4ManPro

Elements For Manufacturing Processes

CATALOGO GENERAL

YUKEN 油圧機器

油研工業株式會社

FINCSA GROUP

YUKEN

Hydraulic Equipment Catalogue

Please note before using this catalogue:

This catalogue was planned and edited in such manner it can be used in the planning of hydraulic system, for product recommendation, and as technical material for those who usually handle oil hydraulic equipment.

Product description

This catalogue describes Yuken's primary standard oil hydraulic equipment.

Details of Description

The principal details described for each model include the following.

- Specifications
- Model Number Designation
- Instructions
- Attachment
- Outer dimensional drawing
- Performance characteristics
- List of seals
- Interchangeability between new and old products
- Others

However, there are some models for which descriptions are shortened.
In this case, please request for separate materials.

Design Standards

The range of Yuken hydraulic products is available to three different Design Standards as follows:

a) Those products manufactured for use in Europe and other countries using metric standards are designed to meet the appropriate CETOP, DIN and ISO standards and are identified as "80" Design Standard.
b) Those products manufactured for use in North America are designed to meet the appropriate NAS, USAS and NFPA standards, and are identified as "90" or "950" Design Standard.
c) Those products manufactured for use in Japan are designed to meet the appropriate JIS standards, and have no suffix to the Design Number.

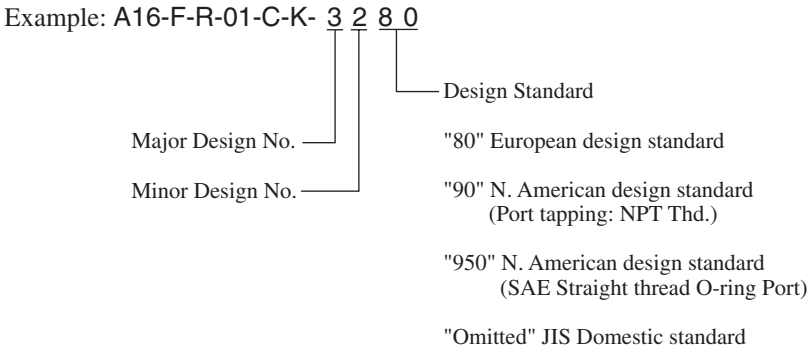
The distinctive features of the various Design Standards are as shown below.

Feature \ Design Standard	European Design Standard	N. American Design Standard◆		Japanese Standard "JIS"
	"80" Design Standard	"90" Design Standard	"950" Design Standard	
Port Tapping	BSP. F	NPT	SAE Straight Thread O-ring Port (UN/UNF Thread)	Rc
Pressure Gauge Connection	BSP. Tr	NPT		Rc
Mounting Bolt	Metric	UNC		Metric
Conduit Entry	BSW	NPT		G

◆ For North American Design Standards, this catalogue describes "950" for AR/A/A3H Series Variable Displacement Piston Pumps and "90" for other control valves. Control valves with "950" are also available. Please contact us for the details.

Design Number

Yuken products have factory applied Design numbers, the key to which is as follows.



Design Numbers are subject to change. But installation dimensions and specifications remain unchanged for variation in the second digit of design numbers (minor design number).

Index System

When looking up products by name, please use to “Yuken hydraulic Equipment Catalogue Index” on page 6.

When looking up products by model number, please use the “Model Number Index” on page 9.

Satety Precautions

To prevent serious accidents, equipment damage, and other property damage, please observe the following precautions, as well as all related regulations regarding safety.
Before using the product, be sure you read and understand all the instructions in the Operator's Manual entirely.

In this catalogue, safety precautions are classified into three ranks: DANGER, WARNING, and CAUTION. These words are defined as follows:

⚠ DANGER: Indicates an imminent danger that is very likely to cause death or severe injury unless the situation is avoided.

⚠ WARNING: Indicates a potential danger that may cause death or severe injury unless the situation is avoided.

⚠ CAUTION: Indicates a potential danger that may cause a minor or moderate injury or that may result in property damage.

1. Precautions for Use

⚠ CAUTION ❶ To avoid possible injury when handling the products, wear protective safety equipment in accordance with the instructions in the Operator's Manual.

⚠ CAUTION ❷ Failure to support the weight of the product or lifting the product with improper posture may result in injury to the hands or back. Be sure to follow the instructions in the operator's manual.

⚠ CAUTION ❸ Do not climb on, strike, drop or exert unnecessary force on the product. This may lead to injury or fire due to improper operation, damage, or oil leakage.

⚠ CAUTION ❹ Oil on the product or floor must be cleaned up thoroughly. Oil could cause you to drop the product or slip on the floor.

2. Precautions for Installation, Removal, and Maintenance

⚠ WARNING ❶ All installation, removal, maintenance, piping or wiring should be performed by properly trained personnel.

⚠ WARNING ❷ Before starting the work for installation, removal, maintenance, piping and wiring, do the following jobs. Failure to do these jobs may cause the equipment to move suddenly or spout the oil from it during the work, which eventually may cause the serious accidents.

- Shut off the power supply to the equipment and make sure that all the electrical motors or engines have stopped.
- Fix the Cylinder rod not move/move down when installing/removing the Cylinder.
- Get the pressure in the pipes and cylinders in the hydraulic system back to zero pressure.

⚠ WARNING ❸ Before working on any electrical wiring, be sure to shut off the power supply. Failure to do this may cause electrical shock.

⚠ CAUTION ❹ Keep all installation holes and surfaces clean. Failure to do this may cause insufficient tightening of the bolts that may cause fire due to oil leakage.

⚠ CAUTION ❺ Before installing the product, be sure that all specified bolts are tightened with the specified torque. Tightening with the outside specifications may cause improper operation, damage, oil leakage, etc.

3. Precautions for Operation

⚠ DANGER ❶ Never operate any device in an environment where there is danger of explosion or fire, unless the device is fully protected. This may lead to major and serious accidents including explosion or fire.

⚠ WARNING ❷ Do not approach near the pumps or motors in operation. There is a fear of injury by such an accident that the hands or clothes are caught by or coiled into the pumps and the motors.

⚠ WARNING ❸ In event of abnormal operation (unusual sounds, oil leakage, smoke, etc.), immediately stop operation and take appropriate corrective measures.

⚠ WARNING ❹ Completely discharge air from the cylinder at low pressure. Failure to do so may result in unexpected movement of the cylinder, which in turn may cause injury.

⚠ WARNING ❺ To adjust the cushion, gradually increase the cylinder speed from a low speed [50 mm/s (2 in./s) or less]. Rapidly accelerating the cylinder may produce abnormal surge pressure, resulting in damage to the cylinder or the machinery and consequently leading to a serious accident.

⚠ CAUTION ❻ Before operating this device for the first time, check that hydraulic and electrical circuits are properly connected and that adjoining surfaces are tightly aligned.

⚠ CAUTION ❼ Do not use the product out of the specification as described in the catalogue, related data sheets, drawings, etc. Not doing so may cause improper operation, damage or injury.

⚠ CAUTION ❽ During operation, high temperatures in the hydraulic system or solenoid units may occur. Wear protective gear on hands and body when around these parts.

⚠ CAUTION ❾ Be sure to operate the product with proper oil, and within established ranges for temperature, viscosity and purity. Use outside of specified limits may cause improper operation or fire due to oil leakage.

4. General Precautions

⚠ WARNING ❶ Never convert the products. If any conversions are made, unexpected machine movement may cause injury.

⚠ CAUTION ❷ Do not disassemble or change the products without prior consent of the manufacturer. Failure to do this will cause the products not to perform the specified performance and characteristics, and moreover will become the causes of the accidents or failures.

⚠ CAUTION ❸ For transportation/storage of the product, pay attention to environmental conditions, such as ambient temperature and humidity, and take anti-dust/rust measures.

⚠ CAUTION ❹ The seals may be required to replace if the products is used after long-term storage.

⚠ CAUTION ❺ Read the manual thoroughly and take due care to replace the seals.

5. Related Regulations

⚠ CAUTION To ensure that this product is used in a safe manner, it is essential to observe the above precautions, as well as all related regulations regarding safety.

Head Office and Sagami Plant





● Sagami Plant Front Gate





● R&D Centre Design Room

Fukuroda Plant



Outline of the Company

Live with hydraulic (Challenge to possibility)

The speed of technological innovations in the 21st century, hydraulic technology is also expected to undergo great change.
We YUKEN have been making efforts to meet the expectations of wide range of industrial fields as a leading manufacturer in hydraulic equipment, always thinking "What do our customers want?". It is YUKEN's desire to continue our efforts in development by fusing oil hydraulic with all high technology rather than adhering solely to it to ensure a widespread use of oil hydraulic in our daily lives.

Trade name: Yuken Kogyo Co., Ltd.
Inception: 1929
Incorporation: 1956
Capital: ¥4,109,101,656 (as of April 2007)
Sales: ¥19.4 billion (as of 2006)
Number of employees: about 460 persons (as of April 2007)
Head office: 4-34, Kamitsuchidana-Naka 4-chome, Ayase,
kanagawa Prefecture, 252-1113, Japan
Tel. 0467-77-2111
International Sales Department (Tokyo office) : Hamamatsucho Seiwa Bldg., 4-8, Shiba-Daimon
1-chome, Minato-ku, Tokyo, 105-0012, Japan
Tel. 03-3432-2110 Fax. 03-3436-2344
URL http://www.yuken.co.jp
E-mail int.bd@yuken.co.jp

Products:

- **Hydraulic equipment for industrial use:**
  Hydraulic pumps, Hydraulic motors, Directional control valves,
  Pressure control valves, Flow control valves, Modular valves,
  Logic valves, Proportional electro-hydraulic control equipment, Servo valves,
  Hydraulic cylinders, etc.
- **Hydraulic equipment for industrial vehicles**
  Hydraulic pumps, Hydraulic motors, Various control valves, etc.
- **Hydraulic systems**
  Various hydraulic systems for industrial machine,
  Various hydraulic systems for marine use, Special hydraulic power units,
  Various standard power packs, etc.
- **Applied hydraulic products**
  - ◆ Environmental machinery
    A compacting & separation machine for kitchen garbage,
    Automatic shavings compactor KIRIKO,
    PET bottle compacting press,
    Various compactors
- **Factories:**
  Sagami plant: 4-34, Kamitsuchidana-Naka 4-chome, Ayase, Kanagawa Prefecture, 252-1113
  Tel. 0467-77-2111
  (Technical Center, Sagami factory, Component Assembly Centre, Hydraulic System Centre)
  Fukuroda factory: 65, Kitadage, Daigo-machi, Kuji-gun, Ibaraki Prefecture, 319-3521
  Tel. 02957-2-0425





BOMBAS DE PISTÓN

A

PISTON PUMPS

Yuken offers low noise/high efficiency, swash plate type variable displacement piston pumps. These pumps have been developed by Yuken's leading hydraulic engineers and provide a diverse lineup to meet a wide range of application requirements.

AR Series Variable Displacement Piston Pumps P15

- Compact and Lightweight
  A compact design and an aluminum body ensures a high power to mass ratio.
- Low Noise

A Series Variable Displacement Piston Pumps P27

- A variety of control methods are supported
  Ten types of unique control methods are available which integrate amplifiers and sensors. These control types range from standard pressure compensator control to proportional solenoid pressure/flow control.
- Available in a wide range of displacements from 10 to 219 cm^3/rev (.610 to 13.36 cu. in. /rev)

A3H Series Variable Displacement Piston Pumps P117

Variable displacement piston pumps offer high pressure, high performance in a simple and compact package.

- High Pressure: 35 MPa (5080 PSI)
- High volumetric efficiency
  These pumps maintain a high volumetric efficiency, even at a pressure of 35 MPa (5080 PSI).
- Available in a wide range of displacements
  Seven models are available in displacements ranging of 16.3 to 180.7 cm^3/rev (.995 to 11.03 cu. in./rev).

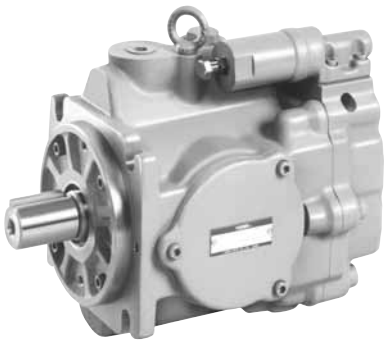
Caution : In the case of Water Glycol fluids, a slight oil leak occurs from the shaft seal part.
(Criterion: 500ml / 6 months of oil leakages.)
Install a tray appropriate capacity on the pump-base, please.



"AR" Series Variable Displacement Piston Pumps

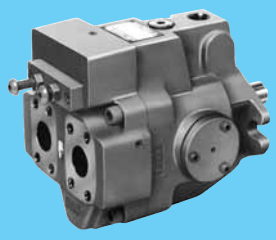


"A" Series Variable Displacement Piston Pumps



"A3H" Series Variable Displacement Piston Pumps

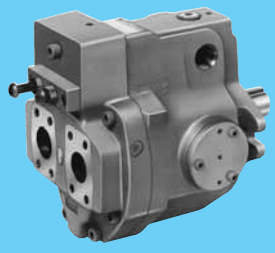
"A" Series Variable Displacement Piston Pumps



A37



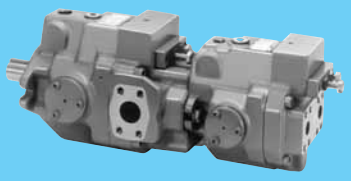
A16



A56

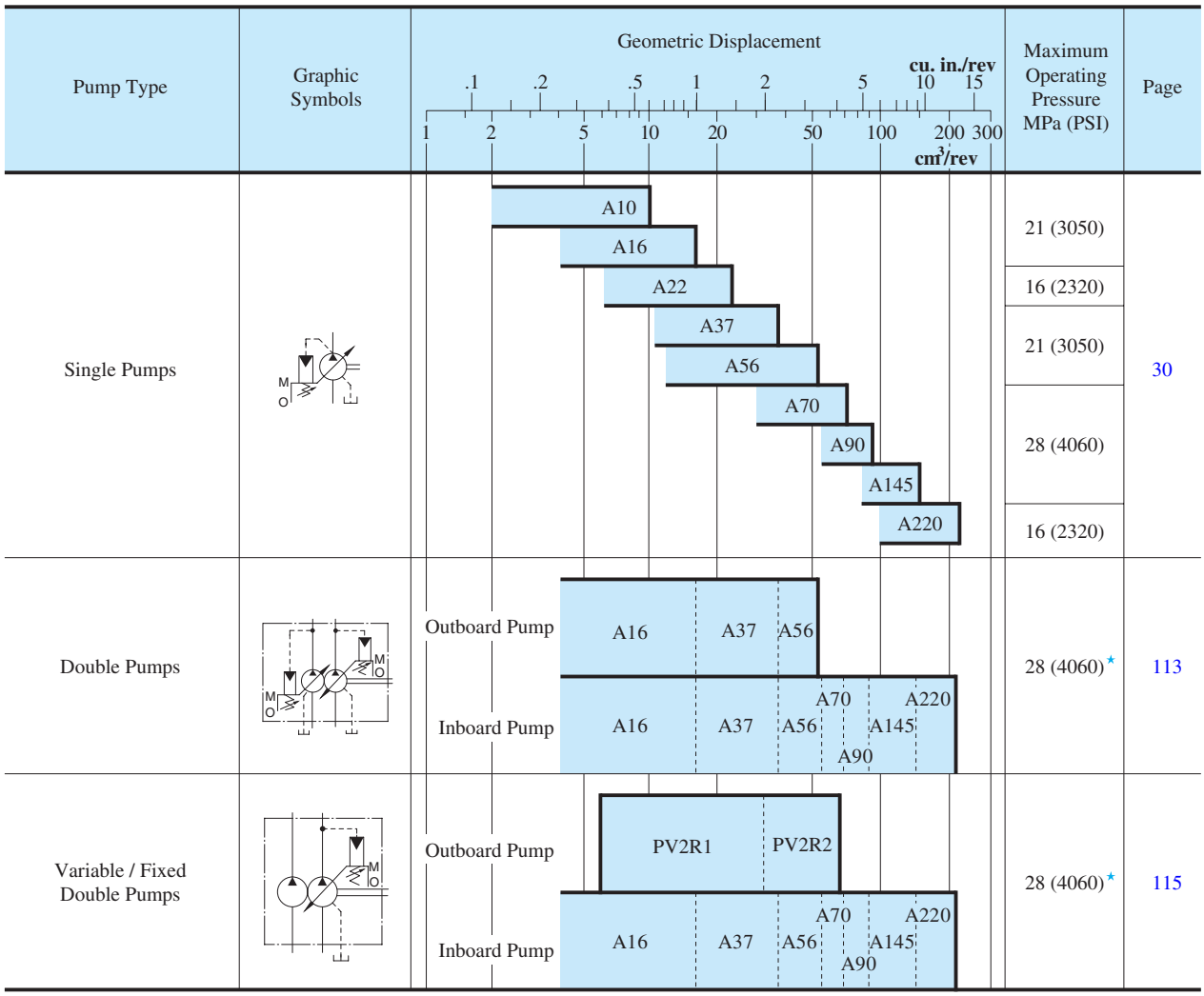


A10



A1637

"A" Series Variable Displacement Piston Pumps



• Various control types are available such as pressure compensator type. Refer to page 31 and 32.

★ The maximum operating pressure for each double pump depends on its combination of pumps. Contact us for details.

Hydraulic Fluids

Hydraulic Fluids

Use petroleum based oils such as anti-wear type hydraulic oils or R & O (Rust and Oxidation inhibitor) type hydraulic oils equivalent to ISO VG-32 or 46. The recommended viscosity range is from 20 to 400 mm^2/s (98 to 1800 SSU) and temperature range is from 0 to 60°C (32 to 140°F), both of which have to be satisfied for the use of the above hydraulic oils.

Control of Contamination

Due caution must be paid to maintaining control over contamination of the operating oil which can otherwise lead to breakdowns and shorten the life of the unit.
Please maintain the degree of contamination within NAS Grade 10.
The suction port must be equipped with at least a 100 µm (150 mesh) reservoir type filter and the return line must have a line type filter of under 10 µm.

Instructions

Mounting

When installing the pump the filling port should be positioned upwards.

Alignment of Shaft

Employ a flexible coupling whenever possible, and avoid any stress from bending or thrust.
Maximum permissible misalignment is less than 0.1 mm (.004 inches) TIR and maximum permissible misangular is less than 0.2°.

Suction Pressure

Permissible suction pressure at inlet port of the pump is between -16.7 and +50 kPa (5 in.Hg Vacuum and 7 PSIG).
For piping to the suction port, use the pipes of the same diametre as that of the specified pipe flange to be used. Make sure that the height of the pump suction port is within one metre (3.3 ft) from the oil level in the reservoir.

Hints on Piping

When using steel pipes for the suction or discharge ports, excessive load from the piping to the pump generates excessive noise.
Whenever there is fear of excessive load, please use rubber hoses.

Suction Piping

In case the pump is installed above the oil level, the suction piping and suction line filter should be located lower than the pump position to prevent air in the suction line.

When using steel pipes for the suction or discharge ports, excessive load from the piping to the pump generates excessive noise.
Whenever there is fear of excessive load, please use rubber hoses.

Drain Piping

Install drain piping according to the chart and ensure that pressure within the pump housing should be maintained at a normal pressure of less than 0.1 MPa (14.5 PSI) and surge pressure of less than 0.5 MPa (72.5 PSI).
Length of piping should be less than 1 m (3.3 ft.), and the pipe end should be submerged in oil.

[Recommended Drain Piping Size]

Model	Fitting Size		Inside Dia. of Pipe
	Japnese Std. "JIS" & European Design Std.	N.American Design Std.	
A10	3/8	SAE #6	10 mm (.39 in.)
	[Inside Dia. 8.5 mm (.33 in.) or more]		
A16, A22	3/8	SAE #8	
	[Inside Dia. 8.5 mm (.33 in.) or more]		
A37	1/2	SAE #10	12 mm (.47 in.)
	[Inside Dia. 10 mm (.47 in.) or more]		
A56, A70 A90, A145	3/4	SAE #12	19 mm (.75 in.)
	[Inside Dia. 16 mm (.63 in.) or more]		

Bleeding Air

It may be necessary to bleed air from pump case and outlet line to remove causes of vibration. An air bleed valve (Model Number ST1004-∗-10∗, Page 820) is recommended for this purpose.

Starting

Before first staring, fill pump case with clean operating oil via the filling port.
In order to avoid air blockage when first starting, adjust the control valves so that the discharged oil from the pump is returned direct to the reservoir or the actuator moves in a free load.

[Volume of Pre-fill Oil Required]

Model	Volume cm^3 (cu.in.)
A10	370 (22.6)
A16/A22	600 (36.6)
A37/A56	1200 (73.2)
A70	2100 (128)
A90	2500 (153)
A145	3300 (201)

Setting Discharge Pressure and Delivery

At the time of shipment, the unit has been preset to maximum delivery and minimum discharge pressure.
Adjust the preset delivery and pressure to meet your system requirements.

Adjustment of Discharge Pressure

Turning the adjustment screw clockwise, increases pressure.

[Volume adjusted by each full turn of the pressure adjustment screw]

Model Numbers	Adjustment Volume MPa (PSI)
A10-FR01B	2.9 (420)
A10-FR01C/H	5.4 (780)
A16/A22/A37/A56-∗-R-01-B	3.5 (510)
A16/A22/A37/A56-∗-R-01-C	6.5 (940)
A16/A37/A56-∗-R-01-H	7.9 (1150)
A70/A90/A145-∗-R01B	2.3 (330)
A70/A90/A145-∗-R01C	3.2 (460)
A70/A90/A145-∗-R01H	4.0 (580)
A70/A90/A145-∗-R01K	4.7 (680)

Adjustment of Delivery

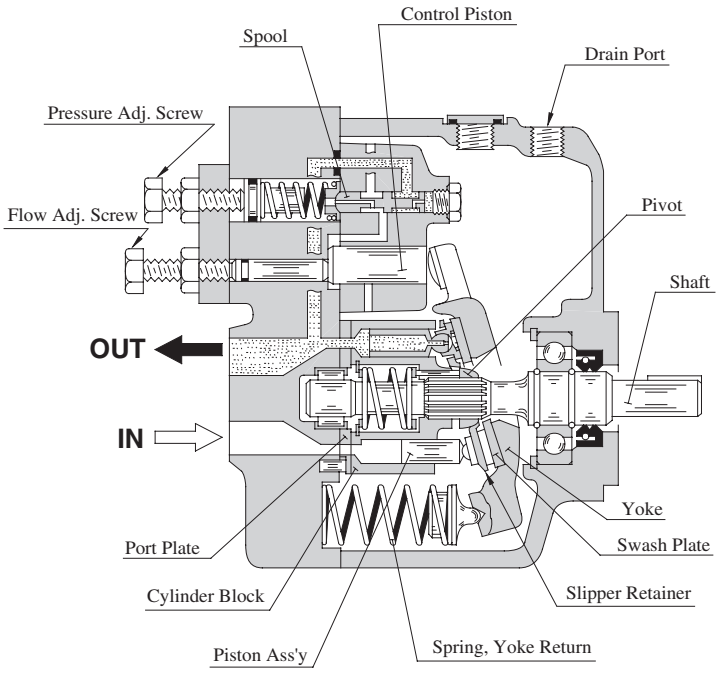
Turning the flow adjustment screw clockwise, decreases delivery.

[The minimum adjustable flow and adjustable volume of each full turn of the delivery adjustment screw]

Model Numbers	Adjustable volume with each full turn of the adjustment screw cm^3/rev (cu.in./rev)	Minimum adjustment flow cm^3/rev (cu.in./rev)
A10	1.1 (.067)	2.0 (.122)
A16	1.4 (.085)	4.0 (.244)
A22	2.0 (.122)	6.0 (.366)
A37	2.9 (.177)	10 (.610)
A56	3.9 (.238)	12 (.732)
A70	4.4 (.268)	30 (1.83)
A90	4.8 (.293)	56 (3.42)
A145	7.2 (.439)	83 (5.06)

"A" Series Variable Displacement Piston Pumps





Features

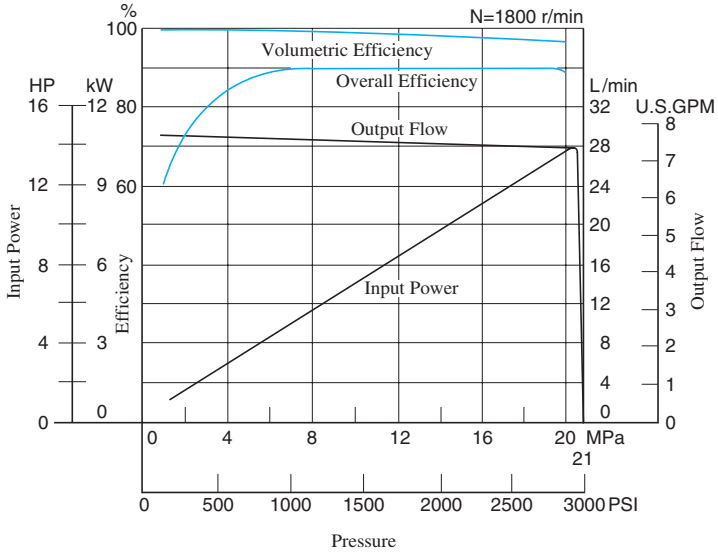
High efficiency

Under the conditions of pressure 16 MPa (2320 PSI) and speed 1800 r/min, the volumetric efficiency is over 98% and the overall efficiency is over 90%.

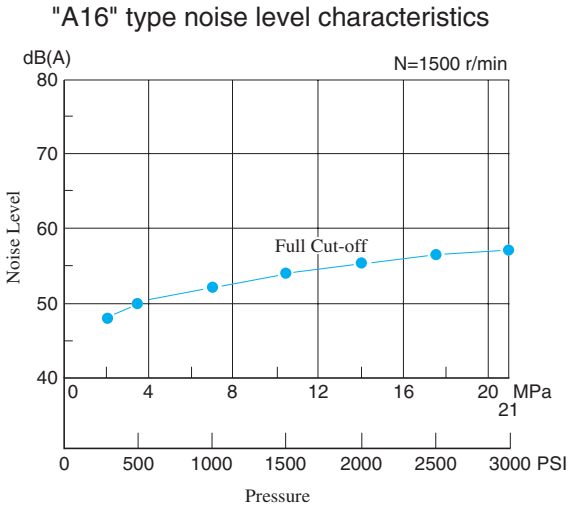
Low noise level

In the "A16" pump, the noise level is as low as 57.3 dB(A) [at the full cut-off pressure 21 MPa (3050 PSI) with speed 1500 r/min one metre (3.3 ft.) horizontally away from pump head cover.]

"A16" type performance characteristics



"A16" type noise level characteristics



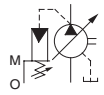
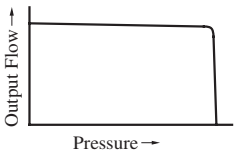
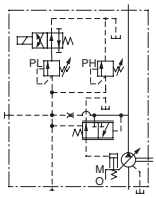
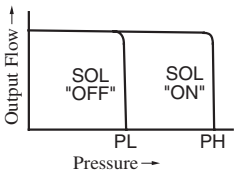
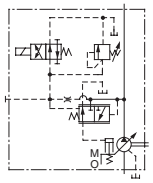
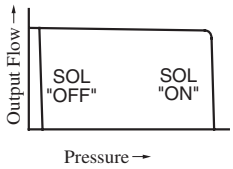
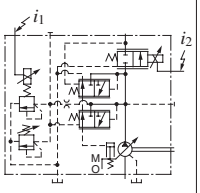
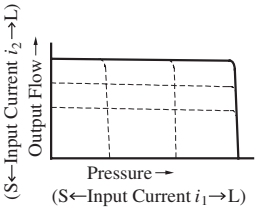
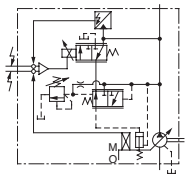
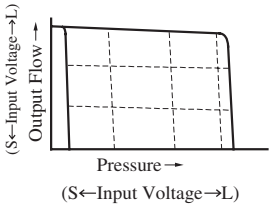
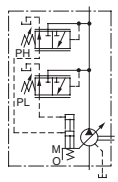
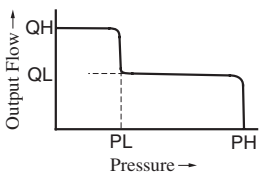
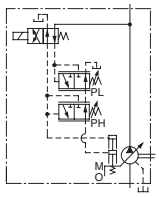
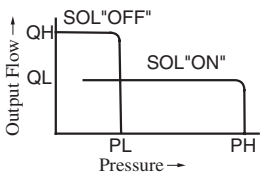
Accomplishment of energy-saving

Because the overall efficiency is high and the cut-off characteristics is sharp, thus the input power may be saved.

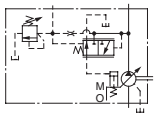
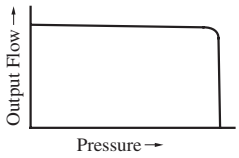
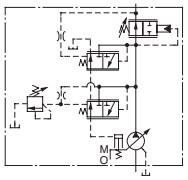
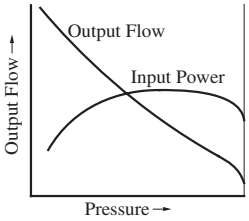
Low heat generation

Because of small power loss, it is possible to reduce the rise in oil temperature. Accordingly, capacity of a reservoir can be reduced.

Control Type

Control Type		Graphic Symbols	Performance Characteristics	Explanation	Page
"01"	Pressure Compensator Type			When the system pressure increases and comes close to the preset cut-off pressure, the pump flow decreases automatically while maintaining the set pressure as it is.	33
"02"	Solenoid-two Pressure Control Type			This type of control is ideal for an application where the output power of the actuator has to be controlled in two different load pressures while keeping the actuator speed nearly constant.	55
"03"	Pressure Compensator with Unloading Type			It is suitable for a situation where a long unloading time is required and heat generation and noise have to be kept at their lowest levels. • The pump can be used in combination with the multistage pressure control valve.	63
"04"	Proportional Electro-Hydraulic Load Sensing Type			This is an energy-saving type control which regulates the pump flow and load pressure to be at absolute minimum necessary level to operate the actuator. Pump flow rate and cut-off pressure are controlled proportional to the input current to the control device on the pump and the input current is regurated by the specific amplifier.	64
"04E"	Electro-Hydraulic Proportional Pressure & Flow Control Type			This type of control has the pressure sensor and tilt angle sensor in the pump. The pump is used with the external amplifier (amplifier is integrated into pump in case of "04EH"). Flow and pressure can be controlled in proportion to input voltage by only one control valve. The features has been greatly improved by electrical feedback of swash plate tilt angle correspond to flow rate and load pressure to control valve. • Linearity of input characteristics is excellent and easy to set. • Hysteresis is lower,repeatability and reproducibility are fine.	74
"04EH"	Electro-Hydraulic Proportional Pressure & Flow Control Type (OBE Type)				86
"05"	Two-Pressure Two-Flow Control Type by System Pres.			This type of control is suitable for an application like "Presses" where the changeover from rapid advance to feed is required just when the pressing (pressurizing) starts.	—*
"06"	Two-Pressure Two-Flow Control Type by Solenoid Valve			This pump control is suitable for machining found on machine tool, where machining starts after the changeover from rapid advance, to feed has been made.	—*

Control Type

Control Type		Graphic Symbols	Performance Characteristics	Explanation	Page
"07"	Pilot Pressure Control Type Pressure Compensator			The pump is used in combination with the pilot relief valve or multistage pressure control valve. By controlling the pilot pressure, the full cut-off pressure can be remote-controlled according to your requirements.	96
"09"	Constant Power Control Type			• Pump input power can be controlled in accordance with the motor output. • When the discharge pressure rise, the output flow decreases corresponding to the preset input power. • The pump can act for function of two pumps, low-pressure large-flow and high-pressure small-flow. Therefore, the motor capacity can be reduced.	105

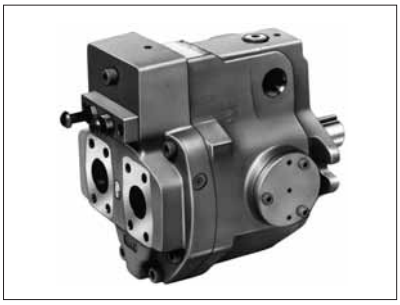
★ Control type "05" and "06" are not shown in this catalogue. Contact us for the details.

Availability of Control Type

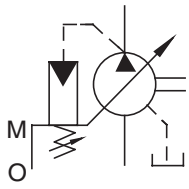
Mark "◯" in the table below refers to standard model.

Model Numbers	Geometric Displacement cm^3/rev (cu.in./rev)	Control Type									
		01	02	03	04	04E	04EH	05	06	07	09
A10	10.0 (.610)	◯								◯	
A16	15.8 (.964)	◯	◯	◯	◯	◯	◯	◯	◯	◯	◯
A22	22.2 (1.355)	◯	◯	◯	◯	◯	◯		◯	◯	
A37	36.9 (2.25)	◯	◯	◯	◯	◯	◯	◯	◯	◯	◯
A56	56.2 (3.43)	◯	◯	◯	◯	◯	◯	◯	◯	◯	◯
A70	70.0 (4.27)	◯	◯	◯	◯	◯	◯		◯	◯	◯
A90	91.0 (5.55)	◯	◯	◯	◯	◯	◯		◯	◯	
A145	145 (8.85)	◯	◯	◯	◯	◯	◯		◯	◯	◯

"A" Series Variable Displacement Piston Pumps – Single Pump, Pressure Compensator Type



Graphic Symbol



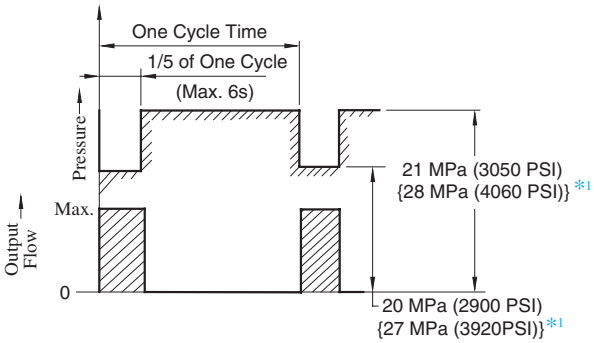
Specifications

Model Numbers	Geometric Displacement cm^3/rev (cu. in. /rev)	Minimum Adj. Flow cm^3/rev (cu. in. /rev)	Operating Presure MPa (PSI)		Shaft Speed Range r/min		Approx. Mass kg (lbs.)	
			Rated ★2	Intermittent ★1	Max.	Min.	Flange Mtg.	Foot Mtg.
A10-FR01B-12∗	10.0 (.610)	2 (.122)	16 (2320)	21 (3050)	1800	600	5.1 (11.2)	—
A10-FR01C/H-12∗							8.5 (18.7)	
A16-∗-R-01-∗-∗-K-32∗	15.8 (.964)	4 (.244)	16 (2320)	21 (3050)	1800	600	16.5 (36.4)	18.7 (41.2)
A22-∗-R-01-∗-∗-K-32∗	22.2 (1.355)	6 (.366)	16 (2320)	16 (2320)	1800	600	16.5 (36.4)	18.7 (41.2)
A37-∗-R-01-∗-∗-K-32∗	36.9 (2.25)	10 (.610)	16 (2320)	21 (3050)	1800	600	28.0 (61.7)	32.3 (71.2)
A56-∗-R-01-∗-∗-K-32∗	56.2 (3.43)	12 (.732)	16 (2320)	21 (3050)	1800	600	35.0 (77.2)	39.3 (86.7)
A70-∗R01∗S-60∗	70.0 (4.27)	30 (1.83)	25 (3630)	28 (4060)	1800	600	58.5 (129)	70.5 (155)
A90-∗R01∗S-60∗	91.0 (5.55)	56 (3.42)	25 (3630)	28 (4060)	1800	600	72.5 (160)	93 (205)
A145-∗R01∗S-60∗	145 (8.85)	83 (5.06)	25 (3630)	28 (4060)	1800	600	92.5 (204)	117.5 (259)

★1. Whenever setting pressure, make sure the full cut-off pressure never exceeds the maximum intermittent pressure.

★2. Care should be taken in cases of used at a higher pressure than the rated pressure, because operating terms may be restricted. For example, if used as per maximum illustrated operating conditions, intermittent time at maximum flow is restricted to under 1/5 of one cycle time and under six seconds simultaneously. Conditions may vary according to the actual working pressure and delivery (inclination angle of the swash plate). Consult factory or Yuken sales representative for further information.

★3. The table above shows specifications for using petroleum based oils. Pumps (customized design) for special fluids are also available. Their operating pressure and maximum shaft speed however differ from the values in the table above depending on the fluid type.
Range of operating temperature and viscosities may differ from those of petroleum based oils due to their characteristics.



∗1. Applicable only for "A70/90/145"

Specifications and Design numbers for Special Fluids

Type of Fluids	Pump Series	Operating Pressure MPa (PSI)		Allowable Maximum Shaft Speed r/min		Temperature Range °C (°F)	Viscosity Range mm²/s (SSU)	Design Numbers for Special Fluid (Occasion of Japanese Std. "JIS") ★3
		Rated	Intermittent	Rated	Max.			
Water-Glycols	A16 – A56	14(2030)	16(2320) {14(2030)} ★1	1200	(1800) ★2	0 - 50 (32 - 104)	20 - 200(98 - 927)	3230
	A70 – A145	21(3050)	21(3050)					6030
Phosphate Ester Type	A16 – A56	14(2030)	16(2320) {14(2030)} ★1	1200	(1800) ★2	0 - 60 (32 - 140)		3206
	A70 – A145	21(3050)	21(3050)					6006
Polyol Ester Type	A16 – A56	16(2320)	16(2320)	1800	1800	0 - 60 (32 - 140)	20 - 200(98 - 927)	32450
	A70 – A145	21(3050)	21(3050)					60450

★1. The figures in brackets are for A22 type.

★2. As the specific gravities of water-glycol fluids and phosphate ester type fluids are higher than one, an overhead reservoir is required when pumps are operated at 1500 r/min or more.

★3. For the design numbers of pumps for European Design and North American Design Standards, please contact us.

Model Number Designation

A16	-F	-R	-01	-B	-S	-K	-32	✻
Series Number	Mounting	Direction of Rotation	Control Type	Pres. Adj. Range MPa (PSI)	Port Position	Shaft Extension	Design Number	Design Std.
A16 (15.8 cm^3/rev)	**F:** Flange Mtg. **L:** Foot Mtg.	(Viewed from Shaft End) **R:** Clockwise (Normal) ★1	**01:** Pressure Compensator Type	**B:** 1.2 - 7 (170 - 1020) **C:** 1.2 - 16 (170 - 2320) **H:** 1.2 - 21 (170 - 3050)	**None:** Axial Port **S:** Side Port	**K:** Keyed Shaft	**32**	Refer to ★2
A22 (22.2 cm^3/rev)				**B:** 1.2 - 7 (170 - 1020) **C:** 1.2 - 16 (170 - 2320)			**32**	
A37 (36.9 cm^3/rev)				**B:** 1.2 - 7 (170 - 1020) **C:** 1.2 - 16 (170 - 2320) **H:** 1.2 - 21 (170 - 3050)			**32**	
A56 (56.2 cm^3/rev)							**32**	

A70	-F	R	01	B	S	-60	✻
Series Number	Mounting	Direction of Rotation	Control Type	Pres. Adj. Range MPa (PSI)	Port Position	Design Number	Design Std.
A10 (10.0 cm^3/rev)	**F:** Flange Mtg. ★3	(Viewed from Shaft End) **R:** Clockwise (Normal) ★1	**01:** Pressure Compensator Type	**B:** 1.2 - 7 (170 - 1020) ★4 **C:** 2.0 - 16 (290 - 2320) **H:** 2.0 - 21 (290 - 3050)	—	**12**	Refer to ★2
A70 (70.0 cm^3/rev)	**F:** Flange Mtg. **L:** Foot Mtg.			**B:** 1.2 - 7 (170 - 1020) **C:** 1.5 - 16 (220 - 2320) **H:** 1.8 - 21 (260 - 3050) **K:** 2.0 - 28 (290 - 4060)	**S:** Side Port	**60**	
A90 (91.0 cm^3/rev)						**60**	
A145 (145 cm^3/rev)						**60**	

★1. Available to supply pump with anti-clockwise rotation. Consult Yuken for details.

★2. Design Standards: None ..... Japanese Standard "JIS"
80 ..... European Design Standard
950 ..... N. American Design Standard

★3. When A10 pump is used as the foot Mtg., order the Mtg. Bracket kit shown below separately. Refer to page 24 for dimensions of the Mtg. bracket.

Note: The mounting bracket kit consists of a mounting bracket, two hex. bolts and two plain washer.

Mtg. Bracket Kit Numbers	Approx. Mass kg (lbs.)
LP-1A-10	2.2 (4.9)

★4. The pressure adjustment range "B" is not available to the European Design Standard and the N. American Design Standard of "A10".

Pipe Flange Kits

Pipe flange kits are available. When ordering, specify the kit number from the table below.

Pump Model Numbers	Name of Port	Pipe Flange Kit Numbers						
		Threaded Connection			Socket Welding ★1		Butt Welding	
		Japanese Std. "JIS"	European Design Std.	N. American Design Std. ★2	Japanese Std. "JIS" European Design Std.	N. American Design Std. ★2	Japanese Std. "JIS" European Design Std.	N. American Design Std. ★2
A16-✻-R-01 A22-✻-R-01	Suction	F5-06-A-10	F5-06-A-1080	—	F5-06-B-10	F5-06-B-1090	F5-06-C-10	F5-06-C-1090
	Discharge	F5-06-A-10	F5-06-A-1080		F5-06-B-10	F5-06-B-1090	F5-06-C-10	F5-06-C-1090
A37-✻-R-01 A56-✻-R-01	Suction	F5-10-A-10	F5-10-A-1080	—	F5-10-B-10	F5-10-B-1090	F5-10-C-10	F5-10-C-1090
	Discharge	F5-10-A-10	F5-10-A-1080		F5-10-B-10	F5-10-B-1090	F5-10-C-10	F5-10-C-1090
A70-✻R01	Suction	F5-12-A-10	F5-12-A-1080	—	F5-12-B-10	F5-12-B-1090	F5-12-C-10	F5-12-C-1090
	Discharge	F5-08-A-10	F5-08-A-1080		F5-08-B-10	F5-08-B-1090	F5-08-C-10	F5-08-C-1090
A90-✻R01 A145-✻R01	Suction	F5-16-A-10	F5-16-A-1080	—	F5-16-B-10	F5-16-B-1090	F5-16-C-10	F5-16-C-1090
	Discharge	F5-10-A-10	F5-10-A-1080		F5-10-B-10	F5-10-B-1090	F5-10-C-10	F5-10-C-1090

★1. In case of using socket welding flanges, there is a case where the operating pressure should be set lower than the normal because of strength of the flanges. Therefore, please pay cautious attention to the operating pressure when the socket welding flanges are used.

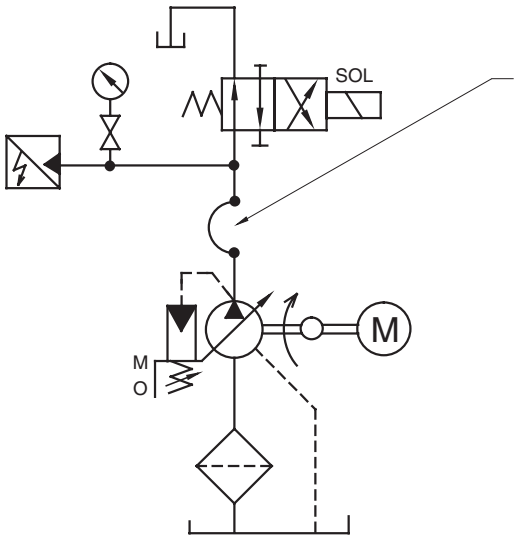
★2. As dimensions of the pipe flange mounting surface are conformed to SAE 4 Bolt Split Flange (Standard Pressure Series), pipe flanges conforming to the SAE Standards can be used.

• Details of the pipe flange kits are shown on page 824.

Response Characteristics Change in Accordance with Circuits and Operating Conditions.

Test Circuit and Conditions

Circuit



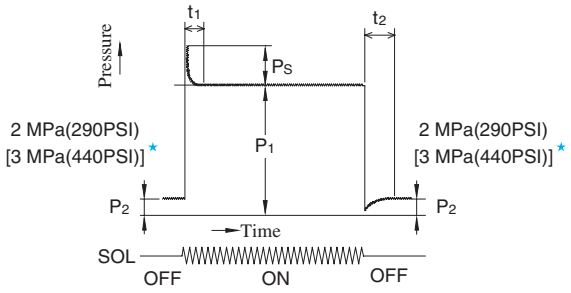
Conditions

Drive Speed : 1500 r/min
Hydraulic Fluid : ISO VG32 oil
Oil Temperature :A10-A56: 50 °C (122 °F) [Viscosity 20 mm^2/s (100 SSU)]
A70-A145: 40 °C (104 °F) [Viscosity 32 mm^2/s (150 SSU)]

High Pressure Rubber Hose

Model	Ruber Hose Size
A10	1/2" × 800 mm (2.6 ft.)
A16 A22	3/4" × 700 mm (2.3 ft.)
A37 A56	3/4" × 2000 mm (6.6 ft.)
A70	3/4" × 3500 mm (11.5 ft.)
A90 A145	3/4" × 3000 mm (9.8 ft.) + 1-1/4" × 2000 mm (6.6 ft.)

Result of Measurement



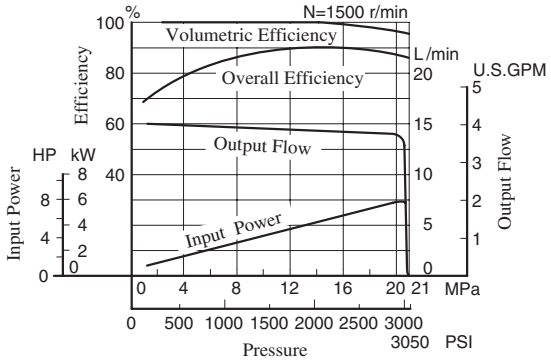
★ Applicable only for "A90/A145"

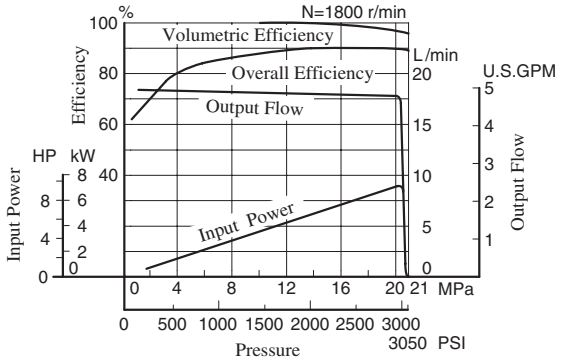
Model	Full Cut-off Pressure P_1 MPa (PSI)	Response Time ms		Overshoot Pressure P_S MPa (PSI)
		t_1	t_2	
A10	21 (3050)	100	75	2.6 (380)
A16	16 (2320)	38*	59*	3.6 (520)
A22	16 (2320)	30*	72*	5.9 (860)
A37	16 (2320)	40*	78*	7.8 (1130)
A56	16 (2320)	38*	88*	7.6 (1100)
A70	25 (3630)	80	100	7.8 (1130)
A90	25 (3630)	90	110	7.9 (1150)
A145	25 (3630)	100	150	8.8 (1280)

* Response time except A10, A70, A90 and A145 is measured Yoke travel.

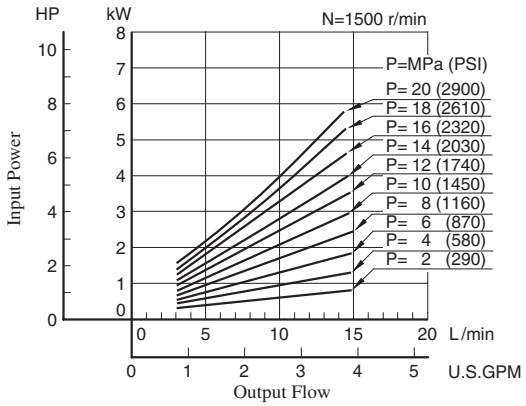
Typical Performance Characteristics of Type "**A10**" at Viscosity 20 mm²/s (100 SSU) [ISO VG32 Oils, 50°C (122°F)]

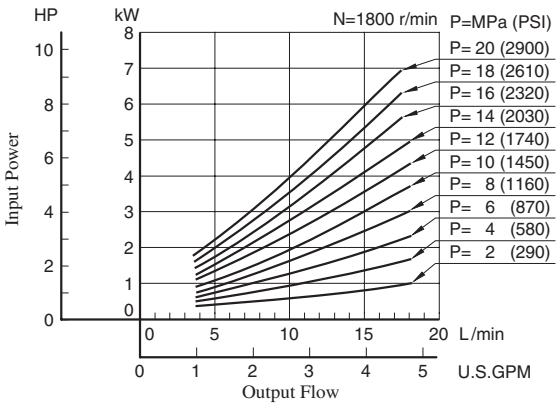
Performance Characteristic Curve



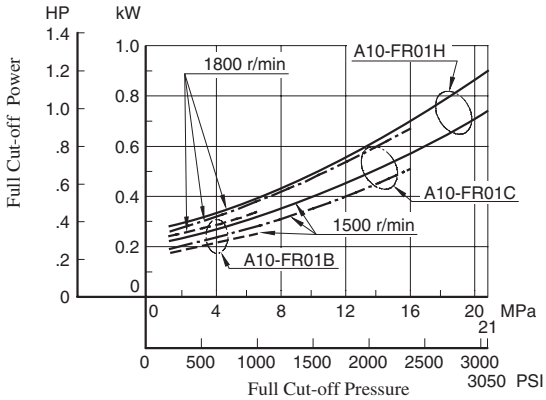


Input Power

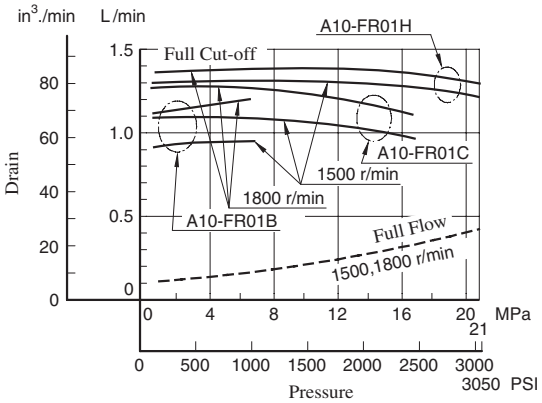




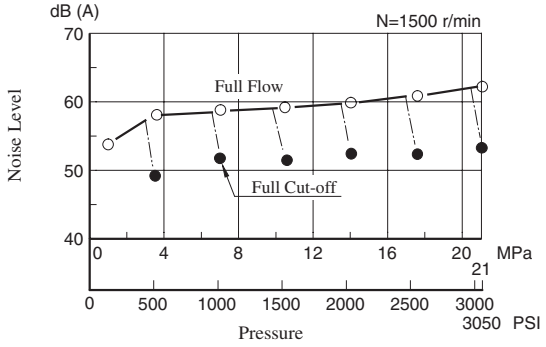
Full Cut-off Power

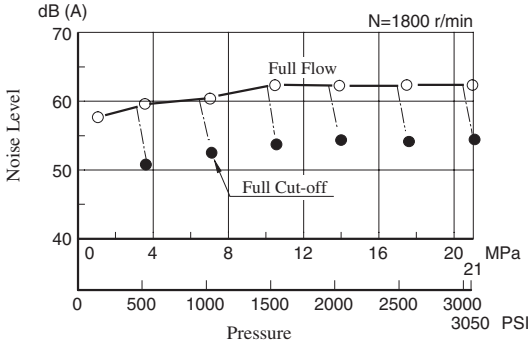


Drain



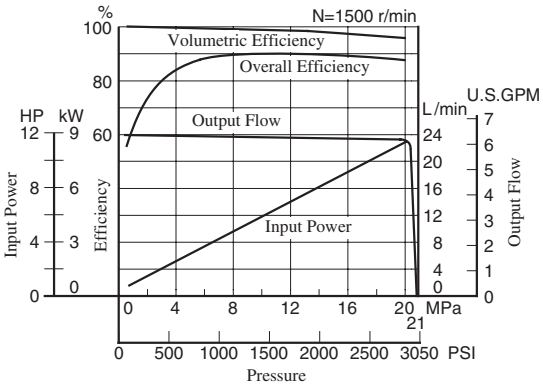
Noise Level [One metre (3.3 ft.) horizontally away from pump head cover]

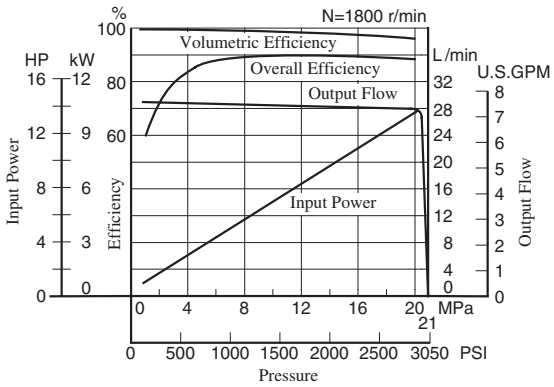




Typical Performance Characteristics of Type "**A16**" at Viscosity 20 mm²/s (100 SSU) [ISO VG32 Oils, 50°C (122°F)]

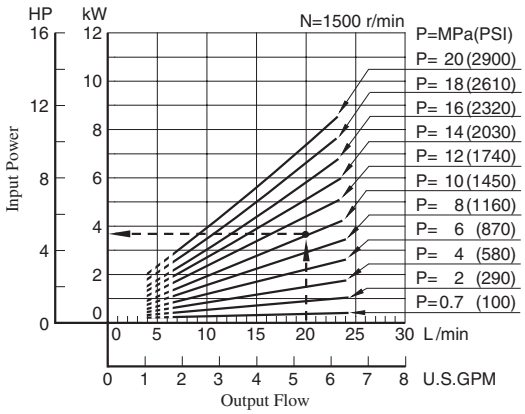
Performance Characteristic Curve

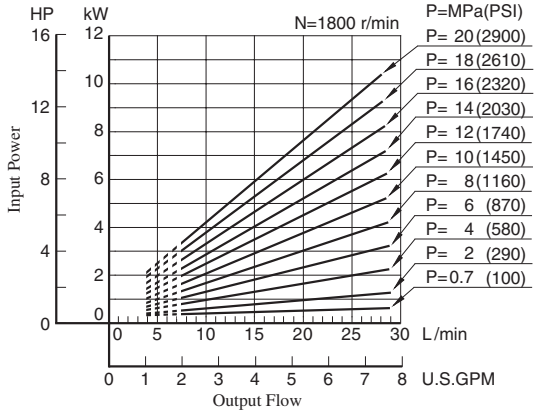




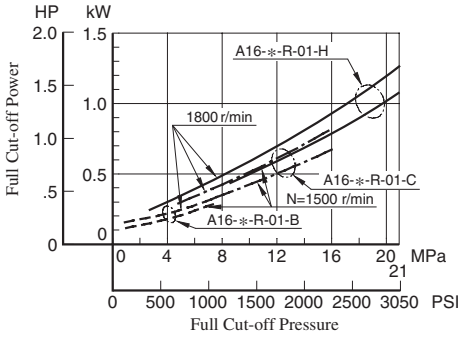
Input Power

Example: At a pressure of under 10 MPa (1450 PSI), a flow 20 L/min (5.3 U.S.GPM), and rotation 1500 r/min, the axial input becomes about 3.7 kW (5 HP) as shown the dotted line in the graph.

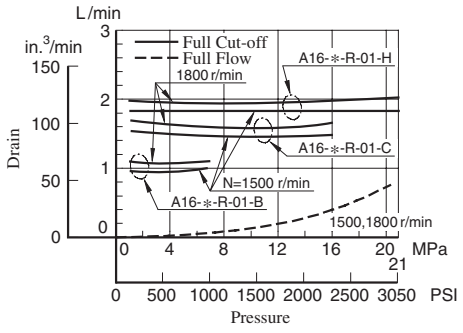




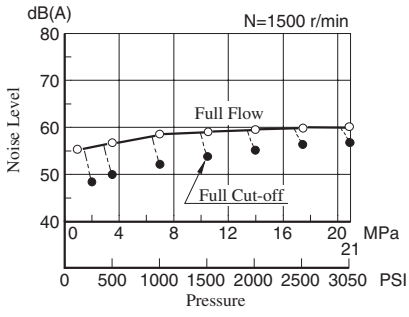
Full Cut-off Power

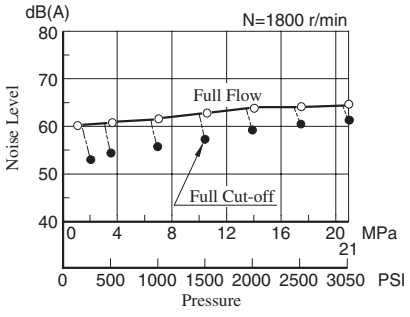


Drain



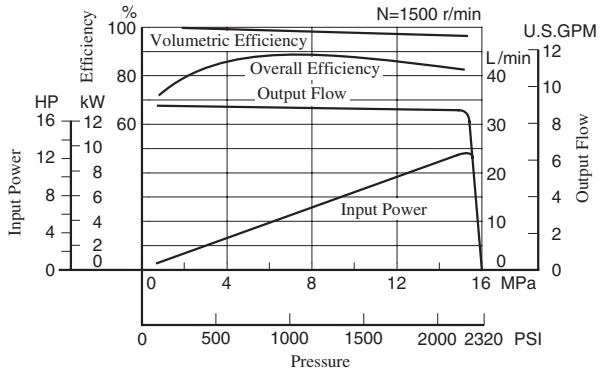
Noise Level [One metre (3.3 ft.) horizontally away from pump head cover]

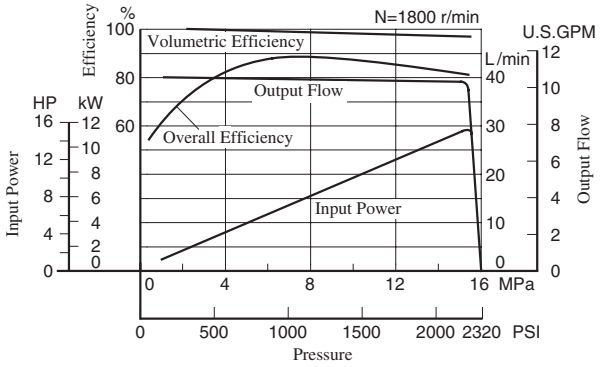




Typical Performance Characteristics of Type "**A22**" at Viscosity 20 mm²/s (100 SSU) [ISO VG32 Oils, 50°C (122°F)]

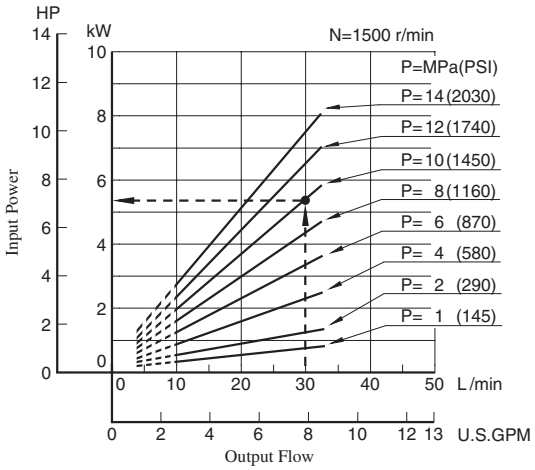
Performance Characteristic Curve

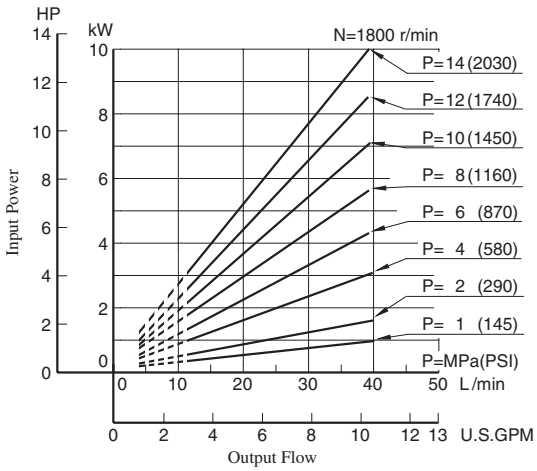




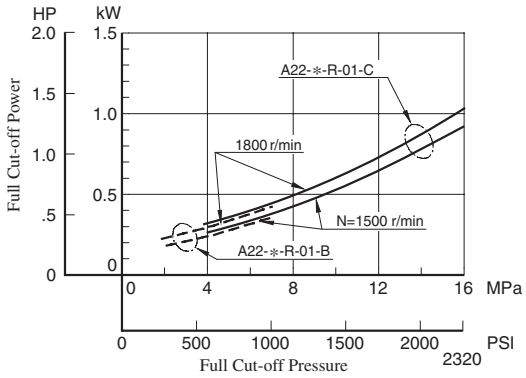
Input Power

Example: At a pressure of under 10 MPa (1450 PSI), a flow 30 L/min (7.9 U.S.GPM), and rotation 1500 r/min, the axial input becomes about 5.4 kW (7.2 HP) as shown the dotted line in the graph.

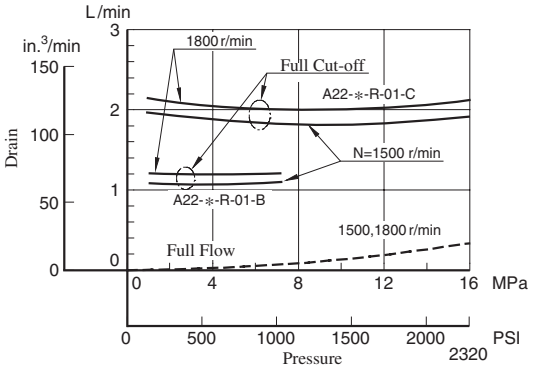




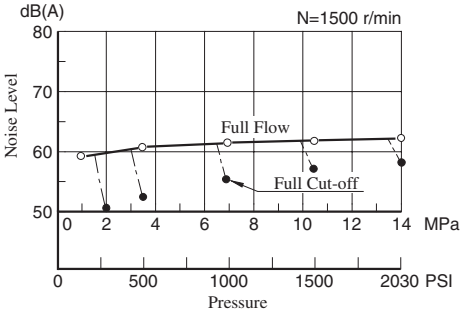
Full Cut-off Power

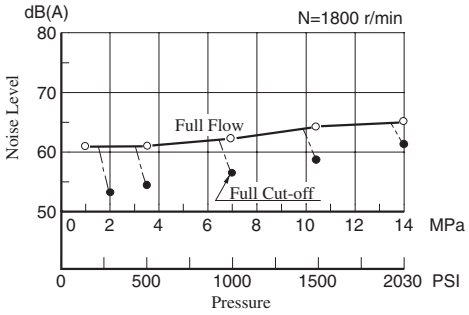


Drain



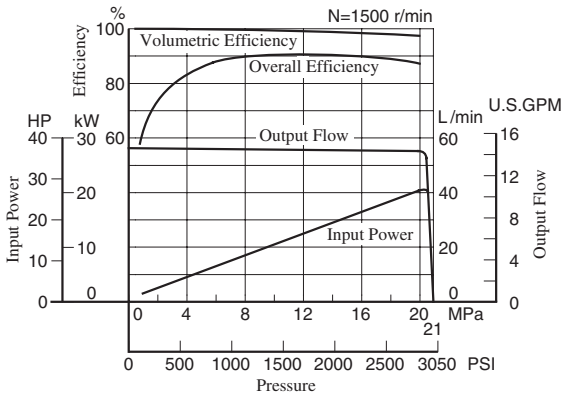
Noise Level [One metre (3.3 ft.) horizontally away from pump head cover]

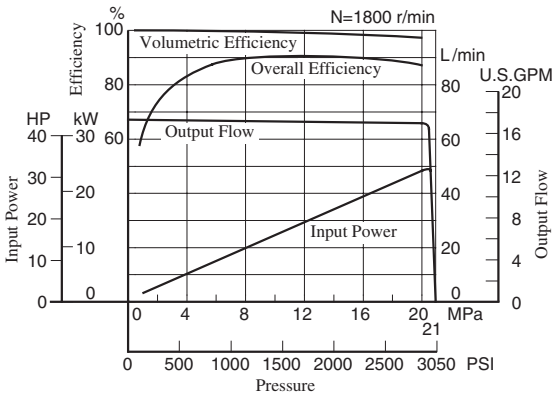




Typical Performance Characteristics of Type "**A37**" at Viscosity 20 mm²/s (100 SSU) [ISO VG32 Oils, 50°C (122°F)]

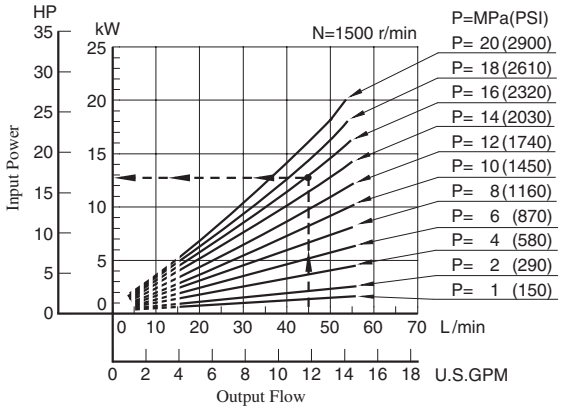
Performance Characteristic Curve

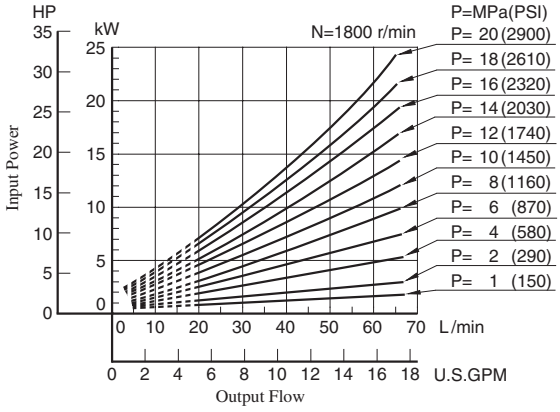




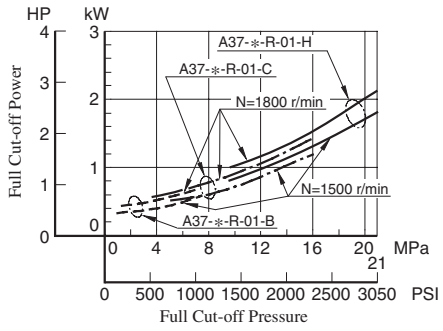
Input Power

Example: At a pressure of under 16 MPa (2320 PSI), a flow 45 L/min (11.9 U.S.GPM), and rotation 1500 r/min, the axial input becomes about 12.6 kW (16.9 HP) as shown the dotted line in the graph.

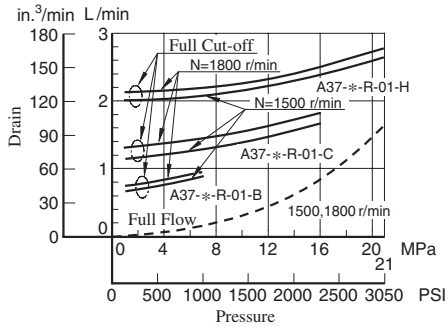




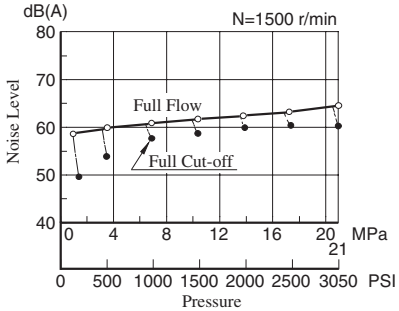
Full Cut-off Power

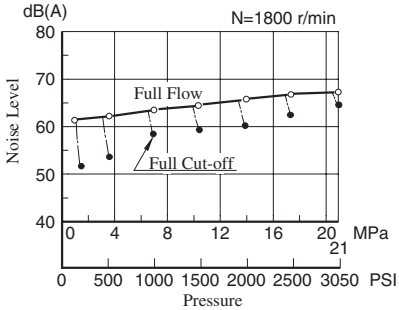


Drain



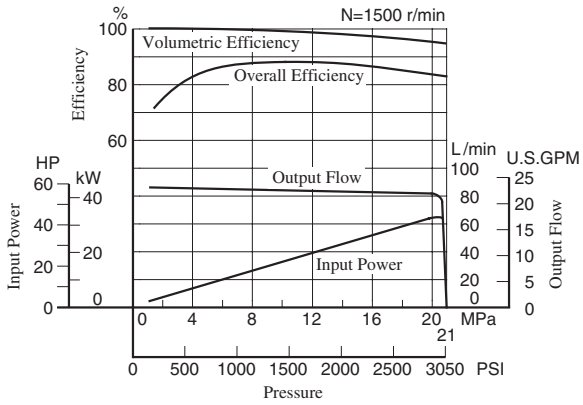
Noise Level [One metre (3.3 ft.) horizontally away from pump head cover]

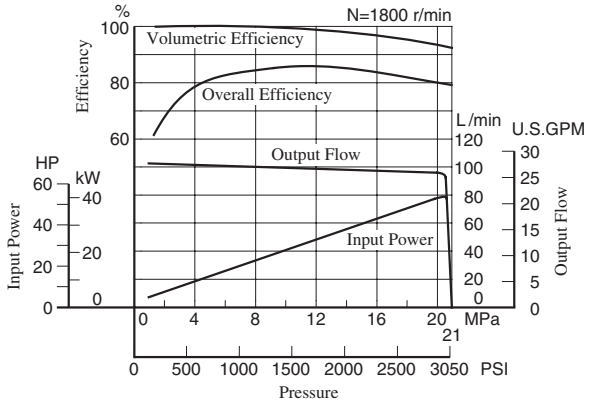




Typical Performance Characteristics of Type "**A56**" at Viscosity 20 mm²/s (100 SSU) [ISO VG32 Oils, 50°C (122°F)]

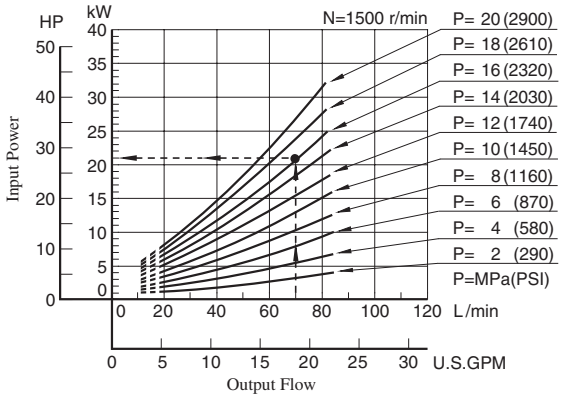
Performance Characteristic Curve

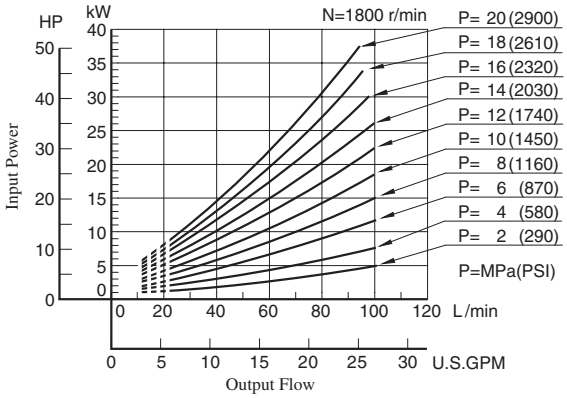




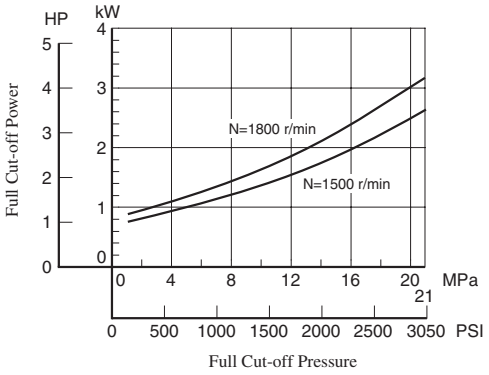
Input Power

Example: At a pressure of under 16 MPa (2320 PSI), a flow 70 L/min (18.5 U.S.GPM), and rotation 1500 r/min, the axial input becomes about 20.8 kW (27.9 HP) as shown the dotted line in the graph.

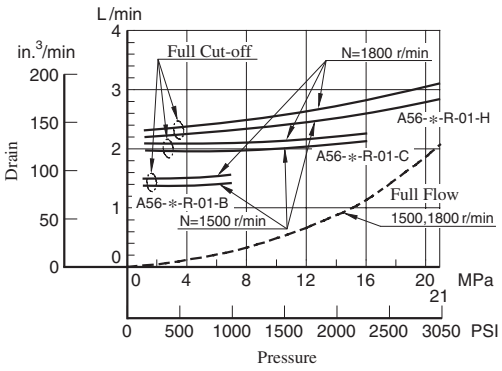




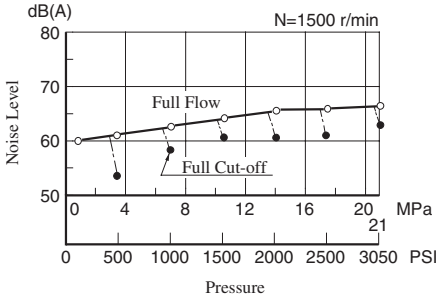
Full Cut-off Power

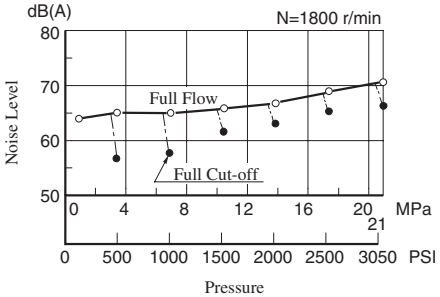


Drain



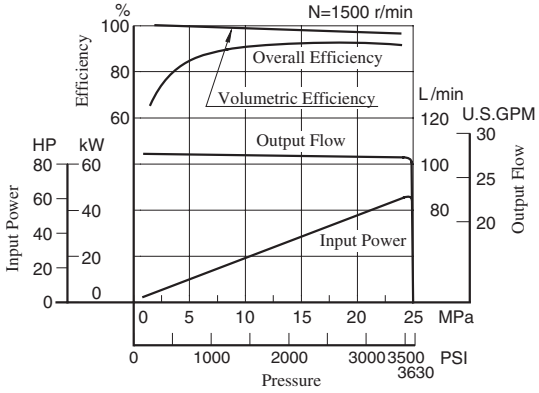
Noise Level [One metre (3.3 ft.) horizontally away from pump head cover]

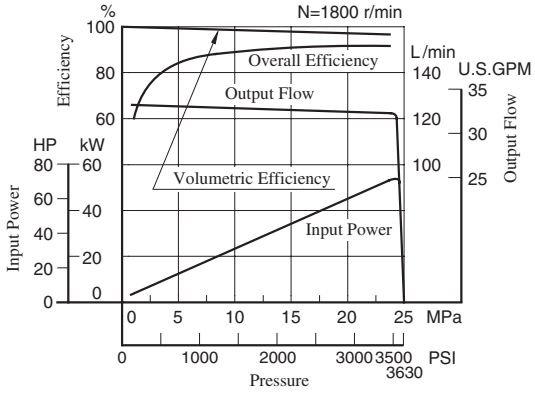




Typical Performance Characteristics of Type **"A70"** at Viscosity 32 mm²/s (150 SSU) [ISO VG32 Oils, 40°C (104°F)]

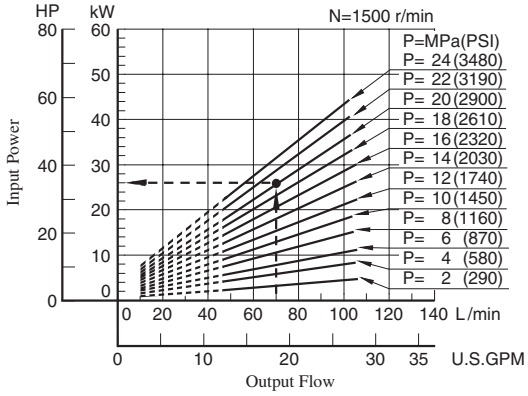
Performance Characteristics Curve

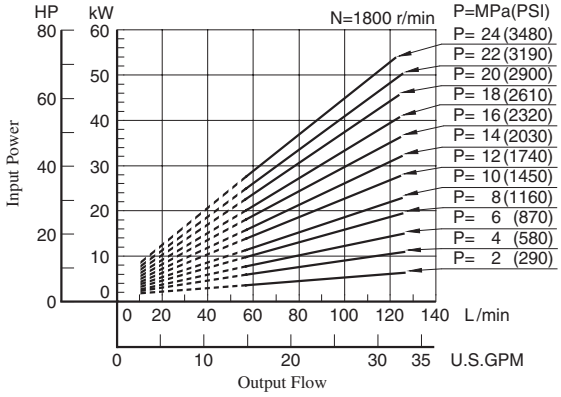




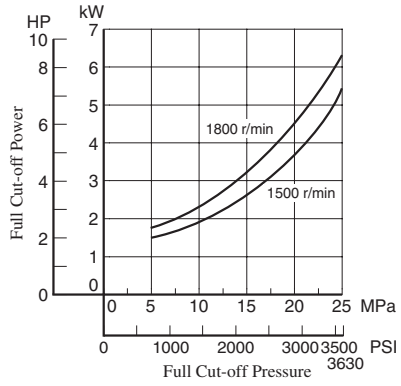
Input Power

Example: At a pressure of under 20 MPa (2900 PSI), a flow 70 L/min (18.5 U.S.GPM), and rotation 1500 r/min, the axial input becomes about 26 kW (35 HP) as shown the dotted line in the graph.

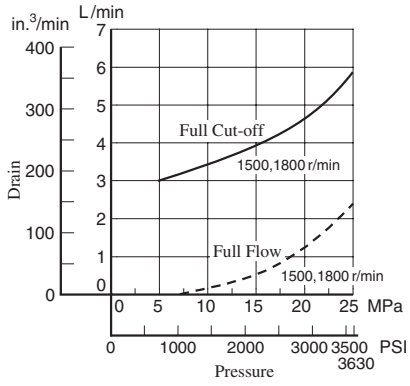




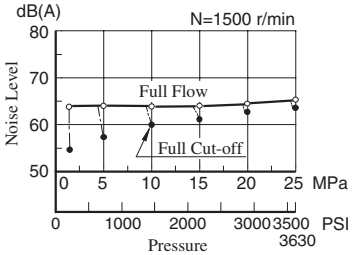
Full Cut-off Power

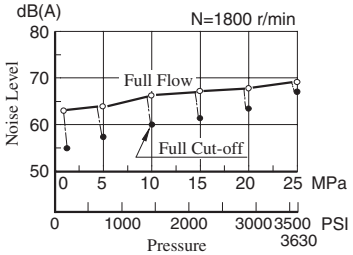


Drain



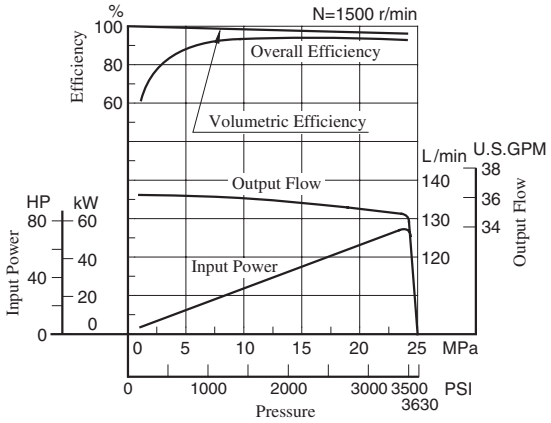
Noise Level [One metre (3.3 ft.) horizontally away from pump head cover]

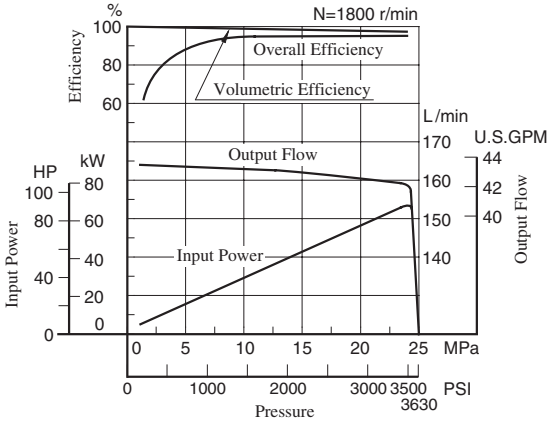




Typical Performance Characteristics of Type **"A90"** at Viscosity 32 mm²/s (150 SSU) [ISO VG32 Oils, 40°C (104°F)]

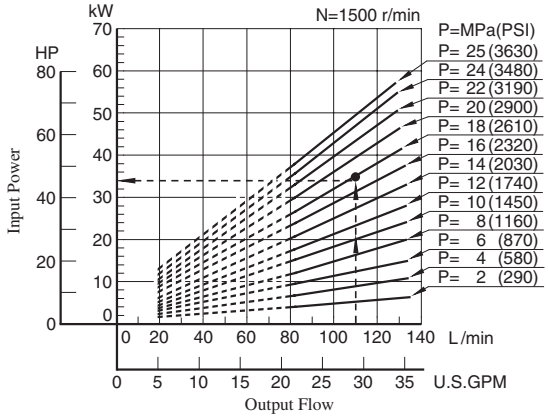
Performance Characteristics Curve

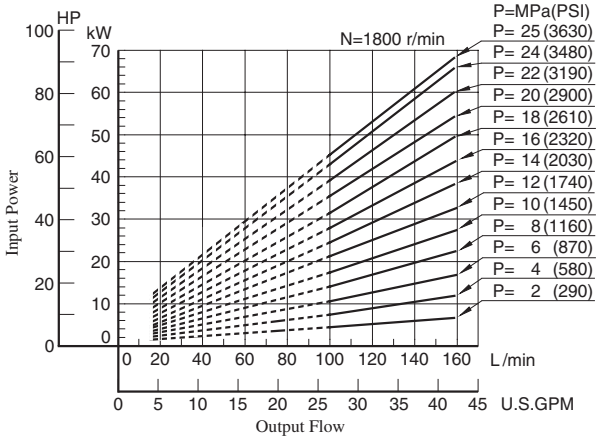




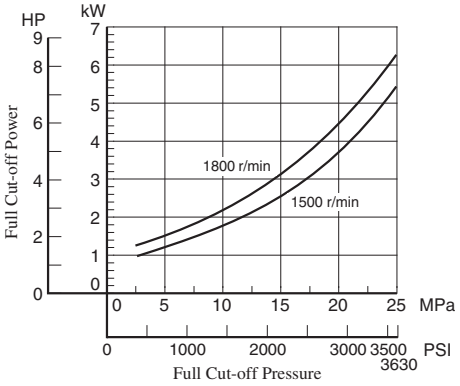
Input Power

Example: At a pressure of under 18 MPa (2610 PSI), a flow 110 L/min (29.1 U.S.GPM), and rotation 1500 r/min, the axial input becomes about 34 kW (46 HP) as shown the dotted line in the graph.

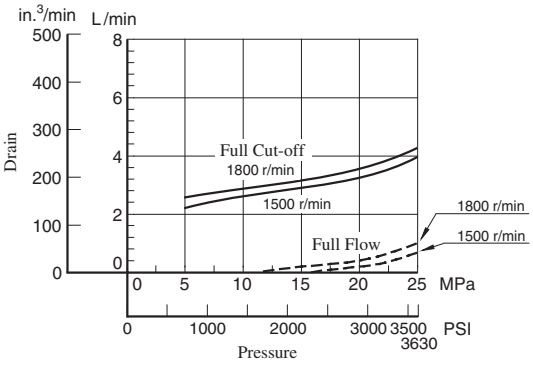




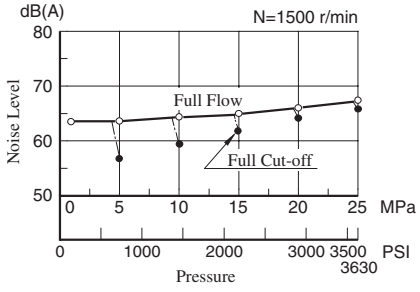
Full Cut-off Power

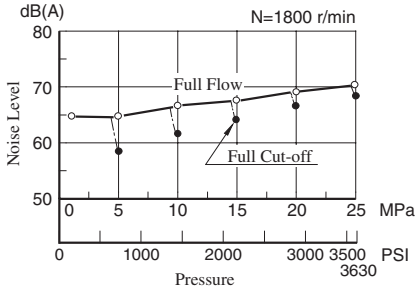


Drain



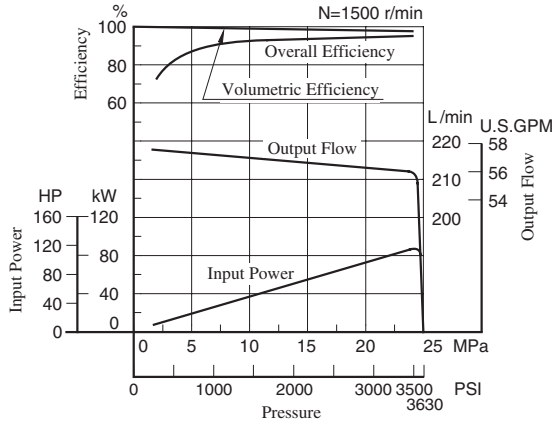
Noise Level [One metre (3.3 ft.) horizontally away from pump head cover]

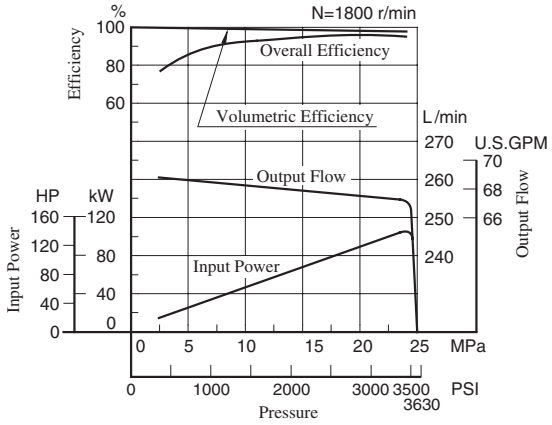




Typical Performance Characteristics of Type **"A145"** at Viscosity 32 mm²/s (150 SSU) [ISO VG32 Oils, 40°C (104°F)]

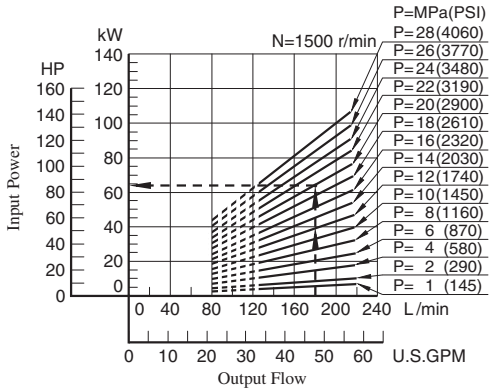
Performance Characteristics Curve

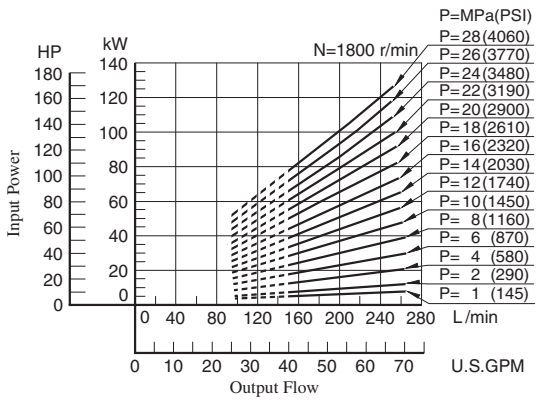




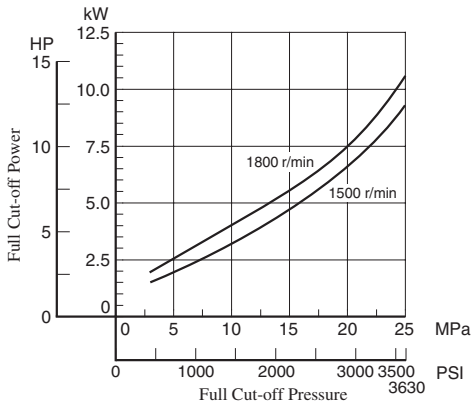
Input Power

Example: At a pressure of under 20 MPa (2900 PSI), a flow 180 L/min (47.6 U.S.GPM), and rotation 1500 r/min, the axial input becomes about 64 kW (86 HP) as shown the dotted line in the graph.

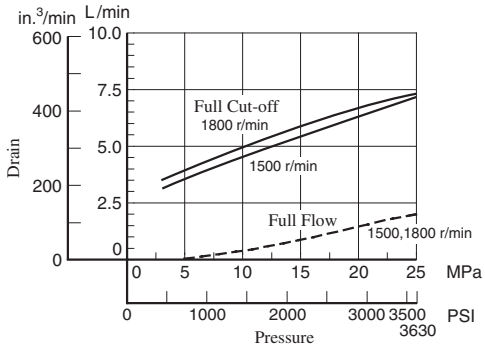




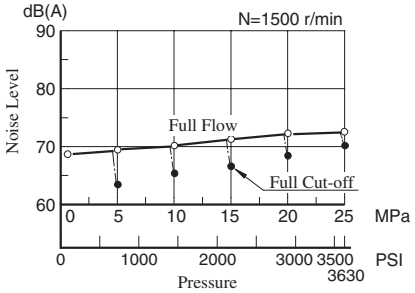
Full Cut-off Power

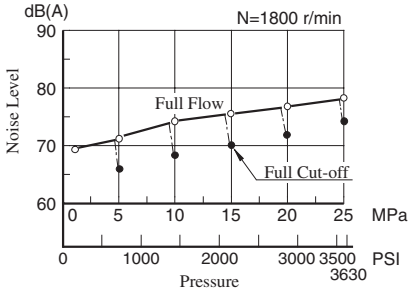


Drain



Noise Level [One metre (3.3 ft.) horizontally away from pump head cover]



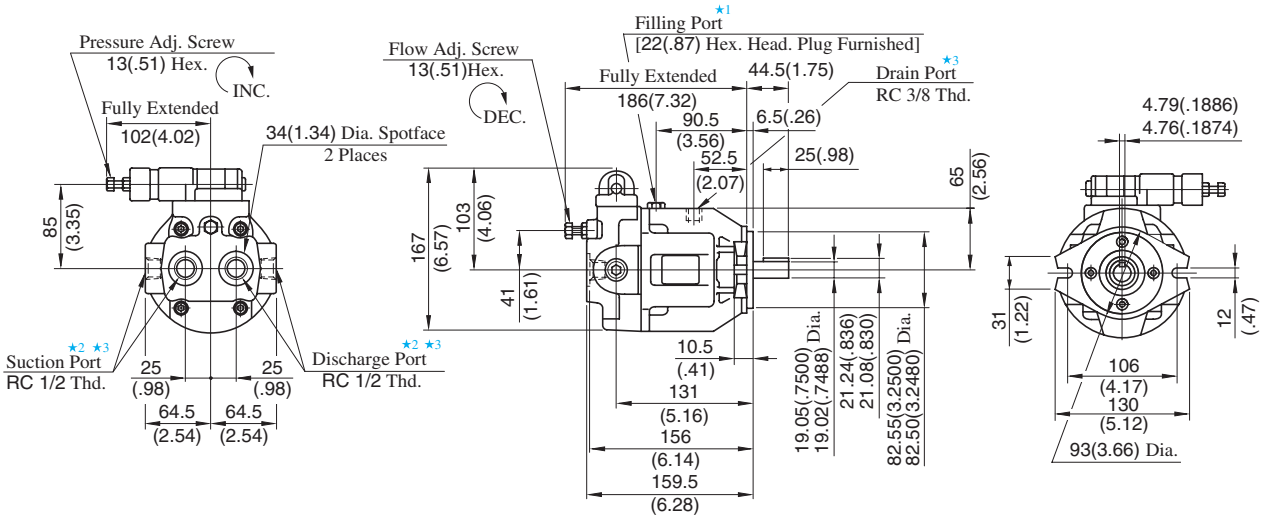


Flange Mtg.

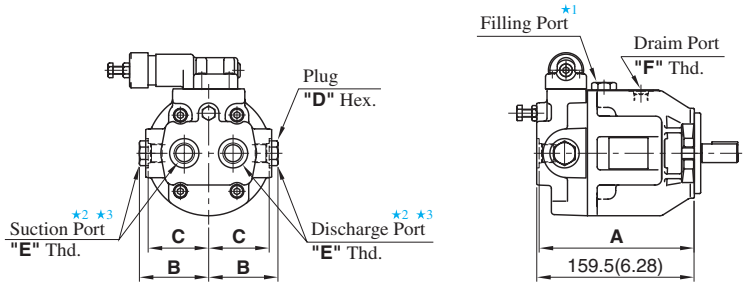
DIMENSIONS IN MILLIMETRES (INCHES)

Pressure Adjustment Range "C" & "H"

- **Japanese Standard "JIS":** A10-FR01-C/H-12



- **European Design Standard:** A10-FR01-C/H-1280
- **N. American Design Standard:** A10-FR01-C/H-12950

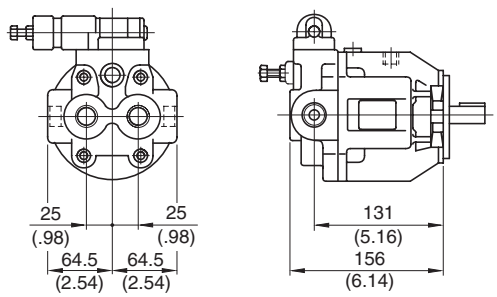


Model Numbers	Dimensions mm(Inches)				Thread Size	
	A	B	C	D	E	F
A10-FR01C/H-1280	159 (6.25)	72 (2.83)	64 (2.52)	27 (1.06)	1/2 BSP. F	3/8 BSP. F
A10-FR01C/H-12950	157 (6.18)	71 (2.80)	62 (2.44)	22 (.87)	SAE #8	SAE #6

- For other dimensions, refer to Japanese Standard "JIS".

Pressure Adjustment Range "B"

- **Japanese Standard "JIS":** A10-FR01-B-12



- For other dimensions, refer to above Pressure Adj. Range "C" & "H".

★1. Install the pump so that the "Filling Port" is at the top.

★2. Use either port of two suction and discharge ports at your option. Keep the remaining ports plugged.

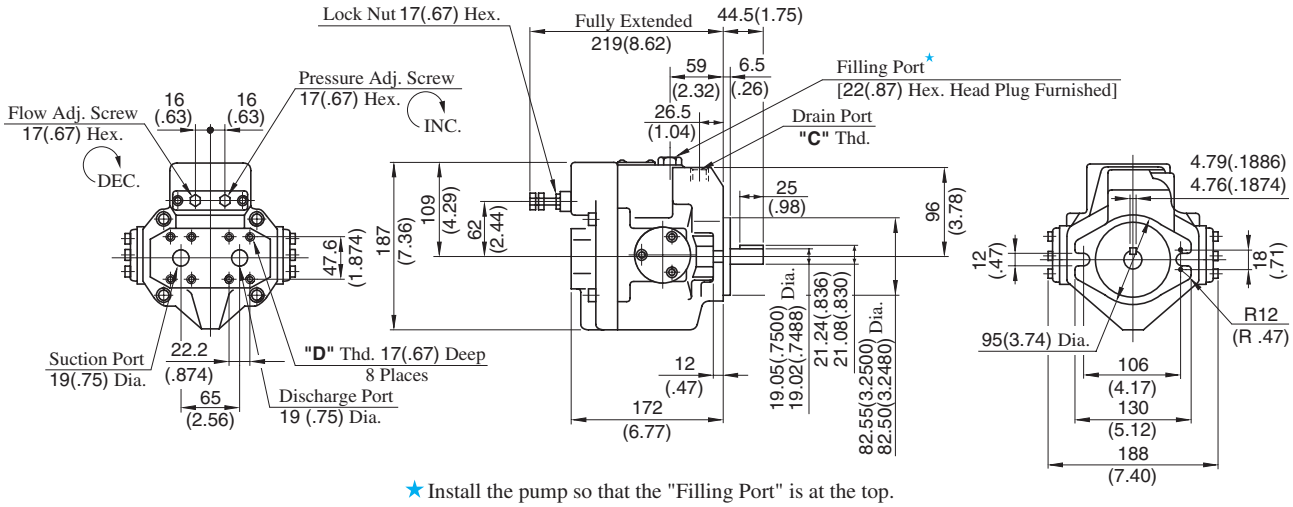
★3. As the tightening torques of suction, discharge and drain port fittings, conform to the below.

Model Numbers	Tightening Torque Nm(IN. lbs.)	
	Suction Port & Discharge Port	Drain Port
A10-FR01B/C/H-12	65-75 (575-664)	40-50 (354-443)
A10-FR01C/H-1280	56-62 (496-549)	33-36 (292-319)
A10-FR01C/H-12950	47-51 (363-451)	40-50 (354-443)

Axial Port Type

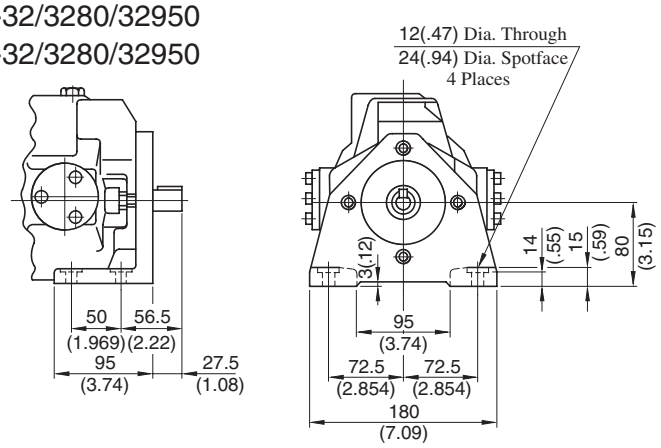
Flange Mtg.: A16-F-R-01-∗-K-32/3280/32950
A22-F-R-01-∗-K-32/3280/32950

Model Numbers	"C" Thd.	"D" Thd.
A16/A22-F-R-01-∗-K-32	Rc 3/8	M 10
A16/A22-F-R-01-∗-K-3280	3/8 BSP.F	
A16/A22-F-R-01-∗-K-3290	SAE #8	3/8-16 UNC



★ Install the pump so that the "Filling Port" is at the top.

Foot Mtg.: A16-L-R-01-∗-K-32/3280/32950
A22-L-R-01-∗-K-32/3280/32950

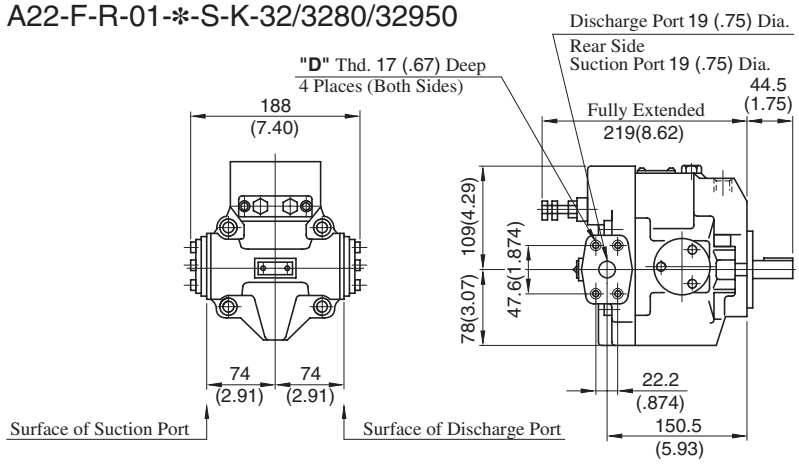


• For other dimensions, refer to "Flange Mtg.".

Side Port Type

DIMENSIONS IN MILLIMETRES (INCHES)

Flange Mtg.: A16-F-R-01-∗-S-K-32/3280/32950
A22-F-R-01-∗-S-K-32/3280/32950

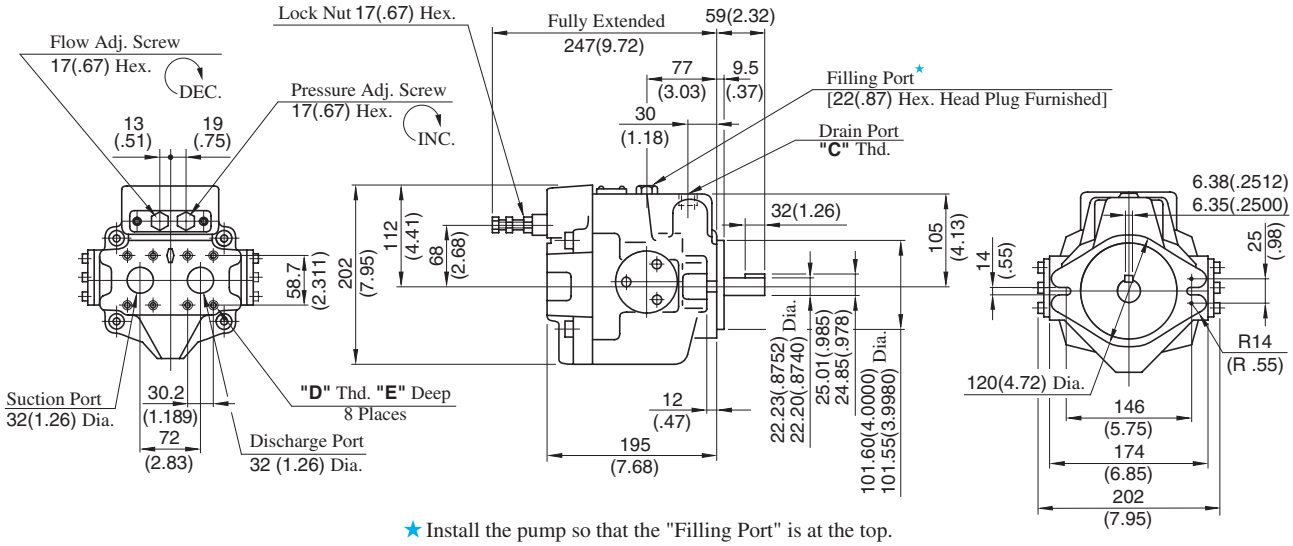


• For other dimensions, refer to "Axial Port Type".
• Foot Mtg. Type; Mounting bracket is common to that of "Axial Port Type".

Axial Port Type

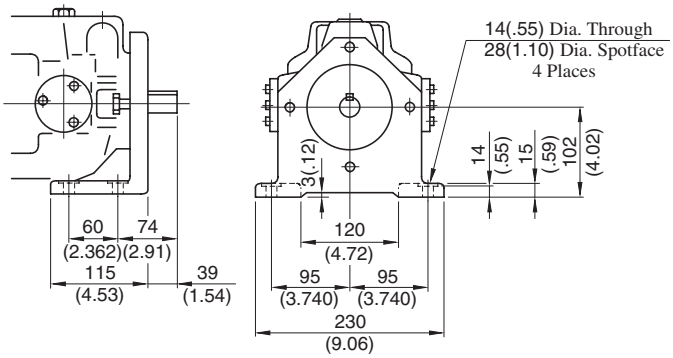
Flange Mtg.: A37-F-R-01-∗-K-32/3280/32950

Model Numbers	"C" Thd.	"D" Thd.	E mm (IN.)
A37-F-R-01-∗-K-32	Rc 1/2	M 10	19 (.75)
A37-F-R-01-∗-K-3280	1/2 BSP.F		
A37-F-R-01-∗-K-32950	SAE #10	7/16-14 UNC	20 (.79)



★ Install the pump so that the "Filling Port" is at the top.

Foot Mtg.: A37-L-R-01-∗-K-32/3280/32950

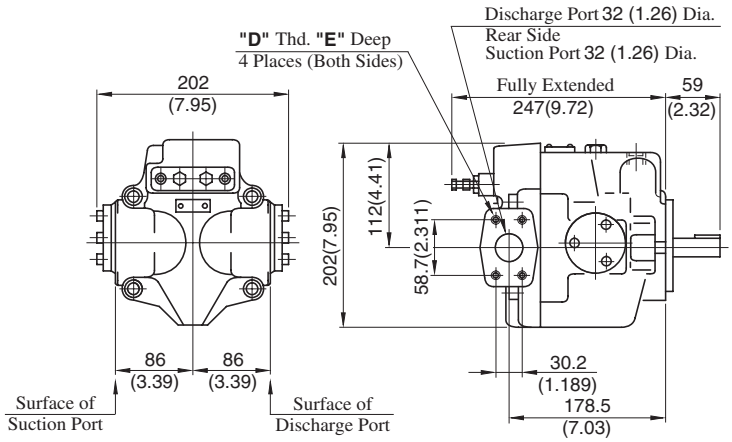


• For other dimensions, refer to "Flange Mtg.".

Side Port Type

DIMENSIONS IN MILLIMETRES (INCHES)

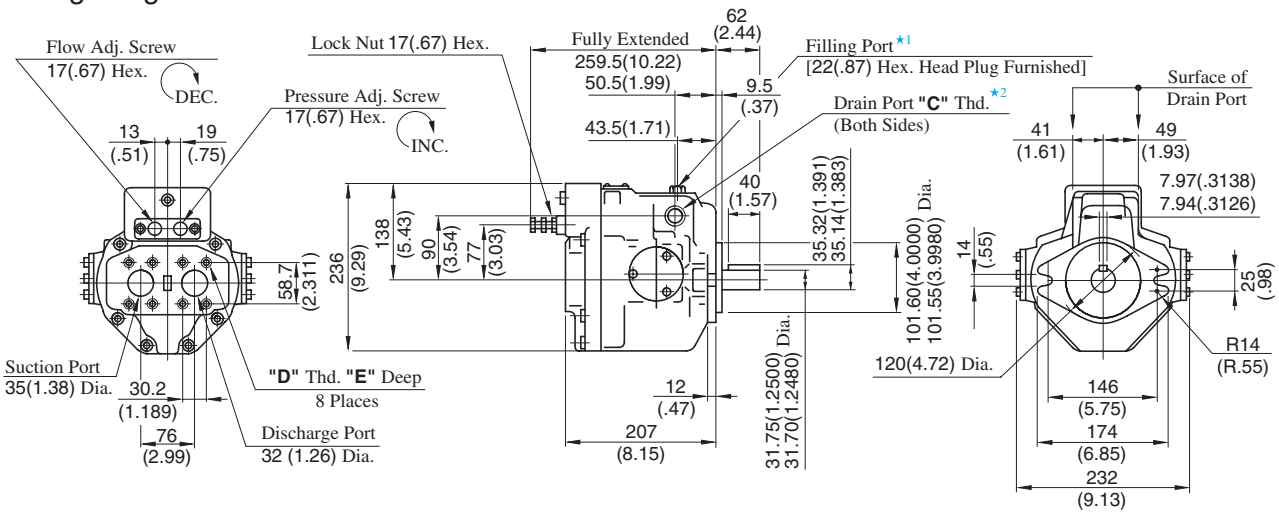
Flange Mtg.: A37-F-R-01-∗-S-K-32/3280/32950



• For other dimensions, refer to "Axial Port Type".
• Foot Mtg. Type; Mounting bracket is common to that of "Axial Port Type".

Axial Port Type

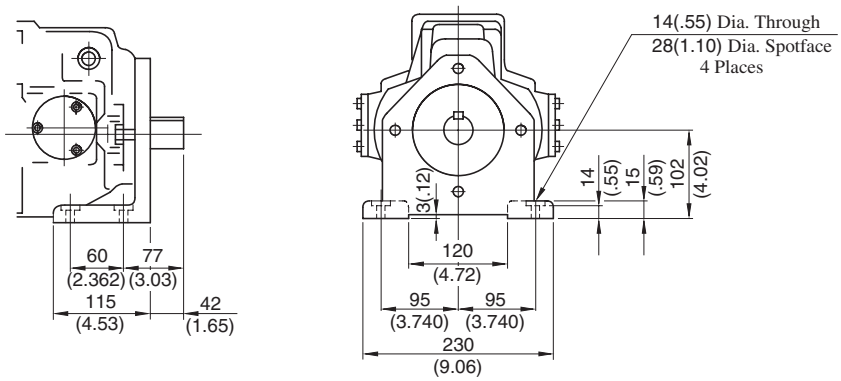
Flange Mtg.: A56-F-R-01-∗-K-32/3280/32950



Model Numbers	"C" Thd.	"D" Thd.	E mm (IN.)
A56-F-R-01-∗-K-32	Rc 3/4	M 10	19 (.75)
A56-F-R-01-∗-K-3280	3/4 BSP.F		
A56-F-R-01-∗-K-32950	SAE #12	7/16-14 UNC	20 (.79)

★1. Install the pump so that the "Filling Port" is at the top.
★2. Use either port of the two drain ports at your option. Keep the remaining port plugged.

Foot Mtg.: A56-L-R-01-∗-K-32/3280/32950

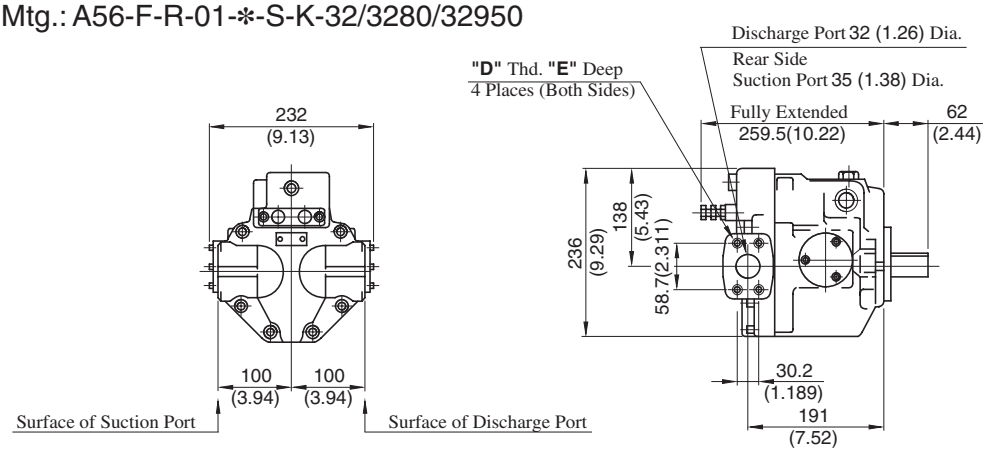


● For other dimensions, refer to "Flange Mtg.".

Side Port Type

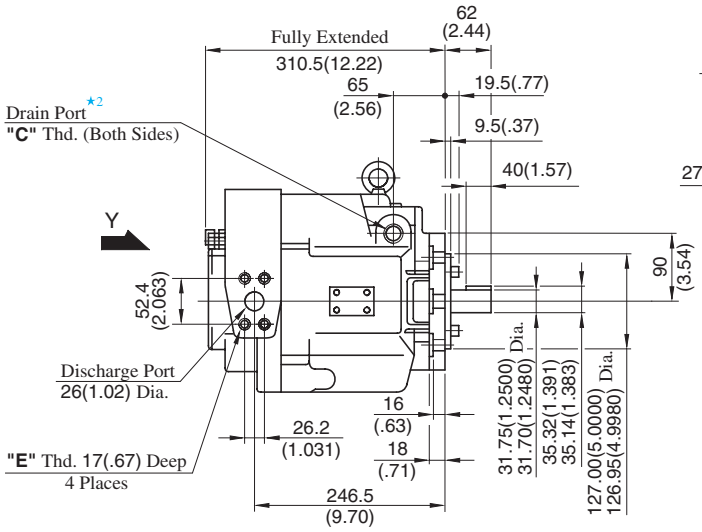
DIMENSIONS IN MILLIMETRES (INCHES)

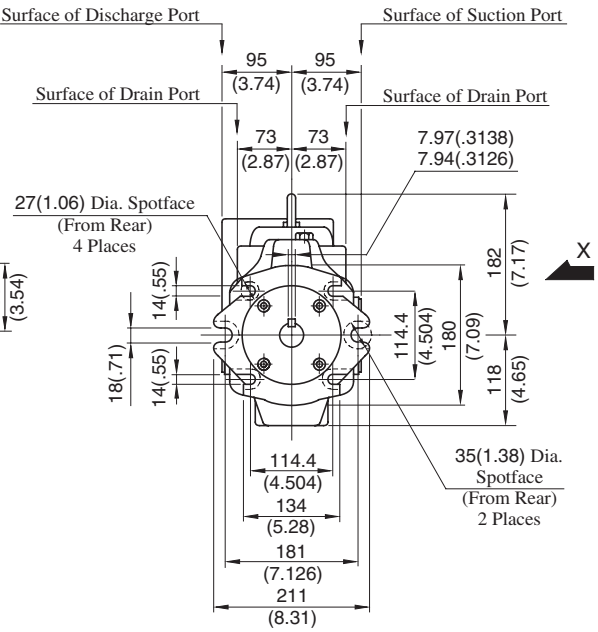
Flange Mtg.: A56-F-R-01-∗-S-K-32/3280/32950

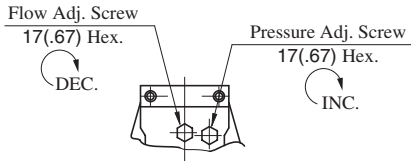


● For other dimensions, refer to "Axial Port Type".
● Foot Mtg. Type; Mounting bracket is common to that of "Axial Port Type".

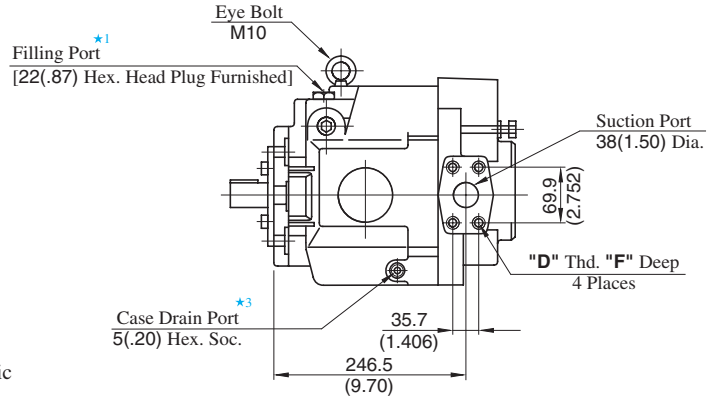
Flange Mtg.: A70-FR01∗S-60/6080/60950







View Arrow Y



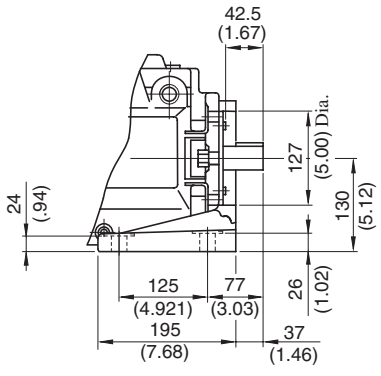
View Arrow X

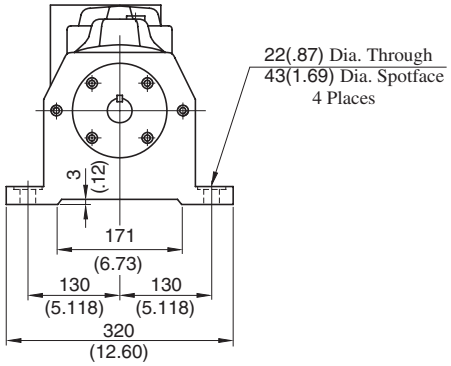
★1. Install the pump so that the "Filling Port" is at the top.
★2. Use either port of the two drain ports at your option. Keep the remaining port plugged.
★3. Case drain port is available for use when draining hydraulic fluid from pump casing.

Model Numbers	"C" Thd.	"D" Thd.	"E" Thd.	F mm (IN.)
A70-FR01∗S-60	Rc 3/4	M 12	M 10	19 (.75)
A70-FR01∗S-6080	3/4 BSP.F			
A70-FR01∗S-60950	SAE #12	1/2-13 UNC	3/8-16 UNC	21 (.83)

DIMENSIONS IN MILLIMETRES (INCHES)

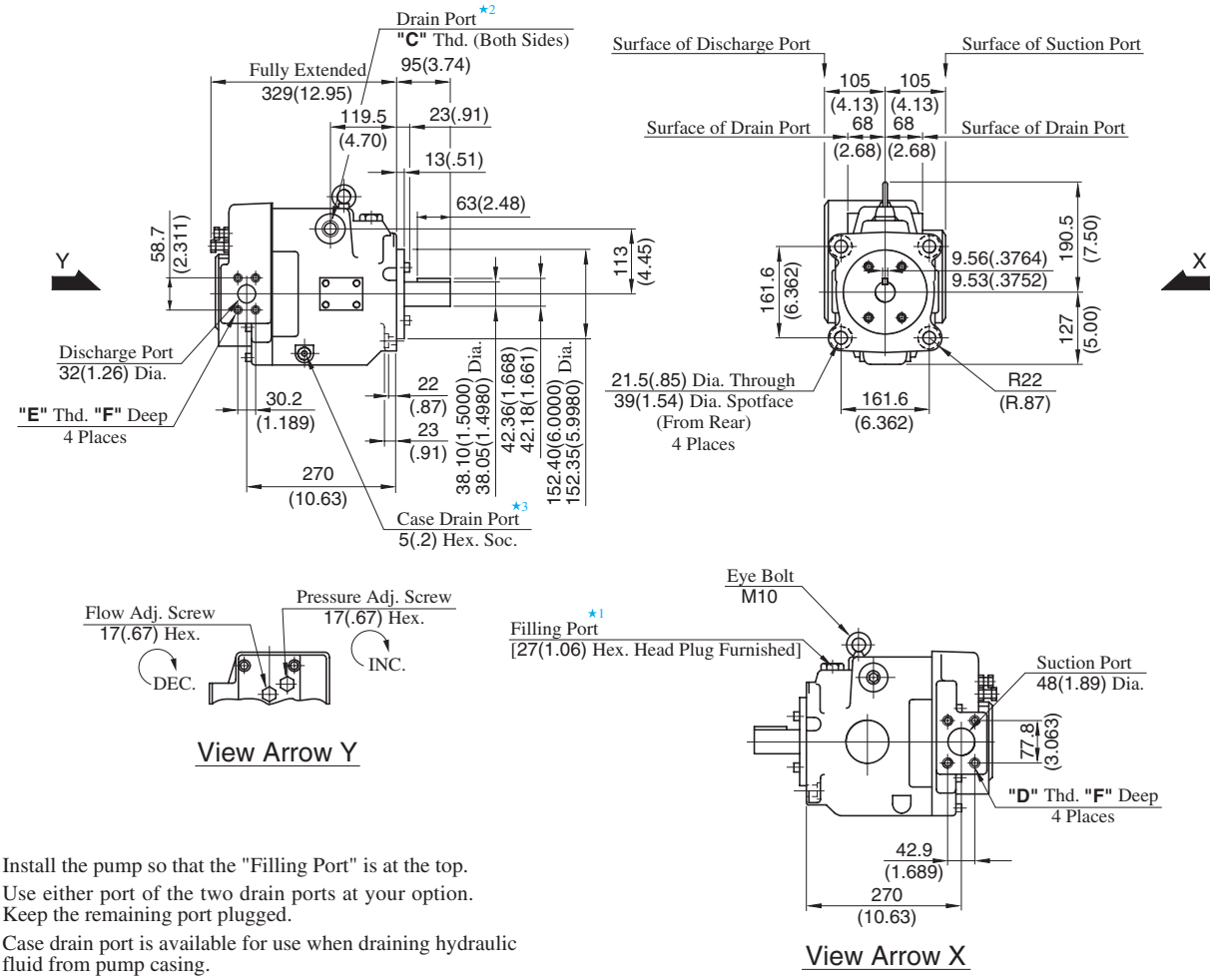
Foot Mtg.: A70-LR01∗S-60/6080/60950





• For other dimensions, refer to "Flange Mtg.".

Flange Mtg.: A90-FR01∗S-60/6080/60950



★1. Install the pump so that the "Filling Port" is at the top.

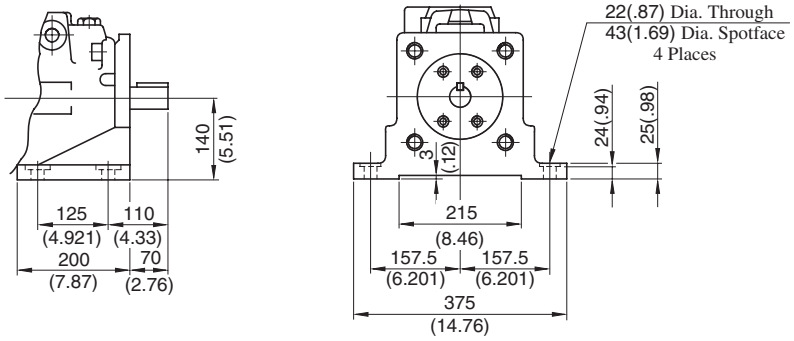
★2. Use either port of the two drain ports at your option. Keep the remaining port plugged.

★3. Case drain port is available for use when draining hydraulic fluid from pump casing.

Model Numbers	"C" Thd.	"D" Thd.	"E" Thd.	F mm (IN.)
A90-FR01∗S-60	Rc 3/4	M 12	M 10	19 (.75)
A90-FR01∗S-6080	3/4 BSP.F			
A90-FR01∗S-60950	SAE #12	1/2-13 UNC	7/16-14 UNC	21 (.83)

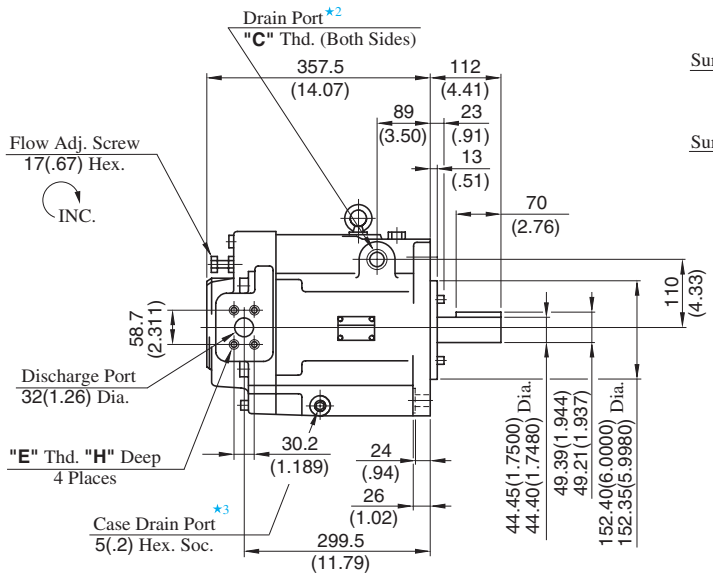
DIMENSIONS IN MILLIMETRES (INCHES)

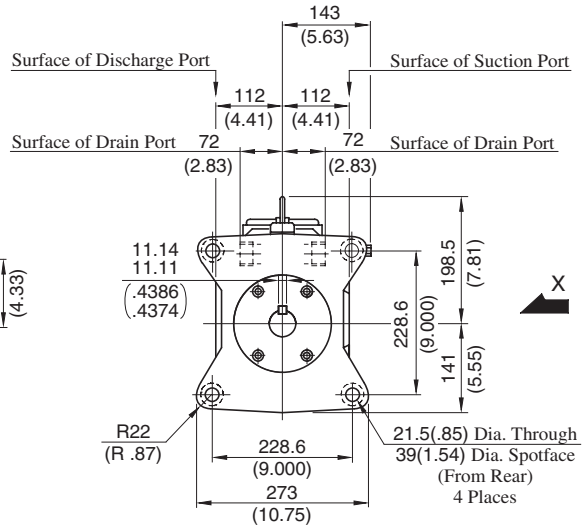
Foot Mtg.: A90-LR01∗S-60/6080/60950

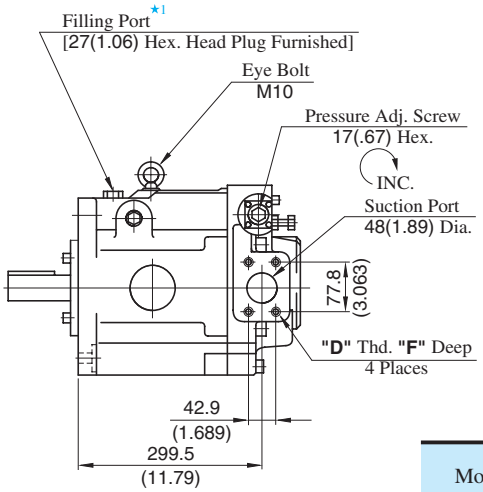


• For other dimensions, refer to "Flange Mtg.".

Flange Mtg.: A145-FR01∗S-60/6080/60950







View Arrow X

★1. Install the pump so that the "Filling Port" is at the top.

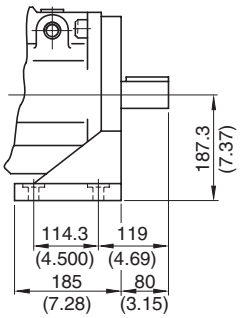
★2. Use either port of the two drain ports at your option. Keep the remaining port plugged.

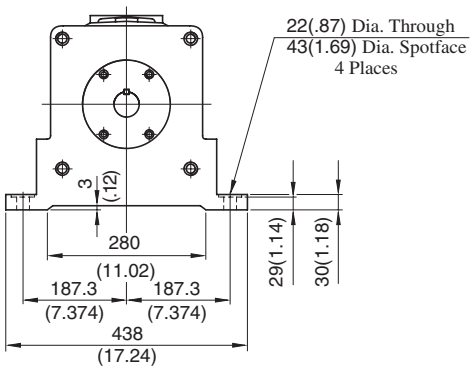
★3. Case drain port is available for use when draining hydraulic fluid from pump casing.

Model Numbers	"C" Thd.	"D" Thd.	"E" Thd.	Dimensions mm (IN.)	
				F	H
A145-FR01∗S-60	Rc 3/4	M 12	M 10	19 (.75)	19 (.75)
A145-FR01∗S-6080	3/4 BSP.F				
A145-FR01∗S-60950	SAE #12	1/2-13 UNC	7/16-14 UNC	21 (.83)	20 (.79)

DIMENSIONS IN MILLIMETRES (INCHES)

Foot Mtg.: A145-LR01∗S-60/6080/60950

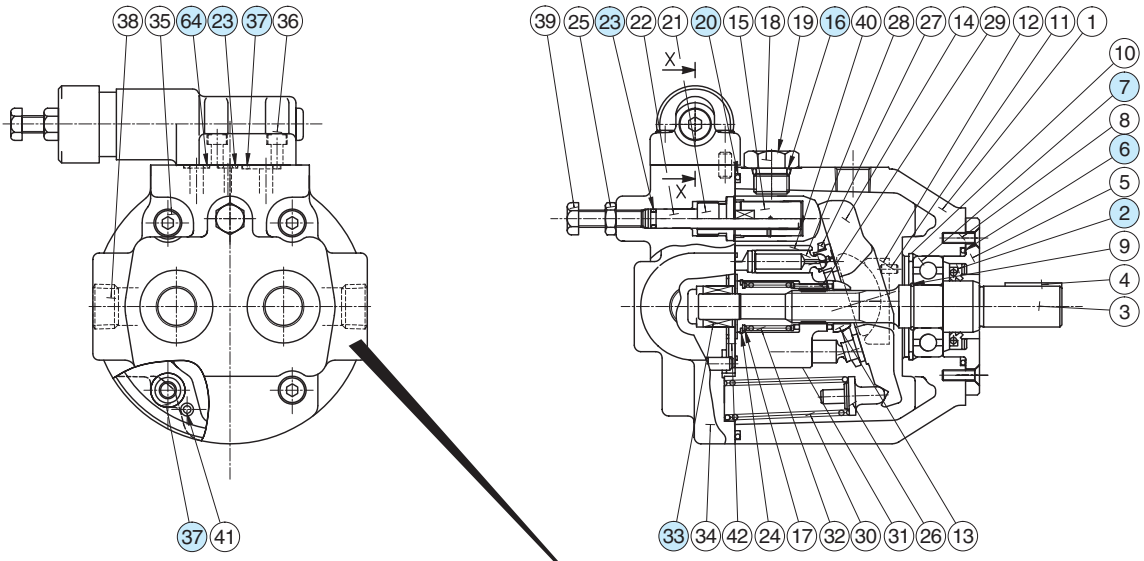


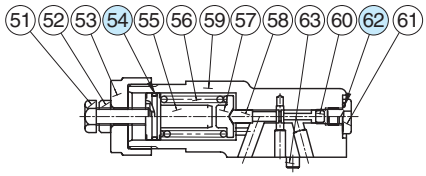


• For other dimensions, refer to "Flange Mtg.".

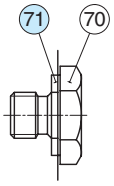
Spare Parts List

A10-FR01-B-12
A10-FR01C/H-12/1280/12950

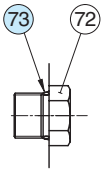




Section X-X



Design "1280" Only



Design "12950" Only

List of Seals & Bearings

Item	Name of Parts	Part Numbers	Qty. Pres. Adj. Range B	Qty. Pres. Adj. Range C & H	Remarks
2★	Oil Seal	TCN24408Y	1	1	
6★	O-Ring	SO-NA-G50	1	1	
7	Bearing	6204	1	1	
16★	O-Ring	SO-NB-P14	1	1	
20★	O-Ring	SO-NB-G120	1	1	
23★	O-Ring	SO-NB-P6	2	2	
33	Bearing	HMK1215	1	1	
37★	O-Ring	SO-NB-P12	6	5	
54★	O-Ring	SO-NA-A018	1	1	
62★	O-Ring	SO-NB-P10	1	1	
64★	O-Ring	SO-NB-P9	—	1	
71	Bonded Seal	KP-C-04	—	2	Only for "1280" Design, Not included in Seal Kit
73	O-Ring	AS568-908 (NBR, Hs90)	—	2	Only for "12950" Design, Not included in Seal Kit

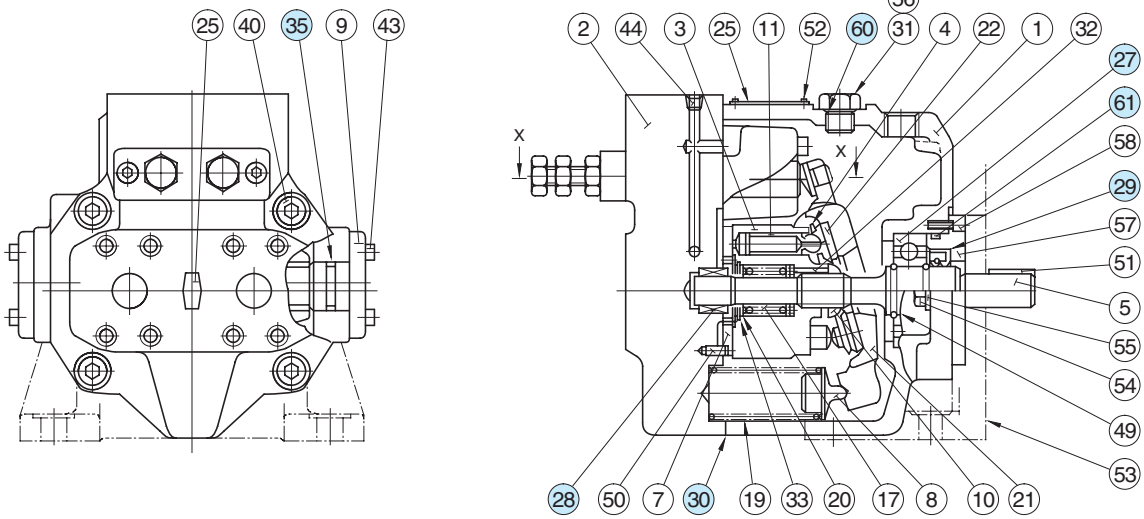
★ When ordering seals, please specify the seal kit number from the table below.

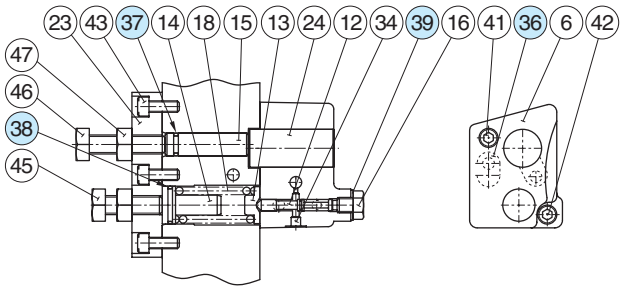
List of Seal Kits

Pump Model Numbers	Seal Kit Numbers
A10-FR01B-12	KS-A10-01B-12
A10-FR01C-12/1280/12950	KS-A10-01H-12
A10-FR01H-12/1280/12950	

Spare Parts List

A16/A22/A37/A56-*-R-01-*-*-K-32/3280/32950





Section X-X

List of Seals and Bearings

Item	Name of Parts	Part Numbers				Qty.
		A16-*-R-01	A22-*-R-01	A37-*-R-01	A56-*-R-01	
27	Bearing	6305		6307	NUP 207E	1
28	Bearing	HMK 1715	Z30-1303-PK410300-8	HMK 2025V2	HMK 2530V2	1
29★	Oil Seal	TCN 254511		TCN 355511	TCN 355511	1
30★	Gasket	1303-PK211969-1		1316-PK211970-9	1307-PK211971-7	1
35★	O-Ring	SO-NA-G25		SO-NA-G30	SO-NA-P36	2
36★	O-Ring	SO-NB-P12		SO-NB-P10A		1
37★	O-Ring	SO-NB-P9				1
38★	O-Ring	SO-NA-A017				1
39★	Seal Washer	W8				1
60★	O-Ring	SO-NB-P14				1
61★	O-Ring	SO-NA-G55		SO-NA-G75		1

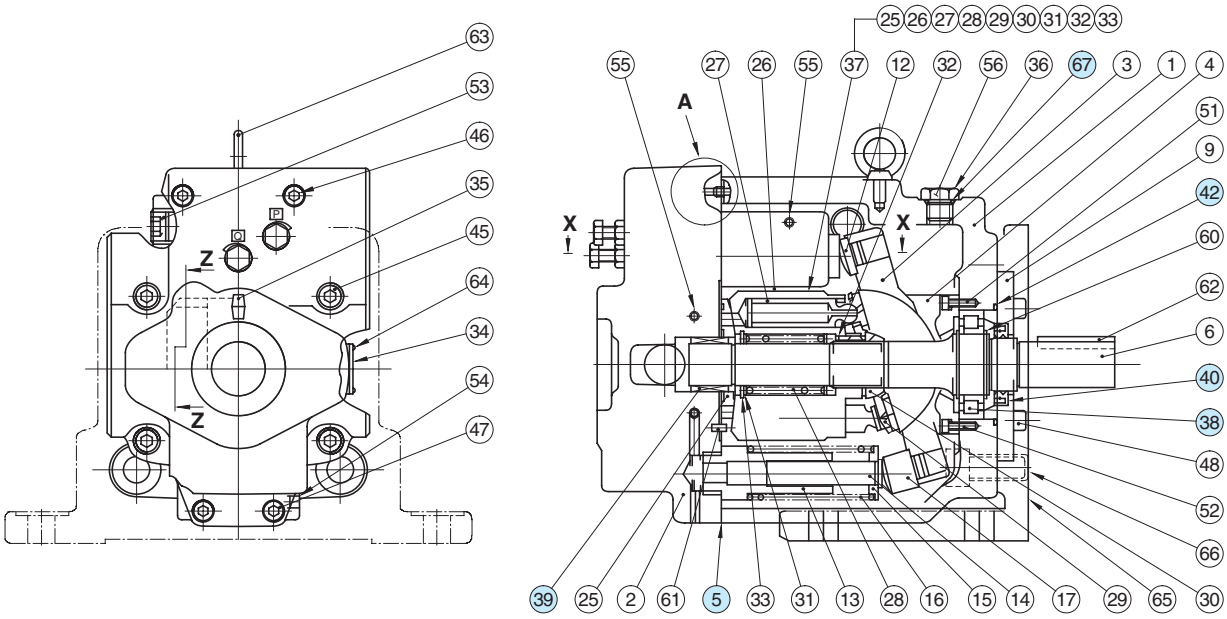
★When ordering seals, please specify the seal kit number from the table below.

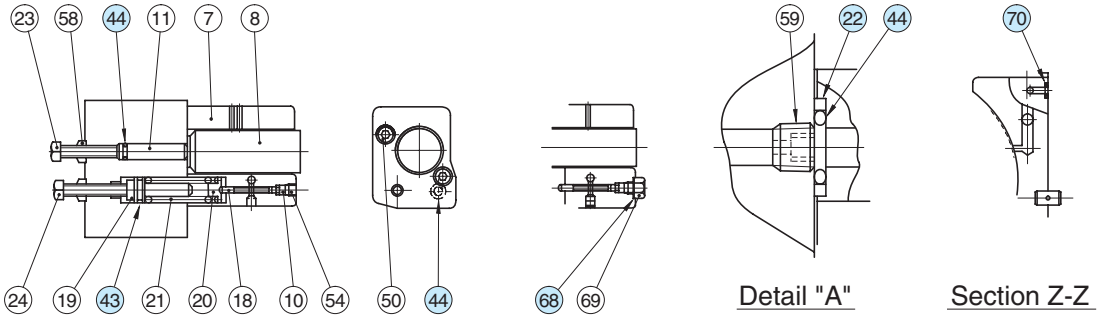
List of Seal Kits

Pump Model Numbers	Seal Kit Numbers
A16-*-R-01-*-K-*-32*	KS-A16-01-32
A22-*-R-01-*-K-*-32*	
A37-*-R-01-*-K-*-32*	KS-A37-01-32
A56-*-R-01-*-K-*-32*	KS-A56-01-32

Spare Parts List

A70/A90-∗R01∗S-60/6080/60950





Section X-X

Section X-X
(Only for "A70")

Detail "A"

Section Z-Z

List of Seals and Bearings

Item	Name of Parts	Part Numbers		Qty.
		A70-∗R01∗S	A90-∗R01∗S	
5★	Gasket	1314E-PK211972-5	1310E-PK211973-3	1
22	Back Up Ring	1310E-PK412440-0	1310E-PK412440-0	1
38	Bearing	NUP 208EX50	NUP 210E	1
39	Needle Bearing	HMK 3030V2	HMK 3530BV2	1
40★	Oil Seal	TCN 355511	TCN 456812	1
42★	O-Ring	SO-FA-G85	SO-FA-G95	1
43★	O-Ring	SO-NA-P18	SO-NA-P18	1
44★	O-Ring	SO-NB-P9	SO-NB-P9	3
67★	O-Ring	SO-NB-P14	SO-NB-P18	1
68★	Seal Washer	W10	—	1
70★	O-Ring	SO-NB-P15	SO-NB-P5	1

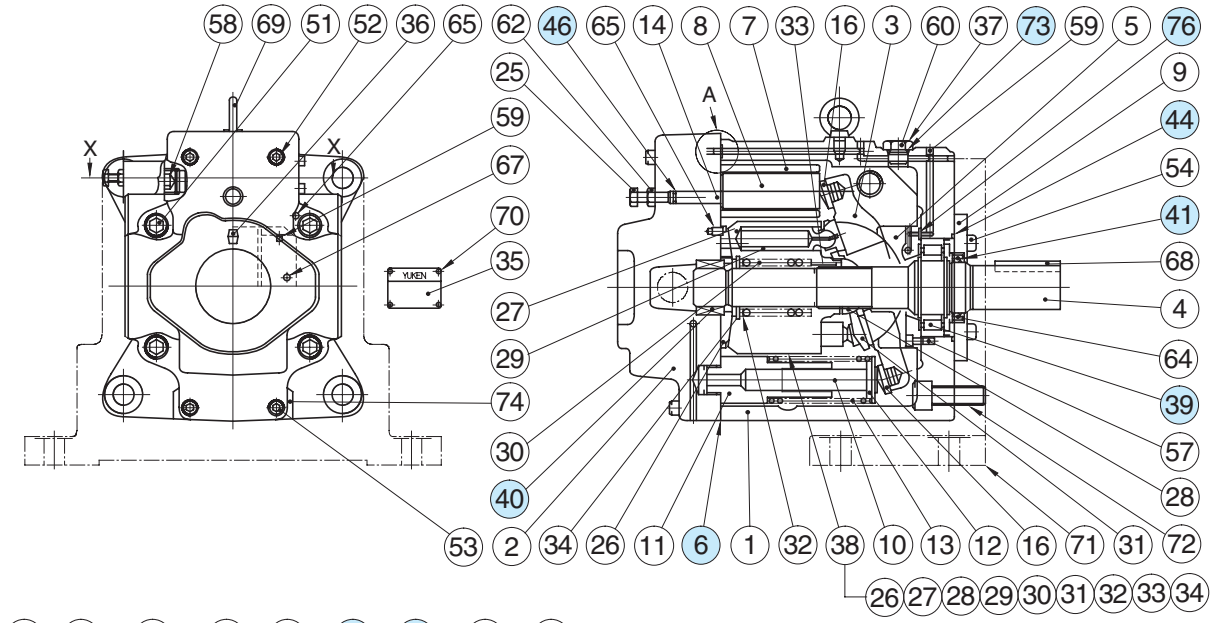
List of Seal Kits

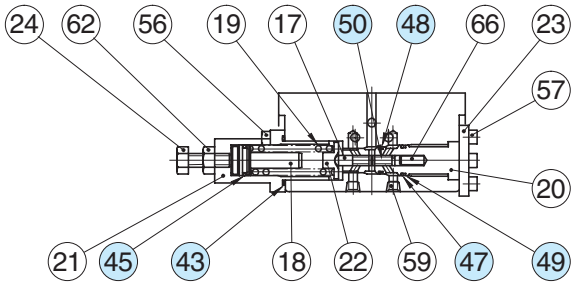
Pump Model Numbers	Seal Kit Numbers
A70-∗R01∗S-60∗	KS-A70-01-60
A90-∗R01∗S-60∗	KS-A90-01-60

★When ordering the seals, please specify the seal kit number from the table left.

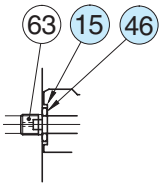
Spare Parts List

A145-*R01*S-60/6080/60950





Section X-X



Detail "A"

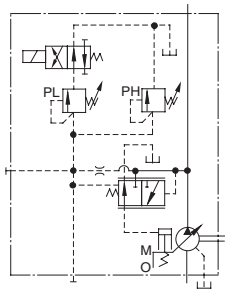
List of Seals and Bearings

Item	Name of Parts	Part Numbers	Qty.
6★	Gasket	1312-PK211974-1	1
15	Back Up Ring	1310E-PK412440-0	1
39	Bearing	NUP 2211ET2	1
40	Needle Bearing	8Q-NK38×55×30	1
41★	Oil Seal	TCN 507212	1
43★	O-Ring	S-31.5 (NBR, Hs70)	1
44★	O-Ring	SO-FA-G105	1
45★	O-Ring	SO-NA-P18	1
46★	O-Ring	SO-NB-P9	2
47★	O-Ring	SO-NA-A017	1
48★	O-Ring	SO-NA-A016	1
49	Back Up Ring	For SO-NB-A017	1
50	Back Up Ring	For SO-NB-A016	1
73★	O-Ring	SO-NB-P18	1
76★	O-Ring	SO-NB-P5	1

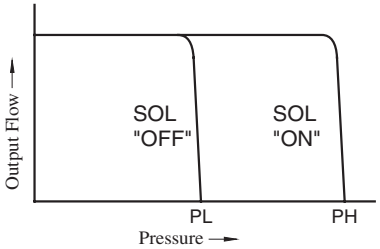
★ When ordering seals, please specify the kit number "KS-A145-01-60".

"A" Series Variable Displacement Piston Pumps – Single Pump, Solenoid Two Pressure Control Type

Graphic Symbol



Performance Characteristics



Specifications

Model Numbers	Geometric Displacement cm^3/rev (cu. in. /rev)	Minimum Adj. Flow cm^3/rev (cu. in. /rev)	Operating Pressure MPa (PSI)		Minimum Adj. Pres. MPa (PSI)	Shaft Speed Range r/min		Approx. Mass kg (lbs.)	
			Rated ★2	Intermittent ★1		Max.	Min.	Flange Mtg.	Foot Mtg.
A16-∗-R-02-∗-K∗-32∗	15.8 (.964)	4 (.244)	16 (2320)	21 (3050)	1.2 (170)	1800	600	24.5 (54.0)	26.7 (58.9)
A22-∗-R-02-∗-K∗-32∗	22.2 (1.355)	6 (.366)	16 (2320)	16 (2320)	1.2 (170)	1800	600	24.5 (54.0)	26.7 (58.9)
A37-∗-R-02-∗-K∗-32∗	36.9 (2.25)	10 (.61)	16 (2320)	21 (3050)	1.2 (170)	1800	600	36 (79.4)	40.3 (88.9)
A56-∗-R-02-∗-K∗-32∗	56.2 (3.43)	12 (.73)	16 (2320)	21 (3050)	1.2 (170)	1800	600	43 (94.8)	47.3 (104)
A70-∗R02S∗-60∗	70.0 (4.27)	30 (1.83)	25 (3630)	25 (3630)	2 (290)	1800	600	63.5 (140)	75.5 (166)
A90-∗R02S∗-60∗	91.0 (5.55)	56 (3.42)	25 (3630)	25 (3630)	2 (290)	1800	600	80.5 (178)	101 (223)
A145-∗R02S∗-60∗	145 (8.85)	83 (5.06)	25 (3630)	25 (3630)	2 (290)	1800	600	97.5 (215)	122.5 (270)

★1. Whenever setting pressure, make sure the full cut-off pressure never exceeds the maximum intermittent pressure.

★2. When operating the pump exceeding the rated pressure, operating conditions are restricted. Refer to page 33 for the details.

Solenoid Ratings

Solenoid operated directional valves used on these pumps are YUKEN DSG-01 series (standard type). For detail specifications of solenoid operated directional valves, refer to page 345.

Model Number Designation

A16	-F	-R	-02	-S	-K	-A100	-32	✻
Series Number	Mounting	Direction of Rotation	Control Type	Port Position	Shaft Extension	Coil Type of Solenoid Valve	Design Number	Design Std.
A16 (15.8 cm^3/rev)	**F:** Flange Mtg.	(Viewed from Shaft End)	**02:** Solenoid Two Prsuure Control Type	**None:** Axial Port	**K:** Keyed Shaft	AC **A100, A120 A200, A240** DC **D12, D24 D48** R(AC→DC Rectified) **R100, R200**	**32**	Refer to★2
A22 (22.2 cm^3/rev)		**R:** Clockwise★1 (Normal)					**32**	
A37 (36.9 cm^3/rev)	**L:** Foot Mtg.			**S:** Side Port			**32**	
A56 (56.2 cm^3/rev)							**32**	

A70	-F	R	02	S	A100	-60	✻
Series Number	Mounting	Direction of Rotation	Control Type	Port Position	Coil Type of Solenoid Valve	Design Number	Design Std.
A70 (70.0 cm^3/rev)	**F:** Flange Mtg.	(Viewed from Shaft End)	**02:** Solenoid Two Prsuure Control Type	**S:** Side Port	AC **A100, A120 A200, A240** DC **D12, D24 D48** R(AC→DC Rectified) **R100, R200**	**60**	Refer to★2
A90 (91.0 cm^3/rev)		**R:** Clockwise★1 (Normal)				**60**	
A145 (145 cm^3/rev)	**L:** Foot Mtg.					**60**	

★1. Available to supply pump with anti-clockwise rotation. Consult Yuken for details.

★2. Design Standards: None ..... Japanese Standard "JIS"
80 ..... European Design Standard
950 ..... N. American Design Standard

Performance Characteristics

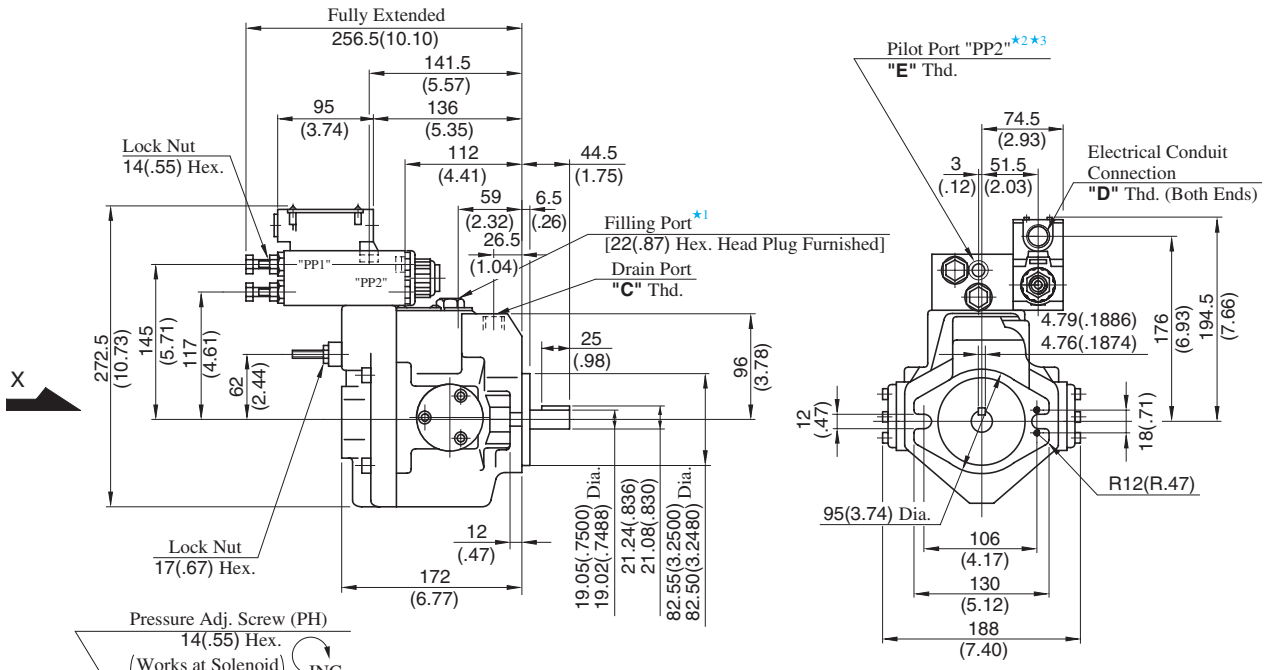
For performance characteristics, refer to models of pressure compensator type on page 37 to 43.

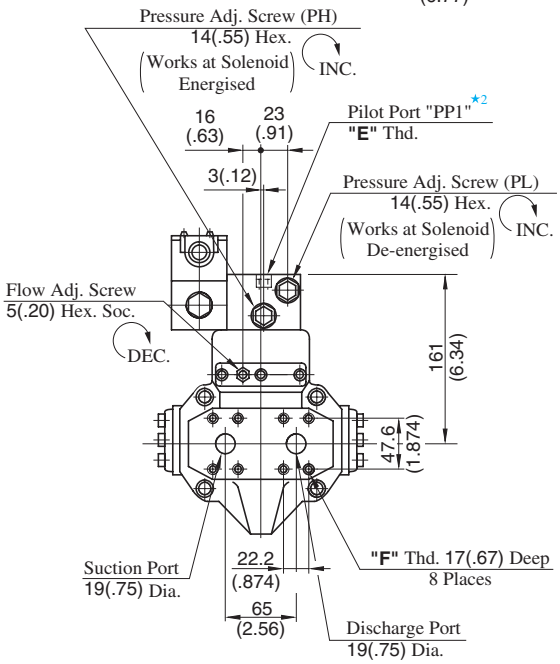
Pipe Flange Kits

For pipe flange, refer to form of pressure compensator type on page 34.

Axial Port Type

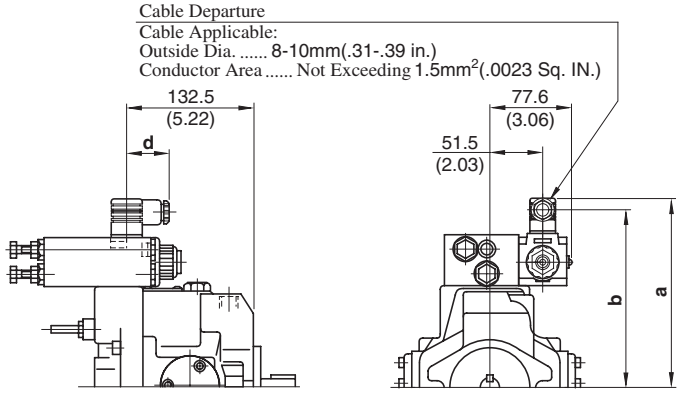
Flange Mtg.: A16-F-R-02-K-*-32/32950
A22-F-R-02-K-*-32/32950





View Arrow X

A16-F-R-02-K-*-3280
A22-F-R-02-K-*-3280



Model Numbers	mm (IN.)		
	a	b	d
A16/A22-F-R-02-K-A*-3280	193 (7.60)	181 (7.13)	39 (1.54)
A16/A22-F-R-02-K-D*-3280	204 (8.03)	192 (7.56)	39 (1.54)
A16/A22-F-R-02-K-R*-3280	207 (8.15)	185.2 (7.29)	53 (2.09)

• For other dimensions, refer to 32/32950 design.

★1. Install the pump so that the "Filling Port" is at the top.

★2. The pilot port provided is for connecting a control valve, if multistage pressure control is required.

★3. The pilot port "PP2" is not provided for N.American Design Standard.

Model Numbers	"C" Thd.	"D" Thd.	"E" Thd.	"F" Thd.
A16/A22-F-R-02-K-*-32	Rc 3/8	G 1/2	Rc 1/4	M10
A16/A22-F-R-02-K-*-3280	3/8 BSP.F	—	1/4 BSP. Tr	
A16/A22-F-R-02-K-*-32950	SAE #8	1/2 NPT	SAE #4	3/8-16 UNC

DIMENSIONS IN MILLIMETRES (INCHES)

● Side Port Type

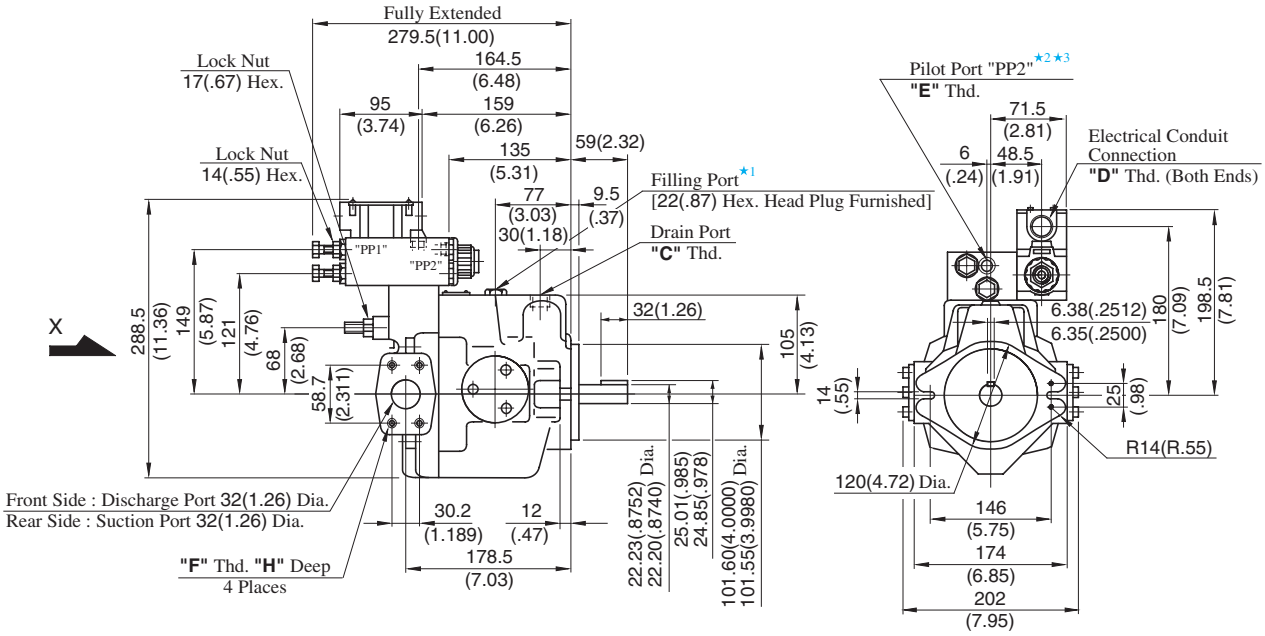
Port mounting dimensions are the same as those of pressure compensator model.
Refer to page 45 for port mounting dimensions.

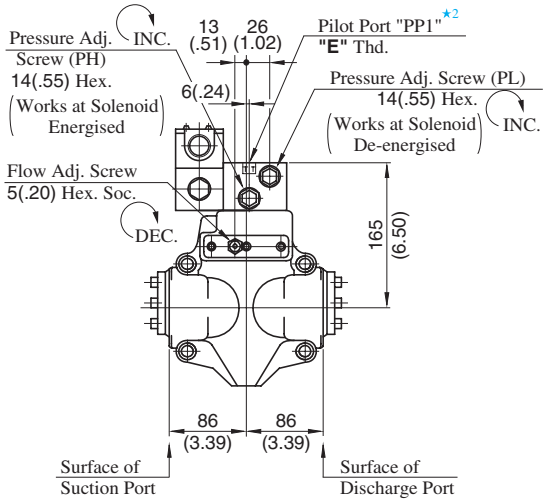
● Foot Mounting Type

Mounting bracket is common to that of pressure compensator model.
Refer to page 45 for the dimensions of mounting bracket.

Side Port Type

Flange Mtg. : A37-F-R-02-S-K-✻-32/32950





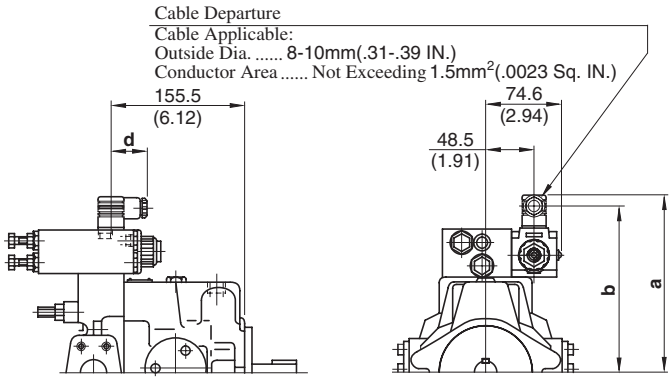
View Arrow X

★1. Install the pump so that the "Filling Port" is at the top.

★2. The pilot port provided is for connecting a control valve, if multistage pressure control is required.

★3. The pilot port "PP2" is not provided for N.American Design Standard.

A37-F-R-02-S-K-✻-3280



Model Numbers	mm (IN.)		
	a	b	d
A37-F-R-02-S-K-A✻-3280	197 (7.76)	185 (7.28)	39 (1.54)
A37-F-R-02-S-K-D✻-3280	208 (8.19)	196 (7.72)	39 (1.54)
A37-F-R-02-S-K-R✻-3280	211 (8.31)	189.2 (7.45)	53 (2.09)

• For other dimensions, refer to 32/32950 design.

Model Numbers	"C" Thd.	"D" Thd.	"E" Thd.	"F" Thd.	"H" mm (IN.)
A37-F-R-02-S-K-✻-32	Rc 1/2	G 1/2	Rc 1/4	M10	19 (.75)
A37-F-R-02-S-K-✻-3280	1/2 BSP.F	—	1/4 BSP. Tr		
A37-F-R-02-S-K-✻-32950	SAE #10	1/2 NPT	SAE #4	7/16-14 UNC	20 (.79)

DIMENSIONS IN MILLIMETRES (INCHES)

● Axial Port Type

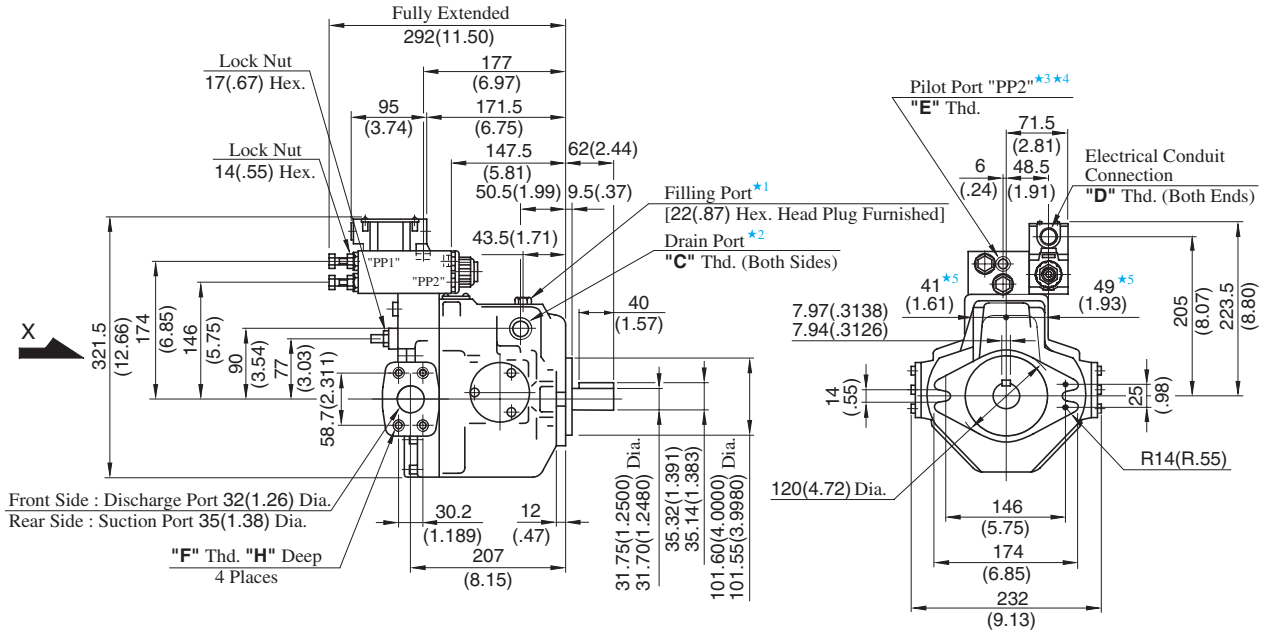
Port mounting dimensions are the same as those of pressure compensator model.
Refer to page 46 for port mounting dimensions.

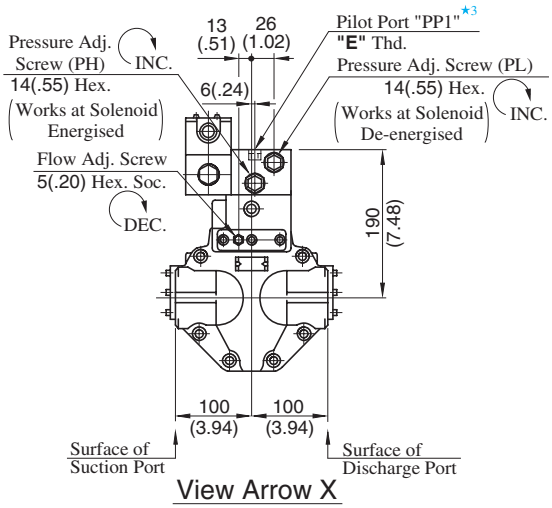
● Foot Mounting Type

Mounting bracket is common to that of pressure compensator model.
Refer to page 46 for the dimensions of mounting bracket.

Side Port Type

Flange Mtg.: A56-F-R-02-S-K-✻-32/32950





★1. Install the pump so that the "Filling Port" is at the top.

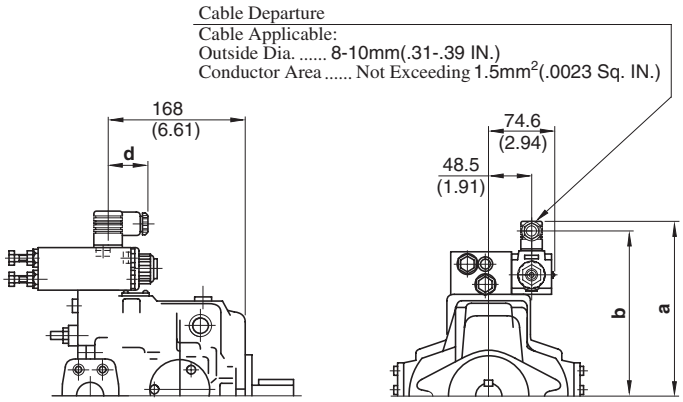
★2. Use either port of two drain ports at your option.
Keep the remaining port plugged.

★3. The pilot port provided is for connecting a control valve, if multistage pressure control is required.

★4. The pilot port "PP2" is not provided for N.American Design Standard.

★5. Dimensions show surface of drain port.

A56-F-R-02-S-K-✻-3280



Model Numbers	mm (IN.)		
	a	b	d
A56-F-R-02-S-K-A✻-3280	222 (8.74)	210 (8.27)	39 (1.54)
A56-F-R-02-S-K-D✻-3280	233 (9.17)	221 (8.70)	39 (1.54)
A56-F-R-02-S-K-R✻-3280	236 (9.29)	214.2 (8.43)	53 (2.09)

• For other dimensions, refer to 32/32950 design.

Model Numbers	"C" Thd.	"D" Thd.	"E" Thd.	"F" Thd.	"H" mm (IN.)
A56-F-R-02-S-K-✻-32	Rc 3/4	G 1/2	Rc 1/4	M10	19 (.75)
A56-F-R-02-S-K-✻-3280	3/4 BSP.F	—	1/4 BSP. Tr		
A56-F-R-02-S-K-✻-32950	SAE #12	1/2 NPT	SAE #4	7/16-14 UNC	20 (.79)

DIMENSIONS IN MILLIMETRES (INCHES)

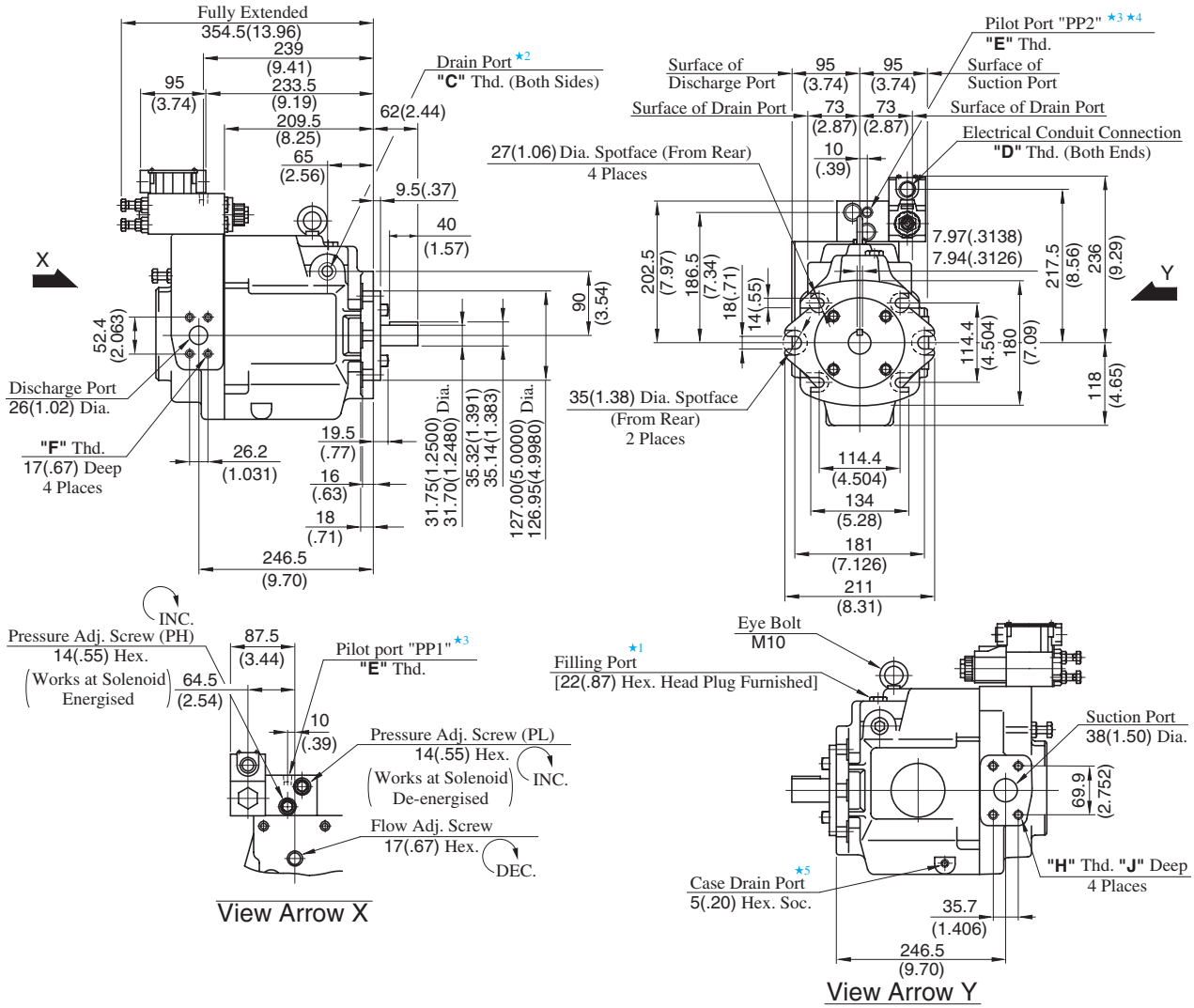
● Axial Port Type

Port mounting dimensions are the same as those of pressure compensator model.
Refer to page 47 for port mounting dimensions.

● Foot Mounting Type

Mounting bracket is common to that of pressure compensator model.
Refer to page 47 for the dimensions of mounting bracket.

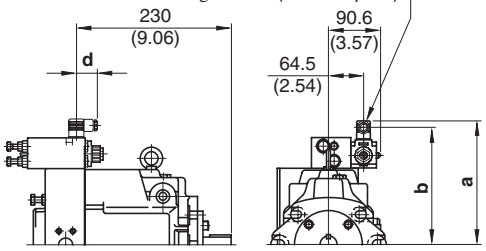
Flange Mtg. : A70-FR02S*-60/60950



Model Numbers	"C" Thd.	"D" Thd.	"E" Thd.	"F" Thd.	"H" Thd.	"J" mm (IN.)
A70-FR02S*-60	Rc 3/4	G 1/2	Rc 1/4	M10	M12	19 (.75)
A70-FR02S*-6080	3/4 BSP.F	—	1/4 BSP. Tr			
A70-FR02S*-60950	SAE #12	1/2 NPT	SAE #4	7/16-14 UNC	1/2-13 UNC	21 (.83)

A70-FR02S*-6080

Cable Departure
Cable Applicable:
Outside Dia. ..... 8-10mm(.31-.39 IN.)
Conductor Area ..... Not Exceeding 1.5mm^2(.0023 Sq. IN.)



Model Numbers	mm (IN.)		
	a	b	d
A70-FR02SA*-6080	235 (9.25)	223 (8.78)	39 (1.54)
A70-FR02SD*-6080	246 (9.69)	234 (9.21)	39 (1.54)
A70-FR02SR*-6080	249 (9.80)	227.2 (8.94)	53 (2.09)

• For other dimensions, refer to 60/60950 design.

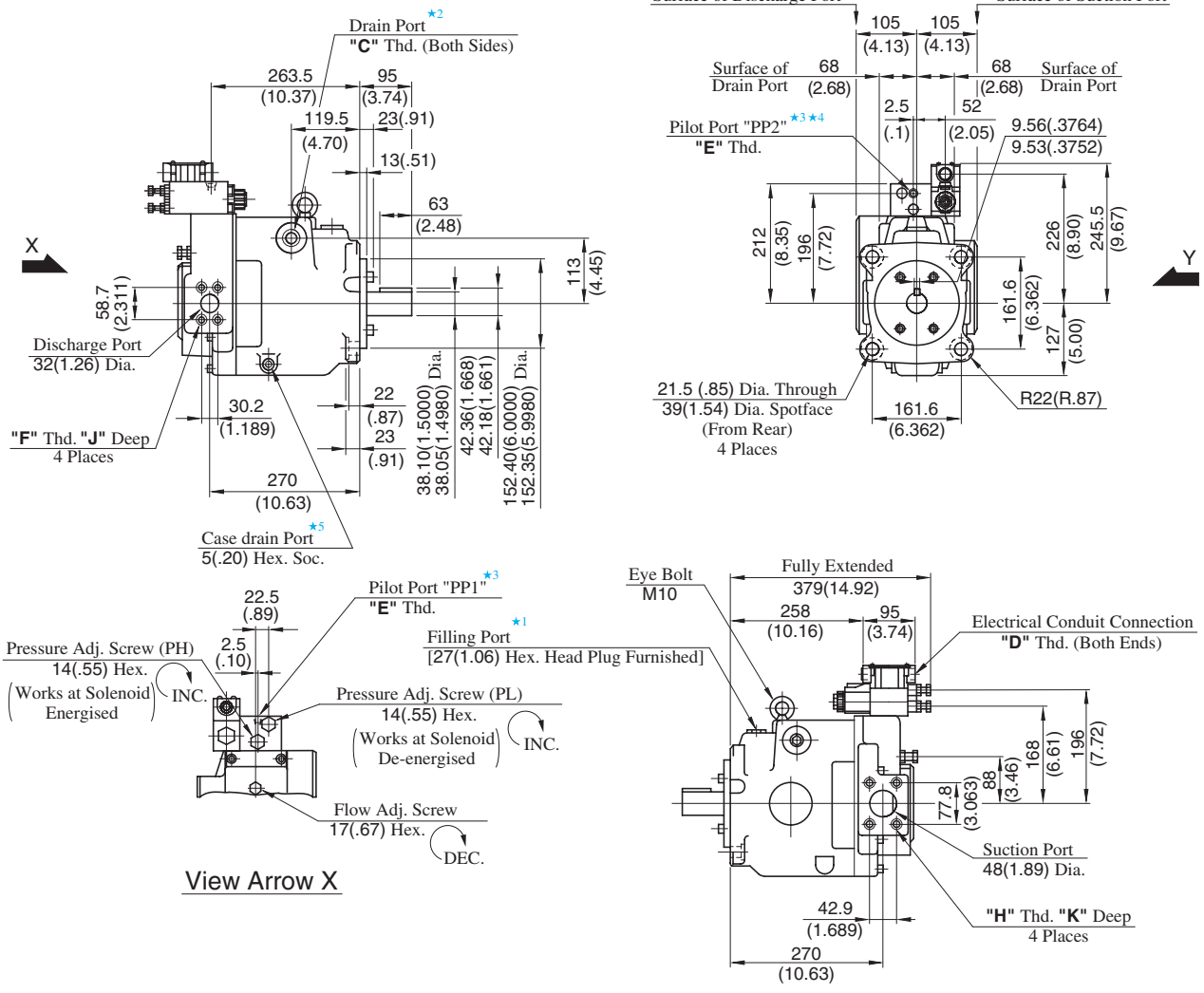
★1. Install the pump so that the "Filling Port" is at the top.
★2. Use either port of two drain ports at your option. Keep the remaining port plugged.
★3. The pilot port provided is for connecting a control valve, if multistage pressure control is required.
★4. The pilot port "PP2" is not provided for N.American Design Standard.
★5. Case drain port is available for use when draining hydraulic fluid from pump casing.

DIMENSIONS IN MILLIMETRES (INCHES)

Foot Mounting Type

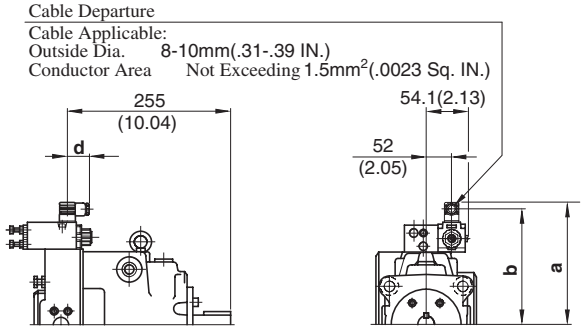
Mounting bracket is common to that of pressure compensator model. Refer to page 48 for the dimensions of mounting bracket.

Flange Mtg.: A90-FR02S∗-60/60950



Model Numbers	"C" Thd.	"D" Thd.	"E" Thd.	"F" Thd.	"H" Thd.	"J" mm (IN.)	"K" mm (IN.)
A90-FR02S∗-60	Rc 3/4	G 1/2	Rc 1/4	M10	M12	19 (.75)	19 (.75)
A90-FR02S∗-6080	3/4 BSP.F	—	1/4 BSP. Tr				
A90-FR02S∗-60950	SAE #12	1/2 NPT	SAE #4	7/16-14 UNC	1/2-13 UNC	20 (.79)	21 (.83)

A90-FR02S∗-6080



Model Numbers	mm (IN.)		
	a	b	d
A90-02FRSA∗-6080	244 (9.61)	232 (9.13)	39 (1.54)
A90-02FRSD∗-6080	255 (10.04)	243 (9.57)	39 (1.54)
A90-02FRSR∗-6080	258 (10.16)	236.2 (9.30)	53 (2.09)

● For other dimensions, refer to 60/60950 design.

★1. Install the pump so that the "Filling Port" is at the top.

★2. Use either port of two drain ports at your option. Keep the remaining port plugged.

★3. The pilot port provided is for connecting a control valve, if multistage pressure control is required.

★4. The pilot port "PP2" is not provided for N.American Design Standard.

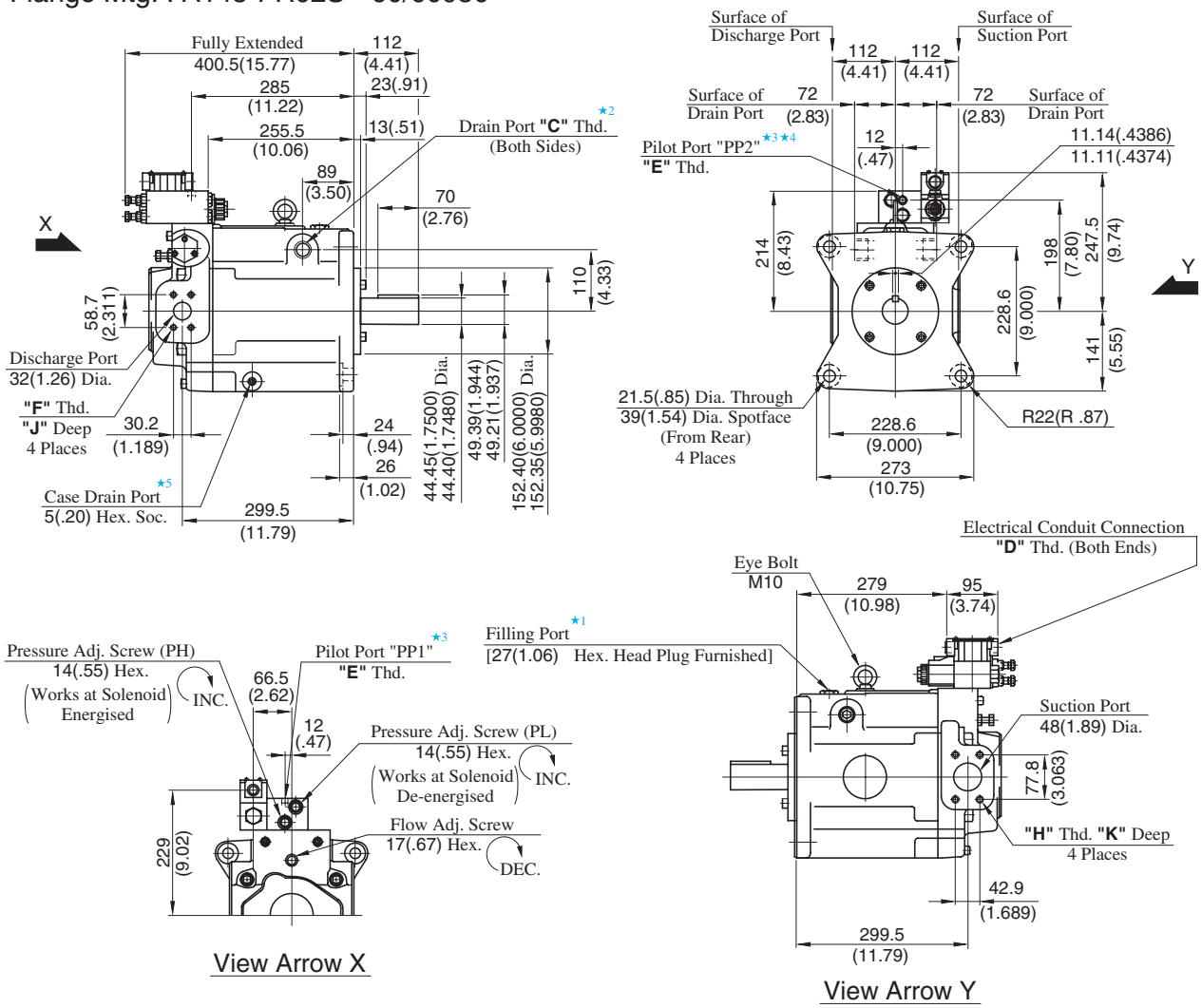
★5. Case drain port is available for use when draining hydraulic fluid from pump casing.

DIMENSIONS IN MILLIMETRES (INCHES)

● Foot Mounting Type

Mounting bracket is common to that of pressure compensator model. Refer to page 49 for the dimensions of mounting bracket.

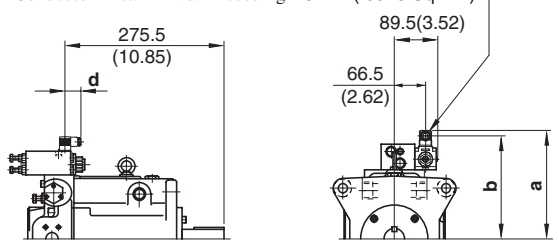
Flange Mtg. : A145-FR02S∗-60/60950



Model Numbers	"C" Thd.	"D" Thd.	"E" Thd.	"F" Thd.	"H" Thd.	"J" mm (IN.)	"K" mm (IN.)
A145-FR02S∗-60	Rc 3/4	G 1/2	Rc 1/4	M10	M12	19 (.75)	19 (.75)
A145-FR02S∗-6080	3/4 BSP.F	—	1/4 BSP. Tr				
A145-FR02S∗-60950	SAE #12	1/2 NPT	SAE #4	7/16-14 UNC	1/2-13 UNC	20 (.79)	21 (.83)

A145-FR02S∗-6080

Cable Departure
Cable Applicable:
Outside Dia. 8-10mm(.31-.39 IN.)
Conductor Area Not Exceeding 1.5mm^2(.0023 Sq. IN.)



Model Numbers	mm (IN.)		
	a	b	d
A145-FR02SA∗-6080	246 (9.69)	234 (9.21)	39 (1.54)
A145-FR02SD∗-6080	257 (10.12)	245 (9.65)	39 (1.54)
A145-FR02SR∗-6080	260 (10.24)	238.2 (9.38)	53 (2.09)

• For other dimensions, refer to 60/60950 design.

★1. Install the pump so that the "Filling Port" is at the top.
★2. Use either port of two drain ports at your option. Keep the remaining port plugged.
★3. The pilot port provided is for connecting a control valve, if multistage pressure control is required.
★4. The pilot port "PP2" is not provided for N.American Design Standard.
★5. Case drain port is available for use when draining hydraulic fluid from pump casing.

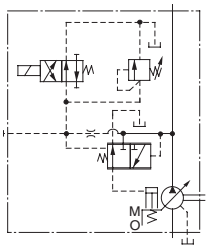
DIMENSIONS IN MILLIMETRES (INCHES)

Foot Mounting Type

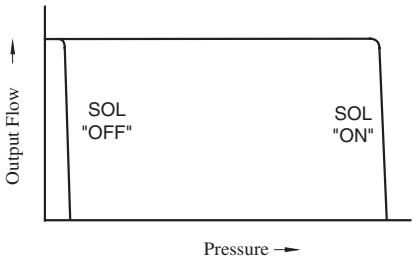
Mounting bracket is common to that of pressure compensator model. Refer to page 50 for the dimensions of mounting bracket.

"A" Series Variable Displacement Piston Pumps – Single Pump, Pressure Compensator with Unloading Type

Graphic Symbol



Performance Characteristics



Specifications

Model Numbers	Geometric Displacement cm^3/rev (cu. in. /rev)	Minimum Adj. Flow cm^3/rev (cu. in. /rev)	Operating Pressure MPa (PSI)		Unloading Pressure MPa (PSI)	Shaft Speed Range r/min	
			Rated	Intermittent		Max.	Min.
A16-*-R-03-*-K-*-32*	15.8 (.964)	4 (.244)	16 (2320)	21 (3050)	1.2 (170)	1800	600
A22-*-R-03-*-K-*-32*	22.2 (1.355)	6 (.366)	16 (2320)	16 (2320)	1.2 (170)	1800	600
A37-*-R-03-*-K-*-32*	36.9 (2.25)	10 (.61)	16 (2320)	21 (3050)	1.2 (170)	1800	600
A56-*-R-03-*-K-*-32*	56.2 (3.43)	12 (.73)	16 (2320)	21 (3050)	1.2 (170)	1800	600
A70-*R03S*-60*	70.0 (4.27)	30 (1.83)	25 (3630)	25 (3630)	1.2 (170)	1800	600
A90-*R03S*-60*	91.0 (5.55)	56 (3.42)	25 (3630)	25 (3630)	1.2 (170)	1800	600
A145-*R03S*-60*	145 (8.85)	83 (5.06)	25 (3630)	25 (3630)	1.2 (170)	1800	600

Model Number Designation

A16	-F	-R	-03	-S	-K	-A100	-32	*
Series Number	Mounting	Direction of Rotation	Control Type	Port Position	Shaft Extension	Coil Type of Solenoid Valve	Design Number	Design Std.
A16 (15.8 cm^3/rev)	**F:** Flange Mtg.	(Viewed from Shaft End)	**03:** Pressure Compensator with Unloading Type	**None:** Axial Port	**K:** Keyed Shaft	AC **A100,A120 A200,A240** DC **D12,D24 D48** R(AC→DC Rectified) **R100,R200**	**32**	Refer to★2
A22 (22.2 cm^3/rev)							**32**	
A37 (36.9 cm^3/rev)	**L:** Foot Mtg.	**R:** Clockwise★1 (Normal)		**S:** Side Port			**32**	
A56 (56.2 cm^3/rev)							**32**	

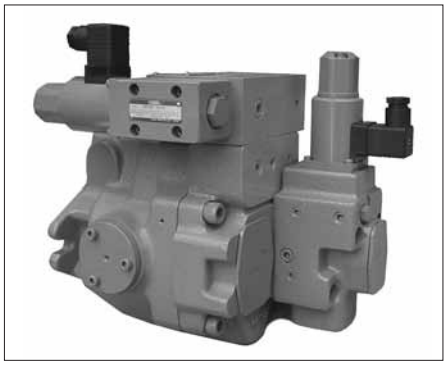
A70	-F	R	03	S	A100	-60	*
Series Number	Mounting	Direction of Rotation	Control Type	Port Position	Coil Type of Solenoid Valve	Design Number	Design Std.
A70 (70.0 cm^3/rev)	**F:** Flange Mtg.	(Viewed from Shaft End)	**03:** Pressure Compensator with Unloading Type	**S:** Side Port	AC **A100,A120 A200,A240** DC **D12,D24 D48** R(AC→DC Rectified) **R100,R200**	**60**	Refer to★2
A90 (91.0 cm^3/rev)	**L:** Foot Mtg.	**R:** Clockwise★1 (Normal)				**60**	
A145 (145 cm^3/rev)						**60**	

★1. Available to supply pump with anti-clockwise rotation. Consult Yuken for details.

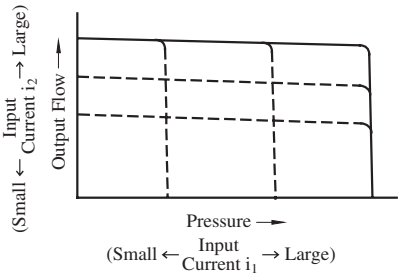
★2. Design Standards: None ..... Japanese Standard "JIS"
80 ..... European Design Standard
950 ..... N. American Design Standard

Consult Yuken when detailed material such as dimensions figures is required.

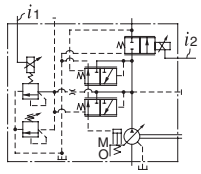
"A" Series Variable Displacement Piston Pumps – Single Pump, Proportional Electro-Hydraulic Load Sensing Type



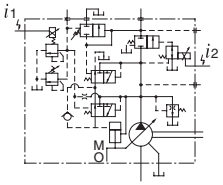
Performance Characteristics



Graphic Symbols



A16/A22/A37/A56



A70/A90/A145

Model Number Designation

A56	-F	-R	-04	-C	-K	-32	✻
Series Number	Mounting	Direction of Rotation	Control Type	Pressure Adj. Range MPa (PSI)	Shaft Extension	Design Number	Design Std.
A16 (15.8 cm^3/rev)	**F:** Flange Mtg. **L:** Foot Mtg.	(Viewed from Shaft End) **R:** Clockwise ★1	**04:** Proportional Electro-Hydraulic Load Sensing Type	**B:** 1.5 - 6.9 (220 - 1000) **C:** 1.5 - 15.7 (220 - 2280) **H:** 1.5 - 20.6 (220 - 2990)	**K:** Keyed Shaft	**32**	Refer to ★2
A22 (22.2 cm^3/rev)				**B:** 1.5 - 6.9 (220 - 1000) **C:** 1.5 - 15.7 (220 - 2280)		**32**	
A37 (36.9 cm^3/rev)				**B:** 2 - 6.9 (290 - 1000) **C:** 2 - 15.7 (290 - 2280) **H:** 2 - 20.6 (290 - 2990)		**32**	
A56 (56.2 cm^3/rev)						**32**	

A70	-F	R	04	C	S	-60	✻
Series Number	Mounting	Direction of Rotation	Control Type	Pressure Adj. Range MPa (PSI)	Port Position	Design Number	Design Std.
A70 (70.0 cm^3/rev)	**F:** Flange Mtg. **L:** Foot Mtg.	(Viewed from Shaft End) **R:** Clockwise ★1	**04:** Proportional Electro-Hydraulic Load Sensing Type	**C:** 1.5 - 16 (220 - 2320) **H:** 1.5 - 21 (220 - 3050)	**S:** Side Port	**60**	Refer to ★2
A90 (91.0 cm^3/rev)						**60**	
A145 (145 cm^3/rev)						**60**	

★1. Available to supply pump with anti-clockwise rotation. Consult Yuken for details.

★2. Design Standards: None ..... Japanese Standard "JIS"
80 ..... European Design Standard

• Consult Yuken when "N. American Design Standard" is required.

Pipe Flange Kits

Pipe flange kits are available.
When ordering, specify the kit number from the table below.

Pump Model Numbers	Name of Port	Pipe Flange Kit Numbers			
		Threaded Connection		Socket Welding★1	Butt Welding
		Japanese Standard "JIS"	European Design Standard	Japanese Standard "JIS" & European Design Standard	Japanese Standard "JIS" & European Design Standard
A16-∗-R-04 A22-∗-R-04	Suction	F5-06-A-10	F5-06-A-1080	F5-06-B-10	F5-06-C-10
	Discharge	—★2	—★2	—★2	—★2
A37-∗-R-04 A56-∗-R-04	Suction	F5-10-A-10	F5-10-A-1080	F5-10-B-10	F5-10-C-10
	Discharge	F5-06-A-10	F5-06-A-1080	F5-06-B-10	F5-06-C-10
A70-∗R04	Suction	F5-12-A-10	F5-12-A-1080	F5-12-B-10	F5-12-C-10
	Discharge	F5-10-A-10	F5-10-A-1080	F5-10-B-10	F5-10-C-10
A90-∗R04 A145-∗R04	Suction	F5-16-A-10	F5-16-A-1080	F5-16-B-10	F5-16-C-10
	Discharge	F5-10-A-10	F5-10-A-1080	F5-10-B-10	F5-10-C-10

★1. In case of using socket welding flanges, there is a case where the operating pressure should be set lower than the normal because of strength of the flanges. Therefore, please pay cautious attension to the operating pressure when the socket welding flanges are used.

★2. Discharge port for pump model "A16" and "A22" is available only the threaded connections.

• Detail of the pipe flange kits are shown on page 824.

Instructions

Bleeding Air

In order to get steadily controlled pressure and flow, bleed air by loosening the air vent screw and fill solenoid armature with operating oil.

Manual Adjustment Screws

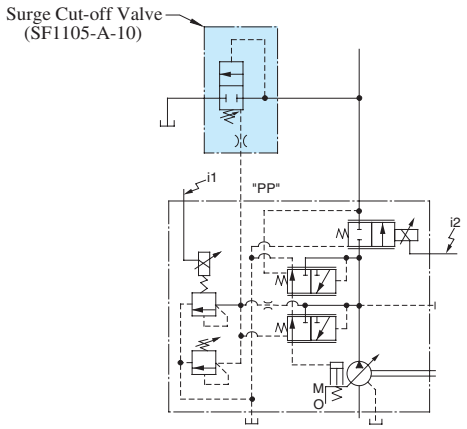
Manual adjustment screws may be used for initial running adjustment or in case of electrical failures in order to adjust pressure and flow temporarily. In case of normal use, put the manual adjustment screws back in their preset positions.

Position of Cable Departure

Position of cable departure can be changed. For details, refer to EDG-01 valve on page 672.

Connection of Surge Cut-off Valve to "A" Series Pump (For A16 to A56 Type)

If using surge cut-off valve (SF1105-A-10), connect between pilot port "PP" of this pump and port "PP" of surge cut-off valve as pilot piping (refer to drawing below).
Inside diameter of pipe should be more than 8 mm(.32 in.).
Consult Yuken of detail of surge cut-off valve.



Specifications

Descriptions \ Model No.			A16	A22	A37	A56	A70	A90	A145
Geometric Displacement		cm^3/rev (cu. in./rev)	15.8 (.964)	22.2 (1.355)	36.9 (2.25)	56.2 (3.43)	70.0 (4.27)	91.0 (5.55)	145 (8.85)
Operating Pressure MPa (PSI)		Rated ★2	16 (2320)	16 (2320)	16 (2320)	16 (2320)	21 (3050)	21 (3050)	21 (3050)
		Intermittent ★1	21 (3050)	16 (2320)	21 (3050)	21 (3050)	21 (3050)	21 (3050)	21 (3050)
Shaft Speed Range r/min		Max.	1800	1800	1800	1800	1800	1800	1800
		Min.	600	600	600	600	600	600	600
Flow Control	Flow Adj. Range	L/min (U.S. GPM)	1 - 28.4 (.26 - 7.5)	1 - 40 (.26 - 10.6)	1 - 66 (.26 - 17.4)	1 - 101 (.26 - 26.7)	1 - 126 (.26 - 33.3)	1 - 163 (.26 - 43.1)	2 - 261 (.53 - 69.0)
	Min Pres. Required for Flow Adj.	MPa (PSI)	1.5 (220)	1.5 (220)	1.5 (220)	2.0 (290)	1.0 (145)	1.0 (145)	1.0 (145)
	Differential Pres. (Discharge Pres. -Load Pres.)	MPa (PSI)	0.37 (55)				0.22 (30)		
	Step Response ★5 (0 → Max. Flow)	ms	70	80	120	125	100	120	210
	Hysteresis		3% or less ★4						
	Rated Current	mA	900	700	740	790	820	920	920
	Coil Resistance [20°C (68°F)]		10						
Pres. Control	Pres. Adj. Range	MPa (PSI)	Refer to Model Number Designation						
	Step Response ms	t_1 ★5	80	80	50	55	150	150	160
		t_2 ★5	140	90	80	80	80	120	180
	Hysteresis		2% or less ★4						
	Rated Current	mA	(Pres. Adj. Range) B: 770, C:880, H:790				C: 860 H: 765	C: 873 H: 765	C: 875 H: 755
	Coil Resistance [20°C (68°F)]	Ω	10						
Applicable Amplifier Model ★3			AME-D2-1010-∗-10						
Approx. Mass kg (lbs.)	Flange Mtg.		32 (70.6)	32 (70.6)	38 (83.8)	45 (99.2)	72.5 (160)	88.5 (195)	109.5 (241)
	Foot Mtg.		34.2 (75.4)	34.2 (75.4)	43.2 (95.3)	49.3 (109)	84.5 (186)	109 (240)	134.5 (297)

★1. Whenever setting pressure, make sure the full cut-off pressure never exceeds the maximum intermittent pressure.

★2. When operating the pump exceeding the rated pressure, operating conditions are restricted. Refer to page 33 for the details.

★3. For detail specifications of power amplifiers, refer to page 780.

★4. The figure mentioned in the above table are those obtained using Yuken's amplifier.

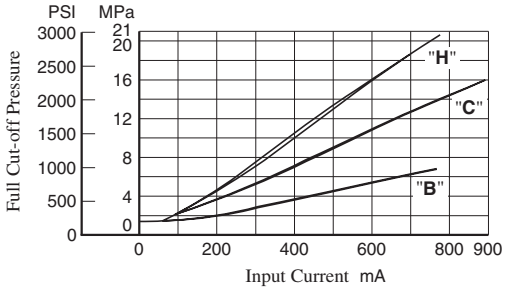
★5. Step response depends on circuit and operating conditions. Data shown in the table above is an example based on the condition right.

Model	Pres. Step Response		Loading Volume
	t_1	t_2	
A16, A22	1.5 → 16 MPa (220 → 2320 PSI)	16 → 1.5 MPa (2320 → 220 PSI)	High Pressure Hose 3/8" × 2 m (6.6 ft)
A37, A56	2.0 → 16 MPa (290 → 2320 PSI)	16 → 2.0 MPa (2320 → 290 PSI)	High Pressure Hose 3/4" × 2 m (6.6 ft)
A70, A90 A145	3.0 → 16 MPa (435 → 2320 PSI)	16 → 3.0 MPa (2320 → 435 PSI)	High Pressure Hose 1-1/4" × 2 m (6.6 ft)

Typical Performance Characteristics at Viscosity 20 mm²/s (100 SSU) [ISO VG32 Oils, 50°C (122°F)]

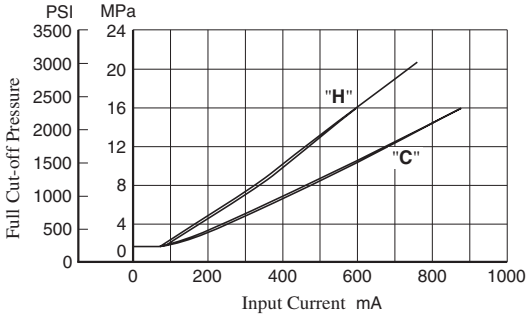
Full Cut-off Pres. vs. Input Current

A16/A22/A37/A56



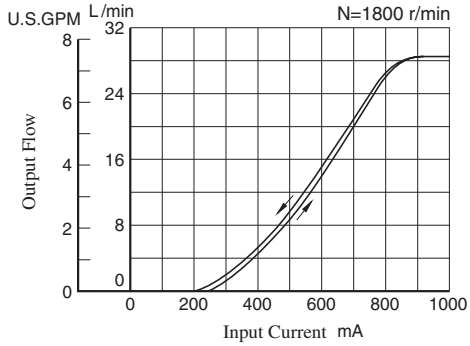
Note: Pressure adjustment range "H" is not available for A22.

A70/A90/A145

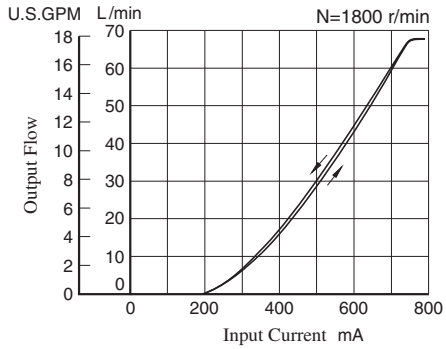


Output Flow vs. Input Current

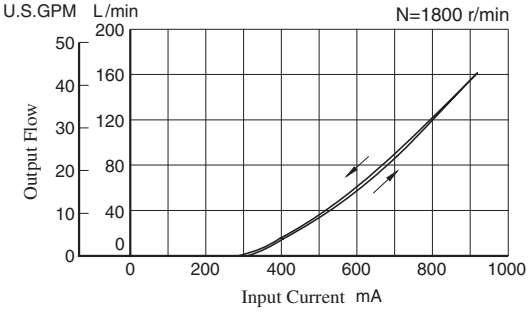
A16



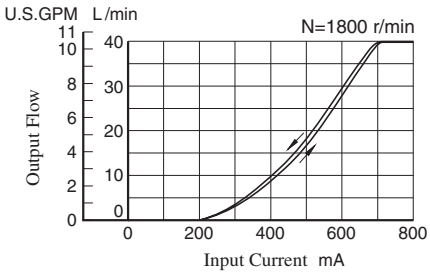
A37



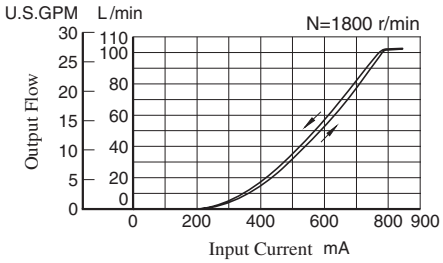
A90



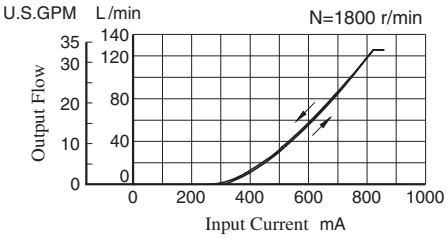
A22



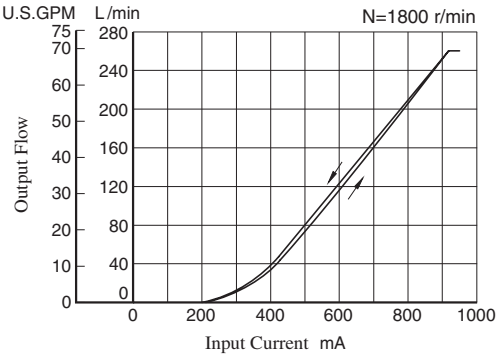
A56



A70

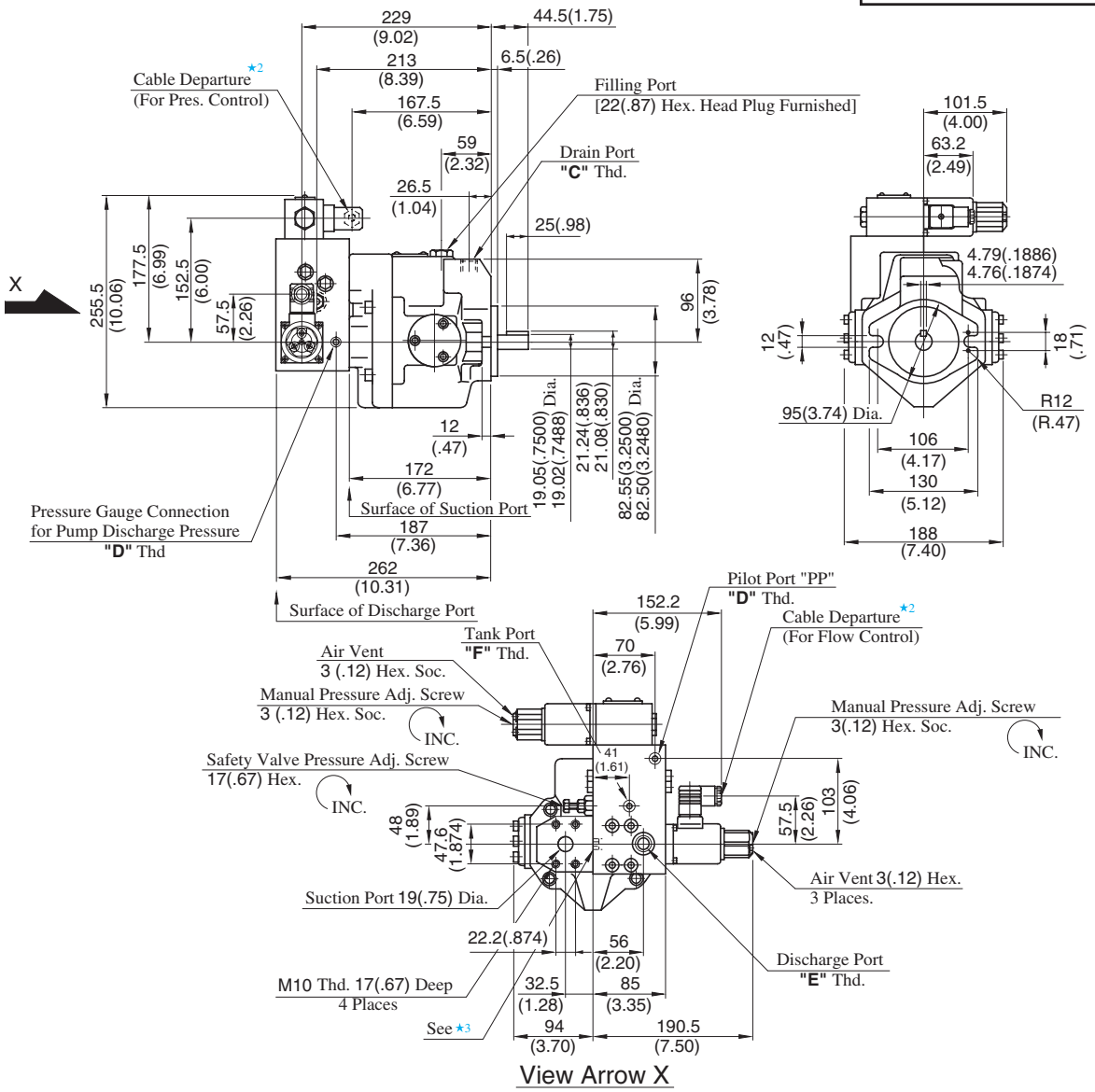


A145



Flange Mtg. : A16-F-R-04-*-K-32/3280
A22-F-R-04-*-K-32/3280

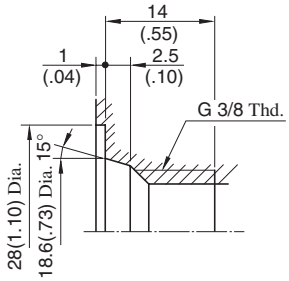
DIMENSIONS IN MILLIMETRES (INCHES)



View Arrow X

Model Numbers	"C" Thd.	"D" Thd.	"E" Thd.	"F" Thd.
A16/A22-F-R-04-*-K-32	Rc 3/8	Rc 1/4	G 3/8★1	Rc 1/4
A16/A22-F-R-04-*-K-3280	3/8 BSP.F	1/4 BSP.Tr	3/8 BSP.F	1/4 BSP.F

★1. **Detail of Discharge Port**
[For Japanese Standard]



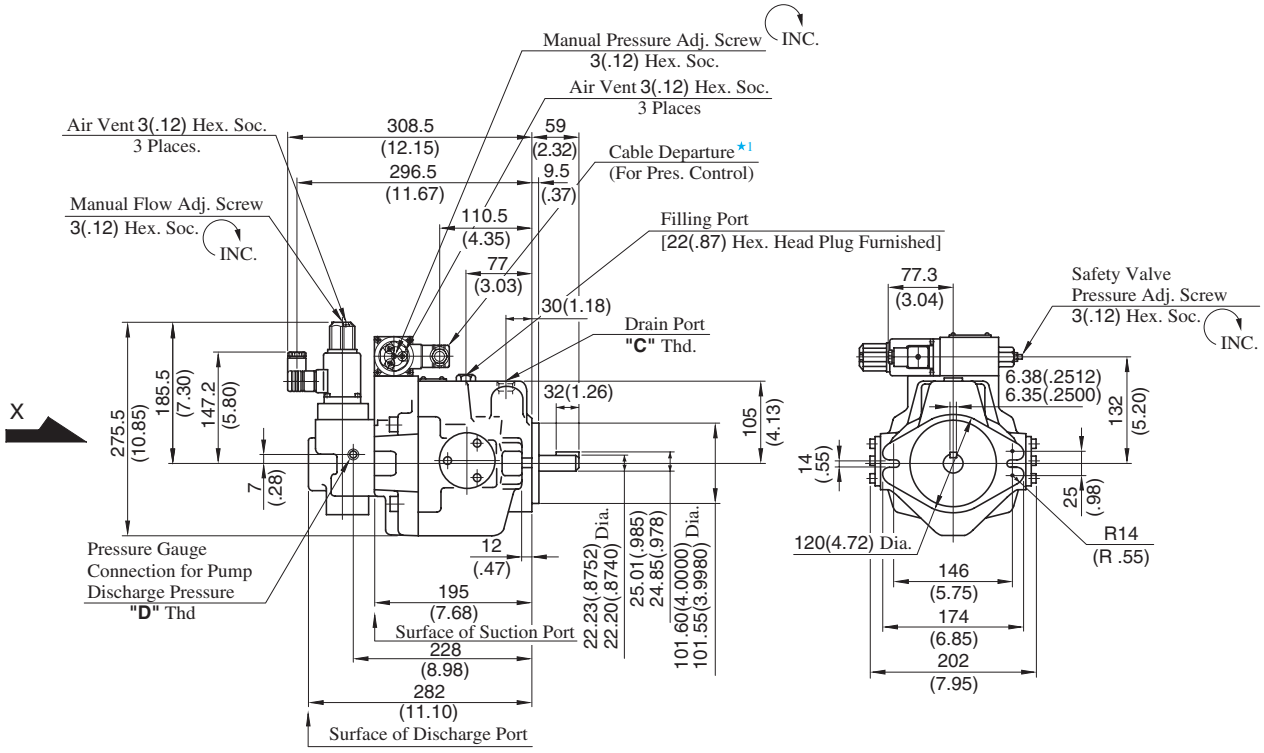
★2. Cable Applicable:
Outside Dia.....8-10 mm (.31-.39 IN.)
Conductor Area.....Not Exceeding 1.5 mm^2 (.0023 Sq. IN.)

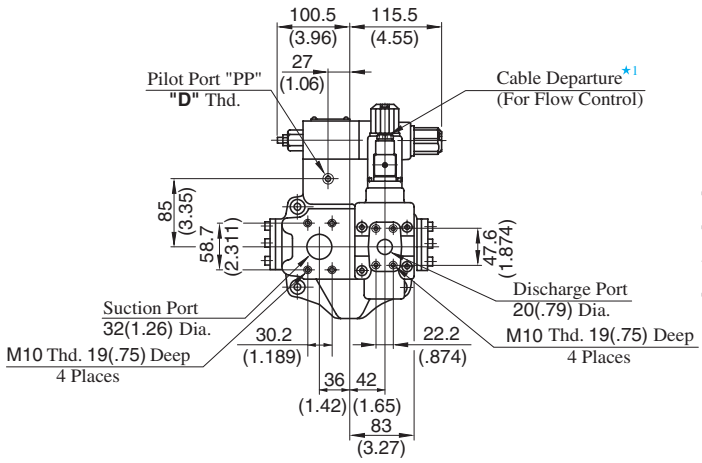
★3. Do not touch the screw because itis adjusted at the time of shipment.

● Foot Mounting Type

Mounting bracket is common to that of pressure compensator model.
Refer to page 45 for the dimensions of mounting bracket.

Flange Mtg. : A37-F-R-04-✻-K-32/3280





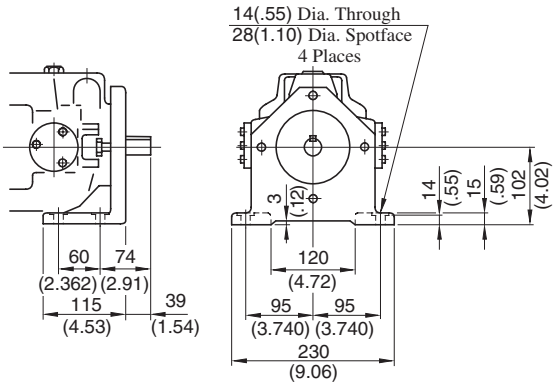
View Arrow X

★1. Cable Applicable:
Outside Dia.....8-10 mm (.31-.39 IN.)
Conductor Area.....Not Exceeding 1.5 mm^2 (.0023 Sq. IN.)

Model Numbers	"C" Thd.	"D" Thd.
A37-F-R-04-✻-K-32	Rc 1/2	Rc 1/4
A37-F-R-04-✻-K-3280	1/2 BSP.F	1/4 BSP.Tr

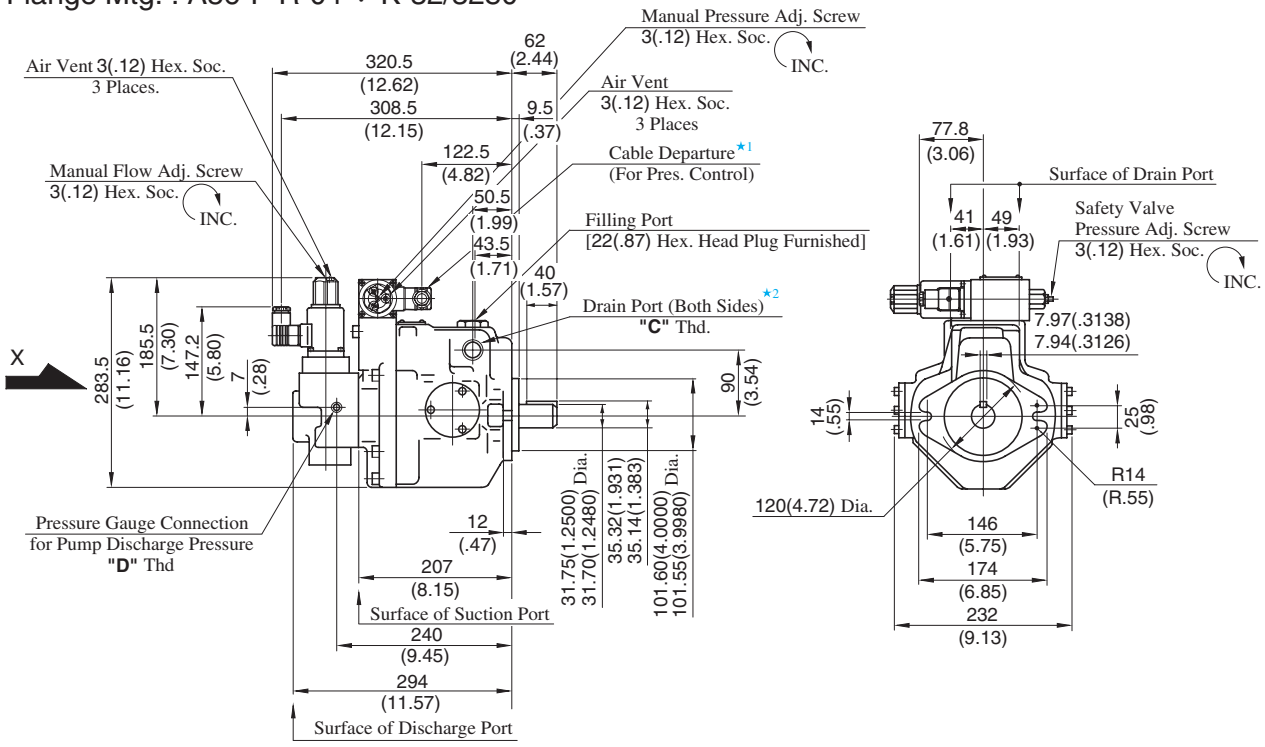
DIMENSIONS IN MILLIMETRES (INCHES)

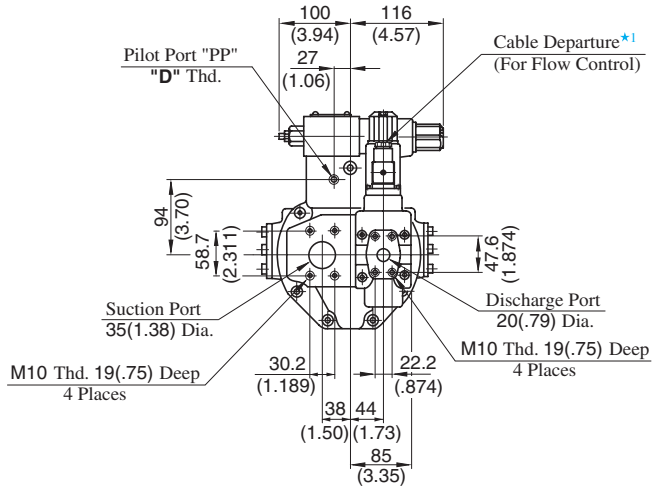
Foot Mtg. : A37-L-R-04-✻-K-32/3280



● For other dimensions, refer to "Flange Mtg.".

Flange Mtg. : A56-F-R-04-✻-K-32/3280





View Arrow X

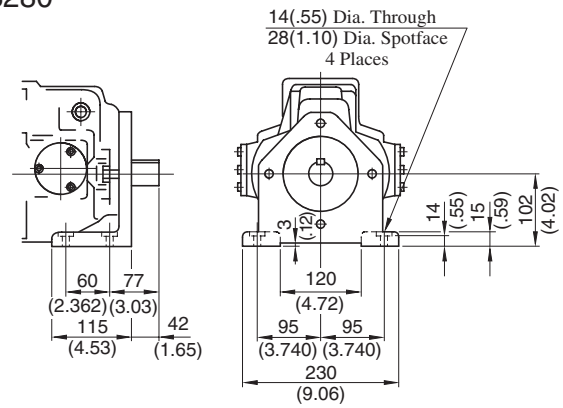
★ 1. Cable Applicable:
Outside Dia.....8-10 mm (.31-.39 IN.)
Conductor Area.....Not Exceeding 1.5 mm^2 (.0023 Sq. IN.)

★ 2. Use either port of two drain ports at your option.
Keep the remaining port plugged.

Model Numbers	"C" Thd.	"D" Thd.
A56-F-R-04-✻-K-32	Rc 3/4	Rc 1/4
A56-F-R-04-✻-K-3280	3/4 BSP.F	1/4 BSP.Tr

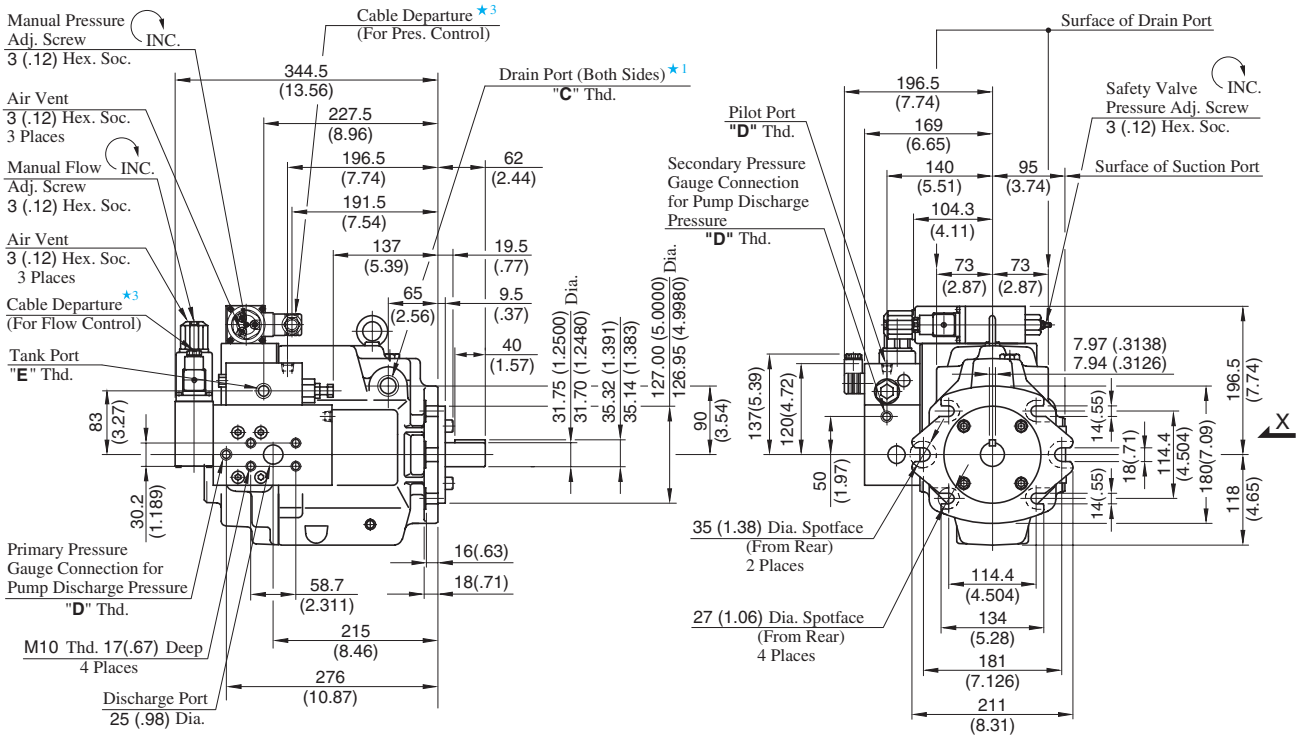
DIMENSIONS IN MILLIMETRES (INCHES)

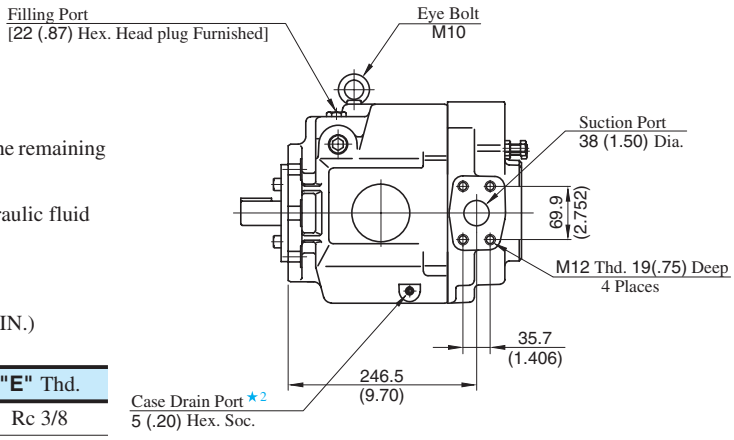
Foot Mtg. : A56-L-R-04-✻-K-32/3280



• For other dimensions, refer to "Flange Mtg.".

Flange Mtg. : A70-FR04∗S-60/6080





★1. Use either port of two drain ports at your option. Keep the remaining port plugged.

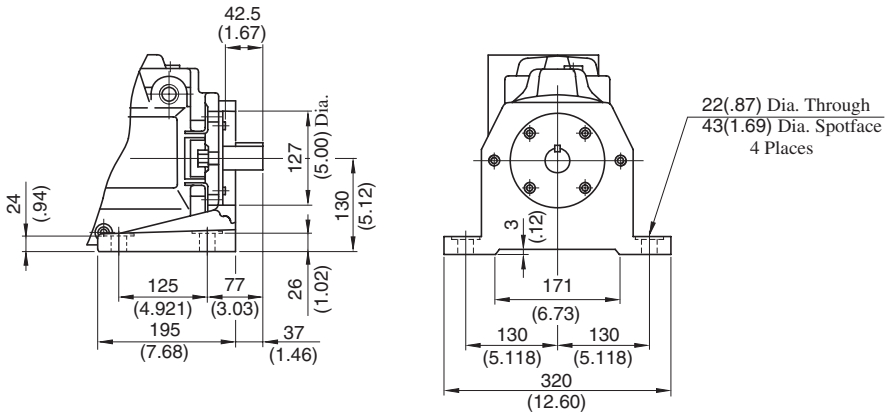
★2. Case drain port is available for use when draining hydraulic fluid from pump casing.

★3. Cable Applicable:
Outside Dia.....8-10 mm (.31-.39 IN.)
Conductor Area.....Not Exceeding 1.5 mm^2 (.0023 Sq. IN.)

Model Numbers	"C" Thd.	"D" Thd.	"E" Thd.
A70-FR04∗S-60	Rc 3/4	Rc 1/4	Rc 3/8
A70-FR04∗S-6080	3/4 BSP.F	1/4 BSP. Tr	3/8 BSP. F

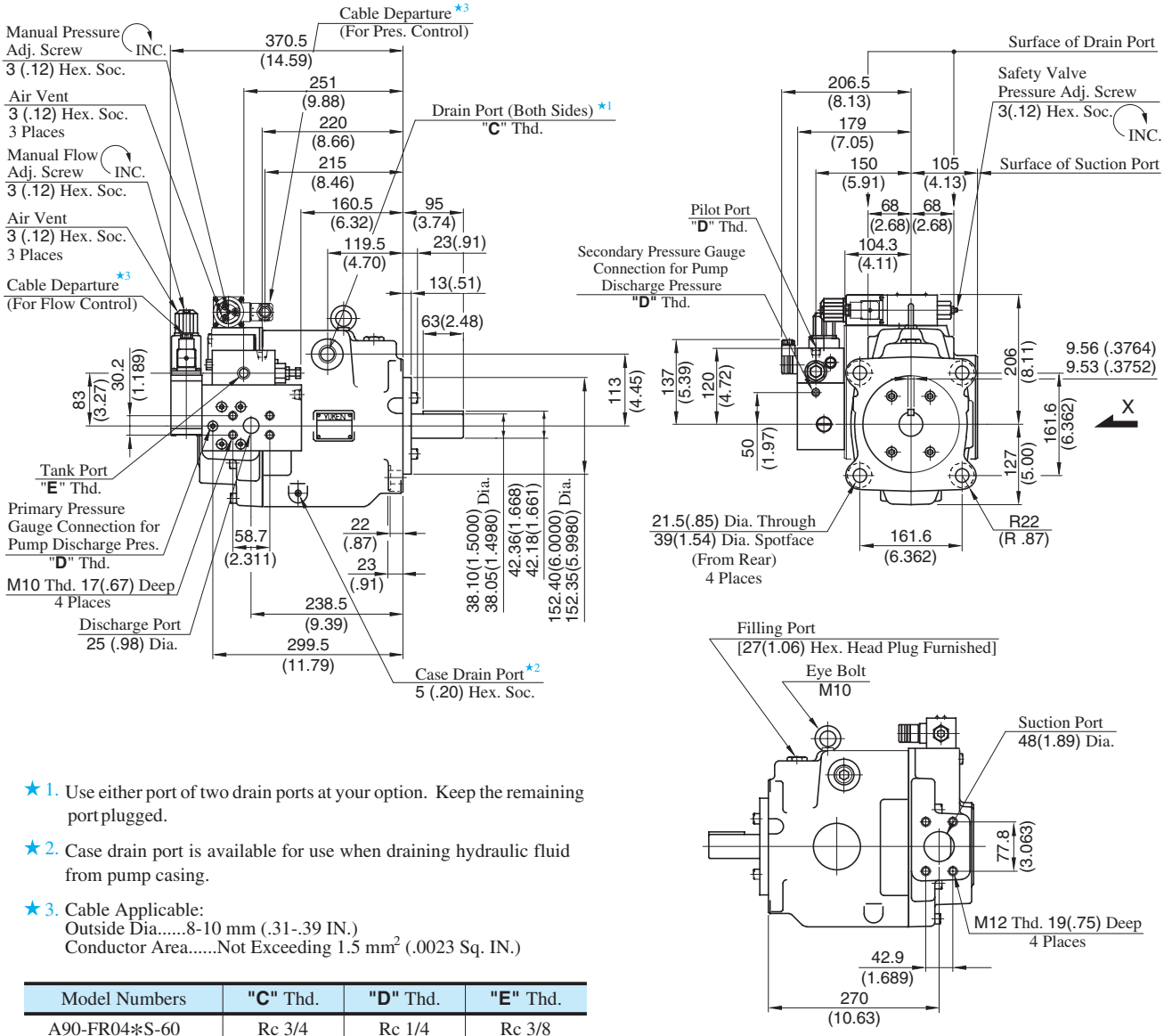
DIMENSIONS IN MILLIMETRES (INCHES)

Foot Mtg.: A70-LR04∗S-60/6080



• For other dimensions, refer to "Flange Mtg.".

Flange Mtg. : A90-FR04∗S-60/6080



View Arrow X

★1. Use either port of two drain ports at your option. Keep the remaining port plugged.

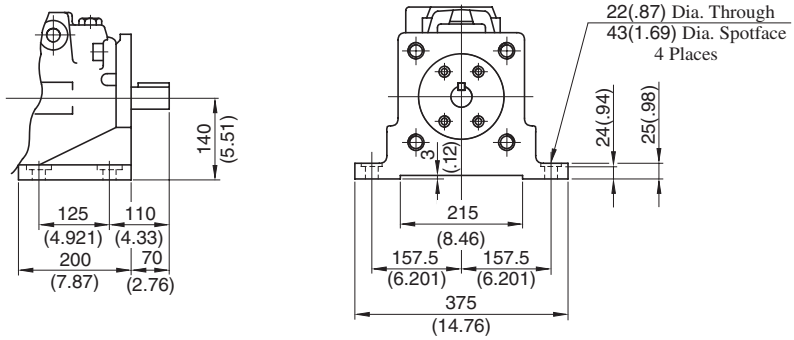
★2. Case drain port is available for use when draining hydraulic fluid from pump casing.

★3. Cable Applicable:
Outside Dia.....8-10 mm (.31-.39 IN.)
Conductor Area.....Not Exceeding 1.5 mm^2 (.0023 Sq. IN.)

Model Numbers	"C" Thd.	"D" Thd.	"E" Thd.
A90-FR04∗S-60	Rc 3/4	Rc 1/4	Rc 3/8
A90-FR04∗S-6080	3/4 BSP.F	1/4 BSP. Tr	3/8 BSP. F

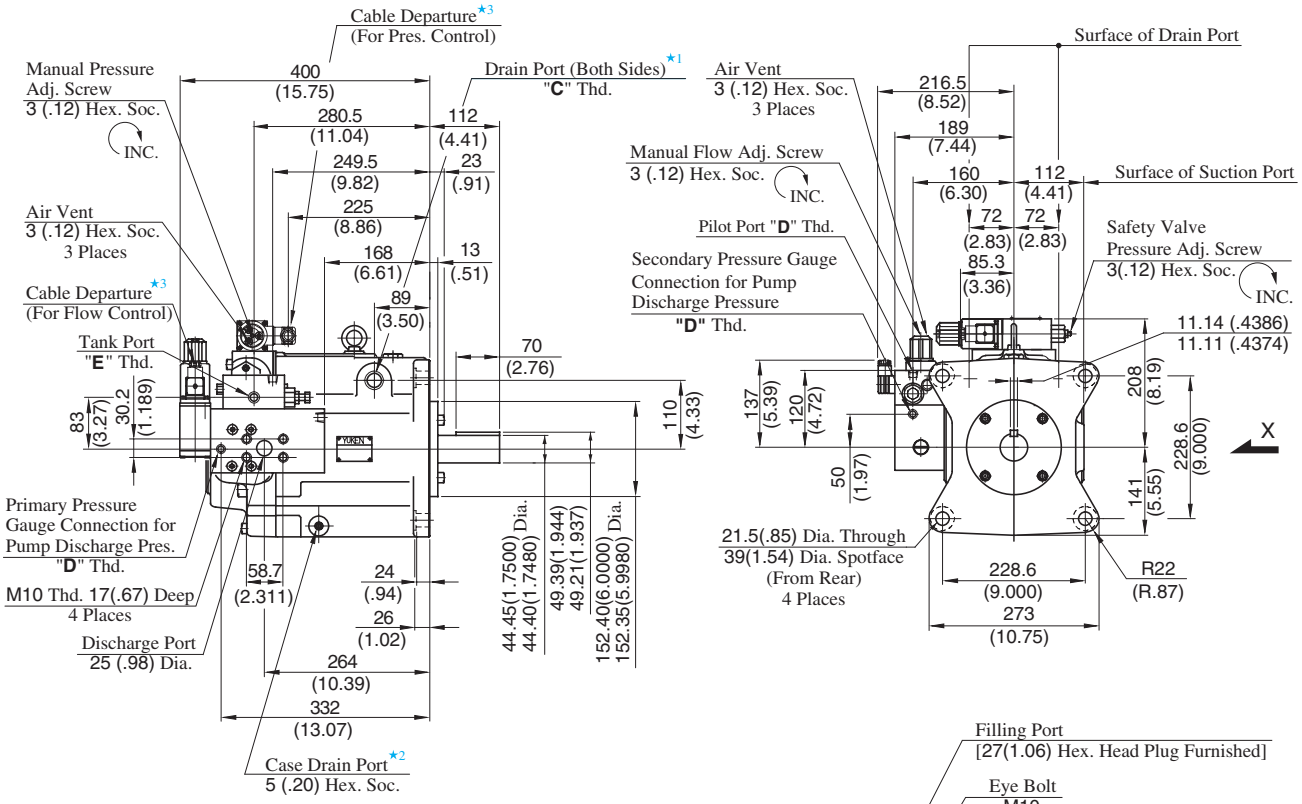
DIMENSIONS IN MILLIMETRES (INCHES)

Foot Mtg.: A90-LR04∗S-60/6080



• For other dimensions, refer to "Flange Mtg.".

Flange Mtg. : A145-FR04∗S-60/6080

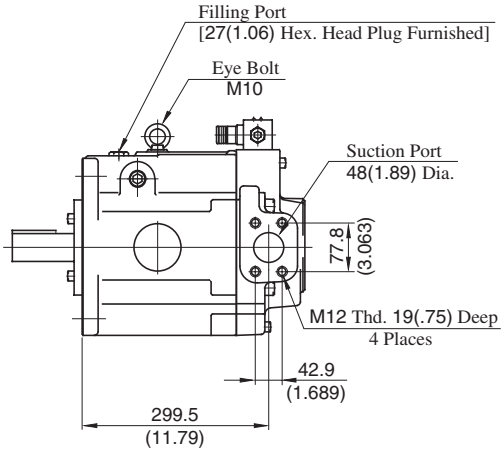


★1. Use either port of the two drain ports at your option. Keep the remaining port plugged.

★2. Case drain ports are available for use when draining hydraulic fluid from pump casing.

★3. Cable Applicable:
Outside Dia.....8-10 mm (.31-.39 IN.)
Conductor Area.....Not Exceeding 1.5 mm^2 (.0023 Sq. IN.)

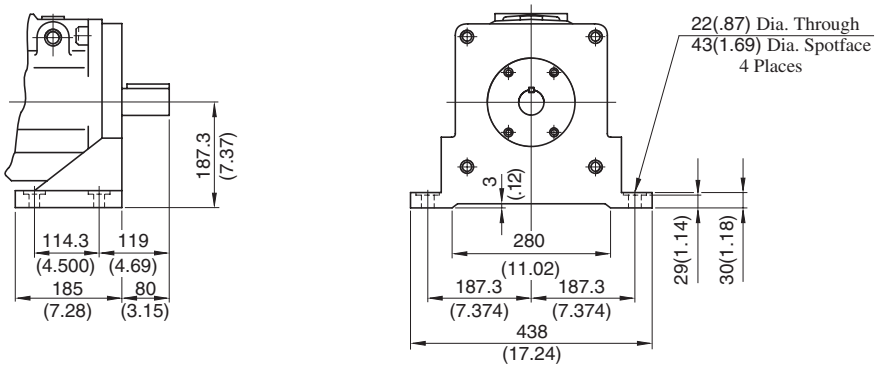
Model Numbers	"C" Thd.	"D" Thd.	"E" Thd.
A145-FR04∗S-60	Rc 3/4	Rc 1/4	Rc 3/8
A145-FR04∗S-6080	3/4 BSP.F	1/4 BSP. Tr	3/8 BSP. F



View Arrow X

DIMENSIONS IN MILLIMETRES (INCHES)

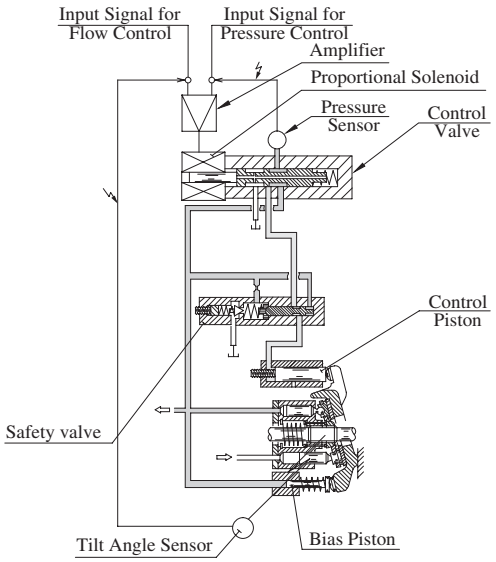
Foot Mtg.: A145-LR04∗S-60/6080



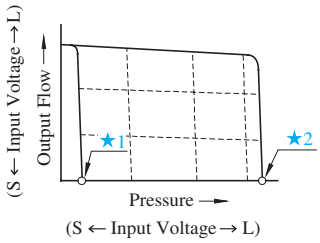
• For other dimensions, refer to "Flange Mtg.".

"A" Series Variable Displacement Piston Pumps – Single Pump, Electro-Hydraulic Proportional pressure & Flow Control Type





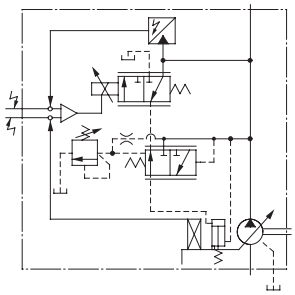
Performance Characteristics



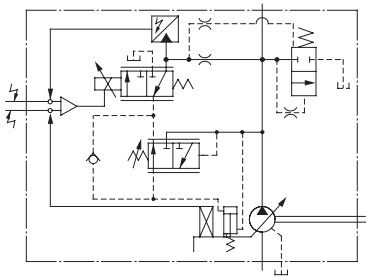
★1. Unloading pressure when input signal is 0 V.

★2. Safety valve setting pressure

Graphic Symbols



A16/A22/A37/A56



A70/A90/A145

Model Number Designation

A70	-F	R	04E	16	M	A	-60	-60	*
Series Number	Mounting	Direction of Rotation	Control Type	Control Pressure at Input Signal is 5 V	Unit of Control Pressure	Type of ★2 Outboard Pump	Compensation ★3 Number	Design Number	Design Std.
A16 (15.8 cm³/rev)	**F:** Flange Mtg.	(Viewed from Shaft End)	**04E:** Proportional Pressure & Flow Control Type	Use the same measure of the control pressure as shown on the right, 6.9 MPa specify within the range of maximum operating pressure	**M:** MPa **P:** PSI	—	**06**	**42**	Refer to ★4
A22 (22.2 cm³/rev)							**11**	**42**	
A37 (36.9 cm³/rev)						**None** ★2	**01**	**42**	
A56 (56.2 cm³/rev)							**02**	**42**	
A70 (70.0 cm³/rev)	**L:** Foot Mtg.	**R:** Clockwise (Normal) ★1				**A:** ★2 **B:** ★2	**60**	**60**	
A90 (91.0 cm³/rev)							**60**	**60**	
A145 (145.0 cm³/rev)							**60**	**60**	

★1. Available to supply pump with anti-clockwise rotation. Consult Yuken for details.

★2. These pumps, except A16 and A22 types, can be connected to outboard pumps.
- A37/A56 type (outboard pump connection symbol: **None**): spigot diameter: 82.55 mm (3.250 in.) (A16, A22, and PV2R1).
- A70/A90/A145 type (outboard pump connection symbol: **"A"**): spigot diameter:82.55 mm (3.250 in.) (A16, A22, and PV2R1).
- A70/A90/A145 type (outboard pump connection symbol: **"B"**): spigot diameter:101.6 mm (4.000 in.)(A37 and PV2R2).

★3. Amplifier Compensation Number may differ according to the main machine conditions. Consult Yuken for detail.

★4. Design Standards: None ..... Japanese Standard "JIS"
80 ..... European Design Standard

• Consult Yuken when "N. American Design Standard" is required.

Specifications

Descriptions \ Model Numbers			A16	A22	A37	A56	A70	A90	A145
Geometric Displacement		cm^3/rev (cu. in./rev)	15.8 (.964)	22.2 (1.355)	36.9 (2.25)	56.2 (3.43)	70.0 (4.27)	91.0 (5.55)	145.0 (8.85)
Operating Pressure MPa (PSI)		Rated ★2	16 (2320)	16 (2320)	16 (2320)	16 (2320)	25 (3630)	25 (3630)	25 (3630)
		Intermittent ★1	21 (3050)	16 (2320)	21 (3050)	21 (3050)	28 (4060)	28 (4060)	28 (4060)
Shaft Speed Range		r/min	600 - 1800						
Flow Control	Max. Flow ★3	L/min (U.S. GPM)	28.4 (7.5)	40.0 (10.6)	66.4 (17.5)	101.0 (26.7)	126.0 (33.3)	163.0 (43.1)	261.0 (69.0)
	Min. Pres. Required for Flow Adj.	MPa (PSI)	2.0 (290) ★4						
	Hysteresis		1 % or less						
	Repeatability		1 % or less						
	Input Signal		Max. Flow / 5 V DC						
Pressure Control	Min. Adjustment Pressure	MPa (PSI)	0.7 (100)						
	Hysteresis		1 % or less						
	Repeatability		1 % or less						
	Input Signal		Specified Control Pressure / 5 V DC						
Coil Resistance		[@ 20°C (68 °F)]	10						
Input Impedance			Flow Control : 10 kΩ Pressure Control : 10 kΩ						
Supply Electric Power			24 V DC (21 - 28 V Included Ripple)						
Power Input (Max.)		W	30						
Output Signal		Flow	5 V DC/Max. Flow						
		Pressure	5 V DC/Specified Control Pressure						
Alarm Signal Output (Open Collector)			Voltage : Max. 30 V DC Current : Max. 40 mA						
Ambient Temperature		°C (°F)	0 - 50 (32 - 122) (With Circulated Air)						
Approx. Mass kg (lbs.)		Flange Mtg.	20.5 (45.2)	20.5 (45.2)	32.0 (70.6)	39.0 (86.0)	64.0 (141)	76.5 (169)	96.4 (213)
		Foot Mtg.	22.7 (50.1)	22.7 (50.1)	36.3 (80.0)	43.3 (95.5)	76.0 (168)	97.0 (214)	121.4 (268)

★1. Whenever setting pressure, make sure the full cut-off pressure never exceeds the maximum intermittent pressure.

★2. When operating the pump exceeding the rated pressure, operating conditions are restricted.
Refer to page 33 for the details.

★3. Maximum flow differs to shaft speed.
The value listed above indicates shaft speed of 1800 r/min.
For other shaft speed calculate by the ratio of shaft speed.

★4. To secure the required minimum pressure, special sequence valves are available, to be directly installed at the discharge port of the pump. Consult Yuken for details.

Pipe Flange Kits

For Pipe flange, refer to form of pressure compensator type on page 34.

Instructions

- **Input Signal**

  The pump is on unload condition when the pump is operated without input signal voltage.

- **Electric Source**

  Always turn off electric source whenever the connector for swash plate tilt angle sensor is removed.

- **Compensation of Pump Maximum Regulated Flow at Frequency**

  If the same maximum flow is required at 50 Hz or 60 Hz, connect short plug in the amplifier to 60 Hz at the place where supplied frequency is 60 Hz. At this condition, maximum flow comes to the same value at 50 Hz.
  If short plug is used at 60 Hz without making the change, maximum flow increased in proportion to frequency.

- **Painting on Amp. Box and Solenoid**

  To maintain suitable radiation effect, the amp. Box and the solenoid of the control valve should not be painted.

Outboard Pumps

A37 to A145 type pumps, except A16 and A22, can be used as double pumps, by connecting an outboard pump on the cover side. See the table below for details.

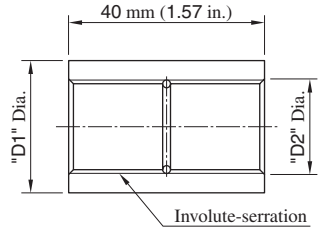
Connectable Outboard Pump

Outboard Pump Connection Symbol		Spigot Diameter for Connecting an Outboard Pump mm (in.)	Connectable Pump★
A37/A56	None	82.55 (2.500)	A16, A22, PV2R1
	"A"		
A70/A90/A145	"B"	101.6 (4.000)	A37, PV2R2

★ Connectable pumps shafts are involute-serrated design, not the standard parallel key slot design. For details, including pump dimensions and model numbers, consult Yuken.

Coupling

Please use assembly part number when ordering coupling assemblies for shaft connections to outboard pumps.



Outboard Pump Connection Symbol		Part Number of Coupling Ass'y	Dimensions mm (in.)		Serration Size (Nominal Dia.× No. of Teeth× Mojule)
			"D1"	"D2"	
A37/A56	None	098-PK412588-6	27 (1.06)	19.5 (.77)	18.75×24×0.75
	"A"				
A70/A90/A145	"B"	098-PK412623-1	36 (1.42)	26 (1.02)	25×24×1

Selecting an Outboard Pump Type

The maximum torque of outboard pumps is limited by shaft and coupling assembly strength. When determining the outboard pump type, the value of the displacement times the pressure for a particular pump should not exceed the value shown in the table below.

Pump Model No.	① Inboard Pump and Outboard Pump $(q_1 \times P_1)+(q_2 \times P_2)$	② Outboard Pump $q_2 \times P_2$	
		Outboard pump connection symbol "None"/"A"	"B"
A37	900(7963) and less	519(4592) and less	—
A56	1742(15413) and less		
A70	2408(21305) and less		935(8272) and less
A90	4348(38470) and less		977(8644) and less
A145	4739(41930) and less		951(8414) and less

- q_1, q_2 : Displacement cm³/rev (cu.in./rev)
  P_1, P_2 : Pressure MPa (PSI)
- For selection of the appropriate pump, both values, ① and ②, should be satisfied.

Attachment

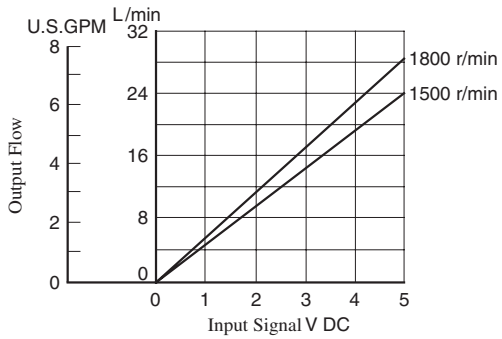
Amplifier

Pump Model Numbers	Amplifier Model Numbers	Control Pressure MPa (PSI)
A16-∗R04E★-06-42	SK1106-★-16-06-10	– 14.7 (– 2132)
	SK1106-★-16-06-1001	14.7 – 19.6 (2132 – 2842)
	SK1106-★-16-06-1002	19.6 – 21.0 (2842 – 3045)
A22-∗R04E★-11-42	SK1106-★-22-11-10	– 14.7 (– 2132)
	SK1106-★-22-11-1001	14.7 – 16.0 (2132 – 2320)
A37-∗R04E★-60-42	SK1106-★-37-60-10	– 14.7 (– 2132)
	SK1106-★-37-60-1001	14.7 – 19.6 (2132 – 2842)
	SK1106-★-37-60-1002	19.6 – 21.0 (2842 – 3045)
A56-∗R04E★-60-42	SK1106-★-56-60-10	– 14.7 (– 2132)
	SK1106-★-56-60-1001	14.7 – 19.6 (2132 – 2842)
	SK1106-★-56-60-1002	19.6 – 21.0 (2842 – 3045)
A70-∗R04E★∗-60-60	SK1106-★-70-60-10	– 14.7 (– 2132)
	SK1106-★-70-60-1001	14.7 – 19.6 (2132 – 2842)
	SK1106-★-70-60-1002	19.6 – 22.6 (2842 – 3277)
	SK1106-★-70-60-1003	22.6 – (3277 –)
A90-∗R04E★∗-60-60	SK1106-★-91-60-10	– 14.7 (– 2132)
	SK1106-★-91-60-1001	14.7 – 19.6 (2132 – 2842)
	SK1106-★-91-60-1002	19.6 – 22.6 (2842 – 3277)
	SK1106-★-91-60-1003	22.6 – (3277 –)
A145-∗R04E★∗-60-60	SK1106-★-145-60-10	– 14.7 (– 2132)
	SK1106-★-145-60-1001	14.7 – 19.6 (2132 – 2842)
	SK1106-★-145-60-1002	19.6 – 22.6 (2842 – 3277)
	SK1106-★-145-60-1003	22.6 – (3277 –)

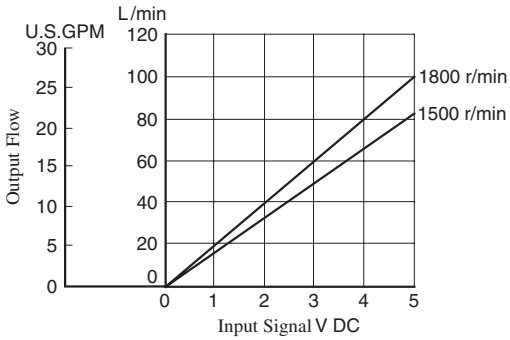
Note 1. The symbol "★", shown with pump and amplifier model numbers, is the control pressure at input signal of 5 V.
2. Cable for pump-amplifier connection is not included. See Page 85 for details on ordering cables.

Output Flow vs. Input Signal

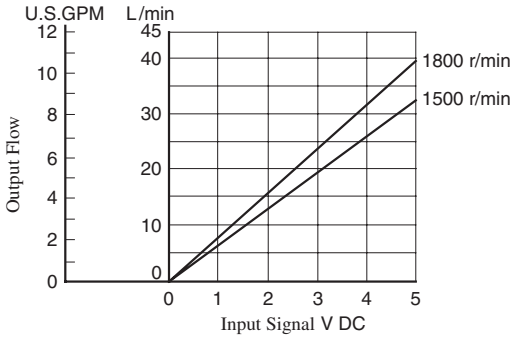
A16



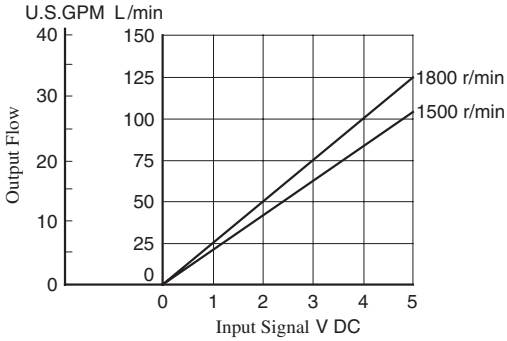
A56



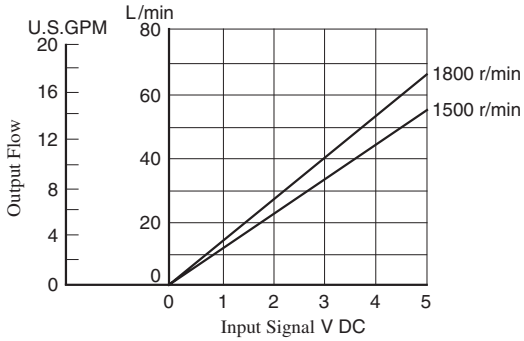
A22



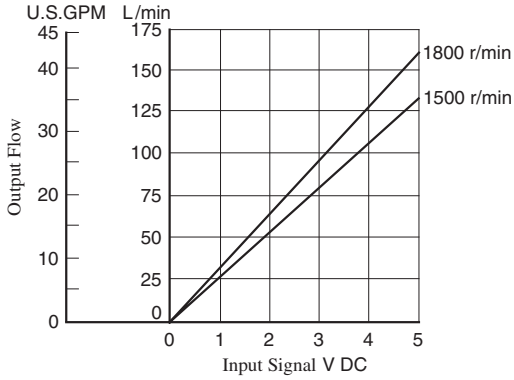
A70



A37

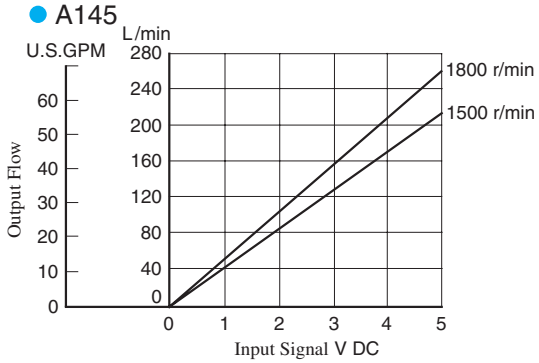


A90

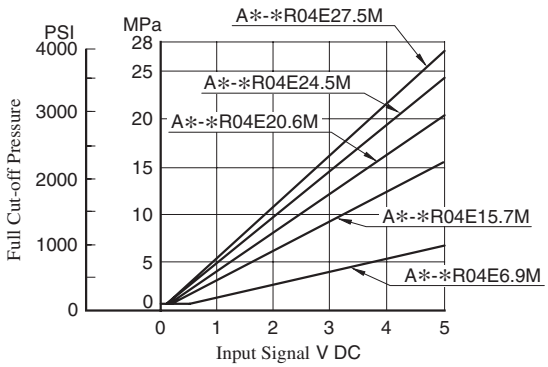


Note: Pump characteristics at 1800 r/min is the same as those at 1500 r/min where frequency is compensated.
(Refer to page 75.)

A145

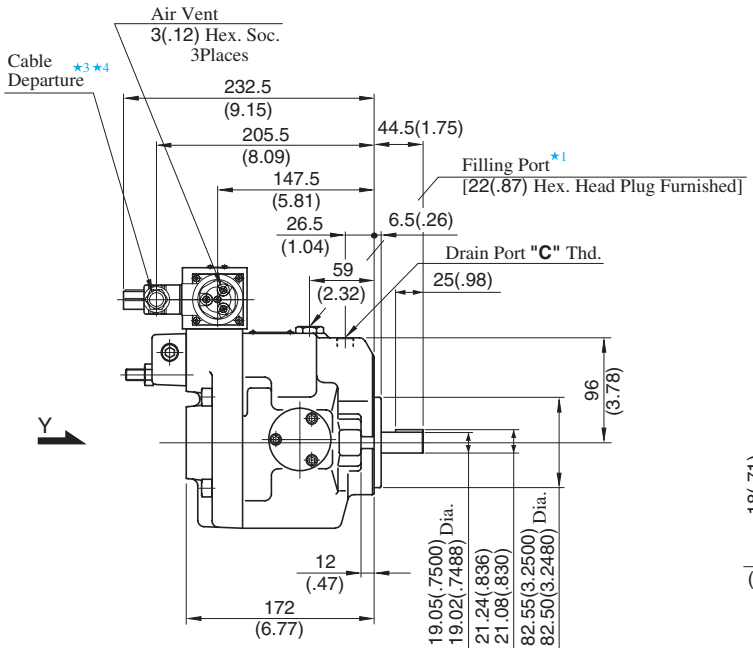


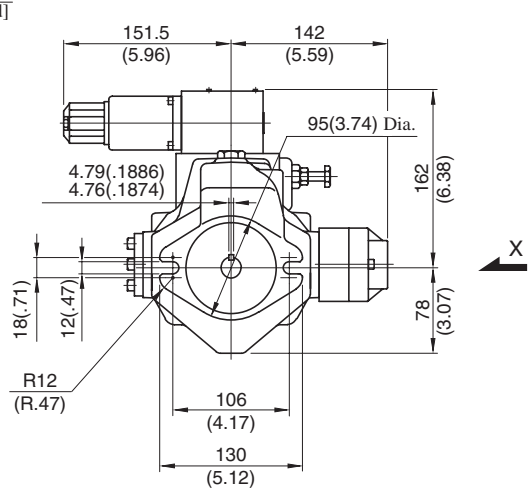
Full Cut-off Pres. vs. Input Signal

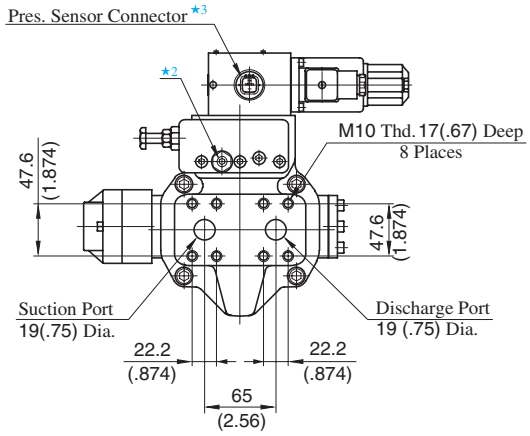


Refer to page 37 to 43 for performance characteristics of pressure compensator type excluding characteristics appeared on this catalogue.

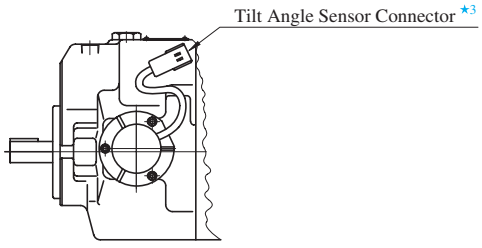
Flange Mtg. : A16-FR04E*-06-42/4280
A22-FR04E*-11-42/4280







View Arrow Y



View Arrow X

★1. Install the pump so that the "Filling Port" is at the top.
★2. Do not touch the screw because it is adjusted at the time of shipment.
★3. For cable connection with amplifiers, see page 85.
★4. Cable Applicable:
Outside Dia. ..... 8-10mm(.31-.39 IN.)
Conductor Area..... Not Exceeding 1.5mm ^{2}(.0023 Sq. IN.)

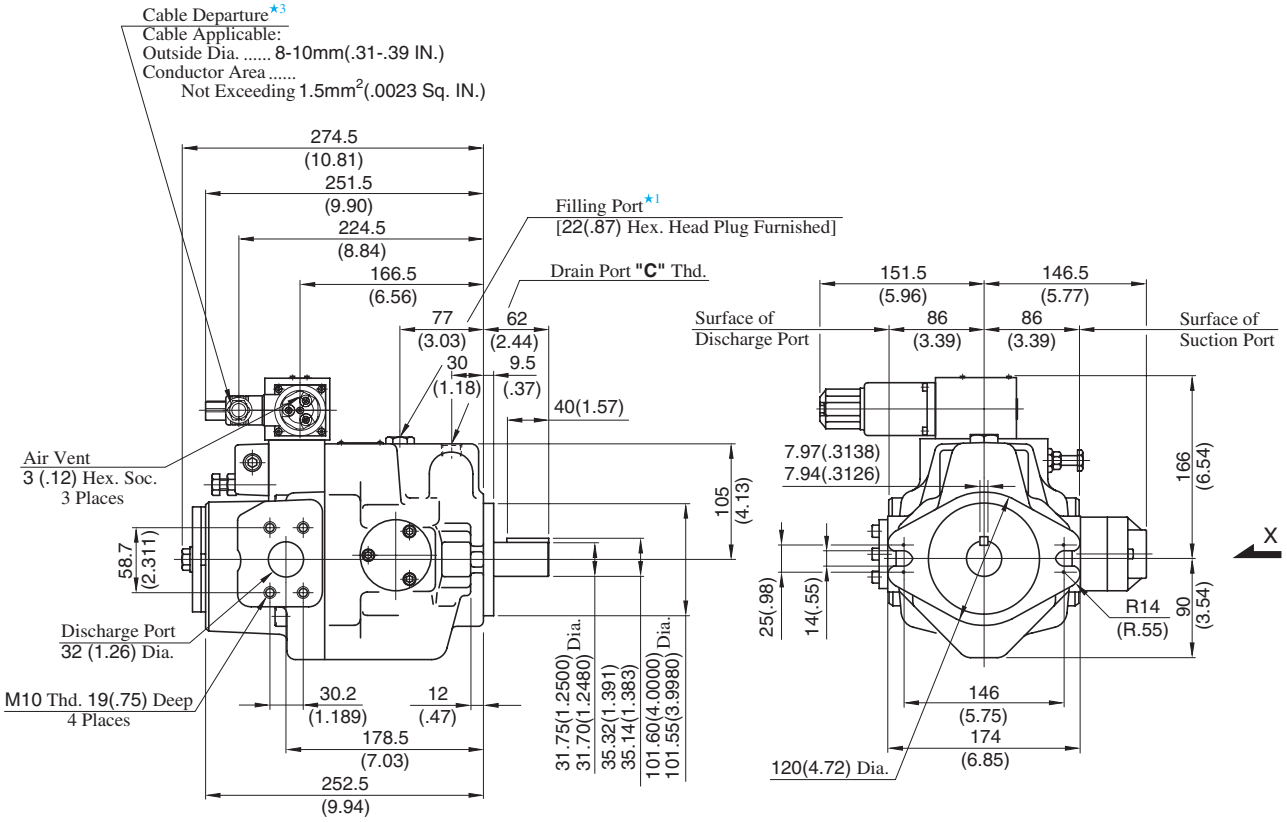
Model Numbers	"C" Thd.
A16/A22-FR04E*-*-42	Rc 3/8
A16/A22-FR04E*-*-4280	3/8 BSP.F

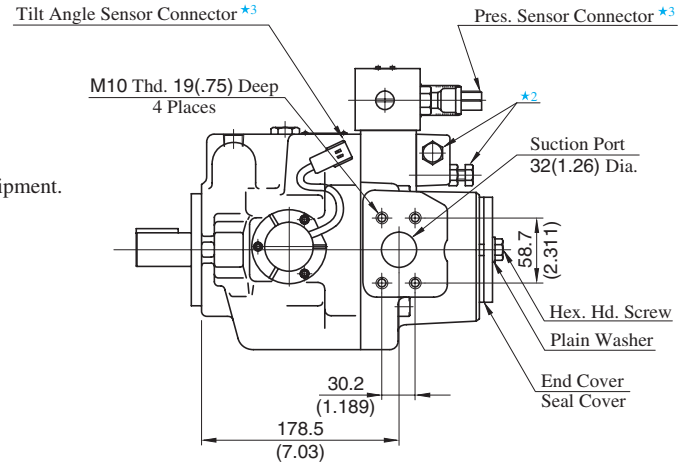
DIMENSIONS IN MILLIMETRES (INCHES)

● Foot Mounting Type

Mounting bracket is common to that of pressure compensator model.
Refer to page 45 for the dimensions of mounting bracket.

Flange Mtg. : A37-FR04E✻-01-42/4280





View Arrow X

★1. Install the pump so that the "Filling Port" is at the top.

★2. Do not touch the screw because it is adjusted at the time of shipment.

★3. For cable connection with amplifiers, see page 85.

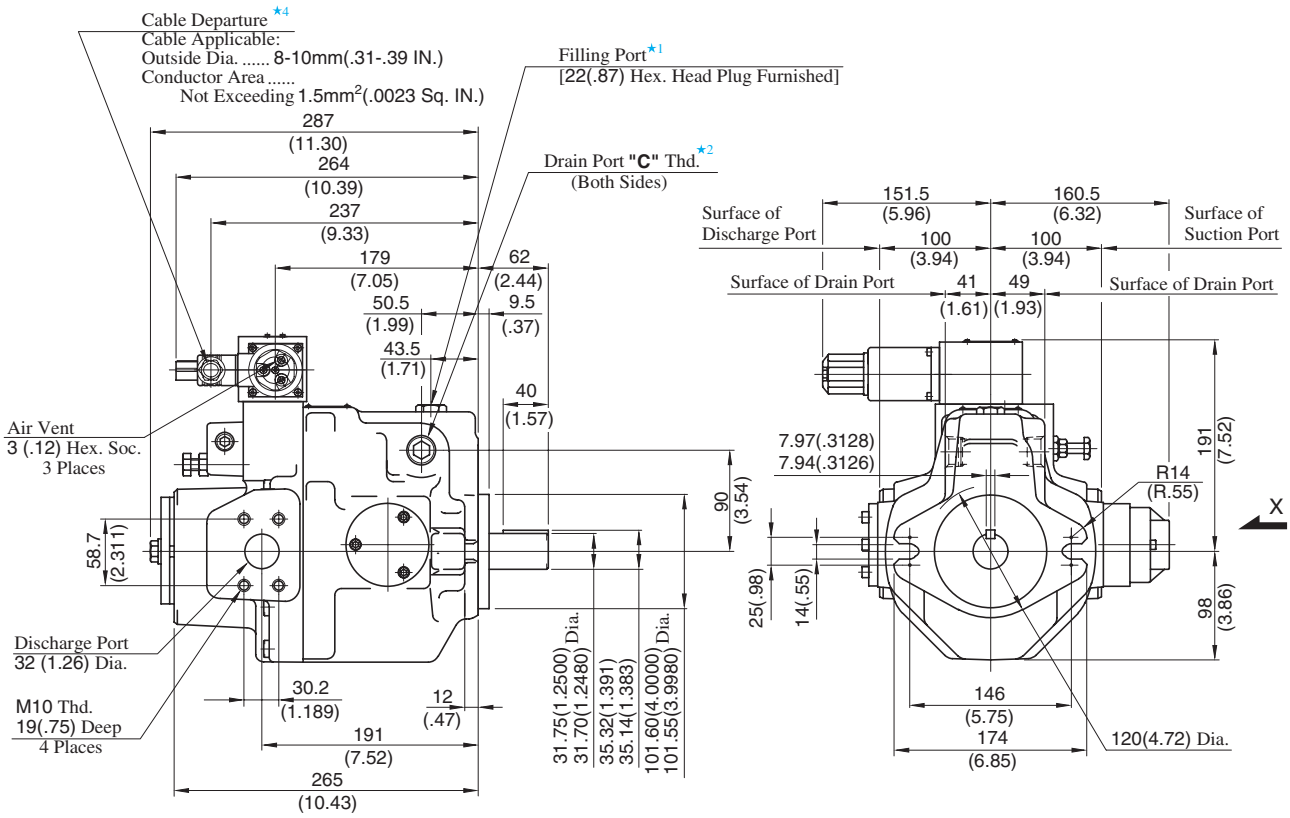
Model Numbers	"C" Thd.
A37-FR04E✻-01-42	Rc 1/2
A37-FR04E✻-01-4280	1/2 BSP.F

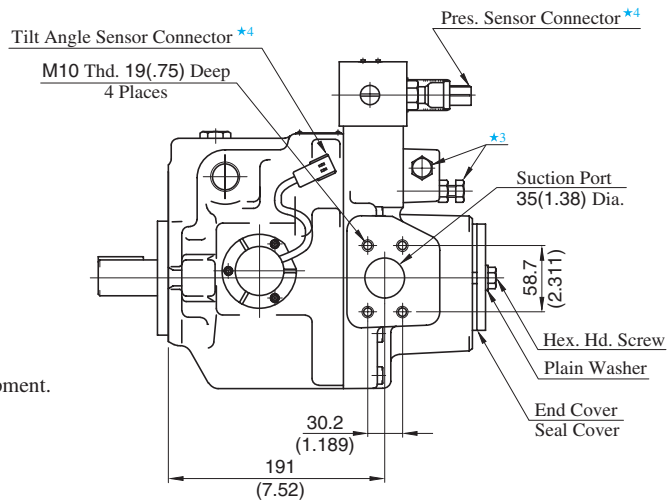
DIMENSIONS IN MILLIMETRES (INCHES)

● Foot Mounting Type

Mounting bracket is common to that of pressure compensator model.
Refer to page 46 for the dimensions of mounting bracket.

Flange Mtg. : A56-FR04E*-02-42/4280





View Arrow X

★1. Install the pump so that the "Filling Port" is at the top.
★2. Use either port of two drain ports at your option.
Keep the remaining port plugged.
★3. Do not touch the screw because it is adjusted at the time of shipment.
★4. For cable connection with amplifiers, see page 85.

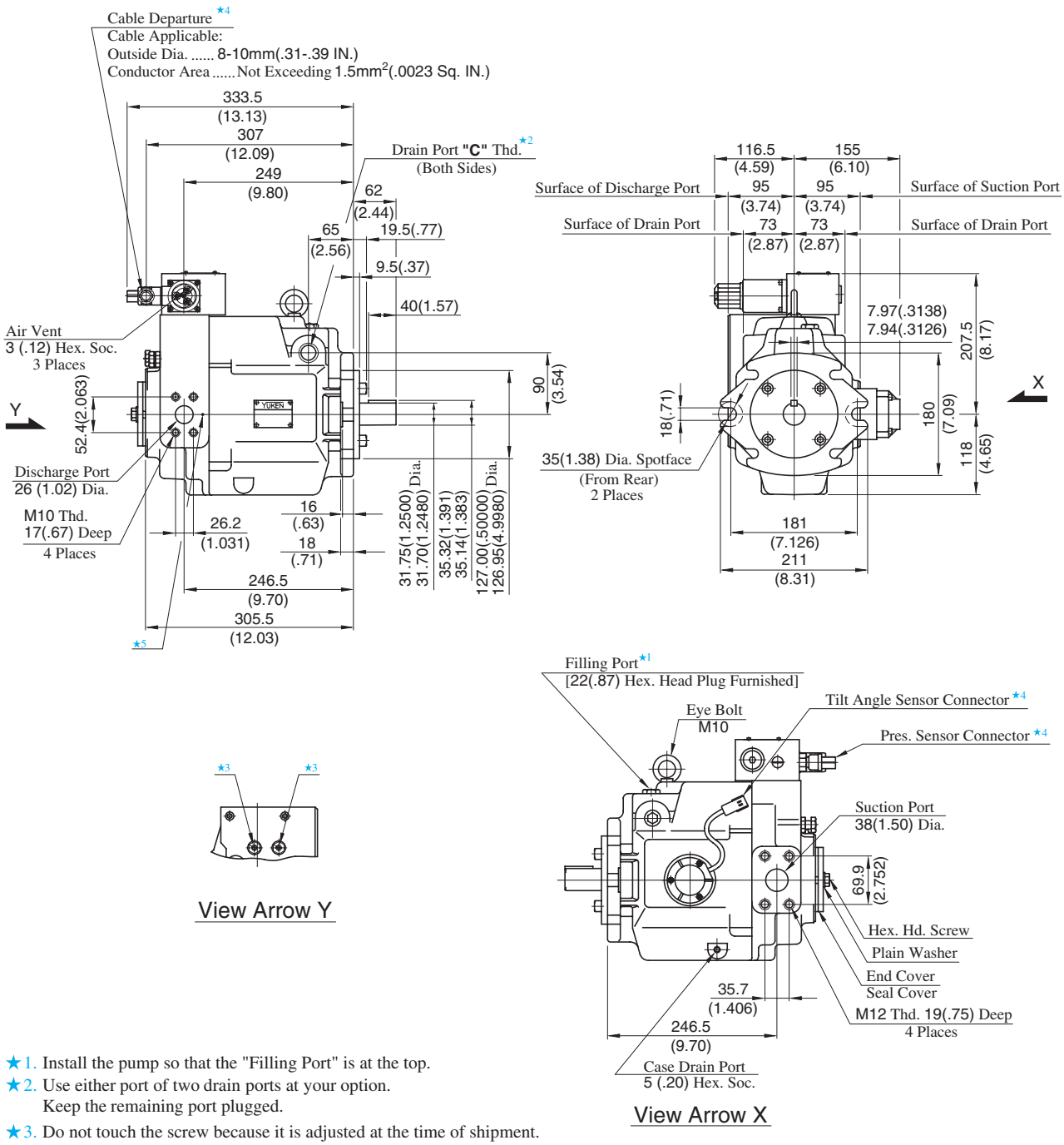
Model Numbers	"C" Thd.
A56-FR04E*-02-42	Rc 3/4
A56-FR04E*-02-4280	3/4 BSP.F

DIMENSIONS IN MILLIMETRES (INCHES)

● Foot Mounting Type

Mounting bracket is common to that of pressure compensator model.
Refer to page 47 for the dimensions of mounting bracket.

Flange Mtg. : A70-FR04E**-60-60/6080



★1. Install the pump so that the "Filling Port" is at the top.
★2. Use either port of two drain ports at your option.
Keep the remaining port plugged.
★3. Do not touch the screw because it is adjusted at the time of shipment.
★4. For cable connection with amplifiers, see page 85.
★5. If you do not use the special sequence valve, plug the port (FP-SC-1/32).

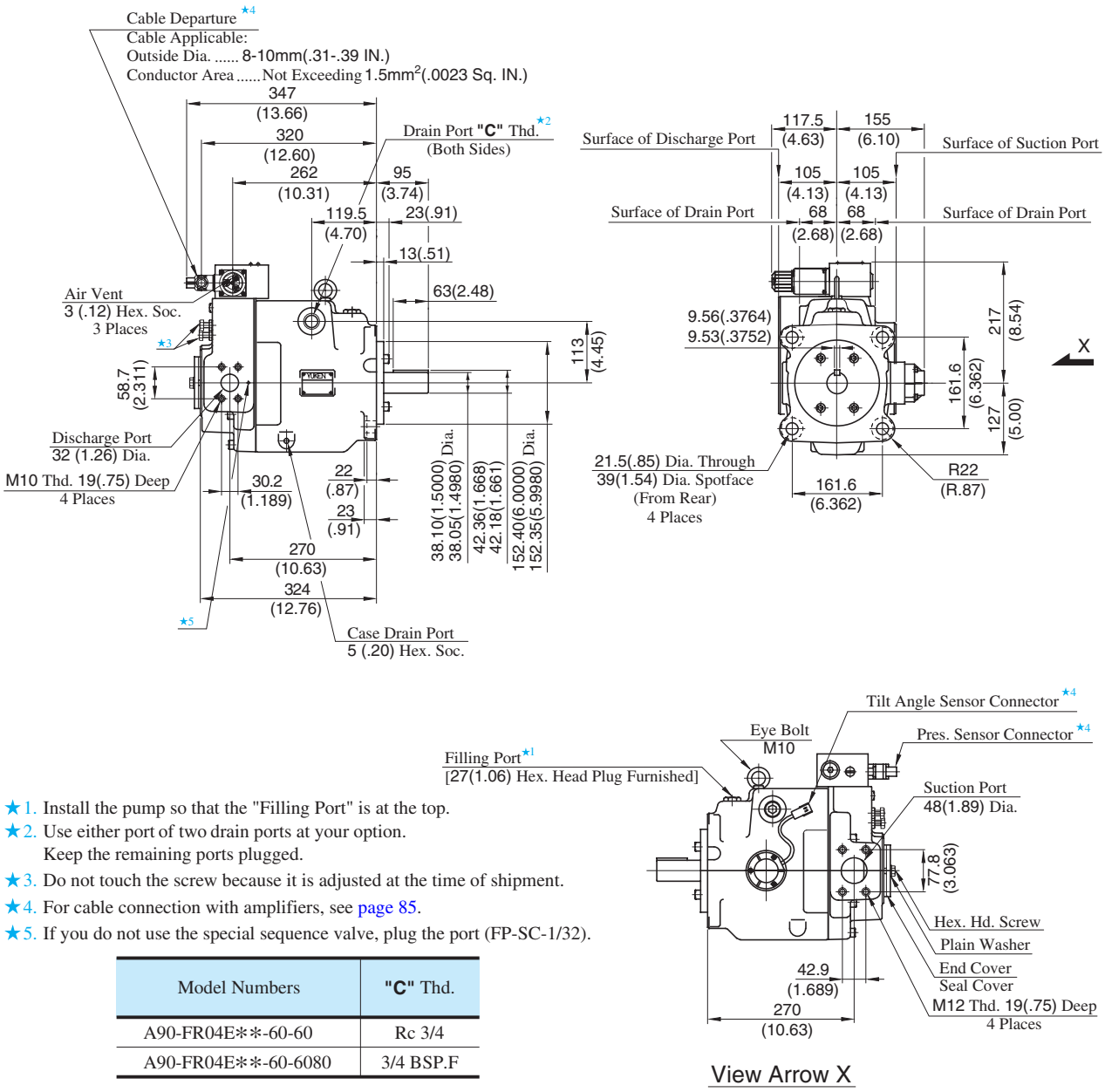
Model Numbers	"C" Thd.
A70-FR04E**-60-60	Rc 3/4
A70-FR04E**-60-6080	3/4 BSP.F

DIMENSIONS IN MILLIMETRES (INCHES)

● Foot Mounting Type

Mounting bracket is common to that of pressure compensator model.
Refer to page 48 for the dimensions of mounting bracket.

Flange Mtg. : A90-FR04E**-60-60/6080



View Arrow X

★1. Install the pump so that the "Filling Port" is at the top.
★2. Use either port of two drain ports at your option.
Keep the remaining ports plugged.
★3. Do not touch the screw because it is adjusted at the time of shipment.
★4. For cable connection with amplifiers, see page 85.
★5. If you do not use the special sequence valve, plug the port (FP-SC-1/32).

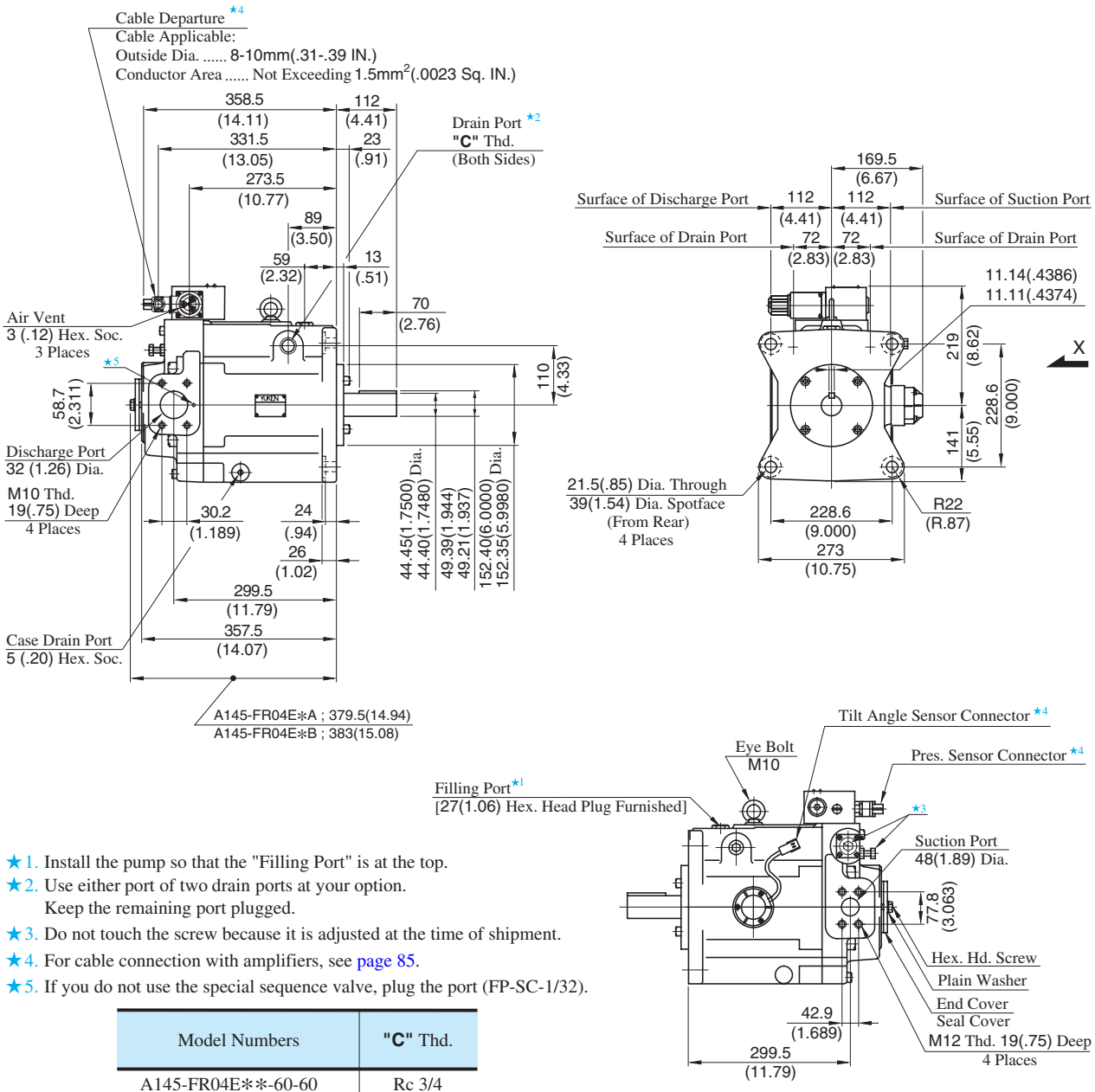
Model Numbers	"C" Thd.
A90-FR04E**-60-60	Rc 3/4
A90-FR04E**-60-6080	3/4 BSP.F

DIMENSIONS IN MILLIMETRES (INCHES)

● Foot Mounting Type

Mounting bracket is common to that of pressure compensator model.
Refer to page 49 for the dimensions of mounting bracket.

Flange Mtg. : A145-FR04E**-60-60/6080



View Arrow X

★1. Install the pump so that the "Filling Port" is at the top.
★2. Use either port of two drain ports at your option.
Keep the remaining port plugged.
★3. Do not touch the screw because it is adjusted at the time of shipment.
★4. For cable connection with amplifiers, see page 85.
★5. If you do not use the special sequence valve, plug the port (FP-SC-1/32).

Model Numbers	"C" Thd.
A145-FR04E**-60-60	Rc 3/4
A145-FR04E**-60-6080	3/4 BSP.F

DIMENSIONS IN MILLIMETRES (INCHES)

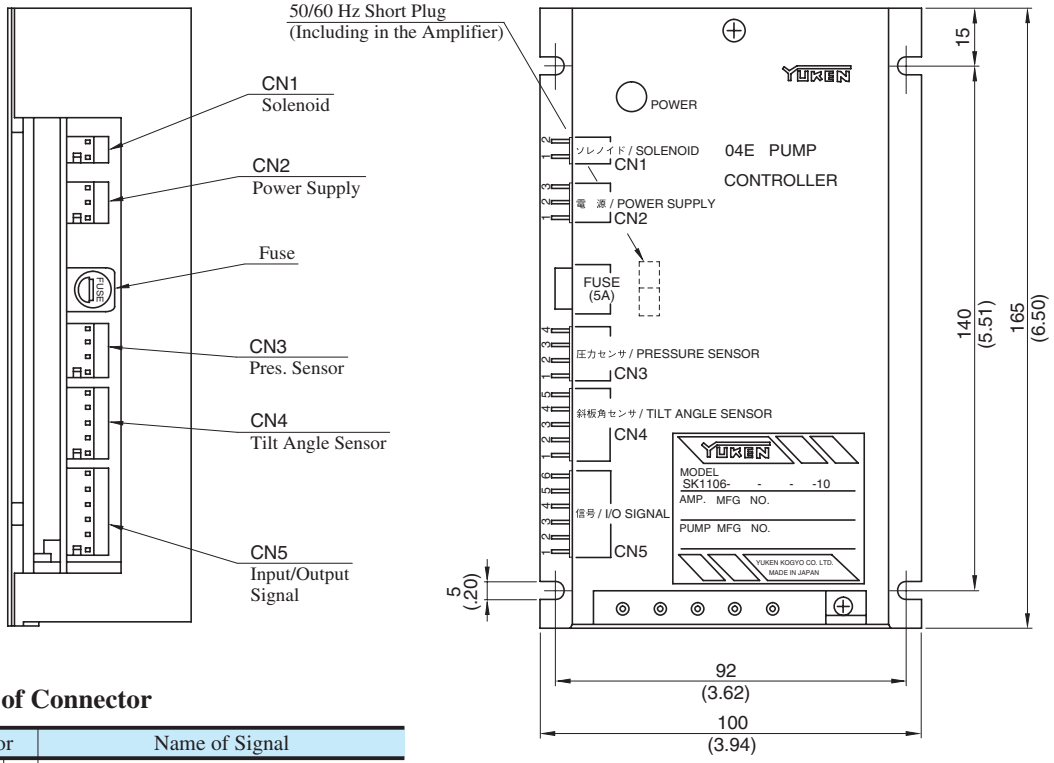
● Foot Mounting Type

Mounting bracket is common to that of pressure compensator model.
Refer to page 50 for the dimensions of mounting bracket.

Amplifiers for Electro-Hydraulic Proportional Pressure & Flow Control Type Pumps (SK1106-★-∗-∗-10∗∗)

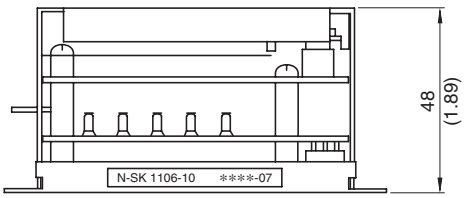
Specifications

Description \ Model No.	SK1106-★-∗-∗-10∗∗
Applicable Coil Resistance	10 Ω [at 20 °C (68 °F)]
Input Impedance	10 kΩ (PIN, QIN)
Power Supply	24 V DC (21 - 28 V Included Ripple)
Power Input (Max.)	30 W
Input Signal	Max. Flow/5V (QIN), Specified Pres./5V (PIN)
Output Signal for Sensor Monitor	5V/Max. Flow (SMQ), 5V/Specified Pres. (SMP)
Ambient Temperature	0 - 50 °C (32 - 122 °F)
Approx. Mass	450 g (1.0 lbs.)



Detail of Connector

Connector		Name of Signal	
CN1 Solenoid	1	Output to pilot valve solenoid	
	2		
CN2 Power Supply	1	0 [V]	(0V)
	2	+24 [V]	(24V)
	3	0 [V]	
CN3 Pres. Sensor	1	+5 [V]	Power Supply for Sensor
	2	0 [V]	
	3	Input Signal - Sensor	
	4	0 [V]	
CN4 Tilt Angle Sensor	1	+8 [V]	Power Supply for Sensor
	2	0 [V]	
	3	Input Signal - Sensor	
	4	0 [V]	
	5	—	
CN5 Input/ Output Signal	1	Input Signal - Flow	(Qin)
	2	Input Signal - Common	(COM)
	3	Input Signal - Pres.	(Pin)
	4	Output Signal - Sensor Monitor P	(SMP)
	5	Output Signal - Sensor Monitor Q	(SMQ)
	6	0 [V]	

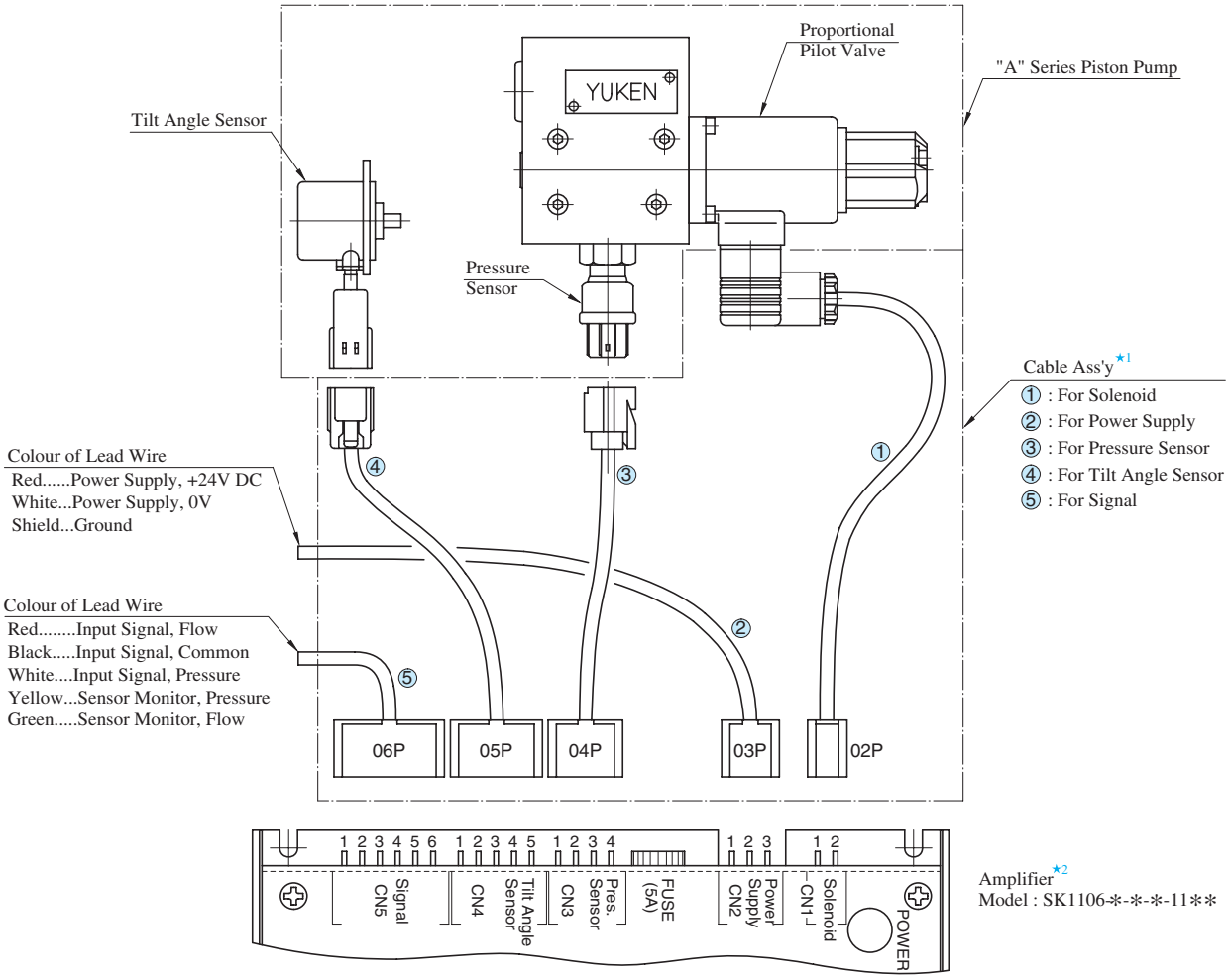


DIMENSIONS IN MILLIMETRES (INCHES)

Cable Connection Between Pump and Amplifier

The cable connections between the proportional pilot valve and the sensor of the pump and the attached amplifier (SK1106) are shown below.

The cable assemblies are not included in the pump assembly. Purchase separately with model number described in the below table if required.

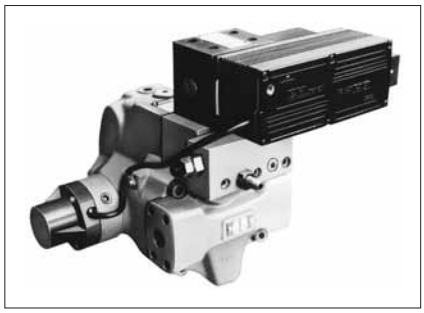


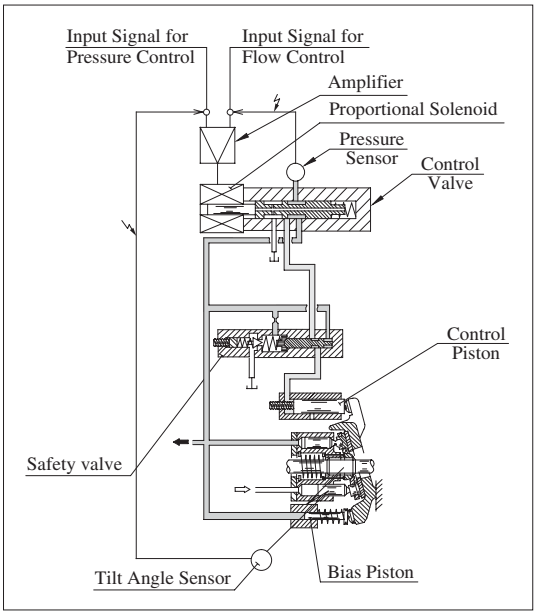
★1. Cable assemblies are available. When ordering, specify the cable ass'y model numbers from the table below.

Name of Cable Ass'y	Cable Ass'y Model Numbers		
	Approx. Length of Cable mm(ft.)		
	2000 (6.6)	5000 (16.4)	10000 (32.8)
① For Solenoid	SK1112-S-2-10	SK1112-S-5-10	SK1112-S-10-10
② For Power Supply	SK1112-V-2-10	SK1112-V-5-10	SK1112-V-10-10
③ For Pressure Sensor	SK1112-P-2-10	SK1112-P-5-10	SK1112-P-10-10
④ For Tilt Angle Sensor	SK1112-Q-2-10	SK1112-Q-5-10	SK1112-Q-10-10
⑤ For Signal	SK1112-C-2-10	SK1112-C-5-10	SK1112-C-10-10

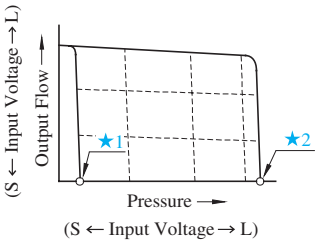
★2. For the details of amplifier, see the previous page.

"A" Series Variable Displacement Piston Pumps – Single Pump, "OBE" Type Electro-Hydraulic Proportional Pressure & Flow Control Type





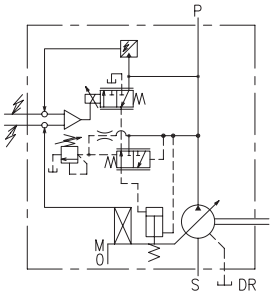
Performance Characteristics



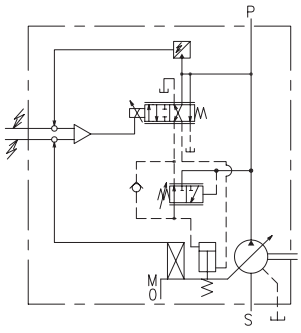
★1. Unloading pressure when input signal is 0 V.

★2. Safety valve setting pressure

Graphic Symbols



A16/A22/A37/A56



A70/A90/A145

Example of Specified Control Pressure

Control Pressure Symbol (EX.)		Control Pressure at Input Signal is 5 V		
		kgf/cm²	MPa	PSI
70	——	70	6.9	1000
105	——	105	10.3	1500
140	——	140	13.7	2000
175	——	175	17.2	2500
210	——	210	20.6	3000
——	7M	71.4	7	1015
——	16M	163.2	16	2320
——	21M	214.2	21	3045

Model Number Designation

A16	-F	R	04EH	70	R	S	-06	-42	*
Series Number	Mounting	Direction of Rotation	Control Type	Control Pressure at Input Signal is 5 V	Amplifier Direction	Port Position	Compensation Number ★2	Design Number	Design Std.
A16 (15.8 cm³/rev)	**F:** Flange Mtg.	(Viewed from Shaft End)	**04EH:** "OBE" Type Proportional Pressure & Flow Control Type	Specify Control Pressure between 6.9 MPa and Maximum Operating Pressure (Refer to above Table)	——	**None:** Axial Port	**06**	**42**	Refer to ★3
A22 (22.2 cm³/rev)							**11**	**42**	
A37 (36.9 cm³/rev)						**S:** Side Port	**01**	**42**	
A56 (56.2 cm³/rev)							**02**	**42**	
A70 (70.0 cm³/rev)	**L:** Foot Mtg.	**R:** Clockwise (Normal) ★1			(Viewd from Shaft End) **R:** Right **L:** Left	**S:** Side Port	**60**	**60**	
A90 (91.0 cm³/rev)							**60**	**60**	
A145 (145.0 cm³/rev)							**60**	**60**	

★1. Available to supply pump with anti-clockwise rotation. Consult Yuken for details.

★2. Amplifier Compensation Number may differ according to the main machine conditions. Consult Yuken for detail.

★3. Design Standards: None.....Japanese Standard "JIS"
950.....N.American Design Standard

Specifications

Descriptions \ Model Numbers			A16	A22	A37	A56	A70	A90	A145
Geometric Displacement		cm^3/rev (cu. in./rev)	15.8 (.964)	22.2 (1.355)	36.9 (2.25)	56.2 (3.43)	70.0 (4.27)	91.0 (5.55)	145.0 (8.85)
Operating Pressure MPa (PSI)		Rated ★2	16 (2320)	16 (2320)	16 (2320)	16 (2320)	25 (3625)	25 (3625)	25 (3625)
		Intermittent ★1	21 (3050)	16 (2320)	21 (3050)	21 (3050)	28 (4060)	28 (4060)	28 (4060)
Shaft Speed Range		r/min	600 - 1800						
Flow Control	Max. Flow ★3	L/min (U.S. GPM)	28.4 (7.5)	40.0 (10.6)	66.4 (17.5)	101.2 (26.7)	126.0 (33.3)	163.0 (43.1)	261.0 (69.0)
	Min. Pres. Required for Flow Adj.	MPa (PSI)	2.0 (290)						
	Hysteresis		1 % or less						
	Repeatability		1 % or less						
	Input Signal		Max. Flow / 5 V DC						
Pressure Control	Min. Adjustment Pressure	MPa (PSI)	0.7 (100)						
	Hysteresis		1 % or less						
	Repeatability		1 % or less						
	Input Signal		Specified Control Pressure / 5 V DC						
Coil Resistance		Ω [@ 20°C (68 °F)]	10						
Input Impedance			Flow Control : 10kΩ Pres. Control : 10kΩ						
Supply Electric Power			24 V DC (21 - 28 V Included Ripple)						
Power Input (Max.)		W	30						
Output Signal		Flow	5 V DC / Max. Flow						
		Pressure	5 V DC / Specified Control Pressure						
Alarm Signal Output (Open Collector)			Voltage : Max. 30 V DC Current : Max. 40 mA						
Ambient Temperature		°C (°F)	0 - 50 (32 - 122) (With Circulated Air)						
Mass		kg (lbs.) Flange Mtg.	20.7 (45.6)	20.7 (45.6)	32.2 (71)	39.2 (86.4)	64 (141)	76.5 (169)	98 (216)
		Foot Mtg.	22.9 (50.5)	22.9 (50.5)	36.5 (80.5)	43.5 (95.9)	76 (168)	97 (214)	123 (271)

★1. Whenever setting pressure, make sure the full cut-off pressure never exceeds the maximum intermittent pressure.

★2. When operating the pump exceeding the rated pressure, operating conditions are restricted.
Refer to page 33 for the details.

★3. Maximum flow differs to shaft speed.
The value listed above indicates shaft speed of 1800 r/min.
For other shaft speed calculate by the ratio of shaft speed.

Pipe Flange Kits

For Pipe flange, refer to form of pressure compensator type on page 34.

Instructions

- **Input Signal**

  The pump is on unload condition when the pump is operated without input signal voltage.

- **Electric Source**

  Always turn off electric source whenever the connector for swash plate tilt angle sensor is removed.

- **Compensation of Pump Maximum Regulated Flow at Frequency**

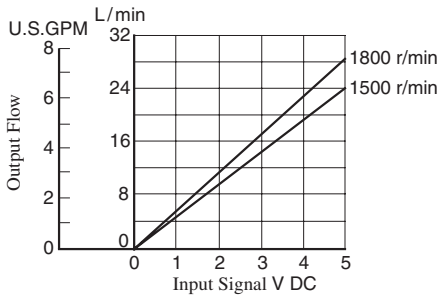
  If the same maximum flow is required at 50 Hz or 60 Hz, connect short plug in the amplifier to 60 Hz at the place where supplied frequency is 60 Hz. At this condition, maximum flow comes to the same value at 50 Hz.
  If short plug is used at 60 Hz without making the change, maximum flow increased in proportion to frequency.

- **Painting on Amp. Box and Solenoid**

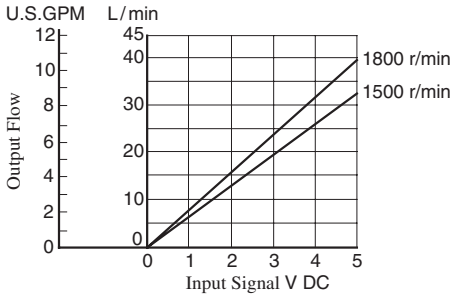
  To maintain suitable radiation effect, the amp. box and the solenoid of the control valve should not be painted.

Output Flow vs. Input Signal

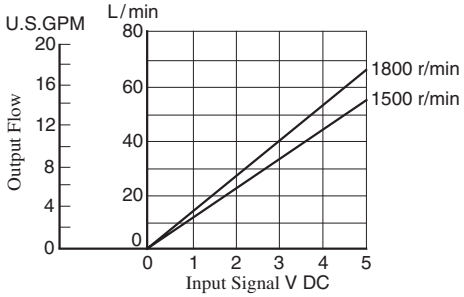
A16



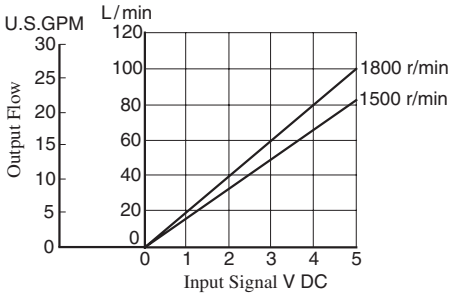
A22



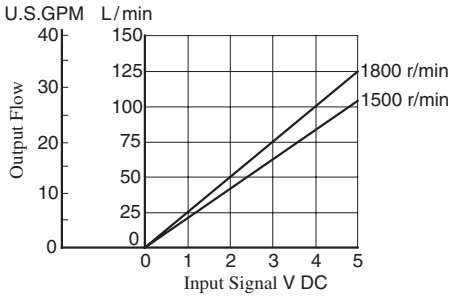
A37



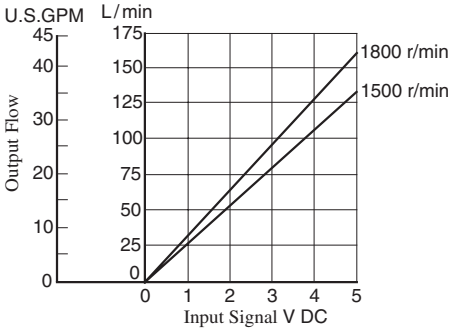
A56



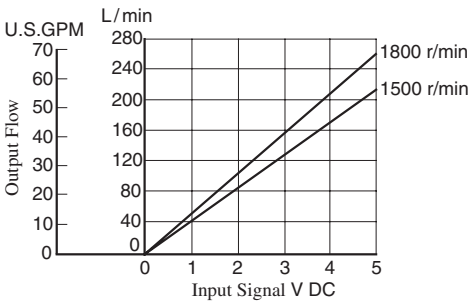
A70



A90

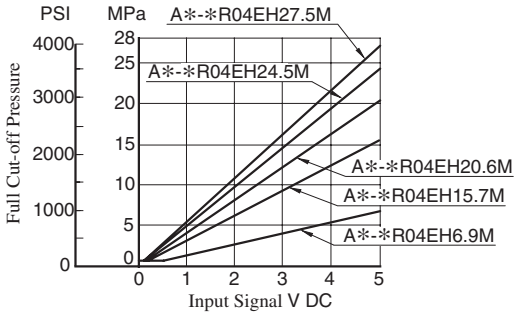


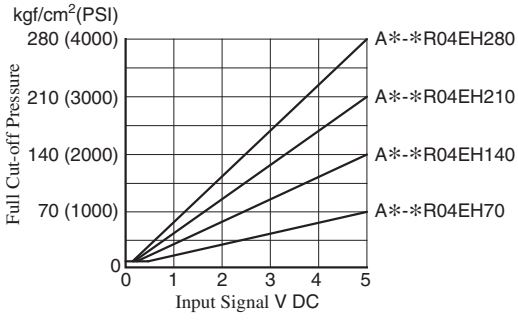
A145



Note: Pump characteristics at 1800 r/min is the same as those at 1500 r/min where frequency is compensated.
(Refer to page 87.)

Full Cut-off Pres. vs. Input Signal

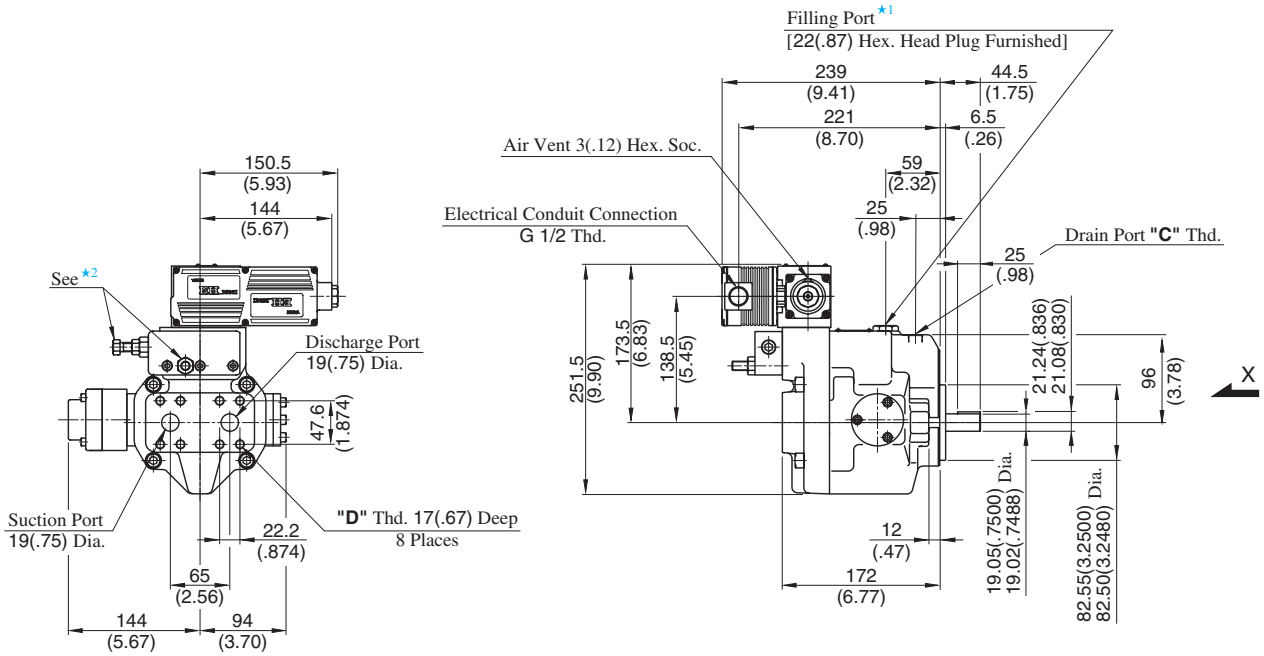


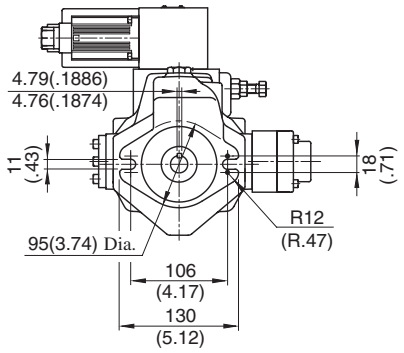


Refer to page 37 to 43 for performance characteristics of pressure compensator type excluding characteristics appeared on this catalogue.

Axial Port Type

Flange Mtg.: A16-FR04EH✻-✻-42/42950
A22-FR04EH✻-✻-42/42950





View Arrow X

★1. Install the pump so that the "Filling Port" is at the top.
★2. Do not touch the screw because it is adjusted at the time of shipment.
★3. For detail of amplifier, refer to page 95.

Model Numbers	"C" Thd.	"D" Thd.
A16/A22-FR04EH✻-✻-42	Rc 3/8	M10
A16/A22-FR04EH✻-✻-42950	SAE #8	3/8-16 UNC

DIMENSIONS IN MILLIMETRES (INCHES)

● Side Port Type

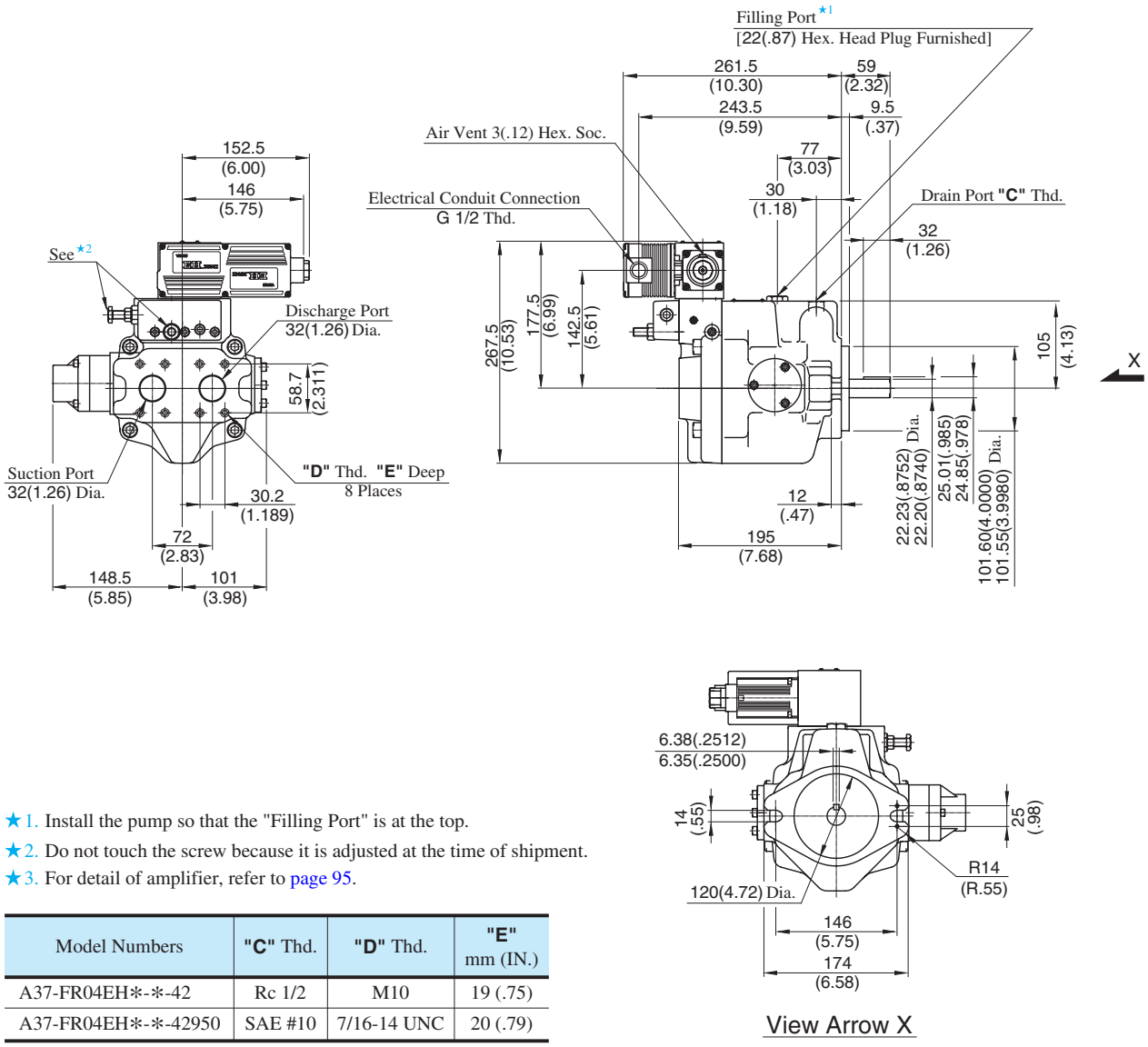
Port mounting dimensions are the same as those of pressure compensator model. Refer to page 45 for port mounting dimensions.

● Foot Mounting Type

Mounting bracket is common to that of pressure compensator model. Refer to page 45 for the dimensions of mounting bracket.

Axial Port Type

Flange Mtg.: A37-FR04EH*-*-42/42950



View Arrow X

★1. Install the pump so that the "Filling Port" is at the top.
★2. Do not touch the screw because it is adjusted at the time of shipment.
★3. For detail of amplifier, refer to page 95.

Model Numbers	"C" Thd.	"D" Thd.	"E" mm (IN.)
A37-FR04EH*-*-42	Rc 1/2	M10	19 (.75)
A37-FR04EH*-*-42950	SAE #10	7/16-14 UNC	20 (.79)

DIMENSIONS IN MILLIMETRES (INCHES)

● Side Port Type

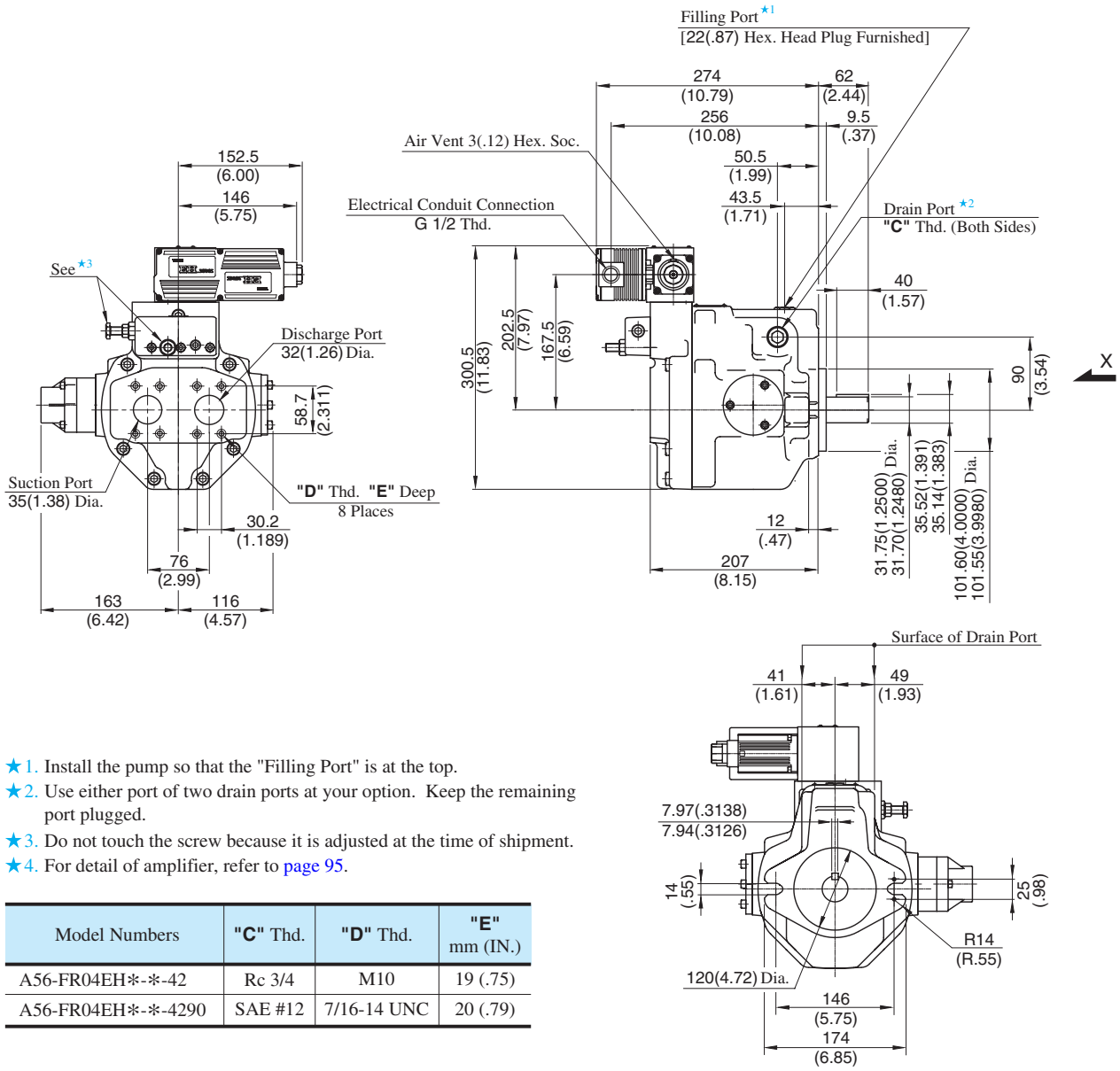
Port mounting dimensions are the same as those of pressure compensator model. Refer to page 46 for port mounting dimensions.

● Foot Mounting Type

Mounting bracket is common to that of pressure compensator model. Refer to page 46 for the dimensions of mounting bracket.

Axial Port Type

Flange Mtg.: A56-FR04EH*-*-42/4290



★1. Install the pump so that the "Filling Port" is at the top.
★2. Use either port of two drain ports at your option. Keep the remaining port plugged.
★3. Do not touch the screw because it is adjusted at the time of shipment.
★4. For detail of amplifier, refer to page 95.

Model Numbers	"C" Thd.	"D" Thd.	"E" mm (IN.)
A56-FR04EH*-*-42	Rc 3/4	M10	19 (.75)
A56-FR04EH*-*-4290	SAE #12	7/16-14 UNC	20 (.79)

View Arrow X

DIMENSIONS IN MILLIMETRES (INCHES)

● Side Port Type

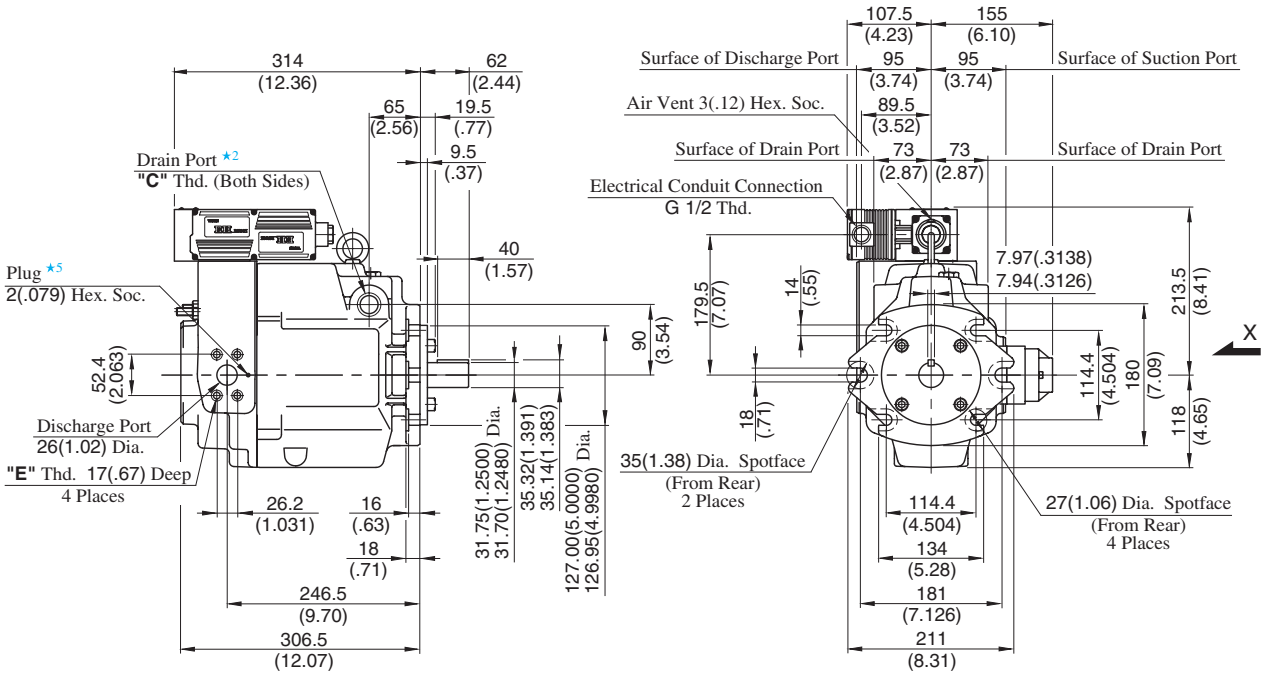
Port mounting dimensions are the same as those of pressure compensator model. Refer to page 47 for port mounting dimensions.

● Foot Mounting Type

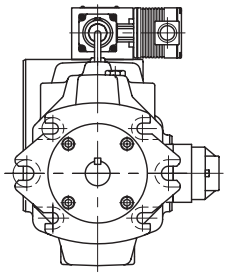
Mounting bracket is common to that of pressure compensator model. Refer to page 47 for the dimensions of mounting bracket.

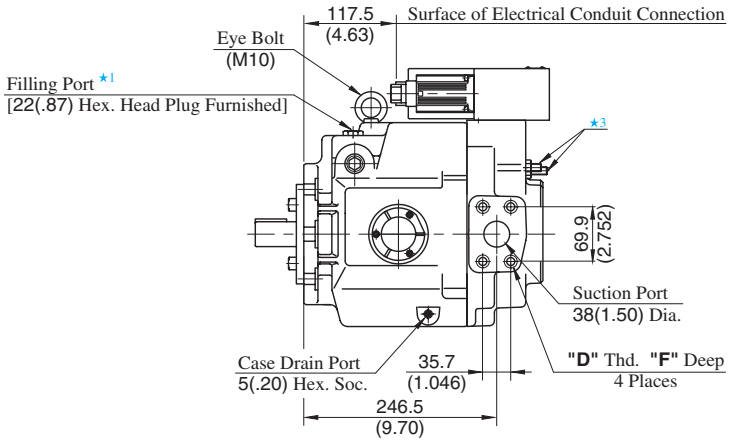
Flange Mtg.

● Amplifier Direction "L" : A70-FR04EH✻LS-✻-60/60950



● Amplifier Direction "R" : A70-FR04EH✻RS-✻-60/60950





View Arrow X

★1. Install the pump so that the "Filling Port" is at the top.
★2. Use either port of two drain ports at your option. Keep the remaining port plugged.
★3. Do not touch the screw because it is adjusted at the time of shipment.
★4. For detail of amplifier, refer to page 95.
★5. If you use the special sequence valve, remove the plug.

Model Numbers	"C" Thd.	"D" Thd.	"E" Thd.	Dimensions mm (IN.)
				F
A70-FR04EH✻✻S-✻-60	Rc 3/4	M12	M10	19 (.75)
A70-FR04EH✻✻S-✻-60950	SAE #12	1/2-13 UNC	3/8-16 UNC	21 (.83)

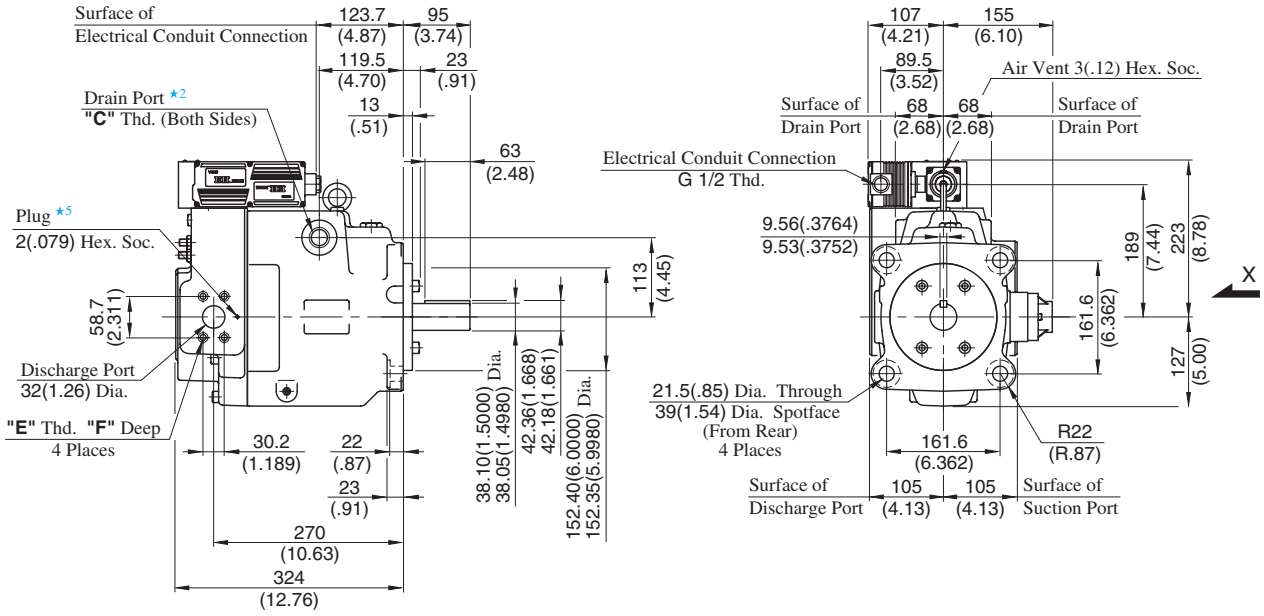
DIMENSIONS IN MILLIMETRES (INCHES)

● Foot Mounting Type

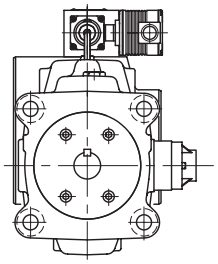
Mounting bracket is common to that of pressure compensator model.
Refer to page 48 for the dimensions of mounting bracket.

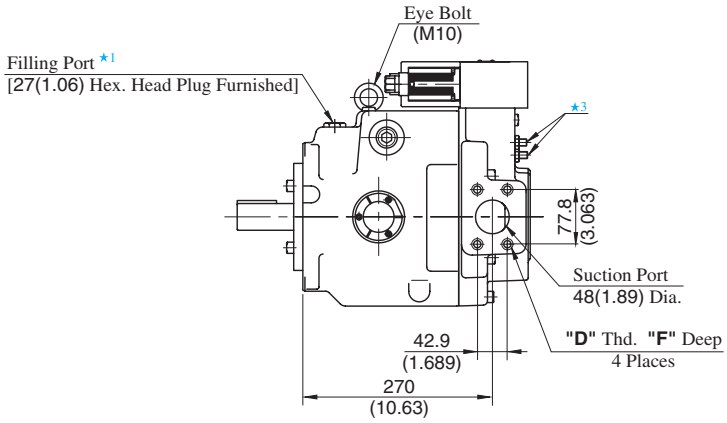
Flange Mtg.

● Amplifier Direction "L" : A90-FR04EH✻LS-✻-60/60950



● Amplifier Direction "R" : A90-FR04EH✻RS-✻-60/60950





View Arrow X

★1. Install the pump so that the "Filling Port" is at the top.
★2. Use either port of two drain ports at your option. Keep the remaining port plugged.
★3. Do not touch the screw because it is adjusted at the time of shipment.
★4. For detail of amplifier, refer to page 95.
★5. If you use the special sequence valve, remove the plug.

Model Numbers	"C" Thd.	"D" Thd.	"E" Thd.	Dimensions mm (IN.)
				F
A90-FR04EH✻✻S-✻-60	Rc 3/4	M12	M10	19 (.75)
A90-FR04EH✻✻S-✻-60950	SAE #12	1/2-13 UNC	7/16-14 UNC	21 (.83)

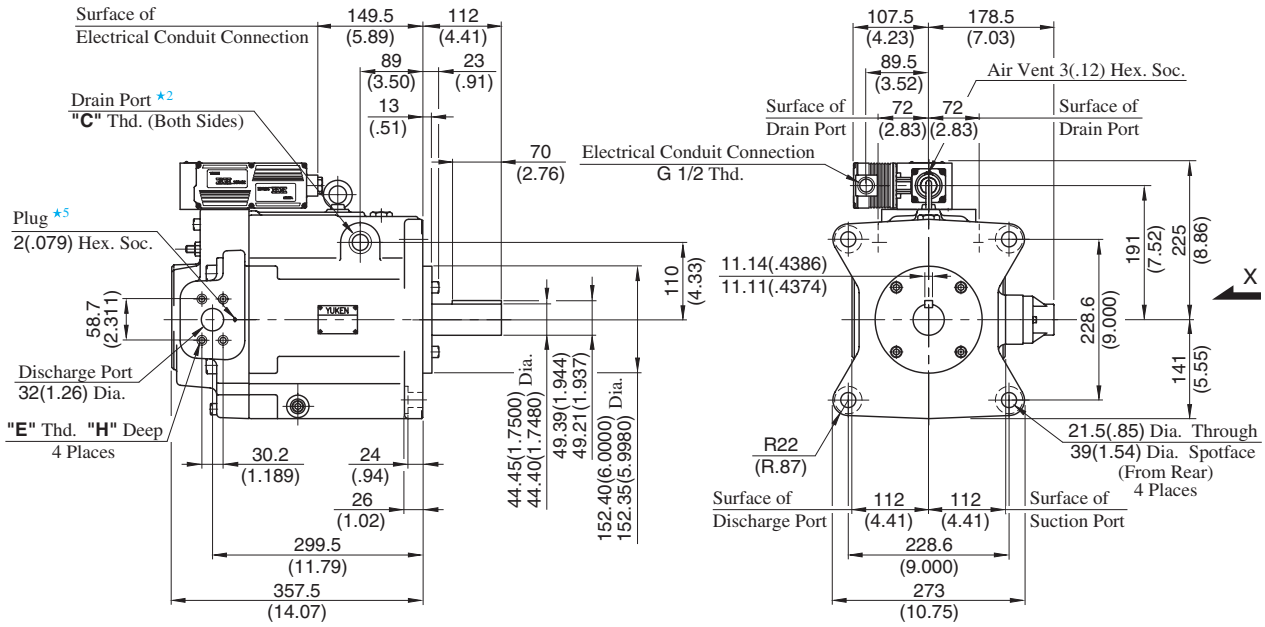
DIMENSIONS IN MILLIMETRES (INCHES)

● **Foot Mounting Type**

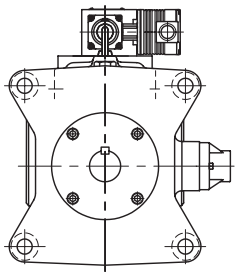
Mounting bracket is common to that of pressure compensator model.
Refer to page 49 for the dimensions of mounting bracket.

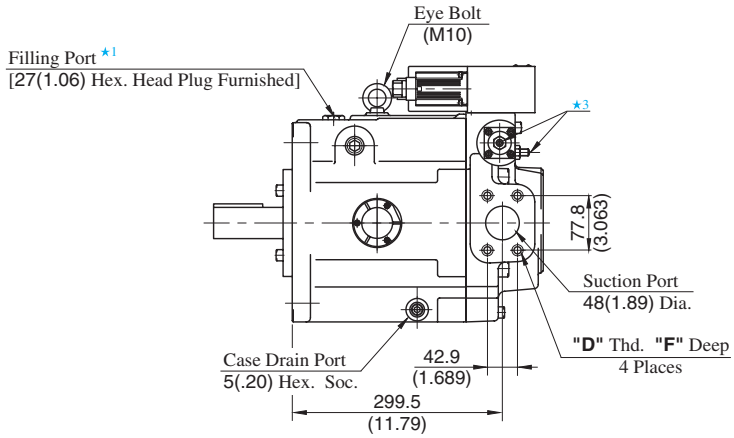
Flange Mtg.

● Amplifier Direction "L" : A145-FR04EH*LS-*-60/60950



● Amplifier Direction "R" : A145-FR04EH*RS-*-60/60950





View Arrow X

★1. Install the pump so that the "Filling Port" is at the top.
★2. Use either port of two drain ports at your option. Keep the remaining port plugged.
★3. Do not touch the screw because it is adjusted at the time of shipment.
★4. For detail of amplifier, refer to page 95.
★5. If you use the special sequence valve, remove the plug.

Model Numbers	"C" Thd.	"D" Thd.	"E" Thd.	Dimensions mm (IN.)	
				F	H
A145-FR04EH**S-*-60	Rc 3/4	M12	M10	19 (.75)	19 (.75)
A145-FR04EH**S-*-60950	SAE #12	1/2-13 UNC	7/16-14 UNC	21 (.83)	20 (.79)

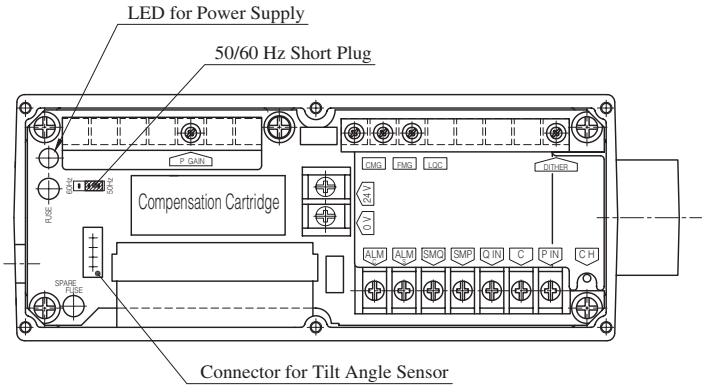
DIMENSIONS IN MILLIMETRES (INCHES)

● Foot Mounting Type

Mounting bracket is common to that of pressure compensator model.
Refer to page 50 for the dimensions of mounting bracket.

Detail of Amplifier

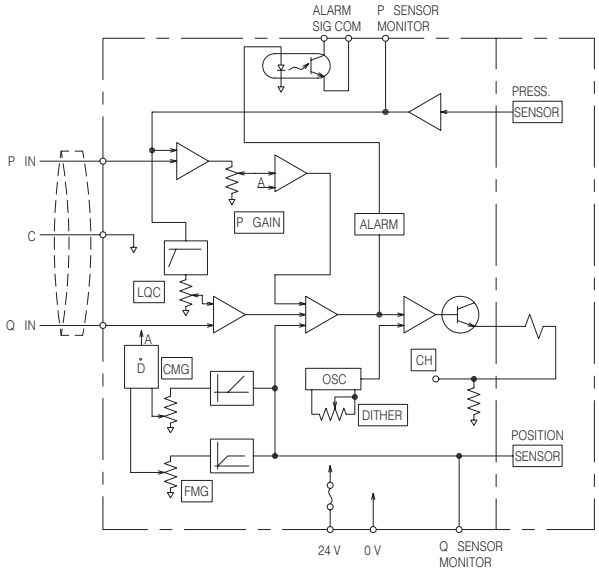
Connecting Terminal



Terminal	Name
P IN	Input Signal, Pressure (+)
C	Input Signal (COM)
Q IN	Input Signal, Flow (+)
SMP	Sensor Monitor Output, Pressure
SMQ	Sensor Monitor Output, Tilt Angle
0 V	Power Supply
24 V	
ALM S	Alarm Output
ALM C	Alarm Output (COM)
CH	Output Current Check (to COM)

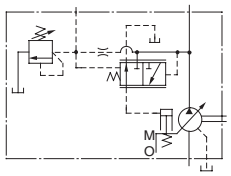
Note 1. For "SENSOR MONITOR" terminal, external instruments should have input impedance of more than 10 kΩ.
2. For "CH" terminal, external instruments should have input impedance of more than 10 kΩ.
3. Volume adjustment of "DITHER", "GAIN", "CMG", "FMG" and "LQC" is made at the time of shipment. Adjustment at the customer is not required.
4. Use shielded cable for "Input" connection. The ground of the shielded cable must be connected to input signal side.

Circuit Schematic

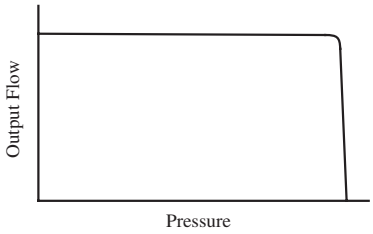


"A" Series Variable Displacement Piston Pumps – Single Pump, Pilot Pressure Control Type Pressure Compensator

Graphic Symbol



Performance Characteristics



Specifications

Model Numbers	Geometric Displacement cm^3/rev (cu. in. /rev)	Minimum Adj. Flow cm^3/rev (cu. in. /rev)	Operating Pressure MPa (PSI)		Minimum Adj. Pres. MPa (PSI)	Shaft Speed Range r/min		Approx. Mass kg (lbs.)	
			Rated ★2	Intermittent ★1		Max.	Min.	Flange Mtg.	Foot Mtg.
A10-FR07-12∗	10.0 (.610)	2 (.122)	16 (2320)	21 (3050)	2.0 (290)	1800	600	8.5 (18.7)	10.7 (23.6)
A16-∗-R-07-∗-K-32∗	15.8 (.964)	4 (.244)	16 (2320)	21 (3050)	1.2 (175)	1800	600	21 (46.3)	23.2 (51.2)
A22-∗-R-07-∗-K-32∗	22.2 (1.355)	6 (.366)	16 (2320)	16 (2320)	1.2 (175)	1800	600	21 (46.3)	23.2 (51.2)
A37-∗-R-07-∗-K-32∗	36.9 (2.25)	10 (.610)	16 (2320)	21 (3050)	1.2 (175)	1800	600	29 (63.9)	33.3 (73.4)
A56-∗-R-07-∗-K-32∗	56.2 (3.43)	12 (.732)	16 (2320)	21 (3050)	1.2 (175)	1800	600	36 (79.4)	40.3 (88.9)
A70-∗R07S-60∗	70.0 (4.27)	30 (1.83)	25 (3630)	25 (3630)	2 (290)	1800	600	60.3 (133)	72.3 (159)
A90-∗R07S-60∗	91.0 (5.55)	56 (3.42)	25 (3630)	25 (3630)	2 (290)	1800	600	77.5 (171)	98 (216)
A145-∗R07S-60∗	145 (8.85)	83 (5.06)	25 (3630)	25 (3630)	2 (290)	1800	600	94 (207)	119 (262)

★1. Whenever setting pressure, make sure the full cut-off pressure never exceeds the maximum intermittent pressure.

★2. When operating the pump exceeding the rated pressure, operating conditions are restricted.
Refer to page 33 for the details.

Model Number Designation

A16	-F	-R	-07	-S	-K	-32	✻
Series Number	Mounting	Direction of Rotation	Control Type	Port Position	Shaft Extension	Design Number	Design Std.
A16 (15.8 cm^3/rev)	**F:** Flange Mtg.	(Viewed from Shaft End)	**07:** Pilot Pressure Control Type Pressure Compensator	**None:** Axial Port	**K:** Keyed Shaft	**32**	Refer to★3
A22 (22.2 cm^3/rev)		**R:** Clockwise★1 (Normal)				**32**	
A37 (36.9 cm^3/rev)	**L:** Foot Mtg.			**S:** Side Port		**32**	
A56 (56.2 cm^3/rev)						**32**	

A70	-F	R	07	S	-60	✻
Series Number	Mounting	Direction of Rotation	Control Type	Port Position	Design Number	Design Std.
A10 (10.0 cm^3/rev)	**F:** Flange Mtg.★2	(Viewed from Shaft End)	**07:** Pilot Pressure Control Type Pressure Compensator	——	**12**	Refer to★3
A70 (70.0 cm^3/rev)	**F:** Flange Mtg.	**R:** Clockwise★1 (Normal)		**S:** Side Port	**60**	
A90 (91.0 cm^3/rev)					**60**	
A145 (145 cm^3/rev)	**L:** Foot Mtg.				**60**	

★1. Available to supply pump with anti-clockwise rotation. Consult Yuken for details.

★2. When A10 pump is used as the foot Mtg., order the Mtg. Bracket kit shown below separately. Refer to page 24 for dimensions of the Mtg. bracket.

Mtg. Bracket Kit Numbers	Approx. Mass kg (lbs.)
LP-1A-10	2.2 (4.9)

Note: The mounting bracket kit consists of a mounting bracket, 2 hex. bolts and 2 plain washer.

★3. Design Standards: None ..... Japanese Standard "JIS"
80 ..... European Design Standard
950 ..... N. American Design Standard

Performance Characteristics

For performance characteristics, refer to models of pressure compensator type on page 36 to 43.

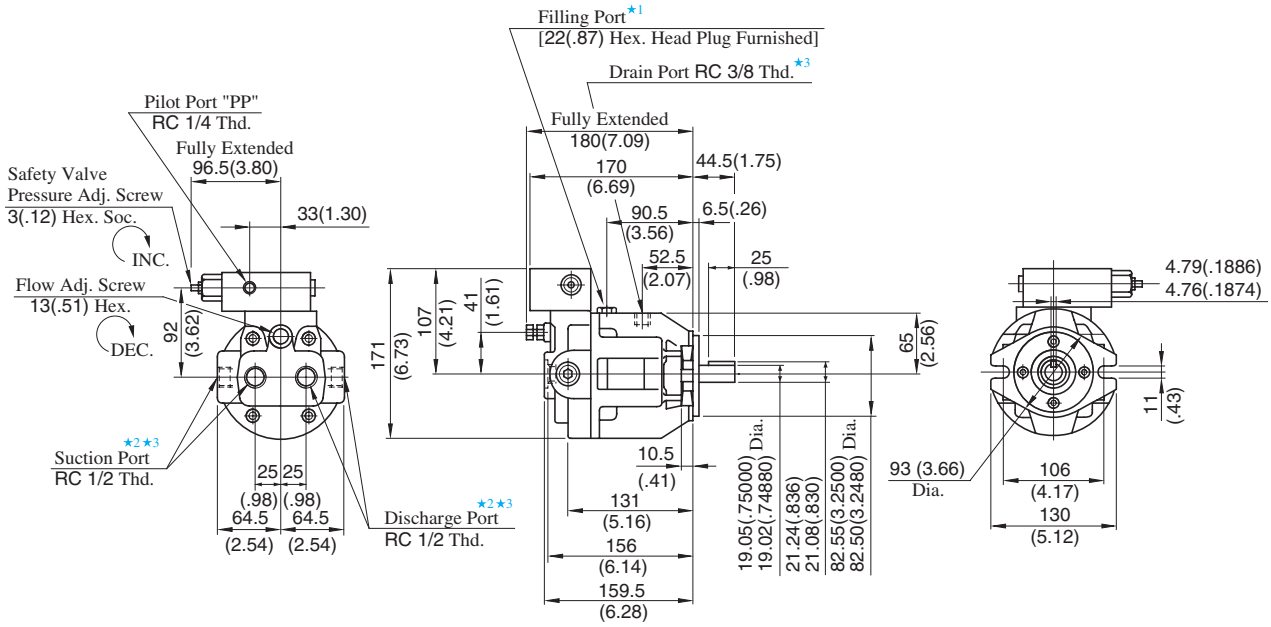
Pipe Flange Kit

For pipe flange, refer to form of pressure compensator type on page 34.

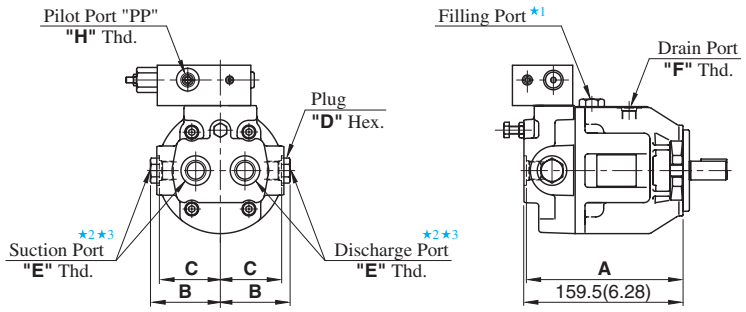
Flange Mtg.

DIMENSIONS IN MILLIMETRES (INCHES)

● **Japanese Standard "JIS"** : A10-FR07-12



● **European Design Standard** : A10-FR07-1280
● **N. American Design Standard** : A10-FR07-12950



Model Numbers	Dimensions mm (IN.)				Thread Size		
	A	B	C	D	E	F	h
A10-FR07-1280	159 (6.26)	72 (2.83)	64 (2.52)	22 (.87)	1/2 BSP. F	3/8 BSP. F	1/4 BSP. Tr
A10-FR07-12950	157 (6.18)	71 (2.80)	62 (2.44)	27 (1.06)	SAE #8	SAE #6	SAE #4

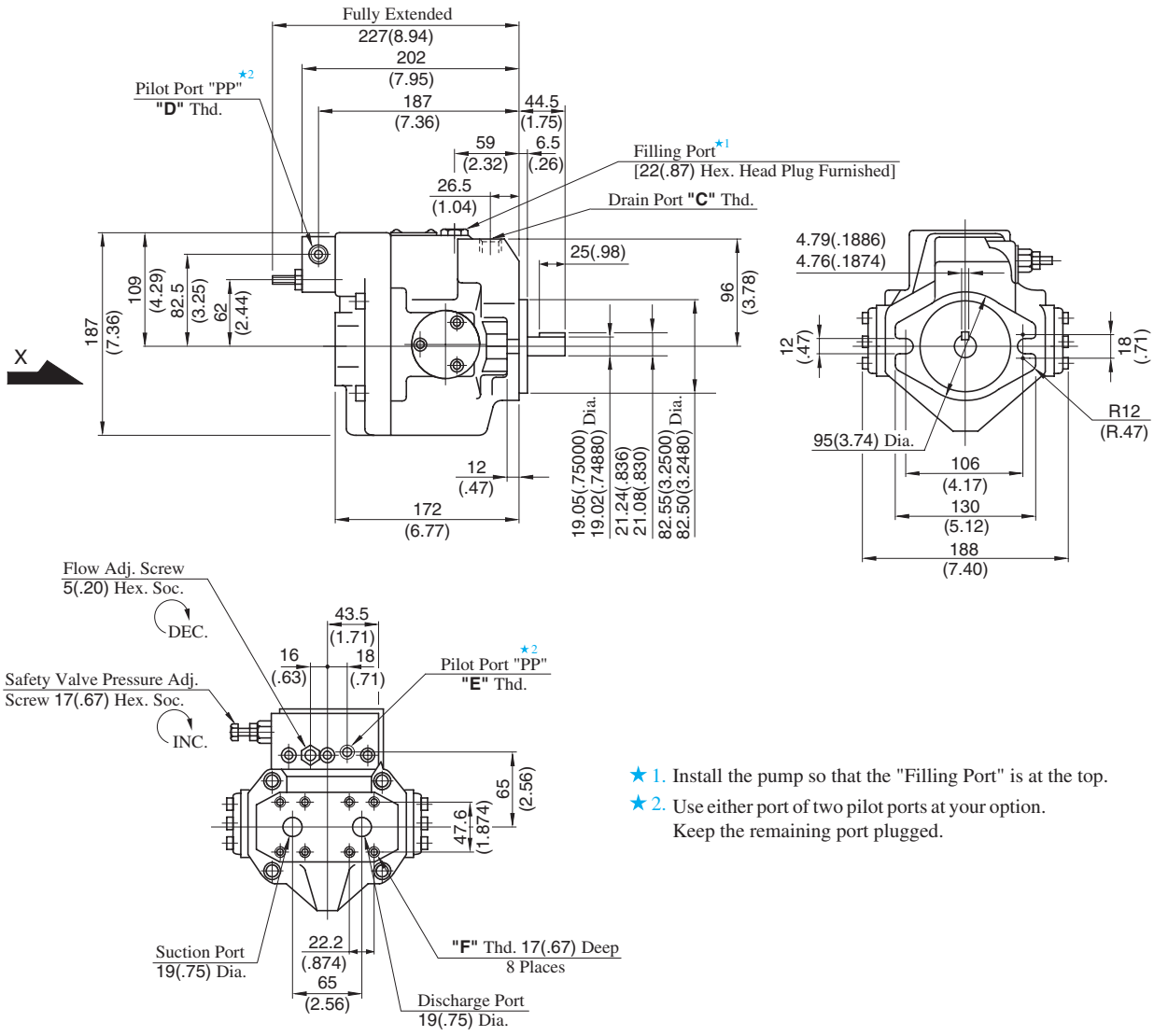
● For other dimensions, refer to Japanese Standard "JIS".

★1. Install the pump so that the "Filling Port" is at the top.
★2. Use either port of two suction and discharge ports at your option. Keep the remaining ports plugged.
★3. As the tightening torques of suction, discharge and drain port fittings, conform to the below.

Model Numbers	Tightening Torque Nm (IN. lbs.)	
	Suction Port & Discharge Port	Drain Port
A70-FR07-12	65-75 (575-664)	40-50 (354-443)
A70-FR07-1280	56-62 (496-549)	33-36 (292-319)
A70-FR07-12950	47-51 (416-451)	40-50 (354-443)

Axial Port Type

Flange Mtg. : A16-F-R-07-K-32/3280/32950
A22-F-R-07-K-32/3280/32950



View Arrow X

★1. Install the pump so that the "Filling Port" is at the top.
★2. Use either port of two pilot ports at your option.
Keep the remaining port plugged.

Model Numbers	"C" Thd.	"D" Thd.	"E" Thd.	"F" Thd.
A16/A22-F-R-07-K-32	Rc 3/8	Rc 3/8	Rc 1/4	M10
A16/A22-F-R-07-K-3280	3/8 BSP. F	3/8 BSP. F	1/4 BSP. Tr	
A16/A22-F-R-07-K-32950	SAE #8	SAE #6	SAE #4	3/8-16 UNC

DIMENSIONS IN MILLIMETRES (INCHES)

Axial Port Type

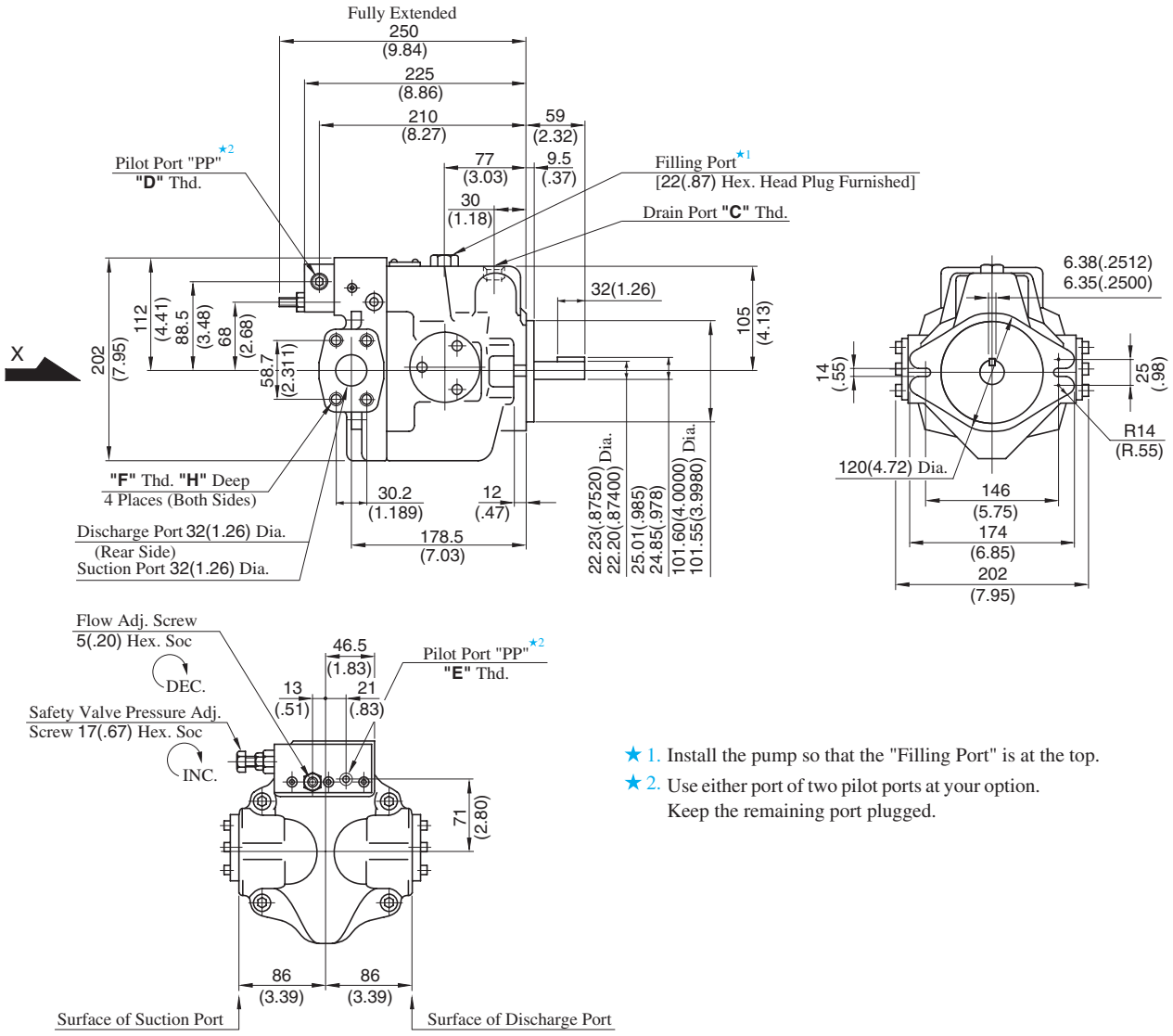
Port mounting dimensions are the same as those of pressure compensator model. Refer to page 45 for port mounting dimensions.

Foot Mounting Type

Mounting bracket is common to that of pressure compensator model. Refer to page 45 for the dimensions of mounting bracket.

Side Port Type

Flange Mtg. : A37-F-R-07-S-K-32/3280/32950



View Arrow X

★ 1. Install the pump so that the "Filling Port" is at the top.

★ 2. Use either port of two pilot ports at your option.
Keep the remaining port plugged.

Model Numbers	"C" Thd.	"D" Thd.	"E" Thd.	"F" Thd.	"H" mm (IN.)
A37-F-R-07-S-K-32	Rc 1/2	Rc 3/8	Rc 1/4	M10	19 (.75)
A37-F-R-07-S-K-3280	1/2 BSP.F	3/8 BSP.F	1/4 BSP. Tr		
A37-F-R-07-S-K-32950	SAE #10	SAE #6	SAE #4	7/16-14 UNC	20 (.79)

DIMENSIONS IN MILLIMETRES (INCHES)

● Axial Port Type

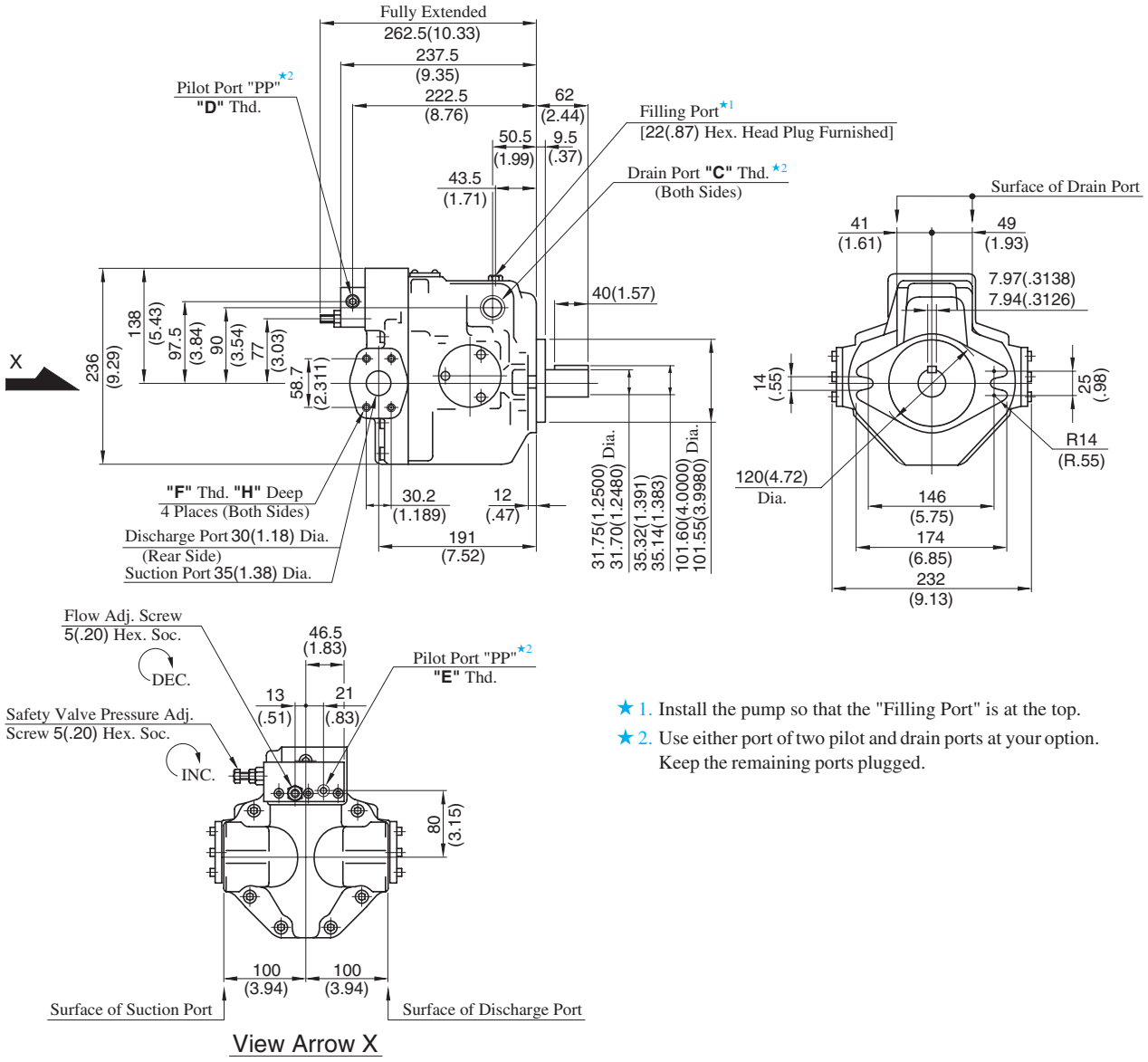
Port mounting dimensions are the same as those of pressure compensator model. Refer to page 46 for port mounting dimensions.

● Foot Mounting Type

Mounting bracket is common to that of pressure compensator model. Refer to page 46 for the dimensions of mounting bracket.

Side Port Type

Flange Mtg. : A56-F-R-07-S-K-32/3280/32950



View Arrow X

★1. Install the pump so that the "Filling Port" is at the top.

★2. Use either port of two pilot and drain ports at your option. Keep the remaining ports plugged.

Model Numbers	"C" Thd.	"D" Thd.	"E" Thd.	"F" Thd.	"H" mm (IN.)
A56-F-R-07-S-K-32	Rc 3/4	Rc 3/8	Rc 1/4	M10	19 (.75)
A56-F-R-07-S-K-3280	3/4 BSP.F	3/8 BSP.F	1/4 BSP. Tr		
A56-F-R-07-S-K-32950	SAE #12	SAE #6	SAE #4	7/16-14 UNC	20 (.79)

DIMENSIONS IN MILLIMETRES (INCHES)

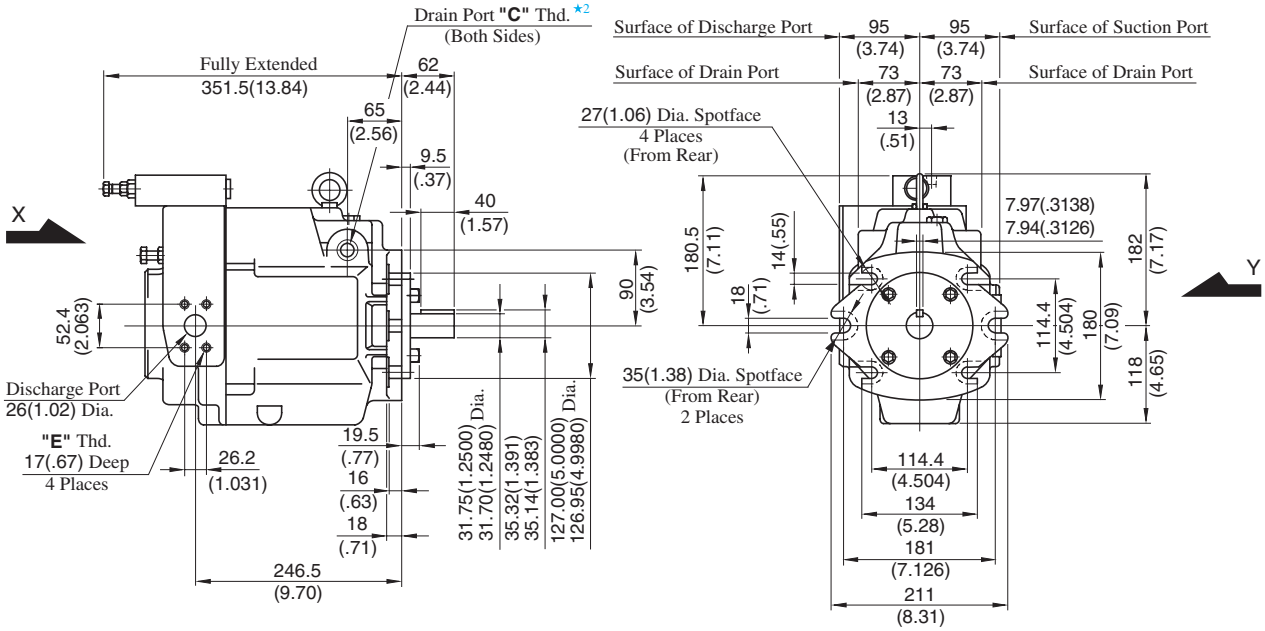
● Axial Port Type

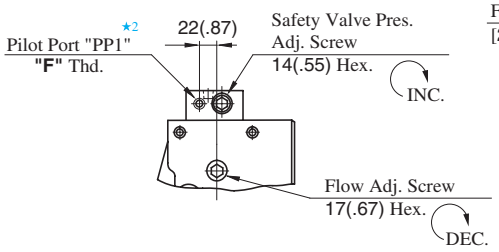
Port mounting dimensions are the same as those of pressure compensator model. Refer to page 47 for port mounting dimensions.

● Foot Mounting Type

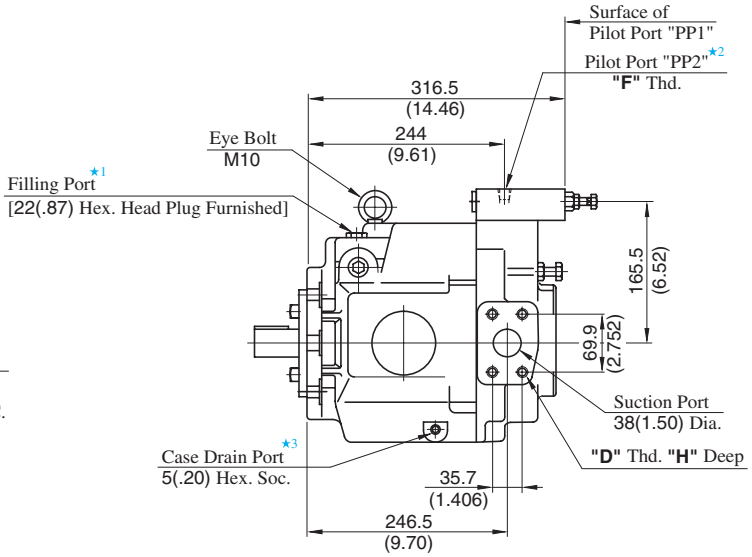
Mounting bracket is common to that of pressure compensator model. Refer to page 47 for the dimensions of mounting bracket.

Flange Mtg. : A70-FR07S-60/6080/60950





View Arrow X



View Arrow Y

★1. Install the pump so that the "Filling Port" is at the top.

★2. Use either port of two pilot and drain ports at your option. Keep the remaining ports plugged.

★3. Case drain port is available for use when draining hydraulic fluid from pump casing.

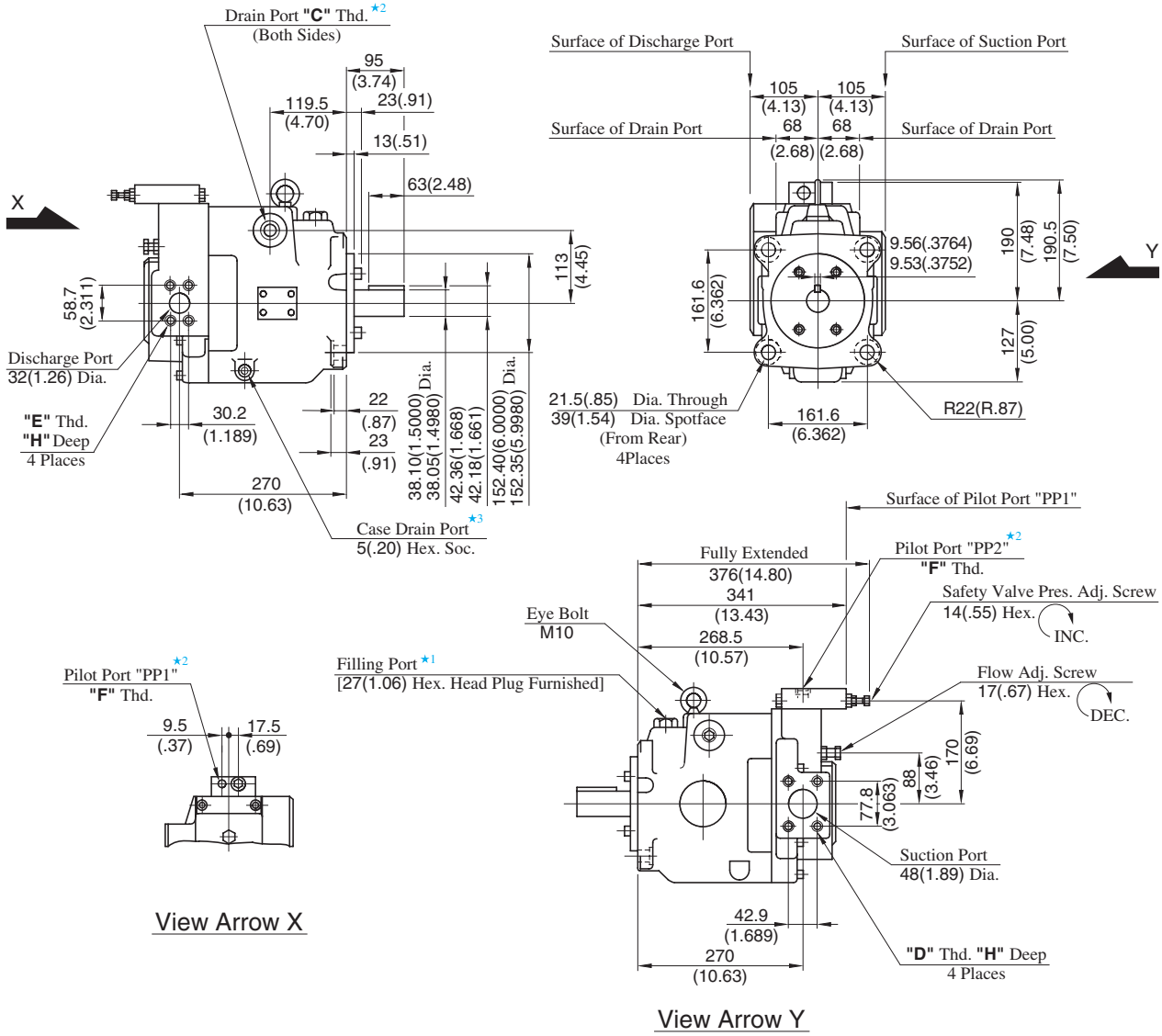
Model Numbers	"C" Thd.	"D" Thd.	"E" Thd.	"F" Thd.	"H" mm (IN.)
A70-FR07S-60	Rc 3/4	M12	M10	Rc 1/4	19 (.75)
A70-FR07S-6080	3/4 BSP.F			1/4 BSP. Tr	
A70-FR07S-60950	SAE #12	1/2-13 UNC	3/8-16 UNC	SAE #4	21 (.83)

DIMENSIONS IN MILLIMETRES (INCHES)

● Foot Mounting Type

Mounting bracket is common to that of pressure compensator model.
Refer to page 48 for the dimensions of mounting bracket.

Flange Mtg. : A90-FR07S-60/6080/60950



★1. Install the pump so that the "Filling Port" is at the top.

★2. Use either port of two pilot and drain ports at your option.
Keep the remaining ports plugged.

★3. Case drain port is available for use when draining hydraulic fluid from pump casing.

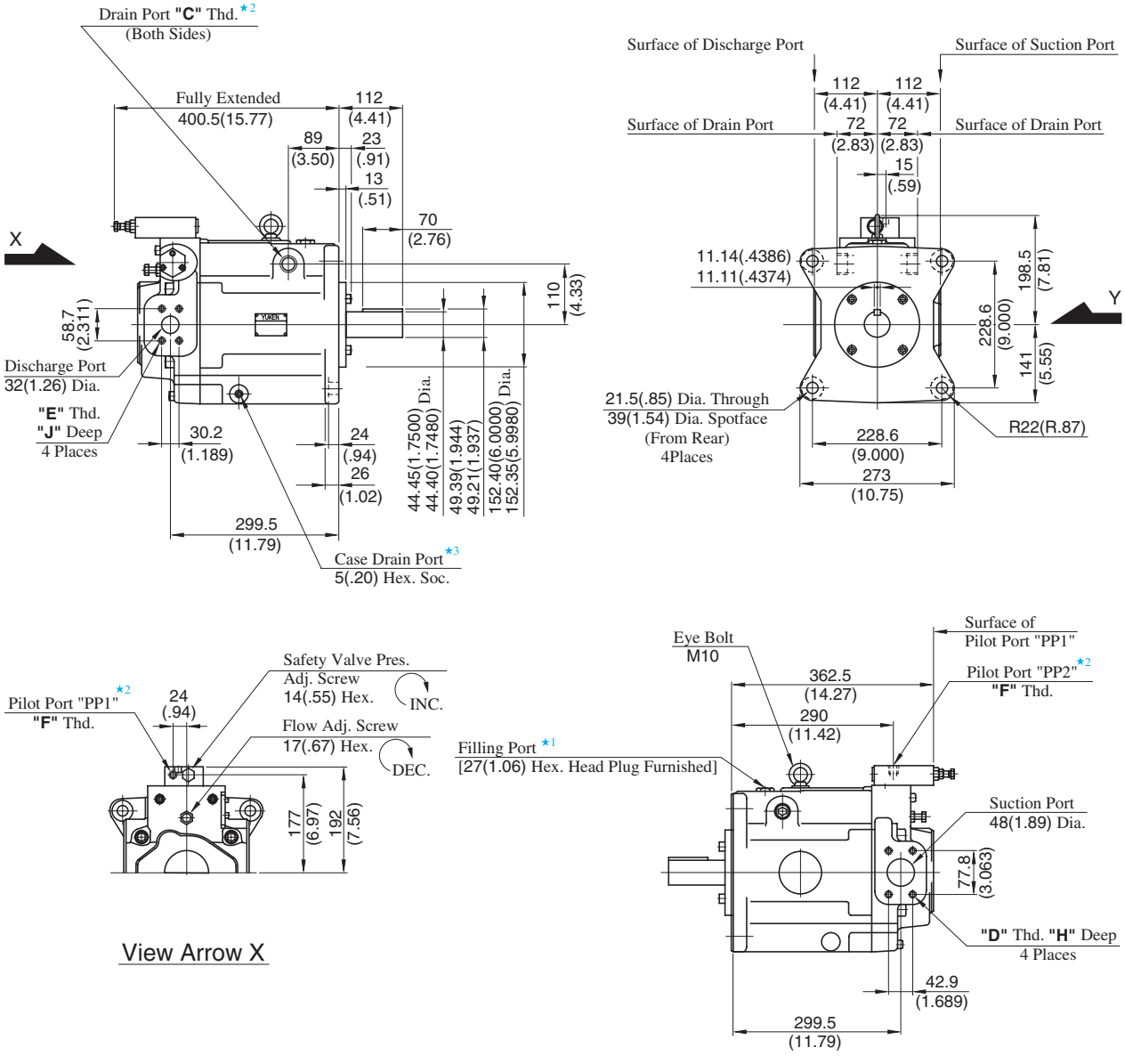
Model Numbers	"C" Thd.	"D" Thd.	"E" Thd.	"F" Thd.	H mm (IN.)
A90-FR07S-60	Rc 3/4	M12	M10	Rc 1/4	19 (.75)
A90-FR07S-6080	3/4 BSP.F			1/4 BSP. Tr	
A90-FR07S-60950	SAE #12	1/2-13 UNC	7/16-14 UNC	SAE #4	21 (.83)

DIMENSIONS IN MILLIMETRES (INCHES)

● Foot Mounting Type

Mounting bracket is common to that of pressure compensator model.
Refer to page 49 for the dimensions of mounting bracket.

Flange Mtg. : A145-FR07S-60/6080/60950



★1. Install the pump so that the "Filling Port" is at the top.

★2. Use either port of two pilot and drain ports at your option.
Keep the remaining ports plugged.

★3. Case drain port is available for use when draining hydraulic fluid from pump casing.

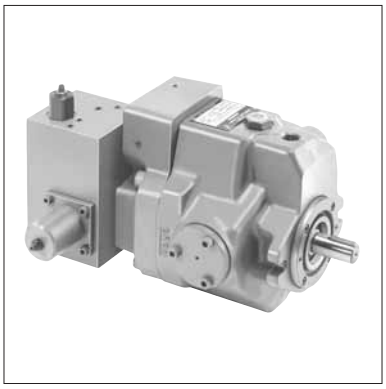
Model Numbers	"C" Thd.	"D" Thd.	"E" Thd.	"F" Thd.	H mm (IN.)	J mm (IN.)
A145-FR07S-60	Rc 3/4	M12	M10	Rc 1/4	19 (.75)	19 (.75)
A145-FR07S-6080	3/4 BSP.F			1/4 BSP. Tr		
A145-FR07S-60950	SAE #12	1/2-13 UNC	7/16-14 UNC	SAE #4	21 (.83)	20 (.79)

DIMENSIONS IN MILLIMETRES (INCHES)

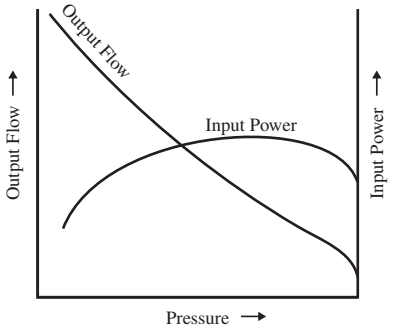
● Foot Mounting Type

Mounting bracket is common to that of pressure compensator model.
Refer to page 50 for the dimensions of mounting bracket.

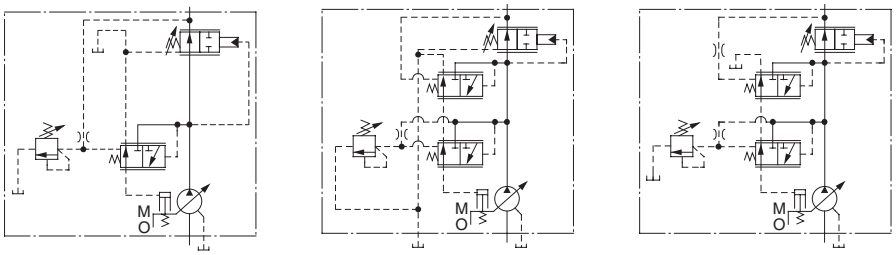
"A" Series Variable Displacement Piston Pumps – Single Pump, Constant Power Control Type



Performance Characteristics



Graphic Symbols



A16 A37/A56 A70/A145

Specifications

Model Numbers	Geometric Displacement cm^3/rev (cu. in. /rev)	Minimum ★2 Adj. Flow cm^3/rev (cu. in. /rev)	Operating Pres. MPa (PSI)	Shaft Speed Range r/min		Approx. Mass kg (lbs.)	
			Max.	Max.	Min.	Flange Mtg.	Foot Mtg.
A16-∗-R-09-∗-∗-K-32∗	15.8 (.964)	—	21 (3050) ★1	1800	600	29.0 (63.9)	31.2 (68.8)
A37-∗-R-09-∗-∗-K-32∗	36.9 (2.25)	—	21 (3050) ★1	1800	600	37.0 (81.6)	41.3 (91.1)
A56-∗-R-09-∗-∗-K-32∗	56.2 (3.43)	—	21 (3050) ★1	1800	600	44.0 (97.0)	48.3 (107)
A70-∗R09∗S-60∗	70.0 (4.27)	30 (.295)	25 (3630)	1800	600	72.8 (161)	84.8 (187)
A145-∗R09∗S-60∗	145 (8.85)	83 (5.06)	25 (3630)	1800	600	110 (243)	135 (298)

★1. Maximum Operating Pressure of A16/A37/A56 varies according to Input Power Setting. See Model Number Designation for details.
★2. Minimum Adjustment Flow of A70/A145 is absolutely minimum flow that can be adjusted with Flow Adjustment Screw.

A90 type pump (91 cm^3/rev) is available. Ask Yuken for Details.

Model Number Designation

A16/A37/A56

A16	-F	-R	-09	-A	-16M	-K	-32	✻
Series Number	Mounting	Direction of Rotation	Control Type	Input Power Setting	Specify Control Pres.★2	Shaft Extension	Design Number	Design Std.
A16 (15.8 cm³/rev)	**F:** Flange Mtg.	(Viewed from Shaft End)	**09:** Constant Power Control Type	**A:** 3.7 kW (5 HP) **B:** 5.5 kW (7.5 HP) **E:** 2.2 kW (3 HP) **F:** 1.5 kW (2 HP)	**7M :** 7 MPa (1020 PSI) **10.5M :** 10.5 MPa (1520 PSI) **14M :** 14 MPa (2030 PSI) **16M :** 16 MPa (2320 PSI) **17.5M :** 17.5 MPa (2540 PSI) **21M :** 21 MPa (3050 PSI)	**K:** Keyed Shaft	**32**	Refer to ★3
A37 (36.9 cm³/rev)				**A:** 3.7 kW (5 HP) **B:** 5.5 kW (7.5 HP) **C:** 7.5 kW (10 HP) **D:** 11 kW (15 HP)			**32**	
A56 (56.2 cm³/rev)	**L:** Foot Mtg.	**R:** Clockwise★1 (Normal)		**A:** 3.7 kW (5 HP) **B:** 5.5 kW (7.5 HP) **C:** 7.5 kW (10 HP) **D:** 11 kW (15 HP) **E:** 15 kW (20 HP) **F:** 18.5 kW (25 HP) **G:** 22 kW (30 HP)			**32**	

A70/A145

A70	-F	R	09	A	S	-60	✻
Series Number	Mounting	Direction of Rotation	Control Type	Input Power Setting	Direction of Port	Design Number	Design Std.
A70 (70 cm³/rev)	**F:** Flange Mtg.	(Viewed from Shaft End)	**09:** Constant Power Control Type	**A:** 15 kW (20 HP) **B:** 18.5 kW (25 HP) **E :** 22 kW (30 HP) **F :** 30 kW (40 HP)	**S:** Side Port	**60**	Refer to ★3
A145 (145 cm³/rev)	**L:** Foot Mtg.	**R:** Clockwise★1 (Normal)		**A:** 15 kW (20 HP) **B:** 18.5 kW (20 HP) **C:** 22 kW (30 HP) **D:** 30 kW (40 HP) **E :** 37 kW (50 HP) **F :** 45 kW (60 HP) **G:** 55 kW (75 HP) **H:** 75 kW (100 HP)		**60**	

★1. Available to supply pump with anti-clockwise rotation. Consult Yuken for details.
★2. Specify control pressure of A16/A37/A56 with lower than Maximum Operating Pressure depending on Input Power Setting.

Performance Characteristics / Model	Maximum Operating Pressure MPa (PSI)								
	1.5 kW (2 HP)	2.2 kW (3 HP)	3.7 kW (5 HP)	5.5 kW (7.5 HP)	7.5 kW (10 HP)	11 kW (15 HP)	15 kW (20 HP)	18.5 kW (25 HP)	22 kW(30 HP)
A16	10.5 (1520)	16 (2320)	21 (3050)	21 (3050)	—	—	—	—	—
A37	—	—	16 (2320)	21 (3050)	21 (3050)	21 (3050)	—	—	—
A56	—	—	10.5 (1520)	14 (2030)	17.5 (2540)	21 (3050)	21 (3050)	21 (3050)	21 (3050)

★3. Design Standards: None ..... Japanese Standard "JIS"
80 ..... European Design Standard
950 ..... N. American Design Standard

Pipe Flange Kits

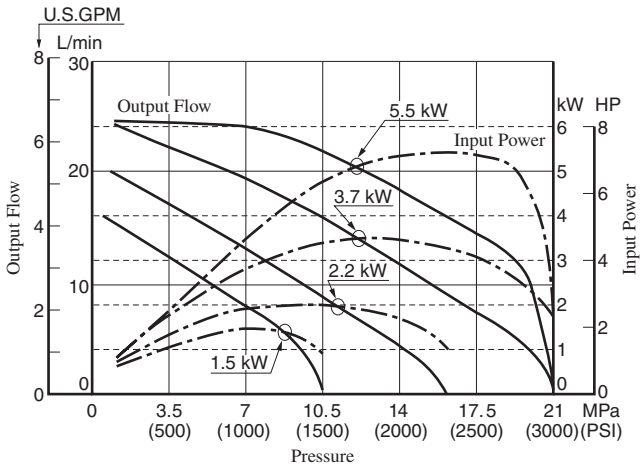
Pipe flange kits are available. When ordering, specify the kit number from the table below.

Pump Model Numbers	Name of Port	Pipe Flange Kit Numbers						
		Threaded Connection			Socket Welding★1		Butt Welding	
		Japanese Std. "JIS"	European Design Std.	N. Americaican Design Standard★3	Japanese Std. "JIS" & European Design Std.	N. Americaican Design Standard★3	Japanese Std. "JIS" & European Design Std.	N. Americaican Design Standard★3
A16-✻-R-09	Suction	F5-06-A-10	F5-06-A-1080	—	F5-06-B-10	F5-06-B-1090	F5-06-C-10	F5-06-C-1090
	Discharge	—★2	—★2	—★2	—★2	—★2	—★2	—★2
A37-✻-R-09 A56-✻-R-09	Suction	F5-10-A-10	F5-10-A-1080	—	F5-10-B-10	F5-10-B-1090	F5-10-C-10	F5-10-C-1090
	Discharge	F5-06-A-10	F5-06-A-1080	—	F5-06-B-10	F5-06-B-1090	F5-06-C-10	F5-06-C-1090
A70-✻-R-09	Suction	F5-12-A-10	F5-12-A-1080	—	F5-12-B-10	F5-12-B-1090	F5-12-C-10	F5-12-C-1090
	Discharge	F5-08-A-10	F5-08-A-1080	—	F5-08-B-10	F5-08-B-1090	F5-08-C-10	F5-08-C-1090
A145-✻-R-09	Suction	F5-16-A-10	F5-16-A-1080	—	F5-16-B-10	F5-16-B-1090	F5-16-C-10	F5-16-C-1090
	Discharge	F5-10-A-10	F5-10-A-1080	—	F5-10-B-10	F5-10-B-1090	F5-10-C-10	F5-10-C-1090

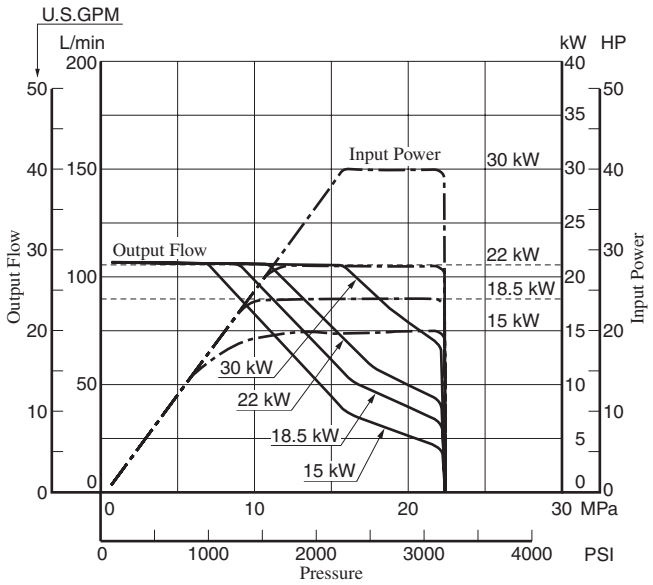
★1. In case of using socket welding flanges, there is a case where the operating pressure should be set lower than the normal because of strength of hat flanges. Therefore, please pay cautious attention to the operating pressure when the socket welding flanges are used.
★2. Discharge port for pump model "A16" is available only the threaded connections.
★3. As dimensions of the pipe flange mounting surface are conformed to SAE 4 Bolt Split Flange (Standard Pressure Series), pipe flanges conforming to the SAE Standards can be used.
• Detail of the pipe flange kits are shown on page 824.

Typical Performance Characteristics at 1500 r/min

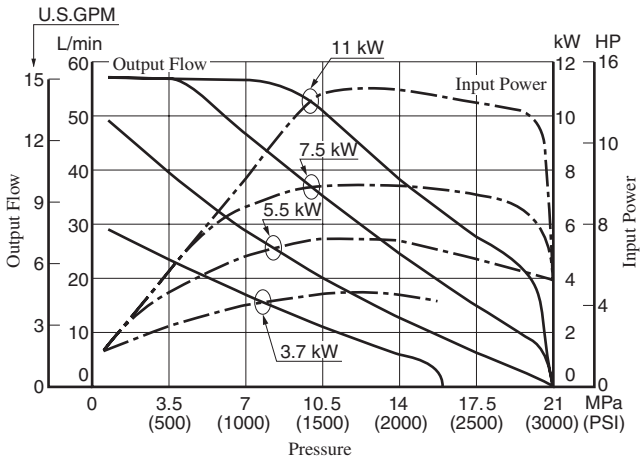
A16



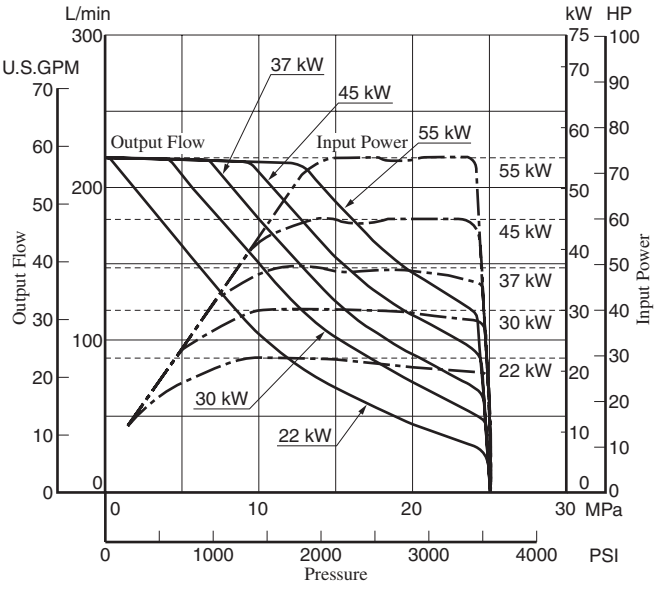
A70



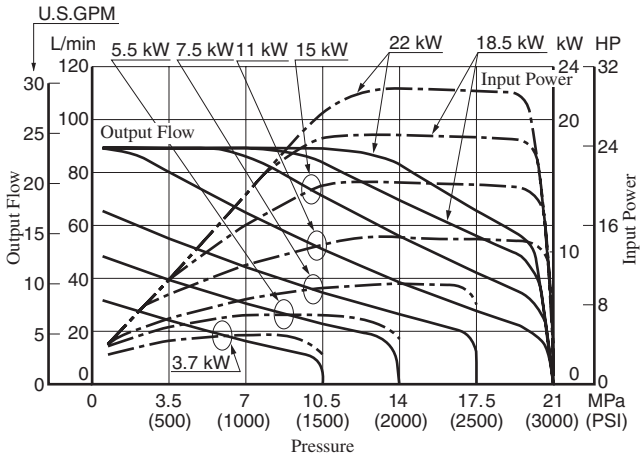
A37



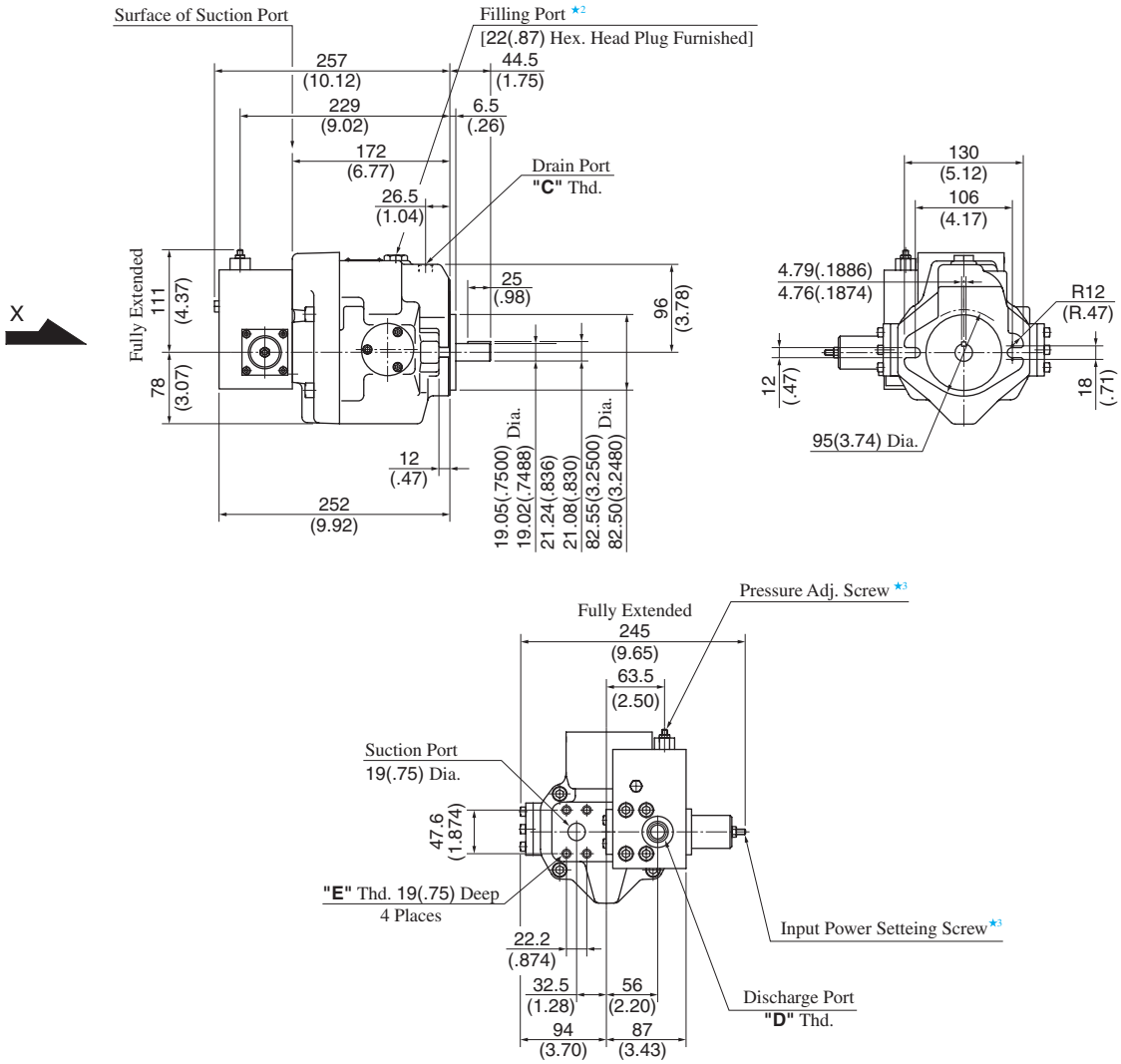
A145



A56



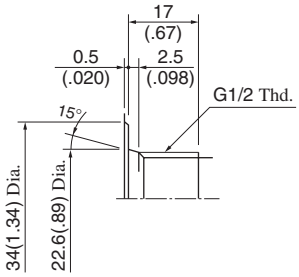
Flange Mtg. : A16-F-R-09-*-K-32/3280/32950



View Arrow X

Model Numbers	"C" Thd.	"D" Thd.	"E" Thd.
A16-F-R-09-*-K-32	Rc 3/8	G 1/2 ★1	M10
A16-F-R-09-*-K-3280	3/8 BSP.F	1/2 BSP.F	
A16-F-R-09-*-K-32950	SAE #8	SAE #8	3/8-16 UNC

★1. Detail of Discharge Port
[For Japanese Standard]



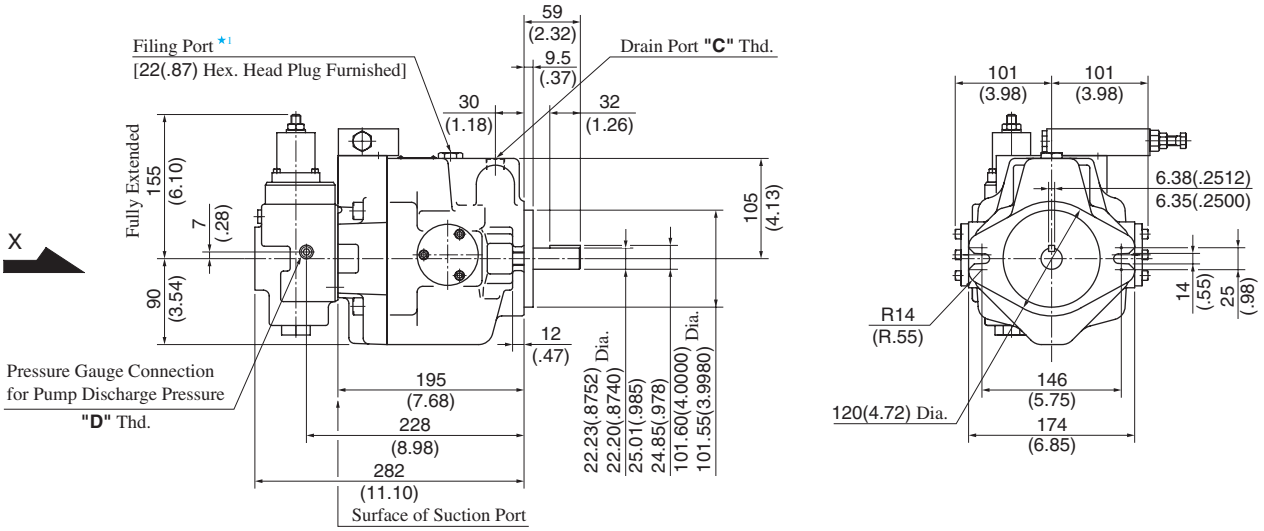
★2. Install the pump so that the "Filling Port" is at the top.
★3. Do not touch the screw because it is adjusted at the time of shipment.

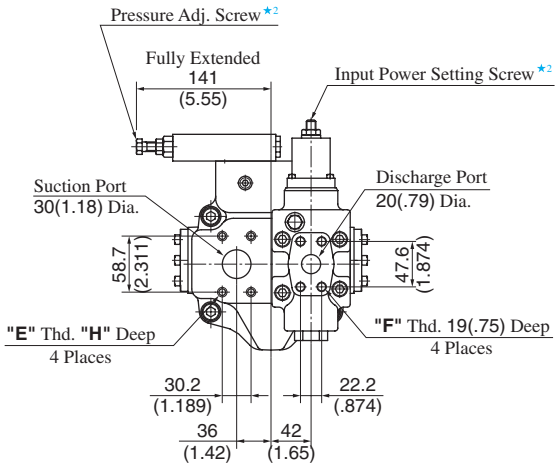
DIMENSIONS IN MILLIMETRES (INCHES)

● Foot Mounting Type

Mounting bracket is common to that of pressure compensator model.
Refer to page 45 for the dimensions of mounting bracket.

Flange Mtg. : A37-F-R-09-✻-K-32/3280/32950





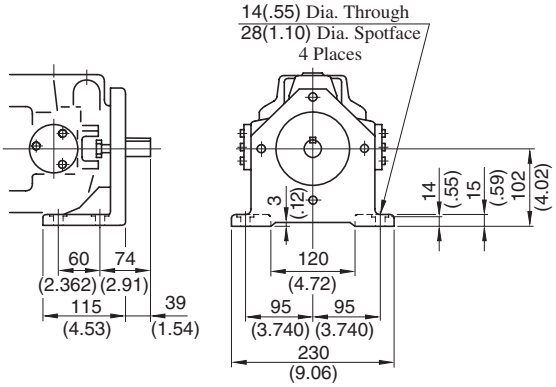
View Arrow X

★ 1. Install the pump so that the "Filling Port" is at the top.
★ 2. Do not touch the screw because it is adjusted at the time of shipment.

Model Numbers	"C" Thd.	"D" Thd.	"E" Thd.	"F" Thd.	"H" mm (IN.)
A37-F-R-09-✻-K-32	Rc 1/2	Rc 1/4	M10	M10	19 (.75)
A37-F-R-09-✻-K-3280	1/2 BSP.F	1/4 BSP.Tr			
A37-F-R-09-✻-K-32950	SAE #10	SAE #4	7/16-14 UNC	3/8-16 UNC	20 (.79)

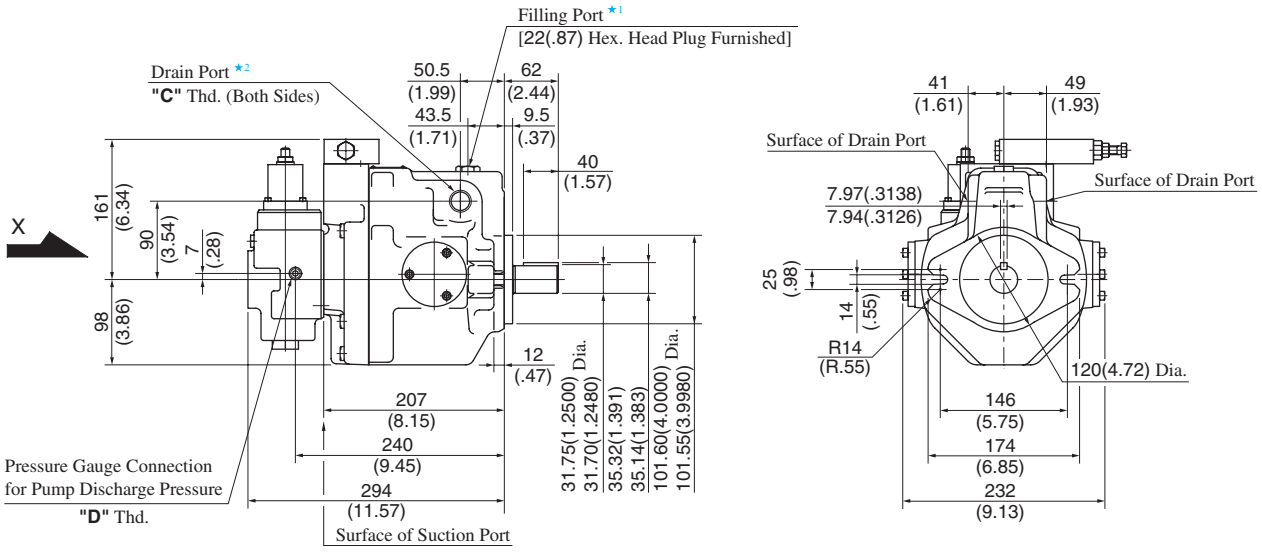
DIMENSIONS IN MILLIMETRES (INCHES)

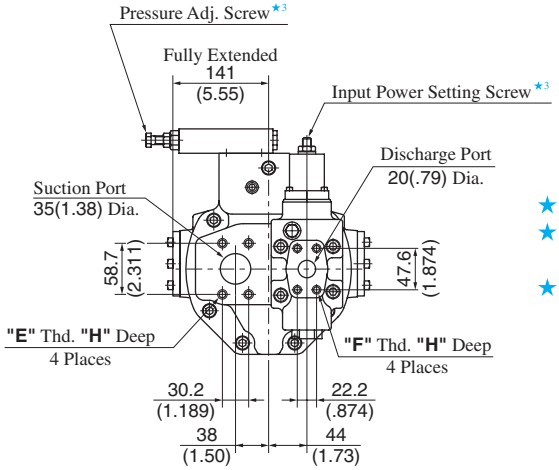
Foot Mtg. : A37-L-R-09-✻-K-32/3280/32950



• For other dimensions, refer to "Flange Mtg.".

Flange Mtg. : A56-F-R-09-✻-K-32/3280/32950





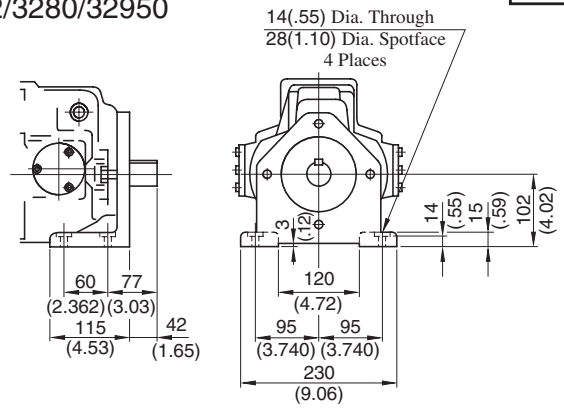
View Arrow X

★ 1. Install the pump so that the "Filling Port" is at the top.
★ 2. Use either port of two drain ports at your option.
Keep the remaining port plugged.
★ 3. Do not touch the screw because it is adjusted at the time of shipment.

Model Numbers	"C" Thd.	"D" Thd.	"E" Thd.	"F" Thd.	"H" mm (IN.)
A56-F-R-09-✻-K-32	Rc 3/4	Rc 1/4	M10	M10	19 (.75)
A56-F-R-09-✻-K-3280	3/4 BSP.F	1/4 BSP.Tr			
A56-F-R-09-✻-K-32950	SAE #12	SAE #4	7/16-14 UNC	3/8-16 UNC	20 (.79)

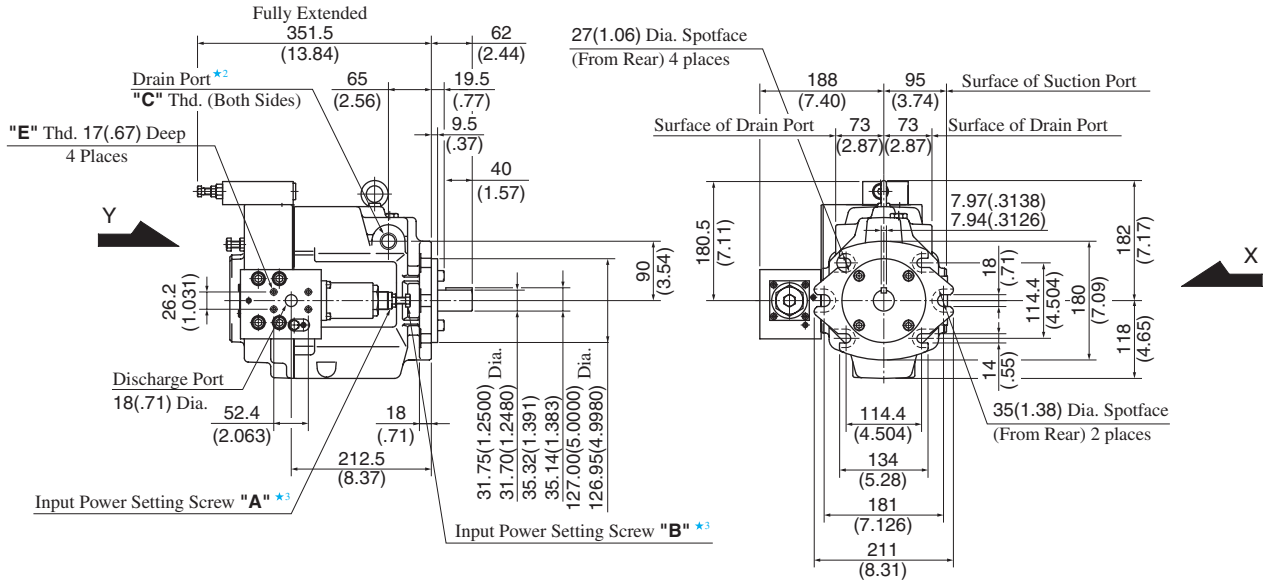
DIMENSIONS IN MILLIMETRES (INCHES)

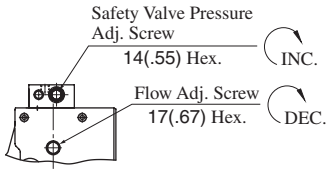
Foot Mtg. : A56-L-R-09-✻-K-32/3280/32950



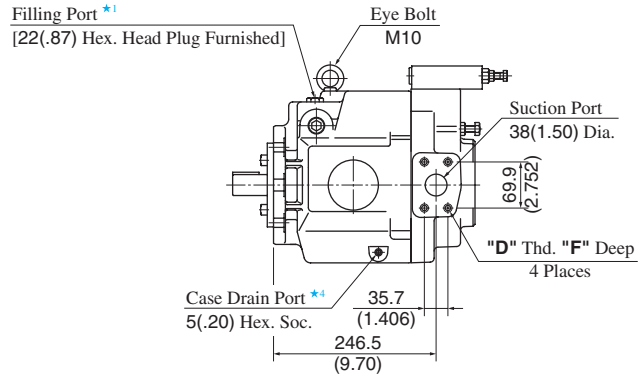
● For other dimensions, refer to "Flange Mtg.".

Flange Mtg. : A70-FR09∗S-60/6080/60950





View Arrow Y



View Arrow X

★1. Install the pump so that the "Filling Port" is at the top.
★2. Use either port of two drain ports at your option.
Keep the remaining port plugged.
★3. Do not touch the screw because it is adjusted at the time of shipment.
★4. Case drain port is available for use when draining hydraulic fluid from pump casing.

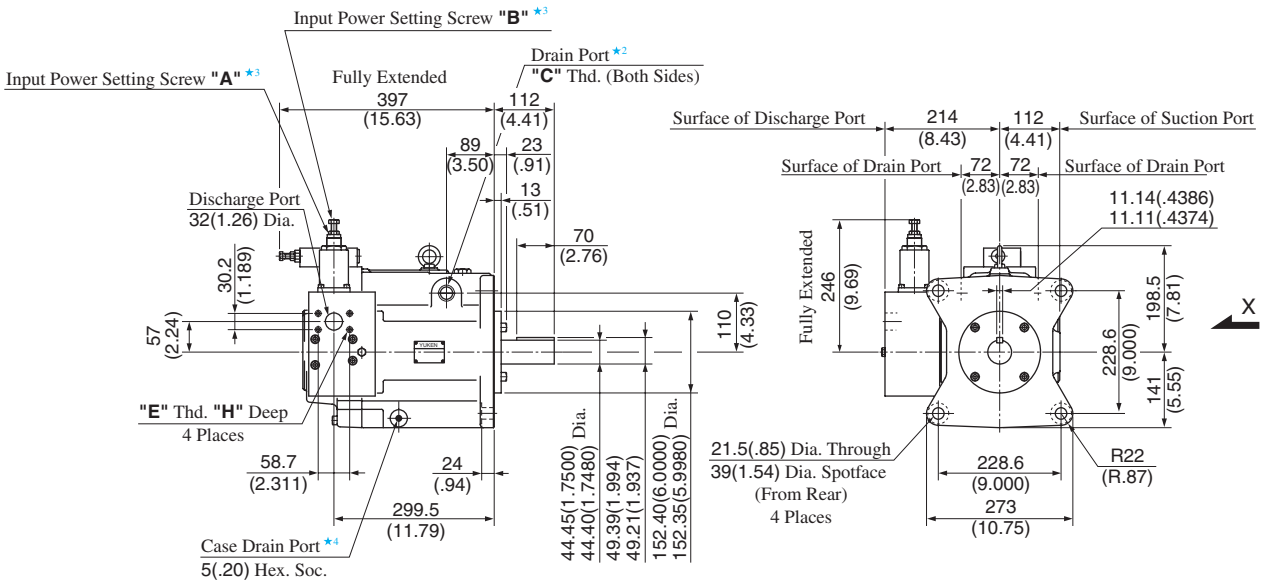
Model Numbers	"C" Thd.	"D" Thd.	"E" Thd.	F mm (IN.)
A70-FR09∗S-60	Rc 3/4	M12	M10	19 (.75)
A70-FR09∗S-6080	3/4 BSP.F			
A70-FR09∗S-60950	SAE #12	1/2-13 UNC	3/8-16 UNC	21 (.83)

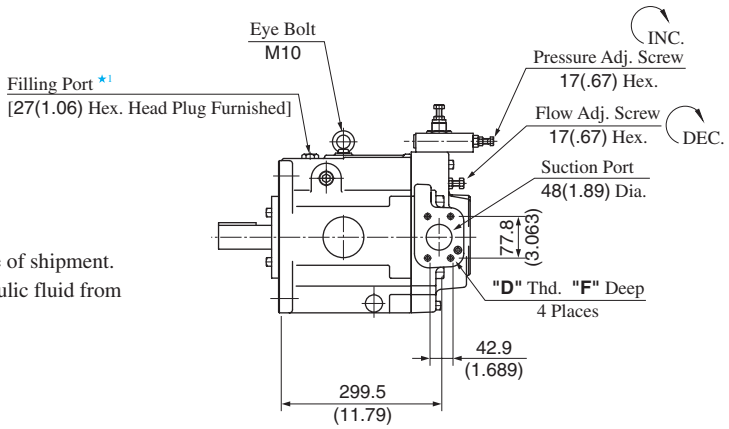
DIMENSIONS IN MILLIMETRES (INCHES)

● Foot Mounting Type

Mounting bracket is common to that of pressure compensator model.
Refer to page 48 for the dimensions of mounting bracket.

Flange Mtg. : A145-FR09*S-60/6080/60950





View Arrow X

★ 1. Install the pump so that the "Filling Port" is at the top.
★ 2. Use either port of two drain ports at your option.
Keep the remaining port plugged.
★ 3. Do not touch the screw because it is adjusted at the time of shipment.
★ 4. Case drain port is available for use when draining hydraulic fluid from pump casing.

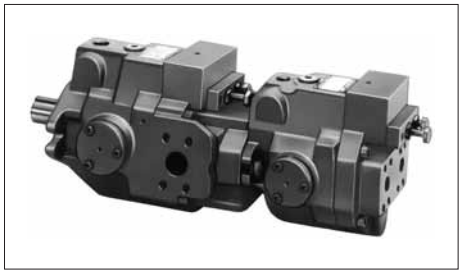
Model Numbers	"C" Thd.	"D" Thd.	"E" Thd.	F mm (IN.)	H mm (IN.)
A145-FR09*S-60	Rc 3/4	M12	M10	19 (.75)	19 (.75)
A145-FR09*S-6080	3/4 BSP.F				
A145-FR09*S-60950	SAE #12	1/2-13 UNC	7/16-14 UNC	21 (.83)	20 (.79)

DIMENSIONS IN MILLIMETRES (INCHES)

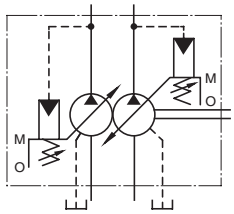
● Foot Mounting Type

Mounting bracket is common to that of pressure compensator model.
Refer to page 50 for the dimensions of mounting bracket.

"A" Series Variable Displacement Piston Pumps – Double Pumps, Pressure Compensator Type



Graphic Symbol



Specifications

Model Numbers		Geometric Displacement cm^3/rev (cu.in./rev)	Min. Adj. Flow cm^3/rev (cu.in./rev)	Operating Pressure MPa (PSI)		Shaft Speed Range r/min		Approx. Mass kg (lbs.)	
				Rated	Intermittent	Max.	Min.	Flange Mtg.	Foot Mtg.
A1616-∗R01∗01∗∗K-32∗	Outboard Pump	15.8 (.964)	4 (.244)	16 (2320)	21 (3050)	1800	600	35.5 (98.3)	37.7 (83.1)
	Inboard Pump	15.8 (.964)	4 (.244)	16 (2320)	21 (3050)				
A1622-∗R01∗01∗∗K-32∗	Outboard Pump	15.8 (.964)	4 (.244)	16 (2320)	21 (3050)	1800	600	35.5 (98.3)	37.7 (83.1)
	Inboard Pump	22.2 (1.355)	6 (.366)	16 (2320)	16 (2320)				
A2222-∗R01∗01∗∗K-32∗	Outboard Pump	22.2 (1.355)	6 (.366)	16 (2320)	16 (2320)	1800	600	35.5 (98.3)	37.7 (83.1)
	Inboard Pump	22.2 (1.355)	6 (.366)	16 (2320)	16 (2320)				
A1637-∗R01∗01∗∗K-32∗	Outboard Pump	15.8 (.964)	4 (.244)	16 (2320)	21 (3050)	1800	600	50 (110)	54.3 (120)
	Inboard Pump	36.9 (2.25)	10 (.610)	16 (2320)	21 (3050)				
A2237-∗R01∗01∗∗K-32∗	Outboard Pump	22.2 (1.355)	6 (.366)	16 (2320)	16 (2320)	1800	600	50 (110)	54.3 (120)
	Inboard Pump	36.9 (2.25)	10 (.610)	16 (2320)	21 (3050)				
A1656-∗R01∗01∗∗K-32∗	Outboard Pump	15.8 (.964)	4 (.244)	16 (2320)	21 (3050)	1800	600	54.5 (120)	58.8 (130)
	Inboard Pump	56.2 (3.43)	12 (.732)	16 (2320)	21 (3050)				
A2256-∗R01∗01∗∗K-32∗	Outboard Pump	22.2 (1.355)	6 (.366)	16 (2320)	16 (2320)	1800	600	54.5 (120)	58.8 (130)
	Inboard Pump	56.2 (3.43)	12 (.732)	16 (2320)	21 (3050)				
A1670-∗R01∗01∗∗-60∗	Outboard Pump	15.8 (.964)	4 (.244)	16 (2320)	21 (3050)	1800	600	77.5 (171)	89.5 (197)
	Inboard Pump	70.0 (4.27)	30 (1.831)	25 (3630)	28 (4060)				
A2270-∗R01∗01∗∗-60∗	Outboard Pump	22.2 (1.355)	6 (.366)	16 (2320)	16 (2320)	1800	600	77.5 (171)	89.5 (197)
	Inboard Pump	70.0 (4.27)	30 (1.831)	25 (3630)	28 (4060)				
A3770-∗R01∗01∗∗-60∗	Outboard Pump	36.9 (2.25)	10 (.610)	16 (2320)	21 (3050)	1800	600	86.5 (191)	98.5 (217)
	Inboard Pump	70.0 (4.27)	30 (1.831)	25 (3630)	28 (4060)				
A1690-∗R01∗01∗∗-60∗	Outboard Pump	15.8 (.964)	4 (.244)	16 (2320)	21 (3050)	1800	600	88 (194)	108.5 (239)
	Inboard Pump	91.0 (5.55)	56 (3.42)	25 (3630)	28 (4060)				
A2290-∗R01∗01∗∗-60∗	Outboard Pump	22.2 (1.355)	6 (.366)	16 (2320)	16 (2320)	1800	600	88 (194)	108.5 (239)
	Inboard Pump	91.0 (5.55)	56 (3.42)	25 (3630)	28 (4060)				
A3790-∗R01∗01∗∗-60∗	Outboard Pump	36.9 (2.25)	10 (.610)	16 (2320)	21 (3050)	1800	600	100.5 (222)	121 (267)
	Inboard Pump	91.0 (5.55)	56 (3.42)	25 (3630)	28 (4060)				
A5690-∗R01∗01∗∗-60∗	Outboard Pump	56.2 (3.43)	12 (.732)	16 (2320)	21 (3050)	1800	600	107.5 (237)	128 (282)
	Inboard Pump	91.0 (5.55)	56 (3.42)	25 (3630)	28 (4060)				
A16145-∗R01∗01∗∗-60∗	Outboard Pump	15.8 (.964)	4 (.244)	16 (2320)	21 (3050)	1800	600	109 (240)	134 (295)
	Inboard Pump	145 (8.85)	83 (5.06)	25 (3630)	28 (4060)				
A22145-∗R01∗01∗∗-60∗	Outboard Pump	22.2 (1.355)	6 (.366)	16 (2320)	16 (2320)	1800	600	109 (240)	134 (295)
	Inboard Pump	145 (8.85)	83 (5.06)	25 (3630)	28 (4060)				
A37145-∗R01∗01∗∗-60∗	Outboard Pump	36.9 (2.25)	10 (.610)	16 (2320)	21 (3050)	1800	600	121.5 (268)	146.5 (323)
	Inboard Pump	145 (8.85)	83 (5.06)	25 (3630)	28 (4060)				
A56145-∗R01∗01∗∗-60∗	Outboard Pump	56.2 (3.43)	12 (.732)	16 (2320)	21 (3050)	1800	600	128.5 (283)	153.5 (338)
	Inboard Pump	145 (8.85)	83 (5.06)	25 (3630)	28 (4060)				

Consult Yuken when detailed material such as dimensions figures is required.

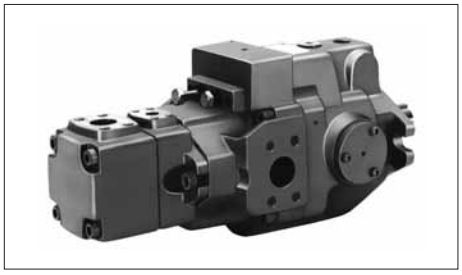
Model Number Designation

A1637	-F	R	Outboard Pump		Inboard Pump (Driven End)		S	K	-32	*
			01	C	01	C				
Series Number	Mounting	Direction of Rotation	Control Type	Pres. Adj. Range MPa(PSI)	Control Type	Pres. Adj. Range MPa(PSI)	Port Position of Outboard Pump	Shaft Extension	Design Number	Design Std.
A1616 (15.8/15.8 cm³/rev)	**F:** Flange Mtg. **L:** Foot Mtg.	(Viewed from Shaft End) **R:** ★1 Clockwise (Normal)	**01:** Pressure Compensator Type	**B:** 1.2- 7 (170-1020) **C:** 1.2-16 (170-2320) **H:** 1.2-21 (170-3050)	**01:** Pressure Compensator Type	**B:** 1.2- 7 (170-1020) **C:** 1.2-16 (170-2320) **H:** 1.2-21 (170-3050)	**S:** Side Port **None:** Axial Port	**K:** Keyed Shaft	**32**	Refer to ★2
A1622 (15.8/22.2 cm³/rev)						**B:** 1.2- 7 (170-1020) **C:** 1.2-16 (170-2320)			**32**	
A2222 (22.2/22.2 cm³/rev)				**B:** 1.2- 7 (170-1020) **C:** 1.2-16 (170-2320)					**32**	
A1637 (15.8/36.9 cm³/rev)				**B:** 1.2- 7 (170-1020) **C:** 1.2-16 (170-2320) **H:** 1.2-21 (170-3050)		**B:** 1.2- 7 (170-1020) **C:** 1.2-16 (170-2320) **H:** 1.2-21 (170-3050)			**32**	
A2237 (22.2/36.9 cm³/rev)				**B:** 1.2- 7 (170-1020) **C:** 1.2-16 (170-2320)					**32**	
A1656 (15.8/56.2 cm³/rev)				**B:** 1.2- 7 (170-1020) **C:** 1.2-16 (170-2320) **H:** 1.2-21 (170-3050)					**32**	
A2256 (22.2/56.2 cm³/rev)				**B:** 1.2- 7 (170-1020) **C:** 1.2-16 (170-2320)					**32**	
A1670 (15.8/70.0 cm³/rev)				**B:** 1.2- 7 (170-1020) **C:** 1.2-16 (170-2320) **H:** 1.2-21 (170-3050)					**60**	
A2270 (22.2/70.0 cm³/rev)				**B:** 1.2- 7 (170-1020) **C:** 1.2-16 (170-2320)					**60**	
A3770 (36.9/70.0 cm³/rev)				**B:** 1.2- 7 (170-1020) **C:** 1.2-16 (170-2320) **H:** 1.2-21 (170-3050)					**60**	
A1690 (15.8/91.0 cm³/rev)									**60**	
A2290 (22.2/91.0 cm³/rev)				**B:** 1.2- 7 (170-1020) **C:** 1.2-16 (170-2320)					**60**	
A3790 (36.9/91.0 cm³/rev)						**B:** 1.2- 7 (170-1020) **C:** 1.5-16 (220-2320) **H:** 1.8-21 (260-3050) **K:** 2.0-28 (290-4060)		**None:** Keyed Shaft	**60**	
A5690 (56.2/91.0 cm³/rev)				**B:** 1.2- 7 (170-1020) **C:** 1.2-16 (170-2320) **H:** 1.2-21 (170-3050)					**60**	
A16145 (15.8/145 cm³/rev)									**60**	
A22145 (22.2/145 cm³/rev)				**B:** 1.2- 7 (170-1020) **C:** 1.2-16 (170-2320)					**60**	
A37145 (36.9/145 cm³/rev)				**B:** 1.2- 7 (170-1020) **C:** 1.2-16 (170-2320) **H:** 1.2-21 (170-3050)					**60**	
A56145 (56.2/145 cm³/rev)									**60**	

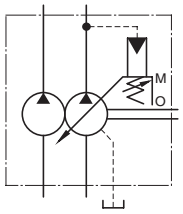
★1. Available to supply pump with anti-clockwise rotation. Consult Yuken for details.

★2. Design Standards: None ..... Japanese Standard "JIS"
80 ..... European Design Standard
950 ..... N. American Design Standard

"A" Series Piston Pumps – Variable / Fixed Double Pumps



Graphic Symbol



Model Number Designation

A16R1	-F	R	Inboard Pump (Driven End)		Outboard Pump			K	-32	*
			01	B	-23	A	A			
Series Number	Mounting	Direction of Rotation	Control Type	Pres. Adj. Range MPa(PSI)	Nominal Displacement cm^3/rev	Discharge Port Position	Suction Port Position	Shaft Extension	Design Number	Design Std.
A16R1	F: Flange Mtg. L: Foot Mtg.	(Viewed from Shaft End) R: ★1 Clockwise (Normal)	01: Pressure Compensator Type	B: 1.2 - 7 (170 - 1020) C: 1.2 - 16 (170 - 2320) H: 1.2 - 21 (170 - 3050)	6, 8 10, 12 14, 17 19, 23 25, 31	(Viewed from Shaft End) A: Up	A: Up	K: Keyed Shaft	32	Refer to ★2
A22R1				B: 1.2 - 7 (170 - 1020) C: 1.2 - 16 (170 - 2320)					32	
A37R1				B: 1.2 - 7 (170 - 1020) C: 1.2 - 16 (170 - 2320) H: 1.2 - 21 (170 - 3050)					32	
A56R1									32	
A70R1				B: 1.2 - 7 (170 - 1020) C: 1.5 - 16 (220 - 2320) H: 1.8 - 21 (260 - 3050) K: 2.0 - 28 (290 - 4060)				None: Keyed Shaft	60	
A90R1									60	
A145R1									60	
A70R2				B: 1.2 - 7 (170 - 1020) C: 1.5 - 16 (220 - 2320) H: 1.8 - 21 (260 - 3050) K: 2.0 - 28 (290 - 4060)	41, 47 53, 59 65				60	
A90R2									60	
A145R2									60	

★1. Available to supply pump with anti-clockwise rotation. Consult Yuken for details.

★2. Design Standards: None ..... Japanese Standard "JIS"
80 ..... European Design Standard
950 ..... N. American Design Standard

Consult Yuken when detailed material such as dimensions figures is required.

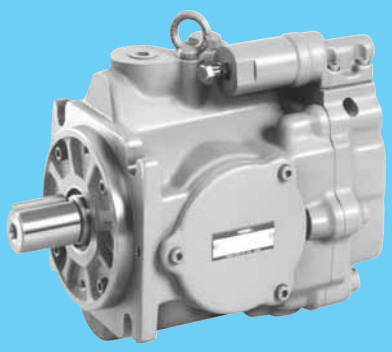
Specifications

Model Numbers		Geometric Displacement cm^3/rev (cu.in./rev)	Operating Pressure MPa (PSI)		Shaft Speed Range r/min		Approx. Mass kg (lbs.)	
			Rated	Intermittent	Max.	Min.	Flange Mtg.	Foot Mtg.
A16R1-*R01*-*AAK-32*	Outboard Pump	Refer to the following table			1800	750	28.8 (63.5)	31.0 (68.4)
	Inboard Pump	15.8 (.964)	16 (2320)	21 (3050)				
A22R1-*R01*-*AAK-32*	Outboard Pump	Refer to the following table			1800	750	28.8 (63.5)	31.0 (68.4)
	Inboard Pump	22.2 (1.355)	16 (2320)	16 (2320)				
A37R1-*R01*-*AAK-32*	Outboard Pump	Refer to the following table			1800	750	39 (86.0)	43.3 (95.5)
	Inboard Pump	36.9 (2.25)	16 (2320)	21 (3050)				
A56R1-*R01*-*AAK-32*	Outboard Pump	Refer to the following table			1800	750	47 (104)	51.3 (113)
	Inboard Pump	56.2 (3.43)	16 (2320)	21 (3050)				
A70R1-*R01*-*AA-60*	Outboard Pump	Refer to the following table			1800	750	66 (146)	78 (172)
	Inboard Pump	70.0 (4.27)	25 (3630)	28 (4060)				
A90R1-*R01*-*AA-60*	Outboard Pump	Refer to the following table			1800	750	82 (181)	105 (232)
	Inboard Pump	91.0 (5.55)	25 (3630)	28 (4060)				
A145R1-*R01*-*AA-60*	Outboard Pump	Refer to the following table			1800	750	102 (225)	129 (284)
	Inboard Pump	145 (8.85)	25 (3630)	28 (4060)				
A70R2-*R01*-*AA-60*	Outboard Pump	Refer to the following table			1800	600	72.5 (160)	84.5 (186)
	Inboard Pump	70.0 (4.27)	25 (3630)	28 (4060)				
A90R2-*R01*-*AA-60*	Outboard Pump	Refer to the following table			1800	600	91.5 (202)	112 (247)
	Inboard Pump	91.0 (5.55)	25 (3630)	28 (4060)				
A145R2-*R01*-*AA-60*	Outboard Pump	Refer to the following table			1800	600	112 (247)	137 (302)
	Inboard Pump	145 (8.85)	25 (3630)	28 (4060)				

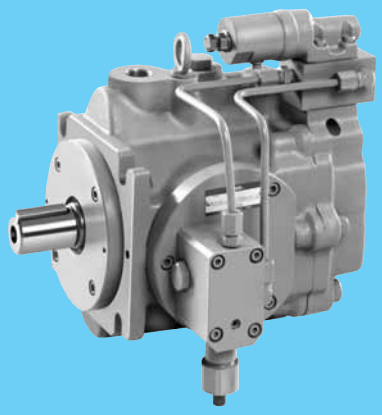
Geometric Displacement and Max. Pressure of Outboard Pump

Model Numbers	Geometric Displacement cm^3/rev (cu.in./rev)	Max Pres. MPa (PSI)	
		Anti-Wear Type	R & O Type
A*R1-*R01*-6	5.8 (.354)	21 (3050)	16 (2320)
A*R1-*R01*-8	8.0 (.488)		
A*R1-*R01*-10	9.4 (.574)	21 (3050)	
A*R1-*R01*-12	12.2 (.744)		
A*R1-*R01*-14	13.7 (.836)		
A*R1-*R01*-17	16.6 (1.013)		
A*R1-*R01*-19	18.6 (1.135)		
A*R1-*R01*-23	22.7 (1.385)	17.5 (2540)	
A*R1-*R01*-25	25.3 (1.544)	15 (2180)	15 (2180)
A*R1-*R01*-31	31.0 (1.892)	12 (1740)	12 (1740)
A*R2-*R01*-26	26.6 (1.623)	21 (3050)	14 (2030)
A*R2-*R01*-33	33.3 (2.03)		
A*R2-*R01*-41	41.3 (2.52)		
A*R2-*R01*-47	47.2 (2.88)	20 (2900)	
A*R2-*R01*-53	52.5 (3.20)	18 (2610)	
A*R2-*R01*-59	58.2 (3.55)	16 (2320)	
A*R2-*R01*-65	64.7 (3.95)	14 (2030)	

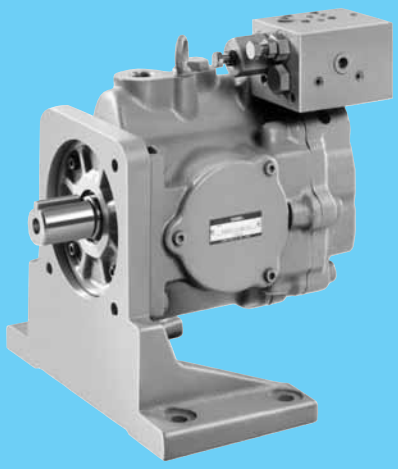
"A3H" Series Variable Displacement Piston Pumps



Pressure Compensator Type



Constant Power (Torque) Control Type



Load Sensing Type

"A3H" Series Variable Displacement Piston Pumps

Pump Type	Graphic Symbol	Geometric Displacement (cu. in./rev: .1 .2 .5 1 2 5 10 15 — cm³/rev: 1 2 5 10 20 50 100 200 300)	Maximum Operating Pressure MPa (PSI)	Page
Single Pump		A3H16 A3H37 A3H56 A3H71 A3H100 A3H145 A3H180	35 (5080)	120

• Three control types are available such as pressure compensator type. Refer to page 121.

Hydraulic Fluids

Hydraulic Fluids

Use petroleum base oils such as anti-wear type hydraulic oils or R & O (Rust and Oxidation inhibitor) type hydraulic oils equivalent to ISO VG-32 or 46.
The recommended viscosity range is from 20 to 400 mm^2/s (98 to 1800 SSU) and temperature range is from 0 to 60°C (32 to 140°F), both of which have to be satisfied for the use of the above hydraulic oils.

Control of Contamination

Due caution must be paid to maintaining control over contamination of the operating oil which can otherwise lead to breakdowns and shorten the life of the unit. Please maintain the degree of contamination within NAS Grade 10.
The suction port must be equipped with at least a 100 µm (150 mesh) reservoir type filter and the return line must have a line filter of under 10 µm.

Instructions

Mounting

When installing the pump the filling port should be positioned upwards.

Alignment of Shaft

Employ a flexible coupling whenever possible, and avoid any stress from bending or thrust.
Maximum permissible misalignment is less than 0.1 mm (.0039 inches) TIR and maximum permissible misangular is less than 0.2°.

Suction Pressure

Permissible suction pressure at suction port of the pump is between -16.7 and +50 kPa (5 in.Hg Vacuum and 7 PSIG). In case of the speed is over 1800 r/min, adjust the pressure 0 to +50 kPa (0 to 7 PSIG).
For piping to the suction port, use the pipes of the same diametre as that of the specified pipe flange to be used.
Make sure that the height of the pump suction port is whithin one metre (3.3ft.) from the oil level in the reservoir.

Hints on Piping

When using steel pipes for the suction or discharge ports, excessive load from the piping to the pump generates excessive noise.
Whenever there is fear of excessive load, please use rubber hoses.

Suction Piping

In case the pump is installed above the oil level, the suction piping and suction line filter should be located lower than the pump position to prevent air in the suction line.

Drain Piping

Install drain piping according to the chart and ensure that pressure within the pump housing should be maintained at a normal pressure of less than 0.1 MPa (15 PSI) and surge pressure of less than 0.5 MPa (70 PSI).
Length of piping should be less than 1 m (3.3 ft.), and the pipe end should be submerged in oil.

[Recommended Drain Piping Size]

Model	Fitting Size		Inside Dia. of Pipe
	Japnese Std. "JIS" & European Design Std.	N.American Design Std.	
A3H16 A3H37	1/2	SAE #10	12 mm (.47 in.) or more
	[Inside Dia. 12 mm (.47 in.) or more]		
A3H56 | A3H180	3/4	SAE #12	19 mm (.75 in.) or more
	[Inside Dia. 16 mm (.63 in.) or more]		

Safety Valve

When delivery line is blocked suddenly, surge pressure is occurred so a safety valve should be set in the circuit to eliminate any damage on equipment and piping.

Bleeding Air

It may be necessary to bleed air from pump case and outlet line to remove causes of vibration.

Starting

Before first staring, fill pump case with clean operating oil via the fill port.
In order to avoid air blockage when first starting, adjust the control valves so that the discharged oil from the pump is returned direct to the tank or the actuator moves in a free load.

[Volume of Pre-fill Oil Required]

Model	Volume $cm^3(in.^3)$
A3H16	400 (24.4)
A3H37	700 (42.7)
A3H56	900 (54.9)
A3H71	1300 (79.3)
A3H100	1700 (104)
A3H145	2400 (146)
A3H180	3200 (195)

Setting Discharge Pressure and Delivery

At the time of shipment, the unit has been preset to maximum delivery and minimum discharge pressure.
Adjust the preset delivery and pressure to meet your system requirements.

Adjustment of Discharge Pressure

Turning the adjustment screw clockwise, increases pressure.

[Volume adjusted by each full turn of the pressure adjustment screw]

Model Numbers	Adjustment Volume MPa (PSI)
A3H16/A3H37/A3H56-01	5.5 (780)
A3H71/A3H100/A3H145-01	6.3 (915)
A3H180-01	5.7 (830)

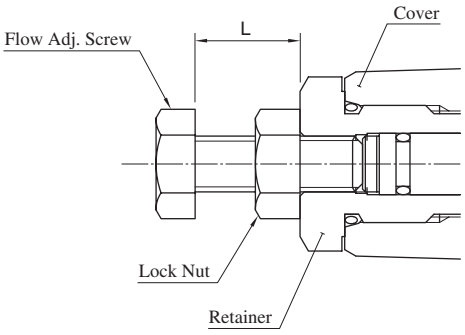
Adjustment of Delivery

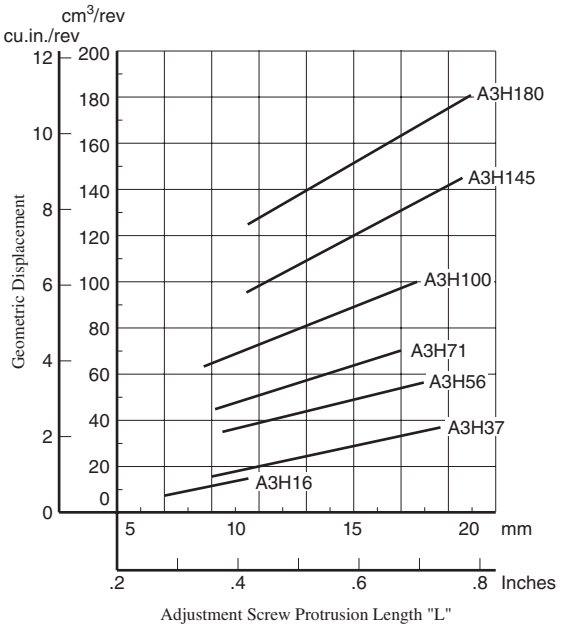
Turning the flow adjustment screw clockwise, decreases delivery.

[The minimum adjustable flow and adjustable volume of each full turn of the delivery adjustment screw]

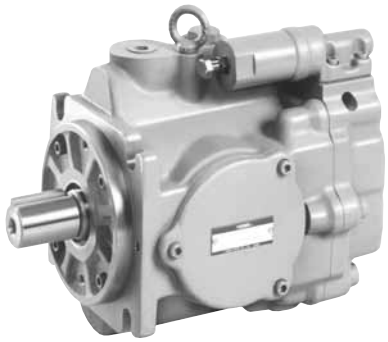
Model Numbers	Adjustable volumre with each full turn of the adjustment screw cm^3/rev (cu.in./rev)	Minimum adjustment flow cm^3/rev (cu.in./rev)
A3H16	1.4 (.085)	8 (.488)
A3H37	3.3 (.201)	16 (.976)
A3H56	4.2 (.256)	35 (2.14)
A3H71	4.9 (.299)	45 (2.75)
A3H100	6.2 (.378)	63 (3.84)
A3H145	9.4 (.574)	95 (5.80)
A3H180	10.3 (.629)	125 (7.63)

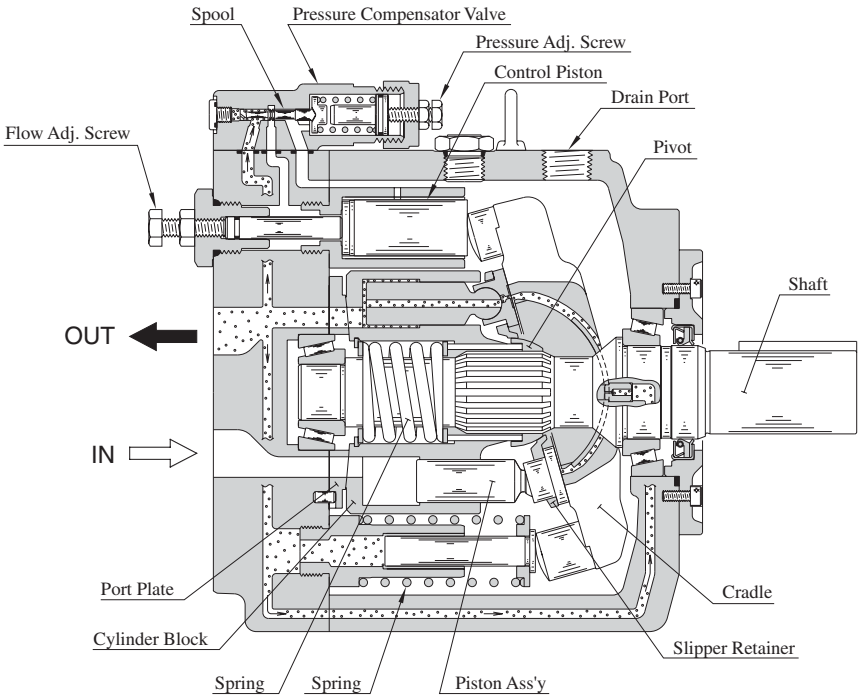
Flow Adjustment Screw Protrusion Length "L" vs. Geometric Displacement (reference)





"A3H" Series Variable Displacement Piston Pumps



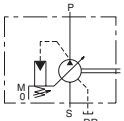


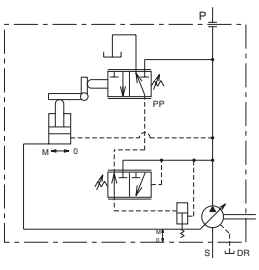
Control Type

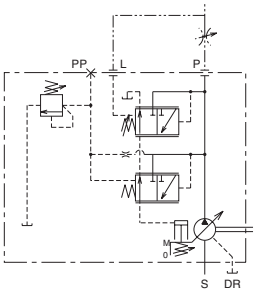


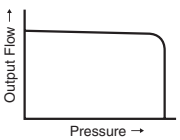




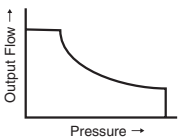




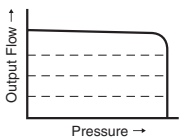




"01"
Pressure Compensator Type



"09"
Constant Power Control Type

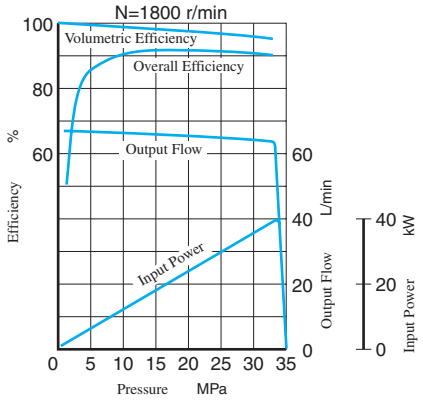


"14"
Load Sensing Type

Features

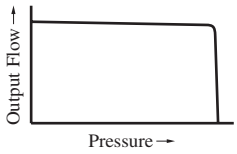
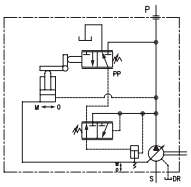
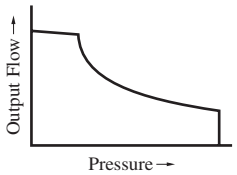
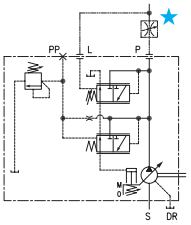
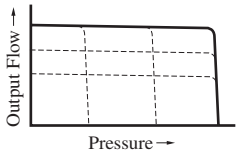
- **High performance at maximum pressure 35MPa**
  Volumetric efficiency is over 95% and overall efficiency is more than 90% at 1800 r/min.

"A3H37" type performance charateristics



- **Compact size**
  A3H series are compact in size because output / mass ratio is large.

Control Type

Control Type	Graphic Symbols	Performance Characteristics	Explanation	Page
"01" Pressure Compensator Type			When the system pressure increases and comes close to the preset cut-off pressure, the pump flow decreases automatically while maintaining the set pressure as it is.	122
"09" Constant Power (Torque) Control Type			● This type of control can control the pump input power according to the motor output. ● When the system pressure increases, the pump swash plate tilt angle (output flow) decreases, in correspondence to predetermined shaft input values. ● This type of control can enable one pump to act as two pumps (low-pressure and large-flow/high-pressure and small-flow). Therefore, the motor capacity can be reduced.	141
"14" Load Sensing Type			● This is an energy-saving type control which maintains the pump flow and load pressure at the absolute minimum necessary level to operate the actuator. ● This type of control automatically regulates the output flow so that the inlet-outlet differential pressure of the flow control valve at the output side is constant. To do so, the load pressure must be introduced to the load sensing port "L" of the pump through the external piping. ● This type of control provides the remote control of the full cut-off pressure by connecting a remote control relief valve to the pilot port "PP".	150

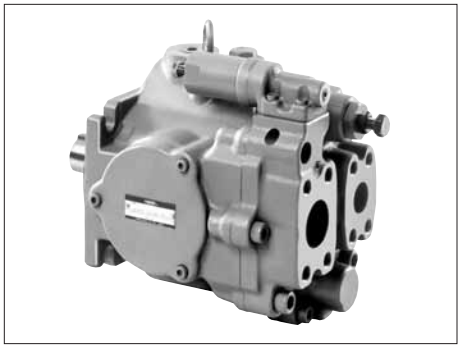
★ A flow control valve is not included with the pump. Install the valve separately.

Availability of Control Type

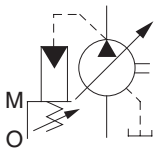
Mark "○" in the table below refers to standard model.

Model Numbers	Geometric Displacement cm^3/rev (cu. in./rev)	"01" Pressure Compensator Type	"09" Constant Power (Torque) Control Type	"14" Load Sensing Type
A3H 16	16.3 (.995)	○		○
A3H 37	37.1 (2.26)	○	○	○
A3H 56	56.3 (3.44)	○	○	○
A3H 71	70.7 (4.31)	○	○	○
A3H100	100.5 (6.13)	○	○	○
A3H145	145.2 (8.86)	○	○	○
A3H180	180.7 (11.03)	○	○	○

"A3H" Series Variable Displacement Piston Pumps-Single Pump, Pressure Compensator Type



Graphic Symbol



Specifications

Model Numbers	Geometric Displacement cm^3/rev (cu.in./rev)	Minimum Adj. Flow cm^3/rev (cu.in./rev)	Operating Pressure MPa (PSI)		Shaft Speed Range r/min		Approx. Mass kg (lbs.)	
			Rated ★1	Intermittent	Max. ★2	Min.	Flange Mtg.	Foot Mtg.
A3H 16-*R01KK-10*	16.3 (.995)	8.0 (.488)	28 (4060)	35 (5080)	3600	600	14.5 (32.0)	23.4 (51.6)
A3H 37-*R01KK-10*	37.1 (2.26)	16.0 (.976)			2700	600	19.5 (43.0)	27.0 (59.5)
A3H 56-*R01KK-10*	56.3 (3.44)	35.0 (2.14)			2500	600	25.7 (56.7)	33.2 (73.2)
A3H 71-*R01KK-10*	70.7 (4.31)	45.0 (2.75)			2300	600	35.0 (77.2)	42.5 (93.7)
A3H100-*R01KK-10*	100.5 (6.13)	63.0 (3.84)			2100	600	44.6 (98.3)	72.6 (160)
A3H145-*R01KK-10*	145.2 (8.86)	95.0 (5.80)			1800	600	60.0 (132)	88.0 (194)
A3H180-*R01KK-10*	180.7 (11.03)	125.0 (7.63)			1800	600	70.4 (155)	98.4 (217)

★1. Consult Yuken when pump is used over rated pressure because there is a restriction on operating condition.
★2. The maximum shaft speeds shown in the above table are at suction pressure 0 kPa (0 PSIG).
★3. The table above shows specifications for using petroleum based oils.
Pumps (customized design) for special fluids are also available. Their operating pressure and maximum shaft speed however differ from the values in the table above depending on the fluid type.
Range of operating temperature and viscosities may differ from those of petroleum based oils due to their characteristics.

● Specifications and Design numbers for Special Fluids

Type of Fluids	Operating Pressure MPa (PSI)		Allowable Maximum Shaft Speed r/min		Temperature Range °C (°F)	Viscosity Range mm^2/s (SSU)	Design Numbers for Special Fluid (Occasion of Japanese Std. "JIS") ★2
	Rated	Intermittent	Rated	Max.			
Water-Glycols	21 (3050)	21 (3050)	1200	(1800) ★1	0 - 50 (32 - 104)	20 - 200 (98 - 927)	1030
Phosphate Ester Type	21 (3050)	21 (3050)	1200	(1800) ★1	0 - 60 (32 - 140)		1006
Polyol Ester Type	21 (3050)	25 (3630)	1200	1800	0 - 60 (32 - 140)	20 - 200 (98 - 927)	10450

★1. As the specific gravities of water-glycol fluids and phosphate ester type fluids are higher than one, an overhead reservoir is required when pumps are operated at 1500 r/min or more.
★2. For the design numbers of pumps for European Design and North American Design Standards, please contact us.

Model Number Designation

A3H16	-F	R	01	K	K	-10	✻
Series Number	Mounting	Direction of Rotation	Control Type	Pres. Adj. Range MPa (PSI)	Shaft Extension ★2	Design Number	Design Std.
A3H16 (16.3 cm^3/rev)	**F:** Flange Mtg. **L:** Foot Mtg.	(Viewed from Shaft End) **R:** Clockwise ★1 (Normal)	**01:** Pressure Compensator Type	**K:** 5 - 35 (725 - 5080)	**K :** Keyed Shaft	**10**	Refer to ★3
A3H37 (37.1 cm^3/rev)						**10**	
A3H56 (56.3 cm^3/rev)						**10**	
A3H71 (70.7 cm^3/rev)						**10**	
A3H100 (100.5 cm^3/rev)	**F:** Flange Mtg. **L:** Foot Mtg. ★4					**10**	
A3H145 (145.2 cm^3/rev)					**K :** Keyed Shaft 44.45mm (1.75 IN.) Dia. **K1:** Keyed Shaft ★5 50.8mm (2.0 IN.) Dia.	**10**	
A3H180 (180.7 cm^3/rev)						**10**	

★1. Available to supply pump with anti-clockwise rotation. Consult Yuken for details.
★2. We can also supply spline-type shaft extension. Consult Yuken for details.
★3. Design Standards: None ..... Japanese Standard "JIS"
80 ..... European Design Standard
950 ..... N. American Design Standard (Applicable only for A3H16/37/56/71)
954 ..... N. American Design Standard (Applicable only for A3H100/145/180)
★4. Mounting type "L" is not available for N. American Design Standard.
★5. Shaft extension "K1" is applicable only for N. American Design Standard.

Pipe Flange Kits

Pipe flange kits are available. When ordering, specify the kit number from the table below.

Pump Model Numbers	Name of Port	Threaded Connection			Socket Welding		Butt Welding	
		Japanese Std. "JIS"	European Design Std.	N. Ameraican Design Standard ★2	Japanese Std. "JIS" & European Design Std.	N. Ameraican Design Standard ★2	Japanese Std. "JIS" & European Design Std.	N. Ameraican Design Standard ★2
A3H16-✻R01	Suction	F5-08-A-10	F5-08-A-1080	—	F5-08-B-10	F5-08-B-1090	F5-08-C-10	F5-08-C-1090
	Discharge	F6-06-A-M-10 ★1	F6-06-A-M-1080	—	F6-06-B-M-10	F6-06-B-U-1090	—	—
A3H37-✻R01	Suction	F5-10-A-10	F5-10-A-1080	—	F5-10-B-10	F5-10-B-1090	F5-10-C-10	F5-10-C-1090
	Discharge	F6-08-A-M-10 ★1	F6-08-A-M-1080	—	F6-08-B-M-10	F6-08-B-U-1090	—	—
A3H56-✻R01	Suction	F5-12-A-10	F5-12-A-1080	—	F5-12-B-10	F5-12-B-1090	F5-12-C-10	F5-12-C-1090
	Discharge	F6-08-A-M-10 ★1	F6-08-A-M-1080	—	F6-08-B-M-10	F6-08-B-U-1090	—	—
A3H71-✻R01	Suction	F5-16-A-10	F5-16-A-1080	—	F5-16-B-10	F5-16-B-1090	F5-16-C-10	F5-16-C-1090
	Discharge	F6-10-A-M-10 ★1	F6-10-A-M-1080	—	F6-10-B-M-10	F6-10-B-U-1090	—	—
A3H100-✻R01 A3H145-✻R01	Suction	F5-20-A-10	F5-20-A-1080	—	F5-20-B-10	F5-20-B-1090	F5-20-C-10	F5-20-C-1090
	Discharge	F6-10-A-M-10 ★1	F6-10-A-M-1080	—	F6-10-B-M-10	F6-10-B-U-1090	—	—
A3H180-✻R01	Suction	F5-24-A-10	F5-24-A-1080	—	F5-24-B-10	F5-24-B-1090	—	—
	Discharge	F6-12-A-M-10 ★1	F6-12-A-M-1080	—	F6-12-B-M-10	F6-12-B-U-1090	—	—

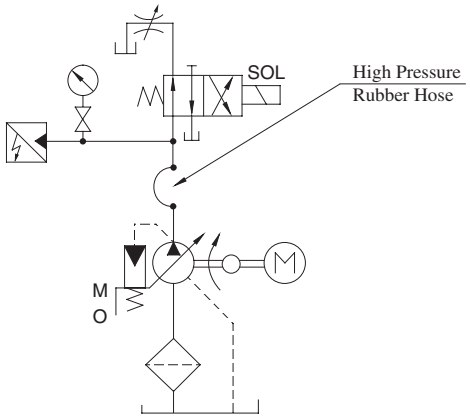
★1. These flanges are with tapered threaded port, maximum pressure is restricted at 31 MPa (4500 PSI).
★2. As dimensions of the surface of pipe flanges are conformed to the SAE standards mentioned below, the pipe flanges conforming to the SAE standards can be used.
- Suction Port: SAE 4 Bolt Split Flange (Standard Pressure Series)
- Discharge Port: SAE 4 Bolt Split Flange (High Pressure Series)

• Details of pipe flange kits are shown on page 824 & 829.

Response Characteristics Change in Accordance with Circuits and Operating Conditions.

Test Circuit and Conditions

Circuit



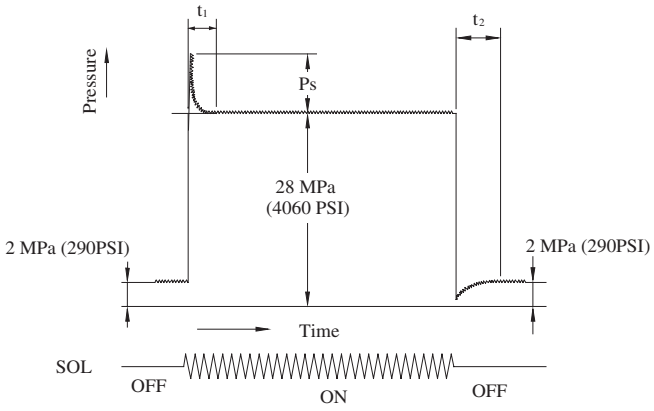
Conditions

Drive Speed: 1500 r/min
Hydraulic Fluid: ISO VG32 Oil
Oil Temperature: 40 °C (104 °F) [Viscosity 32 mm^2/s (150 SSU)]

Size of High Pressure Rubber House

Model	High Pressure Rubber Housea
A3H16	3/4B×1500 mm (4.9 ft.)
A3H37/56/71	3/4B×2000 mm (6.6 ft.)
A3H100/145	1-1/4B×2000 mm (6.6 ft.)
A3H180	1-1/4B×2500 mm (8.2 ft.)

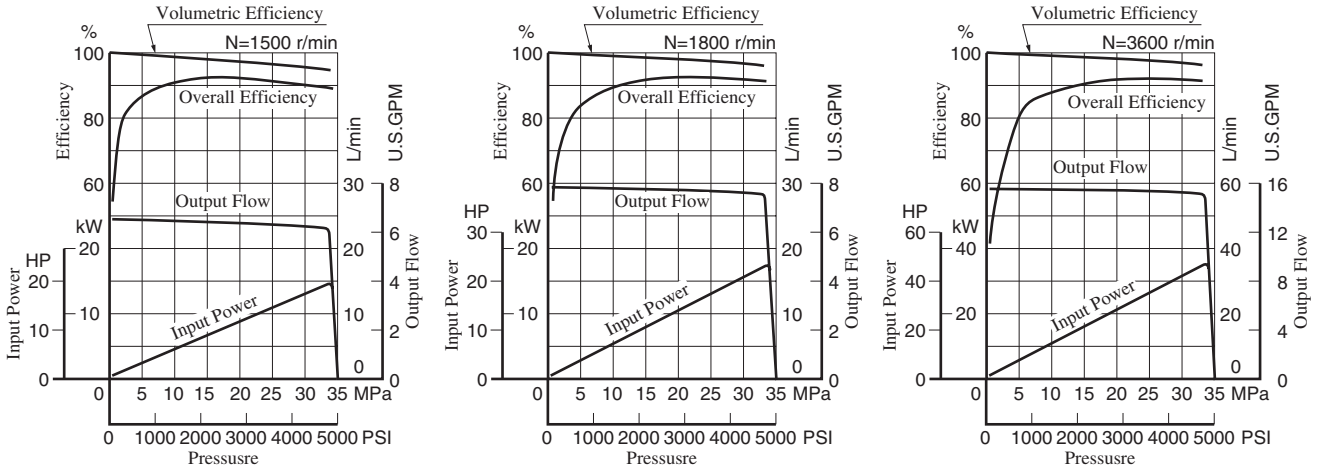
Result of Measurement



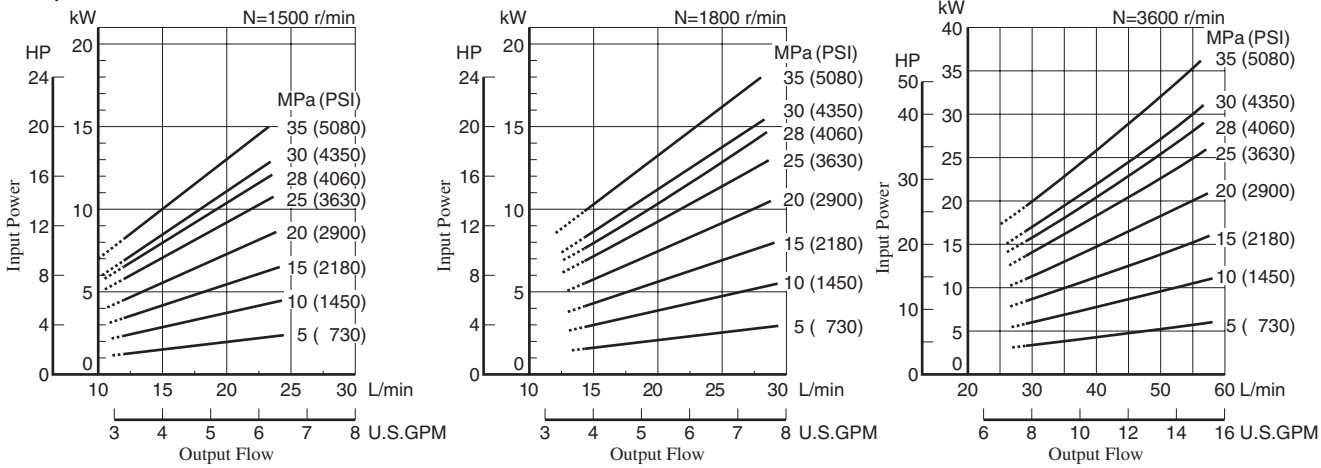
Model	Response Time ms		Ps Overshoot Pres. MPa (PSI)
	t_1	t_2	
A3H 16	30	140	2.5 (363)
A3H 37	40	80	3.5 (508)
A3H 56	50	90	7.5 (1088)
A3H 71	50	140	10.0 (1450)
A3H100	70	170	11.0 (1595)
A3H145	70	180	12.5 (1813)
A3H180	70	220	12.0 (1740)

Typical Performance Characteristics of Type "A3H16" at Viscosity 32 mm²/s (150 SSU) [ISO VG32 oils, 40°C (104°F)]

Performance Characteristic Curve

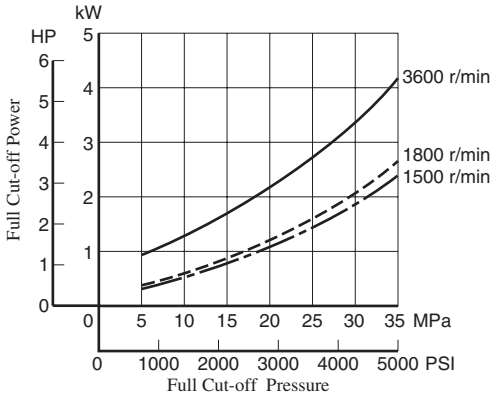


Input Power

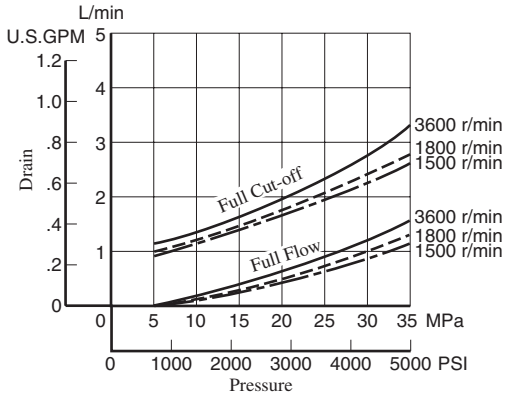


Note) The dotted line in the graph indicates less than minimum adjustable flow.

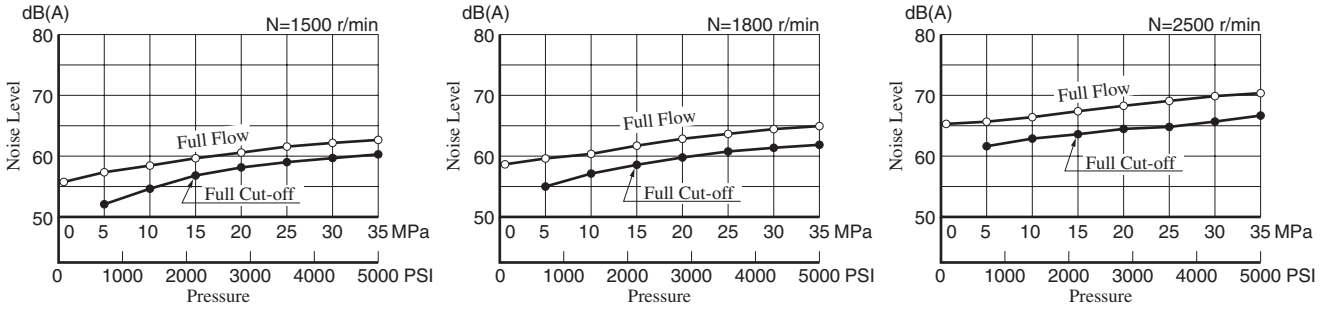
Full Cut-off Power



Drain

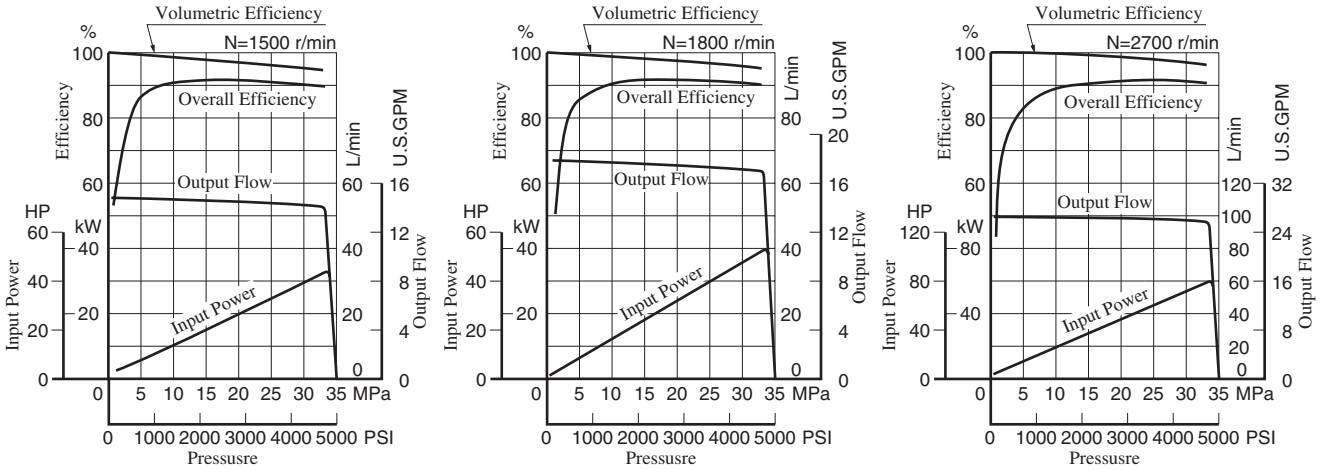


Noise Level [One metre (3.3 ft.) horizontally away from pump head cover]

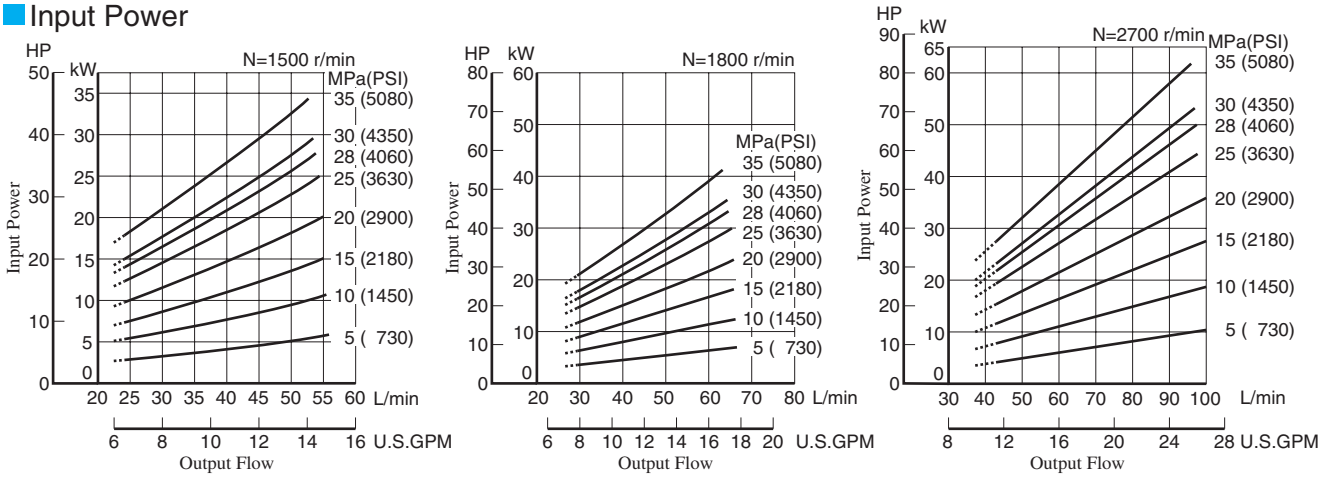


Typical Performance Characteristics of Type "A3H37" at Viscosity 32 mm²/s (150 SSU) [ISO VG32 oils, 40°C (104°F)]

Performance Characteristic Curve

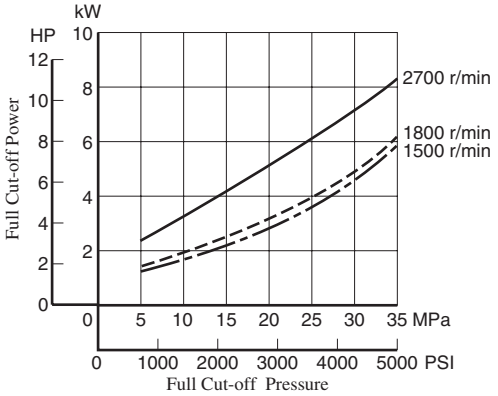


Input Power

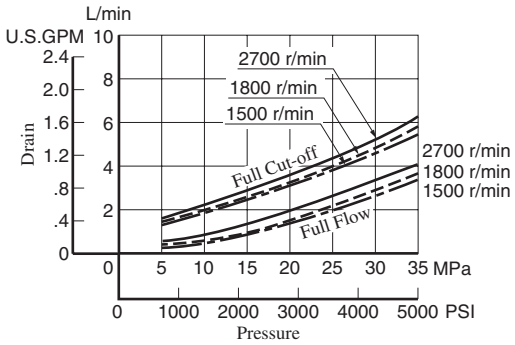


Note) The dotted line in the graph indicates less than minimum adjustable flow.

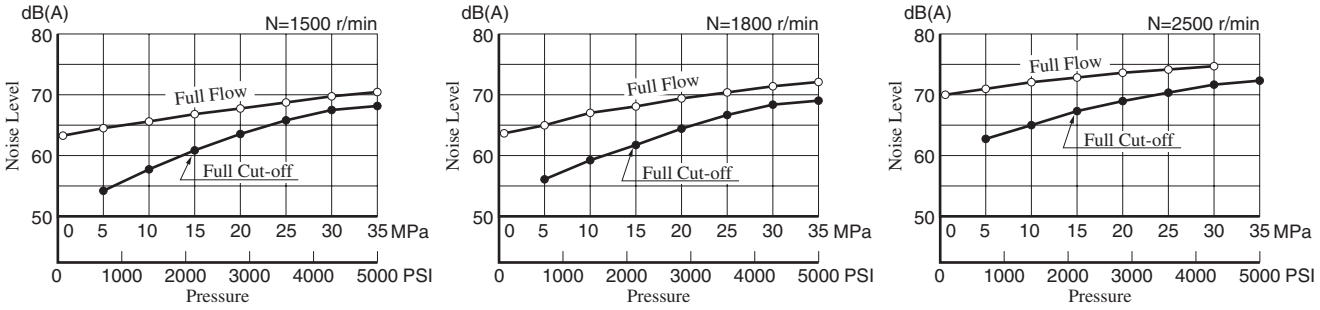
Full Cut-off Power



Drain

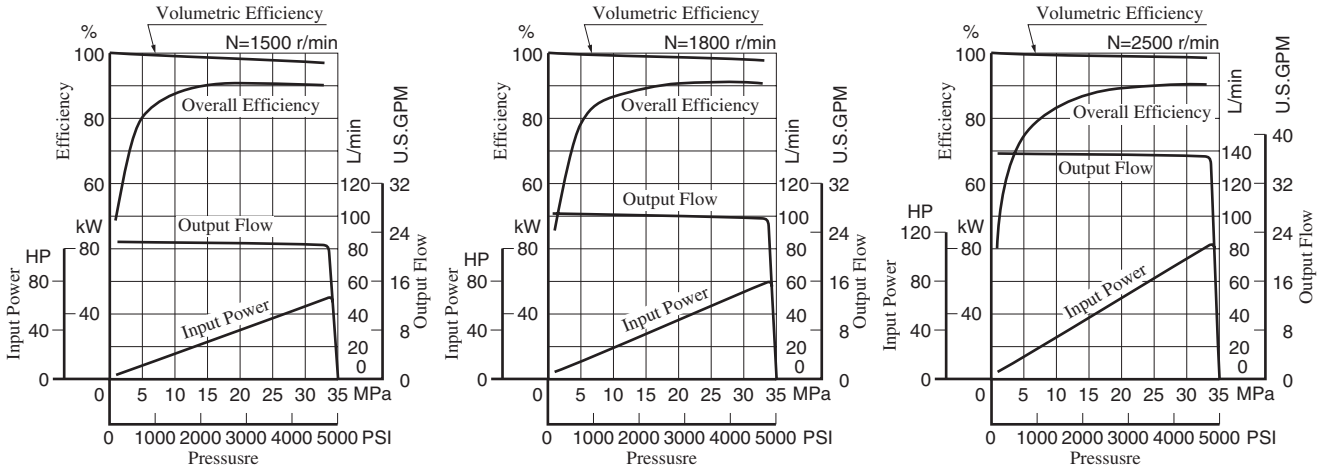


Noise Level [One metre (3.3 ft.) horizontally away from pump head cover]

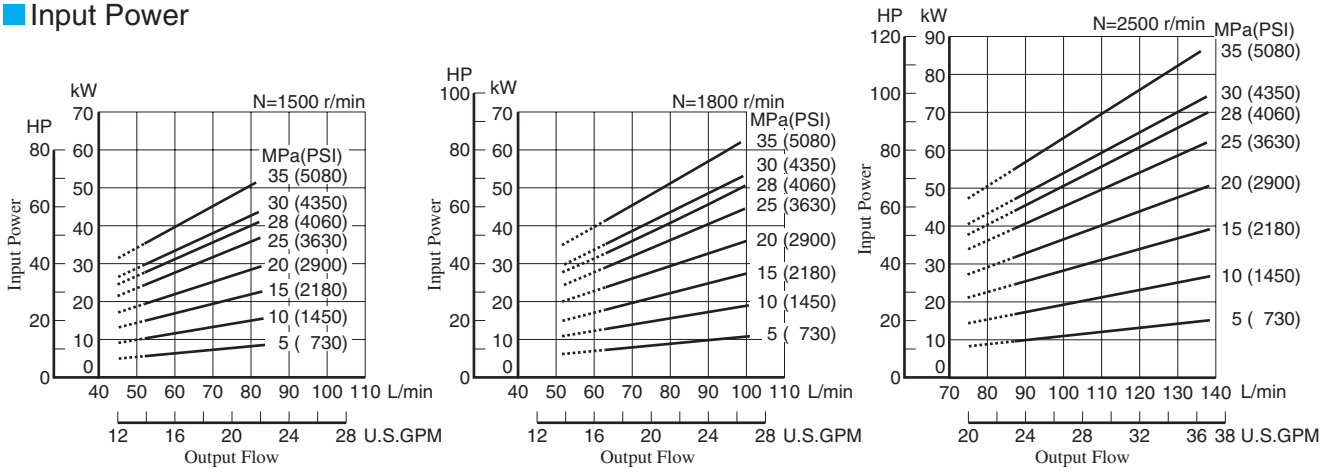


Typical Performance Characteristics of Type "A3H56" at Viscosity 32 mm²/s (150 SSU) [ISO VG32 oils, 40°C (104°F)]

Performance Characteristic Curve

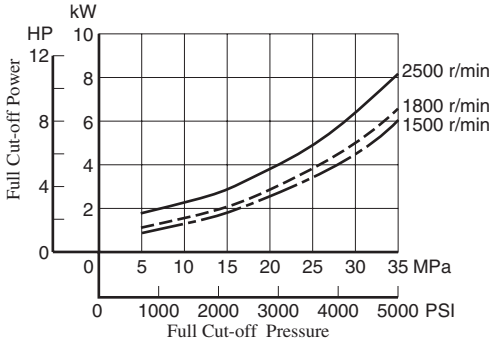


Input Power

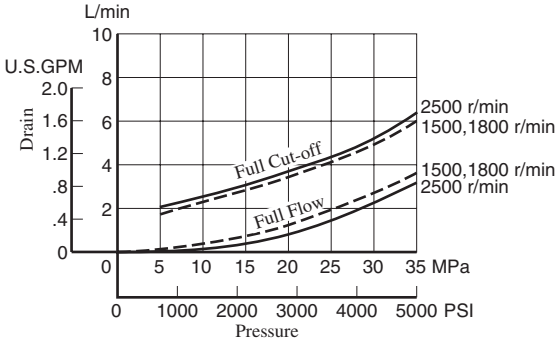


Note) The dotted line in the graph indicates less than minimum adjustable flow.

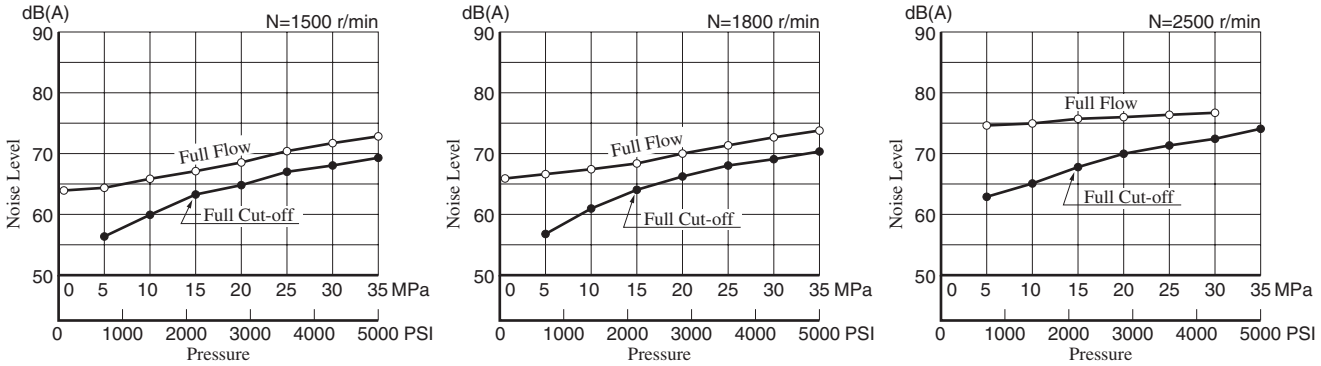
Full Cut-off Power



Drain

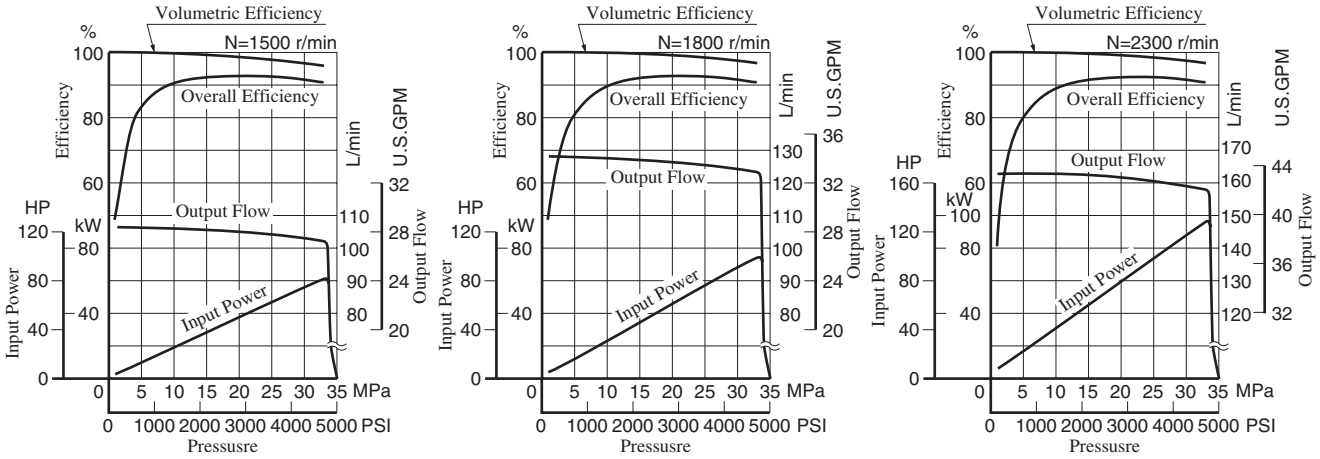


Noise Level [One metre (3.3 ft.) horizontally away from pump head cover]

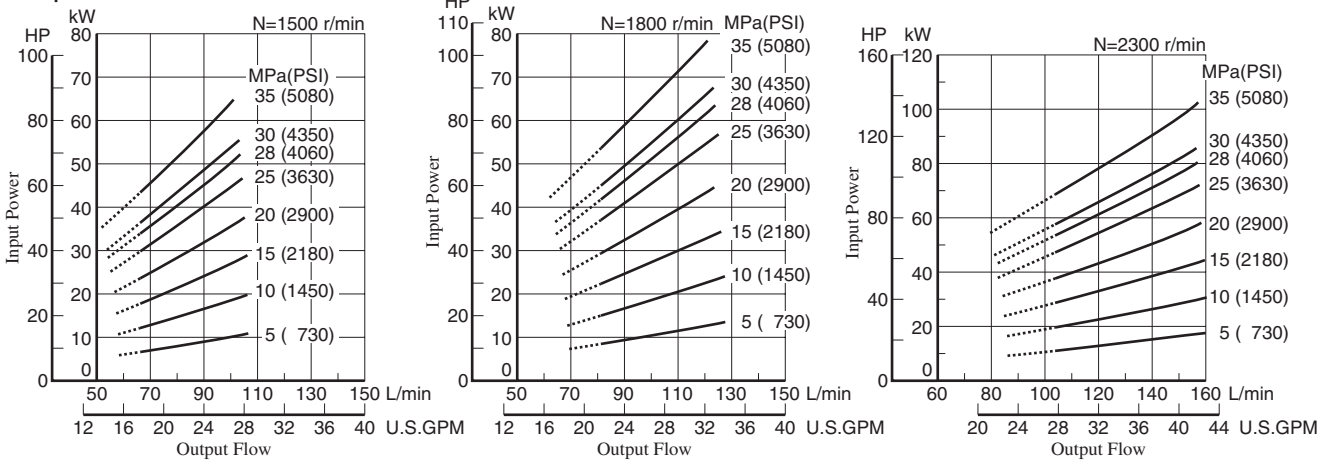


Typical Performance Characteristics of Type "A3H71" at Viscosity 32 mm²/s (150 SSU) [ISO VG32 oils, 40°C (104°F)]

Performance Characteristic Curve

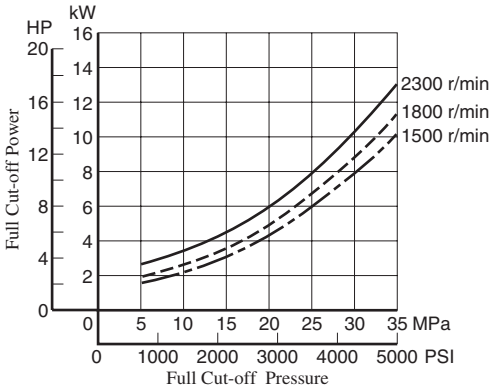


Input Power

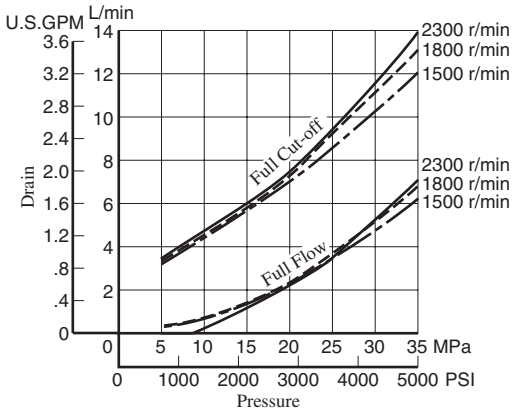


Note) The dotted line in the graph indicates less than minimum adjustable flow.

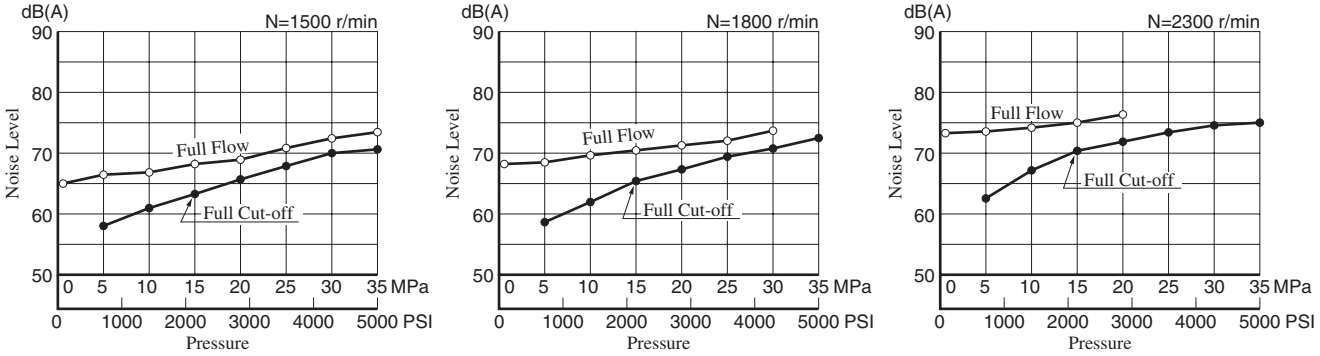
Full Cut-off Power



Drain

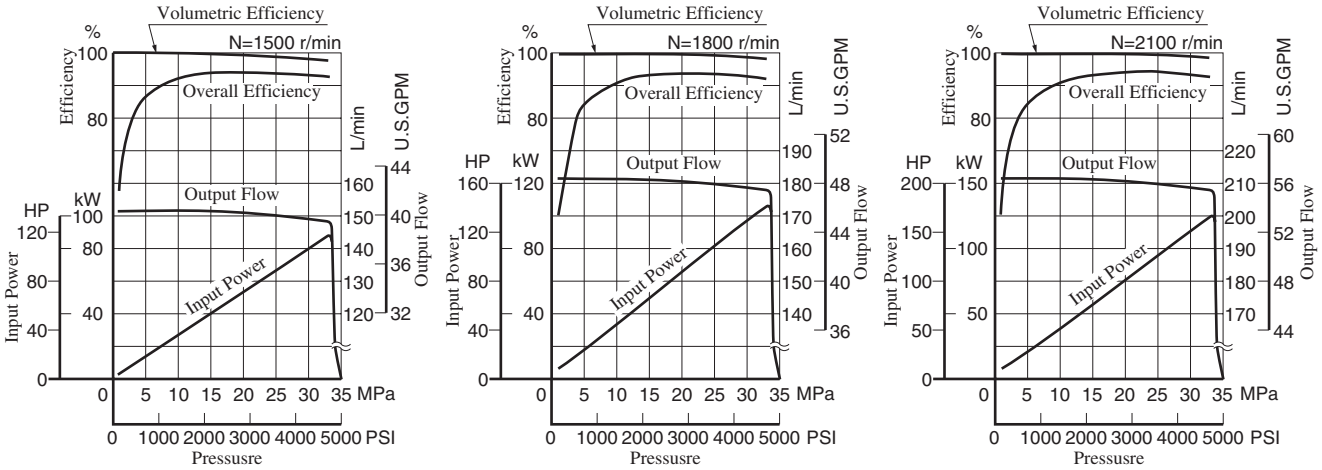


Noise Level [One metre (3.3 ft.) horizontally away from pump head cover]

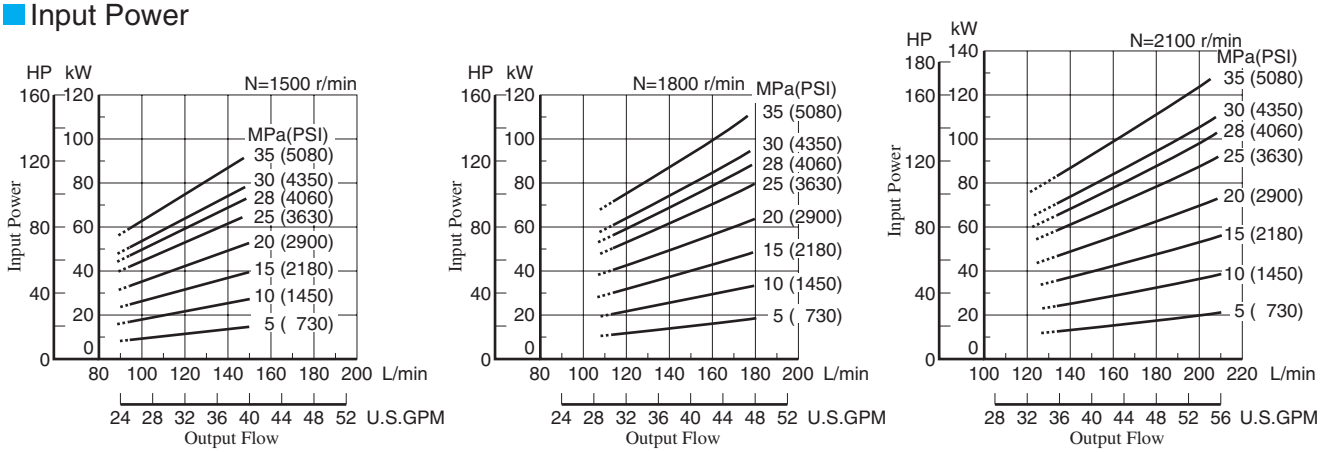


Typical Performance Characteristics of Type "A3H100" at Viscosity 32 mm²/s (150 SSU) [ISO VG32 oils, 40°C (104°F)]

Performance Characteristic Curve

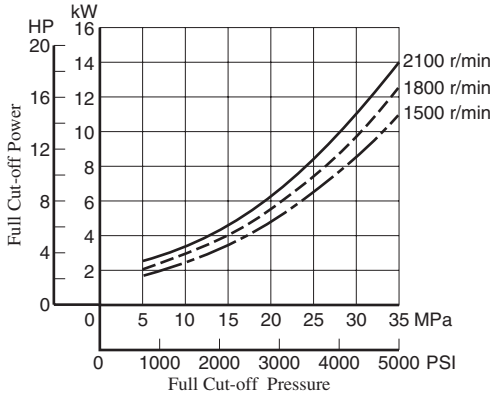


Input Power

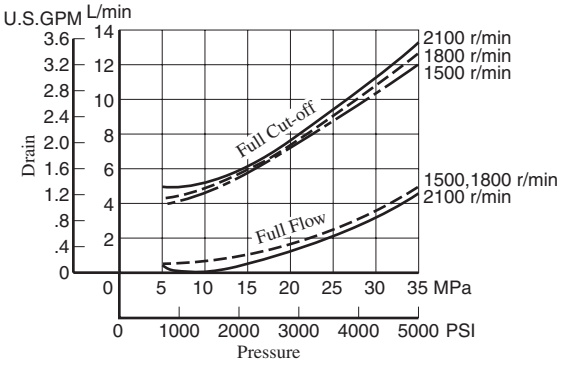


Note) The dotted line in the graph indicates less than minimum adjustable flow.

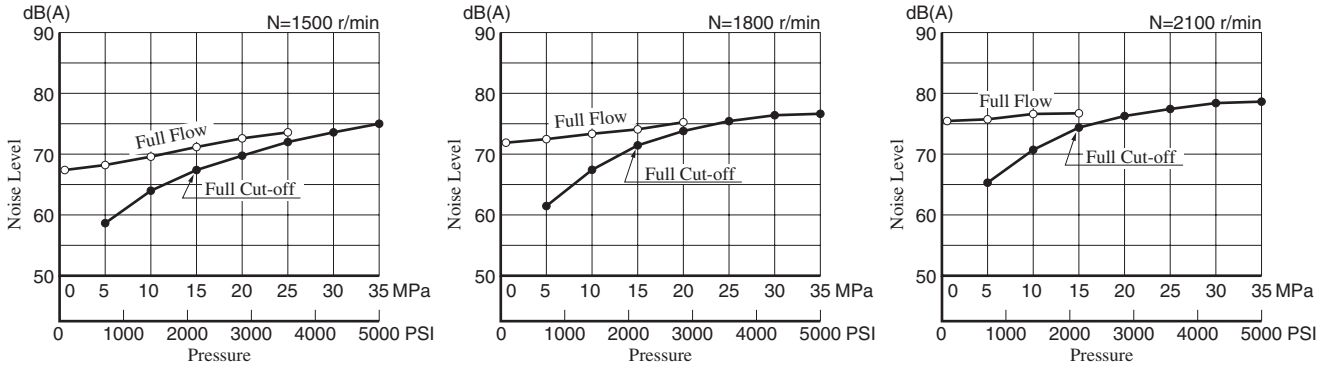
Full Cut-off Power



Drain

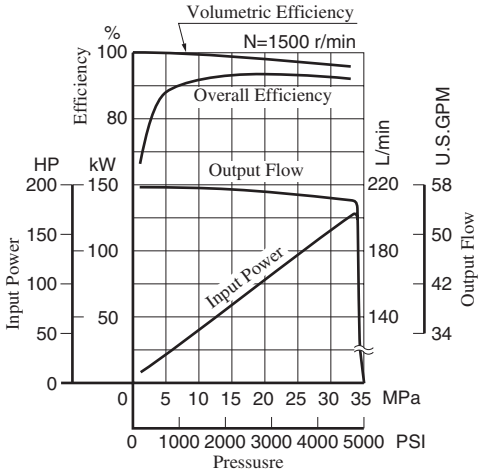


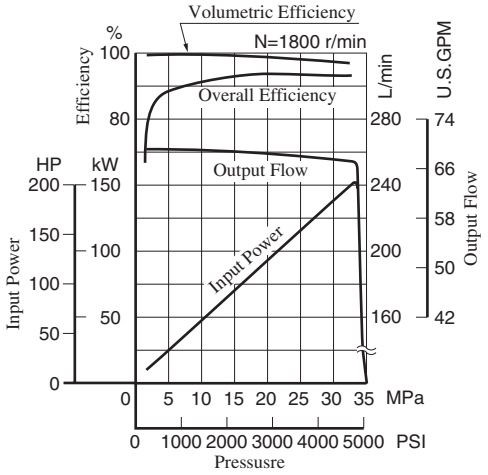
Noise Level [One metre (3.3 ft.) horizontally away from pump head cover]



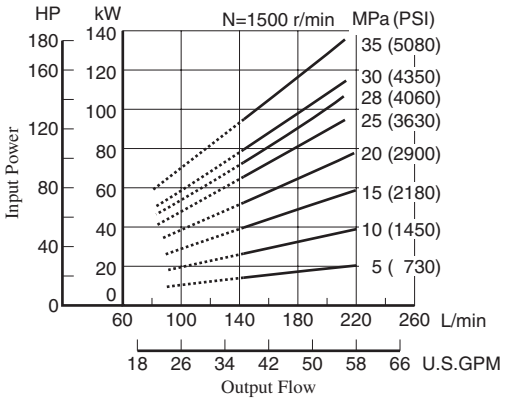
Typical Performance Characteristics of Type "A3H145" at Viscosity 32 mm²/s (150 SSU) [ISO VG32 oils, 40°C (104°F)]

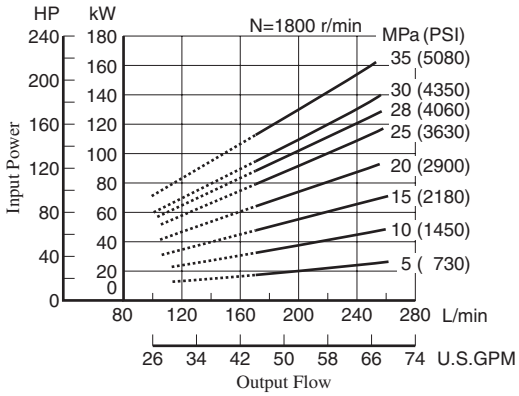
Performance Characteristic Curve





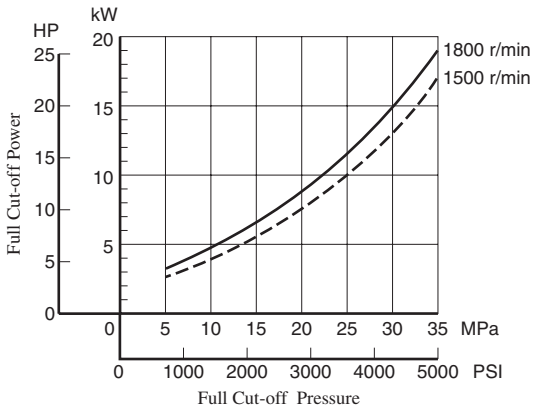
Input Power



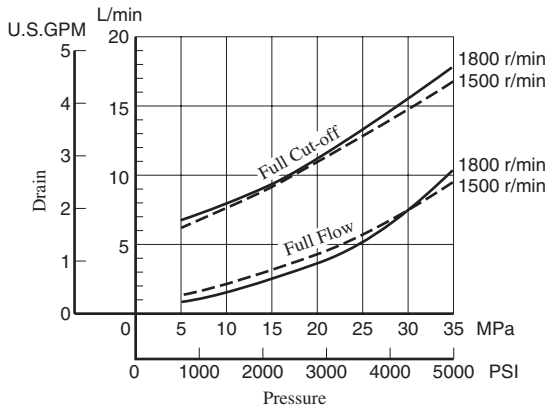


Note) The dotted line in the graph indicates less than minimum adjustable flow.

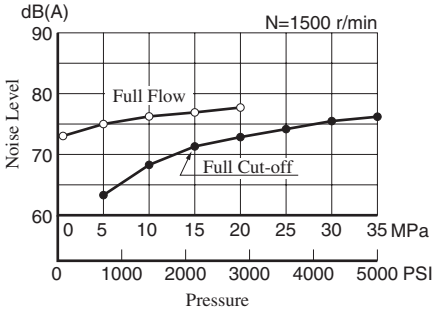
Full Cut-off Power

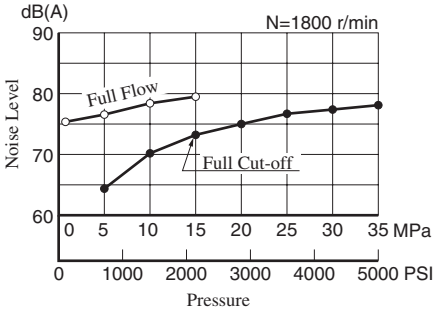


Drain



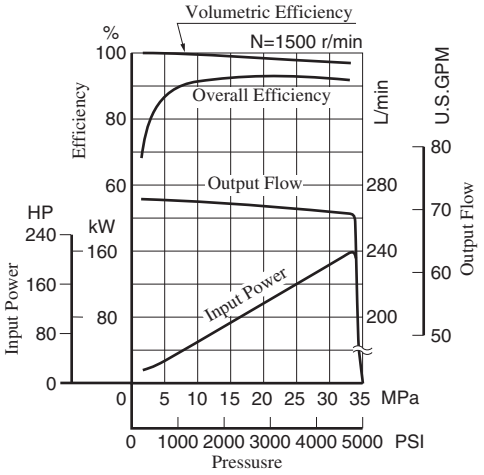
Noise Level [One metre (3.3 ft.) horizontally away from pump head cover]

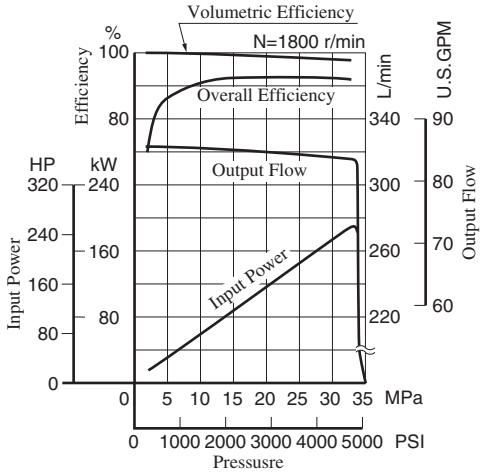




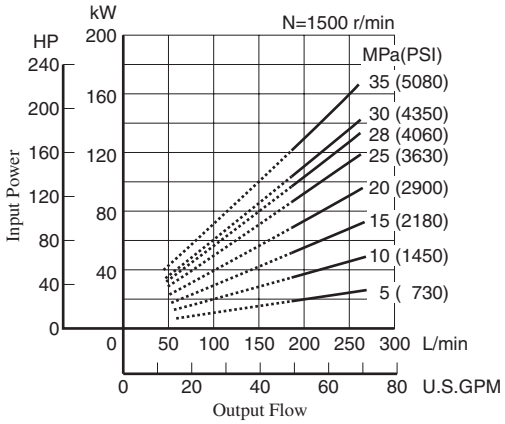
Typical Performance Characteristics of Type "A3H180" at Viscosity 32 mm²/s (150 SSU) [ISO VG32 oils, 40°C (104°F)]

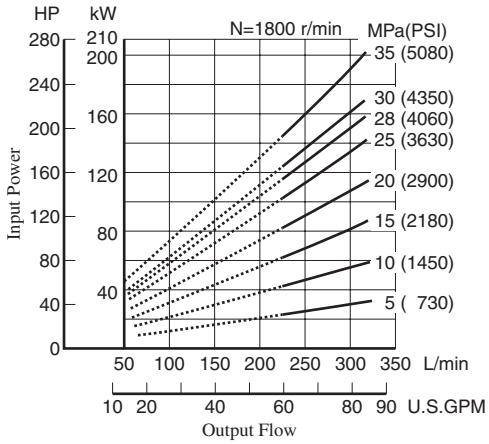
Performance Characteristic Curve





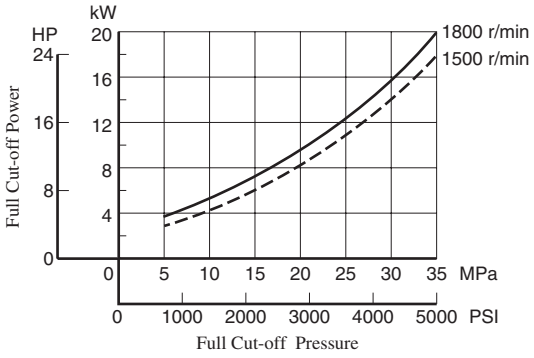
Input Power



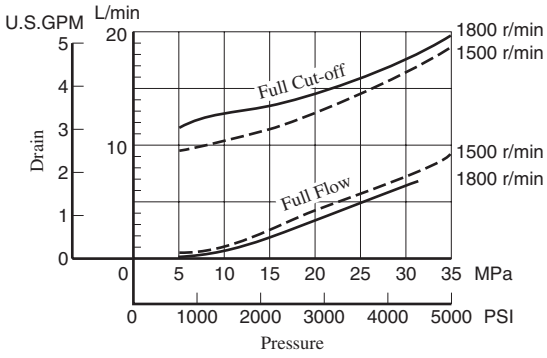


Note) The dotted line in the graph indicates less than minimum adjustable flow.

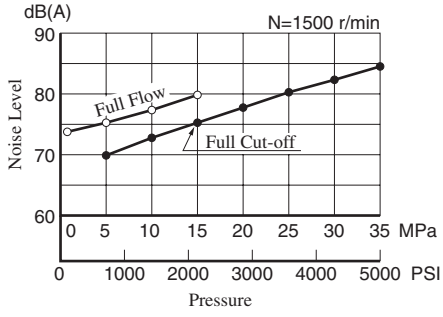
Full Cut-off Power

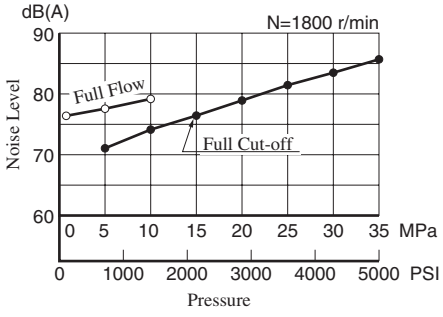


Drain

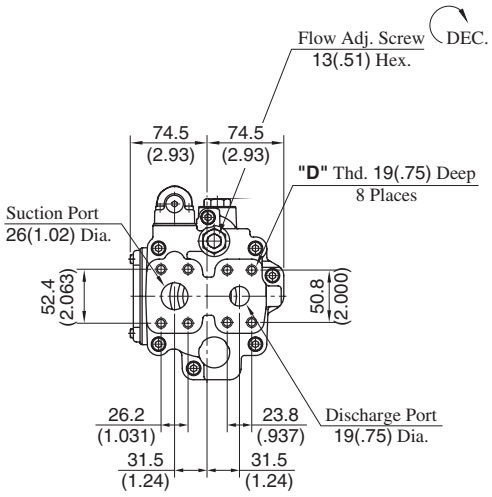


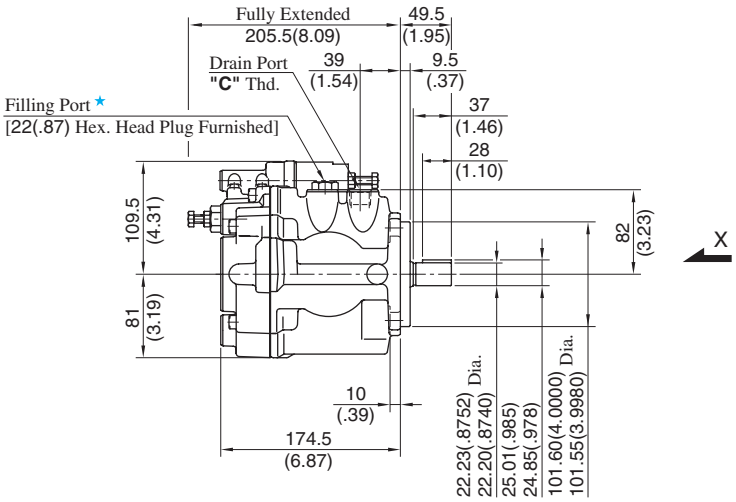
Noise Level [One metre (3.3 ft.) horizontally away from pump head cover]

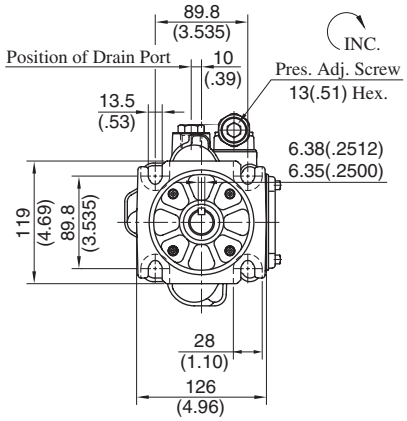




Flange Mtg.: A3H16-FR01KK-10/1080/10950







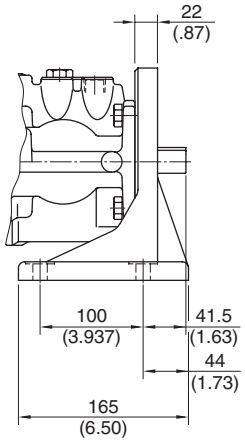
View Arrow X

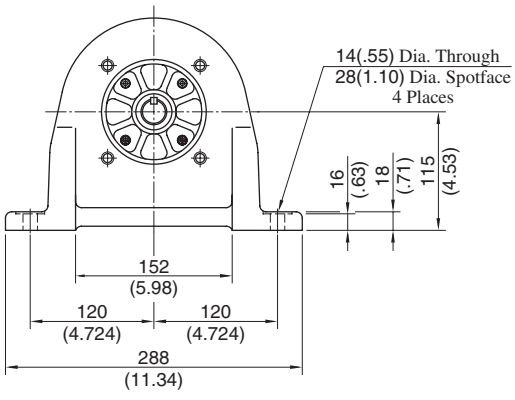
★ Install the pump so that the "Filling port" is at the top.

Model Numbers	"C" Thd.	"D" Thd.
A3H16-FR01KK-10	Rc 1/2	M10
A3H16-FR01KK-1080	1/2 BSP.F	
A3H16-FR01KK-10950	SAE #10	3/8-16 UNC

DIMENSIONS IN MILLIMETRES (INCHES)

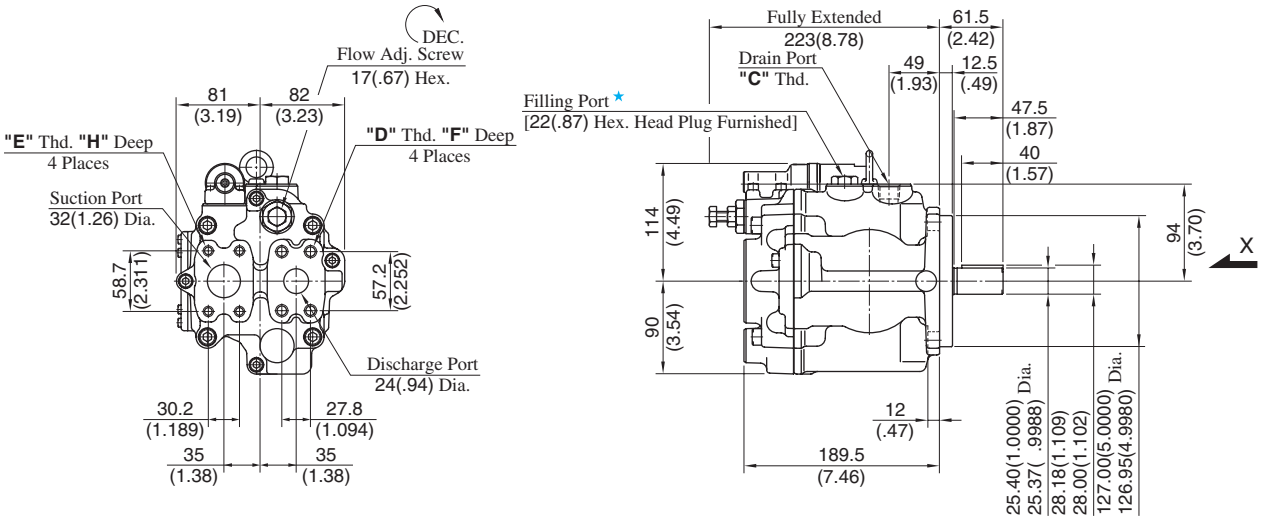
Foot Mtg.: A3H16-LR01KK-10/1080/10950

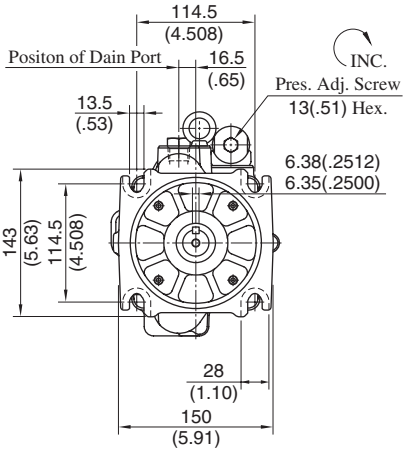




● For other dimensions, refer to "Flange Mtg.".

Flange Mtg.: A3H37-FR01KK-10/1080/10950





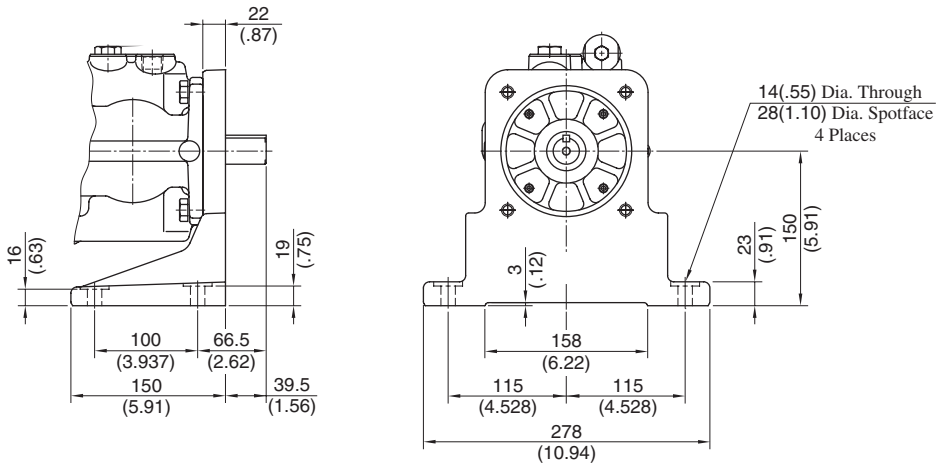
View Arrow X

★ Install the pump so that the "Filling port" is at the top.

Model Numbers	"C" Thd.	"D" Thd.	"E" Thd.	F mm(IN.)	H mm(IN.)
A3H37-FR01KK-10	Rc 1/2	M12	M10	22 (.87)	18 (.71)
A3H37-FR01KK-1080	1/2 BSP.F				
A3H37-FR01KK-10950	SAE #10	1/2-13 UNC	7/16-14 UNC	21 (.83)	20 (.79)

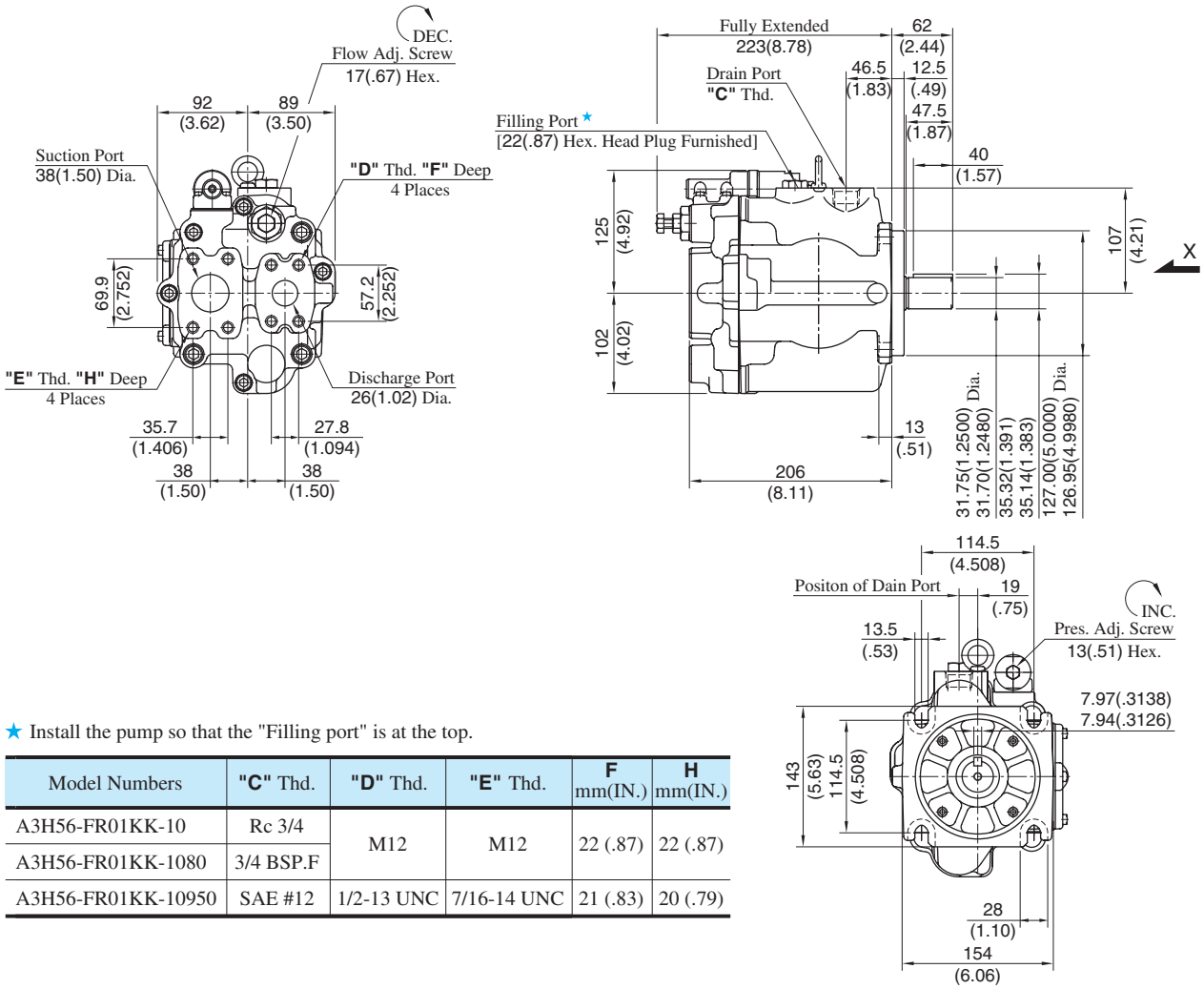
DIMENSIONS IN MILLIMETRES (INCHES)

Foot Mtg.: A3H37-LR01KK-10/1080/10950



● For other dimensions, refer to "Flange Mtg.".

Flange Mtg.: A3H56-FR01KK-10/1080/10950



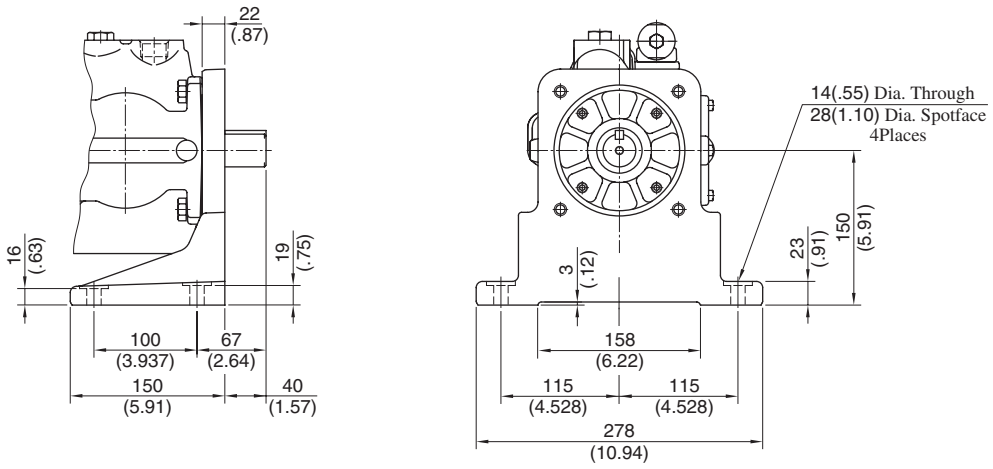
View Arrow X

★ Install the pump so that the "Filling port" is at the top.

Model Numbers	"C" Thd.	"D" Thd.	"E" Thd.	F mm(IN.)	H mm(IN.)
A3H56-FR01KK-10	Rc 3/4	M12	M12	22 (.87)	22 (.87)
A3H56-FR01KK-1080	3/4 BSP.F				
A3H56-FR01KK-10950	SAE #12	1/2-13 UNC	7/16-14 UNC	21 (.83)	20 (.79)

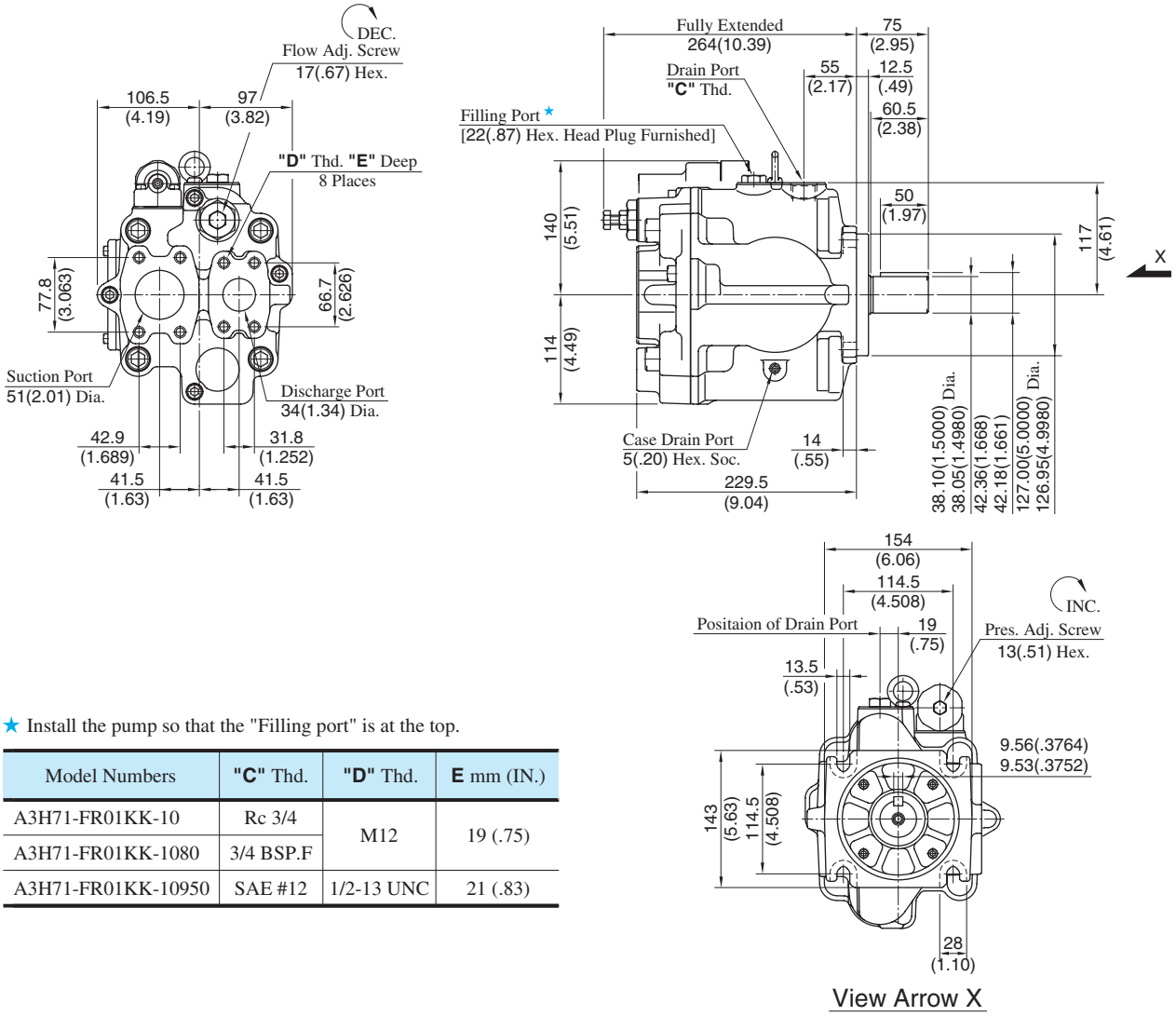
DIMENSIONS IN MILLIMETRES (INCHES)

Foot Mtg.: A3H56-LR01KK-10/1080/10950



● For other dimensions, refer to "Flange Mtg.".

Flange Mtg.: A3H71-FR01KK-10/1080/10950



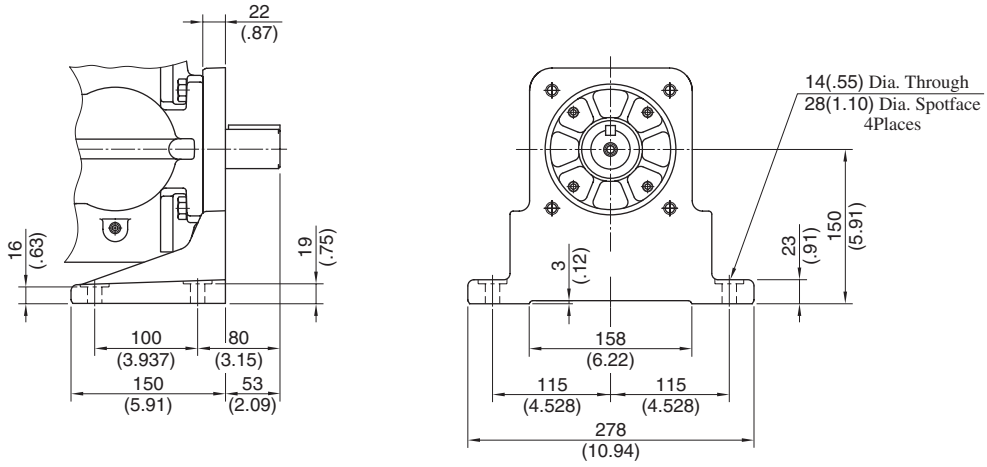
View Arrow X

★ Install the pump so that the "Filling port" is at the top.

Model Numbers	"C" Thd.	"D" Thd.	E mm (IN.)
A3H71-FR01KK-10	Rc 3/4	M12	19 (.75)
A3H71-FR01KK-1080	3/4 BSP.F		
A3H71-FR01KK-10950	SAE #12	1/2-13 UNC	21 (.83)

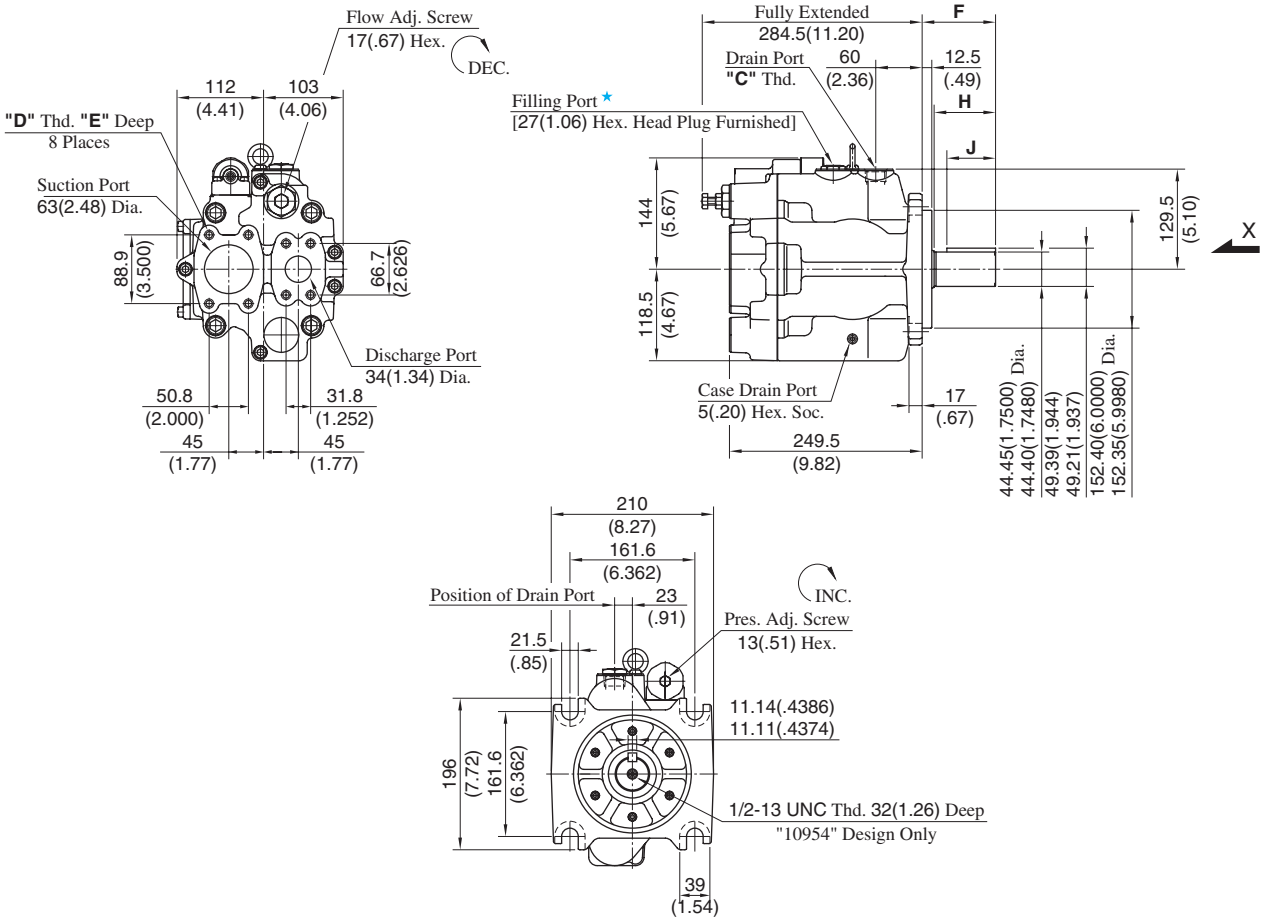
DIMENSIONS IN MILLIMETRES (INCHES)

Foot Mtg.: A3H71-LR01KK-10/1080/10950



● For other dimensions, refer to "Flange Mtg.".

Flange Mtg.: A3H100-FR01KK-10/1080/10954



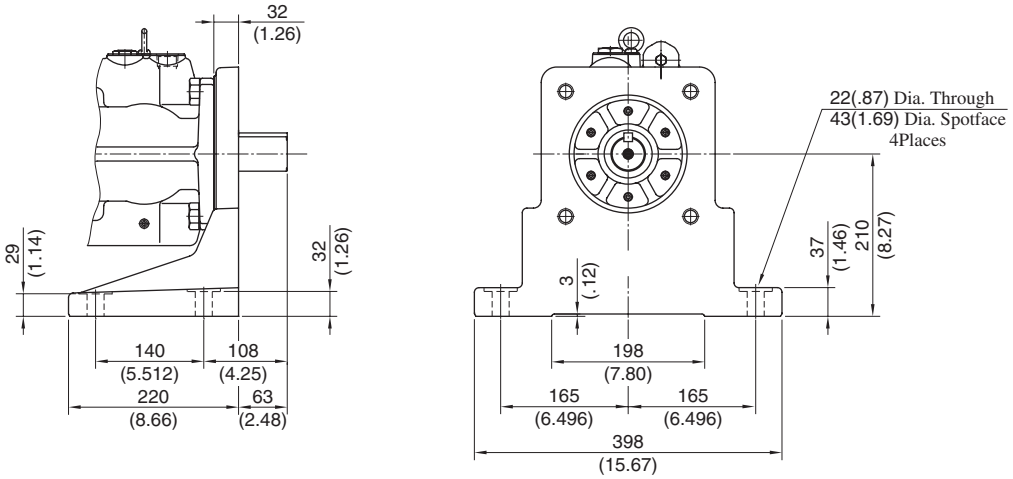
View Arrow X

★ Install the pump so that the "Filling port" is at the top.

Model Numbers	Thread Size		Dimensions mm (Inches)			
	C	D	E	F	H	J
A3H100-FR01KK-10	Rc 3/4	M12	19 (.75)	95 (3.74)	81 (3.19)	63 (2.48)
A3H100-FR01KK-1080	3/4 BSP.F					
A3H100-FR01KK-10954	SAE #12	1/2-13 UNC	21 (.83)	74.6 (2.94)	60.6 (2.39)	50 (1.97)

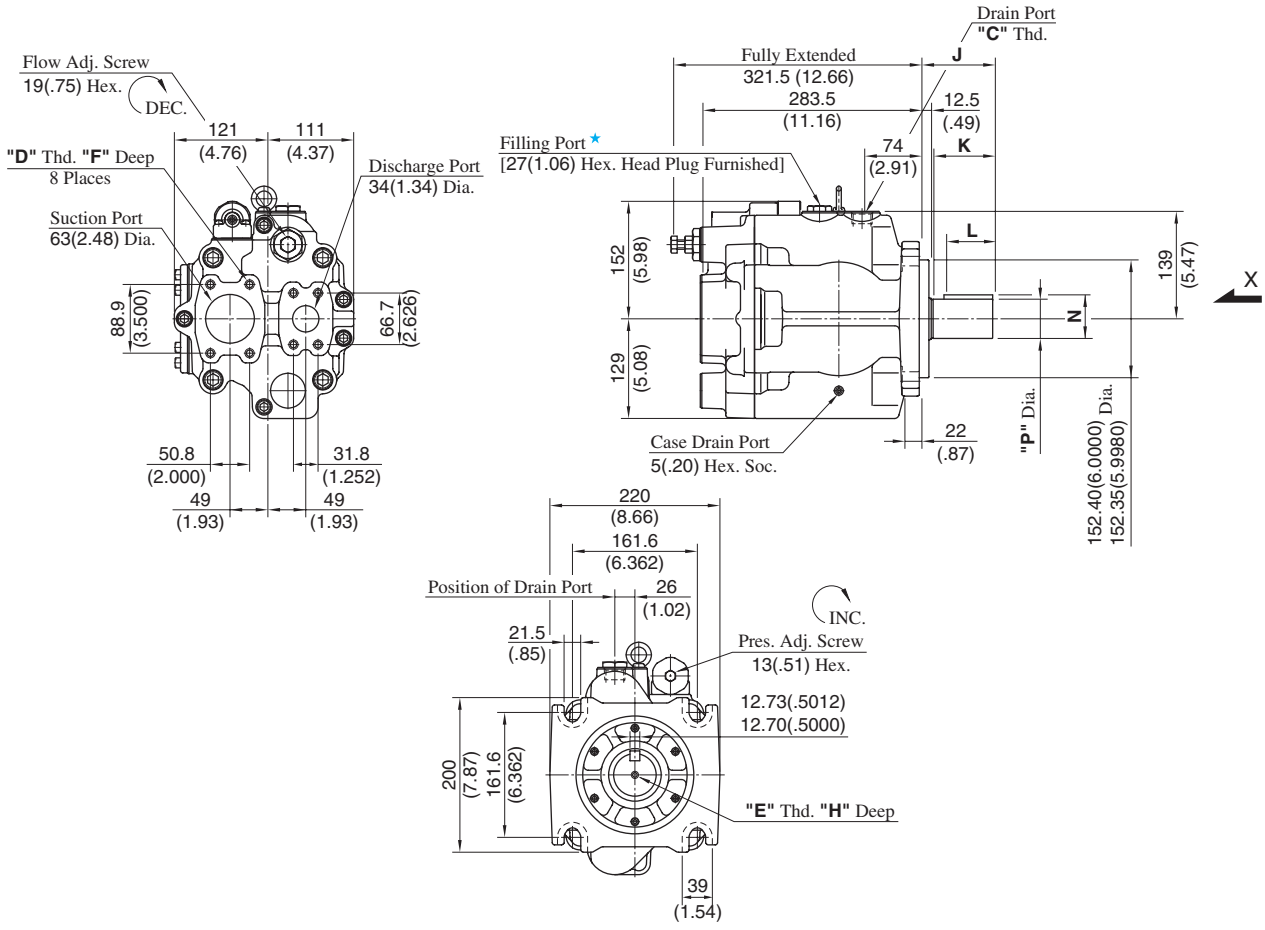
DIMENSIONS IN MILLIMETRES (INCHES)

Foot Mtg.: A3H100-LR01KK-10/1080



● For other dimensions, refer to "Flange Mtg.".

Flange Mtg.: A3H145-FR01KK✻-10/1080/10954



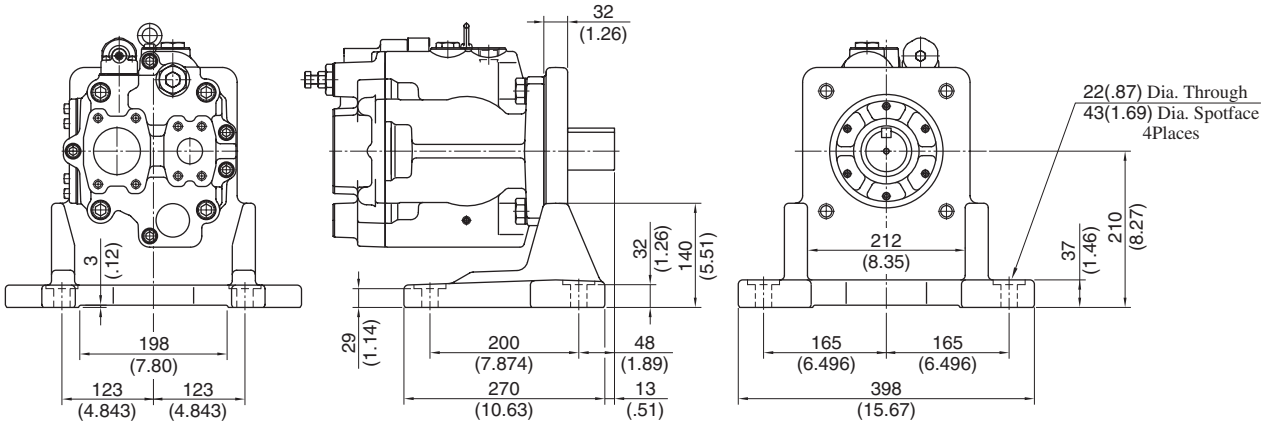
View Arrow X

★ Install the pump so that the "Filling port" is at the top.

Model Numbers	Thread Size			Dimensions mm (Inches)						
	C	D	E	F	H	J	K	L	N	P
A3H145-FR01KK-10	Rc 3/4	M12	—	22 (.87)	—	95 (3.74)	81 (3.19)	63 (2.48)	49.39 (1.944)	44.45 (1.7500)
A3H145-FR01KK-1080	3/4 BSP.F								49.21 (1.937)	44.40 (1.7480)
A3H145-FR01KK-10954	SAE #12	1/2-13 UNC	1/2-13 UNC	21 (.83)	32 (1.26)	74.6 (2.94)	60.6 (2.39)	50 (1.97)	49.39 (1.944)	44.45 (1.7500)
									49.21 (1.937)	44.40 (1.7480)
A3H145-FR01KK1-10954			5/8-11 UNC		36 (1.42)				56.43 (2.222)	50.80 (2.0000)
									56.25 (2.215)	50.75 (1.9980)

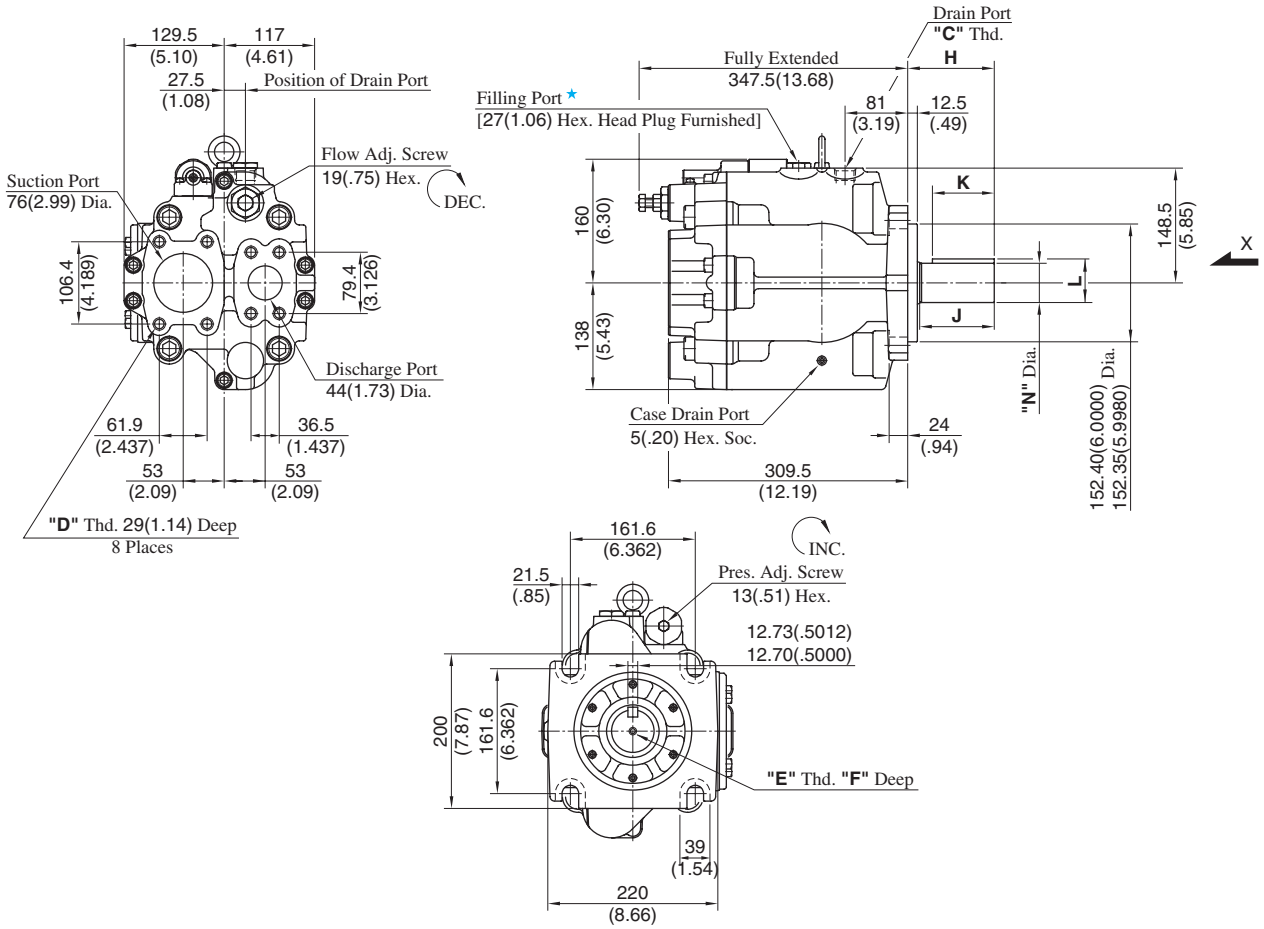
DIMENSIONS IN MILLIMETRES (INCHES)

Foot Mtg.: A3H145-LR01KK-10/1080



● For other dimensions, refer to "Flange Mtg.".

Flange Mtg.: A3H180-FR01KK*-10/1080/10954

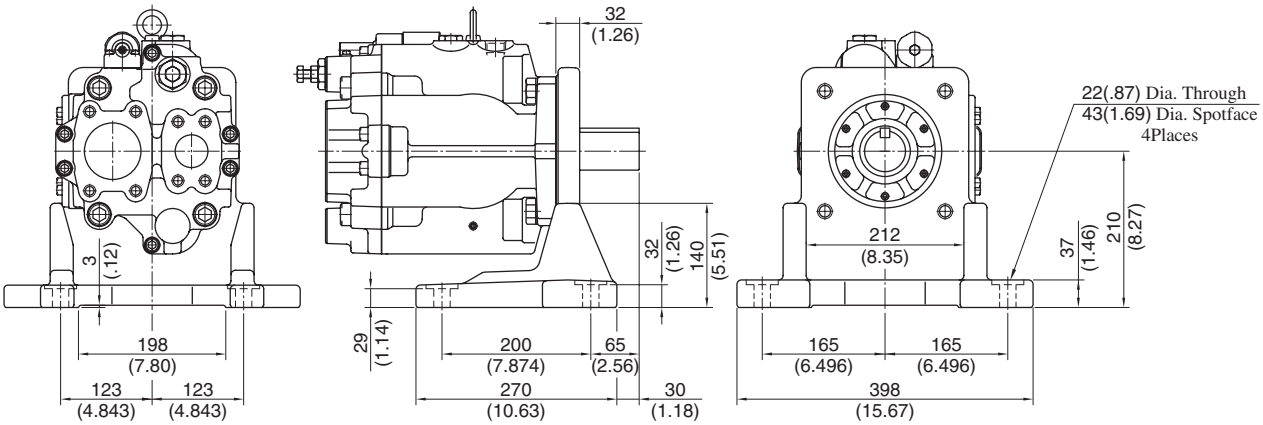


★ Install the pump so that the "Filling port" is at the top.

Model Numbers	Thread Size			Dimensions mm (Inches)					
	C	D	E	F	H	J	K	L	N
A3H180-FR01KK-10	Rc 3/4	M12	—	—	112 (4.41)	97.5 (3.84)	80 (3.15)	56.43 (2.222)	50.80 (2.0000)
A3H180-FR01KK-1080	3/4 BSP.F							56.25 (2.215)	50.75 (1.9980)
A3H180-FR01KK-10954	SAE #12	5/8-11 UNC	1/2-13 UNC	32 (1.26)	74.6 (2.94)	60.6 (2.39)	50 (1.97)	49.39 (1.944)	44.45 (1.7500)
								49.21 (1.937)	44.40 (1.7480)
A3H180-FR01KK1-10954			5/8-11 UNC	36 (1.42)				56.43 (2.222)	50.80 (2.0000)
								56.25 (2.215)	50.75 (1.9980)

DIMENSIONS IN MILLIMETRES (INCHES)

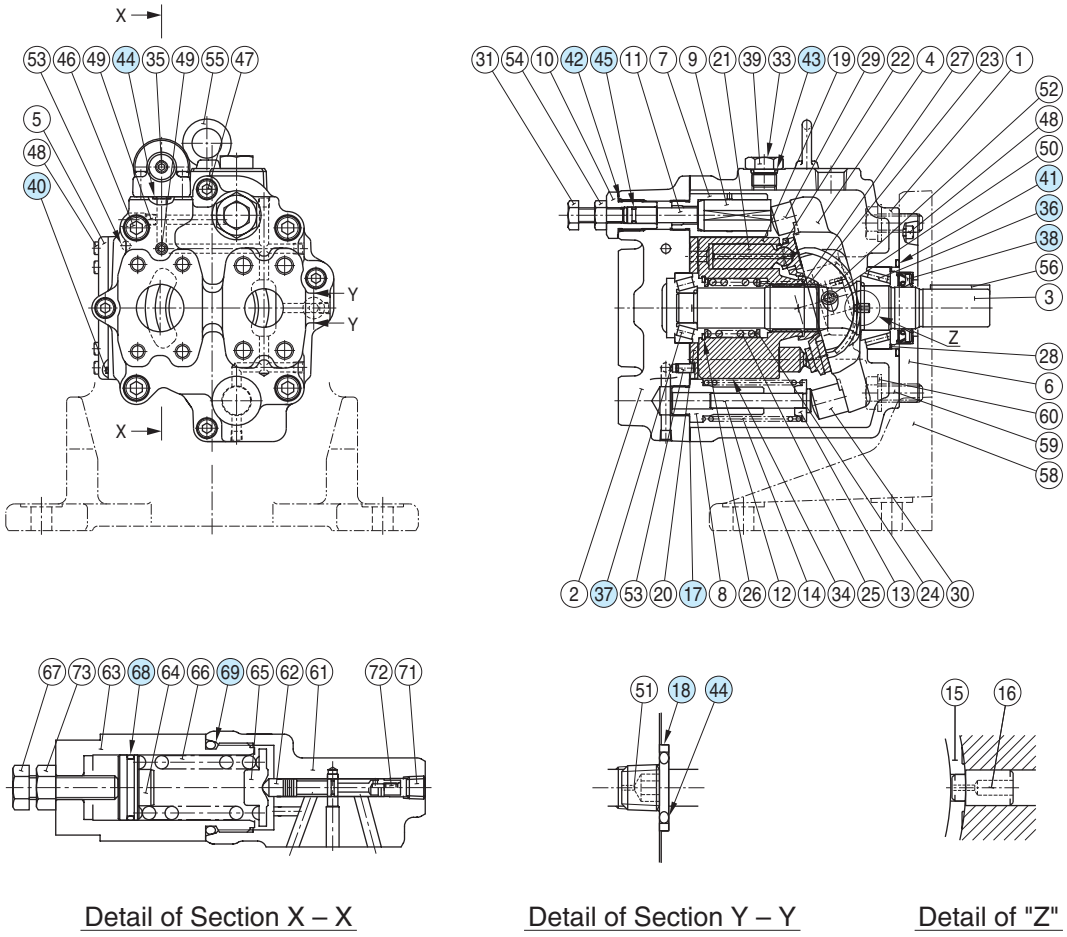
Foot Mtg.: A3H180-LR01KK-10/1080



● For other dimensions, refer to "Flange Mtg.".

Spear Parts List

A3H16/A3H37/A3H56-*R01KK-10/1080/10950



Detail of Section X – X

Detail of Section Y – Y

Detail of "Z"

● List of Seals and Bearings

Item	Name of Parts	Part Numbers			Q'ty.
		A3H16	A3H37	A3H56	
17★	Gasket	2270-PK313655-3	2271-PK-313518-3	2272-PK313433-5	1
18★	Back Up Ring	1310E-PK412440-0			1
36	Cylindrical Roller Bearing	NUP205E	—	—	1
	Tapered Roller Bearing	—	4T-30204	4T-33008	
37	Needle Roller Bearing	HMK2025V2	—	—	1
	Tapered Roller Bearing	—	4T-33006	4T-32205R	
38★	Oil Seal	TCN254511 (FKM)	TCN284811 (FKM)	TCN355511 (FKM)	1
40★	O-Ring	S65 (NBR, Hs70)	S85 (NBR, Hs70)	S95 (NBR, Hs70)	1
41★	O-Ring	SO-NA-G60	SO-NA-G60	S71 (NBR, Hs70)	1
42★	O-Ring	SO-NB-P14	SO-NB-P18	SO-NB-P21	1
43★	O-Ring	SO-NB-P14			1
44★	O-Ring	SO-NB-P9			4
45★	O-Ring	SO-NB-P6	SO-NB-P8	SO-NB-P9	1
68★	O-Ring	SO-NA-A018			1
69★	O-Ring	SO-NB-P26			1

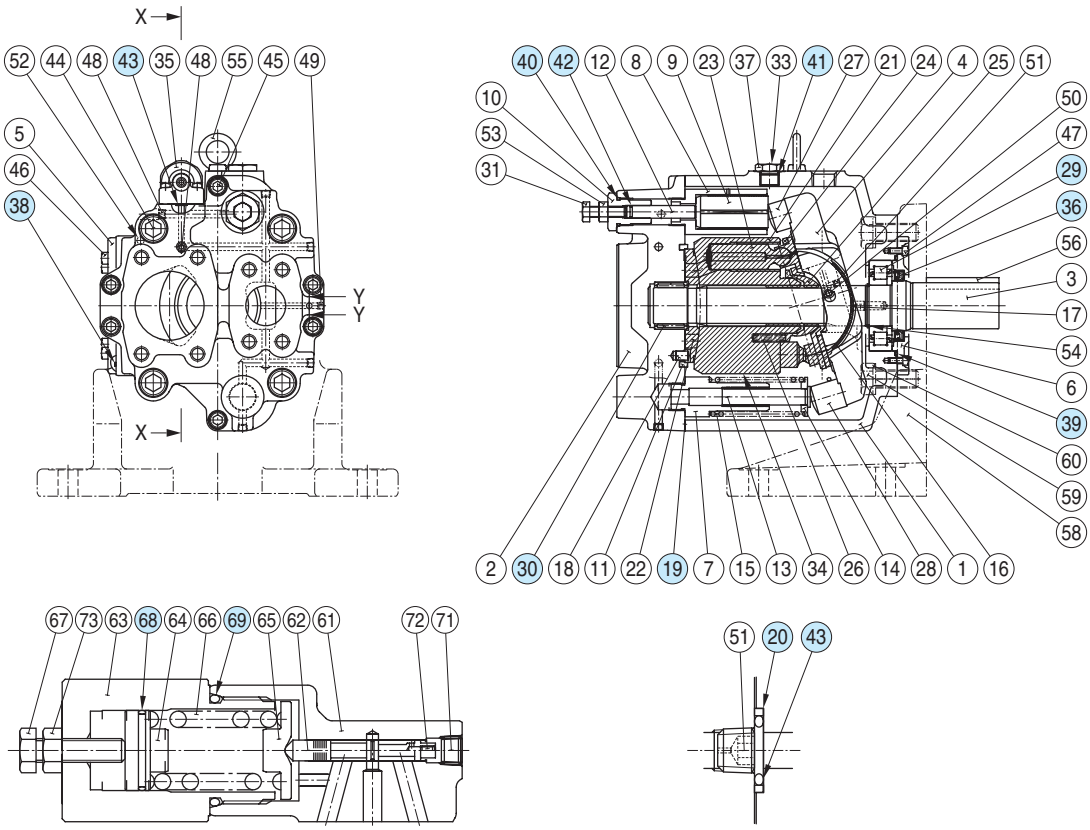
★ When ordering seals, please specify the kit number from the table below.

● List of Seals kit

Pump Model Numbers	Seal Kit Numbers
A3H16-*R01KK-10/1080/10950	A3H16-01-10
A3H37-*R01KK-10/1080/10950	A3H37-01-10
A3H56-*R01KK-10/1080/10950	A3H56-01-10

Spear Parts List

A3H71-*R01KK-10/1080/10950
A3H100/A3H145/A3H180-*R01KK*-10/1080/10954



Detail of Section X – X

Detail of Section Y – Y

List of Seals and Bearings

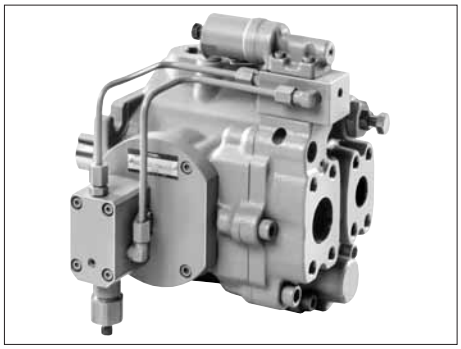
Item	Name of Parts	Part Numbers				Q'ty.
		A3H71	A3H100	A3H145	A3H180	
19★	Gasket	2273-PK212356-0	2274-PK212368-5	2275-PK212382-6	2276-PK212301-6	1
20★	Back Up Ring	1310E-PK412440-0				1
29	Tapered Roller Bearing	33009JR	4T-33206	HR33011	—	1
	Cylindrical Roller Bearing	—	—	—	2276-PK412859-1	
30	Tapered Roller Bearing	32205JR	4T-30210	4T-33206	—	1
	Needle Roller Bearing	—	—	—	2276-PK412860-9	
36★	Oil Seal	TCN426512 (FKM)	TCN507212 (FKM)	TCN557812 (FKM)	TCN557812 (FKM)	1
38★	O-Ring	S100 (NBR, Hs70)	S110 (NBR, Hs70)	S125 (NBR, Hs70)	S130 (NBR, Hs70)	1
39★	O-Ring	SO-NA-G80	SO-NA-G95	SO-NA-G95	SO-NA-G105	1
40★	O-Ring	SO-NB-P24		SO-NB-P26		1
41★	O-Ring	SO-NB-P14	SO-NB-P18	SO-NB-P18		1
42★	O-Ring	SO-NB-P9		SO-NB-P10A		1
43★	O-Ring	SO-NB-P9				4
68★	O-Ring	SO-NA-A021				1
69★	O-Ring	SO-NB-P32				1

★ When ordering seals, please specify the kit number from the table below.

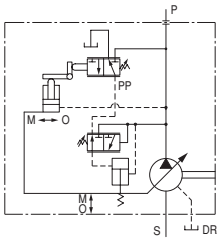
List of Seals kit

Pump Model Numbers	Seal Kit Numbers
A3H71-*R01KK-10/1080/10950	A3H71-01-10
A3H100-*R01KK-10/1080/10954	A3H100-01-10
A3H145-*R01KK-10/1080/10954	A3H145-01-10
A3H180-*R01KK-10/1080/10954	A3H180-01-10

"A3H" Series Variable Displacement Piston Pumps-Single Pump, Constant Power (Torque) Control Type



Graphic Symbol



Specifications

Model Numbers	Geometric Displacement cm^3/rev (cu.in./rev)	Minimum Adj. Flow cm^3/rev (cu.in./rev)	Max. Operating Pressure MPa (PSI)	Shaft Speed Range r/min		Approx. Mass kg (lbs.)	
				Max.★	Min.	Flange Mtg.	Foot Mtg.
A3H 37-∗R09-∗∗∗K-10∗	37.1 (2.26)	16.0 (.976)	35 (5080)	2700	600	23.0 (50.7)	30.5 (67.3)
A3H 56-∗R09-∗∗∗K-10∗	56.3 (3.44)	35.0 (2.14)		2500	600	29.0 (63.9)	36.5 (80.5)
A3H 71-∗R09-∗∗∗K-10∗	70.7 (4.31)	45.0 (2.75)		2300	600	38.0 (83.8)	45.5 (100)
A3H100-∗R09-∗∗∗K-10∗	100.5 (6.13)	63.0 (3.84)		2100	600	48.0 (106)	76.0 (168)
A3H145-∗R09-∗∗∗K-10∗	145.2 (8.86)	95.0 (5.80)		1800	600	63.0 (139)	91.0 (201)
A3H180-∗R09-∗∗∗K-10∗	180.7 (11.03)	125.0 (7.63)		1800	600	74.2 (164)	102.2 (225)

★ The maximum shaft speeds shown in the above table are at suction pressure 0 kPa (0 PSIG).

Model Number Designation

A3H37	-F	R	09	-11	A	4	K	-10	∗
Series Number	Mounting	Direction of Rotation	Control Type	Input Power Setting	Frequency of Power Source	Pole Number of Electric Motor	Shaft Extension★2	Design Number	Design Std.
A3H37 ($37.1\ cm^3$/rev)	**F:** Flange Mtg. **L:** Foot Mtg.	(Viewed from Shaft End) **R:** Clockwise★1 (Normal)	**09:** Constant Power (Torque) Control Type	**5.5:** 5.5 kW | **110:** 110 kW Refer to the table on following page for combination.	**A:** 50 Hz **B:** 60 Hz	**4:** 4 Poles **6:** 6 Poles	**K :** Keyed Shaft	**10**	Refer to★3
A3H56 ($56.3\ cm^3$/rev)								**10**	
A3H71 ($70.7\ cm^3$/rev)								**10**	
A3H100 ($100.5\ cm^3$/rev)	**F:** Flange Mtg. **L:** Foot★4 Mtg.							**10**	
A3H145 ($145.2\ cm^3$/rev)							**K :** Keyed Shaft [44.45mm (1.75 IN.) Dia.] **K1:** Keyed Shaft★5 [50.8mm (2.0 IN.) Dia.]	**10**	
A3H180 ($180.7\ cm^3$/rev)								**10**	

★1. Available to supply pump with anti-clockwise rotation. Consult Yuken for details.
★2. We can also supply spline-type shaft extension. Consult Yuken for details.
★3. Design Standards: None ..... Japanese Standard "JIS"
80 ..... European Design Standard
950 ..... N. American Design Standard (Applicable only for A3H37/56/71)
954 ..... N. American Design Standard (Applicable only for A3H100/145/180)
★4. Mounting type "L" is not available for N. American Design Standard.
★5. Shaft extension "K1" is applicable only for N. American Design Standard.

● Combination of pump series and input power setting (○ = available combinations)

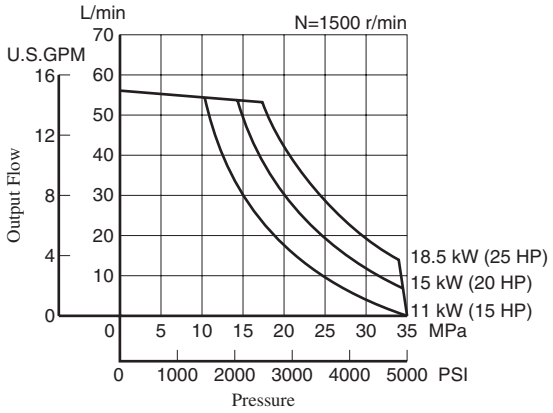
Model Numbers		Input Power Setting kW (HP)																					
		Pole Number of Electric Motor : **4P**											Pole Number of Electric Motor : **6P**										
		11 (15)	15 (20)	18.5 (25)	22 (30)	30 (40)	37 (50)	45 (60)	55 (75)	75 (100)	90 (120)	110 (150)	5.5 (7.5)	7.5 (10)	11 (15)	15 (20)	18.5 (25)	22 (30)	30 (40)	37 (50)	45 (60)	55 (75)	75 (100)
A3H 37	50 Hz	○	○	○									○	○	○								
	60 Hz	○	○	○	○									○	○	○							
A3H 56	50 Hz		○	○	○	○								○	○	○	○						
	60 Hz			○	○	○	○								○	○	○	○					
A3H 71	50 Hz			○	○	○	○								○	○	○	○					
	60 Hz				○	○	○	○								○	○	○	○				
A3H100	50 Hz				○	○	○	○	○							○	○	○	○				
	60 Hz					○	○	○	○								○	○	○	○	○		
A3H145	50 Hz					○	○	○	○	○							○	○	○	○	○	○	
	60 Hz						○	○	○	○	○							○	○	○	○	○	
A3H180	50 Hz						○	○	○	○	○							○	○	○	○	○	
	60 Hz							○	○	○	○	○							○	○	○	○	○

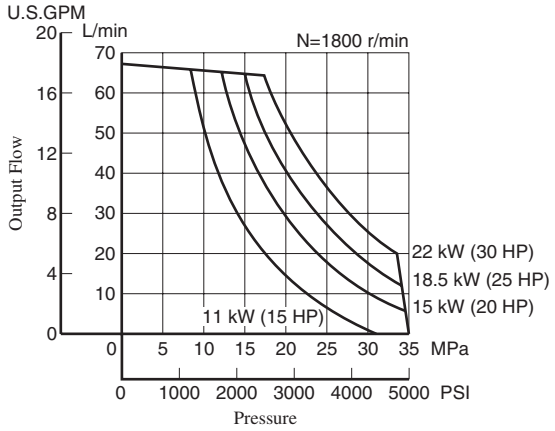
Pipe Flange Kits

For pipe flange, refer to form of pressure compensator type on page 123.

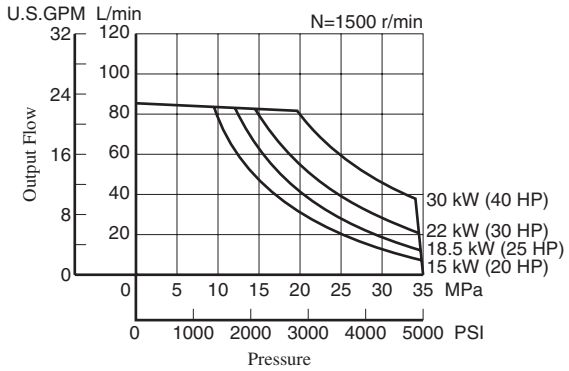
Typical Performance Characteristics of Control Type "09" at Viscosity 32 mm²/s [ISO VG32 oils, 40°C (104°F)]

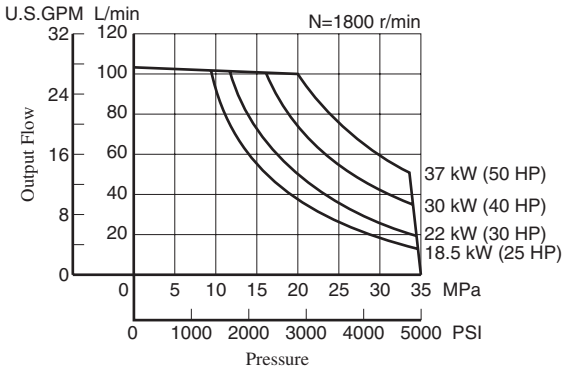
● A3H37





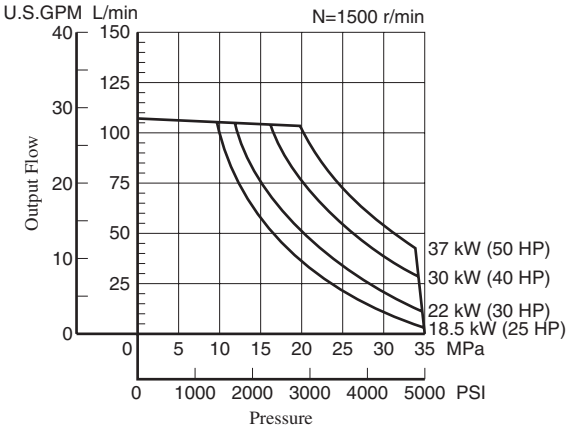
● A3H56

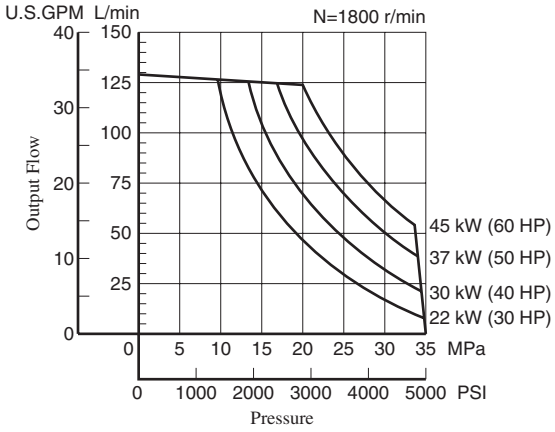




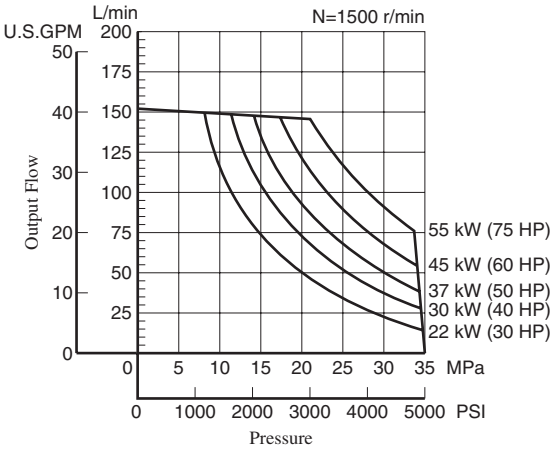
Typical Performance Characteristics of Control Type "09" at Viscosity 32 mm²/s [ISO VG32 oils, 40°C (104°F)]

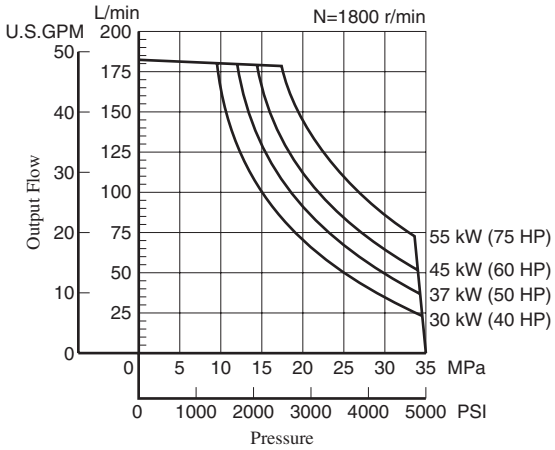
● A3H71



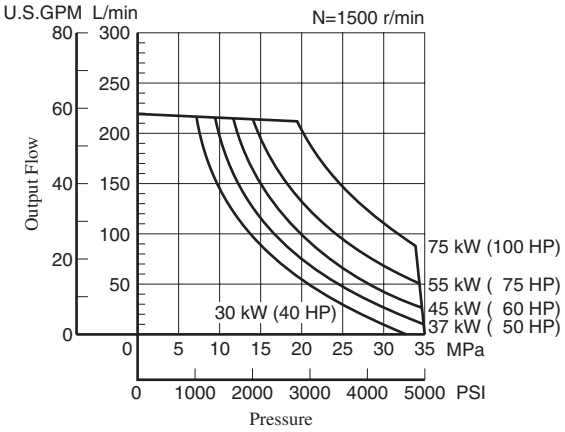


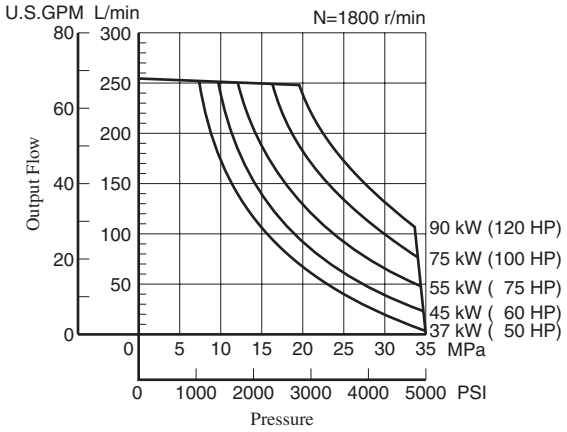
● A3H100



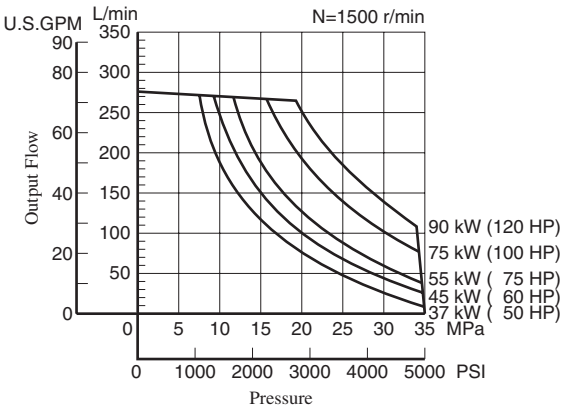


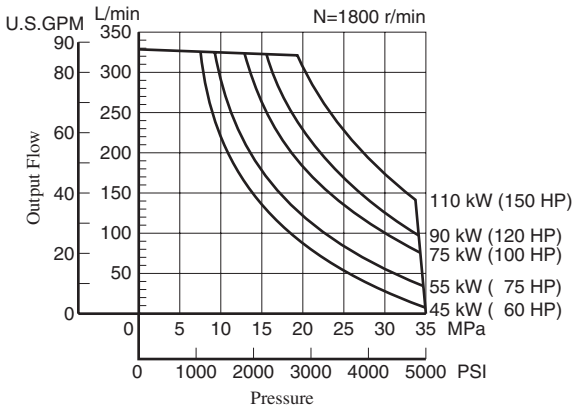
● A3H145



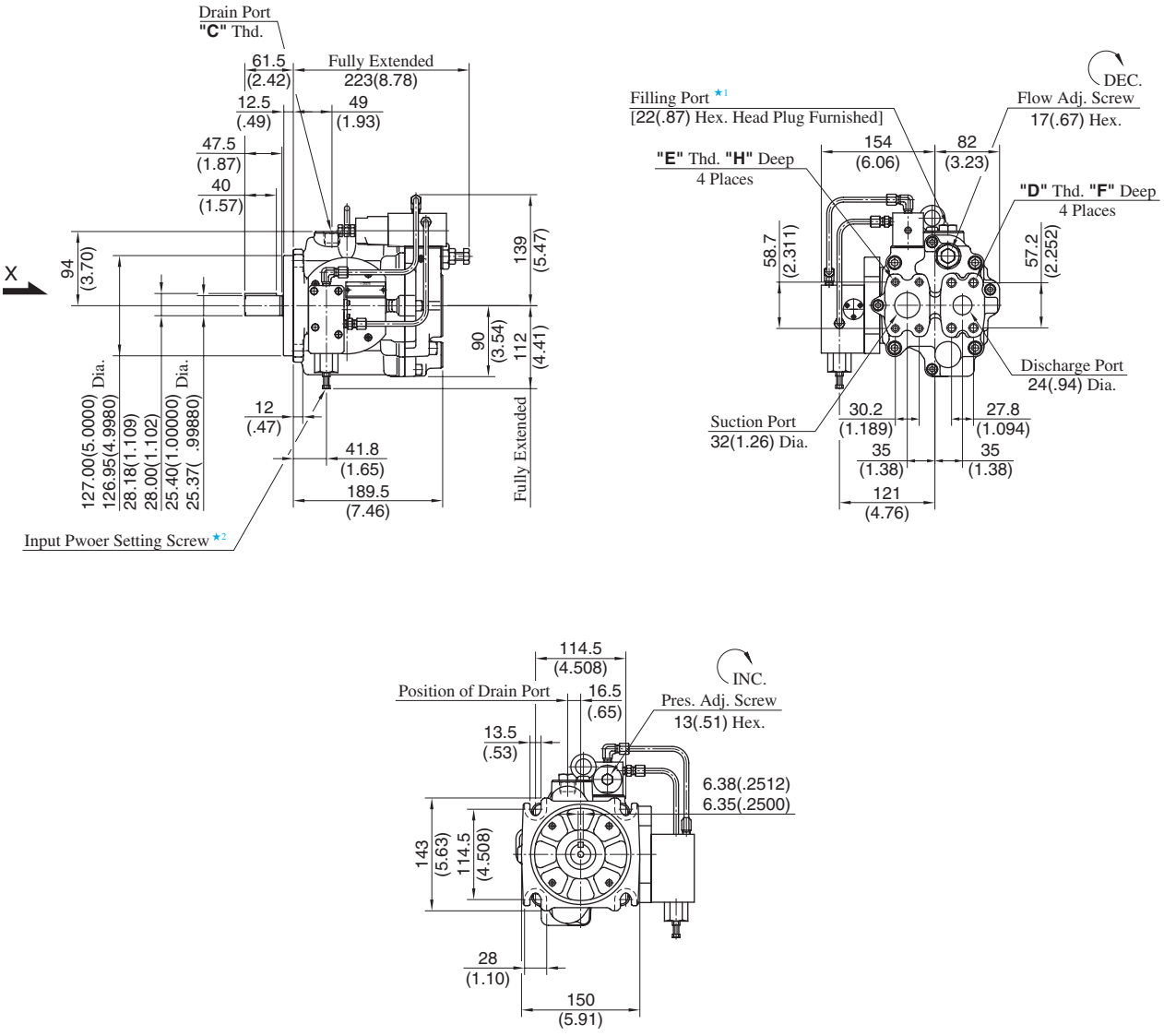


● A3H180





Flange Mtg.: A3H37-FR09-∗∗∗K-10/1080/10950



View Arrow X

Model Numbers	Thread Size			Dimensions mm (Inches)	
	C	D	E	F	H
A3H37-FR09-∗∗∗K-10	Rc 1/2	M12	M10	22 (.87)	18 (.71)
A3H37-FR09-∗∗∗K-1080	1/2 BSP.F				
A3H37-FR09-∗∗∗K-10950	SAE #10	1/2-13 UNC	7/16-14 UNC	21 (.83)	20 (.79)

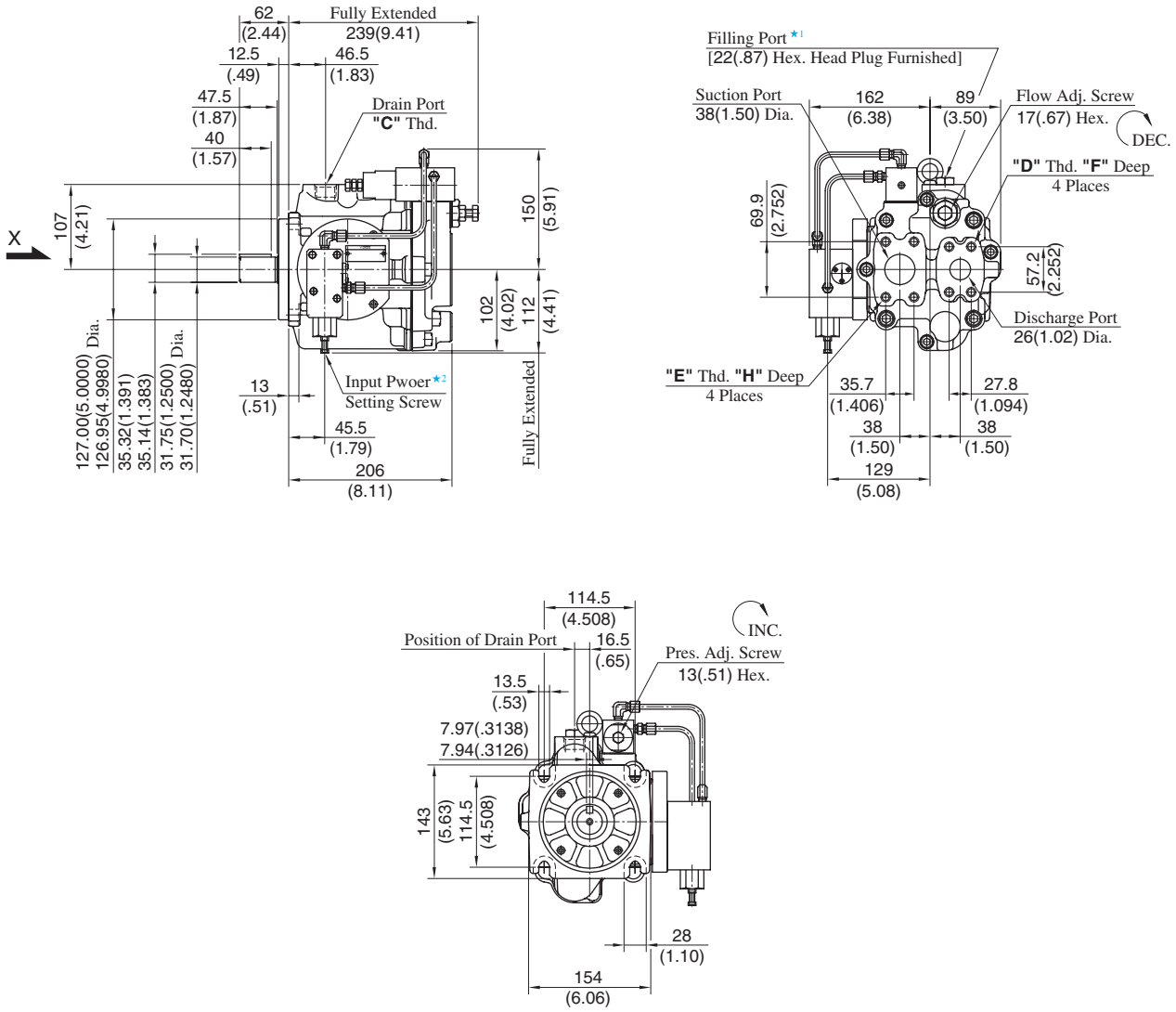
★1. Install the pump so that the "Filling Port" is at the top.
★2. Do not touch the screw because it is adjusted at the time of shipment.

DIMENSIONS IN MILLIMETRES (INCHES)

● Foot Mounting Type

Mounting bracket is common to that of pressure compensator model.
Refer to page 133 for the dimensions of mounting bracket.

Flange Mtg.: A3H56-FR09-***K-10/1080/10950



View Arrow X

Model Numbers	Thread Size			Dimensions mm (Inches)	
	C	D	E	F	H
A3H56-FR09-***K-10	Rc 3/4	M12	M12	22 (.87)	22 (.87)
A3H56-FR09-***K-1080	3/4 BSP.F				
A3H56-FR09-***K-10950	SAE #12	1/2-13 UNC	7/16-14 UNC	21 (.83)	20 (.79)

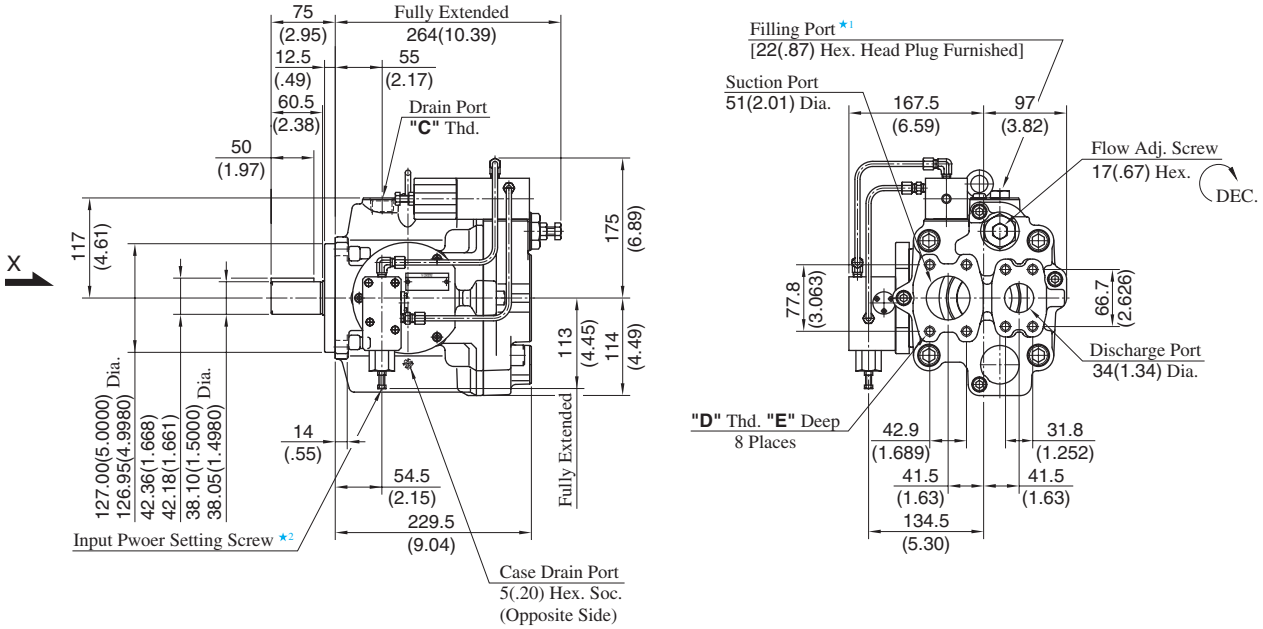
★1. Install the pump so that the "Filling Port" is at the top.
★2. Do not touch the screw because it is adjusted at the time of shipment.

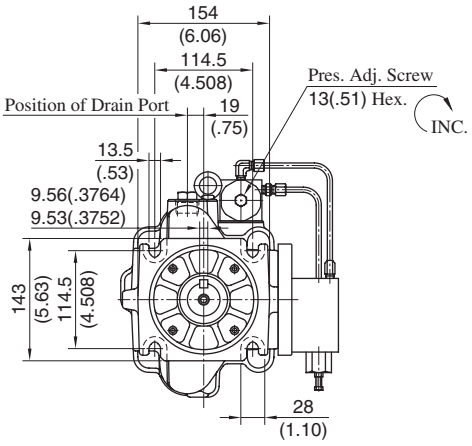
DIMENSIONS IN MILLIMETRES (INCHES)

● Foot Mounting Type

Mounting bracket is common to that of pressure compensator model.
Refer to page 134 for the dimensions of mounting bracket.

Flange Mtg.: A3H71-FR09-∗∗∗K-10/1080/10950





View Arrow X

Model Numbers	Thread Size		Dimensions mm (Inches)
	C	D	E
A3H71-FR09-∗∗∗K-10	Rc 3/4	M12	19 (.75)
A3H71-FR09-∗∗∗K-1080	3/4 BSP.F		
A3H71-FR09-∗∗∗K-10950	SAE #12	1/2-13 UNC	21 (.83)

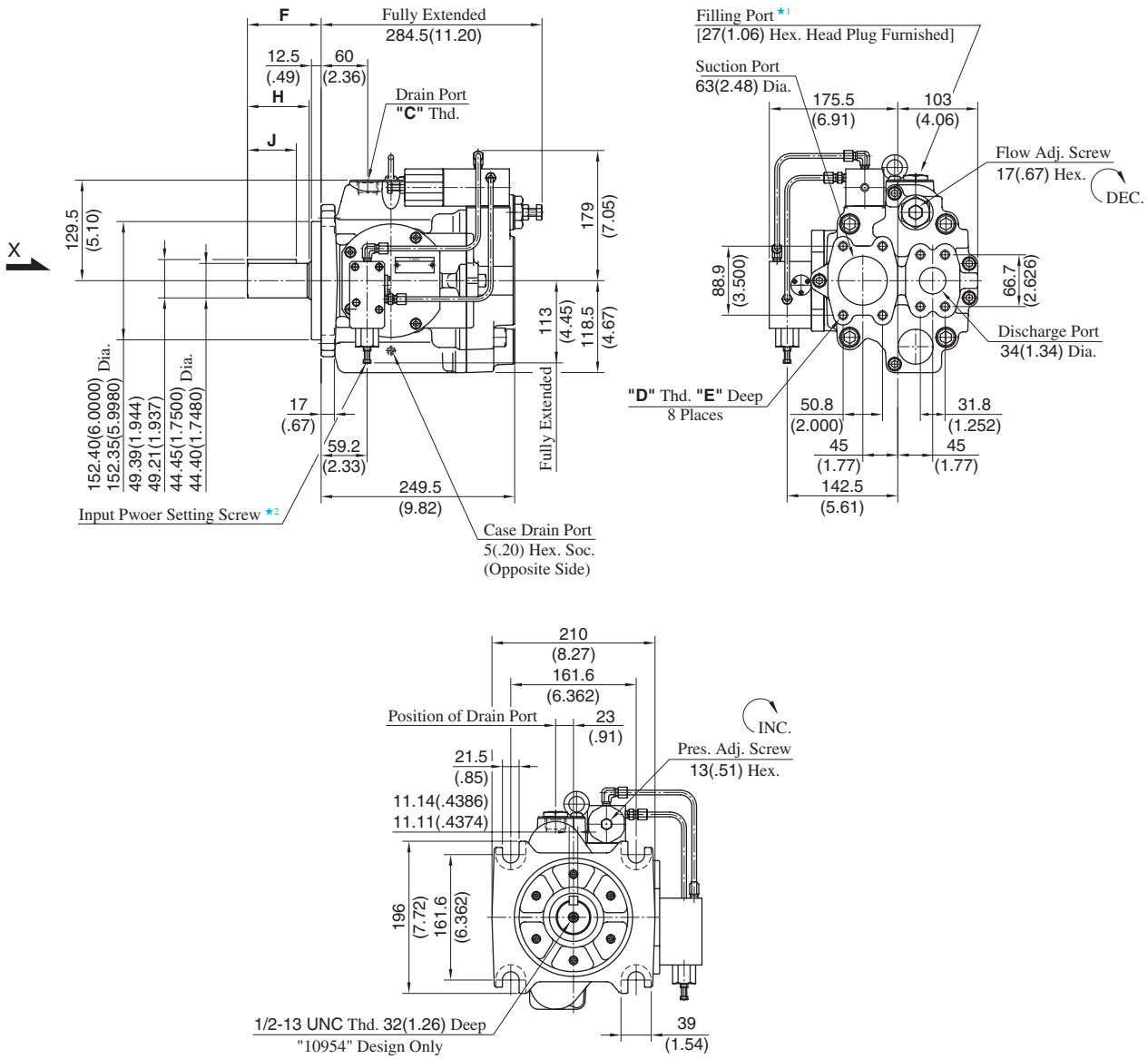
★1. Install the pump so that the "Filling Port" is at the top.
★2. Do not touch the screw because it is adjusted at the time of shipment.

DIMENSIONS IN MILLIMETRES (INCHES)

● Foot Mounting Type

Mounting bracket is common to that of pressure compensator model.
Refer to page 135 for the dimensions of mounting bracket.

Flange Mtg.: A3H100-FR09-***K-10/1080/10954



View Arrow X

Model Numbers	Thread Size		Dimensions mm (Inches)			
	C	D	E	F	H	J
A3H100-FR09-***K-10	Rc 3/4	M12	19 (.75)	95 (3.74)	81 (3.19)	63 (2.48)
A3H100-FR09-***K-1080	3/4 BSP.F					
A3H100-FR09-***K-10954	SAE #12	1/2-13 UNC	21 (.83)	74.6 (2.94)	60.6 (2.39)	50 (1.97)

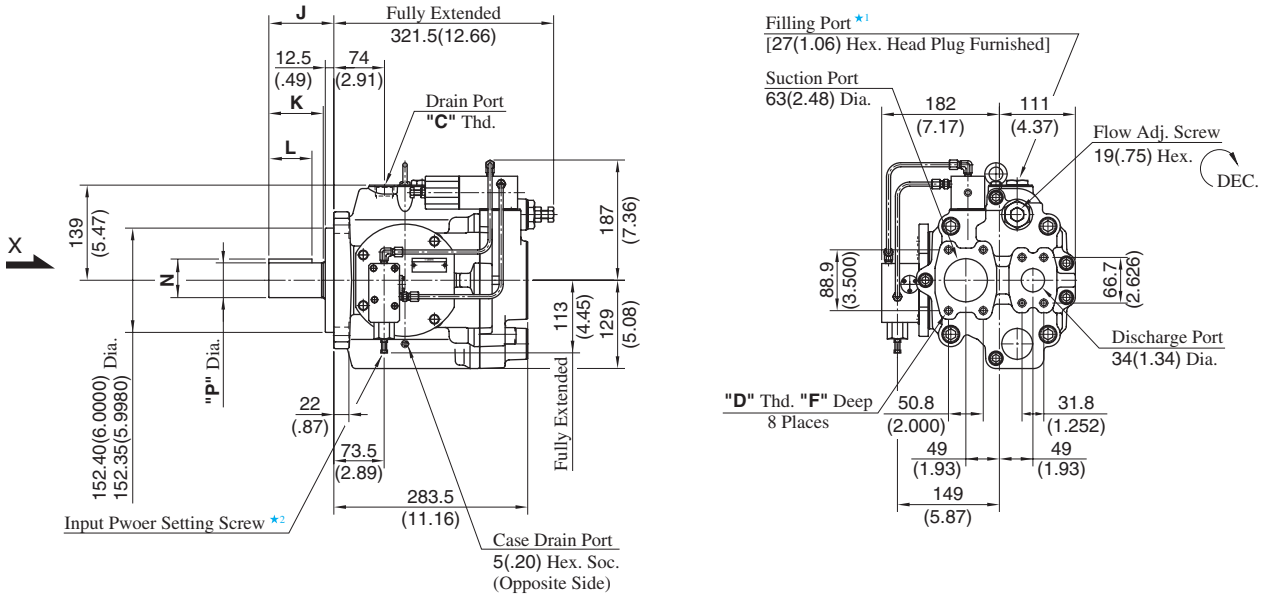
★ 1. Install the pump so that the "Filling Port" is at the top.
★ 2. Do not touch the screw because it is adjusted at the time of shipment.

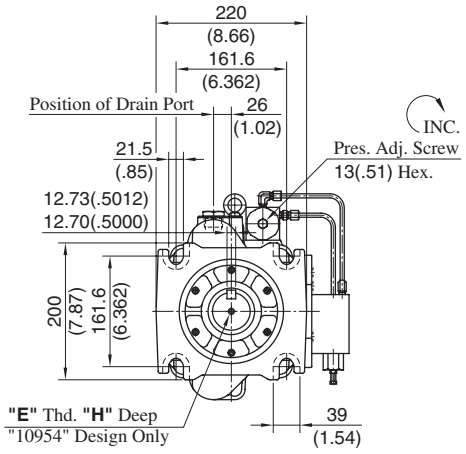
DIMENSIONS IN MILLIMETRES (INCHES)

● Foot Mounting Type

Mounting bracket is common to that of pressure compensator model.
Refer to page 136 for the dimensions of mounting bracket.

Flange Mtg.: A3H145-FR09-∗∗∗K∗-10/1080/10954





View Arrow X

Model Numbers	Thread Size			Dimensions mm (Inches)						
	C	D	E	F	H	J	K	L	N	P
A3H145-FR09-∗∗∗K-10	Rc 3/4	M12	—	19 (.75)	—	95 (3.74)	81 (3.19)	63 (2.48)	56.43 (2.222)	50.80 (2.0000)
A3H145-FR09-∗∗∗K-1080	3/4 BSP.F								56.25 (2.215)	50.75 (1.9980)
A3H145-FR09-∗∗∗K-10954	SAE #12	1/2-13 UNC	1/2-13 UNC	21 (.83)	32 (1.26)	74.6 (2.94)	60.6 (2.39)	50 (1.97)	49.39 (1.944)	44.45 (1.7500)
									49.21 (1.937)	44.40 (1.7480)
A3H145-FR09-∗∗∗K1-10954			5/8-11 UNC		36 (1.42)				56.43 (2.222)	50.80 (2.0000)
									56.25 (2.215)	50.75 (1.9980)

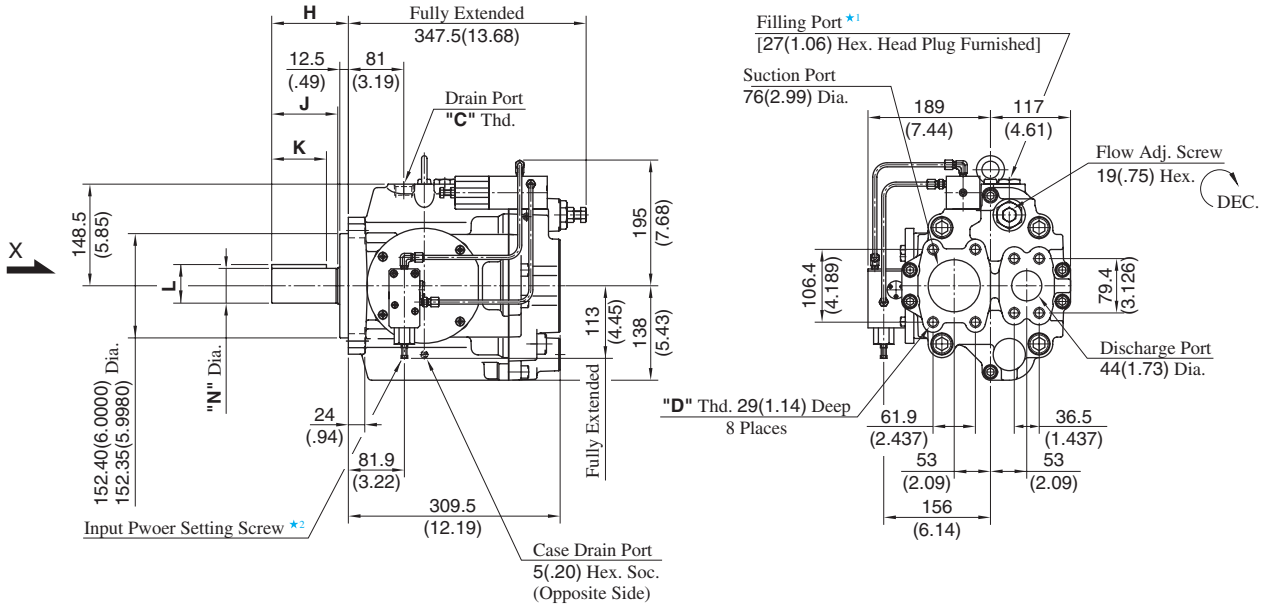
★1. Install the pump so that the "Filling Port" is at the top.
★2. Do not touch the screw because it is adjusted at the time of shipment.

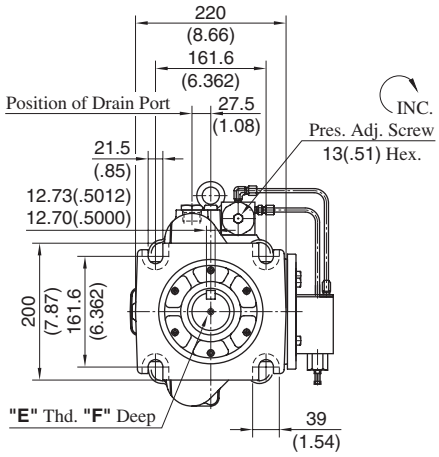
DIMENSIONS IN MILLIMETRES (INCHES)

● Foot Mounting Type

Mounting bracket is common to that of pressure compensator model.
Refer to page 137 for the dimensions of mounting bracket.

Flange Mtg.: A3H180-FR09-***K*-10/1080/10954





View Arrow X

Model Numbers	Thread Size			Dimensions mm (Inches)					
	C	D	E	F	H	J	K	L	N
A3H180-FR09-***K-10	Rc 3/4	M16	—	—	112 (4.41)	97.5 (3.84)	80 (3.15)	56.43 (2.222)	50.80 (2.0000)
A3H180-FR09-***K-1080	3/4 BSP.F							56.25 (2.215)	50.75 (1.9980)
A3H180-FR09-***K-10954	SAE #12	5/8-11 UNC	1/2-13 UNC	32 (1.26)	99.8 (3.93)	85.3 (3.36)	70 (2.76)	49.39 (1.944) 49.21 (1.937)	44.45 (1.7500) 44.40 (1.7480)
A3H180-FR09-***K1-10954			5/8-11 UNC	36 (1.42)				56.43 (2.222) 56.25 (2.215)	50.80 (2.0000) 50.75 (1.9980)

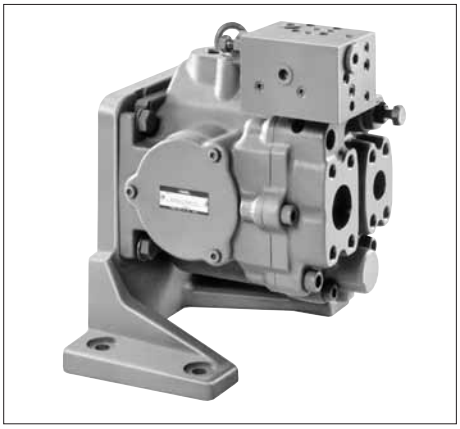
★ 1. Install the pump so that the "Filling Port" is at the top.
★ 2. Do not touch the screw because it is adjusted at the time of shipment.

DIMENSIONS IN MILLIMETRES (INCHES)

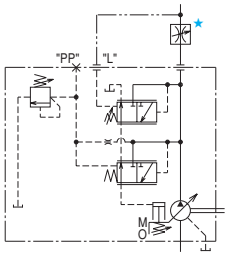
● Foot Mounting Type

Mounting bracket is common to that of pressure compensator model.
Refer to page 138 for the dimensions of mounting bracket.

"A3H" Series Variable Displacement Piston Pumps-Single Pump, Load Sensing Type



Graphic Symbol



★ A flow control valve is not included with the pump. Install the valve separately.

Specifications

Model Numbers	Geometric Displacement cm^3/rev (cu.in./rev)	Operating Pressure ★1 MPa (PSI)		Load Sensing Pres. Difference ⊿P MPa (PSI)	Shaft Speed Range r/min		Approx. Mass kg (lbs.)	
		Rated	Intermittent		Max. ★3	Min.	Flange Mtg.	Foot Mtg.
A3H 16-∗R14K-10∗	16.3 (.995)	28 (4060)	35 (5080)	1.5 (218) (At the time of shipment ★2)	3600	600	17.5 (38.6)	26.4 (58.2)
A3H 37-∗R14K-10∗	37.1 (2.26)				2700	600	22.5 (49.6)	30.0 (66.2)
A3H 56-∗R14K-10∗	56.3 (3.44)				2500	600	28.7 (63.3)	36.2 (79.8)
A3H 71-∗R14K-10∗	70.7 (4.31)				2300	600	38.0 (83.8)	45.5 (100)
A3H100-∗R14K-10∗	100.5 (6.13)				2100	600	47.6 (105)	75.6 (167)
A3H145-∗R14K-10∗	145.2 (8.86)				1800	600	63.0 (139)	91.0 (201)
A3H180-∗R14K-10∗	180.7 (11.03)				1800	600	73.4 (162)	101.4 (224)

★1. The operating pressure means pump discharge pressure.
★2. Load pressure difference ⊿P is adjustable in range of 1.0 -3.0 MPa (145-435 PSI).
★3. The maximum shaft speeds shown in the above table are at suction pressure 0 kPa (0 PSIG).

Model Number Designation

A3H37	-F	R	14	K	-10	∗
Series Number	Mounting	Direction of Rotation	Control Type	Shaft Extension ★2	Design Number	Design Std.
A3H16 (16.3 cm^3/rev)	**F:** Flange Mtg. **L:** Foot Mtg.	(Viewed from Shaft End) **R:** Clockwise ★1 (Normal)	**14:** Load Sensing Type	**K** : Keyed Shaft	**10**	Refer to ★3
A3H37 (37.1 cm^3/rev)					**10**	
A3H56 (56.3 cm^3/rev)					**10**	
A3H71 (70.7 cm^3/rev)					**10**	
A3H100 (100.5 cm^3/rev)	**F:** Flange Mtg. **L:** Foot Mtg.★4				**10**	
A3H145 (145.2 cm^3/rev)				**K** : Keyed Shaft [44.45mm (1.75 IN.) Dia.]	**10**	
A3H180 (180.7 cm^3/rev)				**K1:** Keyed Shaft ★5 [50.8mm (2.0 IN.) Dia.]	**10**	

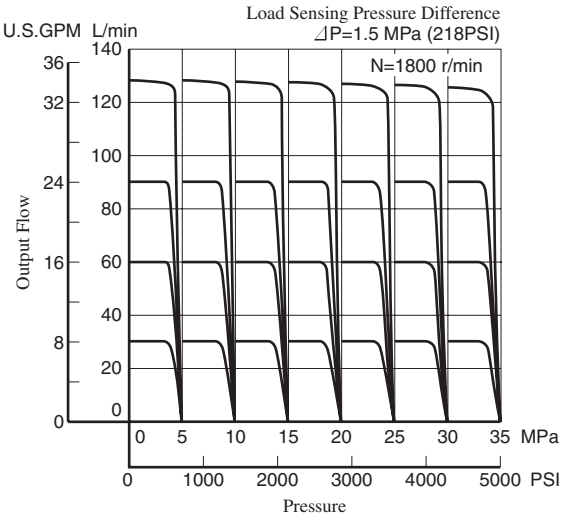
★1. Available to supply pump with anti-clockwise rotation. Consult Yuken for details.
★2. We can also supply spline-type shaft extension. Consult Yuken for details.
★3. Design Standards: None ..... Japanese Standard "JIS"
80 ..... European Design Standard
950 ..... N. American Design Standard (Applicable only for A3H16/37/56/71)
954 ..... N. American Design Standard (Applicable only for A3H100/145/180)
★4. Mounting type "L" is not available for N. American Design Standard.
★5. Shaft extension "K1" is applicable only for N. American Design Standard.

Pipe Flange Kits

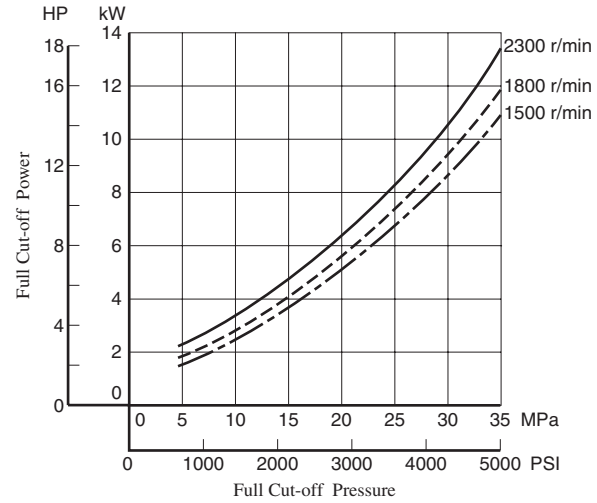
For pipe flange, refer to form of pressure compensator type on page 123.

Typical Performance Characteristics of Control Type "A3H71" at Viscosity 32 mm²/s [ISO VG32 oils, 40°C (104°F)]

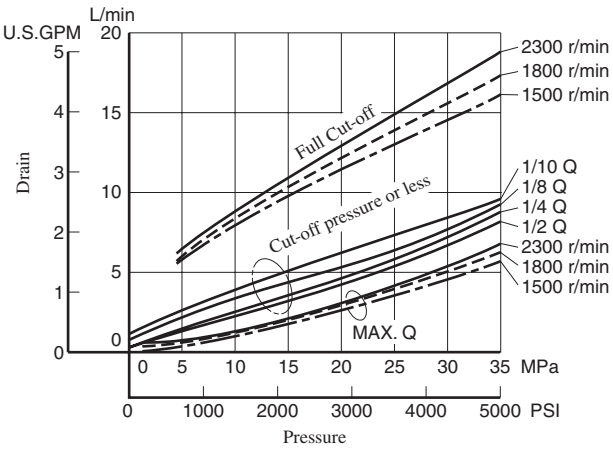
● Pressure vs. Output Flow



● Full Cut-off Input Power

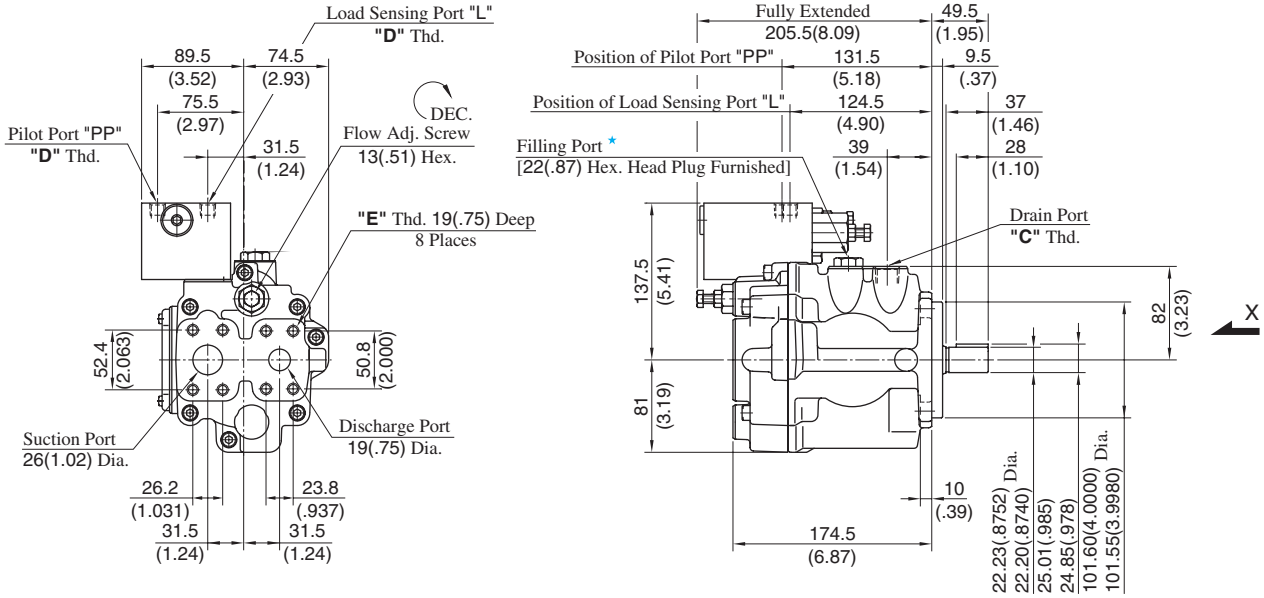


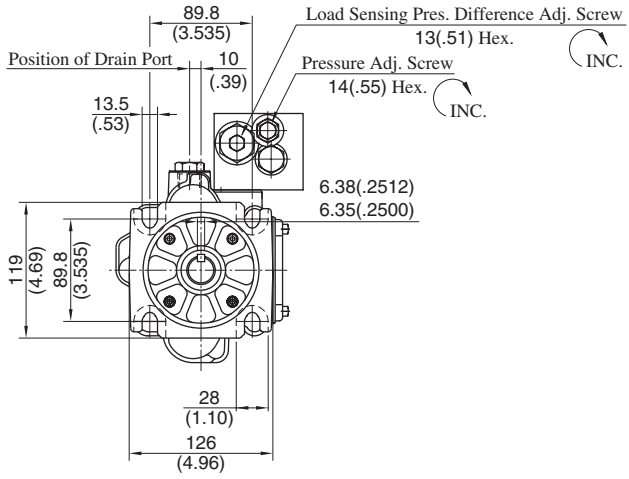
● Drain



★ Ask Yuken for Performance caracteristics of other series than A3H71.

Flange Mtg.: A3H16-FR14K-10/1080/10950





View Arrow X

Model Numbers	Thread Size		
	C	D	E
A3H16-FR14K-10	Rc 1/2	Rc 1/4	M10
A3H16-FR14K-1080	1/2 BSP.F	1/4 BSP.F	
A3H16-FR14K-10950	SAE #10	SAE #4	7/16-14 UNC

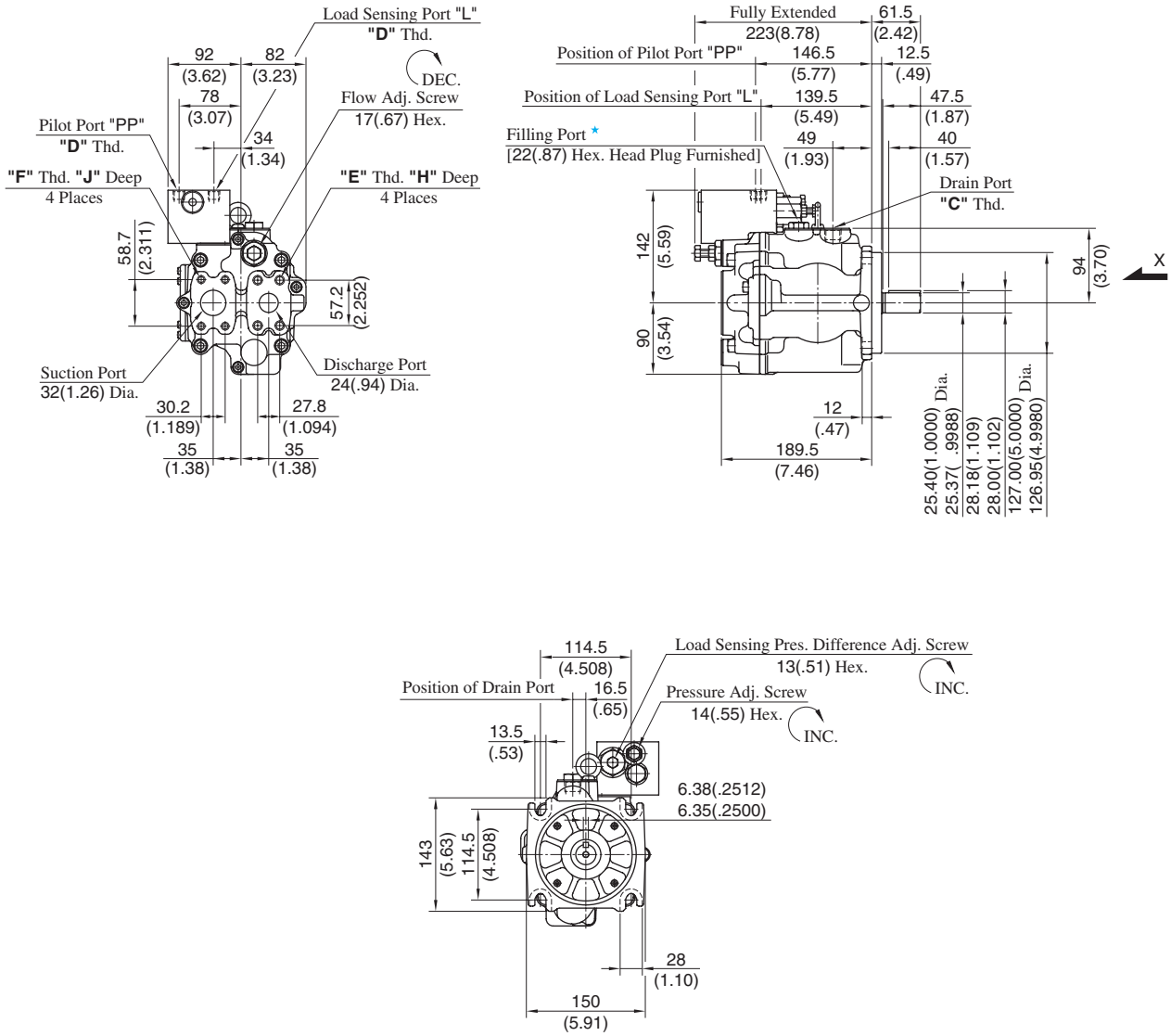
★ Install the pump so that the "Filling Port" is at the top.

DIMENSIONS IN MILLIMETRES (INCHES)

● Foot Mounting Type

Mounting bracket is common to that of pressure compensator model.
Refer to page 132 for the dimensions of mounting bracket.

Flange Mtg.: A3H37-FR14K-10/1080/10950



View Arrow X

Model Numbers	Thread Size				Dimensions mm (Inches)	
	C	D	E	F	H	J
A3H37-FR14K-10	Rc 1/2	Rc 1/4	M12	M10	22 (.87)	18 (.71)
A3H37-FR14K-1080	1/2 BSP.F	1/4 BSP.F				
A3H37-FR14K-10950	SAE #10	SAE #4	1/2-13 UNC	7/16-14 UNC	21 (.83)	20 (.79)

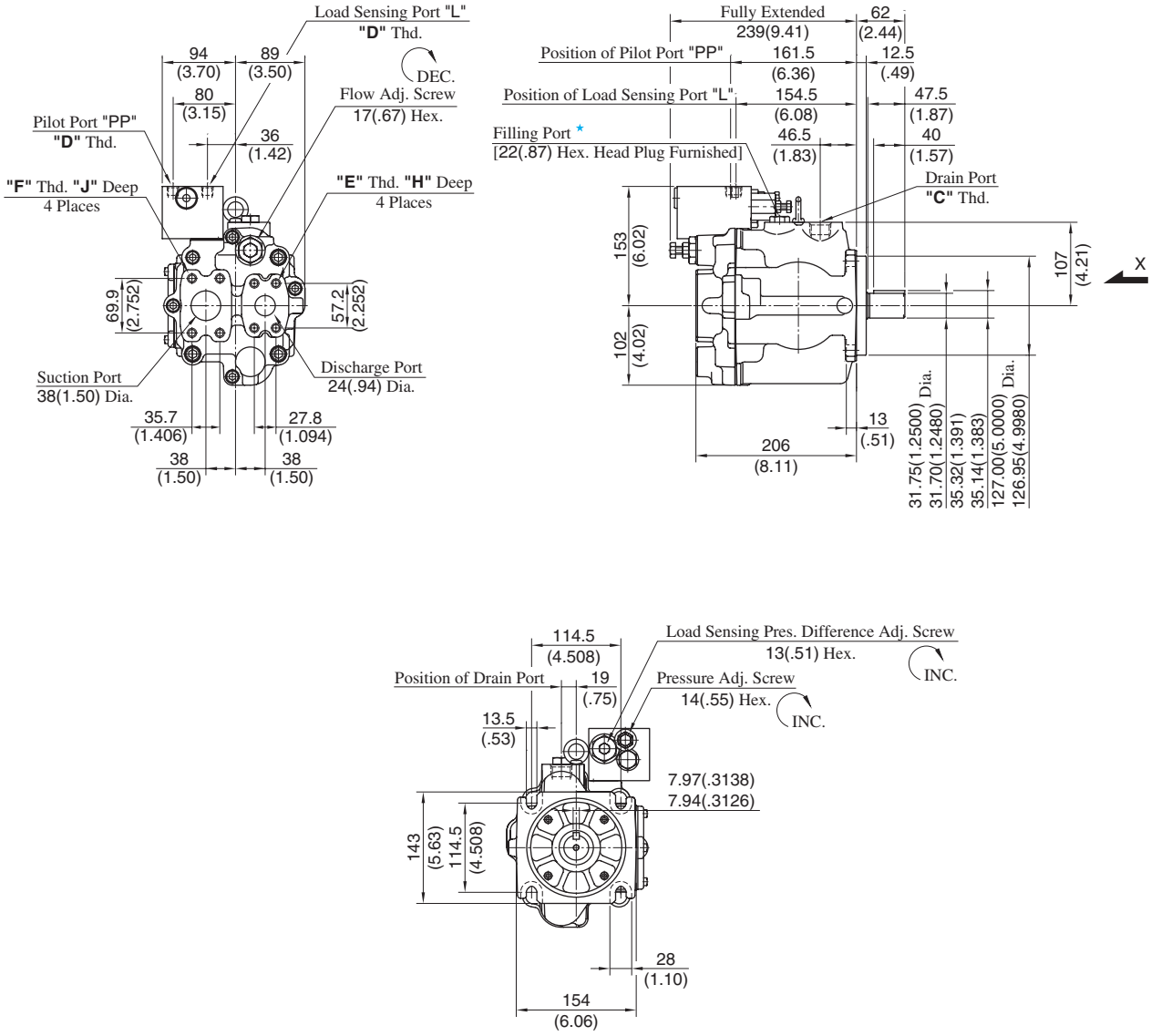
★ Install the pump so that the "Filling Port" is at the top.

DIMENSIONS IN MILLIMETRES (INCHES)

● Foot Mounting Type

Mounting bracket is common to that of pressure compensator model.
Refer to page 133 for the dimensions of mounting bracket.

Flange Mtg.: A3H56-FR14K-10/1080/10950



View Arrow X

Model Numbers	Thread Size				Dimensions mm (Inches)	
	C	D	E	F	H	J
A3H56-FR14K-10	Rc 3/4	Rc 1/4	M12	M12	22 (.87)	22 (.87)
A3H56-FR14K-1080	3/4 BSP.F	1/4 BSP.F				
A3H56-FR14K-10950	SAE #12	SAE #4	1/2-13 UNC	7/16-14 UNC	21 (.83)	20 (.79)

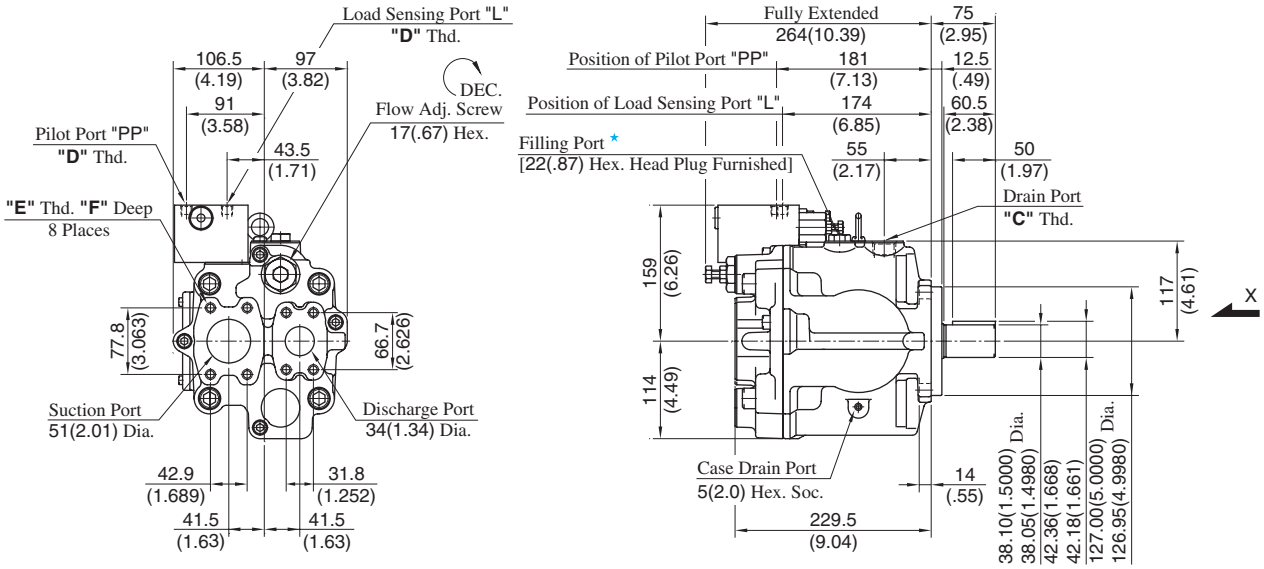
★ Install the pump so that the "Filling Port" is at the top.

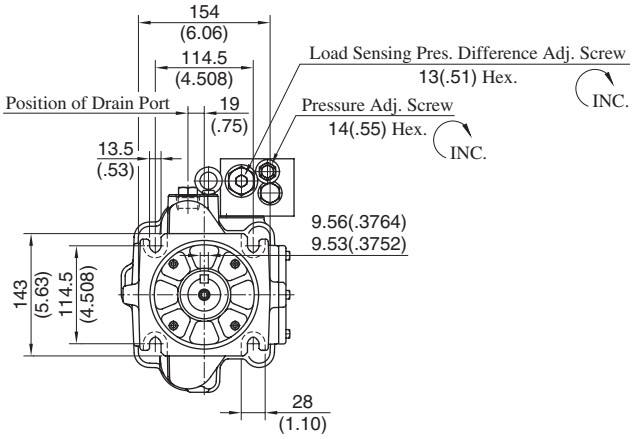
DIMENSIONS IN MILLIMETRES (INCHES)

● Foot Mounting Type

Mounting bracket is common to that of pressure compensator model.
Refer to page 134 for the dimensions of mounting bracket.

Flange Mtg.: A3H71-FR14K-10/1080/10950





View Arrow X

Model Numbers	Thread Size			Dimensions mm (Inches)
	C	D	E	F
A3H71-FR14K-10	Rc 3/4	Rc 1/4	M12	19 (.75)
A3H71-FR14K-1080	3/4 BSP.F	1/4 BSP.F		
A3H71-FR14K-10950	SAE #12	SAE #4	1/2-13 UNC	21 (.83)

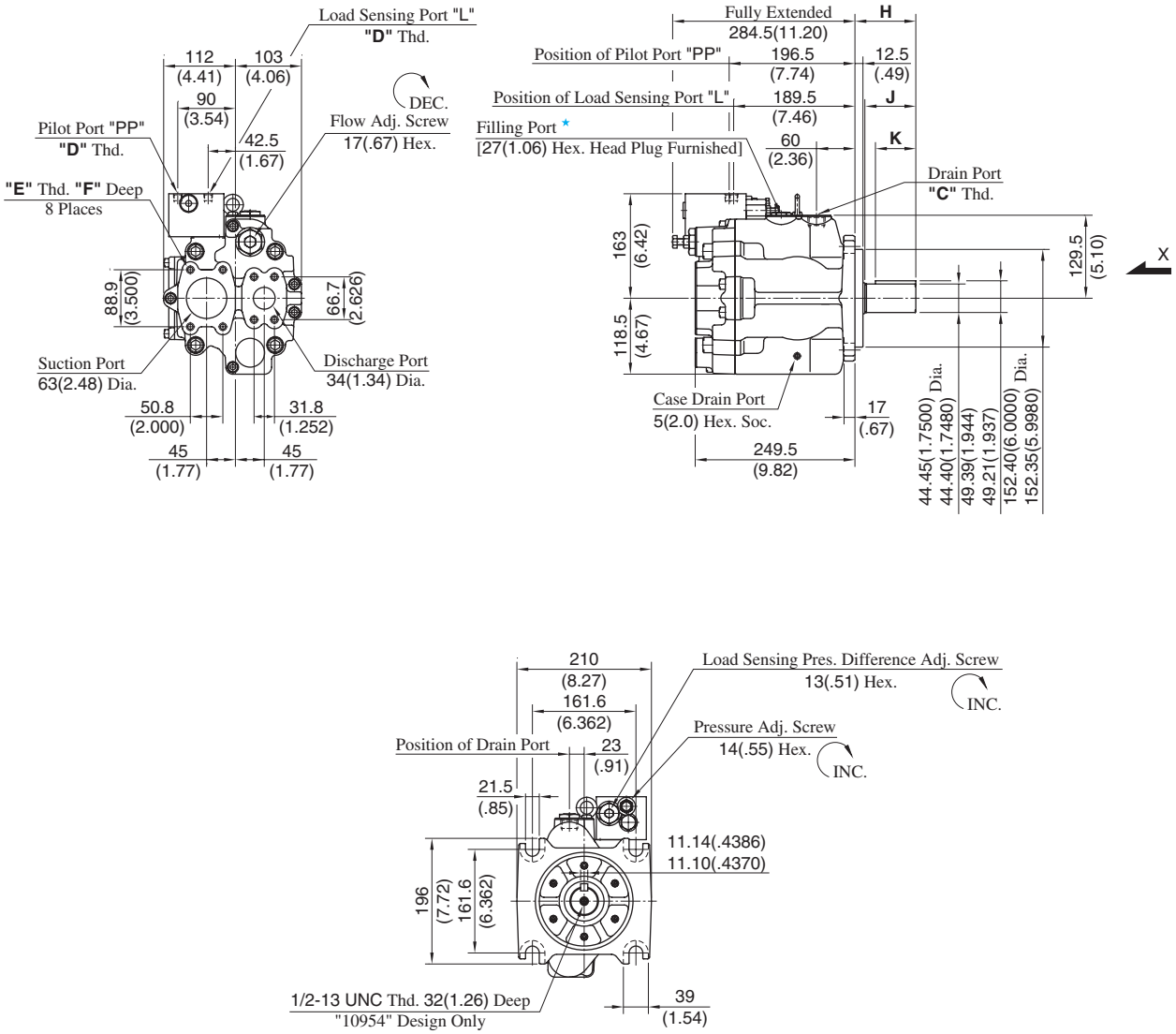
★ Install the pump so that the "Filling Port" is at the top.

DIMENSIONS IN MILLIMETRES (INCHES)

● Foot Mounting Type

Mounting bracket is common to that of pressure compensator model.
Refer to page 135 for the dimensions of mounting bracket.

Flange Mtg.: A3H100-FR14K-10/1080/10954



View Arrow X

Model Numbers	Thread Size			Dimensions mm (Inches)			
	C	D	E	F	H	J	K
A3H100-FR14K-10	Rc 3/4	Rc 1/4	M12	19 (.75)	95 (3.74)	81 (3.19)	63 (2.48)
A3H100-FR14K-1080	3/4 BSP.F	1/4 BSP.F					
A3H100-FR14K-10954	SAE #12	SAE #4	1/2-13 UNC	21 (.83)	74.6 (2.94)	60.6 (2.39)	50 (1.97)

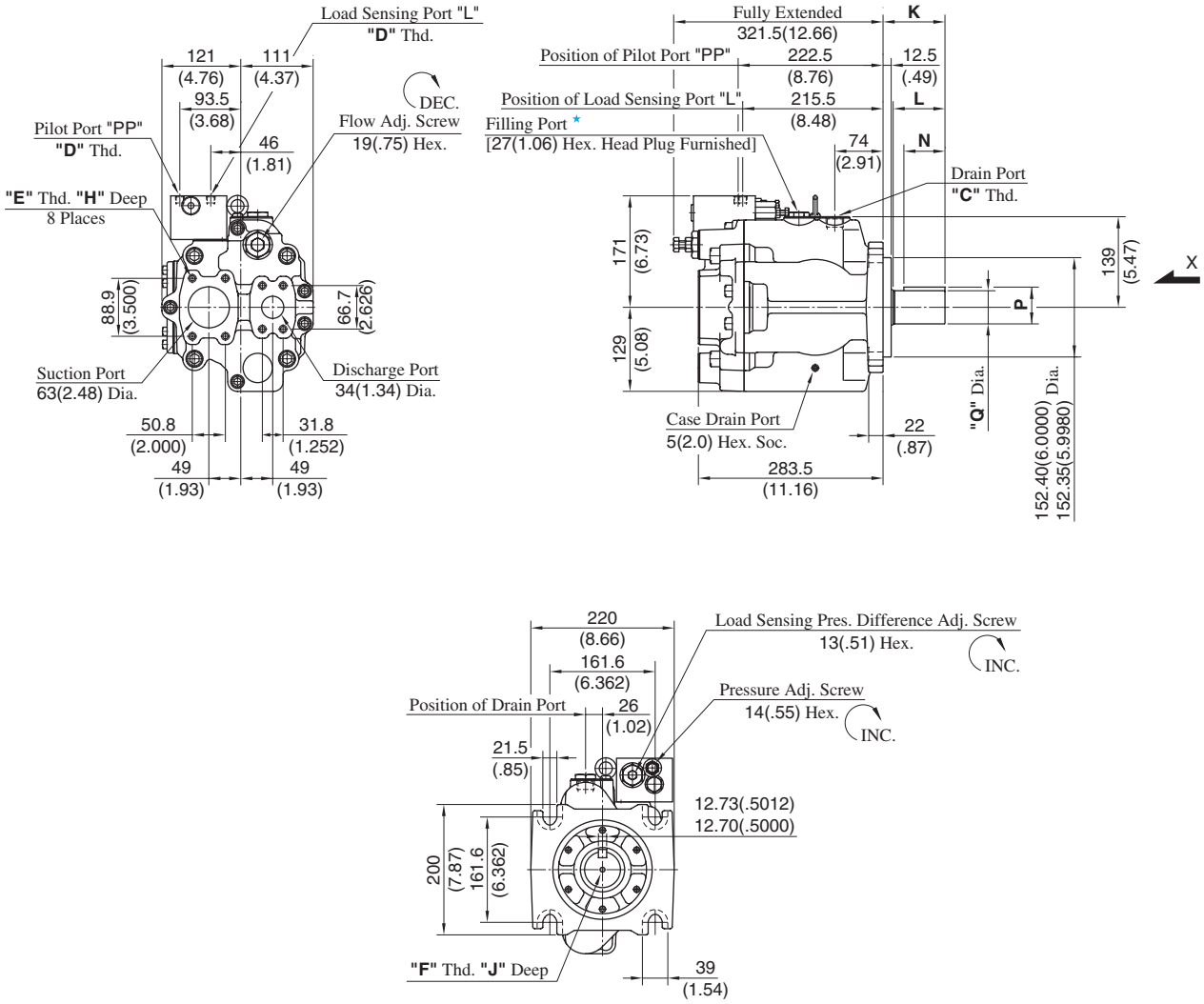
★ Install the pump so that the "Filling Port" is at the top.

DIMENSIONS IN MILLIMETRES (INCHES)

● Foot Mounting Type

Mounting bracket is common to that of pressure compensator model.
Refer to page 136 for the dimensions of mounting bracket.

Flange Mtg.: A3H145-FR14K✻-10/1080/10954



View Arrow X

Model Numbers	Thread Size				Dimensions mm (Inches)						
	C	D	E	F	H	J	K	L	N	P	Q
A3H145-FR14K-10	Rc 3/4	Rc 1/4	M12	—	19 (.75)	—	95 (3.74)	81 (3.19)	63 (2.48)	56.43 (2.222)	50.80 (2.0000)
A3H145-FR14K-1080	3/4 BSP.F	1/4 BSP.F								56.25 (2.215)	50.75 (1.9980)
A3H145-FR14K-10954	SAE #12	SAE #4	1/2-13 UNC	1/2-13 UNC	21 (.83)	32 (1.26)	74.6 (2.94)	60.6 (2.39)	50 (1.97)	49.39 (1.944)	44.45 (1.7500)
										49.21 (1.937)	44.40 (1.7480)
A3H145-FR14K1-10954				5/8-11 UNC		36 (1.42)				56.43 (2.222)	50.80 (2.0000)
										56.25 (2.215)	50.75 (1.9980)

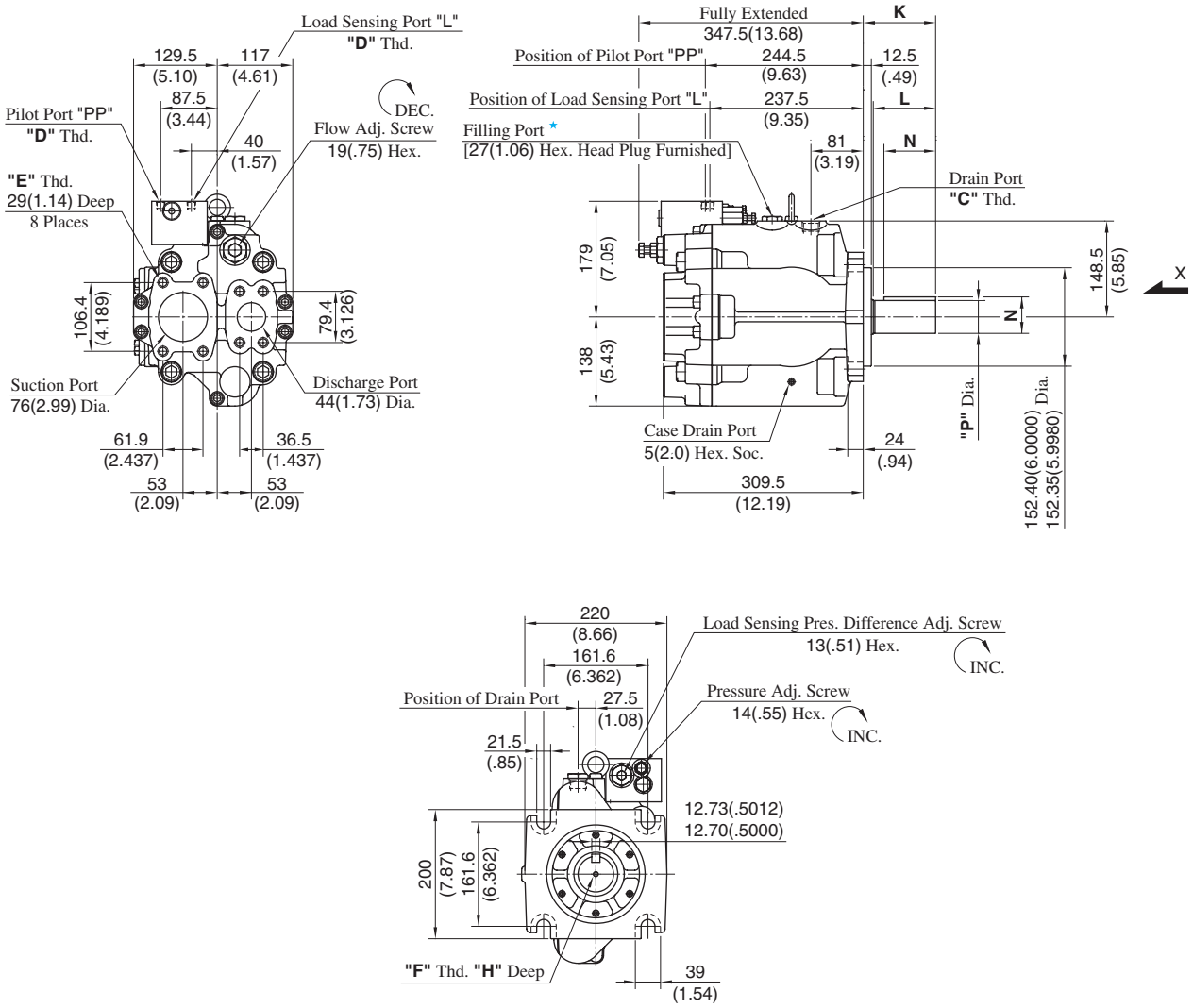
★ Install the pump so that the "Filling Port" is at the top.

DIMENSIONS IN MILLIMETRES (INCHES)

● Foot Mounting Type

Mounting bracket is common to that of pressure compensator model.
Refer to page 137 for the dimensions of mounting bracket.

Flange Mtg.: A3H180-FR14K*-10/1080/10954



View Arrow X

Model Numbers	Thread Size				Dimensions mm (Inches)					
	C	D	E	F	H	J	K	L	N	P
A3H180-FR14K-10	Rc 3/4	Rc 1/4	M12	—	—	112 (4.41)	97.5 (3.84)	80 (3.15)	56.43 (2.222)	50.80 (2.0000)
A3H180-FR14K-1080	3/4 BSP.F	1/4 BSP.F							56.25 (2.215)	50.75 (1.9980)
A3H180-FR14K-10954	SAE #12	SAE #4	5/8-11 UNC	1/2-13 UNC	32 (1.26)	99.8 (3.93)	85.3 (3.36)	70 (2.76)	49.39 (1.944)	44.45 (1.7500)
									49.21 (1.937)	44.40 (1.7480)
A3H180-FR14K1-10954				5/8-11 UNC	36 (1.42)				56.43 (2.222)	50.80 (2.0000)
									56.25 (2.215)	50.75 (1.9980)

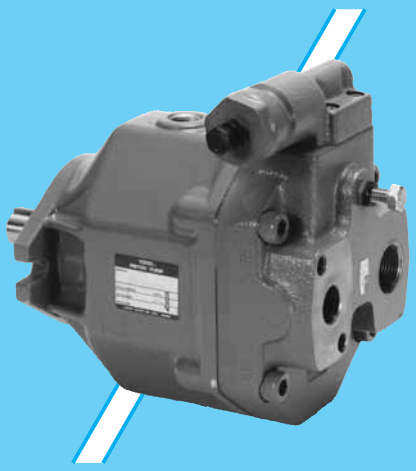
★ Install the pump so that the "Filling Port" is at the top.

DIMENSIONS IN MILLIMETRES (INCHES)

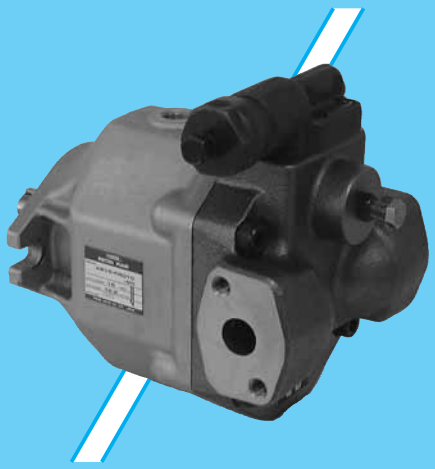
● Foot Mounting Type

Mounting bracket is common to that of pressure compensator model.
Refer to page 138 for the dimensions of mounting bracket.

"AR" Series Variable Displacement Piston Pumps

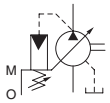
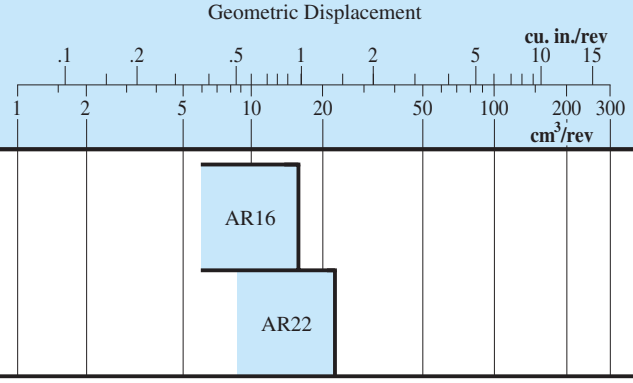


AR16
Axial Port Type



AR16
Side Port Type

"AR" series variable displacement pump has been developed which the aim of even further the quietness in operation, smaller in size and lighter in mass and based on Yuken technology and engineering which put on market the "A" series pump which has a reputation for its quiet operation and high efficiency.

Pump Type	Graphic Symbol	Geometric Displacement	Maximum Operating Pressure MPa (PSI)	Page
"AR" Series Variable Diplacement Piston Pumps			16 (2320)	18

Hydraulic Fluids

Hydraulic Fluids

Use petroleum base oils such as anti-wear type hydraulic oils or R & O (Rust and Oxidation inhibitor) type hydraulic oils equivalent to ISO VG-32 or 46. The recommended viscosity range is from 20 to 400 mm^2/s (98 to 1800 SSU) and temperature range is from 0 to 60 °C (32 to 140 °F), both of which have to be satisfied for the use of the above hydraulic oils.

Control of Contamination

Due caution must be paid to maintaining control over contamination of the operating oil which can otherwise lead to breakdowns and shorten the life of the unit.
Please maintain the degree of contamination within NAS Grade 10.
The suction port must be equipped with at least a 100 µm (150 mesh) reservoir type filter and the return line must have a line type filter of under 10 µm.

Instructions

Mounting

When installing the pump the filling port should be positioned upwards.

Alignment of Shaft

Employ a flexible coupling whenever possible, and avoid any stress from bending or thrust.
Maximum permissible misalignment is less than 0.1 mm (.004 inches) TIR and maximum permissible misangular is less than 0.2°.

Suction Pressure

Permissible suction pressure at inlet port of the pump is between -16.7 and +50 kPa (5 in.Hg Vacuum and 7 PSIG).
For piping to the suction port, use the pipes of the same diametre as that of the specified pipe flange to be used.
Make sure that the height of the pump suction port is within one metre (3.3 ft) from the oil level in the reservoir.

Hints on Piping

When using steel pipes for the suction or discharge ports, excessive load from the piping to the pump generates excessive noise.
Whenever there is fear of excessive load, please use rubber hoses.

Suction Piping

In case the pump is installed above the oil level, the suction piping and suction line filter should be located lower than the pump position to prevent air in the suction line.

Drain Piping

Install drain piping according to the chart and ensure that pressure within the pump housing should be maintained at a normal pressure of less than 0.1 MPa (14.5 PSI) and surge pressure of less than 0.5 MPa (72.5 PSI).
Length of piping should be less than 1 m (3.3 ft.), and the pipe end should be submerged in oil.
In case AR16 and AR22 pump, a screw-in torque of fitting is 40 to 50 Nm (354 to 443 IN.1bs.). Do not apply bending and thrust torque to the fitting.

[Recommended Drain Piping Size]

Model	Fitting Size		Inside Dia. of Pipe
	Japnese Std. "JIS" & European Design Std.	N.American Design Std.	
AR16, AR22	3/8	SAE #8	10 mm (.39 in.)
	[Inside Dia. 8.5 mm (.33 in.) or more]		

Bleeding Air

It may be necessary to bleed air from pump case and outlet line to remove causes of vibration. An air bleed valve (Model Number ST1004-∗-10∗, Page 820) is recommended for this purpose.

Starting

Before first starting, fill pump case with clean operating oil via the filling port.
In order to avoid air blockage when first starting, adjust the control valves so that the discharged oil from the pump is returned direct to the reservoir or the actuator moves in a free load.

[Volume of Pre-fill Oil Required]

Model	Volume cm^3 ($in.^3$)
AR16 AR22	430 (26.2)

Setting Discharge Pressure and Delivery

At the time of shipment, the unit has been preset to maximum delivery and minimum discharge pressure.
Adjust the preset delivery and pressure to meet your system requirements.

Adjustment of Discharge Pressure

Turning the adjustment screw clockwise, increases pressure.

[Volume adjusted by each full turn of the pressure adjustment screw]

Model Numbers	Adjustment Volume MPa (PSI)
AR16/AR22-FR01B	2.9 (420)
AR16/AR22-FR01C	5.4 (780)

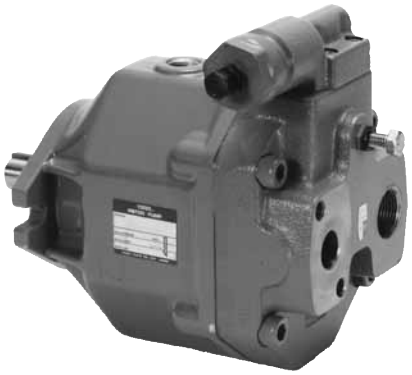
Adjustment of Delivery

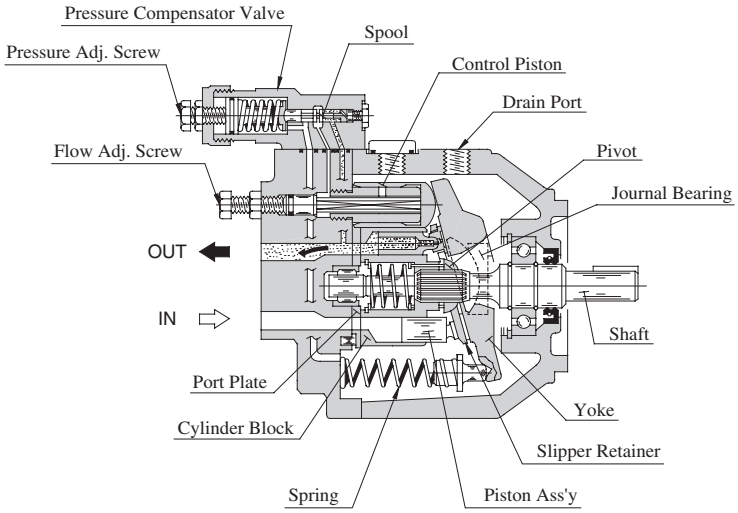
Turning the delivery adjustment screw clockwise, decreases delivery.

[The minimum adjustable flow and adjustable volume of each full turn of the delivery adjustment screw]

Model Numbers	Adjustable volume with each full turn of the adjustment screw cm^3/rev (cu.in./rev)	Minimum adjustable flow cm^3/rev (cu.in./rev)
AR16	1.5 (.092)	6 (.366)
AR22	2.1 (.128)	8.5 (.519)

"AR" Series Variable Displacement Piston Pumps





Features

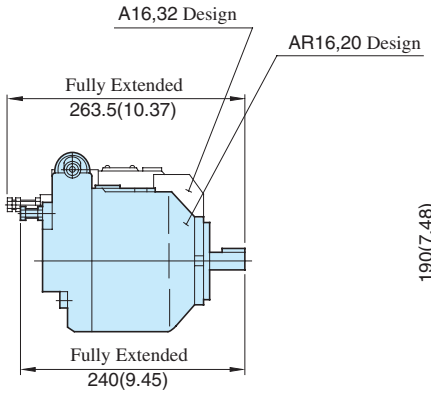
Smaller in Size and Lighter in Mass

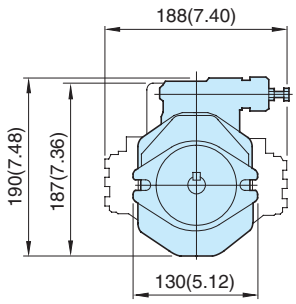
As indicated in the dimensional comparison presented below, the AR16 is smaller than the A16 (32 design). Also, the mass of AR16 is substantially lighter than the A16.

Low Noise

The noise level of AR16 has been reduced by 1-2 dB (A) at full flow and full cut-off compared with that of the excellent A16 quiet pump.

[Comparison of "AR16" with "A16"]





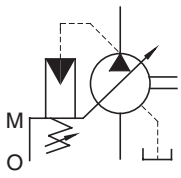
DIMENSIONS IN MILLIMETRES (INCHES)

Model	Approx. Mass (Flange Mtg.)	Ratio of Mass (AR16/A16)
AR16	9.8 kg (21.6 lbs.)	60 %
A16	16.5 kg (36.4 lbs.)	

"AR" Series Variable Displacement Piston Pumps – Single Pump, Pressure Compensator Type



Graphic Symbol



Specifications

Model Numbers	Geometric Displacement cm^3/rev (cu.in./rev)	Operating Pressure MPa (PSI)		Shaft Speed Range r/min.		Approx. Mass kg (lbs.)
		Rated	Intermittent★	Max.	Min.	
AR16-FR01∗-20/2080/20950	15.8 (.964)	16 (2320)		1800	600	9.8 (21.6)
AR22-FR01∗-20/2080/20950	22.2 (1.355)			1800	600	

★ When setting the pressure, make sure the full cut-off pressure never exceeds the maximum intermittent pressure.

Model Number Designation

AR16	-F	R	01	B	S	-20	∗
Series Number	Mounting	Direction of Rotation	Control Type	Pres. Adj. Range MPa (PSI)	Port Position	Design Number	Design Std.
AR16 ($15.8\ cm^3$/rev)	**F:** Flange Mtg.	(Viewed from Shaft End) **R:** ★1 Clockwise (Normal)	**01:** Pressure Compensator Type	**B:** 1.2 - 7 {170 - 1020} **C:** 2.0 - 16 {290 - 2320}	**None:** Axial Port **S:** Side Port	**20**	Refer to ★2
AR22 ($22.2\ cm^3$/rev)						**20**	

★1. Available to supply pump with anti-clockwise rotation. Consult Yuken for details.

★2. Design Standards:
None..... Japanese Standard "JIS"
80..... European Design Standard
950..... N. American Design Standard

Pipe Flange Kits

Pipe flange kits are available.
When ordering, specify the kit number from the table below.

Pump Model Numbers	Name of Port	Pipe Flange Kit Numbers				
		Threaded Connection			Socket Welding	
		Japanese Standard "JIS"	European Design Standard	N. American Design Standard	Japanese Standard "JIS" European Design Standard	N. American Design Standard
AR16-FR01 AR22-FR01	Suction	F5-06-A-1021	F5-06-A-10801	F5-06-A-10950	F5-06-B-1021	F5-06-B-10901
	Discharge ★	————	————	————	————	————

★ Discharge port is available only for the threaded connections.
● Detail of the pipe flange kits are shown on page 24.

Mounting Bracket Kits

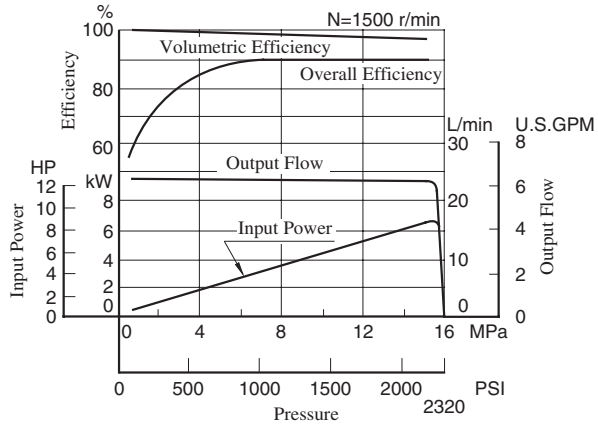
Mounting bracket available on separate order.
Refer to page 24 for dimennsions of the Mtg. bracket.

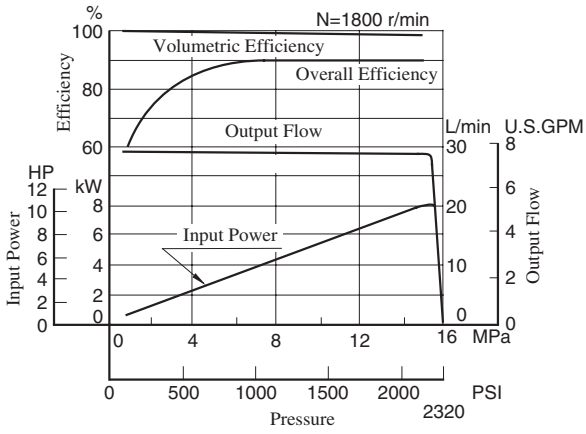
Pump Model Numbers	Mtg. Bracket Kit Numbers	Approx. Mass kg (lbs.)
AR16/AR22-FR01	LP-1A-10	2.2 (4.9)

Note: The mounting bracket kit consists of a mounting bracket, two hex. bolts and two plain washers.

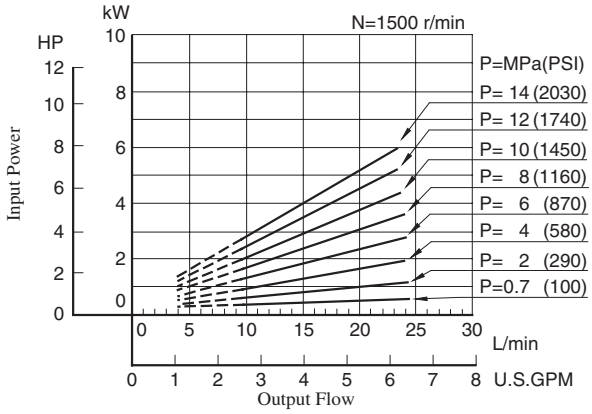
Typical Pump Characteristics of Type "AR16" at Viscosity 20 mm²/s (100 SSU) [ISO VG32 Oils, 50°C (122°F)]

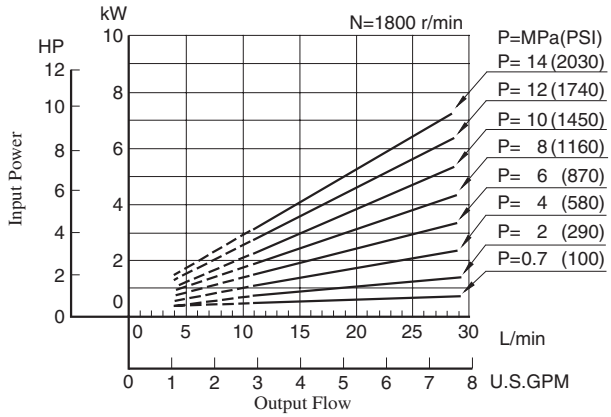
Performance Characteristic Curve



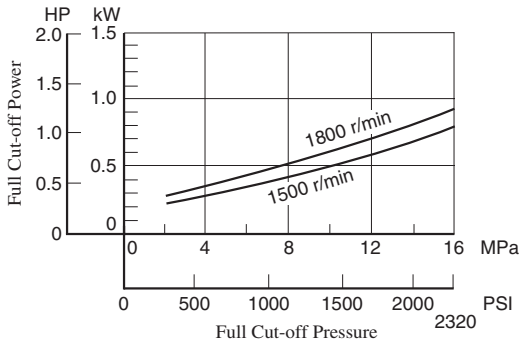


Input Power

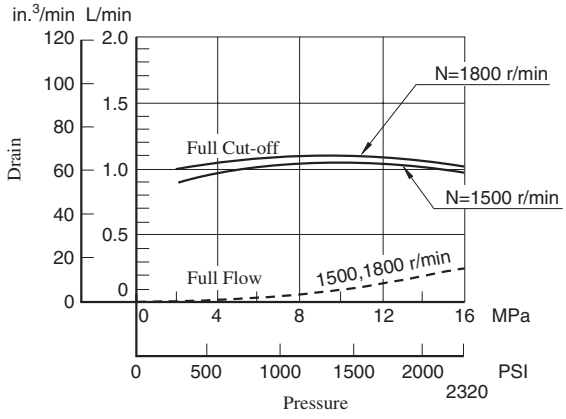




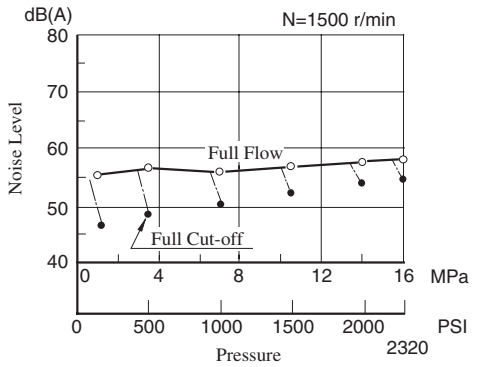
Full Cut-off Power

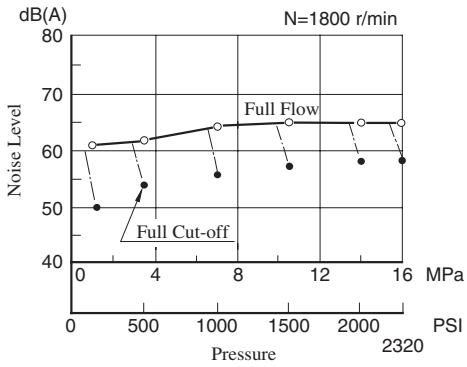


Drain



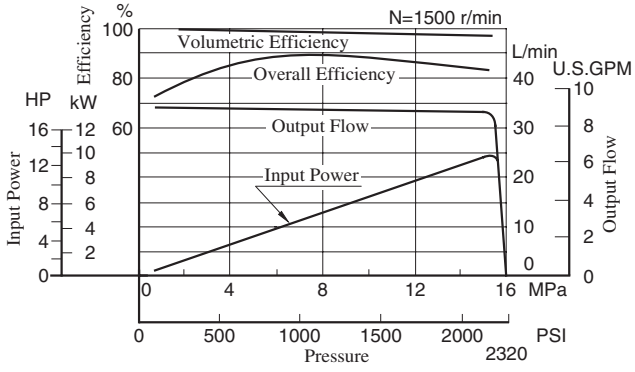
Noise Level [One metre (3.3 ft.) horizontally away from pump head cover]

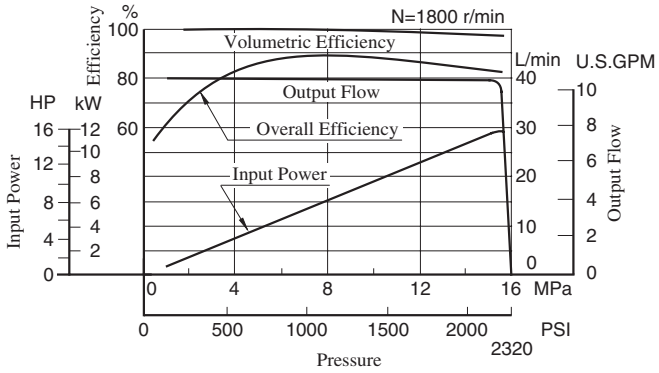




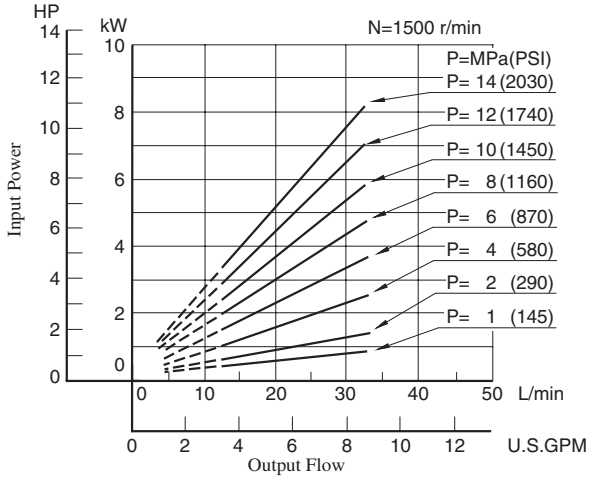
Typical Pump Characteristics of Type "AR22" at Viscosity 20 mm²/s (100 SSU) [ISO VG32 Oils, 50°C (122°F)]

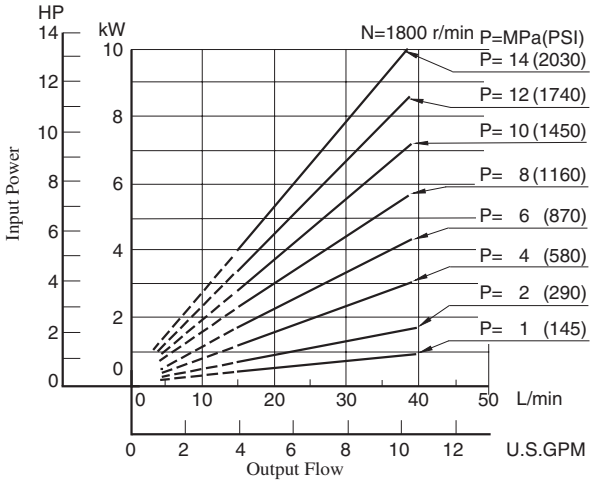
Performance Characteristic Curve



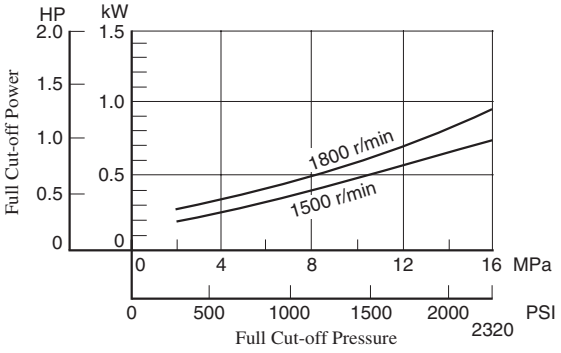


Input Power

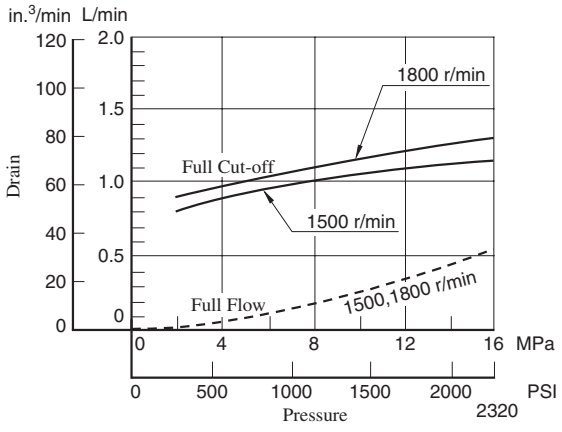




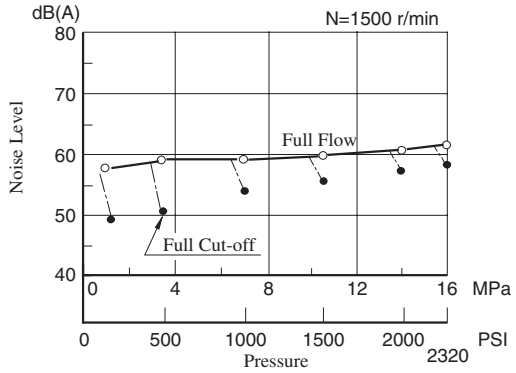
Full Cut-off Power

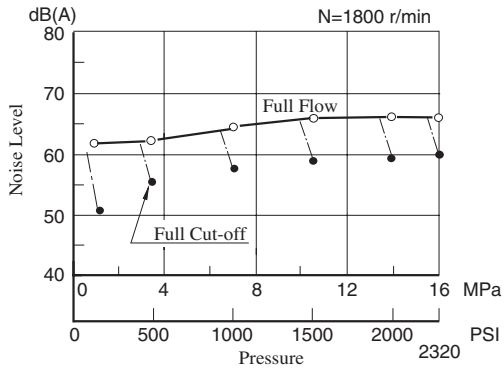


Drain



Noise Level [One metre (3.3 ft.) horizontally away from pump head cover]

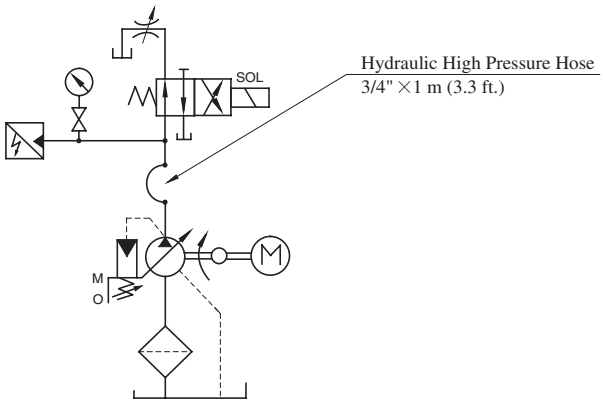




Response Characteristics Change in Accordance with Circuits and Operating Conditions.

Test Circuit and Conditions

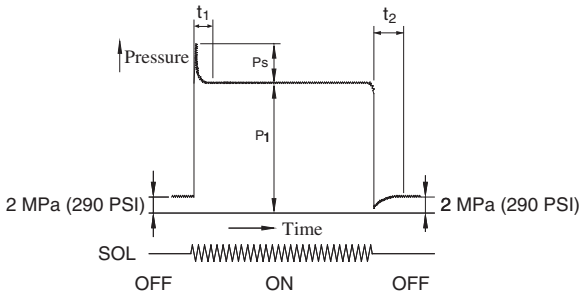
● **Circuit**



● **Conditions**

Drive Speed : 1500 r/min
Hydraulic Fluid : ISO VG32 oil
Oil Temperature : 50 °C (122 °F)
Viscosity : 20 mm^2/s (100 SSU)

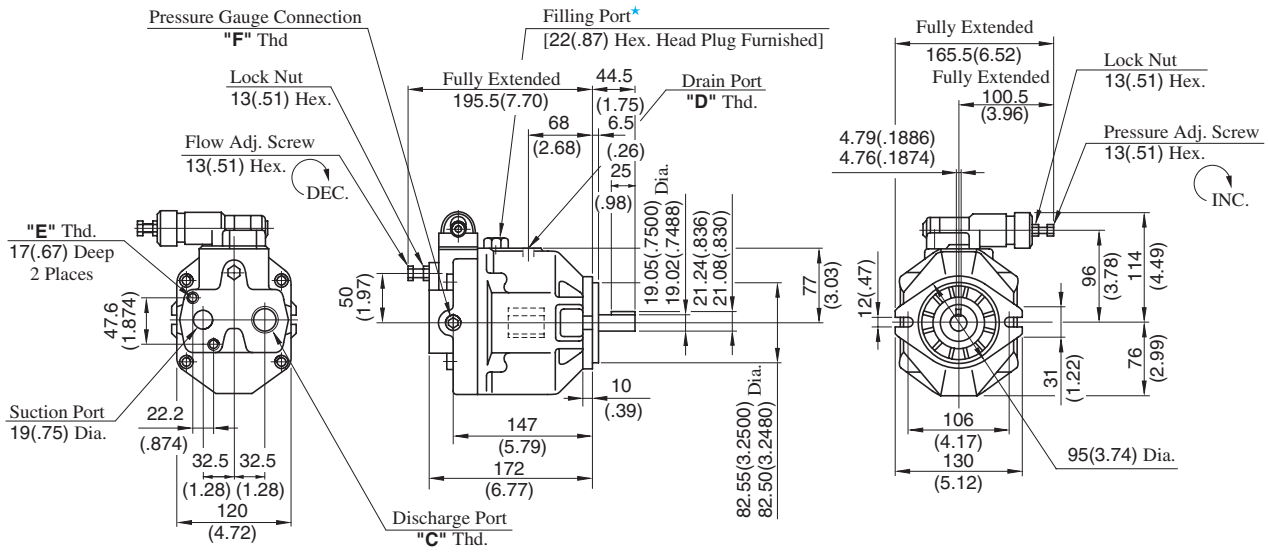
Result of Measurement



Model	Full Cut-off Pressure P_1 MPa (PSI)	Response Time ms		Overshoot Pressure Ps MPa (PSI)
		t_1	t_2	
AR16	16 (2320)	60	65	5.6 (810)
AR22		70	70	7.3 (1060)

AR16-FR01∗-20/2080/20950
AR22-FR01∗-20/2080/20950

Axial Port Type



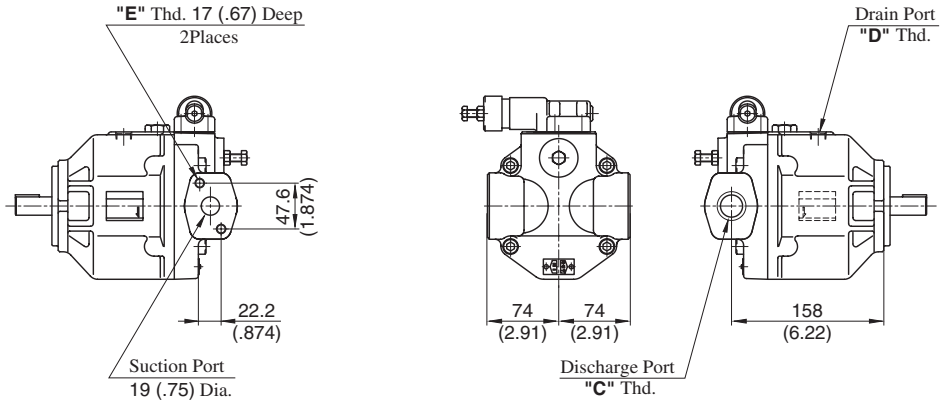
★ Install the pump so that the "Filling port" is at the top.

Model Numbers	"C" Thd.	"D" Thd.	"E" Thd.	"F" Thd.
AR16/AR22-FR01∗-20	Rc 3/4	Rc 3/8	M10	Rc 1/4
AR16/AR22-FR01∗-2080	3/4 BSP.F	3/8 BSP.F		1/4 BSP.Tr
AR16/AR22-FR01∗-20950	SAE #12	SAE #8	3/8-16 UNC	SAE #4

DIMENSIONS IN MILLIMETRES (INCHES)

AR16-FR01∗S-20/2080/20950
AR22-FR01∗S-20/2080/20950

Side Port Type



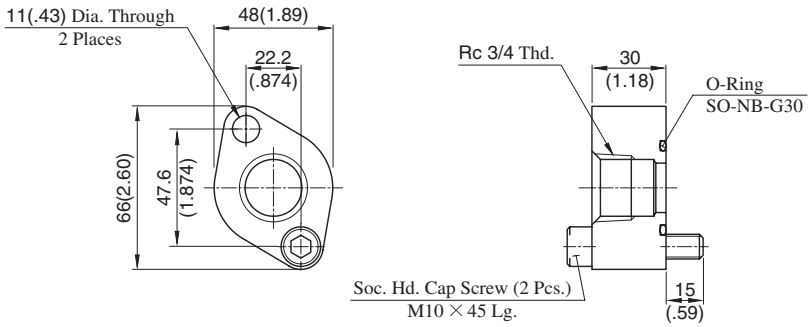
Model Numbers	"C" Thd.	"D" Thd.	"E" Thd.
AR16/AR22-FR01∗S-20	Rc 3/4	Rc 3/8	M10
AR16/AR22-FR01∗S-2080	3/4 BSP.F	3/8 BSP.F	
AR16/AR22-FR01∗S-20950	SAE #12	SAE #8	3/8-16 UNC

● For other dimensions, refer to "Axial Port Type".

Pipe Flange Kit for Suction Port

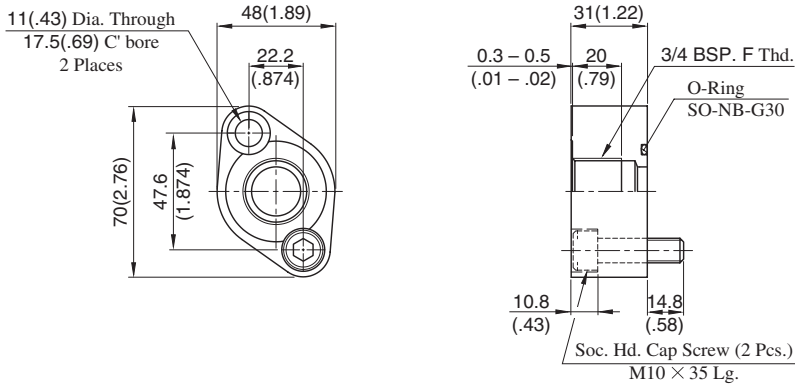
● Threaded Connection

Japanese Std. "JIS": F5-06-A-1021

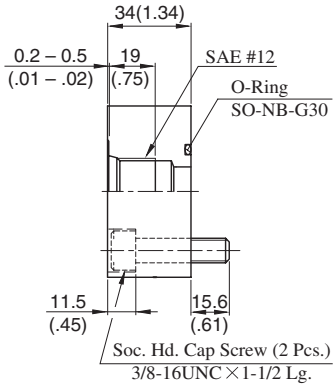


Approx. Mass ..... 0.5 kg (1.1 lbs.)

European Design Std.: F5-06-A-10801

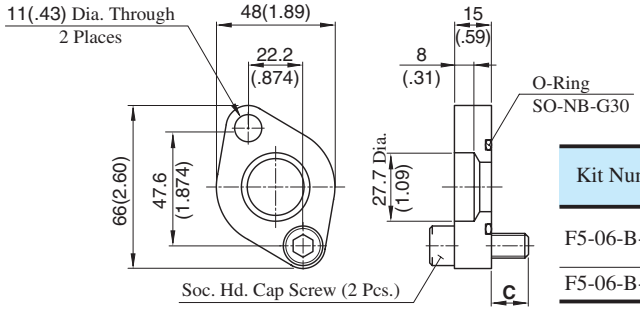


N. American Design Std.: F5-06-A-10950



● Socket Welding

F5-06-B-1021/10901



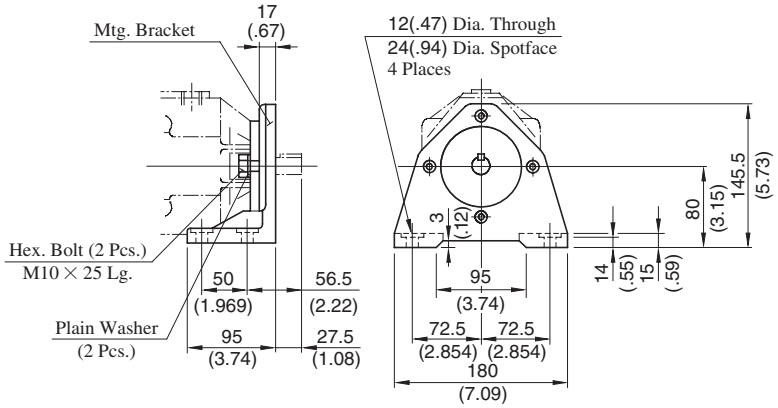
Kit Numbers	C mm (In.)	Soc. Hd. Cap Screw	Remarks
F5-06-B-1021	15 (.59)	M10 × 45Lg.	Japanese Std. "JIS" European Design Std.
F5-06-B-10901	16.75 (.66)	3/8-16 UNC × 1-1/4 Lg.	N. American Design Std.

Approx. Mass ..... 0.3 kg (.66 lbs.)

Approx. Mass ..... 0.5 kg (1.1 lbs.)

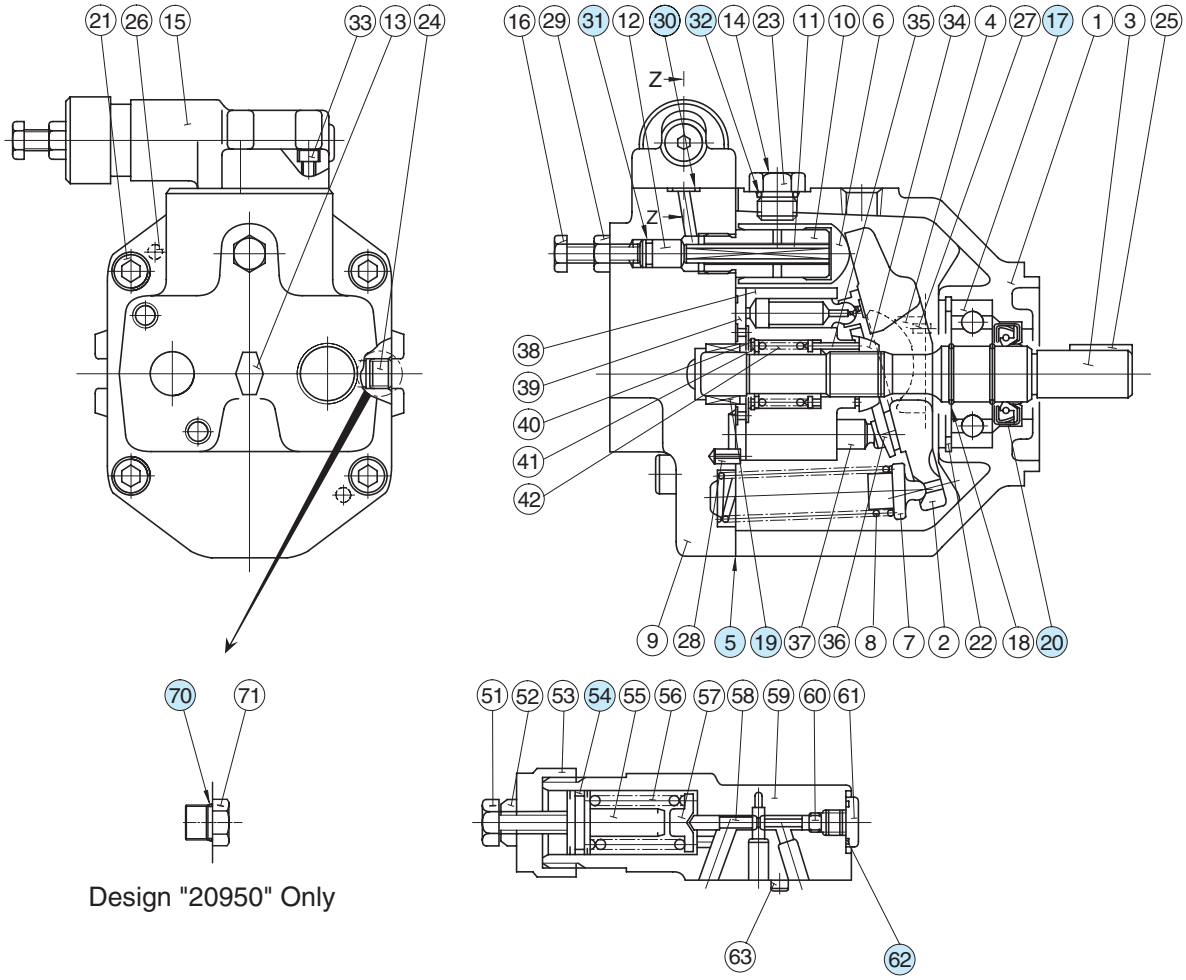
DIMENSIONS IN MILLIMETRES (INCHES)

Mtg. Bracket Kit: LP-1A-10



Spare Parts List

AR16-FR01∗-20/2080/20950
AR22-FR01∗-20/2080/20950



Design "20950" Only

Section Z-Z

List of Seals & Bearings

Item	Name of Parts	Part Numbers		Qty.
		AR16-FR01	AR22-FR01	
5★	Gasket	1302-PK312891-5		1
17	Bearing	6305		1
19	Bearing	HMK 1715 V2	Z30-1303-PK410300-8	1
20★	Oil Seal	TCN 254511		1
30★	O-Ring	SO-NB-P9		3
31★	O-Ring	SO-NA-P8		1
32★	O-Ring	SO-NB-P14		1
54★	O-Ring	SO-NA-A018		1
62★	O-Ring	SO-NB-P10		1
70	O-Ring	SO-NB-A905		1

★When ordering seals, please specify the seal kit number from the table below.

List of Seal Kits

Pump Model Numbers	Seal Kit Number
AR16-FR01∗-20/2080/20950	KS-AR16-01-20
AR22-FR01∗-20/2080/20950	

Interchangeability in Installation between "A" Series and "AR" Series

Specifications

Description \ Model		A16-∗-R-01-∗-K-32∗	AR16-FR01∗-20∗	A22-∗-R-01-∗-K-32∗	AR22-FR01∗-20∗
Geometric Displacement		15.8 cm^3/rev (.964 cu.in./rev)		22.2 cm^3/rev (1.355 cu.in./rev)	
Operating Pres.	Rated	16 MPa (2320 PSI)		16 MPa (2320 PSI)	
	Intermittent	21 MPa (3050 PSI)	16 MPa (2320 PSI)	16 MPa (2320 PSI)	
Shaft Speed Range		600 -1800 r/min		600 -1800 r/min	
Approx. Mass (Flange Mtg.)		16.5 kg (36.4 lbs.)	9.8 kg (21.6 lbs.)	16.5 kg (36.4 lbs.)	9.8 kg (21.6 lbs.)

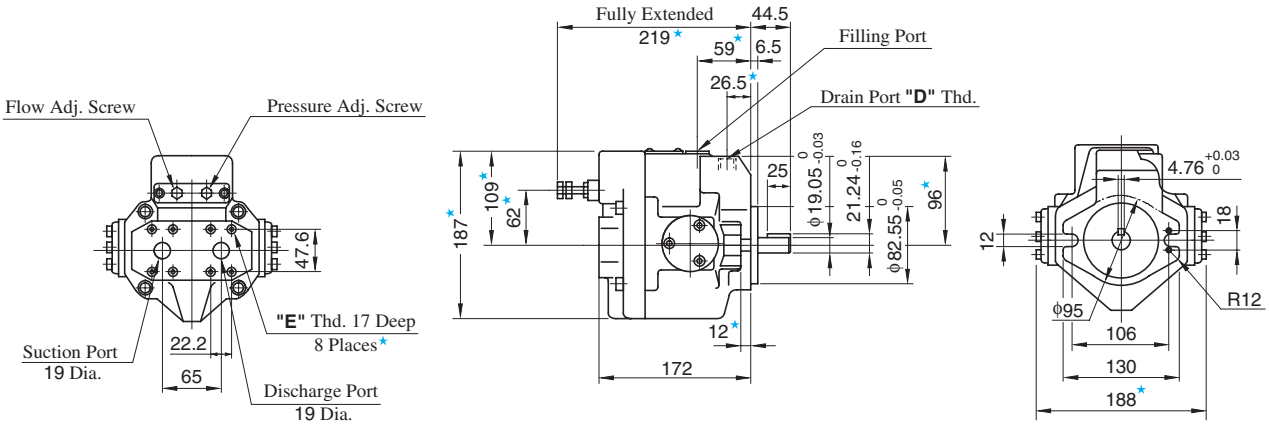
Interchangeability in Installation

Model Numbers		Interchangeability in Installation			
"A" Series	"AR" Series	Mtg. Flange & Shaft End	Piping		
			Suction Port	Discharge Port	Drain Port
A16-∗-R-01-∗-K-32∗	AR16-FR01∗-20∗	Yes	Yes	No	No
A22-∗-R-01-∗-K-32∗	AR22-FR01∗-20∗				

● Comparison of dimensions between "A" series and "AR" series are shown below.

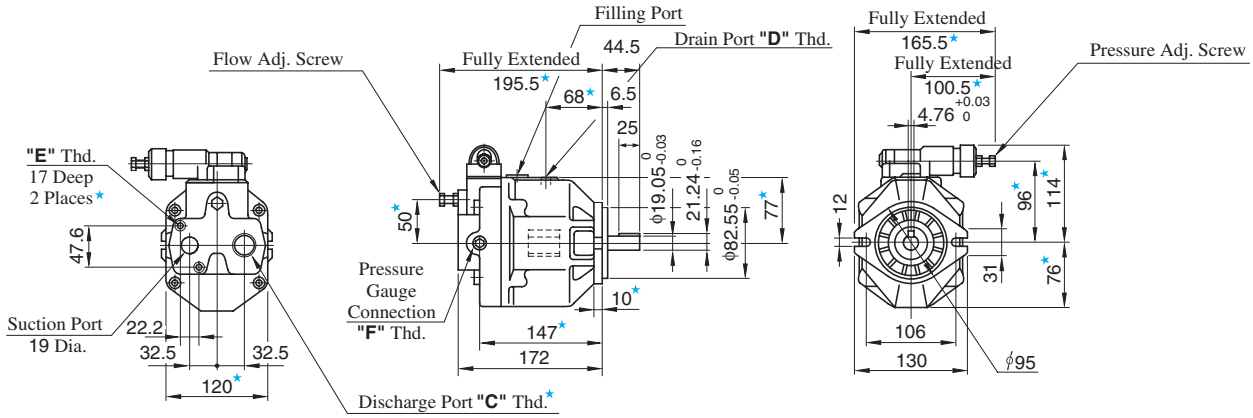
A16/A22-F-R-01-∗-K

Note: Dimensions with star mark ★ are identical to each other.



Model Numbers	"C" Thd.	"D" Thd.	"E" Thd.	"F" Thd.
A16/A22-F-R-01-∗-K-32	—	Rc 3/8	M10	—
A16/A22-F-R-01-∗-K-3280	—	3/8 BSP.F		—
A16/A22-F-R-01-∗-K-32950	—	SAE #8	3/8-16 UNC	—
AR16/22-FR01∗-20	Rc 3/4	Rc 3/8	M10	Rc 1/4
AR16/22-FR01∗-2080	3/4 BSP.F	3/8 BSP.F		1/4 BSP.Tr
AR16/22-FR01∗-20950	SAE #12	SAE #8	3/8-16 UNC	SAE #4

AR16/AR22-FR01



BOMBAS DE PALETAS

B

VANE PUMPS

	Pump Type	Graphic Symbols	Output Flow at 1200 r/min at No-Load (U.S.GPM: .3 .5 1 2 5 10 20 50 100 200 / L/min: 1 2 5 10 20 50 100 200 500 800)	Maximum Operating Pressure MPa (PSI)	Page
Fixed Displacedment	"PV2R" Series Single Pumps		PV2R1 PV2R2 PV2R3 PV2R4	21 (3050)	163
	"PV2R4A" Series Single Pumps		PV2R4A	17.2 (2500)	177
	"PV2R" Series Double Pumps		Small Volume (PV2R1) (PV2R2) (PV2R3); Large Volume (PV2R2) (PV2R3) (PV2R4)	21 (3050)	181
	"PV2R24A/34A" Series Double Pumps		Small Volume PV2R2 PV2R3; Large Volume PV2R4	21 (3050) 17.2(2500)	196

Caution : In the case of Water Glycol fluid, a slight oil leak occurs from the shaft seal part.
(Criterion : 500ml / 6 months of oil leakages.)
Install a tray appropriate capacity on the pump-base, please.

Hydraulic Fluids

1. Type of hydraulic fluids

Any type of hydraulic fluids listed in the Table 1 below can be used. However, the specifications of the pumps such as maximum pressure and maximum pump speed may be changed according to the type of hydraulic fluids to be used. For details, please refer to the specifications of the pump concerned.

● Hydraulic fluids (Table 1)

Petroleum Base Oils		Use anti-wear type oils or R & O (Rust and Oxidation inhibitor) type oils (equivalent to ISO VG32 or 46).
Synthetic Fluids		Use phosphate ester type fluids. When phosphate ester type fluid is used, prefix "F-" to the model number because the special seals (fluororubber) are required to be used.
Water Containing Fluids	Water-Glycols	Standard pumps can be used without conditions. However, if any type other than those in Table 2 is used, the maximum operating pressure is limited.
	Water in Oil Emulsions	Standard pumps can be used without conditions.

● Anti-wear type water-glycols (Table 2)

Fluid Manufacturer	Commercial Trade Name
Exxon Mobil	Mobil Nybac FR 200 D
JAPAN ENERGY CORP.	JOMO Hydria G
NIPPON OIL CORPORATION	HYRANDO FRX 46
Showa Shell Sekiyu K. K.	Shell HFC Fluid 46
MATSUMURA OIL RESEARCH CORP.	HYDOL HAW
COSMO OIL LUBRICANTS CO. , LTD.	COSMO FLUID HQ 46 COSMO FLUID GS 46

2. Fluid viscosity and temperature

Use the hydraulic fluids which satisfy the recommended viscosity and oil temperature given in the Table 3 below. However, please note that if any of the pumps listed in the table 4 is started at low speed, the maximum fluid viscosity is limited.

● Fluid viscosity and temperature (Table 3)

Fluid	Temperature °C (°F)	Viscosity mm^2/s(SSU)
Petroleum Base Oils	0-70 (32-158)	20-400 (100-1800)
Phosphate Esters		
Water Glycols	0-50 (32-122)	
Water in Oil Emulsions	5-50 (41-122)	

● Maximum viscosity for low start-up speed (Table 4)

Pump Type	Start-up Speed r/min	Max. Viscosity mm^2/s (SSU)
PV2R1 PV2R12 PV2R13 PV2R14	750	100 (455)
	950	200 (910)
PV2R2 PV2R23 PV2R24 PV2R24A	600	100 (455)
	950	200 (910)

3. Control of contamination

Contamination of hydraulic fluids results in pump failures and reduced pump lives. Carry out sufficient contamination control for hydraulic fluids and keep contamination level within NAS class 12.
Also, use a 100 µm (150-mesh) tank filter on the suction side, more than 50 mm (2 in.) away from the tank bottom.

Instructions

1. Alignment of shaft

Employ a flexible coupling whenever possible, and avoid any stress from bending or thrust.
Maximum permissible misalignment is less than 0.1 mm (.004 inches) TIR and maximum permissible misangular is less than 0.2°.

2. Suction pressures

Set the suction pressure at pump inlet port at the value given in the table below. Furthermore, use the pipes in the suction side having the diameter as indicated on the installation drawings. In case where the pump is installed on the tank or at the position higher than the tank top cover, the height of the suction port of the pump should be less than 1 metre (3.3 ft.) from the oil level {less than 0.8 metre (2.6 ft.) in case of using phosphate ester fluids or water containing fluids}.

<table>
<tr><th colspan="2" rowspan="3">Pump Type</th><th colspan="3">Suction Pressure</th></tr>
<tr><th colspan="2">Minimum</th><th rowspan="2">Maximum</th></tr>
<tr><th>Petroleum base oil</th><th>Phosphate ester type fluid
Water containing fluid</th></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="2">"PV2R" Series
Single Pumps</td><td>PV2R1
PV2R2</td><td>-20 kPa
(5.9 in. Hg Vacuum)</td><td rowspan="4">-16 kPa
(4.7 in. Hg Vacuum)</td><td rowspan="4">+30 kPa
(+4.3 PSIG)</td></tr>
<tr><td>PV2R3
PV2R4
PV2R4A</td><td>-20 kPa★
(5.9 in. Hg Vacuum)★</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="2">"PV2R" Series
Double Pumps</td><td>PV2R12</td><td>-20 kPa
(5.9 in. Hg Vacuum)</td></tr>
<tr><td>PV2R13
PV2R23
PV2R33
PV2R14
PV2R24
PV2R34
PV2R24A
PV2R34A</td><td>-20 kPa★
(5.9 in. Hg Vacuum)★</td></tr>
</table>

★ In relation to the rotating speed of the pump, the minimum suction pressure may be restricted for a certain nominal displacement. For details, please refer to the specifications of the pump concerned.

3. Precautions at starting

At an initial operation or at an operation after a long rest, the pump may have difficulty in sucking up fluid. In such cases, an air bleed valve should be installed beforehand on the discharge side (model No. ST1004-∗-10∗, see page 820), or discharge air by slightly slackening the connection on the discharge side. At starting, operate the pump intermittently as far as possible with no load.
For fluid viscosity at starting, see the item of "Hydraulic Fluids".

4. Other precautions

If a pump is used at speed below 1200 r/min, install the pump with the suction port upside so that the pump can suck up fluid easily at starting.

Interchangeability in Installation between Current and New Design

The models shown below have been changed in design.

Name	Model Numbers		Interchange-ability in Installation	Major Changes
	Current	New		
"PV2R1" Series Single Pumps	PV2R1-∗-∗-RAA-$^{40∗}_{41∗}$	PV2R1-∗-∗-RAA-42∗	Yes	● Lower noise level
"PV2R2" Series Single Pumps	PV2R2-∗-∗-RAA-40∗	PV2R2-∗-∗-RAA-41∗	Yes	● Lower noise level
"PV2R3" Series Single Pumps	PV2R3-∗-∗-RAA-30∗	PV2R3-∗-∗-RAA-31∗	Yes	● Lower noise level
"PV2R12" Series Double Pumps	PV2R12-∗-∗-∗-REAA-$^{40∗}_{41∗}$	PV2R12-∗-∗-∗-REAA-42∗	Yes	● Lower noise level
"PV2R13" Series Double Pumps	PV2R13-∗-∗-∗-RAAA-$^{40∗}_{41∗}$	PV2R13-∗-∗-∗-RAAA-42∗	Yes	● Lower noise level
"PV2R14" Series Double Pumps	PV2R14-∗-∗-∗-RAAA-$^{30∗}_{31∗}$	PV2R14-∗-∗-∗-RAAA-32∗	Yes	● Lower noise level
"PV2R23" Series Double Pumps	PV2R23-∗-∗-∗-REAA-40∗	PV2R23-∗-∗-∗-REAA-41∗	Yes	● Lower noise level
"PV2R33" Series Double Pumps	PV2R33-∗-∗-∗-RAAA-30∗	PV2R33-∗-∗-∗-RAAA-31∗	Yes	
"PV2R24" Series Double Pumps	PV2R24-∗-∗-∗-RAAA-30∗	PV2R24-∗-∗-∗-RAAA-31∗	Yes	
"PV2R34" Series Double Pumps	PV2R34-∗-∗-∗-REAA-30∗	PV2R34-∗-∗-∗-REAA-31∗	Yes	

BOMBAS DE PALETAS

B

VANE PUMPS

	Pump Type	Graphic Symbols	Output Flow at 1200 r/min at No-Load (U.S.GPM: .3 .5 1 2 5 10 20 50 100 200 / L/min: 1 2 5 10 20 50 100 200 500 800)	Maximum Operating Pressure MPa (PSI)	Page
Fixed Displacedment	"PV2R" Series Single Pumps		PV2R1 PV2R2 PV2R3 PV2R4	21 (3050)	163
	"PV2R4A" Series Single Pumps		PV2R4A	17.2 (2500)	177
	"PV2R" Series Double Pumps		Small Volume (PV2R1) (PV2R2) (PV2R3); Large Volume (PV2R2) (PV2R3) (PV2R4)	21 (3050)	181
	"PV2R24A/34A" Series Double Pumps		Small Volume PV2R2 PV2R3; Large Volume PV2R4	21 (3050) 17.2(2500)	196

Caution : In the case of Water Glycol fluid, a slight oil leak occurs from the shaft seal part.
(Criterion : 500ml / 6 months of oil leakages.)
Install a tray appropriate capacity on the pump-base, please.

Hydraulic Fluids

1. Type of hydraulic fluids

Any type of hydraulic fluids listed in the Table 1 below can be used. However, the specifications of the pumps such as maximum pressure and maximum pump speed may be changed according to the type of hydraulic fluids to be used. For details, please refer to the specifications of the pump concerned.

● Hydraulic fluids (Table 1)

Petroleum Base Oils		Use anti-wear type oils or R & O (Rust and Oxidation inhibitor) type oils (equivalent to ISO VG32 or 46).
Synthetic Fluids		Use phosphate ester type fluids. When phosphate ester type fluid is used, prefix "F-" to the model number because the special seals (fluororubber) are required to be used.
Water Containing Fluids	Water-Glycols	Standard pumps can be used without conditions. However, if any type other than those in Table 2 is used, the maximum operating pressure is limited.
	Water in Oil Emulsions	Standard pumps can be used without conditions.

● Anti-wear type water-glycols (Table 2)

Fluid Manufacturer	Commercial Trade Name
Exxon Mobil	Mobil Nybac FR 200 D
JAPAN ENERGY CORP.	JOMO Hydria G
NIPPON OIL CORPORATION	HYRANDO FRX 46
Showa Shell Sekiyu K. K.	Shell HFC Fluid 46
MATSUMURA OIL RESEARCH CORP.	HYDOL HAW
COSMO OIL LUBRICANTS CO. , LTD.	COSMO FLUID HQ 46 COSMO FLUID GS 46

2. Fluid viscosity and temperature

Use the hydraulic fluids which satisfy the recommended viscosity and oil temperature given in the Table 3 below. However, please note that if any of the pumps listed in the table 4 is started at low speed, the maximum fluid viscosity is limited.

● Fluid viscosity and temperature (Table 3)

Fluid	Temperature °C (°F)	Viscosity mm^2/s(SSU)
Petroleum Base Oils	0-70 (32-158)	20-400 (100-1800)
Phosphate Esters		
Water Glycols	0-50 (32-122)	
Water in Oil Emulsions	5-50 (41-122)	

● Maximum viscosity for low start-up speed (Table 4)

Pump Type	Start-up Speed r/min	Max. Viscosity mm^2/s (SSU)
PV2R1 PV2R12 PV2R13 PV2R14	750	100 (455)
	950	200 (910)
PV2R2 PV2R23 PV2R24 PV2R24A	600	100 (455)
	950	200 (910)

3. Control of contamination

Contamination of hydraulic fluids results in pump failures and reduced pump lives. Carry out sufficient contamination control for hydraulic fluids and keep contamination level within NAS class 12.
Also, use a 100 µm (150-mesh) tank filter on the suction side, more than 50 mm (2 in.) away from the tank bottom.

Instructions

1. Alignment of shaft

Employ a flexible coupling whenever possible, and avoid any stress from bending or thrust.
Maximum permissible misalignment is less than 0.1 mm (.004 inches) TIR and maximum permissible misangular is less than 0.2°.

2. Suction pressures

Set the suction pressure at pump inlet port at the value given in the table below. Furthermore, use the pipes in the suction side having the diameter as indicated on the installation drawings. In case where the pump is installed on the tank or at the position higher than the tank top cover, the height of the suction port of the pump should be less than 1 metre (3.3 ft.) from the oil level {less than 0.8 metre (2.6 ft.) in case of using phosphate ester fluids or water containing fluids}.

<table>
<tr><th colspan="2" rowspan="3">Pump Type</th><th colspan="3">Suction Pressure</th></tr>
<tr><th colspan="2">Minimum</th><th rowspan="2">Maximum</th></tr>
<tr><th>Petroleum base oil</th><th>Phosphate ester type fluid
Water containing fluid</th></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="2">"PV2R" Series
Single Pumps</td><td>PV2R1
PV2R2</td><td>-20 kPa
(5.9 in. Hg Vacuum)</td><td rowspan="4">-16 kPa
(4.7 in. Hg Vacuum)</td><td rowspan="4">+30 kPa
(+4.3 PSIG)</td></tr>
<tr><td>PV2R3
PV2R4
PV2R4A</td><td>-20 kPa★
(5.9 in. Hg Vacuum)★</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="2">"PV2R" Series
Double Pumps</td><td>PV2R12</td><td>-20 kPa
(5.9 in. Hg Vacuum)</td></tr>
<tr><td>PV2R13
PV2R23
PV2R33
PV2R14
PV2R24
PV2R34
PV2R24A
PV2R34A</td><td>-20 kPa★
(5.9 in. Hg Vacuum)★</td></tr>
</table>

★ In relation to the rotating speed of the pump, the minimum suction pressure may be restricted for a certain nominal displacement. For details, please refer to the specifications of the pump concerned.

3. Precautions at starting

At an initial operation or at an operation after a long rest, the pump may have difficulty in sucking up fluid. In such cases, an air bleed valve should be installed beforehand on the discharge side (model No. ST1004-∗-10∗, see page 820), or discharge air by slightly slackening the connection on the discharge side. At starting, operate the pump intermittently as far as possible with no load.
For fluid viscosity at starting, see the item of "Hydraulic Fluids".

4. Other precautions

If a pump is used at speed below 1200 r/min, install the pump with the suction port upside so that the pump can suck up fluid easily at starting.

Interchangeability in Installation between Current and New Design

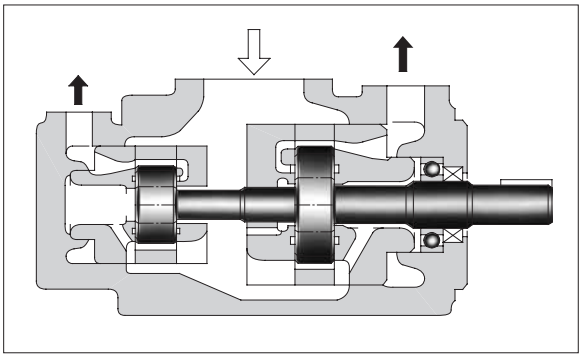
The models shown below have been changed in design.

Name	Model Numbers		Interchange-ability in Installation	Major Changes
	Current	New		
"PV2R1" Series Single Pumps	PV2R1-∗-∗-RAA-$^{40∗}_{41∗}$	PV2R1-∗-∗-RAA-42∗	Yes	● Lower noise level
"PV2R2" Series Single Pumps	PV2R2-∗-∗-RAA-40∗	PV2R2-∗-∗-RAA-41∗	Yes	● Lower noise level
"PV2R3" Series Single Pumps	PV2R3-∗-∗-RAA-30∗	PV2R3-∗-∗-RAA-31∗	Yes	● Lower noise level
"PV2R12" Series Double Pumps	PV2R12-∗-∗-∗-REAA-$^{40∗}_{41∗}$	PV2R12-∗-∗-∗-REAA-42∗	Yes	● Lower noise level
"PV2R13" Series Double Pumps	PV2R13-∗-∗-∗-RAAA-$^{40∗}_{41∗}$	PV2R13-∗-∗-∗-RAAA-42∗	Yes	● Lower noise level
"PV2R14" Series Double Pumps	PV2R14-∗-∗-∗-RAAA-$^{30∗}_{31∗}$	PV2R14-∗-∗-∗-RAAA-32∗	Yes	● Lower noise level
"PV2R23" Series Double Pumps	PV2R23-∗-∗-∗-REAA-40∗	PV2R23-∗-∗-∗-REAA-41∗	Yes	● Lower noise level
"PV2R33" Series Double Pumps	PV2R33-∗-∗-∗-RAAA-30∗	PV2R33-∗-∗-∗-RAAA-31∗	Yes	
"PV2R24" Series Double Pumps	PV2R24-∗-∗-∗-RAAA-30∗	PV2R24-∗-∗-∗-RAAA-31∗	Yes	
"PV2R34" Series Double Pumps	PV2R34-∗-∗-∗-REAA-30∗	PV2R34-∗-∗-∗-REAA-31∗	Yes	

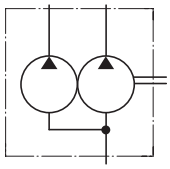
"PV2R" Series Double Vane Pumps

These double pumps consist of two PV2R seires single pumps combined in tandem within a single housing and driven by a common shaft. A Single suction port and two discharge ports are provided so that the output flow can be supplied to separate circuits.





Graphic Symbol



Model Number Designation

F-	PV2R13	-6	-76	-L	-R	A	A	A	-40	*
Special Seals	Series Number	Small Volume Pump Nominal Displacement cm^3/rev	Large Volume Pump Nominal Displacement cm^3/rev	Mounting	Direction of Rotation	Small Volume Pump Discharge Port Position	Large Volume Pump Discharge Port Position	Suction Port Position	Design Number	Design Standards
						(Viewed from Shaft End)				
F: Special seals for phosphate ester type fluids (Omit if not required)	**PV2R12**	**6, 8 10, 12 14, 17 19, 23 25, 31**	**26, 33 41, 47 53, 59 65**	**L:** Foot Mtg.	**R:** ★1 Clockwise (Normal)	**E:** Left 45° Upwards (Normal)	**A:** Upwards (Normal)	**A:** Upwards (Normal)	**42**	Refer to ★2
	PV2R13	**6, 8 10, 12 14, 17 19, 23 25, 31**	**76, 94 116**			**A:** Upwards (Normal)			**42**	
	PV2R23	**41, 47 53, 59 65**	**52, 60 66, 76 94, 116**			**E:** Left 45° Upwards (Normal)			**41**	
	PV2R33	**76, 94 116**	**76, 94 116**	**F:** Flange Mtg.		**A:** Upwards (Normal)			**31**	
	PV2R14	**6, 8 10, 12 14, 17 19, 23**	**136, 153 184, 200 237**			**A:** Upwards (Normal)			**32**	
	PV2R24	**26, 33 41, 47**							**31**	
	PV2R34	**52, 60 66, 76 94, 116**				**E:** Left 45° Upwards (Normal)			**31**	

★1. Available to supply pump with anti-clockwise rotation.
Consult Yuken for details.

★2. Design Standards: None ..... Japanese Standard "JIS" and European Design Standard
90 ..... N. American Design Standard

Specifications

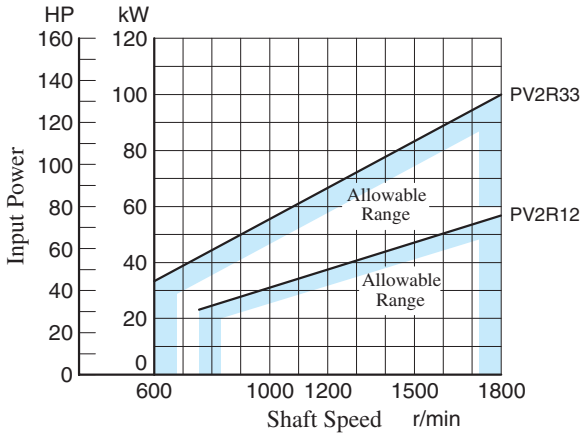
Maximum Operating Pressure

Nominal Displacement cm³/rev	Max. Operating Pressure MPa (PSI)					
	Petroleum Base Oils		Water Containing Fluids			Synthetic Fluids
	Anti-Wear Type	R & O Type	Anti-Wear ★1 Type Water Glycols	Water Glycols	Water in Oil Emulsions	Phosphate Esters
6	21 ★2 (3050)	16 (2320)	16 (2320)	7 (1020)	7 (1020)	16 (2320)
8						
10	21 (3050)					
12						
14						
17						
19						
23 ★3	21 ★3 (3050)					
25	21 (3050)					
31	16 (2320)					
26	21 (3050)	14 (2030)	16 (2320)	7 (1020)	7 (1020)	14 (2030)
33						
41						
47						
53						
59						
65						
52	21 (3050)	14 (2030)	16 (2320)	7 (1020)	7 (1020)	14 (2030)
60						
66						
76						
94						
116	16 (2320)					
136	17.5 (2540)	14 (2030)	16 (2320)	7 (1020)	7 (1020)	14 (2030)
153						
184						
200						
237						

Note: 1) For the relation between model (series) No. and nominal displacement, see the table below.

Nominal Displacement, Small Volume Pump	Nominal Displacement, Large Volume Pump: 26, 33, 41, 47, 53, 59, 65	52, 60 66	76, 94 116	136, 153, 184, 200, 237
6, 8, 10, 12, 14, 17, 19, 23	PV2R12	—	PV2R13	PV2R14
25, 31				—
26, 33, 41, 47, 53, 59, 65	—	—	PV2R23	PV2R24
52, 60, 66, 76, 94, 116	—	—	— / PV2R33	PV2R34

2) As for PV2R12 and PV2R33 series, the sum of the input powers to small volume pump and large volume pump is limited against shaft speed as follows.



★1. For the brands of anti-wear type water-glycols, see the item of "Hydraulic Fluids" on page 160.

★2. For pressures above 16 MPa (2320 PSI), raise the speed over 1450 r/min.

★3. If nominal displacement "23", of the PV2R14 series is selected, the maximum operating pressure is limited to 16 MPa (2320 PSI).

● Shaft Speed Range

Model Numbers	Shaft Speed Range r/min			
	Petroleum Base Oils		Water Containing Fluids Phosphate Esters	
	Max.	Min.	Max.	Min.
PV2R12	1800	750 ★3	1200	750 ★3
PV2R13	1800 ★2	750 ★3	1200	750 ★3
PV2R23	1800 ★2	600 ★3	1200	600 ★3
PV2R33	1800 ★2 (1500) ★1	600	1200	600
PV2R14	1800 ★2	750 ★3	1200	750 ★3
PV2R24	1800 ★2	600 ★3	1200	600 ★3
PV2R34	1800 ★2	600	1200	600

★1. For PV2R33-116-116, the maximum speed is limited to 1500 r/min.
★2. As for the models (nominal displacements) listed below, the minimum suction pressure are limited in relation to the shaft speed. [For other models, the minimum suction pressure is -20 kPa (5.9 in. Hg vacuum) irrespective of speed.

Model Numbers	Min. Suction Pres. kPa (in. Hg Vacuum)	
	Less than 1700 r/min	1700 - 1800 r/min
PV2R13-∗-116 PV2R23-∗-116	-20 (5.9)	0 (0)
PV2R23-∗-76 PV2R23-∗-94 PV2R33-∗-76	-20 (5.9)	-7 (1.97)
PV2R33-94-∗ PV2R33-116-∗ PV2R33-∗-94 PV2R33-∗-116	-20 (5.9)	0 (0)
PV2R14-∗-237 PV2R24-∗-237 PV2R34-∗-237	-20 (5.9)	-13 (3.94)
PV2R34-116-∗	-20 (5.9)	0 (0)

★3. For starting at low speed, the maximum viscosity is limited. For details, see the item of "Hydraulic Fluids" on page 160.

● Output Flow & Input Power

The pump characteristics are the same as those for PV2R series single pumps. See the pages concerned.

Model Numbers	Output Flow & Input Power	
	Small Volume Pump	Large Volume Pump
PV2R12	Same as single pump "PV2R1", refer to pages 170 - 172.	Same as single pump "PV2R2", refer to pages 172 & 173. However, as for displacement of "26" and "33", refer to page 192.
PV2R13	Same as single pump "PV2R1", refer to pages 170 - 172.	Same as single pump "PV2R3", refer to page 174.
PV2R23	Same as single pump "PV2R2", refer to pages 172 & 173.	Same as single pump "PV2R3", refer to page 174. However, as for displacement of "52", "60" and "66", refer to pages 192 & 193.
PV2R33	Same as single pump "PV2R3", refer to page 174.	Same as single pump "PV2R3", refer to page 174.
PV2R14	Same as single pump "PV2R1", refer to pages 170 & 171.	Same as single pump "PV2R4", refer to pages 174 & 175.
PV2R24	Same as single pump "PV2R2", refer to page 172 However, as for displacement of "26" and "33", refer to page 192.	
PV2R34	Same as single pump "PV2R3", refer to page 174. However, as for displacement of "52", "60" and "66", refer to pages 192 & 193.	

● Mass

Mounting \ Model Numbers	Approx. Mass kg (lbs.)						
	PV2R12	PV2R13	PV2R23	PV2R33	PV2R14	PV2R24	PV2R34
Flange Mtg.	25 (55.1)	45.6 (101)	51 (112)	84 (185)	75 (165)	78 (172)	98 (216)
Foot Mtg.	29.3 (64.6)	55.6 (123)	61 (135)	94 (207)	100 (221)	103 (227)	123 (271)

Pipe Flange Kits

Pipe flange kits are available. When ordering, specify the kit the number from the table below.

Pump Model Numbers	Name of Port	Pipe Flange Kit Numbers						
		Threaded Connection			Socket Welding ★1		Butt Welding	
		Japanese Standard "JIS"	European Design Standard	N. American Design Standard ★2	Japanese Standard "JIS" European Design Standard	N. American Design Standard ★2	Japanese Standard "JIS" European Design Standard	N. American Design Standard ★2
PV2R12	Suction	F5-16-A-10	F5-16-A-1080	——	F5-16-B-10	F5-16-B-1090	F5-16-C-10	F5-16-C-1090
	Large Discharge	F5-06-A-10	F5-06-A-1080	——	F5-06-B-10	F5-06-B-1090	F5-06-C-10	F5-06-C-1090
	Small Discharge	F5-04-A-10	F5-04-A-1080	——	F5-04-B-10	F5-04-B-1090	F5-04-C-10	F5-04-C-1090
PV2R13	Suction	F5-24-A-10	——	——	F5-24-B-10	F5-24-B-1090	F5-24-C-10	F5-24-C-1090
	Large Discharge	F5-10-A-10	F5-10-A-1080	——	F5-10-B-10	F5-10-B-1090	F5-10-C-10	F5-10-C-1090
	Small Discharge	F5-04-A-10	F5-04-A-1080	——	F5-04-B-10	F5-04-B-1090	F5-04-C-10	F5-04-C-1090
PV2R23	Suction	F5-24-A-10	——	——	F5-24-B-10	F5-24-B-1090	F5-24-C-10	F5-24-C-1090
	Large Discharge	F5-10-A-10	F5-10-A-1080	——	F5-10-B-10	F5-10-B-1090	F5-10-C-10	F5-10-C-1090
	Small Discharge	F5-06-A-10	F5-06-A-1080	——	F5-06-B-10	F5-06-B-1090	F5-06-C-10	F5-06-C-1090
PV2R33	Suction	F5-28-A-10	——	——	F5-28-B-10	F5-28-B-1090	F5-28-C-10	F5-28-C-1090
	Large Discharge	F5-10-A-10	F5-10-A-1080	——	F5-10-B-10	F5-10-B-1090	F5-10-C-10	F5-10-C-1090
	Small Discharge	F5-10-A-10	F5-10-A-1080	——	F5-10-B-10	F5-10-B-1090	F5-10-C-10	F5-10-C-1090
PV2R14	Suction	F5-28-A-10	——	——	F5-28-B-10	F5-28-B-1090	F5-28-C-10	F5-28-C-1090
	Large Discharge	F5-12-A-10	F5-12-A-1080	——	F5-12-B-10	F5-12-B-1090	F5-12-C-10	F5-12-C-1090
	Small Discharge	F5-04-A-10	F5-04-A-1080	——	F5-04-B-10	F5-04-B-1090	F5-04-C-10	F5-04-C-1090
PV2R24	Suction	F5-28-A-10	——	——	F5-28-B-10	F5-28-B-1090	F5-28-C-10	F5-28-C-1090
	Large Discharge	F5-12-A-10	F5-12-A-1080	——	F5-12-B-10	F5-12-B-1090	F5-12-C-10	F5-12-C-1090
	Small Discharge	F5-06-A-10	F5-06-A-1080	——	F5-06-B-10	F5-06-B-1090	F5-06-C-10	F5-06-C-1090
PV2R34	Suction	F5-32-A-10	——	——	F5-32-B-10	F5-32-B-1090	F5-32-C-10	F5-32-C-1090
	Large Discharge	F5-12-A-10	F5-12-A-1080	——	F5-12-B-10	F5-12-B-1090	F5-12-C-10	F5-12-C-1090
	Small Discharge	F5-10-A-10	F5-10-A-1080	——	F5-10-B-10	F5-10-B-1090	F5-10-C-10	F5-10-C-1090

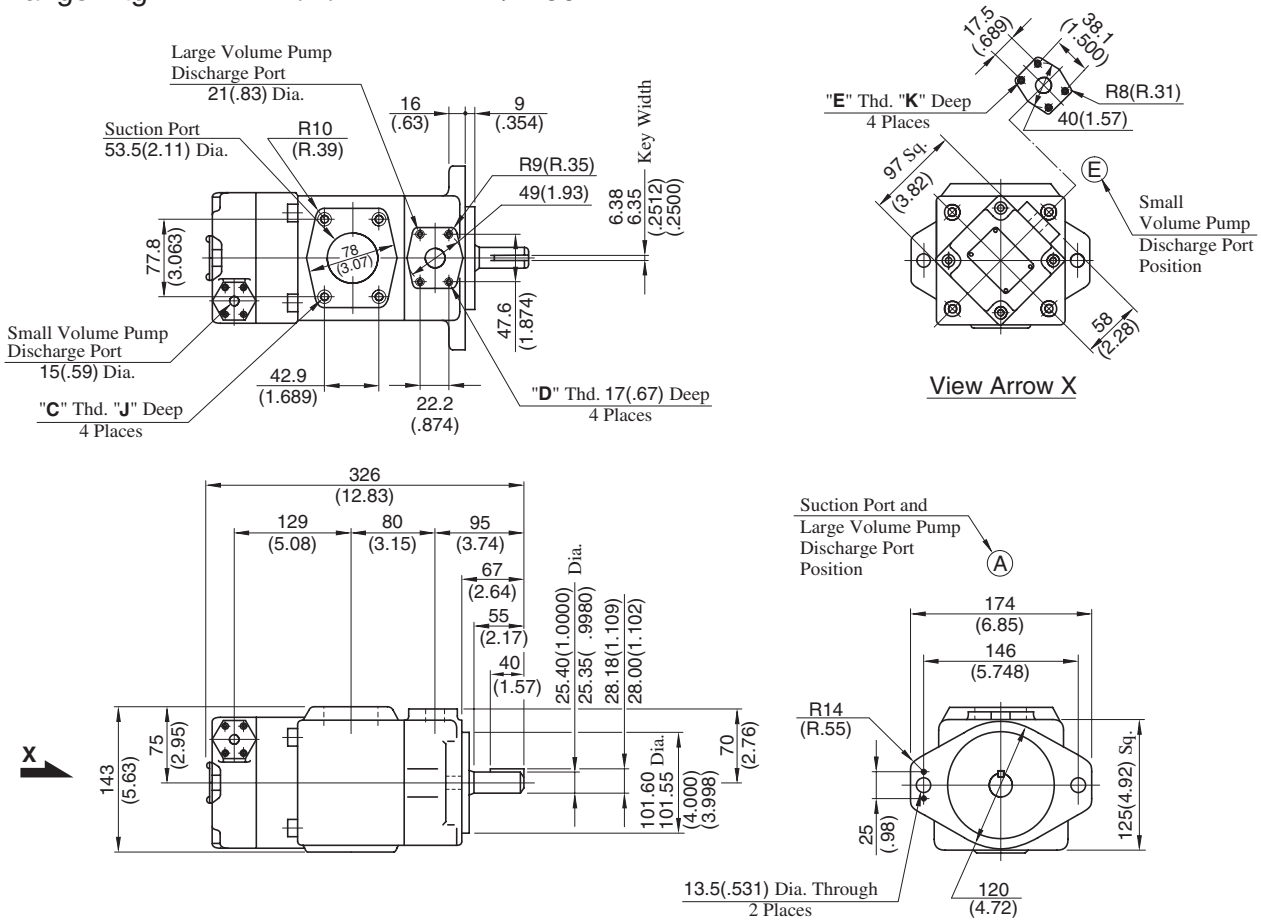
★1. In case of using socket welding flanges, there is a case where the operating pressure should be set lower than the normal because of strength of the flanges. Therefore, please pay cautious attention to the operating pressure when the socket welding flanges are used.

★2. As dimensions of the pipe flange mounting surface are conformed to SAE 4 Bolt Split Flange (Standard Pressure Series), pipe flanges conforming to the SAE Standards can be used.

Notes: Special seals (Viton seals) are required when phosphate ester type fluids are used. (Prefix **"F-"** to the pipe flange kit number when ordering.)

● Details of the pipe flange kits are shown on page 824.

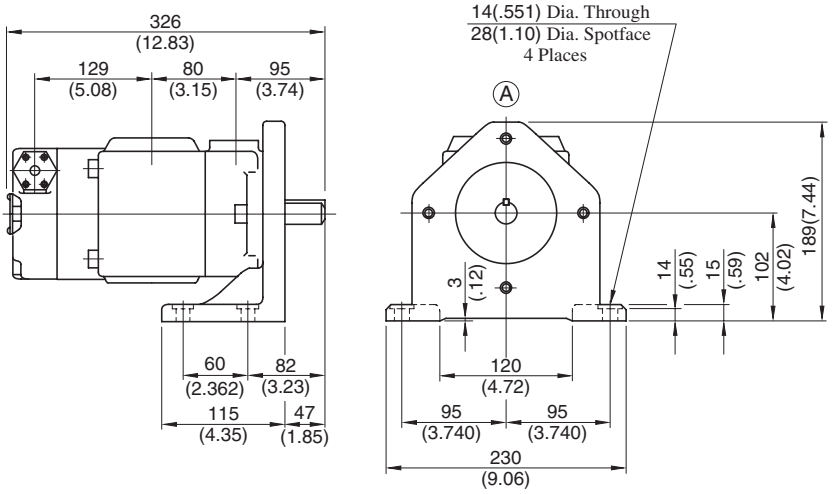
Flange Mtg.: PV2R12-∗-∗-F-REAA-42/4290



Model Numbers	"C" Thd.	"D" Thd.	"E" Thd.	Dimensions mm (Inches)	
				J	K
PV2R12-∗-∗-F-REAA-42	M12	M10	M8	19 (.75)	14 (.55)
PV2R12-∗-∗-F-REAA-4290	1/2-13 UNC	3/8-16 UNC	5/16-18 UNC	21 (.83)	16 (.63)

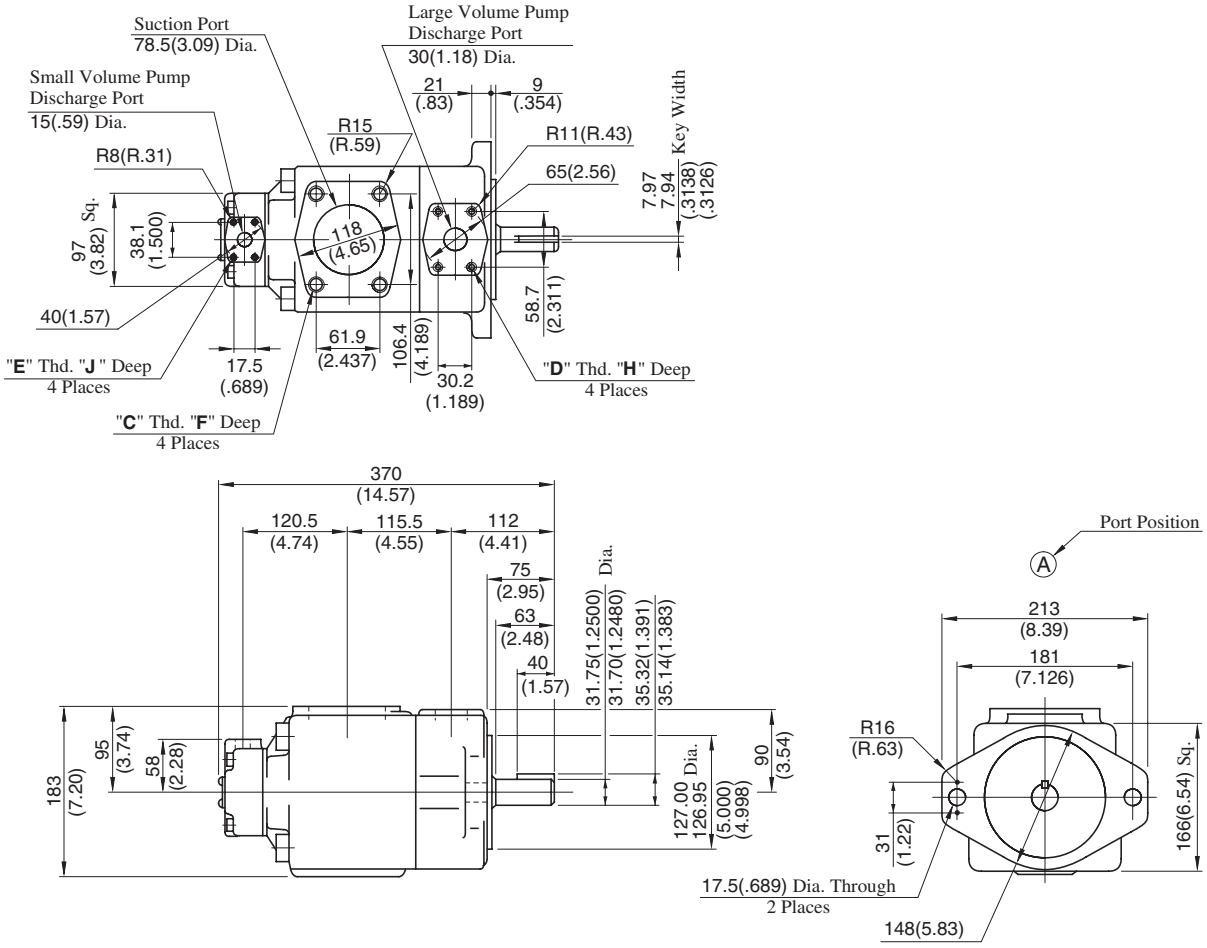
DIMENSIONS IN MILLIMETRES (INCHES)

Foot Mtg.: PV2R12-∗-∗-L-REAA-42/4290



• For other dimensions, refer to "Flange Mtg.".

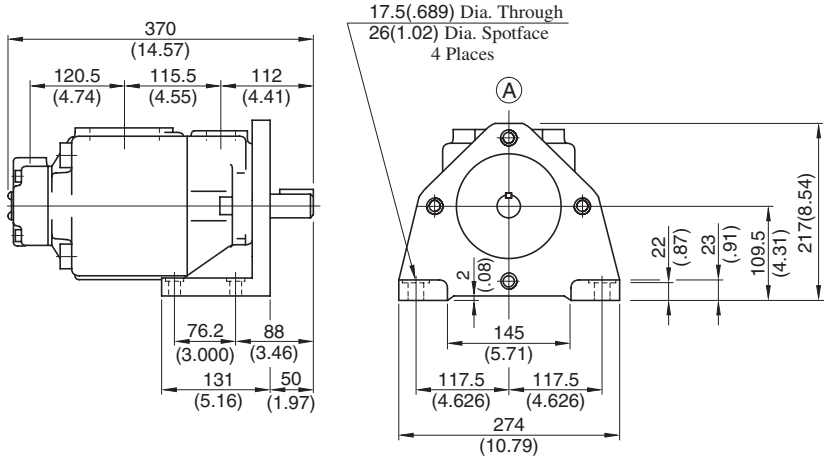
Flange Mtg.: PV2R13-∗-∗-F-RAAA-42/4290



Model Numbers	"C" Thd.	"D" Thd.	"E" Thd.	Dimensions mm (Inches)		
				F	H	J
PV2R13-∗-∗-F-RAAA-42	M16	M10	M8	19 (.75)	19 (.75)	14 (.55)
PV2R13-∗-∗-F-RAAA-4290	5/8-11 UNC	7/16-14 UNC	5/16-18 UNC	21 (.83)	20 (.79)	16 (.63)

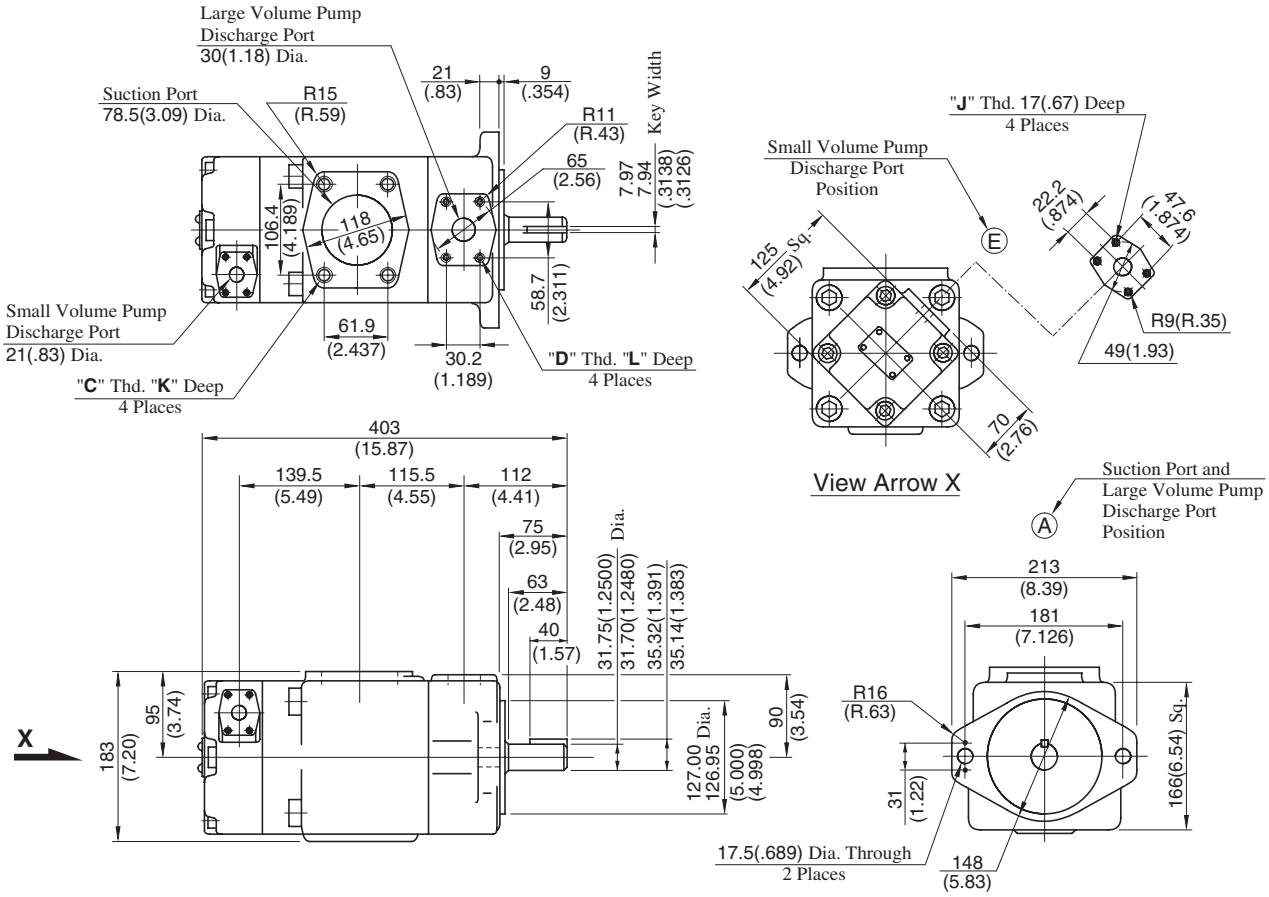
DIMENSIONS IN MILLIMETRES (INCHES)

Foot Mtg.: PV2R13-∗-∗-L-RAAA-42/4290



• For other dimensions, refer to "Flange Mtg.".

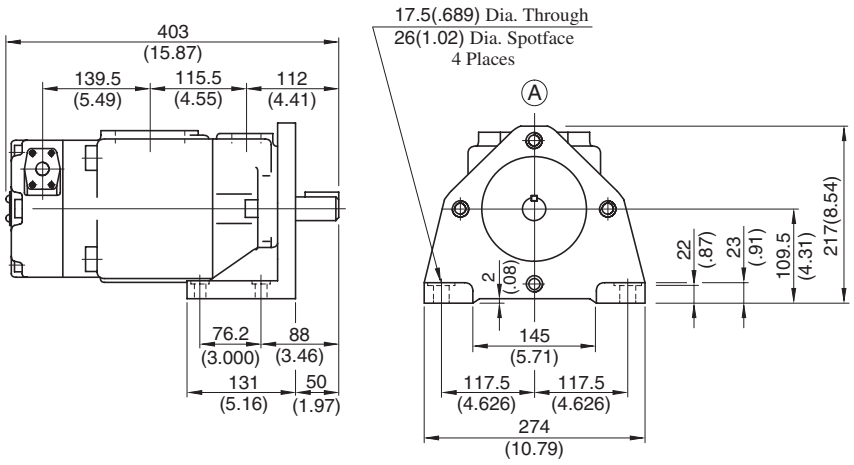
Flange Mtg.: PV2R23-∗-∗-F-REAA-41/4190



Model Numbers	"C" Thd.	"D" Thd.	"J" Thd.	Dimensions mm (Inches)	
				K	L
PV2R23-∗-∗-F-REAA-41	M16	M10	M10	19 (.75)	19 (.75)
PV2R23-∗-∗-F-REAA-4190	5/8-11 UNC	7/16-14 UNC	3/8-16 UNC	21 (.83)	20 (.79)

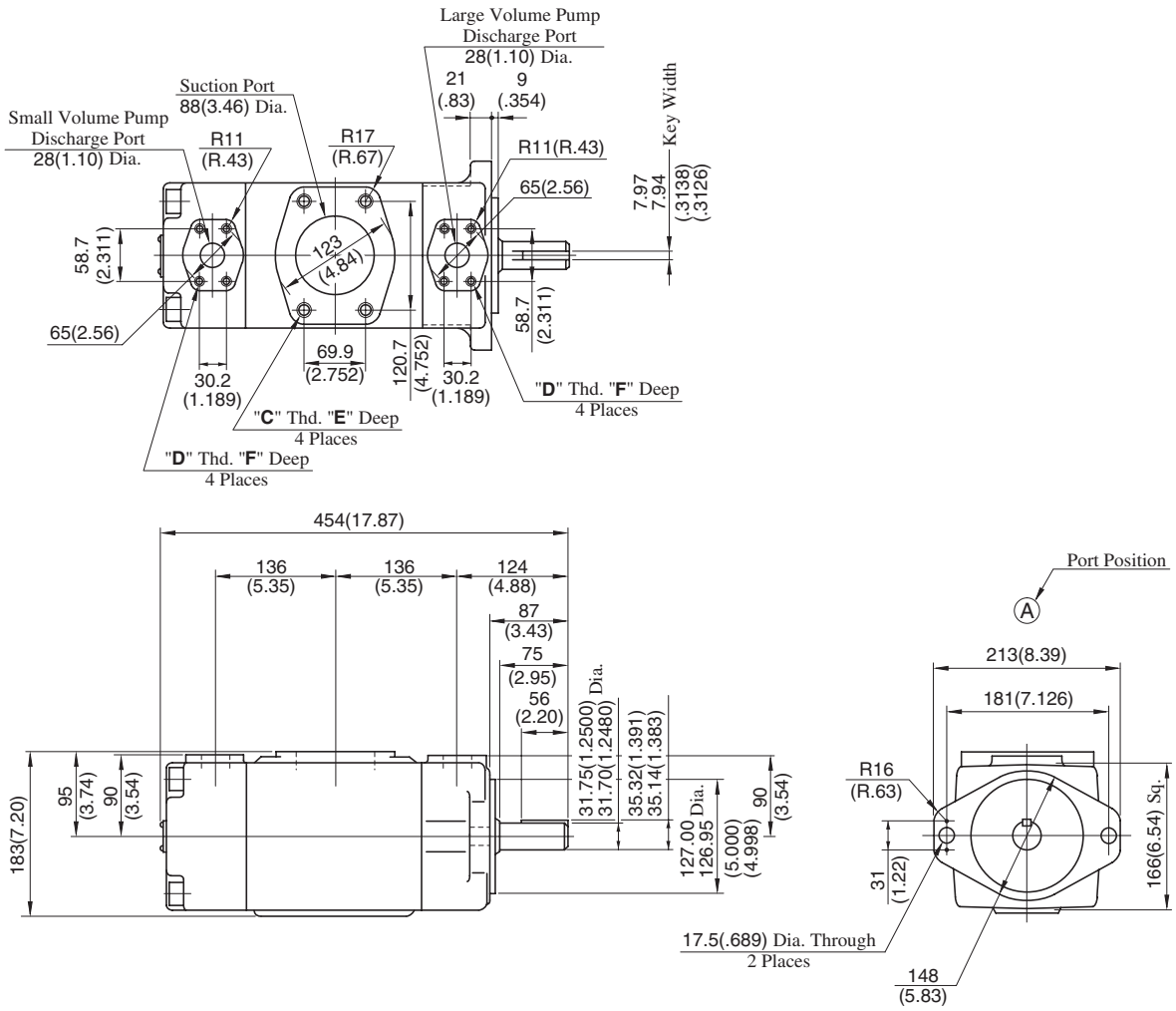
DIMENSIONS IN MILLIMETRES (INCHES)

Foot Mtg.: PV2R23-∗-∗-L-REAA-41/4190



• For other dimensions, refer to "Flange Mtg.".

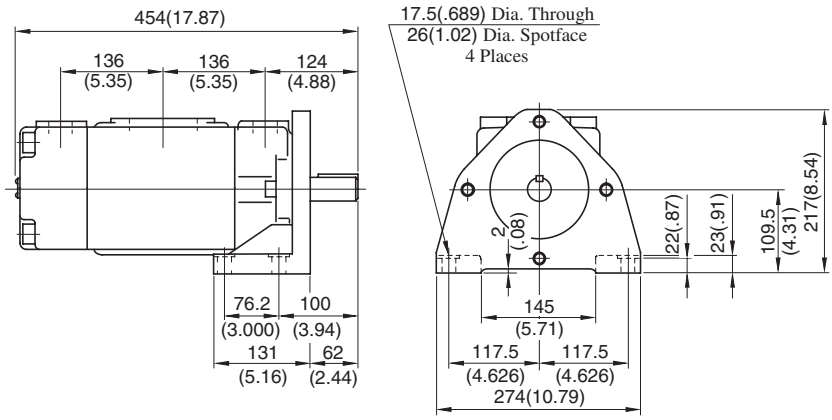
Flange Mtg.: PV2R33-∗-∗-F-RAAA-31/3190



Model Numbers	"C" Thd.	"D" Thd.	Dimensions mm (Inches)	
			E	F
PV2R33-∗-∗-F-RAAA-31	M16	M10	19 (.75)	19 (.75)
PV2R33-∗-∗-F-RAAA-3190	5/8-11 UNC	7/16-14 UNC	21 (.83)	20 (.79)

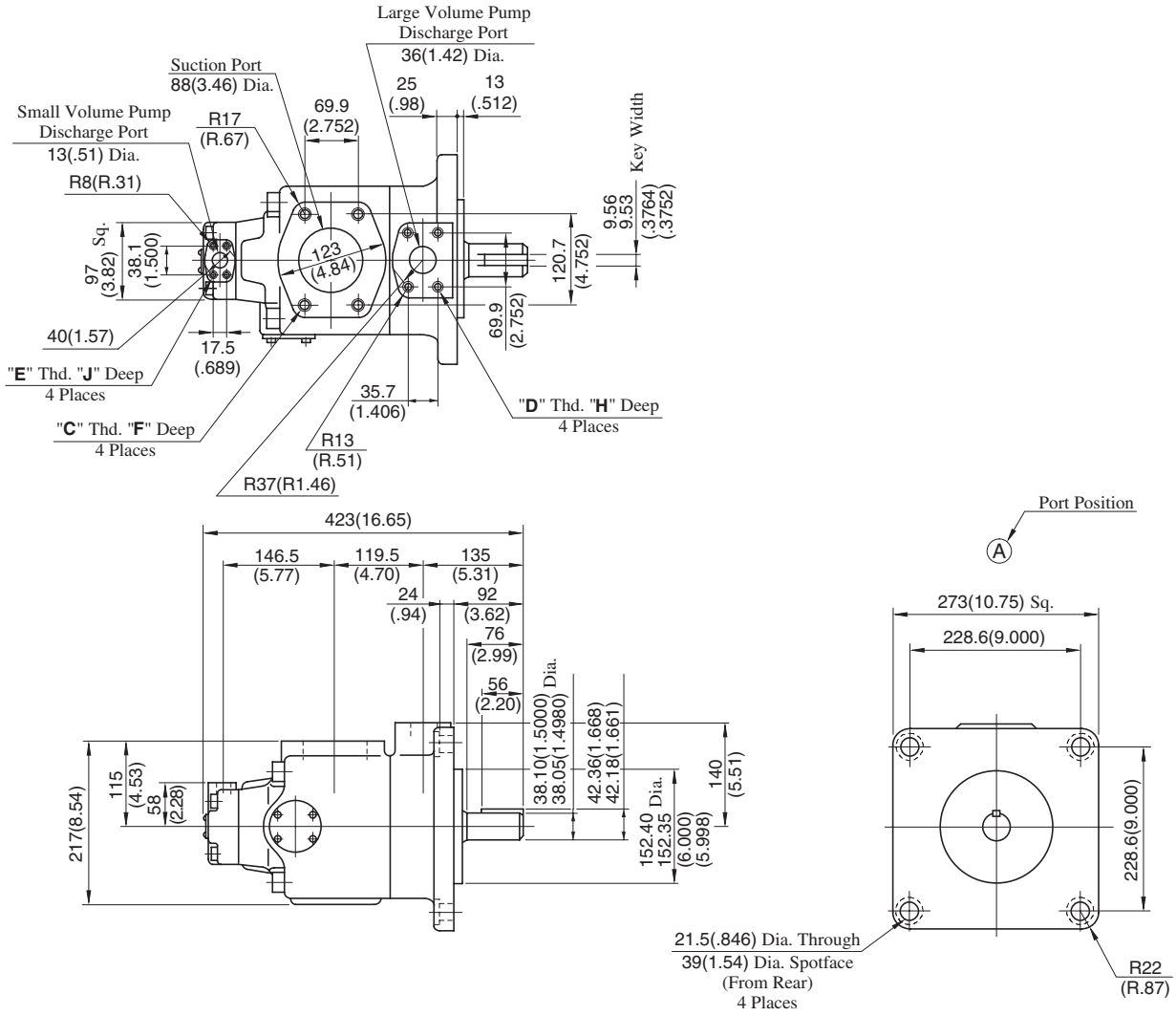
DIMENSIONS IN MILLIMETRES (INCHES)

Foot Mtg.: PV2R33-∗-∗-L-RAAA-31/3190



• For other dimensions, refer to "Flange Mtg.".

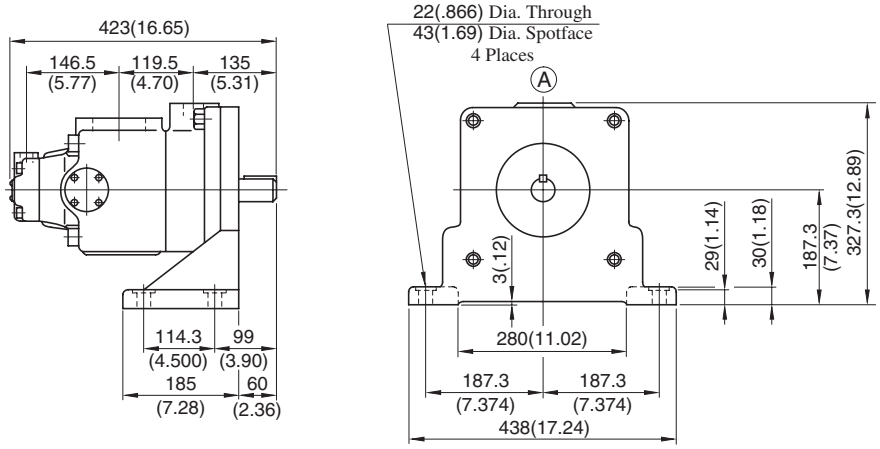
Flange Mtg.: PV2R14-∗-∗-F-RAAA-32/3290



Model Numbers	"C" Thd.	"D" Thd.	"E" Thd.	Dimensions mm (Inches)		
				F	H	J
PV2R14-∗-∗-F-RAAA-32	M16	M12	M8	19 (.75)	19 (.75)	14 (.55)
PV2R14-∗-∗-F-RAAA-3290	5/8-11 UNC	1/2-13 UNC	5/16-18 UNC	21 (.83)	21 (.83)	16 (.63)

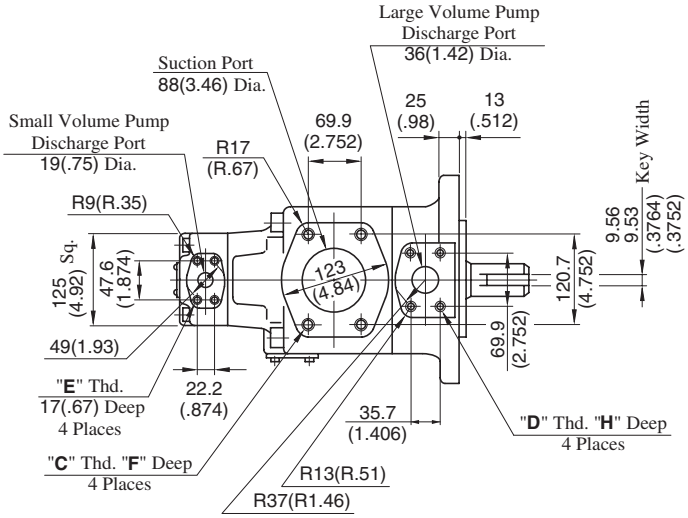
DIMENSIONS IN MILLIMETRES (INCHES)

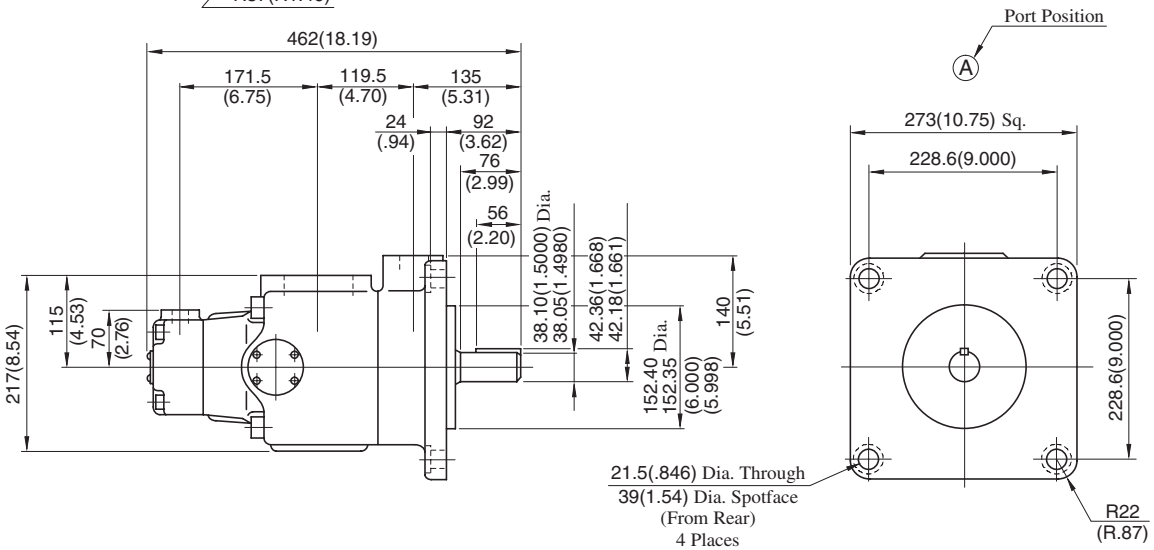
Foot Mtg.: PV2R14-∗-∗-L-RAAA-32/3290



• For other dimensions, refer to "Flange Mtg.".

Flange Mtg.: PV2R24-∗-∗-F-RAAA-31/3190

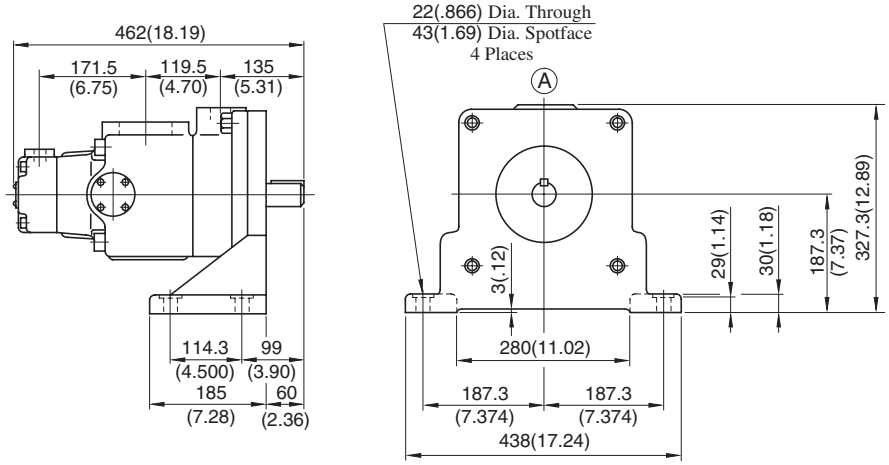




Model Numbers	"C" Thd.	"D" Thd.	"E" Thd.	Dimensions mm (Inches)	
				F	H
PV2R24-∗-∗-F-RAAA-31	M16	M12	M10	19 (.75)	19 (.75)
PV2R24-∗-∗-F-RAAA-3190	5/8-11 UNC	1/2-13 UNC	3/8-16 UNC	21 (.83)	21 (.83)

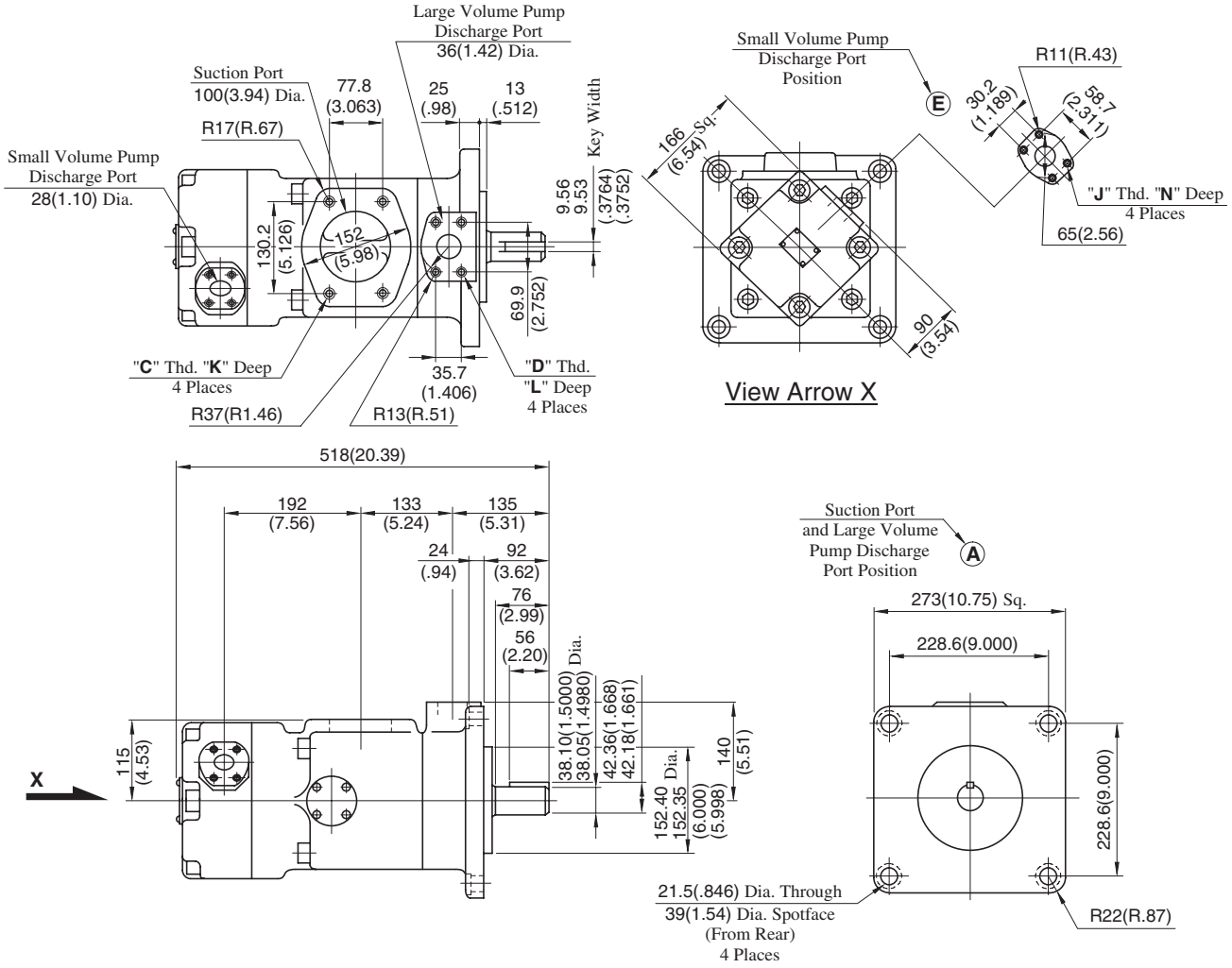
DIMENSIONS IN MILLIMETRES (INCHES)

Foot Mtg.: PV2R24-∗-∗-L-RAAA-31/3190



- For other dimensions, refer to "Flange Mtg.".

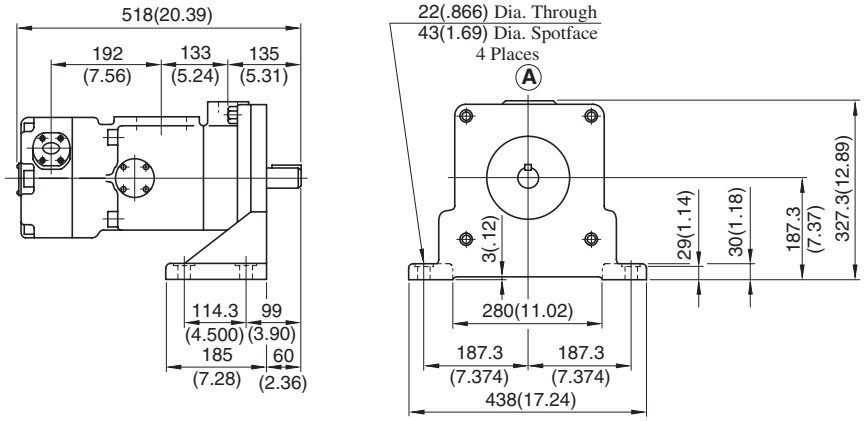
Flange Mtg.: PV2R34-*-*-F-REAA-31/3190



Model Numbers	"C" Thd.	"D" Thd.	"J" Thd.	Dimensions mm (Inches)		
				K	L	N
PV2R34-*-*-F-REAA-31	M16	M12	M8	19 (.75)	19 (.75)	19 (.75)
PV2R34-*-*-F-REAA-3190	5/8-11 UNC	1/2-13 UNC	7/16-14 UNC	21 (.83)	21 (.83)	20 (.79)

DIMENSIONS IN MILLIMETRES (INCHES)

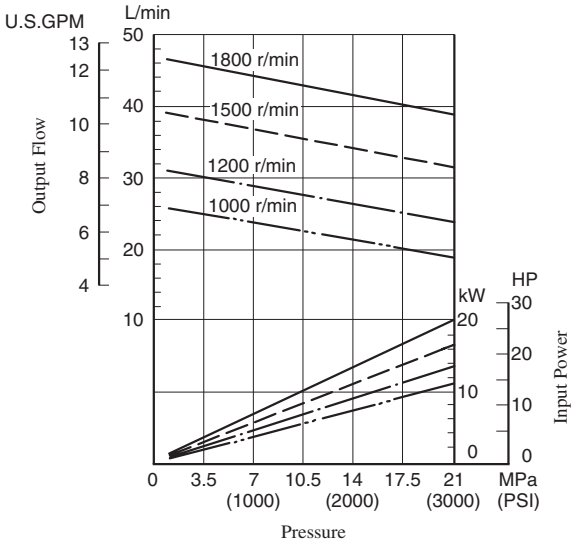
Foot Mtg.: PV2R34-*-*-L-REAA-31/3190



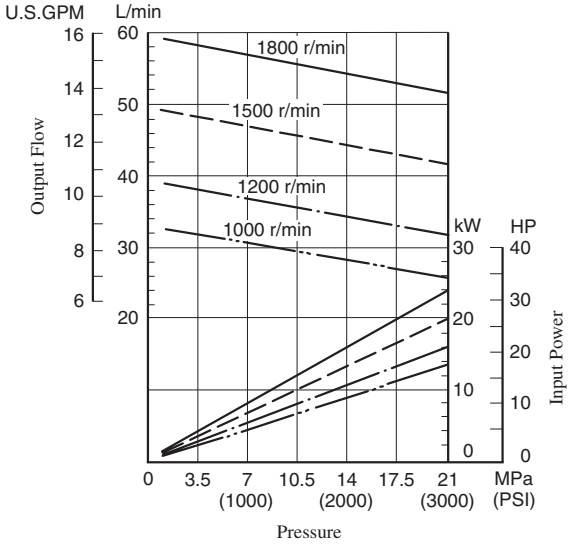
- For other dimensions, refer to "Flange Mtg.".

Typical Pump Characteristics at Viscosity 20 mm²/s (100 SSU) [ISO VG32 Oils, 50°C (122°F)]

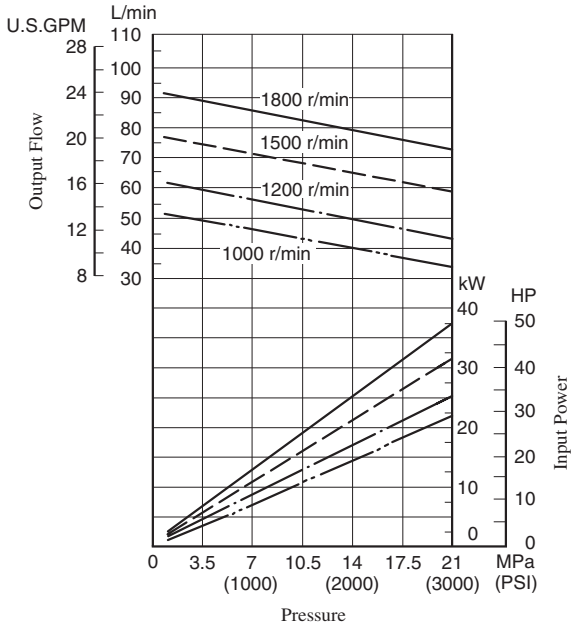
● **PV2R12-*-26**
● **PV2R24-26-***



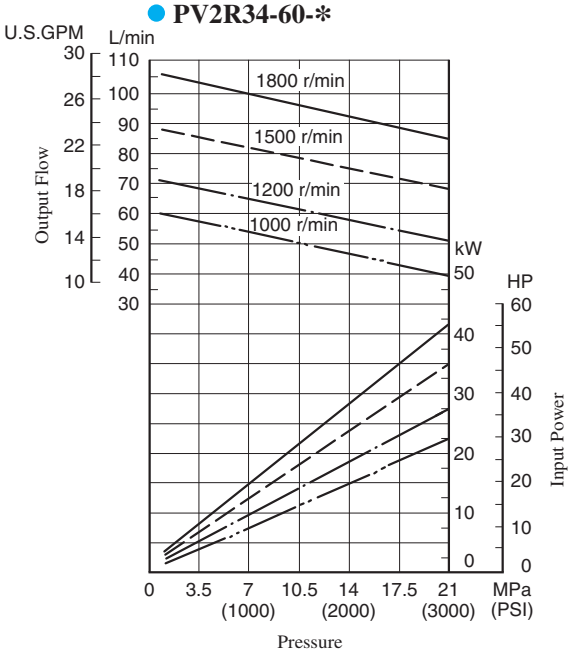
● **PV2R12-*-33**
● **PV2R24-33-***



● **PV2R23-*-52**
● **PV2R34-52-***

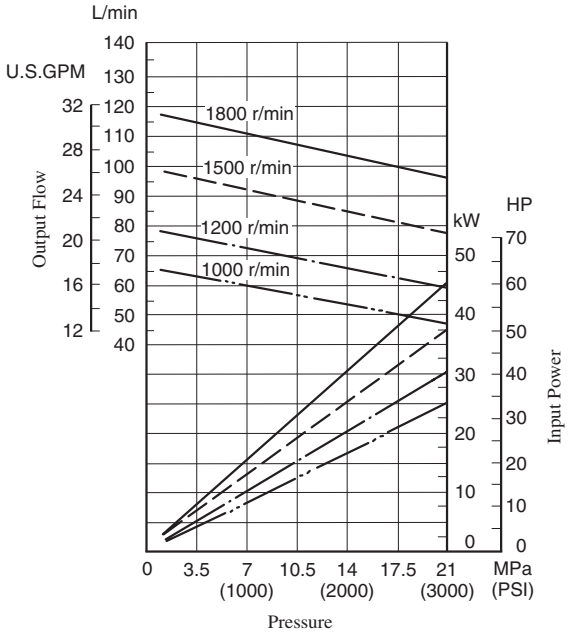


● **PV2R23-*-60**
● **PV2R34-60-***



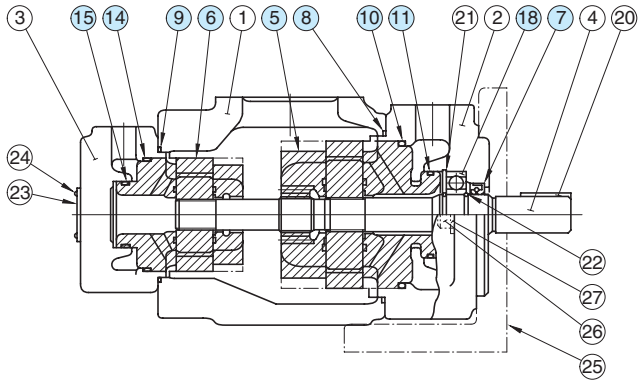
Typical Pump Characteristics at Viscosity 20 mm²/s (100 SSU) [ISO VG32 Oils, 50°C (122°F)]

● **PV2R23-*-66**
● **PV2R34-66-***



Spare Parts List

PV2R12-*-*-*-REAA-42/4290
PV2R13-*-*-*-RAAA-42/4290
PV2R23-*-*-*-REAA-41/4190
PV2R33-*-*-*-RAAA-31/3190



● Cartridge Kits

Model Numbers	Cartridge Kit Numbers		Model Numbers	Cartridge Kit Numbers	
	⑥ Small Volume Pump	⑤ Large Volume Pump		⑥ Small Volume Pump	⑤ Large Volume Pump
PV2R12-6-★-*-REAA-42*	CPV2R13-6-L-42	CPV2R2 -★-R-41	PV2R13-6-★-*-RAAA-42*	CPV2R13-6-L-42	CPV2R3 -★-R-31
PV2R12-8-★-*-REAA-42*	CPV2R13-8-L-42		PV2R13-8-★-*-RAAA-42*	CPV2R13-8-L-42	
PV2R12-10-★-*-REAA-42*	CPV2R13-10-L-42		PV2R13-10-★-*-RAAA-42*	CPV2R13-10-L-42	
PV2R12-12-★-*-REAA-42*	CPV2R13-12-L-42		PV2R13-12-★-*-RAAA-42*	CPV2R13-12-L-42	
PV2R12-14-★-*-REAA-42*	CPV2R13-14-L-42		PV2R13-14-★-*-RAAA-42*	CPV2R13-14-L-42	
PV2R12-17-★-*-REAA-42*	CPV2R13-17-L-42		PV2R13-17-★-*-RAAA-42*	CPV2R13-17-L-42	
PV2R12-19-★-*-REAA-42*	CPV2R13-19-L-42		PV2R13-19-★-*-RAAA-42*	CPV2R13-19-L-42	
PV2R12-23-★-*-REAA-42*	CPV2R13-23-L-42		PV2R13-23-★-*-RAAA-42*	CPV2R13-23-L-42	
PV2R12-25-★-*-REAA-42*	CPV2R13-25-L-42		PV2R13-25-★-*-RAAA-42*	CPV2R13-25-L-42	
PV2R12-31-★-*-REAA-42*	CPV2R13-31-L-42		PV2R13-31-★-*-RAAA-42*	CPV2R13-31-L-42	
PV2R23-41-★-*-REAA-41*	CPV2R23-41-L-41	CPV2R3 -★-R-31	PV2R33-76-★-*-RAAA-31*	CPV2R33-76-L-31	CPV2R33 -★-R-31
PV2R23-47-★-*-REAA-41*	CPV2R23-47-L-41		PV2R33-94-★-*-RAAA-31*	CPV2R33-94-L-31	
PV2R23-53-★-*-REAA-41*	CPV2R23-53-L-41		PV2R33-116-★-*-RAAA-31*	CPV2R33-116-L-31	
PV2R23-59-★-*-REAA-41*	CPV2R23-59-L-41				
PV2R23-65-★-*-REAA-41*	CPV2R23-65-L-41				

Note: The ★ marks are a spaces for large volume pump nominal displacement. Referring to the model No. designation on page 181, write the correct nominal displacement figures.

● Seals & Bearings

Item	Name of Parts	Part Numbers				Qty.
		PV2R12	PV2R13	PV2R23	PV2R33	
7★	Oil Seal	ISD 30 42 8	ISD 35 55 11	ISD 35 55 11	ISD 35 55 11	1
8★	O-Ring	SO-NB-G105	SO-NB-G135	SO-NB-G135	SO-NB-G135	1
9★	O-Ring	SO-NB-G80	SO-NB-G80	SO-NB-G105	SO-NB-G135	1
10★	O-Ring	SO-NB-G85	SO-NB-G115	SO-NB-G115	SO-NB-G115	1
11★	O-Ring	SO-NB-P46	SO-NB-A231	SO-NB-A231	SO-NB-A231	1
14★	O-Ring	SO-NB-G60	SO-NB-G60	SO-NB-G85	SO-NB-G115	1
15★	O-Ring	SO-NB-G30	SO-NB-G30	SO-NB-P46	SO-NB-A231	1
18	Bearing	6205	6207	6207	6207	1
19	Bearing	—	—	—	6305	1

Note: 1) The o-rings under item. Nos. ⑩ and ⑪ are included in the large volume pump cartridge kit and those under item. Nos. ⑭ and ⑮ in the small volume pump cartridge kit.
2) For pumps for phosphate ester type hydraulic fluids, different part Nos. are used. Please contact us.

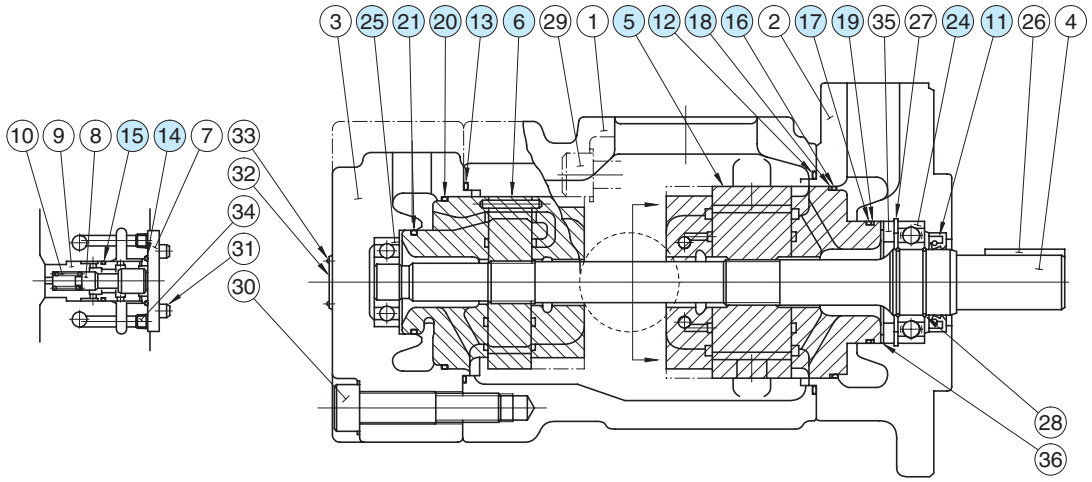
★ When ordering seals, please specify the seal kit number from the table right.

● List of Seal Kits

Pump Model Numbers	Seal Kit Numbers
PV2R12-*-*-REAA-42*	KS-PV2R12-40
PV2R13-*-*-RAAA-42*	KS-PV2R13-40
PV2R23-*-*-REAA-41*	KS-PV2R23-40
PV2R33-*-*-RAAA-31*	KS-PV2R33-30

Spare Parts List

PV2R14-∗-∗-∗-RAAA-32/3290
PV2R24-∗-∗-∗-RAAA-31/3190
PV2R34-∗-∗-∗-REAA-31/3190



● Cartridge Kits

Model Numbers	Cartridge Kit Numbers	
	⑥ Small Volume Pump	⑤ Large Volume Pump
PV2R14-6-★-∗-RAAA-32∗	CPV2R13-6-L-42	CPV2R2 -★-R-41
PV2R14-8-★-∗-RAAA-32∗	CPV2R13-8-L-42	
PV2R14-10-★-∗-RAAA-32∗	CPV2R13-10-L-42	
PV2R14-12-★-∗-RAAA-32∗	CPV2R13-12-L-42	
PV2R14-14-★-∗-RAAA-32∗	CPV2R13-14-L-42	
PV2R14-17-★-∗-RAAA-32∗	CPV2R13-17-L-42	
PV2R14-19-★-∗-RAAA-32∗	CPV2R13-19-L-42	
PV2R14-23-★-∗-RAAA-32∗	CPV2R13-23-L-42	

Model Numbers	Cartridge Kit Numbers	
	⑥ Small Volume Pump	⑤ Large Volume Pump
PV2R24-26-★-∗-RAAA-31∗	CPV2R23-26-L-41	CPV2R4 -★-R-30
PV2R24-33-★-∗-RAAA-31∗	CPV2R23-33-L-41	
PV2R24-41-★-∗-RAAA-31∗	CPV2R23-41-L-41	
PV2R24-47-★-∗-RAAA-31∗	CPV2R23-47-L-41	
PV2R34-52-★-∗-REAA-31∗	CPV2R33-52-L-31	CPV2R34 -★-R-31
PV2R34-60-★-∗-REAA-31∗	CPV2R33-60-L-31	
PV2R34-66-★-∗-REAA-31∗	CPV2R33-66-L-31	
PV2R34-76-★-∗-REAA-31∗	CPV2R33-76-L-31	
PV2R34-94-★-∗-REAA-31∗	CPV2R33-94-L-31	
PV2R34-116-★-∗-REAA-31∗	CPV2R33-116-L-31	

Note: The ★ marks are a spaces for large volume pump nominal displacement. Referring to the model No. designation on page 181, write the correct nominal displacement figures.

● Seals & Bearings

Item	Name of Parts	Part Numbers			Qty.
		PV2R14	PV2R24	PV2R34	
11★	Oil Seal	ISD 45 68 12	ISD 45 68 12	ISD 45 68 12	1
12★	O-Ring	SO-NB-G145	SO-NB-G145	SO-NB-G145	1
13★	O-Ring	SO-NB-G80	SO-NB-G105	SO-NB-G135	1
14★	O-Ring	SO-NB-P28	SO-NB-P28	SO-NB-P28	1
15★	O-Ring	SO-NB-P22A	SO-NB-P22A	SO-NB-P22A	1
16★	O-Ring	SO-NA-G130	SO-NA-G130	SO-NA-G130	1
17★	O-Ring	SO-NA-G80	SO-NA-G80	SO-NA-G80	1
18★	Back Up Ring	SO-BE-G130	SO-BE-G130	SO-BE-G130	1
19★	Back Up Ring	SO-BB-G80	SO-BB-G80	SO-BB-G80	1
20★	O-Ring	SO-NB-G60	SO-NB-G85	SO-NB-G115	1
21★	O-Ring	SO-NB-G30	SO-NB-P46	SO-NB-A231	1
24	Bearing	6209	6209	6209	1
25	Bearing	—	—	6305	1

Note: 1) The o-rings and back up rings under item. Nos. ⑯ to ⑲ are included in the large volume pump cartridge kit and those under item. Nos. ⑳ and ㉑ in the small volume pump cartridge kit.
2) For pumps for phosphate ester type hydraulic fluids, different part Nos. are used. Please contact us.

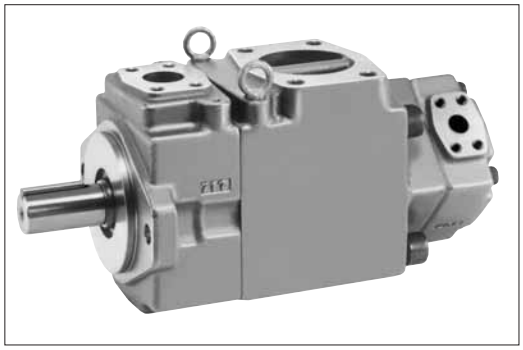
★ When ordering seals, please specify the seal kit number from the table right.

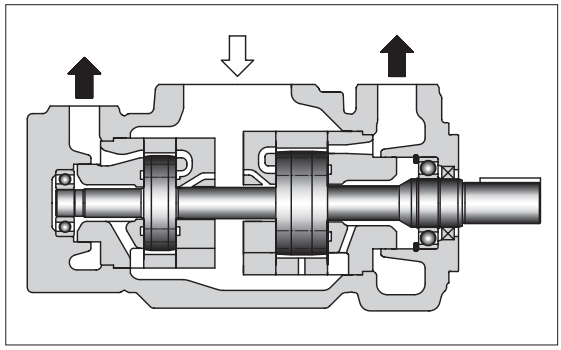
● List of Seal Kits

Pump Model Numbers	Seal Kit Numbers
PV2R14-∗-∗-RAAA-32∗	KS-PV2R14-30
PV2R24-∗-∗-RAAA-31∗	KS-PV2R24-30
PV2R34-∗-∗-REAA-31∗	KS-PV2R34-30

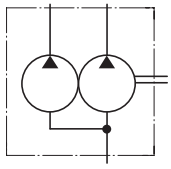
"PV2R24A/34A" Series Double Vane Pumps

These double pumps incorporate the new PV2R4A series pumps for the large volume side, a feature that permits discharge to separate circuits.





Graphic Symbol



Model Number Designation

F-	PV2R24A	-26	-193	-L	-R	E	A	A	-10	*
Special Seals	Series Number	Small Volume Pump Nominal Displacement cm^3/rev	Large Volume Pump Nominal Displacement cm^3/rev	Mounting	Direction of Rotation	Small Volume Pump Discharge Port Position	Large Volume Pump Discharge Port Position	Suction Port Position	Design Number	Design Standards
						(Viewed from Shaft End)				
F: Special seals for phosphate ester type fluids (Omit if not required)	**PV2R24A**	**26, 33 41, 47 53, 59 65**	**138, 162 193**	**L:** Foot Mtg. **F:** Flange Mtg.	**R:** ★1 Clockwise (Normal)	**E:** Left 45° Upwards (Normal)	**A:** Upwards (Normal)	**A:** Upwards (Normal)	**10**	Refer to ★2
	PV2R34A	**76, 94 116**				**A:** Upwards (Normal)			**10**	

★1. Available to supply pump with anti-clockwise rotation.
Consult Yuken for details.

★2. Design Standards: None ..... Japanese Standard "JIS" and European Design Standard
90 ..... N. American Design Standard

Pipe Flange Kits

Pipe flange kits are available. When ordering, specify the kit the number from the table below.

Pump Model Numbers	Name of Port	Pipe Flange Kit Numbers						
		Threaded Connection			Socket Welding ★1		Butt Welding	
		Japanese Standard "JIS"	European Design Standard	N. American Design Standard ★2	Japanese Standard "JIS" European Design Standard	N. American Design Standard ★2	Japanese Standard "JIS" European Design Standard	N. American Design Standard ★2
PV2R24A	Suction	F5-28-A-10	——	——	F5-28-B-10	F5-28-B-1090	F5-28-C-10	F5-28-C-1090
	Large Discharge	F5-12-A-10	F5-12-A-1080	——	F5-12-B-10	F5-12-B-1090	F5-12-C-10	F5-12-C-1090
	Small Discharge	F5-06-A-10	F5-06-A-1080	——	F5-06-B-10	F5-06-B-1090	F5-06-C-10	F5-06-C-1090
PV2R34A	Suction	F5-32-A-10	——	——	F5-32-B-10	F5-32-B-1090	F5-32-C-10	F5-32-C-1090
	Large Discharge	F5-12-A-10	F5-12-A-1080	——	F5-12-B-10	F5-12-B-1090	F5-12-C-10	F5-12-C-1090
	Small Discharge	F5-10-A-10	F5-10-A-1080	——	F5-10-B-10	F5-10-B-1090	F5-10-C-10	F5-10-C-1090

★1. In case of using socket welding flanges, there is a case where the operating pressure should be set lower than the normal because of strength of the flanges. Therefore, please pay cautious attention to the operating pressure when the socket welding flanges are used.

★2. As dimensions of the pipe flange mounting surface are conformed to SAE 4 Bolt Split Flange (Standard Pressure Series), pipe flanges conforming to the SAE Standards can be used.

Notes: Special seals (Viton seals) are required when phosphate ester type fluids are used. (Prefix **"F-"** to the pipe flange kit number when ordering.)

● Details of the pipe flange kits are shown on page 824.

Specifications

Maximum Operating Pressure

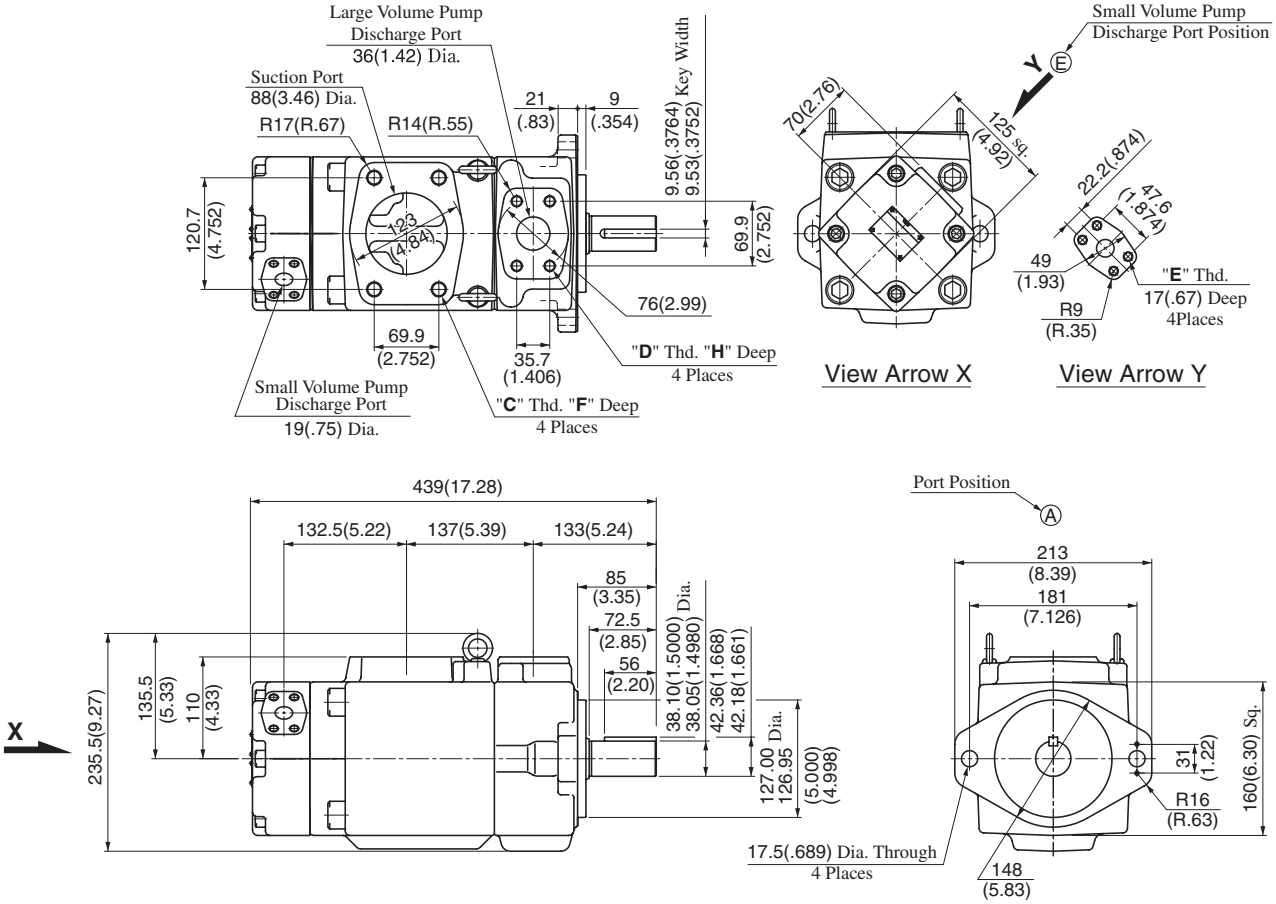
Model Numbers	Max. Operating Pressure MPa (PSI)					
	Petroleum Base Oils		Water Containing Fluids			Synthetic Fluids
	Anti-Wear Type	R & O Type	Anti-Wear★1 Type Water Glycols	Water Glycols	Water in Oil Emulsions	Phosphate Esters
PV2R24A-26	21 (3050)	14 (2030)	16 (2320)	7 (1020)	7 (1020)	14 (2030)
PV2R24A-33						
PV2R24A-41						
PV2R24A-47						
PV2R24A-53						
PV2R24A-59						
PV2R24A-65						
PV2R34A-76	21 (3050)	14 (2030)	16 (2320)	7 (1020)	7 (1020)	14 (2030)
PV2R34A-94						
PV2R34A-116	16 (2320)					
PV2R24A/34A-*-138	17.2 (2500)	14 (2030)	16 (2320)	7 (1020)	7 (1020)	14 (2030)
PV2R24A/34A-*-162						
PV2R24A/34A-*-193						

Output Flow & Input Power, Shaft Speed Range and Mass

Model Numbers	Output Flow & Input Power		Shaft Speed Range r/min				Approx. Mass kg (lbs.)	
			Petroleum Base Oils		Water Containing Fluids Phosphate Esters			
	Small Volume Pump	Large Volume Pump	Max.	Min.	Max.	Min.	Flange Mtg.	Foot Mtg.
PV2R24A	Same as single pump "PV2R2", refer to pages 172 & 173. However, as for displacement of "26" and "33", refer to page 192.	Same as single pump "PV2R4A", refer to pages 179 & 180.	1800★	600	1200	600	60 (132)	70 (154)
PV2R34A	Same as single pump "PV2R3", refer to page 174.		1800★	600	1200	600	92.5 (204)	102.5 (226)

★ If the pump is used at speed above 1400 r/min, the suction pressure is limited to 0 kPa (0 in. Hg.).

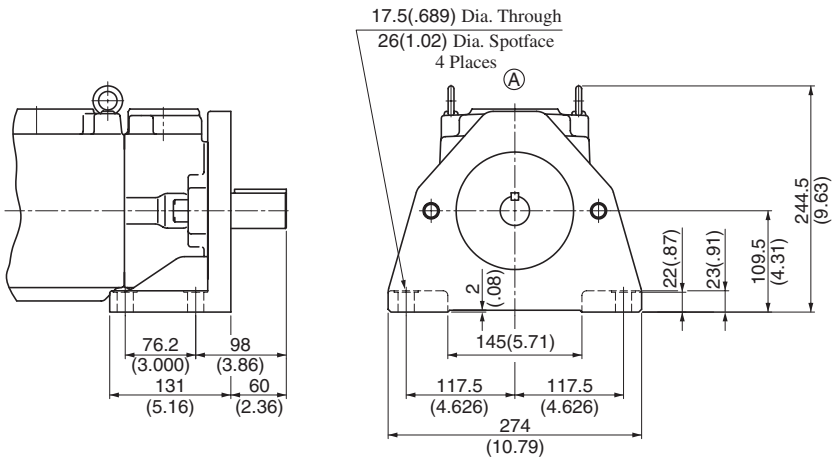
Flange Mtg.: PV2R24A-*-*-F-REAA-10/1090



Model Numbers	"C" Thd.	"D" Thd.	"E" Thd.	Dimensions mm (Inches)	
				F	H
PV2R24A-*-*-F-REAA-10	M16	M14	M10	19 (.75)	22 (.87)
PV2R24A-*-*-F-REAA-1090	5/8-11 UNC	1/2-13 UNC	3/8-16 UNC	21 (.83)	21 (.83)

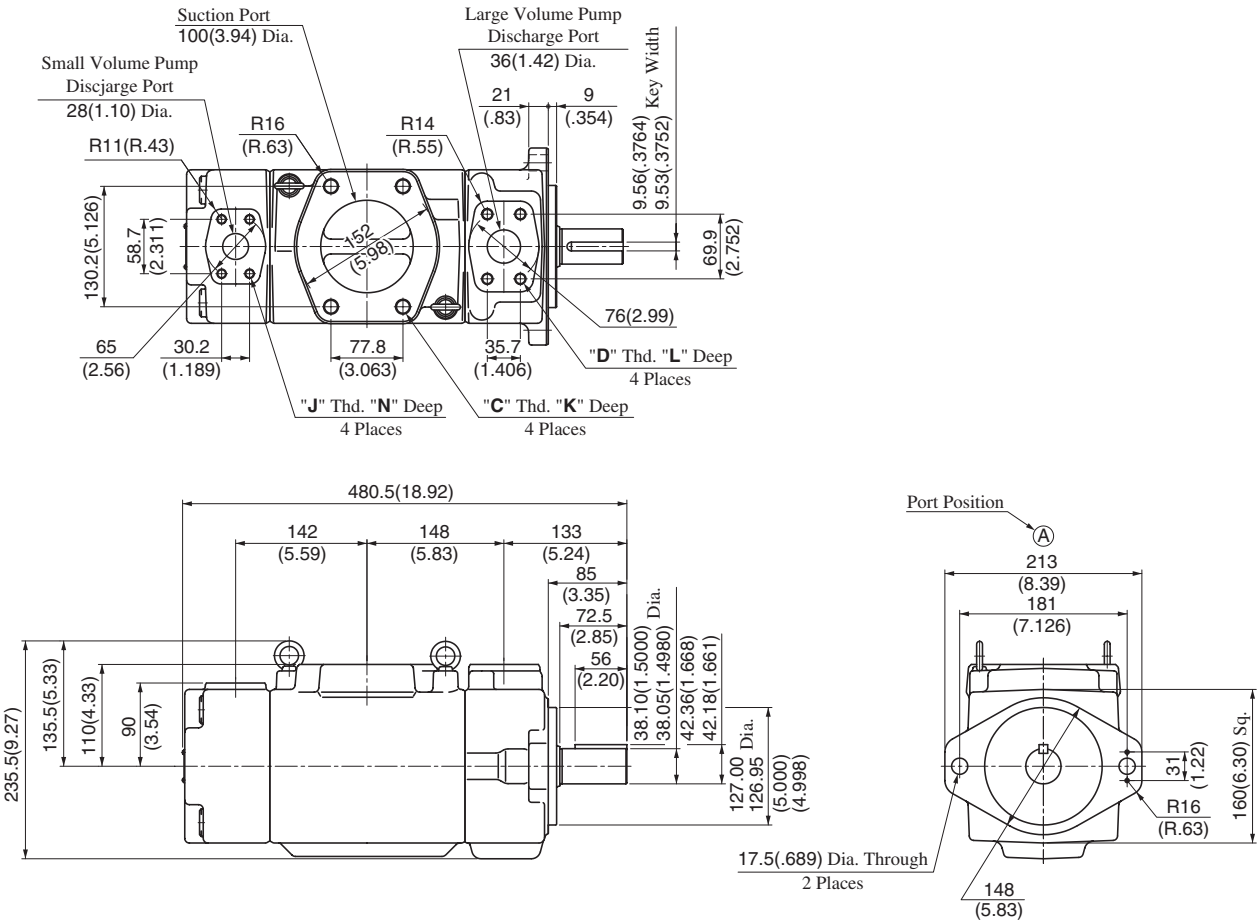
DIMENSIONS IN MILLIMETRES (INCHES)

Foot Mtg.: PV2R24A-*-*-L-REAA-10/1090



• For other dimensions, refer to "Flange Mtg.".

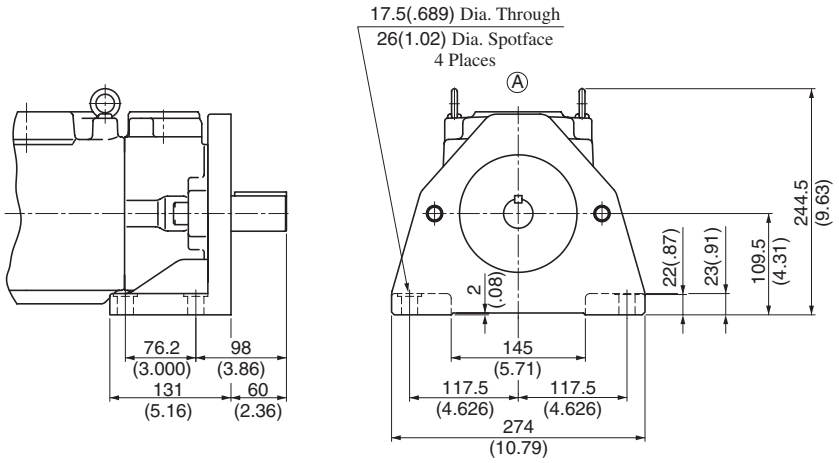
Flange Mtg.: PV2R34A-∗-∗-F-RAAA-10/1090



Model Numbers	"C" Thd.	"D" Thd.	"J" Thd.	Dimensions mm (Inches)		
				K	L	N
PV2R34-∗-∗-F-RAAA-10	M16	M14	M10	19 (.75)	22 (.87)	19 (.75)
PV2R34-∗-∗-F-RAAA-1090	5/8-11 UNC	1/2-13 UNC	7/16-14 UNC	21 (.83)	21 (.83)	20 (.79)

DIMENSIONS IN MILLIMETRES (INCHES)

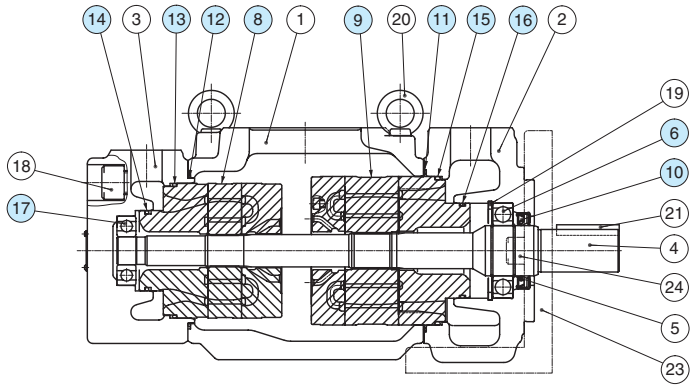
Foot Mtg.: PV2R34A-∗-∗-L-RAAA-10/1090



• For other dimensions, refer to "Flange Mtg.".

Spare Parts List

PV2R24A-*-*-*-REAA-10/1090
PV2R34A-*-*-*-RAAA-10/1090



Cartridge Kits

Model Numbers	Cartridge Kit Numbers	
	⑧ Small Volume Pump	⑨ Large Volume Pump
PV2R24A-26-★-*-REAA-10*	CPV2R23-26-L-41	CPV2R4A-★-R-10
PV2R24A-33-★-*-REAA-10*	CPV2R23-33-L-41	
PV2R24A-41-★-*-REAA-10*	CPV2R23-41-L-41	
PV2R24A-47-★-*-REAA-10*	CPV2R23-47-L-41	
PV2R24A-53-★-*-REAA-10*	CPV2R23-53-L-41	
PV2R24A-59-★-*-REAA-10*	CPV2R23-59-L-41	
PV2R24A-65-★-*-REAA-10*	CPV2R23-65-L-41	
PV2R34A-76-★-*-REAA-10*	CPV2R33-76-L-31	CPV2R34A-★-R-10
PV2R34A-94-★-*-REAA-10*	CPV2R33-94-L-31	
PV2R34A-116-★-*-REAA-10*	CPV2R33-116-L-31	

Note: The ★ marks are a spaces for large volume pump nominal displacement. Referring to the model No. designation on page 196, write correct nominal displacement figures.

Seals & Bearings

Item	Name of Parts	Part Numbers		Qty.
		PV2R24A	PV2R34A	
6	Bearing	6209	6209	1
10 ★	Oil Seal	ISD 45 68 12	ISD 45 68 12	1
11 ★	O-Ring	SO-NB-G140	SO-NB-G140	1
12 ★	O-Ring	SO-NB-G105	SO-NB-G135	1
13 ★	O-Ring	SO-NB-G85	SO-NB-G115	1
14 ★	O-Ring	SO-NB-P46	SO-NB-A231	1
15 ★	O-Ring	SO-NB-A250	SO-NB-A250	1
16 ★	O-Ring	SO-NB-G80	SO-NB-G80	1
17	Bearing	—	6305	1

Note: 1) The o-rings under item. Nos. ⑮ and ⑯ are included in the large volume pump catridge kit and those under item. Nos. ⑬ and ⑭ in the small volume pump cartridge kit.
2) For pumps for phosphate ester type hydraulic fluids, different part Nos. are used. Please contact us.

List of Seal Kits

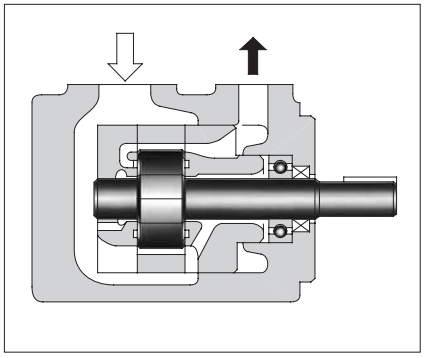
Pump Model Numbers	Seal Kit Numbers
PV2R24A-*-*-REAA-10*	KS-PV2R24A-10
PV2R34A-*-*-RAAA-10*	KS-PV2R34A-10

★ When ordering seals, please specify the seal kit number from the table above.

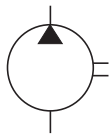
"PV2R" Series Single Vane Pumps

These pumps are of high pressure and high performance, which have been developed especially for low noise operation. To comply with a variety of applications including injection moulding machines, PV2R series single pumps provide the output flow of such a wide range as from 5.8 to 237 cm^3/rev (.354 to 14.46 cu.in./rev).
The intergral driving parts of the pumps are combined into a kit form and available for supply as a cartridge kit. Therefore, the replacement of the driving parts can be done easily.





Graphic Symbol



Model Number Designation

F-	PV2R1	-6	-L	-R	A	A	-42	-*
Special Seals	Series Number	Nominal Displacement cm^3/rev	Type of Mounting	Shaft Rotation	Discharge Port Position	Suction Port Position	Design Number	Design Standards
F: For phosphate ester type fluids (Omit if not required)	**PV2R1**	**6, 8, 10, 12 14, 17, 19 23, 25, 31**	**L:** Foot Mounting **F:** Flange Mounting	(Viewed from Shaft End) **R:** Clockwise★1 (Normal)	**A:** Upwards (Normal)	**A:** Upwards (Normal)	**42**	Refer to★2
	PV2R2	**41, 47, 53 59, 65**					**41**	
	PV2R3	**76, 94, 116**					**31**	
	PV2R4	**136, 153, 184 200, 237**					**30**	

★1. Available to supply pump with anti-clockwise rotation. Consult Yuken for details.

★2. Design Standards: None.....Japanese Standard "JIS"
80.....European Design Standard
90.....N. American Design Standard

Pipe Flange Kits

Pipe flange kits are available. When ordering, specify the kit number from the table below.

Pump Model Numbers	Name of Port	Pipe Flange Kit Numbers						
		Threaded Connection			Socket Welding★1		Butt Welding	
		Japanese Standard "JIS"	European Design Standard	N. American Design Standard★2	Japanese Standard "JIS" European Design Standard	N. American Design Standard★2	Japanese Standard "JIS" European Design Standard	N. American Design Standard★2
PV2R1	Suction	F5-08-A-10	F5-08-A-1080	——	F5-08-B-10	F5-08-B-1090	F5-08-C-10	F5-08-C-1090
	Discharge	F5-04-A-10	F5-04-A-1080	——	F5-04-B-10	F5-04-B-1090	F5-04-C-10	F5-04-C-1090
PV2R2	Suction	F5-10-A-10	F5-10-A-1080	——	F5-10-B-10	F5-10-B-1090	F5-10-C-10	F5-10-C-1090
	Discharge	F5-06-A-10	F5-06-A-1080	——	F5-06-B-10	F5-06-B-1090	F5-06-C-10	F5-06-C-1090
PV2R3	Suction	F5-16-A-10	F5-16-A-1080	——	F5-16-B-10	F5-16-B-1090	F5-16-C-10	F5-16-C-1090
	Discharge	F5-10-A-10	F5-10-A-1080	——	F5-10-B-10	F5-10-B-1090	F5-10-C-10	F5-10-C-1090
PV2R4	Suction	F5-24-A-10	——	——	F5-24-B-10	F5-24-B-1090	F5-24-C-10	F5-24-C-1090
	Discharge	F5-12-A-10	F5-12-A-1080	——	F5-12-B-10	F5-12-B-1090	F5-12-C-10	F5-12-C-1090

★1. In case of using socket welding flanges, there is a case where the operating pressure should be set lower than the normal because of strength of the flanges. Therefore, please pay cautious attention to the operating pressure when the socket welding flanges are used.

★2. As dimensions of the pipe flange mounting surface are conformed to SAE 4 Bolt Split Flange (Standard Pressure Series), pipe flanges conforming to the SAE Standards can be used.

Notes: Special seals (Viton seals) are required when phosphate ester type fluids are used. (Prefix **"F-"** to the pipe flange kit number when ordering.)

● Details of the pipe flange kits are shown on page 824.

Specifications

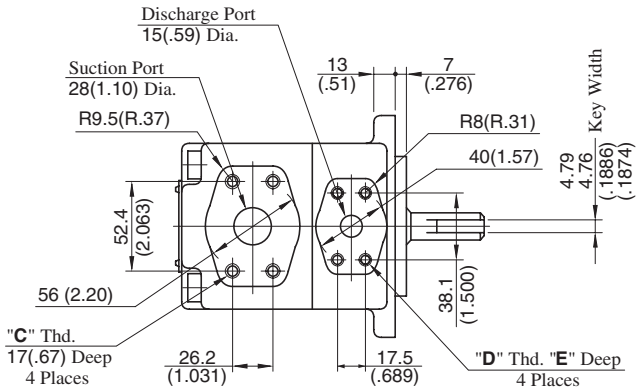
Model Numbers	Geometric Displacement cm³/rev (cu.in./rev)	Max. Operating Pressure MPa (PSI)						Output Flow & Input Power	Shaft Speed Range r/min	
		Petroleum Base Oils		Water Containing Fluids			Synthetic Fluids			
		Anti-Wear Type	R & O Type	Anti-Wear Type Water Glycols ★1	Water Glycols	Water in Oil Emulsions	Phosphate Esters		Max.	Min.
PV2R1-6	5.8 (.354)	21 ★6 (3050)	16 (2320)	16 (2320)	7 (1020)	7 (1020)	16 (2320)	Refer to Pages 170 - 172	1800 (1200) ★4	750 ★5
PV2R1-8	8.0 (.488)									
PV2R1-10	9.4 (.574)	21 (3050)								
PV2R1-12	12.2 (.744)									
PV2R1-14	13.7 (.836)									
PV2R1-17	16.6 (1.013)									
PV2R1-19	18.6 (1.135)									
PV2R1-23	22.7 (1.385)									
PV2R1-25	25.3 (1.544)									
PV2R1-31	31.0 (1.892)	16 (2320)								
PV2R2-41	41.3 (2.52)	21 (3050)	14 (2030)	16 (2320)	7 (1020)	7 (1020)	14 (2030)	Refer to Pages 172 & 173	1800 (1200) ★4	600 ★5
PV2R2-47	47.2 (2.88)									
PV2R2-53	52.5 (3.20)									
PV2R2-59	58.2 (3.55)									
PV2R2-65	64.7 (3.95)									
PV2R3-76	76.4 (4.66)	21 (3050)	14 (2030)	16 (2320)	7 (1020)	7 (1020)	14 (2030)	Refer to Page 174	1800 (1200) ★4	600
PV2R3-94	93.6 (5.71)									
PV2R3-116	115.6 (7.05)	16 (2320)							1800 ★2 (1200) ★4	
PV2R4-136	136 (8.30)	17.5 (2540)	14 (2030)	16 (2320)	7 (1020)	7 (1020)	14 (2030)	Refer to Pages 174 & 175	1800 (1200) ★4	600
PV2R4-153	153 (9.34)									
PV2R4-184	184 (11.23)									
PV2R4-200	201 (12.27)									
PV2R4-237	237 (14.46)								1800 ★3 (1200) ★4	

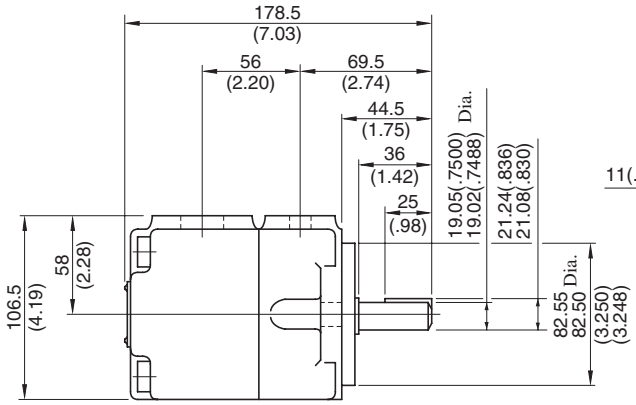
★1. For the brands of anti-wear type water-glycols , see the item of "Hydraulic Fluids" on page 160.
★2. If PV2R3-116 is used at speed above 1700 r/min, the suction pressure is limited to 0 kPa (0 in. Hg.).
★3. If PV2R4-237 is used at speed above 1700 r/min, the suction pressure is limited to -13 kPa (3.94 in. Hg. vacuum).
★4. If phosphate ester or water containing fluids are used, the maximum speed is limited to 1200 r/min.
★5. For starting at low speed, the maximum viscosity is limited. For details, see the item of "Hydraulic Fluids" on page 160.
★6. For pressure above 16 MPa (2320 PSI), raise the speed over 1450 r/min.

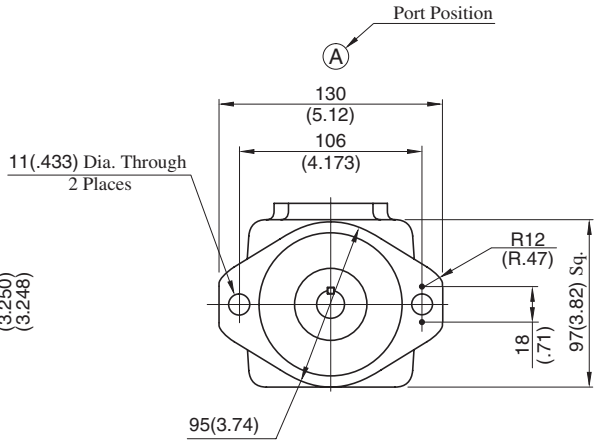
● Mass

Model Numbers	Approx. Mass kg (lbs.)	
	Flange Mtg.	Foot Mtg.
PVR2R1	9.0 (19.8)	11.2 (24.7)
PVR2R2	15.5 (34.2)	19.8 (43.7)
PVR2R3	30.9 (68.1)	40.9 (90.2)
PVR2R4	68.5 (151)	93.5 (206)

Flange Mtg.: PV2R1-∗-F-RAA-42/4290



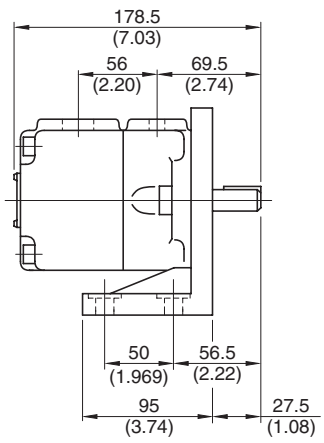


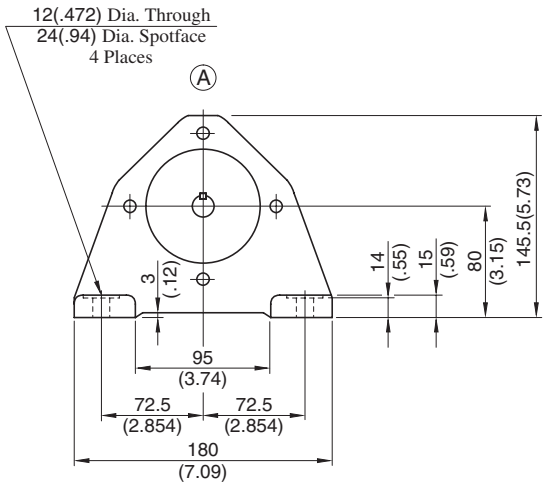


Model Numbers	"C" Thd.	"D" Thd.	E mm (Inches)
PV2R1-∗-F-RAA-42	M10	M8	14 (.55)
PV2R1-∗-F-RAA-4290	3/8-16 UNC	5/16-18 UNC	16 (.63)

DIMENSIONS IN MILLIMETRES (INCHES)

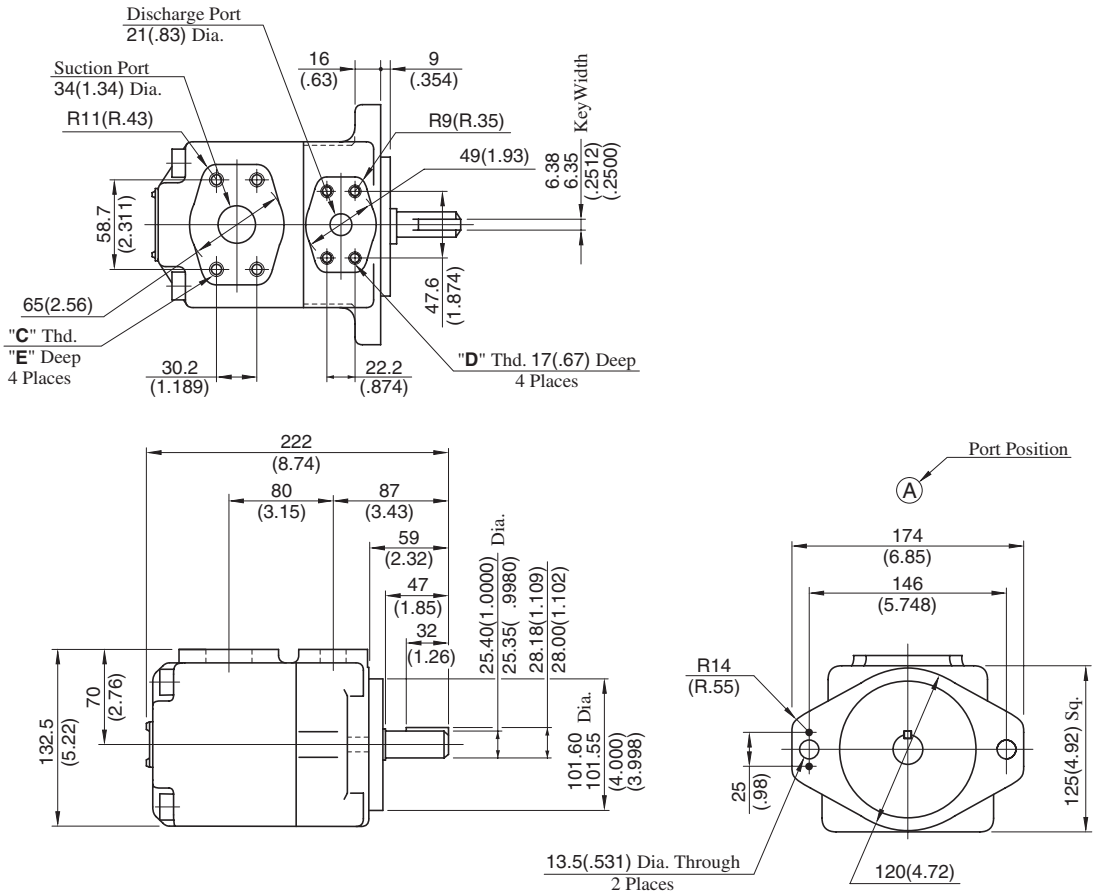
Foot Mtg.: PV2R1-∗-L-RAA-42/4290





• For other dimensions, refer to "Flange Mtg.".

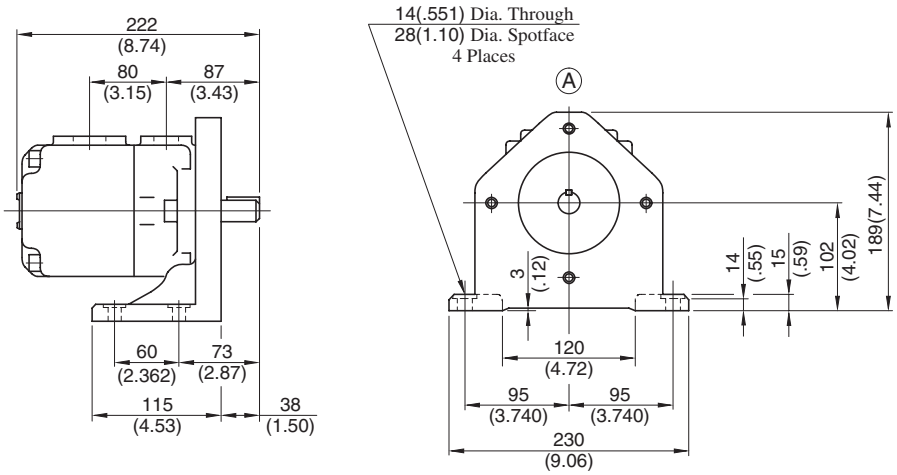
Flange Mtg.: PV2R2-∗-F-RAA-41/4190



Model Numbers	"C" Thd.	"D" Thd.	E mm (Inches)
PV2R2-∗-F-RAA-41	M10	M10	19 (.75)
PV2R2-∗-F-RAA-4190	7/16-14 UNC	7/16-14 UNC	20 (.79)

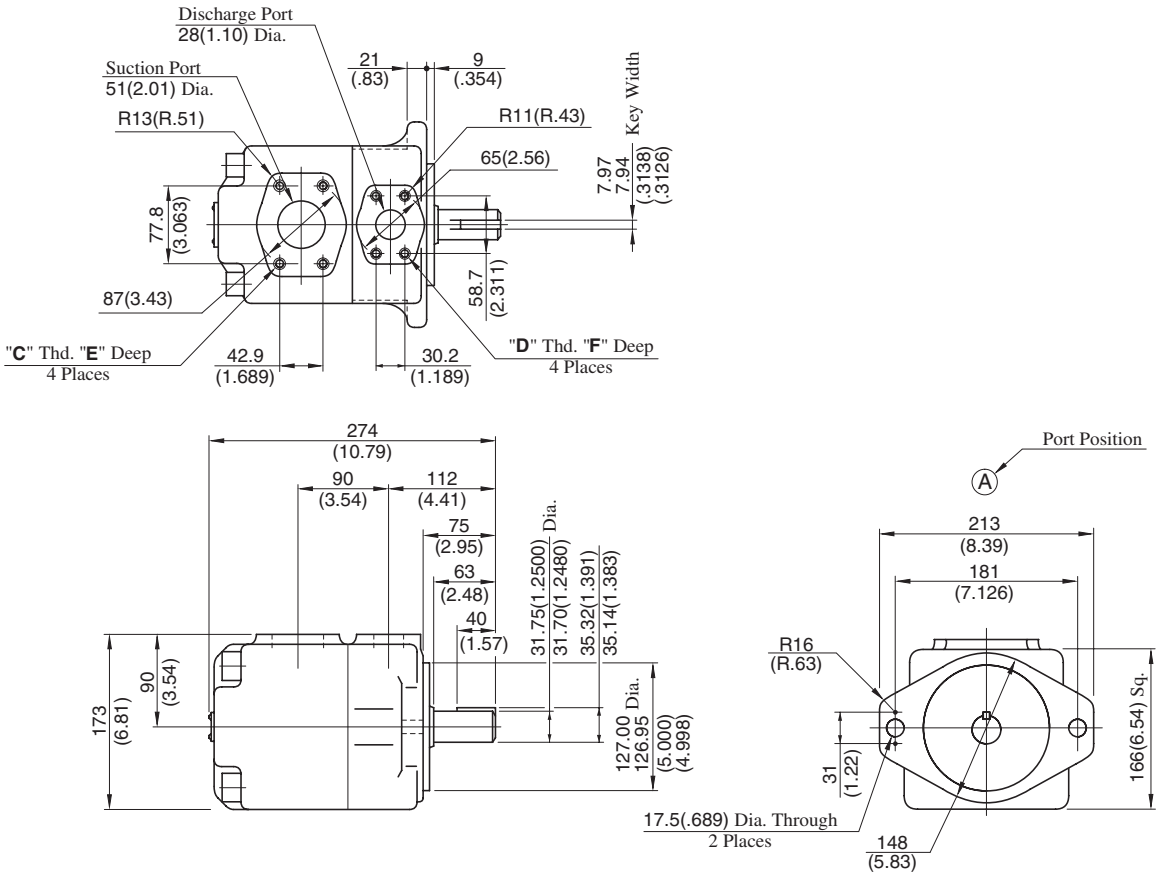
DIMENSIONS IN MILLIMETRES (INCHES)

Foot Mtg.: PV2R2-∗-L-RAA-41/4190



• For other dimensions, refer to "Flange Mtg.".

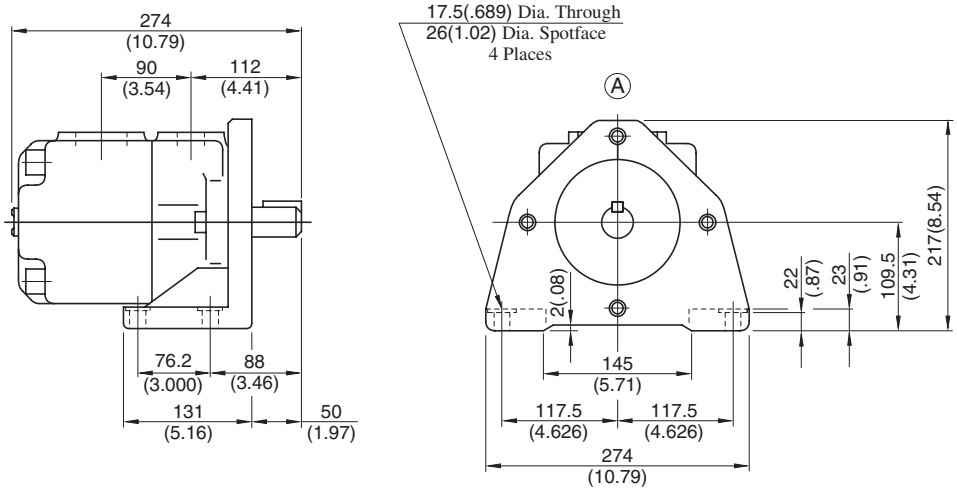
Flange Mtg.: PV2R3-∗-F-RAA-31/3190



Model Numbers	"C" Thd.	"D" Thd.	Dimensions mm (Inches)	
			E	F
PV2R3-∗-F-RAA-31	M12	M10	19 (.75)	19 (.75)
PV2R3-∗-F-RAA-3190	1/2-13 UNC	7/16-14 UNC	21 (.83)	20 (.79)

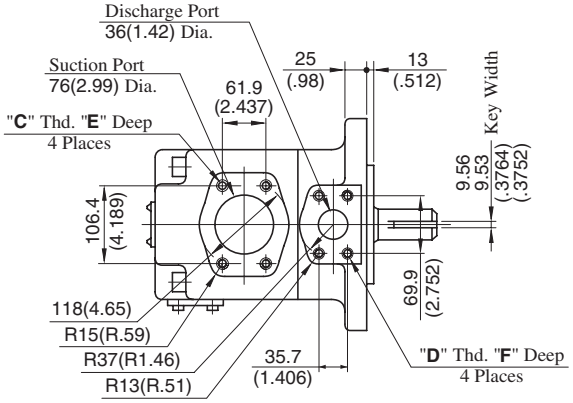
DIMENSIONS IN MILLIMETRES (INCHES)

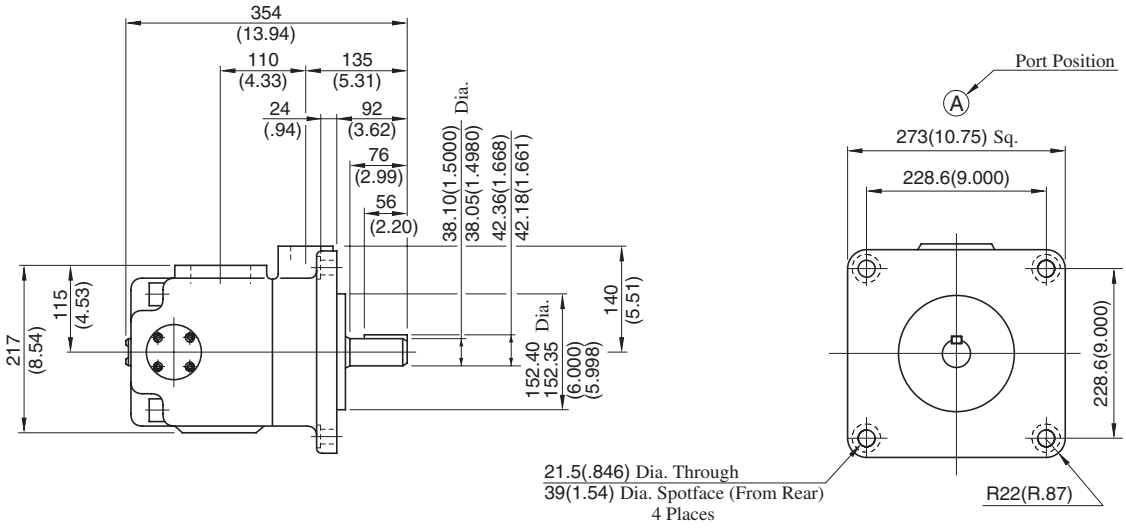
Foot Mtg.: PV2R3-∗-L-RAA-31/3190



• For other dimensions, refer to "Flange Mtg.".

Flange Mtg.: PV2R4-∗-F-RAA-30/3090

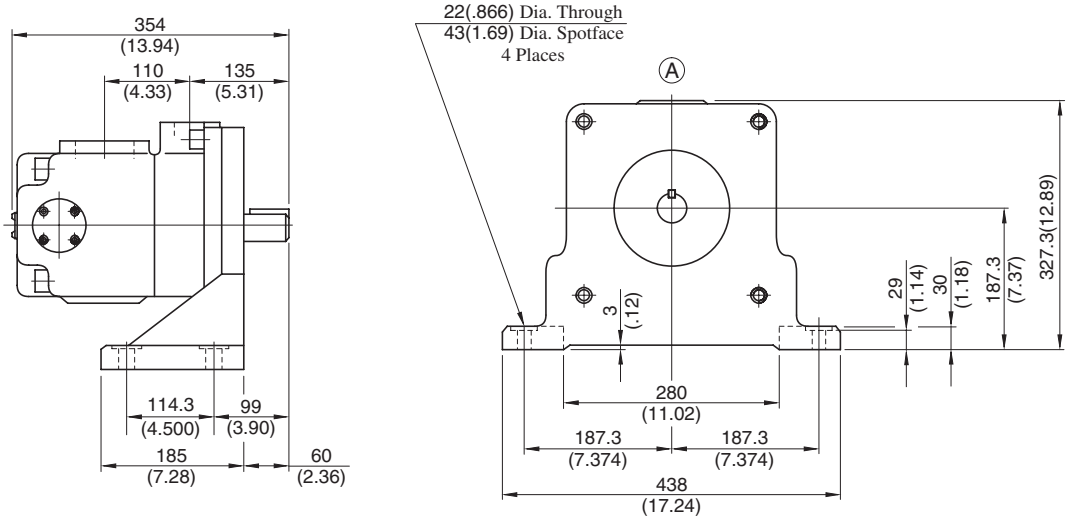




Model Numbers	"C" Thd.	"D" Thd.	Dimensions mm (Inches)	
			E	F
PV2R4-∗-F-RAA-30	M16	M12	19 (.75)	19 (.75)
PV2R4-∗-F-RAA-3090	5/8-11 UNC	1/2-13 UNC	21 (.83)	21 (.83)

DIMENSIONS IN MILLIMETRES (INCHES)

Foot Mtg.: PV2R4-∗-L-RAA-30/3090



• For other dimensions, refer to "Flange Mtg.".

Noise Level

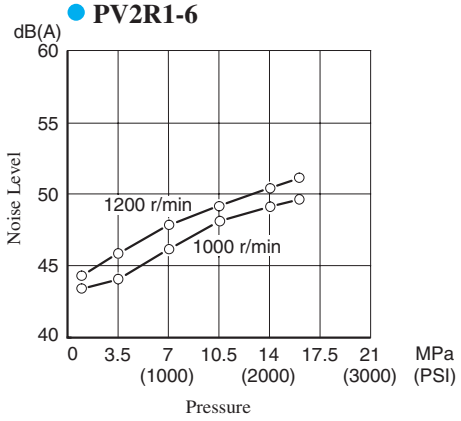
Measuring conditions

Fluid viscosity : 20 mm^2/s (100 SSU)

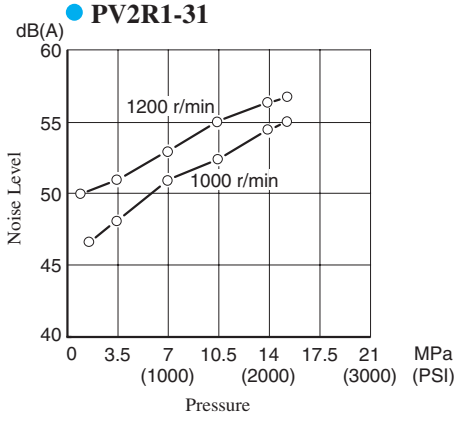
Measurement point : One metre (3.3 ft.) horizontally away from pump head cover

Back ground noise : 40 dB (A)

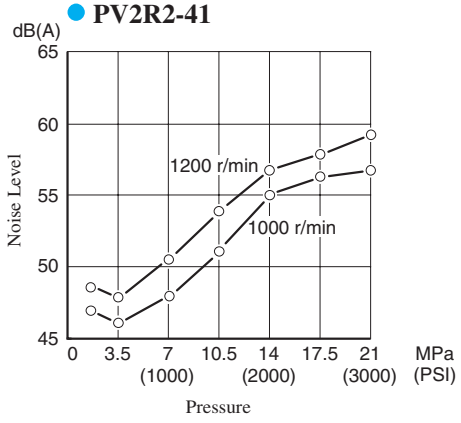
PV2R1-6



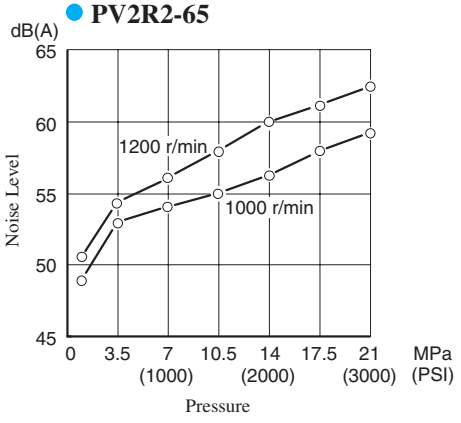
PV2R1-31



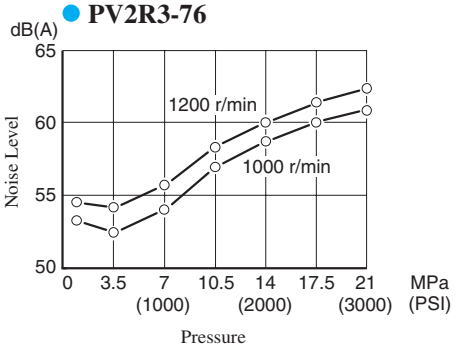
PV2R2-41



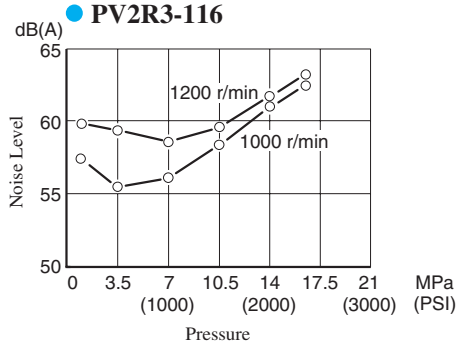
PV2R2-65



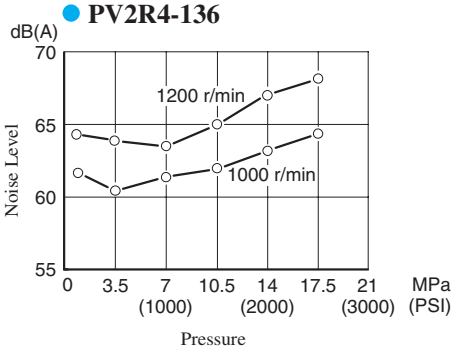
PV2R3-76



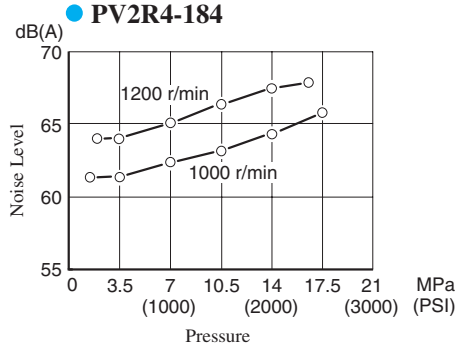
PV2R3-116



PV2R4-136

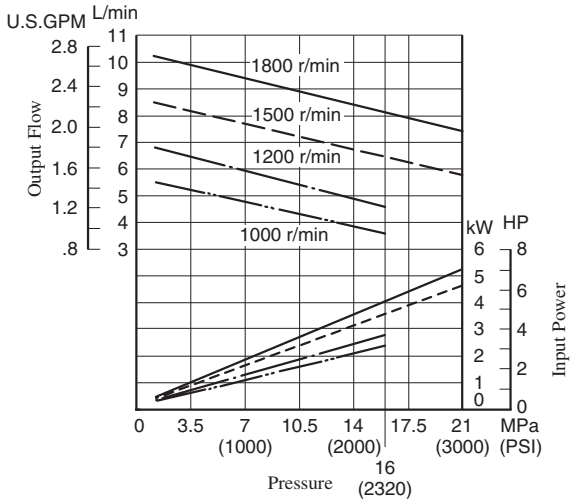


PV2R4-184

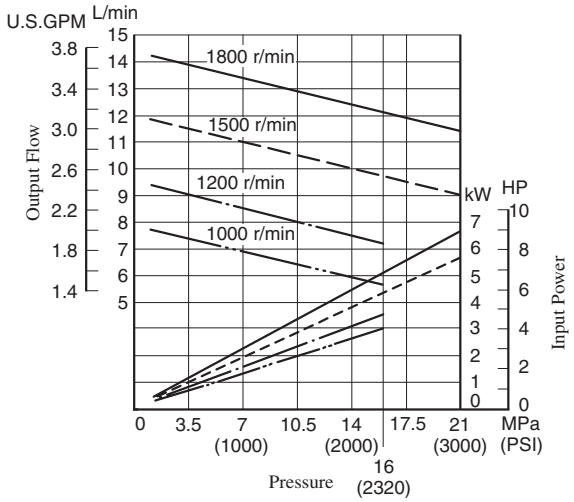


Typical Pump Characteristics at Viscosity 20 mm²/s (100 SSU) [ISO VG32 Oils, 50°C (122°F)]

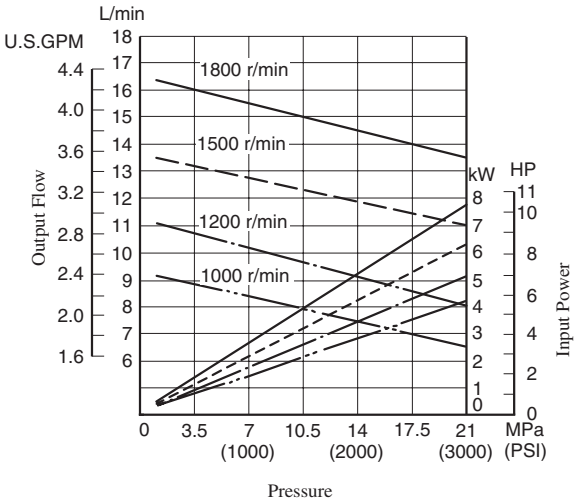
● PV2R1-6



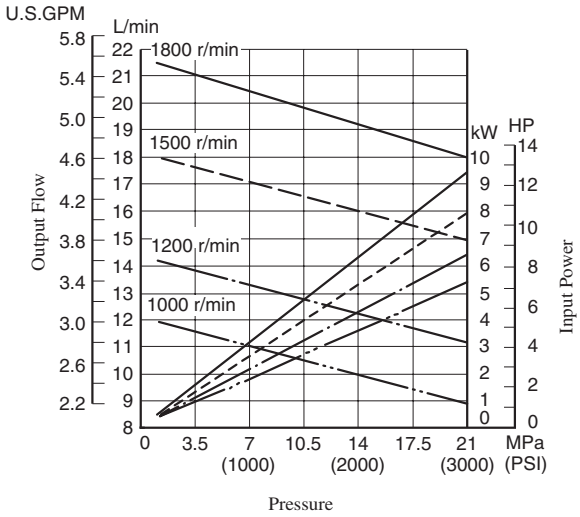
● PV2R1-8



● PV2R1-10

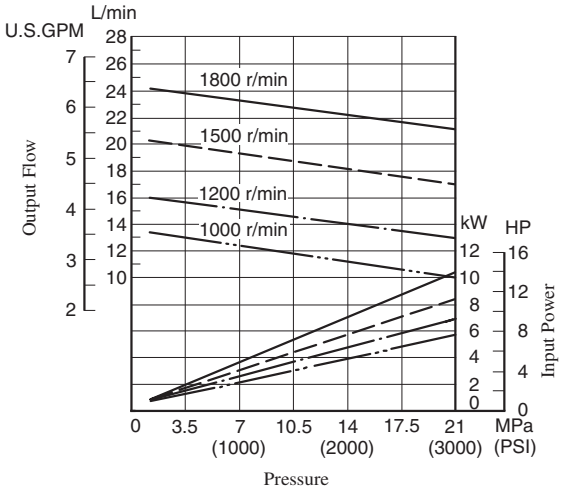


● PV2R1-12

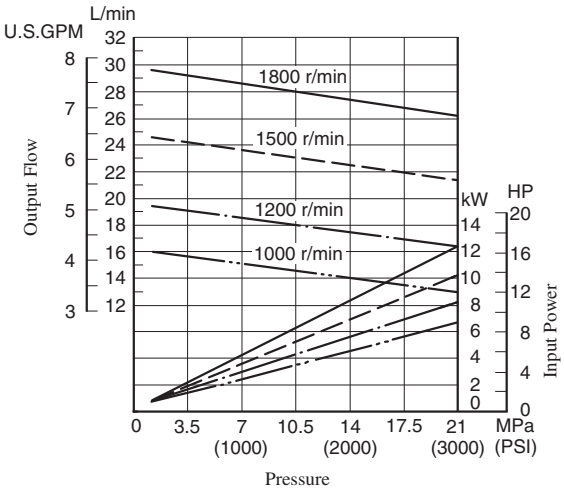


Typical Pump Characteristics at Viscosity 20 mm²/s (100 SSU) [ISO VG32 Oils, 50°C (122°F)]

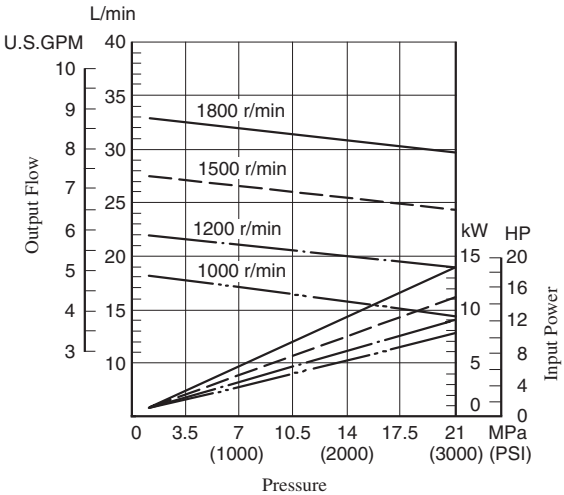
● PV2R1-14



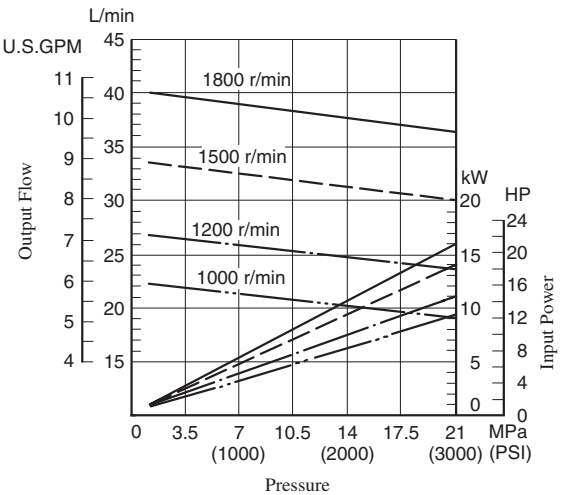
● PV2R1-17



● PV2R1-19

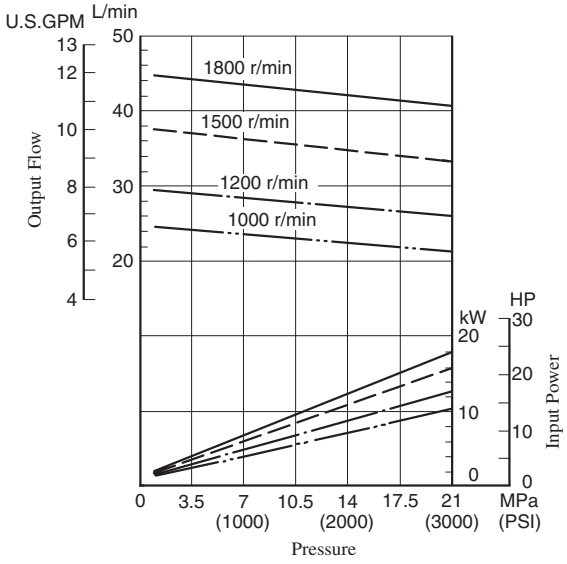


● PV2R1-23

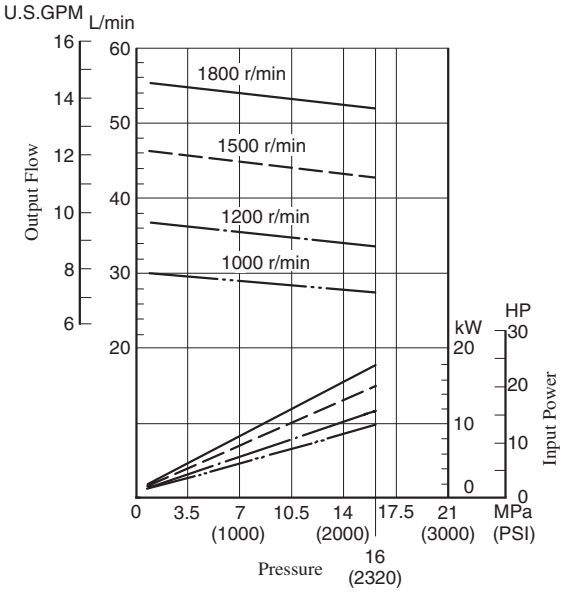


Typical Pump Characteristics at Viscosity 20 mm²/s (100 SSU) [ISO VG32 Oils, 50°C (122°F)]

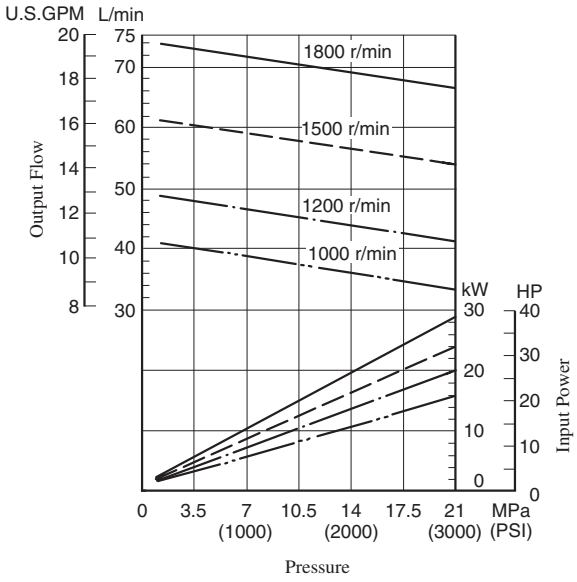
● PV2R1-25



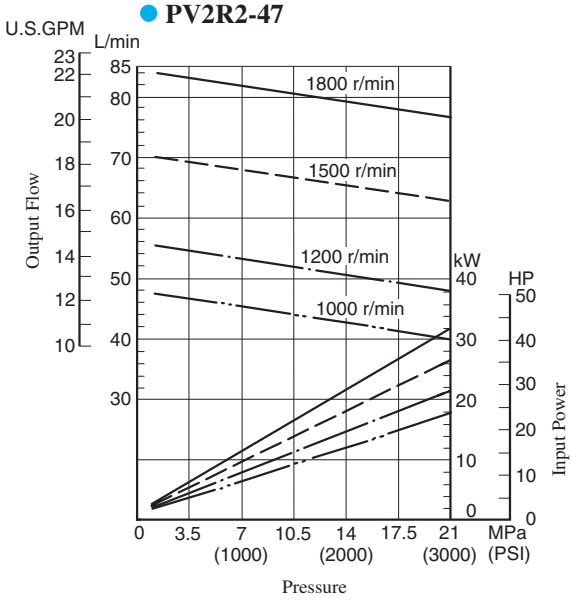
● PV2R1-31



● PV2R2-41

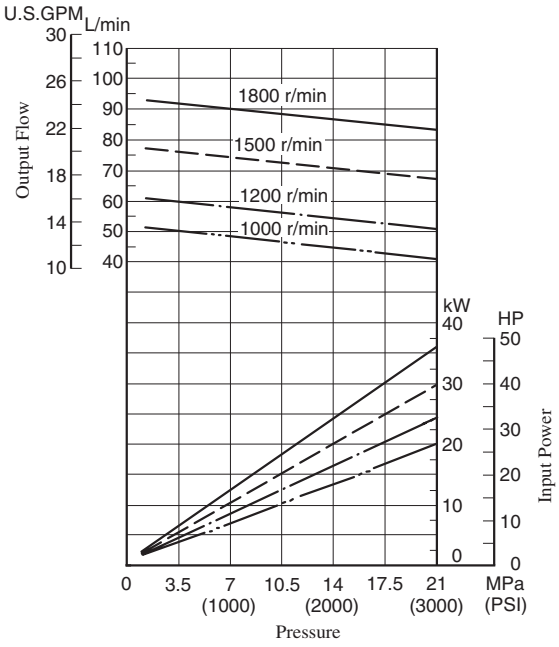


● PV2R2-47

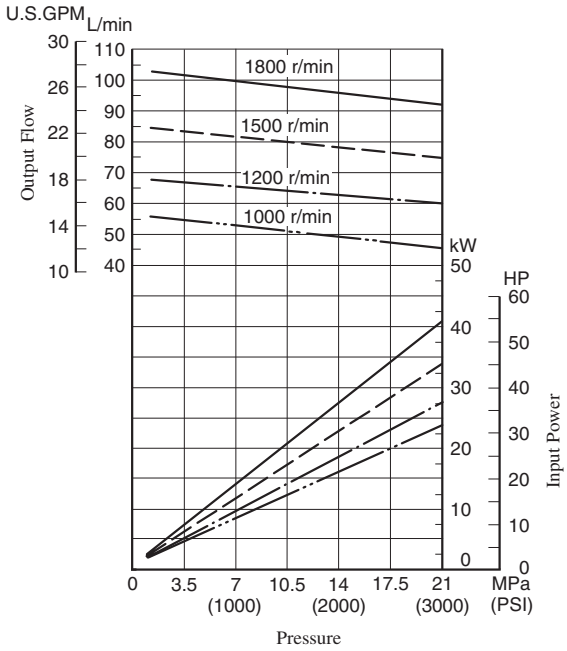


Typical Pump Characteristics at Viscosity 20 mm²/s (100 SSU) [ISO VG32 Oils, 50°C (122°F)]

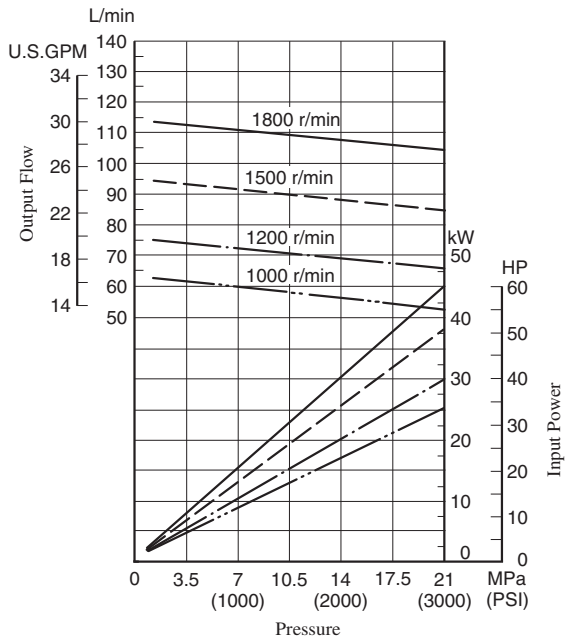
● **PV2R2-53**



● **PV2R2-59**

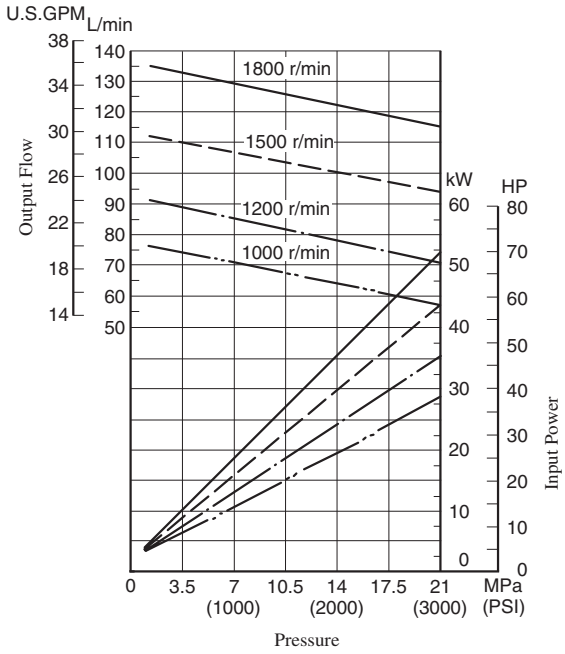


● **PV2R2-65**

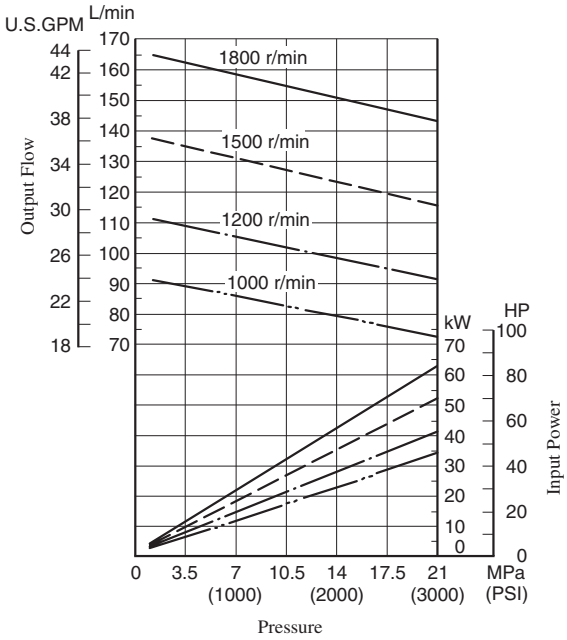


Typical Pump Characteristics at Viscosity 20 mm²/s (100 SSU) [ISO VG32 Oils, 50°C (122°F)]

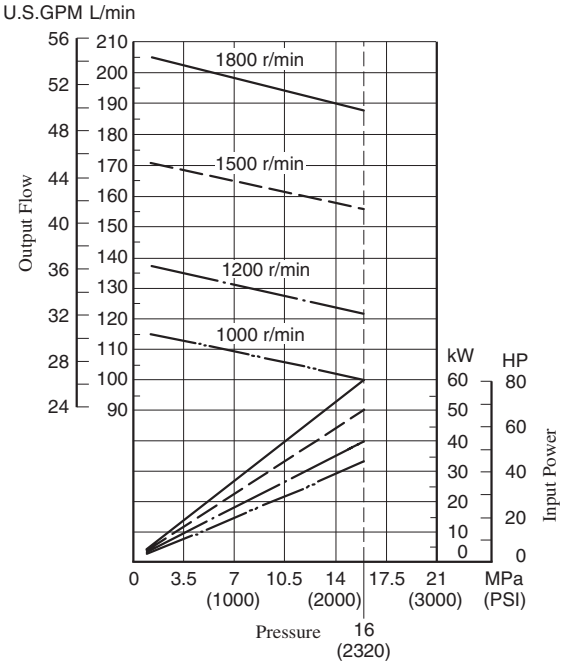
● PV2R3-76



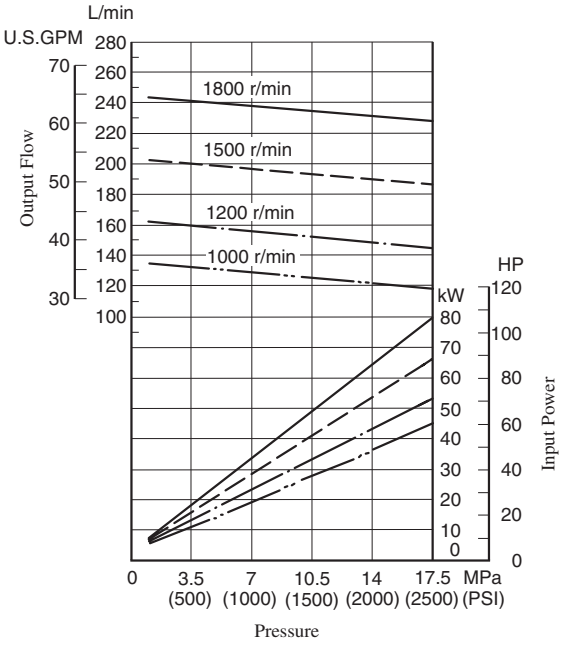
● PV2R3-94



● PV2R3-116

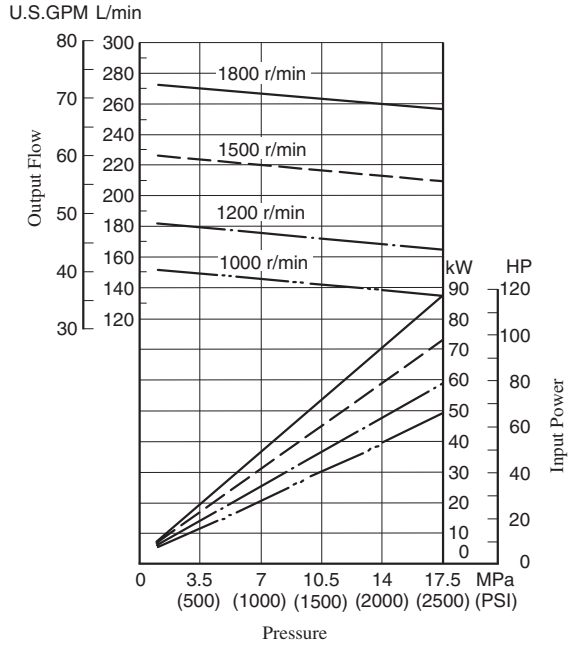


● PV2R4-136

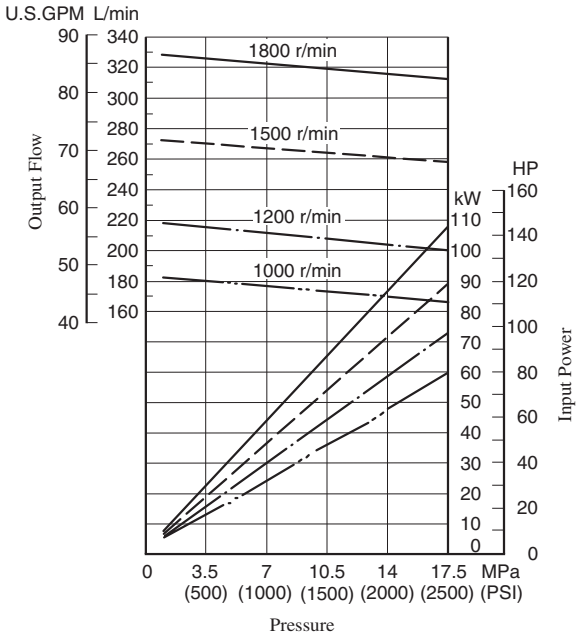


Typical Pump Characteristics at Viscosity 20 mm²/s (100 SSU) [ISO VG32 Oils, 50°C (122°F)]

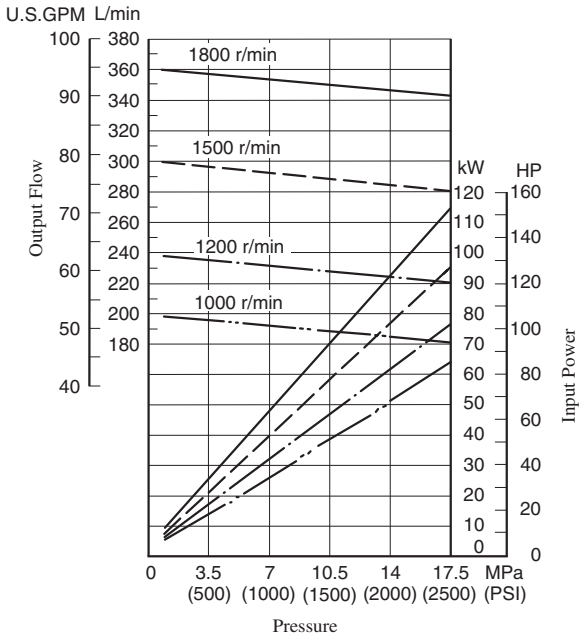
● PV2R4-153



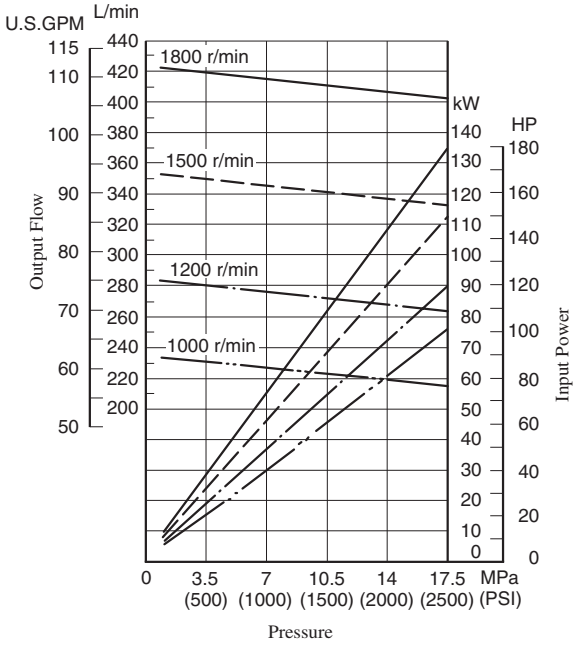
● PV2R4-184



● PV2R4-200

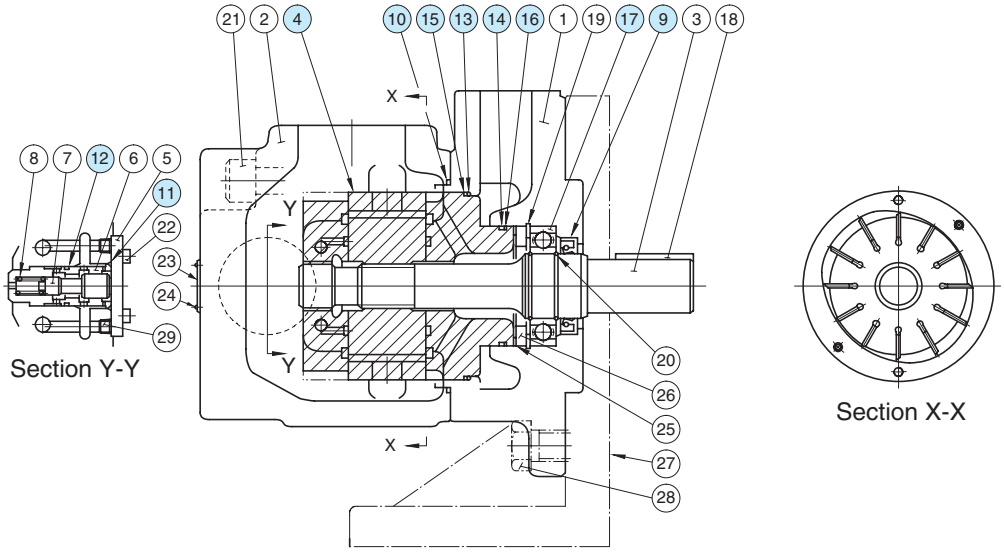


● PV2R4-237



Spare Parts List

PV2R1-∗-∗-RAA-42/4290
PV2R2-∗-∗-RAA-41/4190
PV2R3-∗-∗-RAA-31/3190
PV2R4-∗-∗-RAA-30/3090



Cartridge Kits

Model Numbers	④ Cartridge Kit Numbers	Model Numbers	④ Cartridge Kit Numbers
PV2R1-6-∗-RAA-42∗	CPV2R1-6-R-42	PV2R2-41-∗-RAA-41∗	CPV2R2-41-R-41
PV2R1-8-∗-RAA-42∗	CPV2R1-8-R-42	PV2R2-47-∗-RAA-41∗	CPV2R2-47-R-41
PV2R1-10-∗-RAA-42∗	CPV2R1-10-R-42	PV2R2-53-∗-RAA-41∗	CPV2R2-53-R-41
PV2R1-12-∗-RAA-42∗	CPV2R1-12-R-42	PV2R2-59-∗-RAA-41∗	CPV2R2-59-R-41
PV2R1-14-∗-RAA-42∗	CPV2R1-14-R-42	PV2R2-65-∗-RAA-41∗	CPV2R2-65-R-41
PV2R1-17-∗-RAA-42∗	CPV2R1-17-R-42	PV2R3-76-∗-RAA-31∗	CPV2R3-76-R-31
PV2R1-19-∗-RAA-42∗	CPV2R1-19-R-42	PV2R3-94-∗-RAA-31∗	CPV2R3-94-R-31
PV2R1-23-∗-RAA-42∗	CPV2R1-23-R-42	PV2R3-116-∗-RAA-31∗	CPV2R3-116-R-31
PV2R1-25-∗-RAA-42∗	CPV2R1-25-R-42	PV2R4-136-∗-RAA-30∗	CPV2R4-136-R-30
PV2R1-31-∗-RAA-42∗	CPV2R1-31-R-42	PV2R4-153-∗-RAA-30∗	CPV2R4-153-R-30
		PV2R4-184-∗-RAA-30∗	CPV2R4-184-R-30
		PV2R4-200-∗-RAA-30∗	CPV2R4-200-R-30
		PV2R4-237-∗-RAA-30∗	CPV2R4-237-R-30

Seals & Bearings

Item	Name of Parts	Part Numbers				Qty.
		PV2R1	PV2R2	PV2R3	PV2R4	
9★	Oil Seal	ISD 26 42 8	ISD 30 42 8	ISD 35 55 11	ISD 45 68 12	1
10★	O-Ring	SO-NB-G80	SO-NB-G105	SO-NB-G135	SO-NB-G145	1
11★	O-Ring	—	—	—	SO-NB-P28	1
12★	O-Ring	—	—	—	SO-NB-P22A	1
13★	O-Ring	SO-NB-G60	SO-NB-G85	SO-NB-G115	SO-NA-G130	1
14★	O-Ring	SO-NB-G30	SO-NB-P46	SO-NB-A231	SO-NA-G80	1
15★	Back Up Ring	—	—	—	SO-BE-G130	1
16★	Back Up Ring	—	—	—	SO-BB-G80	1
17	Bearing	6004	6205	6207	6209	1

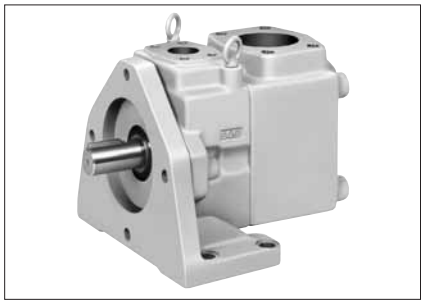
Note: 1) Item Nos. ⑬ and ⑭ (o-rings) and ⑮ and ⑯ (back up rings) are included in cartridge kit.
2) For pumps for phosphate ester type hydraulic fluids different part Nos. are used. Please contact us.
★ When ordering seals, please specify the kit number from the table right.

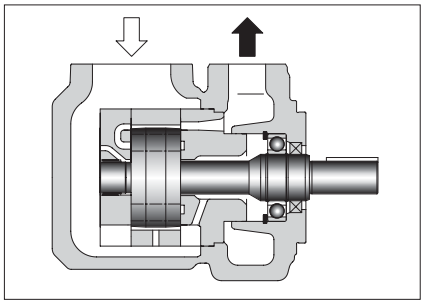
List of Seal Kits

Pump Model Numbers	Seal Kit Numbers
PV2R1-∗-∗-RAA-42/4290	KS-PV2R1-40
PV2R2-∗-∗-RAA-41/4190	KS-PV2R2-40
PV2R3-∗-∗-RAA-31/3190	KS-PV2R3-30
PV2R4-∗-∗-RAA-30/3090	KS-PV2R4-30

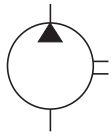
"PV2R4A" Series Single Vane Pumps

These high pressure, high performance pumps have been developed to meet space-saving requirements. These pumps are a very compact version of the PV2R4, a vane pump series that has proven to exhibit outstanding low noise characteristics.





Graphic Symbol



Specifications

Model Numbers	Geometric Displacement cm³/rev (cu.in./rev)	Max. Operating Pressure MPa (PSI)						Output Flow & Input Power	Shaft Speed Range r/min	
		Petroleum Base Oils		Water Containing Fluids			Synthetic Fluids			
		Anti-Wear Type	R & O Type	Anti-Wear Type Water-Glycols ★1	Water Glycols	Water in Oil Emulsions	Phosphate Esters		Max.	Min.
PV2R4A-138	138.5 (8.45)	17.2 (2500)	14 (2030)	16 (2320)	7 (1020)	7 (1020)	14 (2030)	Refer to Pages 179 & 180	1800 (1200) ★3	600
PV2R4A-162	162.6 (9.92)									
PV2R4A-193	194.4 (11.86)								1800 ★2 (1200) ★3	

★1. For the brands of anti-wear type water-glycols , see the item of "Hydraulic Fluids" on page 160.
★2. If PV2R4A-193 is used at speed above 1700 r/min, the suction pressure is limited to 0 kPa (0 in. Hg.).
★3. If phosphate ester or water containing fluids are used, the maximum speed is limited to 1200 r/min.

Model Number Designation

F-	PV2R4A	-138	-L	-R	A	A	-10	-*
Special Seals	Series Number	Nominal Displacement cm³/rev	Type of Mounting	Shaft Rotation	Discharge Port Position	Suction Port Position	Design Number	Design Standards
F: For phosphate ester type fluids (Omit if not required)	**PV2R4A**	**138, 162, 193**	**L:** Foot Mounting **F:** Flange Mounting	(Viewed from Shaft End) **R:** Clockwise ★1 (Normal)	**A:** Upwards (Normal)	**A:** Upwards (Normal)	**10**	Refer to ★2

★1. Available to supply pump with anti-clockwise rotation. Consult Yuken for details.

★2. Design Standards: None.....Japanese Standard "JIS"
80.....European Design Standard
90.....N. American Design Standard

Pipe Flange Kits

Pipe flange kits are available. When ordering, specify the kit number from the table below.

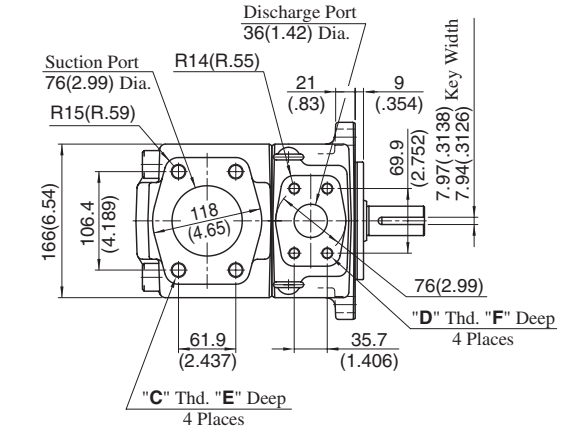
Pump Model Numbers	Name of Port	Pipe Flange Kit Numbers						
		Threaded Connection			Socket Welding ★1		Butt Welding	
		Japanese Standard "JIS"	European Design Standard	N. American Design Standard ★2	Japanese Standard "JIS" European Design Standard	N. American Design Standard ★2	Japanese Standard "JIS" European Design Standard	N. American Design Standard ★2
PV2R4A	Suction	F5-24-A-10	——	——	F5-24-B-10	F5-24-B-1090	F5-24-C-10	F5-24-C-1090
	Discharge	F5-12-A-10	F5-12-A-1080	——	F5-12-B-10	F5-12-B-1090	F5-12-C-10	F5-12-C-1090

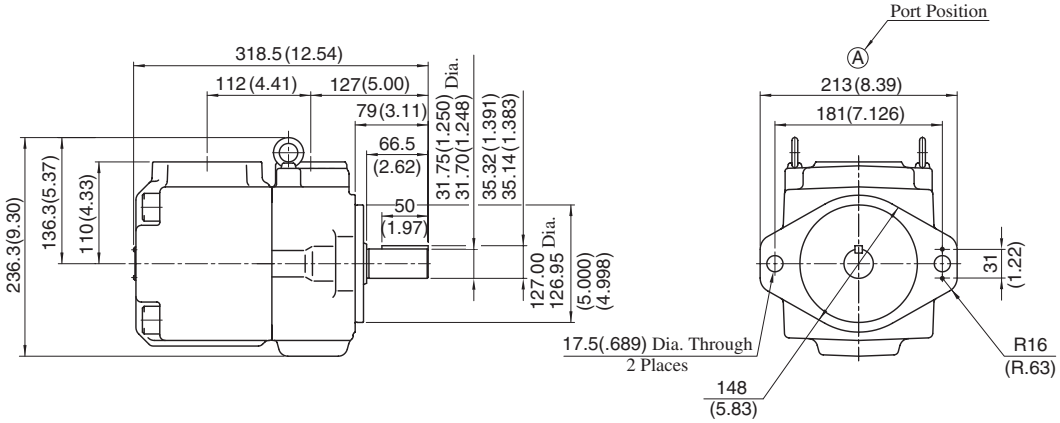
★1. In case of using socket welding flanges, there is a case where the operating pressure should be set lower than the normal because of strength of the flanges. Therefore, please pay cautious attention to the operating pressure when the socket welding flanges are used.
★2. As dimensions of the pipe flange mounting surface are conformed to SAE 4 Bolt Split Flange (Standard Pressure Series), pipe flanges conforming to the SAE Standards can be used.

Notes: Special seals (Viton seals) are required when phosphate ester type fluids are used. (Prefix **"F-"** to the pipe flange kit number when ordering.)

● Details of the pipe flange kits are shown on page 824.

Flange Mtg.: PV2R4A-∗-F-RAA-10/1090



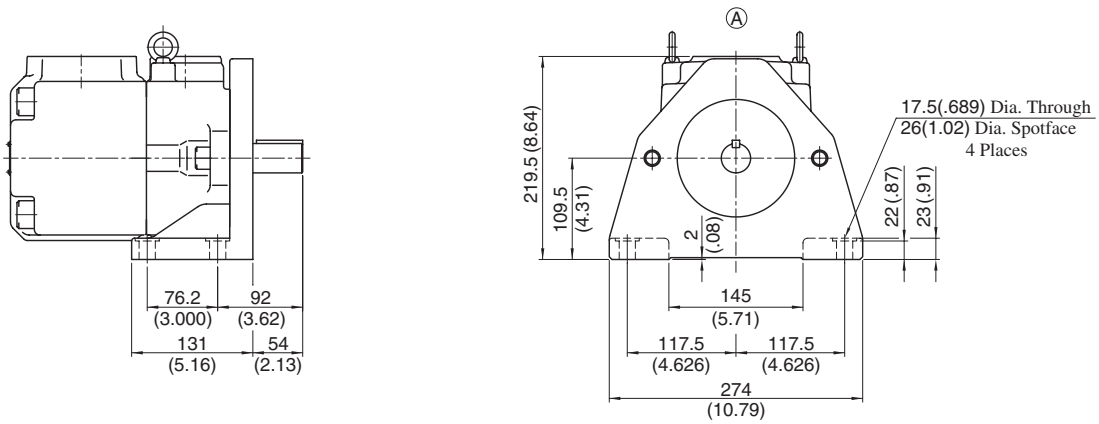


Approx. Mass.....40 kg (88.2 lbs.)

Model Numbers	"C" Thd.	"D" Thd.	Dimensions mm (Inches)	
			E	F
PV2R4A-∗-F-RAA-10	M16	M12	29 (1.14)	22 (.87)
PV2R4A-∗-F-RAA-1090	5/8-11 UNC	1/2-13 UNC	21 (.83)	21 (.83)

DIMENSIONS IN MILLIMETRES (INCHES)

Foot Mtg.: PV2R4A-∗-L-RAA-10/1090



Approx. Mass.....50 kg (110 lbs.)

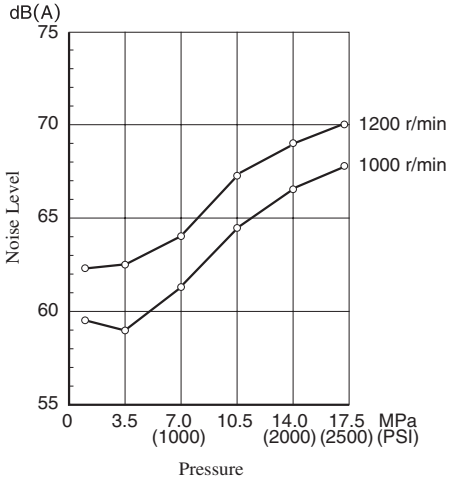
• For other dimensions, refer to "Flange Mtg.".

Noise Level

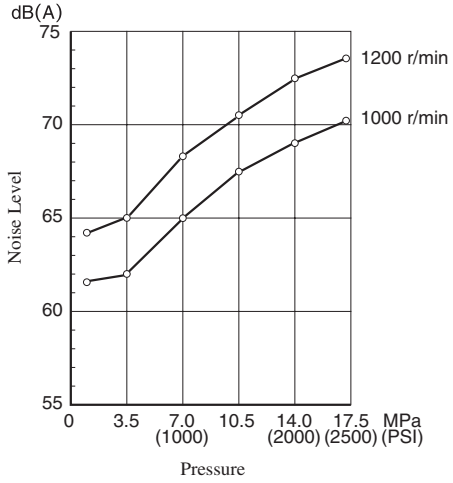
Measuring conditions

Fluid viscosity : 20 mm^2/s (100 SSU)
Measurement point : One metre (3.3 ft.) horizontally away from pump head cover
Back ground noise : 40 dB (A)

PV2R4A-138

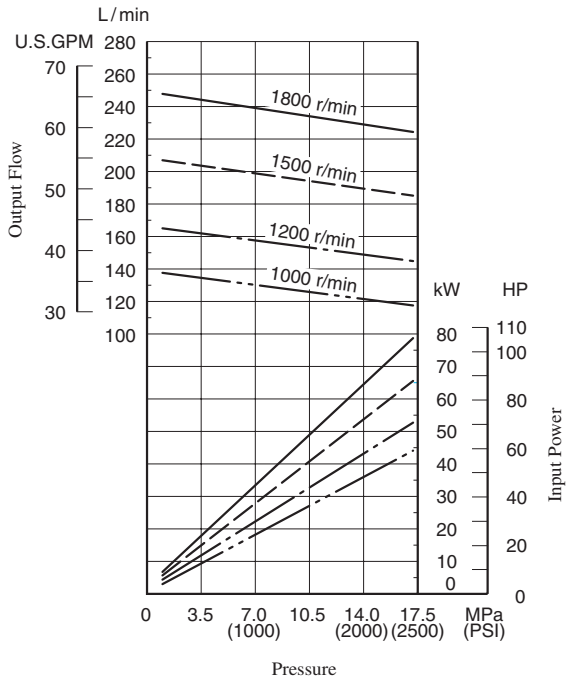


PV2R4A-193

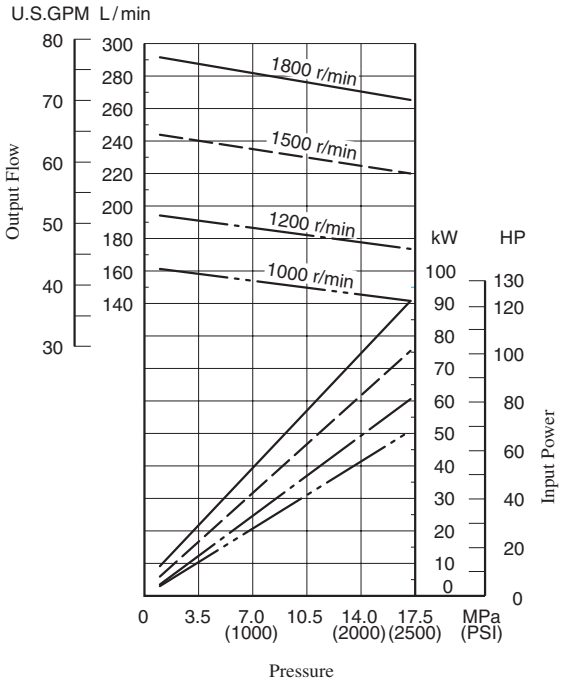


Typical Pump Characteristics at Viscosity 20 mm^2/s (100 SSU) [ISO VG32 Oils, 50°C (122°F)]

PV2R4A-138

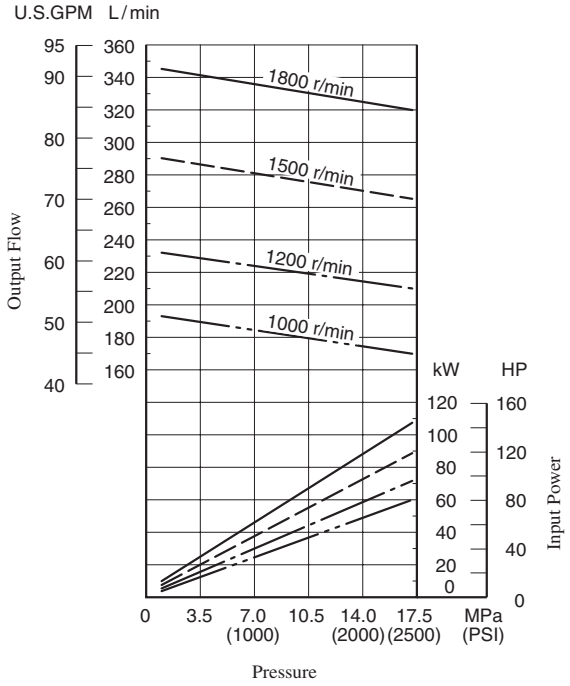


PV2R4A-162



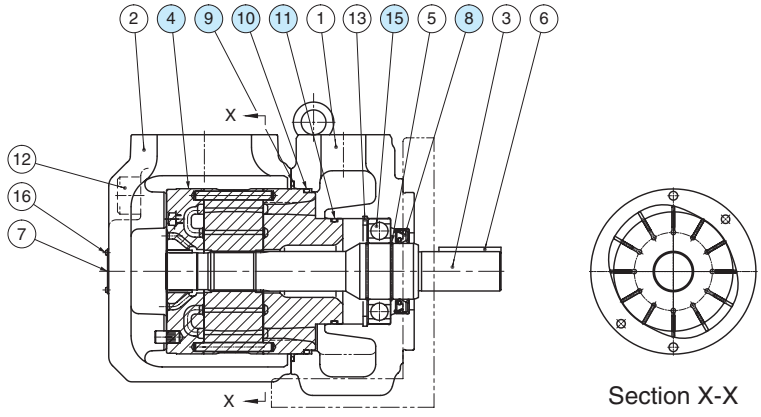
Typical Pump Characteristics at Viscosity 20 mm²/s (100 SSU) [ISO VG32 Oils, 50°C (122°F)]

● PV2R4A-193



■ Spare Parts List

PV2R4A-✻-✻-RAA-10/1090



● Cartridge Kits

Model Numbers	④ Cartridge Kit Numbers
PV2R4A-138-✻-RAA-10✻	CPV2R4A-138-R-10
PV2R4A-162-✻-RAA-10✻	CPV2R4A-162-R-10
PV2R4A-193-✻-RAA-10✻	CPV2R4A-193-R-10

● Seals & Bearings

Item	Name of Parts	Part Numbers	Qty.
8★	Oil Seal	ISD 45 68 12	1
9★	O-Ring	SO-NB-G140	1
10★	O-Ring	SO-NB-A250	1
11★	O-Ring	SO-NB-G80	1
15	Bearing	6209	1

Note: 1) Item Nos. ⑩ and ⑪ (o-rings) are included in cartridge kit.
2) For pumps for phosphate ester type hydraulic fluids different part Nos. are used. Please contact us.
★ When ordering seals, please specify the kit number from the table below.

● List of Seal Kits

Pump Model Numbers	Seal Kit Numbers
PV2R4A-✻-✻-RAA-10/1090	KS-PV2R4A-10

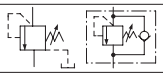
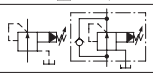
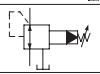




CONTROLES DE PRESIÓN

C

PRESSURE CONTROLS

Valve Type	Graphic Symbols	Maximum Operating Pressure MPa (PSI)	Maximum Flow U.S.GPM: .5 1 2 5 10 20 50 100 200 500 / L/min: 1 2 3 5 10 20 30 50 100 200 300 500 1000 2000	Page
Remote Cont. Relief Valves		25 (3630)	DT DG 01	203
Direct Type Relief Valves		21 (3050)	DT/DG 02	206
Pilot Operated Relief Valves		25 (3630)	BT/BG 03 06	209
Low Noise Type Pilot Operated Relief Valves		25 (3630)	S-BG 03 06 10	216
Sol. Cont. Relief Valves		25 (3630)	BST/BSG 03 06 10	220
Low Noise Type Sol. Cont. Relief Valves		25 (3630)	S-BSG 03 06 10	230
H TypePress. Cont. Valves / HC TypePress. Cont. Valves		21 (3050)	HT/HG HCT/HCG 03 06 10 HF HCF 16	237
Press. Reducing Valves / Press. Reducing & Check Valves		21 (3050)	RT/RG RCT/RCG 03 06 10 RF RCF 16	251
Pres. Reducing & Relieving Valves		03 : 14(2030) 06 : 25(3630)	RBG 03 06	260
Unloading Relief Valves		21 (3050)	BUCG 06 10	265
Brake Valves		25 (3630)	UBGR 03 06 10	271
Semiconductor Type Pressure Switches		35 (5080)	JT-02	272
Pressure Monitoring System		20(2900) 35(5080)		274

Hydraulic Fluids

Fluid Types

Any type of hydraulic fluids listed in the table below can be used.

Petroleum base oils	Use fluids equivalent to ISO VG 32 or VG 46.
Synthetic fluids	Use phosphate ester or polyol ester fluid. When phosphate ester fluid is used, prefix "F-" to the model number because the special seals (fluororubber) are required to be used.
Water containing fluids	Use water-glycol fluid.

Note: For use with hydraulic fluids other than those listed above, please consult your Yuken representatives in advance.

Recommended Fluid Viscosity and Temperature

Use under conditions where the viscosity and temperature of the hydraulic fluid remain in the ranges indicated in the following table.

Name	Viscosity	Temperature
Remote Control Relief Valves Direct Type Relief Valves Pilot Operated Relief Valves Low Noise Type Pilot Operated Relief Valves Solenoid Controlled Relief Valves ★ Low Noise Type Solenoid Controlled Relief Valves ★ H Type Pressure Control Valves HC Type Pressure Control Valves Pressure Reducing Valves Pressure Reducing and Check Valves Pressure Reducing and Relieving Valves Unloading Relief Valves Brake Valves	15 - 400 mm^2/s (88 - 1800 SSU)	-15 - +70°C (5 - 158°F)
Semiconductor Type Pressure Switches	15 - 400 mm^2/s (88 - 1800 SSU)	-20 - +70°C (- 4 - 158°F)

★ If the valve is provided with a vent ristrictor (ex. : A-BSG-03), the viscosity range should be 15 - 200 mm^2/s (80 - 900 SSU).

Control of Contamination

Due caution must be paid to maintaining control over contamination of the hydraulic fluids which may otherwise lead to breakdowns and shorten the life of the valves. Please maintain the degree of contamination within NAS 1638-Grade 12. Use 25 µm or finer line filter.

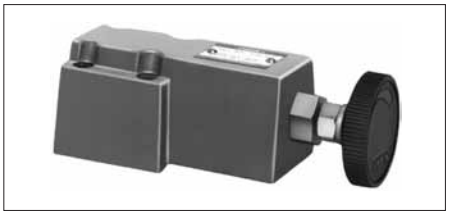
Interchangeability in Installation between Current and New Design

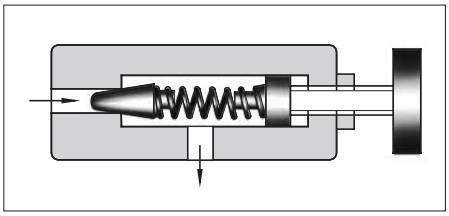
Model change has been made on the following products.
The difference between current and new design has been described on the paragraph of “Interchangeability in Installation between Current and New Design”. Refer to relevant pages on each series.

Name	Model Numbers		Mounting Interchange-ability	Main Changes	Page
	Current	New			
Solenoid Controlled Relief Valve	BS∗-03, -47∗	BS∗-03, -48∗	Yes	Pilot valves (DSG-01) have been changed in the design numbers 70.	222
	BS∗-06, -47∗	BS∗-06, -48∗			
	BS∗-10, -47∗	BS∗-10, -48∗			
Low Noise Type Solenoid Controlled Relief Valve	S-BSG-03, -52∗	S-BSG-03, -53∗	Yes		231
	S-BSG-06, -52∗	S-BSG-06, -53∗			
	S-BSG-10, -52∗	S-BSG-10, -53∗			

Remote Control Relief Valves

This valve is used as a remote control valve for pilot operated type pressure control valves.





Specifications

Model Numbers		Max. Operating Pres. MPa (PSI)	Approx. Mass kg (lbs.)	
Threaded Connection	Sub-plate Mounting		DT type	DG type
DT-01-22*	DG-01-22*	25 (3630)	1.6 (3.5)	1.4 (3.1)

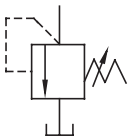
Model Number Designation

F-	D	T	-01	-22	*
Special Seals	Series Number	Type of Mounting	Valve Size	Design Number	Design Standards
F: Special Seals for Phosphate Ester Type Fluids (Omit if not required)	**D:** Remote Control Relief Valves	**T:** Threaded Connection	**01**	**22**	**None:** Japanese Std. "JIS" **80:** European Design Std. **90:** N. American Design Std.
		G: Sub-plate Mounting		**22**	**None:** Japanese Std. "JIS" and European Design Std. **90:** N. American Design Std.

Instructions

- To adjust the pressure, loosen the lock nut and turn the handle slowly clockwise for higher pressures or anti-clockwise for lower pressures. After adjustments, do not forget to tighten the lock nut.
- Piping of the tank line should not be connected to any tank line of the other valves, but connected directly to the reservoir.
- Pressure is limited by collars fitted. If a working pressure cannot be attained, remove some collars. One collar is equivalent to 10 MPa (1450 PSI).
- If the internal volume of the vent line is too large, chattering is likely to occur.

Graphic Symbol



Attachment

- **Mounting bolts**

Valve Model Numbers	Socket Head Cap Screw		Qty.
	Japanese Std. "JIS" and European Design Std.	N. American Design Std.	
DG-01	M5 × 45 Lg.	No.10-24 UNC × 1-3/4 Lg.	4

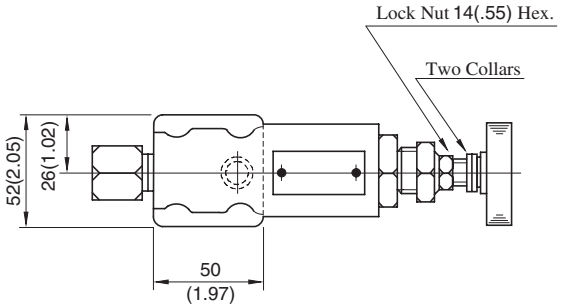
Sub-plate

Valve Model Numbers	Japanese Standard "JIS"		European Design Standard		N. American Design Standard		Approx. Mass kg (lbs.)
	Sub-plate Model Numbers	Thread Size	Sub-plate Model Numbers	Thread Size	Sub-plate Model Numbers	Thread Size	
DG-01	DGM-02-20	Rc 1/4	DGM-02-2080	1/4 BSP.F	DGM-02-2090	1/4 NPT	0.7 (1.5)

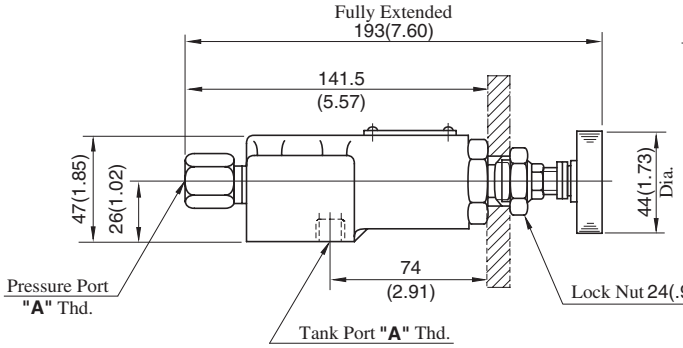
- Sub-plates are available. Specify the sub-plate model number from the table above. When sub-plates are not used, the mounting surface should have a good machined finish.

DT-01-22/2280/2290

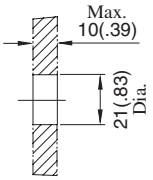
DIMENSIONS IN MILLIMETRES (INCHES)



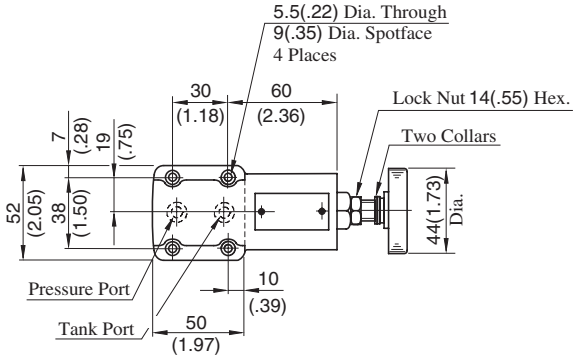
Model Numbers	"A" Thd.
DT-01-22	Rc 1/4
DT-01-2280	1/4 BSP.F
DT-01-2290	1/4 NPT

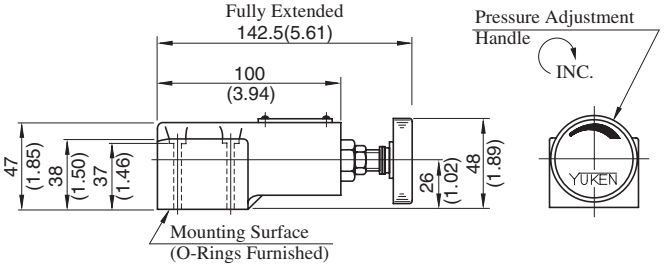


Dimensions of
The Panel Mounting Hole

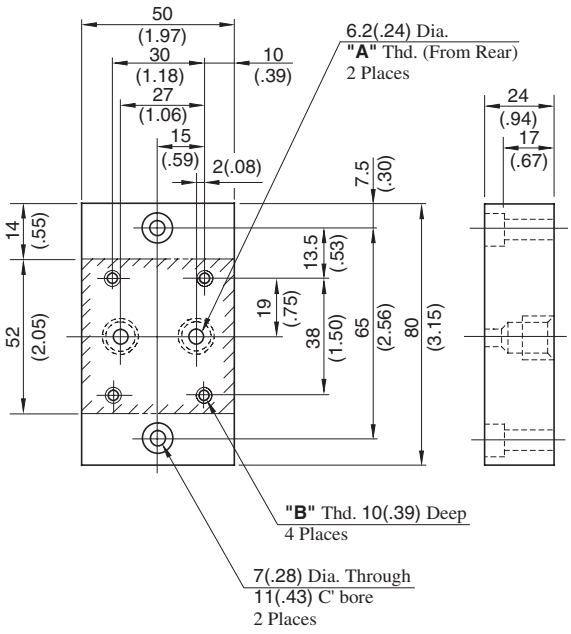


DG-01-22/2290





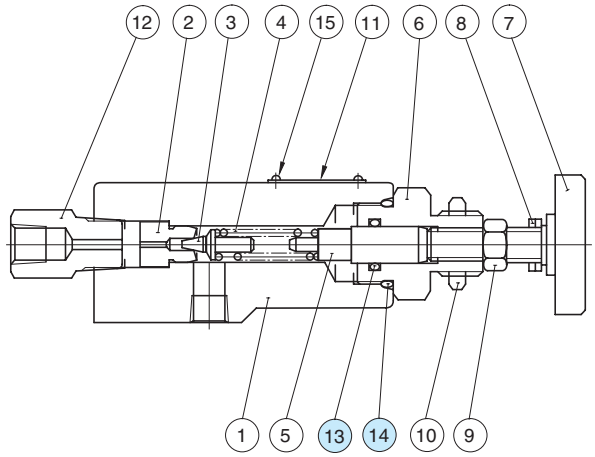
Sub-plate: DGM-02-20/2080/2090



Model Numbers	"A" Thd.	"B" Thd.
DGM-02-20	Rc 1/4	M5
DGM-02-2080	1/4 BSP.F	
DGM-02-2090	1/4 NPT	No. 10-24 UNC

Spare Parts List

DT-01-22/2280/2290



List of Seals

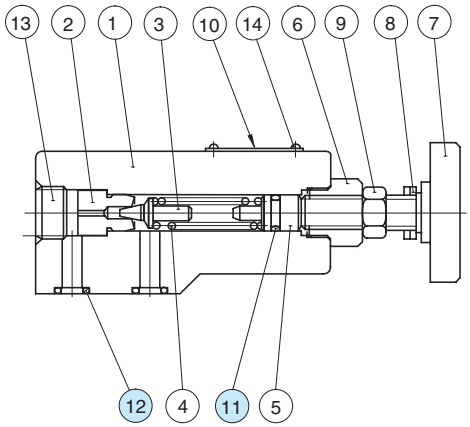
Item	Name of Parts	Part Numbers	Qty.
13	O-Ring	SO-NA-P12	1
14	O-Ring	SO-NB-P22.4	1

Note: When ordering the seals, please specify the seal kit number from the table below.

List of Seal Kits

Valve Model Numbers	Seal Kit Numbers
DT-01	KS-DT-01-22
DG-01	KS-DG-01-22

DG-01-22/2290



List of Seals

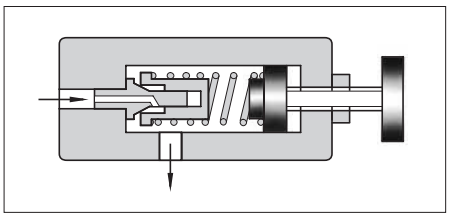
Item	Name of Parts	Part Numbers	Qty.
11	O-Ring	SO-NA-P9	1
12	O-Ring	SO-NB-P9	2

Note: When ordering the seals, please specify the seal kit number from the table above.

Direct Type Relief Valves

This valve is used in a hydraulic circuit to prevent damage due to over pressure and to adjust the maximum circuit pressure of small capacity.





Specifications

Model Numbers		Max. Operating Pressure MPa (PSI)	Pres. Adj. Range MPa (PSI)	Max. Flow L/min (U.S.GPM)	Approx. Mass kg (lbs.)	
Threaded Connection	Sub-plate Mounting				DT type	DG type
DT-02-*-22*	DG-02-*-22*	21 (3050)	Note)	16 (4.23)	1.5 (3.3)	1.5 (3.3)

Note: Refer to the Model Number Designation.

Model Number Designation

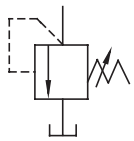
F-	D	T	-02	-B	-22	*
Special Seals	Series Number	Type of Mounting	Valve Size	Pres. Adj. Range MPa (PSI)	Design Number	Design Standards
F: Special Seals for Phosphate Ester Type Fluids (Omit if not required)	**D:** Direct Type Relief Valves	**T:** Threaded Connection	**02**	**B:** ★-7 (★-1020) **C:** 3.5-14 (510-2030) **H:** 7-21 (1020-3050)	**22**	**None:** Japanese Std. "JIS" **80:** European Design Std. **90:** N. American Design Std.
		G: Sub-plate Mounting			**22**	**None:** Japanese Std. "JIS" and European Design Std. **90:** N. American Design Std.

★ Refer to the Minimum Adjustment Pressure Characteristics.

Instructions

- To adjust the pressure, loosen the lock nut and turn the handle slowly clockwise for higher pressures or anti-clockwise for lower pressures. After adjustments, do not forget to tighten the lock nut.
- Piping of the tank line should not be connected to any tank line of the other valves, but connected directly to the reservoir.

Graphic Symbol



Attachment

- **Mounting bolts**

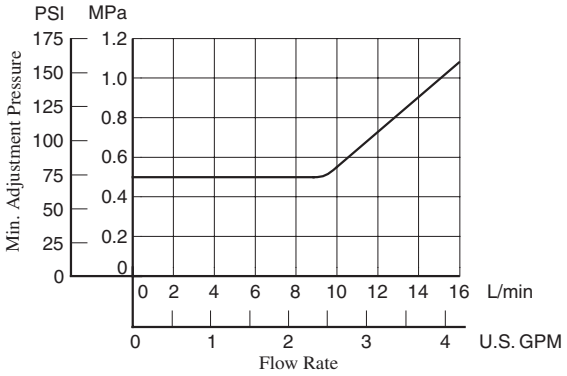
Valve Model Numbers	Socket Head Cap Screw		Qty.
	Japanese Std. "JIS" and European Design Std.	N. American Design Std.	
DG-02	M5 × 45 Lg.	No.10-24 UNC × 1-3/4 Lg.	4

Sub-plate

Valve Model Numbers	Japanese Standard "JIS"		European Design Standard		N. American Design Standard		Approx. Mass kg (lbs.)
	Sub-plate Model Numbers	Thread Size	Sub-plate Model Numbers	Thread Size	Sub-plate Model Numbers	Thread Size	
DG-02	DGM-02-20	Rc 1/4	DGM-02-2080	1/4 BSP.F	DGM-02-2090	1/4 NPT	0.7 (1.5)

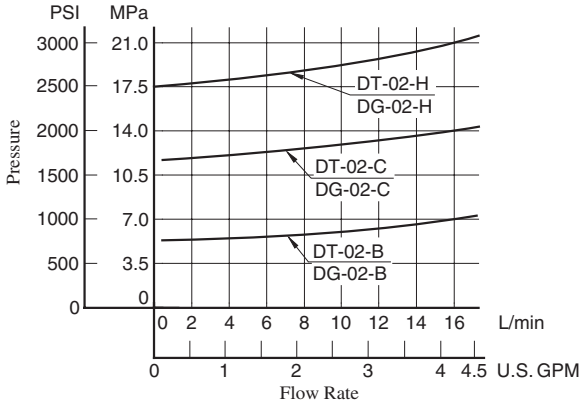
- Sub-plates are available. Specify the sub-plate model number from the table above. When sub-plates are not used, the mounting surface should have a good machined finish.
- The sub-plates are those for remote control relief valves. For dimensions, see page 204.

Min. Adjustment Pressure

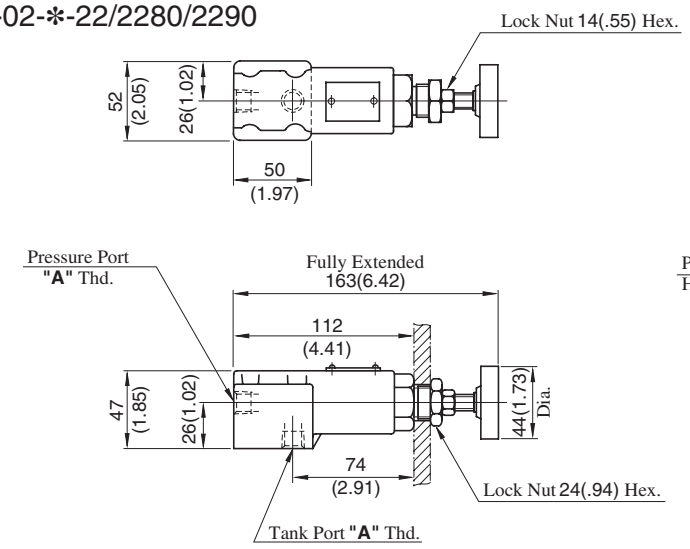


Nominal Override Characteristics

Hydraulic fluid
Viscosity : 35 mm²/s (164 SSU)
Specific Gravity : 0.850

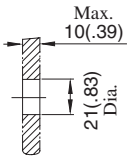


DT-02-∗-22/2280/2290



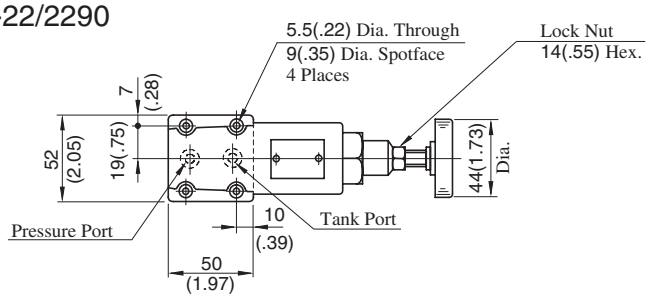
Model Numbers	"A" Thd.
DT-02-∗-22	Rc 1/4
DT-02-∗-2280	1/4 BSP.F
DT-02-∗-2290	1/4 NPT

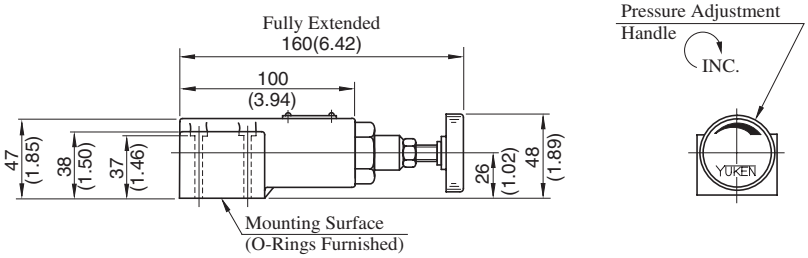
Dimensions of The Panel Mounting Hole



DIMENSIONS IN MILLIMETRES (INCHES)

DG-02-∗-22/2290

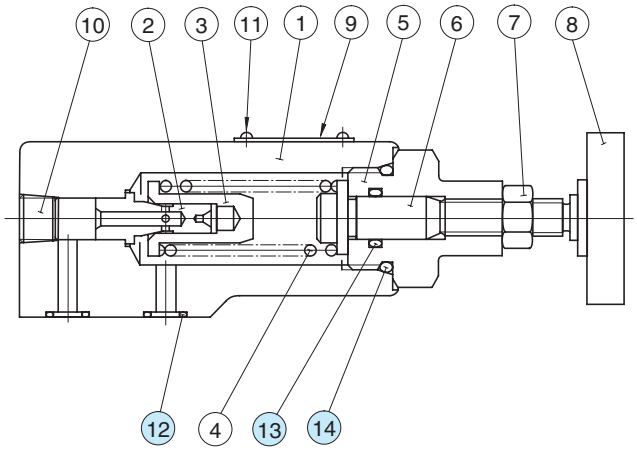




Note: For dimensions of the valve mounting surface, see the dimensional drawing (page 204) of the sub-plate used together.

Spare Parts List

DT-02-*-22/2280/2290
DG-02-*-22/2290



List of Seals

Item	Name of Parts	Part Numbers	Qty.	Remarks
12	O-Ring	SO-NB-P9	2	Use only for DG-02
13	O-Ring	SO-NA-P12	1	———
14	O-Ring	SO-NB-P22.4	1	———

Note: When ordering the seals, please specify the seal kit number from the table below.

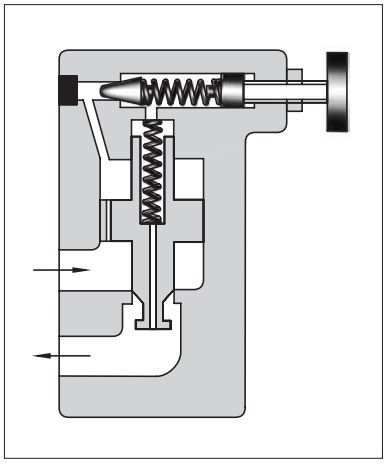
List of Seal Kits

Valve Model Numbers	Seal Kit Numbers
DT-02	KS-DT-01-22
DG-02	KS-DG-02-22

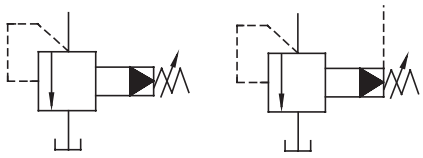
Pilot Operated Relief Valves

These valves protect the hydraulic system from excessive pressure, and can be used to maintain constant pressure in a hydraulic system. Remote control and unloading are permitted by using vent circuits.





Graphic Symbols



Vent Connection

Specifications

Model Numbers		Max. Operating Pressure MPa (PSI)	Pres. Adj. Range MPa (PSI)	Max. Flow L/min (U.S.GPM)	Approx. Mass kg (lbs.)	
Threaded Connection	Sub-plate Mounting				BT type	BG type
BT-03-∗-32∗	BG-03-∗-32∗	25 (3630)	Note) ★-25 (★-3630)	100 (26.4)	5.0 (11.0)	4.7 (10.4)
BT-06-∗-32∗	BG-06-∗-32∗			200 (52.8)	5.0 (11.0)	5.6 (12.3)
BT-10-∗-32∗	BG-10-∗-32∗			400 (106)	8.5 (18.7)	8.7 (19.2)

Note: Refer to the Minimum adjustment Pressure characteristics on page 214.

Model Number Designation

F-	B	T	-03	-V	-32	∗
Special Seals	Series Number	Type of Mounting	Valve Size	High Venting★ Pres. Feature	Design Number	Design Standards
F: Special Seals for Phosphate Ester Type Fluids (Omit if not required)	**B:** Pilot Operated Relief Valves	**T:** Threaded Connection	**03**	**V:** For High Venting Pressure Feature (Omit if not required)	**32**	**None:** Japanese Std. "JIS" **80:** European Design Std. **90:** N. American Design Std.
			06		**32**	
			10		**32**	
		G: Sub-plate Mounting	**03**		**32**	**None:** Japanese Std. "JIS" and European Design Std. **90:** N. American Design Std.
			06		**32**	
			10		**32**	

★ Use high venting pressure type to reduce the response time from unload to onload.

Attachment

Mounting Bolts

Valve Model Numbers	Socket Head Cap Screw	
	Japanese Std. "JIS" and European Design Std.	N. American Design Std.
BG-03	M12 × 70 Lg. (2 pcs.), M12 × 95 Lg. (2 pcs.)	1/2-13UNC × 2-3/4 Lg. (2 pcs.), 1/2-13UNC × 3-3/4 Lg. (2 pcs.)
BG-06	M16 × 60 Lg. (2 pcs.), M16 × 80 Lg. (2 pcs.)	5/8-11UNC × 2-1/4 Lg. (2 pcs.), 5/8-11UNC × 3-1/4 Lg. (2 pcs.)
BG-10	M20 × 70 Lg. (2 pcs.), M20 × 90 Lg. (2 pcs.)	3/4-10UNC × 2-3/4 Lg. (2 pcs.), 3/4-10UNC × 3-1/2 Lg. (2 pcs.)

Sub-plate

Valve Model Numbers	Japanese Standard "JIS"		European Design Standard		N. American Design Standard		Approx. Mass kg (lbs.)
	Sub-plate Model Numbers	Thread Size	Sub-plate Model Numbers	Thread Size	Sub-plate Model Numbers	Thread Size	
BG-03	BGM-03-20	Rc 3/8	BGM-03-3080	3/8 BSP.F	BGM-03-2090	3/8 NPT	2.4(5.3)
	BGM-03X-20	Rc 1/2	BGM-03X-3080	1/2 BSP.F	BGM-03X-2090	1/2 NPT	3.1(6.8)
BG-06	BGM-06-20	Rc 3/4	BGM-06-3080	3/4 BSP.F	BGM-06-2090	3/4 NPT	4.7(10.4)
	BGM-06X-20	Rc 1	BGM-06X-3080	1 BSP.F	BGM-06X-2090	1 NPT	5.7(12.6)
BG-10	BGM-10-20	Rc 1-1/4	BGM-10-3080	1-1/4 BSP.F	BGM-10-2090	1-1/4 NPT	8.4(18.5)
	BGM-10X-20	Rc 1-1/2	BGM-10X-3080	1-1/2 BSP.F	BGM-10X-2090	1-1/2 NPT	10.3(22.7)

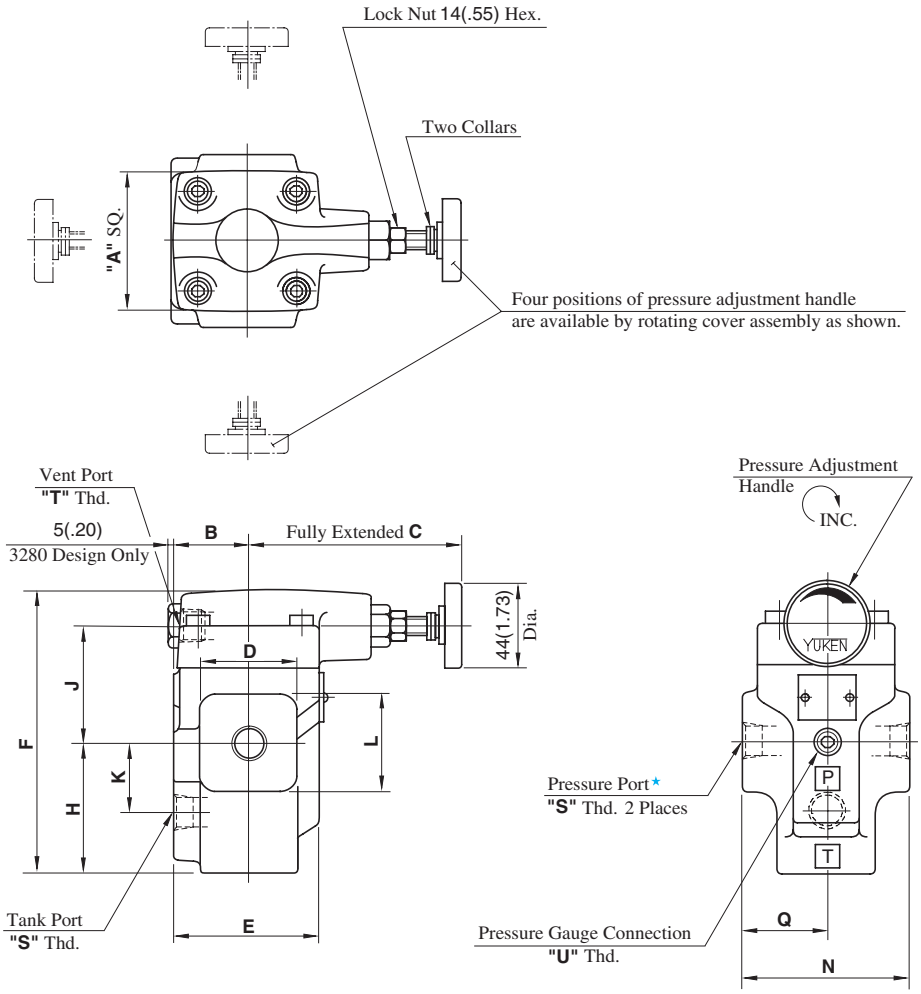
- Sub-plates are available. Specify the sub-plate model number from the table above. When sub-plates are not used, the mounting surface should have a good machined finish.

Instructions

- If a remote control relief valve is used in the vent circuit, see page 203. In addition, if the internal volume of the vent line is too large, chattering is likely to occur. Thus, as far as possible reduce the inside diametre and the length of the pipe.
- To adjust the pressure, loosen the lock nut and turn the handle slowly clockwise for higher pressures or anti-clockwise for lower pressures. After adjustments, do not forget to tighten the lock nut.
- Piping of the tank line should not be connected to any tank line of the other valves, but connected directly to the reservoir.
- Pressure is limited by collars fitted. If a working pressure cannot be attained, remove some collars. One collar is equivalent to 10 MPa (1450 PSI).
- With a small flow, the setting pressure may be unstable. Use models numbered 03 and 06 with a flow rate above 8 L/min (2.1 U.S. GPM) and model 10 with 15 L/min (4.0 U.S. GPM).

BT-03-*-32/3280/3290
BT-06-*-32/3280/3290
BT-10-*-32/3280/3290

DIMENSIONS IN MILLIMETRES (INCHES)



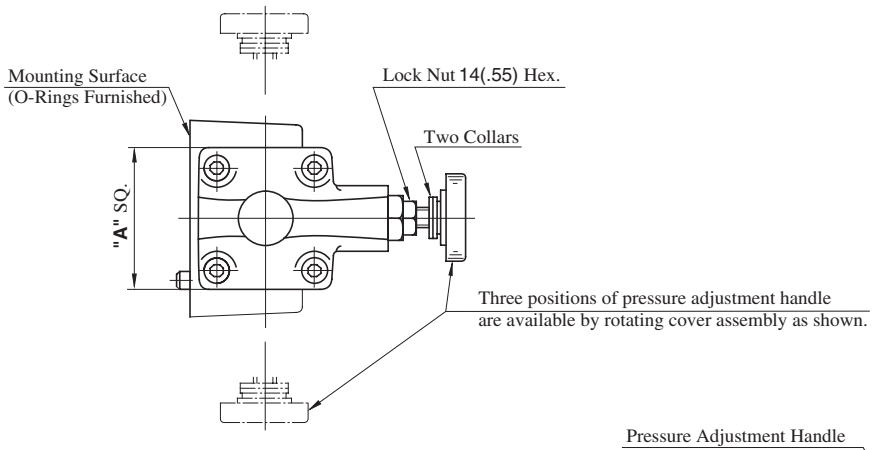
★ There are two threaded connection pressure ports. They can be connected each other in-line; one as inlet and the other as an outlet or the valve can be used by plugging one of the pressure ports.

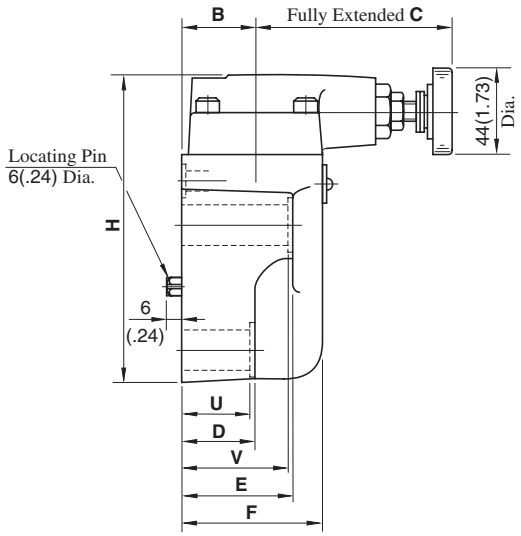
Model Numbers	Dimensions mm (Inches)											
	A	B	C	D	E	F	H	J	K	L	N	Q
BT-03-*-32/3280/3290	75 (2.95)	40 (1.57)	105 (4.13)	52 (2.05)	78 (3.07)	150.5 (5.93)	68.5 (2.70)	62 (2.44)	36 (1.42)	52 (2.05)	90 (3.54)	45 (1.77)
BT-06-*-32/3280/3290												
BT-10-*-32/3280/3290	85 (3.35)	50 (1.97)	101 (3.98)	80 (3.15)	96 (3.78)	183 (7.20)	89 (3.50)	74 (2.91)	49 (1.93)	80 (3.15)	120 (4.72)	60 (2.36)

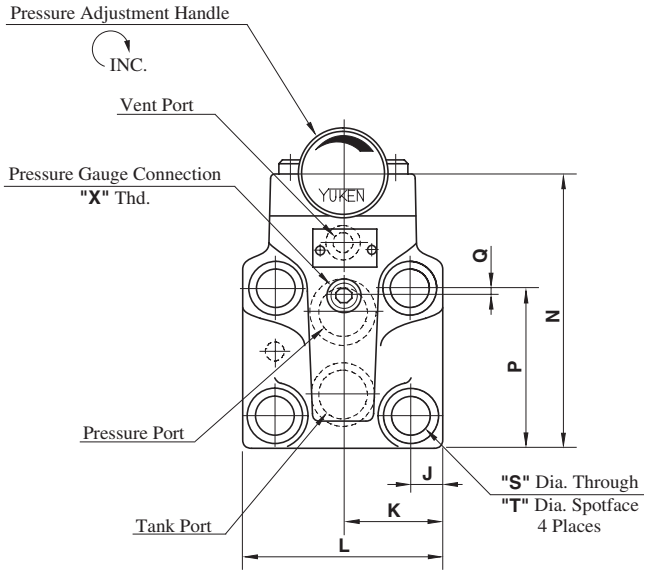
Model Numbers	Thread Size		
	"S" Thd.	"T" Thd.	"U" Thd.
BT-03-*-32	Rc 3/8	Rc 3/8	Rc 1/4
BT-03-*-3280	3/8 BSP.F	3/8 BSP.F	1/4 BSP.Tr
BT-03-*-3290	3/8 NPT	3/8 NPT	1/4 NPT
BT-06-*-32	Rc 3/4	Rc 3/8	Rc 1/4
BT-06-*-3280	3/4 BSP.F	3/8 BSP.F	1/4 BSP.Tr
BT-06-*-3290	3/4 NPT	3/8 NPT	1/4 NPT
BT-10-*-32	Rc 1-1/4	Rc 3/8	Rc 1/4
BT-10-*-3280	1-1/4 BSP.F	3/8 BSP.F	1/4 BSP.Tr
BT-10-*-3290	1-1/4 NPT	3/8 NPT	1/4 NPT

BG-03-✻-32/3290
BG-06-✻-32/3290
BG-10-✻-32/3290

DIMENSIONS IN MILLIMETRES (INCHES)





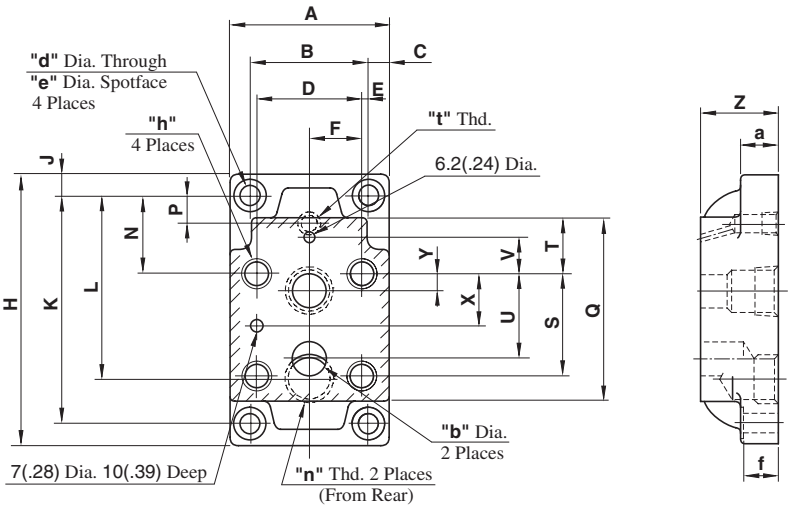


Model Numbers	Dimensions mm (Inches)																
	A	B	C	D	E	F	H	J	K	L	N	P	Q	S	T	U	V
BG-03-✻-32/3290	75 (2.95)	40 (1.57)	105 (4.13)	57 (2.24)	78 (3.07)	78 (3.07)	137 (5.39)	14.1 (.56)	41 (1.61)	82 (3.23)	117 (4.61)	77 (3.03)	22 (.87)	13.5 (.53)	21 (.83)	55 (2.17)	77 (3.03)
BG-06-✻-32/3290	75 (2.95)	40 (1.57)	105 (4.13)	40 (1.57)	60 (2.36)	78 (3.07)	161 (6.34)	17 (.67)	52 (2.05)	104 (4.09)	141 (5.55)	83.5 (3.29)	4.5 (.18)	17.5 (.69)	26 (1.02)	38 (1.50)	58 (2.28)
BG-10-✻-32/3290	85 (3.35)	45 (1.77)	101 (3.98)	47 (1.85)	67 (2.64)	87.5 (3.44)	195 (7.68)	20.7 (.81)	62 (2.44)	124 (4.88)	175 (6.89)	110 (4.33)	6 (.24)	21.5 (.85)	32 (1.26)	45 (1.77)	65 (2.56)

Model Numbers	Thread Size	Mounting Surface
	"X" Thd	
BG-03-✻-32	Rc 1/4 = 1/4 BSP.Tr	ISO 6264-AR-06-2-A
BG-03-✻-3290	1/4 NPT	
BG-06-✻-32	Rc 1/4 = 1/4 BSP.Tr	ISO 6264-AS-08-2-A
BG-06-✻-3290	1/4 NPT	
BG-10-✻-32	Rc 1/4 = 1/4 BSP.Tr	ISO 6264-AT-10-2-A
BG-10-✻-3290	1/4 NPT	

BGM-03,03X-20 / 3080 / 2090
BGM-06,06X-20 / 3080 / 2090
BGM-10,10X-20 / 3080 / 2090

DIMENSIONS IN MILLIMETRES (INCHES)



Model Numbers	Dimensions mm (Inches)													
	A	B	C	D	E	F	H	J	K	L	N	P	Q	S
BGM-03	86 (3.39)	60 (2.36)	13 (.51)	53.8 (2.12)	3.1 (.12)	26.9 (1.06)	149 (5.87)	13 (.51)	123 (4.84)	86 (3.39)	32 (1.26)	26 (1.02)	97 (3.82)	53.8 (2.12)
BGM-03X										95 (3.74)		21 (.83)		
BGM-06	108 (4.25)	78 (3.07)	15 (.59)	70 (2.76)	4 (.16)	35 (1.38)	180 (7.09)	15 (.59)	150 (5.91)	106.5 (4.19)	51 (2.01)	27.2 (1.07)	121 (4.76)	66.7 (2.63)
BGM-06X										119 (4.69)		18 (.71)		
BGM-10	126 (4.96)	94 (3.70)	16 (.63)	82.6 (3.25)	5.7 (.22)	41.3 (1.63)	227 (8.94)	16 (.63)	195 (7.68)	138.2 (5.44)	62 (2.44)	30.2 (1.19)	154 (6.06)	88.9 (3.50)
BGM-10X										158 (6.22)		17 (.67)		

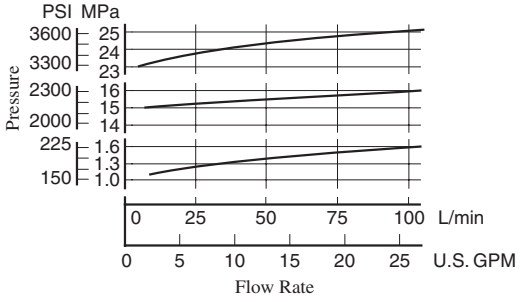
Model Numbers	Dimensions mm (Inches)										
	T	U	V	X	Y	Z	a	b	d	e	f
BGM-03	19 (.75)	47.4 (1.87)	0 (0)	22 (.87)	22 (.87)	32 (1.26)	20 (.79)	14.5 (.57)	11 (.43)	17.5 (.69)	19 (.75)
BGM-03X						40 (1.57)					
BGM-06	37 (1.46)	55.5 (2.19)	23.8 (.94)	33.4 (1.31)	11 (.43)	40 (1.57)	25 (.98)	23 (.91)	13.5 (.53)	21 (.83)	24 (.94)
BGM-06X						50 (1.97)					
BGM-10	42 (1.65)	76.2 (3.00)	31.8 (1.25)	44.5 (1.75)	12.7 (.50)	50 (1.97)	32 (1.26)	28 (1.10)	17.5 (.69)	26 (1.02)	31 (1.22)
BGM-10X						63 (2.48)					

Model Numbers	Japanese Standard "JIS" Design "20"			European Design Standard Design "3080"			N. American Design Standard Design "2090"		
	"h"	"n" Thd.	"t" Thd.	"h"	"n" Thd.	"t" Thd.	"h"	"n" Thd.	"t" Thd.
BGM-03	M12 Thd. 20(.79) Deep	Rc 3/8	Rc 1/4	M12 Thd. 20(.79) Deep	3/8 BSP.F	1/4 BSP.F	1/2-13UNC Thd. 22(.87) Deep	3/8 NPT	1/4 NPT
BGM-03X		Rc 1/2			1/2 BSP.F			1/2 NPT	
BGM-06	M16 Thd. 25(.98) Deep	Rc 3/4		M16 Thd. 25(.98) Deep	3/4 BSP. F		5/8-11UNC Thd. 27(1.06) Deep	3/4 NPT	
BGM-06X		Rc 1			1 BSP.F			1 NPT	
BGM-10	M20 Thd. 28(1.10) Deep	Rc1-1/4		M20 Thd. 28(1.10) Deep	1-1/4 BSP.F		3/4-10UNC Thd. 28(1.10) Deep	1-1/4 NPT	
BGM-10X		Rc 1-1/2			1-1/2 BSP.F			1-1/2 NPT	

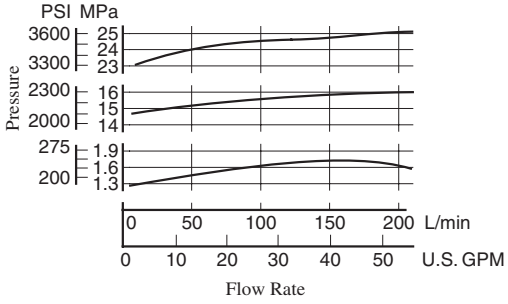
Nominal Override Characteristics

Hydraulic fluid: Viscosity : 35 mm²/s (164 SSU)
Specific Gravity : 0.850

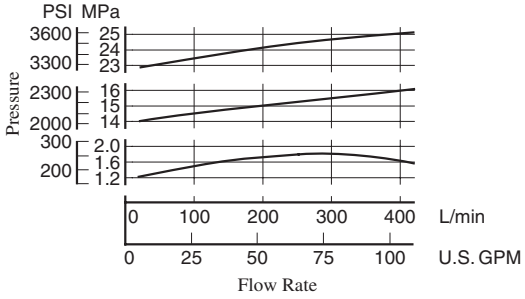
BT-03, BG-03



BT-06, BG-06



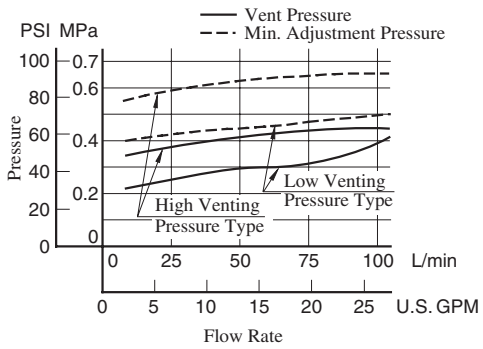
BT-10, BG-10



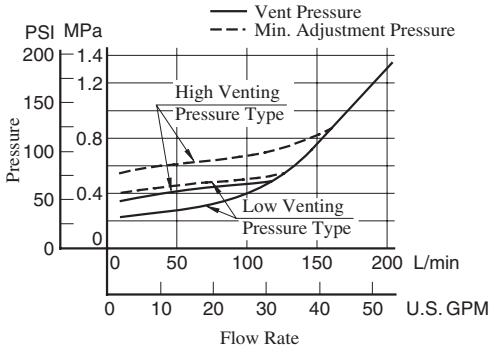
Min. Adj. Pressure & Vent Pressure vs. Flow

Hydraulic fluid: Viscosity : 35 mm²/s (164 SSU)
Specific Gravity : 0.850

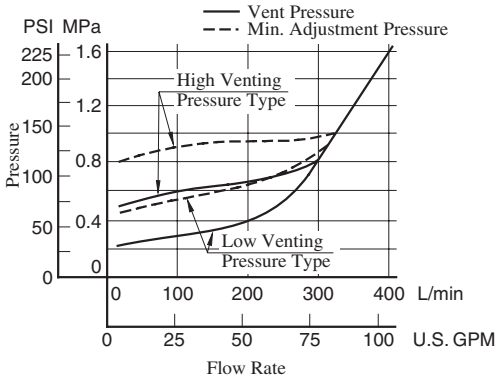
BT-03, BG-03



BT-06, BG-06

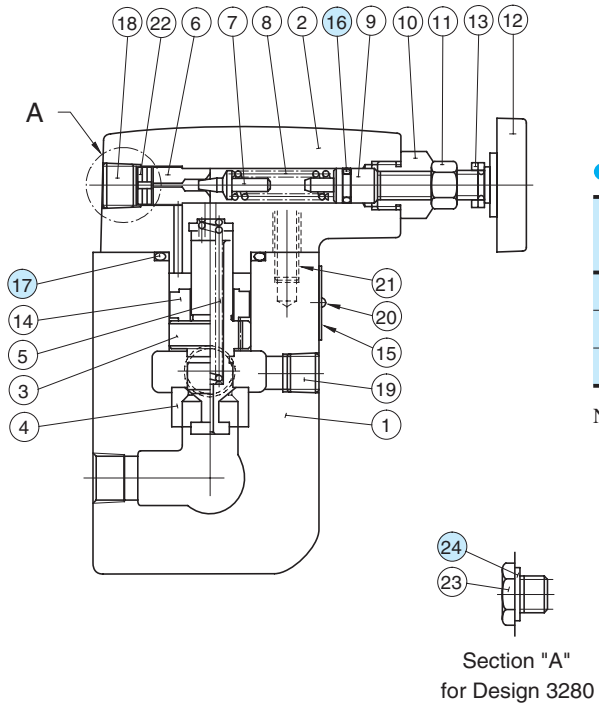


BT-10, BG-10



Spare Parts List

BT-03-*-32/3280/3290
BT-06-*-32/3280/3290
BT-10-*-32/3280/3290



Section "A"
for Design 3280

List of Seals

Item	Name of Parts	Part Numbers			Qty.
		BT-03	BT-06	BT-10	
16	O-Ring	SO-NA-P9		SO-NA-P9	1
17	O-Ring	SO-NB-P32		SO-NB-P42	1
24	Bonded Seal	SG-FB-3/8		SG-FB-3/8	1

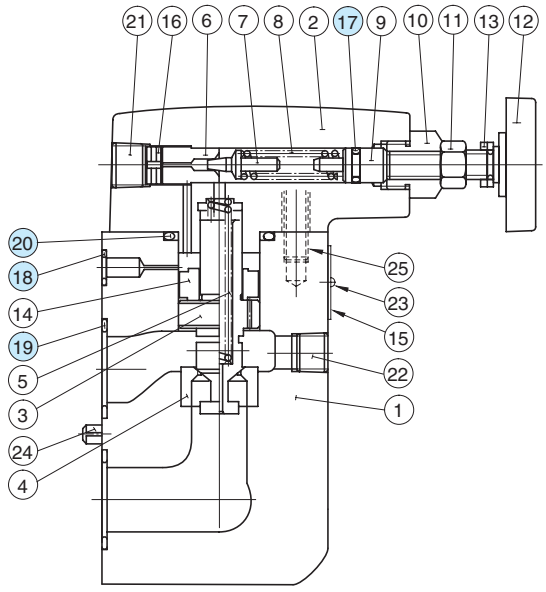
Note: When ordering the seals, please specify the seal kit number from the table below.

List of Seal Kits

Valve Model Numbers	Seal Kit Numbers
BT-03	KS-BT-03-32
BT-06	
BT-10	KS-BT-10-32

Note: No bonded seals are included in the seal kits.

BG-03-*-32/3290
BG-06-*-32/3290
BG-10-*-32/3290



List of Seals

Item	Name of Parts	Part Numbers			Qty.
		BG-03	BG-06	BG-10	
17	O-Ring	SO-NA-P9	SO-NA-P9	SO-NA-P9	1
18	O-Ring	SO-NB-P9	SO-NB-P11	SO-NB-P9	1
19	O-Ring	SO-NB-P18	SO-NB-P28	SO-NB-P32	2
20	O-Ring	SO-NB-P32	SO-NB-P32	SO-NB-P42	1

Note: When ordering the seals, please specify the seal kit number from the table below.

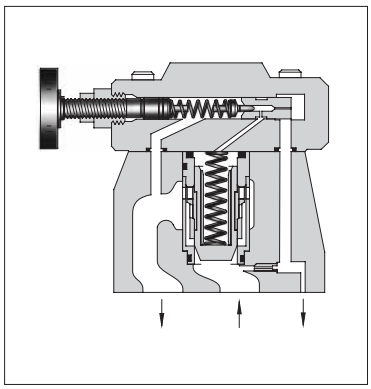
List of Seal Kits

Valve Model Numbers	Seal Kit Numbers
BG-03	KS-BG-03-32
BG-06	KS-BG-06-32
BG-10	KS-BG-10-32

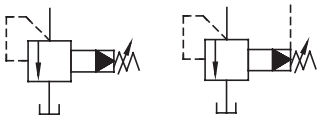
Low Noise Type Pilot Operated Relief Valves

Pilot operated relief valves here have been particularly developed as low-noise types. Able to protect pumps and control valves against excessive pressures, they are used to control the pressure in the hydraulic system to a constant level. Remote control and unloading are permitted by using vent circuits.





Graphic Symbols



Vent Connection

Specifications

Model Numbers	Max. Operating Pressure MPa (PSI)	Pres. Adj. Range MPa (PSI)	Max. Flow L/min (U.S.GPM)	Approx. Mass kg (lbs.)
S-BG-03-∗-∗-40∗	25 (3630)	Note) ★-25 (★-3630)	100 (26.4)	4.1 (9.0)
S-BG-06-∗-∗-40∗			200 (52.8)	5.0 (11.0)
S-BG-10-∗-40∗			400 (106)	10.5 (23.2)

Note: See minimum adjustment pressure characteristics on page 218.

Model Number Designation

F-	S-	B	G	-03	-V	-L	-40	∗
Special Seals	Low Noise Type	Series Number	Type of Mounting	Valve Size	High Venting ★1 Pres. Feature	Direction of Handle	Design Number	Design Std.
F: Special Seals for Phosphate Ester Type Fluids (Omit if not required)	**S:** Low Noise Type	**B:** Pilot Operated Relief Valves	**G:** Sub-plate Mounting	**03**	**V:** For High Venting Pressure Feature (Omit if not required)	(Viewed from pressure gauge connection) **L:** Left (Normal) **R:** Right	**40**	Refer to ★2
				06			**40**	
				10		———	**40**	

★1. Use the high venting pressure type where it is necessary to reduce the response time from unloading to onloading.

★2. Design Standards: None ..... Japanese Standard "JIS" and European Design Standard
90 ..... N. American Design Standard

Sub-plate

Valve Model Numbers	Japanese Standard "JIS"		European Design Standard		N. American Design Standard		Approx. Mass kg (lbs.)
	Sub-plate Model Numbers	Thread Size	Sub-plate Model Numbers	Thread Size	Sub-plate Model Numbers	Thread Size	
S-BG-03	BGM-03-20	Rc 3/8	BGM-03-3080	3/8 BSP.F	BGM-03-2090	3/8 NPT	2.4 (5.3)
	BGM-03X-20	Rc 1/2	BGM-03X-3080	1/2 BSP.F	BGM-03X-2090	1/2 NPT	3.1 (6.8)
S-BG-06	BGM-06-20	Rc 3/4	BGM-06-3080	3/4 BSP.F	BGM-06-2090	3/4 NPT	4.7 (10.4)
	BGM-06X-20	Rc 1	BGM-06X-3080	1 BSP.F	BGM-06X-2090	1 NPT	5.7 (12.6)
S-BG-10	BGM-10-20	Rc 1-1/4	BGM-10-3080	1-1/4 BSP.F	BGM-10-2090	1-1/4 NPT	8.4 (18.5)
	BGM-10X-20	Rc 1-1/2	BGM-10X-3080	1-1/2 BSP.F	BGM-10X-2090	1-1/2 NPT	10.3 (22.7)

- Sub-plates are available. Specify the sub-plate model number from the table above. When sub-plates are not used, the mounting surface should have a good machined finish.
- The sub-plates are those for pilot operated relief valves. For dimensions, see page 213.

Attachment

Mounting Bolts

Valve Model Numbers	Socket Head Cap Screw		Qty.
	Japanese Std. "JIS" and European Design Std.	N. American Design Std.	
S-BG-03	M12 × 40 Lg.	1/2-13 UNC × 1-1/2 Lg.	4
S-BG-06	M16 × 50 Lg.	5/8-11 UNC × 2 Lg.	4
S-BG-10	M20 × 60 Lg.	3/4-10 UNC × 2-1/4 Lg.	4

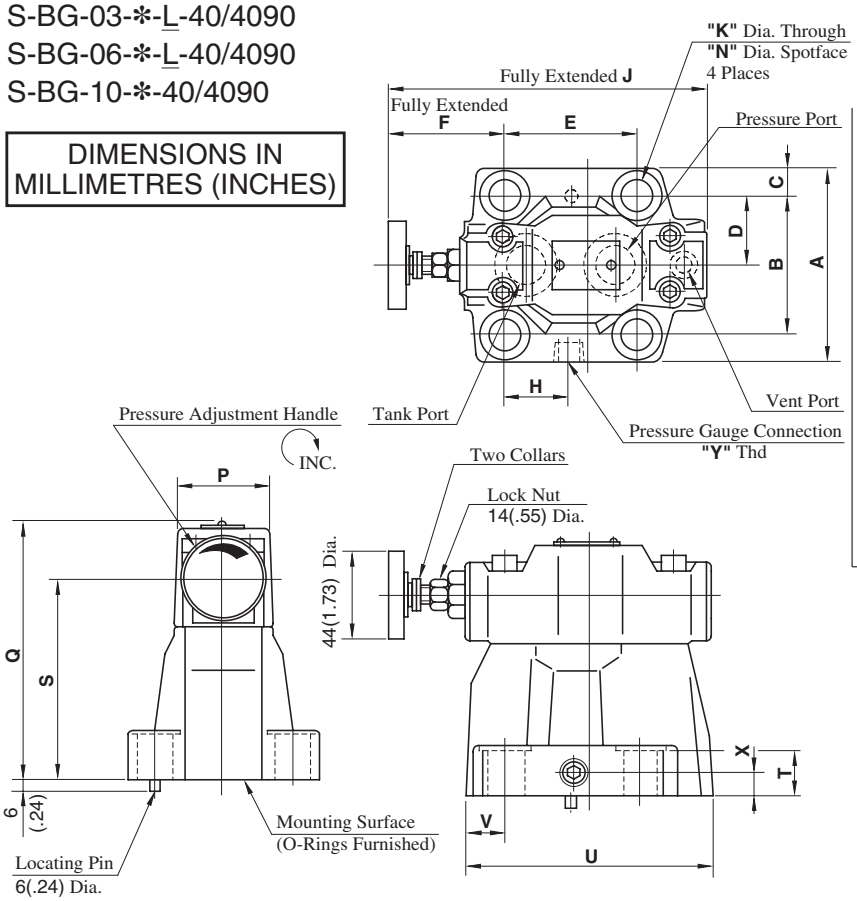
Instructions

- If a remote control relief valve is used in the vent circuit, see page 203. In addition, if the internal volume of the vent line is too large, chattering is likely to occur. Thus, as far as possible reduce the inside Dia. and the length of the pipe.
- To adjust the pressure, loosen the lock nut and turn the handle slowly clockwise for higher pressures or anti-clockwise for lower pressures. After adjustments, do not forget to tighten the lock nut.
- Piping of the tank line should not be connected to any tank line of the other valves, but connected directly to the reservoir.
- Pressure is limited by collars fitted. If a working pressure cannot be attained, remove some collars. One collar is equivalent to 10 MPa (1450 PSI).
- With a small flow, the setting pressure may be unstable. Use models numbered 03 and 06 with a flow rate above 5 L/min (1.3 U.S. GPM) and model 10 with 8 L/min (2.1 U.S. GPM).

S-BG-03-✻-L-40/4090
S-BG-06-✻-L-40/4090
S-BG-10-✻-40/4090

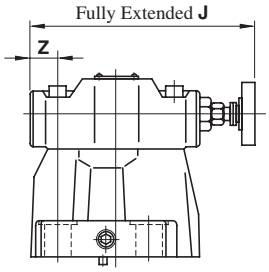
DIMENSIONS IN MILLIMETRES (INCHES)

Mounting surface
S-BG-03: ISO 6264-AR-06-2-A
S-BG-06: ISO 6264-AS-08-2-A
S-BG-10: ISO 6264-AT-10-2-A



Opposite Handle Position

S-BG-$\frac{03}{06}$-✻-R



Note: For other dimensions, see the figures shown left.

Note: For dimensions of the valve mounting surface, see the dimensional drawing (P. 213) of the sub-plate used together.

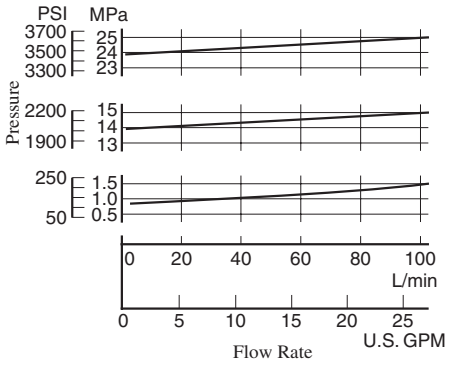
Model Numbers	"Y" Thd.
S-BG-03-✻-✻-40	Rc 1/4 = 1/4 BSP.Tr
S-BG-03-✻-✻-4090	1/4 NPT
S-BG-06-✻-✻-40	Rc 1/4 = 1/4 BSP.Tr
S-BG-06-✻-✻-4090	1/4 NPT
S-BG-10-✻-40	Rc 1/4 = 1/4 BSP.Tr
S-BG-10-✻-4090	1/4 NPT

Model Numbers	Dimensions mm (Inches)																	
	A	B	C	D	E	F	H	J	K	N	P	Q	S	T	U	V	X	Z
S-BG-03	76 (2.99)	53.8 (2.12)	11.1 (.44)	26.9 (1.06)	53.8 (2.12)	73.6 (2.90)	26.9 (1.06)	163.5 (6.44)	13.5 (.53)	21 (.83)	50 (1.97)	130 (5.12)	103 (4.06)	21.5 (.85)	106 (4.17)	26.1 (1.03)	13 (.51)	36.1 (1.42)
S-BG-06	98 (3.86)	70 (2.76)	14 (.55)	35 (1.38)	66.7 (2.63)	58.8 (2.31)	33.7 (1.33)	163.5 (6.44)	17.5 (.69)	26 (1.02)	50 (1.97)	130 (5.12)	103 (4.06)	26 (1.02)	122 (4.80)	19.3 (.76)	13 (.51)	21.3 (.84)
S-BG-10	120 (4.72)	82.6 (3.25)	18.7 (.74)	41.3 (1.63)	88.9 (3.50)	46.1 (1.81)	44.9 (1.77)	180 (7.09)	21.5 (.85)	32 (1.26)	65 (2.56)	167 (6.57)	135 (5.31)	33.5 (1.32)	155 (6.10)	21.1 (.83)	18 (.71)	—

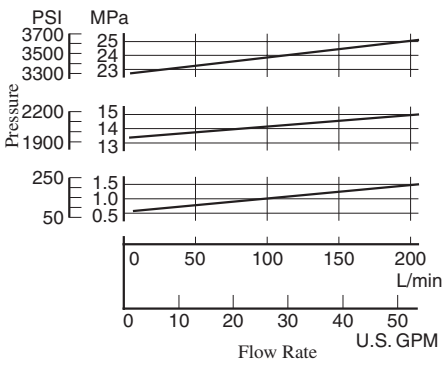
Nominal Override Characteristics

Hydraulic fluid:
Viscosity : 35 mm²/s (164 SSU)
Specific Gravity : 0.850

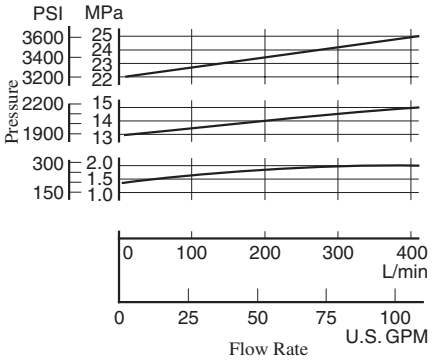
S-BG-03



S-BG-06



S-BG-10

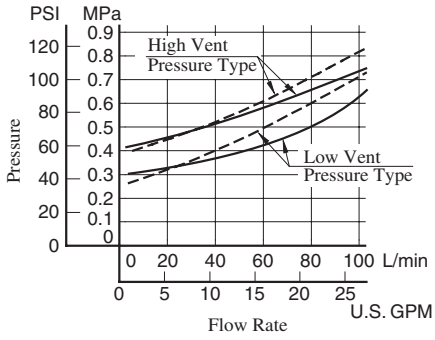


Min. Adj. Pressure and Vent Pressure vs. Flow

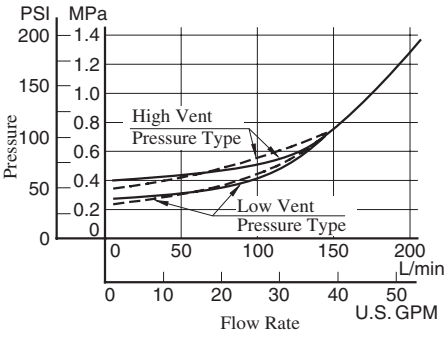
Hydraulic fluid:
Viscosity : 35 mm²/s (164 SSU)
Specific Gravity : 0.850

Vent Pressure
Min. Adjustment Pressure

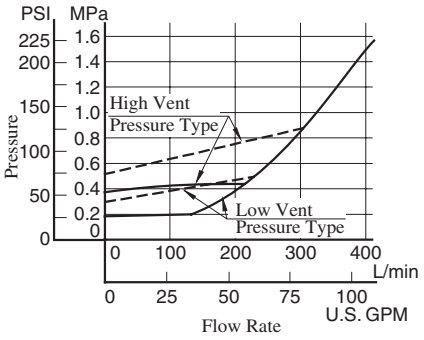
S-BG-03



S-BG-06



S-BG-10

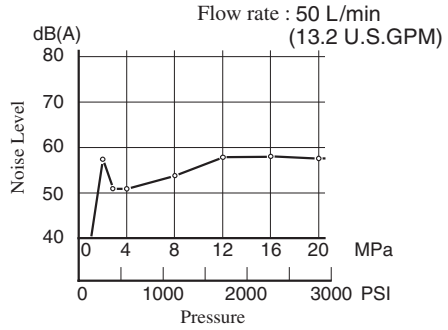


Noise Level

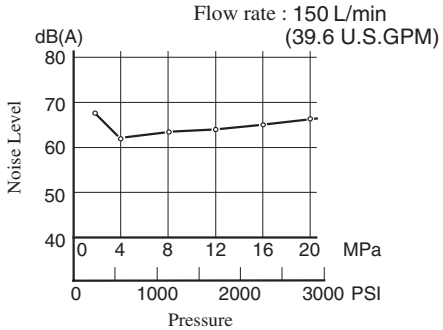
Measuring condition

Measuring position: At 1m (3.3 ft.) back from the valve front.
Viscosity : 35 mm²/s (164 SSU)
Back pressure : 0.1 MPa (14.5 PSI)

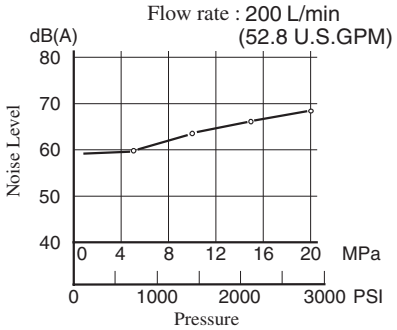
S-BG-03



S-BG-06

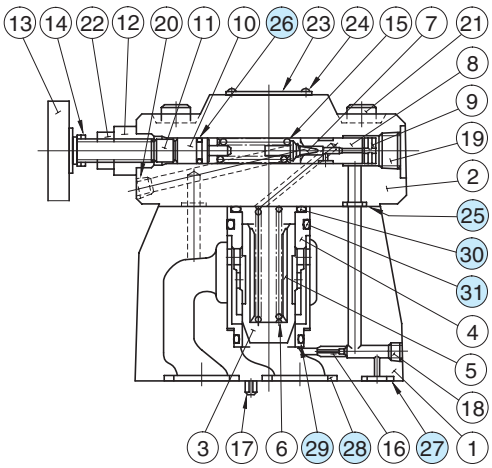


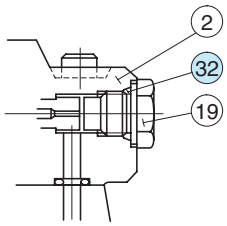
S-BG-10



Spare Parts List

S-BG-03,06,10-✻-40/4090





S-BG-10

List of Seals

Item	Name of Parts	Part Numbers			Qty.
		S-BG-03	S-BG-06	S-BG-10	
25	O-Ring	SO-NB-P9	SO-NB-P9	SO-NB-P9	2
26	O-Ring	SO-NA-P9	SO-NA-P9	SO-NA-P9	1
27	O-Ring	SO-NB-P9	SO-NB-P11	SO-NB-P9	1
28	O-Ring	SO-NB-P18	SO-NB-P28	SO-NB-P32	2
29	O-Ring	SO-NB-A024	SO-NB-A024	SO-NB-A128	1
30	O-Ring	SO-NB-P28	SO-NB-P28	SO-NB-P36	1
31	O-Ring	SO-NB-P32	SO-NB-P32	SO-NB-P42	1
32	O-Ring	—	—	SO-NB-P14	1

Note: When ordering the seals, please specify the seal kit number from the table below.

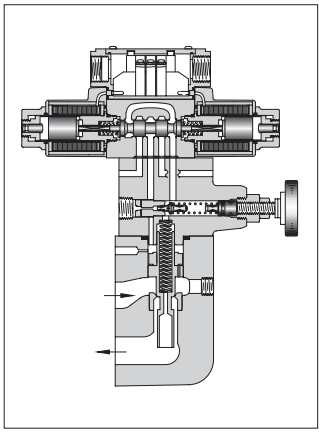
List of Seal Kits

Valve Model Numbers	Seal Kit Numbers
S-BG-03	KS-S-BG-03-40
S-BG-06	KS-S-BG-06-40
S-BG-10	KS-S-BG-10-40

Solenoid Controlled Relief Valves

These valves are a combination of a pilot operated relief valve and a solenoid operated directional valve. Piping between the two is eliminated as the solenoid valve is directly mounted on the relief valve and connected with the relief valve vent. Pump pressure may be unloaded remotely by an electrical signal to the solenoid, or by connecting pilot relief valves to the solenoid valve ports.





Specifications

Model Numbers		Max. Operating Pressure MPa (PSI)	Pressure Adj. Range MPa (PSI)	Max. Flow L/min (U.S.GPM)	Approx. Mass kg (lbs.)		
					Double Sol.	Single Sol.	With Vent Restrictor
Threaded Connection	BST-03-*-*-*-*-48*	25 (3630)	Note) ★-25 (★-3630)	100 (26.4)	7.1 (15.7)	6.6 (14.6)	7.6 (16.8)
	BST-06-*-*-*-*-48*			200 (52.8)	7.1 (15.7)	6.6 (14.6)	7.6 (16.8)
	BST-10-*-*-*-*-48*			400 (106)	10.8 (23.8)	10.3 (22.7)	11.3 (24.9)
Sub-plate Mounting	BSG-03-*-*-*-*-48*	25 (3630)	Note) ★-25 (★-3630)	100 (26.4)	6.8 (15.0)	6.3 (13.9)	7.3 (16.1)
	BSG-06-*-*-*-*-48*			200 (52.8)	7.7 (17.0)	7.2 (15.9)	8.2 (18.1)
	BSG-10-*-*-*-*-48*			400 (106)	11.0 (24.3)	10.5 (23.2)	11.5 (25.4)

Note: For relief valves, standard pilot operated relief valves are used.
For minimum adjustment pressures and other characteristics, see page 214.

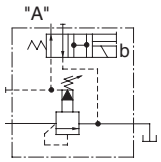
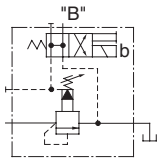
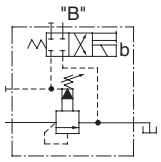
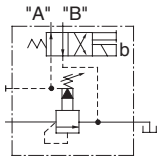
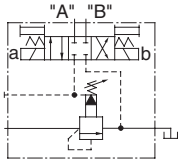
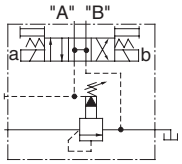
Model Number Designation

F-	A-	BS	T	-03	-V	-2B3A	-A100	-N	-48	*
Special Seals	With Vent Restrictor	Series Number	Type of Mounting	Valve Size	High Venting Pres. Feature	Vent Type	Coil Type ★4	Type of Electrical Con.	Design Number	Design Standards
F: Special Seals for Phosphate Ester Type Fluids (Omit if not required)	**A:** With Vent Restrictor ★1 (Option-Omit if not required)	**BS:** Solenoid Controlled Relief Valves	**T:** Threaded Connection **G:** Sub-plate Mounting	**03** **06** **10**	**V:** For High ★2 Venting Pressure Feature (Omit if not required)	**2B3A** ★3 **2B3B** **2B2B** **2B2** **3C2** **3C3**	AC: **A100, A120 A200, A240** DC: **D12, D24 D48** AC→DC: **R100, R200**	**None:** Terminal Box Type **N:** With Plug-in Connector (DIN)	**48**	**None:** Japanese Std. "JIS" **90:** N. American Design Std. **80:** European Design Std.

★1. Models with vent restrictor are applicable only for the vent type 2B3A and 2B3B. For details, see page 222.
★2. Use high venting pressure types to reduce response time from unloading to onloading.
★3. For the details of the vent types, see the following page.
★4. The coil codes are the same as for solenoid operated directional valve DSG-01. See the Solenoid Ratings on page 345.

The coil type numbers in the shaded column are handled as optional extras. In case these coils are required to be chosen, please confirm the time of delivery with us before ordering.

Vent Types

Vent Type	Graphic Symbols	Solenoid Operated Directional Valve Model Number	Operation		
			SOL "a"	SOL "b"	Vent Connecting
2B3A		DSG-01-2B3A	—	OFF	Connected to port "A".
				ON	Connected to tank (no-load)
2B3B		DSG-01-2B3B	—	OFF	Connected to tank (no-load)
				ON	Connected to port "B".
2B2B		DSG-01-2B2B	—	OFF	Closed state (relief valve setting pressure)
				ON	Connected to port "B".
2B2		DSG-01-2B2	—	OFF	Connected to port "A".
				ON	Connected to port "B".
3C2		DSG-01-3C2	OFF	OFF	Closed state (relief valve setting pressure)
			ON	OFF	Connected to port "A".
			OFF	ON	Connected to port "B".
3C3		DSG-01-3C3	OFF	OFF	Connected to tank (no-load)
			ON	OFF	Connected to port "A".
			OFF	ON	Connected to port "B".

Attachment

Mounting Bolts

Valve Model Numbers	Socket Head Cap Screw	
	Japanese Std. "JIS" and European Design Std.	N. American Design Std.
BSG-03	M12 × 70 Lg. (2 pcs.), M12 × 95 Lg. (2 pcs.)	1/2-13UNC × 2-3/4 Lg. (2 pcs.), 1/2-13UNC × 3-3/4 Lg. (2 pcs.)
BSG-06	M16 × 60 Lg. (2 pcs.), M16 × 80 Lg. (2 pcs.)	5/8-11UNC × 2-1/4 Lg. (2 pcs.), 5/8-11UNC × 3-1/4 Lg. (2 pcs.)
BSG-10	M20 × 70 Lg. (2 pcs.), M20 × 90 Lg. (2 pcs.)	3/4-10UNC × 2-3/4 Lg. (2 pcs.), 3/4-10UNC × 3-1/2 Lg. (2 pcs.)

Sub-plate

Valve Model Numbers	Japanese Standard "JIS"		European Design Standard		N. American Design Standard		Approx. Mass kg (lbs.)
	Sub-plate Model Numbers	Thread Size	Sub-plate Model Numbers	Thread Size	Sub-plate Model Numbers	Thread Size	
BSG-03	BGM-03-20	Rc 3/8	BGM-03-3080	3/8 BSP.F	BGM-03-2090	3/8 NPT	2.4(5.3)
	BGM-03X-20	Rc 1/2	BGM-03X-3080	1/2 BSP.F	BGM-03X-2090	1/2 NPT	3.1(6.8)
BSG-06	BGM-06-20	Rc 3/4	BGM-06-3080	3/4 BSP.F	BGM-06-2090	3/4 NPT	4.7(10.4)
	BGM-06X-20	Rc 1	BGM-06X-3080	1 BSP.F	BGM-06X-2090	1 NPT	5.7(12.6)
BSG-10	BGM-10-20	Rc 1-1/4	BGM-10-3080	1-1/4 BSP.F	BGM-10-2090	1-1/4 NPT	8.4(18.5)
	BGM-10X-20	Rc 1-1/2	BGM-10X-3080	1-1/2 BSP.F	BGM-10X-2090	1-1/2 NPT	10.3(22.7)

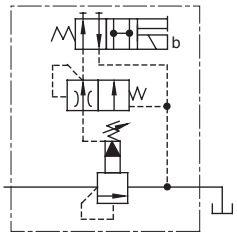
- Sub-plates are available. Specify the sub-plate model number from the table above. When sub-plates are not used, the mounting surface should have a good machined finish.
- The sub-plates are those for pilot operated relief valves. For dimensions, see page 213.

Option

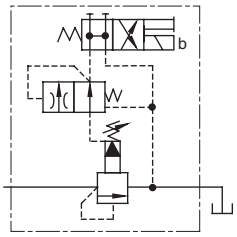
- **Models with vent restrictor**

The type with a vent restrictor has a vent restrictor in vent types 2B3A and 2B3B added between a relief valve and a solenoid operated directional valve. If prevents shock to the main circuit by gradually lowering the venting pressure in the shift from the set pressure to unloading.
Unloading pressure are the same as without a vent restrictor.

A-BS✻-✻-2B3A



A-BS✻-✻-2B3B



Instructions

- If a remote control relief valve is used in the vent circuit, see page 203. In addition, if the internal volume of the vent line is too large, chattering is likely to occur. Thus, as far as possible reduce the inside diametre and the length of the pipe.
- To adjust the pressure, loosen the lock nut and turn the handle slowly clockwise for higher pressures or anti-clockwise for lower pressures. After adjustments, do not forget to tighten the lock nut.
- Piping of the tank line should not be connected to any tank line of the other valves, but connected directly to the reservoir.
- Pressure is limited by collars fitted. If a working pressure cannot be attained, remove some collars. One collar is equivalent to 10 MPa (1450 PSI).
- With a small flow, the setting pressure may be unstable. Use models numbered 03 and 06 with a flow rate above 8 L/min (2.1 U.S. GPM) and model 10 with 15 L/min (4.0 U.S. GPM).

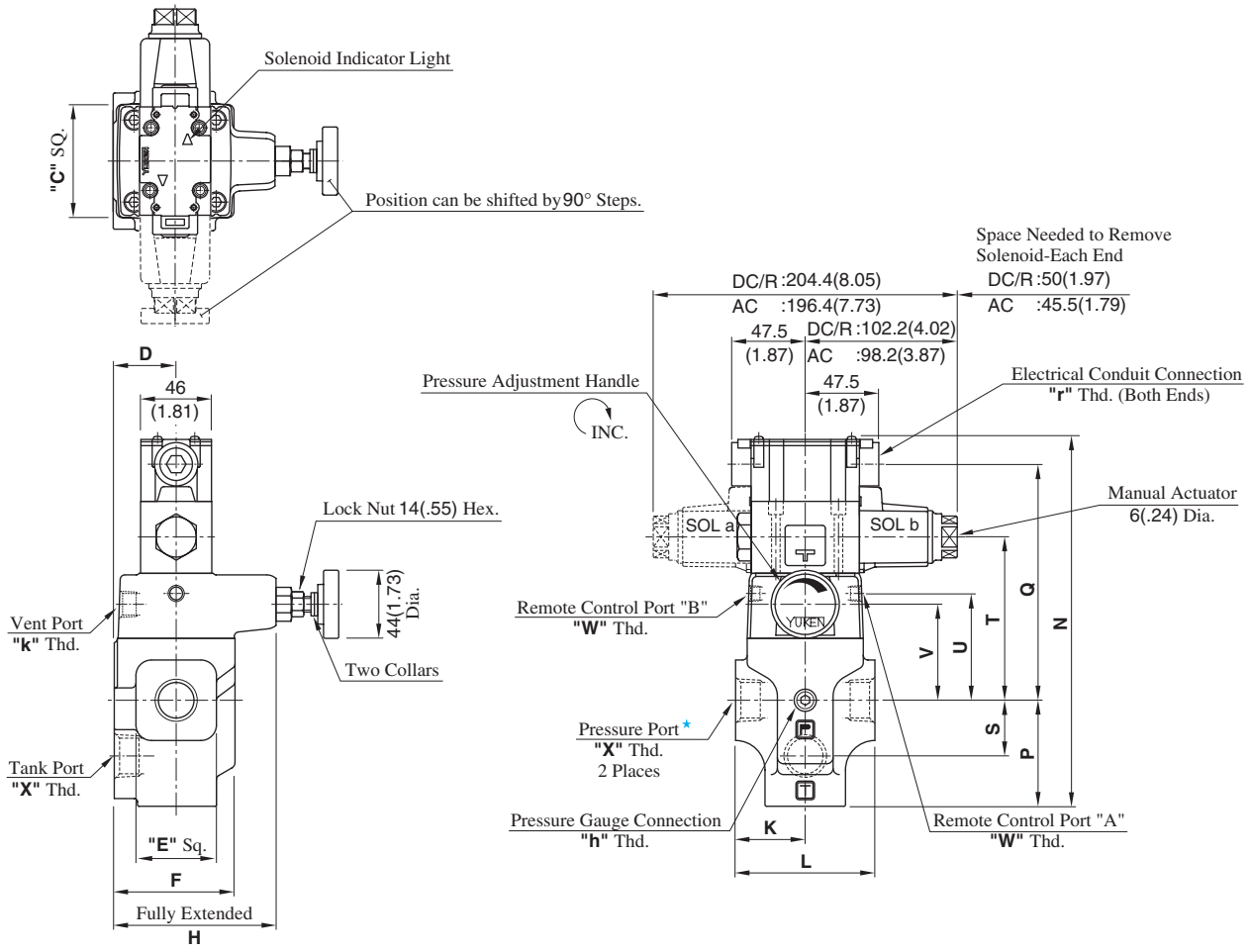
Interchangeability in Installation between Old and New Design.

Design 48 valve is one on which DSG-01, design 70 is mounted as a pilot valve. It is interchangeable with old design (design 47) with respect to specifications, exterior shape and mounting dimensions.

BST-03-∗-∗-∗-48/4890
BST-06-∗-∗-∗-48/4890
BST-10-∗-∗-∗-48/4890

DIMENSIONS IN MILLIMETRES (INCHES)

● Terminal Box Type



★ There are two threaded connection pressure ports. They can be connected each other in-line; one as inlet and the other as an outlet or the valve can be used by plugging one of the pressure ports.

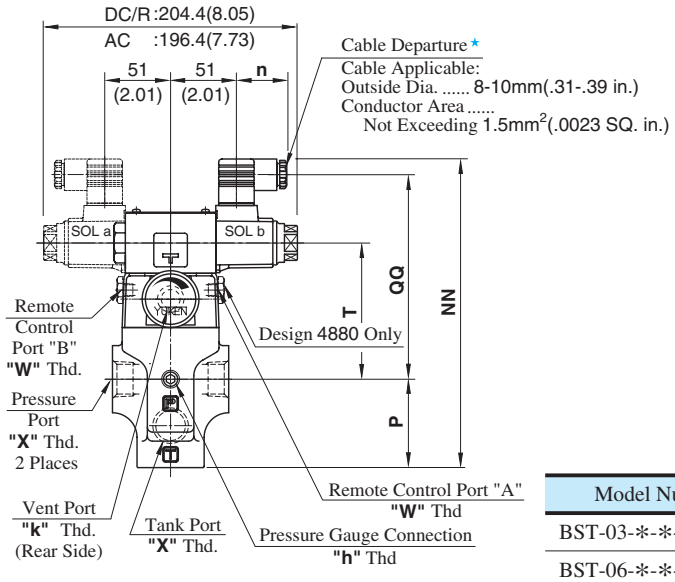
Model Numbers	Dimensions mm (Inches)													
	C	D	E	F	H	K	L	N	P	Q	S	T	U	V
BST-03-∗-48/4890	75 (2.95)	40 (1.57)	52 (2.05)	78 (3.07)	145 (5.71)	45 (1.77)	90 (3.54)	239.3 (9.42)	68.5 (2.70)	152.5 (6.00)	36 (1.42)	105.5 (4.15)	69 (2.72)	62 (2.44)
BST-06-∗-48/4890														
BST-10-∗-48/4890	85 (3.35)	50 (1.97)	80 (3.15)	96 (3.78)	151 (5.94)	60 (2.36)	120 (4.72)	271.8 (10.70)	89 (3.50)	164.5 (6.48)	49 (1.93)	117.5 (4.63)	81 (3.19)	74 (2.91)

Model Numbers	Japanese Standard "JIS" Design 48					N. American Design Standard Design 4890				
	"W" Thd.	"X" Thd.	"h" Thd.	"k" Thd.	"r" Thd.	"W" Thd.	"X" Thd.	"h" Thd.	"k" Thd.	"r" Thd.
BST-03	Rc 1/8	Rc 3/8	Rc 1/4	Rc 3/8	G 1/2	1/8 NPT	3/8 NPT	1/4 NPT	3/8 NPT	1/2 NPT
BST-06		Rc 3/4					3/4 NPT			
BST-10		Rc 1-1/4					1-1/4 NPT			

● Models with Plug-in Connector

DIMENSIONS IN MILLIMETRES (INCHES)

03
BST-06-∗-∗-∗-N-48/4880/4890
10



★ Position of cable departure can be changed. For details, refer to DSG-01 valve on page 357.

Model Numbers	Dimensions mm(Inches)				
	P	T	NN	QQ	n
BST-03-∗-A∗-N	68.5 (2.70)	105.5 (4.15)	239 (9.41)	158.5 (6.24)	39 (1.54)
BST-06-∗-A∗-N					
BST-10-∗-A∗-N	89 (3.50)	117.5 (4.63)	271.5 (10.69)	170.5 (6.71)	
BST-03-∗-D∗-N	68.5 (2.70)	105.5 (4.15)	250 (9.84)	169.5 (6.67)	39 (1.54)
BST-06-∗-D∗-N					
BST-10-∗-D∗-N	89 (3.50)	117.5 (4.63)	282.5 (11.12)	181.5 (7.15)	
BST-03-∗-R∗-N	68.5 (2.70)	105.5 (4.15)	253 (9.96)	162.7 (6.41)	53 (2.09)
BST-06-∗-R∗-N					
BST-10-∗-R∗-N	89 (3.50)	117.5 (4.63)	285.5 (11.24)	174.7 (6.88)	

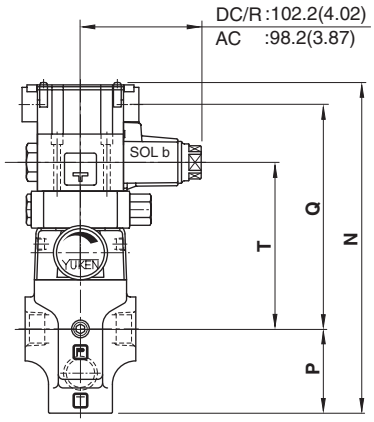
Model Numbers	"W" Thd.	"X" Thd.	"h" Thd.	"k" Thd.
BST-03-∗-∗-∗-N-4880	1/8 BSP.F	3/8 BSP.F	1/4 BSP.Tr	3/8 BSP.Tr
BST-06-∗-∗-∗-N-4880		3/4 BSP.F		
BST-10-∗-∗-∗-N-4880		1-1/4 BSP.F		

See the installation drawing of terminal box type on page 223 for design 48 and 4890 port thread and other dimensions.

Options - Models with Vent Restrictor

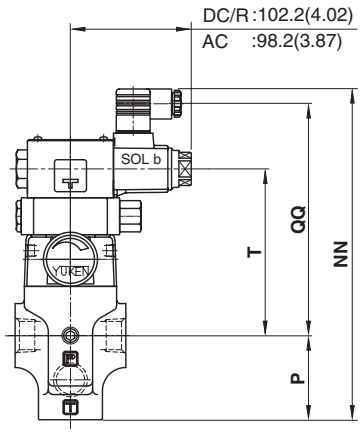
● Terminal Box Type

03
A-BST-06-∗-2B3A / 2B3B-∗-48/4880
10



● Plug-in Connector Type

03
A-BST-06-∗-2B3A / 2B3B-∗-N-48/4880/4890
10



Dimensions mm (Inches) / Model Numbers	P	T	Terminal Box Type		Plug-in Connector Type					
					AC Solenoid		DC Solenoid		R (AC→DC) Solenoid	
			N	Q	NN	QQ	NN	QQ	NN	QQ
A-BST-03	68.5 (2.70)	135.5 (5.33)	269.3 (10.60)	182.5 (7.19)	269 (10.59)	188.5 (7.42)	280 (11.02)	199.5 (7.85)	283 (11.14)	192.7 (7.59)
A-BST-06										
A-BST-10	89 (3.50)	147.5 (5.81)	301.8 (11.88)	194.5 (7.66)	301.5 (11.87)	200.5 (7.89)	312.5 (12.30)	211.5 (8.33)	315.5 (12.42)	204.7 (8.06)

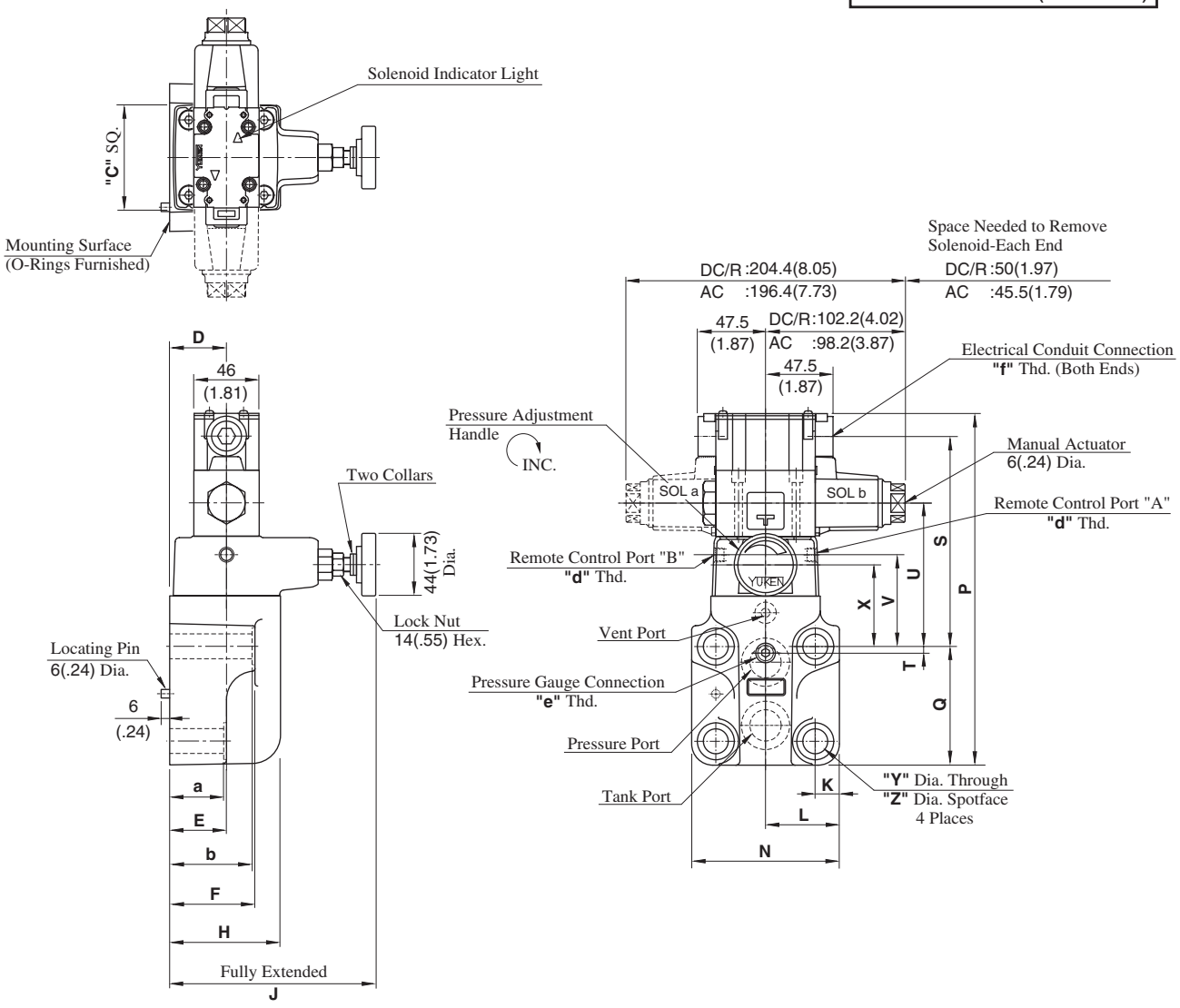
For other dimensions, see the models without vent restrictor type on page 223 and 224.

BSG-03-*-*-*-48/4890
BSG-06-*-*-*-48/4890
BSG-10-*-*-*-48/4890

Mounting surface
BSG-03: ISO 6264-AR-06-2-A
BSG-06: ISO 6264-AS-08-2-A
BSG-10: ISO 6264-AT-10-2-A

DIMENSIONS IN MILLIMETRES (INCHES)

● Terminal Box Type



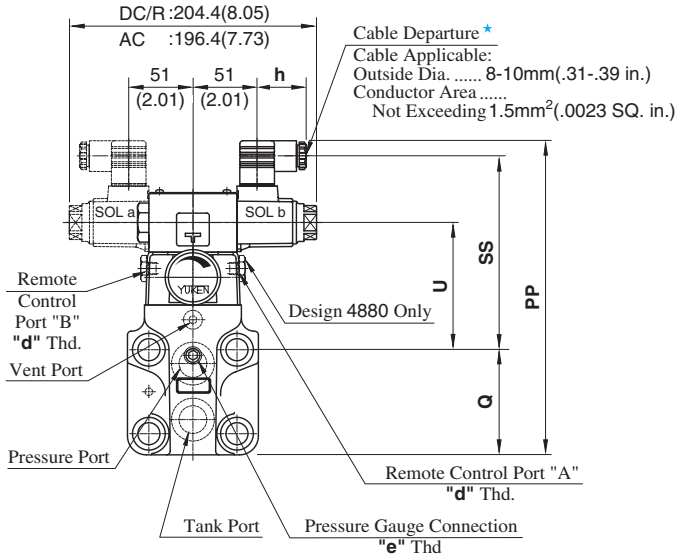
Model Numbers	Dimensions mm (Inches)																			
	C	D	E	F	H	J	K	L	N	P	Q	S	T	U	V	X	Y	Z	a	b
BSG-03	75 (2.95)	40 (1.57)	57 (2.24)	78 (3.07)	78 (3.07)	145 (5.71)	14.1 (.56)	41 (1.61)	82 (3.23)	225.8 (8.89)	77 (3.03)	130.5 (5.14)	22 (.87)	83.5 (3.29)	47 (1.85)	40 (1.57)	13.5 (.53)	21 (.83)	55 (2.17)	77 (3.03)
BSG-06	75 (2.95)	40 (1.57)	40 (1.57)	60 (2.36)	78 (3.07)	145 (5.71)	17 (.67)	52 (2.05)	104 (4.09)	249.8 (9.83)	83.5 (3.29)	148 (5.83)	4.5 (.18)	101 (3.98)	64.5 (2.54)	57.5 (2.26)	17.5 (.69)	26 (1.02)	38 (1.50)	58 (2.28)
BSG-10	85 (3.35)	45 (1.77)	47 (1.85)	67 (2.64)	84 (3.31)	146 (5.75)	20.7 (.81)	62 (2.44)	124 (4.88)	283.8 (11.17)	110 (4.33)	155.5 (6.12)	6 (.24)	108.5 (4.27)	72 (2.83)	65 (2.56)	21.5 (.85)	32 (1.26)	45 (1.77)	65 (2.56)

Model Numbers	Japanese Standard "JIS" Design 48			N. American Design Standard Design 4890		
	"d" Thd.	"e" Thd.	"f" Thd.	"d" Thd.	"e" Thd.	"f" Thd.
BSG-03	Rc 1/8	Rc 1/4	G 1/2	1/8 NPT	1/4 NPT	1/2 NPT
BSG-06						
BSG-10						

Note: For dimensions of the valve mounting surface, see the installation drawing (P. 213) of the sub-plate used together.

● Models with Plug-in Connector

03
BSG-06-∗-∗-∗-N-48/4880/4890
10



★ Position of cable departure can be changed. For details, refer to DSG-01 valve on page 357.

Model Numbers	Dimensions mm(Inches)				
	Q	U	PP	SS	h
BSG-03-∗-A∗-N	77 (3.03)	83.5 (3.29)	225.5 (8.88)	136.5 (5.37)	39 (1.54)
BSG-06-∗-A∗-N	83.5 (3.29)	101 (3.98)	249.5 (9.82)	154 (6.06)	
BSG-10-∗-A∗-N	110 (4.33)	108.5 (4.27)	283.5 (11.16)	161.5 (6.36)	
BSG-03-∗-D∗-N	77 (3.03)	83.5 (3.29)	236.5 (9.31)	147.5 (5.81)	39 (1.54)
BSG-06-∗-D∗-N	83.5 (3.29)	101 (3.98)	260.5 (10.26)	165 (6.50)	
BSG-10-∗-D∗-N	110 (4.33)	108.5 (4.27)	294.5 (11.59)	172.5 (6.79)	
BSG-03-∗-R∗-N	77 (3.03)	83.5 (3.29)	239.5 (9.43)	140.7 (5.54)	53 (2.09)
BSG-06-∗-R∗-N	83.5 (3.29)	101 (3.98)	263.5 (10.37)	158.2 (6.23)	
BSG-10-∗-R∗-N	110 (4.33)	108.5 (4.27)	297.5 (11.71)	165.7 (6.52)	

Model Numbers	"d" Thd.	"e" Thd.
BSG-03-∗-∗-∗-N-4880	1/8 BSP.F	1/4 BSP.Tr
BSG-06-∗-∗-∗-N-4880		
BSG-10-∗-∗-∗-N-4880		

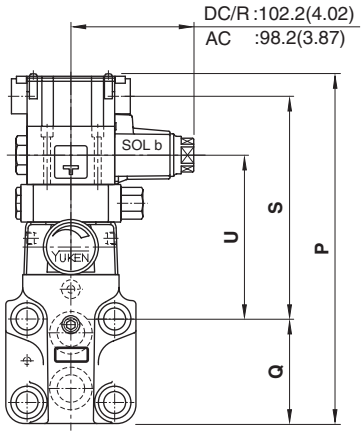
See the installation drawing of terminal box type on page 225 for design 48 and 4890 port threads and other dimensions.

DIMENSIONS IN MILLIMETRES (INCHES)

Options - Models with Vent Restrictor

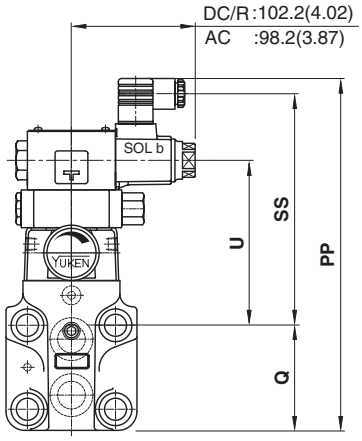
● Terminal Box Type

03
A-BSG-06-∗-2B3A / 2B3B -∗-48/4890
10



● Plug-in Connector Type

03
A-BSG-06-∗-2B3A / 2B3B -∗-N-48/4880/4890
10



Model Numbers \ Dimensions mm (Inches)	Q	U	Terminal Box Type		Plug-in Connector Type					
					AC Solenoid		DC Solenoid		R (AC→DC) Solenoid	
			P	S	PP	SS	PP	SS	PP	SS
A-BSG-03	77 (3.03)	113.5 (4.47)	255.8 (10.07)	160.5 (6.32)	255.5 (10.06)	166.5 (6.56)	266.5 (10.49)	177.5 (6.99)	269.5 (10.61)	170.7 (6.72)
A-BSG-06	83.5 (3.29)	131 (5.16)	279.8 (11.02)	178 (7.01)	279.5 (11.00)	184 (7.24)	290.5 (11.44)	195 (7.68)	293.5 (11.56)	188.2 (7.41)
A-BSG-10	110 (4.33)	138.5 (5.45)	313.8 (12.35)	185.5 (7.30)	313.5 (12.34)	191.5 (7.54)	324.5 (12.78)	202.5 (7.97)	327.5 (12.89)	195.7 (7.70)

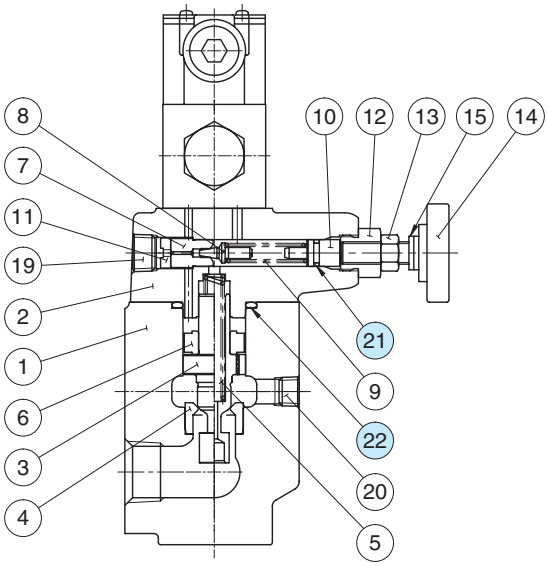
For other dimensions, see the models without vent restrictor type on page 225 and 226.

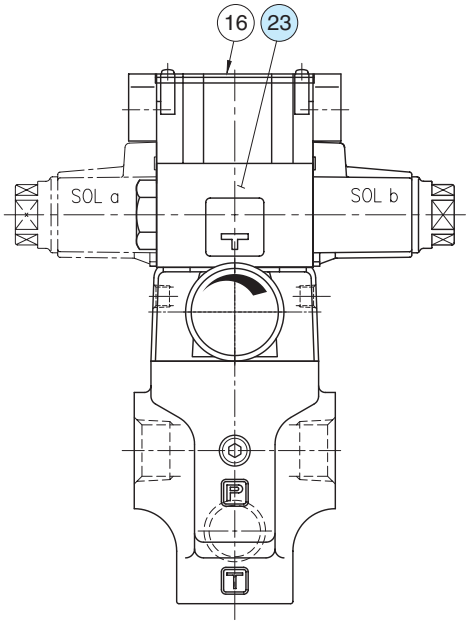
Spare Parts List

Threaded Connections

Terminal Box Type

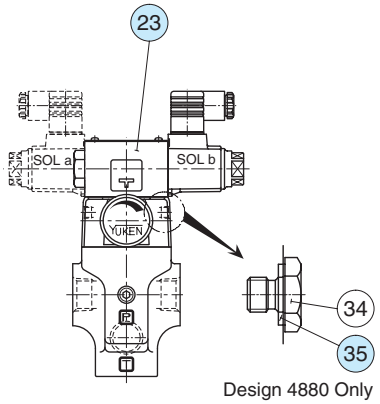
03
BST-06-✻-✻-✻-48/4890
10





Models with Plug-in Connector

03
BST-06-✻-✻-✻-N-48/4880/4890
10

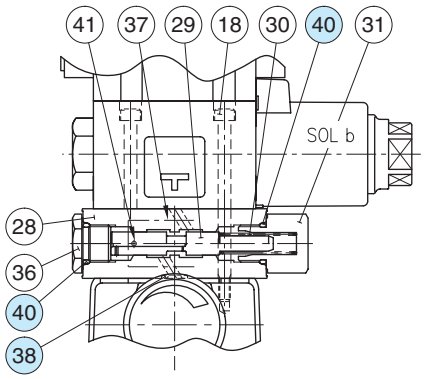


Design 4880 Only

Option

Models with Vent Restrictor

03
A-BST-06-✻-✻-✻-48/4890
10
N-48/4880/4890



List of Seals

Item	Name of Parts	Part Numbers			Qty.
		BST-03	BST-06	BST-10	
21	O-Ring	SO-NA-P9		SO-NA-P9	1
22	O-Ring	SO-NB-P32		SO-NB-P42	1
35	Bonded Seal	SG-FB-1/8		SG-FB-1/8	2
38★	O-Ring	SO-NB-P8			2
40★	O-Ring	SO-NB-P14			2

★ The O-Rings for Item 38,40 are used only for the models with the vent restrictor.

Note: When ordering the seals, please specify the seal kit number from the table right. In addition to the above seals, seals for the pilot valves are included in the seal kit.
For the detail of the pilot valve seals, see the page 359.

List of Seal Kits

Valve Model Numbers	Seal Kit Numbers
BST-03	KS-BST-03-48
BST-06	
BST-10	KS-BST-10-48
A-BST-03	KS-A-BST-03-48
A-BST-06	
A-BST-10	KS-A-BST-10-48

Note: No bonded seals are included in the seal kits.

Pilot Valves

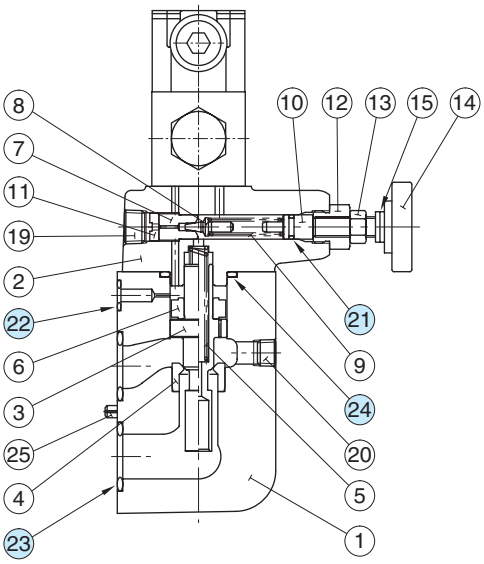
See page 229 for the pilot valve model numbers to be used.

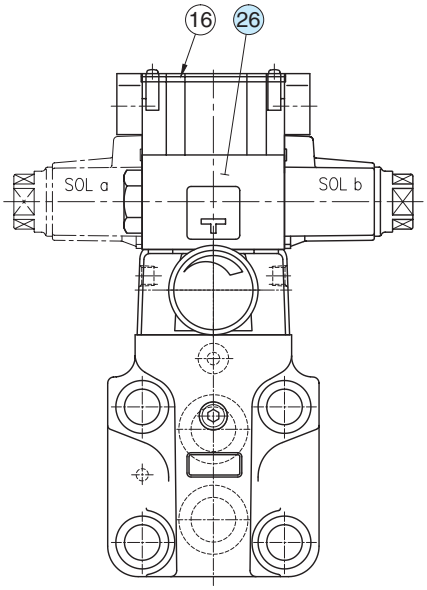
Spare Parts List

Sub-plate Mounting

Terminal Box Type

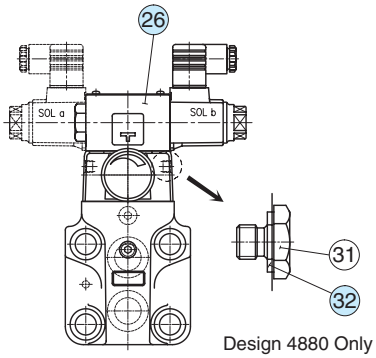
03
BSG-06-*-*-*-48/4890
10





Models with Plug-in Connector

03
BSG-06-*-*-*-N-48/4880/4890
10

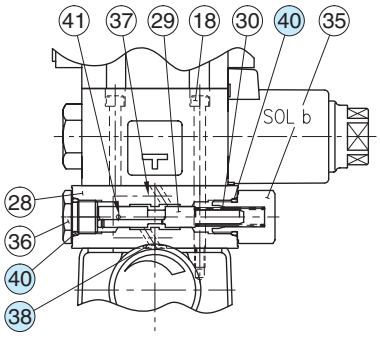


Design 4880 Only

Option

Models with Vent Restrictor

03
A-BSG-06-*-*-*-48/4890
10
N-48/4880/4890



List of Seals

Item	Name of Parts	Part Numbers			Qty.
		BSG-03	BSG-06	BSG-10	
21	O-Ring	SO-NA-P9	SO-NA-P9	SO-NA-P9	1
22	O-Ring	SO-NB-P9	SO-NB-P11	SO-NB-P9	1
23	O-Ring	SO-NB-P18	SO-NB-P28	SO-NB-P32	2
24	O-Ring	SO-NB-P32	SO-NB-P32	SO-NB-P42	1
32	Bonded Seal	SG-FB-1/8	SG-FB-1/8	SG-FB-1/8	2
38★	O-Ring	SO-NB-P8			2
40★	O-Ring	SO-NB-P14			2

★ The O-Rings for item 38, 40 are used only for the models with the vent restrictor.

Note: When ordering the seals, please specify the seal kit number from the table right. In addition to the above seals, seals for the pilot valves are included in the seal kit.
For the detail of the pilot valve seals, see page 359.

List of Seal Kits

Valve Model Numbers	Seal Kit Numbers
BSG-03	KS-BSG-03-48
BSG-06	KS-BSG-06-48
BSG-10	KS-BSG-10-48
A-BSG-03	KS-A-BSG-03-48
A-BSG-06	KS-A-BSG-06-48
A-BSG-10	KS-A-BSG-10-48

Note: No bonded seals are included in the seal kits.

Pilot Valves

See page 229 for the pilot valve model numbers to be used.

Spare Parts List

List of Pilot Valves

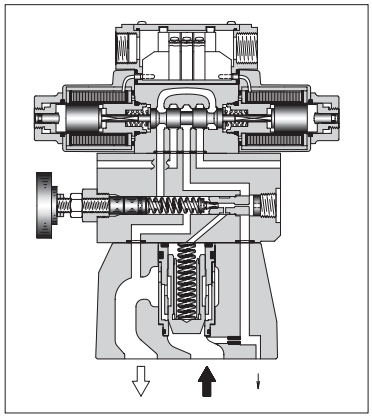
Type of Electrical Conduit Connection	Valve Model Numbers	Pilot Valve Model Numbers	Remarks
Terminal Box Type	∗-BST/BSG-03/06/10-∗-2B3A-★-48	DSG-01-2B3A-★-70	Japanese Standard "JIS"
	∗-BST/BSG-03/06/10-∗-2B3B-★-48	DSG-01-2B3B-★-70	
	∗-BST/BSG-03/06/10-∗-2B2B-★-48	DSG-01-2B2B-★-70	
	∗-BST/BSG-03/06/10-∗-2B2-★-48	DSG-01-2B2-★-70	
	∗-BST/BSG-03/06/10-∗-3C2-★-48	DSG-01-3C2-★-70	
	∗-BST/BSG-03/06/10-∗-3C3-★-48	DSG-01-3C3-★-70	
	∗-BST/BSG-03/06/10-∗-2B3A-★-4890	DSG-01-2B3A-★-7090	N. American Design Std.
	∗-BST/BSG-03/06/10-∗-2B3B-★-4890	DSG-01-2B3B-★-7090	
	∗-BST/BSG-03/06/10-∗-2B2B-★-4890	DSG-01-2B2B-★-7090	
	∗-BST/BSG-03/06/10-∗-2B2-★-4890	DSG-01-2B2-★-7090	
	∗-BST/BSG-03/06/10-∗-3C2-★-4890	DSG-01-3C2-★-7090	
	∗-BST/BSG-03/06/10-∗-3C3-★-4890	DSG-01-3C3-★-7090	
Plug-in Connector Type	∗-BST/BSG-03/06/10-∗-2B3A-★-N-48	DSG-01-2B3A-★-N-70	Japanese Standard "JIS"
	∗-BST/BSG-03/06/10-∗-2B3B-★-N-48	DSG-01-2B3B-★-N-70	
	∗-BST/BSG-03/06/10-∗-2B2B-★-N-48	DSG-01-2B2B-★-N-70	
	∗-BST/BSG-03/06/10-∗-2B2-★-N-48	DSG-01-2B2-★-N-70	
	∗-BST/BSG-03/06/10-∗-3C2-★-N-48	DSG-01-3C2-★-N-70	
	∗-BST/BSG-03/06/10-∗-3C3-★-N-48	DSG-01-3C3-★-N-70	
	∗-BST/BSG-03/06/10-∗-2B3A-★-N-4880	DSG-01-2B3A-★-N-70	European Design Std.
	∗-BST/BSG-03/06/10-∗-2B3B-★-N-4880	DSG-01-2B3B-★-N-70	
	∗-BST/BSG-03/06/10-∗-2B2B-★-N-4880	DSG-01-2B2B-★-N-70	
	∗-BST/BSG-03/06/10-∗-2B2-★-N-4880	DSG-01-2B2-★-N-70	
	∗-BST/BSG-03/06/10-∗-3C2-★-N-4880	DSG-01-3C2-★-N-70	
	∗-BST/BSG-03/06/10-∗-3C3-★-N-4880	DSG-01-3C3-★-N-70	
	∗-BST/BSG-03/06/10-∗-2B3A-★-N-4890	DSG-01-2B3A-★-N-7090	N. American Design Std.
	∗-BST/BSG-03/06/10-∗-2B3B-★-N-4890	DSG-01-2B3B-★-N-7090	
	∗-BST/BSG-03/06/10-∗-2B2B-★-N-4890	DSG-01-2B2B-★-N-7090	
	∗-BST/BSG-03/06/10-∗-2B2-★-N-4890	DSG-01-2B2-★-N-7090	
	∗-BST/BSG-03/06/10-∗-3C2-★-N-4890	DSG-01-3C2-★-N-7090	
	∗-BST/BSG-03/06/10-∗-3C3-★-N-4890	DSG-01-3C3-★-N-7090	

Note: 1. Fill a coil type (a symbol representing current/voltage) in section marked ★.
2. For the details of the pilot valves, see page 359.

Low Noise Type Solenoid Controlled Relief Valves

The low-noise solenoid controlled relief valve is a combination of a low-noise type pilot operated relief valve and a solenoid operated directional valve. It is used for no-load pump operation by using electric signals or, together with a remote control relief valve, for two or three pressure control of the hydraulic system.





Specifications

Model Numbers	Max. Operating Pressure MPa (PSI)	Pressure Adj. Range MPa (PSI)	Max. Flow L/min (U.S.GPM)	Approx. Mass kg (lbs.)		
				Double Sol.	Single Sol.	With Vent Restrictor
S-BSG-03-*-*-*-*-53*	25 (3630)	★ - 25 (★ - 3630)	100 (26.4)	6.0 (13.2)	5.5 (12.1)	6.5 (14.3)
S-BSG-06-*-*-*-*-53*			200 (52.8)	6.9 (15.2)	6.4 (14.1)	7.4 (16.3)
S-BSG-10-*-*-*-*-53*			400 (106)	12.6 (27.8)	12.1 (26.7)	12.9 (28.4)

★ For relief valves, low-noise type pilot operated relief valves are used.
For minimum adjustment pressures and other characteristics, see page 218.

Model Number Designation

F-	A-	S-	BS	G	-03	-V	-2B3A	-A100	-N	-L	53	*
Special Seals	With Vent Restrictor	Low Noise Type	Series Number	Type of Mtg.	Valve size	High Venting Pres. Feature	Vent Type	Coil Type	Type of Electrical Connections	Direction of Handle	Design Number	Design Standards
F: Special Seals for Phosphate Ester Type Fluids (Omit if not required)	**A:** ★1 With Vent Restrictor (Option-Omit if not required)	**S:** Low Noise Type	**BS:** Solenoid Controlled Relief Valves	**G:** Sub-plate Mtg.	**03** **06** **10**	**V:** ★2 For High Venting Pressure Feature (Omit if not required)	★3 **2B3A** **2B3B** **2B2B** **2B2** **3C2** **3C3**	AC: ★4 **A100** **A120** **A200** **A240** DC: **D12** **D24** **D48** AC →DC: **R100** **R200**	**None:** Terminal Box Type **N:** With Plug-in Connector (DIN) **N:** With Plug-in Connector (DIN)	Viewed from pressure gauge connection **L:** Left (Normal) **R:** Right ———	**53**	**None:** Japanese Std. "JIS" **90:** N. American Design Std. **80:** European Design Std.

★1. Models with vent restrictor are applicable only for the vent type 2B3A and 2B3B. For details, see page 231.
★2. Use high venting pressure types to reduce response time from unloading to onloading.
★3. The vent types are the same as for the conventional type solenoid controlled relief valves. For the details of the vent types, see page 221.
★4. The coil codes are the same as for solenoid operated directional valve DSG-01 valve. See the solenoid ratings on page 345.

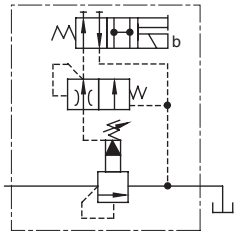
The coil type numbers in the shaded column are handled as optional extras. In case these coils are required to be chosen, please confirm the time of delivery with us before ordering.

Option

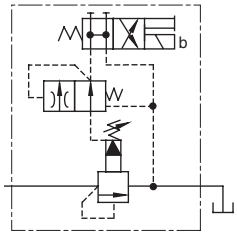
Models with vent restrictor

The type with a vent restrictor has a vent restrictor in vent types 2B3A and 2B3B added between a relief valve and a solenoid operated directional valve. It prevents shock to the main circuit by gradually lowering the venting pressure in the shift from the setting pressure to unloading.
Unloading pressures are the same as without a vent restrictor.

A-S-BSG-✻-2B3A



A-S-BSG-✻-2B3B



Sub-plate

Valve Model Numbers	Japanese Standard "JIS"		European Design Standard		N. American Design Standard		Approx. Mass kg (lbs.)
	Sub-plate Model Numbers	Thread Size	Sub-plate Model Numbers	Thread Size	Sub-plate Model Numbers	Thread Size	
S-BSG-03	BGM-03-20	Rc 3/8	BGM-03-3080	3/8 BSP.F	BGM-03-2090	3/8 NPT	2.4(5.3)
	BGM-03X-20	Rc 1/2	BGM-03X-3080	1/2 BSP.F	BGM-03X-2090	1/2 NPT	3.1(6.8)
S-BSG-06	BGM-06-20	Rc 3/4	BGM-06-3080	3/4 BSP.F	BGM-06-2090	3/4 NPT	4.7(10.4)
	BGM-06X-20	Rc 1	BGM-06X-3080	1 BSP.F	BGM-06X-2090	1 NPT	5.7(12.6)
S-BSG-10	BGM-10-20	Rc 1-1/4	BGM-10-3080	1-1/4 BSP.F	BGM-10-2090	1-1/4 NPT	8.4(18.5)
	BGM-10X-20	Rc 1-1/2	BGM-10X-3080	1-1/2 BSP.F	BGM-10X-2090	1-1/2 NPT	10.3(22.7)

- Sub-plates are available. Specify the sub-plate model number from the table above. When sub-plates are not used, the mounting surface should have a good machined finish.
- The sub-plates are those for pilot operated relief valves. For dimensions, see page 213.

Attachment

Mounting Bolts

Valve Model Numbers	Socket Head Cap Screw		Qty.
	Japanese Std. "JIS" and European Design Std.	N. American Design Std.	
S-BSG-03	M12 × 40 Lg.	1/2-13 UNC × 1-1/2 Lg.	4
S-BSG-06	M16 × 50 Lg.	5/8-11 UNC × 2 Lg.	4
S-BSG-10	M20 × 60 Lg.	3/4-10 UNC × 2-1/4 Lg.	4

Instructions

- If a remote control relief valve is used in the vent circuit, see page 203. In addition, if the internal volume of the vent line is too large, chattering is likely to occur. Thus, as far as possible reduce the inside diametre and the length of the pipe.
- To adjust the pressure, loosen the lock nut and turn the handle slowly clockwise for higher pressures or anti-clockwise for lower pressures. After adjustments, do not forget to tighten the lock nut.
- Piping of the tank line should not be connected to any tank line of the other valves, but connected directly to the reservoir.
- Pressure is limited by collars fitted. If a working pressure cannot be attained, remove some collars. One collar is equivalent to 10 MPa (1450 PSI).
- With a small flow, the setting pressure may be unstable. Use models numbered 03 and 06 with a flow rate above 5 L/min (1.3 U.S. GPM) and model 10 with 8 L/min (2.1 U.S. GPM).

Interchangeability in Installation between Old and New Design.

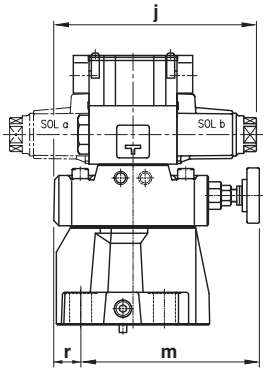
Design 53 valve is one on which DSG-01, design 70 is mounted as a pilot valve. It is interchangeable with old design (design 52) with respect to specifications, exterior shape and mounting dimensions.

Terminal Box Type

Mounting surface
S-BSG-03: ISO 6264-AR-06-2-A
S-BSG-06: ISO 6264-AS-08-2-A
S-BSG-10: ISO 6264-AT-10-2-A

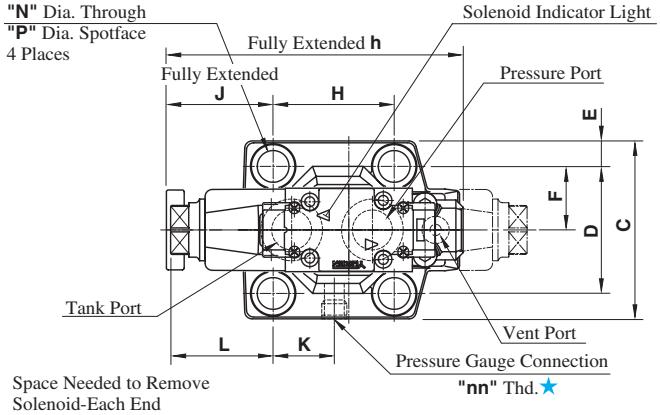
Opposite Handle Position

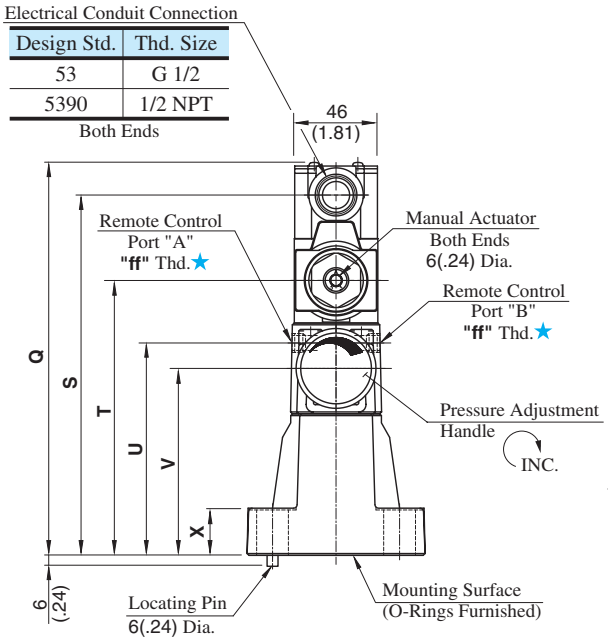
S-BSG-$^{03}_{06}$-✻-✻-✻-✻-R-53/5390

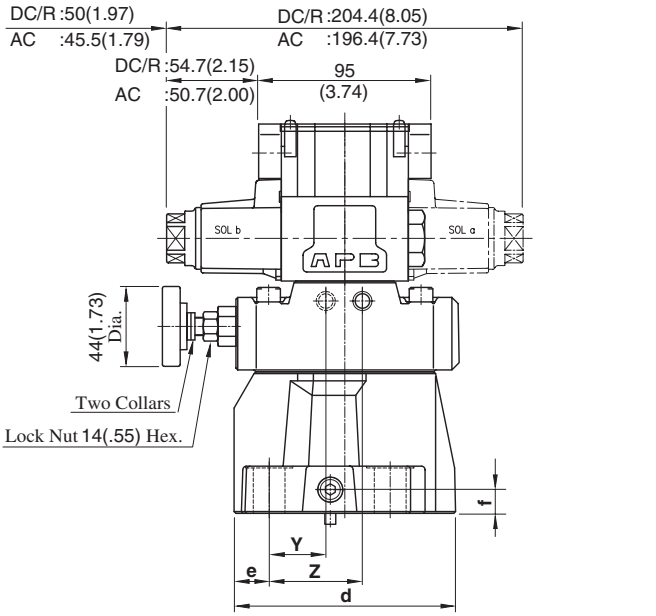


Note: For other dimensions, see the figures shown below.

S-BSG-$^{03}_{06}$-✻-✻-✻-✻-L-53/5390
S-BSG-10-✻-✻-✻-✻-53/5390







Model Numbers	Dimensions mm (Inches)																						
	C	D	E	F	H	J	K	N	P	Q	S	T	U	V	X	Y	Z	d	e	f	h	m	r
S-BSG-03	76 (2.99)	53.8 (2.12)	11.1 (.44)	26.9 (1.06)	53.8 (2.12)	73.6 (2.90)	26.9 (1.06)	13.5 (.53)	21 (.83)	216.8 (8.54)	198.5 (7.81)	151.5 (5.96)	117 (4.61)	103 (4.06)	21.5 (.85)	17.1 (.67)	36.6 (1.44)	106 (4.17)	26.1 (1.03)	13 (.51)	163.5 (6.44)	127.4 (5.02)	36.1 (1.42)
S-BSG-06	98 (3.86)	70 (2.76)	14 (.55)	35 (1.38)	66.7 (2.63)	58.8 (2.31)	33.7 (1.33)	17.5 (.69)	26 (1.02)	216.8 (8.54)	198.5 (7.81)	151.5 (5.96)	117 (4.61)	103 (4.06)	26 (1.02)	31.9 (1.26)	51.4 (2.02)	122 (4.80)	19.3 (.76)	13 (.51)	163.5 (6.44)	142.2 (5.60)	21.3 (.84)
S-BSG-10	120 (4.72)	82.6 (3.25)	18.7 (.74)	41.3 (1.63)	88.9 (3.50)	46.1 (1.81)	44.9 (1.77)	21.5 (.85)	32 (1.26)	251.8 (9.91)	233.5 (9.19)	186.5 (7.34)	149 (5.87)	135 (5.31)	33.5 (1.32)	43.2 (1.70)	62.7 (2.47)	155 (6.10)	21.1 (.83)	18 (.71)	180 (7.09)	—	—

Model Numbers \ Dimensions mm (Inches)	AC Solenoid		DC/R Solenoid	
	L	j	L	j
S-BSG-03	71.3 (2.81)	161.2 (6.35)	75.3 (2.96)	165.2 (6.50)
S-BSG-06	56.5 (2.22)	161.2 (6.35)	60.5 (2.38)	165.2 (6.50)
S-BSG-10	44.3 (1.74)	———	48.3 (1.90)	———

DIMENSIONS IN MILLIMETRES (INCHES)

★ For the port screws, see the Plug-in Connector type on page 233.

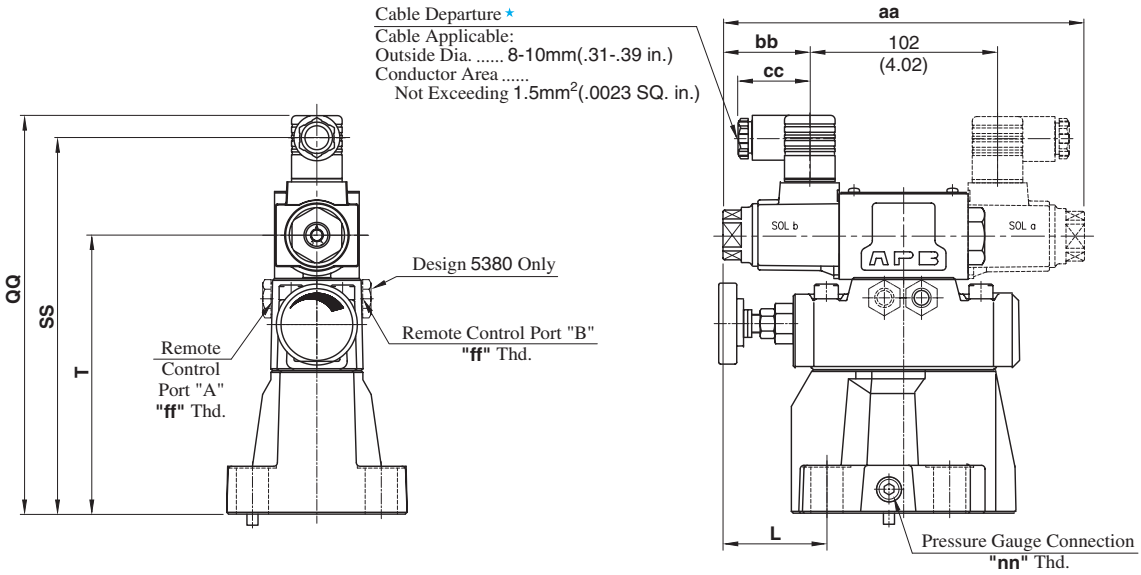
Note: For dimensions of the valve mounting surface, see the installation drawing (P. 213) of the sub-plate used together.

Plug-in Connector Type

S-BSG-$\frac{03}{06}$-⁎-⁎-⁎-N-L-53/5380/5390

S-BSG-10-⁎-⁎-⁎-N-L-53/5380/5390

DIMENSIONS IN MILLIMETRES (INCHES)



★ Position of cable departure can be changed. For details, refer to DSG-01 valve on page 357.

Model Numbers	Dimensions mm (Inches)							Remarks
	L	QQ	SS	T	aa	bb	cc	
S-BSG-03-⁎-⁎-A⁎-N	71.3 (2.81)	216.5 (8.52)	204.5 (8.05)	151.5 (5.96)	196.4 (7.73)	47.2 (1.86)	39 (1.54)	With AC Solenoid
S-BSG-06-⁎-⁎-A⁎-N	56.5 (2.22)	216.5 (8.52)	204.5 (8.05)	151.5 (5.96)				
S-BSG-10-⁎-⁎-A⁎-N	44.3 (1.74)	251.5 (9.90)	239.5 (9.43)	186.5 (7.34)				
S-BSG-03-⁎-⁎-D⁎-N	75.3 (2.96)	227.5 (8.96)	215.5 (8.48)	151.5 (5.96)	204.4 (8.05)	51.2 (2.02)	39 (1.54)	With DC Solenoid
S-BSG-06-⁎-⁎-D⁎-N	60.5 (2.38)	227.5 (8.96)	215.5 (8.48)	151.5 (5.96)				
S-BSG-10-⁎-⁎-D⁎-N	48.3 (1.90)	262.5 (10.33)	250.5 (9.86)	186.5 (7.34)				
S-BSG-03-⁎-⁎-R⁎-N	75.3 (2.96)	230.5 (9.07)	208.7 (8.22)	151.5 (5.96)	204.4 (8.05)	51.2 (2.02)	53 (2.09)	With AC → DC Solenoid
S-BSG-06-⁎-⁎-R⁎-N	60.5 (2.38)	230.5 (9.07)	208.7 (8.22)	151.5 (5.96)				
S-BSG-10-⁎-⁎-R⁎-N	48.3 (1.90)	265.5 (10.45)	243.7 (9.59)	186.5 (7.34)				

Model Numbers	Thread Size					
	Japanese Standard "JIS" Design 53		European Design Standard Design 5380		N. American Design Standard Design 5390	
	"ff" Thd.	"nn" Thd.	"ff" Thd.	"nn" Thd.	"ff" Thd.	"nn" Thd.
S-BSG-03-⁎-⁎-⁎-N	Rc 1/8	Rc 1/4	1/8 BSP.F	1/4 BSP.F	1/8 NPT	1/4 NPT
S-BSG-06-⁎-⁎-⁎-N						
S-BSG-10-⁎-⁎-⁎-N						

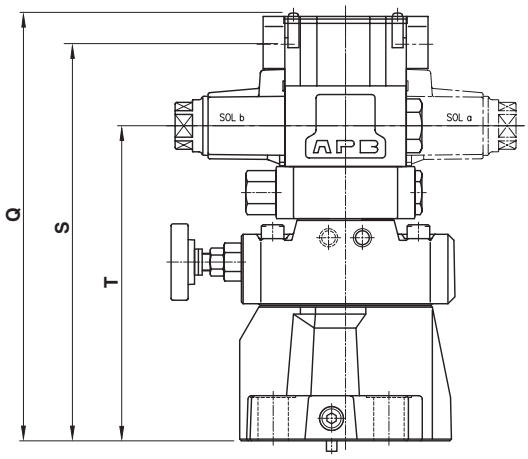
Options-Models with Vent Restrictor

DIMENSIONS IN MILLIMETRES (INCHES)

Terminal Box Type

A-S-BSG-$\begin{matrix}03\\06\end{matrix}$-*-*-*-L-53/5390

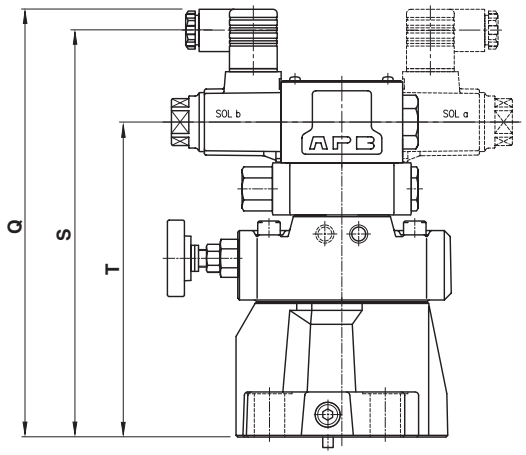
A-S-BSG-10-*-*-*-53/5390



Plug-in Connector Type

A-S-BSG-$\begin{matrix}03\\06\end{matrix}$-*-*-*-N-L-53/5380/5390

A-S-BSG-10-*-*-*-N-53/5380/5390

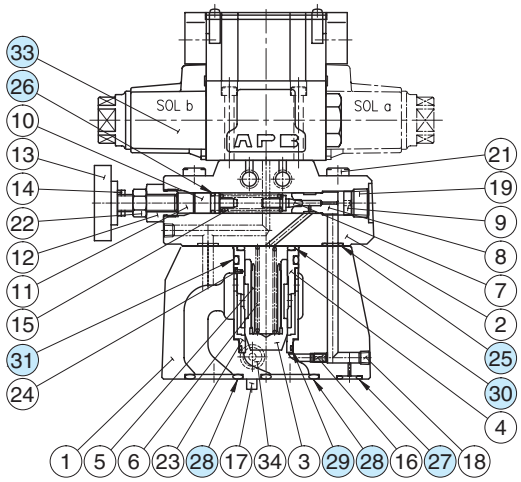


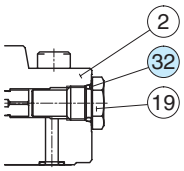
Model Numbers	Dimensions mm (Inches)			Remarks
	Q	S	T	
A-S-BSG-03-*-*-A*/D*/R*-L	246.8(9.72)	228.5(9.00)	181.5(7.15)	Terminal Box Type
A-S-BSG-06-*-*-A*/D*/R*-L				
A-S-BSG-10-*-*-A*/D*/R*	281.8(11.09)	263.5(10.37)	216.5(8.52)	
A-S-BSG-03-*-*-A*-N-L	246.5(9.70)	234.5(9.23)	181.5(7.15)	Plug-in Connector with AC Solenoid
A-S-BSG-06-*-*-A*-N-L				
A-S-BSG-10-*-*-A*-N	281.5(11.08)	269.5(10.61)	216.5(8.52)	
A-S-BSG-03-*-*-D*-N-L	257.5(10.14)	245.5(9.67)	181.5(7.15)	Plug-in Connector with DC Solenoid
A-S-BSG-06-*-*-D*-N-L				
A-S-BSG-10-*-*-D*-N	292.5(11.52)	280.5(11.04)	216.5(8.52)	
A-S-BSG-03-*-*-R*-N-L	260.5(10.26)	238.7(9.40)	181.5(7.15)	Plug-in Connector with R Type Solenoid
A-S-BSG-06-*-*-R*-N-L				
A-S-BSG-10-*-*-R*-N	295.5(11.63)	273.7(10.78)	216.5(8.52)	

Spare Parts List

Terminal Box Type

S-BSG-03,06,10-✻-✻-✻-53/5390

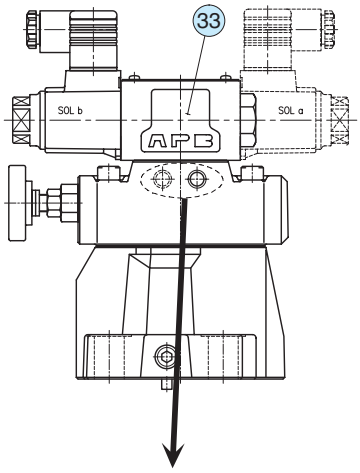


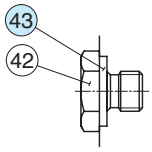


✻-S-BSG-10

Plug-in Connector Type

S-BSG-03,06,10-✻-✻-✻-N-53/5380/5390

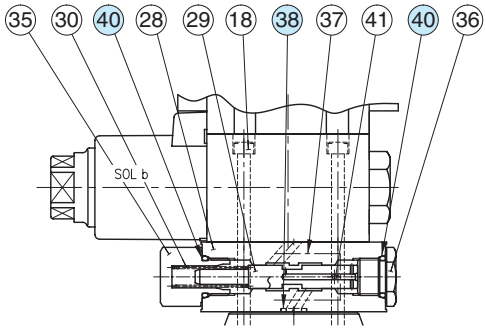




Design 5380 Only

Option-Models with Vent Restrictor

A-S-BSG-03,06,10-✻-✻-✻-53/5390
N-53/5380/5390



List of Seals

Item	Name of Parts	Part Numbers			Qty.
		S-BSG-03	S-BSG-06	S-BSG-10	
25	O-Ring	SO-NB-P9	SO-NB-P9	SO-NB-P9	2
26	O-Ring	SO-NA-P9	SO-NA-P9	SO-NA-P9	1
27	O-Ring	SO-NB-P9	SO-NB-P11	SO-NB-P9	1
28	O-Ring	SO-NB-P18	SO-NB-P28	SO-NB-P32	2
29	O-Ring	SO-NB-A024	SO-NB-A024	SO-NB-A128	1
30	O-Ring	SO-NB-P28	SO-NB-P28	SO-NB-P36	1
31	O-Ring	SO-NB-P32	SO-NB-P32	SO-NB-P42	1
32	O-Ring	——	——	SO-NB-P14	1
38★	O-Ring	SO-NB-P8			2
40★	O-Ring	SO-NB-P14			2
43	Bonded Seal	SG-FB-1/8	SG-FB-1/8	SG-FB-1/8	2

★ The O-Rings for item 38, 40 are used only for the models with the vent restrictor.

Note: When ordering the seals, please specify the seal kit number from the table right. In addition to the above seals, seals for the pilot valves are included in the seal kit.
For the detail of the pilot valve seals, see page 359.

List of Seal Kits

Valve Model Numbers	Seal Kit Numbers
S-BSG-03	KS-S-BSG-03-53
S-BSG-06	KS-S-BSG-06-53
S-BSG-10	KS-S-BSG-10-53
A-S-BSG-03	KS-A-S-BSG-03-53
A-S-BSG-06	KS-A-S-BSG-06-53
A-S-BSG-10	KS-A-S-BSG-10-53

Note: No bonded seals are included in the seal kits.

Pilot Valves

See page 236 for the pilot valve model numbers to be used.

Spare Parts List

List of Pilot Valves

Type of Electrical Conduit Connection	Valve Model Numbers	Pilot Valve Model Numbers	Remarks
Terminal Box Type	∗-S-BSG-03/06/10-∗-2B3A-★-53	DSG-01-2B3A-★-70	Japanese Standard "JIS"
	∗-S-BSG-03/06/10-∗-2B3B-★-53	DSG-01-2B3B-★-70	
	∗-S-BSG-03/06/10-∗-2B2B-★-53	DSG-01-2B2B-★-70	
	∗-S-BSG-03/06/10-∗-2B2-★-53	DSG-01-2B2-★-70	
	∗-S-BSG-03/06/10-∗-3C2-★-53	DSG-01-3C2-★-70	
	∗-S-BSG-03/06/10-∗-3C3-★-53	DSG-01-3C3-★-70	
	∗-S-BSG-03/06/10-∗-2B3A-★-5390	DSG-01-2B3A-★-7090	N. American Design Std.
	∗-S-BSG-03/06/10-∗-2B3B-★-5390	DSG-01-2B3B-★-7090	
	∗-S-BSG-03/06/10-∗-2B2B-★-5390	DSG-01-2B2B-★-7090	
	∗-S-BSG-03/06/10-∗-2B2-★-5390	DSG-01-2B2-★-7090	
	∗-S-BSG-03/06/10-∗-3C2-★-5390	DSG-01-3C2-★-7090	
	∗-S-BSG-03/06/10-∗-3C3-★-5390	DSG-01-3C3-★-7090	
Plug-in Connector Type	∗-S-BSG-03/06/10-∗-2B3A-★-N-53	DSG-01-2B3A-★-N-70	Japanese Standard "JIS"
	∗-S-BSG-03/06/10-∗-2B3B-★-N-53	DSG-01-2B3B-★-N-70	
	∗-S-BSG-03/06/10-∗-2B2B-★-N-53	DSG-01-2B2B-★-N-70	
	∗-S-BSG-03/06/10-∗-2B2-★-N-53	DSG-01-2B2-★-N-70	
	∗-S-BSG-03/06/10-∗-3C2-★-N-53	DSG-01-3C2-★-N-70	
	∗-S-BSG-03/06/10-∗-3C3-★-N-53	DSG-01-3C3-★-N-70	
	∗-S-BSG-03/06/10-∗-2B3A-★-N-5380	DSG-01-2B3A-★-N-70	European Design Std.
	∗-S-BSG-03/06/10-∗-2B3B-★-N-5380	DSG-01-2B3B-★-N-70	
	∗-S-BSG-03/06/10-∗-2B2B-★-N-5380	DSG-01-2B2B-★-N-70	
	∗-S-BSG-03/06/10-∗-2B2-★-N-5380	DSG-01-2B2-★-N-70	
	∗-S-BSG-03/06/10-∗-3C2-★-N-5380	DSG-01-3C2-★-N-70	
	∗-S-BSG-03/06/10-∗-3C3-★-N-5380	DSG-01-3C3-★-N-70	
	∗-S-BSG-03/06/10-∗-2B3A-★-N-5390	DSG-01-2B3A-★-N-7090	N. American Design Std.
	∗-S-BSG-03/06/10-∗-2B3B-★-N-5390	DSG-01-2B3B-★-N-7090	
	∗-S-BSG-03/06/10-∗-2B2B-★-N-5390	DSG-01-2B2B-★-N-7090	
	∗-S-BSG-03/06/10-∗-2B2-★-N-5390	DSG-01-2B2-★-N-7090	
	∗-S-BSG-03/06/10-∗-3C2-★-N-5390	DSG-01-3C2-★-N-7090	
	∗-S-BSG-03/06/10-∗-3C3-★-N-5390	DSG-01-3C3-★-N-7090	

Note: 1. Fill a coil type (a symbol representing current/voltage) in section marked ★.

2. For the details of the pilot valves, see page 359.

H/HC Type Pressure Control Valves

These valves are hydraulically damped, direct operated, pressure control valves which can be actuated by internal or external pilot pressure.

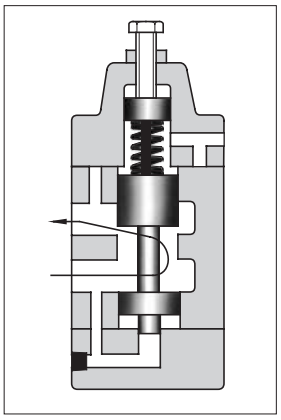
H Type Pressure Control Valves

There are various types of valve including sequence, unloading and low pressure relief valves, all of which are operated by a pressure rise in the circuit, sensed either internally or remotely.

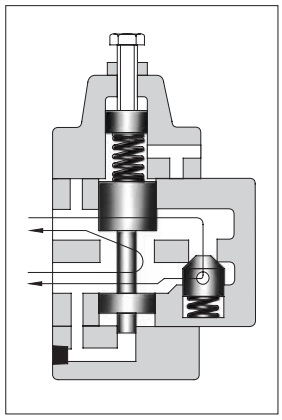
HC Type Pressure Control Valves

They are available with integral check valves for use when free reverse flow from secondary port to the primary port is desired. There are various types of valve including sequence and counterbalance valves, all of which are operated by a pressure rise in the circuit, sensed either internally or remotely.









Specifications

Series	Model Numbers		Max. Operating Pres. MPa (PSI)	Max. Flow L/min (U.S.GPM)	Approx. Mass kg (lbs.)	
	Threaded Connection	Sub-plate Mounting			Threaded Connection	Sub-plate Mounting
H Type Pressure Control Valves	HT-03-∗∗-∗-22/2280/2290	HG-03-∗∗-∗-22/2290	21(3050)	50 (13.2)	3.7 (8.2)	4.0 (8.8)
	HT-06-∗∗-∗-22/2280/2290	HG-06-∗∗-∗-22/2290		125 (33)	6.2 (13.7)	6.1 (13.5)
	HT-10-∗∗-∗-22/2280/2290	HG-10-∗∗-∗-22/2290		250 (66)	12.0 (26.5)	11.0 (24.3)
HC Type Pressure Control Valves	HCT-03-∗∗-∗-22/2280/2290	HCG-03-∗∗-∗-22/2290	21(3050)	50 (13.2)	4.1 (9.0)	4.8 (10.6)
	HCT-06-∗∗-∗-22/2280/2290	HCG-06-∗∗-∗-22/2290		125 (33)	7.1 (15.7)	7.4 (16.3)
	HCT-10-∗∗-∗-22/2280/2290	HCG-10-∗∗-∗-22/2290		250 (66)	13.8 (30.4)	13.8 (30.4)

● For check valve pressure drops of HC type, see free flow pressure drop characteristics described on page 247.

Yuken can offer flanged connection valves described below.
For details, contact us.

Model Numbers	Max. Operating Pressure MPa (PSI)	Max. flow L/min (U.S.GPM)
HF/HCF-10-∗∗-∗-22/2290	21 (3050)	250(66)
HF/HCF-16-∗∗-∗-20/2090		500(132)

Model Number Designation

F-	H	T	-03	-C	3	-P	-22	*
Special Seals	Series Number	Type of Mounting	Valve Size	Pres. Adj. Range MPa (PSI)	Valve Type ★1	With Auxiliary Pilot Pressure	Design Number	Design Standards
F: Special Seals for Phosphate Ester Type Fluids (Omit if not required)	**H:** H Type Pressure Control Valves	**T:** Threaded Connection	**03**	**L:** 0.25 - 0.45 (36 - 65) **M:** 0.45 - 0.9 (65 - 130) **N:** 0.9 - 1.8 (130 - 260) **A:** 1.8 - 3.5 (260 - 510) **B:** 3.5 - 7.0 (510 - 1020) **C:** 7.0 - 14 (1020 - 2030)	**1** ★2 **2** **3** **4**	**P:** ★3 With Auxiliary Pilot Pressure	**22**	**None:** Japanese Std. "JIS" **80:** European Design Std. **90:** N. American Design Std.
			06				**22**	
			10				**22**	
		G: Sub-plate Mounting	**03**				**22**	**None:** Japanese Std. "JIS" & European Design Std. **90:** N. American Design Std.
			06				**22**	
			10				**22**	
	HC: HC Type Pressure Control Valves	**T:** Threaded Connection	**03**		**1** **2** **3** **4**		**22**	**None:** Japanese Std. "JIS" **80:** European Design Std. **90:** N. American Design Std.
			06				**22**	
			10				**22**	
		G: Sub-plate Mounting	**03**				**22**	**None:** Japanese Std. "JIS" & European Design Std. **90:** N. American Design Std.
			06				**22**	
			10				**22**	

★1. For the details of valve types, see the following page.
★2. Type 1 is only possible for pressure adjustment ranges L and M.
★3. Models with auxiliary pilots are used where valves must be operated under a lower external pilot pressure than the adjusted pressure (types N, A, and B: about 1/8 of adjusted pressure; type C: about 1/16). This does not apply to pressure adjustment ranges L and M and valve type 1.

Instructions

- To adjust the pressure, loosen the lock nut and turn the pressure adjustment screw slowly clockwise to increase pressures or anti-clockwise to decrease pressures. After adjustments, do not forget to tighten the lock nut.
- Connect the secondary side pressure ports of types 1 and 4 (internal drain) and the drain ports of types 2 and 3 (external drain) directly to the reservoir with a back pressure close to the atmospheric pressure.
- There are two threaded connection primary pressure ports. They can be connected each other in-line; one as inlet and the other as an outlet or the valve can be used by plugging one of the pressure ports.

Sub-plate

Valve Model Numbers	Japanese Standard "JIS"		European Design Standard		N.American Design Standard		Approx. Mass kg (lbs.)
	Sub-plate Model Numbers	Thread Size	Sub-plate Model Numbers	Thread Size	Sub-plate Model Numbers	Thread Size	
HG HCG-03-**	HGM-03-20	Rc 3/8	HGM-03-2080	3/8 BSP.F	HGM-03-2090	3/8 NPT	1.6 (3.5)
	HGM-03X-20	Rc 1/2	HGM-03X-2080	1/2 BSP.F	HGM-03X-2090	1/2 NPT	1.6 (3.5)
HG HCG-03-**-P	HGM-03-P-20	Rc 3/8	HGM-03-P-2080	3/8 BSP.F	HGM-03-P-2090	3/8 NPT	2.0 (4.4)
	HGM-03X-P-20	Rc 1/2	HGM-03X-P-2080	1/2 BSP.F	HGM-03X-P-2090	1/2 NPT	2.0 (4.4)
HG HCG-06-**	HGM-06-20	Rc 3/4	HGM-06-2080	3/4 BSP.F	HGM-06-2090	3/4 NPT	2.4 (5.3)
	HGM-06X-20	Rc 1	HGM-06X-2080	1 BSP.F	HGM-06X-2090	1 NPT	3.0 (6.6)
HG HCG-06-**-P	HGM-06-P-20	Rc 3/4	HGM-06-P-2080	3/4 BSP.F	HGM-06-P-2090	3/4 NPT	2.4 (5.3)
	HGM-06X-P-20	Rc 1	HGM-06X-P-2080	1 BSP.F	HGM-06X-P-2090	1 NPT	3.0 (6.6)
HG HCG-10-**	HGM-10-20	Rc 1-1/4	HGM-10-2080	1-1/4 BSP.F	HGM-10-2090	1-1/4 NPT	4.8 (10.6)
	HGM-10X-20	Rc 1-1/2	HGM-10X-2080	1-1/2 BSP.F	HGM-10X-2090	1-1/2 NPT	5.7 (12.6)
HG HCG-10-**-P	HGM-10-P-20	Rc 1-1/4	HGM-10-P-2080	1-1/4 BSP.F	HGM-10-P-2090	1-1/4 NPT	4.8 (10.6)
	HGM-10X-P-20	Rc 1-1/2	HGM-10X-P-2080	1-1/2 BSP.F	HGM-10X-P-2090	1-1/2 NPT	5.7 (12.6)

- Sub-plates are available. Specify the sub-plate model number from the table above. When sub-plates are not used, the mounting surface should have a good machined finish.

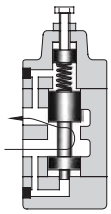
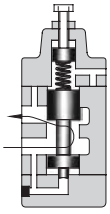
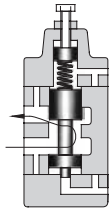
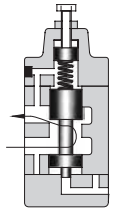
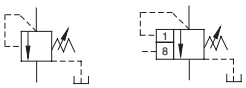
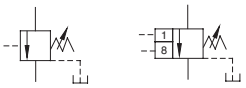
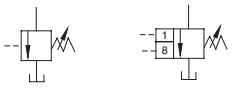
Attachment

Mounting Bolts

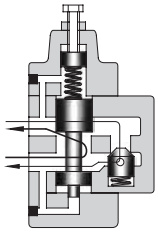
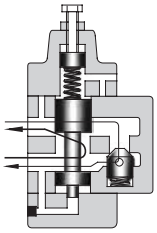
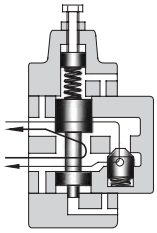
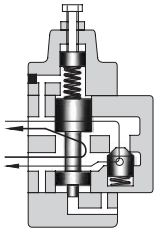
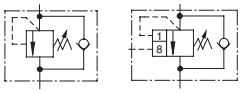
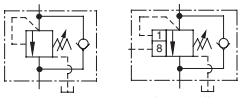
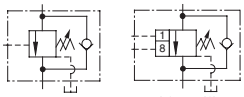
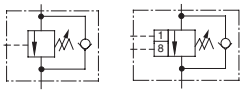
Valve Model Numbers	Socket Head Cap Screw		Qty.
	Japanese Std. "JIS" and European Design Std.	N. American Design Std.	
HG-03	M10×50 Lg.	3/8 -16 UNC×2 Lg.	4
HG-06	M10×50 Lg.	3/8 -16 UNC×2 Lg.	4
HG-10	M10×50 Lg.	3/8 -16 UNC×2 Lg.	6
HCG-03	M10×70 Lg.	3/8 -16 UNC×2-3/4 Lg.	4
HCG-06	M10×80 Lg.	3/8 -16 UNC×3-1/4 Lg.	4
HCG-10	M10×90 Lg.	3/8 -16 UNC×3-1/2 Lg.	6

Valve Types

H Type

Valve Type	Type 1: Low Pres. Relief Valve	Type 2: Sequence Valve	Type 3: Sequence Valve	Type 4: Unloading Valve
Pilot-Drain Type	Internal Pilot-Internal Drain	Internal Pilot-External Drain	External Pilot-External Drain	External Pilot-Internal Drain
Operations				
Graphic Symbols		 With auxiliary pilot port	 With auxiliary pilot port	 With auxiliary pilot port
Description	Can be used as low-pressure relief valve, but be careful to occurrence of surge pressure.	Used to control the operational sequence of two or more actuators. If primary pressure exceeds the pressure setting, effective fluid is delivered to the secondary side.	Used for the same purpose as for the type 2. Operated by external pilot pressure irrespective of primary pressure.	Used as unloading valve. If external pilot pressure exceeds the pressure setting, the pump is turned no-load by releasing all fluid to the tank.

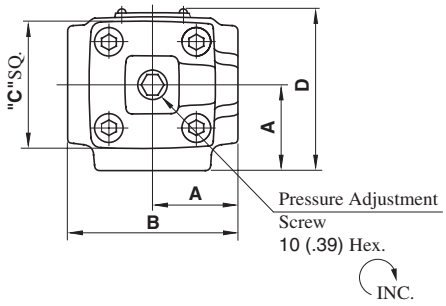
HC Type

Valve Type	Type 1: Counterbalance Valve	Type 2: Sequence and Check Valve	Type 3: Sequence and Check Valve	Type 4: Counterbalance Valve
Pilot-Drain Type	Internal Pilot-Internal Drain	Internal Pilot-External Drain	External Pilot-External Drain	External Pilot-Internal Drain
Operations				
Graphic Symbols	 With auxiliary pilot port	 With auxiliary pilot port	 With auxiliary pilot port	 With auxiliary pilot port
Descriptions	Used to prevent gravitational falls by generating a pressure on the actuator return side. If primary pressure exceeds the pressure setting, fluid is released to keep the pressure constant.	Used to control the operating sequence of two or more actuators. If primary pressure exceeds the pressure setting, effective fluid is delivered to the secondary side. Reversed flow is free by a check valve.	Used for the same purpose as for type 2. Operated by external pilot pressure irrespective of primary pressure. Reversed flow is free by a check valve.	Used for the same purpose as for type 1. Operated by external pilot pressure irrespective of primary pressure. Reversed flow is free by a check valve.

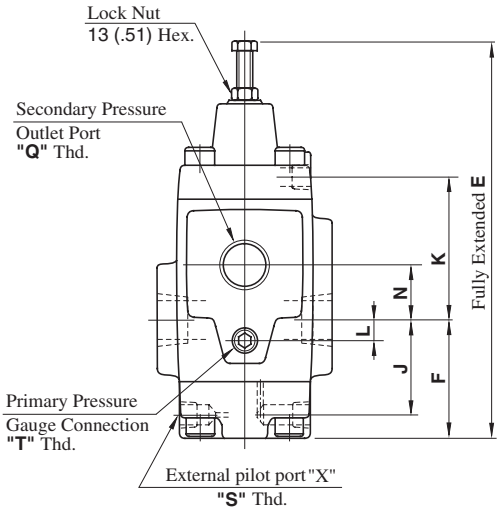
HT-03, 06, 10-✻✻-✻-22/2280/2290

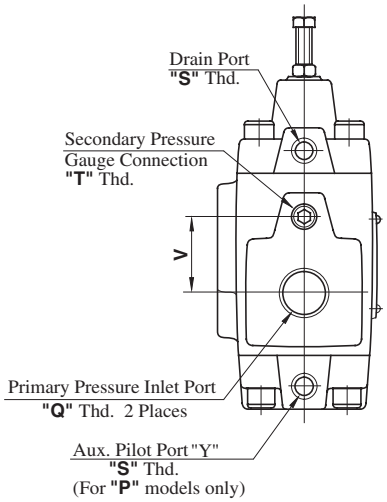
DIMENSIONS IN MILLIMETRES (INCHES)

Type 3: Sequence Valve
(External Pilot, External Drain)



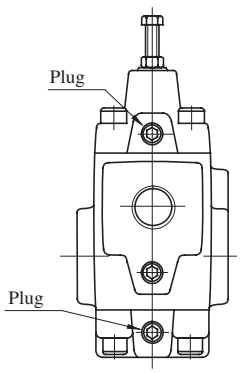
Model Numbers	Thread Size		
	"Q" Thd.	"S" Thd.	"T" Thd.
HT-03, 22	Rc 3/8	Rc 1/4	Rc 1/4
HT-06, 22	Rc 3/4		
HT-10, 22	Rc 1-1/4		
HT-03, 2280	3/8 BSP.F	1/4 BSP.F	1/4 BSP.Tr
HT-06, 2280	3/4 BSP.F		
HT-10, 2280	1-1/4 BSP.F		
HT-03, 2290	3/8 NPT	1/4 NPT	1/4 NPT
HT-06, 2290	3/4 NPT		
HT-10, 2290	1-1/4 NPT		



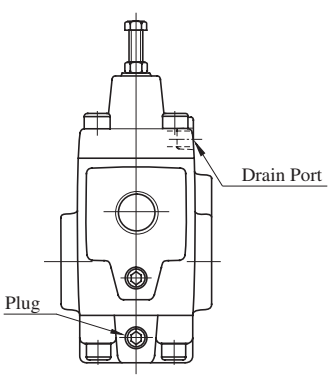


Model Numbers	Dimensions mm (Inches)										
	A	B	C	D	E	F	J	K	L	N	V
HT-03	41 (1.61)	82 (3.23)	60 (2.36)	74 (2.91)	191 (7.52)	57 (2.24)	43 (1.69)	70 (2.76)	0 (0)	28 (1.10)	28 (1.10)
HT-06	48 (1.89)	96 (3.78)	73 (2.87)	87 (3.43)	221 (8.70)	64.5 (2.54)	50.5 (1.99)	80.5 (3.17)	9 (.35)	33 (1.30)	42 (1.65)
HT-10	66 (2.60)	132 (5.20)	86 (3.39)	112 (4.41)	272 (10.71)	84 (3.31)	66 (2.60)	98 (3.86)	12 (.47)	40 (1.57)	52 (2.05)

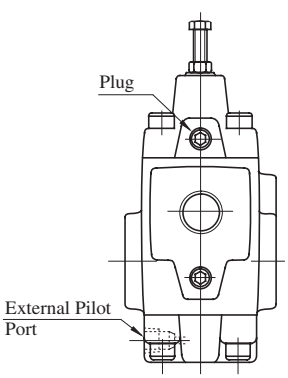
Type 1: Low Pressure Relief Valve
(Internal Pilot, Internal Drain)



Type 2: Sequence Valve
(Internal Pilot, External Drain)



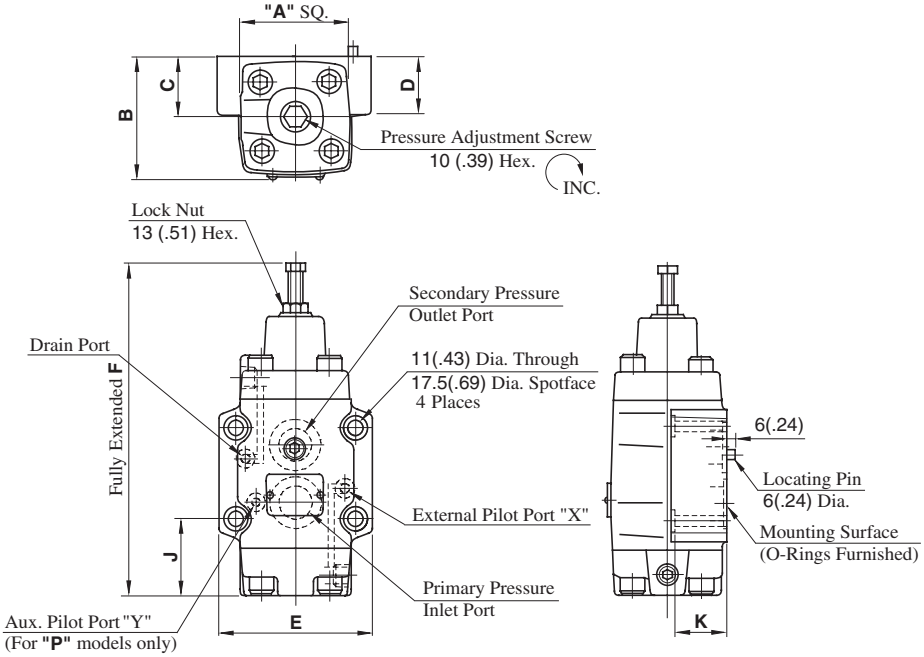
Type 4: Unloading Valve
(External Pilot, Internal Drain)



HG-03, 06-**-*-22/2290

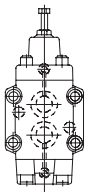
Mounting Surface
HG-03: ISO 5781-AG-06-2-A
HG-06: ISO 5781-AH-08-2-A

Type 3: Sequence Valve
(External Pilot, External Drain)

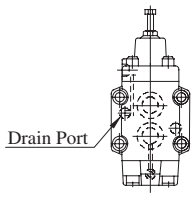


Model Numbers	Dimensions mm (Inches)							
	A	B	C	D	E	F	J	K
HG-03	60 (2.36)	67 (2.64)	35 (1.38)	39 (1.54)	89 (3.50)	191 (7.52)	49.6 (1.95)	38 (1.50)
HG-06	73 (2.87)	79 (3.11)	40 (1.57)	39 (1.54)	102 (4.02)	221 (8.70)	51 (2.01)	38 (1.50)

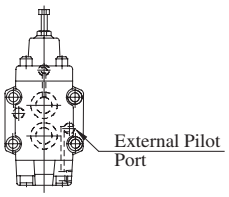
Type 1: Low Pressure Relief Valve
(Internal Pilot, Internal Drain)



Type 2: Sequence Valve
(Internal Pilot, External Drain)



Type 4: Unloading Valve
(External Pilot, Internal Drain)

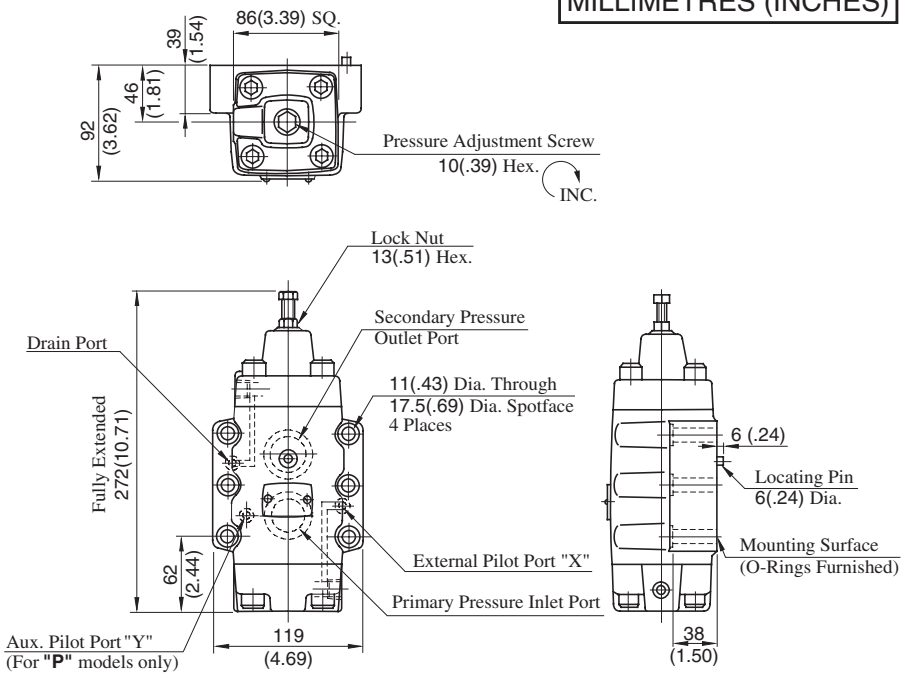


HG-10-**-*-22/2290

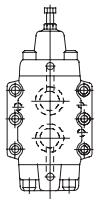
Mounting Surface
ISO 5781-AJ-10-2-A

Type 3: Sequence Valve
(External Pilot, External Drain)

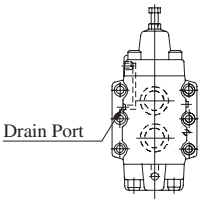
DIMENSIONS IN MILLIMETRES (INCHES)



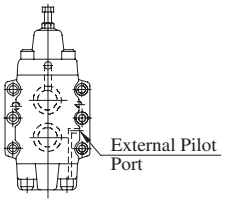
Type 1: Low Pressure Relief Valve
(Internal Pilot, Internal Drain)



Type 2: Sequence Valve
(Internal Pilot, External Drain)



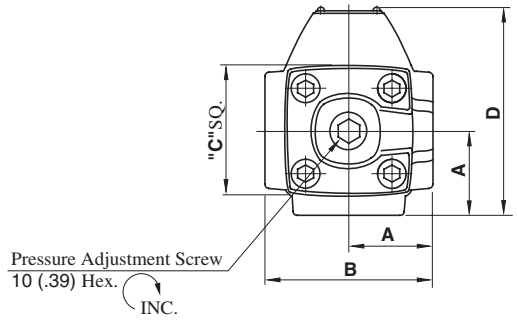
Type 4: Unloading Valve
(External Pilot, Internal Drain)



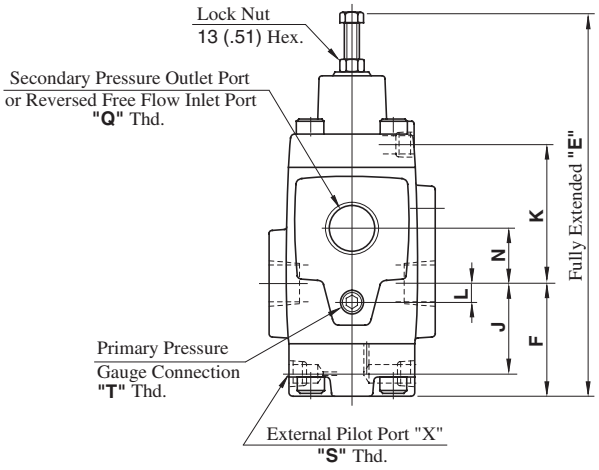
HCT-03, 06, 10-**-*-22/2280/2209

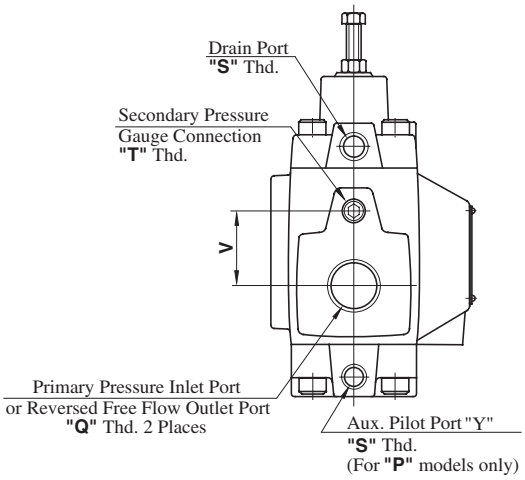
DIMENSIONS IN MILLIMETRES (INCHES)

Type 3: Sequence and Check Valve
(External Pilot, External Drain)



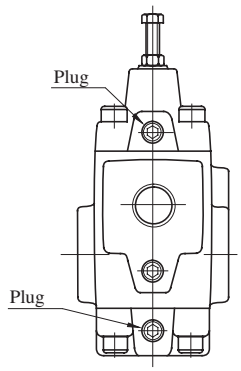
Model Numbers	Thread Size		
	"Q" Thd.	"S" Thd.	"T" Thd.
HCT-03, 22	Rc 3/8	Rc 1/4	Rc 1/4
HCT-06, 22	Rc 3/4		
HCT-10, 22	Rc 1-1/4		
HCT-03, 2280	3/8 BSP.F	1/4 BSP.F	1/4 BSP.Tr
HCT-06, 2280	3/4 BSP.F		
HCT-10, 2280	1-1/4 BSP.F		
HCT-03, 2290	3/8 NPT	1/4 NPT	1/4 NPT
HCT-06, 2290	3/4 NPT		
HCT-10, 2290	1-1/4 NPT		



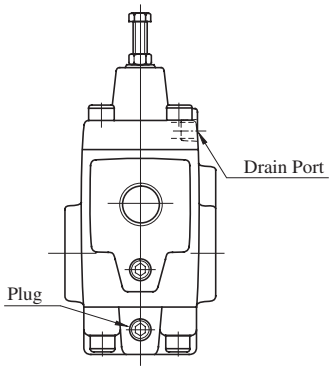


Model Numbers	Dimensions mm (Inches)										
	A	B	C	D	E	F	J	K	L	N	V
HCT-03	41 (1.61)	82 (3.23)	60 (2.36)	96 (3.78)	191 (7.52)	57 (2.24)	43 (1.69)	70 (2.76)	0 (0)	28 (1.10)	28 (1.10)
HCT-06	48 (1.89)	96 (3.78)	73 (2.87)	116 (4.57)	221 (8.70)	64.5 (2.54)	50.5 (1.99)	80.5 (3.17)	9 (.35)	33 (1.30)	42 (1.65)
HCT-10	66 (2.60)	132 (5.20)	86 (3.39)	152 (5.98)	272 (10.71)	84 (3.31)	66 (2.60)	98 (3.86)	12 (.47)	40 (1.57)	52 (2.05)

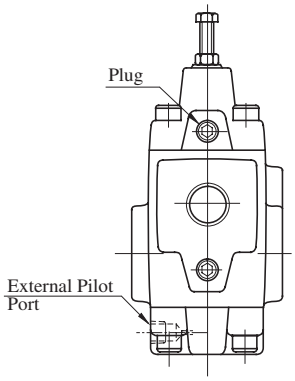
Type 1: Counterbalance Valve
(Internal Pilot, Internal Drain)



Type 2: Sequence and Check Valve
(Internal Pilot, External Drain)



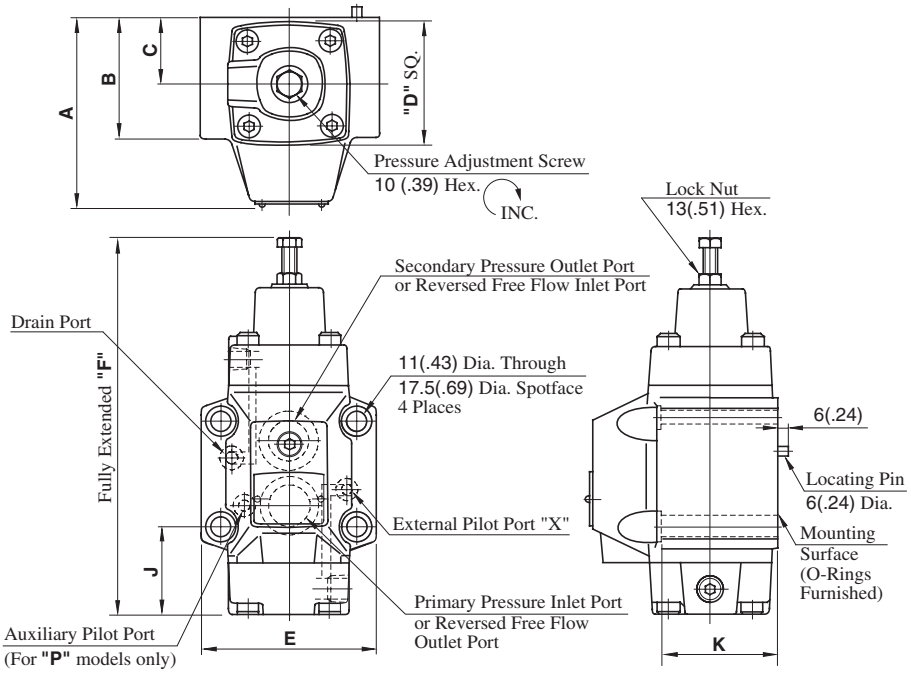
Type 4: Counterbalance Valve
(External Pilot, Internal Drain)



HCG-03, 06-**-*-22/2290

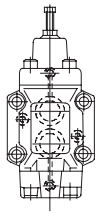
Mounting Surface
HCG-03: ISO 5781-AG-06-2-A
HCG-06: ISO 5781-AH-08-2-A

Type 3: Sequence and Check Valve
(External Pilot, External Drain)

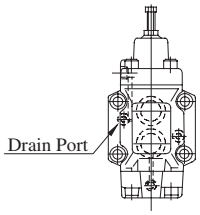


Model Numbers	Dimensions mm (Inches)							
	A	B	C	D	E	F	J	K
HCG-03	90 (3.54)	59 (2.32)	35 (1.38)	60 (2.36)	89 (3.50)	191 (7.52)	49.6 (1.95)	58 (2.28)
HCG-06	108 (4.25)	69 (2.72)	40 (1.57)	73 (2.87)	102 (4.02)	221 (8.70)	51 (2.01)	68 (2.68)

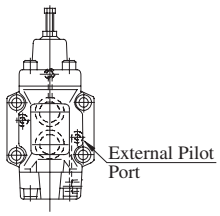
Type 1: Counterbalance Valve
(Internal Pilot, Internal Drain)



Type 2: Sequence and Check Valve
(Internal Pilot, External Drain)



Type 4: Counterbalance Valve
(External Pilot, Internal Drain)

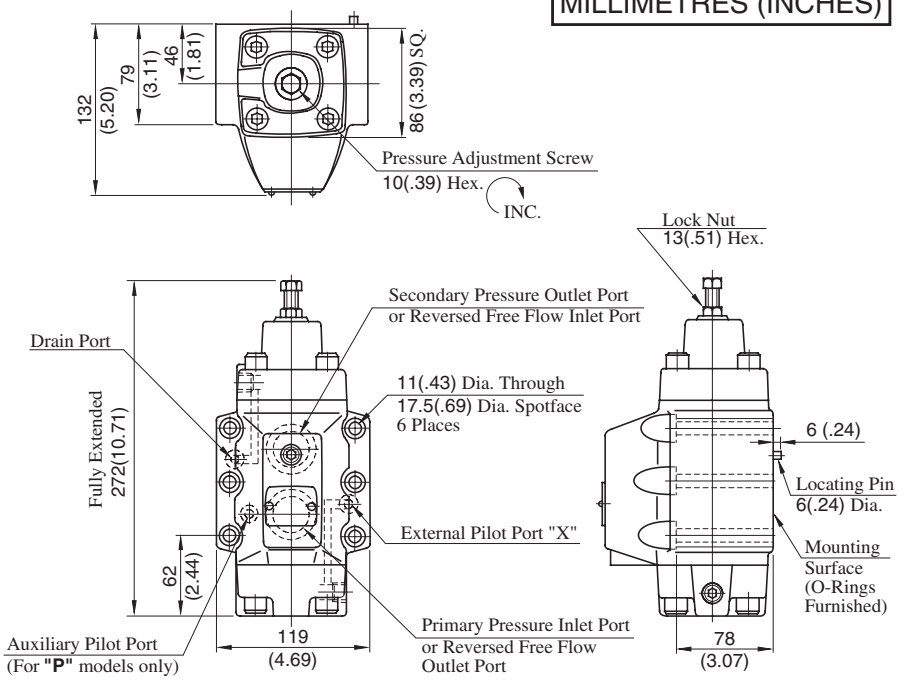


HCG-10-**-*-22/2290

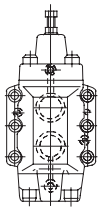
Mounting Surface
ISO 5781-AJ-10-2-A

Type 3: Sequence and Check Valve
(External Pilot, External Drain)

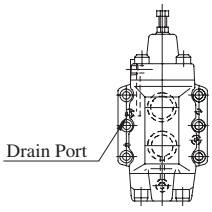
DIMENSIONS IN MILLIMETRES (INCHES)



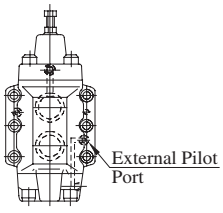
Type 1: Counterbalance Valve
(Internal Pilot, Internal Drain)



Type 2: Sequence and Check Valve
(Internal Pilot, External Drain)

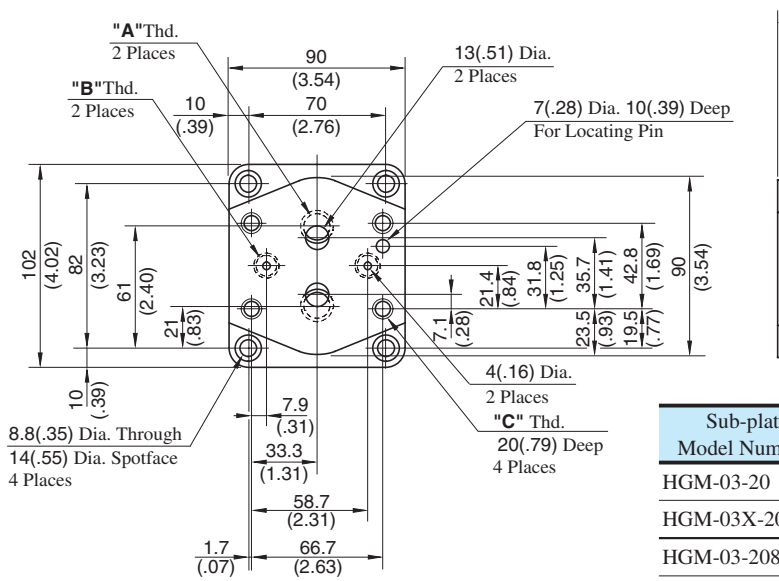


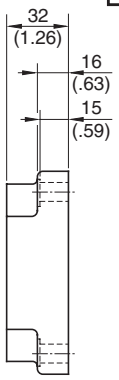
Type 4: Counterbalance Valve
(External Pilot, Internal Drain)



HGM-03-20/2080/2090
HGM-03X-20/2080/2090

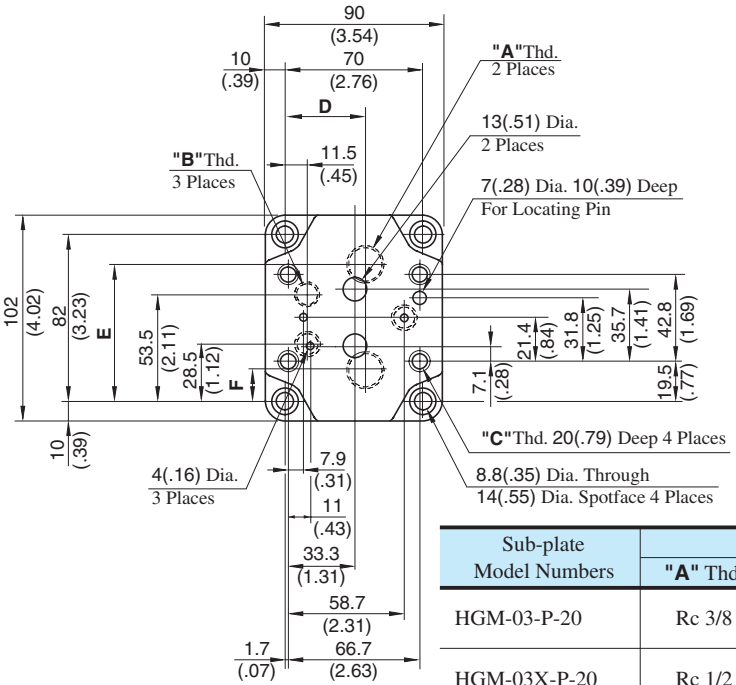
DIMENSIONS IN MILLIMETRES (INCHES)

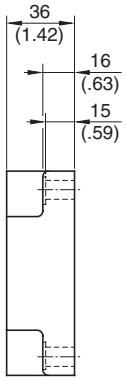




Sub-plate Model Numbers	"A" Thd.	"B" Thd.	"C" Thd.
HGM-03-20	Rc 3/8	Rc 1/4	M10
HGM-03X-20	Rc 1/2		
HGM-03-2080	3/8 BSP.F	1/4 BSP.F	
HGM-03X-2080	1/2 BSP.F		
HGM-03-2090	3/8 NPT	1/4 NPT	3/8-16 UNC
HGM-03X-2090	1/2 NPT		

With Auxiliary Pilot Pressure Port
HGM-03-P-20/2080/2090
HGM-03X-P-20/2080/2090

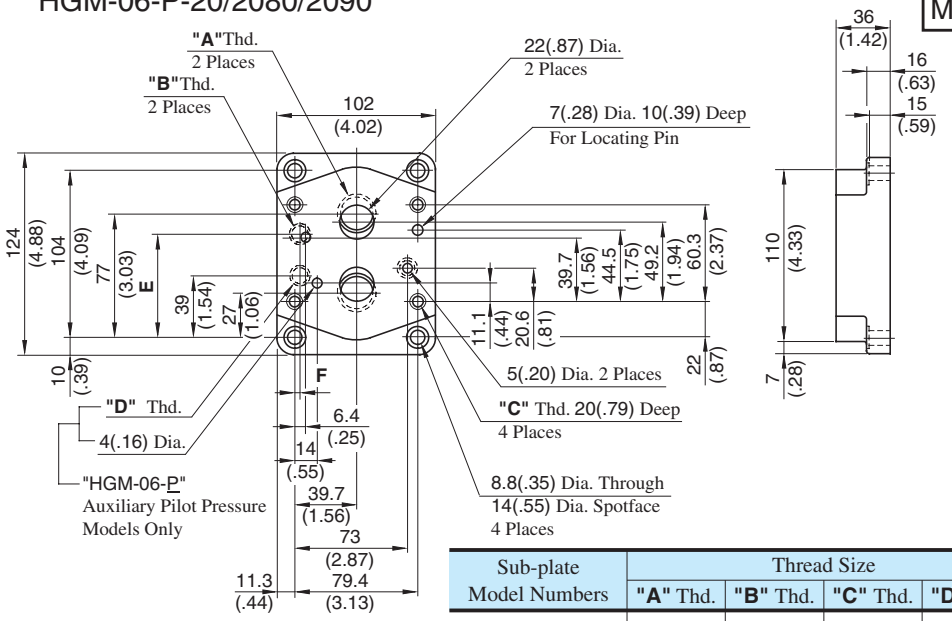




Sub-plate Model Numbers	Thread Size			Dimensions mm(Inches)		
	"A" Thd.	"B" Thd.	"C" Thd.	D	E	F
HGM-03-P-20	Rc 3/8	Rc 1/4	M 10	35 (1.38)	69.5 (2.74)	12.5 (.49)
HGM-03X-P-20	Rc 1/2			41 (1.61)	67.5 (2.66)	14.5 (.57)
HGM-03-P-2080	3/8 BSP.F	1/4 BSP.F		35 (1.38)	69.5 (2.74)	12.5 (.49)
HGM-03X-P-2080	1/2 BSP.F			41 (1.61)	67.5 (2.66)	14.5 (.57)
HGM-03-P-2090	3/8 NPT	1/4 NPT	3/8-16 UNC	35 (1.38)	69.5 (2.74)	12.5 (.49)
HGM-03X-P-2090	1/2 NPT			41 (1.61)	67.5 (2.66)	14.5 (.57)

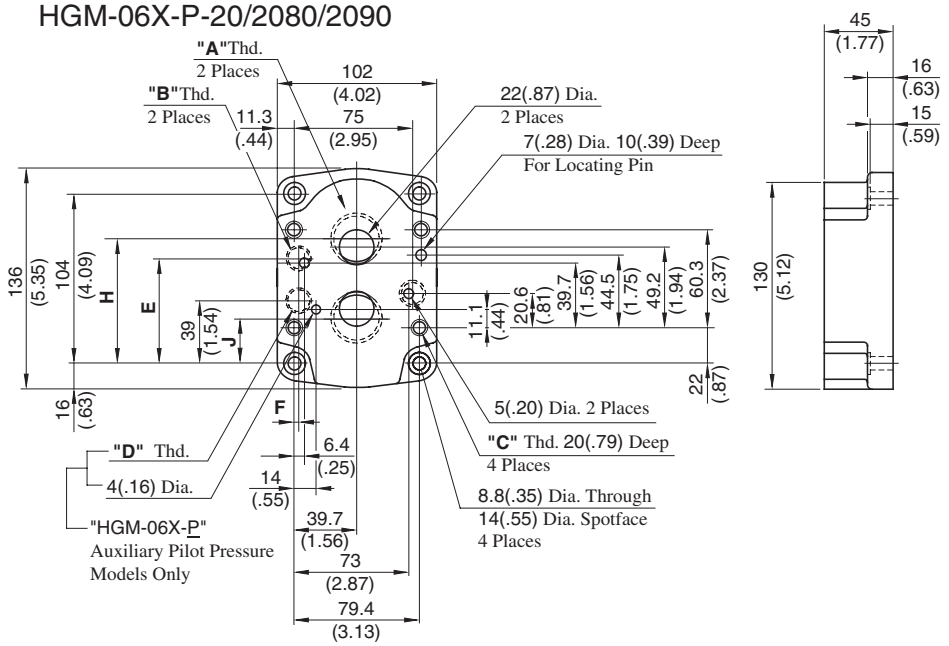
HGM-06-20/2080/2090
HGM-06-P-20/2080/2090

DIMENSIONS IN MILLIMETRES (INCHES)



Sub-plate Model Numbers	Thread Size				Dimensions mm(Inches)	
	"A" Thd.	"B" Thd.	"C" Thd.	"D" Thd.	E	F
HGM-06-20	Rc 3/4	Rc 1/4	M10	Rc 1/4	61.7 (2.43)	6.4 (.25)
HGM-06-P-20					64 (2.52)	3 (.12)
HGM-06-2080	3/4 BSP.F	1/4 BSP.F		1/4 BSP.F	61.7 (2.43)	6.4 (.25)
HGM-06-P-2080					64 (2.52)	3 (.12)
HGM-06-2090	3/4 NPT	1/4 NPT	3/8-16 UNC	1/4 NPT	61.7 (2.43)	6.4 (.25)
HGM-06-P-2090					64 (2.52)	3 (.12)

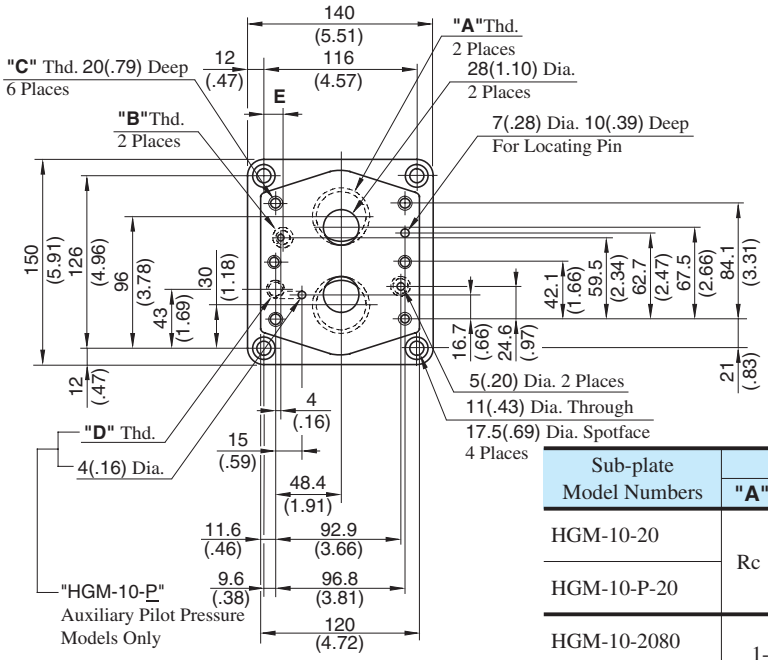
HGM-06X-20/2080/2090
HGM-06X-P-20/2080/2090

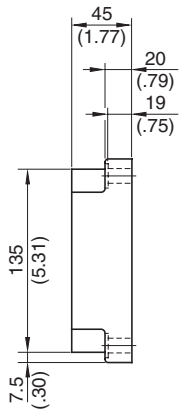


Sub-plate Model Numbers	Thread Size				Dimensions mm(Inches)			
	"A" Thd.	"B" Thd.	"C" Thd.	"D" Thd.	E	F	H	J
HGM-06X-20	Rc 1	Rc 1/4	M10	Rc 1/4	61.7 (2.43)	6.4 (.25)	82.3 (3.24)	22 (.87)
HGM-06X-P-20					64 (2.52)	3 (.12)		
HGM-06X-2080	1 BSP.F	1/4 BSP.F		1/4 BSP.F	61.7 (2.43)	6.4 (.25)	80 (3.15)	24 (.94)
HGM-06X-P-2080					64 (2.52)	3 (.12)	82.3 (3.24)	22 (.87)
HGM-06X-2090	1 NPT	1/4 NPT	3/8-16 UNC	1/4 NPT	61.7 (2.43)	6.4 (.25)	80 (3.15)	24 (.94)
HGM-06X-P-2090					64 (2.52)	3 (.12)	82.3 (3.24)	22 (.87)

HGM-10-20/2080/2090
HGM-10-P-20/2080/2090

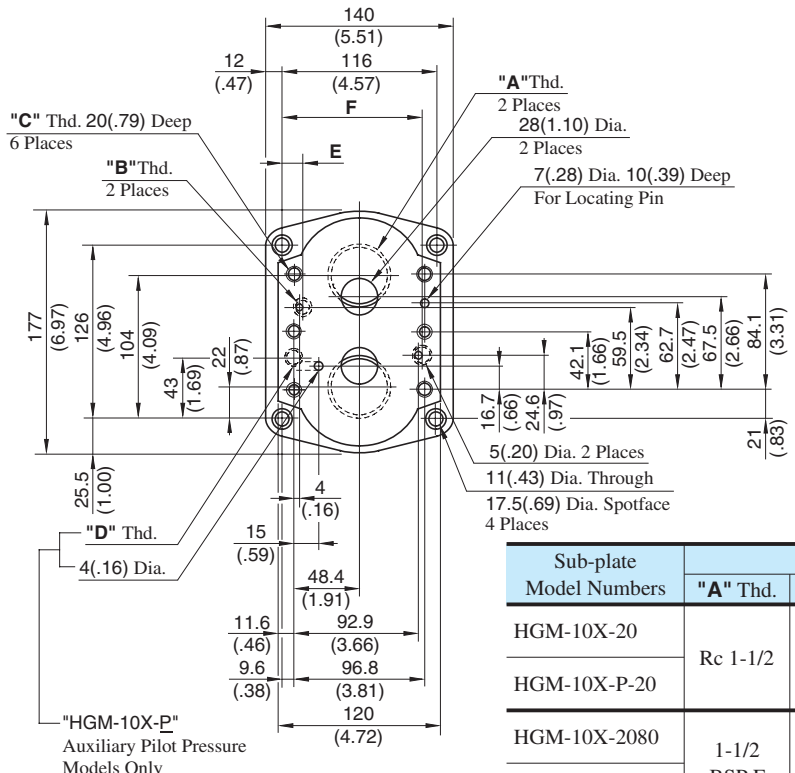
DIMENSIONS IN MILLIMETRES (INCHES)

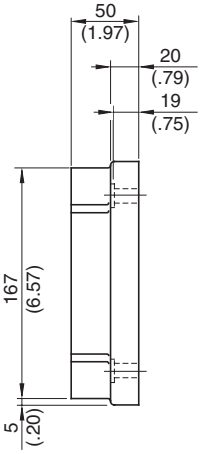




Sub-plate Model Numbers	Thread Size				mm(Inches)
	"A" Thd.	"B" Thd.	"C" Thd.	"D" Thd.	E
HGM-10-20	Rc 1-1/4	Rc 1/4	M10	Rc 1/4	13.6 (.54)
HGM-10-P-20					9.6 (.38)
HGM-10-2080	1-1/4 BSP.F	1/4 BSP.F		1/4 BSP.F	13.6 (.54)
HGM-10-P-2080					9.6 (.38)
HGM-10-2090	1-1/4 NPT	1/4 NPT	3/8-16 UNC	1/4 NPT	13.6 (.54)
HGM-10-P-2090					9.6 (.38)

HGM-10X-20/2080/2090
HGM-10X-P-20/2080/2090

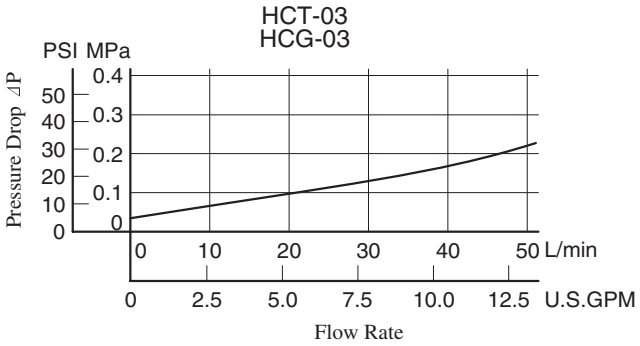


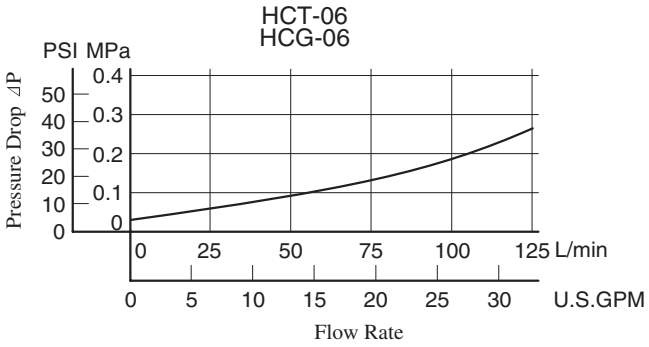


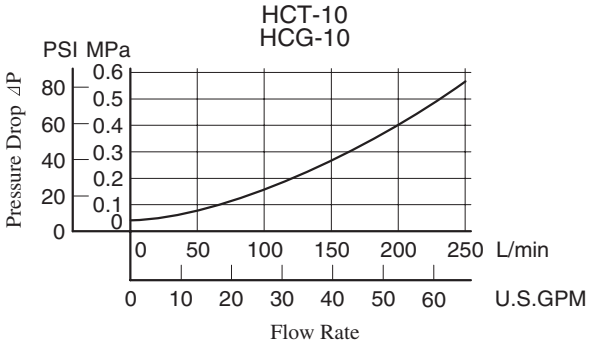
Sub-plate Model Numbers	Thead Size				mm(Inches)	
	"A" Thd.	"B" Thd.	"C" Thd.	"D" Thd.	E	F
HGM-10X-20	Rc 1-1/2	Rc 1/4	M10	Rc 1/4	13.6 (.54)	102.5 (4.04)
HGM-10X-P-20					9.6 (.38)	106 (4.17)
HGM-10X-2080	1-1/2 BSP.F	1/4 BSP.F		1/4 BSP.F	13.6 (.54)	102.5 (4.04)
HGM-10X-P-2080					9.6 (.38)	106 (4.17)
HGM-10X-2090	1-1/2 NPT	1/4 NPT	3/8-16 UNC	1/4 NPT	13.6 (.54)	102.5 (4.04)
HGM-10X-P-2090					9.6 (.38)	106 (4.17)

Pressure Drop for Reversed Free Flow

Hydraulic Fluid: Viscosity 35 mm²/s (164 SSU), Specific Gravity 0.850







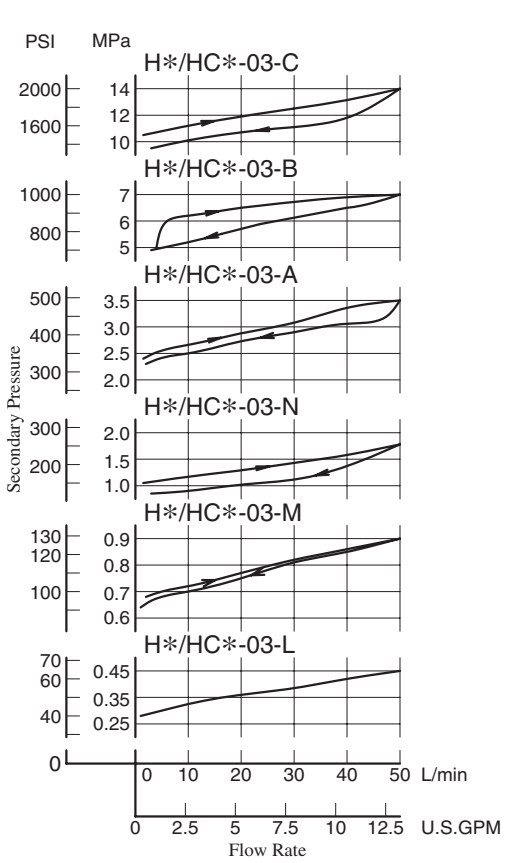
- For any other viscosity, multiply the factors in the table below.

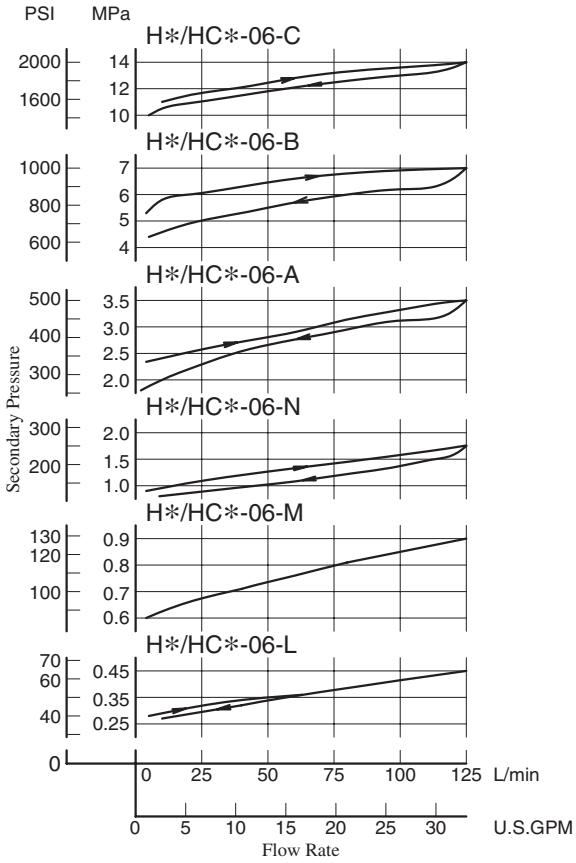
Viscosity	mm²/s	15	20	30	40	50	60	70	80	90	100
	SSU	77	98	141	186	232	278	324	371	417	464
Factor		0.81	0.87	0.96	1.03	1.09	1.14	1.19	1.23	1.27	1.30

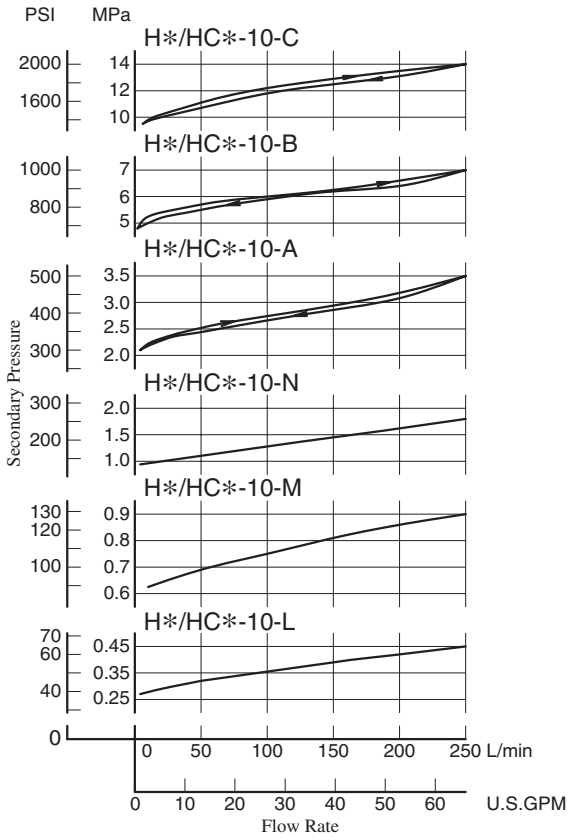
- For any other specific gravity (G'), the pressure drop (⊿P') may be obtained from the formula below.
  ⊿P'= ⊿P (G'/0.850)

Nominal Override Characteristics

Hydraulic Fluid: Viscosity 35 mm^2/s (164 SSU), Specific Gravity 0.850

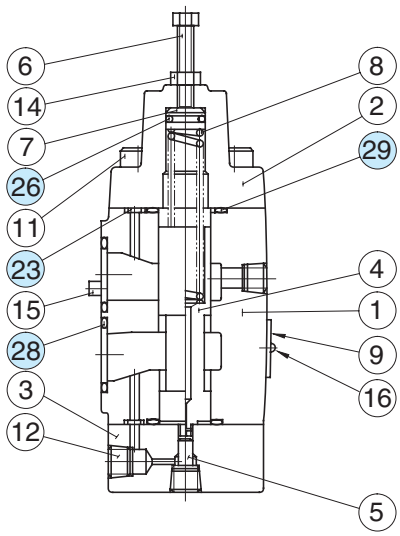


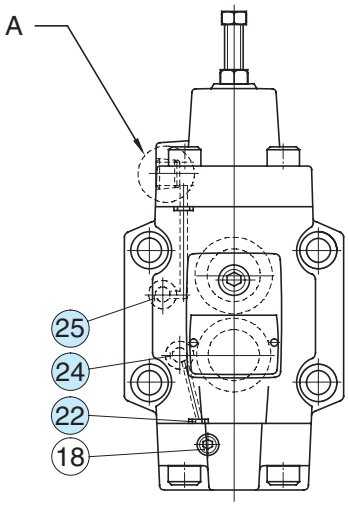


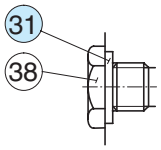


Spare Parts List

HT-03, 06, 10-∗∗-∗-22/2280/2290
HG-03, 06, 10-∗∗-∗-22/2290







Section **"A"** for
HT-∗-∗∗-∗-2280 Models

List of Seals

Item	Name of Parts	Part Numbers			Quantity	
		HT HG -03	HT HG -06	HT HG -10	HT-∗	HG-∗
22	O-Ring	SO-NB-P4	SO-NB-P4	SO-NB-P4	—	3★
23	O-Ring	SO-NB-P6	SO-NB-P6	SO-NB-P6	4	4
24	O-Ring	SO-NB-P9	SO-NB-P9	SO-NB-P9	—	1★
25	O-Ring	SO-NB-P9	SO-NB-P9	SO-NB-P9	—	2
26	O-Ring	SO-NA-P11	SO-NA-P15	SO-NA-P20	1	1
28	O-Ring	SO-NB-P18	SO-NB-P28	SO-NB-P32	—	2
29	O-Ring	SO-NB-P22	SO-NB-P28	SO-NB-P36	2	2
31	Bonded Seal	SG-FB-1/4	SG-FB-1/4	SG-FB-1/4	2	—

★ Used only for HG type with auxiliary pilot pressure (P).
Note: When ordering the seals, please specify the seal kit number from the table berow.

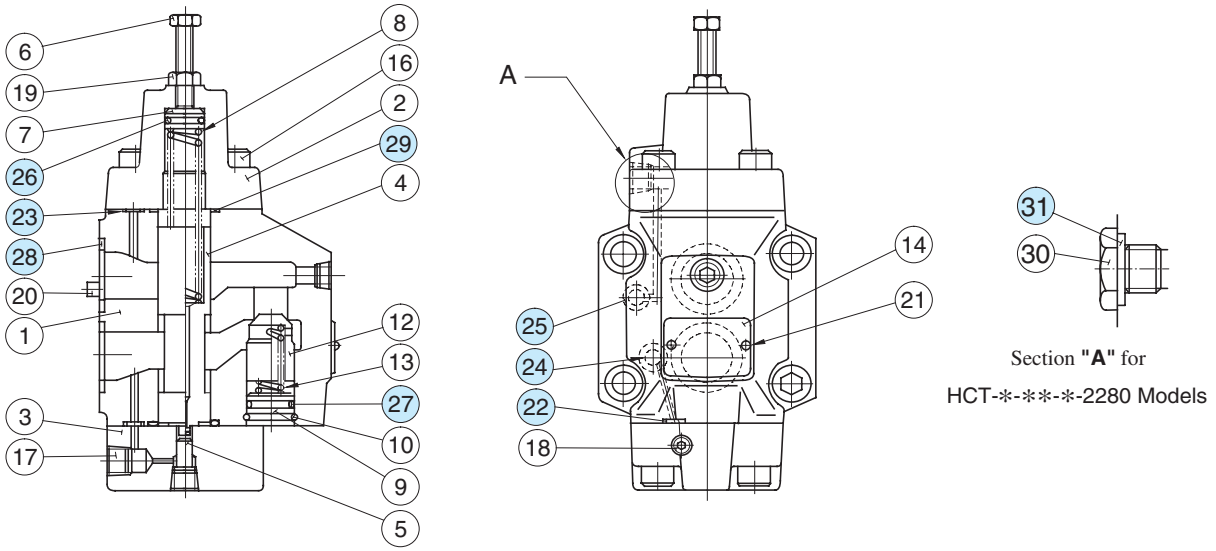
List of Seal Kits

Valve Model Numbers	Seal Kit Numbers
HT-03-∗∗-∗-22/2280/2290	KS-HT-03-22
HT-06-∗∗-∗-22/2280/2290	KS-HT-06-22
HT-10-∗∗-∗-22/2280/2290	KS-HT-10-22
HG-03-∗∗-22/2290	KS-HG-03-22
HG-03-∗∗-P-22/2290	KS-HG-03-P-22
HG-06-∗∗-22/2290	KS-HG-06-22
HG-06-∗∗-P-22/2290	KS-HG-06-P-22
HG-10-∗∗-22/2290	KS-HG-10-22
HG-10-∗∗-P-22/2290	KS-HG-10-P-22

Note: No bonded seals are included in the seal kits.

Spare Parts List

HCT-03, 06, 10-∗∗-∗-22/2280/2290
HCG-03, 06, 10-∗∗-∗-22/2290



List of Seals

Item	Name of Parts	Part Numbers			Quantity	
		HCT HCG -03	HCT HCG -06	HCT HCG -10	HCT-∗	HCG-∗
22	O-Ring	SO-NB-P4	SO-NB-P4	SO-NB-P4	—	3★
23	O-Ring	SO-NB-P6	SO-NB-P6	SO-NB-P6	4	4
24	O-Ring	SO-NB-P9	SO-NB-P9	SO-NB-P9	—	1★
25	O-Ring	SO-NB-P9	SO-NB-P9	SO-NB-P9	—	2
26	O-Ring	SO-NA-P11	SO-NA-P15	SO-NA-P20	1	1
27	O-Ring	SO-NB-P12	SO-NB-P18	SO-NB-P22A	1	1
28	O-Ring	SO-NB-P18	SO-NB-P28	SO-NB-P32	—	2
29	O-Ring	SO-NB-P22	SO-NB-P28	SO-NB-P36	2	2
31	Bonded Seal	SG-FB-1/4	SG-FB-1/4	SG-FB-1/4	2	—

★ Used only for HCG type with auxiliary pilot pressure (P).
Note: When ordering the seals, please specify the seal kit number from the table below.

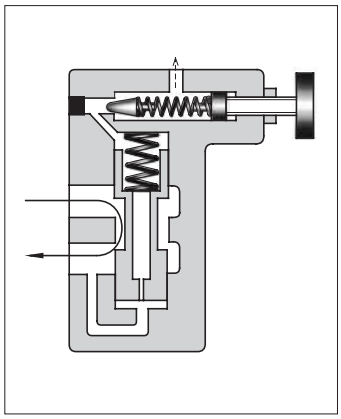
List of Seal Kits

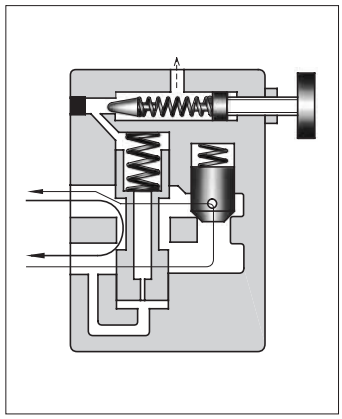
Valve Model Numbers	Seal Kit Numbers
HCT-03-∗∗-∗-22/2280/2290	KS-HCT-03-22
HCT-06-∗∗-∗-22/2280/2290	KS-HCT-06-22
HCT-10-∗∗-∗-22/2280/2290	KS-HCT-10-22
HCG-03-∗∗-22/2290	KS-HCG-03-22
HCG-03-∗∗-P-22/2290	KS-HCG-03-P-22
HCG-06-∗∗-22/2290	KS-HCG-06-22
HCG-06-∗∗-P-22/2290	KS-HCG-06-P-22
HCG-10-∗∗-22/2290	KS-HCG-10-22
HCG-10-∗∗-P-22/2290	KS-HCG-10-P-22

Note: No bonded seals are included in the seal kits.

Pressure Reducing Valves / Pressure Reducing and Check Valves

Pressure reducing valves are used to set the pressure of a hydraulic circuit below that of the main circuit. In addition, operation under remote control is possible by using the remote control port. Pressure reducing and check valves have check valves, which allow a free flow from the secondary side to the primary.



Specifications

Valve Name	Model Numbers		Max. Operating Pressure MPa (PSI)	Max. Flow ★1		Drain Flow ★2 L/min (U.S.GPM)	Approx. Mass kg (lbs.)	
	Threaded Connection	Sub-plate Mounting		Setting Pressure MPa (PSI)	Max. Flow L/min (U.S.GPM)		Threaded Connection	Sub-plate Mounting
Pressure Reducing Valve	RT-03-∗-22∗	RG-03-∗-22∗	21 (3050)	0.7 - 1.0 (102 - 145)	40 (10.6)	0.8 - 1.0 (.21 - .26)	4.3 (9.5)	4.5 (9.9)
				1.0 - 20.5 (145 - 2970)	50 (13.2)			
	RT-06-∗-22∗	RG-06-∗-22∗	21 (3050)	0.7 - 1.0 (102 - 145)	50 (13.2)	0.8 - 1.1 (.21 - .29)	6.9 (15.2)	6.8 (15.0)
				1.0 - 1.5 (145 - 220)	100 (26.4)			
				1.5 - 20.5 (220 - 2970)	125 (33.0)			
	RT-10-∗-22∗	RG-10-∗-22∗	21 (3050)	0.7 - 1.0 (102 - 145)	130 (34.3)	1.2 - 1.5 (.32 - .40)	12.0 (26.5)	11.0 (24.3)
				1.0 - 1.5 (145 - 220)	180 (47.6)			
				1.5 - 10.5 (220 - 1520)	220 (58.1)			
				10.5 - 20.5 (1520 - 2970)	250 (66.0)			
Pressure Reducing and Check Valve	RCT-03-∗-22∗	RCG-03-∗-22∗	21 (3050)	0.7 - 1.0 (102 - 145)	40 (10.6)	0.8 - 1.0 (.21 - .26)	4.8 (10.6)	5.4 (11.9)
				1.0 - 20.5 (145 - 2970)	50 (13.2)			
	RCT-06-∗-22∗	RCG-06-∗-22∗	21 (3050)	0.7 - 1.0 (102 - 145)	50 (13.2)	0.8 - 1.1 (.21 - .29)	7.8 (17.2)	8.1 (17.9)
				1.0 - 1.5 (145 - 220)	100 (26.4)			
				1.5 - 20.5 (220 - 2970)	125 (33.0)			
	RCT-10-∗-22∗	RCG-10-∗-22∗	21 (3050)	0.7 - 1.0 (102 - 145)	130 (34.3)	1.2 - 1.5 (.32 - .40)	13.8 (30.4)	13.8 (30.4)
				1.0 - 1.5 (145 - 220)	180 (47.6)			
				1.5 - 10.5 (220 - 1520)	220 (58.1)			
				10.5 - 20.5 (1520 - 2970)	250 (66.0)			

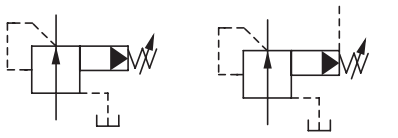
★1. The max. flow rates are those shown at the primary pressure at 21 MPa (3050 PSI).
★2. The drain flow rates are equal to pilot flow rates when differential pressure between primary and secondary pressure is at 20.5 MPa (2970 PSI).

Yuken can offer flanged connection valves described below.
For details, contact us.

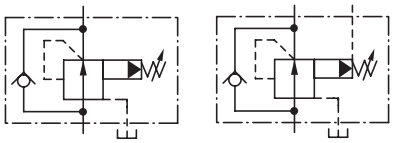
Model Numbers	Max. Operating Pressure MPa (PSI)	Max. Flow L/min (U.S.GPM)
RF/RCF-10-∗-22∗	21 (3050)	250 (66)
RF/RCF-16-∗-20∗		500 (132)

Graphic Symbols

● **RT / RG**


Remote control connection

● **RCT / RCG**


Remote control connection

Model Number Designation

F-	R	T	-03	-B	-22	✻
Special Seals	Series Number	Type of Mounting	Valve Size	Pres. Adj. Range MPa (PSI)	Design Number	Design Standards
F: Special Seals for Phosphate Ester Type Fluids (Omit if not required)	**R:** Pressure Reducing Valves	**T:** Threaded Connection	03	**B:** 0.7-7 (102-1020) **C:** 3.5-14 (510-2030) **H:** 7-20.5 (1020-2970)	22	**None:** Japanese Std. "JIS" **80:** European Design Std. **90:** N.American Design Std.
			06		22	
			10		22	
		G: Sub-plate Mounting	03		22	
			06		22	
			10		22	
	RC: Pressure Reducing and Check Valves	**T:** Threaded Connection	03		22	**None:** Japanese Std. "JIS" **80:** European Design Std. **90:** N.American Design Std.
			06		22	
			10		22	
		G: Sub-plate Mounting	03		22	
			06		22	
			10		22	

Attachment

Mounting bolts

Valve Model Numbers	Socket Head Cap Screw		Qty.
	Japanese Std. "JIS" and European Design Std.	N. American Design Std.	
RG-03	M10 × 50 Lg.	3/8-16 UNC × 2 Lg.	4
RG-06	M10 × 50 Lg.	3/8-16 UNC × 2 Lg.	4
RG-10	M10 × 50 Lg.	3/8-16 UNC × 2 Lg.	6
RCG-03	M10 × 70 Lg.	3/8-16 UNC × 2-3/4 Lg.	4
RCG-06	M10 × 80 Lg.	3/8-16 UNC × 3-1/4 Lg.	4
RCG-10	M10 × 90 Lg.	3/8-16 UNC × 3-1/2 Lg.	6

Sub-plate

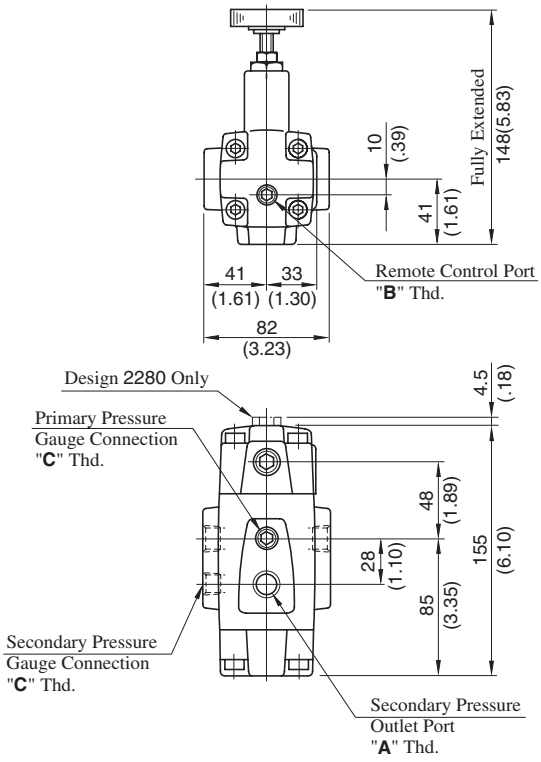
Valve Model Numbers	Japanese Standard "JIS"		European Design Standard		N. American Design Standard		Approx. Mass kg (lbs.)
	Sub-plate Model Numbers	Thread Size	Sub-plate Model Numbers	Thread Size	Sub-plate Model Numbers	Thread Size	
RG RCG-03	HGM-03-20	Rc 3/8	HGM-03-2080	3/8 BSP.F	HGM-03-2090	3/8 NPT	1.6 (3.5)
	HGM-03X-20	Rc 1/2	HGM-03X-2080	1/2 BSP.F	HGM-03X-2090	1/2 NPT	
RG RCG-06	HGM-06-20	Rc 3/4	HGM-06-2080	3/4 BSP.F	HGM-06-2090	3/4 NPT	2.4 (5.3)
	HGM-06X-20	Rc 1	HGM-06X-2080	1 BSP.F	HGM-06X-2090	1 NPT	3.0 (6.6)
RG RCG-10	HGM-10-20	Rc 1-1/4	HGM-10-2080	1-1/4 BSP.F	HGM-10-2090	1-1/4 NPT	4.8 (10.6)
	HGM-10X-20	Rc 1-1/2	HGM-10X-2080	1-1/2 BSP.F	HGM-10X-2090	1-1/2 NPT	5.7 (12.6)

- Sub-plates are available. Specify the sub-plate model number from the table above. When sub-plates are not used, the mounting surface should have a good machined finish.
- The sub-plates are the same as those for H type pressure control valves. With the reducing and check valve, the sub-plate is used in a position 180° turned (upside down) from the normal position. When mounting the sub-plate, be sure to bring the valve locating pin to the sub-plate pin hole. For dimensions, see page 244 to 246.

Instructions

- To adjust the pressure, loosen the lock nut and turn the pressure adjustment handle slowly clockwise for higher pressures and anti-clockwise for lower pressures. After adjustments, do not forget to tighten the lock nut.
- Connect the drain port directly to the reservoir in which case the pressure at the drain port should be kept at a low back pressure close to the atmospheric pressure.
- In case of "Threaded Connections", there are two threaded connection type primary pressure ports. They can be connected each other in-line; one as an inlet and the other as an outlet or the valve can be used by plugging one of the pressure ports.

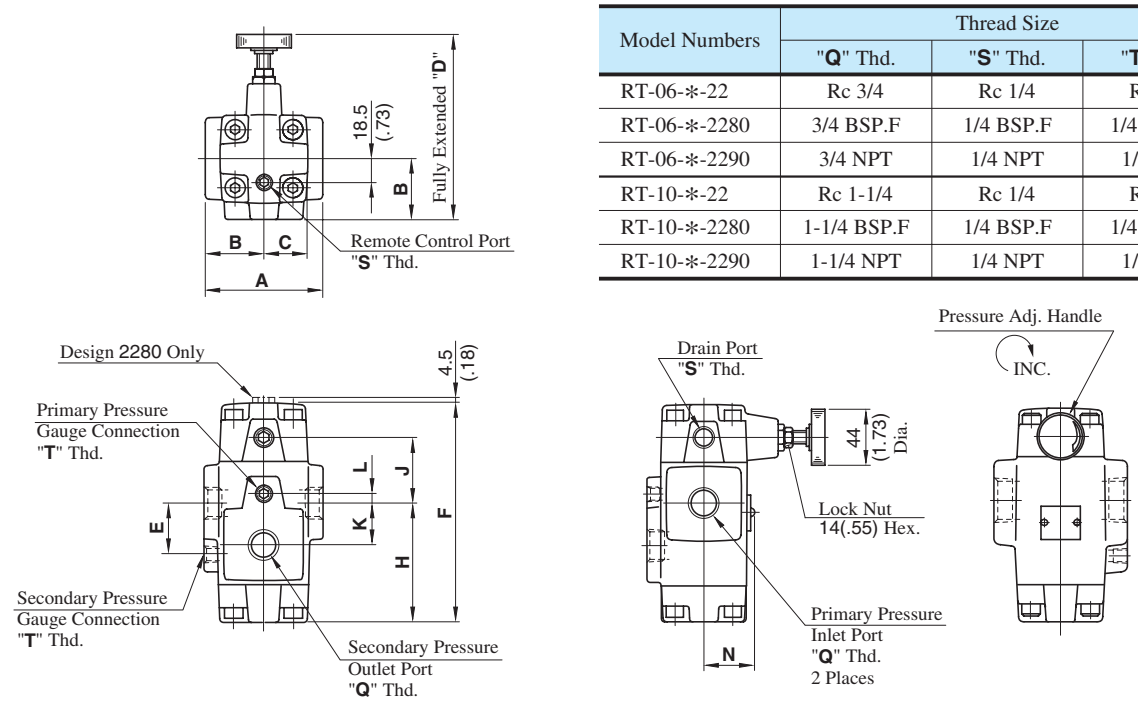
RT-03-⁎-22/2280/2290



Model Numbers	Thread Size		
	"**A**" Thd.	"**B**" Thd.	"**C**" Thd.
RT-03-⁎-22	Rc 3/8	Rc 1/4	Rc 1/4
RT-03-⁎-2280	3/8 BSP.F	1/4 BSP.F	1/4 BSP.Tr
RT-03-⁎-2290	3/8 NPT	1/4 NPT	1/4 NPT

DIMENSIONS IN MILLIMETRES (INCHES)

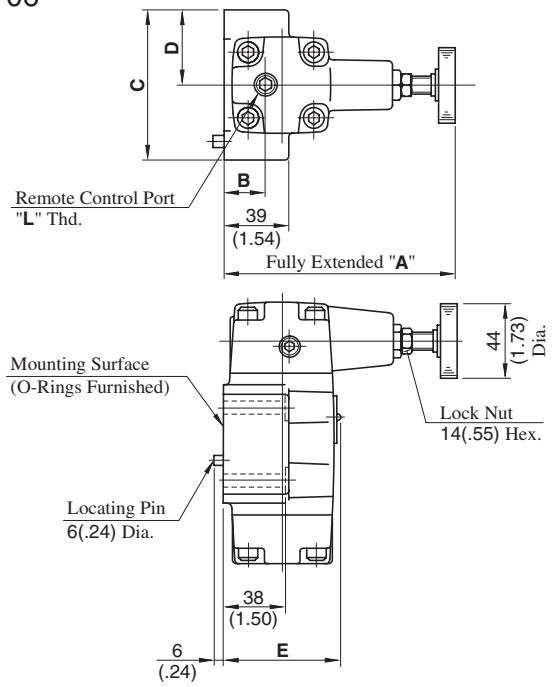
RT-$^{06}_{10}$-⁎-22/2280/2290



Model Numbers	Thread Size		
	"**Q**" Thd.	"**S**" Thd.	"**T**" Thd.
RT-06-⁎-22	Rc 3/4	Rc 1/4	Rc 1/4
RT-06-⁎-2280	3/4 BSP.F	1/4 BSP.F	1/4 BSP.Tr
RT-06-⁎-2290	3/4 NPT	1/4 NPT	1/4 NPT
RT-10-⁎-22	Rc 1-1/4	Rc 1/4	Rc 1/4
RT-10-⁎-2280	1-1/4 BSP.F	1/4 BSP.F	1/4 BSP.Tr
RT-10-⁎-2290	1-1/4 NPT	1/4 NPT	1/4 NPT

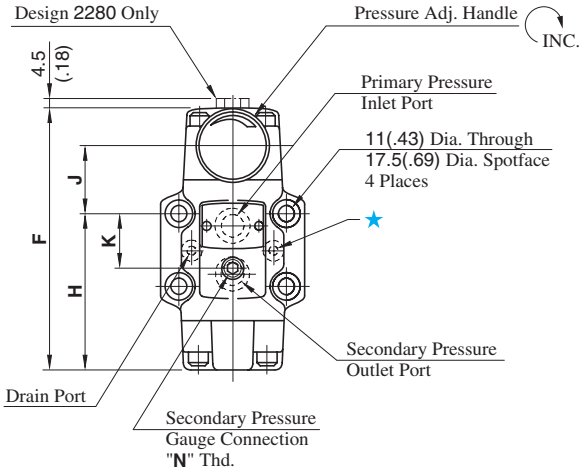
Model Numbers	Dimensions mm (Inches)										
	A	**B**	**C**	**D**	**E**	**F**	**H**	**J**	**K**	**L**	**N**
RT-06	96 (3.78)	48 (1.89)	36.5 (1.44)	149 (5.87)	42 (1.65)	179 (7.05)	97.5 (3.84)	53.5 (2.11)	33 (1.30)	9 (.35)	39 (1.54)
RT-10	132 (5.20)	66 (2.60)	43 (1.69)	167 (6.57)	52 (2.05)	216 (8.50)	124 (4.88)	64 (2.52)	40 (1.57)	12 (.47)	46 (1.81)

RG-$^{03}_{06}$-*-22/2280/2290



Model Numbers	Thread Size	
	"L" Thd.	"N" Thd.
RG-03/06-*-22	Rc 1/4	Rc 1/4
RG-03/06-*-2280	1/4 BSP.F	1/4 BSP.Tr
RG-03/06-*-2290	1/4 NPT	1/4 NPT

★ Port connection is not required for RG models but an O-ring should be furnished.

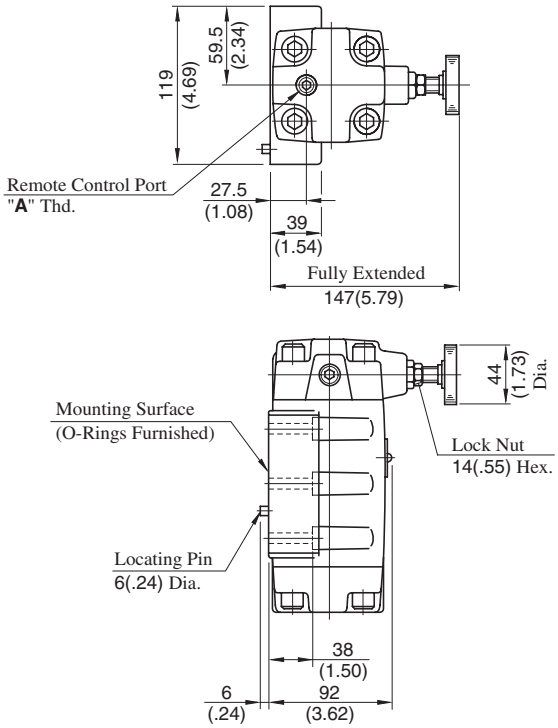


Model Numbers	Dimensions mm (Inches)								
	A	B	C	D	E	F	H	J	K
RG-03	142 (5.59)	25 (.98)	89 (3.50)	44.5 (1.75)	67 (2.64)	155.5 (6.12)	92.4 (3.64)	40.6 (1.60)	34.9 (1.37)
RG-06	141 (5.55)	21.5 (.85)	102 (4.02)	51 (2.01)	79 (3.11)	179 (7.05)	111 (4.37)	40 (1.57)	48 (1.89)

Note: For dimensions of the valve mounting surface see the dimensional drawing (page 244 & 245) of the sub-plate used together.

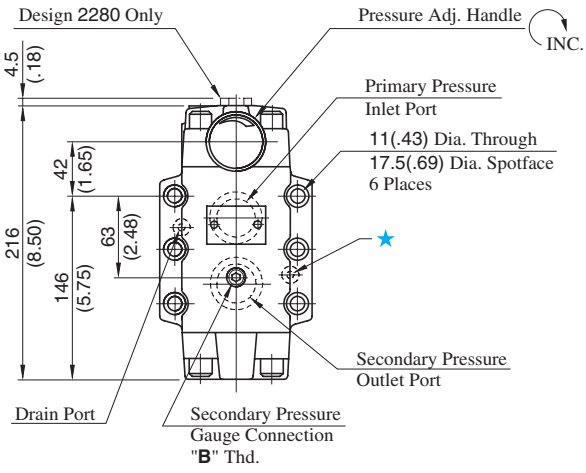
DIMENSIONS IN MILLIMETRES (INCHES)

RG-10-*-22/2280/2290



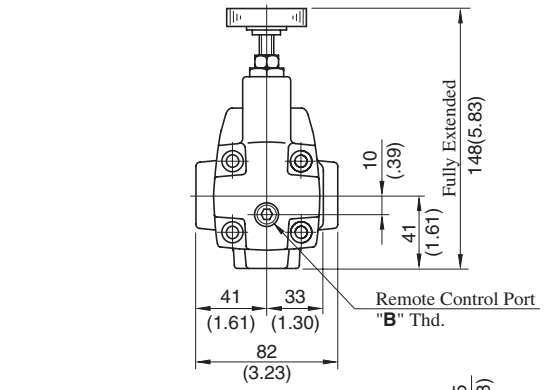
Model Numbers	Thread Size	
	"A" Thd.	"B" Thd.
RG-10-*-22	Rc 1/4	Rc 1/4
RG-10-*-2280	1/4 BSP.F	1/4 BSP.Tr
RG-10-*-2290	1/4 NPT	1/4 NPT

★ Port connection is not required for RG models but an O-ring should be furnished.

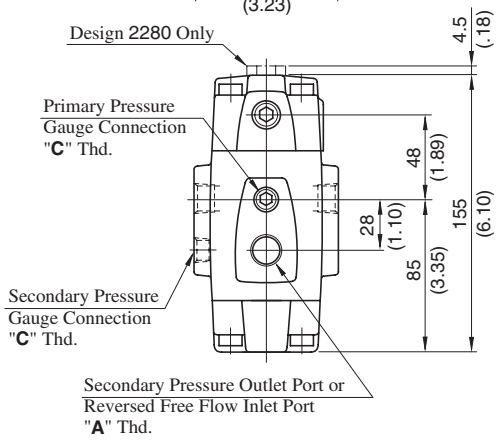


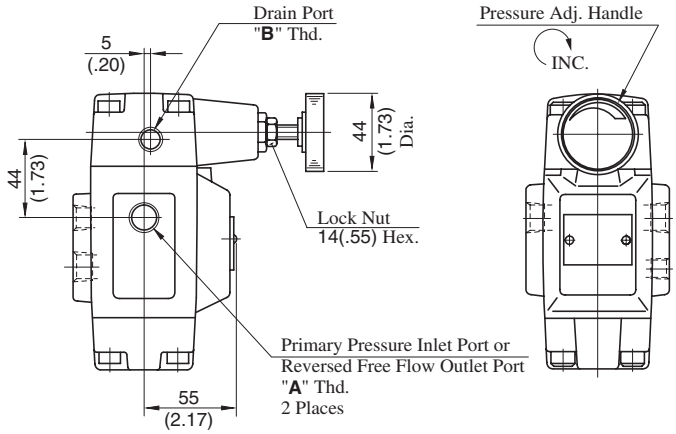
Note: For dimensions of the valve mounting surface see the dimensional drawing (page 246) of the sub-plate used together.

RCT-03-⁎-22/2280/2290



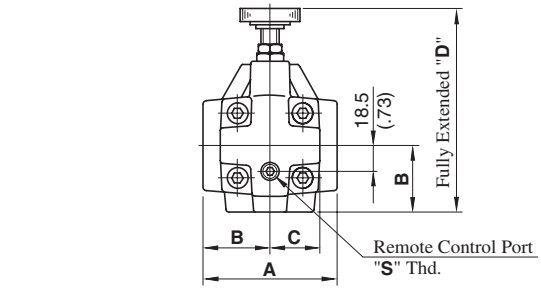
Model Numbers	Thread Size		
	"**A**" Thd.	"**B**" Thd.	"**C**" Thd.
RCT-03-⁎-22	Rc 3/8	Rc 1/4	Rc 1/4
RCT-03-⁎-2280	3/8 BSP.F	1/4 BSP.F	1/4 BSP.Tr
RCT-03-⁎-2290	3/8 NPT	1/4 NPT	1/4 NPT



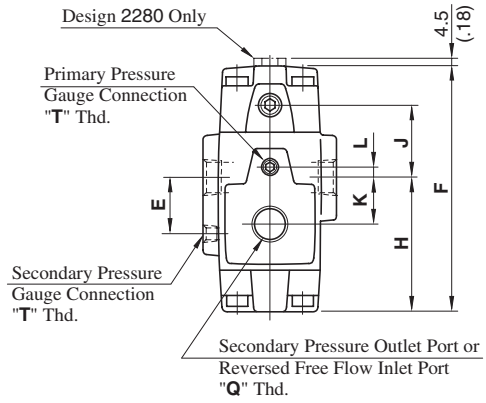


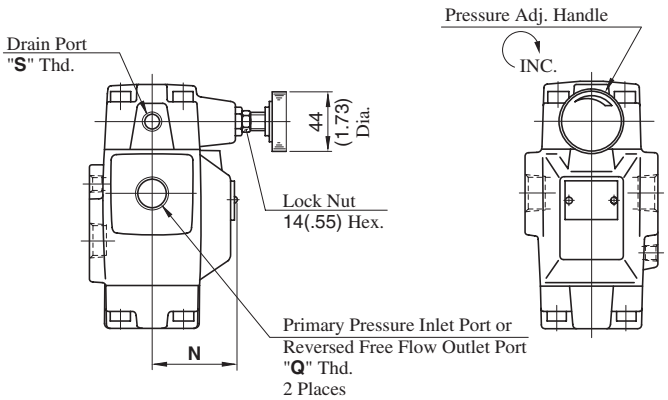
DIMENSIONS IN MILLIMETRES (INCHES)

RCT-$^{06}_{10}$-⁎-22/2280/2290



Model Numbers	Thread Size		
	"**Q**" Thd.	"**S**" Thd.	"**T**" Thd.
RCT-06-⁎-22	Rc 3/4	Rc 1/4	Rc 1/4
RCT-06-⁎-2280	3/4 BSP.F	1/4 BSP.F	1/4 BSP.Tr
RCT-06-⁎-2290	3/4 NPT	1/4 NPT	1/4 NPT
RCT-10-⁎-22	Rc 1-1/4	Rc 1/4	Rc 1/4
RCT-10-⁎-2280	1-1/4 BSP.F	1/4 BSP.F	1/4 BSP.Tr
RCT-10-⁎-2290	1-1/4 NPT	1/4 NPT	1/4 NPT



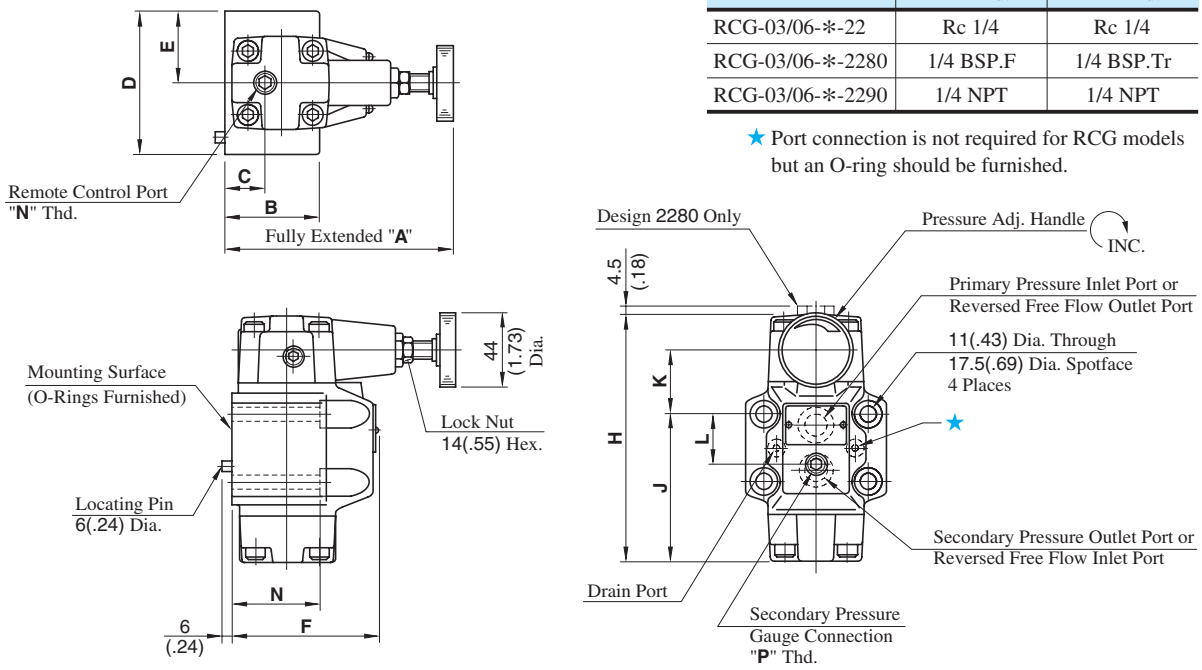


Model Numbers	Dimensions mm (Inches)										
	A	**B**	**C**	**D**	**E**	**F**	**H**	**J**	**K**	**L**	**N**
RCT-06	96 (3.78)	48 (1.89)	36.5 (1.44)	149 (5.87)	42 (1.65)	179 (7.05)	97.5 (3.84)	53.5 (2.11)	33 (1.30)	9 (.35)	68 (2.68)
RCT-10	132 (5.20)	66 (2.60)	43 (1.69)	167 (6.57)	52 (2.05)	216 (8.50)	124 (4.88)	64 (2.52)	40 (1.57)	12 (.47)	86 (3.39)

RCG-$^{03}_{06}$-∗-22/2280/2290

Model Numbers	Thread Size	
	"**N**" Thd.	"**P**" Thd.
RCG-03/06-∗-22	Rc 1/4	Rc 1/4
RCG-03/06-∗-2280	1/4 BSP.F	1/4 BSP.Tr
RCG-03/06-∗-2290	1/4 NPT	1/4 NPT

★ Port connection is not required for RCG models but an O-ring should be furnished.



Model Numbers	Dimensions mm (Inches)										
	A	**B**	**C**	**D**	**E**	**F**	**H**	**J**	**K**	**L**	**N**
RCG-03	142 (5.59)	59 (2.32)	25 (.98)	89 (3.50)	44.5 (1.75)	90 (3.54)	155 (6.10)	92.4 (3.64)	40.6 (1.60)	34.9 (1.37)	58 (2.28)
RCG-06	141 (5.55)	69 (2.72)	21.5 (.85)	102 (4.02)	51 (2.01)	108 (4.25)	179 (7.05)	111 (4.37)	40 (1.57)	48 (1.89)	68 (2.68)

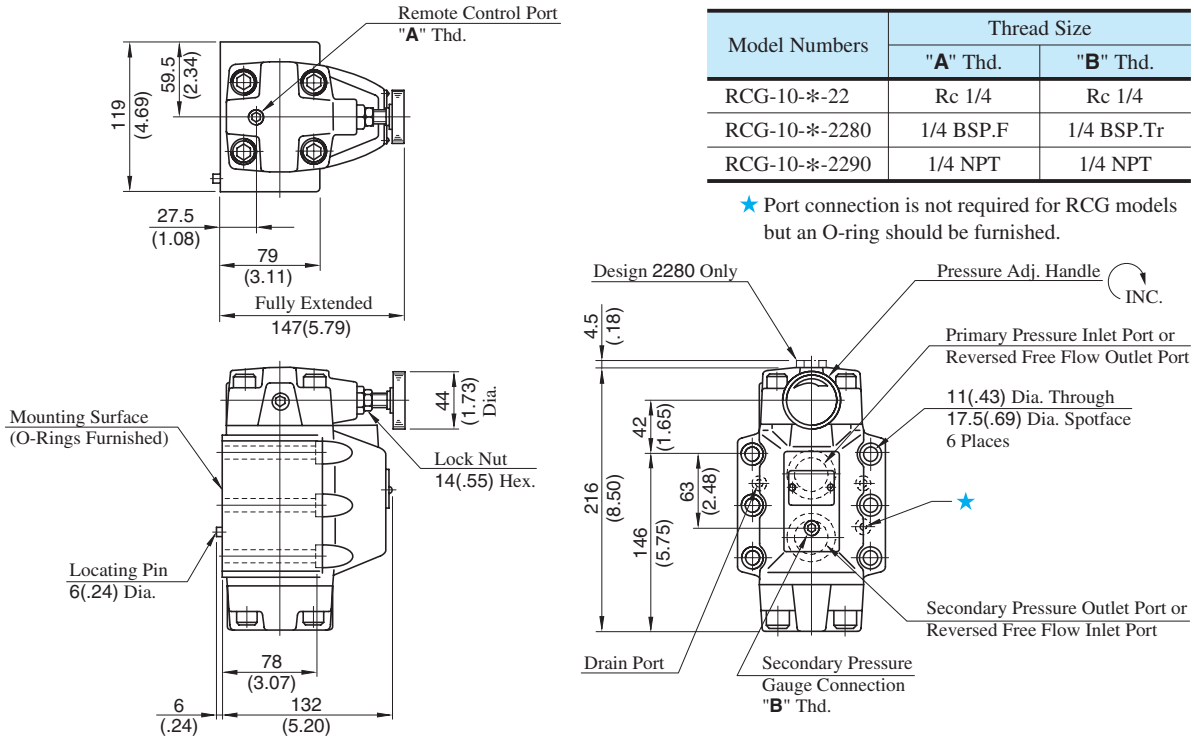
Note: For dimensions of the valve mounting surface see the dimensional drawing (page 244 & 245) of the sub-plate used together.

DIMENSIONS IN MILLIMETRES (INCHES)

RCG-10-∗-22/2280/2290

Model Numbers	Thread Size	
	"**A**" Thd.	"**B**" Thd.
RCG-10-∗-22	Rc 1/4	Rc 1/4
RCG-10-∗-2280	1/4 BSP.F	1/4 BSP.Tr
RCG-10-∗-2290	1/4 NPT	1/4 NPT

★ Port connection is not required for RCG models but an O-ring should be furnished.

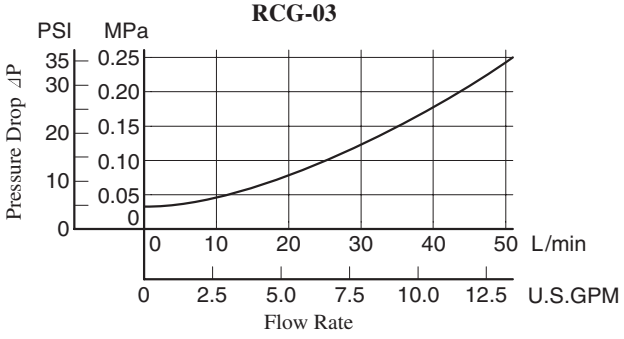


Note: For dimensions of the valve mounting surface see the dimensional drawing (page 246) of the sub-plate used together.

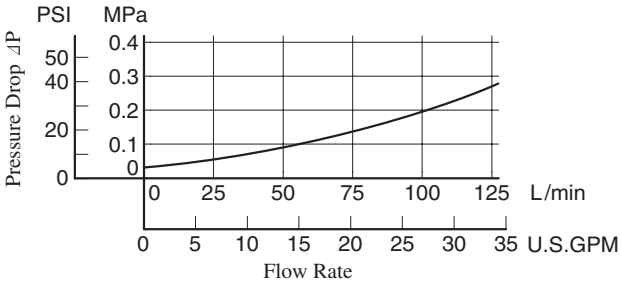
Pressure Drop for Reversed Free Flow

Hydraulic Fluid: Viscosity 35 mm²/s (164 SSU), Specific Gravity 0.850

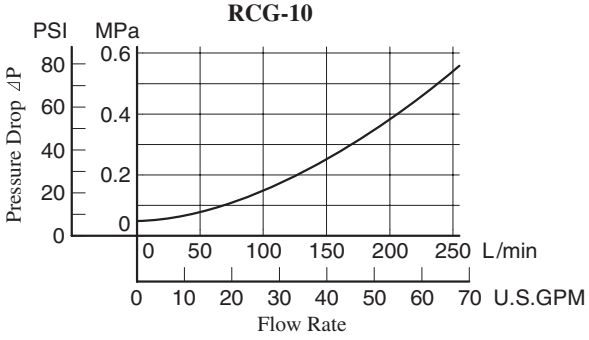
RCT-03
RCG-03



RCT-06
RCG-06



RCT-10
RCG-10



- For any other viscosity, multiply the factors in the table below.

Viscosity	mm²/s	15	20	30	40	50	60	70	80	90	100
	SSU	77	98	141	186	232	278	324	371	417	464
Factor		0.81	0.87	0.96	1.03	1.09	1.14	1.19	1.23	1.27	1.30

- For any other specific gravity (G'), the pressure drop (⊿P') may be obtained from the formula below.

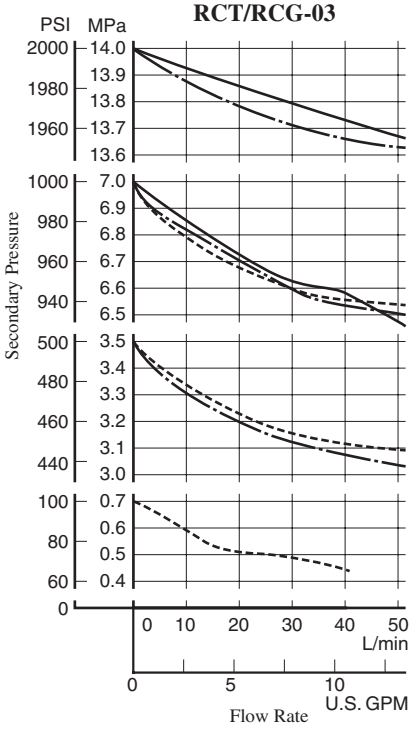
$$\Delta P' = \Delta P\ (G'/0.850)$$

Flow Rate vs. Secondary Pressure

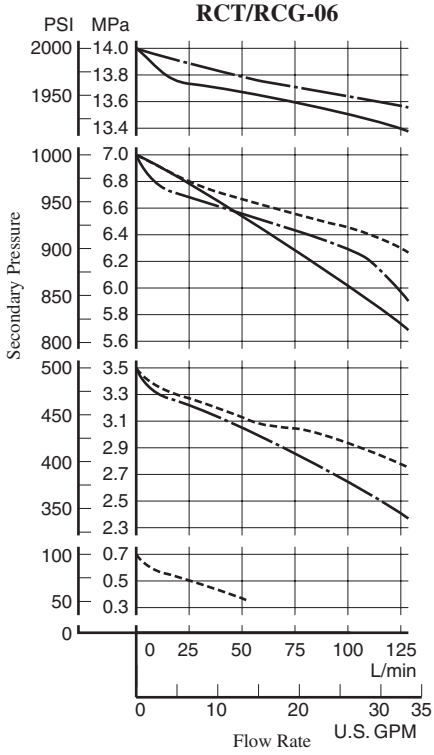
Primary Pressure : 21 MPa (3050 PSI)
Hydrauric Fluid : Viscosity 35 mm²/s (164 SSU)

Pressure Adj. Range
---------- : "B"
—·—·— : "C"
——— : "H"

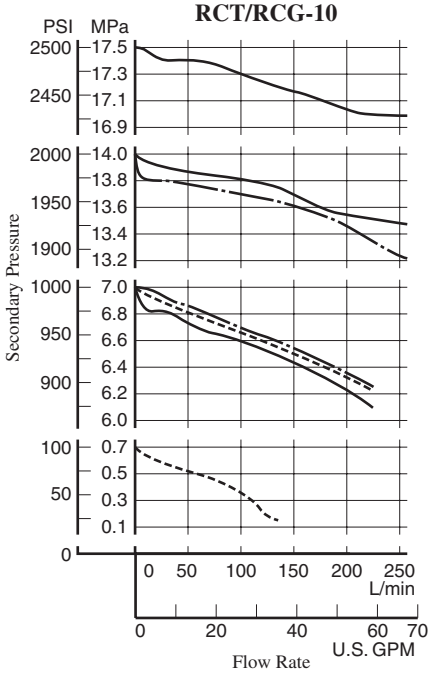
RT/RG-03
RCT/RCG-03



RT/RG-06
RCT/RCG-06

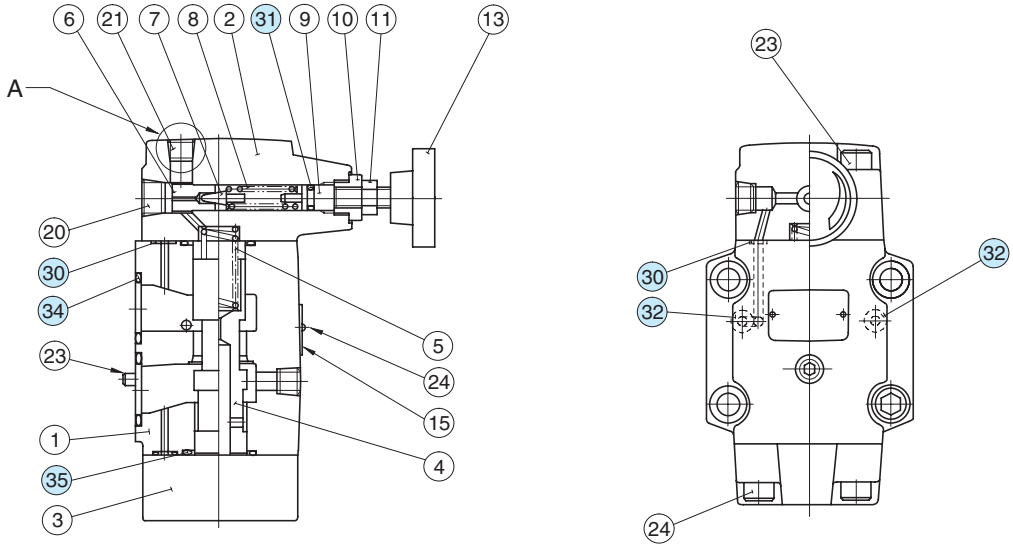


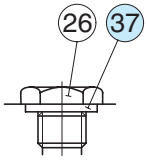
RT/RG-10
RCT/RCG-10



Spare Parts List

RT/RG-03-*-22/2280/2290
RT/RG-06-*-22/2280/2290
RT/RG-10-*-22/2280/2290





Section "A" for Design 2280

List of Seals

Item	Name of Parts	Part Numbers			Quantity	
		RT RG -03	RT RG -06	RT RG -10	RT-*	RG-*
30	O-Ring	SO-NB-P6	SO-NB-P6	SO-NB-P6	4	4
31	O-Ring	SO-NA-P9	SO-NA-P9	SO-NA-P9	1	1
32	O-Ring	SO-NB-P9	SO-NB-P9	SO-NB-P9	—	2
34	O-Ring	SO-NB-P18	SO-NB-P28	SO-NB-P32	—	2
35	O-Ring	SO-NB-P22	SO-NB-P28	SO-NB-P36	2	2
37	Bonded Seal	SG-FB-1/4	SG-FB-1/4	SG-FB-1/4	1	1

Note: When ordering the seals, please specify the seal kit number from the table below.

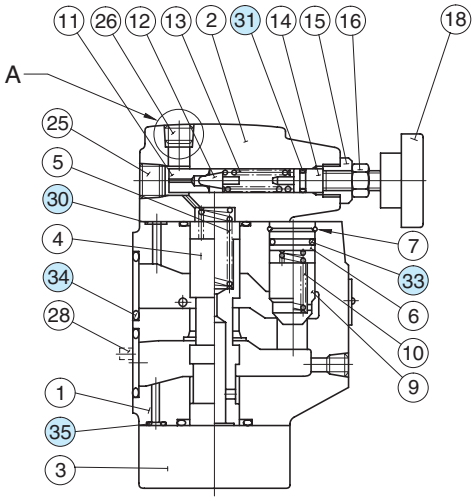
List of Seal Kits

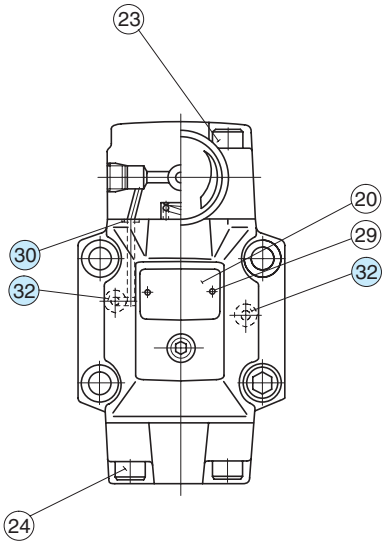
Valve Model Numbers	Seal Kit Numbers
RT-03-*-22/2280/2290	KS-RT-03-22
RT-06-*-22/2280/2290	KS-RT-06-22
RT-10-*-22/2280/2290	KS-RT-10-22
RG-03-*-22/2280/2290	KS-RG-03-22
RG-06-*-22/2280/2290	KS-RG-06-22
RG-10-*-22/2280/2290	KS-RG-10-22

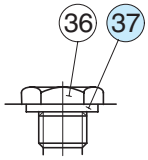
Note: No bonded seals are included in the seal kits.

Spare Parts List

RCT/RCG-03-✻-22/2280/2290
RCT/RCG-06-✻-22/2280/2290
RCT/RCG-10-✻-22/2280/2290







Section "A" for Design 2280

List of Seals

Item	Name of Parts	Part Numbers			Quantity	
		RCT RCG-03	RCT RCG-06	RCT RCG-10	RCT-✻	RCG-✻
30	O-Ring	SO-NB-P6	SO-NB-P6	SO-NB-P6	4	4
31	O-Ring	SO-NA-P9	SO-NA-P9	SO-NA-P9	1	1
32	O-Ring	SO-NB-P9	SO-NB-P9	SO-NB-P9	—	2
33	O-Ring	SO-NB-P12	SO-NB-P18	SO-NB-P22A	1	1
34	O-Ring	SO-NB-P18	SO-NB-P28	SO-NB-P32	—	2
35	O-Ring	SO-NB-P22	SO-NB-P28	SO-NB-P36	2	2
37	Bonded Seal	SG-FB-1/4	SG-FB-1/4	SG-FB-1/4	1	1

Note: When ordering the seals, please specify the seal kit number from the table below.

List of Seal Kits

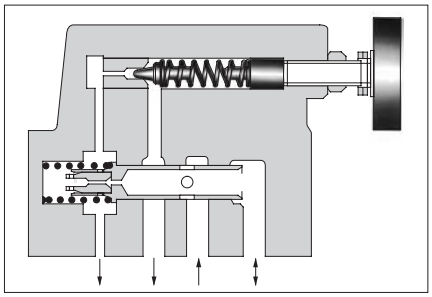
Valve Model Numbers	Seal Kit Numbers
RCT-03-✻-22/2280/2290	KS-RCT-03-22
RCT-06-✻-22/2280/2290	KS-RCT-06-22
RCT-10-✻-22/2280/2290	KS-RCT-10-22
RCG-03-✻-22/2280/2290	KS-RCG-03-22
RCG-06-✻-22/2280/2290	KS-RCG-06-22
RCG-10-✻-22/2280/2290	KS-RCG-10-22

Note: No bonded seals are included in the seal kits.

Pressure Reducing and Relieving Valves

Pressure reducing and relieving valves are composite pressure control valves having pressure reducing and counterbalancing functions developed for hydraulic balancing circuits.





Specifications

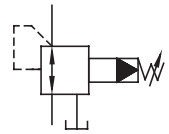
Model Numbers	Max. Operating Pressure MPa (PSI)	Pres. Adj. Range MPa (PSI)	Max. Flow L/min (U.S.GPM)	Relieving Flow L/min (U.S.GPM)	Drain Flow L/min (U.S.GPM)	Approx. Mass kg (lbs.)
RBG-03-∗-10∗	14 (2030)	0.6-13.5 (90-1960)	50 (13.2)	50 (13.2)	0.6-1 (.16-.26)	4.2 (9.3)
RBG-06-∗-10∗	25 (3630)	0.8-24.5 (120-3550)	125 (33)	125 (33)	1.5-2 (.40-.53)	11 (24.3)

Model Number Designation

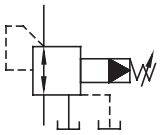
F-	RB	G	-03	-R	-10	∗
Special Seals	Series Number	Type of Mounting	Valve Size	Drain Type	Design Number	Design Standards
F: Special Seals for Phosphate Ester Type Fluids (Omit if not required)	**RB:** Pressure Reducing and Relieving Valves	**G:** Sub-plate Mounting	**03**	**None:** Internal Drain	**10**	Refer to ★
			06	**R:** External Drain	**10**	

★ Design Standards: None ..... Japanese Standard "JIS"
80 ..... European Design Standard
90 ..... N. American Design Standard

Graphic Symbols



Internal drain



External drain

Attachment

Mounting Bolts

Valve Model Numbers	Socket Head Cap Screw (4 pcs.)	
	Japanese Standard "JIS" European Design Standard	N. American Design Standard
RBG-03	M10 × 65 Lg.	3/8-16 UNC × 2-1/2 Lg.
RBG-06	M10 × 70 Lg.	3/8-16 UNC × 2-3/4 Lg.

Sub-plate

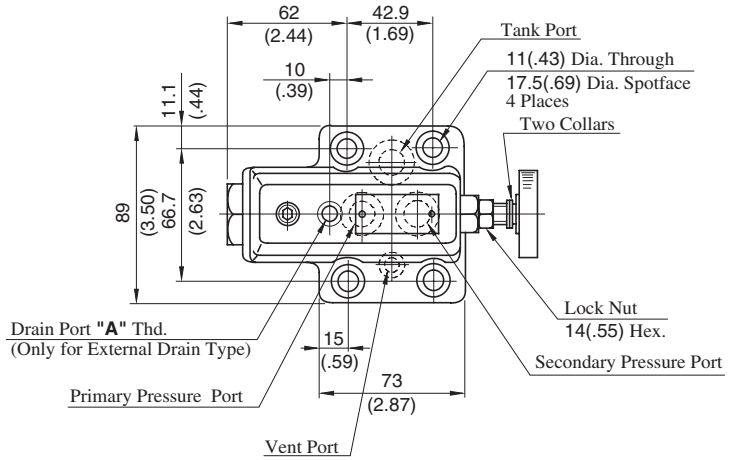
Valve Model Numbers	Japanese Standard "JIS"		European Design Standard		N. American Design Standard		Approx. Mass kg (lbs.)
	Sub-plate Model Numbers	Thread Size	Sub-plate Model Numbers	Thread Size	Sub-plate Model Numbers	Thread Size	
RBG-03	RBGM-03-10	Rc 3/8	RBGM-03-1080	3/8 BSP.F	RBGM-03-1090	3/8 NPT	1.6 (3.5)
	RBGM-03X-10	Rc 1/2	RBGM-03X-1080	1/2 BSP.F	RBGM-03X-1090	1/2 NPT	
RBG-06	RBGM-06-10	Rc 3/4	RBGM-06-1080	3/4 BSP.F	RBGM-06-1090	3/4 NPT	4.8 (10.6)
	RBGM-06X-10	Rc 1	RBGM-06X-1080	1 BSP.F	RBGM-06X-1090	1 NPT	

• Sub-plates are available. Specify the sub-plate model number from the table above. When sub-plates are not used, the mounting surface should have a good machined finish.

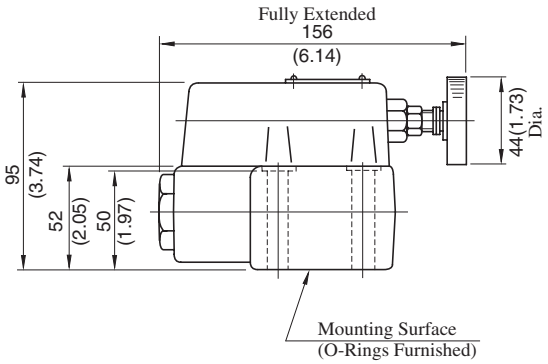
Instructions

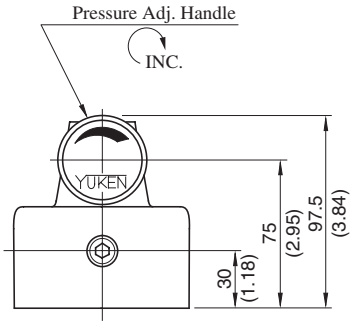
- To use remote control relief valve in the venting circuit, see page 203. If the internal volume of the vent line is too large, chattering is likely to occur. Thus, as far as possible reduce the inside diametre and the length of the pipe.
- To adjust the pressure, loosen the lock nut and turn the pressure adjustment handle slowly clockwise for higher pressures and anti-clockwise for lower pressures. After adjustments, do not forget to tighten the lock nut.
- Pressure is limited by collars fitted. If a working pressure cannot be attained, remove some collars. One collar is equivalent to 10 MPa (1450 PSI).
- Connect the tank pipe not to any other line but directly to the reservoir.

RBG-03-∗-10/1080/1090



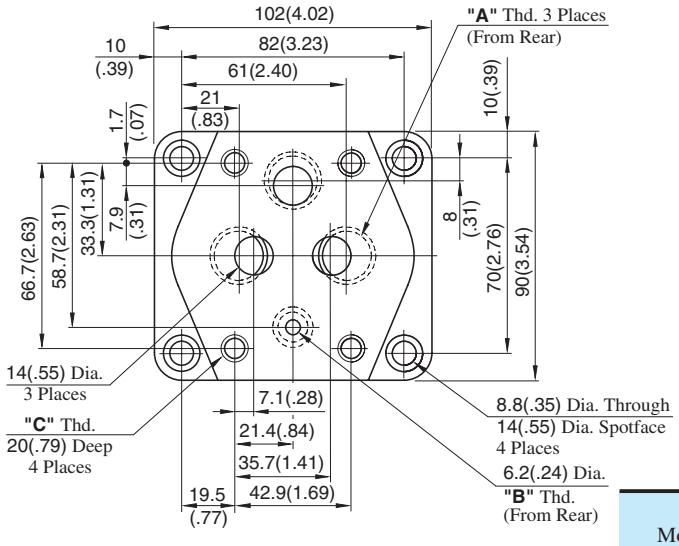
Model Numbers	"A" Thd.
RBG-03-∗-10	Rc 1/4
RBG-03-∗-1080	1/4 BSP.F
RBG-03-∗-1090	1/4 NPT

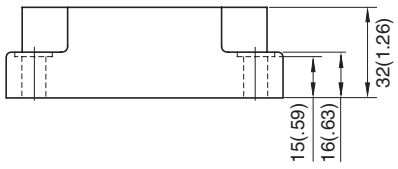




DIMENSIONS IN MILLIMETRES (INCHES)

Sub-plate : RBGM-$^{03}_{03X}$-10/1080/1090

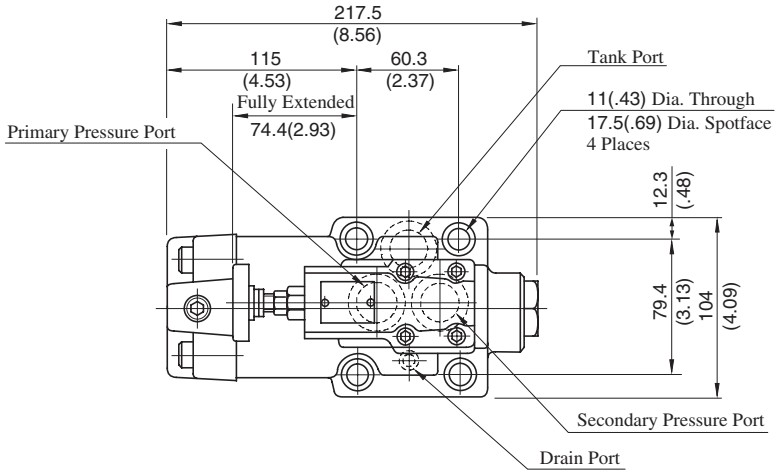


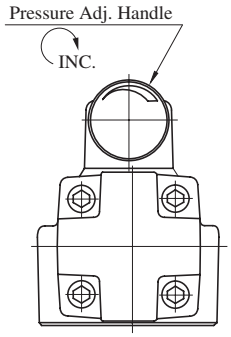


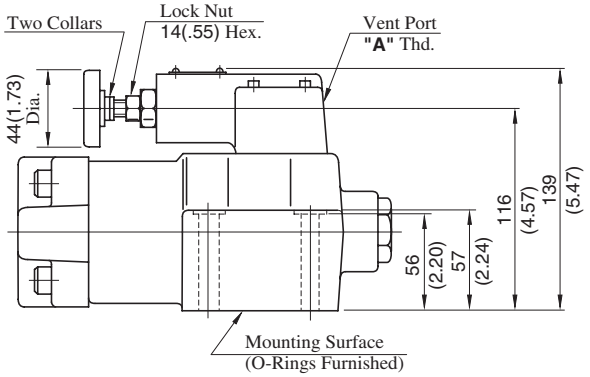
Sub-plate Model Numbers	"A" Thd.	"B" Thd.	"C" Thd.
RBGM-03-10	Rc 3/8	Rc 1/4	M10
RBGM-03-1080	3/8 BSP.F	1/4 BSP.F	
RBGM-03-1090	3/8 NPT	1/4 NPT	3/8-16 UNC
RBGM-03X-10	Rc 1/2	Rc 1/4	M10
RBGM-03X-1080	1/2 BSP.F	1/4 BSP.F	
RBGM-03X-1090	1/2 NPT	1/4 NPT	3/8-16 UNC

RBG-06-*-10/1080/1090

Model Numbers	"A" Thd.
RBG-06-*-10	Rc 3/8
RBG-06-*-1080	3/8 BSP.F
RBG-06-*-1090	3/8 NPT

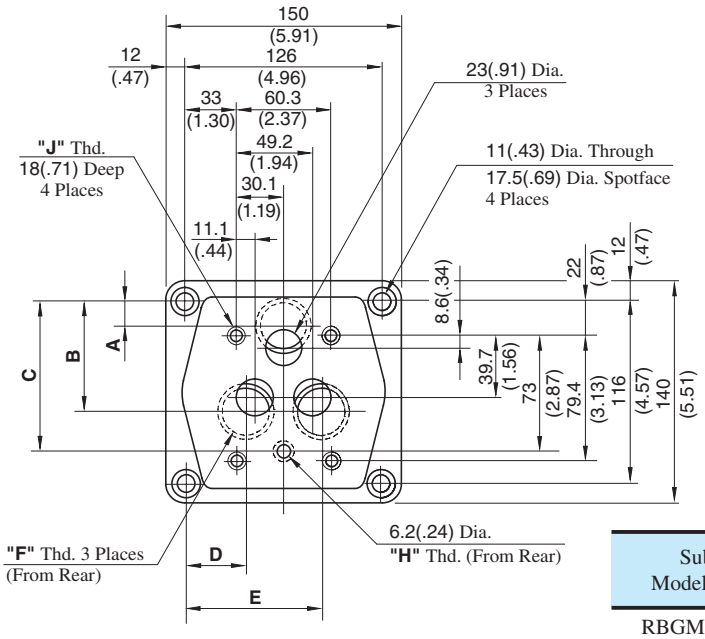


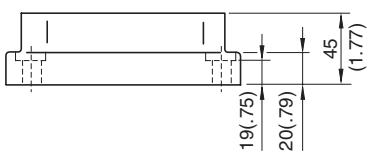




DIMENSIONS IN MILLIMETRES (INCHES)

Sub-plate : RBGM-$^{06}_{06X}$-10/1080/1090



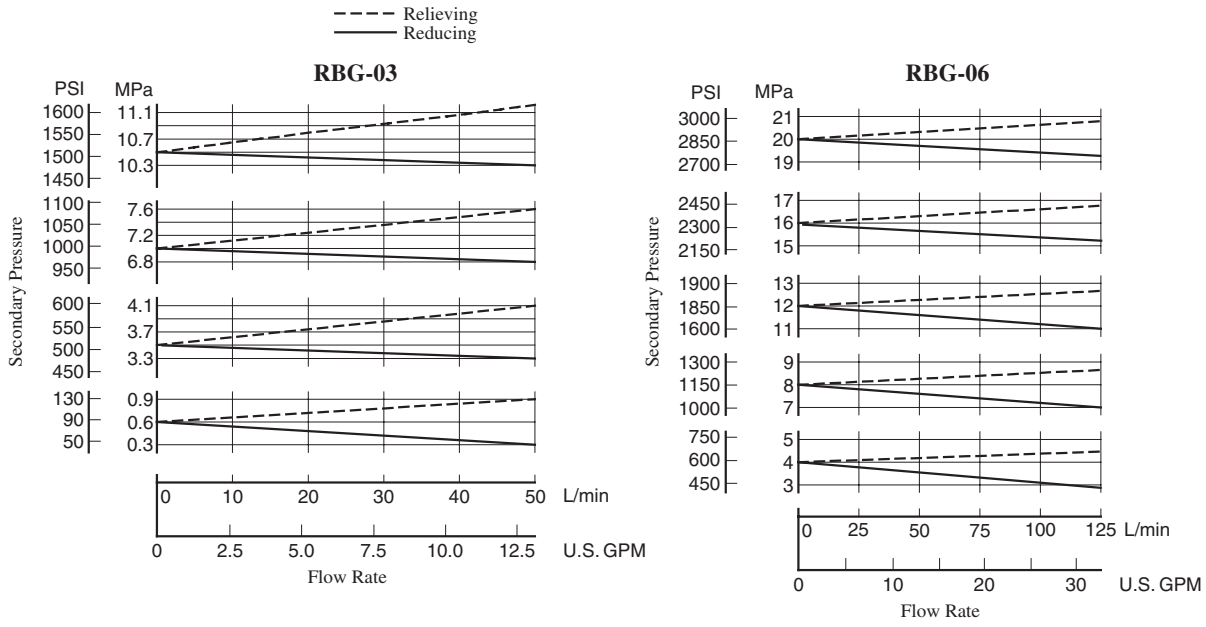


Model Numbers	Dimensions mm (Inches)				
	A	B	C	D	E
RBGM-06	20.7 (.81)	65.7 (2.59)	95 (3.74)	37.1 (1.46)	89.1 (3.51)
RBGM-06X	20.4 (0.80)	69.7 (2.74)	98.4 (3.87)	32.5 (1.28)	93.8 (3.69)

Sub-plate Model Numbers	Thread Size		
	"F" Thd.	"H" Thd.	"J" Thd.
RBGM-06-10	Rc 3/4	Rc 1/4	M10
RBGM-06-1080	3/4 BSP.F	1/4 BSP.F	
RBGM-06-1090	3/4 NPT	1/4 NPT	3/8-16 UNC
RBGM-06X-10	Rc 1	Rc 1/4	M10
RBGM-06X-1080	1 BSP.F	1/4 BSP.F	
RBGM-06X-1090	1 NPT	1/4 NPT	3/8-16 UNC

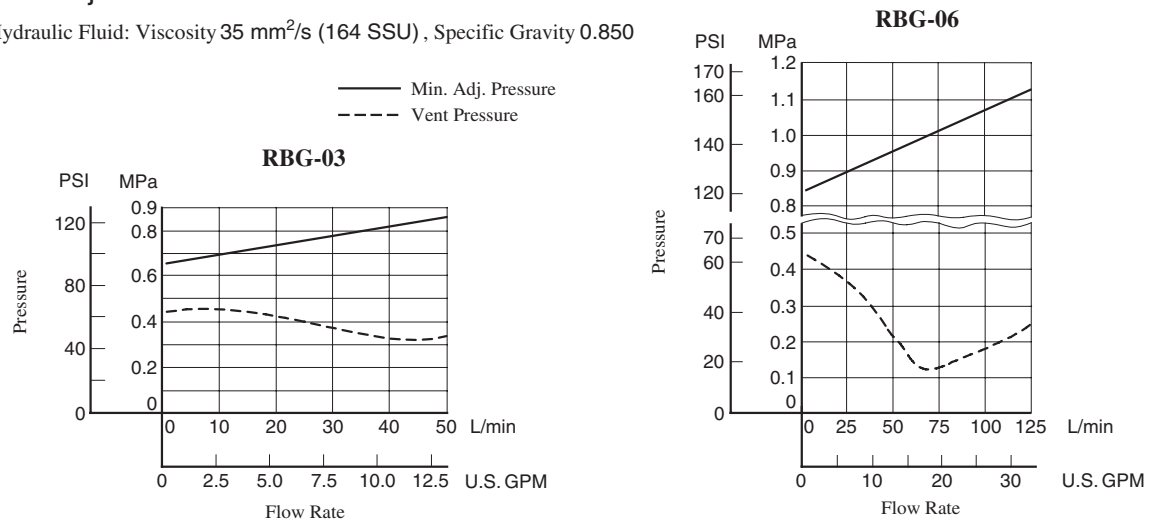
Nominal Override Characteristics

Hydraulic Fluid: Viscosity 35 mm²/s (164 SSU), Specific Gravity 0.850



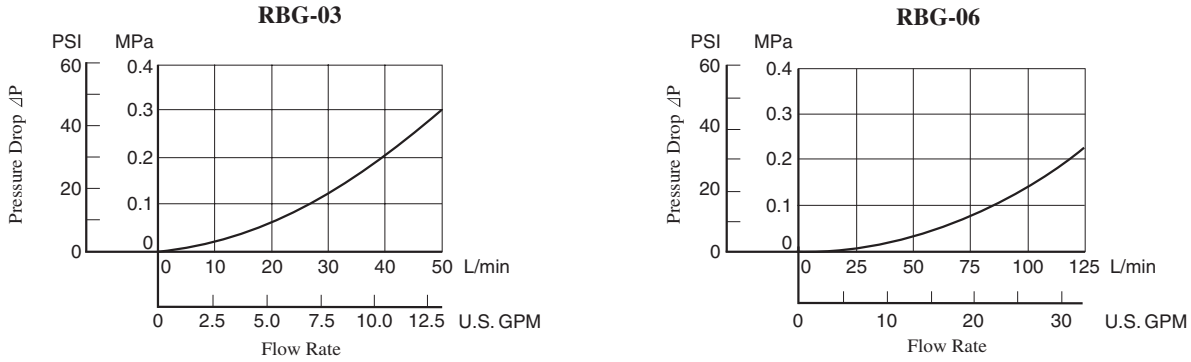
Min. Adj. Pressure & Vent Pressure

Hydraulic Fluid: Viscosity 35 mm²/s (164 SSU), Specific Gravity 0.850



Pressure Drop

Hydraulic Fluid: Viscosity 35 mm²/s (164 SSU), Specific Gravity 0.850



- For any other viscosity, multiply the factors in the table below.

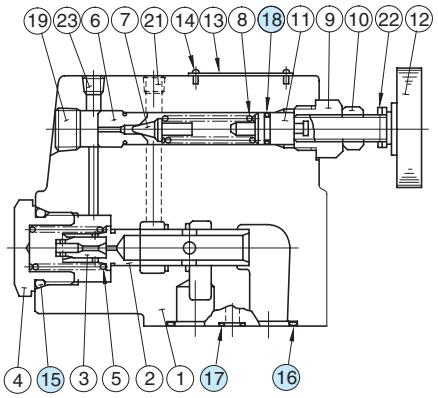
Viscosity	mm²/s	15	20	30	40	50	60	70	80	90	100
	SSU	77	98	141	186	232	278	324	371	417	464
Factor		0.81	0.87	0.96	1.03	1.09	1.14	1.19	1.23	1.27	1.30

- For any other specific gravity (G'), the pressure drop (ΔP') may be obtained from the formula below.

$\Delta P' = \Delta P\ (G'/0.850)$

Spare Parts List

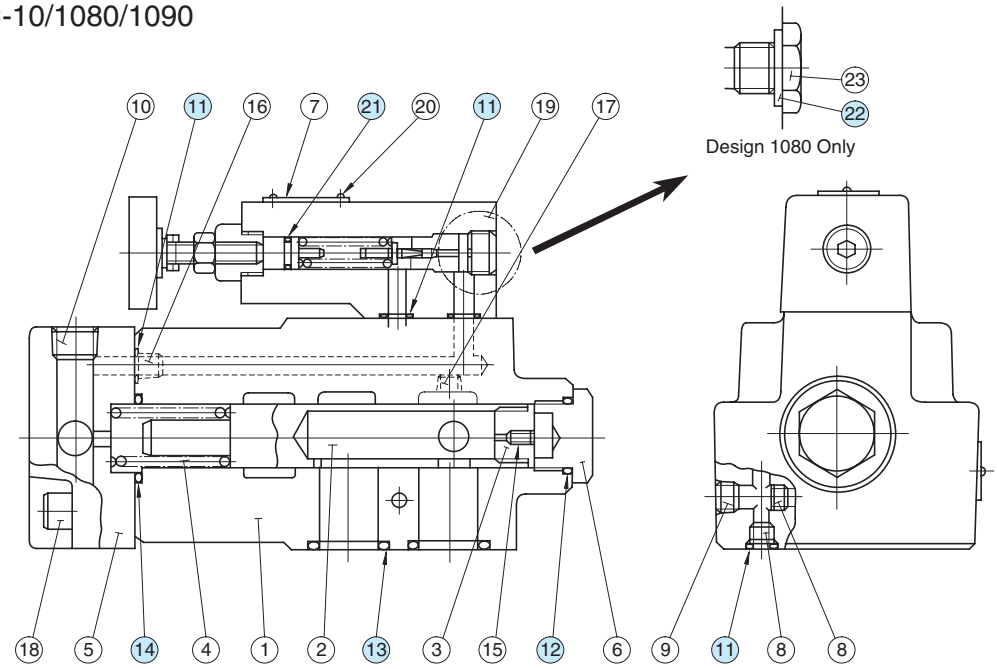
RBG-03-*-10/1080/1090



● List of Seals

Item	Name of Parts	Part Numbers	Qty.	Remarks
15	O-Ring	SO-NB-P24	1	Included in Seal Kit Kit No. : KS-RBG-03-10
16	O-Ring	SO-NB-P18	3	
17	O-Ring	SO-NB-P9	1	
18	O-Ring	SO-NA-P9	1	

RBG-06-*-10/1080/1090



● List of Seals

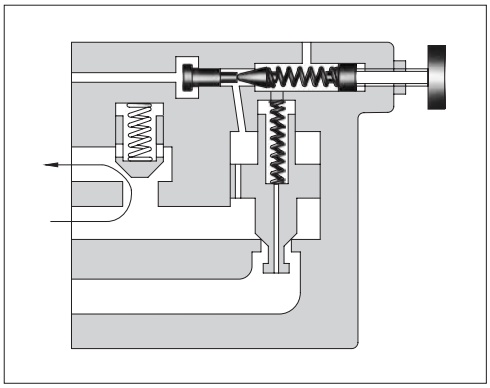
Item	Name of Parts	Part Numbers	Qty.	Remarks
11	O-Ring	SO-NB-P9	2	Included in Seal Kit Kit No. : KS-RBG-06-10
12	O-Ring	SO-NB-P24	1	
13	O-Ring	SO-NB-P28	3	
14	O-Ring	SO-NB-P30	1	
21	O-Ring	SO-NA-P9	1	
22	Bonded Seal	SG-FB-3/8	1	——

Note: No bonded seals are included in the seal kits.

Unloading Relief Valves

These valves are used to operate the pumps with minimum load in accumulator circuits or in high-low pump circuits.
In accumulator circuits, when the system pressure reaches to a cut out pressure (adjusted maximum), the valve acts to divert the pump delivery to the reservoir at low pressure, thus the pump is unloaded automatically.
When the accumulator pressure drops to the cut in pressure (refer to characteristic chart on page 269), the valve directs the pump delivery to the accumulator and hydraulic system.
An integral check valve prevents reverse flow through the valve from the accumulator.
In high-low pump circuits, the valve acts to unload the large volume pump with the same manner as described above during load operation of the small volume pump.





Specifications

Model Numbers	Max. Operating Pres. MPa (PSI)	Max. Flow L/min (U.S.GPM)	Approx. Mass kg(1bs.)
BUCG-06-∗∗-30/3080/3090	21 (3050)	125 (33)	12 (26.5)
BUCG-10-∗∗-25/2580/2590		250 (66)	21.5 (47.4)

Model Number Designation

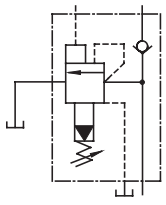
F-	BUC	G	-06	-B	V	-30	∗
Special Seals	Series Number	Type of Mounting	Valve Size	Cut-out Pres. Adj. Range MPa (PSI)	High Venting ★ Pres. Feature	Design Number	Design Standards
F: Special Seals for Phosphate Ester Type Fluids (Omit if not required)	**BUC:** Unloading Relief Valve	**G:** Sub-plate Mounting	**06**	**B:** 2.5-7.0 (360-1020)	**V:** For High Venting Pressure Feature (Omit if not required)	**30**	**None:** Japanese Std. "JIS"
				C: 3.5-14 (510-2030)			**80:** European Design Std.
			10	**H:** 7.0-21 (1020-3050)		**25**	**90:** N. American Design Std.

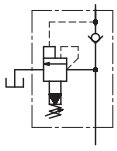
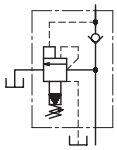
★ Use the high-venting-pressure type to reduce the shift time from unloading to onloading.

Pilot-drain system

A pilot-drain system is typically configured with an external pilot and an external drain, as indicated by the right graphic symbol. However, customized pilot-drain systems with an internal pilot are also available.
For the internal pilot type, the design standard number at the end of the model number is uniquely assigned. Refer to the table below for the internal pilot type. Please contact us for details.

Graphic Symbol



Pilot & Drain Conn.	Graphic Symbols	European Design Standard	N. American Design Standard	Japanese Std. "JIS"
Int. Pitot- Int. Drain		BUCG-06-∗∗-30801 BUCG-10-∗∗-25801	BUCG-06-∗∗-30901 BUCG-10-∗∗-25901	BUCG-06-∗∗-3001 BUCG-10-∗∗-2501
Int. Pitot- Ext. Drain		BUCG-06-∗∗-30802	BUCG-06-∗∗-30902	BUCG-06-∗∗-2502

Instructions

- To adjust the pressure, loosen the lock nut and turn the pressure adjustment handle slowly clockwise for higher pressures or anti-clockwise for lower pressures. After adjustments, do not forget to tighten the lock nut.
- Take care not to neglect connecting the drain pipe to the reservoir; otherwise not only will the valve fail to operate properly but also the line pressure will rise infinitely. Extend the end of the drain pipe into fluid.
- Limit the pressure drop between the valve and the accumulator in an accumulator circuit below 10% of the cut-out pressure.
- Limit the drain port back pressure below 2% of the cut-out pressure.

Attachment

- **Mounting Bolts**

Valve Model Numbers	Socket Head Cap Screw	
	Japanese Std. "JIS" and European Design Std.	N. American Design Std.
BUCG-06	M16 × 55Lg. (2 pcs.) M16 × 110Lg. (2 pcs.) M16 × 130Lg. (2 pcs.)	5/8-11 UNC × 2-1/4 Lg. (2 pcs.) 5/8-11 UNC × 4-1/2 Lg. (2 pcs.) 5/8-11 UNC × 5 Lg. (2 pcs.)
BUCG-10	M20 × 70Lg. (2 pcs.) M20 × 160Lg. (4 pcs.)	3/4-10 UNC × 2-3/4 Lg. (2 pcs.) 3/4-10 UNC × 6-1/2 Lg. (4 pcs.)

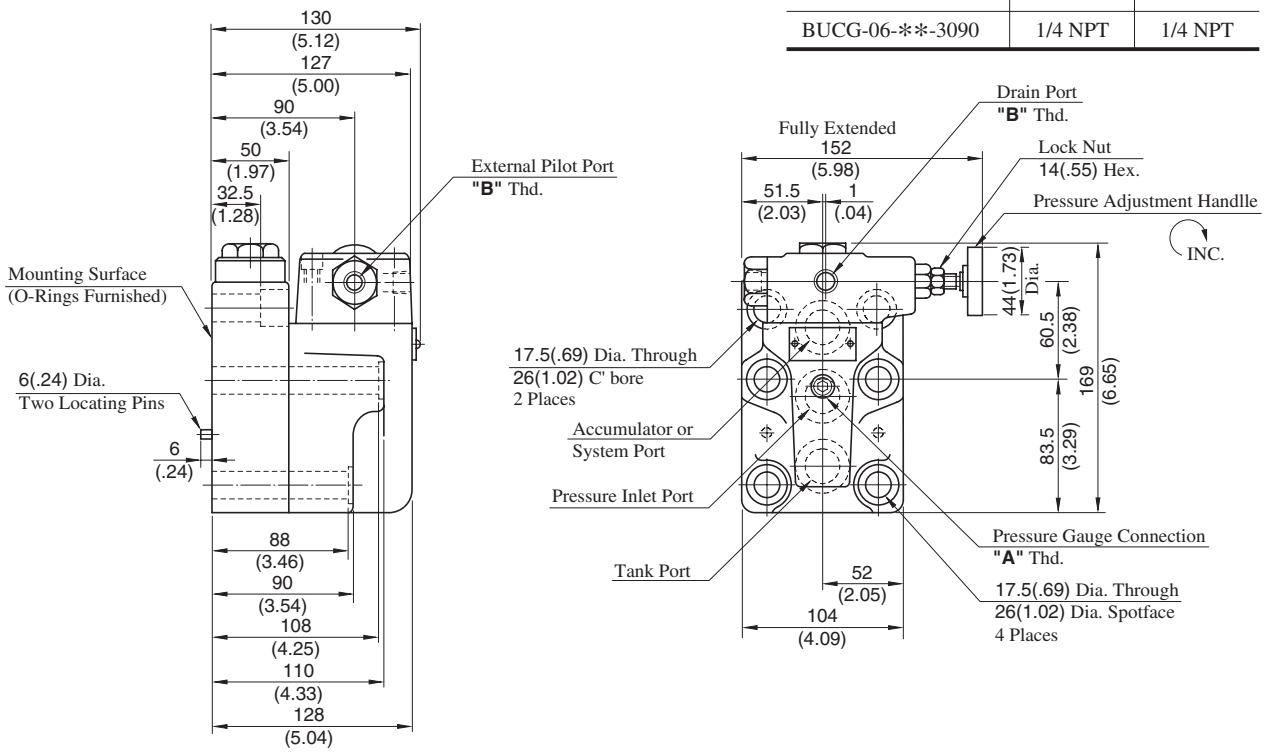
Sub-plate

Valve Model Numbers	Japanese Standard "JIS"		European Design Standard		N. American Design Standard		Approx. Mass kg (lbs.)
	Sub-plate Model Numbers	Thread Size	Sub-plate Model Numbers	Thread Size	Sub-plate Model Numbers	Thread Size	
BUCG-06	BUCGM-06-20	Rc 3/4	BUCGM-06-2080	3/4 BSP.F	BUCGM-06-2090	3/4 NPT	4.4 (9.7)
BUCG-10	BUCGM-10-20	Rc 1-1/4	BUCGM-10-2080	1-1/4 BSP.F	BUCGM-10-2090	1-1/4 NPT	7.2 (15.9)

- Sub-plates are available. Specify the sub-plate model number from the table above. When sub-plates are not used, the mounting surface should have a good machined finish.

BUCG-06-✻✻-30/3080/3090

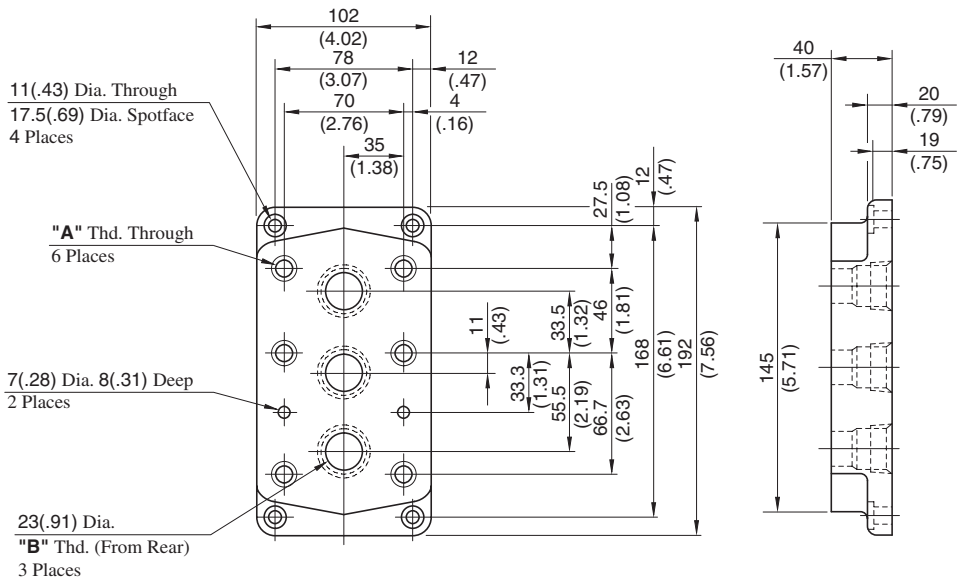
Model Numbers	"A" Thd.	"B" Thd.
BUCG-06-✻✻-30	Rc 1/4	Rc 1/4
BUCG-06-✻✻-3080	1/4 BSP.Tr	1/4 BSP.F
BUCG-06-✻✻-3090	1/4 NPT	1/4 NPT



DIMENSIONS IN MILLIMETRES (INCHES)

Sub-plate

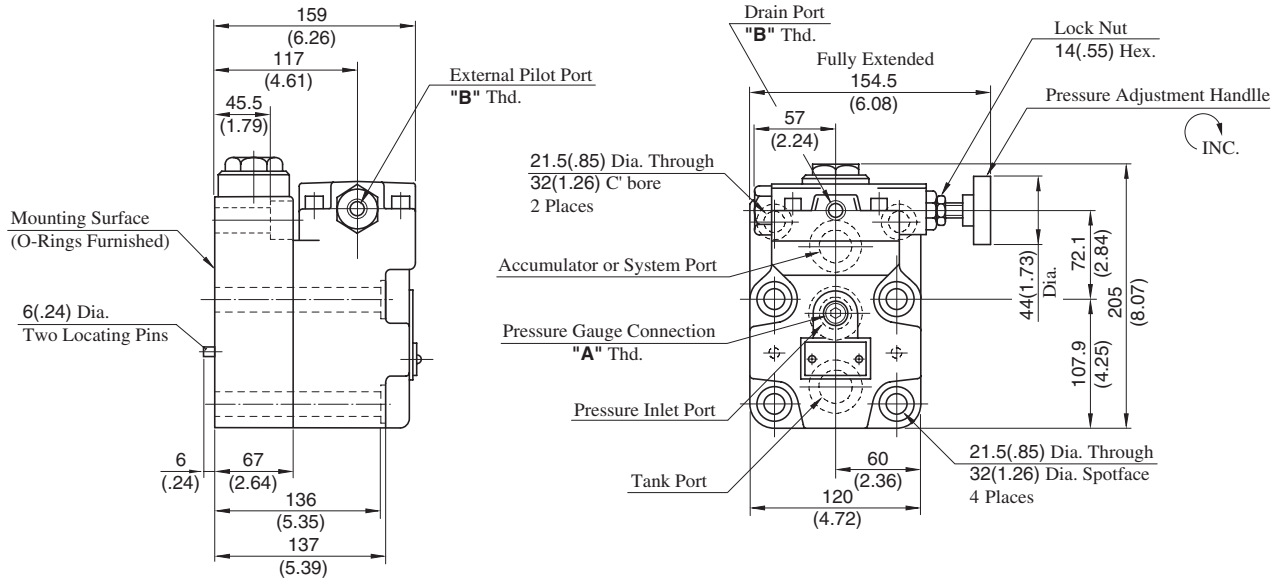
BUCGM-06-20/2080/2090



Sub-plate Model No.	"A" Thd.	"B" Thd.
BUCGM-06-20	M16	Rc 3/4
BUCGM-06-2080	M16	3/4 BSP.F
BUCGM-06-2090	5/8-11 UNC	3/4 NPT

BUCG-10-∗∗-25/2580/2590

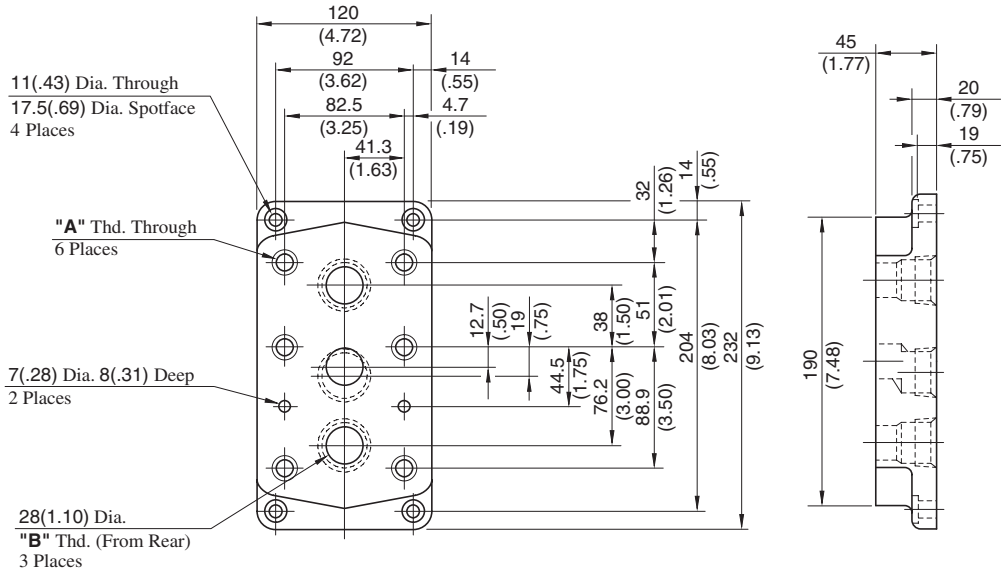
Model Numbers	**"A"** Thd.	**"B"** Thd.
BUCG-10-∗∗-25	Rc 1/4	Rc 1/4
BUCG-10-∗∗-2580	1/4 BSP.Tr	1/4 BSP.F
BUCG-10-∗∗-2590	1/4 NPT	1/4 NPT



DIMENSIONS IN MILLIMETRES (INCHES)

■ Sub-plate

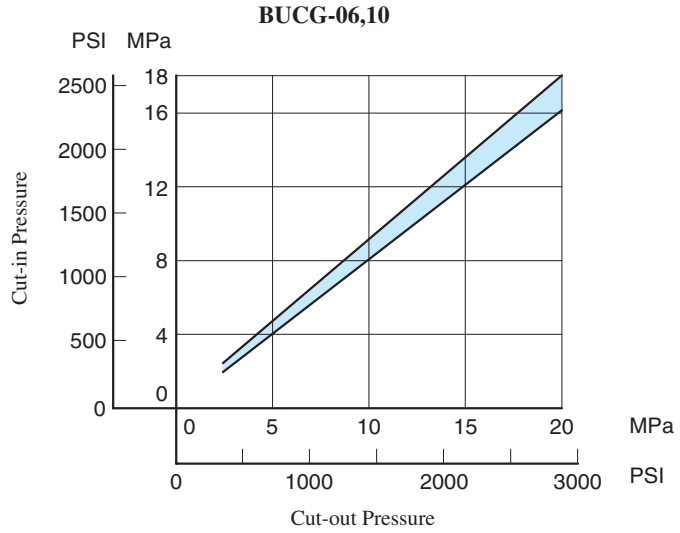
BUCGM-10-20/2080/2090



Sub-plate Model No.	**"A"** Thd.	**"B"** Thd.
BUCGM-10-20	M20	Rc 1-1/4
BUCGM-10-2080	M20	1-1/4 BSP.F
BUCGM-10-2090	3/4-10 UNC	1-1/4 NPT

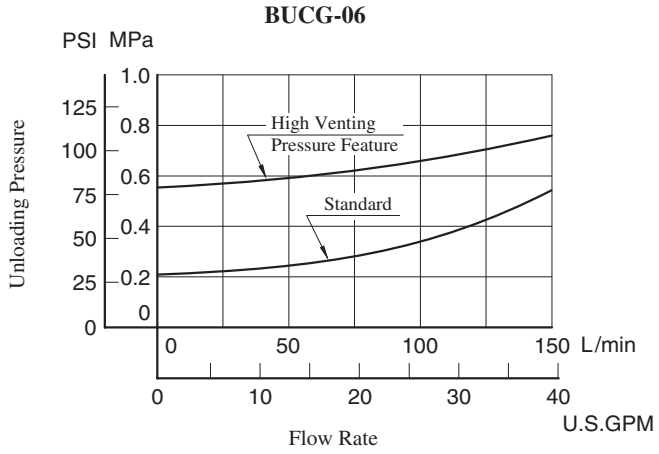
Cut-in Pressure vs. Cut-out Pressure

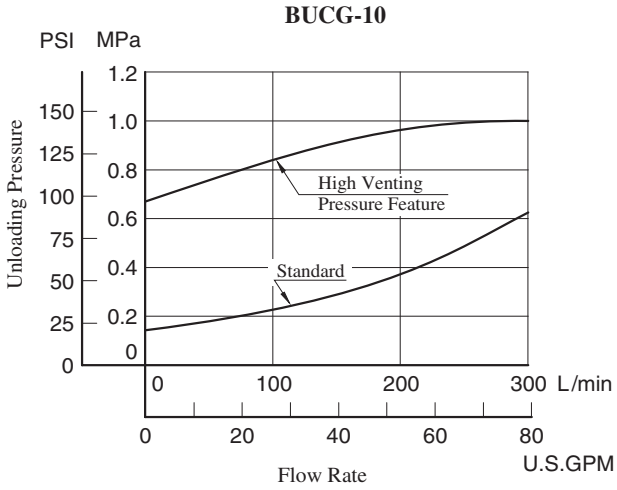
Hydraulic Fluid: Viscosity 35 mm²/s (164 SSU), Specific Gravity 0.850



Unloading Pressure vs. Flow

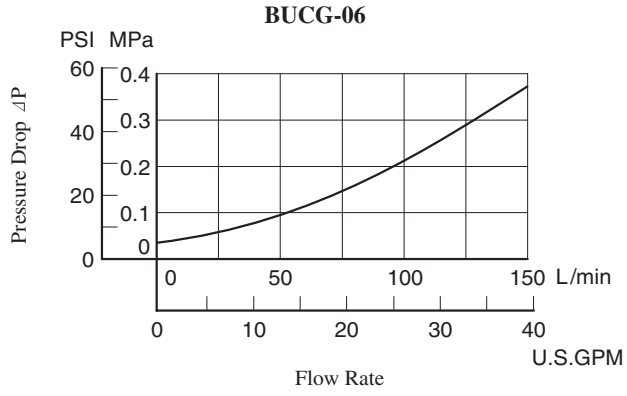
Hydraulic Fluid: Viscosity 35 mm²/s (164 SSU), Specific Gravity 0.850

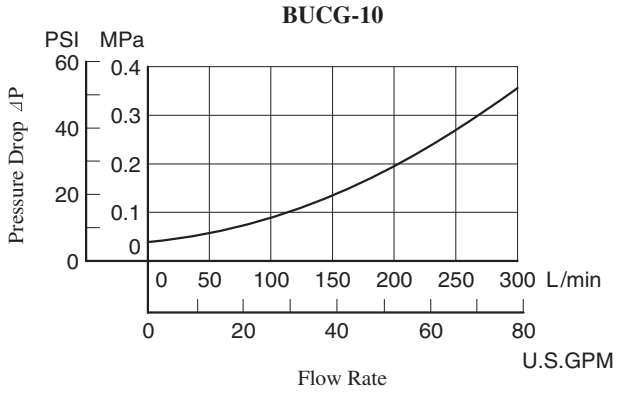




Pressure Drop for Check Valve

Hydraulic Fluid: Viscosity 35 mm²/s (164 SSU), Specific Gravity 0.850





- For any other viscosity, multiply the factors in the table below.

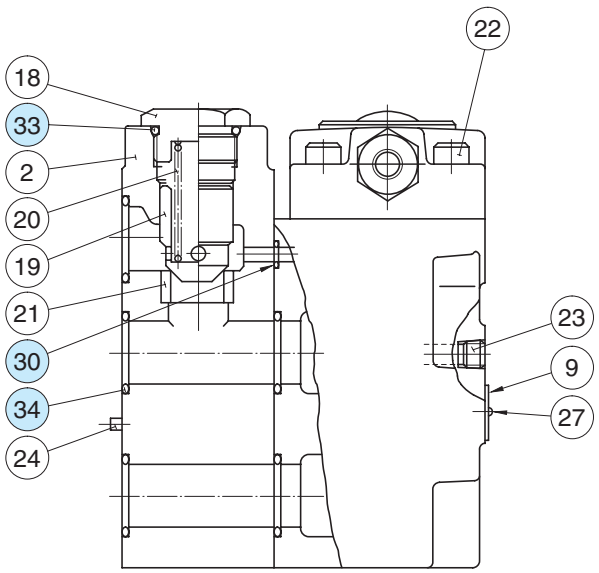
Viscosity	mm²/s	15	20	30	40	50	60	70	80	90	100
	SSU	77	98	141	186	232	278	324	371	417	464
Factor		0.81	0.87	0.96	1.03	1.09	1.14	1.19	1.23	1.27	1.30

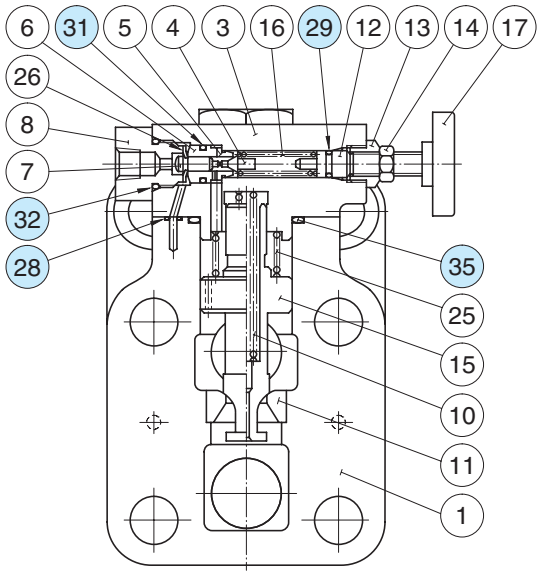
- For any other specific gravity (G'), the pressure drop (⊿P') may be obtained from the formula below.

⊿P'=⊿P (G'/0.850)

Spare Parts List

BUCG-06-✻✻-30/3080/3090
BUCG-10-✻✻-25/2580/2590





List of Seals

Item	Name of Parts	Part Numbers		Quantity
		BUCG-06	BUCG-10	
28	O-Ring	SO-NB-P6	SO-NB-P6	3
29	O-Ring	SO-NA-P9	SO-NA-P9	1
30	O-Ring	SO-NB-P11	SO-NB-P9	1
31	O-Ring	SO-NB-P12	SO-NB-P12	1
32	O-Ring	SO-NB-P18	SO-NB-P18	1
33	O-Ring	SO-NB-P24	SO-NB-P32	1
34	O-Ring	SO-NB-P28	SO-NB-P32	5
35	O-Ring	SO-NB-P32	SO-NB-P45	1

Note: When ordering the seals, please specify the seal kit number from the table below.

List of Seal Kits

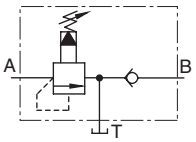
Valve Model Numbers	Seal Kit Numbers
BUCG-06	KS-BUCG-06-30
BUCG-10	KS-BUCG-10-25

Brake Valves

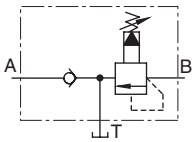
Brake valves are used on hydraulic cylinders and in brake circuits of hydraulic motors. They can brake with any pressure, permitting smooth stopping.



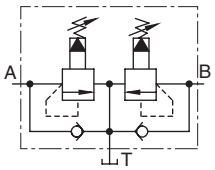
Graphic Symbols



03
UBGR-06-A
10



03
UBGR-06-B
10



03
UBGR-06-W
10

Specifications

Model Numbers	Max. Operating Pressure MPa (PSI)	Pres. Adj. Range MPa (PSI)	Max. Flow L/min (U.S.GPM)
UBGR - 03 - ✻ - B - 20 ✻	25 (3630)	0.7 - 7.0 (100 - 1020)	50 (13.2)
UBGR - 03 - ✻ - H - 20 ✻		3.5 - 25 (510 - 3630)	
UBGR - 06 - ✻ - 20 ✻		0.7 - 25 (100 - 3630)	125 (33.0)
UBGR - 10 - ✻ - 20 ✻		0.7 - 25 (100 - 3630)	200 (52.8)

Model Number Designation

F-	UBGR	-03	-A	-B	-20	✻
Special Seals	Series Number	Valve Size	Type	Pres. Adj. Range MPa (PSI)	Design Number	Design Standards
F: Special Seals for Phosphate Ester Type Fluids (Omit if not required)	**UBGR:** Brake Valves, Sub-plate Mounting	**03**	**A:** For A-Line **B:** For B-Line **W:** For A•B-Lines	**B:** 0.7-7.0 (100-1020) **H:** 3.5-25 (510-3630)	**20**	Refer to ★
		06		**None:** 0.7-25 (100-3630)	**20**	
		10			**20**	

★ Design Standards: None ..... Japanese Standard "JIS" and European Design Standard
90 ..... N. American Design Standard

• Consult Yuken when detailed material such as dimensions figures is required.

Semiconductor Type Pressure Switches

These pressure switches have built-in electronic circuit on a semiconductor pressure sensor and an open collector insulated by a photocoupler has been used as output. As the use of semiconductor has put movable parts away from the sensor section, high reliability and durability can be obtained.
These pressure switches are suitable for the applications not only compact, light weight and vibration-proof are required but also better substitute to conventional pressure switches.



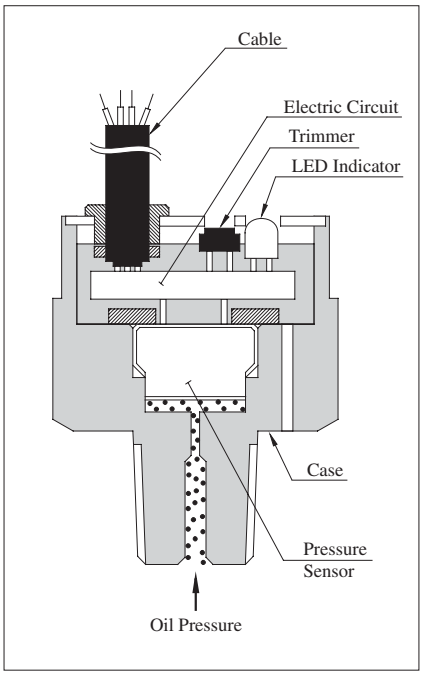
Model Number Designation

J	T	–02	–100	–11
Series Number	Type of Mounting	Valve Size	Max. Setting Pressure MPa (PSI)	Design Number
J: Semiconductor Type Pressure Switch	**T:** Threaded Connection	**02**	**35 :** 3.5 (510) **100:** 10 (1450) **200:** 20 (2900) **350:** 35 (5080)	**11**

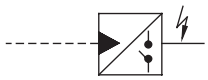
Specifications

Description \ Model Numbers		JT-02 -35-11	JT-02 -100-11	JT-02 -200-11	JT-02 -350-11
Max. Operating Pressure	MPa (PSI)	10 (1450)	10 (1450)	20 (2900)	35 (5080)
Proof Pressure	MPa (PSI)	20 (2900)	20 (2900)	40 (5800)	50 (7250)
Pressure Setting Range	MPa (PSI)	0.1 – 3.5 (15 – 510)	1 – 10 (145 – 1450)	2 – 20 (290 – 2900)	3.5 – 35 (510 – 5080)
Pressure Setting (ON pressure Setting)		Single adjustment: ON trimmer setting (variable resistor)★			
Differential Pressure Setting (OFF Pressure Setting)		Single adjustment: DIFF trimmer setting (-1 to -10% of the ON pressure setting)			
Sign on act		When the ON pressure, the LED indicator lights.			
Output System		Open collector (photocoupler insulated) Maximum operating voltage : 35 VDC; maximum current: 100 mA			
Power Source		10 to 28 VDC (ripple included). A constant-voltage power supply must be used. Curent consumption: 10 mA.			
Insulation Resistance		100 MΩ or more			
Response Time		1.5 ms	20 ms (damper contained)		
Repeatability		Approx. 0.5 %			
Operating Temperature Range		-20 to +70 °C (-4 to 158 °F)			
Setting Fluctuation with Temperature Drift		1% or less of the maximum operating pressure relative to 10 °C change.			
Storage Temperature Range		-40 to +105 °C (-40 to 221 °F)			
Dust-proofness /Water-Proofness		IEC Pub. 529 IP54			
Vibration-resistance		98 m/s² (322 ft./s²) (10 – 55 Hz)			
Shock-resistance		98 m/s² (322 ft./s²)			
Mass		17g (.39 lbs.)			

★ Trimmer Rotation Angle: 0 to 260°

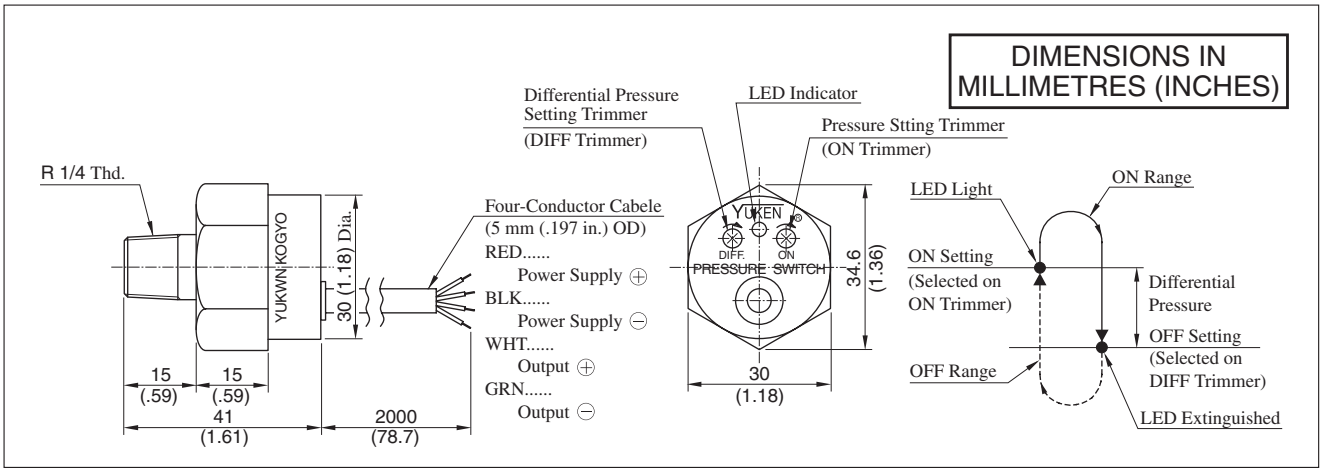


Graphic Symbol



Instractions

Voltage-proof test should not be carried out as semiconductor has been used.

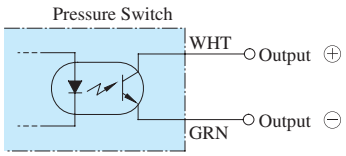


Adjustment

1. Before starting, turn the ON and DIFF trimmers fully clockwise. (Trimmer Rotation Angle:0 – 260°)
2. Turn on the power.
3. < ON pressure setting >
   Apply required pressure to the switch. Turn ON trimmer slowly anti-clockwise and stop it when LED indicator lights, ON setting obtained.
4. < Differntial pressure setting >
   Gradually reduce pressure to obtain the required OFF pressure. Then, turn DIFF trimmer anti-clockwise slowly and stop it when LED indicator goes off. The OFF setting is now obtained.
5. Make sure if "ON" or "OFF" setting is correct by working of LED indicator when applying or reducing pressure repeatedly several times.

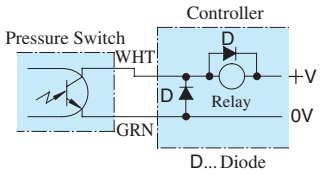
Application Examples of Electrical Circuit

Output Circuit of Semiconductor Type Pressure Switch (Internal Circuit)



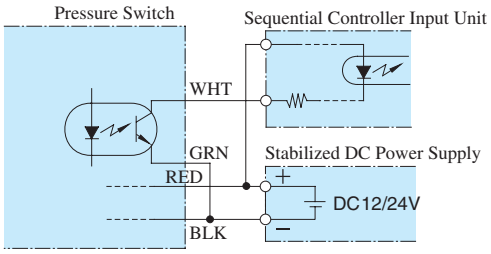
Direct Relay Drive

- Use relay operable at 100 mA or lower.
- Connect surge voltage absorption diode (D) in parallel with the relay coil.
- Connect pretective diode (D) between the white and green wires.

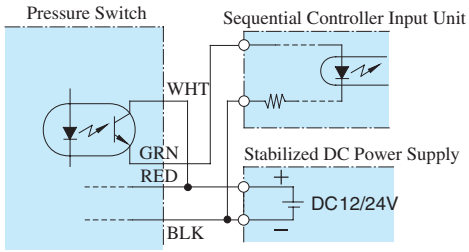


Connection to Sequential Controller

1. Sink System

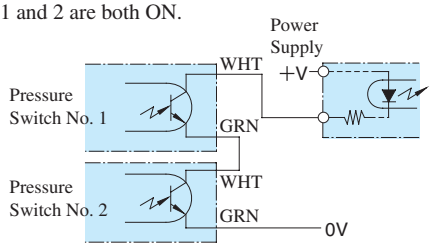


2. Source System

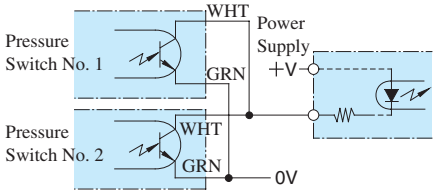


The usage below is possible because output circuit is insulated by a photocoupler.

1. When AND circuit Two Pressures
   The sequential controller is signaled only when pressure switches No. 1 and 2 are both ON.



2. When OR circuit two pressures
   The sequential controller is signaled when either of pressure switches No. 1 and 2 is ON.



Pressure Monitoring System

The pressure monitoring system is for watching hydraulic system pressure and is composed of highly reliable pressure sensor (SJT∗-02-10) and easy-to-use digital pressure monitor (DP∗-∗-∗-10). There is no specific model number code for the pressure monitoring system itself, therefore, when ordering, specify the digital pressure monitor and pressure sensor with respective model number code.



- **Remote pressure indication**

  Even if the monitor is located away from the unit, remote pressure indication can be obtained by combination with special sensors.

- **Remote-setting pressure sensors**

  The pressure sensor can be used as a pressure switch with two contacts: top and bottom. Pressure can be set and checked without using any other pressure gauge, moreover, such pressure setting and pressure check can be made when no pressure is applied in the hydraulic system.

Digital Pressure Monitors

The digital pressure monitor indicates the system pressure and also despatches signals when the system pressure reaches to the preset pressure. The monitor can be separated from the sensor and installed away from the sensor. The monitor and the sensor so separately installed can be connected by wire, therefore, a long hydraulic piping is not required. The digital pressure monitor provides high accuracy when it is used with a special pressure sensor (SJT∗-02-10).



Specifications

Model Numbers	Input Voltage	Output System	Pressure setting
DP20-∗-∗-10	0 – 4.5V / 0 – 19.6 MPa (0 – 4.5V / 0 – 2842 PSI)	Open-collection output × 2, 40 V - 100 mA (max.)	Total 4 points: high (HI) and low (LO) limits for 2 channels (each set independently)
DP35-∗-∗-10	0 – 4.5V / 0 – 34.3 MPa (0 – 4.5V / 0 – 4974 PSI)		

Pressure Sensor

The pressure sensor uses semiconductors and has no moving parts for high reliability and durability.
It provides high accuracy when combined with the special monitor (DP∗-∗-∗-10).



Specifications

Model Numbers	Rated Pres. Range	Output Range ★	Power Supply
SJT20-02-10	0 – 20 MPa (0 – 2900 PSI)	0.5 – 4.5 V	DC 5.0 ± 0.5 V
SJT35-02-10	0 – 35 MPa (0 – 5080 PSI)		

★ Proportional to supply voltage if this voltage is 5.00 V

Graphic Symbol



- Consult Yuken when detailed material such as dimensions figures is required.

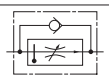
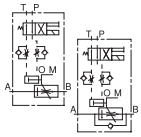
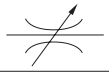
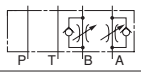
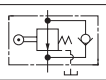
4ManPro
Elements For Manufacturing Processes

YUKEN
油圧機器
油研工業株式會社

CONTROLES DE FLUJO

D

FLOW CONTROLS

Valve Type	Graphic Symbols	Maximum Operating Pressure MPa (PSI)	Maximum Flow (U.S.GPM: 1, 5, 10, 50, 100, 500, 1000 / L/min: 1, 2, 3, 5, 10, 20, 30, 50, 100, 200, 300, 500, 1000, 2000, 3000, 5000)	Page
Flow Control Valves		21 (3050)	FG 01 02 03 06 10	277
Flow Control and Check Valves		21 (3050)	FCG 01 02 03 06 10	277
Pilot Operated Flow Control Valves		21 (3050)	FHG 02 03 06 10	289
Pilot Operated Flow Control and Check Valves		21 (3050)	FHCG 02 03 06 10	289
Restrictors		25 (3630)	SRT/SRG 03 06 10 SRF-16 (Rated Flow)★	299
One Way Restrictors		25 (3630)	SRCT/SRCG 03 06 10 SRCF-16 (Rated Flow)★	299
Throttle Modules		25 (3630)	TC1G 01 03	305
Throttle & Check Modules		25 (3630)	TC2G 01 03	305
Deceleration Valves		21 (3050)	ZT/ZG 03 06 10	310
Deceleration & Check Valves		21 (3050)	ZCT/ZCG 03 06 10	310
Feed Control Valves		14 (2030)	UCF1G/UCF2G 01 03 04	318
Needle Valves		35 (5080)	GCT/GCTR 02	325

★ Rated flow stands for approximate flow rate when the pressure drop between inlet and outlet ports of the valve in fully opened condition becomes 0.3 MPa (44 PSI) maximum at fluid's specific gravity of 0.85 and kinematic viscosity of 20 mm²/s (98 SSU).

Hydraulic Fluids

Fluid Types

Any type of hydraulic fluids listed in the table below can be used.

Petroleum base oils	Use fluids equivalent to ISO VG 32 or VG 46.
Synthetic fluids	Use phosphate ester or polyol ester fluid. When phosphate ester fluid is used, prefix "F-" to the model number because the special seals (fluororubber) are required to be used.
Water containing fluids	Use water-glycol fluid.

Note: For use with hydraulic fluids other than those listed above, please consult your Yuken representatives in advance.

Recommended Viscosity and Oil Temperatures

Use hydraulic fluids which satisfy the recommended viscosity and oil temperatures given below.

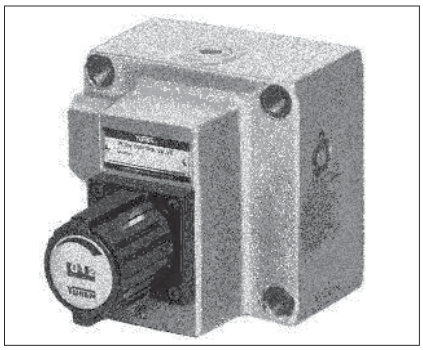
Name	Viscosity	Temperature
Flow Control Valves Flow Control and Check Valves Pilot Operated Flow Control Valves Pilot Operated Flow Control and Check Valves Feed Control Valves	20 - 200 mm^2/s (98 - 900 SSU)	-15 - +70°C (5 - 158°F)
Restrictors One Way Restrictors Throttle Modules Throttle and Check Modules Deceleration Valves Deceleration and Check Valves Needle Valves	15 - 400 mm^2/s (77 - 1800 SSU)	

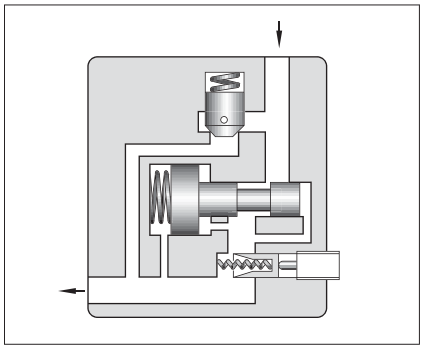
Control of Contamination

Due caution must be paid to maintaining control over contamination of the hydraulic fluids which may otherwise lead to breakdowns and shorten the life of the valves. Please maintain the degree of contamination within NAS 1638-Grade 12. Use 25 μm or finer line filter.

Flow Control Valves / Flow Control and Check Valves

These valves are pressure and temperature compensating type valves and maintain a constant flow rate independent of change in system pressure (load) and temperature (viscosity of the fluid). They control flow rate of the hydraulic circuit and eventually control speed of the actuator precisely.
Valves with an integral check valve allow a controlled flow and reverse free flow. Repeated resetting can be made easily with a digital readout.





Specifications

Model Numbers	Max. Metred Flow Capacity L/min (U.S.GPM)	Min. Metred Flow Capacity L/min (U.S.GPM)	Max. Operating Pressure MPa (PSI)	Approx. Mass kg (lbs.)
FG FCG -01-$\frac{4}{8}$-∗-11∗	4(1.06) 8(2.1)	0.02(.005) {0.04 (.011)} ★	14 (2030)	1.3 (2.9)
FG FCG -02-30-∗-30∗	30(7.9)	0.05 (.013)	21 (3050)	3.8 (8.4)
FG FCG -03-125-∗-30∗	125(33)	0.2 (.053)		7.9 (17.4)
FG FCG -06-250-∗-30∗	250(66)	2 (.53)		23 (50.7)
FG FCG -10-500-∗-30∗	500(132)	4 (1.06)		52 (115)

★ The figures in the brace are for pressures above 7 MPa (1020 PSI).

Model Number Designation

F-	FC	G	-01	-8	-N	-11	∗
Special Seals	Series Number	Type of Mounting	Valve Size	Max. Metred Flow Capacity L/min (U.S.GPM)	Pres. Compensator Stroke Adjustment	Design Number	Design Standards
F: Special Seals for Phosphate Ester Type Fluids (Omit if not required)	**F:** Flow Control Valves **FC:** Flow Control and Check Valves	**G:** Sub-plate Mounting	**01**	**4** : 4 (1.06) **8** : 8 (2.1)	**N:** Applicable only for Pres. Compensator Stroke Adjustment (Option - Omit if not required)	**11**	Refer to ★
			02	**30 :** 30 (7.9)		**30**	
			03	**125 :** 125 (33)		**30**	
			06	**250 :** 250 (66)		**30**	
			10	**500 :** 500 (132)		**30**	

★ Design Standards: None.....Japanese Standard "JIS" and European Design Standard
90.....N. American Design Standard

Attachment

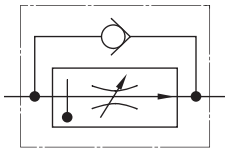
Mounting Bolts

Valve Model Numbers	Socket Head Cap Screw		Qty.
	Japanese Std. "JIS" & European Design Std.	N. American Design Std.	
FG/FCG-01	M5 × 55 Lg.	No.10-24 UNC × 2-1/4 Lg.	4
FG/FCG-02	M8 × 50 Lg.	5/16-18 UNC × 2 Lg.	4
FG/FCG-03	M10 × 75 Lg.	3/8-16 UNC × 3 Lg.	4
FG/FCG-06	M16 × 130 Lg.	5/8-11 UNC × 5 Lg.	4
FG/FCG-10	M20 × 160 Lg.	3/4-10 UNC × 6-1/2 Lg.	4

Graphic Symbols



FG



FCG

Option

Pres. compensator stroke adjustment

Can reduce jumping at the start of the actuator.

Sub-plate

Valve Model Numbers	Japanese Standard "JIS"		European Design Std.		N. American Design Std.		Approx. Mass kg (lbs.)
	Sub-plate Model No.	Thread Size	Sub-plate Model No.	Thread Size	Sub-plate Model No.	Thread Size	
FG FCG-01	FGM-01X-10	Rc 1/4	FGM-01X-1080	1/4 BSP.F	FGM-01X-1090	1/4 NPT	0.8 (1.8)
FG FCG-02	FGM-02-20	Rc 1/4	FGM-02-2080	1/4 BSP.F	FGM-02-2090	1/4 NPT	2.3 (5.1)
	FGM-02X-20	Rc 3/8	FGM-02X-2080	3/8 BSP.F	FGM-02X-2090	3/8 NPT	2.3 (5.1)
	FGM-02Y-20	Rc 1/2	FGM-02Y-2080	1/2 BSP.F	FGM-02Y-2090	1/2 NPT	3.1 (6.8)
FG FCG-03	FGM-03-20	Rc 3/8	FGM-03-2080	3/8 BSP.F	FGM-03-2090	3/8 NPT	3.9 (8.6)
	FGM-03X-20	Rc 1/2	FGM-03X-2080	1/2 BSP.F	FGM-03X-2090	1/2 NPT	3.9 (8.6)
	FGM-03Y-20	Rc 3/4	FGM-03Y-2080	3/4 BSP.F	FGM-03Y-2090	3/4 NPT	5.7 (12.6)
	FGM-03Z-20	Rc 1	FGM-03Z-2080	1 BSP.F	FGM-03Z-2090	1 NPT	5.7 (12.6)
FG FCG-06	FGM-06X-20	Rc 1	FGM-06X-2080	1 BSP.F	FGM-06X-2090	1 NPT	12.5 (27.6)
	FGM-06Y-20	Rc 1-1/4	FGM-06Y-2080	1-1/4 BSP.F	FGM-06Y-2090	1-1/4 NPT	16 (35.3)
	FGM-06Z-20	Rc 1-1/2	FGM-06Z-2080	1-1/2 BSP.F	FGM-06Z-2090	1-1/2 NPT	16 (35.3)
FG FCG-10	FGM-10Y-20★	1-1/2, 2	FGM-10Y-20★	1-1/2, 2	FGM-10Y-2090★	1-1/2, 2	37 (81.6)

● Sub-plates are available. Specify the sub-plate model number from the table above. When sub-plates are not used, the mounting surface should have a good machined finish.

★ FGM-10Y is special type sub-plate to be used with pipe flange. When ordering FGM-10Y, specify pipe flange kit in addition to FGM-10Y referring to F3 pipe flanges show on page 821.

Instructions

● **Min. required pressure difference**

The minimum differential pressure between inlet and outlet port is required to obtain the optimum pressure compensation. It varies according to the flow rate to be set. For details, please refer to the performance curves.

● **Free flow**

Check valve pressure drops vary with flow rates. If models with check valves are used, see free flow pressure drop characteristics.

● **Flow adjustment**

[F∗G-01]

Loosen the locking screw and turn the flow adjustment dial clockwise for increase, and anti-clockwise for decrease. The dial makes about 4 revolutions from zero to full flow and the valve opening is indicated on the revolution indicator. (Refer to characteristics of "Metred Flow vs. Dial Position").

After flow adjustments, tighten the locking screw.

[F∗G-02, 03, 06, 10]

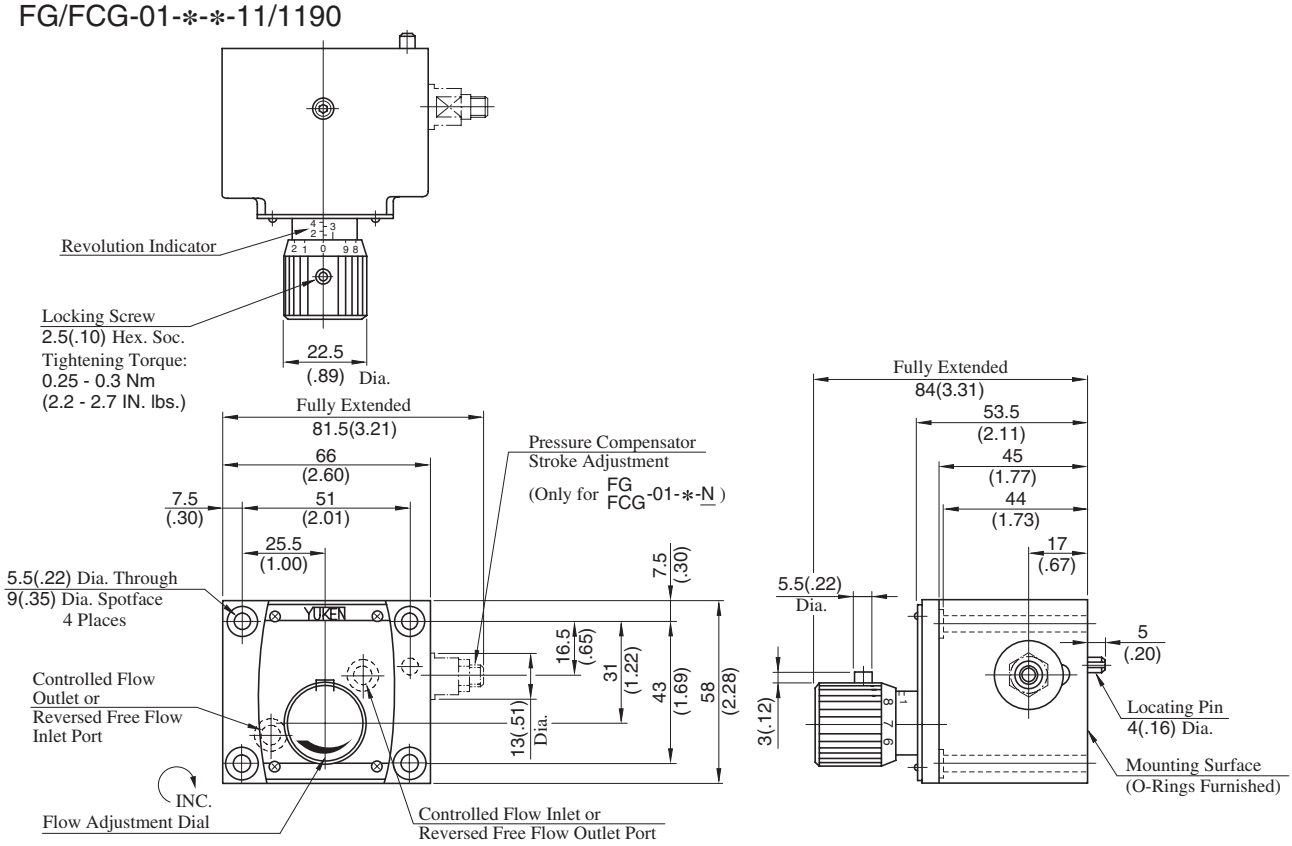
Loosen the locking screw and turn the flow adjustment handle clockwise for increase, and anti-clockwise for decrease. Open condition is indicated in digital-scale in built-in revolution indicator (Refer to the characteristics of "Metred Flow vs. Dial Position").

After flow adjustments, tighten the locking screw.

● **Line filter**

To carry out flow adjustments by as small degree as 2 L/min (.53 U.S.GPM) or less, be sure to use a line filter of 10 μm or finer and install it near the valve inlet.

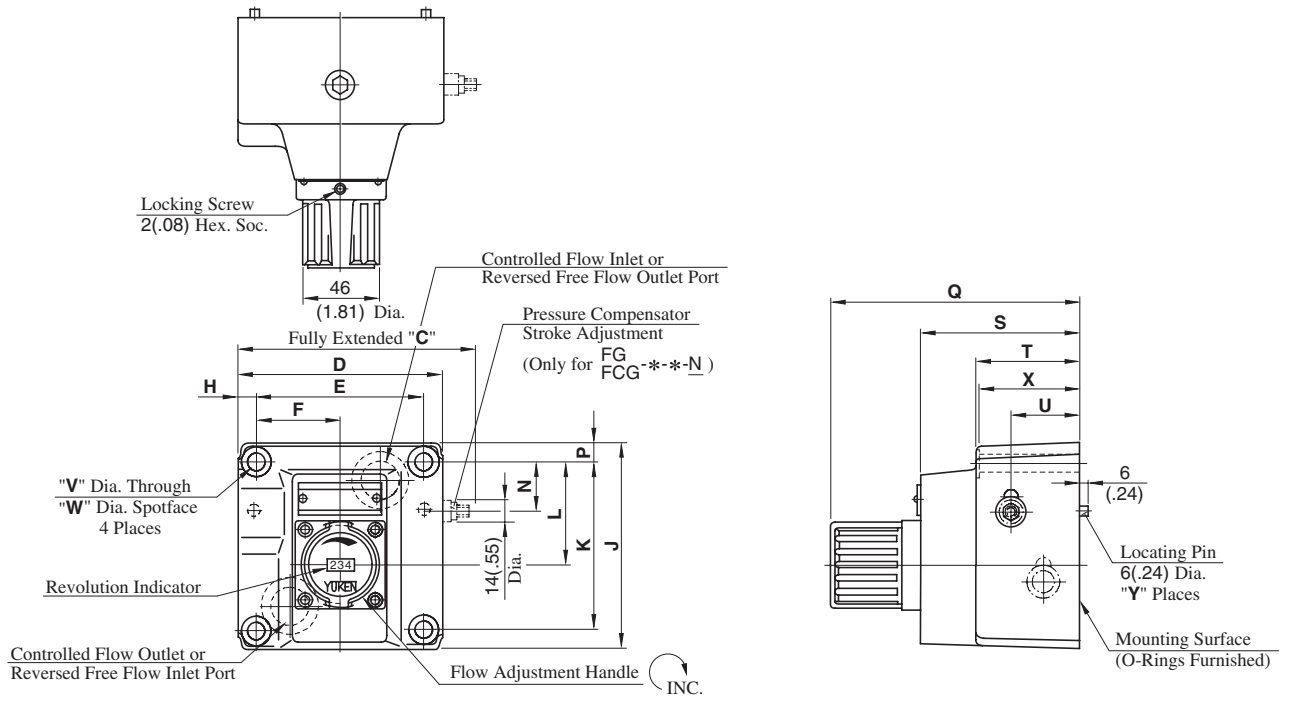
FG/FCG-01-∗-∗-11/1190



DIMENSIONS IN MILLIMETRES (INCHES)

Mounting surface:
F∗G-02: ISO 6263-AB-06-4-B
F∗G-03: ISO 6263-AK-07-2-A

FG/FCG-02-30-∗-30/3090
FG/FCG-03-125-∗-30/3090

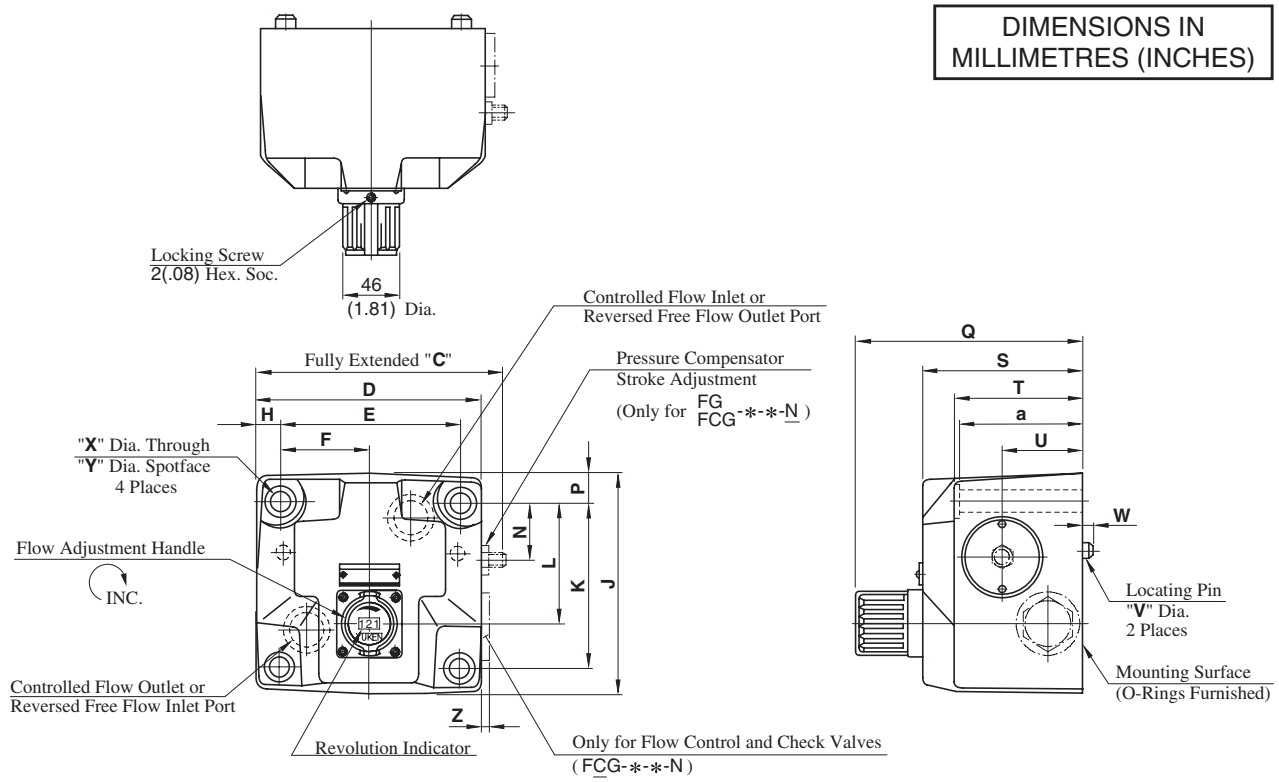


Model No.	Dimensions mm (Inches)																	Y
	C	D	E	F	H	J	K	L	N	P	Q	S	T	U	V	W	X	
FG/FCG-02	116 (4.57)	96 (3.78)	76.2 (3.00)	38.1 (1.50)	9.9 (.39)	104.5 (4.11)	82.6 (3.25)	44.3 (1.74)	24 (.94)	9.9 (.39)	123 (4.84)	69 (2.72)	40 (1.57)	23 (.91)	8.8 (.35)	14 (.55)	39 (1.54)	1
FG/FCG-03	145 (5.71)	125 (4.92)	101.6 (4.00)	50.8 (2.00)	11.7 (.46)	125 (4.92)	101.6 (4.00)	61.8 (2.43)	29.8 (1.17)	11.7 (.46)	152 (5.98)	98 (3.86)	64 (2.52)	41 (1.61)	11 (.43)	17.5 (.69)	63 (2.48)	2

FG/FCG-06-250-∗-30/3090
FG/FCG-10-500-∗-30/3090

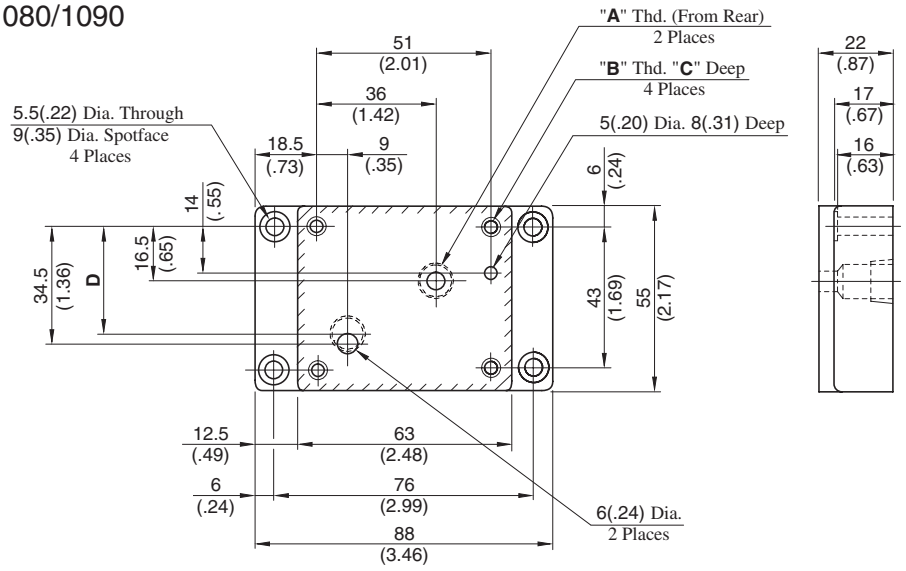
Mounting surface:
F∗G-06: ISO 6263-AP-08-2-A

DIMENSIONS IN MILLIMETRES (INCHES)



Model No.	Dimensions mm (Inches)																			
	C	D	E	F	H	J	K	L	N	P	Q	S	T	U	V	W	X	Y	Z	a
FG FCG-06	198 (7.80)	180 (7.09)	146.1 (5.75)	73 (2.87)	17 (.67)	174 (6.85)	133.4 (5.25)	99 (3.90)	44 (1.73)	20.3 (.80)	184 (7.24)	130 (5.12)	105 (4.13)	65 (2.56)	16 (.63)	7 (.28)	17.5 (.69)	26 (1.02)	10 (.39)	103 (4.06)
FG FCG-10	267 (10.51)	244 (9.61)	196.9 (7.75)	98.5 (3.88)	23.5 (.93)	228 (8.98)	177.8 (7.00)	144.5 (5.69)	61 (2.40)	25 (.98)	214 (8.43)	160 (6.30)	137 (5.39)	85 (3.35)	18 (.71)	10 (.39)	21.5 (.85)	32 (1.26)	7.5 (.30)	135 (5.31)

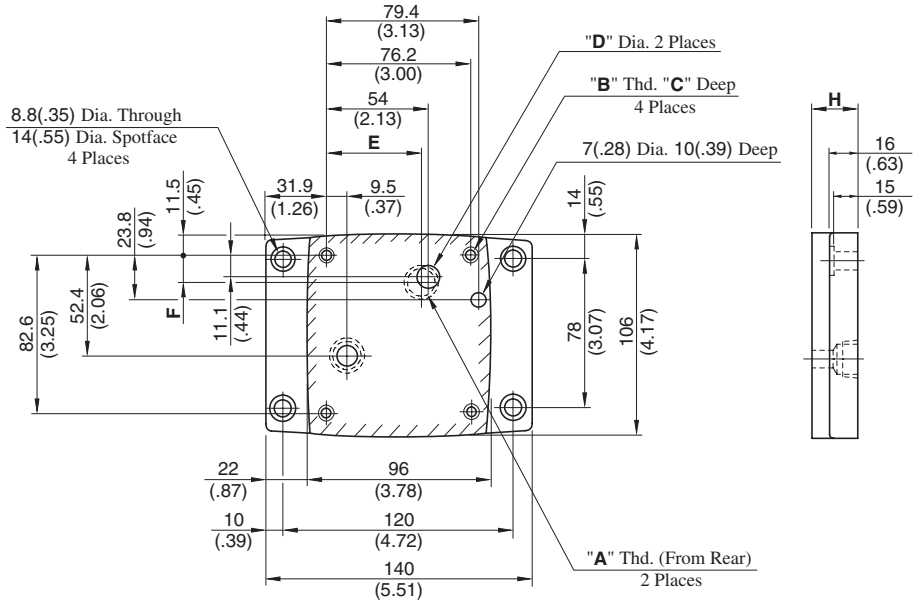
FGM-01X-10/1080/1090



Sub-plate Model Numbers	"A" Thd.	"B" Thd.	C	D
FGM-01X-10	Rc 1/4	M5	14 (.55)	34.5 (1.36)
FGM-01X-1080	1/4 BSP.F	M5	14 (.55)	30.0 (1.18)
FGM-01X-1090	1/4 NPT	No.10-24 UNC	15 (.59)	34.5 (1.36)

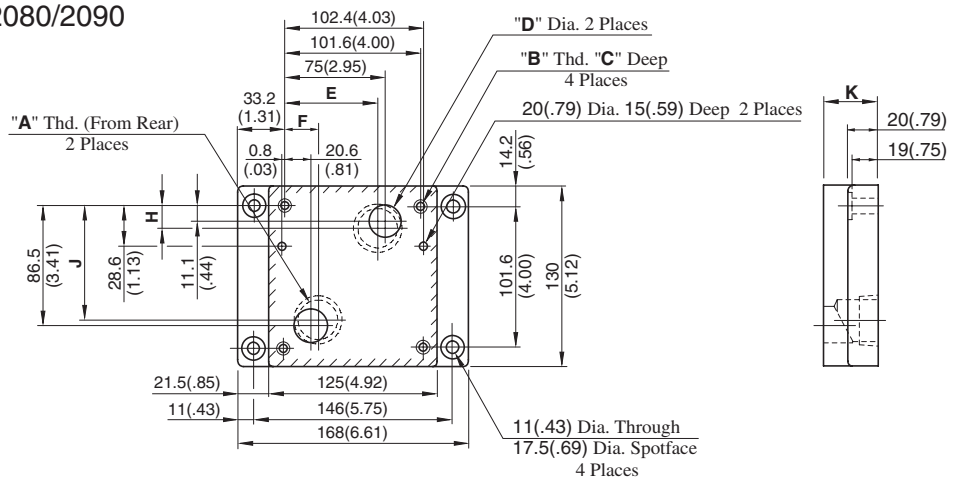
DIMENSIONS IN MILLIMETRES (INCHES)

FGM-02∗-20/2080/2090



Sub-plate Model Numbers	"A" Thd.	"B" Thd.	C	D	E	F	H
FGM-02-20	Rc 1/4	M8	14 (.55)	11.0 (.43)	54 (2.13)	11.1 (.44)	25 (.98)
FGM-02-2080	1/4 BSP.F			11.7 (.46)			
FGM-02-2090	1/4 NPT	5/16-18 UNC	18 (.71)	11.0 (.43)			
FGM-02X-20	Rc 3/8	M8	14 (.55)	14.0 (.55)			
FGM-02X-2080	3/8 BSP.F			15.2 (.60)			
FGM-02X-2090	3/8 NPT	5/16-18 UNC	18 (.71)	14.0 (.55)			
FGM-02Y-20	Rc 1/2	M8	14 (.55)	14.0 (.55)	51 (2.01)	14 (.55)	35 (1.38)
FGM-02Y-2080	1/2 BSP.F			15.0 (.59)			
FGM-02Y-2090	1/2 NPT	5/16-18 UNC	18 (.71)	14.0 (.55)			

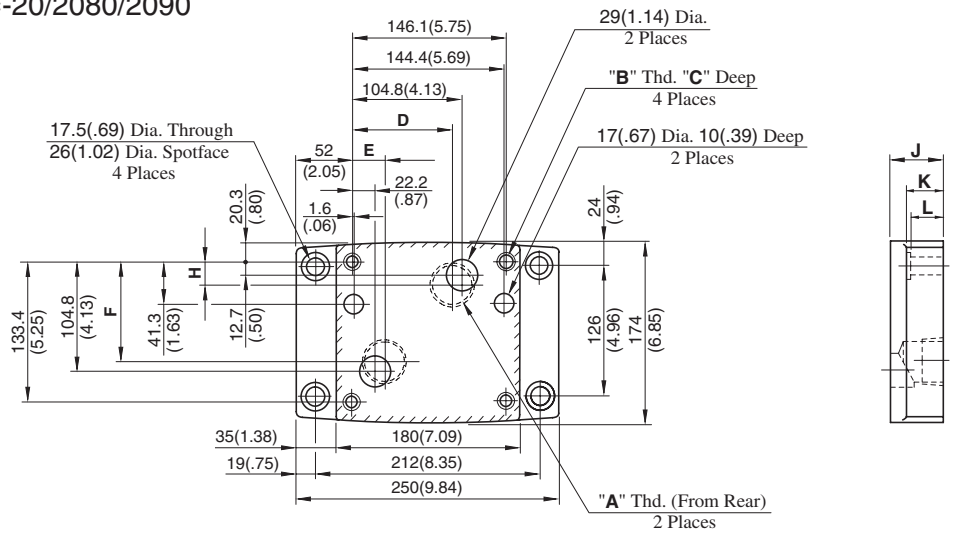
FGM-03∗-20/2080/2090



Sub-plate Model Numbers	"A" Thd.	"B" Thd.	C	D	E	F	H	J	K
FGM-03-20	Rc 3/8	M10	18 (.71)	14.0 (.55)	75 (2.95)	20.6 (.81)	11.1 (.44)	86.5 (3.41)	25 (.98)
FGM-03-2080	3/8 BSP.F			15.0 (.59)					
FGM-03-2090	3/8 NPT	3/8-16 UNC	21 (.83)	14.0 (.55)					
FGM-03X-20	Rc 1/2	M10	18 (.71)	17.5 (.69)					
FGM-03X-2080	1/2 BSP.F			19.0 (.75)					
FGM-03X-2090	1/2 NPT	3/8-16 UNC	21 (.83)	17.5 (.69)					
FGM-03Y-20	Rc 3/4	M10	18 (.71)	23.0 (.91)	70 (2.76)	25.6 (1.01)	16.1 (.63)	81.5 (3.21)	40 (1.57)
FGM-03Y-2080	3/4 BSP.F								
FGM-03Y-2090	3/4 NPT	3/8-16 UNC	21 (.83)						
FGM-03Z-20	Rc 1	M10	18 (.71)						
FGM-03Z-2080	1 BSP.F								
FGM-03Z-2090	1 NPT	3/8-16 UNC	21 (.83)						

DIMENSIONS IN MILLIMETRES (INCHES)

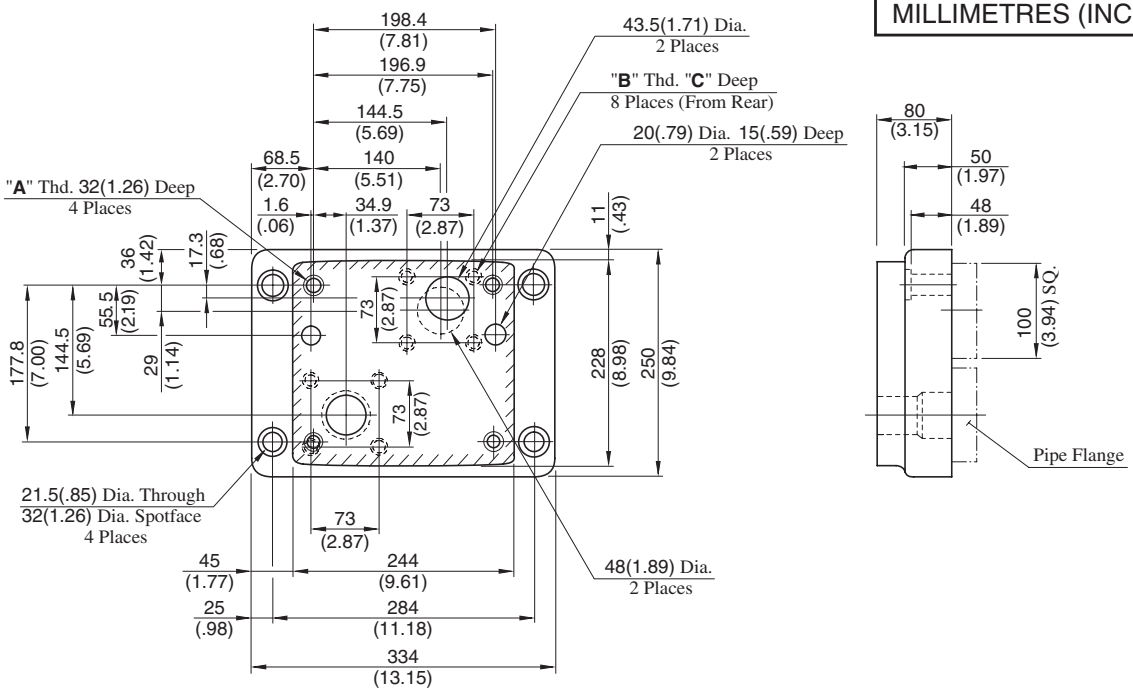
FGM-06∗-20/2080/2090



Sub-plate Model Numbers	"A" Thd.	"B" Thd.	C	D	E	F	H	J	K	L
FGM-06X-20	Rc 1	M16	30 (1.18)	104.8 (4.13)	22.2 (.87)	104.8 (4.13)	18 (.71)	45 (1.77)	35 (1.38)	34 (1.34)
FGM-06X-2080	1 BSP.F									
FGM-06X-2090	1 NPT	5/8-11 UNC	35 (1.38)							
FGM-06Y-20	Rc 1-1/4	M16	30 (1.18)	99 (3.90)	34 (1.34)	99 (3.90)	23 (.91)	60 (2.36)	40 (1.57)	39 (1.54)
FGM-06Y-2080	1-1/4 BSP.F									
FGM-06Y-2090	1-1/4 NPT	5/8-11 UNC	35 (1.38)							
FGM-06Z-20	Rc 1-1/2	M16	30 (1.18)							
FGM-06Z-2080	1-1/2 BSP.F									
FGM-06Z-2090	1-1/2 NPT	5/8-11 UNC	35 (1.38)							

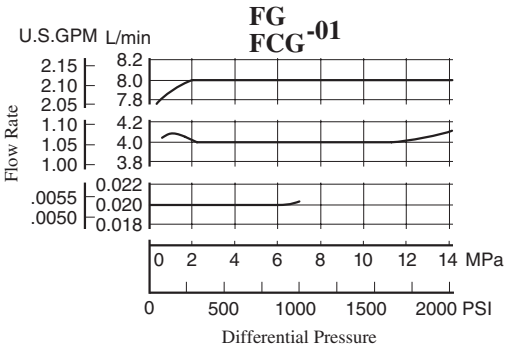
FGM-10Y-20/2090

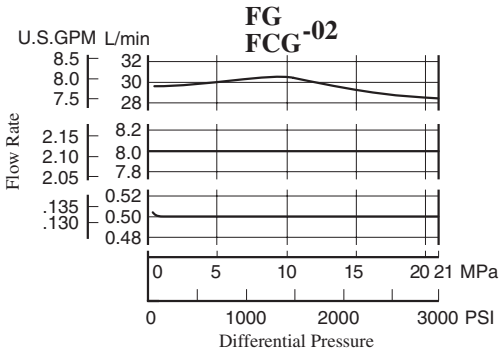
DIMENSIONS IN MILLIMETRES (INCHES)

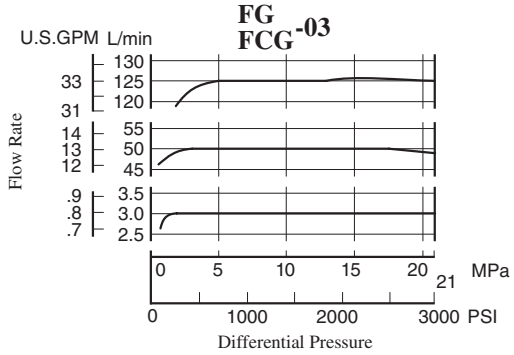


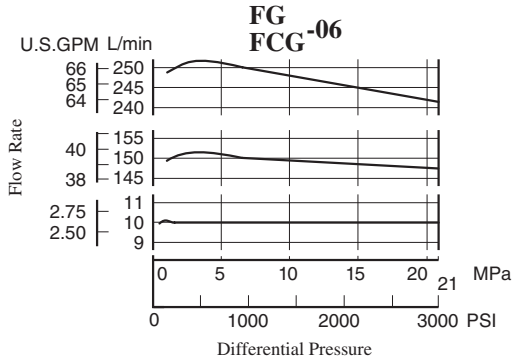
Sub-plate Model Numbers	"A" Thd.	"B" Thd.	C
FGM-10Y-20	M20	M16	32 (1.26)
FGM-10Y-2090	3/4-10 UNC	5/8-11 UNC	34 (1.34)

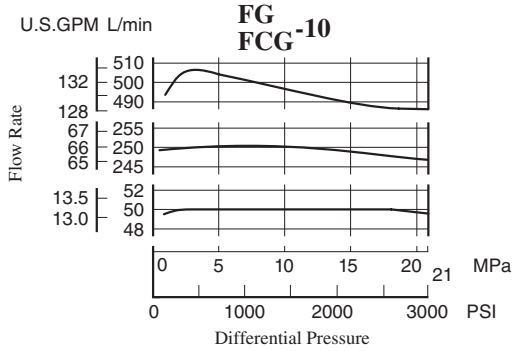
Metred Flow vs. Differential Pressure



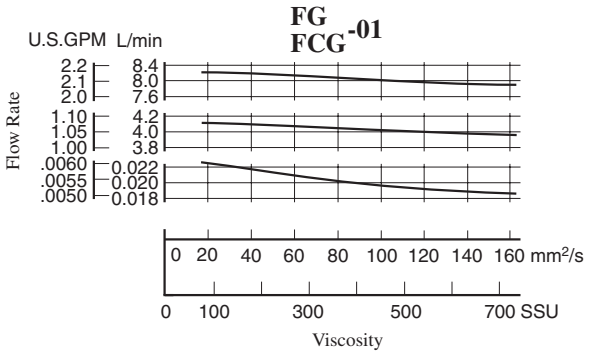


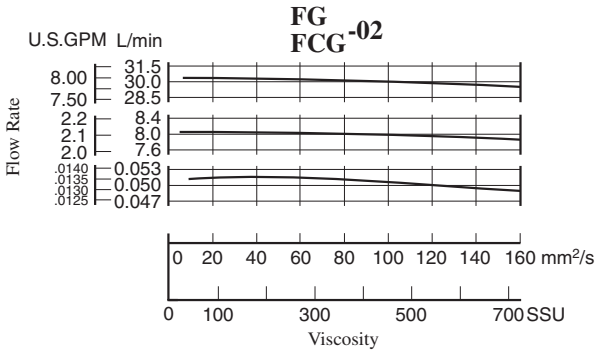


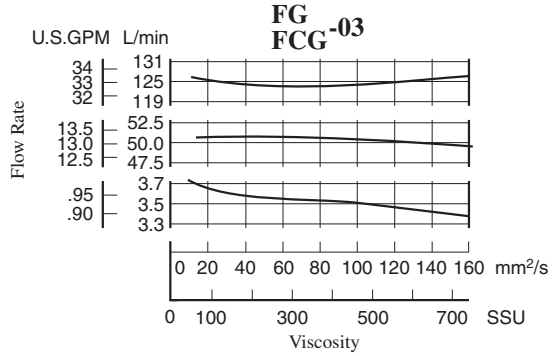


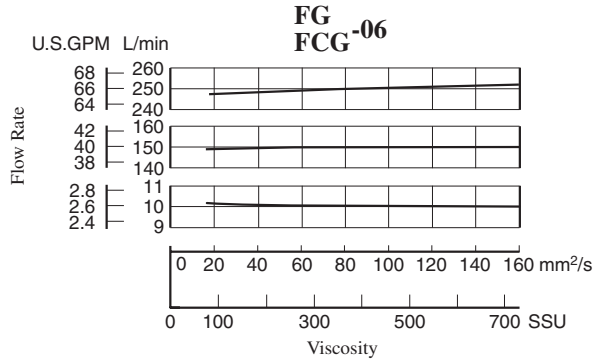


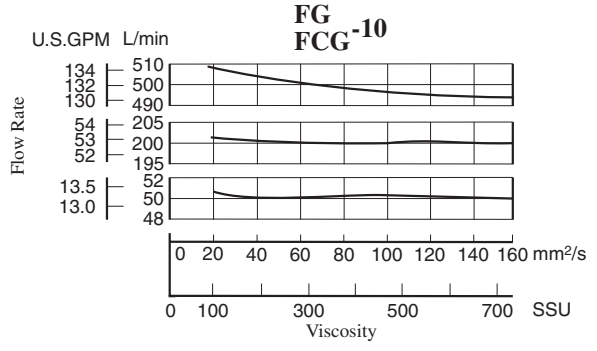
Metred Flow vs. Viscosity



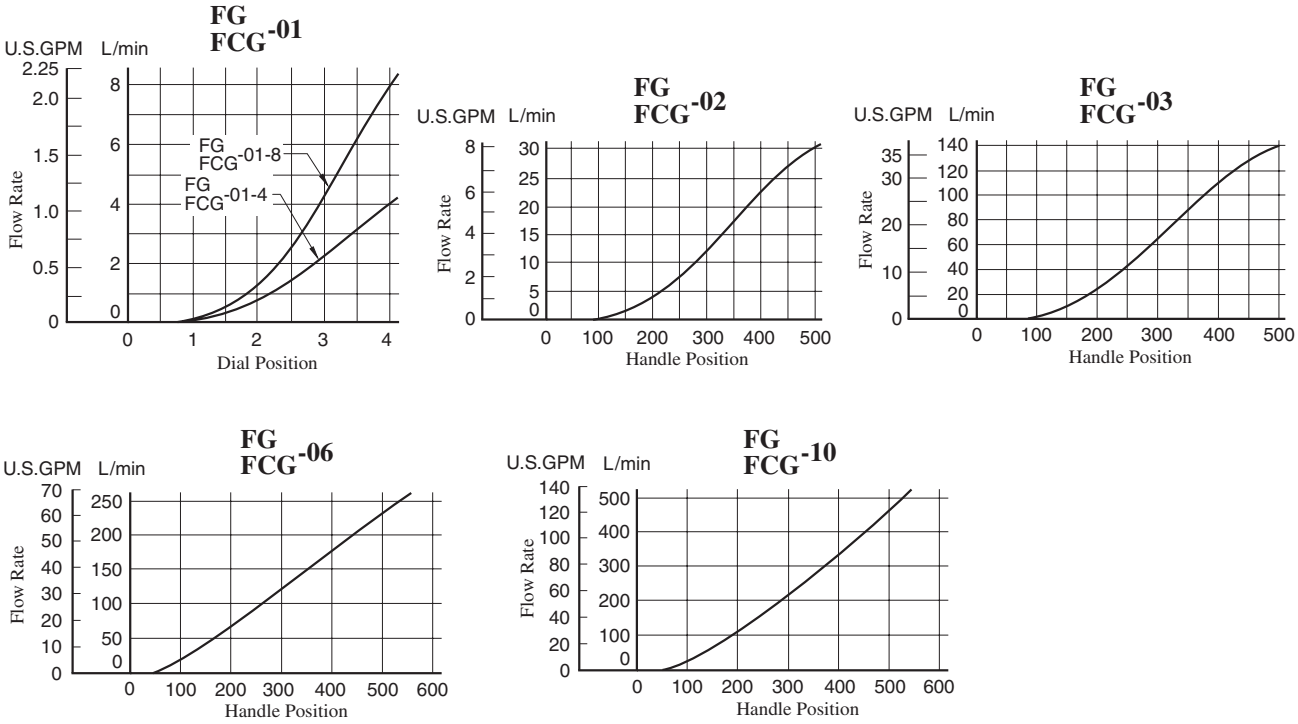




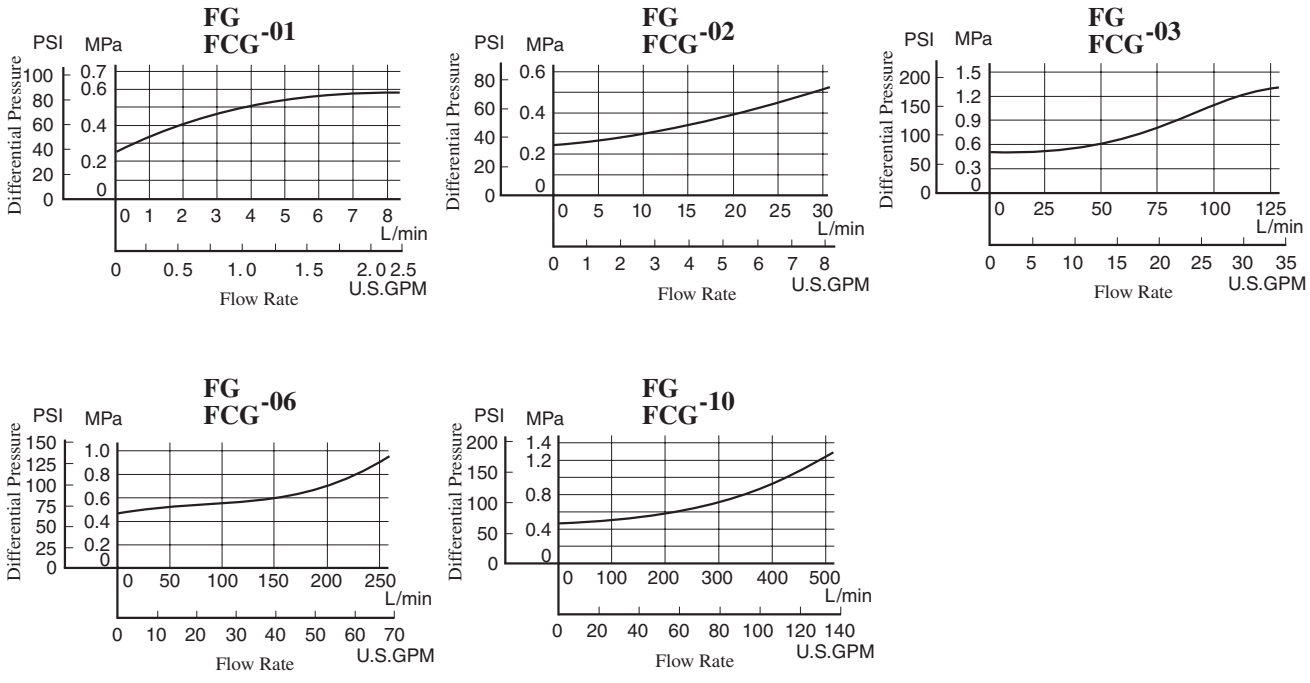




Metred Flow vs. Dial Position



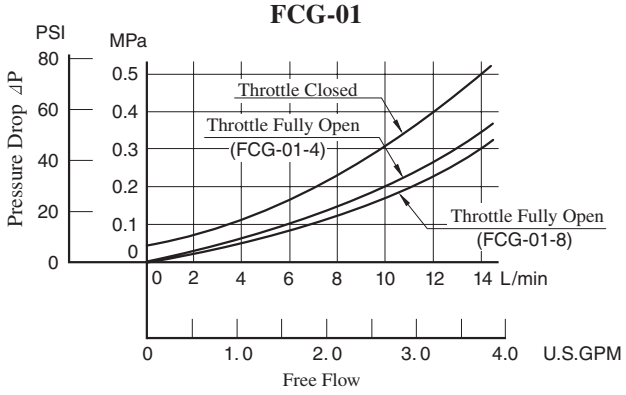
Min. Required Pressure Difference



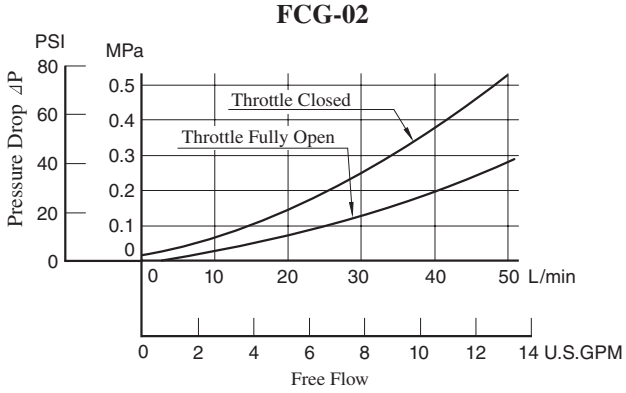
Pressure Drop for Reversed Free Flow

Hydraulic Fluid: Viscosity 35 mm²/s (164 SSU), Specific Gravity 0.850

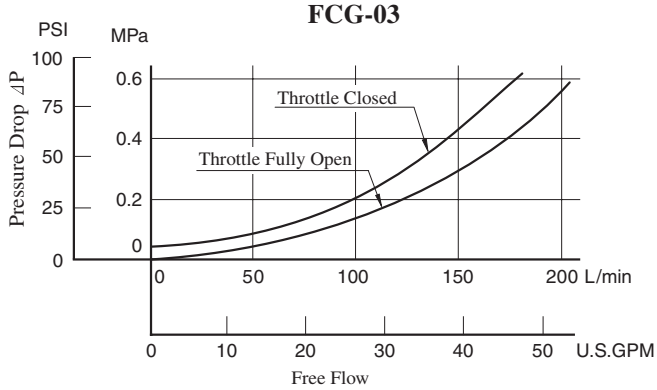
FCG-01



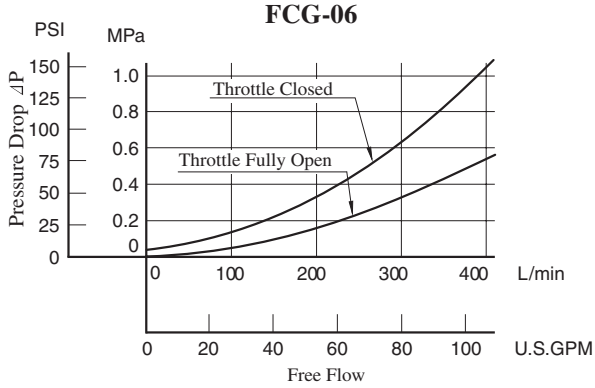
FCG-02



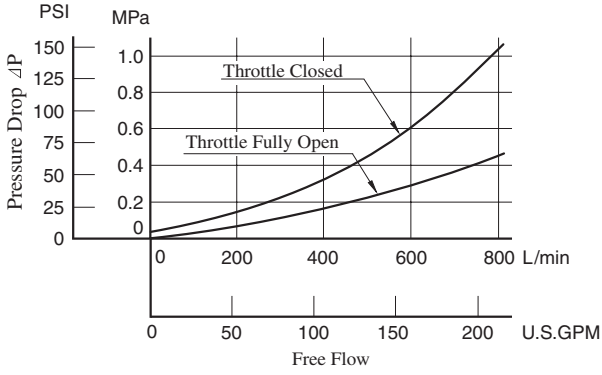
FCG-03



FCG-06



FCG-10



- For any other viscosity, multiply the factors in the table below.

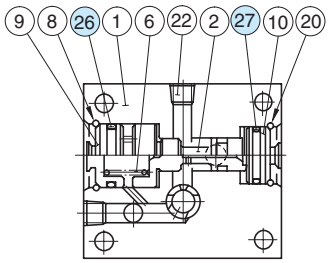
Viscosity	mm²/s	20	40	60	80	100
	SSU	98	186	278	371	464
Factor		0.87	1.03	1.14	1.23	1.30

- For any other specific gravity (G'), the pressure drop (⊿P') may be obtained from the formula below.

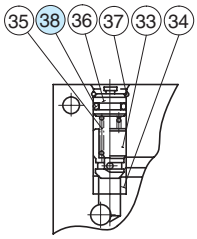
$\Delta P' = \Delta P\ (G'/0.850)$

List of seals

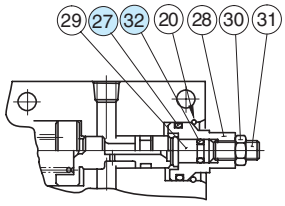
FG FCG-01-∗-∗-11/1190



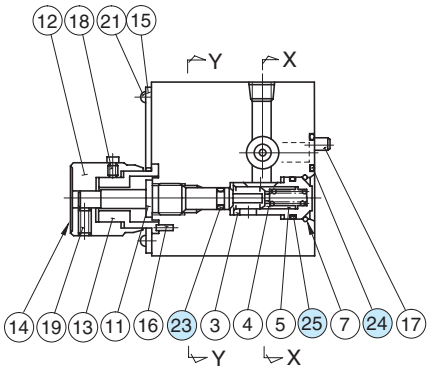
Section X-X
(FG-01 Type)



Section Y-Y
(FCG-01 Type)



Section X-X
(FG/FCG-01-∗-N Type)



List of Seals

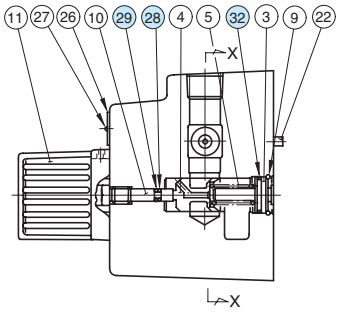
Item	Name of Parts	Part Numbers	Qty.
23	O-Ring	SO-NA-P4	1
24	O-Ring	SO-NB-P9	2
25	O-Ring	SO-NB-P10	1
26	O-Ring	SO-NB-P16	1
27	O-Ring	SO-NB-P14	1
32	O-Ring	SO-NA-P5	1
38	O-Ring	SO-NB-P7	1

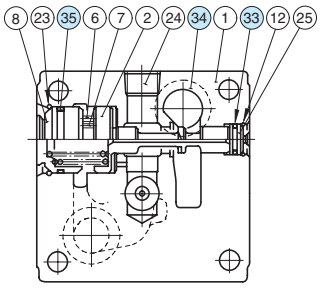
Note: When ordering the seals, please specify the seal kit number from the table below.

List of Seal Kits

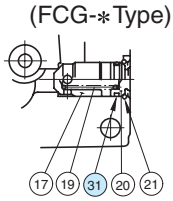
Valve Model Numbers	Seal Kit Numbers
FG-01	KS-FG-01-11
FCG-01	KS-FCG-01-11

FG/FCG-02-30-∗-30/3090
FG/FCG-03-125-∗-30/3090



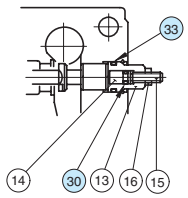


(FG-∗Type)



(FCG-∗Type)

Section X-X



(FG/FCG-∗-∗-N Type)

List of Seals

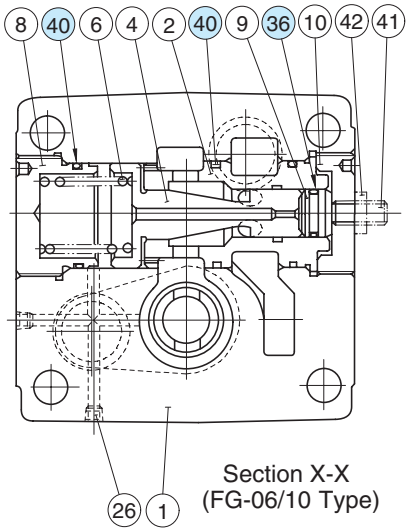
Item	Name of Parts	Part Numbers		Qty.
		FG FCG-02	FG FCG-03	
28	O-Ring	SO-NA-P4	SO-NA-P4	1
29	Back Up Ring	SO-BB-P4	SO-BB-P4	1
30	O-Ring	SO-NB-P5	SO-NB-P5	1
31	O-Ring	SO-NB-P10A	SO-NB-P16	1
32	O-Ring	SO-NB-P12	SO-NB-P18	1
33	O-Ring	SO-NB-P14	SO-NB-P14	1
34	O-Ring	SO-NB-P18	SO-NB-P28	2
35	O-Ring	SO-NB-G25	SO-NB-G35	1

Note:When ordering the seals, please specify the seal kit number from the table right.

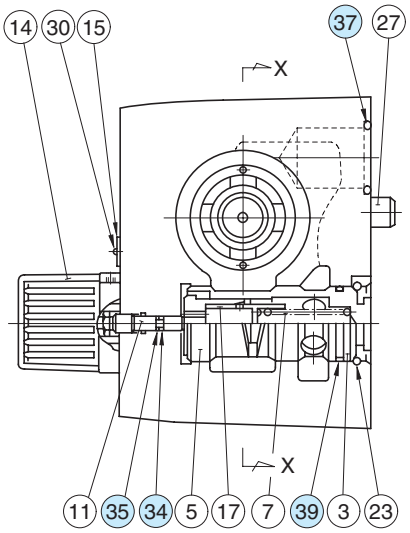
List of Seal Kits

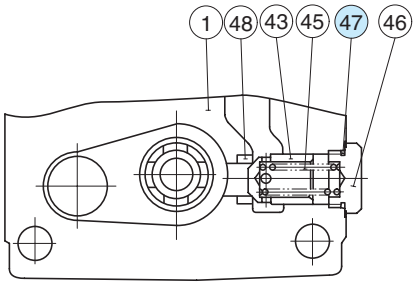
Valve Model Numbers	Seal Kit Numbers
FG-02	KS-FG-02-30
FCG-02	KS-FCG-02-30
FG-03	KS-FG-03-30
FCG-03	KS-FCG-03-30

FG/FCG-06-250-∗-30/3090
FG/FCG-10-500-∗-30/3090

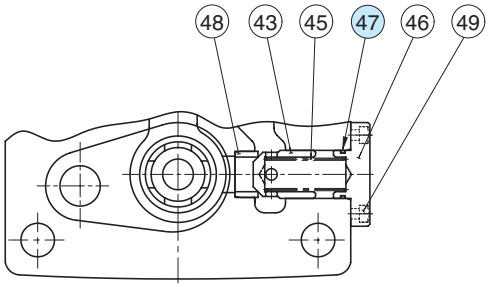


Section X-X
(FG-06/10 Type)





Section X-X
(FCG-10 Type)



Section X-X
(FCG-06 Type)

List of Seals

Item	Name of Parts	Part Numbers		Qty.
		FG FCG-06	FG FCG-10	
34	O-Ring	SO-NA-P4	SO-NA-P4	1
35	Back Up Ring	SO-BB-P4	SO-BB-P4	1
36	O-Ring	SO-NB-P21	SO-NB-P34	1
37	O-Ring	SO-NB-P32	SO-NB-P48	2
39	O-Ring	SO-NB-P34	SO-NB-P50	1
40	O-Ring	SO-NB-P50	SO-NB-G75	3
47	O-Ring	SO-NB-A020	SO-NB-P32	1

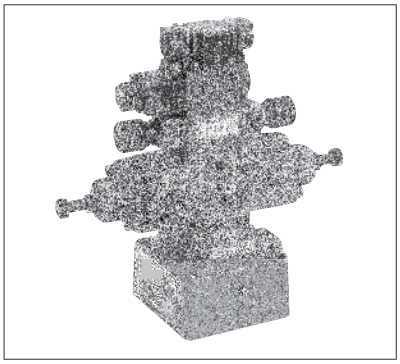
Note: When ordering the seals, please specify the seal kit number from the table right.

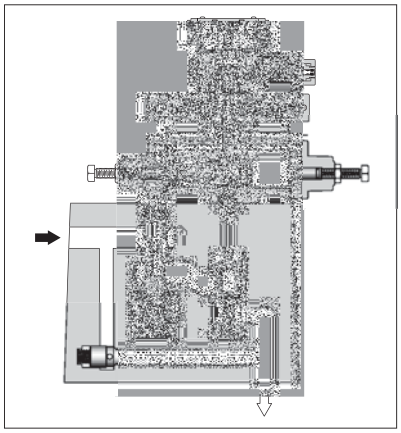
List of Seal Kits

Valve Model Numbers	Seal Kit Numbers
FG-06	KS-FG-06-30
FCG-06	KS-FCG-06-30
FG-10	KS-FG-10-30
FCG-10	KS-FCG-10-30

Pilot Operated Flow Control Valves / Pilot Operated Flow Control and Check Valves

Flow control of these valves is continuously made by a hydraulically operated pilot piston mechanism which controls opening area of the orifice of the valve. With the use of these valves, shockless operation either in acceleratio or deceleration can be obtained. With the compensator for the pressure and temperature, stable flow control can be obtained regardless of the changes in the pressure (load) and temperature (oil viscosity).

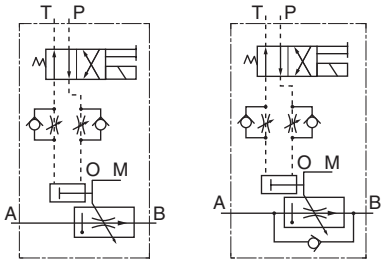




Specifications

Model Numbers	Max. Metred Flow Capacity L/min (U.S.GPM)	Min. Metred Flow Capacity L/min (U.S.GPM)	Max. Operating Pressure MPa (PSI)	Min. Pilot Pressure MPa (PSI)	Approx. Mass kg (lbs.)
FHG/FHCG-02-30-∗-13∗	30 (7.9)	0.05 (.013)	21 (3050)	1.5 (220)	13 (28.7)
FHG/FHCG-03-125-∗-13∗	125 (33)	0.2 (.053)			17 (37.5)
FHG/FHCG-06-250-∗-13∗	250 (66)	2 (.53)			32 (70.6)
FHG/FHCG-10-500-∗-13∗	500 (132)	4 (1.06)			61 (135)

Graphic Symbols



FHG FHCG

Model Number Designation

F-	FHC	G	-02	-30	-N	-O	-A100	-N	-13	∗
Special Seals	Series Number	Type of Mounting	Valve Size	Max. Metred Flow L/min (U.S.GPM)	Pressure ★3 Compensator Stroke Adj.	With No Pilot Valve ★1	Coil ★2 Type	Type of Electrical Connections	Design Number	Design Standards
F: Special Seals for Phos-phate Ester Type Fluids (Omit if not re-quired)	**FH:** Pilot Operated Flow Control Valves **FHC:** Pilot Operated Flow Cont. & Check Valves	**G:** Sub-plate Mounting	**02**	**30:** 30 (7.9)	**N:** Applicable only for Pres. Compensator Stroke Adjustment (Option - Omit if not required)	**O:** Applicable only for Without Pilot Valve	**AC:** **A100** **A120** **A200** **A240** **DC:** **D12** **D24** **D48** **AC →DC:** **R100** **R200**	**None:** Terminal Box Type **N:** With Plug-in Connector (Din)	**13**	**None:** Japanese Std. "JIS" **90:** N.American Design Std.
			03	**125:** 125 (33)					**13**	
			06	**250:** 250 (66)					**13**	
			10	**500:** 500 (132)				**N:** With Plug-in Connector (Din)	**13**	**80:** European Design Std.

★1. Both solenoid operated directional valve (DSG-01) and modular valve (MSW-01) can be used as a pilot valve.
If no pilot valve is required, there is no needs to specify the coil type and the electrical connection type of solenoid operated directional valve.
★2. The coil types are same as those for DSG-01 Series solenoid operated directional valves. See solenoid ratings on page 345.
★3. **Pres. compensator stroke adjustment:** Can reduce jumping at the start of the actuator.

In the table above, the symbols or numbers highlighted with shade represent the optional extras. The valves with model number having such optional extras are handles as options, therefore, please confirm the time of delivery with us before ordering.

Attachment

Mounting Bolts

Valve Model Numbers	Socket Head Cap Screw		Qty.
	Japanese Std. "JIS" & European Design Std.	N. American Design Std.	
FHG/FHCG-02	M8×50 Lg.	5/16-18 UNC×2 Lg.	4
FHG/FHCG-03	M10×75 Lg.	3/8-16 UNC×3 Lg.	4
FHG/FHCG-06	M16×130 Lg.	5/8-11 UNC×5 Lg.	4
FHG/FHCG-10	M20×160 Lg.	3/4-10 UNC×6-1/2 Lg.	4

Sub-plate

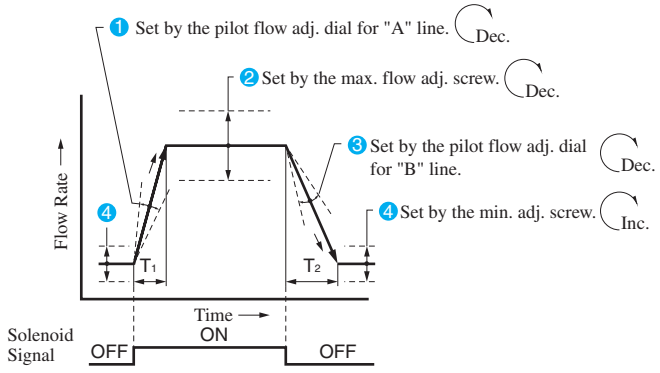
Valve Model Numbers	Japanese Standard "JIS"		European Design Std.		N. American Design Std.		Approx. Mass kg (lbs.)
	Sub-plate Model No.	Thread Size	Sub-plate Model No.	Thread Size	Sub-plate Model No.	Thread Size	
FHG FHCG -02	FGM-02-20	Rc 1/4	FGM-02-2080	1/4 BSP.F	FGM-02-2090	1/4 NPT	2.3 (5.1)
	FGM-02X-20	Rc 3/8	FGM-02X-2080	3/8 BSP.F	FGM-02X-2090	3/8 NPT	2.3 (5.1)
	FGM-02Y-20	Rc 1/2	FGM-02Y-2080	1/2 BSP.F	FGM-02Y-2090	1/2 NPT	3.1 (6.8)
FHG FHCG -03	FGM-03-20	Rc 3/8	FGM-03-2080	3/8 BSP.F	FGM-03-2090	3/8 NPT	3.9 (8.6)
	FGM-03X-20	Rc 1/2	FGM-03X-2080	1/2 BSP.F	FGM-03X-2090	1/2 NPT	3.9 (8.6)
	FGM-03Y-20	Rc 3/4	FGM-03Y-2080	3/4 BSP.F	FGM-03Y-2090	3/4 NPT	5.7 (12.6)
	FGM-03Z-20	Rc 1	FGM-03Z-2080	1 BSP.F	FGM-03Z-2090	1 NPT	5.7 (12.6)
FHG FHCG -06	FGM-06X-20	Rc 1	FGM-06X-2080	1 BSP.F	FGM-06X-2090	1 NPT	12.5 (27.6)
	FGM-06Y-20	Rc 1-1/4	FGM-06Y-2080	1-1/4 BSP.F	FGM-06Y-2090	1-1/4 NPT	16 (35.3)
	FGM-06Z-20	Rc 1-1/2	FGM-06Z-2080	1-1/2 BSP.F	FGM-06Z-2090	1-1/2 NPT	16 (35.3)
FHG FHCG -10	FGM-10Y-20★	1-1/2, 2	FGM-10Y-20★	1-1/2, 2	FGM-10Y-2090★	1-1/2, 2	37 (81.6)

- Sub-plates are available. Specify the sub-plate model number from the table above. When sub-plates are not used, the mounting surface should have a good machined finish.
- Sub-plates are common with flow control valves. For dimensions, see pages 281 to 283.

★FGM-10Y is special type sub-plates to be used with pipe flange. When ordering FGM-10Y, specify the pipe flange kit in addition to FGM-10Y referring to F3 pipe flanges shown on page 821.

Instructions

Control patterns and flow rate adjustment



- While the solenoid operated directional valve off (4 shown left)
  The flow rate is set by the minimum flow adjustment screw and the actuator operates at the minimum speed setting.
- When the solenoid operated directional valve is turned on (1 shown left)
  The flow rate is shifted from minimum to maximum and the actuator speed is also shifted likewise. The switching time can be set by the pilot flow adjustment dial 1.
- When the solenoid operated directional valve is turned off (3 shown left)
  The flow rate is shifted from maximum to minimum and the actuator speed is also shifted likewise. The switching time can be set by the pilot flow adjustment dial 3.

Tightening of flow adjustment screws and dials

To adjust flow rates, slacken the lock nut or the dial setting screw. After adjustments, tighten the lock nut or the dial.

Min. required pressure difference

The minimum differential pressure between inlet and outlet port is required to obtain the optimum pressure compensation. It varies according to the flow rate to be set. For details, please refer to the performance curves.

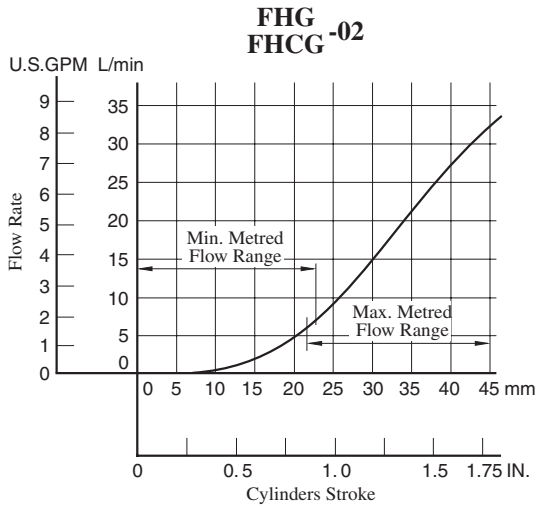
Free flow

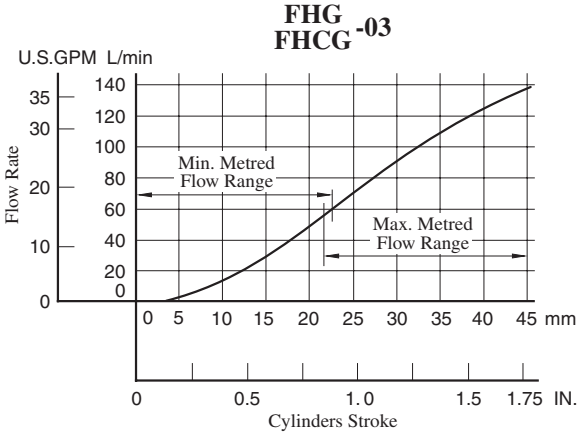
Check valve pressure drops vary with flow rates. If models with check valves are used, see free flow pressure drop characteristics.

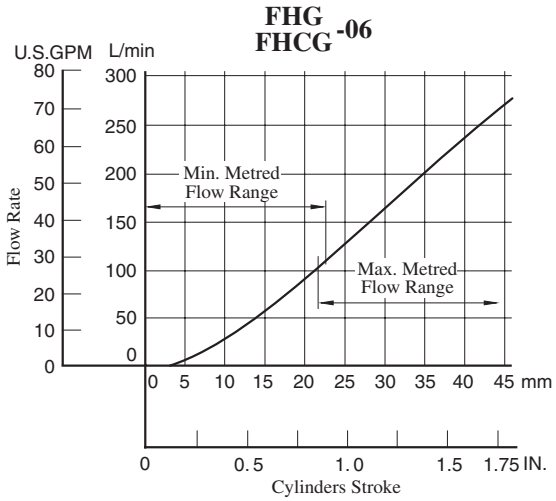
Line filter

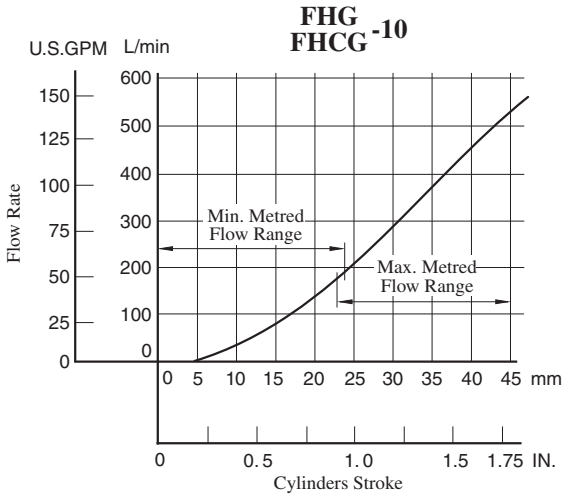
To carry out flow adjustments by as small degree as 2 L/min (.53 U.S.GPM) or less, be sure to use a line filter of 10 μm or finer and install it near the valve inlet.

Metred Flow vs. Cylinders Stroke









Other Characteristics

The following characteristics are the same as for flow control valves;

- Metred Flow vs. Differential Pressure
- Metred Flow vs. Viscosity
- Min. Required Pressure Difference
- Pressure Drop for Reversed Free Flow (only for models with check valves)

See pages 284 to 286. For reference, the corresponding model No. of the flow control valves are shown below.

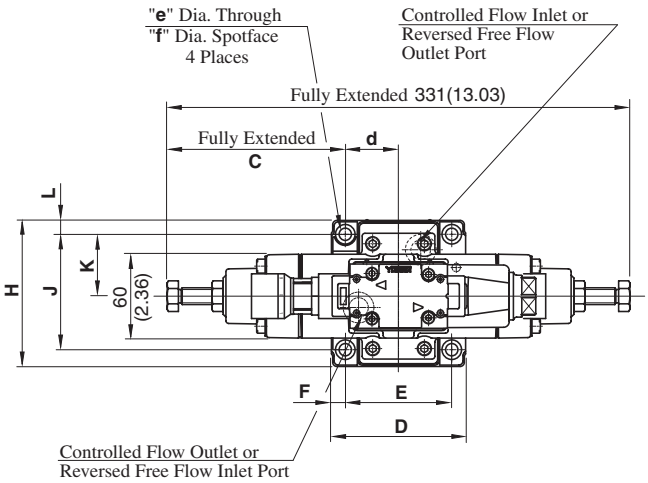
Valve Model No.	Model No.
FHG FHCG -02	FG FCG -02
FHG FHCG -03	FG FCG -03
FHG FHCG -06	FG FCG -06
FHG FHCG -10	FG FCG -10

● Terminal Box Type

FHG/FHCG-02-30-∗-∗-13/1390
FHG/FHCG-03-125-∗-∗-13/1390

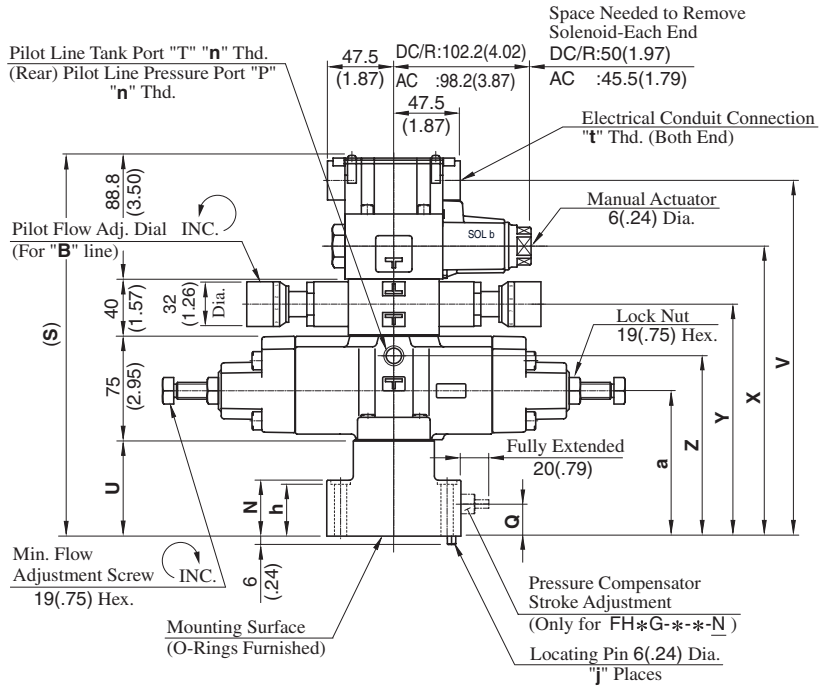
Mounting surface:
FH∗G-02: ISO 6263-AK-06-2-A
FH∗G-03: ISO 6263-AM-07-2-A

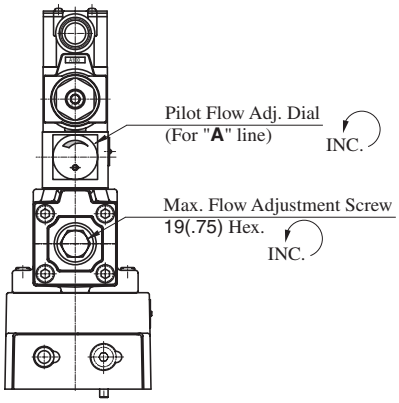
DIMENSIONS IN MILLIMETRES (INCHES)



Model Numbers	n	t
FHG/FHCG-02-30-∗-∗-13	Rc 1/4	G 1/2
FHG/FHCG-02-30-∗-∗-1390	1/4 NPT	1/2 NPT
FHG/FHCG-03-125-∗-∗-13	Rc 1/4	G 1/2
FHG/FHCG-03-125-∗-∗-1390	1/4 NPT	1/2 NPT

Note: For dimensions of the valve mounting surface, see the installation drawing (P.281 and 282) of the sub-plate used together.





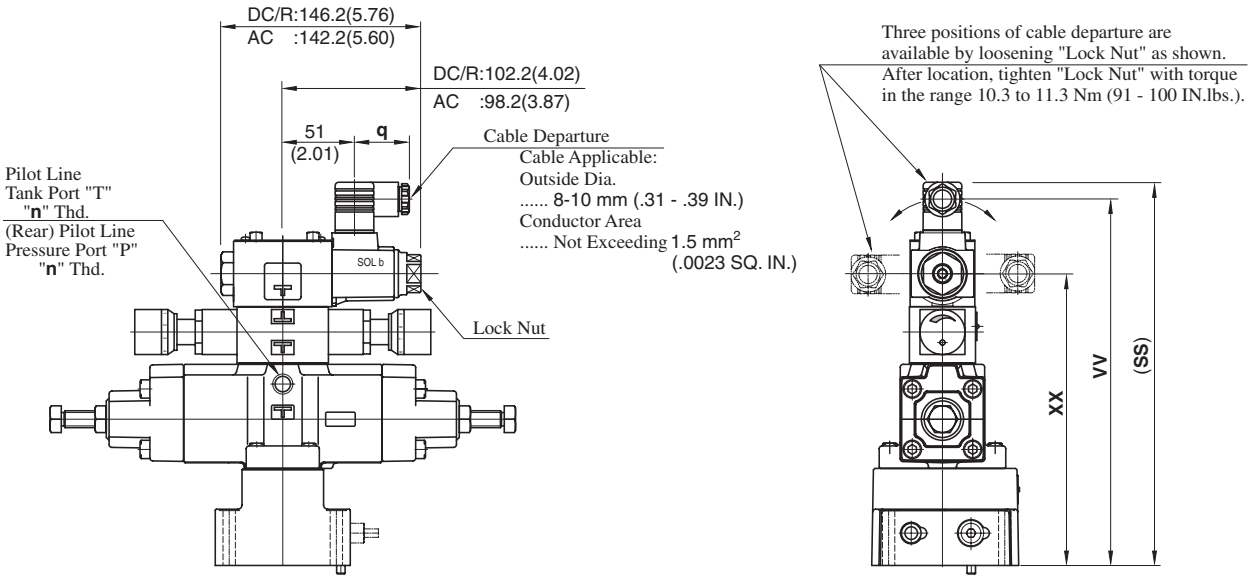
Model Numbers	Dimensions mm (Inches)															
	C	D	E	F	H	J	K	L	N	Q	S	U	V	X	Y	Z
FHG/FHCG-02	127.4 (5.02)	96 (3.78)	76.2 (3.00)	9.9 (.39)	100.6 (3.96)	82.6 (3.25)	44.3 (1.74)	9 (.35)	40 (1.57)	23 (.91)	272.8 (10.74)	69 (2.72)	254.5 (10.02)	207.5 (8.17)	166 (6.54)	129 (5.08)
FHG/FHCG-03	114.7 (4.52)	125 (4.92)	101.6 (4.00)	11.7 (.46)	125 (4.92)	101.6 (4.00)	61.8 (2.43)	11.7 (.46)	64 (2.52)	41 (1.61)	301.8 (11.88)	98 (3.86)	283.5 (11.16)	236.5 (9.31)	195 (7.68)	158 (6.22)

Model Numbers	Dimensions mm (Inches)					j
	a	d	e	f	h	
FHG/FHCG-02	104 (4.09)	38.1 (1.50)	8.8 (.35)	14 (.55)	39 (1.54)	1
FHG/FHCG-03	133 (5.24)	50.8 (2.00)	11 (.43)	17.5 (.69)	63 (2.48)	2

● Models with Plug-in Connector

FHG/FHCG-02-30-∗-∗-N-13/1380/1390
FHG/FHCG-03-125-∗-∗-N-13/1380/1390

DIMENSIONS IN MILLIMETRES (INCHES)



Model Numbers	Dimensions mm (Inches)				Remarks
	SS	VV	XX	q	
FHG/FHCG-02-30-∗-A∗-N	272.5 (10.73)	260.5 (10.26)	207.5 (8.17)	39 (1.54)	with AC Solenoid
FHG/FHCG-03-125-∗-A∗-N	301.5 (11.87)	289.5 (11.40)	236.5 (9.31)		
FHG/FHCG-02-30-∗-D∗-N	283.5 (11.16)	271.5 (10.69)	207.5 (8.17)	39 (1.54)	with DC Solenoid
FHG/FHCG-03-125-∗-D∗-N	312.5 (12.30)	300.5 (11.83)	236.5 (9.31)		
FHG/FHCG-02-30-∗-R∗-N	286.5 (11.28)	264.7 (10.42)	207.5 (8.17)	53 (2.09)	with AC→DC Solenoid
FHG/FHCG-03-125-∗-R∗-N	315.5 (12.42)	293.7 (11.56)	236.5 (9.31)		

Model Numbers	Thread Size		
	Japanese Std. "JIS" Design 13	European Design Std. Design 1380	N.American Design Std. Design 1390
	"n" Thd.	"n" Thd.	"n" Thd.
FHG/FHCG-02-30-∗-∗-N	Rc 1/4	1/4 BSP.F	1/4 NPT
FHG/FHCG-03-125-∗-∗-N			

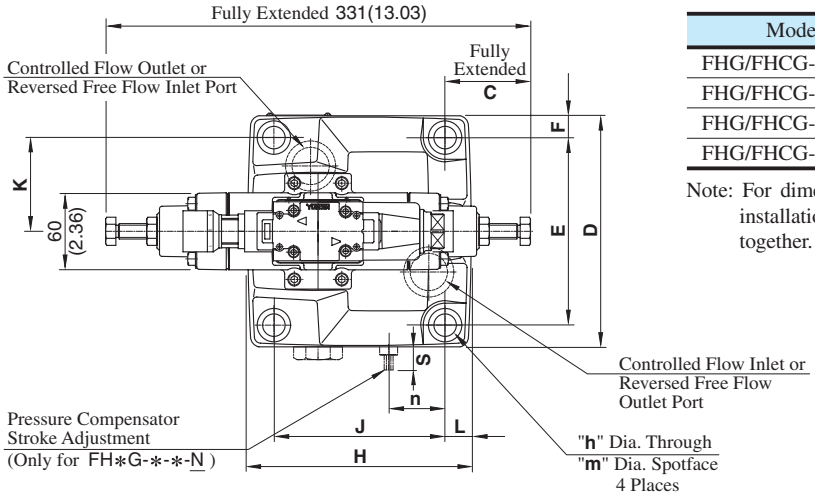
● For other dimensions, refer to "Terminal Box Type".

● Terminal Box Type

FHG/FHCG-06-250-∗-∗-13/1390
FHG/FHCG-10-500-∗-∗-13/1390

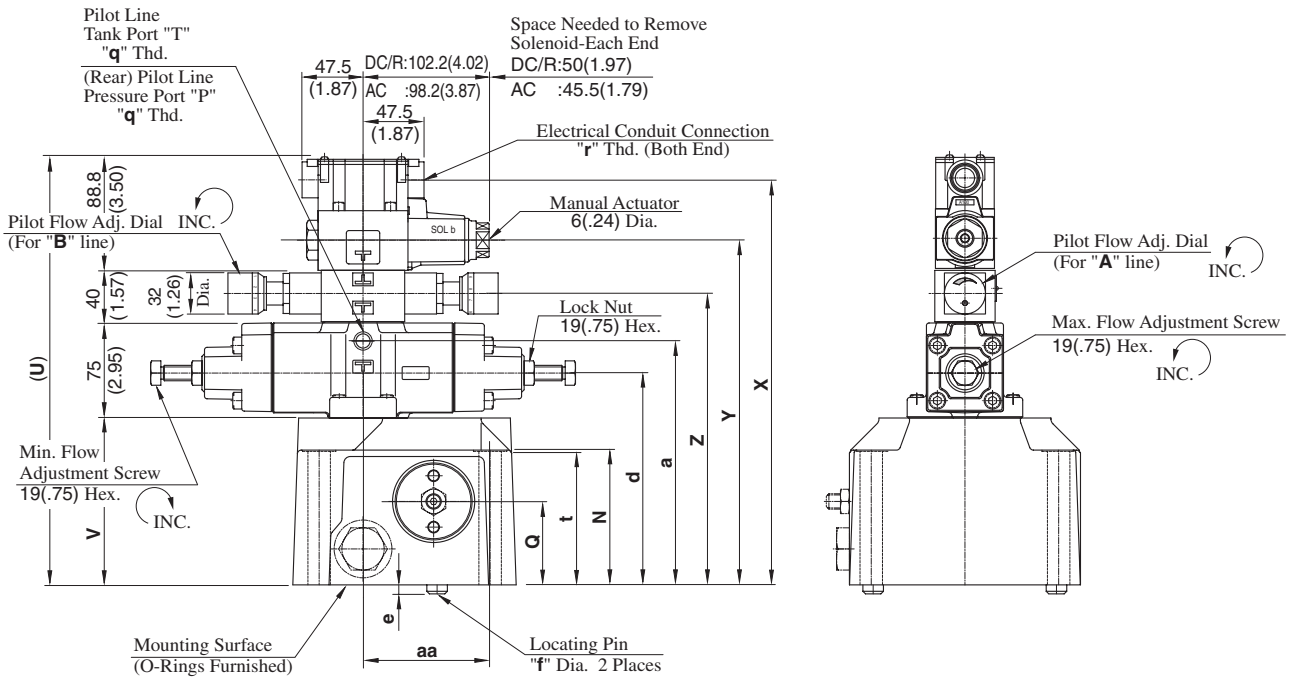
Mounting surface:
FH∗G-06: ISO 6263-AP-08-2-A

DIMENSIONS IN MILLIMETRES (INCHES)



Model Numbers	q	r
FHG/FHCG-06-250-∗-∗-13	Rc 1/4	G 1/2
FHG/FHCG-06-250-∗-∗-1390	1/4 NPT	1/2 NPT
FHG/FHCG-10-500-∗-∗-13	Rc 1/4	G 1/2
FHG/FHCG-10-500-∗-∗-1390	1/4 NPT	1/2 NPT

Note: For dimensions of the valve mounting surface, see the installation drawing (P.282 and 283) of the sub-plate used together.



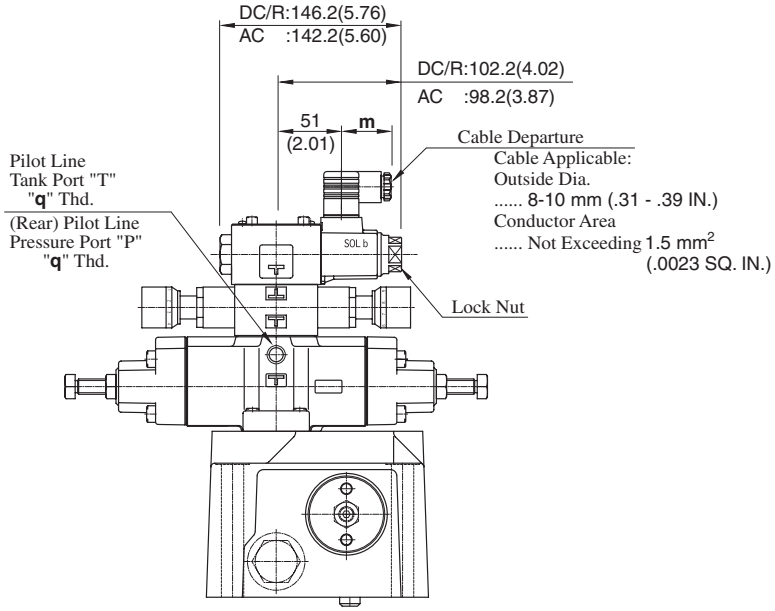
Model Numbers	Dimensions mm (Inches)															
	C	D	E	F	H	J	K	L	N	Q	S	U	V	X	Y	Z
FHG FHCG-06	66.5 (2.62)	180 (7.09)	146.1 (5.75)	17 (.67)	174 (6.85)	133.4 (5.25)	73.1 (2.88)	20.3 (.80)	105 (4.13)	65 (2.56)	18 (.71)	333.8 (13.14)	130 (5.12)	315.5 (12.42)	268.5 (10.57)	227 (8.94)
FHG FHCG-10	21 (.83)	244 (9.61)	196.9 (7.75)	23.5 (.93)	228 (8.98)	177.8 (7.00)	98.5 (3.88)	25.1 (.99)	137 (5.39)	85 (3.35)	23 (.91)	363.8 (14.32)	160 (6.30)	345.5 (13.60)	298.5 (11.75)	257 (10.12)

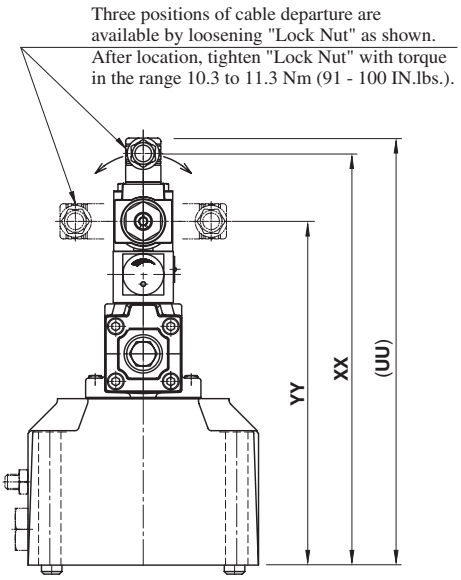
Model Numbers	Dimensions mm (Inches)								
	a	d	e	f	h	m	n	t	aa
FHG FHCG-06	190 (7.48)	165 (6.50)	7 (.28)	16 (.63)	17.5 (.69)	26 (1.02)	44 (1.73)	103 (4.06)	99 (3.90)
FHG FHCG-10	220 (8.66)	195 (7.68)	10 (.39)	18 (.71)	21.5 (.85)	32 (1.26)	61 (2.40)	135 (5.31)	144.5 (5.69)

● Models with Plug-in Connector

FHG/FHCG-06-250-∗-∗-N-13/1380/1390
FHG/FHCG-10-500-∗-∗-N-13/1380/1390

DIMENSIONS IN MILLIMETRES (INCHES)





Model Numbers	Dimensions mm (Inches)				Remarks
	UU	XX	YY	m	
FHG/FHCG-06-250-∗-A∗-N	333.5 (13.13)	321.5 (12.66)	268.5 (10.57)	39 (1.54)	with AC Solenoid
FHG/FHCG-10-500-∗-A∗-N	363.5 (14.31)	351.5 (13.84)	298.5 (11.75)		
FHG/FHCG-06-250-∗-D∗-N	344.5 (13.56)	332.5 (13.09)	268.5 (10.57)	39 (1.54)	with DC Solenoid
FHG/FHCG-10-500-∗-D∗-N	374.5 (14.74)	362.5 (14.27)	298.5 (11.75)		
FHG/FHCG-06-250-∗-R∗-N	347.5 (13.68)	325.7 (12.82)	268.5 (10.57)	53 (2.09)	with AC→DC Solenoid
FHG/FHCG-10-500-∗-R∗-N	377.5 (14.86)	355.7 (14.00)	298.5 (11.75)		

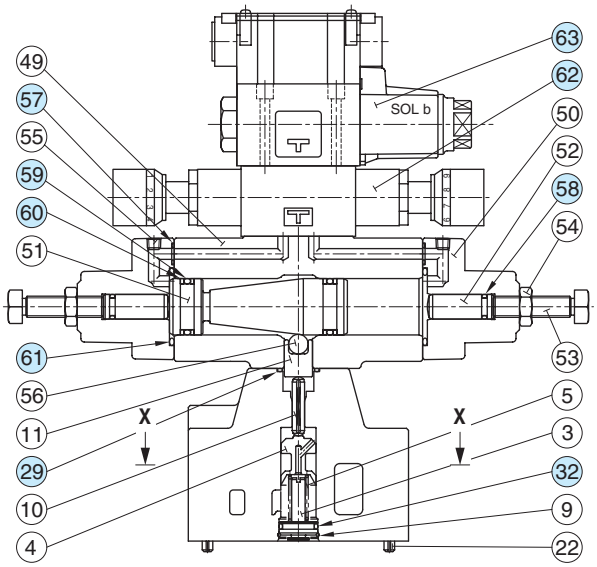
Model Numbers	Thread Size		
	Japanese Std. "JIS" Design 13	European Design Std. Design 1380	N.American Design Std. Design 1390
	"q" Thd.	"q" Thd.	"q" Thd.
FHG/FHCG-06-250-∗-∗-N	Rc 1/4	1/4 BSP.F	1/4 NPT
FHG/FHCG-10-500-∗-∗-N			

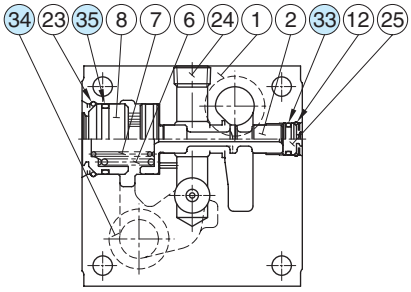
● For other dimensions, refer to "Terminal Box Type".

List of seals

Terminal Box Type

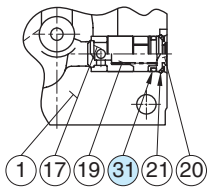
FHG/FHCG-02-30-∗-∗-13/1390
FHG/FHCG-03-125-∗-∗-13/1390





(FHG-∗ Type)

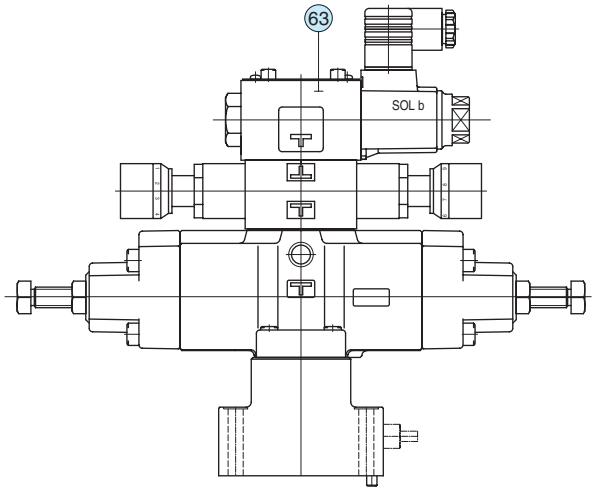
(FHCG-∗ Type)

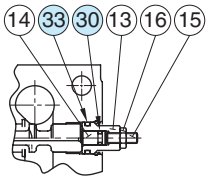


Section X-X

Models with Plug-in Connector

FHG/FHCG-02-30-∗-∗-N-13/1380/1390
FHG/FHCG-03-125-∗-∗-N-13/1380/1390





(FHG FHCG -∗-∗-N Type)

List of Seals

Item	Name of Parts	Part Numbers		Qty.
		FHG FHCG-02	FHG FHCG-03	
29	O-Ring	SO-NB-P20	SO-NB-P20	1
30	O-Ring	SO-NB-P5	SO-NB-P5	1
31	O-Ring	SO-NB-P10A	SO-NB-P16	1
32	O-Ring	SO-NB-P12	SO-NB-P18	1
33	O-Ring	SO-NB-P14	SO-NB-P14	1
34	O-Ring	SO-NB-P18	SO-NB-P28	2
35	O-Ring	SO-NB-G25	SO-NB-G35	1
57	O-Ring	SO-NB-P9	SO-NB-P9	2
58	O-Ring	SO-NB-P10A	SO-NB-P10A	2
59	O-Ring	SO-NA-P26	SO-NA-P26	2
60	Back Up Ring	SO-BB-P26	SO-BB-P26	4
61	O-Ring	SO-NB-P38	SO-NB-P38	2

Note: When ordering the seals, please specify the seal kit number from the table right. In addition to the above seals, seals for pilot valves are included in the seal kit.

Pilot Valves

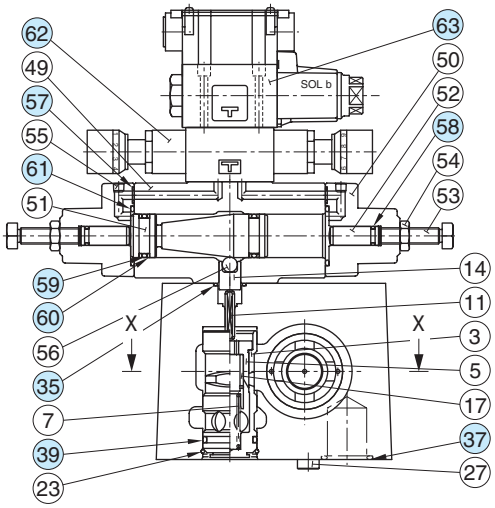
See page 298 for the pilot valve model numbers to be used.

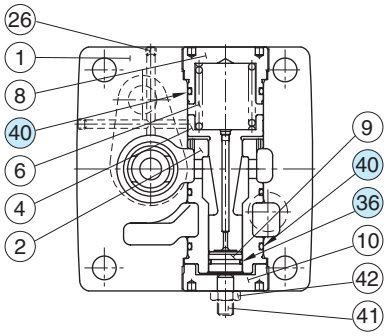
List of Seal Kits

Valve Model Numbers	Seal Kit Numbers
FHG-02	KS-FHG-02-13
FHCG-02	KS-FHCG-02-13
FHG-03	KS-FHG-03-13
FHCG-03	KS-FHCG-03-13

● Terminal Box Type

FHG/FHCG-06-250-∗-∗-13/1390
FHG/FHCG-10-500-∗-∗-13/1390



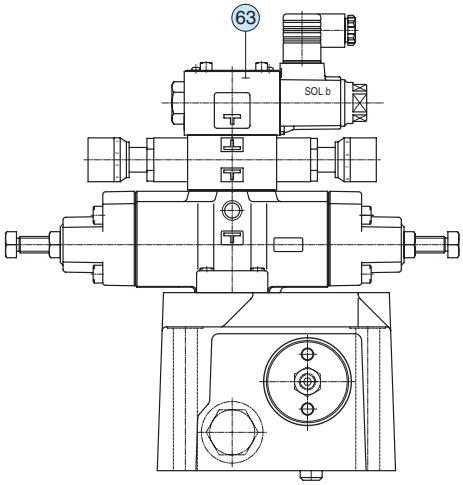


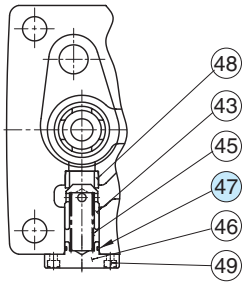
(FHG-∗ Type)

Section X-X

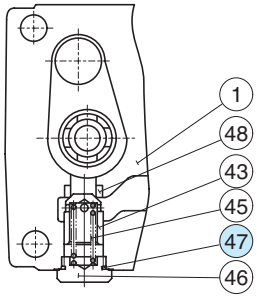
● Models with Plug-in Connector

FHG/FHCG-06-250-∗-∗-N-13/1380/1390
FHG/FHCG-10-500-∗-∗-N-13/1380/1390





(FHCG-06 Type)



(FHCG-10 Type)

Section X-X

● List of Seals

Item	Name of Parts	Part Numbers		Qty.
		FHG FHCG-06	FHG FHCG-10	
35	O-Ring	SO-NB-P20	SO-NB-P20	1
36	O-Ring	SO-NB-P21	SO-NB-P34	1
37	O-Ring	SO-NB-P32	SO-NB-P48	2
39	O-Ring	SO-NB-P34	SO-NB-P50	1
40	O-Ring	SO-NB-P50	SO-NB-G75	3
47	O-Ring	SO-NB-A020	SO-NB-P32	1
57	O-Ring	SO-NB-P9	SO-NB-P9	2
58	O-Ring	SO-NB-P10A	SO-NB-P10A	2
59	O-Ring	SO-NA-P26	SO-NA-P26	2
60	Back Up Ring	SO-BB-P26	SO-BB-P26	4
61	O-Ring	SO-NB-P38	SO-NB-P38	2

Note: When ordering the seals, please specify the seal kit number from the table right. In addition to the above seals, seals for pilot valves are included in the seal kit.

● Pilot Valves

See page 298 for the pilot valve model numbers to be used.

● List of Seal Kits

Valve Model Numbers	Seal Kit Numbers
FHG-06	KS-FHG-06-13
FHCG-06	KS-FHCG-06-13
FHG-10	KS-FHG-10-13
FHCG-10	KS-FHCG-10-13

List of Pilot Valves

List of Pilot Valves

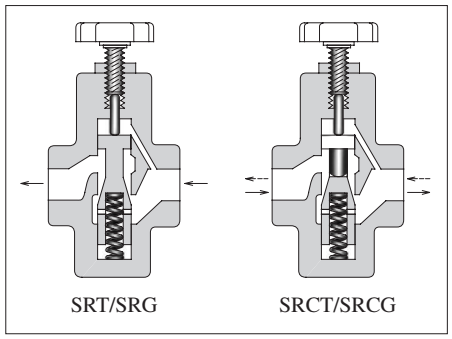
Type of Electrical Conduit Connections	Valve Model Numbers	Pilot Valve Model Numbers		Remarks
		Item No.62 Throttle and Check Modular Valves	Item No.63 Solenoid Operated Directional Valves	
Terminal Box Type	FHG/FHCG-02- 30-✻-★-13 FHG/FHCG-03-125-✻-★-13 FHG/FHCG-06-250-✻-★-13 FHG/FHCG-10-500-✻-★-13	MSW-01-X-50	DSG-01-2B2-★-70	Japanese Std. "JIS"
	FHG/FHCG-02- 30-✻-★-1390 FHG/FHCG-03-125-✻-★-1390 FHG/FHCG-06-250-✻-★-1390 FHG/FHCG-10-500-✻-★-1390	MSW-01-X-50	DSG-01-2B2-★-7090	N. American Design Std.
Plug-in Connector Type	FHG/FHCG-02- 30-✻-★-N-13 FHG/FHCG-03-125-✻-★-N-13 FHG/FHCG-06-250-✻-★-N-13 FHG/FHCG-10-500-✻-★-N-13	MSW-01-X-50	DSG-01-2B2-★-N-70	Japanese Std. "JIS"
	FHG/FHCG-02- 30-✻-★-N-1380 FHG/FHCG-03-125-✻-★-N-1380 FHG/FHCG-06-250-✻-★-N-1380 FHG/FHCG-10-500-✻-★-N-1380	MSW-01-X-50	DSG-01-2B2-★-N-70	European Design Std.
	FHG/FHCG-02- 30-✻-★-N-1390 FHG/FHCG-03-125-✻-★-N-1390 FHG/FHCG-06-250-✻-★-N-1390 FHG/FHCG-10-500-✻-★-N-1390	MSW-01-X-50	DSG-01-2B2-★-N-7090	N. American Design Std.

Note: 1. Fill a coil type (a symbol representing current/voltage) in section marked ★.
2. For the detail of the MSW-01 valve O-rings, see Page 566.
3. For the detail of the DSG-01 valve O-rings, see Page 359.

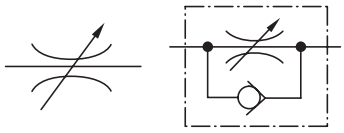
Restrictors / One Way Restrictors

This valve is used to regulate an actuator speed in a circuit where line pressure is almost steady and small fluctuation of oil flow due to pressure changes is permitted. Integrated check valve allows reversed free flow from outlet to inlet port. Pressure balanced construction provides less effort in adjustment at high pressure.





Graphic Symbols



Specifications

Valve Name	Model Numbers		Rated Flow★ L/min (U.S.GPM)	Max. Operating Pres. MPa (PSI)	Approx. Mass kg (lbs.)	
	Threaded Connection	Sub-plate Mounting			Threaded Connection	Sub-plate Mounting
Restrictor	SRT-03-50/5080/5090	SRG-03-50/5090	30 (7.9)	25 (3630)	1.5 (3.3)	2.5 (5.5)
	SRT-06-50/5080/5090	SRG-06-50/5090	85 (22.4)		3.8 (8.4)	3.9 (8.6)
	SRT-10-50/5080/5090	SRG-10-50/5090	230 (60.7)		9.1 (20.1)	7.5 (16.5)
One Way Restrictor	SRCT-03-50/5080/5090	SRCG-03-50/5090	30 (7.9)	25 (3630)	1.5 (3.3)	2.5 (5.5)
	SRCT-06-50/5080/5090	SRCG-06-50/5090	85 (22.4)		3.8 (8.4)	3.9 (8.6)
	SRCT-10-50/5080/5090	SRCG-10-50/5090	230 (60.7)		9.1 (20.1)	7.5 (16.5)

★Rated flow stands for approximate flow rate when the pressure drop between inlet and outlet ports of the valve in fully opened condition becomes 0.3 MPa (44 PSI) maximum at fluid's specific gravity of 0.85 and kinematic viscosity of 20 mm²/s (98 SSU).

Yuken can offer flanged connection valves described below.

For details, contact us.

Model Numbers	Rated Flow L/min (U.S.GPM)	Max. Operating Pressure MPa (PSI)
SRF/SRCF-10-50 SRF/SRCF-10-5090	230 (60.7)	25 (3630)
SRF/SRCF-16-50 SRF/SRCF-16-5090	500 (132)	

Model Number Designation

F-	SR	T	-03	-50	*
Special Seals	Series Number	Type of Mounting	Valve Size	Design Number	Design Standards
F: Special Seals for Phosphate Ester Type Fluids (Omit if not required)	**SR:** Restrictor	**T:** Threaded Connection	**03**	**50**	**None:** Japanese Std. "JIS" **80:** European Design Std. **90:** N.American Design Std.
			06	**50**	
			10	**50**	
		G: Sub-plate Mounting	**03**	**50**	**None:** Japanese Std. "JIS" & European Design Std. **90:** N.American Design Std.
			06	**50**	
			10	**50**	
	SRC: One Way Restrictor	**T:** Threaded Connection	**03**	**50**	**None:** Japanese Std. "JIS" **80:** European Design Std. **90:** N.American Design Std.
			06	**50**	
			10	**50**	
		G: Sub-plate Mounting	**03**	**50**	**None:** Japanese Std. "JIS" & European Design Std. **90:** N.American Design Std.
			06	**50**	
			10	**50**	

Attachment

Mounting Bolts

Valve Model Numbers	Socket Head Cap Screw		Qty.
	Japanese Std. "JIS" and European Design Std.	N. American Design Std.	
SRG/SRCG-03	M10 × 45 Lg.	3/8-16 UNC × 1-3/4 Lg.	4
SRG/SRCG-06	M10 × 50 Lg.	3/8-16 UNC × 2 Lg.	4
SRG/SRCG-10	M10 × 55 Lg.	3/8-16 UNC × 2-1/4 Lg.	6

Instructions

Flow Adjustment

Slacken the lock nut and turn the flow adjustment handle anti-clockwise to throttle flow. After achieving satisfactory performance tighten the lock nut.

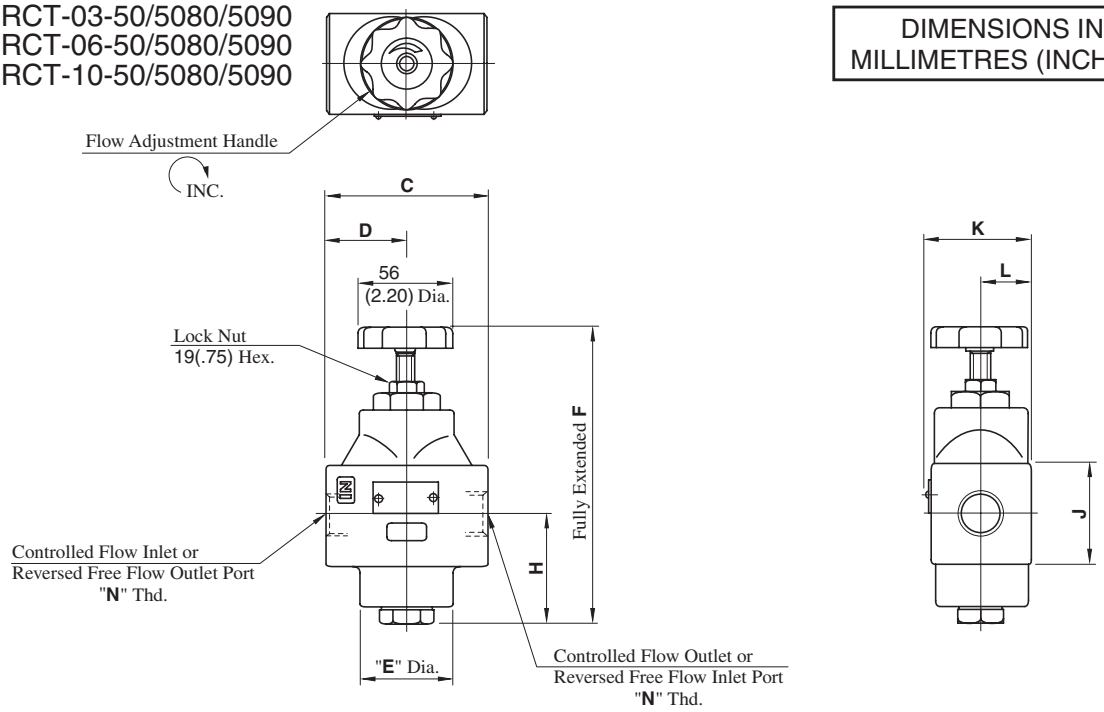
Sub-plate

Valve Model Numbers	Japanese Standard "JIS"		European Design Standard		N. American Design Standard		Approx. Mass kg (lbs.)
	Sub-plate Model Numbers	Thread Size	Sub-plate Model Numbers	Thread Size	Sub-plate Model Numbers	Thread Size	
SRG SRCG-03	CRGM-03-50	Rc 3/8	CRGM-03-5080	3/8 BSP.F	CRGM-03-5090	3/8 NPT	1.6 (3.5)
	CRGM-03X-50	Rc 1/2	CRGM-03X-5080	1/2 BSP.F	CRGM-03X-5090	1/2 NPT	1.6 (3.5)
SRG SRCG-06	CRGM-06-50	Rc 3/4	CRGM-06-5080	3/4 BSP.F	CRGM-06-5090	3/4 NPT	2.4 (5.3)
	CRGM-06X-50	Rc 1	CRGM-06X-5080	1 BSP.F	CRGM-06X-5090	1 NPT	3.0 (6.6)
SRG SRCG-10	CRGM-10-50	Rc 1-1/4	CRGM-10-5080	1-1/4 BSP.F	CRGM-10-5090	1-1/4 NPT	4.8 (10.6)
	CRGM-10X-50	Rc 1-1/2	CRGM-10X-5080	1-1/2 BSP.F	CRGM-10X-5090	1-1/2 NPT	5.7 (12.6)

- Sub-plates are available. Specify the sub-plate model number from the table above. When sub-plates are not used, the mounting surface should have a good machined finish.
- Sub-plates are common with right angle check valves. For dimensions, see page 502.

SRT/SRCT-03-50/5080/5090
SRT/SRCT-06-50/5080/5090
SRT/SRCT-10-50/5080/5090

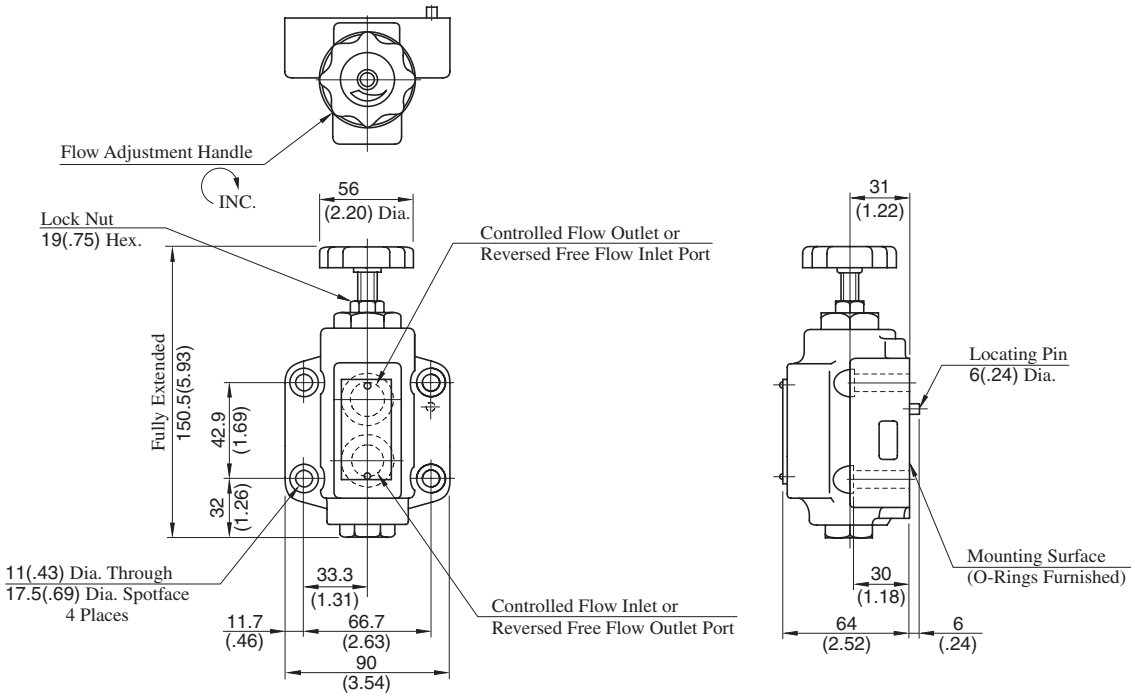
DIMENSIONS IN MILLIMETRES (INCHES)



Model Numbers	Dimensions mm (Inches)								Thd. Size
	C	D	E	F	H	J	K	L	"N" Thd.
SRT/SRCT-03-50	72 (2.83)	36 (1.42)	44 (1.73)	150.5 (5.93)	53.5 (2.11)	38 (1.50) Dia.	46 (1.81)	22 (.87)	Rc 3/8
SRT/SRCT-03-5080									3/8 BSP.F
SRT/SRCT-03-5090									3/8 NPT
SRT/SRCT-06-50	100 (3.94)	50 (1.97)	58 (2.28)	180 (7.09)	66.5 (2.62)	62 (2.44) Sq.	64 (2.52)	31 (1.22)	Rc 3/4
SRT/SRCT-06-5080									3/4 BSP.F
SRT/SRCT-06-5090									3/4 NPT
SRT/SRCT-10-50	138 (5.43)	69 (2.72)	80 (3.15)	227 (8.94)	86 (3.39)	80 (3.15) Sq.	82 (3.23)	40 (1.57)	Rc 1-1/4
SRT/SRCT-10-5080									1-1/4 BSP.F
SRT/SRCT-10-5090									1-1/4 NPT

SRG/SRCG-03-50/5090

Mounting surface: ISO5781-AG-06-2-A

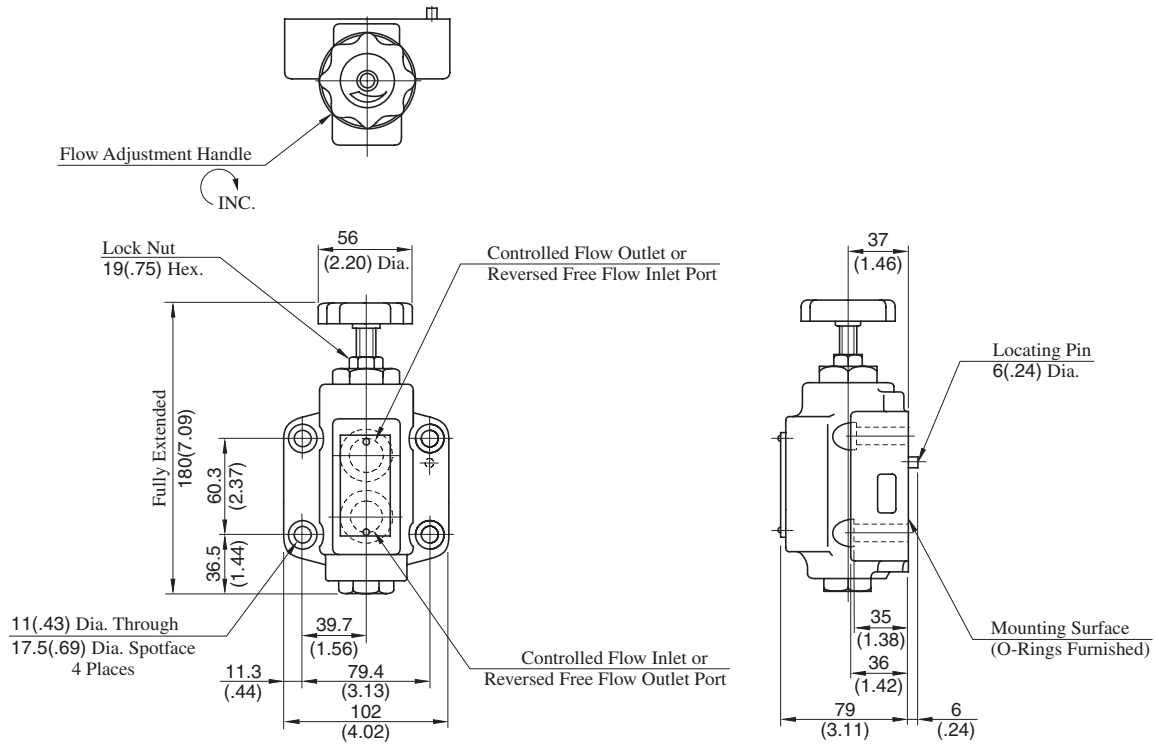


Note: For dimensions of the valve mounting surface, see the dimensional drawing (P.502) of the sub-plate used together.

DIMENSIONS IN MILLIMETRES (INCHES)

SRG/SRCG-06-50/5090

Mounting surface: ISO5781-AH-08-2-A

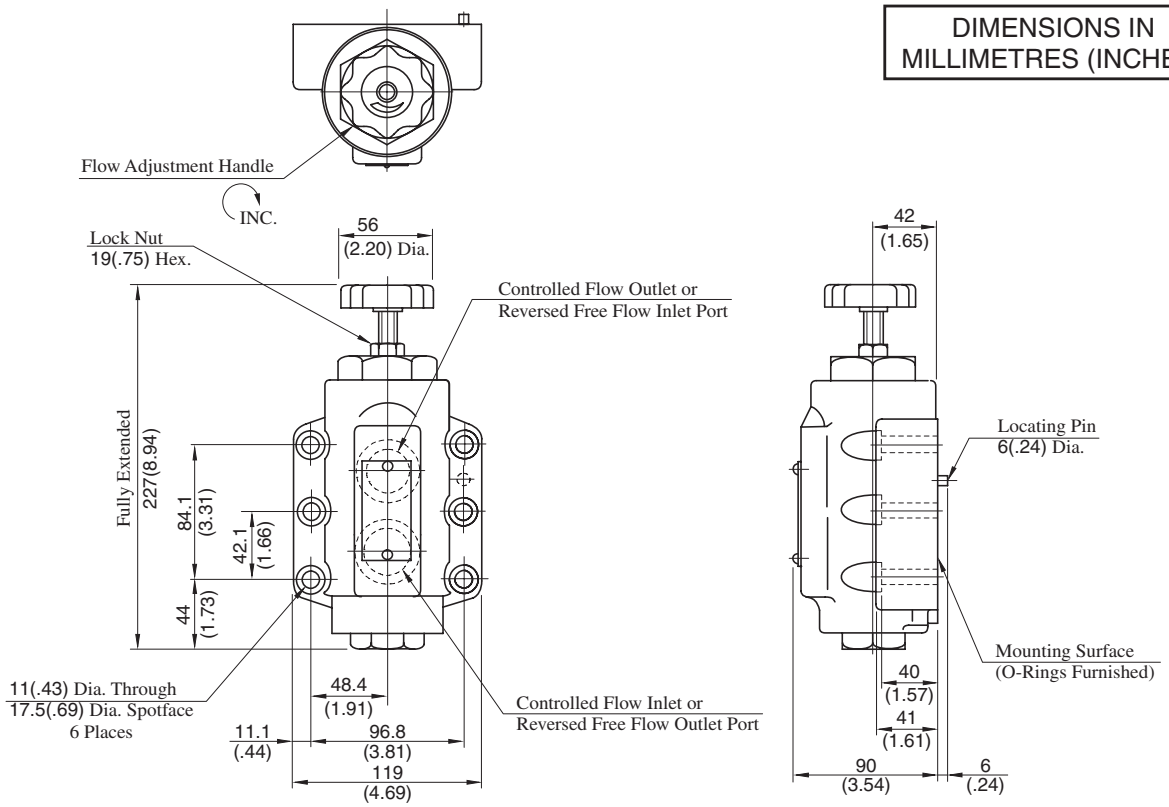


Note: For dimensions of the valve mounting surface, see the dimensional drawing (P.502) of the sub-plate used together.

SRG/SRCG-10-50/5090

Mounting surface: ISO 5781-AJ-10-2-A

DIMENSIONS IN MILLIMETRES (INCHES)



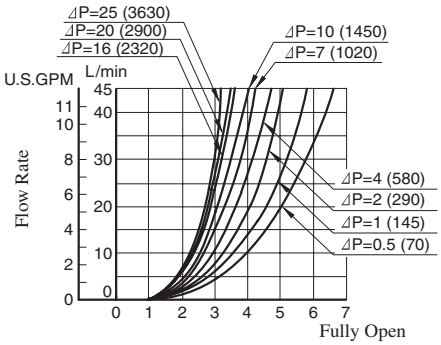
Note: For dimensions of the valve mounting surface, see the dimensional drawing (P.502) of the sub-plate used together.

Metred Flow vs Adjustment Handle Revolutions

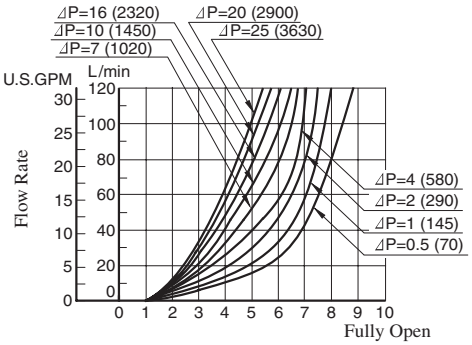
Hydraulic Fluid: Viscosity 30 mm²/s (141 SSU), Specific Gravity 0.850

⊿P: Differential Pressure MPa (PSI)

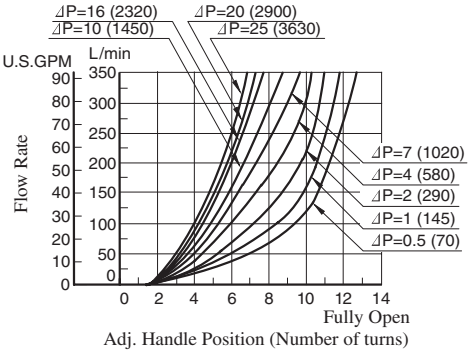
SRT SRG-03, SRCT SRCG-03



SRT SRG-06, SRCT SRCG-06



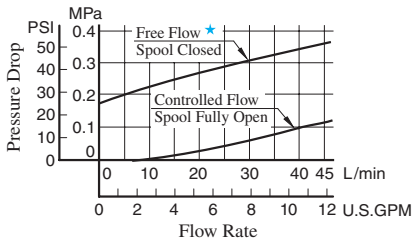
SRT SRG-10, SRCT SRCG-10



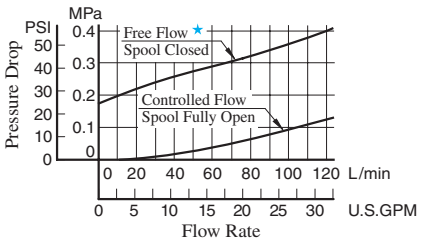
Pressure Drop

Hydraulic Fluid: Viscosity 30 mm²/s (141 SSU), Specific Gravity 0.850

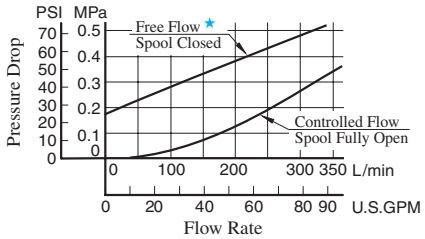
SRT SRG-03, SRCT SRCG-03



SRT SRG-06, SRCT SRCG-06



SRT SRG-10, SRCT SRCG-10

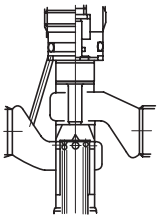


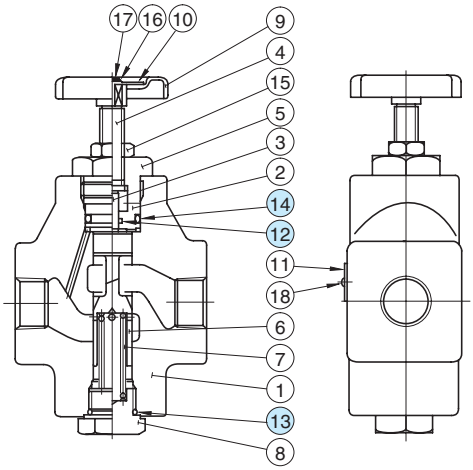
★Applicable only for one way restrictor (Model No. SRC∗)

List of seals

SRT/SRCT-03-50/5080/5090
SRT/SRCT-06-50/5080/5090
SRT/SRCT-10-50/5080/5090

For SRCT





List of Seals

Item	Name of Parts	Part Numbers			Qty.
		SRT SRCT-03	SRT SRCT-06	SRT SRCT-10	
12	O-Ring	SO-NB-P7	SO-NB-P7	SO-NB-P7	1
13	O-Ring	SO-NB-P15	SO-NB-P21	SO-NB-P29	1
14	O-Ring	SO-NB-P20	SO-NB-P22.4	SO-NB-P36	1

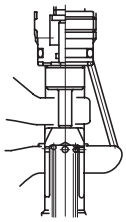
Note: When ordering the seals, please specify the seal kit number from the table right.

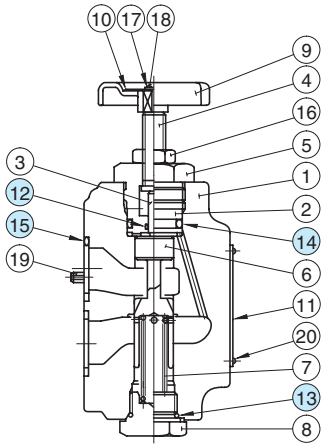
List of Seal Kits

Valve Model Numbers	Seal Kit Numbers
SRT/SRCT-03	KS-SRT-03-50
SRT/SRCT-06	KS-SRT-06-50
SRT/SRCT-10	KS-SRT-10-50

SRG/SRCG-03-50/5090
SRG/SRCG-06-50/5090
SRG/SRCG-10-50/5090

For SRCG





List of Seals

Item	Name of Parts	Part Numbers			Qty.
		SRG SRCG-03	SRG SRCG-06	SRG SRCG-10	
12	O-Ring	SO-NB-P7	SO-NB-P7	SO-NB-P7	1
13	O-Ring	SO-NB-P15	SO-NB-P21	SO-NB-P29	1
14	O-Ring	SO-NB-P20	SO-NB-P22.4	SO-NB-P36	1
15	O-Ring	SO-NB-P18	SO-NB-P28	SO-NB-P32	2

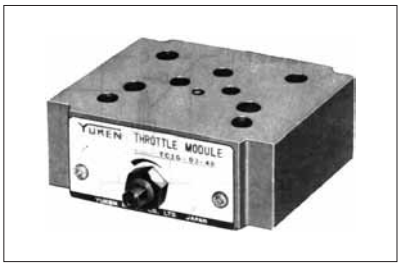
Note: When ordering the seals, please specify the seal kit number from the table right.

List of Seal Kits

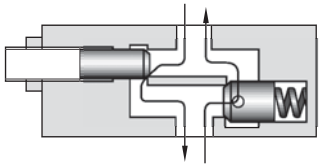
Valve Model Numbers	Seal Kit Numbers
SRG/SRCG-03	KS-SRG-03-50
SRG/SRCG-06	KS-SRG-06-50
SRG/SRCG-10	KS-SRG-10-50

Throttle Modules / Throttle and Check Modules

Used as pilot choke valves for solenoid controlled pilot operated directional valves and pilot operated directional valves.







Graphic Symbols

Valve Size	Throttle Modules		Throttle and Check Modules	
	Standard Type	With Check	Standard (Metre-out) Type	Metre-in Type
01	Solenoid Operated Directional Valve P A B T TC1G-01	———	Solenoid Operated Directional Valve P A B T TC2G-01	———
03	Solenoid Operated Directional Valve P A B T TC1G-03	Solenoid Operated Directional Valve P A B T TC1G-03-C	Solenoid Operated Directional Valve P A B T TC2G-03	Solenoid Operated Directional Valve P A B T TC2G-03-A

Specifications

Model Numbers	Nominal Flow L/min (U.S.GPM)	Max. Operating Pressure MPa (PSI)	Approx. Mass kg (lbs.)
TC1G-01-40/4090	30 (7.9)	25 (3630)	0.6 (1.3)
TC2G-01-40/4090			0.65 (1.4)
TC1G-03-∗-40/4090	80 (21.1)		1.6 (3.5)
TC2G-03-∗-40/4090			1.8 (4.0)

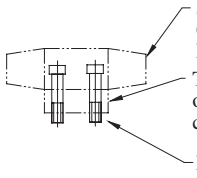
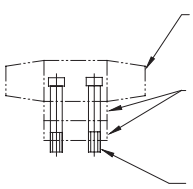
Model Number Designation

F-	TC1	G	-03	-C	-40	∗
Special Seals	Series Number	Type of Mounting	Valve Size	Valve Type	Design Number	Design Standards
F: Special Seals for Phosphate Ester Type Fluids (Omit if not required)	**TC1:** Throttle Module	**G:** Gasket Mounting	**01**	**None:** Std. Type	**40**	**None:** Japanese Std. "JIS" and European Design Std. **90:** N. American Design Std.
	TC2: Throttle and Check Module			**None:** Std. (Metre-Out) Type		
	TC1: Throttle Module	**G:** Gasket Mounting	**03**	**None:** Std. Type **C:** With Check Valve	**40**	
	TC2: Throttle and Check Module			**None:** Std. (Metre-Out) Type **A:** Metre-in Type		

Attachment

Mounting Bolts

If mounting bolts are necessary, order suitable ones selected from the table below. If mounting bolts from other companies are used, their strength must be 8.8 or up ISO standards.

Solenoid Operated Directional Valve	Valve Model Numbers	Socket Head Cap Screw		Qty.
		Japanese Std. "JIS" & European Design Std.	N. American Design Std.	
	TC∗G-01	M5 × 70 Lg.	No. 10-24 UNC × 2-3/4 Lg.	4
	TC∗G-03	M6 × 70 Lg.	1/4-20 UNC × 2-3/4 Lg.	4
	TC∗G-01	M5 × 95 Lg.	No. 10-24 UNC × 3-3/4 Lg.	4
	TC∗G-03	M6 × 100 Lg.	1/4-20 UNC × 4 Lg.	4

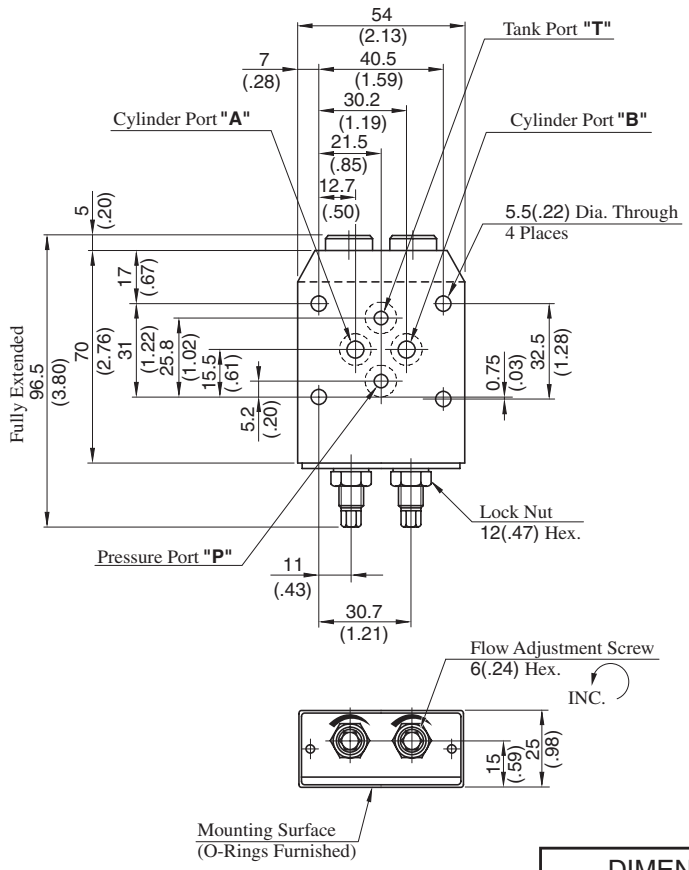
Instructions

Flow adjustment

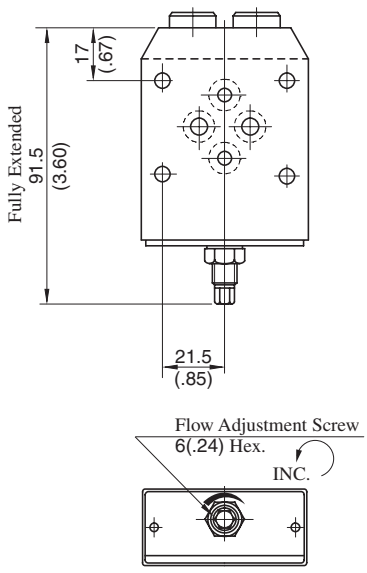
Slacken the lock nut and turn the flow adjustment screw clockwise caused the flow rate to decrease
After adjustment, be sure to tighten the lock nut.

Mounting surface: ISO 4401-AB-03-4-A

TC2G-01-40/4090



TC1G-01-40/4090

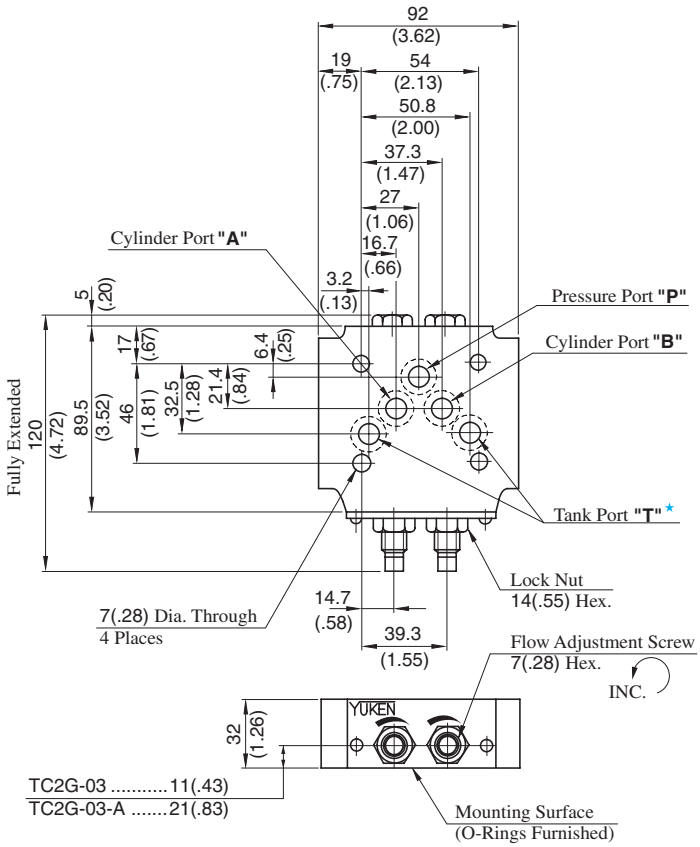


Note: For other dimensions, see the figures shown TC2G-01.

DIMENSIONS IN MILLIMETRES (INCHES)

Mounting surface: ISO 4401-AC-05-4-A

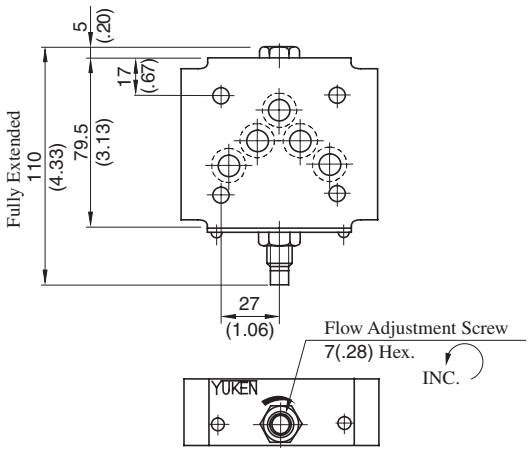
TC2G-03-40/4090
TC2G-03-A-40/4090



★ With standard sub-plates, the left one of the two tank ports "T" is used but either one may be used.

DIMENSIONS IN MILLIMETRES (INCHES)

TC1G-03-40/4090
TC1G-03-C-40/4090

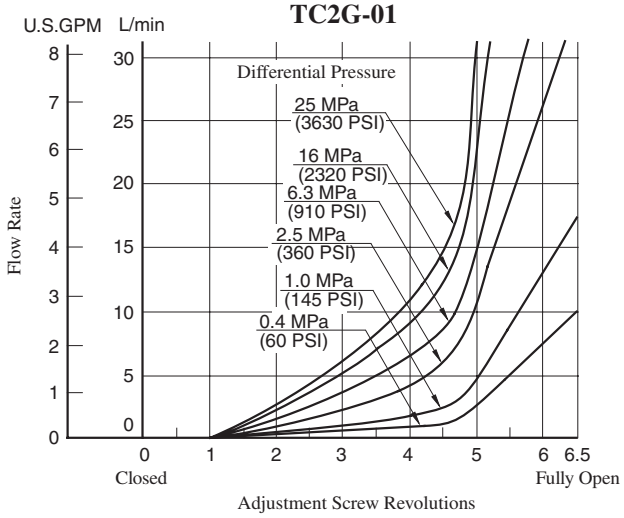


Note: For other dimensions, see the figures shown TC2G-03.

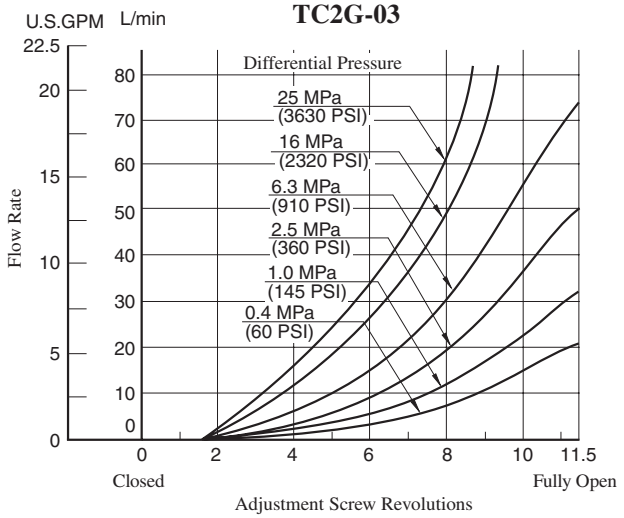
Hydraulic Fluid: Viscosity 35 mm²/s (164 SSU) , Specific Gravity 0.850

Metred Flow vs. Adjustment Revolutions

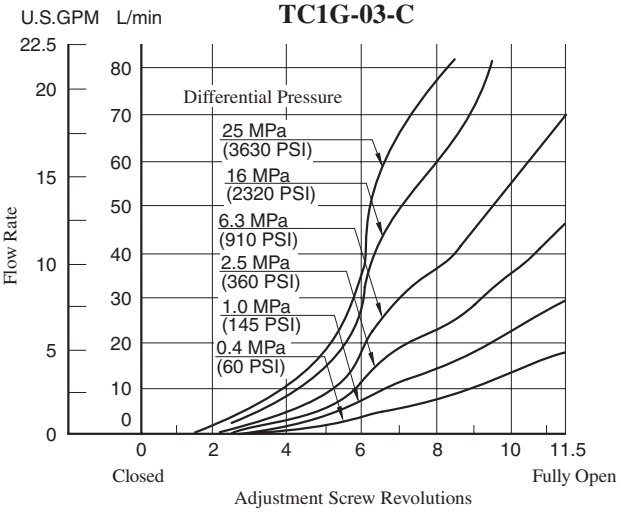
TC1G-01
TC2G-01



TC1G-03
TC2G-03

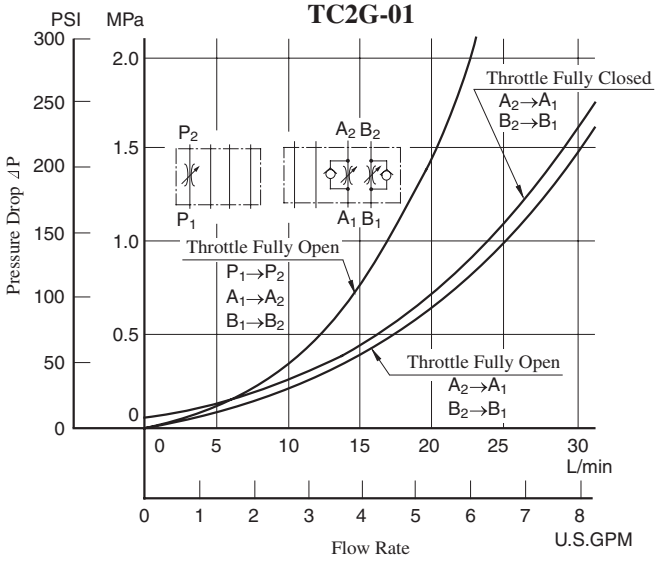


TC1G-03-C

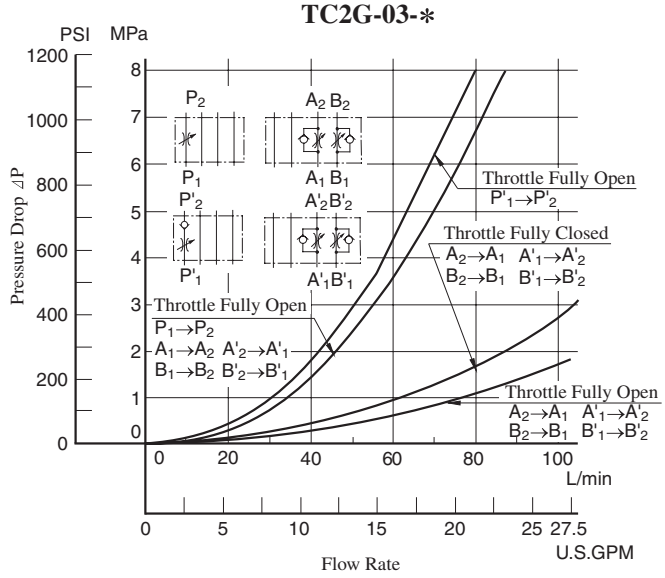


Pressure Drop

TC1G-01
TC2G-01



TC1G-03-∗
TC2G-03-∗



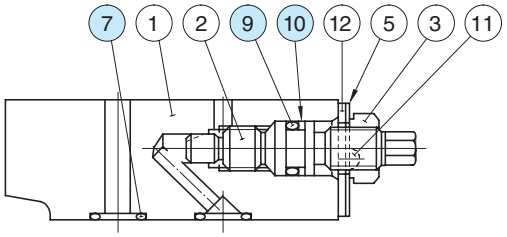
- For any other viscosity, multiply the factors in the table below.

Viscosity	mm²/s	15	20	30	40	50	60	70	80	90	100
	SSU	77	98	141	186	232	278	324	371	417	464
Factor		0.81	0.87	0.96	1.03	1.09	1.14	1.19	1.23	1.27	1.30

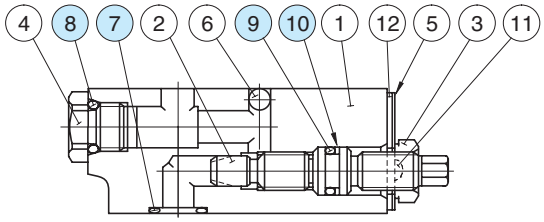
- For any other specific gravity (G'), the pressure drop (⊿P') may be obtained from the formula below.
  ⊿P'=⊿P (G'/0.850)

List of Seals

TC1G-01-40/4090
TC1G-03-∗-40/4090



TC1G-01



TC1G-03

List of Seals

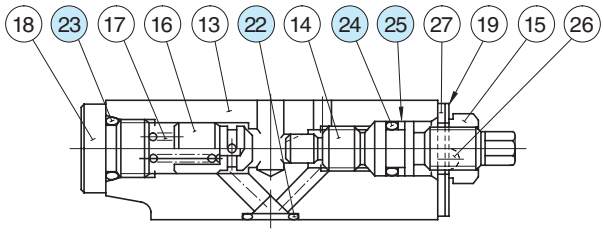
Item	Name of Parts	Part Numbers		Qty.
		TC1G-01	TC1G-03	
7	O-Ring	SO-NB-P9	SO-NB-A014	5★
8	O-Ring	———	SO-NB-P10	1
9	O-Ring	SO-NA-P7	SO-NA-P9	1
10	Back Up Ring	SO-BB-P7	SO-BB-P9	1

★ With TC1G-01, four O-Rings, Item ⑦, are used.
Note: When ordering the seals, please specify the seal kit number from the table right

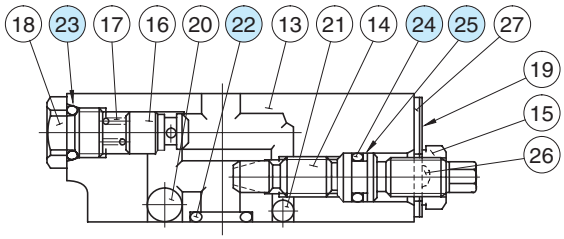
List of Seal Kits

Valve Model Numbers	Seal Kit Numbers
TC1G-01	KS-TC1G-01-40
TC1G-03	KS-TC1G-03-40
TC1G-03-C	

TC2G-01-40/4090
TC2G-03-∗-40/4090



TC2G-01



TC2G-03

List of Seals

Item	Name of Parts	Part Numbers		Qty.
		TC2G-01	TC2G-03	
22	O-Ring	SO-NB-P9	SO-NB-A014	5★
23	O-Ring	SO-NB-P10	SO-NB-P10	2
24	O-Ring	SO-NA-P7	SO-NA-P9	2
25	Back Up Ring	SO-BB-P7	SO-BB-P9	2

★ With TC2G-01, four O-Rings, Item ㉒, are used.
Note: When ordering the seals, please specify the seal kit number from the table right

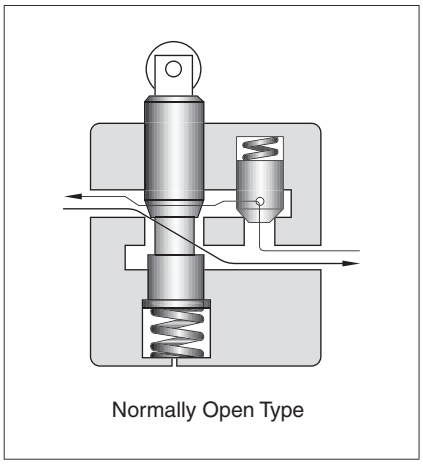
List of Seal Kits

Valve Model Numbers	Seal Kit Numbers
TC2G-01	KS-TC2G-01-40
TC2G-03	KS-TC2G-03-40
TC2G-03-A	

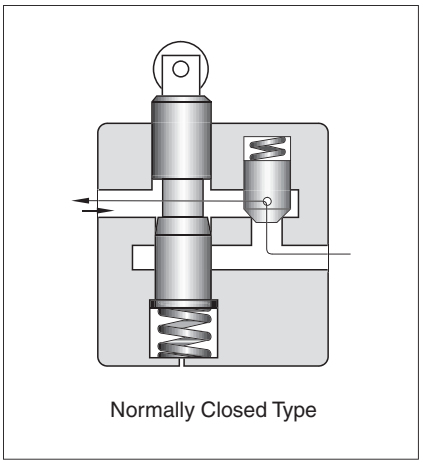
Deceleration Valves / Deceleration and Check Valves

These valves are available either with or without an integral check valve which allows free reverse flow. Flow rate through the valve is regulated by the movement of the spool, which is operated by a cam. When the spool is depressed, the flow is decreased in Normally Open type valves and increased in Normally Closed type valves. Their principal use is to control the speed of actuators in machine tools and similar applications.





Normally Open Type



Normally Closed Type

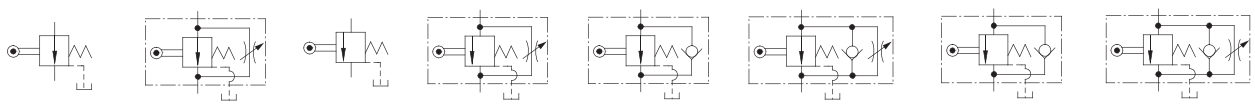
Specifications

Model Numbers		Max. Flow L/min (U.S.GPM)	Max. Operating Pressure MPa (PSI)	Approx. Mass kg (lbs.)	
Threaded Connection	Sub-plate Mounting			Z∗T	Z∗G
ZT/ZCT-03-∗-∗-22/2280/2290	ZG/ZCG-03-∗-∗-22/2290	30 (7.9)	21 (3050)	4.3 (9.5)	4.3 (9.5)
ZT/ZCT-06-∗-∗-22/2280/2290	ZG/ZCG-06-∗-∗-22/2290	80 (21.1)		8.7 (19.2)	8.7 (19.2)
ZT/ZCT-10-∗-∗-22/2280/2290	ZG/ZCG-10-∗-∗-22/2290	200 (52.8)		17 (37.5)	17 (37.5)

Model Number Designation

F-	ZC	T	-03	-T	-C	-22	∗
Special Seals	Series Number	Type of Mounting	Valve Size	With Adjustable Needle Valve for By-Pass Line	Spool Type	Design Number	Design Standards
F: Special Seals for Phosphate Ester Type Fluids (Omit if not required)	**Z:** Deceleration Valve	**T:** Threaded Connection	03	**T:** With Adjustable Needle Valve (Omit if not required)	**None:** Normally Open Type	22	**None:** Japanese Std. "JIS" **80:** European Design Std. **90:** N. American Design Std.
			06			22	
			10			22	
		G: Sub-plate Mounting	03		**C:** Normally Closed Type	22	**None:** Japanese Std. "JIS" & European Design Std. **90:** N. American Design Std.
			06			22	
			10			22	
	ZC: Deceleration and Check Valve	**T:** Threaded Connection	03	**T:** With Adjustable Needle Valve (Omit if not required)	**None:** Normally Open Type	22	**None:** Japanese Std. "JIS" **80:** European Design Std. **90:** N. American Design Std.
			06			22	
			10			22	
		G: Sub-plate Mounting	03		**C:** Normally Closed Type	22	**None:** Japanese Std. "JIS" & European Design Std. **90:** N. American Design Std.
			06			22	
			10			22	

Graphic Symbols



ZT ZG -∗ | ZT ZG -∗-T | ZT ZG -∗-C | ZT ZG -∗-T-C | ZCT ZCG-∗ | ZCT ZCG-∗-T | ZCT ZCG-∗-C | ZCT ZCG-∗-T-C

Instructions

Force to Depress Spool

Model Numbers	Force N (lbs.)
ZT/ZG ZCT/ZCG -03	150 (337)
ZT/ZG ZCT/ZCG -06	270 (607)
ZT/ZG ZCT/ZCG -10	400 (899)

Total Leakage at Spool Fully Closed

[Viscosity:20 mm²/s (98 SSU)]

Model Numbers	Total Leakage cm³/min (cu.in./min) Pressure MPa (PSI)				
	1 (145)	2 (290)	5 (730)	10 (1450)	21 (3050)
ZT/ZG ZCT/ZCG -03	9 (.55)	18 (1.10)	44 (2.7)	88 (5.4)	185 (11.3)
ZT/ZG ZCT/ZCG -06	9 (.55)	17 (1.04)	43 (2.6)	86 (5.2)	180 (11.0)
ZT/ZG ZCT/ZCG -10	10 (.61)	20 (1.22)	49 (3.0)	98 (6.0)	205 (12.5)

Drain Port Back Pressure

Limit the drain port back pressure to 0.1 MPa (15 PSI).
In addition, connect the drain pipe independently and directly to the tank.

Attachment

Mounting Bolts

Valve Model Numbers	Socket Head Cap Screw		Qty.
	Japanese Std. "JIS" and European Design Std.	N. American Design Std.	
ZG/ZCG-03	M8 × 75 Lg.	5/16-18 UNC × 3 Lg.	4
ZG/ZCG-06	M10 × 100 Lg.	3/8-16 UNC × 4 Lg.	4
ZG/ZCG-10	M12 × 120 Lg.	1/2-13 UNC × 4-3/4 Lg.	4

Option

Bypass throttle valves

To allow a metred flow between ports even when the flow is stopped by the spool.

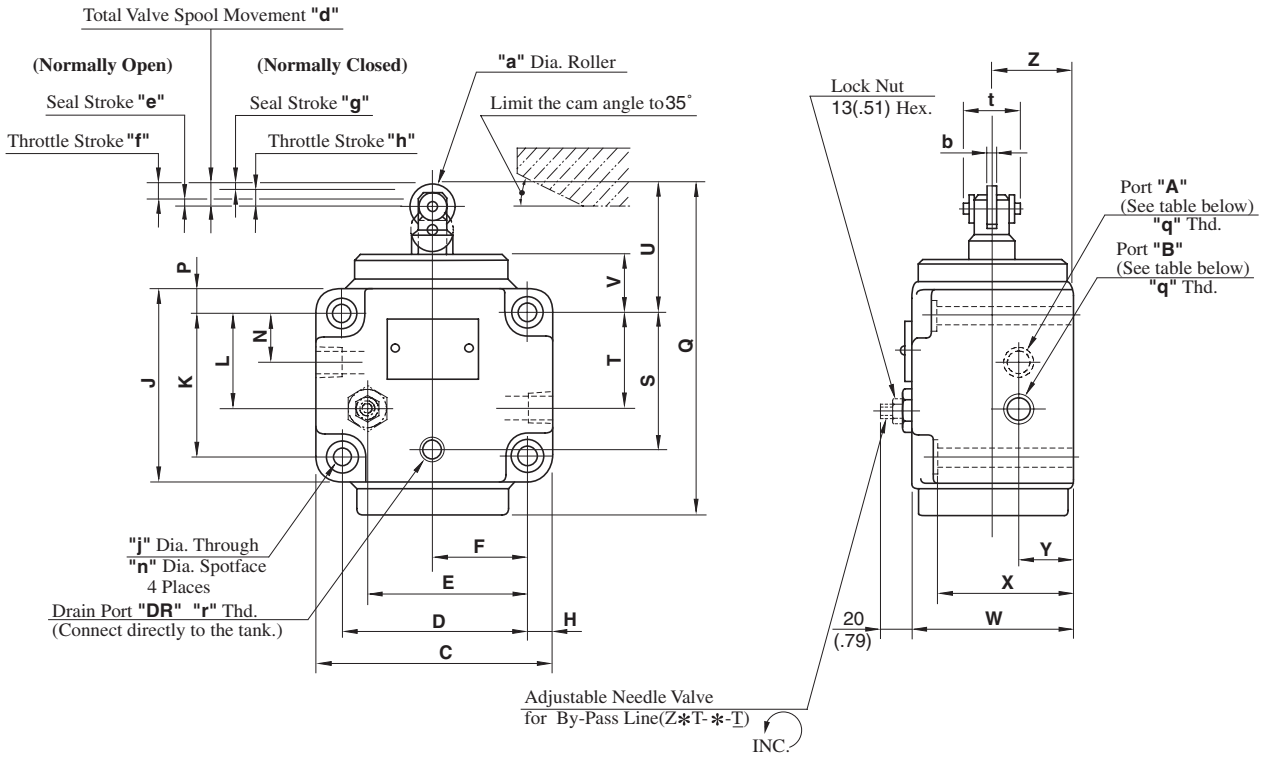
Sub-plate

Valve Model Numbers	Japanese Standard "JIS"		European Design Standard		N.American Design Standard		Approx. Mass kg (lbs.)
	Sub-plate Model No.	Thread Size	Sub-plate Model No.	Thread Size	Sub-plate Model No.	Thread Size	
ZG/ZCG-03	ZGM-03-21	Rc 3/8	ZGM-03-2180	3/8 BSP.F	ZGM-03-2190	3/8 NPT	2 (4.4)
ZG/ZCG-06	ZGM-06-21	Rc 3/4	ZGM-06-2180	3/4 BSP.F	ZGM-06-2190	3/4 NPT	3.8 (8.4)
ZG/ZCG-10	ZGM-10-21	Rc 1-1/4	ZGM-10-2180	1-1/4 BSP.F	ZGM-10-2190	1-1/4 NPT	9 (19.8)

- Sub-plates are available. Specify the sub-plate model number from the table above. When sub-plates are not used, the mounting surface should have a good machined finish.

ZT/ZCT-03-∗-∗-22/2280/2290
ZT/ZCT-06-∗-∗-22/2280/2290
ZT/ZCT-10-∗-∗-22/2280/2290

DIMENSIONS IN MILLIMETRES (INCHES)



Model Numbers	Port "A"	Port "B"
ZT-∗	Controlled flow inlet	Controlled flow outlet
ZCT-∗	Controlled flow inlet or Reversed free flow outlet	Controlled flow outlet or Reversed free flow inlet

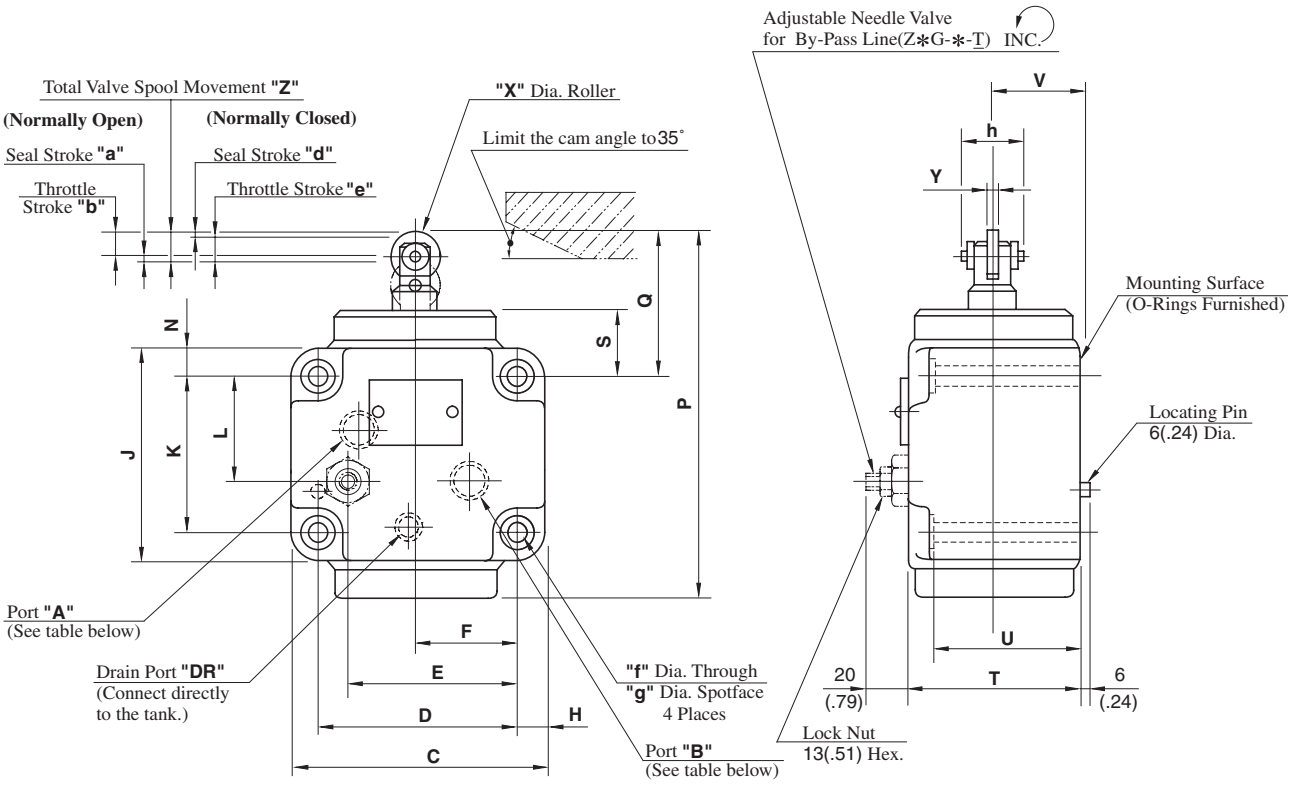
Model Numbers	"q" Thd.	"r" Thd.
ZT/ZCT-03-∗-∗-22	Rc 3/8	Rc 1/4
ZT/ZCT-03-∗-∗-2280	3/8 BSP.F	1/4 BSP.F
ZT/ZCT-03-∗-∗-2290	3/8 NPT	1/4 NPT
ZT/ZCT-06-∗-∗-22	Rc 3/4	Rc 1/4
ZT/ZCT-06-∗-∗-2280	3/4 BSP.F	1/4 BSP.F
ZT/ZCT-06-∗-∗-2290	3/4 NPT	1/4 NPT
ZT/ZCT-10-∗-∗-22	Rc 1-1/4	Rc 1/4
ZT/ZCT-10-∗-∗-2280	1-1/4 BSP.F	1/4 BSP.F
ZT/ZCT-10-∗-∗-2290	1-1/4 NPT	1/4NPT

Model Numbers	Dimensions mm (Inches)															
	C	D	E	F	H	J	K	L	N	P	Q	S	T	U	V	W
ZT/ZCT-03	102 (4.02)	80 (3.15)	66 (2.60)	40 (1.57)	11 (.43)	82 (3.23)	60 (2.36)	41 (1.61)	20 (.79)	11 (.43)	141 (5.55)	58 (2.28)	40 (1.57)	56 (2.20)	25 (.98)	70 (2.76)
ZT/ZCT-06	120 (4.72)	98 (3.86)	82 (3.23)	49 (1.93)	11 (.43)	106 (4.17)	84 (3.31)	57 (2.24)	32 (1.26)	11 (.43)	176 (6.93)	81 (3.19)	57 (2.24)	65 (2.56)	27 (1.06)	95 (3.74)
ZT/ZCT-10	160 (6.30)	132 (5.20)	103 (4.06)	66 (2.60)	14 (.55)	140 (5.51)	112 (4.41)	75 (2.95)	40 (1.57)	14 (.55)	224 (8.82)	106 (4.17)	75 (2.95)	80 (3.15)	32 (1.26)	110 (4.33)

Model Numbers	Dimensions mm (Inches)												
	X	Y	Z	a	b	d	e	f	g	h	j	n	t
ZT/ZCT-03	60 (2.36)	25 (.98)	35 (1.38)	18 (.71)	6 (.24)	10 (.39)	2 (.08)	8 (.31)	2 (.08)	8 (.31)	8.8 (.35)	14 (.55)	24.5 (.96)
ZT/ZCT-06	85 (3.35)	32 (1.26)	50 (1.97)	22 (.87)	8 (.31)	13 (.51)	3 (.12)	10 (.39)	3 (.12)	10 (.39)	11 (.43)	17.5 (.69)	29 (1.14)
ZT/ZCT-10	96 (3.78)	40 (1.57)	55 (2.17)	28 (1.10)	10 (.39)	18 (.71)	3 (.12)	15 (.59)	3 (.12)	15 (.59)	13.5 (.53)	21 (.83)	34 (1.34)

ZG/ZCG-03-∗-∗-22/2290
ZG/ZCG-06-∗-∗-22/2290
ZG/ZCG-10-∗-∗-22/2290

DIMENSIONS IN MILLIMETRES (INCHES)



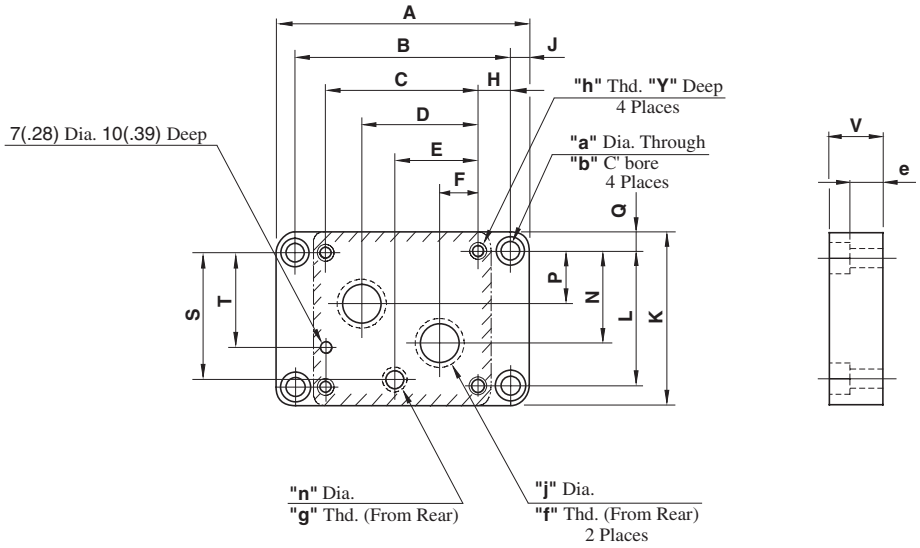
Model Numbers	Port "A"	Port "B"
ZG-∗	Controlled flow inlet	Controlled flow outlet
ZCG-∗	Controlled flow inlet or Reversed free flow outlet	Controlled flow outlet or Reversed free flow inlet

Model Numbers	Dimensions mm (Inches)												
	C	D	E	F	H	J	K	L	N	P	Q	S	T
ZG/ZCG-03	102 (4.02)	80 (3.15)	66 (2.60)	40 (1.57)	11 (.43)	82 (3.23)	60 (2.36)	41 (1.61)	11 (.43)	141 (5.55)	56 (2.20)	25 (.98)	70 (2.76)
ZG/ZCG-06	120 (4.72)	98 (3.86)	82 (3.23)	49 (1.93)	11 (.43)	106 (4.17)	84 (3.31)	57 (2.24)	11 (.43)	176 (6.93)	65 (2.56)	27 (1.06)	95 (3.74)
ZG/ZCG-10	160 (6.30)	132 (5.20)	103 (4.06)	66 (2.60)	14 (.55)	140 (5.51)	112 (4.41)	75 (2.95)	14 (.55)	224 (8.82)	80 (3.15)	32 (1.26)	110 (4.33)

Model Numbers	Dimensions mm (Inches)											
	U	V	X	Y	Z	a	b	d	e	f	g	h
ZG/ZCG-03	60 (2.36)	35 (1.38)	18 (.71)	6 (.24)	10 (.39)	2 (.08)	8 (.31)	2 (.08)	8 (.31)	8.8 (.35)	14 (.55)	24.5 (.96)
ZG/ZCG-06	85 (3.35)	50 (1.97)	22 (.87)	8 (.31)	13 (.51)	3 (.12)	10 (.39)	3 (.12)	10 (.39)	11 (.43)	17.5 (.69)	29 (1.14)
ZG/ZCG-10	96 (3.78)	55 (2.17)	28 (1.10)	10 (.39)	18 (.71)	3 (.12)	15 (.59)	3 (.12)	15 (.59)	13.5 (.53)	21 (.83)	34 (1.34)

ZGM-03-21/2180/2190
ZGM-06-21/2180/2190
ZGM-10-21/2180/2190

DIMENSIONS IN MILLIMETRES (INCHES)



Model Numbers	Thd. Size			mm (Inches)	
	"f" Thd.	"g" Thd.	"h" Thd.	j	n
ZGM-03-21	Rc 3/8	Rc 1/4	M8	14 (.55)	6.2 (.24)
ZGM-03-2180	3/8 BSP.F	1/4 BSP.F		15 (.59)	
ZGM-03-2190	3/8 NPT	1/4 NPT	5/16-18 UNC	14 (.55)	
ZGM-06-21	Rc 3/4	Rc 1/4	M10	23 (.91)	11 (.43)
ZGM-06-2180	3/4 BSP.F	1/4 BSP.F		24.5 (.96)	
ZGM-06-2190	3/4 NPT	1/4 NPT	3/8-16 UNC	23 (.91)	
ZGM-10-21	Rc 1-1/4	Rc 1/4	M12	29 (1.14)	11 (.43)
ZGM-10-2180	1-1/4 BSP.F	1/4 BSP.F			11.7 (.46)
ZGM-10-2190	1-1/4 NPT	1/4 NPT	1/2-13 UNC		11 (.43)

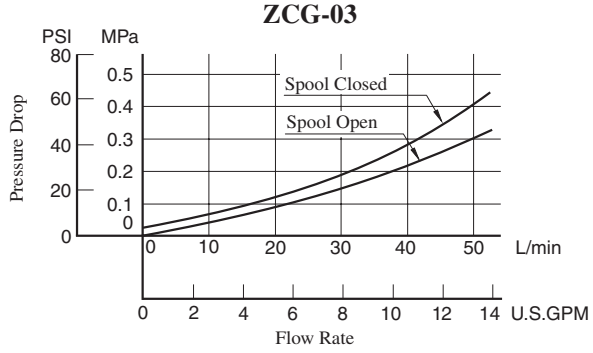
Model Numbers	Dimensions mm (Inches)													
	A	B	C	D	E	F	H	J	K	L	N	P	Q	S
ZGM-03	146 (5.75)	124 (4.88)	80 (3.15)	60 (2.36)	42 (1.65)	20 (.79)	22 (.87)	11 (.43)	85 (3.35)	60 (2.36)	40 (1.57)	20 (.79)	12.5 (.49)	58 (2.28)
ZGM-06	160 (6.30)	138 (5.43)	98 (3.86)	74 (2.91)	53 (2.09)	24 (.94)	20 (.79)	11 (.43)	108 (4.25)	84 (3.31)	57 (2.24)	32 (1.26)	12 (.47)	81 (3.19)
ZGM-10	218 (8.58)	190 (7.48)	132 (5.20)	98 (3.86)	70 (2.76)	34 (1.34)	29 (1.14)	14 (.55)	140 (5.51)	112 (4.41)	75 (2.95)	40 (1.57)	14 (.55)	106 (4.17)

Model Numbers	Dimensions mm (Inches)					
	T	V	Y	a	b	e
ZGM-03	44 (1.73)	26 (1.02)	18 (.71)	11 (.43)	17.5 (.69)	15.2 (.60)
ZGM-06	60 (2.36)	35 (1.38)	18 (.71)	11 (.43)	17.5 (.69)	24.2 (.95)
ZGM-10	87 (3.43)	45 (1.77)	25 (.98)	14 (.55)	21 (.83)	31.5 (1.24)

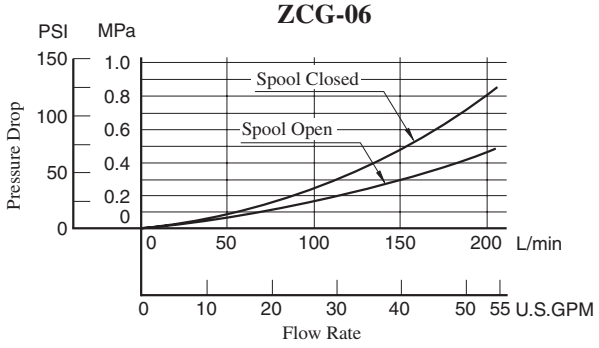
Hydraulic Fluid: Viscosity 20 mm²/s (98 SSU), Specific Gravity 0.850

Pressure Drop for Reversed Free Flow

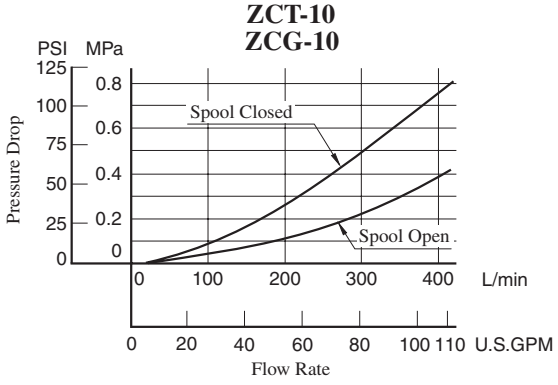
ZCT-03
ZCG-03



ZCT-06
ZCG-06

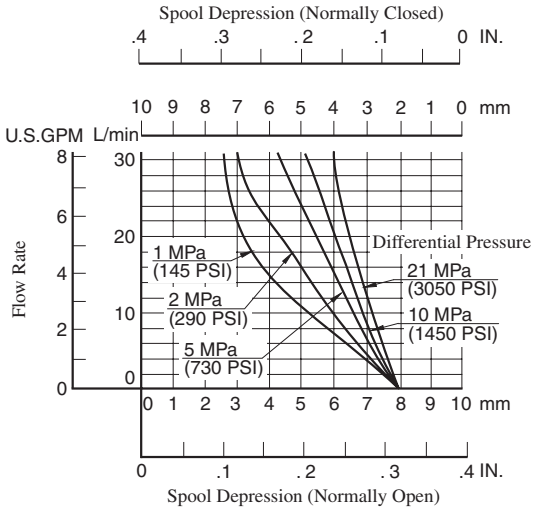


ZCT-10
ZCG-10

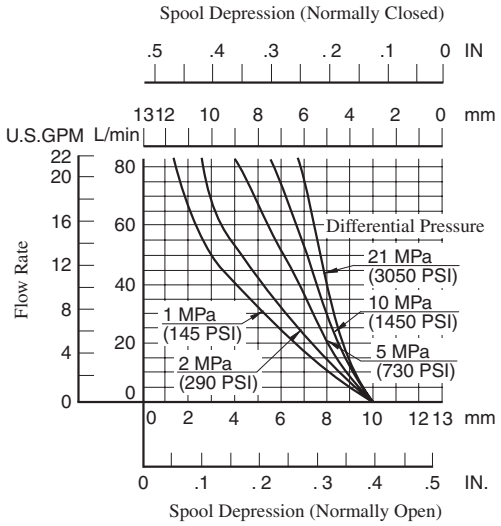


Metred Flow vs. Spool Depression

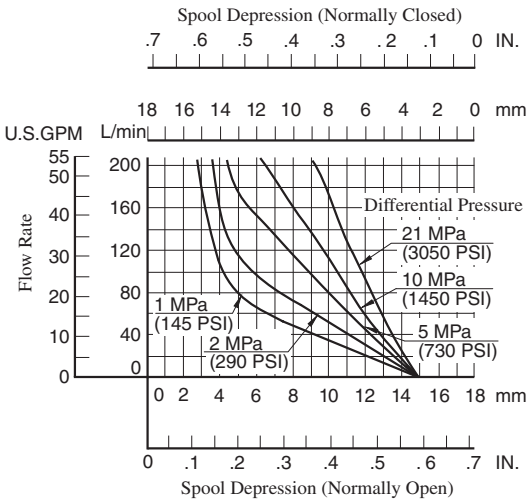
Z∗T-03
Z∗G-03



Z∗T-06
Z∗G-06



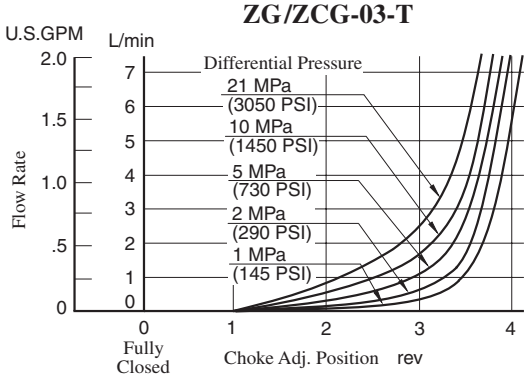
Z∗T-10
Z∗G-10



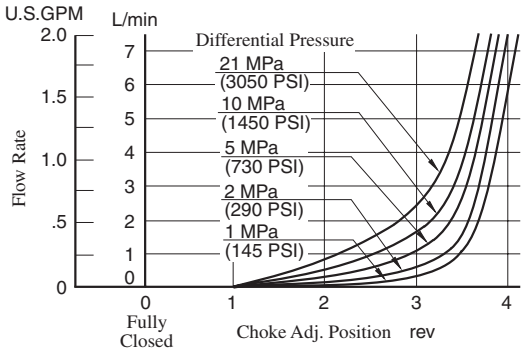
Hydraulic Fluid: Viscosity 20 mm²/s (98 SSU) , Specific Gravity 0.850

Metred Flow for Needle Valve

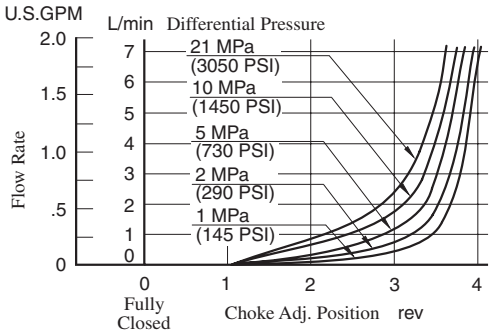
ZT/ZCT-03-T
ZG/ZCG-03-T



ZT/ZCT-06-T
ZG/ZCG-06-T

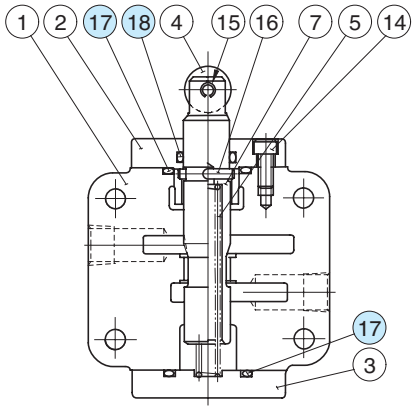


ZT/ZCT-10-T
ZG/ZCG-10-T

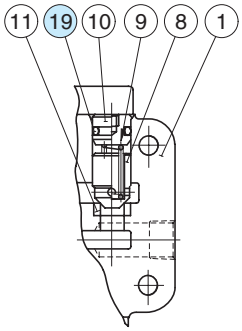


List of Seals

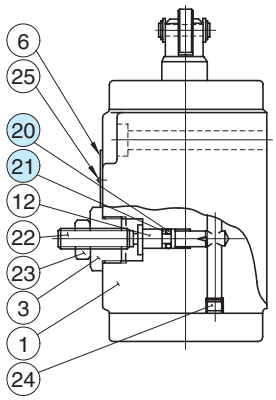
ZT/ZCT-03-∗-∗-22/2280/2290
ZT/ZCT-06-∗-∗-22/2280/2290
ZT/ZCT-10-∗-∗-22/2280/2290



With Check Valve (ZCT-∗)



With Adjustable Needle Valve for By-Pass Line (ZT/ZCT-∗-T)



List of Seals

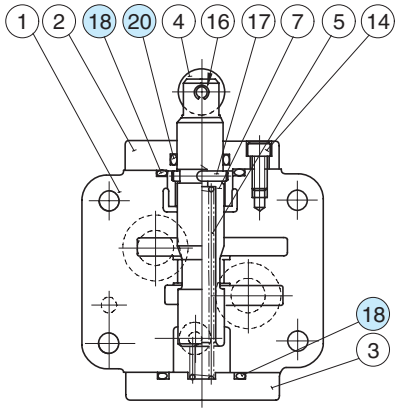
Item	Name of Parts	Part Numbers ZT/ZCT-03	Part Numbers ZT/ZCT-06	Part Numbers ZT/ZCT-10	Qty.
17	O-Ring	SO-NB-P32	SO-NB-P36	SO-NB-P49	2
18	O-Ring	SO-NA-P20	SO-NA-P25	SO-NA-P32	1
19	O-Ring	SO-NB-P12	SO-NB-P18	SO-NB-P22A	1
20	O-Ring	SO-NA-P5	SO-NA-P5	SO-NA-P5	1
21	Back Up Ring	SO-BB-P5	SO-BB-P5	SO-BB-P5	1

Note: When ordering the seals, please specify the seal kit number from the table right.

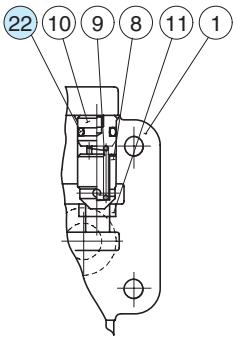
List of Seal Kits

Valve Model Numbers	Seal Kit Numbers
ZT-03	KS-ZT-03-22
ZT-06	KS-ZT-06-22
ZT-10	KS-ZT-10-22
ZCT-03	KS-ZCT-03-22
ZCT-06	KS-ZCT-06-22
ZCT-10	KS-ZCT-10-22

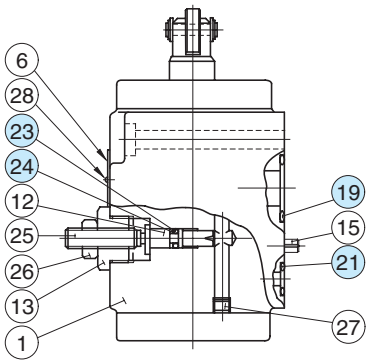
ZG/ZCG-03-∗-∗-22/2290
ZG/ZCG-06-∗-∗-22/2290
ZG/ZCG-10-∗-∗-22/2290



With Check Valve (ZCG-∗)



With Adjustable Needle Valve for By-Pass Line (ZG/ZCG-∗-T)



List of Seals

Item	Name of Parts	Part Numbers ZG/ZCG-03	Part Numbers ZG/ZCG-06	Part Numbers ZG/ZCG-10	Qty.
18	O-Ring	SO-NB-P32	SO-NB-P36	SO-NB-P49	2
19	O-Ring	SO-NB-P18	SO-NB-P28	SO-NB-P32	2
20	O-Ring	SO-NA-P20	SO-NA-P25	SO-NA-P32	1
21	O-Ring	SO-NB-P9	SO-NB-P14	SO-NB-P14	1
22	O-Ring	SO-NB-P12	SO-NB-P18	SO-NB-P22A	1
23	O-Ring	SO-NA-P5	SO-NA-P5	SO-NA-P5	1
24	Back Up Ring	SO-BB-P5	SO-BB-P5	SO-BB-P5	1

Note: When ordering the seals, please specify the seal kit number from the table right.

List of Seal Kits

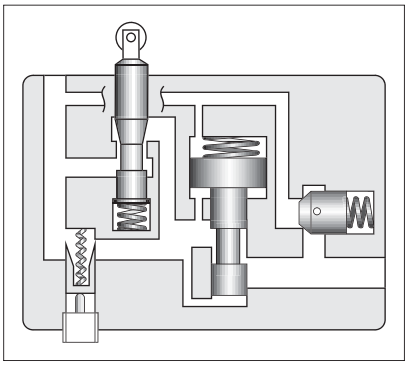
Valve Model Numbers	Seal Kit Numbers
ZG-03	KS-ZG-03-22
ZG-06	KS-ZG-06-22
ZG-10	KS-ZG-10-22
ZCG-03	KS-ZCG-03-22
ZCG-06	KS-ZCG-06-22
ZCG-10	KS-ZCG-10-22

Feed Control Valves

These valves are the combination of flow control valve, a deceleration valve and a check valve and used mainly for controlling rapid traverse and feed cycles machine tools. Switching from rapid traverse to feed is made by a cam operation, and fine feed control is accomplished by dial rotation regardless of pressure and oil temperature variation. Rapid return is free of cam actuation.







Specifications

Model Numbers	Max. Flow ★1 L/min (U.S.GPM)	Metred Flow Range L/min (U.S.GPM)		Max. Reversed Free Flow L/min (U.S.GPM)	Max. Operating Pressure MPa (PSI)	Approx. Mass kg (lbs.)
		Feed	Fine Feed			
UCF1G-01-4-A-∗-11∗	16 [12] (4.2 [3.2])	0.03-4 (.008-1.06) {0.05-4} ★2 ({.013-1.06})	—	20 (5.3)	14 (2030)	1.6 (3.5)
UCF1G-01-4-B-∗-11∗	12 [8] (3.2 [2.1])					
UCF1G-01-4-C-∗-11∗	8 [4] (2.1 [1.06])					
UCF1G-01-8-A-∗-11∗	20 [12] (5.3 [3.2])	0.03-8 (.008-2.1) {0.05-8} ★2 ({.013-2.1})	—			
UCF1G-01-8-B-∗-11∗	16 [8] (4.2 [2.1])					
UCF1G-01-8-C-∗-11∗	12 [4] (3.2 [1.06])					
UCF1G-03-4-∗-10∗	40 [40] (10.6 [10.6])	0.05-4 (.013-1.06)	—	40 (10.6)		2.6 (5.7)
UCF1G-03-8-∗-10∗		0.05-8 (.013-2.1)	—			
UCF2G-03-4-∗-10∗	40 [40] (10.6 [10.6])	0.1-4 (.026-1.06)	0.05-4 (.013-1.06)	40 (10.6)		2.7 (6.0)
UCF2G-03-8-∗-10∗		0.1-8 (.026-2.1)	0.05-4 (.013-1.06)			
UCF1G-04-30-30∗	80 [40] (21.1 [10.6])	0.1-22 (.026-5.8)	—	80 (21.1)		6.5 (14.3)
UCF2G-04-30-30∗		0.1-22 (.026-5.8)	0.1-17 (.026-4.5)			9.2 (20.3)

★ 1. The maximum flow rates are values with the deceleration valve and the flow control valve fully open. The values in [ ] are maximum flow rates with the deceleration valve fully open and the flow control valve fully closed.

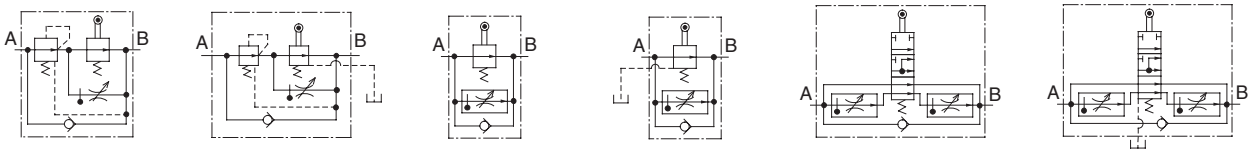
★ 2. The values in { } are for pressures above 7 MPa (1020 PSI).

Model Number Designation

F-	UCF1	G	-01	-4	-A	-E	-11	∗
Special Seals	Series Number	Type of Mounting	Valve Size	Nominal Metred Flow L/min (U.S.GPM)	Deceleration Valve Max. Flow L/min (U.S.GPM)	Drain Connection	Design Number	Design Standards
F-: Special Seals for Phosphate Ester Type Fluids (Omit if not required)	**UCF1:** Single Feed Control	**G:** Gasket Mounting	**01**	**4:** 4 (1.06) **8:** 8 (2.1)	**A:** 12 (3.2) **B:** 8 (2.1) **C:** 4 (1.06)	**None:** Internal Drain **E:** External Drain	**11**	Refer to ★
			03	**4:** 4 (1.06) **8:** 8 (2.1)	—		**10**	
			04	**30:** 30 (7.9)	—	**None:** External Drain	**30**	
	UCF2: Double Feed Control	**G:** Gasket Mounting	**03**	**4:** 4 (1.06) **8:** 8 (2.1)	—	**None:** Internal Drain **E:** External Drain	**10**	
			04	**30:** 30 (7.9)	—	**None:** External Drain	**30**	

★ Design Standards: None. . . . . Japanese Standard "JIS" and European Design Standard
90. . . . . N. American Design Standard

Graphic Symbols



UCF1G-01-∗ | UCF1G-01-∗-E | UCF1G-03-∗ | UCF1G-03-∗-E UCF1G-04 | UCF2G-03-∗ | UCF2G-03-∗-E UCF2G-04

Attachment

Mounting Bolts

Valve Model Numbers	Socket Head Cap Screw		Qty.
	Japanese Std. "JIS" & European Design Std.	N. American Design Std.	
UCF1G-01	M6 × 55 Lg.	1/4-20 UNC × 2-1/4 Lg.	4
UCF1G-03	M6 × 55 Lg.	1/4-20 UNC × 2-1/4 Lg.	4
UCF2G-03	M6 × 55 Lg.	1/4-20 UNC × 2-1/4 Lg.	4
UCF1G-04	M10 × 70 Lg.	3/8-16 UNC × 2-3/4 Lg.	4
UCF2G-04	M10 × 70 Lg.	3/8-16 UNC × 2-3/4 Lg.	4

Instructions

Allowable pressures at controlled flow outlet

If internal drain types of UCF1G-01 or 03 or UCF2G-03 are used, use them in metre-out circuits in order to limit the valve outlet pressure to the valves shown below.
In addition, external drain types can also be used in metre-in circuits.

Model Numbers		Allowable Outlet Port Back Pres. MPa (PSI)
Internal Drain Type	UCF1G-01-∗ UCF1G-03-∗ UCF2G-03-∗	0.3 (44)
External Drain Type	UCF1G-01-∗-E UCF1G-03-∗-E UCF1G-04 UCF2G-03-∗-E UCF2G-04	14 (2030)

Minimum required pressure difference

The minimum pressure differential between inlet and outlet port is required to obtain the optimum pressure compensation. It varies accordingly to the flow rate to be set. For details, refer to the performance curve.

Spool push down level

Limit the spool push down level within the allowable maximum stroke range shown in the installation drawings.

Allowable drain port back pressure

Limit to 0.1 MPa (15 PSI).
In addition, connect the drain pipe independently and directly to the tank. (This applies only to external drain types.)

Required Force for Spool Push Down

Model Numbers	Drain Type	Force N (lbs.)
UCF1G-01	Internal drain type	100 (22.5)
	External drain type	80 (18.0)
UCF1G-03	Internal drain type	170 (38.2)
	External drain type	90 (20.2)
UCF2G-03	Internal drain type	170 (38.2)
	External drain type	130 (29.2)
UCF1G-04	External drain type	170 (38.2)
UCF2G-04	External drain type	170 (38.2)

Note: The push down forces are with the maximum allowable pressure at the port concerned, which is controlled flow outlet "B" for internal drain types or the drain port for internal drain types.

Line filter

To carry out flow adjustments by as small degree as 2 L/min (.53 U. S. GPM) or less, be sure to use a line filter, 10 μm or less, near the valve inlet.

Flow adjustment

[UCF1G-01, UCF∗G-03]

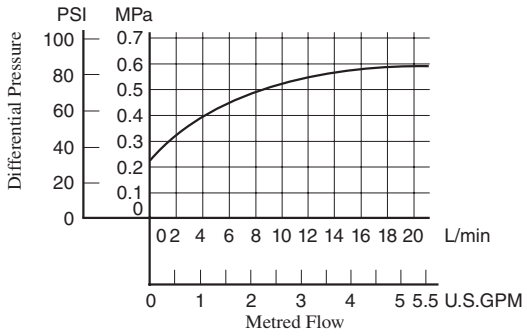
Loosen the locking screw and turn the flow adjustment dial clockwise for increase, and anti-clockwise for decrease.
The dial makes about four revolutions from zero to full flow and the valve opening is indicated on the revolution indicator.
After flow adjustment, tighten the locking screw.

[UCF∗G-04]

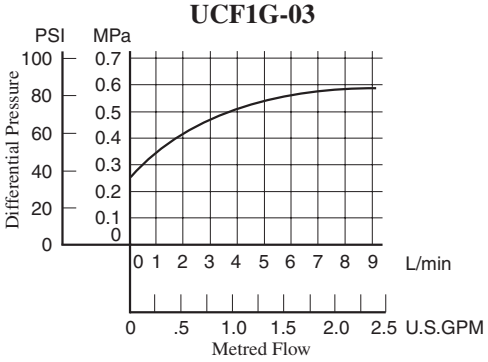
Loosen the locking screw and turn the flow adjustment handle clockwise to increase, and anti-clockwise to decrease.
Open condition is indicated in digital-scale in built-in revolution indicator.
After flow adjustment, tighten the locking screw.

Min. Required Pressure Difference

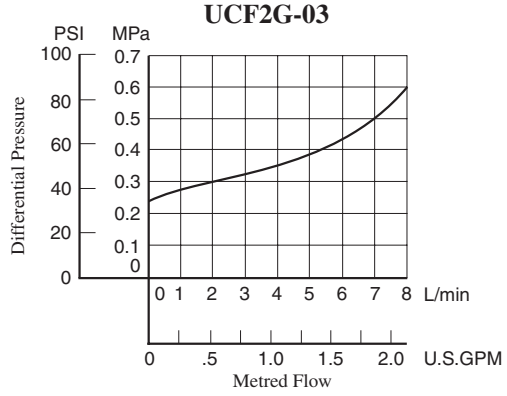
UCF1G-01



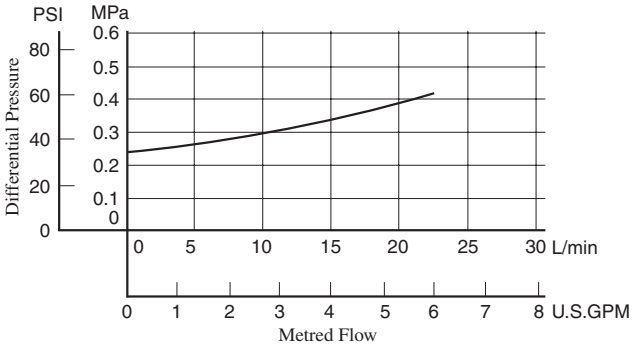
UCF1G-03



UCF2G-03

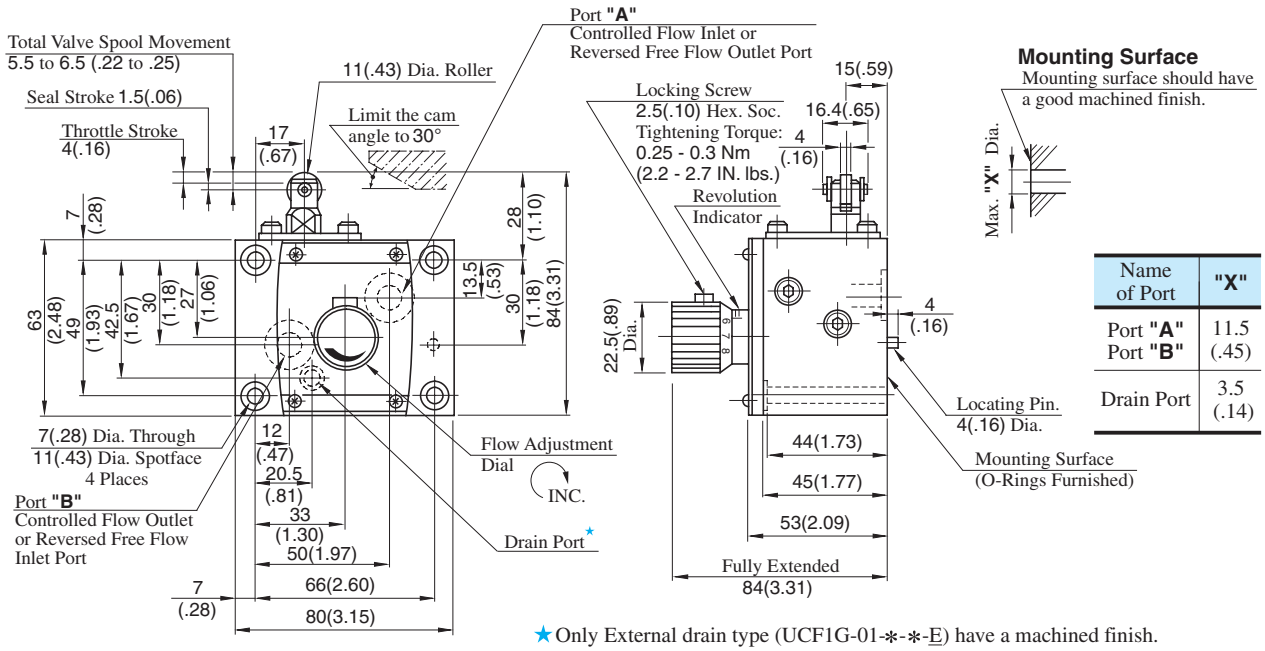


UCF1G -04 UCF2G



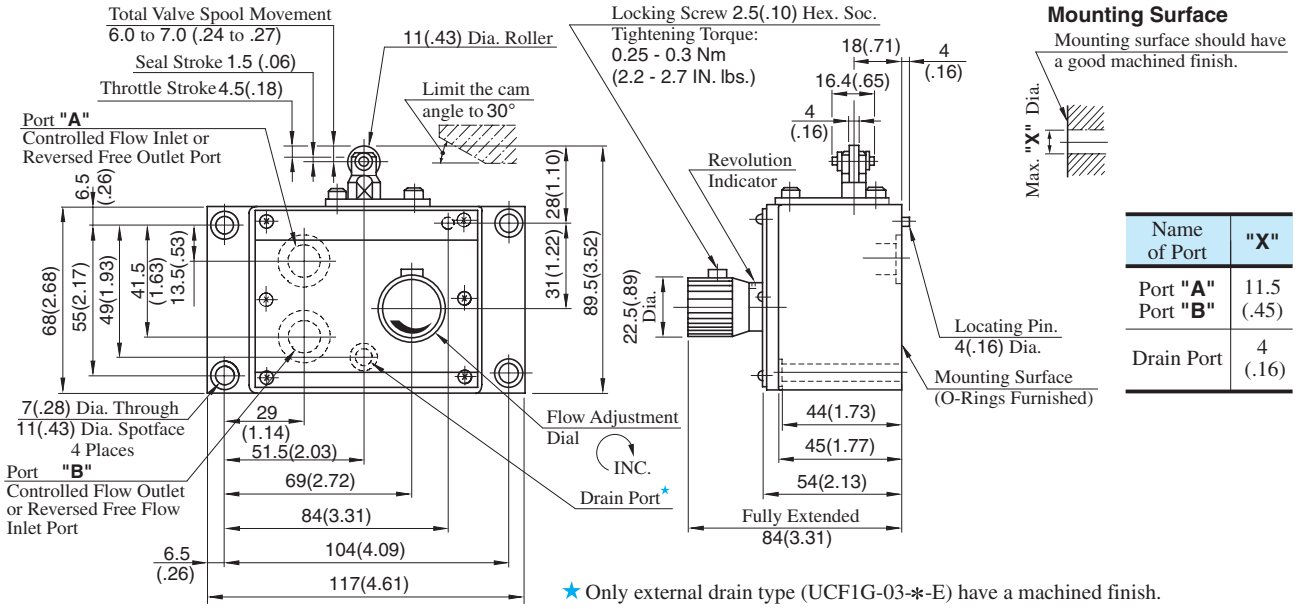
UCF1G-01-∗-∗-∗-11/1190

DIMENSIONS IN MILLIMETRES (INCHES)



★Only External drain type (UCF1G-01-∗-∗-E) have a machined finish.

UCF1G-03-∗-∗-10/1090

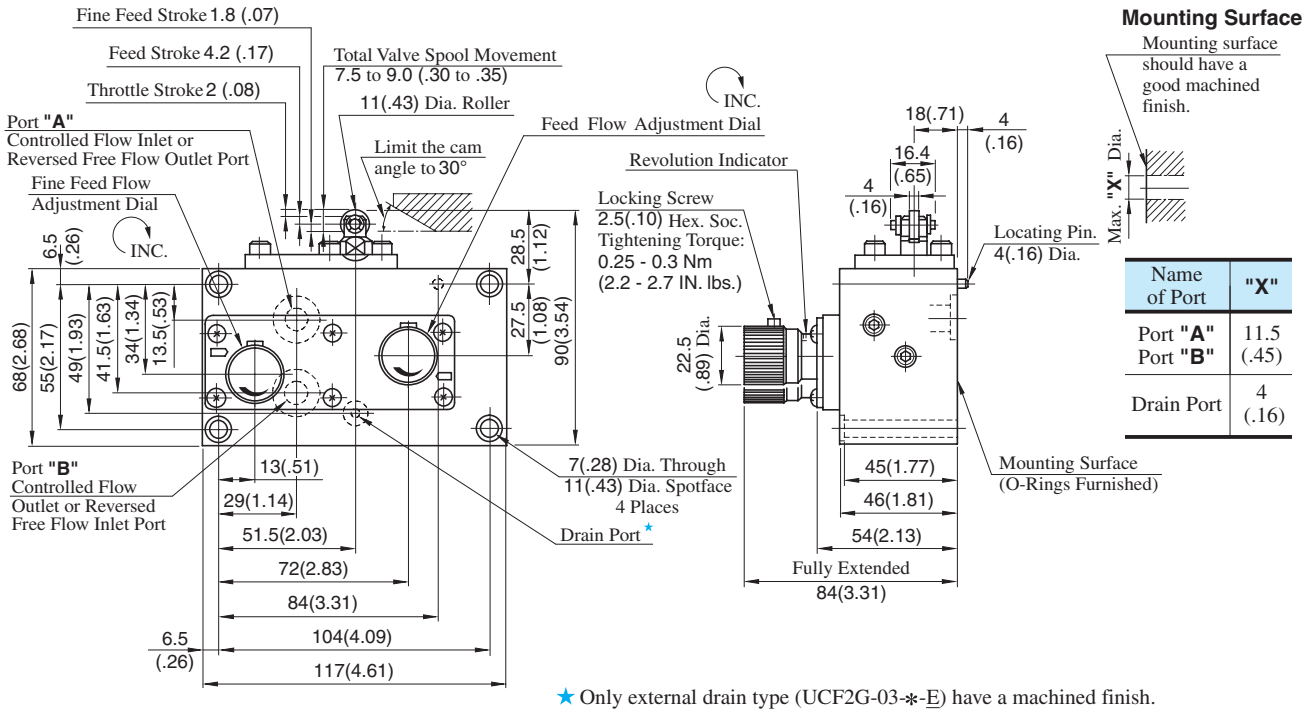


Name of Port	"X"
Port "A" Port "B"	11.5 (.45)
Drain Port	4 (.16)

★ Only external drain type (UCF1G-03-∗-E) have a machined finish.

DIMENSIONS IN MILLIMETRES (INCHES)

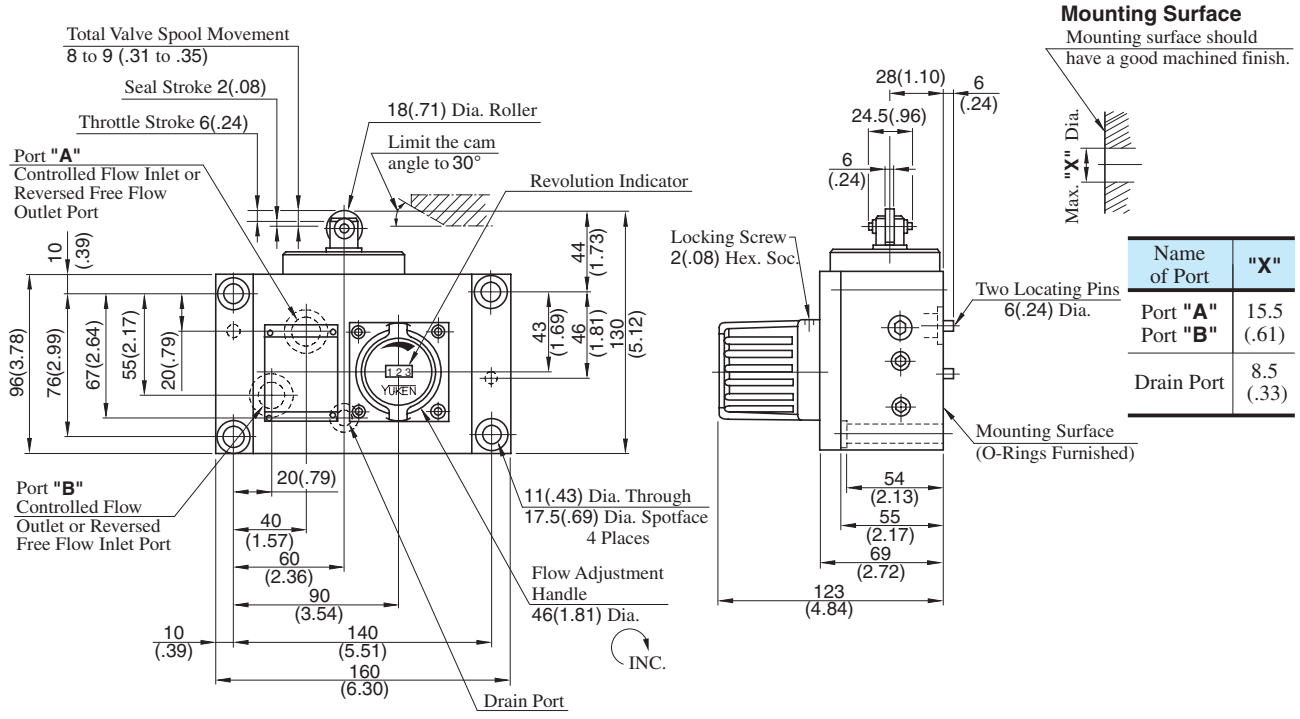
UCF2G-03-∗-∗-10/1090



Name of Port	"X"
Port "A" Port "B"	11.5 (.45)
Drain Port	4 (.16)

★ Only external drain type (UCF2G-03-∗-E) have a machined finish.

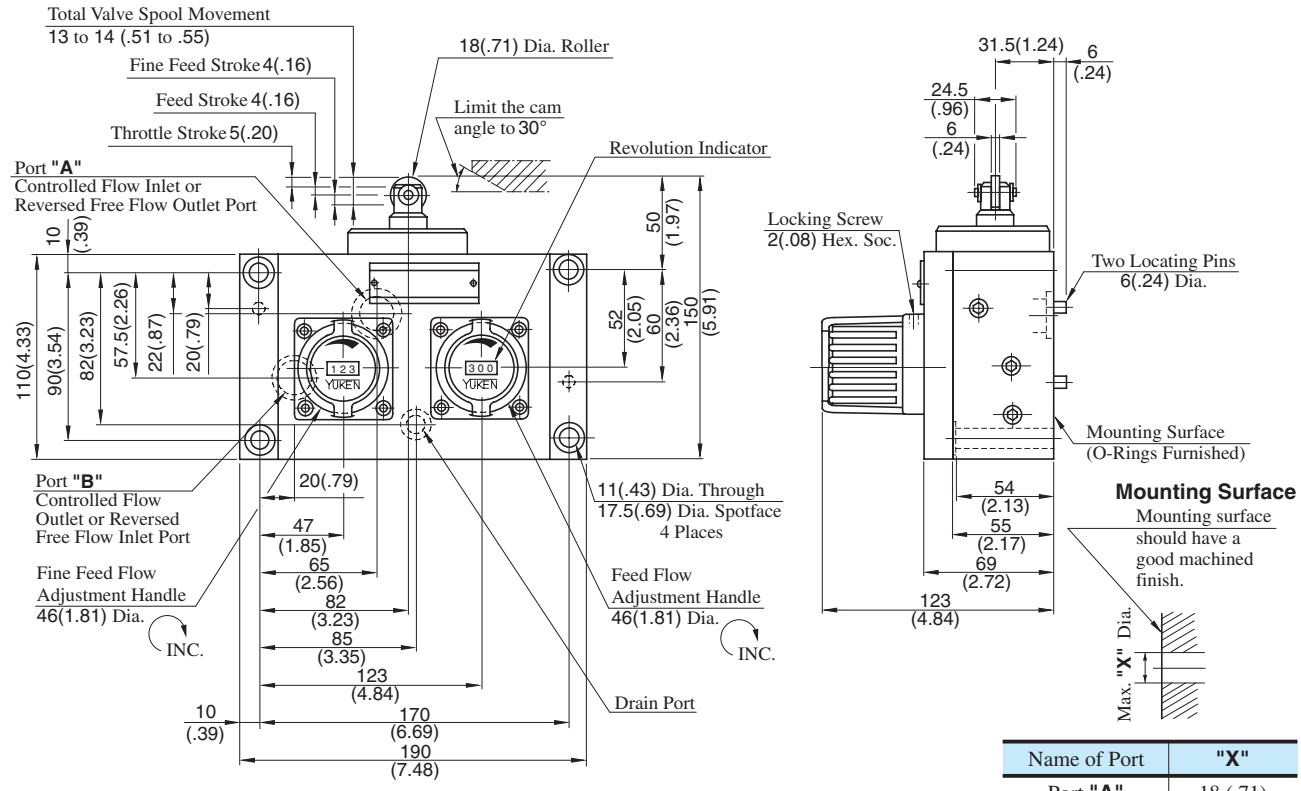
UCF1G-04-30-30/3090



Name of Port	"X"
Port "A" Port "B"	15.5 (.61)
Drain Port	8.5 (.33)

DIMENSIONS IN MILLIMETRES (INCHES)

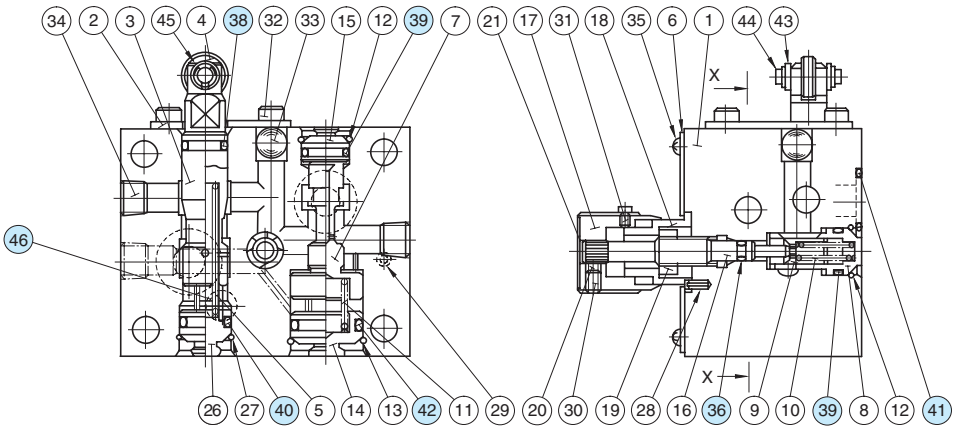
UCF2G-04-30-30/3090

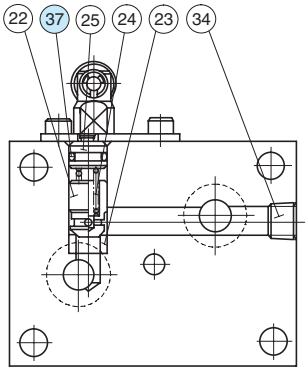


Name of Port	"X"
Port "A"	18 (.71)
Port "B"	15.5 (.61)
Drain Port	8.5 (.33)

List of Seals

UCF1G-01-∗-∗-∗-11/1190





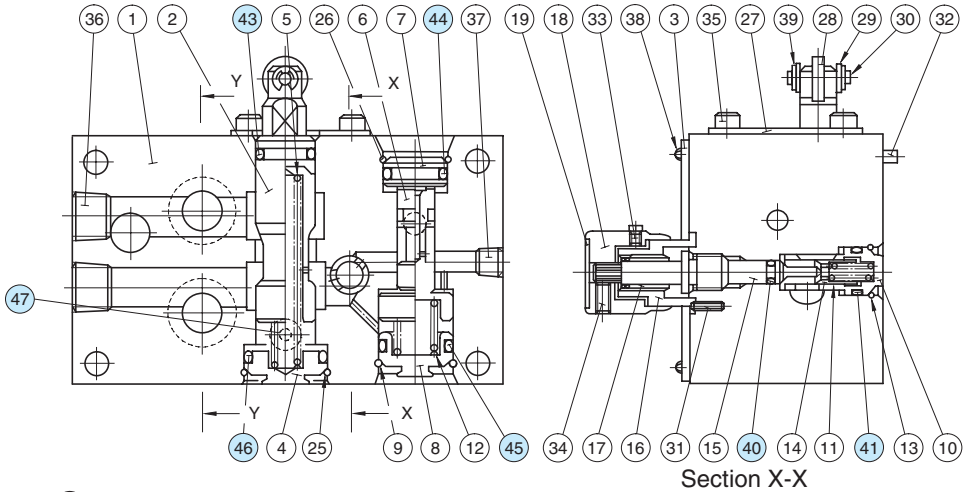
Section X-X

● List of Seals

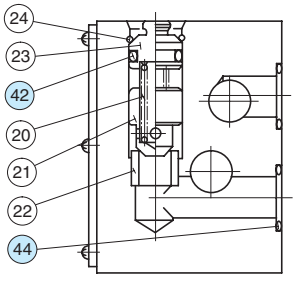
Item	Name of Parts	Part Numbers	Qty.	Remarks
36	O-Ring	SO-NA-P4	1	Included in Seal Kit Kit No: KS-UCF1G-01-11
37	O-Ring	SO-NB-P7	1	
38	O-Ring	SO-NA-P10	1	
39	O-Ring	SO-NB-P10	2	
40	O-Ring	SO-NB-P10A	1	
41	O-Ring	SO-NB-P14	2	
42	O-Ring	SO-NB-P16	1	
46	O-Ring	SO-NB-P5	1★	

★ Used only for external drain types (UCF1G-01-∗-∗-E-11∗).

UCF1G-03-∗-∗-10/1090



Section X-X



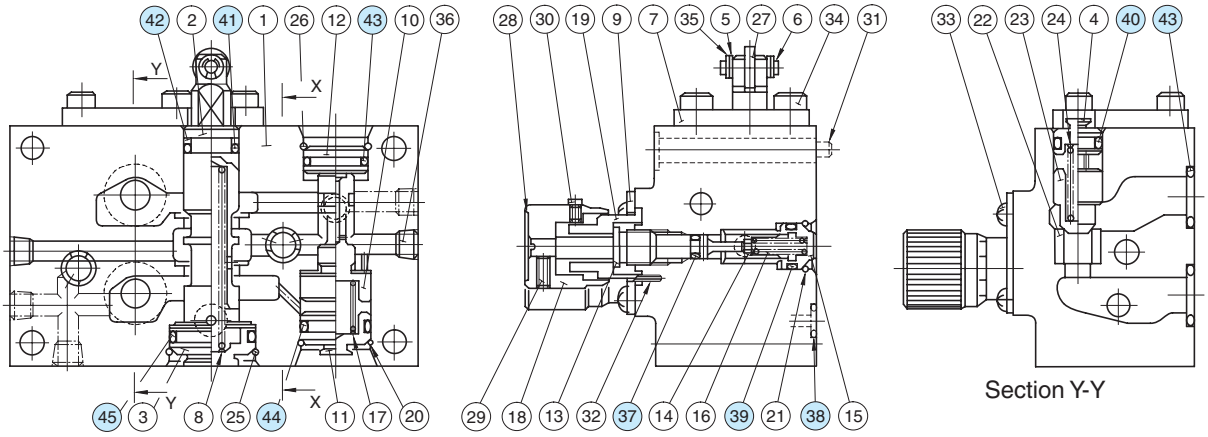
Section Y-Y

● List of Seals

Item	Name of Parts	Part Numbers	Qty.	Remarks
40	O-Ring	SO-NA-P4	1	Included in Seal Kit Kit No: KS-UCF1G-03-10
41	O-Ring	SO-NB-P10	1	
42	O-Ring	SO-NB-P10A	1	
43	O-Ring	SO-NA-P12	1	
44	O-Ring	SO-NB-P14	3	
45	O-Ring	SO-NB-P16	1	
46	O-Ring	SO-NB-P18	1	
47	O-Ring	SO-NA-P6	1★	

★ Used only for external drain types (UCF1G-03-∗-E-10∗).

UCF2G-03-∗-∗-10/1090



List of Seals

Item	Name of Parts	Part Numbers	Qty.
37	O-Ring	SO-NA-P4	2
38	O-Ring	SO-NB-P6	1★1
39	O-Ring	SO-NB-P10	2
40	O-Ring	SO-NB-P10A	1
41	O-Ring	SO-NA-P12	1
42	Back Up Ring	SO-BB-P12	1★2
43	O-Ring	SO-NB-P14	3
44	O-Ring	SO-NB-P16	1
45	O-Ring	SO-NB-P21	1

List of Seal Kits

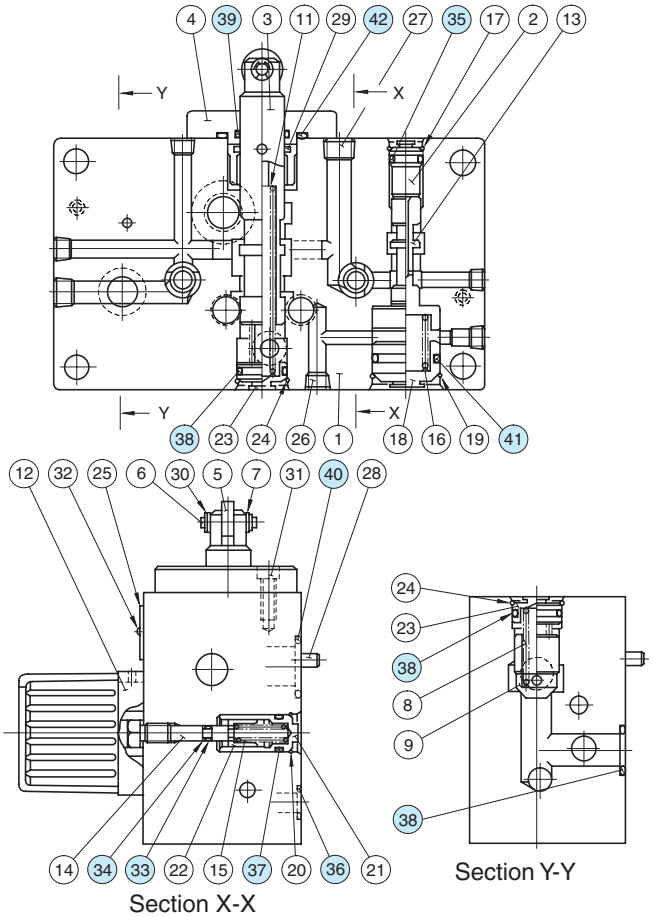
Valve Model Numbers	Seal Kit Numbers
UCF2G-03-∗-10∗	KS-UCF2G-03-10
UCF2G-03-∗-E-10∗	KS-UCF2G-03-E-10

★1. Used only for external drain types (UCF2G-03-∗-E-10∗).

★2. Used only for internal drain types (UCF2G-03-∗-10∗).

Note: When ordering the seals, please specify the seal kit number from the table above.

UCF1G-04-30-30/3090
UCF2G-04-30-30/3090



List of Seals

Item	Name of Parts	Part Numbers	Quantity	
			UCF1G	UCF2G
33	O-Ring	SO-NA-P4	1	2
34	Back Up Ring	SO-BB-P4	1	2
35	O-Ring	SO-NB-P14	1	—
		SO-NB-P10A	—	1
36	O-Ring	SO-NB-P11	1	1
37	O-Ring	SO-NB-P12	1	2
38	O-Ring	SO-NB-P18	3	3
39	O-Ring	SO-NA-P20	1	1
40	O-Ring	SO-NB-P18	1	—
		SO-NB-P22A	—	1
41	O-Ring	SO-NB-G25	1	1
42	O-Ring	SO-NB-P34	1	1

Note: When ordering the seals, please specify the seal kit number from the table below.

List of Seal Kits

Valve Model Numbers	Seal Kit Numbers
UCF1G-04	KS-UCF1G-04-30
UCF2G-04	KS-UCF2G-04-30

Needle Valves

Used as stop valves for pressure gauge lines and small-capacity line. Also can be used as restrictors for regulating flow rates in pilot lines.



Specifications

Model Numbers		Max. Flow L/min (U.S.GPM)	Max. Operating Pressure MPa (PSI)	Approx. Mass kg (lbs.)
In-Line Type	Angle Type			
GCT-02-32*	GCTR-02-32*	★	35 (5080)	0.34 (.75)

★ Depends on allowable pressure drops. See Flow vs. Adjustment Revolutions characteristics and Pressure Drop at Full Open characteristics.

Model Number Designation

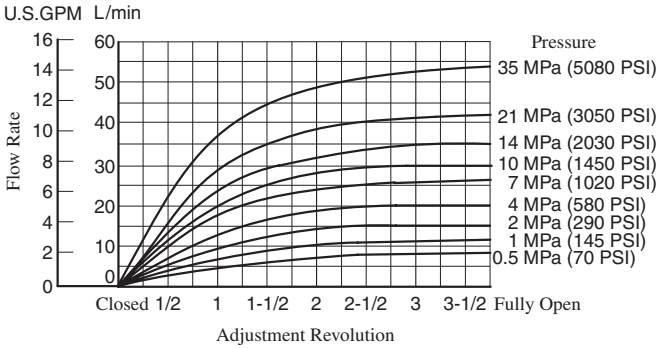
F-	GCT	-02	-32	*
Special Seals	Series Number	Valve Size	Design Number	Design Standards
F: Special Seals for Phosphate Ester Type Fluids (Omit if not required)	**GCT :** In-line Type Needle Valve, Threaded Connection **GCTR :** Angle Type Needle Valve, Threaded Connection	**02**	**32**	Refer to ★

★ Design Standards: None.....Japanese Standard "JIS"
80.....European Design Standard
90.....N. American Design Standard

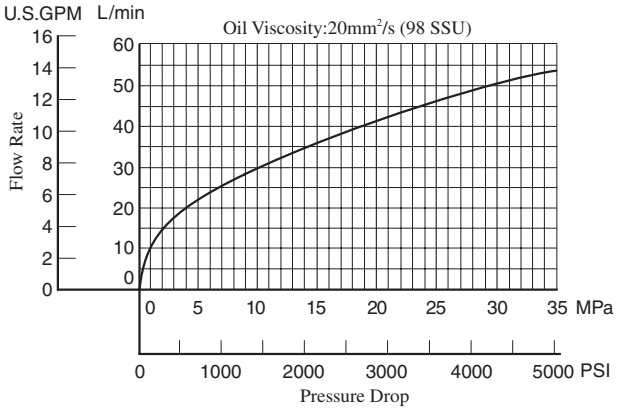
Graphic Symbol



Flow vs. Adjustment Revolutions



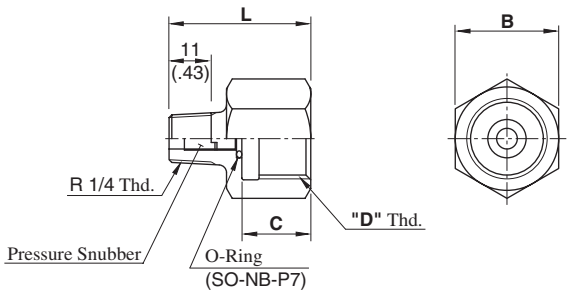
Pressure Drop at Full Open



Adaptor

Used where pressure gauges are attached directly to needle valves. Equipped with pressure snubber for reducing harmful surges to protect pressure gauges.
Adaptors are not accessories to needle valves. Order them referring to the table below. For the models shown here, only Japanese standard specifications are available.

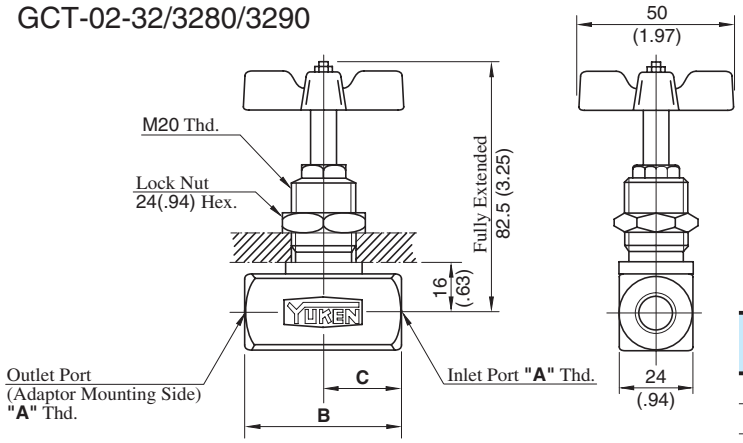
AG-02S
AG-03S
AG-04S

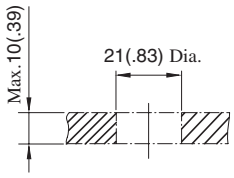


DIMENSIONS IN MILLIMETRES (INCHES)

Adaptor Type	Thread Size "D" Thd.	Dimensions mm (Inches)			Approx. Mass kg (lbs.)
		B	C	L	
AG-02S	G 1/4	24 (.94)	14 (.55)	32 (1.26)	0.075 (.165)
AG-03S	G 3/8	24 (.94)	16 (.63)	35 (1.38)	0.075 (.165)
AG-04S	G 1/2	27 (1.06)	18 (.71)	37 (1.46)	0.08 (.176)

GCT-02-32/3280/3290



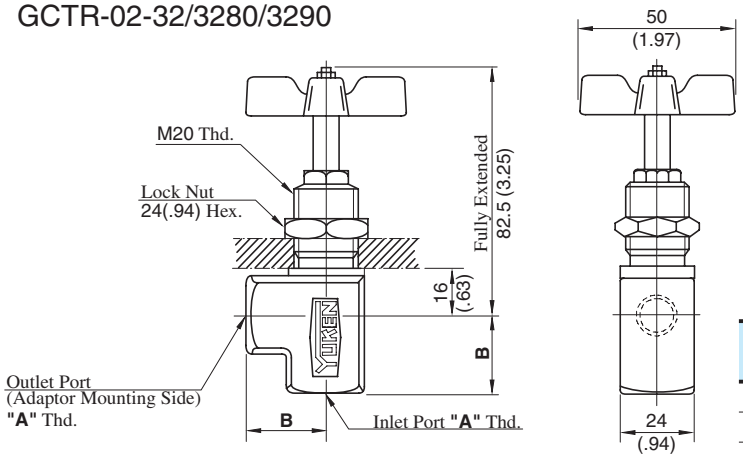


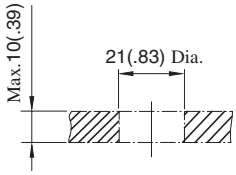
Panel mounting dimensions

Model Numbers	"A" Thd.	mm (Inches)	
		B	C
GCT-02-32	Rc 1/4	50 (1.97)	25 (.98)
GCT-02-3280	1/4 BSP.F	48 (1.89)	24 (.94)
GCT-02-3290	1/4 NPT	50 (1.97)	25 (.98)

DIMENSIONS IN MILLIMETRES (INCHES)

GCTR-02-32/3280/3290



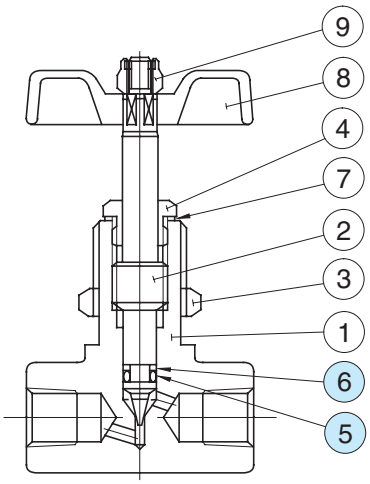


Panel mounting dimensions

Model Numbers	"A" Thd.	mm (Inches)
		B
GCTR-02-32	Rc 1/4	25 (.98)
GCTR-02-3280	1/4 BSP.F	24 (.94)
GCTR-02-3290	1/4 NPT	25 (.98)

List of Seals

GCT-02-32/3280/3290
GCTR-02-32/3280/3290



List of Seals

Item	Name of Parts	Part Numbers	Qty.
5	O-Ring	SO-NA-P5	1
6	Back Up Ring	SO-BB-P5	1

Note : When ordering the seals, please specify the seal kit number from the table below.

List of Seal Kits

Valve Model Numbers	Seal Kit Numbers
GCT-02	KS-GCT-02-32
GCTR-02	

Installation

Refer to the following procedures to fit the valve with a panel. Figure in a circle below is shown on the above drawing.

1. Remove the nut ⑨ then take off the handle ⑧.
2. Take off the nut ③.
3. Insert the needle valve to a panel hole.
4. Screw the nut ③ onto the valve and fix the valve with the panel.
5. Fit the handle ⑧ and fix it with the nut ⑨.





CONTROLES DIRECCIONALES

E

DIRECTIONAL CONTROLS

Solenoid Operated Directional Valves .....Page 331

Solenoid Controlled Pilot Operated Directional Valves.....Page 331

"G" Series Shockless Type Directional Valves .....Page 331

Pilot/Manually/Mechanically Operated Directional Valves .....Page 331

Poppet Type Directional Valves .....Page 451

Check/Pilot Controlled Check Valves .....Page 497

Directional Valves

These valve are used for shifting oil flow direction of hydraulic circuit and for actuator starting/stopping as well as the operating direction shifting of actuator.

Solenoid Operated Directional Valves



Solenoid Controlled Pilot Operated Directional Valves



"G" Series Shockless Type Directional Valves



Pilot/Manually/Mechanically Operated Directional Valves



Poppet Type Directional Valves



Check/Pilot Controlled Check Valves



Hydraulic Fluids

1. Type of Fluids

Any type of hydraulic fluid, listed in the table below can be used.

Type of Fluids	Remarks
Petroleum Base Oils	Use fluids equivalent to ISO VG32 or VG46.
Synthetic Fluids [1)]	Use phosphate ester or polyol ester type. When phosphate ester type fluid is to be used, prefix "F-" to the model number because a special seal (fluororubber) will be used.
Water Containing Fluids	Use water-glycol fluids or W/O emulsion type fluids.

Notes 1: Not applicable with G-DSG and G-DSHG series valves.
2: For two types of manually operated directional valves, DMT-$\frac{06}{06X}$ and DMT-$\frac{10}{10X}$, only petroleum base oils and polyol ester type fluids are available.
3: Water-glycol fluids cannot be used for two types of solenoid operated poppet type two-way valves; CDST-03✻ and CDSG-03 types.
4: For use with hydraulic fluids other than those listed above, please consult your Yuken representatives is advance.

2. Recommended Viscosity and Oil Temperatures

Use hydraulic fluids which satisfy the both recommended viscosity and oil temperatures given in the table below.

Name	Viscosity	Oil Temperature
DSG-005 series Solenoid Operated Directional Valves	20 – 200 mm²/s (100 – 900 SSU)	–15 – +60°C (5 – 140°F)
Solenoid Operated Directional Valves Solenoid Controlled Pilot Operated Directional Valves Poppet Type Solenoid Operated Directional Valves Multi Purpose Control Valves Solenoid Operated Poppet Type Two-Way Valves Pilot Controlled Directional Valves Manually Operated Directional Valves Mechanically Operated Directional Valves Check Valves Pilot Controlled Check Valves	15 – 400 mm²/s (80 – 1800 SSU)	–15 – +70°C (5 – 160°F)
G Series Shockless Type Solenoid Operated Directional Valves (Shifting Time Adjustable)	15 – 200 mm²/s (80 – 900 SSU)	–15 – +60°C (5 – 140°F)

3. Control of Contamination

Due caution must be paid to maintaining control over contamination of the hydraulic fluids which may otherwise lead to breakdowns and shorter the life of the valve. Please maintain the degree of contamination within NAS 1638-Grade 12. Use 25 µm or finer line filter (In case of DSG-005 series Solenoid Operated Directional Valves, NAS1638-Grade 11. Use 20 µm or finer line filter).

■ Water-proof, dust-proof and vibration-resistance

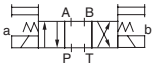
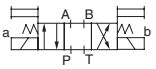
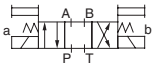
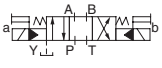
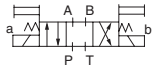
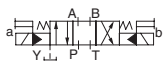
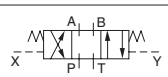
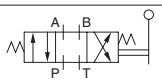
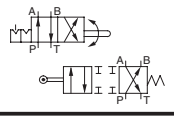
There properties are in compliance with the following standards.
(The marking of ○ indicates compliance)

Item	Standard	Type	Description		Compliance					
					DSG-005	(S-/T-/L-)DSG-01 DSHG-01 DSHG-03 (S-)DSHG-04 (S-)DSHG-06 (S-)DSHG-10	E-DSG-01 (S-/E-/T-/L-) DSG-03	G-DSG-01 G-DSG-03 G-DSHG-04 G-DSHG-06	DSLG DSLHG DSP✳	CDS✳
★2 Water-proof	**JIS F8001** Water-proof test for marine electric appliance	Class 1 water spray	Drip-proof construction		○	○	○	○	○	○
		Class 2 water spray	Froth-roof construction		×	○	○	○	○	○
	JIS D0203 Damp-proof and Water-proof test for automobile parts	Damp-proof test M1	Test to examine damp-resistance of parts		×	○	○	○	○	○
		Damp-proof test M2	Test to examine functions of part under high temperature and high humidity		×	○	○	○	○	○
		Splash-proof test R1	Test to examine functions of parts which are likely to be exposed to water splash.		○	○	○	○	○	○
		Splash-proof test R2	Test to examine functions of parts which are indirectly exposed to stormy weather or water splash.		×	○	○	○	○	○
	JIS C0920 Water-proof test for electro-mechanical parts an wiring materials	Drip-proof type	Not affected by water dropping at vertical angle of 15 degrees or less.		○	○	○	○	○	○
		Rain-proof type	Not affected by rain fall at vertical angle of 60 degrees or less.		×	○	○	○	○	○
		Froth-proof type	Not affected by water drip from any dirction.		×	○	○	○	○	○
		Jet-flow proof type	Not affected by jet flow from any direction.		×	○	×	×	×	×
	(I.E.C) PUBL. 529	Protection Class 2: Drip-proof type (2)	Not affected by water drip falling at vertical angle of 15 degrees or less.		○	○	○	○	○	○
		Protection Class 3: Rain-proof type	Not affected by rain falling at vertical angle of 60 degrees or less.		×	○	○	○	○	○
		Protection Class 4: Froth-proof type	Not affected by water drip from any direction.		×	○	○	○	○	○
		Protection Class 5: Jet-flow proof type	Not affected by jet flow from any direction.		×	○	×	×	×	×
Dust-proof	(I.E.C) PUBL. 529	Protection Class 6	Fully protected from entry of dust.		○	○	○	○	○	○
Vibration-resistance	**JIS C0911** Vibration test for small electric appliances	Resonace test (IC)	Vibration range: 7-59.5 Hz Duplex amplitude: 0.1 mm		×	○	○	○	○	○
		Fixed frequency resistance test (IIC)	Frequence: 20 Hz	Grade 1: duplex amplitude-0.5 mm	×	○	○	○	○	○
				Grade 2: duplex amplitude-1.2 mm	×	○(2D✳)★1	○(2D✳)★1	○ ★1	○	○
				Grade 3: duplex amplitude-1.8 mm	×	○(2D✳)★1	○(2D✳)★1	○ ★1	○	○
				Grade 4: duplex amplitude-2.4 mm	×	○(2D✳)★1	○(2D✳)★1	○ ★1	○	○
		Variable frequency resistance test (IIIC)	Frequency range: 7-59.5 Hz	Grade 1: duplex amplitude-0.3 mm	×	○(2D✳)★1	○(2D✳)★1	○ ★1	○	○
				Grade 2: duplex amplitude-0.5 mm	×	○(2D✳)★1	○(2D✳)★1	○ ★1	○	×
				Grade 3: duplex amplitude-0.75 mm	×	○(2D✳)★1	○(2D✳)★1	○ ★1	○	×
	JIS D1601 Vibration test for automobile parts	Class 1: mainly for parts of passenger car	Grade A: Parts mounted on spring of body or chassis having relatively low vibration.		×	○(2D✳)★1	○(2D✳)★1	○	○	×
			Grade B: Parts mounted on spring of body or chassis having relatively low vibration.		×	○(2D✳)★1	○(2D✳)★1	○	○	×
			Grade C: Parts mounted in engine having relatively low vibration		×	○(2D✳)★1	○(2D✳)★1	×	○	×

★1 : No-spring detented type (2D✳) and No-spring type (2N✳) can be used when energised continous for position holding.

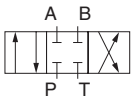
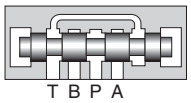
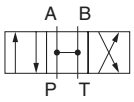
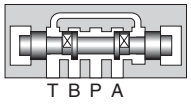
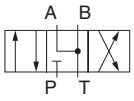
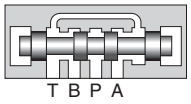
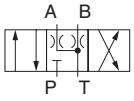
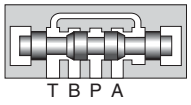
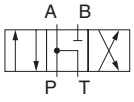
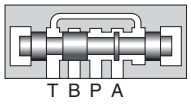
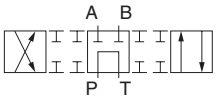
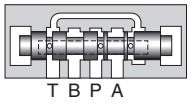
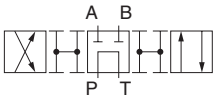
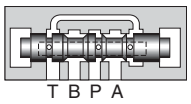
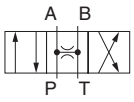
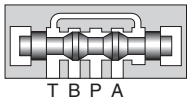
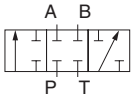
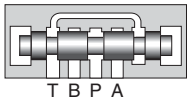
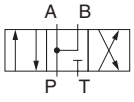
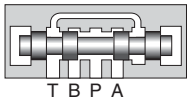
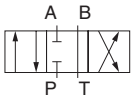
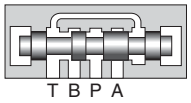
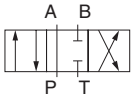
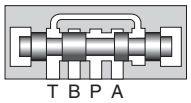
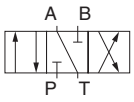
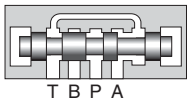
★2 : For outdoor use, protect equipment with a cover, etc., to prevent direct exposure to water.

Solenoid Operated Directional Valves
Solenoid Controlled Pilot Operated Directional Valves
"G" Series Shockless Type Directional Valves
Pilot / Manually / Mechanically Operated Directional Valves

Valve Type	Graphic Symbols	Max. Operating Pressure MPa (PSI)	Maximum Flow (.3 .5 1 2 5 10 20 50 100 200 500 1000 U.S.GPM / 1 2 5 10 20 50 100 200 500 1000 2000 5000 L/min)	Page
Solenoid Operated Directional Valves		25 (3600)	DSG−005	336
		16 (2320)	L−DSG−01	344
		25 (3600)	S−DSG−01	
		35 (5080)	DSG−01	
		16 (2320)	L−DSG−03	361
		25 (3600)	S−DSG−03	
		31.5 (4580)	DSG−03	
Low Wattage (5W) Type Dolenoid Operated Directional Valves		16 (2320)	E−DSG−01 E−DSG−03	378
Electronic Relay Incorporated Solenoid Operated Directional Valves		25 (3600)	T−S−DSG−01	379
		35 (5080)	T−DSG−01	
		25 (3600)	T−S−DSG−03	379
		31.5 (4580)	T−DSG−03	
Solenoid Controlled Pilot Operated Directional Valve		21 (3050)	DSHG−01	381
		25 (3600)	DSHG−03	
		31.5 (4580)	DSHG−04/S−DSHG−04	
			DSHG−06/S−DSHG−06	
			DSHG−10/S−DSHG−10	
"G" Series Shockless Type Solenoid Operated Directional Valves		25 (3600)	G−DSG−01 G−DSG−03	412
"G" Series Shockless Type Solenoid Controlled Pilot Operated Directional Valves		25 (3600)	G−DSHG−04 G−DSHG−06	418
Pilot Operated Directional Valves		31.5 (4580)	DHG−04 06 10	423
Manually Operated Directional Valves		21 (3050)	Threaded Connection (DMT) 03 06 10	429
		31.5 (4580)	Sub-plate connection (DMG) 01 03 04 06 10	
Mechanically Operated Directional Valves		7 (1020)	Rotary (DR T/G) 02	441
		25 (3600)	Cam Operated (DC T/G) 01 03	

Spool Types

Spool types are classified to the condition of flow at the neutral position.

Spool Type	Graphic Symbols	Schematic Drawing (Centre Position)	Functions and Applications
2 (Closed Centre All Ports)			Holds pump pressure and cylinder position at neutral. Care should be paid if used as a 2-position type because shock occurs when each port is blocked in transit.
3 (Open Centre All Ports)			Pump can be unloaded and actuator is floating at neutral. If a 2-position type is used, shock is reduced as each ports is released to tank in transit.
4 (Open Centre A, B&T)			Pump pressure is held and actuator is floated at neutral. 2-position type is used when system pressure is required to be held in transit. Shock during transit is less compared to spool type "2".
40 (Open Centre A, B&T Restricted Flow)			In a variation of spool type "4", a restrictor is provided in A-T and B-T ports. Making it faster at stopping the actuator.
5 (Open Centre P, A&T)			It can be used when a pump is unloading at neutral and actuator is halted at one way flow.
6 (Open Centre P&T Closed Crossover)			Pump is unloading and actuator position held at neutral. Suitable for series operation.
60 (Open Centre P&T Open Crossover)			It is a variation of spool type "6". Shock is reduced as each port is released to tank on transit.
7 (Open Centre All Ports Restricted Flow)			Mainly used as a 2-position type. Shock is reduced on transit.
8 (2-Way)			Pump pressure and cylinder position is held at neutral in the same way as spool type "2". It is used as 2 way type.
9 (Open Centre P, A&B)			Regenerative circuit is provided at neutral.
10 (Open Centre B&T)			Prevent actuator from one direction drift by leakage of P port at neutral.
11 (Open Centre P&A)			Halt actuator movement positively at B, T ports blocked P, A ports connected at neutral.
12 (Open Centre A&T)			Prevent actuator from one direction drift by leakage of P port at neutral.

Mounting Surface

Mounting surface dimensions conform to ISO 4401, Hydraulic fluid power-Four-Port directional control valves-Mounting surfaces.

Model Numbers	ISO Code of Mounting Surface
(S–, L–, E–, T–, G–) DSG–01 DSHG–01 DMG–01 DCG–01	ISO 4401–AB–03–4–A
(S–, L–, E–, T–, G–) DSG–03 DMG–03 DCG–03	ISO 4401–AC–05–4–A
DSHG–03	ISO 4401–AC–05–4–A✻
(S–, G–) DSHG–04 DHG–04 DMG–04	ISO 4401–AD–07–4–A
(S–, G–) DSHG–06 DHG–06 DMG–06	ISO 4401–AE–08–4–A
(S–) DSHG–10 DHG–10 DMG–10	ISO 4401–AF–10–4–A

✻ The main port conform to the ISO 4401–AC–05–4–A.
The pilot and drain ports is sccordance with the ISO original draft.

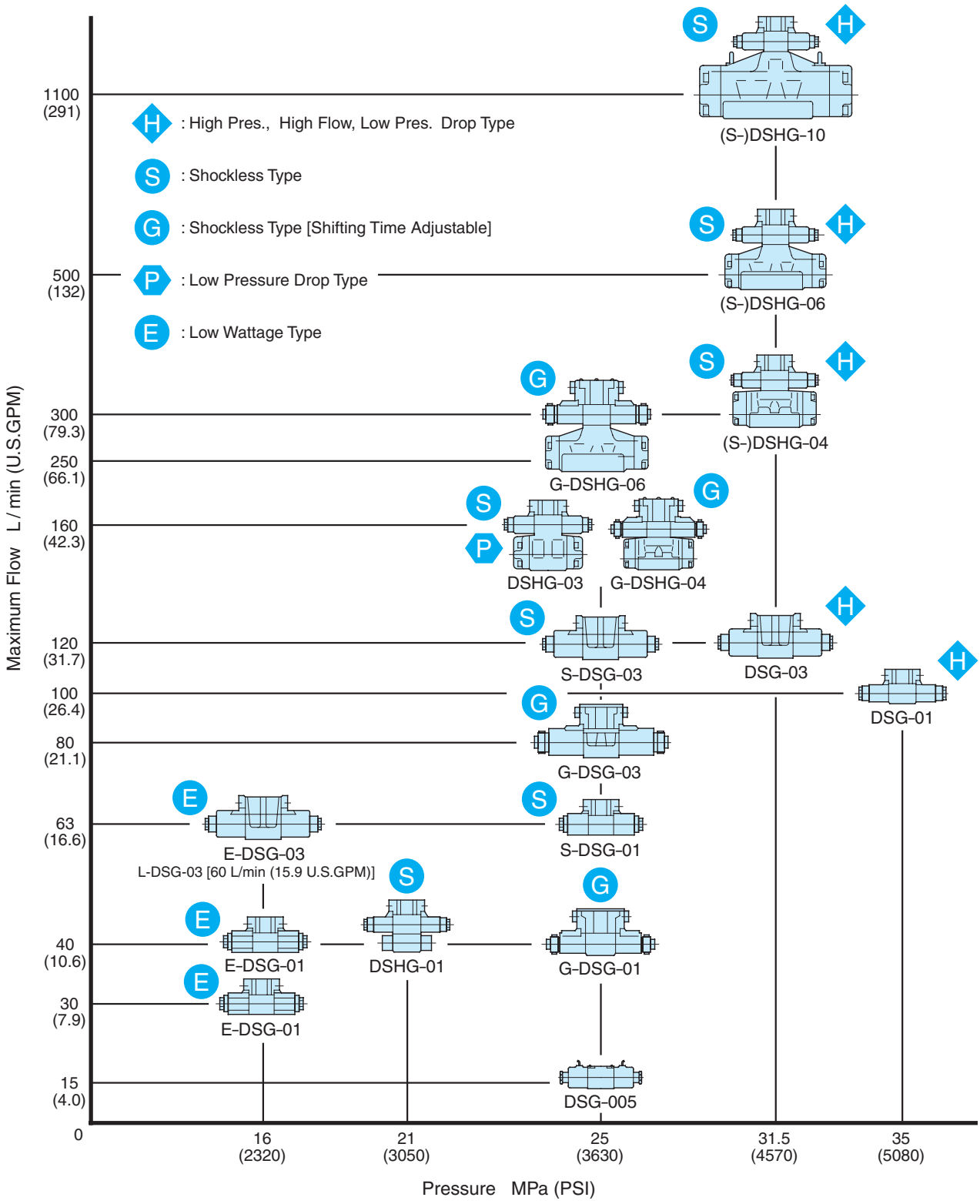
Interchangeability in Installation between Current and New Design

Model change has been made on the following product.
The difference between current and new design has been described on the paragraph of "Interchangeability in Installation between Current and New Design." Refer to relevant pages on each series.

Name	Model Numbers		Interchangeability in Installation	Related Page	Major Changes
	Currrent	New			
DSG–005 Series Solenoid Operated Directional Valves	DSG–005–✻✻✻–✻–30/3090	DSG–005–✻✻✻–✻–40/4090 DSG–005–✻✻✻–✻–N/N1–40/4090	Yes	—	● High Flow ● Low Pressure Drop ● Din-connector type solenoid in addition
DSG–01 Series Solenoid Operated Directional Valves	(S–, L–, T–) DSG–01–✻✻✻–✻–60/6090	(S–, L–, T–) DSG–01–✻✻✻–✻–70/7090	Yes	357	● High Pressure and High Flow ● Low Pressure Drop
1/8,3/8 Solenoid Controlled Pilot Operated Directional Valves	DSHG–01–✻✻✻–✻–13/1390 DSHG–03–✻✻✻–✻–13/1390	DSHG–01–✻✻✻–✻–14/1490 DSHG–03–✻✻✻–✻–14/1490	Yes	—	● Pilot valve has been changed from DSG-01, 60 design to 70 design.
1/2 Solenoid Controlled Pilot Operated Directional Valves	(S–) DSHG–04–✻✻✻–✻–51/5190	(S–) DSHG–04–✻✻✻–✻–52/5290	Yes	—	● Pilot valve has been changed from DSG-01, 60 design to 70 design.
3/4,1–1/4 Solenoid Controlled Pilot Operated Directional Valves	(S–) DSHG–06–✻✻✻–✻–52/5290 (S–) DSHG–10–✻✻✻–✻–42/4290	(S–) DSHG–06–✻✻✻–✻–53/5390 (S–) DSHG–10–✻✻✻–✻–43/4390	Yes	—	● Pilot valve has been changed from DSG-01, 60 design to 70 design.

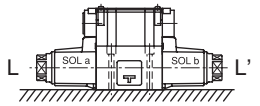
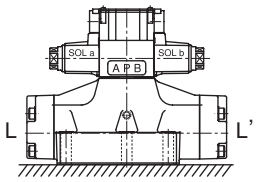
Solenoid Operated / Solenoid Controlled Operated Directional Valves

WIDE RANGE OF MODELS – Choose the optimum valve to meet your needs from a largeselection available.



Instructions

Mounting

DSG-005	No mounting restrictions for any model.	
∗-DSG-01 ∗-DSG-03	No-spring detented models not energised continuously must be installed so that the spool axis L-L' is horizontal. Otherwise there is no mounting restrictions.	 ∗-DSG-01/03
DSHG-01 DSHG-03 (S-) DSHG-04 (S-) DSHG-06 (S-) DSHG-10	No-spring models not energised continuously must be installed so that the spool axis L-L' is horizontal. Otherwise there is no mounting restrictions.	 ∗-DSHG

Energisation

1. No-Spring Type
   One of two solenoids should be energised continuously to avoid malfunction.
2. On double solenoid valves do not energise both at the same time as it will result in coils burning out.

Valve Tank Port

Avoid connecting the valve tank port to a line with possible surge pressure.
Piping end of tank line should be submerged in oil.

Pilot Drain Port for Solenoid Controlled Pilot Operated Valve

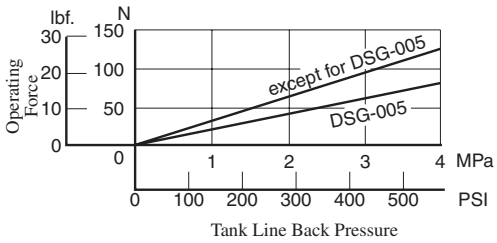
Avoid connecting the valve pilot drain port to a line with possible surge pressure.
Piping end of drain should be submerged in oil.

Shockless Type

In order to benefit from a shockless operation, it is necessary to fill the tank line with operating oil.
Only after the tank line has been filled with operating oil should the valve be used on a regular basis.

Operating Force be Manual Actuator

Take care as the operating force by the manual actuator increases in proportion to the tank line back pressure. (See the graph right.)



Solenoid

Solenoid connector (DIN connector)

The solenoid connector is in accordance with the international standard ISO 4400 (Fluid power systems and components-Three-pin electrical plug connectors-Characteristics and requirements).

AC Solenoid

50-60 Hz common service solenoids do not require re-wiring when the applied frequency is changed.

DC Solenoid (K-series Solenoid Operated Directional Valve)

These valves differ from conventional DC solenoid operated directional valves and have the following characteristics:

1. The spark between the relay contacts has been eliminated and therefore the valve can be operated by miniature relays.
2. The surge voltage is approximately 10 % of that normally experienced.
3. Time lag on de-energisation is reduced by approximately 50 %.

R type Models with Current Rectifier and DC Solenoid

Specially designed DC solenoid and receptacle (or connector) containing AC-DC rectifier and transient peak suppressor are provided. Connection to be made to AC power source as with conventional AC solenoid. Remarkably high reliability and long life and other advantages including quiet valve operation. No over-heating of coil due to the spool sticking and protection against transient voltage peaks are assured.

RQ type Models with Current rectifier and Quick Return Solenoid

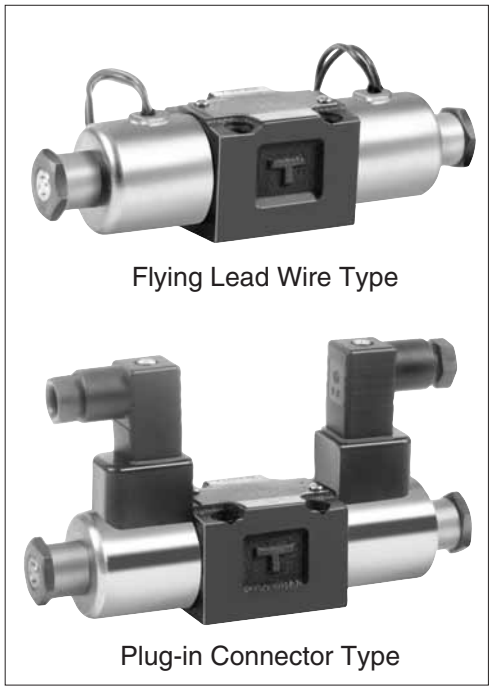
Valve characteristics are identical to R type except for the fast return time of the spool after deenergisation.

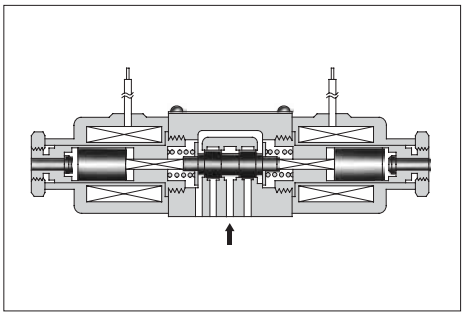
Insulation Class of Solenoid

Model numbers	Insulation Class
DSG-005, DSG-01, S-DSG01 L-DSG-01, E-DSG-01, T-DSG-01 DSG-03, S-DSG-03, L-DSG-03 E-DSG-03, T-DSG-03 DSHG-01/03/04/06/10, S-DSHG-04/-06/10	Class H
G-DSG-01, G-DSG-03	Class F

Solenoid Operated Directional Valves, DSG-005 Series

These DSG-005 series solenoid directional valves are the pro-ducts newly developed as a “Mini-series”. Compared with DSG-01 series, the valve are much more compactly manufactured but enjoy a maximum operating pressure of 25 MPa (3630 PSI) and a maximum flow rate of 15 L/min (3.96 U.S.GPM), while contributing further to a space saving requirement. Moreover, using wet armature solenoids, the valves ensure the long life.





Specifications

Model Numbers	Max. Flow★ L/min (U.S.GPM)	Max. Operating Pressure MPa (PSI)	Max. Tank-Line Back Pressure MPa (PSI)	Max. Changeover Frequency min^{-1} (Cycles/min)	Approx. Mass kg (lbs.)
DSG-005-3C∗-∗-40/4090	15 (3.96)	25 (3630)	7 (1020)	120	0.5 (1.1)
DSG-005-2B∗-∗-40/4090					0.4 (.9)

★ The maximum flow means the limited flow without inducing any abnormality to the operation (changeover) of the valve. The maximum flow differs according to the type and operating conditions. For details, please refer to the “List of Standard Models and Maximum Flow” on pages 338 to 339.

Solenoid Rating

Electric Source	Coil Type	Frequency (Hz)	Voltage (V)		Current & Power at Rated Voltage		
			Source Rating	Serviceable	Inrush★1 (A)	Holding (A)	Power (W)
AC	A100	50	100	80 – 110	0.36	0.16	—
		60		90 – 120	0.34	0.11	
	A200	50	200	160 – 220	0.18	0.08	
		60		180 – 240	0.17	0.05	
DC★2	D12	—	12	10.8 – 13.2	—	1.2	15
	D24		24	21.6 – 26.4		0.6	

★1 Inrush current in the above table shows rms values at maximum stroke.

★2 The Plug-in Connector Type DC solenoid has a built-in surge absorber. The Flying Lead Wire Type has no surge absorber equipped. Install a surge absorber separately.

Model Number Designation

F-	DSG	-005	-3	C	2	-D24	-N	-40	*
Special Seals	Series Number	Valve Size	Number of Valve Position	Spool-Spring Arrangement	Spool Type	Coil Type	Electrical Conduit Connection	Design Number	Design Standard
F: Special Seals for Phosphate Ester Type Fluids (Omit if not required)	**DSG**: Solenoid Operated Directional Valve	**005**	**3**	**C**: Spring Centred	**2, 3 40**	AC **A100, A200** DC **D12, D24**	**None**: Flying Lead Wire Type **N**: Plug-in Connector Type **N1**: Plug-in Connector with Indicator Light	**40**	Refer to ★
			2	**B**: Spring Offset	**2, 3**				

★ Design Standards: None ..... Japanese Standard "JIS" and European Design Standard
90 ..... N. American Design Standard

Sub-plates

Piping Size	Japanese Standard "JIS"		European Design Standard		N. American Design Standard		Approx. Mass kg (lbs.)
	Sub-plate Model Numbers	Thread Size	Sub-plate Model Numbers	Thread Size	Sub-plate Model Numbers	Thread Size	
1/8	DSGM-005X-20	Rc 1/8	DSGM-005X-2080	1/8 BSP.F	DSGM-005X-2090	1/8 NPT	0.8 (1.8)
1/4	DSGM-005Y-20	Rc 1/4	DSGM-005Y-2080	1/4 BSP.F	DSGM-005Y-2090	1/4 NPT	0.8 (1.8)

● Sub-plates are available. Specify the sub-plate model number from the table above. When sub-plates are not used, the mounting surface should have a good machined finish.

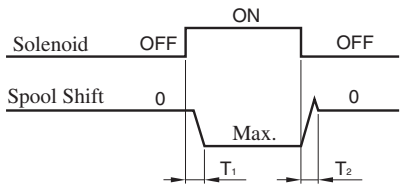
Mounting Bolts

Four socket head cap screws in the table below are included.

Descriptions	Soc. Hd. Cap Screw (4 Pcs.)	Tightening Torque
Japanese Standard "JIS" European Design Standard	M4 × 35 Lg.	2.5 - 3.5 Nm (22.1 - 31.0 in. lbs.)
N. American Design Standard	No. 8-32 UNC × 1-3/8 Lg.	

Typical Changeover Time (Example)

Changeover time varies according to oil viscosity, spool type and hydraulic circuit.



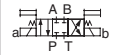
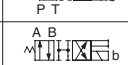
[Test Conditions]
Pressure: 16 MPa (2320 PSI)
Flow Rate: 7.5 L/min (1.98 U.S.GPM)
Viscosity: 30 mm²/s (141 SSU)
Voltage: Rated Voltage (After coil temperature rises and saturated)
Direction of Flow: P → A → B → T / P → B → A → T

[Result of Measurement]

Model Numbers	Time ms	
	T_1	T_2
DSG-005-3C2-A*	16	60
DSG-005-3C2-D*	23	40
DSG-005-2B2-A*	14	45
DSG-005-2B2-D*	15	33

List of Standard Models and The Maximum Flow

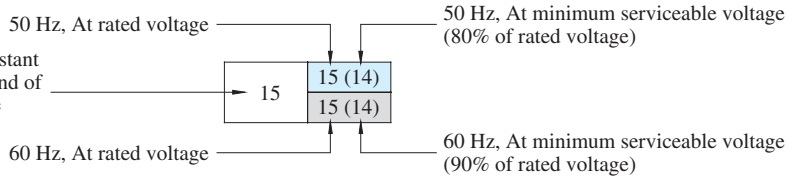
Models with AC Solenoids : DSG-005-∗∗∗-A∗-40/4090

No. of Valve Position	Spool-Spring Arrangement	Model Numbers	Graphic Symbols	Max. Flow L/min											
				P→A→B→T, P→B→A→T				P→A [Port "B" Blocked]				P→B [Port "A" Blocked]			
				Working Pressure MPa				Working Pressure MPa				Working Pressure MPa			
				5	10	16	25	5	10	16	25	5	10	16	25
Three Positions	Spring Centred	DSG-005-3C2		15	15	15	15	15(14)	15(7)	12(3)	4(0.5)	15(14)	15(7)	12(3)	4(0.5)
								15(12)	12(3)	5(1)	1(0.5)	15(12)	12(3)	5(1)	1(0.5)
		DSG-005-3C3		12	12	12	12	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15
		DSG-005-3C40		15	15	15	15	15(14)	15(6)	12(2)	4(0.5)	15(14)	15(6)	12(2)	4(0.5)
								15(10)	12(5)	5(2)	1(0.5)	15(10)	12(5)	5(2)	1(0.5)
Two Positions	Spring Offset	DSG-005-2B2		14	14	14	14	2	1	1	1	15(14)	15(10)	13(5)	6(0.5)
												15(14)	14(9)	8(4)	4(0.5)
		DSG-005-2B3		13.5	13.5	13.5	13.5	3	3	3	3	15	15(14)	15(11)	15(9)
													15(14)	15(11)	15(9)

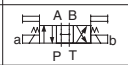
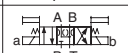
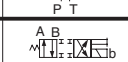
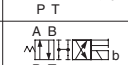
Notes: 1. The relation between the maximum flow in the table above and the frequency/voltage (within the serviceable voltage) is as shown below.

(Example)

The maximum flow rate is constant regardless of 50 Hz or 60 Hz and of any voltage variants within the serviceable voltage



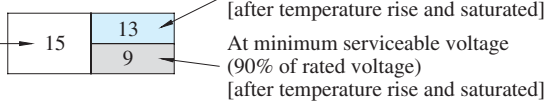
Models with DC Solenoids : DSG-005-∗∗∗-D∗-40/4090

No. of Valve Position	Spool-Spring Arrangement	Model Numbers	Graphic Symbols	Max. Flow L/min											
				P→A→B→T, P→B→A→T				P→A [Port "B" Blocked]				P→B [Port "A" Blocked]			
				Working Pressure MPa				Working Pressure MPa				Working Pressure MPa			
				5	10	16	25	5	10	16	25	5	10	16	25
Three Positions	Spring Centred	DSG-005-3C2		15	15	15	15	15	8	5	3	15	8	5	3
								12	5	3	2	12	5	3	2
		DSG-005-3C3		15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15
		DSG-005-3C40		15	15	15	15	15	13	8	5	15	13	8	5
									9	5.5	3.5		9	5.5	3.5
Two Positions	Spring Offset	DSG-005-2B2		14	14	14	14	8.5	4.5	6.5	6.5	15	15	11	9
													11	7.5	5.5
		DSG-005-2B3		13.5	13.5	13.5	13.5	8	7	8	9	15	15	15	13.5
															10.5

Notes: 1. The relation between the maximum flow in the table above and the voltage (within the serviceable voltage) is as shown below.

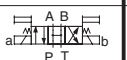
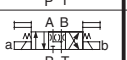
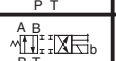
(Example)

The maximum flow rate is constant regardless of any voltage variants within the serviceable voltage



List of Standard Models and The Maximum Flow

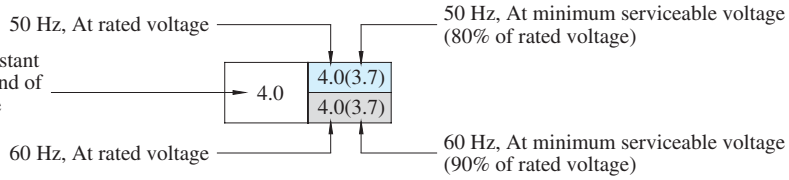
Models with AC Solenoids : DSG-005-∗∗∗ -A∗ -40/4090

No. of Valve Position	Spool-Spring Arrangement	Model Numbers	Graphic Symbols	Max. Flow U.S.GPM											
				P→A, B→T / P→B, A→T				P → A [Port "B" Blocked]				P → B [Port "A" Blocked]			
				Working Pressure PSI				Working Pressure PSI				Working Pressure PSI			
				730	1450	2320	3630	730	1450	2320	3630	730	1450	2320	3630
Three Positions	Spring Centred	DSG-005-3C2		4.0	4.0	4.0	4.0	4.0(3.7)	4.0(1.9)	3.2(.8)	1.1(.1)	4.0(3.7)	4.0(1.9)	3.2(.8)	1.1(.1)
								4.0(3.2)	4.0(.8)	1.3(.3)	.3(.1)	4.0(3.2)	3.2(.8)	1.3(.3)	.3(.1)
		DSG-005-3C3		3.2	3.2	3.2	3.2	4.0	4.0	4.0	4.0	4.0	4.0	4.0	4.0
		DSG-005-3C40		4.0	4.0	4.0	4.0	4.0(3.7)	4.0(1.6)	3.2(.5)	1.1(.1)	4.0(3.7)	4.0(1.6)	3.2(.5)	1.1(.1)
								4.0(2.6)	3.2(1.3)	1.3(.5)	.3(.1)	4.0(2.6)	3.2(1.3)	1.3(.5)	.3(.1)
Two Positions	Spring Offset	DSG-005-2B2		3.7	3.7	3.7	3.7	.5	.3	.3	.3	4.0(3.7)	4.0(2.6)	3.4(1.3)	1.6(.1)
												4.0(3.7)	3.7(2.4)	2.1(1.1)	1.1(.1)
		DSG-005-2B3		3.6	3.6	3.6	3.6	.8	.8	.8	.8	4.0	4.0(3.7)	4.0(2.9)	4.0(2.4)
													4.0(3.7)	4.0(2.9)	4.0(2.4)

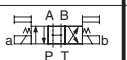
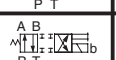
Notes: 1. The relation between the maximum flow in the table above and the frequency/voltage (within the serviceable voltage) is as shown below.

(Example)

The maximum flow rate is constant regardless of 50 Hz or 60 Hz and of any voltage variants within the serviceable voltage



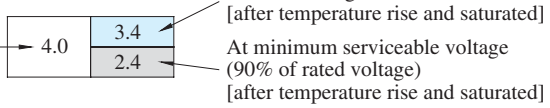
Models with DC Solenoids : DSG-005-∗∗∗ -D∗ -40/4090

No. of Valve Position	Spool-Spring Arrangement	Model Numbers	Graphic Symbols	Max. Flow U.S.GPM											
				P→A, B→T / P→B, A→T				P → A [Port "B" Blocked]				P → B [Port "A" Blocked]			
				Working Pressure PSI				Working Pressure PSI				Working Pressure PSI			
				730	1450	2320	3630	730	1450	2320	3630	730	1450	2320	3630
Three Positions	Spring Centred	DSG-005-3C2		4.0	4.0	4.0	4.0	4.0	2.1	1.3	.8	4.0	2.1	1.3	.8
								3.2	1.3	.8	.5	3.2	1.3	.8	.5
		DSG-005-3C3		4.0	4.0	4.0	4.0	4.0	4.0	4.0	4.0	4.0	4.0	4.0	4.0
		DSG-005-3C40		4.0	4.0	4.0	4.0	4.0	3.4	2.1	1.3	4.0	3.4	2.1	1.3
									2.4	1.5	.9		2.4	1.5	.9
Two Positions	Spring Offset	DSG-005-2B2		3.7	3.7	3.7	3.7	2.3	1.2	1.7	1.7	4.0	4.0	2.9	2.4
													2.9	2.0	1.5
		DSG-005-2B3		3.6	3.6	3.6	3.6	2.1	1.9	2.1	2.4	4.0	4.0	4.0	3.6
															2.8

Notes: 1. The relation between the maximum flow in the table above and the voltage (within the serviceable voltage) is as shown below.

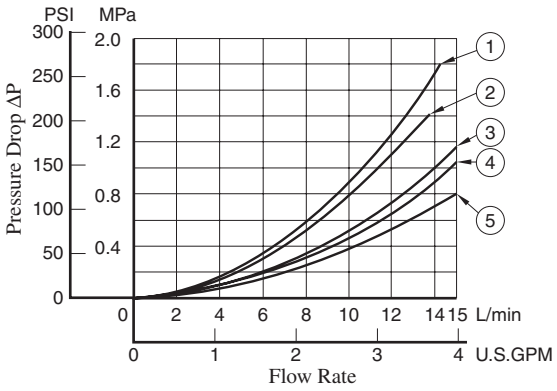
(Example)

The maximum flow rate is constant regardless of any voltage variants within the serviceable voltage



Pressure Drop

Pressure drop curves based on viscosity of 30 mm²/s (141 SSU) and specific gravity of 0.850.



Model Numbers	Pressure Drop Curve Numbers				
	P → A	B → T	P → B	A → T	P → T
DSG-005-3C2	④	④	④	④	—
DSG-005-3C3	⑤	⑤	⑤	⑤	③
DSG-005-3C40	④	④	④	④	—
DSG-005-2B2	①	①	④	④	—
DSG-005-2B3	②	②	④	④	—

● For any other viscosity, multiply the factors in the tabele below.

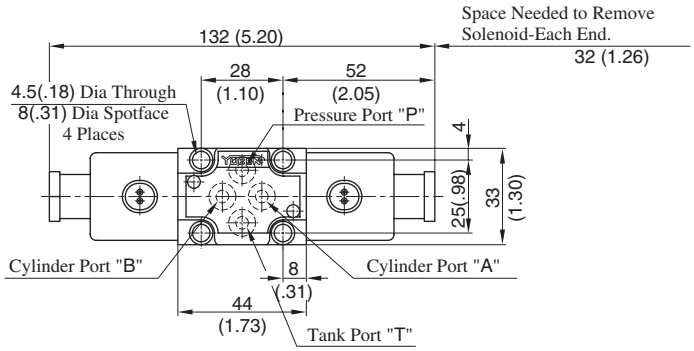
Viscosity	mm²/s	15	20	30	40	50	60	70	80	90	100
	SSU	77	98	141	186	232	278	324	371	417	464
Factor		0.84	0.91	1.00	1.07	1.14	1.19	1.24	1.28	1.32	1.35

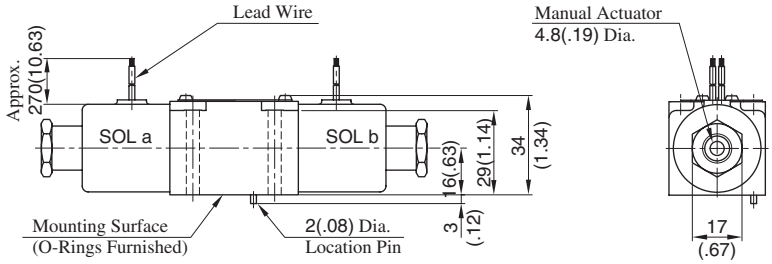
● For any other specific gravity (G'), the pressure drop (ΔP) may be obtained from the formula below.

$$\Delta P' = \Delta P\ (G'/0.850)$$

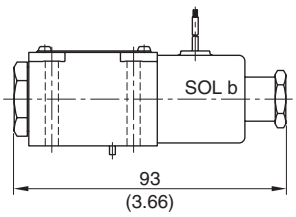
Flying Lead Wire Type

● Spring Centred: DSG-005-3C∗-$\frac{A∗}{D∗}$-40/4090





● Spring Offset: DSG-005-2B∗-$\frac{A∗}{D∗}$-40/4090



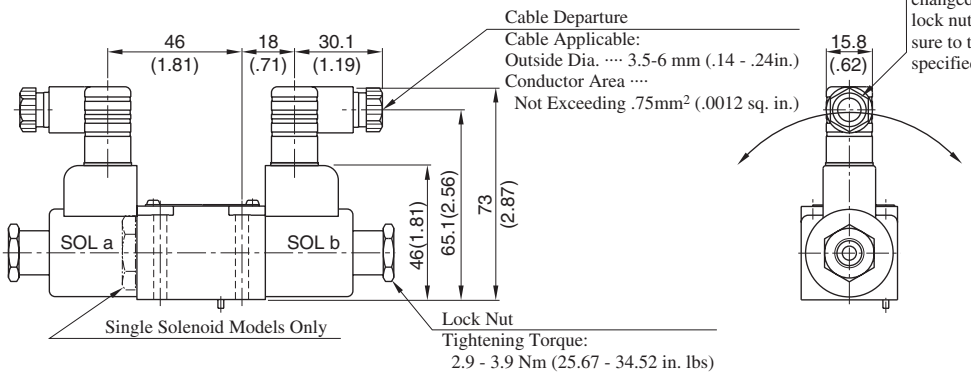
● For other dimensions, refer to “Spring Centred” type.

DIMENSIONS IN MILLIMETRES (INCHES)

DIN Connector Type / DIN Connector with Indicator Light

● Spring Centred: DSG-005-3C∗-$\frac{A∗}{D∗}$-N/N1-40/4090

● Spring Offset: DSG-005-2B∗-$\frac{A∗}{D∗}$-N/N1-40/4090

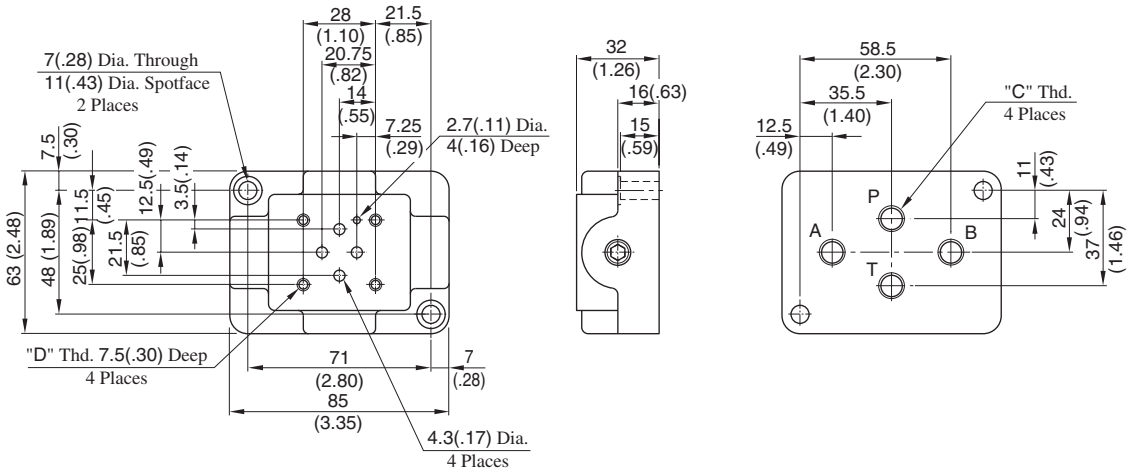


The position of the Plug-in connector can be changed as illustrated below by loosening the lock nut. After completion of the change, be sure to tighten the lock nut with the torque as specified below.

● For other dimensions, refer to “Flying Lead Wire Type”.

■Sub-plates: DSGM-005∗-20/2080/2090

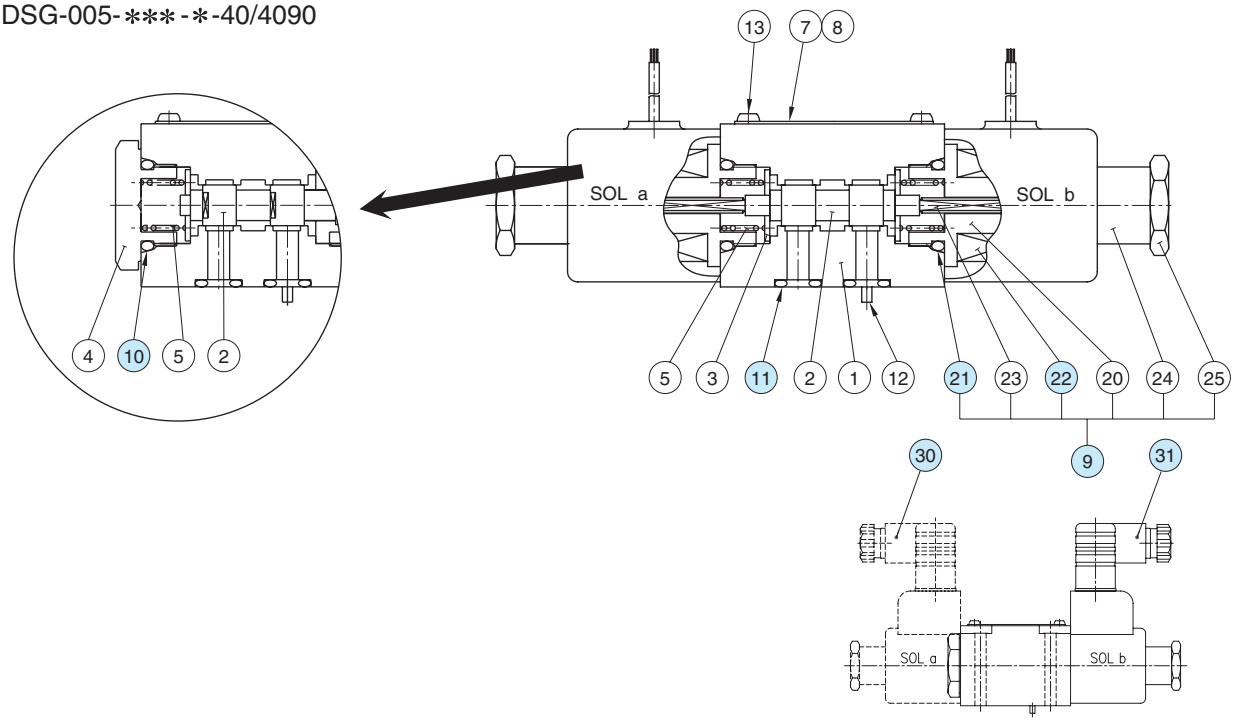
DIMENSIONS IN MILLIMETRES (INCHES)



Sub-plate Model Numbers	Piping Size "**C**" Thd.	"**D**" Thd.
DSGM-005X-20	Rc 1/8	M4
DSGM-005X-2080	1/8 BSP. F	
DSGM-005X-2090	1/8 NPT	No. 8-32 UNC
DSGM-005Y-20	Rc 1/4	M4
DSGM-005Y-2080	1/4 BSP. F	
DSGM-005Y-2090	1/4 NPT	No. 8-32 UNC

List of Seals, Solenoid Ass'y, Coil and Connector Ass'y

DSG-005-∗∗∗-∗-40/4090



List of Seals

Item	Name of Parts	Part Numbers	Qty.		Remarks
			3C∗	2B∗	
10	O-Ring	SO-NB-P14	—	1	
11	O-Ring	SO-NB-P6	4	4	
21	O-Ring	SO-NB-P14	2	1	Included in Solenoid Ass'y

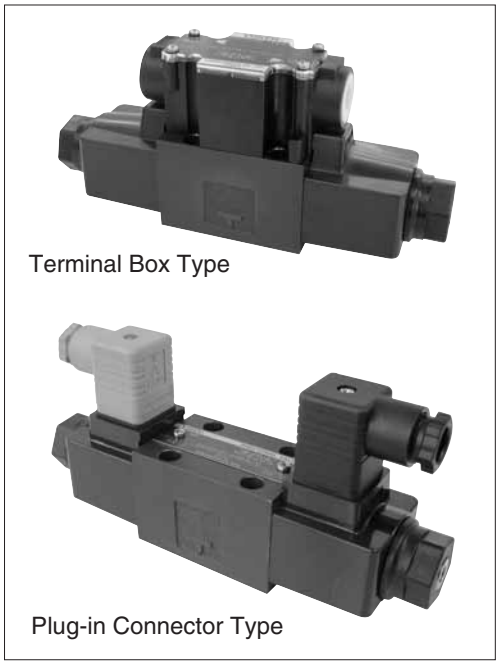
Note: When ordering seals, please specify the seal kit number "KS-DSG-005-40".

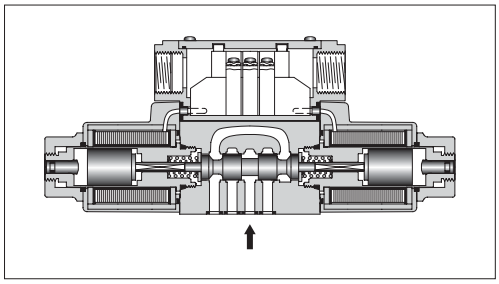
Solenoid Ass'y, Coil and Connector Ass'y No.

Valve Model Number	⑨ Solenoid Ass'y No.	㉒ Coil No.	㉚ Connector Ass'y Part No.	㉛ Connector Ass'y Part No.	Remarks
DSG-005-∗∗∗-A100	SA05-100-40	C-SA05-100-40	——	——	Flying Lead Wire Type
DSG-005-∗∗∗-A200	SA05-200-40	C-SA05-200-40			
DSG-005-∗∗∗-D12	SD05-12-40	C-SD05-12-40			
DSG-005-∗∗∗-D24	SD-05-24-40	C-SD-05-24-40			
DSG-005-∗∗∗-A100-N	SA05-100-N-40	C-SA05-100-N-40	TK290058-7	TK290058-7	Plug-in Connector Type
DSG-005-∗∗∗-A200-N	SA05-200-N-40	C-SA05-200-N-40			
DSG-005-∗∗∗-D12-N	SD05-12-N-40	C-SD05-12-N-40			
DSG-005-∗∗∗-D24-N	SD-05-24-N-40	C-SD-05-24-N-40			
DSG-005-∗∗∗-A100-N1	SA05-100-N-40	C-SA05-100-N-40	TK290378-9	TK290378-9	Plug-in Connector with Indicator Light
DSG-005-∗∗∗-A200-N1	SA05-200-N-40	C-SA05-200-N-40	TK290379-7	TK290379-7	
DSG-005-∗∗∗-D12-N1	SD05-12-N-40	C-SD05-12-N-40	TK290089-2	TK290089-2	
DSG-005-∗∗∗-D24-N1	SD-05-24-N-40	C-SD-05-24-N-40	TK290090-0	TK290090-0	

1/8 Solenoid Operated Directional Valves, DSG-01 Series

These are Solenoid Operated Directional Valves of high pressure, high flow and low pressure drop, the features of which can be materialized by employing a powerful wet type solenoid and the rational flow channel design.





- **High Pressure & High Flow Rate**
  In comparison to our existing lines, both the pressure and flow of these valves are much increased.
  - Max. Operating Pressure: approx. 10 % increased [31.5→35 MPa (4570 →5080 PSI)]
  - Max. T-Line Back Pressure: approx. 30 % increased [16→21 MPa (2320 →3050 PSI)]
  - Max. Flow Rate: approx. 60 % increased [63→100 L/min (16.64 →26.42 U.S.GPM)]
- **Low Pressure Drop**
  The pressure drop of these valves is reduced by 10 % from 1.0 to 0.9 MPa (145 to 131 PSI), in comparison to our existing lines*; the valves effectively reduce the energy consumption of the unit.
  {* At Flow Rate: 60 L/min (15.9 U.S.GPM), Spool Type: 3C2 (P→A)}
- **Compact & Small Mass**
  Despite of high pressure, high flow and low pressure drop, these valve bodies are compact and lightweight with DC double solenoids; the overall length and mass are reduced from 210 to 205 mm (8.26 to 8.07 inch) and from 2.2 to 1.85 kg (4.85 to 4.08 lbs), respectively.
- **Shockless type available**
  In addition to the standard valves for high pressure and high flow, a shockless type capable of minimizing noise and vibration in piping during spool changeover is also available.
- **Stable Operation**
  Due to the powerful magnetic and spring force of the solenoids, these valves exhibit a high tolerance to contaminants and especially stable operation.
- **IP65-equivalent high dust- and water-proof**
  These valves demonstrate excellent dust- and water-proof characteristics, in compliance with I. E. C. Pub. 529. IP65 and JIS C 0920 IP65 (dust- and jet-proof type).
- **Usable in products of various standards**
  These standard valves are CE certified for installation in equipment overseas.
  UL/CSA certified products are also available.

Specifications

Valve Type	Model Numbers	Max. Flow ★2 L/min (U.S.GPM)	Max. Operating Pressure MPa (PSI)	Max. T-Line Back Pressure MPa (PSI)	Max. Changeover Frequency Cycle/min {min⁻¹}	Mass kg (lbs.)
Standard Type	DSG-01-3C∗-∗-70/7090	100 (26.4)	35 (5080)	21 (3050)	300 (R Type Sol. Only 120)	1.85 (4.08)
	DSG-01-2D2-∗-70/7090					
	DSG-01-2B∗-∗-70/7090					1.4(3.09)
Shockless Type	S-DSG-01-3C∗-∗-70/7090	63 (16.6)	25 (3630)	21 (3050)	120	1.85(4.08)
	S-DSG-01-2B2-∗-70/7090					1.4(3.09)
Low Wattage(14W) Type ★1	L-DSG-01-3C∗-∗-70/7090	40 (10.6)	16 (2320)	16 (2320)	300 (R Type Sol. Only 120)	1.85 (4.08)
	L-DSG-01-2D2-∗-70/7090					
	L-DSG-01-2N∗-∗-70/7090					
	L-DSG-01-2B∗∗-∗-70/7090					1.4(3.09)

★ 1. For details of L-DSG-01, please contact us.
★ 2. Maximum flow indicates a ceiling flow depends on the type of spool and operating condition, refer to the List of Spool Functions on pages 347 to 351 for details.

Sub-plate

Piping Size	Japanese Standard "JIS "		European Design Standard		N.American Design Standard		Approx. Mass kg (lbs.)
	Sub-plate Model Numbers	Thread Size	Sub-plate Model Numbers	Thread Size	Sub-plate Model Numbers	Thread Size	
1/8	DSGM-01-31	Rc 1/8	DSGM-01-3180	1/8 BSP.F	DSGM-01-3190	1/8 NPT	0.8 (1.8)
1/4	DSGM-01X-31	Rc 1/4	DSGM-01X-3180	1/4 BSP.F	DSGM-01X-3190	1/4 NPT	0.8 (1.8)
3/8	DSGM-01Y-31	Rc 3/8	—	—	DSGM-01Y-3190	3/8 NPT	0.8 (1.8)

● Sub-plates are available. Specify the sub-plate model number from the table above.
When sub-plates are not used, the mounting surface should have a good machined finish.

Mounting Bolt

For socket head cap screws in the table below are included.

Descriptions	Soc. Hd. Cap Screw (4 pcs.)	Tightening Torque
Japanese Standard "JIS" European Design Standard	M5 × 45 Lg.	5 - 7 Nm (43 - 60 in. 1bs.) [Applicable to working pressure more than 25 MPa (3630 PSI): 6 - 7 Nm (52 - 60 in. 1bs.)]
N. American Design Standard	No. 10-24 UNC × 1-3/4 Lg.	

Solenoid Ratings

Valve Type	Electric source	Coil Type	Frequency (Hz)	Voltage (V)		Current & Power at Rated Voltage		
				Source Rating	Serviceable Range	Inrush (A)★2	Holding (A)	Power (W)
Standard Type	AC★1	A100	50	100	80 - 110	2.42	0.51	—
			60	100	90 - 120	2.14	0.37	
				110		2.35	0.44	
		A120	50	120	96 - 132	2.02	0.42	
			60		108 - 144	1.78	0.31	
		A200	50	200	160 - 220	1.21	0.25	
			60	200	180 - 240	1.07	0.19	
				220		1.18	0.22	
Shockless Type		A240	50	240	192 - 264	1.01	0.21	
			60		216 - 288	0.89	0.15	
	DC (K Series)	D12	—	12	10.8 - 13.2	—	2.45	29
		D24		24	21.6 - 26.4		1.23	
		D48		48	43.2 - 52.8		0.61	
	AC → DC Rectified (R)	R100	50/60	100	90 - 110	—	0.33	29
		R200		200	180 - 220		0.16	

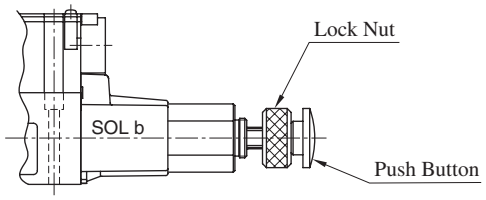
★1. AC solenoid is not available in shockless type.
R type models with built-in current rectifier is recommended for shockless operation with AC power.
★2. Inrush current in the above table show rms values at maximum stroke.
★3. There are more coil types other than the above. For details, please make inquiries.

The coil type numbers in the shaded column are handled as opotinal extras. In case these coils are required to be chosen, please confirm the time of delivery with us before ordering.

Options

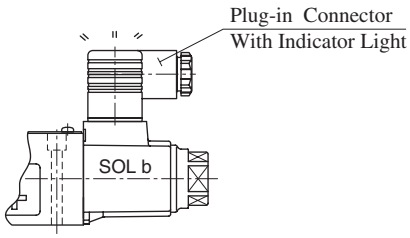
● Push Button with Lock Nut

Can be used for manual changeover of spool. The push button can be locked in the pressed condition.



● Plug-in Connector with Solenoid Indicator Light

These are the indicator light incorporated plug-in connector type solenoids. Energisation or de-energisation of the solenoid can be easily identified with the incorporated indicator light.



Model Number Designation

F-	S-	DSG	- 01	-2	B	2	A	-D24	-C	-N	-70	*	-L
Special Seals	Shockless Type	Series Number	Valve Size	Number of Valve Positions	Spool-Spring Arrangement	Spool Type	Special Two Position Valve (Omit if not required)	Coil Type	Manual Override	Electrical Conduit Connection	Design Number	Design Standard	Models with Reverse Mtg. of Solenoid (Omit if not required)
F: For Phosphate Ester Type Fluids (Omit if not required	**None**: Standard Type	**DSG**: Solenoid Operated Directional Valve	**01**	**3**: Three Positions	**C**: Spring Centred	**2, 3, 4, 40, 60, 9, 10, 11, 12**	—	AC: **A100, A120, A200, A240**	**None**: Manual Override Pin	**None**: Terminal Box Type	**70**	**None**: Japanese Std. "JIS"	—
				2: Two Positions	**D**: No-Spring Detented	**2**	—	DC: **D12, D24, D48**	**C**: Push Button and Lock Nut (Option)	**N**: Plug-in Connector Type		**None**: Japanese Std. "JIS" and European Design Std.	**L**
					B: Spring Offset	**2, 3, 8**	**A**★1 **B**★1	R: (AC→DC) **R100, R200**		**N1**★2: Plug-in Connector Type with Indicator Light (Option)			
	S: Shockless Type			**3**: Three Positions	**C**: Spring Centred	**2, 4**	—	DC: **D12, D24, D48**				**90**: N. American Design Std.	—
				2: Two Positions	**B**: Spring Offset	**2**		R: (AC→DC) **R100, R200**					**L**

★1. In case of the special two position valve, please refer to page 352 for details.
★2. N1 is not available for R type solenoids.

In the table above, the symbols or numbers highlighted with shade represent the optional extras. The valves with model number having such optional extras are handles as options, therefore, please confirm the time of delivery with us before ordering.

List of Standard Models and The Maximum Flow

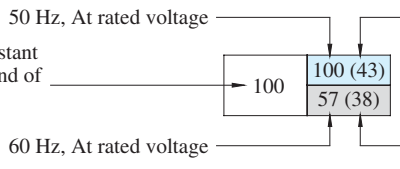
Models with AC Solenoids: DSG-01-✻✻✻-A✻

No. of Valve Positions	Spool-Spring Arrangement	Model Numbers	Graphic Symbols	Max. Flow L/min: P → A → B → T, P → A [Port "B" Blocked], P → B [Port "A" Blocked]	Working Pressure MPa: 10	16	25	31.5	35
Three Positions	Spring Centred	DSG-01-3C2		P→A→B→T	100	100	100	100	100
				P→A [Port "B" Blocked]	100(43)	100(41)	80(21)	60(17)	38(15)
					57(38)	53(31)	29(17)	19(10)	13(9)
				P→B [Port "A" Blocked]	100(43)	100(41)	80(21)	60(17)	38(15)
					57(38)	53(31)	29(17)	19(10)	13(9)
		DSG-01-3C3		P→A→B→T	100(80)	100(80)	100(80)	100(77)	100(77)
				P→A [Port "B" Blocked]	70(46)	70(46)	70(46)	70(46)	70(46)
					90(63)	90(63)	90(63)	90(63)	90(63)
				P→B [Port "A" Blocked]	70(46)	70(46)	70(46)	70(46)	70(46)
					45(30)	45(30)	45(30)	45(30)	45(30)
		DSG-01-3C4		P→A→B→T	90	90	90	90(22)	35(18)
				P→A [Port "B" Blocked]	100(38)	76(28)	67(15)	57(10)	35(7)
							90(26)	43(14)	30(11)
				P→B [Port "A" Blocked]	100(38)	76(28)	67(15)	57(10)	35(7)
					50(31)	38(20)	20(10)	16(7)	12(5)
		DSG-01-3C40		P→A→B→T	85	85	85	80(40)	80(22)
				P→A [Port "B" Blocked]	85(40)	85(35)	85(24)	60(16)	55(12)
					80	80	80(30)	63(15)	25(10)
				P→B [Port "A" Blocked]	85(40)	85(35)	85(24)	60(16)	55(12)
					70(26)	50(24)	32(16)	22(13)	18(10)
		DSG-01-3C60★		P→A→B→T	43(23)	43(23)	42(23)	42(23)	42(23)
				P→A [Port "B" Blocked]	54(32)	54(32)	52(32)	52(32)	52(32)
					40(23)	40(23)	38(23)	36(23)	35(23)
				P→B [Port "A" Blocked]	54(32)	54(32)	52(32)	52(32)	52(32)
					48(30)	47(30)	47(30)	47(30)	47(30)
		DSG-01-3C9		P→A→B→T	100	100	100	100	100
				P→A [Port "B" Blocked]	20	15	10	10	8
				P→B [Port "A" Blocked]	20	15	10	10	8
		DSG-01-3C10◆		P→A→B→T	100	100	100(63)	100(33)	100(27)
				P→A [Port "B" Blocked]	100(50)	100(37)	100(20)	78(16)	62(13)
						100(70)	80(20)	70(20)	40(19)
				P→B [Port "A" Blocked]	100(50)	100(37)	100(20)	78(16)	62(13)
					100(37)	55(25)	29(14)	20(11)	15(10)
		DSG-01-3C11◆		P→A→B→T	100	100	100	100	100
				P→A [Port "B" Blocked]	23	20	13	10	5
				P→B [Port "A" Blocked]	100(65)	85(52)	72(45)	65(34)	60(27)
					70(50)	57(40)	50(25)	43(19)	35(18)
		DSG-01-3C12◆		P→A→B→T	100	100	100(63)	100(33)	100(27)
				P→A [Port "B" Blocked]	100(50)	100(37)	100(20)	78(16)	62(13)
						100(70)	80(20)	70(20)	40(19)
				P→B [Port "A" Blocked]	100(50)	100(37)	100(20)	78(16)	62(13)
					100(37)	55(25)	29(14)	20(11)	15(10)
Two Positions	No-Spring Detented	DSG-01-2D2		P→A→B→T	80	80	80	80	80
				P→A [Port "B" Blocked]	45	45	45(21)	45(16)	38(13)
							36(18)	28(13)	22(12)
				P→B [Port "A" Blocked]	50		50(45)	50(42)	45(40)	45(40)
							50(45)	50(42)	45(40)	45(40)
	Spring Offset	DSG-01-2B2		P→A→B→T	85	85	85	85	85
				P→A [Port "B" Blocked]	20	16	16	15	13
				P→B [Port "A" Blocked]	85(63)	80(50)	63(40)	44(32)	44(32)
					85(30)	60(33)	50(28)	40(28)	40(28)
		DSG-01-2B3		P→A→B→T	70	70	70	70	70
				P→A [Port "B" Blocked]	50	50	50	50	50
				P→B [Port "A" Blocked]	80(70)	80(70)	80(70)	80(70)	80(70)
					70(48)	70(48)	70(48)	70(48)	70(48)
		DSG-01-2B8		P→A→B→T	—	—	—	—	—
				P→A [Port "B" Blocked]	26	17	13	11	10
				P→B [Port "A" Blocked]	80(50)	70(40)	60(20)	45(10)	30(10)
					35(20)	23(15)	15(8)	10(5)	7(5)

Notes: 1. The relation between the maximum flow in the table above and the frequency/voltage (within the serviceable voltage) is as shown below.

(Example)

The maximum flow rate is constant regardless of 50 Hz or 60 Hz and of any voltage variants within the serviceable voltage



2. For the maximum flow rate in P → T of the valves with a ★ mark, please see page 351.

The valve models with a ◆ mark are handled as Options. If you choose such valves, check the time of delivery beforehand.

■ List of Standard Models and The Maximum Flow

● Models with DC or R Type Solenoids: DSG-01-∗∗∗-D∗/R∗

No. of Valve Positions	Spool-Spring Arrangement	Model Numbers	Graphic Symbols	Max. Flow L/mi: P → A, B → T					P → A [Port "B" Blocked]					P → B [Port "A" Blocked]				
				Working Pressure MPa					Working Pressure MPa					Working Pressure MPa				
				10	16	25	31.5	35	10	16	25	31.5	35	10	16	25	31.5	35
Three Positions	Spring Centred	DSG-01-3C2		100	100	100	100	100	100	45	28	25	22	100	45	28	25	22
									55	35	23	19	17	55	35	23	19	17
		DSG-01-3C3		100	100	100	100	100	78	78	78	78	75	78	78	78	78	75
				80	80	80	80	80	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70
		DSG-01-3C4		90	90	90	50	38	100	58	38	31	29	100	58	38	31	29
						42	26	20	62	48	30	25	23	62	48	30	25	23
		DSG-01-3C40		85	85	65	40	33	85	52	30	26	24	85	52	30	26	24
						45	30	26	65	36	25	21	19	65	36	25	21	19
		DSG-01-3C60 ★		50	50	50	50	50	66	66	66	66	66	66	66	66	66	66
				41	41	41	41	41	58	58	58	58	58	58	58	58	58	58
		DSG-01-3C9		100	100	100	100	100	20	15	10	10	8	20	15	10	10	8
		DSG-01-3C10 ◆		85	85	85	80	40	100	56	36	28	24	100	56	36	28	24
						35	23	20	74	43	28	20	19	74	43	28	20	19
		DSG-01-3C11 ◆		100	100	100	100	100	23	20	13	10	5	100	60	40	36	32
														85	46	32	28	24
		DSG-01-3C12 ◆		85	85	85	80	40	100	56	36	28	24	100	56	36	28	24
						35	23	20	74	43	28	20	19	74	43	28	20	19
Two Positions	No-Spring Detented	DSG-01-2D2		75	75	75	75	75	45	45	40	30	27	50	50	50	45	45
				70	70	70	70	70			30	25	22		45	42	40	40
	Spring Offset	DSG-01-2B2		80	80	80	80	80	20	16	16	15	13	46	31	24	22	22
														32	23	19	18	18
		DSG-01-2B3		70	70	70	70	70	50	50	50	50	50	75	75	75	75	75
														65	65	65	65	65
		DSG-01-2B8		—	—	—	—	—	26	17	13	11	10	53	35	23	19	17
														35	30	17	13	12

Notes: 1. The relation between the maximum flow in the table above and the voltage (within the serviceable voltage) is as shown be low.

(Example)

The maximum flow rate is constant regardless of any voltage variants within the serviceable voltage → 100 | 100 / 55

100: At rated voltage [after temperature rise and saturated]

55: At minimum serviceable voltage (90% of rated voltage) [after temperature rise and saturated]

2. For the maximum flow rate in P → T of the valves with a ★ mark, please see page 351.

The valve models with a ◆ mark are handled as Options. If you choose suce valves, check the time of delivery beforehand.

List of Standard Models and The Maximum Flow

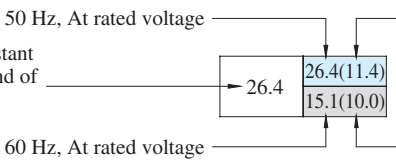
Models with AC Solenoids: DSG-01-✱✱✱-A✱

No. of Valve Positions	Spool-Spring Arrangement	Model Numbers	Graphic Symbols	Max. Flow U.S.GPM: P → A, B → T (P → B, A → T)					Max. Flow U.S.GPM: P → A [Port "B" Blocked]					Max. Flow U.S.GPM: P → B [Port "A" Blocked]				
				Working Pressure PSI					Working Pressure PSI					Working Pressure PSI				
				1450	2320	3630	4570	5080	1450	2320	3630	4570	5080	1450	2320	3630	4570	5080
Three Positions	Spring Centred	DSG-01-3C2		26.4	26.4	26.4	26.4	26.4	26.4(11.4)	26.4(10.8)	21.1(5.6)	15.9(4.5)	10.0(4.0)	26.4(11.4)	26.4(10.8)	21.1(5.6)	15.9(4.5)	10.0(4.0)
									15.1(10.0)	14.0(8.2)	7.7(4.5)	5.0(2.6)	3.4(2.4)	15.1(10.0)	14.0(8.2)	7.7(4.5)	5.0(2.6)	3.4(2.4)
		DSG-01-3C3		26.4(21.1)	26.4(21.1)	26.4(21.1)	26.4(21.1)	26.4(21.1)	18.5(12.2)	18.5(12.2)	18.5(12.2)	18.5(12.2)	18.5(12.2)	18.5(12.2)	18.5(12.2)	18.5(12.2)	18.5(12.2)	18.5(12.2)
				23.8(16.6)	23.8(16.6)	23.8(16.6)	23.8(16.6)	23.8(16.6)	11.9(7.9)	11.9(7.9)	11.9(7.9)	11.9(7.9)	11.9(7.9)	11.9(7.9)	11.9(7.9)	11.9(7.9)	11.9(7.9)	11.9(7.9)
		DSG-01-3C4		23.8	23.8	23.8	23.8(5.8)	9.2(4.8)	26.4(10.0)	20.1(17.4)	17.7(4.0)	15.1(2.6)	9.2(1.8)	26.4(10.0)	20.1(7.4)	17.7(4.0)	15.1(2.6)	9.2(1.8)
						23.8(6.9)	11.4(3.7)	7.9(2.9)	13.2(8.2)	10.0(5.3)	5.3(2.6)	4.2(1.9)	3.2(1.3)	13.2(8.2)	10.0(5.3)	5.3(2.6)	4.2(1.9)	3.2(1.3)
		DSG-01-3C40		22.5	22.5	22.5	21.1(10.6)	21.1(5.8)	22.5(10.6)	22.5(9.3)	22.5(6.3)	15.9(4.2)	14.5(3.2)	22.5(10.6)	22.5(9.3)	22.5(6.3)	15.9(4.2)	14.5(3.2)
				21.1	21.1	21.1(7.9)	16.6(4.0)	6.6(2.4)	18.5(6.9)	13.2(6.3)	8.5(4.2)	5.8(3.4)	4.8(2.6)	18.5(6.9)	13.2(6.3)	8.5(4.2)	5.8(3.4)	4.8(2.6)
		DSG-01-3C60★		11.4(6.1)	11.4(6.1)	11.1(6.1)	11.1(6.1)	11.1(6.1)	14.2(8.4)	14.2(8.4)	13.7(8.4)	13.7(8.4)	13.7(8.4)	14.2(8.4)	14.2(8.4)	13.7(8.4)	13.7(8.4)	13.7(8.4)
				10.6(6.1)	10.6(6.1)	10.0(6.1)	9.5(6.1)	9.2(6.1)	12.7(7.9)	12.4(7.9)	12.4(7.9)	12.4(7.9)	12.4(7.9)	12.7(7.9)	12.4(7.9)	12.4(7.9)	12.4(7.9)	12.4(7.9)
		DSG-01-3C9		26.4	26.4	26.4	26.4	26.4	5.3	4.0	2.6	2.6	2.1	5.3	4.0	2.6	2.6	2.1
		DSG-01-3C10◆		26.4	26.4	26.4(16.6)	26.4(8.7)	26.4(7.1)	26.4(13.2)	26.4(9.8)	26.4(5.3)	20.6(4.2)	16.4(3.4)	26.4(13.2)	26.4(9.8)	26.4(5.3)	20.6(4.2)	16.4(3.4)
					26.4(18.5)	21.1(5.3)	18.5(5.3)	10.6(5.0)	26.4(9.8)	14.5(6.6)	7.7(3.7)	5.3(2.9)	4.0(2.6)	26.4(9.8)	14.5(6.6)	7.7(3.7)	5.3(2.9)	4.0(2.6)
		DSG-01-3C11◆		26.4	26.4	26.4	26.4	26.4	6.1	5.3	3.4	2.6	1.3	26.4(17.2)	22.5(13.7)	19.0(13.7)	17.2(9.0)	15.9(7.1)
														18.5(13.2)	15.1(10.6)	13.2(6.6)	11.4(5.0)	9.2(4.8)
		DSG-01-3C12◆		26.4	26.4	26.4(16.6)	26.4(8.7)	26.4(7.1)	26.4(13.2)	26.4(9.8)	26.4(5.3)	20.6(4.2)	16.4(3.4)	26.4(13.2)	26.4(9.8)	26.4(5.3)	20.6(4.2)	16.4(3.4)
					26.4(18.5)	21.1(5.3)	18.5(5.3)	10.6(5.0)	26.4(9.8)	14.5(6.6)	7.7(3.7)	5.3(2.9)	4.0(2.6)	26.4(9.8)	14.5(6.6)	7.7(3.7)	5.3(2.9)	4.0(2.6)
Two Positions	No-Spring Detented	DSG-01-2D2		21.1	21.1	21.1	21.1	21.1	11.9	11.9	11.9(5.6)	11.9(4.2)	10.0(3.4)	13.2	13.2(11.9)	13.2(11.1)	11.9(10.6)	11.9(10.6)
											9.5(4.8)	7.4(3.4)	5.8(3.2)		13.2(11.9)	13.2(11.1)	11.9(10.6)	11.9(10.6)
	Spring Offset	DSG-01-2B2		22.5	22.5	22.5	22.5	22.5	5.3	4.2	4.2	4.0	3.4	22.5(16.6)	21.1(13.2)	16.6(10.6)	11.6(8.5)	11.6(8.5)
														22.5(7.9)	15.9(8.7)	13.2(7.4)	10.6(7.4)	10.6(7.4)
		DSG-01-2B3		18.5	18.5	18.5	18.5	18.5	13.2	13.2	13.2	13.2	13.2	21.1(18.5)	21.1(18.5)	21.1(18.5)	21.1(18.5)	21.1(18.5)
														18.5(12.7)	18.5(12.7)	18.5(12.7)	18.5(12.7)	18.5(12.7)
		DSG-01-2B8		—	—	—	—	—	6.9	4.5	3.4	2.9	2.6	21.1(13.2)	18.5(10.6)	15.9(5.3)	11.9(2.6)	7.9(2.6)
														9.2(5.3)	6.1(4.0)	4.0(2.1)	2.6(1.3)	1.9(1.3)

Notes: 1. The relation between the maximum flow in the table above and the frequency/voltage (within the serviceable voltage) is as shown below.

(Example)

The maximum flow rate is constant regardless of 50 Hz or 60 Hz and of any voltage variants within the serviceable voltage



2. For the maximum flow rate in P → T of the valves with a ★ mark, please see page 351.

The valve models with a ◆ mark are handled as Options. If you choose such valves, check the time of delivery beforehand.

List of Standard Models and The Maximum Flow

Models with DC or R Type Solenoids: DSG-01-∗∗∗-D∗/R∗

No. of Valve Positions	Spool-Spring Arrangement	Model Numbers	Graphic Symbols	Max. Flow U.S.GPM															
				P→A, B→B, P→B, A→T					P → A [Port "B" Blocked]					P → B [Port "A" Blocked]					
				Working Pressure PSI					Working Pressure PSI					Working Pressure PSI				
				1450	2320	3630	4570	5080	1450	2320	3630	4570	5080	1450	2320	3630	4570	5080
Three Positions	Spring Centred	DSG-01-3C2		26.4	26.4	26.4	26.4	26.4	26.4	11.9	7.4	6.6	5.8	26.4	11.9	7.4	6.6	5.8
									14.5	9.3	6.1	5.0	4.5	14.5	9.3	6.1	5.0	4.5
		DSG-01-3C3		26.4	26.4	26.4	26.4	26.4	20.6	20.6	20.6	20.6	19.8	20.6	20.6	20.6	20.6	19.8
				21.1	21.1	21.1	21.1	21.1	18.5	18.5	18.5	18.5	18.5	18.5	18.5	18.5	18.5	18.5
		DSG-01-3C4		23.8	23.8	23.8	13.2	10.0	26.4	15.3	10.0	8.2	7.7	26.4	15.3	10.0	8.2	7.7
						11.1	6.9	5.3	16.4	12.7	7.9	6.6	6.1	16.4	12.7	7.9	6.6	6.1
		DSG-01-3C40		22.5	22.5	17.2	10.6	8.7	22.5	13.7	7.9	6.9	6.3	22.5	13.7	7.9	6.9	6.3
						11.9	7.9	6.9	17.2	9.5	6.6	5.6	5.0	17.2	9.5	6.6	5.6	5.0
		DSG-01-3C60 ★		13.3	13.3	13.3	13.3	13.3	17.4	17.4	17.4	17.4	17.4	17.4	17.4	17.4	17.4	17.4
				10.8	10.8	10.8	10.8	10.8	15.3	15.3	15.3	15.3	15.3	15.3	15.3	15.3	15.3	15.3
		DSG-01-3C9		26.4	26.4	26.4	26.4	26.4	5.3	4.0	2.6	2.6	2.1	5.3	4.0	2.6	2.6	2.1
		DSG-01-3C10 ◆		22.5	22.5	22.5	21.1	10.6	26.4	14.8	9.5	7.4	6.3	26.4	14.8	9.5	7.4	6.3
						9.2	6.1	5.3	19.6	11.4	7.4	5.3	5.0	19.6	11.4	7.4	5.3	5.0
		DSG-01-3C11 ◆		26.4	26.4	26.4	26.4	26.4	6.1	5.3	3.4	2.6	1.3	26.4	15.9	10.6	9.5	8.5
														22.5	12.2	8.5	7.4	6.3
		DSG-01-3C12 ◆		22.5	22.5	22.5	21.1	10.6	26.4	14.8	9.5	7.4	6.3	26.4	14.8	9.5	7.4	6.3
						9.2	6.1	5.3	19.6	11.4	7.4	5.3	5.0	19.6	11.4	7.4	5.3	5.0
Two Positions	No-Spring Detented	DSG-01-2D2		19.8	19.8	19.8	19.8	19.8	11.9	11.9	10.6	7.9	7.1	13.2	13.2	13.2	11.9	11.9
				18.5	18.5	18.5	18.5	18.5			7.9	6.6	5.8		13.2	11.1	10.6	10.6
	Spring Offset	DSG-01-2B2		21.1	21.1	21.1	21.1	21.1	5.3	4.2	4.2	4.0	3.4	12.2	8.2	6.3	5.8	5.8
														8.5	6.1	5.0	4.8	4.8
		DSG-01-2B3		18.5	18.5	18.5	18.5	18.5	13.2	13.2	13.2	13.2	13.2	19.8	19.8	19.8	19.8	19.8
														17.2	17.2	17.2	17.2	17.2
		DSG-01-2B8		—	—	—	—	—	6.9	4.5	3.4	2.9	2.6	14.0	9.2	6.1	5.0	4.5
														9.3	7.9	4.5	3.4	3.2

Notes: 1. The relation between the maximum flow in the table above and the voltage (within the serviceable voltage) is as shown be low.

(Example)

The maximum flow rate is constant regardless of any voltage variants within the serviceable voltage → 26.4

26.4 — At rated voltage [after temperature rise and saturated]

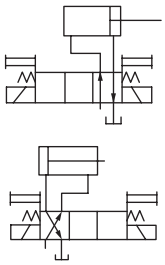
14.5 — At minimum serviceable voltage (90% of rated voltage) [after temperature rise and saturated]

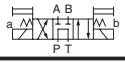
2. For the maximum flow rate in P → T of the valves with a ★ mark, please see page 351.

The valve models with a ◆ mark are handled as Options. If you choose suce valves, check the time of delivery beforehand.

Maximum Flow of Centre By-Pass

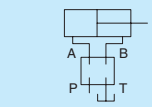
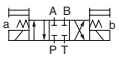
In valve type 3C60, in case where the actuator is put on in between the cylinder ports A and B as illustrated below and where the actuator moves and suspended at its stroke end and where the valve is then shifted to the neutral position in the suspended state of the actuator, the maximum flow rates available are those as shown as the table below regardless of any voltage in the range of serviceable valtage.



Mode Numbers	Graphic Symbol	Max. Flow L/min (U.S.GPM)				
		10 MPa (1450 PSI)	16 MPa (2320 PSI)	25 MPa (3630 PSI)	31.5 MPa (4570 PSI)	35 MPa (5080 PSI)
DSG-01-3C60-A∗/D∗/R∗		55 (14.5)	44 (11.6)	30 (7.9)	26 (6.9)	22 (5.8)

List of Shockless Models and The Maximum Flow

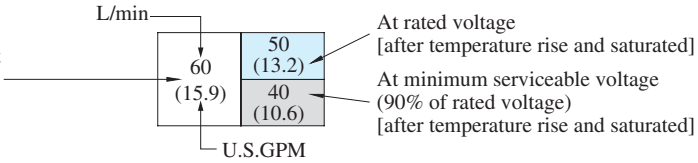
Models with DC or R Type Solenoids: S-DSG-01-∗∗∗-D∗/R∗

No. of Valve Positions	Spool-Spring Arrangement	Model Numbers	Graphic Symbol	Max. Flow L/min (U.S.GPM) P→A→B→T, P→B→A→T			P → A [Port "B" Blocked]			P → B [Port "A" Blocked]		
												
				Working Pressure MPa (PSI)			Working Pressure MPa (PSI)			Working Pressure MPa (PSI)		
				10 (1450)	16 (2320)	25 (3630)	10 (1450)	16 (2320)	25 (3630)	10 (1450)	16 (2320)	25 (3630)
Three Positions	Spring Centred	S-DSG-01-3C2		63 (16.6)	63 (16.6)	40 (10.6)	40 (10.6)	32 (8.5)	25 (6.6)	40 (10.6)	32 (8.5)	25 (6.6)
							32 (8.5)	20 (5.3)	16 (4.23)	32 (8.5)	20 (5.3)	16 (4.23)
		S-DSG-01-3C4		60 (15.9)	50 (13.2)	40 (10.6)	40 (10.6)	32 (8.5)	16 (4.2)	40 (10.6)	32 (8.5)	16 (4.2)
					40 (10.6)	20 (5.3)	32 (8.45)	16 (4.23)	12 (3.17)	32 (8.45)	16 (4.23)	12 (3.17)
Two Positions	Spring Offset	S-DSG-01-3B2		50 (13.2)	45 (11.9)	45 (11.9)	30 (7.9)	30 (7.9)	30 (7.9)	60 (15.9)	40 (10.6)	40 (10.6)
				45 (11.9)	40 (10.6)	40 (10.6)						

Notes: 1. The relation between the maximum flow in the table above and the voltage (within the serviceable voltage) is as shown be low.

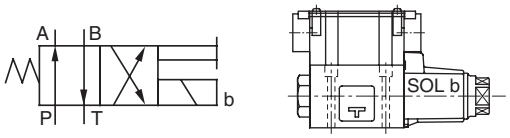
(Example)

The maximum flow rate is constant regardless of any voltage variants within the serviceable voltage

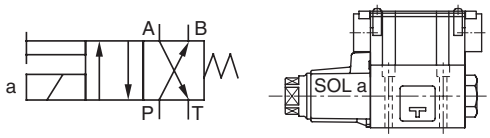


Reverse Mounting of Solenoid.

In spring offset type, it is a standard configuration that the solenoid is mounted onto the valve in the SOL b position (side). However, in this particular spool-spring arrangement, the mounting of the solenoid onto the valve in the reverse position -SOL a side- is also available. The graphic symbol for this reverse mounting is as shown below.
As for the valve type 2B∗A and 2B∗B, please refer to the explanation under the heading of "Valves Using Neutral Position and Side Position" given below.



Standard Mtg. of Solenoid

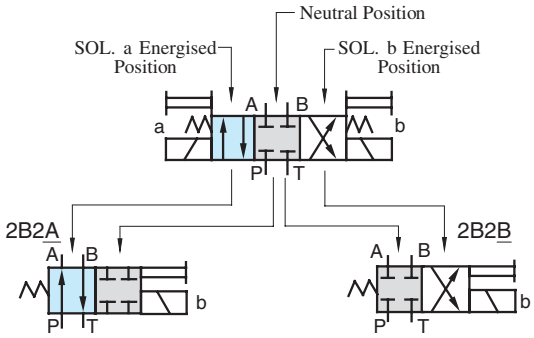


Reverse Mtg. of Solenoid

Valves Using Neutral Position and Side Position. (Special Two position Valve)

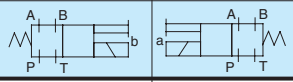
Besides the use of the standard 2-position valves aforementioned in the "List of Standard Models and Maximum Flow", the 3-position valves also can be used as the 2-position valves using the two of their three positions. In this case, there are two kinds of the valve available. One is the valve using the neutral position and SOL a position (2B∗A) and another is the valve using the neutral position and SOL b position (2B∗B).

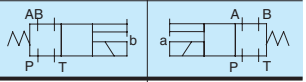
(Example) In case of Spool Type "2"



"A": Use of Neutral and SOL. a Energised Position (2B2A)

"B": Use of Neutral and SOL. b Energised Position (2B2B)

Model Numbers	Graphic SymbolsG	
	Standard Mtg. Type	Reverse Mtg. Type
DSG-01-2B∗A		
DSG-01-2B2A		——

Model Numbers	raphic Symbols	
	Standard Mtg. Type	Reverse Mtg. Type
DSG-01-2B∗B		
DSG-01-2B2B		——
DSG-01-2B3B		——
DSG-01-2B4B		
DSG-01-2B60B		——
DSG-01-2B10B		——

In the above table, the graphic symbols in mounting type highlighted with shade are optional extra, therefore, please confirm the time of delivery with us before ordering.

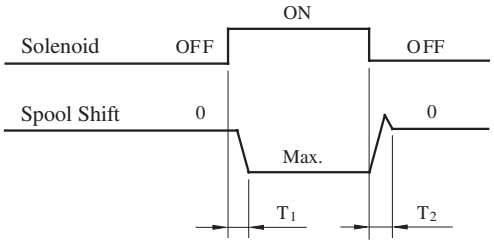
Typical Changeover Time

Changeover time varies according to oil viscosity, spool type and hydraulic circuit.

Standard Type (Without Shockless Function)

[Test Conditions]
Pressure: 16 MPa (2320 PSI)
Flow Rate: 31.5 L/min (8.3 U.S.GPM)
Viscosity: 35 mm^2/s (164 SSU)
Voltage: 100 %V
(After coil temprature rises and saturated)

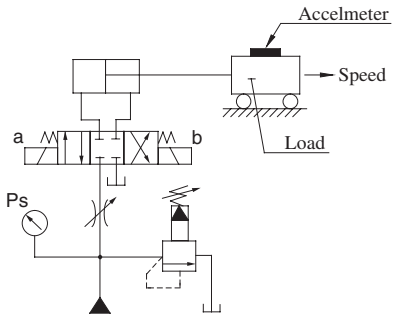
[Result of Measurement]



Type	Model Numbers	Time ms	
		T_1	T_2
Standard Type	DSG-01-3C2- A∗	15	23
	DSG-01-3C2- D∗	48	19
	DSG-01-3C2- R∗	50	100

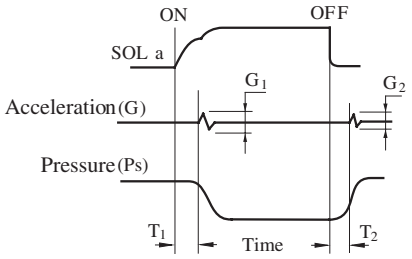
Shockless Type

[Test Circuit and Conditions]



Setting Pressure (Ps): 7 MPa (1020 PSI)
Load (W): 1000 kg (2205 1bs.)
Speed: 8 m/min (26.2 ft./min)
Viscosity: 35 mm^2/s (164 SSU)

[Reaults of Measurement]

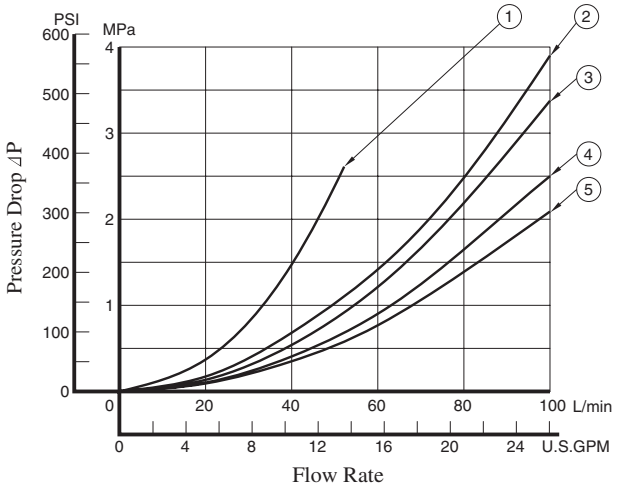


Type	Model Nmbers	Time ms		Acceleration m/s^2 (G)	
		T_1	T_2	G_1	G_2
Shockless Type	S-DSG-01-3C2- D∗	70	30	12 (1.2)	7 (0.7)
Standard Type	DSG-01-3C2- D∗	35	25	18 (1.8)	15 (1.5)

Pressure Drop

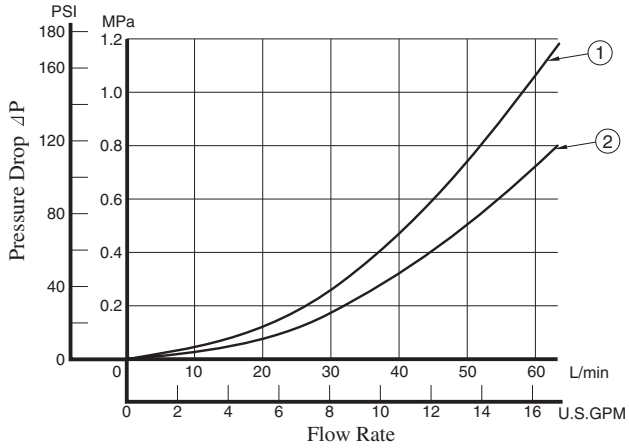
Pressure drop curves based on viscosity of 35 mm^2/s (164 SSU) and specific gravity of 0.850.

● Standard Type: DSG-01



Model Numbers	Pressure Drop Curve Number				
	P→A	B→T	P→B	A→T	P→T
DSG-01-3C2	④	④	④	④	—
DSG-01-3C3	⑤	⑤	⑤	⑤	②
DSG-01-3C4	④	④	④	④	—
DSG-01-3C40	④	④	④	④	—
DSG-01-3C60	①	①	①	①	②
DSG-01-3C9	⑤	③	⑤	③	—
DSG-01-3C10	④	⑤	④	④	—
DSG-01-3C11	④	④	④	④	—
DSG-01-3C12	④	④	④	⑤	—
DSG-01-2D2	⑤	④	⑤	④	—
DSG-01-2B2	⑤	④	⑤	④	—
DSG-01-2B3	⑤	⑤	⑤	⑤	—
DSG-01-2B8	⑤	—	④	—	—

● Shockless Type: S-DSG-01



Model Numbers	Pressure Drop Curve Number			
	P→A	B→T	P→B	A→T
S-DSG-01-3C2	①	①	①	①
S-DSG-01-3C4	①	②	①	②
S-DSG-01-2B2	①	①	①	①

● For any other viscosity, multiply the factors in the table below.

Viscosity	mm^2/s	15	20	30	40	50	60	70	80	90	100
	SSU	77	98	141	186	232	278	324	371	417	464
Factor		0.81	0.87	0.96	1.03	1.09	1.14	1.19	1.23	1.27	1.30

● For any other specific gravity (G'), the pressure drop (⊿P') may be obtained from the formula below.

$$\Delta P' = \Delta P\ (G'/0.850)$$

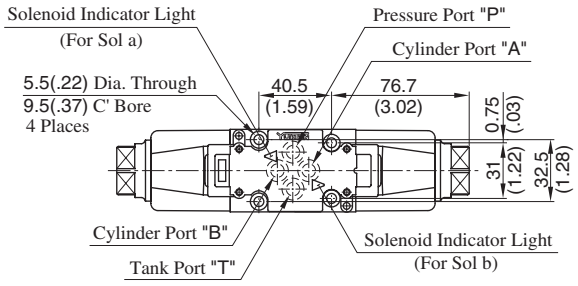
Mounting surface: ISO 4401-AB-03-4-A

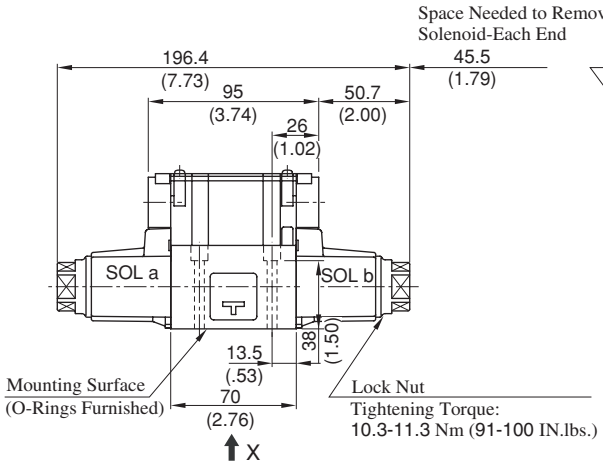
TERMINAL BOX TYPE

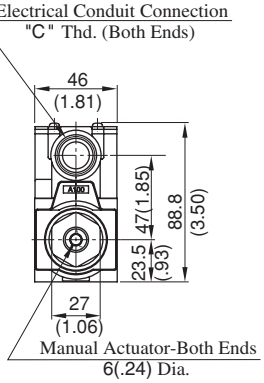
Models with AC Solenoids

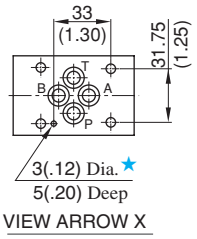
Double Solenoid: Spring Centred & No-Spring Detented

DSG-01- 3C* / 2D2 -A*-70/7090







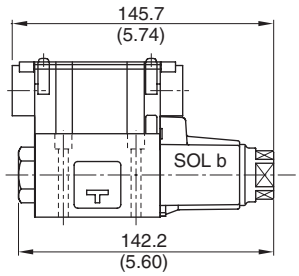


Model Numbers	"C" Thd.
DSG-01-***-A*-70	G 1/2
DSG-01-***-A*-7090	1/2 NPT

★ Locating pin can be fitted to this hole to conform with ISO4401-03-02-94. However, locating pin is not provided to standard design valve. When ordering valve with a locating pin, please consult Yuken.

Single Solenoid: Spring Offset

DSG-01-2B*-A*-70/7090



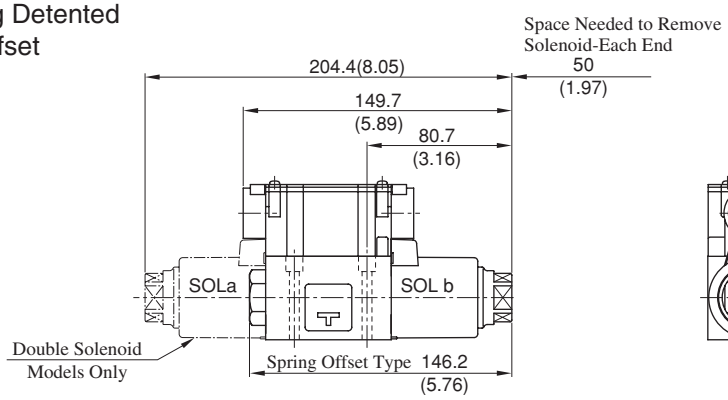
- For other dimensions, refer to "spring Centred and No-Spring Detented" models.
- Solenoid being mounted in the reverse position SOL a side is also available.

DIMENSIONS IN MILLIMETRES (INCHES)

Models with DC Solenoids: (S-)DSG-01- ***-D*-70/7090

Models with R Type Solenoids: (S-)DSG-01- *** -R* -70/7090

- Spring Centred
- No-Spring Detented
- Spring Offset

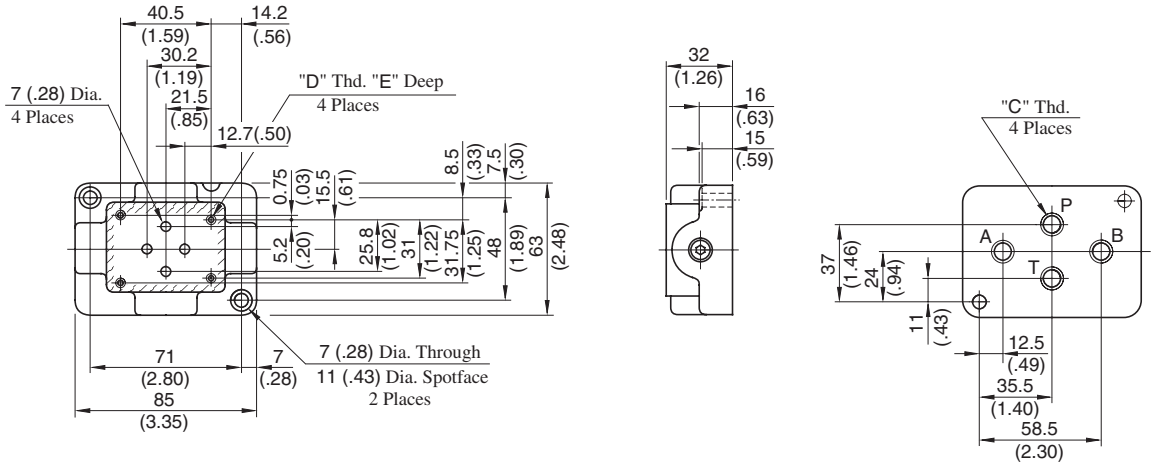




- For other dimensions, refer to models with AC solenoids.

Sub-plate : DSGM-01/01X/01Y-31/3180/3190

DIMENSIONS IN MILLIMETRES (INCHES)

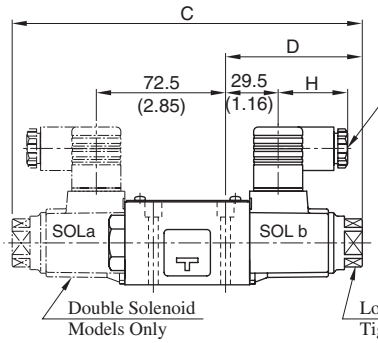


Sub-plate Model Numbers	Piping Size **"C"** Thd.	**"D"** Thd.	**"E"** mm(IN.)
DSGM-01-31	Rc 1/8	M5	10 (.39)
DSGM-01-3180	1/8 BSP.F		
DSGM-01-3190	1/8 NPT	No.10-24 UNC	12 (.47)
DSGM-01X-31	Rc 1/4	M5	10 (.39)
DSGM-01X-3180	1/4 BSP.F		
DSGM-01X-3190	1/4 NPT	No.10-24 UNC	12 (.47)
DSGM-01Y-31	Rc 3/8	M5	10 (.39)
DSGM-01Y-3190	3/8 NPT	No. 10-24 UNC	12 (.47)

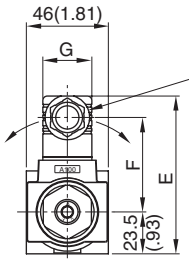
PLUG-IN CONNECTOR TYPE (N)
PLUG-IN CONNECTOR WITH INDICATOR LIGHT (N1)

DIMENSIONS IN MILLIMETRES (INCHES)

- Models with AC Solenoids: DSG-01-*** -A*- $^{N}_{N1}$ -70/7090
- Models with DC Solenoids: (S-)DSG-01-*** -D* - $^{N}_{N1}$ -70/7090
- Models with R Solenoids: (S-)DSG-01- ***-R* -N-70/7090



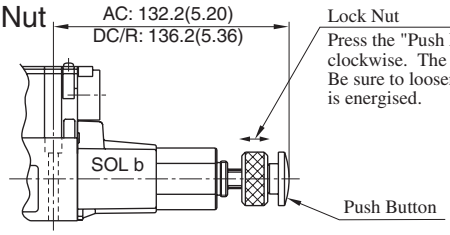
The position of the Plug-in connector can be changed as illustrated below by loosening the lock nut. After completion of the change, be sure to tighten the lock nut with the torque as specified below.



Model Numbers	C	D	E	F	G	H
DSG-01-***-A*-N*	196.4 (7.73)	76.7 (3.02)	88.5 (3.48)	53 (2.09)	27.5 (1.08)	39 (1.54)
(S-)DSG-01-***-D*-N*	204.4 (8.05)	80.7 (3.18)	99.5 (3.92)	64 (2.52)	27.5 (1.08)	39 (1.54)
(S-)DSG-01-***-R*-N	204.4 (8.05)	80.7 (3.18)	102.5 (4.04)	57.2 (2.25)	34 (1.34)	53 (2.09)

● For other dimensions, refer to "Terminal Box type" (Page 356).

Models with Push Button & Lock Nut
(S-)DSG-01-***-*-C



Interchangeability in Installation Current and New Design

In ouder to achieve higher pressure, higher flow, lower pressure drop DSG-01 valves has been upgraded from the 60 design series to the 70 design series.
The figures in the table below are the comparison between the current and the new design valves.

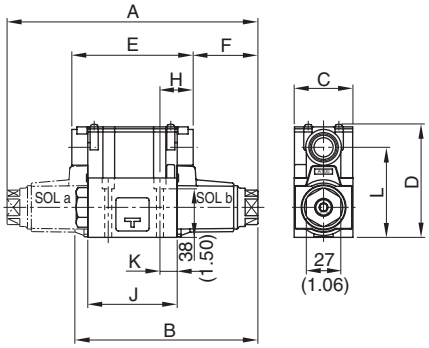
Specifications

Design Number	Max. Flow L/min (U.S.GPM)	Max. Operating Pressure MPa (PSI)	Max. T-Line Back Pres. MPa (PSI)	Max. Changeover Frequency Cycle/min (min⁻¹)	Pressure Drop★ MPa (PSI) {P→A}	Mass kg (lbs.)	
						3C*/2D*	2B*
New Design: 70	100(26.4)	35(5080)	21(3050)	300 (R Type sol. Only 120)	0.9(130)	1.85(4.08)	1.4(3.09)
Current Design: 60	63(16.6)	31.5(4570)	16(2320)		1.0(145)	2.2(4.85)	1.6(3.53)

★ Flow Rate: 60 L/min (15.9 U.S.GPM), Viscosity: 30 mm²/s (141 SSU), Spool type "2" (Closed centre)

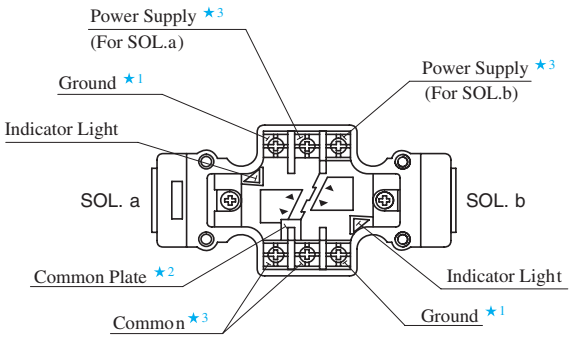
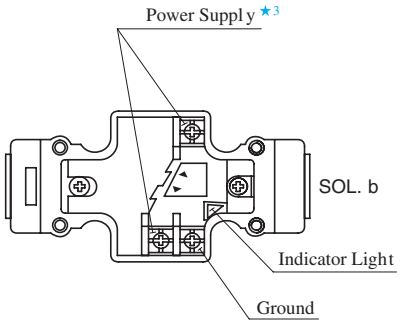
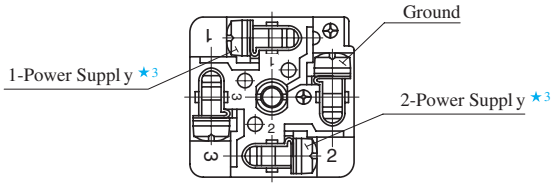
Interchangeability in Installation

Interchangeability in installation in maintained though there are minor differences in demension as in the following table.



Coil Type	Design Number	A	B	C	D	E	F	H	J	K	L
AC	New Design : 70	196.4 (7.73)	142.2 (5.60)	46 (1.81)	88.8 (3.50)	95 (3.74)	50.7 (2.00)	26 (1.02)	70 (2.76)	13.5 (.53)	70.5 (2.78)
	Current Design : 60	191.4 (7.54)	142.7 (5.62)	48 (1.89)	90.3 (3.56)	90 (3.54)	50.7 (2.00)	23.5 (.93)	65 (2.56)	11 (.43)	72 (2.83)
DC R	New Design : 70	204.4 (8.05)	146.2 (5.76)	46 (1.81)	88.8 (3.50)	95 (3.74)	54.7 (2.15)	26 (1.02)	70 (2.76)	13.5 (.53)	70.5 (2.78)
	Current Design : 60	210 (8.27)	152 (5.98)	48 (1.89)	90.3 (3.56)	90 (3.54)	60 (2.36)	23.5 (.93)	65 (2.56)	11 (.43)	72 (2.83)

Details of Receptacle

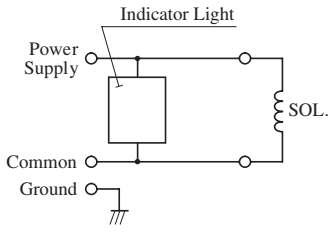
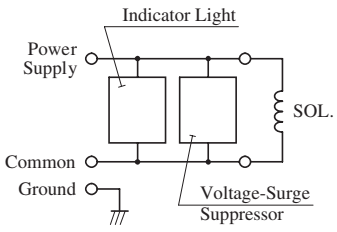
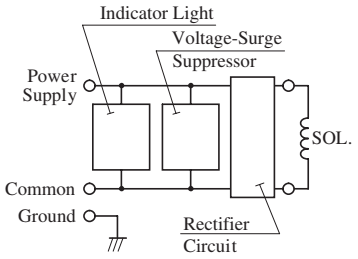
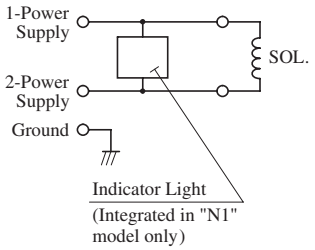
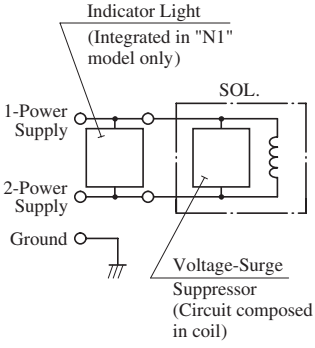
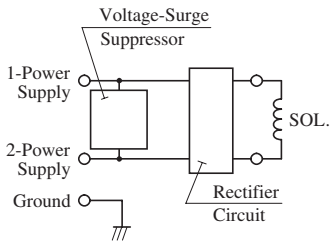
Type of Electrical Conduit Connection	Double Solenoid Type	Single Solenoid Type
Terminal Box Type		
Plug-in Connector Type		

★1. There are two grounding terminals. You can use either one.
★2. If you do not need the common plate, remove it.
★3. With DC solenoids, polarity is no question.

⚠ DANGER

- Do not perform wiring while the power is on. Doing so may result in electric shock, burns or death.
- Make the wiring properly. Improper wiring will cause an irregular movement of the machine, resulting in a grave accident.

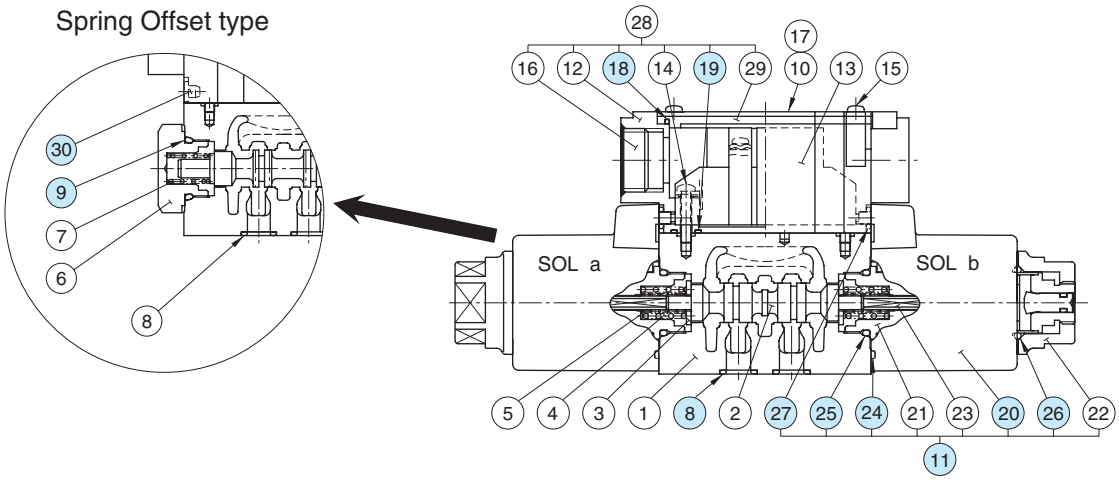
Electrical Circuit

Type of Electrical Conduit Connection	Electric Source		
	AC	DC	AC→DC Rectified
Terminal Box Type			
Plug-in Connector Type			

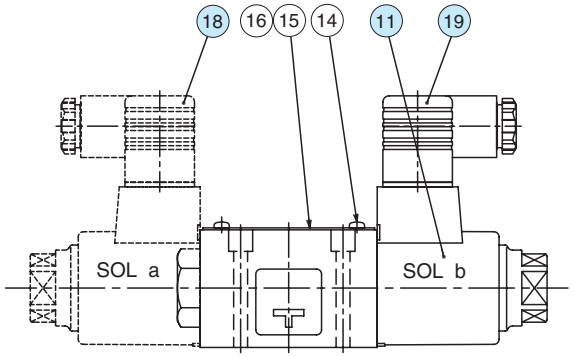
List of Seals

∗-DSG-01-∗∗∗-∗-70/7090

Spring Offset type



∗-DSG-01-∗∗∗-∗-N/N1-70/7090



List of Seals

Item	Name of Parts	Part Numbers	Qty.			Remarks
			3C∗	2D∗	2B∗	
8	O-Ring	SO-NB-A-012 (NBR, Hs90)	4	4	4	
9	O-Ring	SO-NB-P18	—	—	1	
18	Packing	1790S-VK421290-8	1	1	1	
19	O-Ring	S6	2	2	2	
24	O-Ring	AS 568-026 (NBR, Hs70)	2	2	1	Included in Solenoid Ass'y (Item 11)
25	O-Ring	SO-NB-P18	2	2	1	
26	O-Ring	SO-NA-P20	2	2	1	
27	O-Ring	SO-NA-P4	4	4	2	
30	Plug	1790S-VK418329-9	—	—	2	

★When ordering the O-Rings, please specify the seal kit number from the table below.

Valve Model Numbers	Seal Kit No.	O-Ring Details for Seal Kit
∗-DSG-01-∗∗∗-∗-70/7090	KS-DSG-01-70	⑧(4 Pcs.), ⑨ & ㉕(2 Pcs., see above), ㉗(4 Pcs.)
∗-DSG-01-∗∗∗-∗-N-70/7090	KS-DSG-01-N-70	⑧(4 Pcs.), ⑨ & ㉕(2 Pcs., see above)

Solenoid Ass'y, Coil, Receptacle and Connector Refer to page 360 for the details of these parts.

■ Solenoid Ass'y, Coil, Receptacle and Connector Ass'y No.

Valve Model Numbers	⑪ Solenoid Ass'y No.	⑳ Coil No.	⑬ Receptacle Part No.	⑱ Connector Ass'y Part No.	⑲ Connector Ass'y Part No.	Remarks
DSG-01-✱✱✱-A100-70✱	SA1-100-70	C-SA1-100-70	R1-70	—	—	Terminal Box Type
DSG-01-✱✱✱-A120-70✱	SA1-120-70	C-SA1-120-70				
DSG-01-✱✱✱-A200-70✱	SA1-200-70	C-SA1-200-70				
DSG-01-✱✱✱-A240-70✱	SA1-240-70	C-SA1-240-70				
DSG-01-✱✱✱-D12-70✱	SD1-12-70	C-SD1-12-70	KR1-A-70			
DSG-01-✱✱✱-D24-70✱	SD1-24-70	C-SD1-24-70				
DSG-01-✱✱✱-D48-70✱	SD1-48-70	C-SD1-48-70	KR1-B-70			
DSG-01-✱✱✱-R100-70✱	SR1-100-70	C-SR1-100-70	RR1-70			
DSG-01-✱✱✱-R200-70✱	SR1-200-70	C-SR1-200-70				
S-DSG-01-✱✱✱-D12-70✱	SD1-12-S-70	C-SD1-12-70	KR1-A-70			
S-DSG-01-✱✱✱-D24-70✱	SD1-24-S-70	C-SD1-24-70				
S-DSG-01-✱✱✱-D48-70✱	SD1-48-S-70	C-SD1-48-70	KR1-B-70			
S-DSG-01-✱✱✱-R100-70✱	SR1-100-S-70	C-SR1-100-70	RR1-70			
S-DSG-01-✱✱✱-R200-70✱	SR1-200-S-70	C-SR1-200-70				
DSG-01-✱✱✱-A100-N-70✱	SA1-100-N-70	C-SA1-100-N-70	—	GDM-211-A-11	GDM-211-B-11	Plug-in Connector Type
DSG-01-✱✱✱-A120-N-70✱	SA1-120-N-70	C-SA1-120-N-70				
DSG-01-✱✱✱-A200-N-70✱	SA1-200-N-70	C-SA1-200-N-70				
DSG-01-✱✱✱-A240-N-70✱	SA1-240-N-70	C-SA1-240-N-70				
DSG-01-✱✱✱-D12-N-70✱	SD1-12-N-70	C-SD1-12-N-70				
DSG-01-✱✱✱-D24-N-70✱	SD1-24-N-70	C-SD1-24-N-70				
DSG-01-✱✱✱-D48-N-70✱	SD1-48-N-70	C-SD1-48-N-70				
DSG-01-✱✱✱-R100-N-70✱	SR1-100-N-70	C-SR1-100-N-70		GDME-211-R-A-10	GDME-211-R-B-10	
DSG-01-✱✱✱-R200-N-70✱	SR1-200-N-70	C-SR1-200-N-70				
S-DSG-01-✱✱✱-D12-N-70✱	SD1-12-S-N-70	C-SD1-12-N-70		GDM-211-A-11	GDM-211-B-11	
S-DSG-01-✱✱✱-D24-N-70✱	SD1-24-S-N-70	C-SD1-24-N-70				
S-DSG-01-✱✱✱-D48-N-70✱	SD1-48-S-N-70	C-SD1-48-N-70				
S-DSG-01-✱✱✱-R100-N-70✱	SR1-100-S-N-70	C-SR1-100-N-70	—	GDME-211-R-A-10	GDME-211-R-B-10	
S-DSG-01-✱✱✱-R200-N-70✱	SR1-200-S-N-70	C-SR1-200-N-70				
DSG-01-✱✱✱-A100-N1-70✱	SA1-100-N-70	C-SA1-100-N-70	—	GDML-211-1-11	GDML-211-1-11	Plug-in Connector with Indicator Light
DSG-01-✱✱✱-A120-N1-70✱	SA1-120-N-70	C-SA1-120-N-70				
DSG-01-✱✱✱-A200-N1-70✱	SA1-200-N-70	C-SA1-200-N-70				
DSG-01-✱✱✱-A240-N1-70✱	SA1-240-N-70	C-SA1-240-N-70				
DSG-01-✱✱✱-D12-N1-70✱	SD1-12-N-70	C-SD1-12-N-70		GDML-211-2-11	GDML-211-2-11	
DSG-01-✱✱✱-D24-N1-70✱	SD1-24-N-70	C-SD1-24-N-70		GDML-211-3-11	GDML-211-3-11	
DSG-01-✱✱✱-D48-N1-70✱	SD1-48-N-70	C-SD1-48-N-70		GDML-211-1-11	GDML-211-1-11	
S-DSG-01-✱✱✱-D12-N1-70✱	SD1-12-S-N-70	C-SD1-12-N-70		GDML-211-2-11	GDML-211-2-11	
S-DSG-01-✱✱✱-D24-N1-70✱	SD1-24-S-N-70	C-SD1-24-N-70		GDML-211-3-11	GDML-211-3-11	
S-DSG-01-✱✱✱-D48-N1-70✱	SD1-48-S-N-70	C-SD1-48-N-70		GDML-211-1-11	GDML-211-1-11	

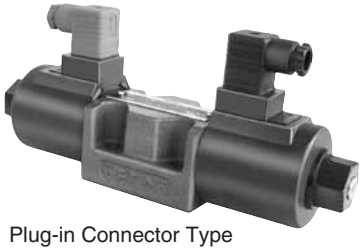
Note: The connector assembly is not included in the solenoid assembly.

3/8 Solenoid Operated Directional Valves, DSG-03 Series

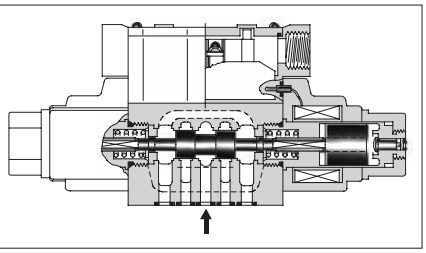
These are epoch-making solenoid operated valves of high pressure, high flow which have been developed incorporating a unique design concept into every part of the valve including the solenoid. With wet type solenoids, these valves ensure the low noise and the long life, moreover, ensure no leakage of oil outside of the valves.



Terminal Box Type



Plug-in Connector Type



● Wide Range of Models

Choose the optimum valve to meet your need from a large selection available. The DSG-03 50 design series solenoid operated directional valves are classified into the two basic models.

- Standard type …. Useable at high pressure: 31.5 MPa (4570 PSI) and high flow: 120 L/min (31.7 U.S.GPM)
- Shockless type …. A noise at spool changeover and a vibration in piping can be reduced to a minimum.

● Stable Operation

With a strong magnet and spring force, the valves are tough against contamination and thus ensure a stable operation.

● Usable in products of various standards

CE/UL/CSA certified products are available.

Specifications

Valve Type	Model Numbers	Max. Flow ★2 L/min (U.S.GPM)	Max. Operating Pressure MPa (PSI)	Max. T-Line Back Pres. MPa (PSI)	Max. Changeover Frequency min^{-1} (Cycles/Min)	Approx. Mass kg(1bs.) Type of Solenoid AC	Approx. Mass kg(1bs.) Type of Solenoid DC, R, RQ
Standard Type	DSG-03-3C∗-∗-50/5090	120 (31.7)	31.5 (4570) {Spool Type 60 Only 25 (3630)}	16 (2320)	240 (R Type Sol. Only 120)	3.6 (7.9)	5 (11)
	DSG-03-2D2-∗-50/5090						
	DSG-03-2B∗-∗-50/5090					2.9 (6.4)	3.6 (7.9)
Shockless Type	S-DSG-03-3C∗-∗-50/5090	120 (31.7)	25 (3630)	16 (2320)	120	—	5 (11)
	S-DSG-03-2B2-∗-50/5090						3.6 (7.9)
Low Wattage (14W)Type ★1	L-DSG-03-3C∗-∗-50/5090	60 (15.9)	16 (2320)	16 (2320)	240 (R Type Sol. Only 120)	3.6 (7.9)	5 (11)
	L-DSG-03-2D2-∗-50/5090						
	L-DSG-03-2B∗-∗-50/5090					2.9 (6.4)	3.6 (7.9I

★1 For details of L-DSG-03, please contact us.

★2 The maximum flow means the limited flow without inducing any abnormality to the operation (changeover) of the valve. The maximum flow differs according to the spool type and operating conditions. For details, please refer to the "List of Standard Models and Maximum Flow" on pages 364 to 368.

Sub-plate

Piping Size	Japanese Standard "JIS" Sub-plate Model Numbers	Japanese Standard "JIS" Thread Size	European Design Standard Sub-plate Model Numbers	European Design Standard Thread Size	N.American Design Standard Sub-plate Model Numbers	N.American Design Standard Thread Size	Approx. Mass kg (lbs.)
3/8	DSGM-03-40	Rc 3/8	DSGM-03-2180	3/8 BSP.F	DSGM-03-2190	3/8 NPT	3.0 (6.6)
1/2	DSGM-03X-40	Rc 1/2	DSGM-03X-2180	1/2 BSP.F	DSGM-03X-2190	1/2 NPT	3.0 (6.6)
3/4	DSGM-03Y-40	Rc 3/4	DSGM-03Y-2180	3/4 BSP.F	DSGM-03Y-2190	3/4 NPT	4.7 (10.4)

● Sub-plates are available. Specify the sub-plate model number from the table above.
When sub-plates are not used, the mounting surface should have a good machined finish.

Mounting Bolts

For socket head cap screws in the table below are included.

Descriptions	Soc. Hd. Cap Screw (4 pcs.)	Tightening Torque
Japanese Standard "JIS" European Design Standard	M6 × 35 Lg.	12 - 15 Nm (106 - 133 in. 1bs.)
N. American Design Standard	1/4-20 UNC × 1-1/2 Lg.	

Solenoid Ratings

Valve Type	Electric source	Coil Type	Frequency (Hz)	Voltage (V)		Current & Power at Rated Voltage		
				Source Rating	Serviceable Range	Inrush (A)★2	Holding (A)	Power (W)
Standard Type	AC★1	A100	50	100	80 - 110	5.37	0.90	—
			60	100	90 - 120	4.57	0.63	
				110		5.03	0.77	
		A120	50	120	96 - 132	4.48	0.75	
			60		108 - 144	3.81	0.52	
		A200	50	200	160 - 220	2.69	0.45	
			60	200	180 - 240	2.29	0.31	
				220		2.52	0.38	
		A240	50	240	192 - 264	2.24	0.37	
			60		216 - 288	1.91	0.26	
Shockless Type	DC (K Series)	D12	—	12	10.8 - 13.2	—	3.16	38
		D24		24	21.6 - 26.4		1.57	
		D100		100	90 - 110		0.38	
	AC→ DC Rectified (R)	R100	50/60	100	90 - 110	—	0.43	38
		R200		200	180 - 220		0.21	
	AC→DC Rectified (RQ) (Quick Return)	RQ100	50/60	100	90 - 110	—	0.43	38

★1. AC solenoid is not available in shockless type.
R or RQ type models with built-in current rectifier is recommended for shockless operation with AC power.

★2. Inrush current in the above table show rms values at maximum stroke.

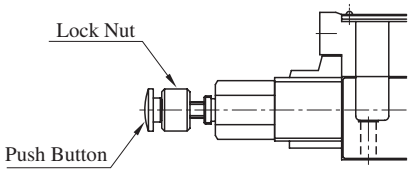
★3. There are more coil types other than the above. For details, please make inquiries .

The coil type numbers in the shaded column are handled as optional extras. In case these coils are required to be chosen, please confirm the time of delivery with us before ordering .

Options

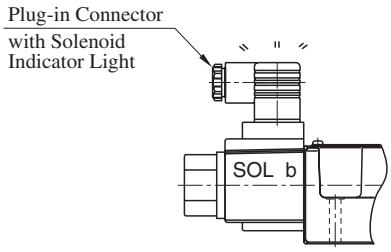
- **Push Button with Lock Nut**

  Can be used for manual changeover of spool. The push button can be locked in the pressed condition.



- **Plug-in Connector with Solenoid Indicator Light**

  These are the indicator light incorporated plug-in connector type solenoids. Energisation or de-energisation of the solenoid can be easily identified with the incorporated indicator light.



- **M8 Mounting Bolts.**

  As the mounting bolts, M6 socket head cap screws are used for the standard valves, however, M8 socket head cap screws are also available for supply as optional extras. In case the M8 screws are required, suffix "02" to the design number of both valve and sub-plate model number like below.

  (Example)

  Valve: DSG-03-3C2-A100-5002
  Sub-plate: DSGM-03-4002

  The valve is supplied with 4 pcs. hexagon socket head cap screws M8 × 38 Lg.

Model Number Designation

F-	S-	DSG	-03	-2	B	2	A	-D24	-C	-N	-50	*	-L
Special Seals	Shockles Type	Series Number	Valve Size	Number of Valve Positions	Spool-Spring Arrangement	Spool Type	Special Two Position Valve (Omit if not required)	Coil Type	Manual Override	Electrical Conduit Connection	Design Number	Design Standard	Models with Reverse Mtg. of Solenoid (Omit if not required)
F: For Phosphate Ester Type Fluids (Omit if not required)	**None**: Standard Type	**DSG**: Solenoid Operated Directional Valve	**03**	**3**: Three Positions	**C**: Spring Centred	**2, 3, 4, 40, 5, 60, 9, 10, 11, 12**	—	AC: **A100, A120, A200, A240** DC: **D12, D24, D100** R: (AC→DC) **R100, R200** RQ: (AC→DC) **RQ100**	**None**: Manual Override Pin	**None**: Terminal Box Type	**50**	**None**: Japanese Std. "JIS" **90**: N.American Design Std.	—
				2: Two Positions	**D**: No-Spring Detented	**2**	—						
					B: Spring Offset	**2, 3, 8**	**A**[★1] **B**[★1]						**L**
	S: Shockles Type			**3**: Three Positions	**C**: Spring Centred	**2, 4**	—	DC: **D12, D24, D100** R: (AC DC) **R100, R200** RQ: (AC DC) **RQ100**	**C**: Push Button and Lock Nut (Option)	**N**[★2]: Plug-in Connector Type **N1**[★3]: Plug-in Connector Type with Indicator Light (Option)		**None**: Japanese Std. "JIS" and European Design Std. **90**: N.American Design Std.	—
				2: Two Positions	**B**: Spring Offset	**2**	**A**[★1] **B**[★1]						**L**

★1. In case of the special two position valve, please refer to page 369 for details.

★2. N is not available for RQ-type solenoids .

★3. N1 is not available for R and RQ-type solenoids .

In the table above, the symbols or numbers highlighted with shade represent the optional extras. The valves with model number having such optional extras are handles as options, therefore, please confirm the time of delivery with us before ordering.

List of Standard Models and The Maximum Flow

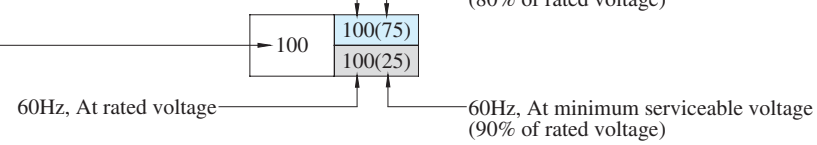
Models with AC Solenoids: DSG-03-***-A*

No. of Valve Positions	Spool-Spring Arrangement	Model Numbers	Graphic Symbols	Max. Flow L/min											
				P→A, B→T / P→B, A→T				P → A [Port "B" Blocked]				P → B [Port "A" Blocked]			
				Working Pressure MPa				Working Pressure MPa				Working Pressure MPa			
				10	16	25	31.5	10	16	25	31.5	10	16	25	31.5
Three Positions	Spring Centred	DSG-03-3C2		100	100	100	100	100(70)	100(48)	96(28)	65(24)	100(70)	100(48)	96(28)	65(24)
								90(49)	53(30)	34(19)	26(15)	90(49)	53(30)	34(19)	26(15)
		◆★ DSG-03-3C3		90	90	90	90	100(81)	100(81)	100(81)	100(81)	100(81)	100(81)	100(81)	100(81)
								100(81)	100(81)	100(81)	100(81)	100(81)	100(81)	100(81)	100(81)
		DSG-03-3C4		80	80	80(65)	80(25)	100(58)	100(33)	76(22)	46(19)	100(58)	100(33)	76(22)	46(19)
						75(20)	30(15)	90(47)	50(26)	28(18)	22(15)	90(47)	50(26)	28(18)	22(15)
		DSG-03-3C40		100	100	100	100(75)	100(62)	100(39)	84(21)	48(18)	100(62)	100(39)	84(21)	48(18)
							100(25)	62(40)	47(26)	27(16)	20(12)	62(40)	47(26)	27(16)	20(12)
		◆★ DSG-03-3C5		30	30	30	30	26	21	18	16	30	28	28	28
		★ DSG-03-3C60		70	70	70	—	100	100	100	—	100	100	100	—
		DSG-03-3C9		100	100	100	100	60	60	60	60	60	60	60	60
		◆ DSG-03-3C10		80	80	80(30)	80(20)	100(55)	100(36)	60(21)	34(16)	100(55)	100(36)	60(21)	34(16)
						30(25)	20(15)	60(38)	47(24)	23(14)	17(11)	60(38)	47(24)	23(14)	17(11)
		◆ DSG-03-3C11		100	100	100	100	100(80)	100(65)	85(35)	62(28)	100(80)	100(65)	85(35)	62(28)
								80(60)	70(46)	51(32)	45(25)	80(60)	70(46)	51(32)	45(25)
		◆ DSG-03-3C12		90	90	90(30)	90(20)	100(55)	100(36)	60(21)	34(16)	100(55)	100(36)	60(21)	34(16)
						40(20)	20(15)	60(38)	47(24)	23(14)	17(11)	60(38)	47(24)	23(14)	17(11)
Two Positions	No-Spring Detented	DSG-03-2D2		100	100	100	100	40	40	30	28	60	60	40	35
	Spring Offset	DSG-03-2B2		100	100	100	100	34	24	20	19	100(62)	100(62)	100(44)	94(37)
				100(90)	100(90)	100(90)	100(90)					80(42)	73(36)	63(34)	51(33)
		DSG-03-2B3		100	100	100	100	57	57	57	57	100(79)	100(72)	100(64)	100(59)
				100(75)	100(75)	100(75)	100(75)					92(55)	89(46)	78(28)	70(27)
		◆ DSG-03-2B8		—	—	—	—	26	19	18	16	100(35)	87(15)	61(9)	49(7)
												45(21)	34(12)	15(9)	11(6)

Notes : 1. The relation between the maximum flow in the table above and the frequency/voltage (within the serviceable voltage) is as shown below.

(Example)

The maximum flow rate is constant regardless of 50 Hz or 60 Hz and of any voltage variants within the serviceable voltage



2. For the maximum flow rate in P→T of the valves with a ★ mark, please see page 368.

The valve models with a ◆ mark are handled as Options. If you choose such valves, check the time of delivery beforehand.

List of Standard Models and The Maximum Flow

- Models with DC Solenoids: DSG-03-∗∗∗-D∗
- Models with R Type Solenoids: DSG-03-∗∗∗-R∗
- Models with RQ Type Solenoids: DSG-03-∗∗∗-RQ100∗

No. of Valve Positions	Spool-Spring Arrangement	Model Numbers	Graphic Symbols	Max. Flow L/min											
				P→A, B→B, A→T				P → A [Port "B" Blocked]				P → B [Port "A" Blocked]			
				Working Pressure MPa				Working Pressure MPa				Working Pressure MPa			
				10	16	25	31.5	10	16	25	31.5	10	16	25	31.5
Three Positions	Spring Centred	DSG-03-3C2		120	120	120	120	120	120 100	80 54	55 43	120	120 100	80 54	55 43
		◆★ DSG-03-3C3		120	120	120	120	120	120	120	120	120	120	120	120
		DSG-03-3C4		120	120	120	120	120	120	84 65	64 53	120	120	84 65	64 53
		DSG-03-3C40		120	120	120	120	120	120 104	62 57	49 42	120	120 104	62 57	49 42
		◆★ DSG-03-3C5		50	50	50	50	35	24	21	20	45	45	45	45
		★ DSG-03-3C60		120	120	120	—	120	120	120	—	120	120	120	—
		DSG-03-3C9		120	120	120	120	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100
		◆ DSG-03-3C10		120	120	120 65	65 50	120	112 69	60 46	51 40	120	112 69	60 46	51 40
		◆ DSG-03-3C11		120	120	120	120	100	100	80 62	65 52	100	100	80 62	65 52
		◆ DSG-03-3C12		120	120	120 65	65 50	120	120 86	62 47	51 40	120	120 86	62 47	51 40
Two Positions	No-Spring Detented	DSG-03-2D2		120	120	120	120	45	37	30	28	60	60	40	35
	Spring Offset	DSG-03-2B2		110 100	110 100	110 100	110 100	68	47	38	38	120	114 83	75 58	63 48
		DSG-03-2B3		120	120	120	120	77	77	77	77	120	120	120	120 103
		◆ DSG-03-2B8		—	—	—	—	53	33	24	23	120	120 62	62 40	47 37

Notes) 1. The relation between the maximum flow in the table above and the voltage (within the serviceable voltage) is as shown below.

(Example)

The maximum flow rate is constant regardless of any voltage variants within the serviceable voltage → 120 / 65

- 120: At rated voltage [after temperature rise and saturated]
- 65: At minimum serviceable voltage (90% of rated voltage) [after temperature rises and saturated]

2. For the maximum flow rate in P → T of the valves with a ★ mark, please see page 368.

The valve models with a ◆ mark are handled as Options. If you choose such valves, check the time of delivery beforehand.

List of Standard Models and The Maximum Flow

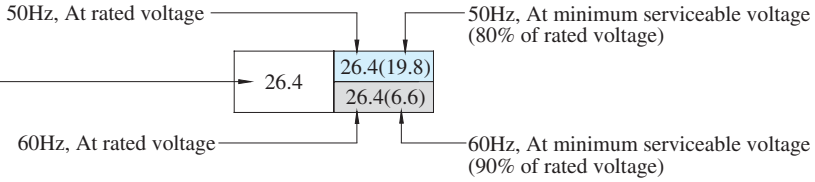
Models with AC Solenoids: DSG-03-∗∗∗-A∗

No. of Valve Positions	Spool-Spring Arrangement	Model Numbers	Graphic Symbole	Max. Flow U.S.GPM											
				P → A, B → B, A → T				P → A [Port "B" Blocked]				P → B [Port "A" Blocked]			
				Working Pressure PSI				Working Pressure PSI				Working Pressure PSI			
				1450	2320	3630	4570	1450	2320	3630	4570	1450	2320	3630	4570
Three Positions	Spring Centred	DSG-03-3C2		26.4	26.4	26.4	26.4	26.4 (18.5)	26.4 (12.7)	25.4 (7.4)	17.2 (6.3)	26.4 (18.5)	26.4 (12.7)	25.4 (7.4)	17.2 (6.3)
								23.8 (12.9)	14.0 (7.9)	9.0 (5.0)	6.7 (4.0)	23.8 (12.9)	14.0 (7.9)	9.0 (5.0)	6.7 (4.0)
		◆★ DSG-03-3C3		23.8	23.8	23.8	23.8	26.4 (21.4)	26.4 (21.4)	26.4 (21.4)	26.4 (21.4)	26.4 (21.4)	26.4 (21.4)	26.4 (21.4)	26.4 (21.4)
								26.4 (21.4)	26.4 (21.4)	26.4 (21.4)	26.4 (21.4)	26.4 (21.4)	26.4 (21.4)	26.4 (21.4)	26.4 (21.4)
		DSG-03-3C4		21.1	21.1	21.1 (17.2)	21.1 (6.6)	26.4 (15.3)	26.4 (8.7)	20.1 (5.8)	12.2 (5.0)	26.4 (15.3)	26.4 (8.7)	20.1 (5.8)	12.2 (5.0)
						19.8 (5.3)	7.9 (4.0)	23.8 (12.4)	13.2 (6.9)	7.4 (4.8)	5.8 (4.0)	23.8 (12.4)	13.2 (6.9)	7.4 (4.8)	5.8 (4.0)
		DSG-03-3C40		26.4	26.4	26.4	26.4 (19.8)	26.4 (16.4)	26.4 (10.3)	22.2 (5.5)	12.7 (4.8)	26.4 (16.4)	26.4 (10.3)	22.2 (5.5)	12.7 (4.8)
							26.4 (6.6)	16.4 (10.6)	12.4 (6.9)	7.1 (4.2)	5.3 (3.2)	16.4 (10.6)	12.4 (6.9)	7.1 (4.2)	5.3 (3.2)
		◆★ DSG-03-3C5		7.9	7.9	7.9	7.9	6.9	5.5	4.8	4.2	7.9	7.4	7.4	7.4
		★ DSG-03-3C60		18.5	18.5	18.5	—	26.4	26.4	26.4	—	26.4	26.4	26.4	—
		DSG-03-3C9		26.4	26.4	26.4	26.4	15.9	15.9	15.9	15.9	15.9	15.9	15.9	15.9
		◆ DSG-03-3C10		21.1	21.1	21.1 (7.9)	21.1 (5.3)	26.4 (14.5)	26.4 (9.5)	15.9 (5.5)	9.0 (4.2)	26.4 (14.5)	26.4 (9.5)	15.9 (5.5)	9.0 (4.2)
						7.9 (6.6)	5.3 (4.0)	15.9 (10)	12.4 (6.3)	6.1 (3.7)	4.5 (2.9)	15.9 (10)	12.4 (6.3)	6.1 (3.7)	4.5 (2.9)
		◆ DSG-03-3C11		26.4	26.4	26.4	26.4	26.4 (21.1)	26.4 (17.2)	22.5 (9.2)	16.4 (7.4)	26.4 (21.1)	26.4 (17.2)	22.5 (9.2)	16.4 (7.4)
								21.1 (15.9)	18.5 (12.2)	13.5 (8.5)	11.9 (6.6)	21.9 (15.9)	18.5 (12.2)	13.5 (8.5)	11.9 (6.6)
		◆ DSG-03-3C12		23.8	23.8	23.8 (7.9)	23.8 (5.3)	26.4 (14.5)	26.4 (9.5)	15.9 (5.5)	9.0 (4.2)	26.4 (14.5)	26.4 (9.5)	15.9 (5.5)	9.0 (4.2)
						10.6 (5.3)	5.3 (4.0)	15.9 (10)	12.4 (6.3)	6.1 (3.7)	4.5 (2.9)	15.9 (10)	12.4 (6.3)	6.1 (3.7)	4.5 (2.9)
Two Positions	No-Spring Detented	DSG-03-2D2		26.4	26.4	26.4	26.4	10.6	10.6	7.9	7.4	15.9	15.9	10.6	9.2
	Spring Offset	DSG-03-2B2		26.4	26.4	26.4	26.4	9.0	6.3	5.3	5.0	26.4 (16.4)	26.4 (16.4)	26.4 (11.6)	24.8 (9.8)
				26.4 (23.8)	26.4 (23.8)	26.4 (23.8)	26.4 (23.8)					21.1 (11.1)	19.3 (9.5)	16.6 (9.0)	13.5 (8.7)
		DSG-03-2B3		26.4	26.4	26.4	26.4	15.1	15.1	15.1	15.1	26.4 (20.9)	26.4 (19)	26.4 (16.9)	26.4 (15.6)
				26.4 (19.8)	26.4 (19.8)	26.4 (19.8)	26.4 (19.8)					24.3 (14.5)	23.5 (12.2)	20.6 (7.4)	18.5 (7.1)
		◆ DSG-03-2B8		—	—	—	—	6.9	5.0	4.8	4.2	26.4 (9.2)	23 (4.0)	16.1 (2.4)	12.9 (1.8)
												11.9 (5.5)	9.0 (3.2)	4.0 (2.4)	2.9 (1.6)

Notes: 1. The relation between the maximum flow in the table above and the voltage (within the serviceable voltage) is as shown below.

(Example)

The maximum flow rate is constant regardless of 50 Hz or 60 Hz and of any voltage variants within the serviceable voltage



2. For the maximum flow rate in P → T of the valves with a ★ mark, please see page 368.

The valve models with a ◆ mark are handled as Options. If you choose such valves, check the time of delivery beforehand.

List of Standard Models and The Maximum Flow

- Models with DC Solenoids: DSG-03-∗∗∗-D∗
- Models with R Type Solenoids: DSG-03-∗∗∗-R∗
- Models with RQ Type Solenoids: DSG-03-∗∗∗-RQ100∗

No. of Valve Positions	Spool-Spring Arrangement	Model Numbers	Graphic Symbols	Max. Flow U.S. GPM											
				P → A → B → T P → B → A → T				P → A [Port "B" Blocked]				P → B [Port "A" Blocked]			
				Working Pressure PSI				Working Pressure PSI				Working Pressure PSI			
				1450	2320	3630	4570	1450	2320	3630	4570	1450	2320	3630	4570
Three Positions	Spring Centred	DSG-03-3C2		31.7	31.7	31.7	31.7	31.7	31.7 26.4	21.1 14.3	14.5 11.4	31.7	31.7 26.4	21.1 14.3	14.5 11.4
		DSG-03-3C3 ◆★		31.7	31.7	31.7	31.7	31.7	31.7	31.7	31.7	31.7	31.7	31.7	31.7
		DSG-03-3C4		31.7	31.7	31.7	31.7	31.7	31.7	22.2 17.2	16.9 14	31.7	31.7	22.2 17.2	16.9 14
		DSG-03-3C40		31.7	31.7	31.7	31.7	31.7	31.7 27.5	16.4 15.1	12.9 11.1	31.7	31.7 27.5	16.4 15.1	12.9 11.1
		DSG-03-3C5 ◆★		13.2	13.2	13.2	13.2	9.2	6.3	5.5	5.3	11.9	11.9	11.9	11.9
		DSG-03-3C60 ★		31.7	31.7	31.7	—	31.7	31.7	31.7	—	31.7	31.7	31.7	—
		DSG-03-3C9		31.7	31.7	31.7	31.7	26.4	26.4	26.4	26.4	26.4	26.4	26.4	26.4
		DSG-03-3C10 ◆		31.7	31.7	31.7 17.2	17.2 13.2	31.7	29.6 18.2	15.9 12.2	13.5 10.6	31.7	29.6 18.2	15.9 12.2	13.5 10.6
		DSG-03-3C11 ◆		31.7	31.7	31.7	31.7	26.4	26.4	21.1 16.4	17.2 13.7	26.4	26.4	21.1 16.4	17.2 13.7
		DSG-03-3C12 ◆		31.7	31.7	31.7 17.2	17.2 13.2	31.7	31.7 22.7	16.4 12.4	13.5 10.6	31.7	31.7 22.7	16.4 12.4	13.5 10.6
Two Positions	No-Spring Detented	DSG-03-2D2		31.7	31.7	31.7	31.7	11.9	9.8	7.9	7.4	15.9	15.9	10.6	9.2
	Spring Offset	DSG-03-2B2		29.1 26.4	29.1 26.4	29.1 26.4	29.1 26.4	18	12.4	10	10	31.7	30.1 21.9	19.8 15.3	16.6 12.7
		DSG-03-2B3		31.7	31.7	31.7	31.7	20.3	20.3	20.3	20.3	31.7	31.7	31.7	31.7 27.2
		DSG-03-2B8		—	—	—	—	14	8.7	6.3	6.1	31.7	31.7 16.4	16.4 10.6	12.4 9.8

Notes) 1. The relation between the maximum flow in the table above and the voltage (within the serviceable voltage) is as shown below.

(Example)

The maximum flow rate is constant regardless of any voltage variants within the serviceable voltage → 31.7

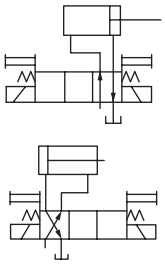
22.2	At rated voltage [after temperature rise and saturated]
17.2	At minimum serviceable voltage (90% of rated voltage) [after temperature rises and saturated]

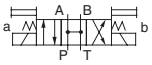
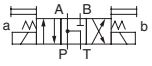
2. For the maximum flow rate in P → T of the valves with a ★ mark, please see page 368.

The valve models with a ◆ mark are handled as Options. If you choose such valves, check the time of delivery beforehand.

Maximum Flow of Centre By-Pass

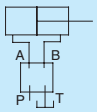
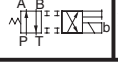
In valve type 3C3, 3C5 and 3C60, in case where the actuator is put on in between the cylinder ports A and B as illustrated below and where the actuator moves and suspended at its stroke end and where the valve is then shifted to the neutral position in the suspended state of the actuator, the maximum flow rates available are those as shown as the table below regardless of any voltage in the range of serviceable voltage.



Model Numbers	Graphic Symbols	Max. Flow L/min (U.S.GPM)			
		10 MPa (1450 PSI)	16 MPa (2320 PSI)	25 MPa (3630 PSI)	31.5 MPa (4570 PSI)
DSG-03-3C3-A∗		100 (26.4)	100 (26.4)	100 (26.4)	100 (26.4)
DSG-03-3C3-D∗/R∗/RQ100		120 (31.7)	120 (31.7)	120 (31.7)	120 (31.7)
DSG-03-3C5-A∗		26 (6.9)	21 (5.5)	18 (4.8)	16 (4.2)
DSG-03-3C5-D∗/R∗/RQ100		35 (9.2)	24 (6.3)	21 (5.5)	20 (5.3)
DSG-03-3C60-A∗		84 (22.2)	52 (13.7)	52 (13.7)	—
DSG-03-3C60-D∗/R∗/RQ100		68 (18.0)	65 (17.2)	61 (16.1)	—

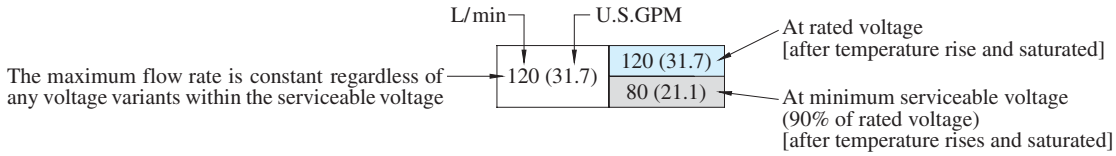
List of Shockless Models and The Maximum Flow

- Models with DC Solenoids: S-DSG-03-∗∗∗-D∗
- Models with R Type Solenoids: S-DSG-03-∗∗∗-R∗
- Models with RQ Type Solenoids: S-DSG-03-∗∗∗-RQ100

No. of Valve Positions	Spool-Spring Arrangement	Model Numbers	Graphic Symbols	Max. Flow L/min (U.S.GPM)											
				P→A→B→T, P→B→A→T				P → A [Port "B" Blocked]				P → B [Port "A" Blocked]			
															
				Working Pressure MPa (PSI)				Working Pressure MPa (PSI)				Working Pressure MPa (PSI)			
				5 (730)	10 (1450)	16 (2320)	25 (3630)	5 (730)	10 (1450)	16 (2320)	25 (3630)	5 (730)	10 (1450)	16 (2320)	25 (3630)
Three Positions	Spring Centred	S-DSG-03-3C2		120 (31.7)	120 (31.7)	120 (31.7)	120 (31.7)	120 (31.7)	120 (31.7)	75 (19.8)	50 (13.2)	120 (31.7)	120 (31.7)	75 (19.8)	50 (13.2)
									105 (27.7)	65 (17.2)	40 (10.6)		105 (27.7)	65 (17.2)	40 (10.6)
		S-DSG-03-3C4		120 (31.7)	120 (31.7)	85 (22.5)	65 (17.2)	120 (31.7)	120 (31.7)	75 (19.8)	40 (10.6)	120 (31.7)	120 (31.7)	75 (19.8)	40 (10.6)
						70 (18.5)	45 (11.9)		100 (26.4)	65 (17.2)	35 (9.2)		100 (26.4)	65 (17.2)	35 (9.2)
Two Positions	Spring Offset	S-DSG-03-2B2		120 (31.7)	100 (26.4)	75 (19.8)	40 (10.6)	39 (10.3)	39 (10.3)	39 (10.3)	39 (10.3)	120 (31.7)	120 (31.7)	105 (27.7)	60 (15.9)
														80 (21.1)	50 (13.2)

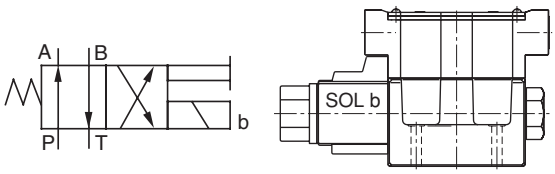
Note: The relation between the maximum flow in the table above and the voltage (within the serviceable voltage) is as shown below.

(Example)

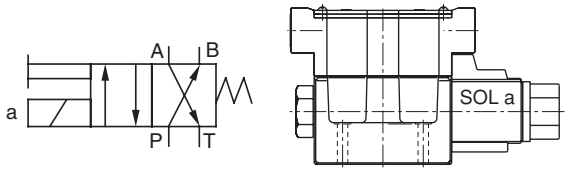


Reverse Mounting of Solenoid

In spring offset type, it is a standard configuration that the solenoid is mounted onto the valve in the SOL b position (side). However, in this particular spool-spring arrangement, the mounting of the solenoid onto the valve in the reverse position -SOL a side- is also available. The graphic symbol for this reverse mounting is as shown below.
As for the valve type 2B∗A and 2B∗B, please refer to the explanation under the heading of "Valves Using Neutral Position and Side Position" given below.



Standard Mtg. of Solenoid

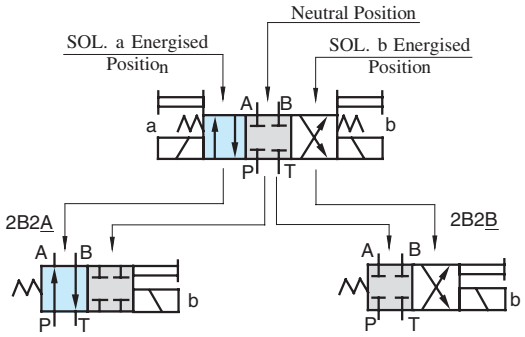


Reverse Mtg. of Solenoid

Valves Using Neutral Position and Side Position (Special Two Position Valve)

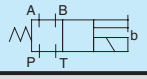
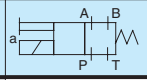
Besides the use of the standard 2-position valves aforementioned in the "List of Standard Models and Maximum Flow", the 3-position valves also can be used as the 2-position valves using the two of their three positions. In this case, there are two kinds of the valve available. One is the valve using the neutral position and SOL a position (2B∗A) and another is the valve using the neutral position and SOL b position (2B∗B).

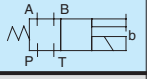
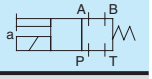
(Example) In case of Spool Type "2"



"A": Use of Neutral and SOL. a Energised Position (2B2A)

"B": Use of Neutral and SOL. b Energised Position (2B2B)

Model Numbers	Graphic SymbolsG	
	Standard Mtg. Type	Reverse Mtg. Type
(S-) DSG-03-2B∗A		
(S-) DSG-03-2B2A		——

Model Numbers	raphic Symbols	
	Standard Mtg. Type	Reverse Mtg. Type
DSG-03-2B∗B		
(S-) DSG-03-2B2B		
DSG-03-2B3B		——
(S-) DSG-03-2B4B		——
DSG-03-2B60B		——
DSG-03-2B10B		——

In the above table, the graphic symbols in mounting type highlighted with shade are optional extra, therefore, please confirm the time of delivery with us before ordering.

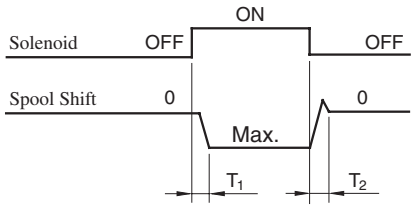
Typical Changeover Time

Changeover time varies according to oil viscosity, spool type and hydraulic circuit.

● Standard Type (Without Shockless Function)

[Test Conditions]
Pressure: 16 MPa (2320 PSI)
Flow Rate: 70 L/min (18.5 U.S.GPM)
Viscosity: 30 mm^2/s (140 SSU)
Voltage: 100 %V (After coil temperature rises and saturated)

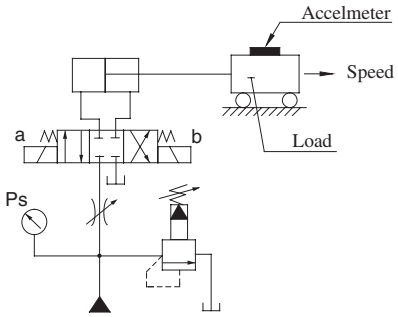
[Result of Measurement]



Type	Model Numbers	Changeover Time ms	
		T_1	T_2
Standard Type	DSG-03-3C2-A∗	27	22
	DSG-03-3C2-D∗	97	30
	DSG-03-3C2-R∗	97	204
	DSG-03-3C2-RQ100	97	41

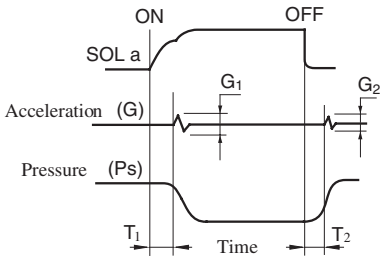
● Shockless Type

[Test Circuit and Conditions]



Setting Pressure (Ps): 7 MPa (1020 PSI)
Load (W): 1000 kg (2205 1bs.)
Speed: 8.8 m/min (28.9 ft./min)
Viscosity: 30 mm^2/s (140 SSU)

[Result of Measurement]

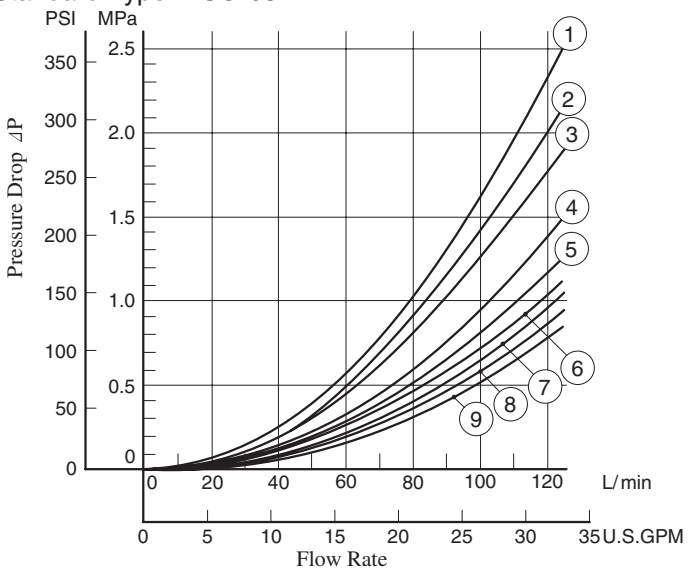


Type	Model Numbers	Time ms		Acceleration m/s^2 (G)	
		T_1	T_2	G_1	G_2
Shockless Type	S-DSG-03-3C2-D∗	110	120	6.4 (.65)	6.4 (.65)
	S-DSG-03-3C2-R∗	110	220		
	S-DSG-03-3C2-RQ100	110	120		

Pressure Drop

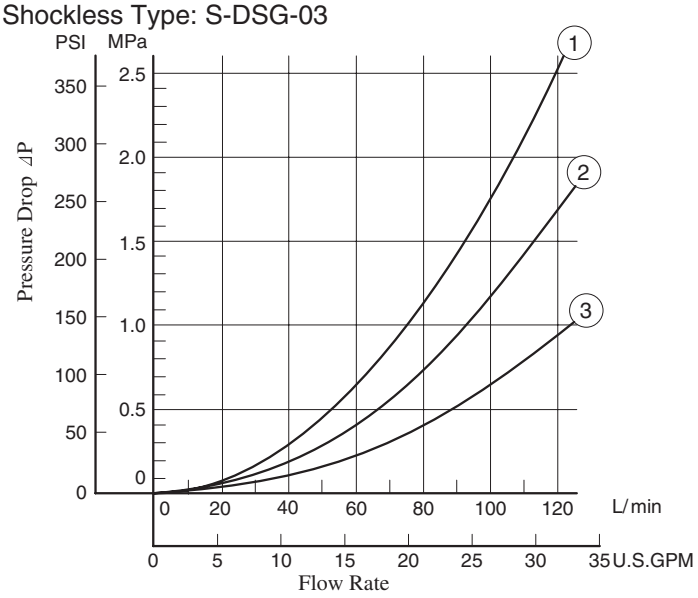
Pressure drop curves based on viscosity of 35 mm^2/s (164 SSU) and specific gravity of 0.850.

Standard Type: DSG-03



Model Numbers	Pressure Drop Curve Number				
	P→A	B→T	P→ B	A→ T	P→T
DSG-03-3C2	⑦	⑦	⑦	⑦	—
DSG-03-3C3	⑨	⑨	⑨	⑨	⑤
DSG-03-3C4	⑦	⑧	⑦	⑧	—
DSG-03-3C40	⑦	⑦	⑦	⑦	—
DSG-03-3C5	⑨	⑦	⑦	⑨	①
DSG-03-3C60	⑥	⑤	⑥	⑤	①
DSG-03-3C9	⑨	⑦	⑨	⑦	—
DSG-03-3C10	⑦	⑧	⑦	⑦	—
DSG-03-3C11	⑨	⑦	⑦	⑦	—
DSG-03-3C12	⑦	⑦	⑦	⑧	—
DSG-03-2D2	④	③	⑥	⑥	—
DSG-03-2B2	②	①	⑦	⑦	—
DSG-03-2B3	③	②	⑨	⑨	—
DSG-03-2B8	⑥	—	⑤	—	—

Shockless Type: S-DSG-03



Model Numbers	Pressure Drop Curve Number			
	P→A	B→T	P→B	A→T
S-DSG-03-3C2	②	②	②	②
S-DSG-03-3C4	②	②	③	③
S-DSG-03-2B2	①	②	②	②

- For any other viscosity, multiply the factors in the table below.

Viscosity	mm^2/s	15	20	30	40	50	60	70	80	90	100
	SSU	77	98	141	186	232	278	324	371	417	464
Factor		0.81	0.87	0.96	1.03	1.09	1.14	1.19	1.23	1.27	1.30

- For any other specific gravity (G'), the pressure drop (⊿P') may be obtained from the formula below.

$$\Delta P' = \Delta P\ (G'/0.850)$$

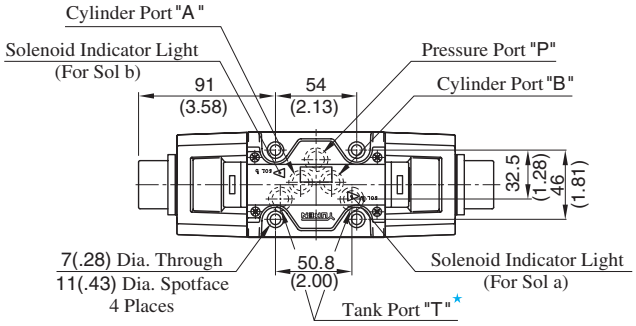
Mounting surface: ISO 4401-AC-05-4-A

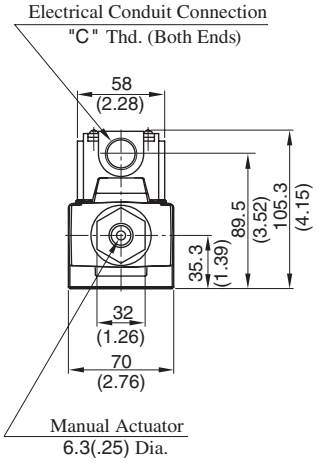
TERMINAL BOX TYPE

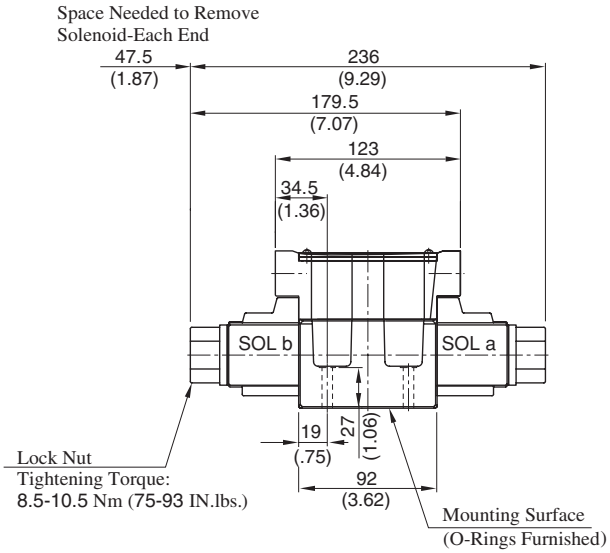
■ Models with AC Solenoids: DSG-03- ✱✱✱-A✱ -50/5090

● Double Solenoid: Spring Centred & No-Spring Detended

Model Numbers	"C" Thd.
DSG-03-✱✱✱-A✱-50	G 1/2
DSG-03-✱✱✱-A✱-5090	1/2 NPT



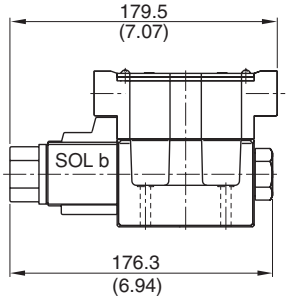




★. Of the two of tank port "T", the tank port in the left side is normally used in our standard sub-plate, though, either side of the tank port "T" can be used without problem.

DIMENSIONS IN MILLIMETRES (INCHES)

● Single Solenoid: Spring Offset

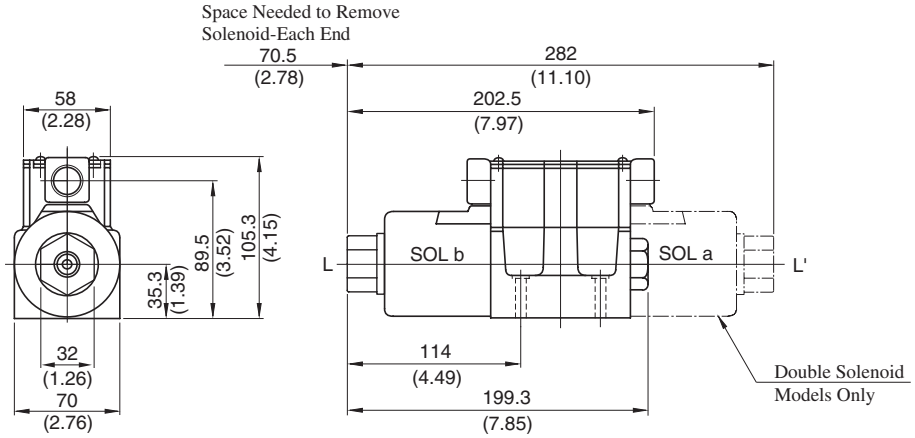


- For other dimensions, refer to "Spring Centred and No-Spring Detented" medels.
- Solenoid being mounted in the reverse position -SOL a side- is also available.

Mounting surface: ISO 4401-AC-05-4-A

TERMINAL BOX TYPE

- Models with DC Solenoids : (S-)DSG-03- ***-D*-50/5090
- Models with R Type Solenoids : (S-)DSG-03-*** -R* -50/5090
- Models with RQ Type Solenoids : (S-)DSG-03- *** -RQ100-50/5090
- Double Solenoid: Spring Centred & No-Spring Detented
- Single Solenoid: Spring Offset

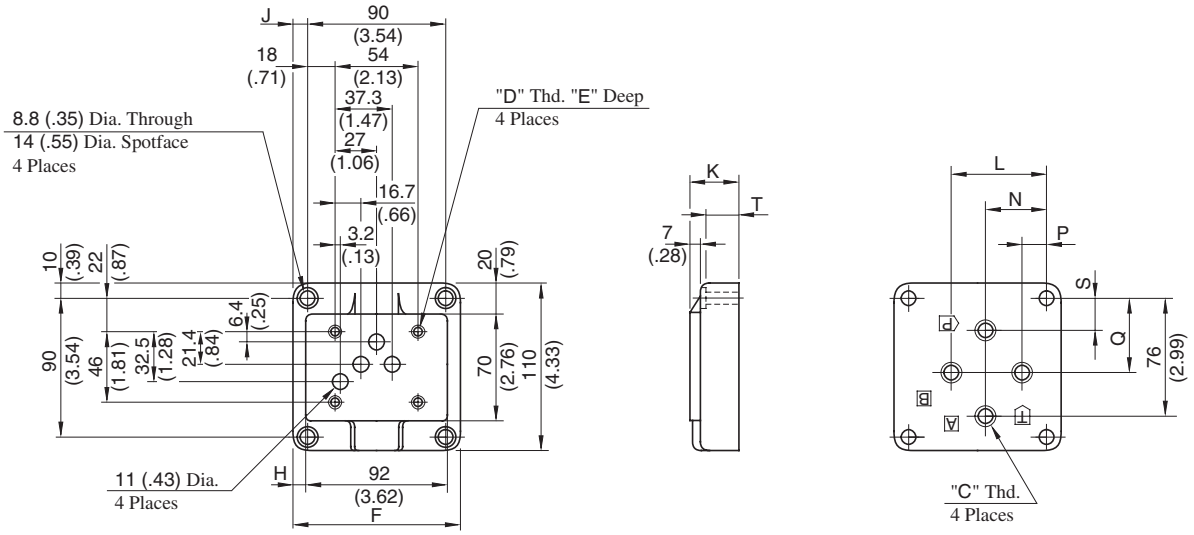


• For other dimensions, refer to Models with AC solenoids (Page 372).

DIMENSIONS IN MILLIMETRES (INCHES)

Sub- plates

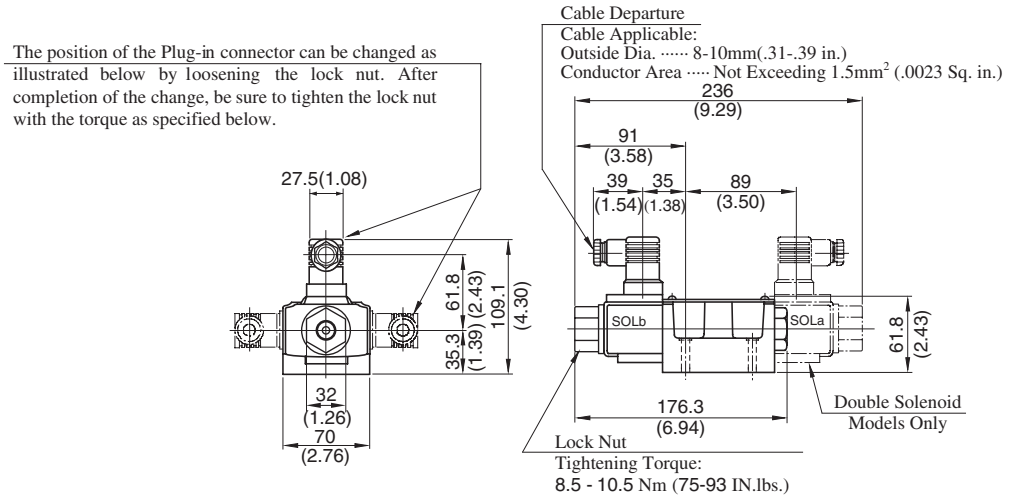
DSGM-03*-40/2180/2190



Sub-plate Model Numbers	Piping Size "C" Thd.	"D" Thd.	Dimensions mm (Inches)										
			E	F	H	J	K	L	N	P	Q	S	T
DSGM-03-40	Rc 3/8	M6	13 (.51)	110 (4.33)	9 (.35)	10 (.39)	32 (1.26)	62 (2.44)	40 (1.57)	16 (.63)	48 (1.89)	21 (.83)	24 (.94)
DSGM-03-2180	3/8 BSP.F												
DSGM-03-2190	3/8 NPT	1/4-20 UNC	15 (.59)										
DSGM-03X-40	Rc 1/2	M6	13 (.51)	110 (4.33)	9 (.35)	10 (.39)	32 (1.26)	62 (2.44)	40 (1.57)	16 (.63)	48 (1.89)	21 (.83)	24 (.94)
DSGM-03X-2180	1/2 BSP.F												
DSGM-03X-2190	1/2 NPT	1/4-20 UNC	15 (.59)										
DSGM-03Y-40	Rc 3/4	M6	13 (.51)	120 (4.72)	14 (.55)	15 (.59)	50 (1.97)	80 (3.15)	45 (1.77)	10 (.39)	47 (1.85)	16 (.63)	42 (1.65)
DSGM-03Y-2180	3/4 BSP.F												
DSGM-03Y-2190	3/4 NPT	1/4-20 UNC	15 (.59)										

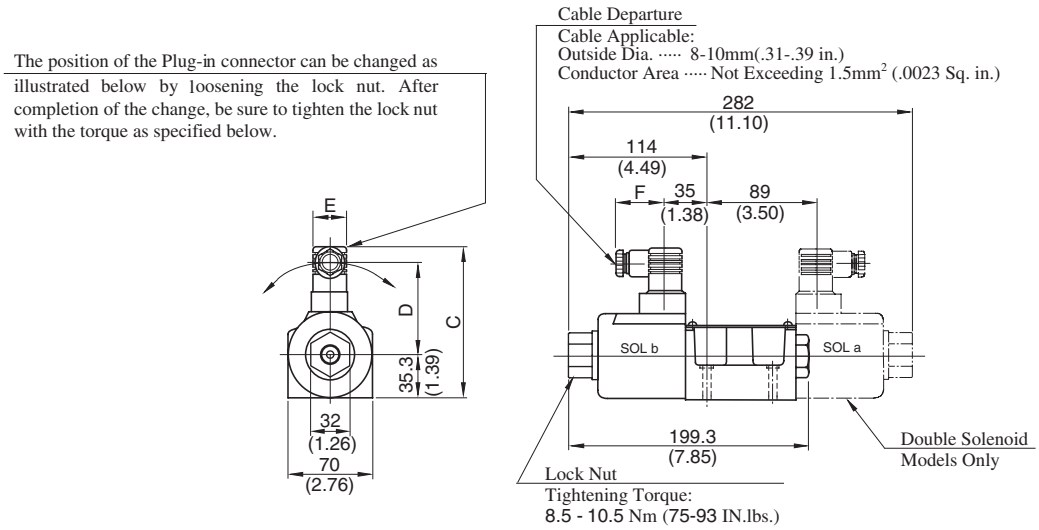
PLUG-IN CONNECTOR TYPE (N)
PLUG-IN CONNECTOR WITH INDICATOR LIGHT (N1)

Models with AC Solenoids: DSG-03- ∗∗∗-A∗-$^{N}_{N1}$-50/5090



Models with DC Solenoids: (S-)DSG-03- ∗∗∗-D∗-$^{N}_{N1}$-50/5090

Models with R Type Solenoids: (S-)DSG-03- ∗∗∗-R∗-N-50/5090



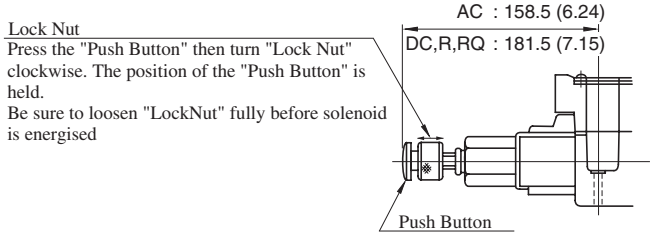
Model Numbers	Dimensions mm (Inches)			
	C	D	E	F
DSG-03-∗∗∗-D∗-$^{N}_{N1}$-50/5090	121.1 (4.77)	73.8 (2.91)	27.5 (1.08)	39 (1.54)
DSG-03-∗∗∗-R∗-N-50/5090	124.9 (4.92)	62.6 (2.46)	34 (1.34)	53 (2.09)

For other dimensions, refer to "Terminal Box Type" (Page 372 – 373).

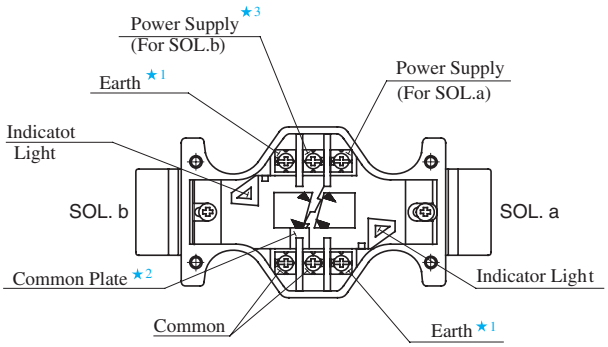
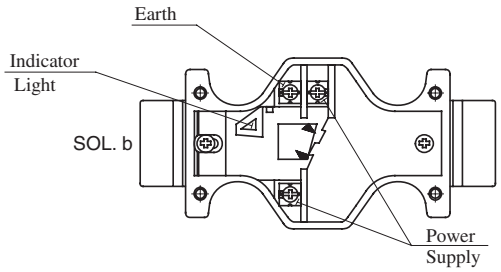
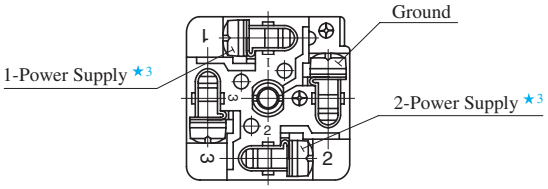
DIMENSIONS IN MILLIMETRES (INCHES)

Options

Models with Push Button & Lock Nut: (S-)DSG-03-∗∗∗-∗C(-$^{N}_{N1}$)-50/5090



Details of Receptacle

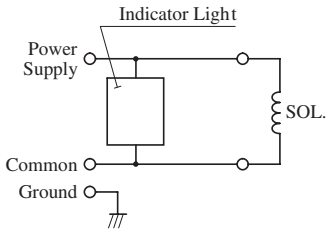
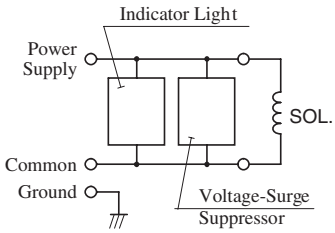
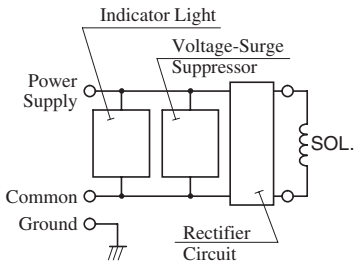
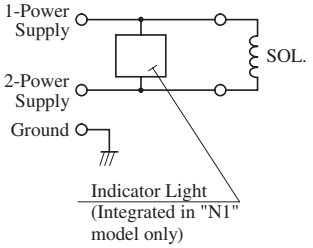
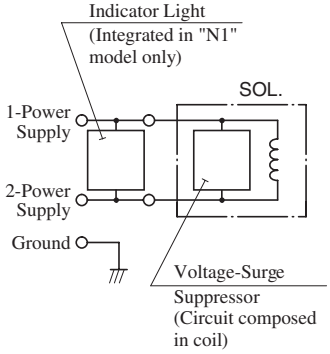
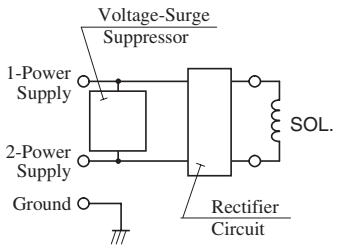
Type of Electrical Conduit Connection	Double Solenoid Type	Single Solenoid Type
Terminal Box Type		
Plug-in Connector Type		

★1. There are two grounding terminals. You can use either one.
★2. If you do not need the common plate, remove it.
★3. With DC solenoids, polarity is no question.

⚠ DANGER

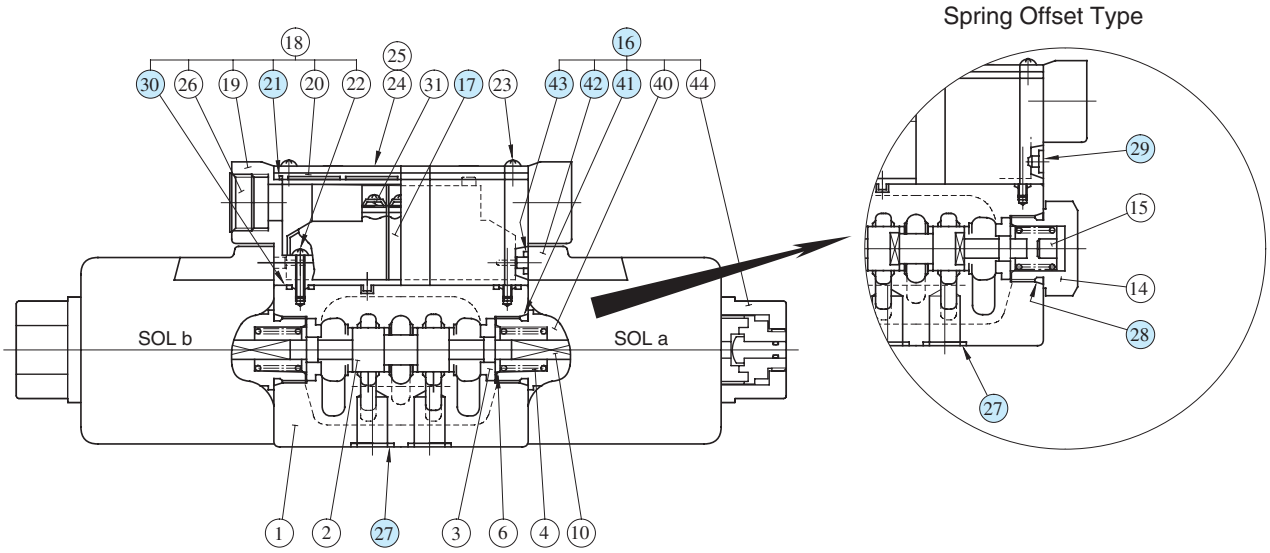
- Do not perform wiring while the power is on. Doing so may result in electric shock, burns or death.
- Make the wiring properly. Improper wiring will cause an irregular movement of the machine, resulting in a grave accident.

Electrical Circuit

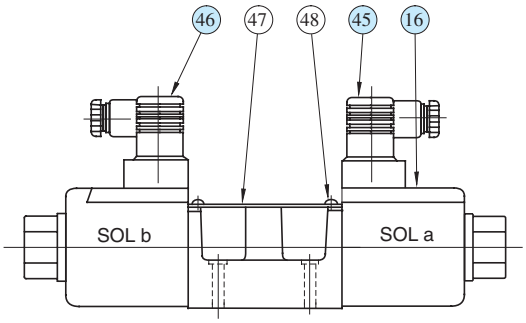
Type of Electrical Conduit Connection	Electric Source		
	AC	DC	AC→DC Rectified
Terminal Box Type			
Plug-in Connector Type			

List of Seals

∗-DSG-03-∗∗∗-∗-50/5090



∗-DSG-03-∗∗∗-N/N1-50/5090



List of Seals

Item	Name of Parts	Part Numbers	Qty.			Remarks
			3C	2D2	2B	
21	Gasket	1751S-VK418689-6	1	1	1	
27	O-Ring	SO-NB-A014(NBR, Hs90)	5	5	5	
28	O-Ring	SO-NB-P21	—	—	1	
29	Plug	1790S-VK418329-9	—	—	2	
30	O-Ring	S6	2	2	2	
41	O-Ring	SO-NB-P21	2	2	1	Included in Solenoid Ass'y (Item⑯)
43	O-Ring	SO-NA-P4	4	4	2	

★When ordering the O-Rings, please specify the seal kit number from the table below.

Valve Model Numbers	Seal Kit No.	O-Ring Details for Seal Kit
DSG-03-∗∗∗-∗-50/5090	KS-DSG-03-50	㉗(5 Pcs.), ㉘ & ㊶(2 Pcs., see above), ㊸(4 Pcs.)
DSG-03-∗∗∗-∗-N-50/5090	KS-DSG-03-N-50	㉗(5 Pcs.), ㉘ & ㊶(2 Pcs., see above)

Solenoid Ass'y, Coil, Receptacle and Connector

Refer to Page 377 for the details of these parts.

Solenoid Ass'y, Coil, Receptacle and Connector Ass'y No.

Valve Model Numbers	⑯ Solenoid Ass'y No.	㊷ Coil No.	⑰ Receptacle Part No.	㊺ Connector Ass'y Part No.	㊻ Connector Ass'y Part No.	Remarks
DSG-03-✱✱✱-A100-50✱	SA3-100-51	C-SA3-100-51	R3-60	——	——	Terminal Box Type
DSG-03-✱✱✱-A120-50✱	SA3-120-51	C-SA3-120-51				
DSG-03-✱✱✱-A200-50✱	SA3-200-51	C-SA3-200-51				
DSG-03-✱✱✱-A240-50✱	SA3-240-51	C-SA3-240-51				
DSG-03-✱✱✱-D12-50✱	SD3-12-51	C-SD3-12-51	KR3-A-60			
DSG-03-✱✱✱-D24-50✱	SD3-24-51	C-SD3-24-51				
DSG-03-✱✱✱-D100-50✱	SD3-100-51	C-SD3-100-51	KR3-C-60			
DSG-03-✱✱✱-R100-50✱	SR3-100-51	C-SR3-100-51	RR3-60			
DSG-03-✱✱✱-R200-50✱	SR3-200-51	C-SR3-200-51				
DSG-03-✱✱✱-RQ100-50✱	SR3-100-51	C-SR3-100-51	QR3-C-60			
S-DSG-03-✱✱✱-D12-50✱	SD3-12-S-51	C-SD3-12-51	KR3-A-60			
S-DSG-03-✱✱✱-D24-50✱	SD3-24-S-51	C-SD3-24-51				
S-DSG-03-✱✱✱-D100-50✱	SD3-100-S-51	C-SD3-100-51	KR3-C-60			
S-DSG-03-✱✱✱-R100-50✱	SR3-100-S-51	C-SR3-100-51	RR3-60			
S-DSG-03-✱✱✱-R200-50✱	SR3-200-S-51	C-SR3-200-51				
S-DSG-03-✱✱✱-RQ100-50✱	SR3-100-51	C-SR3-100-51	QR3-C-60			
DSG-03-✱✱✱-A100-N-50✱	SA3-100-N-51	C-SA3-100-N-51	——	GDM-211-A-11	GDM-211-B-11	Plug-in Connector Type
DSG-03-✱✱✱-A120-N-50✱	SA3-120-N-51	C-SA3-120-N-51				
DSG-03-✱✱✱-A200-N-50✱	SA3-200-N-51	C-SA3-200-N-51				
DSG-03-✱✱✱-A240-N-50✱	SA3-240-N-51	C-SA3-240-N-51				
DSG-03-✱✱✱-D12-N-50✱	SD3-12-N-51	C-SD3-12-N-51				
DSG-03-✱✱✱-D24-N-50✱	SD3-24-N-51	C-SD3-24-N-51				
DSG-03-✱✱✱-D100-N-50✱	SD3-100-N-51	C-SD3-100-N-51				
DSG-03-✱✱✱-R100-N-50✱	SR3-100-N-51	C-SR3-100-N-51		GDME-211-R-A-10	GDME-211-R-B-10	
DSG-03-✱✱✱-R200-N-50✱	SR3-200-N-51	C-SR3-200-N-51				
S-DSG-03-✱✱✱-D12-N-50✱	SD3-12-S-N-51	C-SD3-12-N-51		GDM-211-A-11	GDM-211-B-11	
S-DSG-03-✱✱✱-D24-N-50✱	SD3-24-S-N-51	C-SD3-24-N-51				
S-DSG-03-✱✱✱-D100-N-50✱	SD3-100-S-N-51	C-SD3-100-N-51				
S-DSG-03-✱✱✱-R100-N-50✱	SR3-100-S-N-51	C-SR3-100-N-51		GDME-211-R-A-10	GDME-211-R-B-10	
S-DSG-03-✱✱✱-R200-N-50✱	SR3-200-S-N-51	C-SR3-200-N-51				
DSG-03-✱✱✱-A100-N1-50✱	SA3-100-N-51	C-SA3-100-N-51		GDML-211-1-11	GDML-211-1-11	Plug-in Connector with Indicator Light
DSG-03-✱✱✱-A120-N1-50✱	SA3-120-N-51	C-SA3-120-N-51				
DSG-03-✱✱✱-A200-N1-50✱	SA3-200-N-51	C-SA3-200-N-51				
DSG-03-✱✱✱-A240-N1-50✱	SA3-240-N-51	C-SA3-240-N-51				
DSG-03-✱✱✱-D12-N1-50✱	SD3-12-N-51	C-SD3-12-N-51		GDML-211-2-11	GDML-211-2-11	
DSG-03-✱✱✱-D24-N1-50✱	SD3-24-N-51	C-SD3-24-N-51		GDML-211-3-11	GDML-211-3-11	
DSG-03-✱✱✱-D100-N1-50✱	SD3-100-N-51	C-SD3-100-N-51		GDML-211-1-11	GDML-211-1-11	
S-DSG-03-✱✱✱-D12-N1-50✱	SD3-12-S-N-51	C-SD3-12-N-51		GDML-211-2-11	GDML-211-2-11	
S-DSG-03-✱✱✱-D24-N1-50✱	SD3-24-S-N-51	C-SD3-24-N-51		GDML-211-3-11	GDML-211-3-11	
S-DSG-03-✱✱✱-D100-N1-50✱	SD3-48-S-N-51	C-SD3-100-N-51		GDML-211-1-11	GDML-211-1-11	

Note: The connector assembly is not included in the solenoid assembly.

Low Wattage (5W) Type Solenoid Operated Directional Valves

2 type of Direct Acting type Solenoid Operated Directional Valves, E-DSG-01/03, with suppressed consumption power 5W were launched in series.



- **Because these valves only 5W of power which enables remarkable reduction of operating cost.**

Standard DSG Series
DSG-01: 29W
DSG-03: 38W

→

Low Wattage Type E-DSG Series
E-DSG-01: 5W
E-DSG-03: 5W

- **Since these valves operate on only 5W, they can be driven through the output circuit of a programmed or sequence controller. This feature simplifies the electric circuitry and enables savings in initial cost.**
- **These low wattage valves minimize coil surface temperature.**
- **CE certified products are available.**

CE

Specifications

Model Numbers	Max. Flow ★ L/min (U.S.GPM)	Max. Operating Pressure MPa (PSI)	Max. T-Line Back Pressure MPa (PSI)	Max. Changeover Frequency Cycle/min {min^{-1}}	Mass kg (1bs.)
E-DSG-01-3C∗-D∗-60	30 (7.9)	16 (2320)	16 (2320)	240	2.2 (4.85)
E-DSG-01-2N2-D∗-60					2.2 (4.85)
E-DSG-01-2D2-D∗-60					2.2 (4.85)
E-DSG-01-2B∗-D∗-60					1.6 (3.53)
E-DSG-03-3C∗-D∗-50	63 (16.6)	16 (2320)	16 (2320)	240	5 (11.03)
E-DSG-01-2D2-D∗-50					5 (11.03)
E-DSG-01-2B2-D∗-50					3.6 (7.94)

★ Maxmum flow indicates a ceiling flow depends on the type of spool and operating condition.

Solenoid Ratings

Model Numbers	Electric source	Coil Type	Voltage (V)		Current & Power at Rated Voltage	
			Source Rating	Serviceable Range	Inrush (A)	Power (W)
E-DSG-01	DC (K Series)	D12	12	10.8 – 13.2	0.43	5
		D24	24	21.6 – 26.4	0.23	
E-DSG-03		D12	12	10.8 – 13.2	0.44	5
		D24	24	21.6 – 26.4	0.22	

The coil type numbers in the shaded column are handled as optional extras. In case these coils are required to be chosen, please confirm the time of delivery with us before ordering .

For details, please contact us.

Electronic Relay Incorporated Solenoid Operated Directional Valves

Drive power source and signal are separate.

The valve is actuated by operating a built-in switch using a very small current signal (about 10 mA) when the solenoid is energised.

- **A Direct Drive by a programmable controller is now possible.**
  As the valve can be actuated by a very small current, as we have mentioned, a Direct Drive is possible on the output circuit of the programmable controller or sequence controller.

- **Simple construction and stable operation.**
  Since the valve is a direct type, the construction is quite simple. Also the solenoid is the well proven wet armature type, which can withstand contamination.
  Therefore a stable operation can be obtained.



T-DSG-01



T-DSG-03

Specifications

Valve Type	Model Numbers	Max. Flow ★ L/min (U.S.GPM)	Max. Operating Pressure MPa (PSI)	Max. T-Line Back Pressure MPa (PSI)	Max. Changeover Frequency Cycle/min {min^{-1}}	Mass kg (1bs.)
Standard Type	T-DSG-01-3C∗-D24∗-70/7090	100 (26.4)	35 (5080)	21 (3050)	300	1.85 (4.08)
	T-DSG-01-2D2-D24∗-70/7090					
	T-DSG-01-2B∗-D24∗-70/7090					1.4 (3.09)
Shockless Type	T-S-DSG-01-3C∗-D24∗-70/7090	63 (16.6)	25 (3630)	21 (3050)	120	1.85 (4.08)
	T-S-DSG-01-2B2-D24∗-70/7090					1.4 (3.09)
Standard Type	T-DSG-03-3C∗-D24∗-50/5090	120 (31.7)	31.5 (4570) {Spool Type 60 Only} 25 (3630)	16 (2320)	240	5 (11.03)
	T-DSG-03-2D2-D24∗-50/5090					
	T-DSG-03-2B∗-D24∗-50/5090					3.6 (7.94)
Shockless Type	T-S-DSG-03-3C∗-D24∗-50/5090	120 (31.7)	25 (3630)	16 (2320)	120	5 (11.03)
	T-S-DSG-03-2B2-D24∗-50/5090					3.6 (7.94)

★ Maximum flow indicates a ceiling flow. As the ceiling flow depends on the type of spool and operating condition the same as those for standard DSG-01/03, refer to the List of Spool Functions on pages 347 - 351 (DSG-01) and 364 - 368 (DSG-03) for details.

Model Number Designation

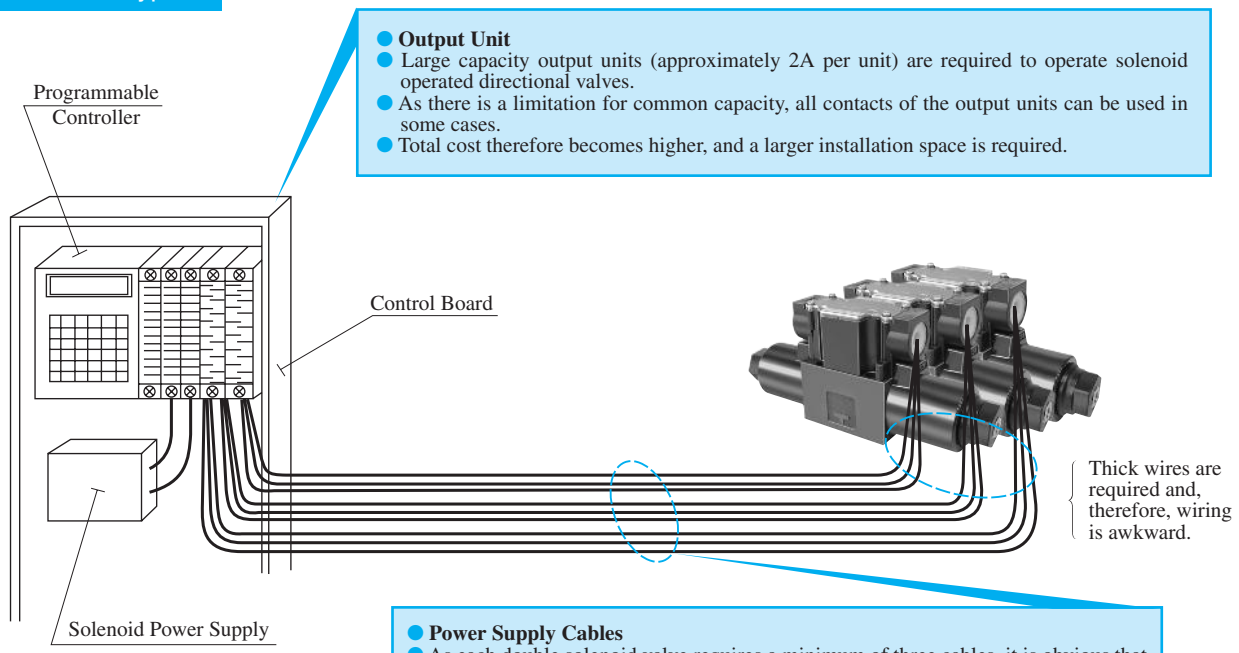
F-	T-	S-	DSG	-03	-2	B	2	A	-D24	M	-70	∗	-L
Special Seals	Control Type	Type	Series Number	Valve Size	Number of Valve Position	Spool-Spring Arrangement	Spool Type	Special Two Position Valve	Coil Type	Supply Type of Signal Power	Design Number	Design Standard	Models with Alternate Offset Solenoid
	T: Electronic Relay Incorporated Type			**01**					DC **D24**	**None**: Internal Signal Power	**70**		
				03						**M**: External Signal Power	**50**		

★ Please refer to the valve type DSG-01 and DSG-03 shown on page 346 and 363 for the area shaded.

For details, please contact us.

Comparison of The Conventional Type and The Electronic Relay Incorporated Type

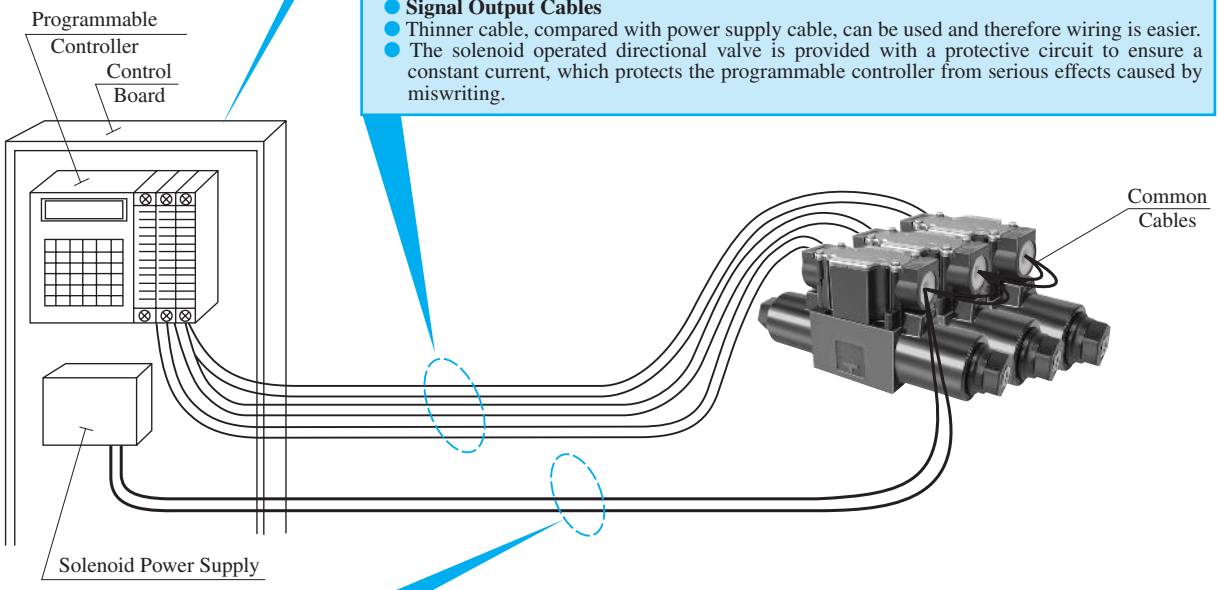
Conventional Type



- **Output Unit**
- Large capacity output units (approximately 2A per unit) are required to operate solenoid operated directional valves.
- As there is a limitation for common capacity, all contacts of the output units can be used in some cases.
- Total cost therefore becomes higher, and a larger installation space is required.

- **Power Supply Cables**
- As each double solenoid valve requires a minimum of three cables, it is obvious that the more valves you use, the more power supply cables and wiring is necessitated. This may increase the possibility of miswriting.
- Miswriting and short circuits may damage a very expensive programmable controller and output units.

Electronic Relay Incorporated Type



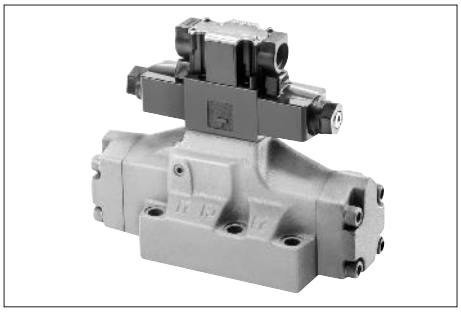
- **Output Unit**
- Standard small capacity output unit, which is usually less expensive can be used.
- Other electric devices can be commonly used with the solenoid directional valves. Therefore, installation as or output units can be reduced.

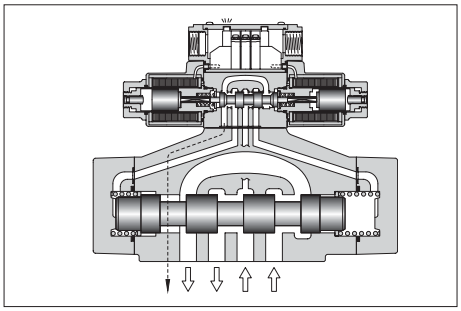
- **Signal Output Cables**
- Thinner cable, compared with power supply cable, can be used and therefore wiring is easier.
- The solenoid operated directional valve is provided with a protective circuit to ensure a constant current, which protects the programmable controller from serious effects caused by miswriting.

- **Only two power supply cables are required for solenoid operated directional valves and, therefore wiring can be reduced.**

Solenoid Controlled Pilot Operated Directional Valves

These valves are composed of a solenoid operated pilot valve and a pilot operated slave valve. When a solenoid is energised the pilot valve directs the flow to move the spool of the slave valve, thus changing the direction of flow in the hydraulic circuit.





- **High Pressure High Flow**
  High pressure [31.5 MPa (4570 PSI)] along which high flow means compact system design.

- **Lower Pressure Drop**
  System energy saving increased as pressure drop of each valve has been greatly reduced.

Specifications

Valve Type	Model Numbers	Max. Flow L/min (U.S.GPM) ★1	Max. Operating Pressure MPa (PSI)	Max. Pilot Pressure MPa (PSI)	Min. Required Pilot Pres. MPa (PSI) ★2	Max. T-Line Back Pressure MPa (PSI)		Max. Change-over Frequecy Cycles/Min {min⁻¹}			Mass kg (1bs.)
						Ext. Drain	Int. Drain	AC	DC	R	
Standard Type	DSHG-01-3C∗-∗-14/1480/1490	40 (10.6)	21 (3050)	21 (3050)	1.0 (145)	16 (2320)	16 (2320)	120	120	120	3.2 (7.1)
	DSHG-01-2B∗-∗-14/1480/1490										2.7 (6.0)
	DSHG-03-3C∗-∗-14/1490	160 (42.3)	25 (3630)	25 (3630)	0.7 (100)	16 (2320)	16 (2320)	120	120	120	6.9 (15.2)
	DSHG-03-2N∗-∗-14/1490										6.9 (15.2)
	DSHG-03-2B∗-∗-14/1490										6.4 (14.1)
	(S-)DSHG-04-3C∗-∗-52/5290	300 (79.3)	31.5 (4570)	25 (3630)	0.8 (120)	21 (3050)	16 (2320)	120	120	120	8.5 (18.7)
	(S-)DSHG-04-2N∗-∗-52/5290										8.5 (18.7)
	(S-)DSHG-04-2B∗-∗-52/5290										8.0 (17.6)
Shockless Type	(S-)DSHG-06-3C∗-∗-53/5390	500 (132)	31.5 (4570)	25 (3630)	0.8 (120) ★3	21 (3050)	16 (2320)	120	120	120	12.4 (27.3)
	(S-)DSHG-06-2N∗-∗-53/5390										12.4 (27.3)
	(S-)DSHG-06-2B∗-∗-53/5390										11.9 (26.2)
	(S-)DSHG-06-3H∗-∗-53/5390			21 (3050)	1.0 (145)			110	110	110	13.2 (29.1)
	(S-)DSHG-10-3C∗-∗-43/4390	1100 (291)	31.5 (4570)	25 (3630)	1.0 (145) ★3	21 (3050)	16 (2320)	120	120	100	45.0 (99.2)
	(S-)DSHG-10-2N∗-∗-43/4390							100	100	100	45.0 (99.2)
	(S-)DSHG-10-2B∗-∗-43/4390			21 (3050)				60	60	50	44.5 (98.1)
	(S-)DSHG-10-3H∗-∗-43/4390										52.9 (116.6)

★1. Maximum flow indicates a ceiling flow. As the ceiling flow depends on the type of spool and operating condition, refer to the List of Spool Functions on pages 386 to 390 for details.
★2. Pilot pressure of internal pilot drain models must always exceed tank line back pressure by a minimum required pilot pressure.
★3. Min. pilot pressure of with pilot piston in 1.8 MPa (260 PSI).

Yuken can offer flanged connection valves described below.
Consult us for the details.

Model Numbers	Rated Flow l/min (U.S.GPM)	Max. Pressure MPa (PSI)
DSHF-10-∗∗∗-∗-27∗	315 (83)	21 (3050)
DSHF-16-∗∗∗-∗-37∗	500 (132)	21 (3050)
DSHF-24-∗∗∗-∗-28∗	1200 (317)	21 (3050)
DSHF-32-∗∗∗-∗-27∗	2400 (634)	21 (3050)

Solenoid Ratings

Solenoid ratings of pilot valve are identical with those of standard solenoid valve. Refer to relevant solenoid ratings described on the page below.

Model Numbers	Pilot Valve Model Numbers	Solenoid Ratings described on the page below
DSHG-01	DSG-01-∗∗∗-∗-70∗	345
DSHG-03		
(S-)DSHG-04		
(S-)DSHG-06		
(S-)DSHG-10		

CSA Approved Solenoid Valve

Available to supply DSHG-06 series valve approved by the CSA (Canadian Standards Association).
Consult us for details.

Model Number Designation

F-	S-	DSHG	-06	-2	B	2	A	-C2	-E	T
Special Seals	Type	Series Number	Valve Size	No. of Valve Position	Spool-Spring Arrangement	Spool Type	Special Two Position Valve	Models with Pilot Choke Valve	Pilot Connection	Drain Connection
F: For Phosphate Ester Type Fluids (Omit if not required)	**None**: Standard Type	**DSHG**: Solenoid Controlled Pilot Operated Directional Valve, Sub-plate Mounting	**01**	**3**	**C**: Spring Centred	**2, 3, 4 40, 5, 60 7, 9, 10 11, 12**	—	—	**None**: Internal Pilot **E**: External Pilot	**None**: External Drain **E**: Internal Drain
				2	**B**: Spring Offset	**2, 3, 4 40, 7**				
			03	**3**	**C**: Spring Centred	**2, 3, 4 40, 5, 60 7, 9, 10 11, 12**	—	**C1**: With C1 Choke **C2**: With C2 Choke **C1C2**: With C1 & C2 Choke (Omit if not required)		
				2	**N**: No-Spring	**2 3 4 40 7**				
					B: Spring Offset					
	None: Standard Type **S**: Shock-less Type		**04**	**3**	**C**: Spring Centred	**2, 4, 40 60, 10, 12 (3, 5, 6 7, 9, 11)** ★1	—			
				2	**N**: No-Spring	**2, 4, 40 (3, 7)** ★1	**A** ★2 (Omit if not required)			
					B: Spring Offset	**2, 4, 40 (3, 7)** ★1	**A** ★2 **B** ★2 (Omit if not required)			
			06	**3**	**H**: Pressure Centred **C**: Spring Centred	**2, 4, 40 60, 10, 12 (3, 5, 6 7, 9, 11)** ★1	—			
			10	**2**	**N**: No-Spring	**2, 4, 40 (3, 7)** ★1	**A** ★2 (Omit if not required)			
					B: Spring Offset	**2, 4, 40 (3, 7)** ★1	**A** ★2 **B** ★2 (Omit if not required)			

Note: In spool type “3”, “5”, “6”, “60”, and “7”, the combination applicable between pilot system and drain system is as described in the table below.

Pilot Connection	Drain Connection	Care in Application
Internal Pilot	External Drain	Hold back pressure in the tank line so that the difference between pilot pressure and drain pressure is always more than minimum required pilot pressure.
	Internal Drain (T)	Combination is not applicable
External Pilot (E)	External Drain Internal Drain (T)	No restrictions in the combination on us

	-R2	-A100	-C	-H	-N	-53	-*	-L
	Spool Control ★3 Modification (Omit if not required)	Coil Type	Manual Override of Pilot Valve	Bult-in Orifice for Pilot Line	Type of Elec-trical Conduit Connection	Design Number	Design Standard	Models with Reverse Mtg. of Solenoid
	——	AC: **A100** , **A200** **A120** , **A240** DC: **D12** , **D24** **D48** AC → DC **R100** , **R200**	**None** : Manual Override Pin	——	**None**: Terminal Box Type	**14**	**None**: Japanese Standard "JIS"	—— **L** (Omit if not required)
	R2: With Stroke Adjustment, Both Ends **RA**: With Stroke Adjustment, Port "A" End **RB**: With Stroke Adjustment, Port "B" End			——		**14**	**90**: N. American Design Standard	**L** (Omit if not required)
		AC: **A100** , **A200** **A120** , **A240** DC: **D12** , **D24** **D48** AC → DC **R100** , **R200**	**C**: Push Button & Lock Nut	——	**N**: Push-in Connector Type	**52**	**None**: Japanese Standard "JIS" & European Design Standard	—— **L** (Omit if not required)
	R2: With Stroke Adj., Both Ends **RA**: With Stroke Adj., Port "A" End **RB**: With Stroke Adj., Port "B" End **P2**: With Pilot Piston, Both Ends **PA**: With Pilot Piston, Port "A" End **PB**: With Pilot Piston, Port "B" End			—— **H**: Refer to ★5	**N1**: Push-in ★4 Connector with Indicator Light	**53**	**80**: European Design Standard (Applicable only for DSHG-01)	——
				——		**43**	**90**: N. American Design Standard	**L** (Omit if not required)

★1. Shekless type (S-DSHG) are not available for spool type marked ( ).
★2. As for the details of the valve using the neutral position and the side position (either SOL a or SOL b side), please refer to page 391. Furthermore, the spool types other than "2", "4", "40" (3, 7) are also available.
★3. In spool-spring arrangement "H" (Pressure centred models), the valves with stroke adjustment (R*) and pilot-piston (P*) are not available.
★4. NI stands for Plug-in connector with solenoid indicator light. NI is not available for R-type solenoids.
★5. In spool-spring arrangement "H" (pressure centred models), in case the pilot pressure is more than 10 MPa (1450 PSI), please specify that the valve should have the built-in orifice to the pilot line.

In the table above, the symbols and numbers highlighted with shade represent the optional extras. The valves with model number having such optional extras are handles as options, therefore please confirm the time of delivery with us before ordering.

Sub-plates

Valve Model Numbers	Japanese Standard "JIS"			European Design Standard			N. American Design Standard		
	Sub-plate Model Numbers	Thread Size	Approx. Mass kg (1bs.)	Sub-plate Model Numbers	Thread Size	Approx. Mass kg (1bs.)	Sub-plate Model Numbers	Thread Size	Approx. Mass kg (1bs.)
DSHG-01	DSGM-01-31	Rc 1/8	0.8 (1.8)	DSGM-01-3080	1/8 BSP.F	0.8 (1.8)	DSGM-01-3090	1/8 NPT	0.8 (1.8)
	DSGM-01X-31	Rc 1/4	0.8 (1.8)	DSGM-01X-3080	1/4 BSP.F	0.8 (1.8)	DSGM-01X-3090	1/4 NPT	0.8 (1.8)
	DSGM-01Y-31	Rc 3/8	0.8 (1.8)	—	—	—	DSGM-01Y-3090	3/8 NPT	0.8 (1.8)
DSHG-03	DSGM-03-40★	Rc 3/8	3.0 (6.6)	DSGM-03-2180★	3/8 BSP.F	3.0 (6.6)	DSGM-03-2190★	3/8 NPT	3.0 (6.6)
	DSGM-03X-40★	Rc 1/2	3.0 (6.6)	DSGM-03X-2180★	1/2 BSP.F	3.0 (6.6)	DSGM-03X-2190★	1/2 NPT	3.0 (6.6)
	DSGM-03Y-40★	Rc 3/4	4.7 (10.4)	DSGM-03Y-2180★	3/4 BSP.F	4.7 (10.4)	DSGM-03Y-2190★	3/4 NPT	4.7 (10.4)
	DHGM-03Y-10	Rc 3/4	4.7 (10.4)	DHGM-03Y-1080	3/4 BSP.F	4.7 (10.4)	DHGM-03Y-1090	3/4 NPT	4.7 (10.4)
DSHG-04	DHGM-04-20	Rc 1/2	4.4 (9.7)	DHGM-04-2080	1/2 BSP.F	4.4 (9.7)	DHGM-04-2090	1/2 NPT	4.4 (9.7)
	DHGM-04X-20	Rc 3/4	4.1 (9.0)	DHGM-04X-2080	3/4 BSP.F	4.1 (9.0)	DHGM-04X-2090	3/4 NPT	4.1 (9.0)
DSHG-06	DHGM-06-50	Rc 3/4	7.4 (16.3)	DHGM-06-5080	3/4 BSP.F	8.5 (18.7)	DHGM-06-5090	3/4 NPT	7.4 (16.3)
	DHGM-06X-50	Rc 1	7.4 (16.3)	DHGM-06X-5080	1 BSP.F	8.5 (18.7)	DHGM-06X-5090	1 NPT	7.4 (16.3)
DSHG-10	DHGM-10-40	Rc 1-1/4	21.5 (47.4)	DHGM-10-4080	1-1/4 BSP.F	21.5 (47.4)	DHGM-10-4090	1-1/4 NPT	21.5 (47.4)
	DHGM-10X-40	Rc 1-1/2	21.5 (47.4)	DHGM-10X-4080	1-1/2 BSP.F	21.5 (47.4)	DHGM-10X-4090	1-1/2 NPT	21.5 (47.4)

★ DSGM-03∗ is available only for Internal pilot-Internal drain type (Use DHGM-03Y for other valves).

● Sub-plates are available. Specify the sub-plate model number from the table above.
When sub-plates are not used, the mounting surface should have a good machined finish.

Mounting Bolt

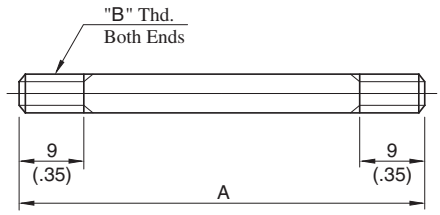
Model Numbers	Mouting Bolt				
	Name	Japanese Standard "JIS" European Design Standard	N. American Design Standard	Qty.	Tightening Torque Nm (in. 1bs.)
DSHG-01	Mtg. Bolt Kit★3	MBK-01-01-30★1 MBK-01-02-30★2	MBK-01-01-3090★1 MBK-01-02-3090★2	1 set	5 - 6 (43 - 52)
DSHG-03	Soc. Hd. Cap Screw	M6 × 35 Lg.	1/4-20 UNC × 1-3/4 Lg.	4	12 - 15 (104 - 130)
(S-)DSHG-04	Soc. Hd. Cap Screw	M6 × 45 Lg. M10 × 50 Lg.	1/4-20 UNC × 1-3/4 Lg. 3/8-16 UNC × 2 Lg.	2 4	12 - 15 (104 - 130) 58 - 72 (504 - 625)
(S)-DSHG-06	Soc. Hd. Cap Screw	M12 × 60 Lg.	1/2-13 UNC × 2-1/2 Lg.	6	100 - 123 (868 - 1068)
(S)-DSHG-10	Soc. Hd. Cap Screw	M20 × 75 Lg.	3/4-10 UNC × 3 Lg.	6	473 - 585 (4106 - 5078)

★1. For Internal Pilot-Internal Drain.

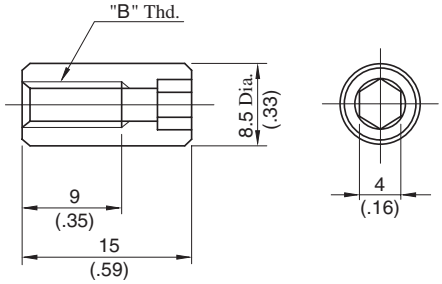
★2. For External Pilot or External Drain.

★3. Mounting bolt kit is common to that of 01 series modular valves.
Refer to figure below for the dimensions of bolt kit.

● Stud Bolt



● Nut



DIMENSIONS IN MILLIMETRES (INCHES)

Model Numbers	A mm (In.)	"B" Thd.
MBK-01-01-30	94 (3.70)	M5
MBK-01-02-30	134 (5.28)	
MBK-01-01-3090	94 (3.70)	No.10-24 UNC
MBK-01-02-3090	134 (5.28)	

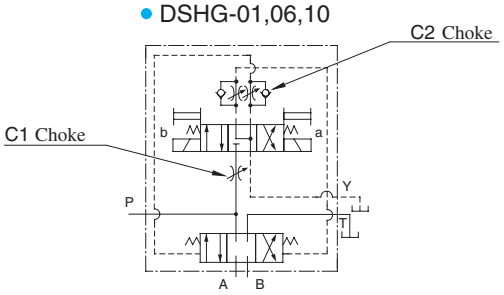
Options

Models with Pilot Choke Adjustment

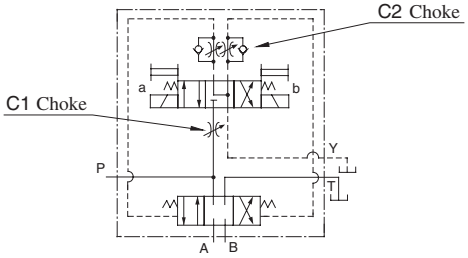
When the adjustment screw is turned clockwise, changeover speed of the main spool becomes slow. In case of the spring centred valves in particular, making slow of the returning speed of the main spool to the neutral position is possible with a C2 choke valve. These choke valves can be used in combination with the valves of spring centred, no-spring, offset, pressure centred and the valves with stroke adjustment.

Graphic Symbols (Ex.: Spring Centred)

- DSHG-01,06,10



- DSHG-03, 04

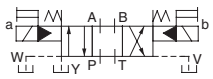


Models with Pilot Piston(P2, PA, PB)

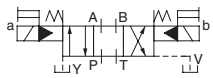
The valves with a pilot piston can be used when the high speed changeover of the main spool is required. However, please not that in case of spring centered valves, there is no change in the returning speed of the main spool to the neutral position even with the pilot piston.

Graphic Symbols (Ex.: Spring Centred)

- "P2" Models



- "PA" Models



- "PB" Models



Pressure Centred Models (3H∗)

The pressure centered type can be used when the returning of the main spool to the neutral position is required to be firmly.

Graphic Symbols (Ex.: External Pilot-External Drain)

(Only for 3H6, 3H60)

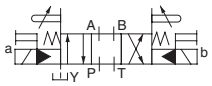


Models with Stroke Adjustment (R2, RA, RB)

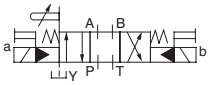
When the adjustment screw is screwed in , the main spool stroke becomes short and flow rate reduces.

Graphic Symbols (Ex.: Spring Centred)

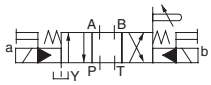
- "R2" Models



- "RA" Models



- "RB" Models



Additional Mass of Options

Add the mass described below to the mass of standard models on page 381, if options are required.

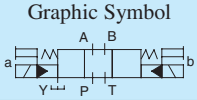
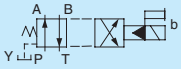
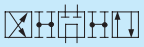
kg (1lbs.)

Model Numbers	Model with Pilot Choke Adj.		Models with Pilot Piston		Models with Stroke Adj.	
	C1, C2	C1C2	P2	PA PB	P2	PA PB
DSHG-03	0.65(1.4)	1.3(2.9)	—	—	0.6(1.3)	0.3 (.7)
(S-)DSHG-04	0.65(1.4)	1.3(2.9)	—	—	1.0(2.2)	0.5(1.1)
(S-)DSHG-06	0.65(1.4)	1.3(2.9)	1.0(2.2)	0.5(1.1)	1.2(2.6)	06(1.3)
(S-)DSHG-10	0.65(1.4)	1.3(2.9)	3.6(7.9)	1.8(4.0)	3.7(8.2)	1.85(4.1)

Options on Pilot Valve

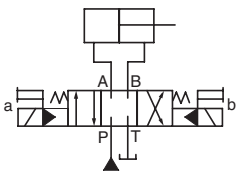
The same options to DSG-01 series valves are available. Please refer to page 345 for the details.

List of Spool Functions and Maxmum Flow (DSHG-01)

Spool Type	Three Positions Spring Centred				Two Positions Spring Centred			
	Graphic Symbol 	Maximum Flow L/min (U.S.GPM)			Graphic Symbol 	Maximum Flow L/min (U.S.GPM)		
	Model Numbers	7 MPa (1020 PSI)	14 MPa (2030 PSI)	21 MPa (3050 PSI)	Model Numbers	7 MPa (1020 PSI)	14 MPa (2030 PSI)	21 MPa (3050 PSI)
"2" 	DSHG-01-3C2	40 (10.6)	40 (10.6)	40 (10.6)	DSHG-01-2B2	40 (10.6)	40 (10.6)	40 (10.6)
"3" 	DSHG-01-3C3	40 (10.6)	40 (10.6)	40 (10.6)	DSHG-01-2B3	40 (10.6)	40 (10.6)	40 (10.6)
"4" 	DSHG-01-3C4	40 (10.6)	40 (10.6)	40 (10.6)	DSHG-01-2B4	40 (10.6)	40 (10.6)	40 (10.6)
"40" 	DSHG-01-3C40	40 (10.6)	40 (10.6)	40 (10.6)	DSHG-01-2B40	40 (10.6)	40 (10.6)	40 (10.6)
"5" 	DSHG-01-3C5	40 (10.6)	40 (10.6)	40 (10.6)				
"60" 	DSHG-01-3C60	40 (10.6)	40 (10.6)	40 (10.6)				
"7" 	DSHG-01-3C7	40 (10.6)	40 (10.6)	40 (10.6)	DSHG-01-2B7	40 (10.6)	40 (10.6)	40 (10.6)
"9" 	DSHG-01-3C9	40 (10.6)	40 (10.6)	40 (10.6)				
"10" 	DSHG-01-3C10	40 (10.6)	40 (10.6)	40 (10.6)				
"11" 	DSHG-01-3C11	40 (10.6)	40 (10.6)	40 (10.6)				
"12" 	DSHG-01-3C12	40 (10.6)	40 (10.6)	40 (10.6)				

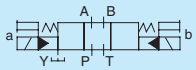
Notes) 1. Max. flow shows value at pilot pressure more than 1 MPa (150 PSI)

2. Max. flow in the table above represents the value in the flow condition of P→ A → B → T (or P → B → A → T) as shown in the circuit diagram right.
In case the valve is used in the condition that either A or B port is blocked, the maximum flow differs according to a hydraulic circuit, therefore, please consult us for details.

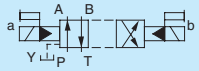
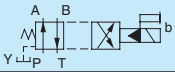


List of Spool Functions and Maxmum Flow (DSHG-03)

Three Positions

Spool Type	Spring Centred			
	Graphic Symbol 	Maximum Flow L/min (U.S.GPM)		
	Model Numbers	7 MPa (1020 PSI)	14 MPa (2030 PSI)	25 MPa (3630 PSI)
"2" 	DSHG-03-3C2	160 (42.3)	85 (22.5) 160 (42.3)	60 (15.9) 95 (25.1)
"3" 	DSHG-03-3C3	160 (42.3)	160 (42.3)	160 (42.3)
"4" 	DSHG-03-3C4	160 (42.3)	85 (22.5) 160 (42.3)	60 (15.9) 95 (25.1)
"40" 	DSHG-03-3C40	160 (42.3)	85 (22.5) 160 (42.3)	60 (15.9) 95 (25.1)
"5" 	DSHG-03-3C5	160 (42.3)	85 (22.5) 160 (42.3)	60 (15.9) 95 (25.1)
"60" 	DSHG-03-3C60	160 (42.3)	160 (42.3)	125 (33.0) 160 (42.3)
"7" 	DSHG-03-3C7	160 (42.3)	85 (22.5) 160 (42.3)	60 (15.9) 95 (25.1)
"9" 	DSHG-03-3C9	160 (42.3)	85 (22.5) 160 (42.3)	60 (15.9) 95 (25.1)
"10" 	DSHG-03-3C10	160 (42.3)	85 (22.5) 160 (42.3)	60 (15.9) 95 (25.1)
"11" 	DSHG-03-3C11	160 (42.3)	85 (22.5) 160 (42.3)	60 (15.9) 95 (25.1)
"12" 	DSHG-03-3C12	160 (42.3)	85 (22.5) 160 (42.3)	60 (15.9) 95 (25.1)

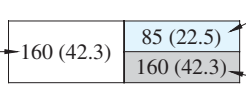
Two Positions

Spool Type	No-Spring				Spring Offset			
	Graphic Symbol 	Maximum Flow L/min (U.S.GPM)			Graphic Symbol 	Maximum Flow L/min (U.S.GPM)		
	Model Numbers	7 MPa (1020 PSI)	14 MPa (2030 PSI)	25 MPa (3630 PSI)	Model Numbers	7 MPa (1020 PSI)	14 MPa (2030 PSI)	25 MPa (3630 PSI)
"2" 	DSHG-03-2N2	160 (42.3)	160 (42.3)	85 (22.5) 160 (42.3)	DSHG-03-2B2	160 (42.3)	160 (42.3)	85 (22.5) 160 (42.3)
"3" 	DSHG-03-2N3	160 (42.3)	160 (42.3)	85 (22.5) 160 (42.3)	DSHG-03-2B3	160 (42.3)	160 (42.3)	85 (22.5) 160 (42.3)
"4" 	DSHG-03-2N4	160 (42.3)	160 (42.3)	85 (22.5) 160 (42.3)	DSHG-03-2B4	160 (42.3)	160 (42.3)	85 (22.5) 160 (42.3)
"40" 	DSHG-03-2N40	160 (42.3)	160 (42.3)	85 (22.5) 160 (42.3)	DSHG-03-2B40	160 (42.3)	160 (42.3)	85 (22.5) 160 (42.3)
"7" 	DSHG-03-2N7	160 (42.3)	160 (42.3)	85 (22.5) 160 (42.3)	DSHG-03-2B7	160 (42.3)	160 (42.3)	85 (22.5) 160 (42.3)

Notes:1. The relation between max. flow and pilot pressure in the table above is as shown below.

(Example)

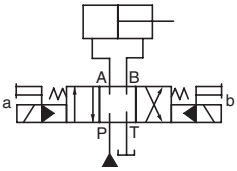
Maximum flow rate is constant regardless of pilot pressure.
Pilot Pressure more than 0.7 MPa (100 PSI).



Pilot Pressure at 0.7 MPa (100 PSI).

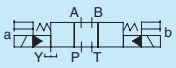
Pilot Pressure at 1 MPa (150 PSI).

2. Max. flow in the table above represents the value in the flow condition of P → A → B → T (or P → B → A → T) as shown in the circuit diagram right.
In case the valve is used in the condition that either A or B port is blocked, the maximum flow differs according to a hydraulic circuit, therefore, please consult us for details.

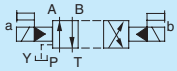
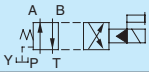


List of Spool Functions and Maxmum Flow (DSHG-04/S-DSHG-04)

Three Positions

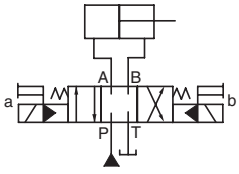
Spool Type	Spring Centred				
	Graphic Symbol 	Maximum Flow L/min (U.S.GPM)			
	Model Numbers	10 MPa (1450 PSI)	16 MPa (2320 PSI)	25 MPa (3630 PSI)	31.5 MPa (4570 PSI)
"2" 	DSHG-04-3C2	300 (79.3)	300 (79.3)	200 (52.8)	145 (38.3)
	(S-)DSHG-04-3C2	300 (79.3)	250 (66.1)	120 (31.7)	110 (29.1)
"3" 	DSHG-04-3C3	300 (79.3)	300 (79.3)	300 (79.3)	300 (79.3)
"4" 	DSHG-04-3C4	300 (79.3)	300 (79.3)	250 (66.1)	165 (43.6)
	(S-)DSHG-04-3C4	300 (79.3)	300 (79.3)	140 (37.0)	110 (29.1)
"40" 	DSHG-04-3C40	300 (79.3)	300 (79.3)	200 (52.8)	145 (38.3)
	(S-)DSHG-04-3C40	300 (79.3)	250 (66.1)	120 (31.7)	110 (29.1)
"5" 	DSHG-04-3C5	250 (66.1)	250 (66.1)	245 (64.7)	245 (64.7)
"6" 	DSHG-04-3C6	300 (79.3)	260 (68.7)	245 (64.7)	235 (62.1)
"60" 	DSHG-04-3C60	300 (79.3)	300 (79.3)	300 (79.3)	300 (79.3)
	(S-)DSHG-04-3C60				
"7" 	DSHG-04-3C7	300 (79.3)	300 (79.3)	200 (52.8)	145 (38.3)
"9" 	DSHG-04-3C9	300 (79.3)	300 (79.3)	280 (74.0)	250 (66.1)
"10" 	DSHG-04-3C10	300 (79.3)	300 (79.3)	200 (52.8)	150 (39.6)
	(S-)DSHG-04-3C10	300 (79.3)	250 (66.1)	120 (31.7)	110 (29.1)
"11" 	DSHG-04-3C11	300 (79.3)	260 (68.7)	160 (42.3)	140 (37.0)
"12" 	DSHG-04-3C12	300 (79.3)	280 (74.0)	170 (44.9)	135 (35.7)
	(S-)DSHG-04-3C12	300 (79.3)	250 (66.1)	120 (31.7)	110 (29.1)

Two Positions

Spool Type	No-Spring					Spring Offset				
	Graphic Symbol 	Maximum Flow L/min (U.S.GPM)				Graphic Symbol 	Maximum Flow L/min (U.S.GPM)			
	Model Numbers	10 MPa (1450 PSI)	16 MPa (2320 PSI)	25 MPa (3630 PSI)	31.5 MPa (4570 PSI)	Model Numbers	10 MPa (1450 PSI)	16 MPa (2320 PSI)	25 MPa (3630 PSI)	31.5 MPa (4570 PSI)
"2" 	(S-)DSHG-04-2N2	300 (79.3)	300 (79.3)	300 (79.3)	300 (79.3)	(S-)DSHG-04-2B2	300 (79.3)	300 (79.3)	300 (79.3)	300 (79.3)
"3" 	DSHG-04-2N3	300 (79.3)	300 (79.3)	300 (79.3)	300 (79.3)	DSHG-04-2B3	300 (79.3)	300 (79.3)	300 (79.3)	300 (79.3)
"4" 	(S-)DSHG-04-2N4	300 (79.3)	300 (79.3)	300 (79.3)	300 (79.3)	(S-)DSHG-04-2B4	300 (79.3)	300 (79.3)	300 (79.3)	300 (79.3)
"40" 	(S-)DSHG-04-2N40	300 (79.3)	300 (79.3)	300 (79.3)	300 (79.3)	(S-)DSHG-04-2B40	300 (79.3)	300 (79.3)	300 (79.3)	300 (79.3)
"7" 	DSHG-04-2N7	300 (79.3)	300 (79.3)	300 (79.3)	300 (79.3)	DSHG-04-2B7	300 (79.3)	300 (79.3)	300 (79.3)	300 (79.3)

Notes: 1. Max flow described above shown value at pilot pressure more than 0.8 MPa (120 PSI).

2. Max. flow in the table above represents the value in the flow condition of P→ A → B → T (or P → B → A → T) as shown in the circuit diagram right.
In case the valve is used in the condition that either A or B port is blocked, the maximum flow differs according to a hydraulic circuit, therefore, please consult us for details.



List of Spool Functions and Maxmum Flow (DSHG-06/S-DSHG-06)

Three Positions

Spool Type	Spring Centred					Pressure Centred				
	Graphic Symbol	Maximum Flow L/min (U.S.GPM)				Graphic Symbol	Maximum Flow L/min (U.S.GPM)			
	Model Numbers	10 MPa (1450 PSI)	16 MPa (2320 PSI)	25 MPa (3630 PSI)	31.5 MPa (4570 PSI)	Model Numbers	10 MPa (1450 PSI)	16 MPa (2320 PSI)	25 MPa (3630 PSI)	31.5 MPa (4570 PSI)
"2"	(S-)DSHG-06-3C2	500 (132)	500 (132)	410 (108) 500 (132)	310 (81.9) 500 (132)	(S-)DSHG-06-3H2	500 (132)	500 (132)	500 (132)	420 (111) 500 (132)
"3"	DSHG-06-3C3	500 (132)	500 (132)	460 (122)	370 (97.8)	DSHG-06-3H3	500 (132)	500 (132)	500 (132)	500 (132)
"4"	(S-)DSHG-06-3C4	500 (132)	500 (132)	410 (108) 500 (132)	310 (81.9) 500 (132)	(S-)DSHG-06-3H4	500 (132)	500 (132)	500 (132)	420 (111) 500 (132)
"40"	(S-)DSHG-06-3C40	500 (132)	500 (132)	410 (108) 500 (132)	310 (81.9) 500 (132)	(S-)DSHG-06-3H40	500 (132)	500 (132)	500 (132)	420 (111) 500 (132)
"5"	DSHG-06-3C5	500 (132)	500 (132)	425 (112)	350 (92.5)	DSHG-06-3H5	500 (132)	500 (132)	500 (132)	470 (124) 500 (132)
"6"	DSHG-06-3C6	475 (125)	390 (103)	300 (79.3)	230 (60.8)	DSHG-06-3H6	500 (132)	500 (132)	500 (132)	420 (111) 500 (132)
"60"	(S-)DSHG-06-3C60	475 (125)	420 (111)	340 (89.8)	280 (74.0)	(S-)DSHG-06-3H60	500 (132)	500 (132)	500 (132)	420 (111) 500 (132)
"7"	DSHG-06-3C7	500 (132)	500 (132)	450 (119)	360 (95.1)	DSHG-06-3H7	500 (132)	500 (132)	500 (132)	500 (132)
"9"	DSHG-06-3C9	500 (132)	500 (132)	450 (119) 500 (132)	360 (95.1) 500 (132)	DSHG-06-3H9	500 (132)	500 (132)	500 (132)	500 (132)
"10"	(S-)DSHG-06-3C10	500 (132)	500 (132)	410 (108) 500 (132)	310 (81.9) 500 (132)	(S-)DSHG-06-3H10	500 (132)	500 (132)	500 (132)	460 (122) 500 (132)
"11"	DSHG-06-3C11	500 (132)	500 (132)	410 (108) 500 (132)	310 (81.9) 500 (132)	DSHG-06-3H11	500 (132)	500 (132)	500 (132)	460 (122) 500 (132)
"12"	(S-)DSHG-06-3C12	500 (132)	500 (132)	410 (108) 500 (132)	310 (81.9) 500 (132)	(S-)DSHG-06-3H12	500 (132)	500 (132)	500 (132)	460 (122) 500 (132)

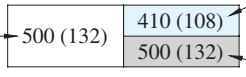
Two Positions

Spool Type	No-Spring					Spring Offset				
	Graphic Symbol	Maximum Flow L/min (U.S.GPM)				Graphic Symbol	Maximum Flow L/min (U.S.GPM)			
	Model Numbers	10 MPa (1450 PSI)	16 MPa (2320 PSI)	25 MPa (3630 PSI)	31.5 MPa (4570 PSI)	Model Numbers	10 MPa (1450 PSI)	16 MPa (2320 PSI)	25 MPa (3630 PSI)	31.5 MPa (4570 PSI)
"2"	(S-)DSHG-06-2N2	500 (132)	500 (132)	500 (132)	500 (132)	(S-)DSHG-06-2B2	500 (132)	500 (132)	500 (132)	500 (132)
"3"	DSHG-06-2N3	500 (132)	500 (132)	500 (132)	500 (132)	DSHG-06-2B3	500 (132)	500 (132)	500 (132)	500 (132)
"4"	(S-)DSHG-06-2N4	500 (132)	500 (132)	500 (132)	500 (132)	(S-)DSHG-06-2B4	500 (132)	500 (132)	500 (132)	500 (132)
"40"	(S-)DSHG-06-2N40	500 (132)	500 (132)	500 (132)	500 (132)	(S-)DSHG-06-2B40	500 (132)	500 (132)	500 (132)	500 (132)
"7"	DSHG-06-2N7	500 (132)	500 (132)	500 (132)	500 (132)	DSHG-06-2B7	500 (132)	500 (132)	500 (132)	500 (132)

Notes:1. The relation between max. flow and pilot pressure in the table above is as shown below.

(Example)

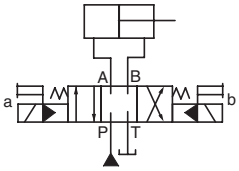
Maximum flow rate is constant regardless of pilot pressure.
Pilot Pressure more than 0.8 MPa (120 PSI).
In case pressure centred models, pilot pressure is more than 1 MPa (150 PSI).



Pilot Pressure at 0.8 MPa (120 PSI).
In case pressure centred models, pilot pressure is more than 1 MPa (150 PSI)

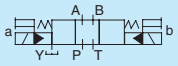
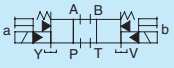
Pilot Pressure at 1.5 MPa (220 PSI).

2. Max. flow in the table above represents the value in the flow condition of P→ A → B → T (or P → B → A → T) as shown in the circuit diagram right.
In case the valve is used in the condition that either A or B port is blocked, the maximum flow differs according to a hydraulic circuit, therefore, please consult us for details.

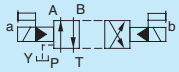
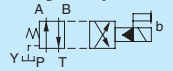


List of Spool Functions and Maxmum Flow (DSHG-010/S-DSHG-10)

Three Positions

Spool Type	Spring Centred					Pressure Centred				
	Graphic Symbol 	Maximum Flow L/min (U.S.GPM)				Graphic Symbol 	Maximum Flow L/min (U.S.GPM)			
	Model Numbers	10 MPa (1450 PSI)	16 MPa (2320 PSI)	25 MPa (3630 PSI)	31.5 MPa (4570 PSI)	Model Numbers	10 MPa (1450 PSI)	16 MPa (2320 PSI)	25 MPa (3630 PSI)	31.5 MPa (4570 PSI)
"2" 	(S-)DSHG-10-3C2	1100 (291)	1100 (291)	950 (251) 1100 (291)	750 (198) 1100 (291)	(S-)DSHG-10-3H2	1100 (291)	1100 (291)	1100 (291)	970 (256) 1100 (291)
"3" 	DSHG-10-3C3	1100 (291)	1100 (291)	1060 (280)	895 (236)	DSHG-10-3H3	1100 (291)	1100 (291)	1100 (291)	1050 (277) 1100 (291)
"4" 	(S-)DSHG-10-3C4	1100 (291)	1100 (291)	950 (251) 1100 (291)	750 (198) 1100 (291)	(S-)DSHG-10-3H4	1100 (291)	1100 (291)	1100 (291)	970 (256) 1100 (291)
"40" 	(S-)DSHG-10-3C40	1100 (291)	1100 (291)	950 (251) 1100 (291)	750 (198) 1100 (291)	(S-)DSHG-10-3H40	1100 (291)	1100 (291)	1100 (291)	970 (256) 1100 (291)
"5" 	DSHG-10-3C5	1100 (291)	1100 (291)	980 (259)	850 (225)	DSHG-10-3H5	1100 (291)	1100 (291)	1100 (291)	1000 (264) 1100 (291)
"6" 	DSHG-10-3C6	1050 (277)	880 (232)	700 (185)	570 (151)	DSHG-10-3H6	1100 (291)	1100 (291)	1100 (291)	970 (256) 1100 (291)
"60" 	(S-)DSHG-10-3C60	1050 (277)	940 (248)	785 (207)	680 (180)	(S-)DSHG-10-3H60	1100 (291)	1100 (291)	1100 (291)	970 (256) 1100 (291)
"7" 	DSHG-10-3C7	1100 (291)	1100 (291)	1040 (275) 1100 (291)	870 (230) 1100 (291)	DSHG-10-3H7	1100 (291)	1100 (291)	1100 (291)	1100 (291)
"9" 	DSHG-10-3C9	1100 (291)	1100 (291)	1040 (275)	870 (230)	DSHG-10-3H9	1100 (291)	1100 (291)	1100 (291)	1100 (291)
"10" 	(S-)DSHG-10-3C10	1100 (291)	1100 (291)	950 (251) 1100 (291)	750 (198) 1100 (291)	(S-)DSHG-10-3H10	1100 (291)	1100 (291)	1100 (291)	1060 (280) 1100 (291)
"11" 	DSHG-10-3C11	1100 (291)	1100 (291)	950 (251) 1100 (291)	750 (198) 1100 (291)	DSHG-10-3H11	1100 (291)	1100 (291)	1100 (291)	1060 (280) 1100 (291)
"12" 	(S-)DSHG-10-3C12	1100 (291)	1100 (291)	950 (251) 1100 (291)	750 (198) 1100 (291)	(S-)DSHG-10-3H12	1100 (291)	1100 (291)	1100 (291)	1060 (280) 1100 (291)

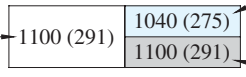
Two Positions

Spool Type	No-Spring					Spring Offset				
	Graphic Symbol 	Maximum Flow L/min (U.S.GPM)				Graphic Symbol 	Maximum Flow L/min (U.S.GPM)			
	Model Numbers	10 MPa (1450 PSI)	16 MPa (2320 PSI)	25 MPa (3630 PSI)	31.5 MPa (4570 PSI)	Model Numbers	10 MPa (1450 PSI)	16 MPa (2320 PSI)	25 MPa (3630 PSI)	31.5 MPa (4570 PSI)
"2" 	(S-)DSHG-10-2N2	1100 (291)	1100 (291)	1100 (291)	1100 (291)	(S-)DSHG-10-2B2	1100 (291)	1100 (291)	1100 (291)	1100 (291)
"3" 	DSHG-10-2N3	1100 (291)	1100 (291)	1100 (291)	1100 (291)	DSHG-10-2B3	1100 (291)	1100 (291)	1100 (291)	1100 (291)
"4" 	(S-)DSHG-10-2N4	1100 (291)	1100 (291)	1100 (291)	1100 (291)	(S-)DSHG-10-2B4	1100 (291)	1100 (291)	1100 (291)	1100 (291)
"40" 	(S-)DSHG-10-2N40	1100 (291)	1100 (291)	1100 (291)	1100 (291)	(S-)DSHG-10-2B40	1100 (291)	1100 (291)	1100 (291)	1100 (291)
"7" 	DSHG-10-2N7	1100 (291)	1100 (291)	1100 (291)	1100 (291)	DSHG-10-2B7	1100 (291)	1100 (291)	1100 (291)	1100 (291)

Notes) 1. The relation between max. flow and pilot pressure in the table above is as shown below.

(Example)

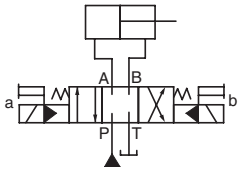
Maximum flow rate is constant regardless of pilot pressure.
Pilot Pressure more than 1 MPa (150 PSI).



Pilot Pressure at 1 MPa (150 PSI).

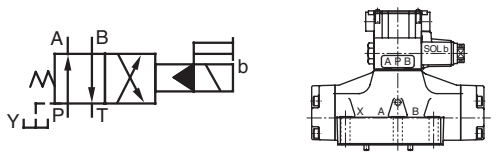
Pilot Pressure at 1.5 MPa (220 PSI).

2. Max. flow in the table above represents the value in the flow condition of P → A → B → T (or P → B → A → T) as shown in the circuit diagram right.
In case the valve is used in the condition that either A or B port is blocked, the maximum flow differs according to a hydraulic circuit, therefore, please consult us for details.

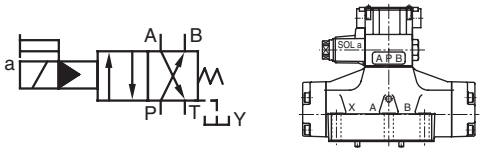


Reverse Mounting of Solenoid.

In spring offset type, it is a standard configuration that the solenoid is mounted onto the valve in the SOL b position (side). However, in this particular spool-spring arrangement, the mounting of the solenoid onto the valve in the reverse position - SOL a side - is also available. The graphic symbol for this reverse mounting is as shown below. As for the valve type 2B∗A and 2B∗B, please refer to the explanation under the heading of "Valves Using Neutral Position and Side Position" given below.



Standard Mtg. of Solenoid

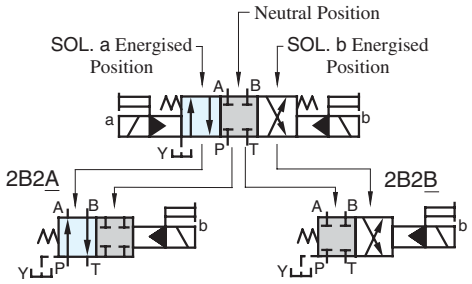


Reverse Mtg. of Solenoid ("L")

Valves Using Neutral Position and Side Position. (Special Two position Valve)

Besides the use of the standard 2-position valves aforementioned in the "List of Standard Models and Maximum Flow", the 3-position valves also can be used as the 2-position valves using the two of their three positions. In this case, there are two kinds of the valve available. One is the valve using the neutral position and SOL a position (2B∗A) and another is the valve using the neutral position and SOL b position (2B∗B).

(Example) In case of Spool Type "2"



"A": Use of Neutral and SOL. a Energised Position

"B": Use of Neutral and SOL. b Energised Position

Model Numbers	Graphic Symbols	
	Standard Mtg.	Reverse Mtg. Type
04 DSHG-06-2B∗A 10		
(S-)DSHG-∗-2B2A		
DSHG-∗-2B3A		
(S-)DSHG-∗-2B4A		
(S-)DSHG-∗-2B40A		
DSHG-∗-2B5A		
DSHG-∗-2B6A		
(S-)DSHG-∗-2B60A		
DSHG-∗-2B7A		
DSHG-∗-2B9A		
(S-)DSHG-∗-2B10A		
DSHG-∗-2B11A		
(S-)DSHG-∗-2B12A		

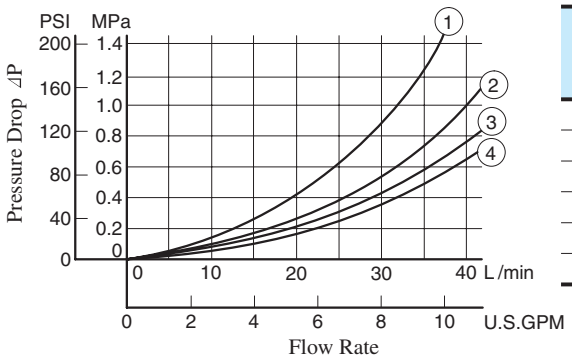
Model Numbers	Graphic Symbols	
	Standard Mtg.	Reverse Mtg. Type
04 DSHG-06-2B∗B 10		
(S-)DSHG-∗-2B2B		
DSHG-∗-2B3B		
(S-)DSHG-∗-2B4B		
(S-)DSHG-∗-2B40B		
DSHG-∗-2B5B		
DSHG-∗-2B6B		
(S-)DSHG-∗-2B60B		
DSHG-∗-2B7B		
DSHG-∗-2B9B		
(S-)DSHG-∗-2B10B		
DSHG-∗-2B11B		
(S-)DSHG-∗-2B12B		

Model Numbers	Graphic Symbols
	Standard Mtg.
04 DSHG-06-2N∗A 10	
(S-)DSHG-∗-2N2A	
DSHG-∗-2N3A	
(S-)DSHG-∗-2N4A	
(S-)DSHG-∗-2N40A	
DSHG-∗-2N5A	
DSHG-∗-2N6A	
(S-)DSHG-∗-2N60A	
DSHG-∗-2N7A	
DSHG-∗-2N9A	
(S-)DSHG-∗-2N10A	
DSHG-∗-2N11A	
(S-)DSHG-∗-2N12A	

Pressure Drop

Pressure drop curves based on viscosity of 35 mm^2/s (164 SSU) and specific gravity of 0.850.

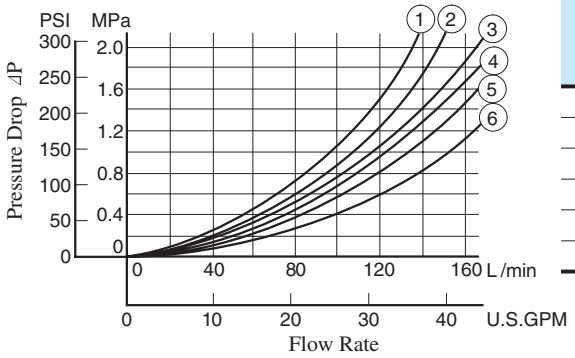
DSHG-01



DSHG-01

Spool Type	Pressure Drop Curve Numbers					Spool Type	Pressure Drop Curve Numbers				
	P→A	B→T	P→B	A→T	P→T		P→A	B→T	P→B	A→T	P→T
2	③	②	③	②	—	7	③	②	③	②	—
3	④	②	④	②	②	9	④	②	④	②	—
4	③	②	③	②	—	10	③	②	③	②	—
40	③	②	③	②	—	11	③	②	③	②	—
5	③	②	③	②	①	12	③	②	③	②	—
60	③	②	③	②	①						

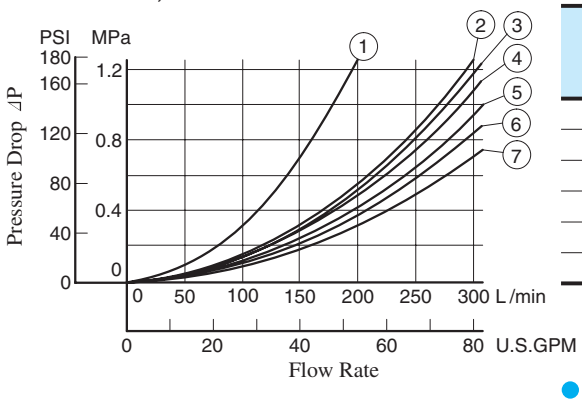
DSHG-03



DSHG-03

Spool Type	Pressure Drop Curve Numbers					Spool Type	Pressure Drop Curve Numbers				
	P→A	B→T	P→B	A→T	P→T		P→A	B→T	P→B	A→T	P→T
2	③	③	④	④	—	7	③	③	④	④	—
3	⑤	⑤	⑤	⑥	④	9	⑥	③	⑥	④	—
4	③	⑤	④	⑥	—	10	③	⑤	④	④	—
40	③	③	④	④	—	11	⑥	③	④	④	—
5	⑥	③	④	⑥	②	12	③	③	④	⑥	—
60	③	③	④	④	①						

DSHG-04, S-DSHG-04



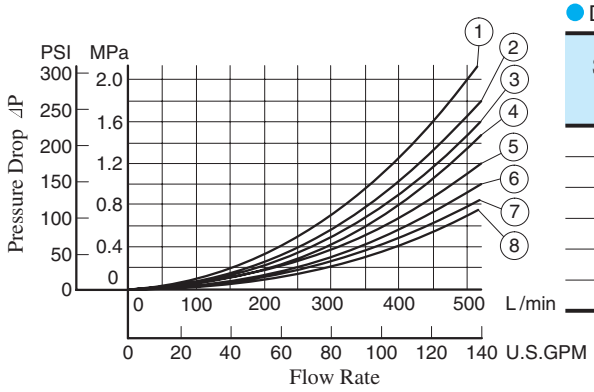
DSHG-04

Spool Type	Pressure Drop Curve Numbers					Spool Type	Pressure Drop Curve Numbers				
	P→A	B→T	P→B	A→T	P→T		P→A	B→T	P→B	A→T	P→T
2	⑤	④	⑤	⑥	—	60	⑦	⑤	⑦	⑦	②
3	⑤	③	⑤	⑤	⑦	7	⑤	④	⑤	⑥	—
4	⑤	③	⑤	⑤	—	9	⑤	④	⑤	⑥	—
40	⑤	④	⑤	⑥	—	10	⑤	②	⑤	⑥	—
5	⑦	④	⑤	⑤	⑤	11	⑥	④	⑤	⑥	—
6	⑤	③	⑤	⑥	①	12	⑤	④	⑤	⑤	—

S-DSHG-04

Spool Type	Pressure Drop Curve Numbers					Spool Type	Pressure Drop Curve Numbers				
	P→A	B→T	P→B	A→T	P→T		P→A	B→T	P→B	A→T	P→T
2	②	②	②	④	—	60	⑥	④	⑥	⑦	②
4	②	③	②	⑤	—	10	②	②	②	④	—
40	②	④	②	⑥	—	12	②	②	②	⑤	—

DSHG-06, S-DSHG-06



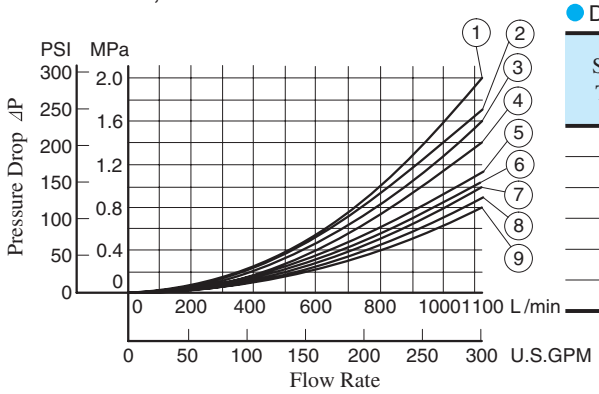
DSHG-06

Spool Type	Pressure Drop Curve Numbers					Spool Type	Pressure Drop Curve Numbers				
	P→A	B→T	P→B	A→T	P→T		P→A	B→T	P→B	A→T	P→T
2	⑧	⑤	⑧	⑦	—	60	⑥	⑤	⑥	⑦	①
3	⑥	④	⑥	⑦	④	7	⑥	④	⑥	⑦	—
4	⑧	⑤	⑧	⑦	—	9	⑥	⑤	⑥	⑦	—
40	⑧	⑤	⑧	⑦	—	10	⑧	⑤	⑧	⑦	—
5	⑧	④	⑤	⑦	①	11	⑧	④	⑤	⑦	—
6	⑤	③	⑤	④	①	12	⑧	⑤	⑧	⑦	—

S-DSHG-06

Spool Type	Pressure Drop Curve Numbers					Spool Type	Pressure Drop Curve Numbers				
	P→A	B→T	P→B	A→T	P→T		P→A	B→T	P→B	A→T	P→T
2	⑥	①	⑥	②	—	60	⑥	②	⑥	③	①
4	⑥	②	⑥	②	—	10	⑧	⑤	⑧	⑦	—
40	⑧	⑤	⑧	⑦	—	12	⑧	⑤	⑧	⑦	—

DSHG-10, S-DSHG-10



DSHG-10

Spool Type	Pressure Drop Curve Numbers					Spool Type	Pressure Drop Curve Numbers				
	P→A	B→T	P→B	A→T	P→T		P→A	B→T	P→B	A→T	P→T
2	⑨	⑥	⑨	⑧	—	60	⑧	⑤	⑧	⑤	③
3	⑦	⑥	⑦	⑦	⑤	7	⑦	⑥	⑦	⑦	—
4	⑨	⑥	⑨	⑥	—	9	⑦	⑥	⑦	⑧	—
40	⑨	⑥	⑨	⑧	—	10	⑨	⑤	⑨	⑧	—
5	⑨	⑥	⑧	⑥	①	11	⑨	⑥	⑧	⑦	—
6	⑤	③	⑤	②	②	12	⑨	⑦	⑨	⑥	—

S-DSHG-10

Spool Type	Pressure Drop Curve Numbers					Spool Type	Pressure Drop Curve Numbers				
	P→A	B→T	P→B	A→T	P→T		P→A	B→T	P→B	A→T	P→T
2	⑧	③	⑧	④	—	60	⑧	④	⑧	④	②
4	⑧	⑤	⑧	⑥	—	10	⑨	⑤	⑨	⑧	—
40	⑨	⑥	⑨	⑧	—	12	⑨	⑦	⑨	⑥	—

● For any other viscosity, multiply the factors in the table below.

Viscosity	mm^2/s	15	20	30	40	50	60	70	80	90	100
	SSU	77	98	141	186	232	278	324	371	417	464
Factor		0.81	0.87	0.96	1.03	1.09	1.14	1.19	1.23	1.27	1.30

● For any other specific gravity (G'), the pressure drop (⊿ P') may be obtained from the formula right.

$$\Delta P' = \Delta P(G'/0.850)$$

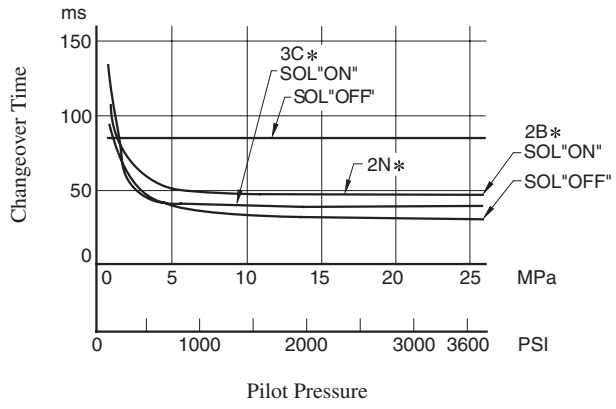
Typical Changeover Time

Changeover time varies according to oil viscosity, spool type and hydraulic circuit.

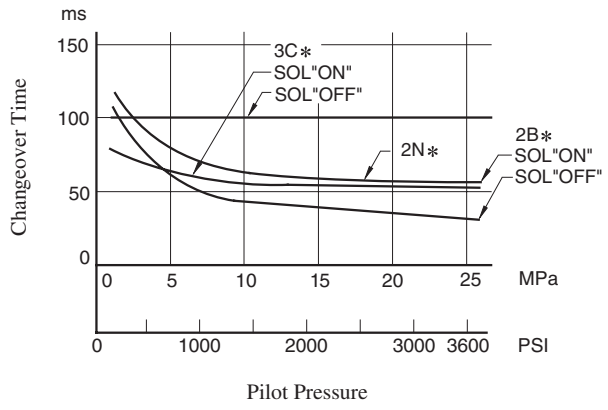
● Test Conditions

Coil Type : D∗(Models with DC solenoids)
Voltage : Rated Voltage
Oil Viscosity : 35 mm^2/s (164 SSU)

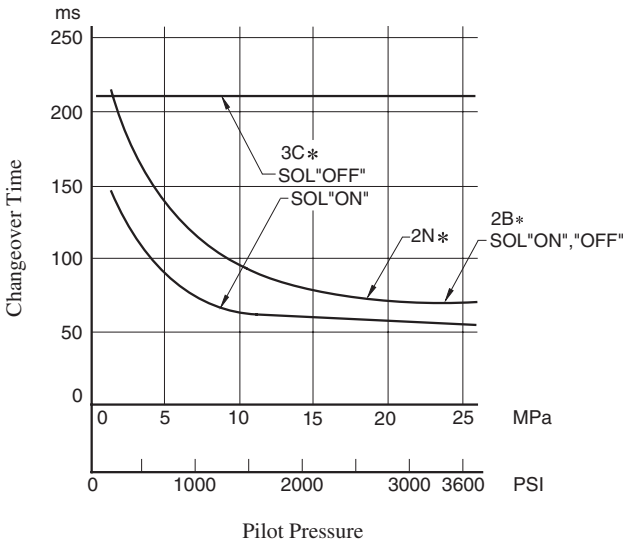
● DSHG-04



● DSHG-06



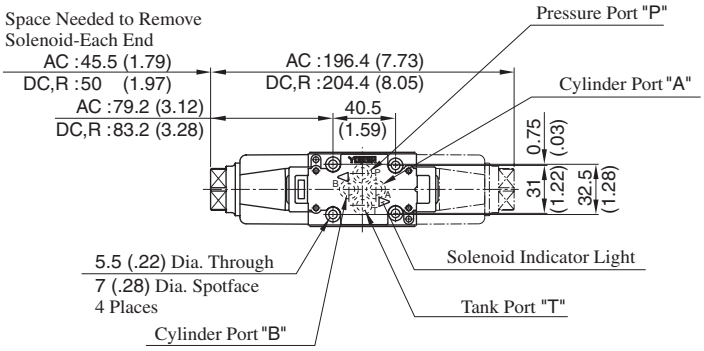
● DSHG-10

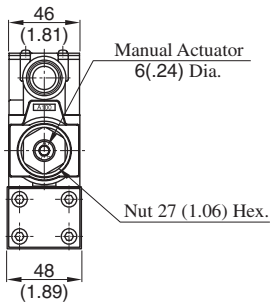


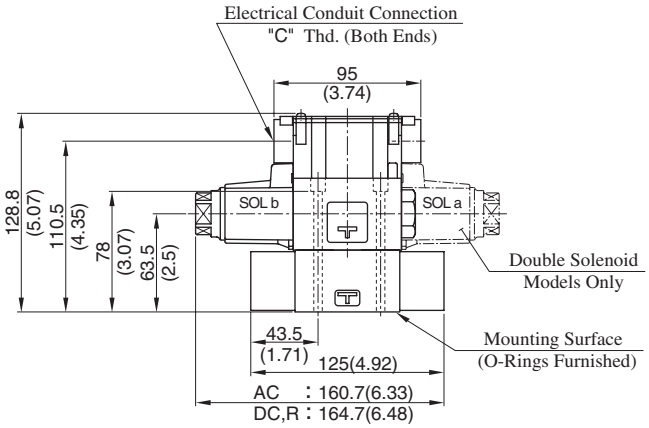
Mounting surface: ISO 4401-AB-03-4-A

Terminal Box type: DSHG-01-∗∗∗-∗-14/1490

● Internal Pilot - Internal Drain



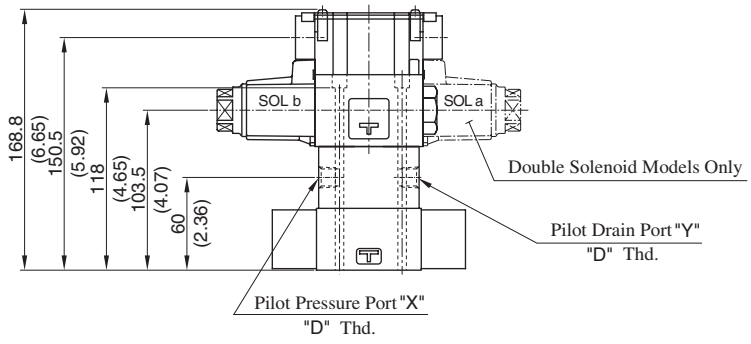




Model Numbers	"C" Thd.	"D" Thd.
DSHG-01-∗∗∗-∗-14	G 1/2	Rc 1/4
DSHG-01-∗∗∗-∗-1490	1/2 NPT	1/4 NPT

DIMENSIONS IN MILLIMETRES (INCHES)

● External Pilot - External Drain
● External Pilot - Internal Drain
● Internal Pilot - External Drain

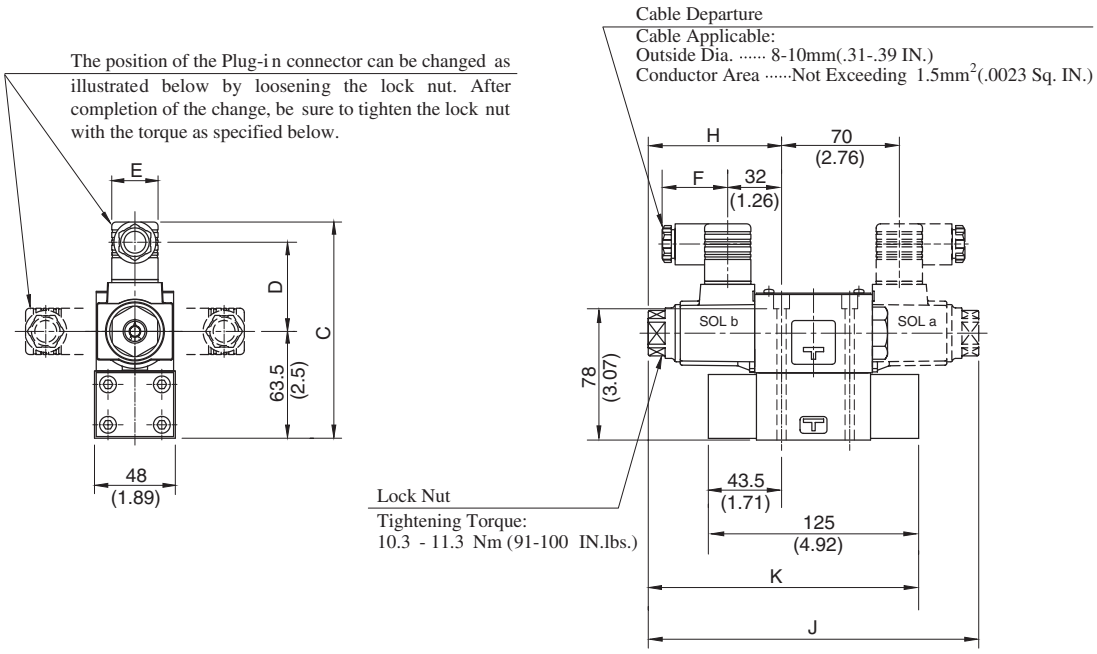


● For other dimensions, refer to "Internal Pilot Internal Drain".

Mounting surface: ISO 4401-AB-03-4-A

Plug-in Connector Type: DSHG-01-∗∗∗-∗-$^{N}_{N1}$-14/1480/1490

● **Internal Pilot-Internal Drain**

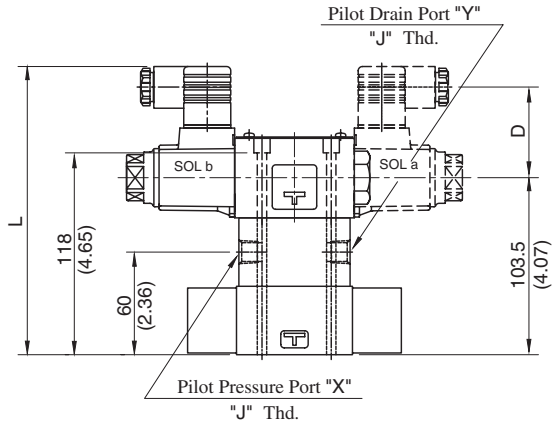


DIMENSIONS IN MILLIMETRES (INCHES)

● **External Pilot-External Drain**

● **External Pilot-Internal Drain**

● **Internal Pilot-External Drain**



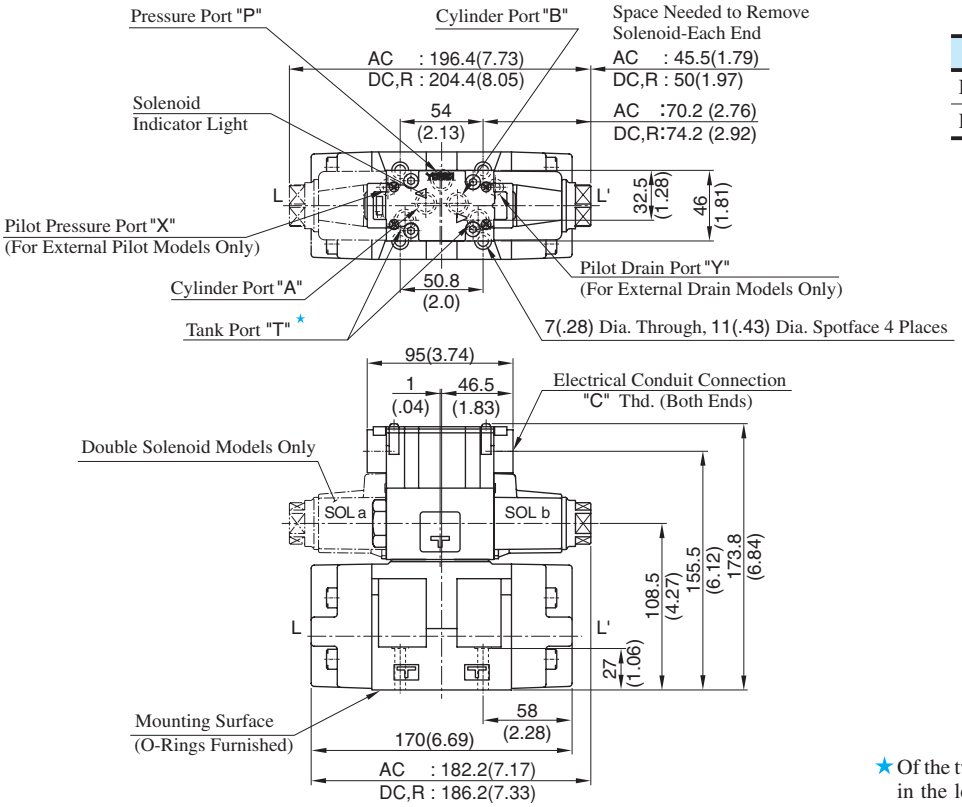
Model Numbers	"J" Thd.
DSHG-01-∗∗∗-∗-N∗-14	Rc 1/4
DSHG-01-∗∗∗-∗-N∗-1480	1/4 BSP.F
DSHG-01-∗∗∗-∗-N∗-1490	1/4 NPT

Model Numbers	Dimensions mm (Inches)							
	C	D	E	F	H	J	K	L
DSHG-01-∗∗∗-∗-A∗-N/N1	128.5 (5.06)	53 (2.09)	27.5 (1.08)	39 (1.54)	79.2 (3.12)	196.4 (7.73)	160.7 (6.33)	168.5 (6.63)
DSHG-01-∗∗∗-∗-D∗-N/N1	139.5 (5.49)	64 (2.52)	27.5 (1.08)	39 (1.54)	83.2 (3.28)	204.4 (8.05)	164.7 (6.48)	179.5 (7.07)
DSHG-01-∗∗∗-∗-R∗-N	142.5 (5.61)	57.2 (2.25)	34 (1.34)	53 (2.09)				182.5 (7.19)

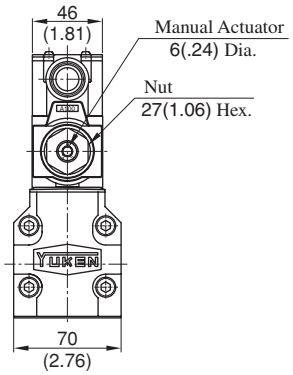
● For other dimensions, refer to "Terminal Box Type".

Terminal Box Type: DSHG-03-∗∗∗-∗-14/1490

Mounting surface: ISO 4401-AC-05-4-A
(The pilot and drain ports in accordance with the ISO original draft)



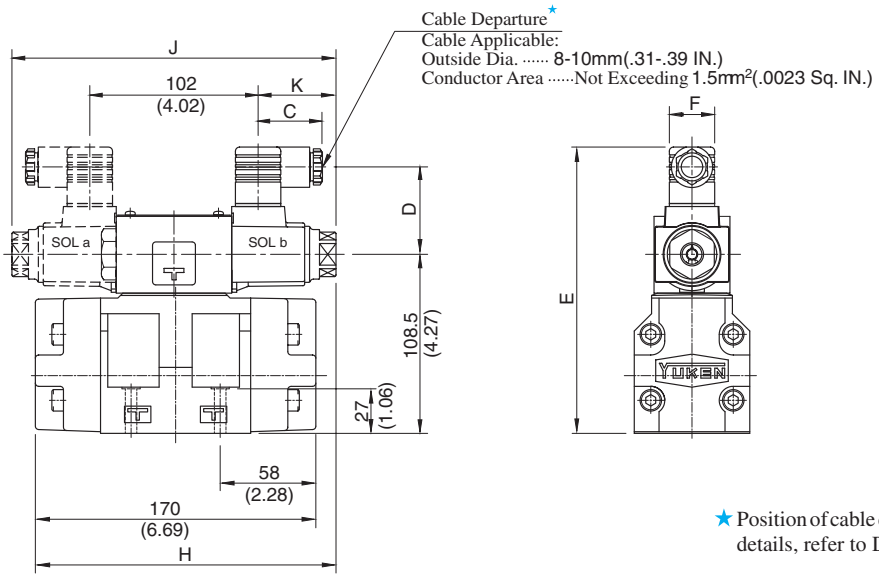
Model Numbers	"C" Thd.
DSHG-03-∗∗∗-∗-14	G 1/2
DSHG-03-∗∗∗-∗-1490	1/2 NPT



★ Of the two of tank port "T", the tank port in the left side is normally used in our standard sub-plate, though, either side of the tank port "T" can be used without problem.

DIMENSIONS IN MILLIMETRES (INCHES)

Plug-in Connector Type: DSHG-03-∗∗∗-∗-$^{N}_{N1}$-14/1490



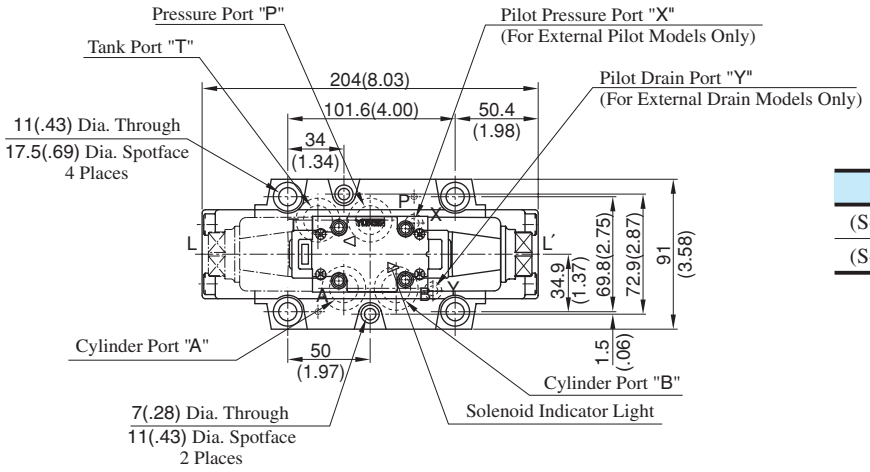
★ Position of cable departure can be changed. For details, refer to DSHG-01 valve on page 396.

Model Numbers	Dimensions mm (Inches)						
	C	D	E	F	H	J	K
DSHG-03-∗∗∗-∗-A∗-N/N1	39 (1.54)	53 (2.09)	173.5 (6.83)	27.5 (1.08)	182.2 (7.17)	196.4 (7.73)	47.2 (1.86)
DSHG-03-∗∗∗-∗-D∗-N/N1	39 (1.54)	64 (2.52)	184.5 (7.26)	27.5 (1.08)	186.2 (7.33)	204.4 (8.05)	51.2 (2.02)
DSHG-03-∗∗∗-∗-R∗-N	53 (2.09)	57.2 (2.25)	187.5 (7.38)	34 (1.34)			

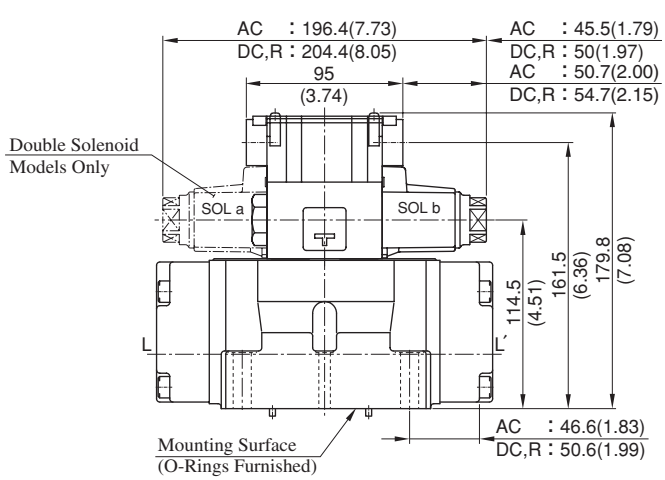
● For other dimensions, refer to "Terminal Box Type".

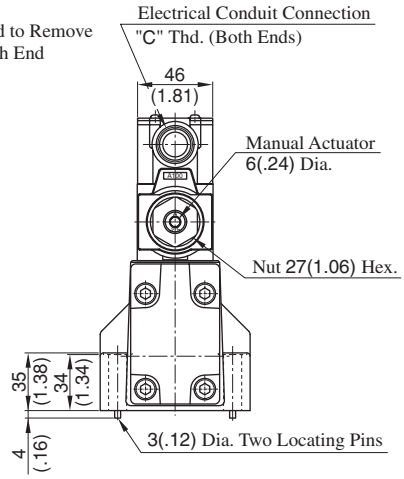
Terminal Box Type: (S-)DSHG-04-∗∗∗-∗-52/5290

Mounting surface:
ISO 4401-AD-07-4-A



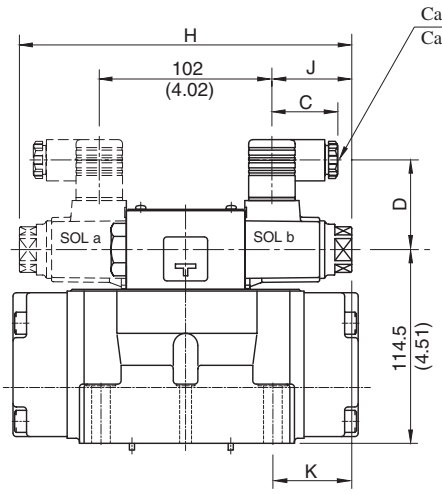
Model Numbers	"C" Thd.
(S-)DSHG-04-∗∗∗-∗-52	G 1/2
(S-)DSHG-04-∗∗∗-∗-5290	1/2 NPT

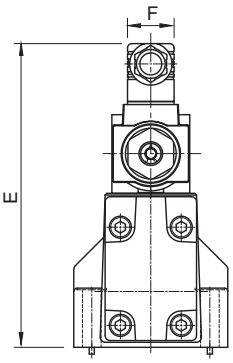




DIMENSIONS IN MILLIMETRES (INCHES)

Plug-in Connector Type: (S-)DSHG-04-∗∗∗-∗-$^{N}_{N1}$-52/5290





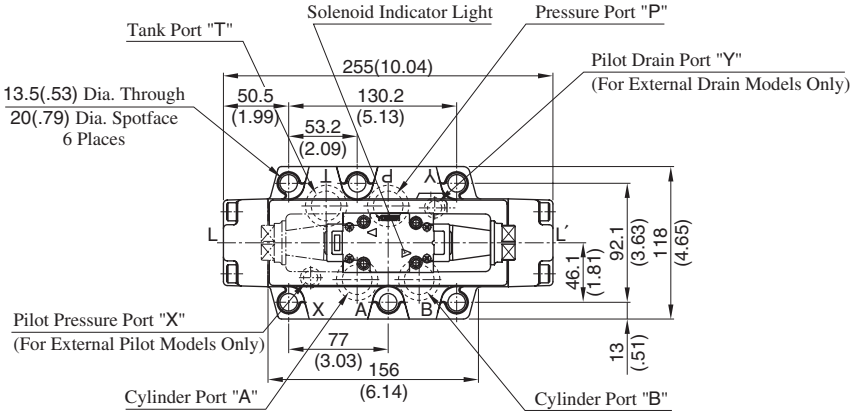
★Position of cable departure can be changed. For details, refer to DSHG-01 valve on page 396.

Model Numbers	Dimensions mm (Inches)						
	C	D	E	F	H	J	K
(S-)DSHG-04-∗∗∗-A∗-N/N1	39 (1.54)	53 (2.09)	173.5 (6.83)	27.5 (1.08)	196.4 (7.73)	47.2 (1.86)	45.6 (1.80)
(S-)DSHG-04-∗∗∗-D∗-N/N1	39 (1.54)	64 (2.52)	184.5 (7.26)	27.5 (1.08)	204.4 (8.05)	51.2 (2.02)	49.6 (1.95)
(S-)DSHG-04-∗∗∗-R∗-N	53 (2.09)	57.2 (2.25)	187.6 (7.39)	34 (1.34)			

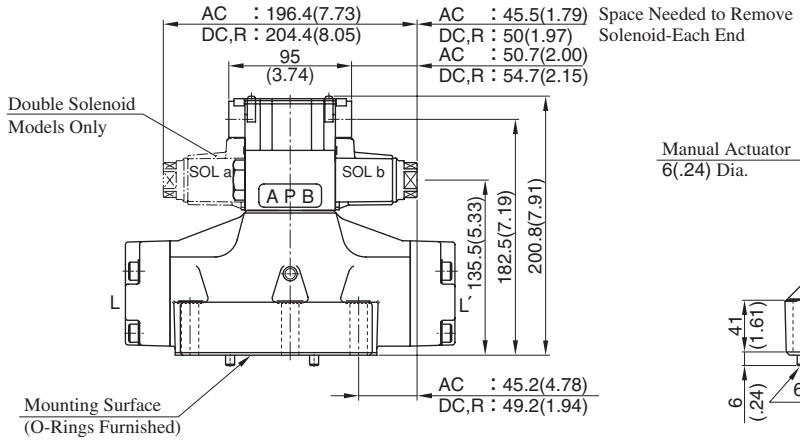
● For other dimensions, refer to "Terminal Box Type".

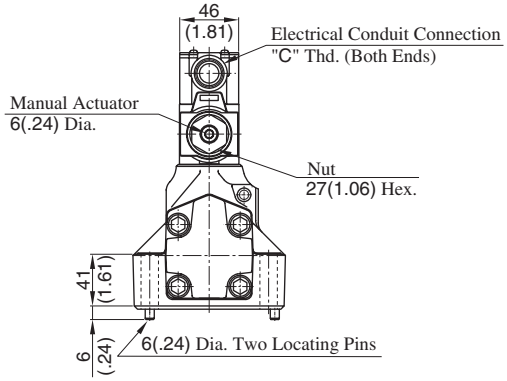
Terminal Box Type: (S-)DSHG-06-∗∗∗-∗-53/5390

Mounting surface:
ISO 4401-AE-08-4-A



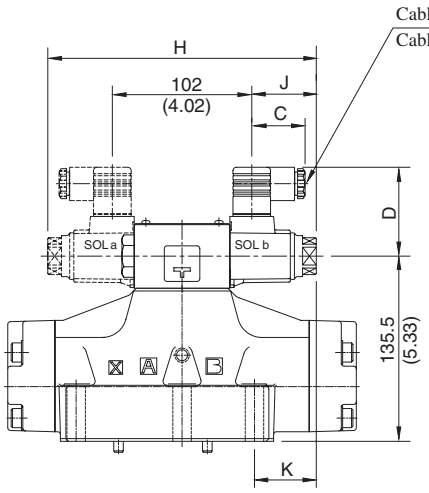
Model Numbers	"C" Thd.
(S-)DSHG-06-∗∗∗-∗-53	G 1/2
(S-)DSHG-06-∗∗∗-∗-5390	1/2 NPT

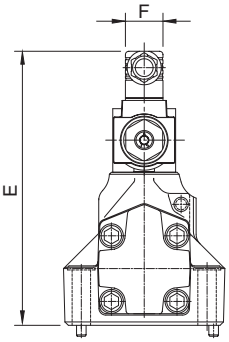




DIMENSIONS IN MILLIMETRES (INCHES)

Plug-in Connector Type: (S-)DSHG-06-∗∗∗-∗-$\frac{N}{N1}$-53/5390





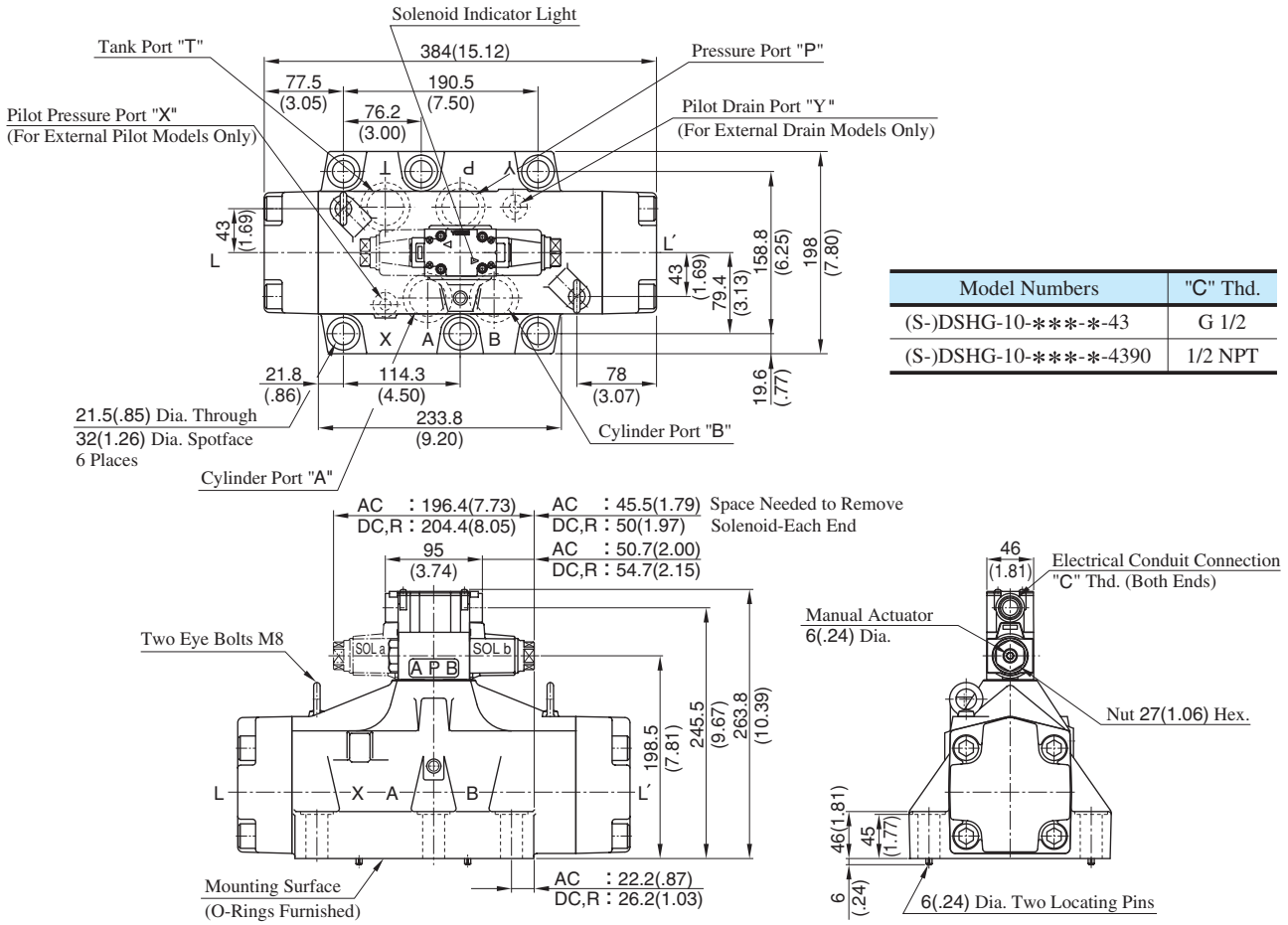
★Position of cable departure can be changed. For details, refer to DSHG-01 valve on page 396.

Model Numbers	Dimensions mm (Inches)						
	C	D	E	F	H	J	K
(S-)DSHG-06-∗∗∗-A∗-N/N1	39 (1.54)	53 (2.09)	200.5 (7.95)	27.5 (1.08)	196.4 (7.73)	47.2 (1.86)	45.2 (1.78)
(S-)DSHG-06-∗∗∗-D∗-N/N1	39 (1.54)	64 (2.52)	211.5 (8.33)	27.5 (1.08)	204.4 (8.05)	51.2 (2.02)	49.2 (1.94)
(S-)DSHG-06-∗∗∗-R∗-N	53 (2.09)	57.2 (2.25)	214.5 (8.44)	34 (1.34)			

• For other dimensions, refer to "Terminal Box Type".

Terminal Box Type: (S-)DSHG-10-∗∗∗-∗-43/4390

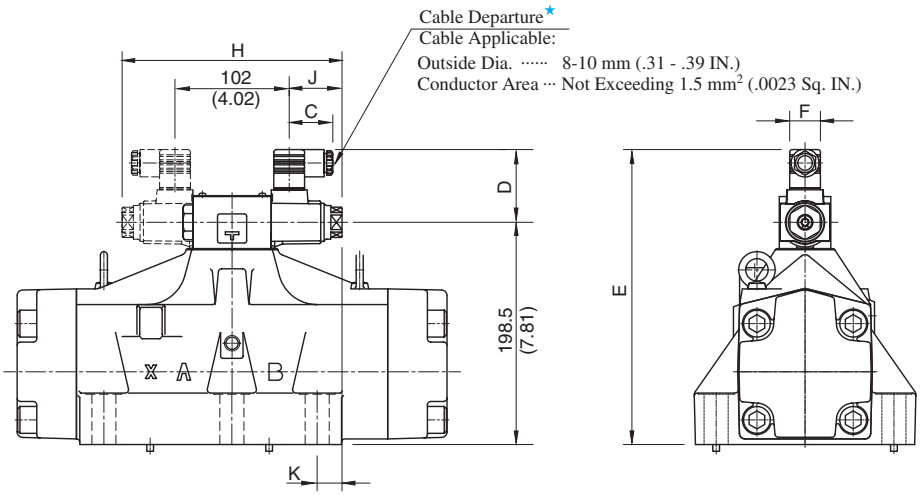
Mounting surface:
ISO 4401-AF-10-4-A



Model Numbers	"C" Thd.
(S-)DSHG-10-∗∗∗-∗-43	G 1/2
(S-)DSHG-10-∗∗∗-∗-4390	1/2 NPT

DIMENSIONS IN MILLIMETRES (INCHES)

Plug-in Connector Type: (S-)DSHG-10-∗∗∗-∗- N / N1 -43/4390



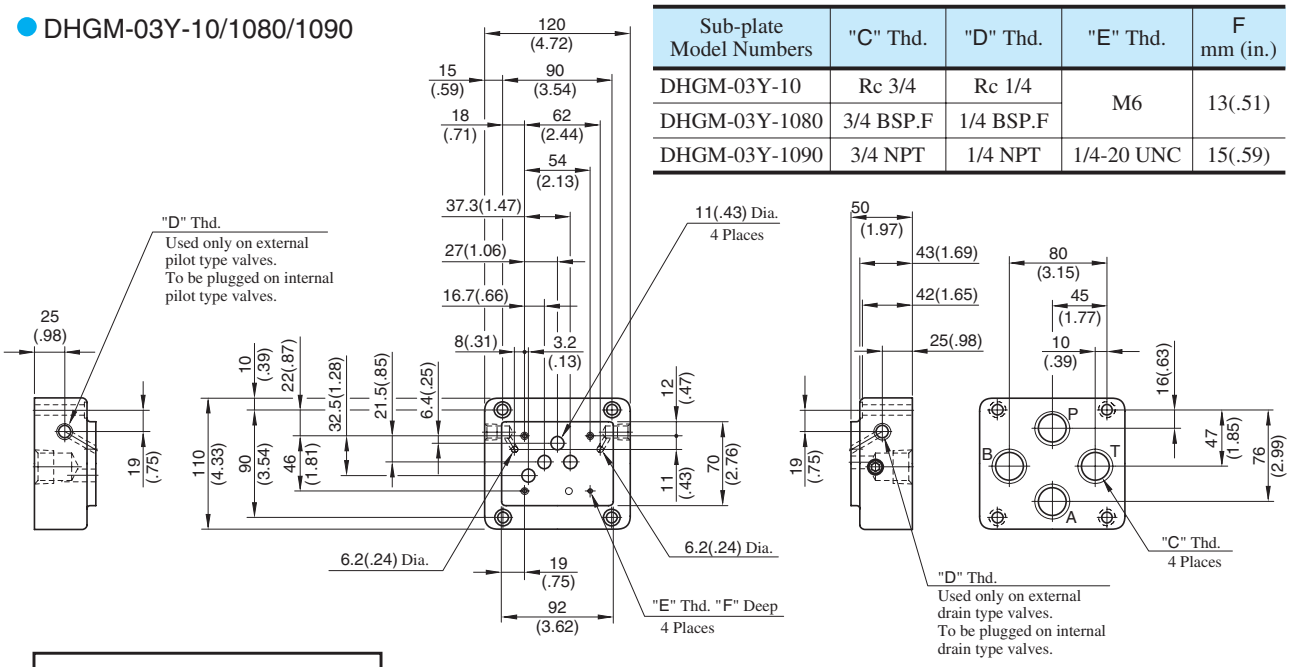
★ Position of cable departure can be changed. For details, refer to DSHG-01 valve on page 396.

Model Numbers	Dimensions mm (Inches)						
	C	D	E	F	H	J	K
(S-)DSHG-10-∗∗∗-A∗-N/N1	39 (1.54)	53 (2.09)	263.5 (10.37)	27.5 (1.08)	196.4 (7.73)	47.2 (1.86)	22.2 (.87)
(S-)DSHG-10-∗∗∗-D∗-N/N1	39 (1.54)	64 (2.52)	274.5 (10.81)	27.5 (1.08)	204.4 (8.05)	51.2 (2.02)	26.2 (1.03)
(S-)DSHG-10-∗∗∗-R∗-N	53 (2.09)	57.2 (2.25)	277.5 (10.93)	34 (1.34)			

● For other dimensions, refer to "Terminal Box Type".

Sub-plate

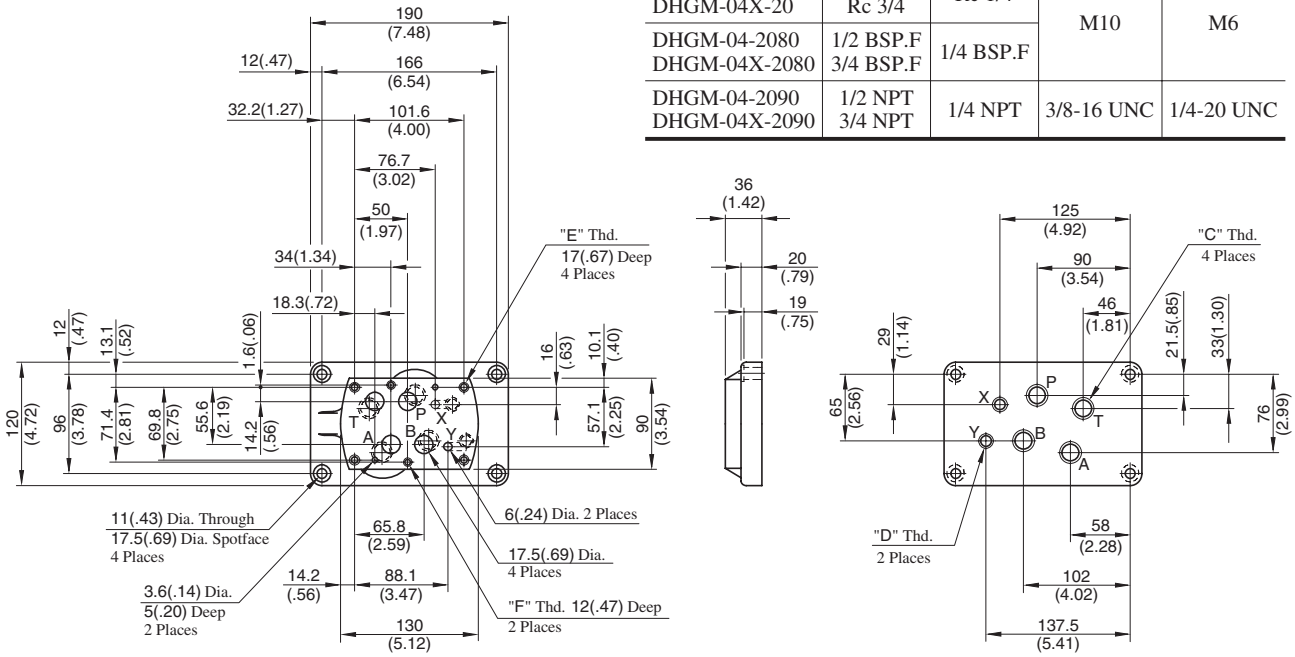
DHGM-03Y-10/1080/1090



Sub-plate Model Numbers	"C" Thd.	"D" Thd.	"E" Thd.	F mm (in.)
DHGM-03Y-10	Rc 3/4	Rc 1/4	M6	13(.51)
DHGM-03Y-1080	3/4 BSP.F	1/4 BSP.F		
DHGM-03Y-1090	3/4 NPT	1/4 NPT	1/4-20 UNC	15(.59)

DIMENSIONS IN MILLIMETRES (INCHES)

DHGM-$\frac{04}{04X}$-20/2080/2090



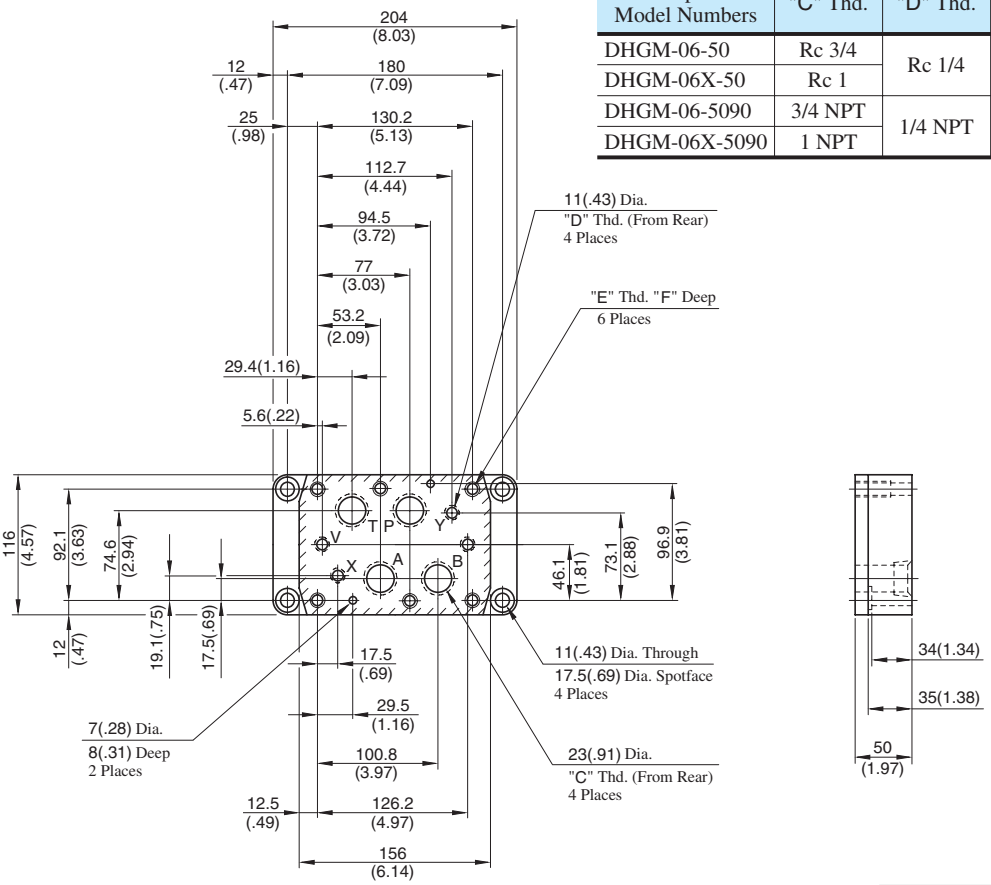
Sub-plate Model Numbers	"C" Thd.	"D" Thd.	"E" Thd.	"F" Thd.
DHGM-04-20 DHGM-04X-20	Rc 1/2 Rc 3/4	Rc 1/4	M10	M6
DHGM-04-2080 DHGM-04X-2080	1/2 BSP.F 3/4 BSP.F	1/4 BSP.F		
DHGM-04-2090 DHGM-04X-2090	1/2 NPT 3/4 NPT	1/4 NPT	3/8-16 UNC	1/4-20 UNC

Valve Types		Pilot Pressure Port "X"	Port "Y"
Solenoid Controlled Pilot Operated Directional Valves		Used only on external pilot type valves. To be plugged on internal pilot type valves.	Used as drain port only on external drain type valves. To be plugged on internal drain type valves.
Pilot Operated Directional Valves	Spring Centred No-spring	Used	Used as pilot pressure port
	Spring Offset		Used as pilot drain port
Manually Operated Directional Valves		Not used (plug is not required)	Used as drain port

Sub-plate

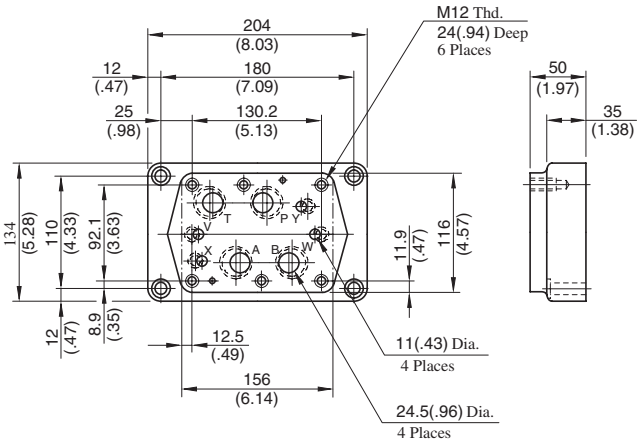
DHGM-$^{06}_{06X}$-50/5090

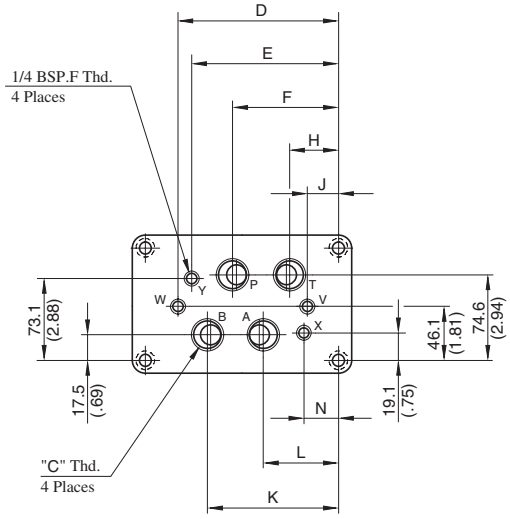
Sub-plate Model Numbers	"C" Thd.	"D" Thd.	"E" Thd.	F mm (in.)
DHGM-06-50	Rc 3/4	Rc 1/4	M12	24 (.94)
DHGM-06X-50	Rc 1			
DHGM-06-5090	3/4 NPT	1/4 NPT	1/2-13 UNC	26 (1.02)
DHGM-06X-5090	1 NPT			



DIMENSIONS IN MILLIMETRES (INCHES)

DHGM-$^{06}_{06X}$-5080





Sub-plate Model Numbers	"C" Thd.	Dimensions mm (Inches)							
		D	E	F	H	J	K	L	N
DHGM-06-5080	3/4 BSP.F	151.2 (5.95)	137.7 (5.42)	102 (4.02)	54.4 (2.14)	30.6 (1.20)	125.8 (4.95)	78.2 (3.08)	42.5 (1.67)
DHGM-06X-5080	1 BSP.F	155.2 (6.11)	148 (5.83)	106 (4.17)	50 (1.97)	25 (.98)	130 (5.12)	74 (2.91)	32 (1.26)

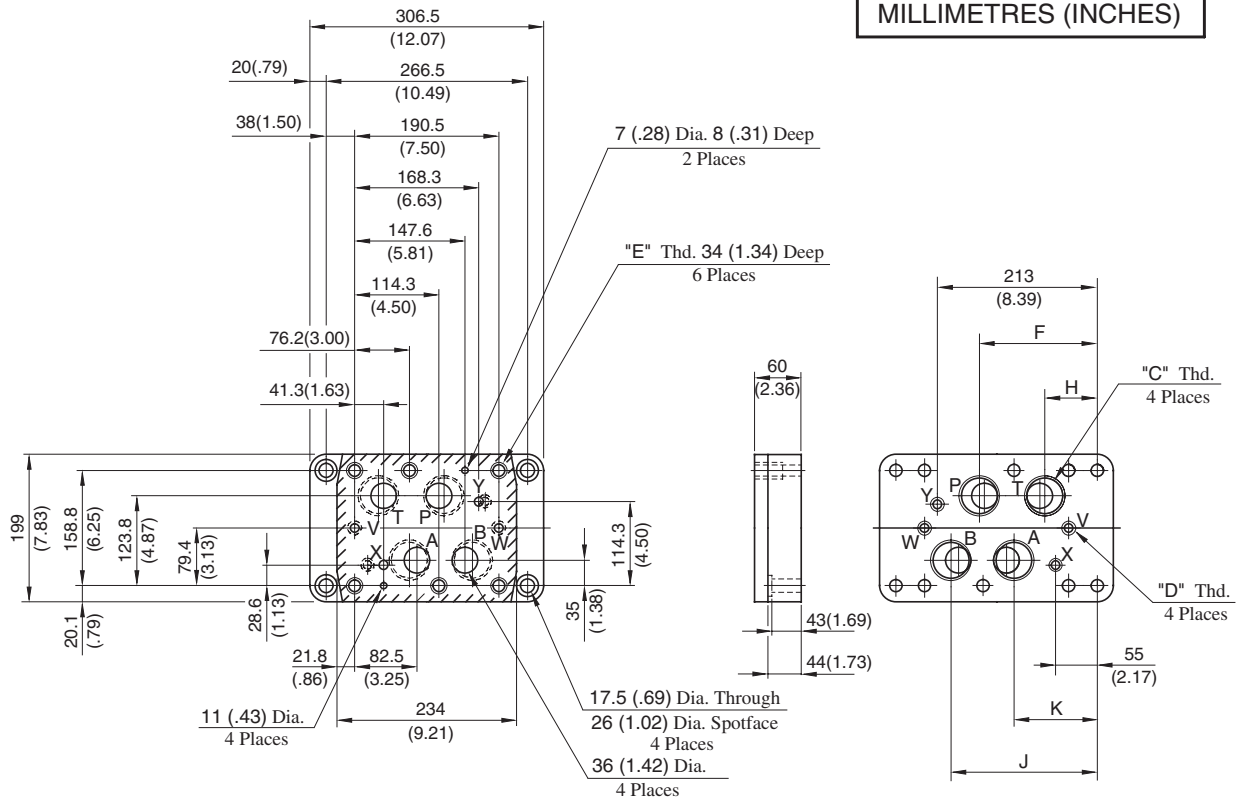
For other dimensions, refer to "DHGM-06∗-50/5090" above.

∗ For Uses of Port "X", "Y", "V", "W", refer to DHGM-10∗ on the following page.

Sub-plate

● DHGM-$^{10}_{10X}$-40/4080/4090

DIMENSIONS IN MILLIMETRES (INCHES)



Sub-plate Model Numbers	"C" Thd.	"D" Thd.	"E" Thd.	Dimensions mm (Inches) F	H	J	K
DHGM-10-40	Rc 1-1/4	Rc 3/8	M20	152 (5.98)	79 (3.11)	185.5 (7.30)	120.5 (4.74)
DHGM-10-4080	1-1/4 BSP.F	3/8 BSP.F	M20				
DHGM-10-4090	1-1/4 NPT	3/8 NPT	3/4-10 UNC				
DHGM-10X-40	Rc 1-1/2	Rc 3/8	M20	156 (6.14)	74 (2.91)	194.5 (7.66)	112.5 (4.43)
DHGM-10X-4080	1-1/2 BSP.F	3/8 BSP.F	M20				
DHGM-10X-4090	1-1/2 NPT	3/8 NPT	3/4-10 UNC				

Note: Uses of port "X", "Y", "V", and "W"

Valve Types			Pilot Pres. Port "X"	Port "Y"	Drain Port "V"	Drain Port "W"
Solenoid Controlled Pilot Operated Directional Valves	Spring Centred, No-spring, Spring Offset		Used only on external pilot type valves. To be plugged on internal pilot type valves.	Used as drain port only on external drain type valves. To be plugged on★ internal drain type valves.	Not used (plug is not required)	
	Pressure Centred				Used	Not used
	With Pilot Piston, Both Ends				Used	Used
	With Pilot Piston, Port "A" End				Used	Not used (plug is required)
	With Pilot Piston, Port "B" End				Not used (plug is required)	Used
Pilot Operated Directional Valves	Spring Centred, No-spring		Used	Used as pilot pres. port	Not used (plug is not required)	
	Spring Offset			Used as pilot drain port		
	Pressure Centred			Used as pilot pres. port	Used	Not used
	With Pilot Piston, Both Ends				Used	Used
	With Pilot Piston, Port "B" End				Not used (pllug is required)	Used
	With Pilot Piston Port "A" End	Spring Centred No-spring		Used as pilot pres. port	Used	Not used (plug is required)
		Spring Offset		Used as pilot drain port		
Manually Operated Directional Valves			Not used (plug is not required)	Not used (plug is not required)	Used	Not used (plug is not required)

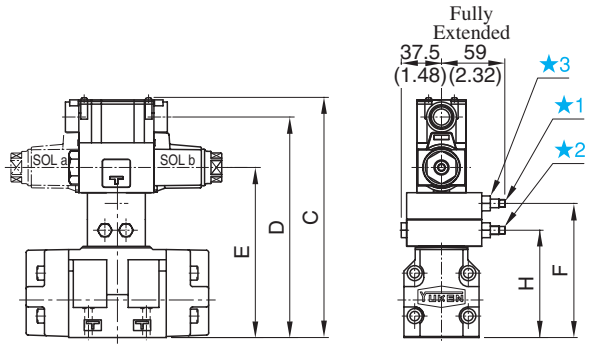
★ As the thread is provided on the body, plug either port on the sub-plate or port on the body.

Options

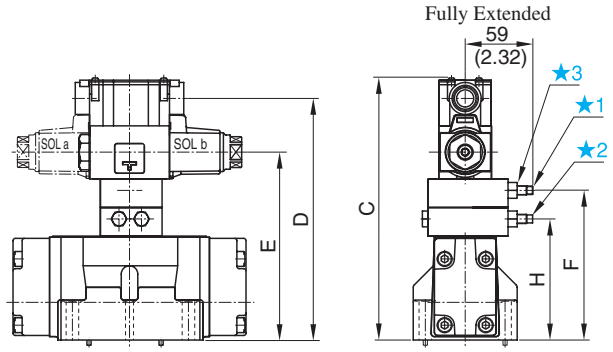
Models with Pilot Choke Valve

Terminal Box Type

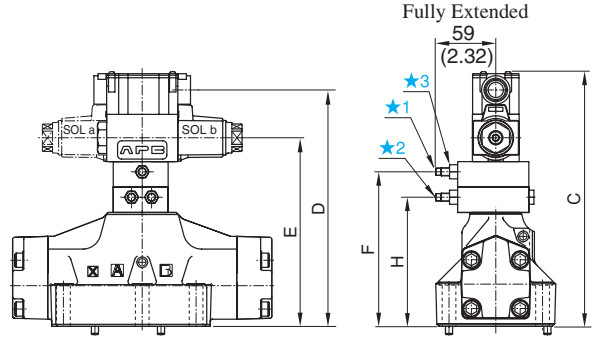
● DSHG-03- ✱✱✱-C1/C2/C1C2



● (S-)DSHG-04- ✱✱✱ -C1/C2/C1C2

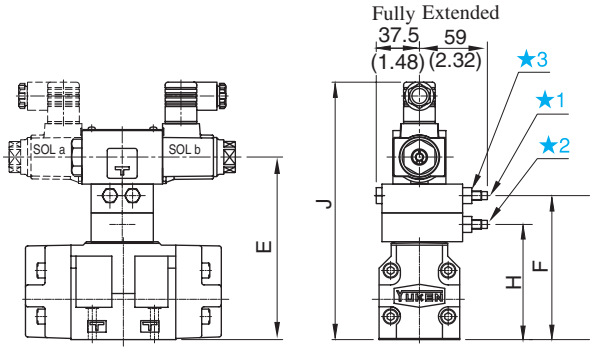


● (S-)DSHG-$^{06}_{10}$ - ✱✱✱-C1/C2/C1C2

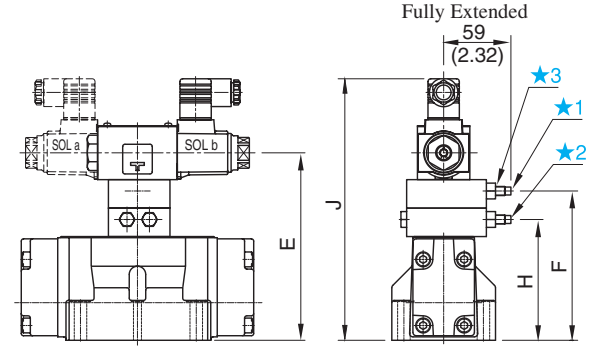


Plug-in Connector Type

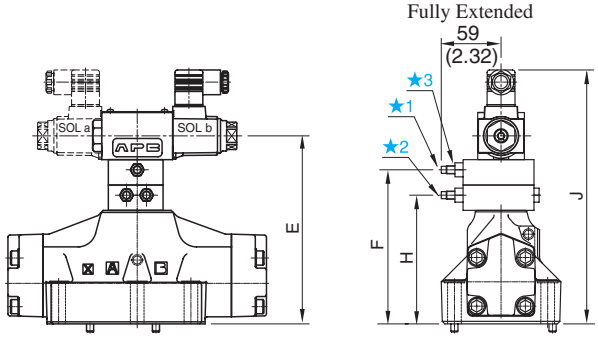
● DSHG-03- ✱✱✱-C1/C2/C1C2-$^{N}_{N1}$



● (S-)DSHG-04- ✱✱✱ -C1/C2/C1C2-$^{N}_{N1}$



● (S-)DSHG-$^{06}_{10}$ - ✱✱✱-C1/C2/C1C2-$^{N}_{N1}$



★1. "C1" Choke Adj. Screw 6 (.24) Hex.
★2. "C2" Choke Adj. Screw 6 (.24) Hex.
★3. Lock Nut 12 (.47) Hex.

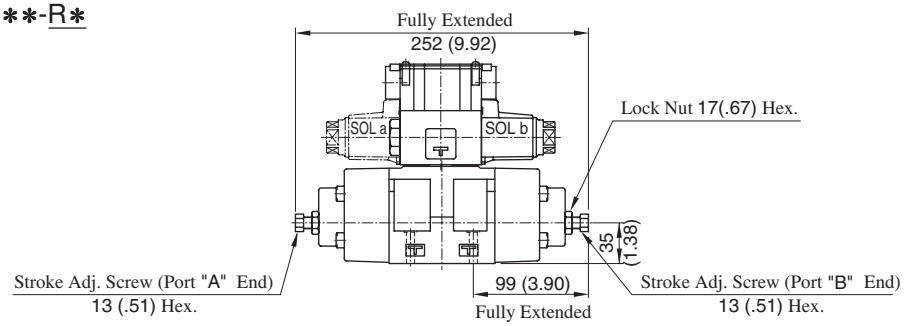
DIMENSIONS IN MILLIMETRES (INCHES)

Model Numbers	Dimensions mm (Inches)							
	C	D	E	F	H	J		
						AC SO L	DC SO L	R SOL
DSHG-03- ✱✱✱ -C1	198.8 (7.83)	180.5 (7.11)	133.5 (5.26)	100 (3.94)	—	198.5 (7.81)	209.5 (8.25)	212.5 (8.37)
DSHG-03- ✱✱✱ -C2				—	100 (3.94)			
DSHG-03- ✱✱✱ -C1C2	223.8 (8.81)	205.5 (8.09)	158.5 (6.24)	125 (4.92)	100 (3.94)	223.5 (8.80)	234.5 (9.23)	237.5 (9.35)
(S-) DSHG-04- ✱✱✱ -C1	204.8 (8.06)	186.5 (7.34)	139.5 (5.49)	106 (4.17)	—	204.5 (8.05)	215.5 (8.48)	218.5 (8.60)
(S-) DSHG-04- ✱✱✱ -C2				—	106 (4.17)			
(S-) DSHG-04- ✱✱✱ -C1C2	229.8 (9.05)	211.5 (8.33)	164.5 (6.48)	131 (5.16)	106 (4.17)	229.5 (9.04)	240.5 (9.47)	243.5 (9.59)
(S-) DSHG-06- ✱✱✱ -C1	225.8 (8.89)	207.5 (8.17)	160.5 (6.32)	127 (5.00)	—	225.5 (8.88)	236.5 (9.31)	239.5 (9.43)
(S-) DSHG-06- ✱✱✱ -C2				—	127 (5.00)			
(S-) DSHG-06- ✱✱✱ -C1C2	250.8 (9.87)	232.5 (9.15)	185.5 (7.30)	152 (5.98)	127 (5.00)	250.5 (9.86)	261.5 (10.30)	264.5 (10.41)
(S-) DSHG-10- ✱✱✱ -C1	288.8 (11.37)	270.5 (10.65)	223.5 (8.80)	190 (7.48)	—	288.5 (11.36)	299.5 (11.79)	302.5 (11.91)
(S-) DSHG-10- ✱✱✱ -C2				—	190 (7.48)			
(S-) DSHG-10- ✱✱✱ -C1C2	313.8 (12.35)	295.5 (11.63)	248.5 (9.78)	215 (8.46)	190 (7.48)	313.5 (12.34)	324.5 (12.78)	327.5 (12.89)

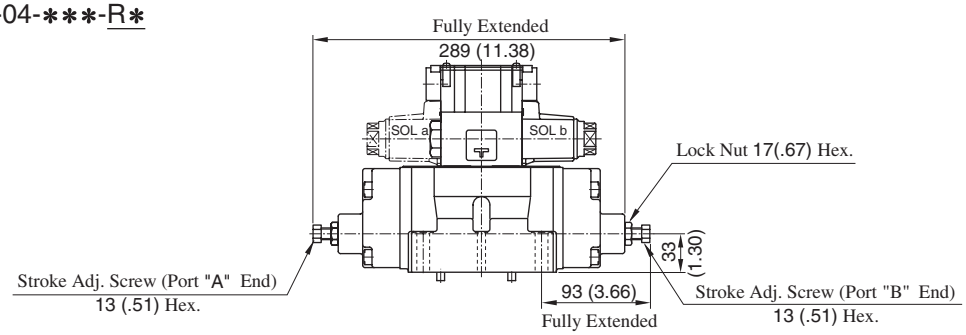
Options

Models with Stroke Adjustment

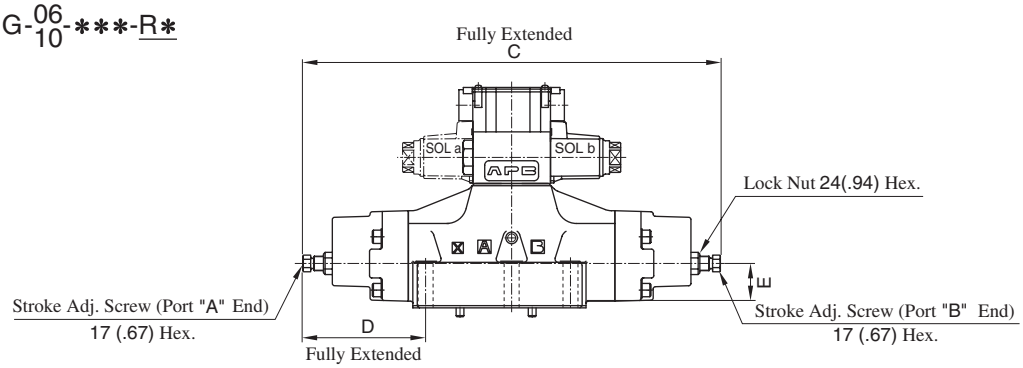
● DSHG-03-∗∗∗-R∗



● (S-)DSHG-04-∗∗∗-R∗



● (S-)DSHG-$\frac{06}{10}$-∗∗∗-R∗

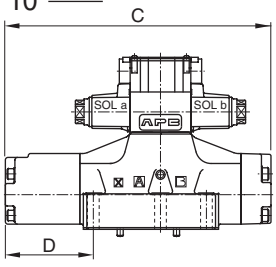


Model Numbers	C	D	E
(S-)DSHG-06-∗∗∗-R2	376 (14.80)	111 (4.37)	40 (1.57)
(S-)DSHG-10-∗∗∗-R2	558 (21.97)	164.5 (6.48)	65 (2.56)

DIMENSIONS IN MILLIMETRES (INCHES)

Pressure Centred Models

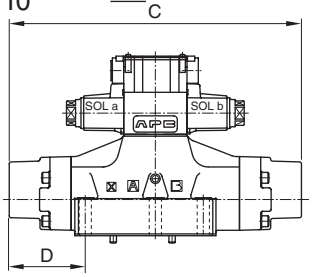
● (S-)DSHG-$\frac{06}{10}$-3H∗



Model Numbers	C	D
(S-)DSHG-06-3H∗	306.5 (12.07)	102 (4.02)
(S-)DSHG-10-3H∗	456 (17.95)	149.5 (5.89)

Models with Pilot Piston

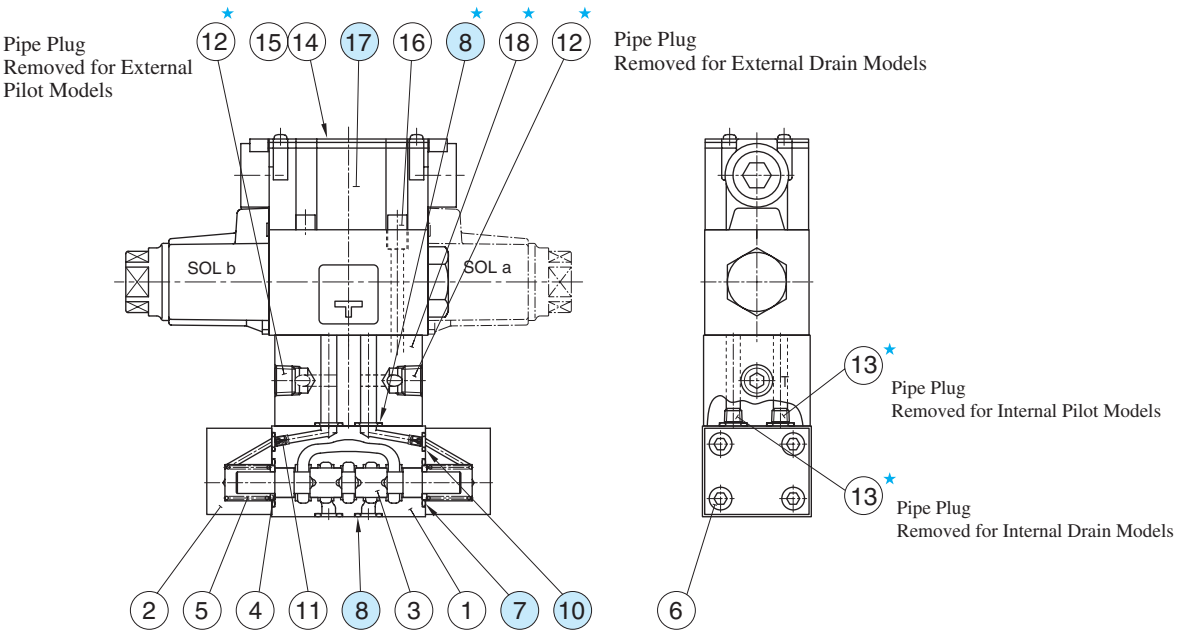
● (S-)DSHG-$\frac{06}{10}$-∗∗∗-P∗



Model Numbers	C	D
(S-)DSHG-06-∗∗∗-P2	323 (12.72)	84 (3.31)
(S-)DSHG-10-∗∗∗-P2	479 (18.86)	125 (4.92)

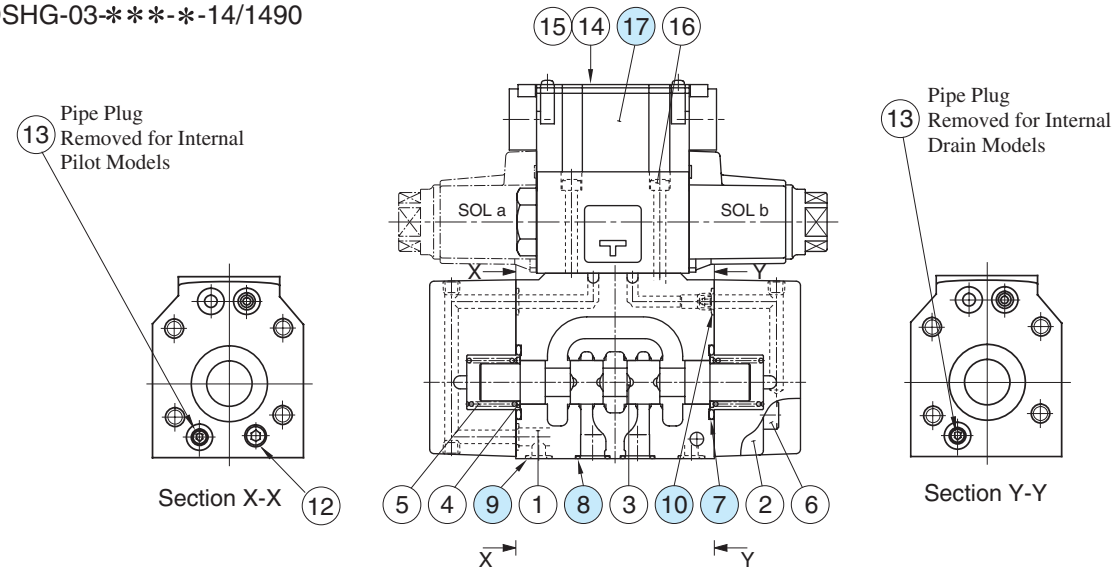
List of Seals and Pilot Valves

DSHG-01-∗∗∗-∗-14/1480/1490



Note: Piece parts marked ★ are not available for internal pilot-internal drain type

DSHG-03-∗∗∗-∗-14/1490



List of Seals

Item	Name	DSHG-01		DSHG-03	
		Part Numbers	Qty.	Part Numbers	Qty.
7	O-Ring	JASO-1018-1A	2	SO-NB-P28	2
8	O-Ring	SO-NB-P9	8(4)★	SO-NB-A104	5
9	O-Ring	—	—	SO-NB-P9	2
10	O-Ring	SO-NB-P5	2	SO-NB-P9	6

★Quantities in the ( ) are applicable to internal pilot-internal drain.

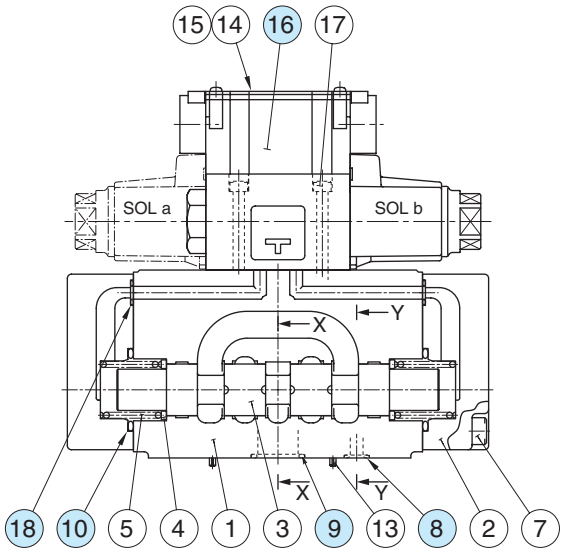
Note: When ordering the o-rings, please specify the seal kit number listed in page 408. In addition to the above o-rings, o-rings for pilot valve is included in the seal kit.
For the detail of the pilot valve o-rings, see page 359.

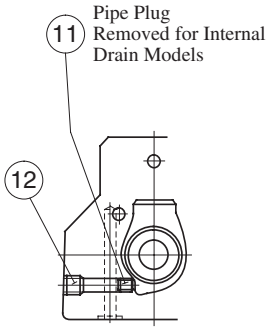
Pilot Valves

See page 408 for the pilot valve model numbers to be used.

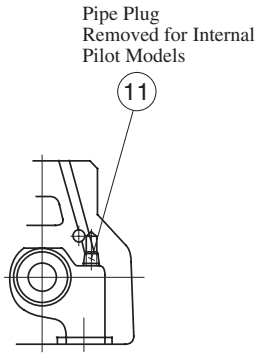
List of Seals and Pilot Valves

(S-)DSHG-04-∗∗∗-∗-52/5290



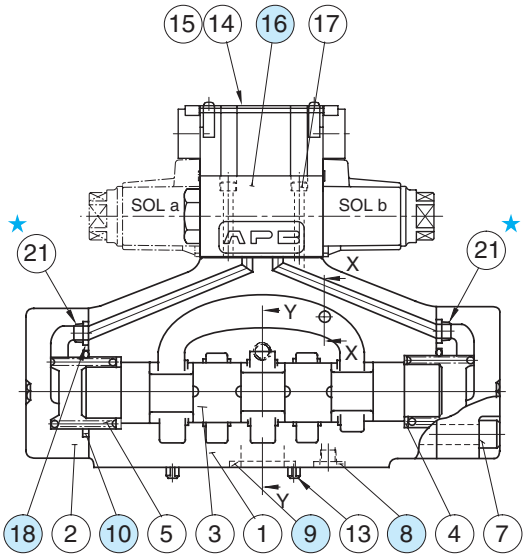


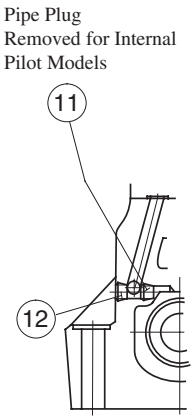
Section Y-Y



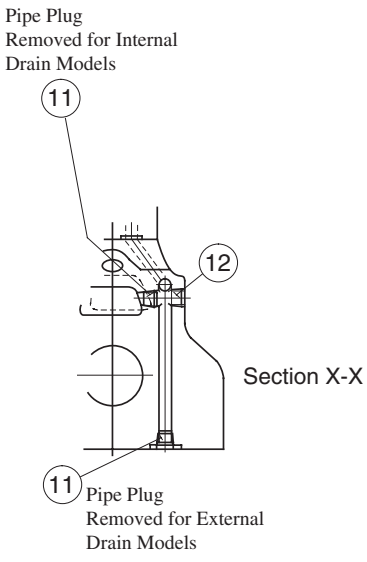
Section X-X

(S-)DSHG-06-∗∗∗-∗-53/5390
(S-)DSHG-10-∗∗∗-∗-43/4390





Section Y-Y



Section X-X

Note: Item (21) orifice marked ★ is applicable to pressure centred models (3H∗) with pilot pressure more than 10 MPa (1450 PSI).

List of Seals

Item	Name	Part Numbers			Qty.
		(S-)DSHG-04	(S-)DSHG-06	(S-)DSHG-10	
8	O-Ring	SO-NB-P9	SO-NB-P14	SO-NB-P20	2
9		SO-NB-P22	SO-NB-P30	SO-NB-P42	4
10		SO-NB-P34	SO-NB-P40	SO-NB-P65	2
18		SO-NB-P9	SO-NB-P10	SO-NB-P14	2

Note: When ordering the o-rings, please specify the seal kit number listed in page 408. In addition to the above o-rings, o-rings for pilot valve is included in the seal kit.
For the detail of the pilot valve o-rings, see page 359.

Pilot Valves

See page 408 for the pilot valve model numbers to be used.

List of Seal Kits and Pilot Valves

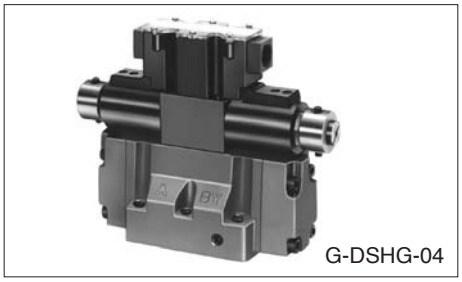
Valve Model Numbers	Pilot Valve Model Numbers	Seal Kit Numbers
DSHG-01-3C∗-★-▲-14 DSHG-01-3C∗-★-N-1480 DSHG-01-3C∗-★-▲-1490	DSG-01-3C4-★-▲-70 DSG-01-3C4-★-N-70 DSG-01-3C4-★-▲-7090	KS-DSHG-01-▲-14 (For Internal Pilot-Internal Drain)
DSHG-01-2B∗-★-▲-14 DSHG-01-2B∗-★-N-1480 DSHG-01-2B∗-★-▲-1490	DSG-01-2B2-★-▲-70-L DSG-01-2B2-★-N-70-L DSG-01-2B2-★-▲-7090-L	KS-DSHG-01-ET-▲-14 (Except for Internal Pilot-Internal Drain)
DSHG-03-3C∗-★-▲-14 DSHG-03-3C∗-★-▲-1490	DSG-01-3C4-★-▲-70 DSG-01-3C4-★-▲-7090	KS-DSHG-03-▲-14
DSHG-03-2B∗-★-▲-14 DSHG-03-2B∗-★-▲-1490	DSG-01-2B2-★-▲-70 DSG-01-2B2-★-▲-7090	
DSHG-03-2N∗-★-▲-14 DSHG-03-2N∗-★-▲-1490	DSG-01-2D2-★-▲-70 DSG-01-2D2-★-▲-7090	
(S-)DSHG-04-3C∗-★-▲-52 (S-)DSHG-04-3C∗-★-▲-5290	DSG-01-3C4-★-▲-70 DSG-01-3C4-★-▲-7090	KS-DSHG-04-▲-52
(S-)DSHG-04-2B∗-★-▲-52 (S-)DSHG-04-2B∗-★-▲-5290	DSG-01-2B2-★-▲-70 DSG-01-2B2-★-▲-7090	
(S-)DSHG-04-2N∗-★-▲-52 (S-)DSHG-04-2N∗-★-▲-5290	DSG-01-2D2-★-▲-70 DSG-01-2D2-★-▲-7090	
(S-)DSHG-06-3C∗-★-▲-53 (S-)DSHG-06-3C∗-★-▲-5390	DSG-01-3C4-★-▲-70 DSG-01-3C4-★-▲-7090	KS-DSHG-06-▲-53
(S-)DSHG-06-2B∗-★-▲-53 (S-)DSHG-06-2B∗-★-▲-5390	DSG-01-2B2-★-▲-70-L DSG-01-2B2-★-▲-7090-L	
(S-)DSHG-06-2N∗-★-▲-53 (S-)DSHG-06-2N∗-★-▲-5390	DSG-01-2D2-★-▲-70 DSG-01-2D2-★-▲-7090	
(S-)DSHG-10-3C∗-★-▲-43 (S-)DSHG-10-3C∗-★-▲-4390	DSG-01-3C4-★-▲-70 DSG-01-3C4-★-▲-7090	KS-DSHG-10-▲-43
(S-)DSHG-10-2B∗-★-▲-43 (S-)DSHG-10-2B∗-★-▲-4390	DSG-01-2B2-★-▲-70-L DSG-01-2B2-★-▲-7090-L	
(S-)DSHG-10-2N∗-★-▲-43 (S-)DSHG-10-2N∗-★-▲-4390	DSG-01-2D2-★-▲-70 DSG-01-2D2-★-▲-7090	

Notes) 1: Fill coil type (a symbol representing current/voltage) in section marked ★. Likewise, in section marked ▲, fill a symbol representing the type of electrical conduit connection (None: Terminal Box Type, N: Plug-in Connector Type).
2: For the details of the pilot valves, see page 359 to 360.

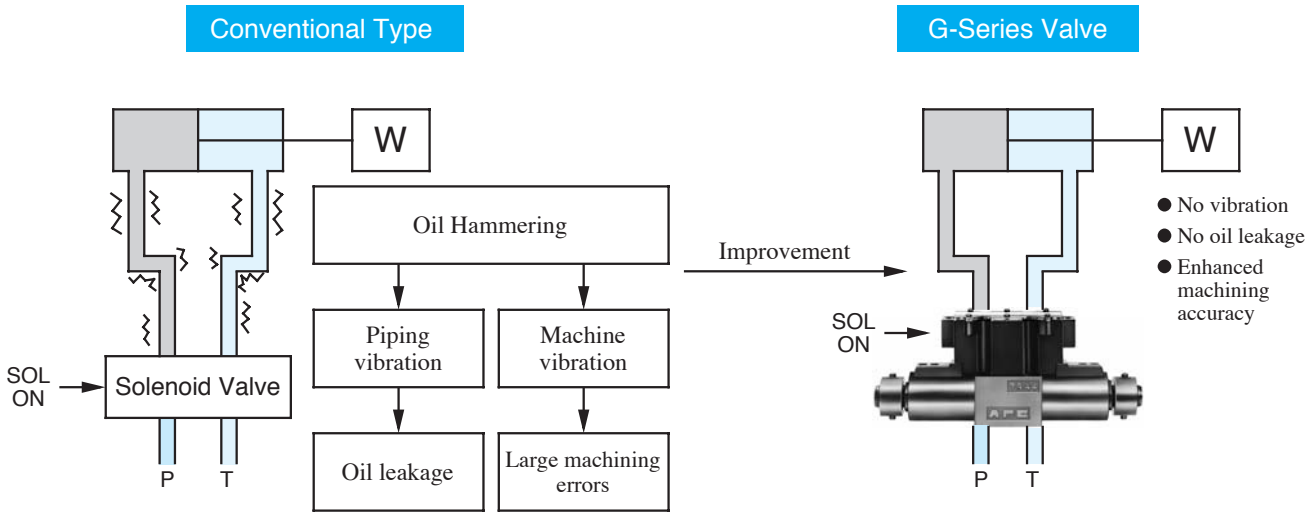
"G" Series Shockless Type Solenoid Operated / Solenoid Controlled Pilot Operated Directional Valves

The G-Series Solenoid Operated Directional Valves incorporate electronic circuits o enable adjustment of the spool shifting time.
A special spool shape that minimises shock is used, shocks caused by the actuator starting and stopping, as well as vibration due to oil hammering.
The shifting time of conventional Solenoid Operated, Shockless, and Directional Valves is constant and cannot be adjusted.
As the shifting time of the G-Series valves can be adjusted, it can be set at an optimal level to minimise shocks to the machine.

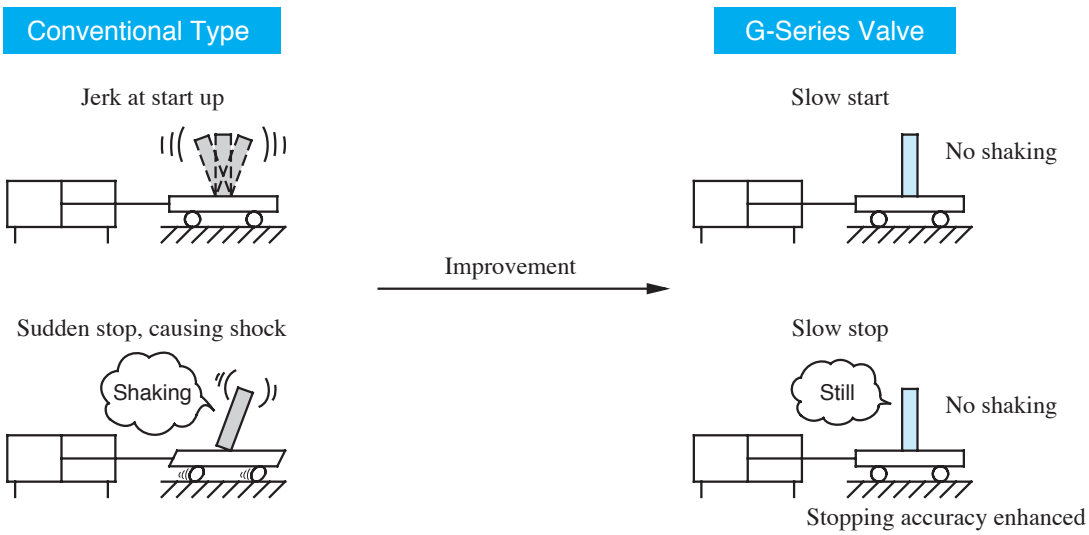

G-DSG-01


G-DSHG-04

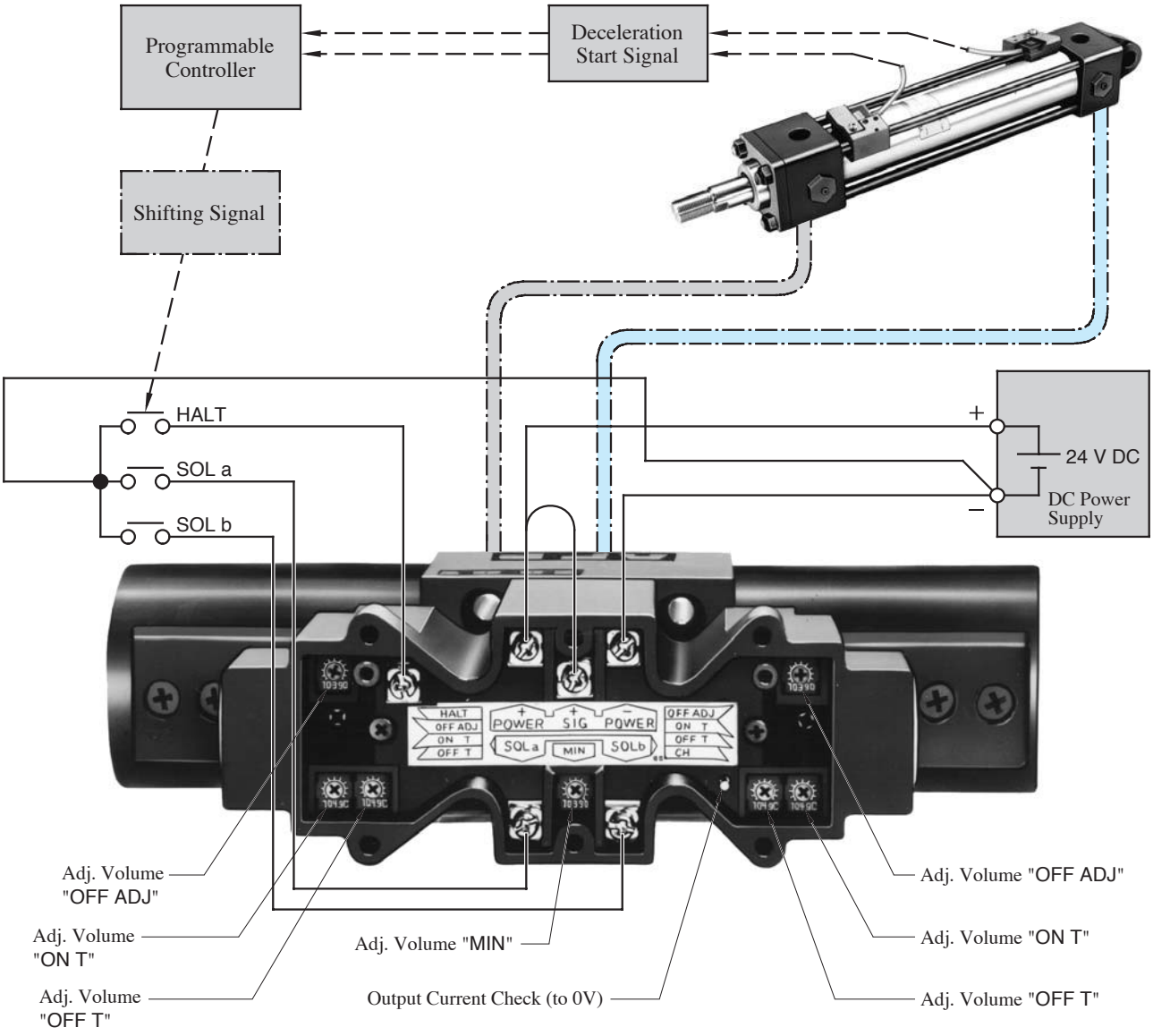
1 Reduces oil hammering during spool changeover.



2 Reduces shock caused by acceleration and deceleration

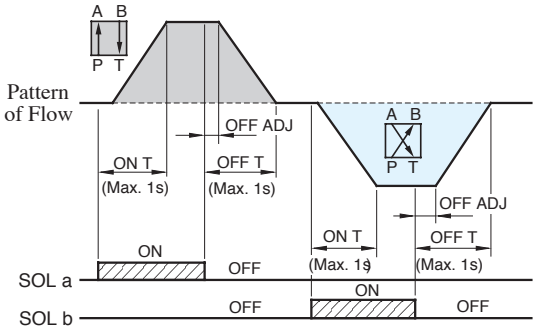


System Diagram (Example of sink type wiring)

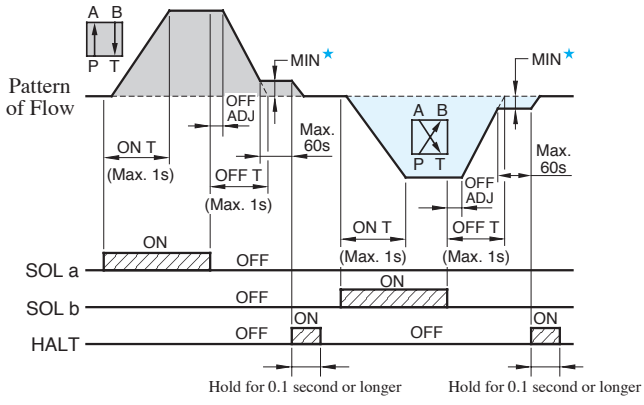


Relationships between SOL signals and flow patterns

Without **HALT** functions



With **HALT** functions



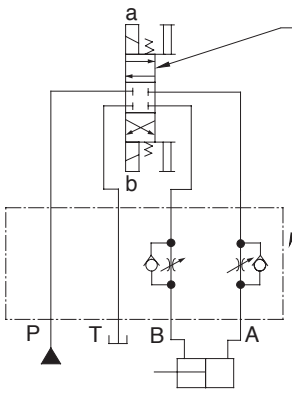
★The minimum adjustment volume is common for SOL a and b, and it is not possible to set a different volume for each SOL a and b individually. If the HALT functions are not used, set the minimum adjustment volume to zero.

Instructions

Adjustment of maximum flow rate

The G-Series Solenoid Operated Directional Valves cannot be adjusted for maximum flow rates.
To adjust maximum flow rates, use flow control valves.
In G-series solenoid controlled pilot operated directional valves (G-DSHG-04/06), the maximum flow rate can be adjusted by use of the valve with stroke adjustment screw of optional extra.

(Example)

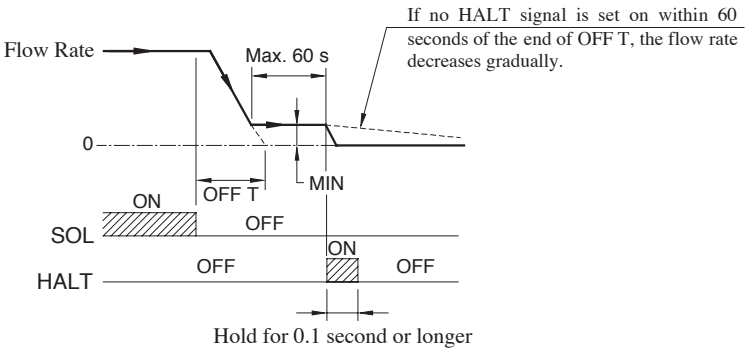


G-DSG valve
fully opens after the ON T duration.

To adjust maximum flow rates, with "G" series solenoid operated directional valves (G-DSG-01/03), flow control valves such as throttle check modular valves are used.
With "G" series solenoid controlled pilot operated directional valves (G-DSHG-04/06), maximum flow rates can be adjusted without flow control valves but by using a model with stroke adjustment (option).

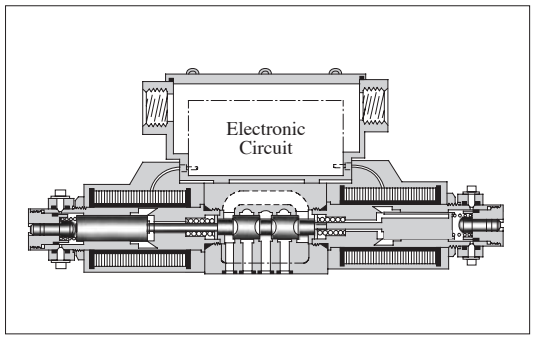
How to use HALT functions

The HALT functions are used to drive the actuator at a low speed to the stop position while keeping a slight flow after OFF T.
A flow rate (min. flow rate) during a low-speed operation can be set with the minimum adjusting volume (The minimum adjusting volume is common for SOL a and b. Individual setting is not possible for SOL a and b.) When HALT signal is on, the min. flow rate becomes zero and the actuator stops. Here, take care to keep the HALT signal on for longer than 0.1 second. The min. flow rate gets to "0" after about 60 seconds following the OFF T. If the HALT functions are not used, set the minimum adjusting volume to zero.
The HALT functions are not applicable to the spool function "2B7".



"G" Series Shockless Type Solenoid Operated Directional Valves



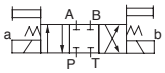
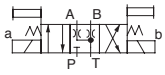
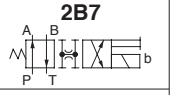
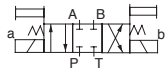
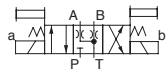
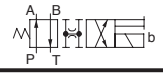


Specifications

Descriptions \ Model Numbers		G-DSG-01-∗∗∗-∗-50/5090	G-DSG-03-∗∗∗-∗-50/5090
Max. Flow ★1	L/min (U.S.GPM)	10 (2.6), 20 (5.3), 30 (7.9), 40 (10.6)	40 (10.6), 60 (15.9), 80 (21.1)
Max. Operating Pres. ★2	MPa (PSI)	25 (3630)	25 (3630)
Max. T-Line Back Pres.	MPa (PSI)	16 (2320)	16 (2320)
Electric Power Supply	Voltage	24 V DC (21 - 28 V DC Included Ripple): Use a stable power supply	
	Input Power at 24V	36 W	36 W
Shifting signal, low speed operation halt signal (can be used in common with electric power supply).	Voltage	5 - 48 V DC (Use a stable power supply)	
	Current	Constant at 10 mA (A constant-current circuit is used)	
	Input interface	Sink Type, Source Type	
Shifting time range (for ON and OFF)		0.1 - 1 s	0.3 - 1 s
Low speed operation flow rate (min. flow rate) range (for SOL a and b)	L/min (U.S.GPM)	0.5 - 5 (.13 - 1.3)	1 - 10 (.26 - 2.6)
Low speed operation flow rate (min. flow rate) hold time		Max. 60 s (After 60 seconds, the flow rate decreases gradually.)	
Ambient Temperature		0 - 50 °C (32 - 122 °F) with circulated air	
Approx. Mass	Single Solenoid	2.1 kg (4.6 lbs.)	5.3 kg (11.7 lbs.)
	Double Solenoid	3.0 kg (6.6 lbs.)	7.5 kg (16.5 lbs.)

★1. The maximum flow rates may vary according to the operating pressure. Refer to Maximum Flow Rates Characteristics on pages 414 and 415 for details.
★2. At pressures more than 21 MPa (3050 PSI), the "shockless effect" is slightly less if compared it with that at 16 MPa (2320 PSI).

Model Number Designation

G-DSG	-01	-10	-2B7	-S	-50	*	-L
Series Number	Valve Size	Metred Flow Capacity	Spool Type	Input Interface	Design Number	Design Standards	Models with Alternate Offset Solenoid
G-DSG: G Series Shockless Type Solenoid Operated Directional Valve, Sub-plate Mounting	**01**	**None**: 40 L/min **10** : 10 L/min **20** : 20 L/min	**3C2**  **3C40** 	**None**: Sink Type (Standard) **S**: Source Type	**50**	Refer to ★	**L** Applicable only for 2B7 (Omit if not required) 
		None: 30 L/min **10** : 10 L/min **20** : 20 L/min	**2B7** 				
	03	**None**: 80 L/min **40** : 40 L/min **60** : 60 L/min	**3C2**  **3C40** 		**50**		
		None: 60 L/min **40** : 40 L/min	**2B7** 				

★ Design Standards: None ..... Japanese Standard "JIS" and European Design Standard
90 ..... N. American Design Standard

Sub-plate

Valve Model Numbers	Japanese Standard "JIS"		European Design Standard		N. American Design Standard		Approx. Mass kg (lbs.)
	Sub-plate Model Numbers	Thread Size	Sub-plate Model Numbers	Thread Size	Sub-plate Model Numbers	Thread Size	
G-DSG-01	DSGM-01-31	Rc 1/8	DSGM-01-3180	1/8 BSP.F	DSGM-01-3190	1/8 NPT	0.8 (1.8)
	DSGM-01X-31	Rc 1/4	DSGM-01X-3180	1/4 BSP.F	DSGM-01X-3190	1/4 NPT	0.8 (1.8)
	DSGM-01Y-31	Rc 3/8	—	—	DSGM-01Y-3190	3/8 NPT	0.8 (1.8)
G-DSG-03	DSGM-03-40	Rc 3/8	DSGM-03-2180	3/8 BSP.F	DSGM-03-2190	3/8 NPT	3.0 (6.6)
	DSGM-03X-40	Rc 1/2	DSGM-03X-2180	1/2 BSP.F	DSGM-03X-2190	1/2 NPT	3.0 (6.6)
	DSGM-03Y-40	Rc 3/4	DSGM-03Y-2180	3/4 BSP.F	DSGM-03Y-2190	3/4 NPT	4.7 (10.4)

● Sub-plates are available. Specify the sub-plate model number from the table above. When sub-plates are not used, the mounting surface should have a good machined finish.

Attachment (Mtg. Bolt)

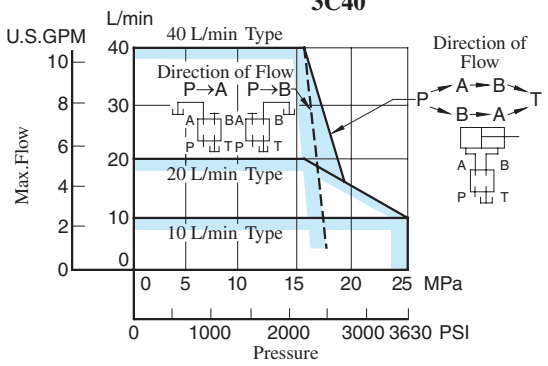
Four socket head cap screws in the table below are included.

Model Numbers	Socket Head Cap Screw (4 pcs.)		
	Japanese Standard "JIS" & European Design Standard	N. American Design Standard	Tightening Torque
G-DSG-01	M5 × 45 Lg.	No.10-24 UNC × 1-3/4 Lg.	5-7 Nm (44-62 in. lbs.)
G-DSG-03	M6 × 35 Lg.	1/4-20 UNC × 1-1/2 Lg.	12-15 Nm (106-133 in. lbs.)

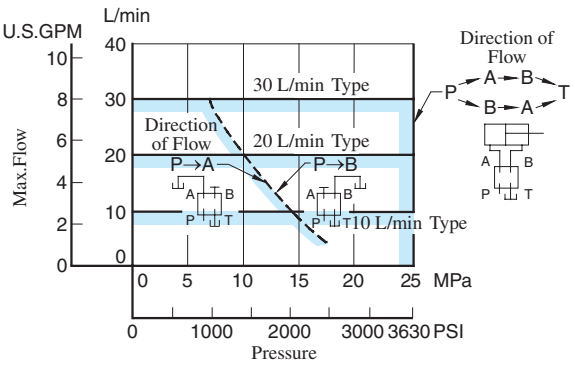
Typical Performance Characteristics of "G-DSG-01" at Viscosity 30 mm²/s (141 SSU), Specific Gravity 0.850

Maximum Flow Rate

G-DSG-01-∗-3C2 3C40

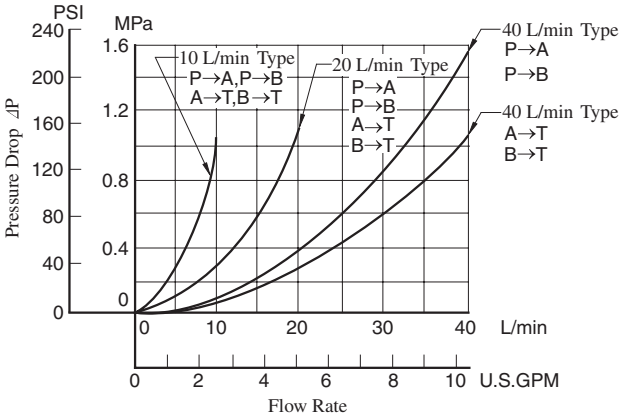


G-DSG-01-∗-2B7

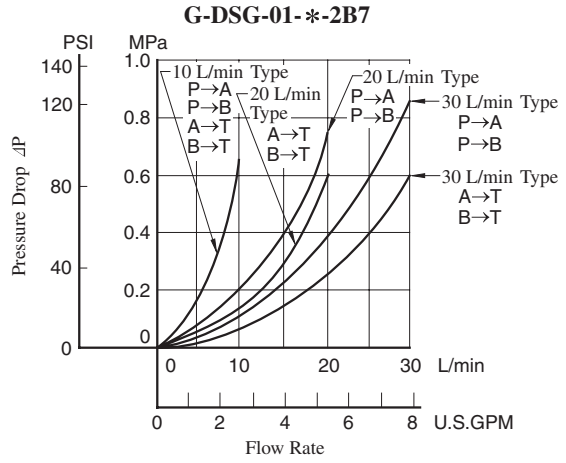


Pressure Drop

G-DSG-01-∗-3C2 3C40



G-DSG-01-∗-2B7



- For any other viscosity, multiply the factors in the table right.
- For any other specific gravity (G'), the pressure drop (⊿P') may be obtained from the formula below.

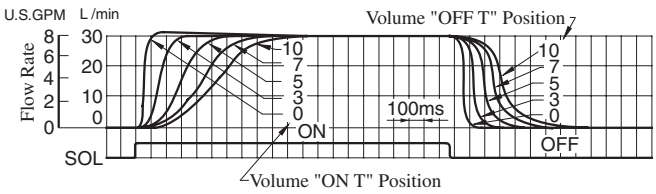
⊿P'=⊿P (G'/0.850)

Viscosity	mm²/s	15	20	30	40	50	60	70	80	90	100
	SSU	77	98	141	186	232	278	324	371	417	464
Factor		0.84	0.91	1.00	1.07	1.14	1.19	1.24	1.28	1.32	1.35

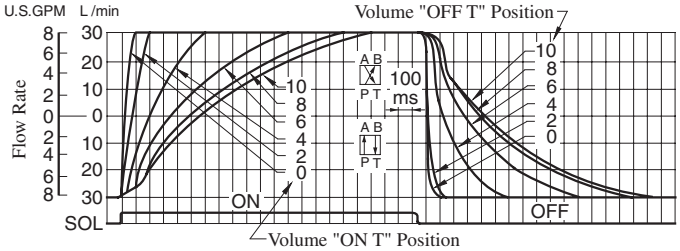
Shifting Characteristics

Supply Pressure : 16 MPa (2320 PSI)
Flow Rate : 30 L/min (7.9 U.S.GPM)

● 3C2, 3C40

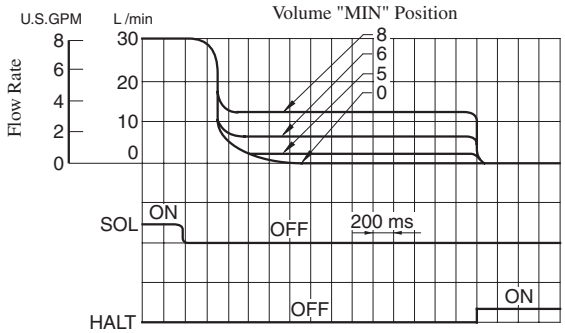


● 2B7



Low Speed Operating Flow Characteristics

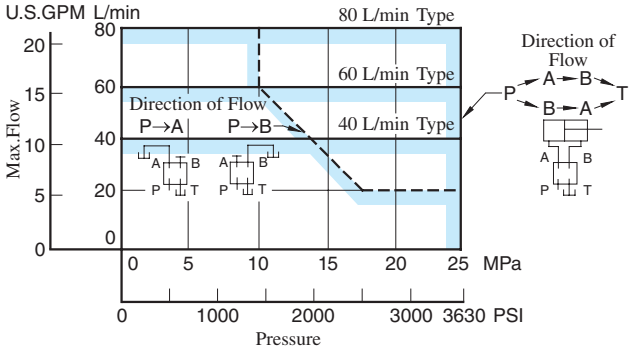
Supply Pressure : 16 MPa (2320 PSI)
Flow Rate : 30 L/min (7.9 U.S.GPM)



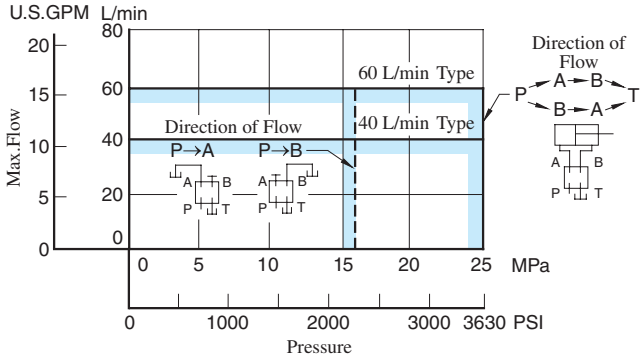
Typical Performance Characteristics of **"G-DSG-03"** at Viscosity 30 mm²/s (141 SSU), Specific Gravity 0.850

Maximum Flow Rate

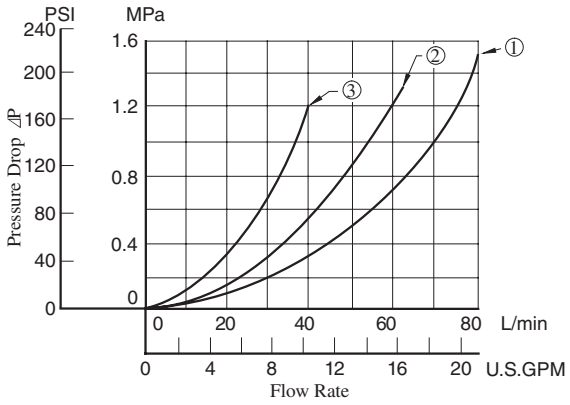
G-DSG-03-∗-$^{3C2}_{3C40}$



G-DSG-03-∗-2B7



Pressure Drop



Model Numbers	Pressure Drop Curve Numbers★
G-DSG-03-$^{3C2}_{3C40}$	①
G-DSG-03-40-$^{3C2}_{3C40}$	③
G-DSG-03-60-$^{3C2}_{3C40}$	②
G-DSG-03-2B7	①
G-DSG-03-40-2B7	③

★ The numbers of the pressure drop curves are the same for P→A, P→B, A→T and B→T.

- For any other viscosity, multiply the factors in the table right.
- For any other specific gravity (G'), the pressure drop (⊿P') may be obtained from the formula below.

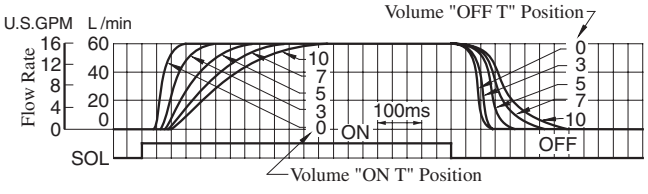
⊿P'=⊿P (G'/0.850)

Viscosity	mm²/s	15	20	30	40	50	60	70	80	90	100
	SSU	77	98	141	186	232	278	324	371	417	464
Factor		0.84	0.91	1.00	1.07	1.14	1.19	1.24	1.28	1.32	1.35

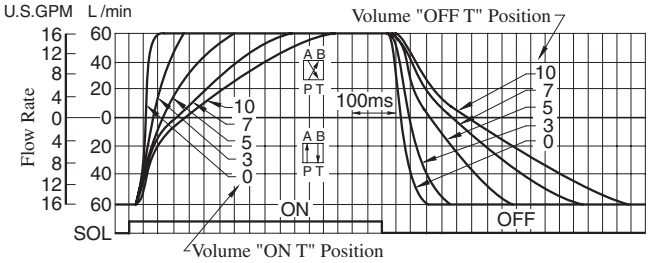
Shifting Characteristics

Supply Pressure : 16 MPa (2320 PSI)
Flow Rate : 60 L/min (15.9 U.S.GPM)

● 3C2, 3C40

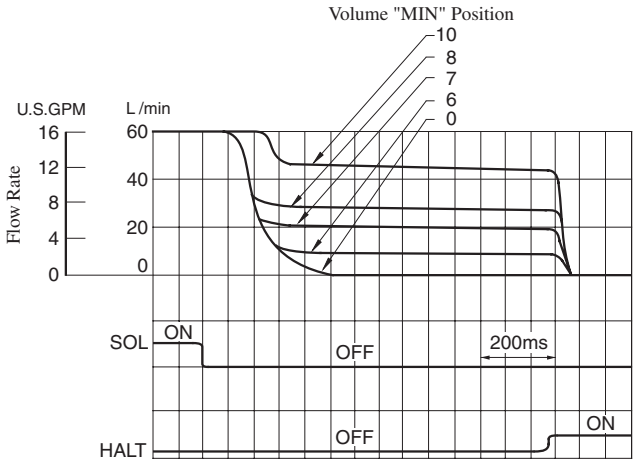


● 2B7



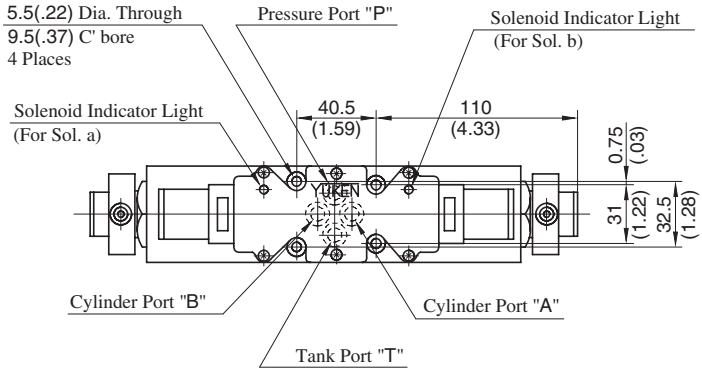
Low Speed Operating Flow Characteristics

Supply Pressure : 16 MPa (2320 PSI)
Flow Rate : 60 L/min (15.9 U.S.GPM)

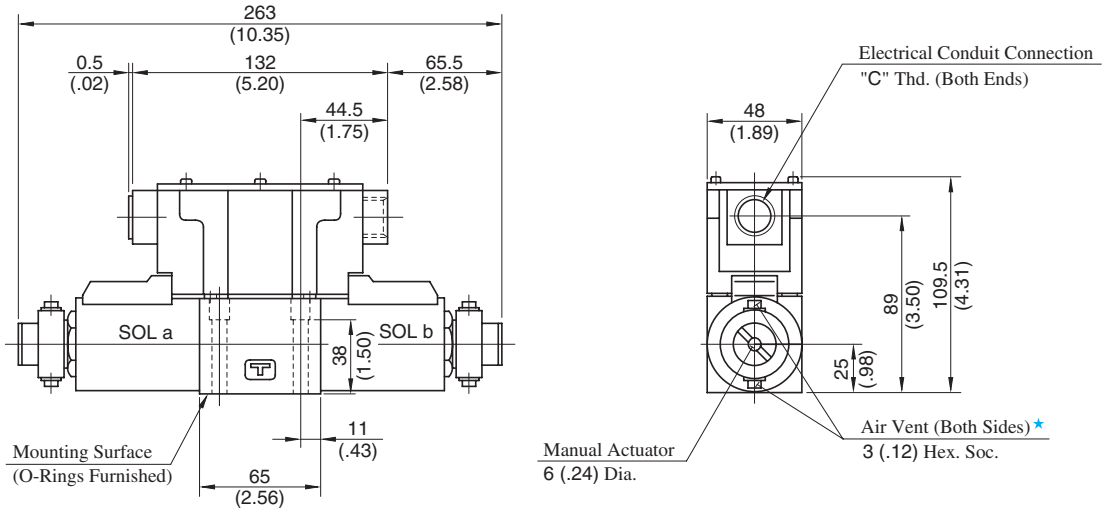


G-DSG-01-∗-3C2/3C40-∗-50/5090

Mounting Surface:
ISO4401-AB-03-4-A



Model Numbers	"C" Thd.
G-DSG-01-∗∗∗-∗-50	G 1/2
G-DSG-01-∗∗∗-∗-5090	1/2 NPT

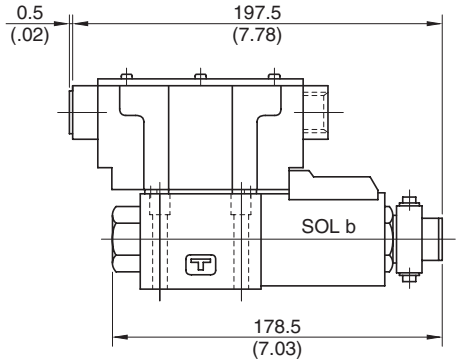


★ Air vent position around valve longitudinal axis can be optionally selected.

Note: For the valve mounting surface dimensions, see the dimensional drawing of the sharable sub-plate in page 356.

DIMENSIONS IN MILLIMETRES (INCHES)

G-DSG-01-∗-2B7-∗-50/5090

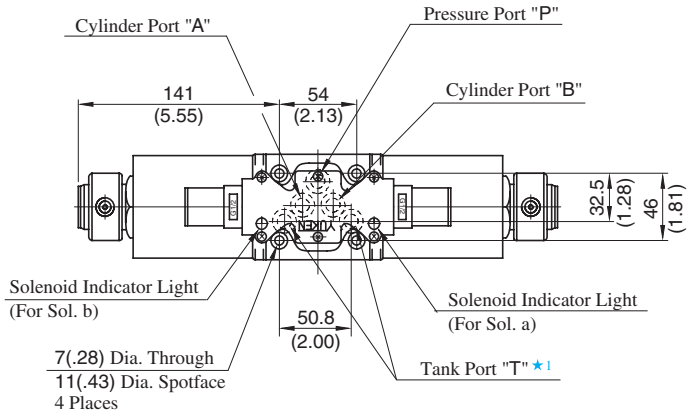


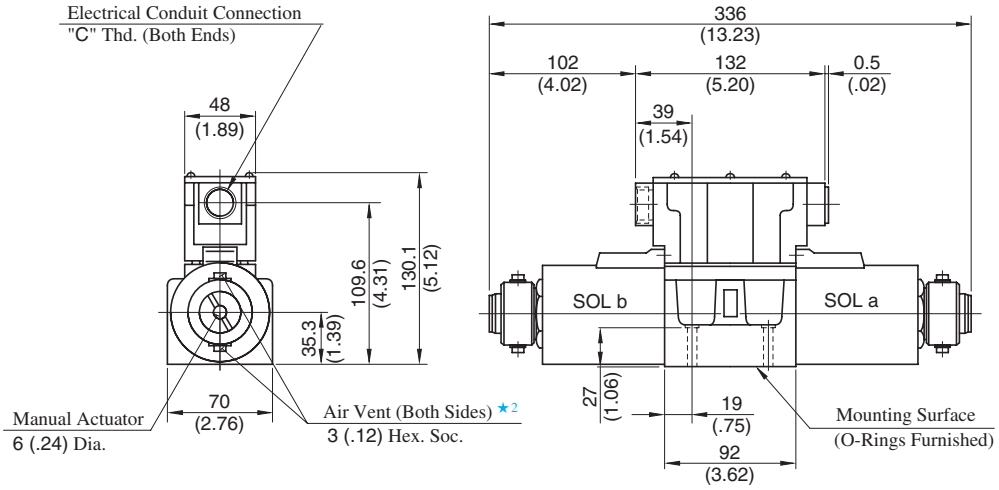
• For other dimensions, refer to the drawing above.

G-DSG-03-∗-3C2/3C40-∗-50/5090

Mounting Surface:
ISO 4401-AC-05-4-A

Model Numbers	"C" Thd.
G-DSG-03-∗∗∗-∗-50	G 1/2
G-DSG-03-∗∗∗-∗-5090	1/2 NPT

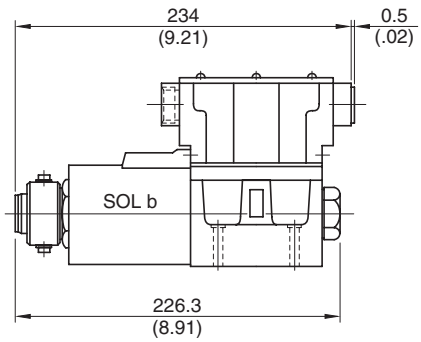




★1. Although the tank port is shown on the left in our sub-plate, either may be used.
★2. Air vent position around valve longitudinal axis can be optionally selected.
Note: For the valve mounting surface dimensions, see the dimensional drawing of the sharable sub-plate in page 373.

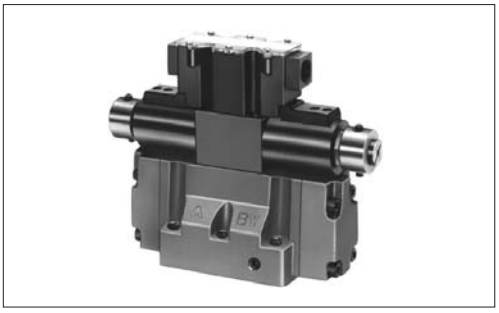
DIMENSIONS IN MILLIMETRES (INCHES)

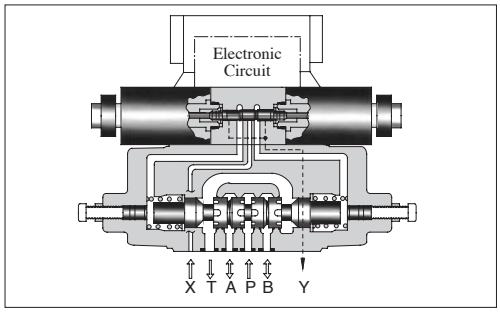
G-DSG-03-∗-2B7-∗-50/5090



• For other dimensions, refer to the drawing above.

"G" Series Shockless Type Solenoid Controlled Pilot Operated Directional Valves



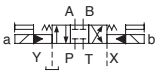
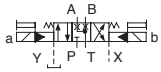


Specifications

Descriptions \ Model Numbers		G-DSHG-04-3C∗-∗-∗-∗-50/5090	G-DSHG-06-3C∗-∗-∗-∗-50/5090
Max. Flow	L/min (U.S.GPM)	160 (42.3) ★1	250 (66.1) ★1
Max. Operating Pres.	MPa (PSI)	25 (3630)	25 (3630)
Max. T-Line Back Pres.	MPa (PSI)	16 (2320)	16 (2320)
Max. Drain Line Back Pressure	MPa (PSI)	3 (440)	3 (440)
Max. Pilot Pressure	MPa (PSI)	16 (2320)	16 (2320)
Min. Required Pilot Pres.	MPa (PSI)	1.5 (220) ★2	
Pilot Flow L/min (U.S.GPM)	at Normal	1 (0.3)	1 (0.3)
	at Transition	4 (1.1)	6 (1.6)
Electric Power Supply	Voltage	24 V DC (21 - 28 V DC Included Ripple): Use a stable power supply	
	Input Power at 24V	36 W	36 W
Shifting signal, low speed operation halt signal (can be used in common with electric power supply)	Voltage	5 - 48 V DC (Use a stable power supply)	
	Current	Constant at 10 mA (A constant-current circuit is used)	
	Input interface	Sink Type, Source Type	
Shifting time range (for ON and OFF)		ON: 0.06 - 1.5 s, OFF: 0.1 - 2 s	ON: 0.1 - 1 s, OFF: 0.2 - 2 s
Low speed operation flow rate (min. flow rate) range (for SOL a and b) L/min (U.S.GPM)		5 - 20 (1.3 - 5.3)	10 - 30 (2.6 - 7.9)
Low speed operation flow rate (min. flow rate) hold time		Max. 60 s (After 60 seconds, the flow rate decreases gradually.)	
Ambient Temperature		0 - 50 °C (32 - 122 °F) with circulated air	
Approx. Mass		12 kg (26.5 lbs.)	15 kg (33.1 lbs.)

★1. The maximum flow rate is constant irrespective of the working pressure.
★2. Be sure that the difference between pilot pressure and drain port back pressure is larger than the minimum pilot pressure.

Model Number Designation

G-DSHG	-04	-3C2	-E	-R2	-S	-50	*
Series Number	Valve Size	Spool Type	Pilot Connection	Spool Control Modification (Omit if not required)	Input Interface	Design Number	Design Standards
G-DSHG: G Series Shockless Type Solenoid Controlled Pilot Operated Directional Valve, Sub-plate Mounting	**04**	**3C2** 	**None**: Internal Pilot	**R2**: With Stroke Adjustment, Both Ends	**None**: Sink Type (Standard)	**50**	Refer to ★
	06	**3C40** 	**E**: External Pilot	**RA**: With Stroke Adjustment, Port "A" End **RB**: With Stroke Adjustment, Port "B" End	**S**: Source Type	**50**	

★ Design Standards: None ..... Japanese Standard "JIS" and European Design Standard
90 ..... N. American Design Standard

Sub-plate

Valve Model Numbers	Japanese Standard "JIS"			European Design Standard			N. American Design Standard		
	Sub-plate Model Numbers	Thread Size	Approx. Mass kg (lbs.)	Sub-plate Model Numbers	Thread Size	Approx. Mass kg (lbs.)	Sub-plate Model Numbers	Thread Size	Approx. Mass kg (lbs.)
G-DSHG-04	DHGM-04-20 DHGM-04X-20	Rc 1/2 Rc 3/4	4.4 (9.7) 4.1 (9.0)	DHGM-04-2080 DHGM-04X-2080	1/2 BSP.F 3/4 BSP.F	4.4 (9.7) 4.1 (9.0)	DHGM-04-2090 DHGM-04X-2090	1/2 NPT 3/4 NPT	4.4 (9.7) 4.1 (9.0)
G-DSHG-06	DHGM-06-50 DHGM-06X-50	Rc 3/4 Rc 1	7.4 (16.3) 7.4 (16.3)	DHGM-06-5080 DHGM-06X-5080	3/4 BSP.F 1 BSP.F	8.5 (18.7) 8.5 (18.7)	DHGM-06-5090 DHGM-06X-5090	3/4 NPT 1 NPT	7.4 (16.3) 7.4 (16.3)

● Sub-plates are available. Specify the sub-plate model number from the table above.
When sub-plates are not used, the mounting surface should have a good machined finish.

Attachment (Mtg. Bolts)

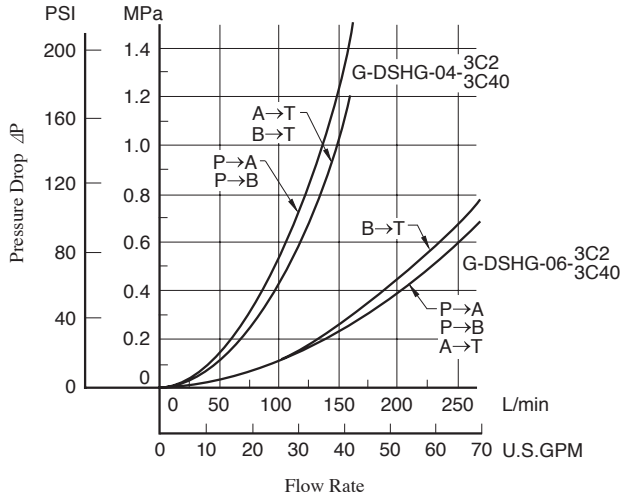
Socket head cap screws in the table below are included.

Model Numbers	Socket Head Cap Screw			
	Japanese Standard "JIS" & European Design Standard	N. American Design Standard	Qty.	Tightening Torque Nm (in. lbs.)
G-DSHG-04	M6 × 45 Lg. M10 × 50 Lg.	1/4-20 UNC × 1-3/4 Lg. 3/8-16 UNC × 2 Lg.	2 4	12-15 (106-133) 58-72 (513-637)
G-DSHG-06	M12 × 60 Lg.	1/2-13 UNC × 2-1/2 Lg.	6	100-123 (885-1089)

Hydraulic Fluid: Viscosity 30 mm²/s (141 SSU), Specific Gravity 0.850

Pressure Drop

G-DSHG-04/06-3C2/3C40



- For any other viscosity, multiply the factors in the table below.

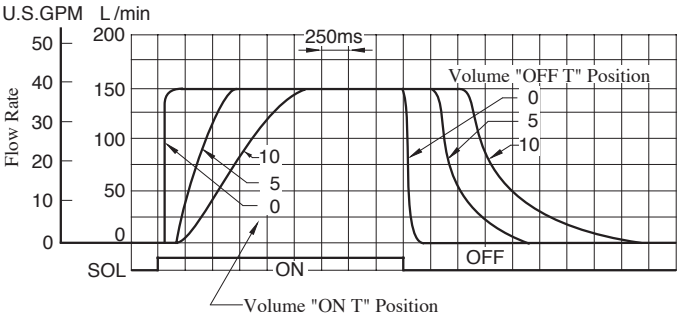
Viscosity	mm²/s	15	20	30	40	50	60	70	80	90	100
	SSU	77	98	141	186	232	278	324	371	417	464
Factor		0.84	0.91	1.00	1.07	1.14	1.19	1.24	1.28	1.32	1.35

- For any other specific gravity (G'), the pressure drop (⊿P') may be obtained from the formula below.
  ⊿P'=⊿P (G'/0.850)

Shifting Characteristics

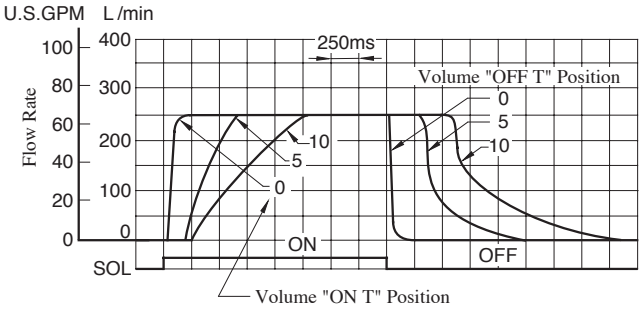
G-DSHG-04-3C2/3C40

Supply Pressure : 16 MPa (2320 PSI)
Flow Rate : 150 L/min (39.6 U.S.GPM)
Pilot Pressure : 16 MPa (2320 PSI)



G-DSHG-06-3C2/3C40

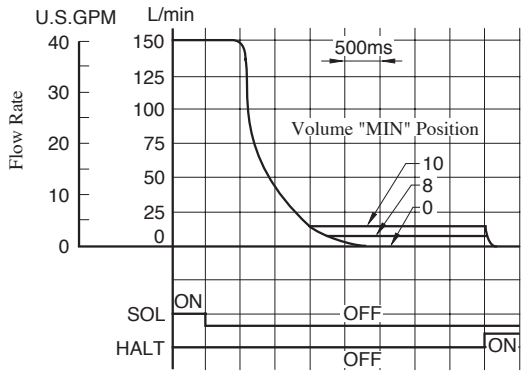
Supply Pressure : 16 MPa (2320 PSI)
Flow Rate : 250 L/min (66.1 U.S.GPM)
Pilot Pressure : 16 MPa (2320 PSI)



Low Speed Operating Flow Characteristics

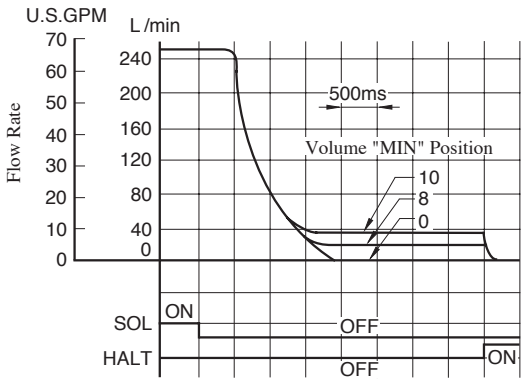
G-DSHG-04-3C2/3C40

Supply Pressure : 16 MPa (2320 PSI)
Flow Rate : 150 L/min (39.6 U.S.GPM)
Pilot Pressure : 16 MPa (2320 PSI)



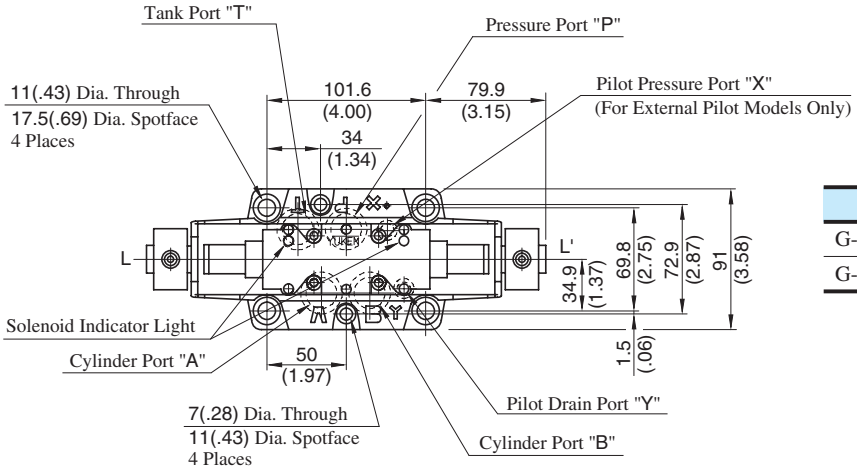
G-DSHG-06-3C2/3C40

Supply Pressure : 16 MPa (2320 PSI)
Flow Rate : 250 L/min (66.1 U.S.GPM)
Pilot Pressure : 16 MPa (2320 PSI)

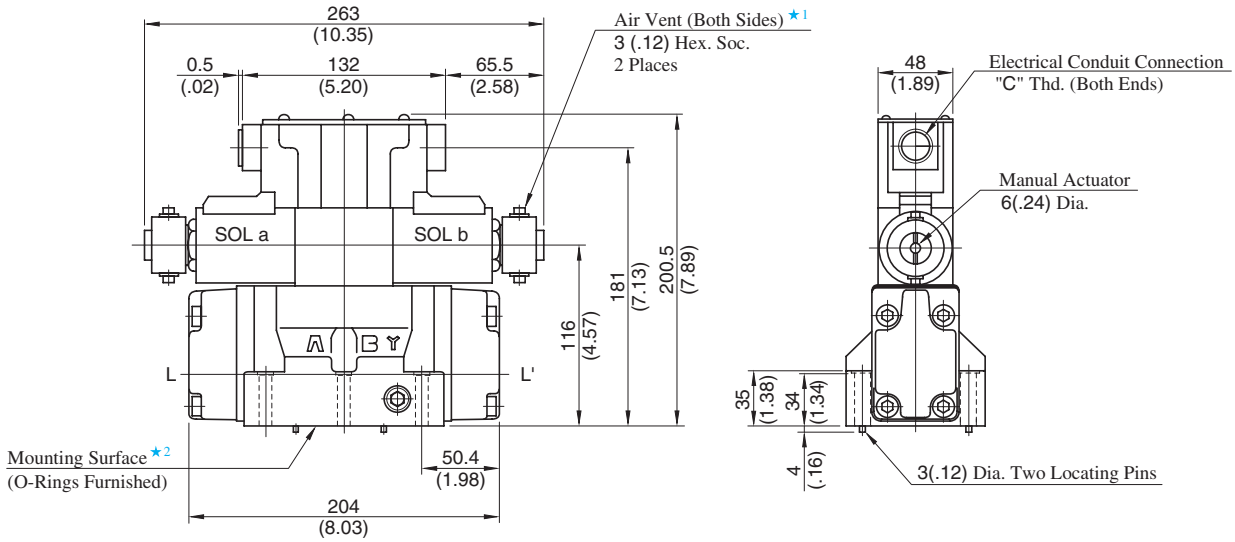


G-DSHG-04-3C∗-∗-∗-50/5090

Mounting Surface:
ISO 4401-AD-07-4-A



Model Numbers	"C" Thd.
G-DSHG-04-3C∗-∗-∗-50	G 1/2
G-DSHG-04-3C∗-∗-∗-5090	1/2 NPT

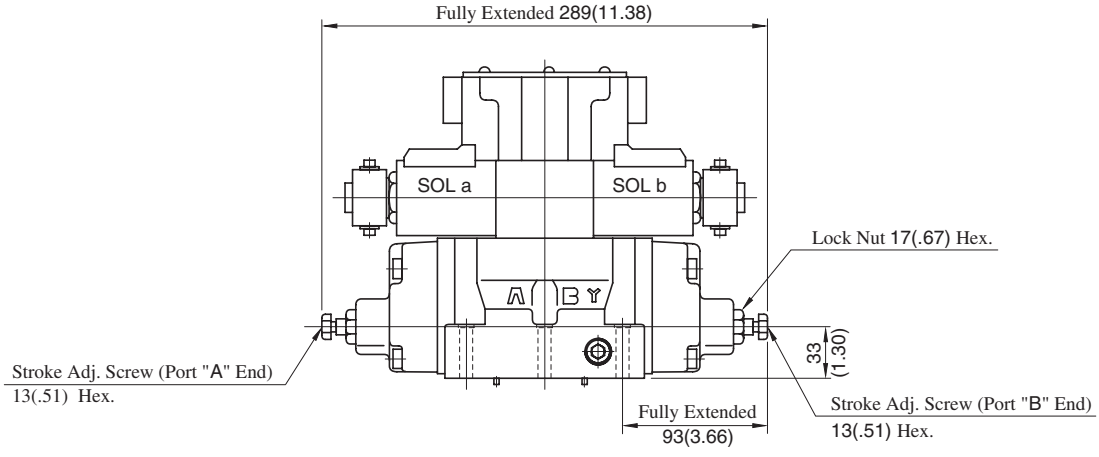


★1. Air vent position around valve longitudinal axis can be optionally selected.
★2. O-rings for ports: SO-NB-P22 for P/A/B/T ports
SO-NB-P9 for X/Y ports
Note: For the valve mounting surface dimensions, see the dimensional drawing of the sharable sub-plate on page 401.

DIMENSIONS IN MILLIMETRES (INCHES)

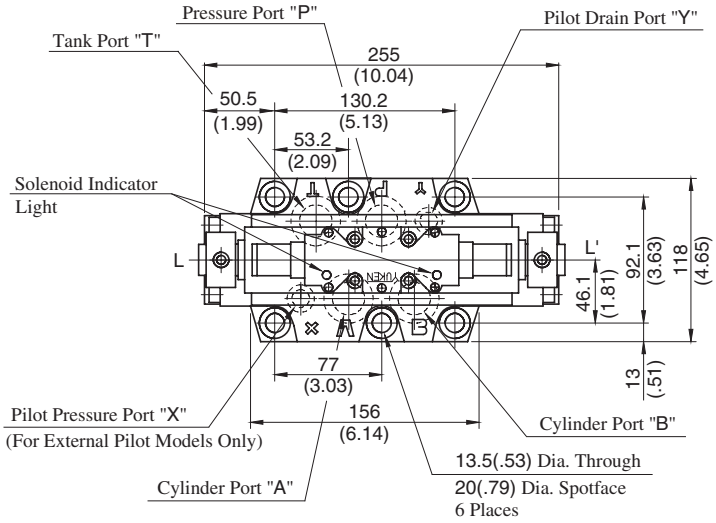
● Models with Stroke Adjustment (Option)

G-DSHG-04-3C∗-∗-R∗-∗-50/5090

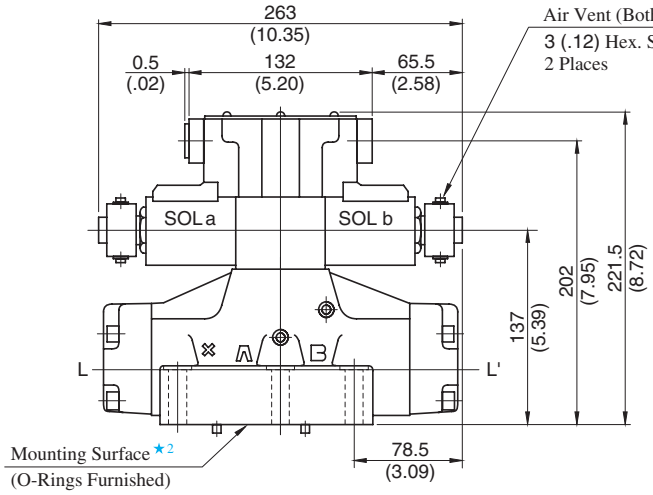


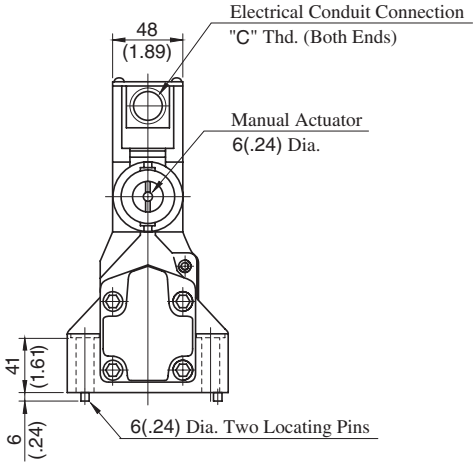
G-DSHG-06-3C∗-∗-∗-50/5090

Mounting Surface:
ISO4401-AE-08-4-A



Model Numbers	"C" Thd.
G-DSHG-06-3C∗-∗-∗-50	G 1/2
G-DSHG-06-3C∗-∗-∗-5090	1/2 NPT



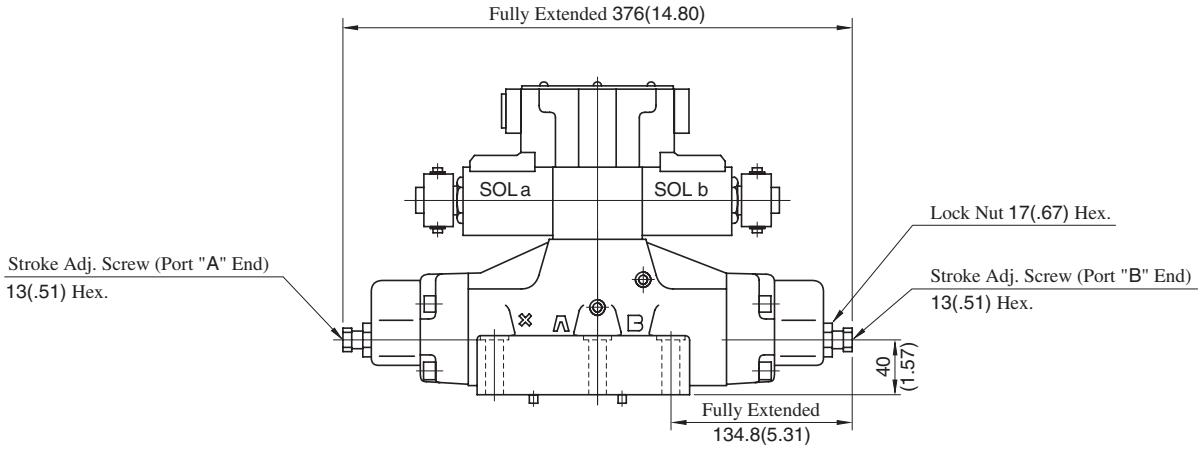


★1. Air vent position around valve longitudinal axis can be optionally selected.
★2. O-rings for ports: SO-NB-P30 for P/A/B/T ports
SO-NB-P14 for X/Y ports
Note: For the valve mounting surface dimensions, see the dimensional drawing of the sharable sub-plate in page 403.

DIMENSIONS IN MILLIMETRES (INCHES)

● Models with Stroke Adjustment (Option)

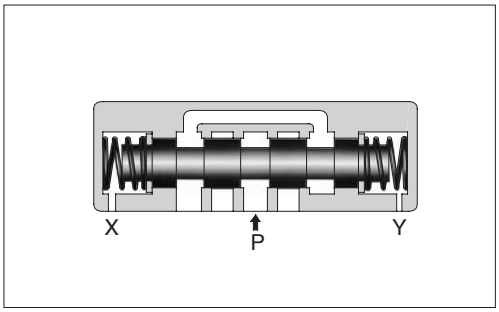
G-DSHG-06-3C∗-∗-R∗-∗-50/5090



Pilot Operated Directional Valves

These valves perform a change over of spool by hydraulic pilot and shift the direction of oil flow.

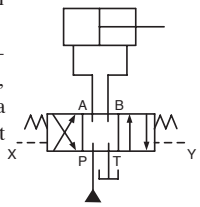




Specifications

Model Numbers	Maximum Flow L/min (U.S.GPM) 10 MPa (1450 PSI)	16 MPa (2320 PSI)	25 MPa (3630 PSI)	31.5 MPa (4570 PSI)	Max.Operating Pressure MPa (PSI)	Max. Pilot Pressure MPa (PSI)	Min. Required Pilot Pressure MPa (PSI)	Max. T-Line Back Pressure MPa (PSI)	Approx. Mass kg (lbs.)
DHG-04-3C∗-50∗	300 (79.3)★1	300 (79.3)★1	300 (79.3)★1	300 (79.3)★1	31.5 (4570)	25 (3630)	0.8 (120)	21 (3050)	7.4 (16.3)
DHG-04-2N∗-50∗	300 (79.3)	300 (79.3)	300 (79.3)	300 (79.3)					7.4 (16.3)
DHG-04-2B∗-50∗	130 (34.3)	70 (18.5)	70 (18.5)	60 (15.9)					7.8 (17.2)
DHG-06-3C∗-50∗	500 (132)★2	500 (132)★2	500 (132)★2	500 (132)★2	31.5 (4570)	25 (3630)	0.8 (120)★4	21 (3050)	11.2 (24.7)
DHG-06-2N∗-50∗	500 (132)	500 (132)	500 (132)	500 (132)					11.2 (24.7)
DHG-06-2B∗-50∗	140 (37)	100 (26.4)	90 (23.8)	80 (21.1)					11.7 (25.8)
DHG-06-3H∗-50∗	500 (132)	500 (132)	500 (132)	500 (132)★2		21 (3050)	1 (150)		12.0 (26.5)
DHG-10-3C∗-40∗	1100 (291)★3	1100 (291)★3	1100 (291)★3	1100 (291)★3	31.5 (4570)	25 (3630)	1 (150)★4	21 (3050)	43.8 (96.6)
DHG-10-2N∗-40∗	1100 (291)	1100 (291)	1100 (291)	1100 (291)					43.8 (96.6)
DHG-10-2B∗-40∗	460 (122)	300 (79.3)	220 (58.1)	200 (52.8)					45.6 (101)
DHG-10-3H∗-40∗	1100 (291)	1100 (291)	1100 (291)★3	1100 (291)★3		21 (3050)	1 (150)		51.6 (114)

Note: Max. flow in the table above represents the value in the flow condition of P→A →B →T (or P→B →A →T) as shown in the circuit diagram right.
In case the valves is used in the condition that eihter A or B port is blocked, the maximum flow differs according to a hydraulic circuit, therefore, please consult us for details.



★1. Varies depending on the spool type. For more information, see page 388 for the List of "Standard Model and Maximum Flow" (DSHG-04) for Solenoid Controlled Pilot Operated Directional Valves.
★2. Varies depending on the spool type and pilot pressure. For more information, see page 389 for the List of "Standard Model and Maximum Flow" (DSHG-06) related to the Solenoid Controlled Pilot Operated Directional Valves.
★3. Varies depending on the spool type and pilot pressure. For more information, see page 390 for the List of "Standard Model and Maximum Flow" (DSHG-10) related to the Solenoid Controlled Pilot Operated Directional Valves.
★4. Minimum Pilot Pressure for the models with pilot piston is 1.8 MPa (260 PSI).

Yuken can offer flanged connection valves described below.
Consult us for the details.

Model Numbers	Rated Flow L/min (U.S.GPM)	Max.Operating Pres. MPa (PSI)
DHF-16-∗∗∗-30∗	500 (132)	21 (3050)
DHF-24-∗∗∗-26∗	1200 (317)	
DHF-32-∗∗∗-21∗	2400 (634)	

Pressure Drop

Same as those for Solenoid Controlled Pilot Operated Directional Valves. See pages 392 and 393 for the related information.

Instruction

- In case of Spring Offset Models, directly connect the pilot pressure port "Y" to the reservoir as a drain port.

Model Number Designation

F-	DH	G	-04	-2	B	2	A	-C2	-RA	-H	-50	*
Special Seals	Series Number	Type of Connection	Valve Size	Number of Valve Positions	Spool-Spring Arrangement	Spool Type	Special Two Position Valve	Model with Pilot Choke Valve (Options) ★2	Spool Control Modification (Options) ★2	Built-in Orifice for Pilot Line	Design Number	Design Standard
F: Special Seals for Phosphate ester type fluids (Omit if not required)	**DH**: Pilot Operated Directional Valve	**G**: Sub-plate Mounting	**04**	**3**	**C**: Spring Centred	**2**, **3**, **4**, **40**, **5**, **6**, **60**, **7**, **9**, **10**, **11**, **12**	**A**★3, **B**★3 (Omit if not required)	**C2**: With C2 Choke	**R2**: With Stroke Adjustment, Both Ends	—	**50**	Refer to ★5
			06	**2**	**H**: Pressure Centred (Option) ★2				**RA**: With Stroke Adjustment, Port A End	**H**: Refer to ★4	**50**	
			10	Refer to ★1	**N**: No-Spring				**RB**: With Stroke Adjustment, Port B End		**40**	
					B: Spring Offset				**P2**: With Pilot Piston, Both Ends			
									PA: With Pilot Piston, Port A End			
									PB: With Pilot Piston, Port B End			

★1. For various combination, see the List of Valve Types below.
★2. For the option combinations of the Type (Valve Size) and Options, see the List of Options below.
★3. Refer to the column "valves using neutral position and side position" (Special 2-position valve) on page 426.
★4. In spool-spring arrangement "H" (pressure centred models), in case the pilot pressure is more than 10 MPa (150PSI), please specify that the valve should have the built-in orifice to the pilot line.
★5. Design Standards: None..... Japanese Standard "JIS" and European Design Standard
90..... N. American Design Standard

List of Valve Type

Spool Type	Valve Types			
	Three Positions		Two Positions	
	Spring Centred	Pressure★ Centred	No-Spring	Spring Offset
	Graphic Symbols			
2	3C2	3H2	2N2	2B2
3	3C3	3H3	2N3	2B3
4	3C4	3H4	2N4	2B4
40	3C40	3H40	2N40	2B40
5	3C5	3H5		
6	3C6	3H6		
60	3C60	3H60		
7	3C7	3H7	2N7	2B7
9	3C9	3H9		
10	3C10	3H10		
11	3C11	3H11		
12	3C12	3H12		

★: Pressure Centered Models are not available for the Valve Size of "04".

List of Options

Model Numbers	Option Code							
	3H*	C2	R2	RA	RB	P2	PA	PB
DHG-04-3C*	×	○	○	○	○	×	×	×
DHG-04-2N*	×	○	○	○	○	×	×	×
DHG-04-2B*	×	○	×	○	×	×	×	×
DHG-06-3C*	×	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
DHG-06-2N*	×	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
DHG-06-2B*	×	○	×	○	×	×	○	×
DHG-06-3H*	○	○	×	×	×	×	×	×
DHG-10-3C*	×	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
DHG-10-2N*	×	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
DHG-10-2B*	×	○	×	○	×	×	○	×
DHG-10-3H*	○	○	×	×	×	×	○	×

Note. ○ Mark: Available
× Mark: Not Available

Sub-plate

Valve Model Numbers	Japanese Standard "JIS"			European Design Standard			N. American Design Standard		
	Sub-plate Model Numbers	Thread Size	Approx. Mass kg (lbs.)	Sub-plate Model Numbers	Thread Size	Approx. Mass kg (lbs.)	Sub-plate Model Numbers	Thread Size	Approx. Mass kg (lbs.)
DHG-04	DHGM-04-20 DHGM-04X-20	Rc 1/2 Rc 3/4	4.4 (9.7) 4.1 (9.0)	DHGM-04-2080 DHGM-04X-2080	1/2 BSP.F 3/4 BSP.F	4.4 (9.7) 4.1 (9.0)	DHGM-04-2090 DHGM-04X-2090	1/2 NPT 3/4 NPT	4.4 (9.7) 4.1 (9.0)
DHG-06	DHGM-06-50 DHGM-06X-50	Rc 3/4 Rc 1	7.4 (16.3) 7.4 (16.3)	DHGM-06-5080 DHGM-06X-5080	3/4 BSP.F 1 BSP.F	8.5 (18.7) 8.5 (18.7)	DHGM-06-5090 DHGM-06X-5090	3/4 NPT 1 NPT	7.4 (16.3) 7.4 (16.3)
DHG-10	DHGM-10-40 DHGM-10X-40	Rc 1-1/4 Rc 1-1/2	21.5 (47.4) 21.5 (47.4)	DHGM-10-4080 DHGM-10X-4080	1-1/4 BSP.F 1-1/2 BSP.F	21.5 (47.4) 21.5 (47.4)	DHGM-10-4090 DHGM-10X-4090	1-1/4 NPT 1-1/2 NPT	21.5 (47.4) 21.5 (47.4)

- Sub-plates are available. Specify the sub-plate model number from the table above.
  When sub-plates are not used, the mounting surface should have a good machined finish.
- Sub-plates are shared with those for Solenoid Controlled Pilot Operated Directional Valves. Refer to pages 401 to 403 for dimensions.

Mounting Bolts

Model Numbers	Socket Head Cap Screw			
	Japanese Standard "JIS" European Design Standard	N. American Desgin Standard	Qty.	Tightening Torque Nm (in. lbs)
DHG-04	M6 × 45 Lg. M10 × 50 Lg.	1/4-20 UNC × 1-3/4 Lg. 3/8-16 UNC × 2 Lg.	2 4	12-15 (106-133) 58-72 (513-637)
DHG-06	M12 × 60 Lg.	1/2-13 UNC × 2-1/2 Lg.	6	100-123 (885-1089)
DHG-10	M20 × 75 Lg.	3/8-16 UNC × 2 Lg.	6	473-585 (4186-5177)

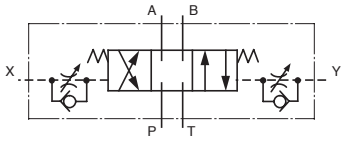
Options

Models with Pilot Choke Adjustment (C2)

When the adjustment screw is turned clockwise, changeover speed of the spool becomes slow. In case of the spring centred valves in particular, making slow of the returning speed of the spool to the neutral position is possible with a C2 choke valve.
These choke valves can be used in combination with valves of spring centred, no spring, spring offset, pressure centred and the valves with stroke adjustment.

Graphic Symbols

Spring Centred Models

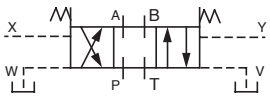


Models with Pilot Piston (P ∗)

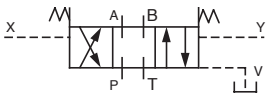
The valves with a pilot piston can be used when the high speed changeover of the spool is required. However, please note that in case of spring centred valves, there is no change in the returning speed of the spool to the neutral position even with the pilot piston.

Graphic Symbols

Spring Centred Models with Pilot Piston on Both Ends (P2)



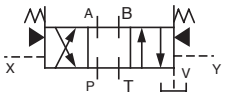
Spring Centred Models with Pilot Piston on Port "A" End (PA)



Pressure Centered Models (3H ∗)

The pressure centred type can be used when the returning of the spool to the neutral position is required to be done firmly.

Graphic Symbol

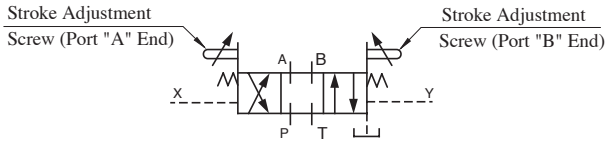


Models with Stroke Adjustment (R ∗)

When the adjustment screw is screwed in, the spool stroke becomes short and flow rate reduces

Graphic Symbol

Spring Centred Models with Stroke Adjustment on Both Ends (R2)



Additional Mass of Options

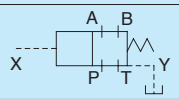
Add the mass described below to the mass of standard models on page 423 if options are required.

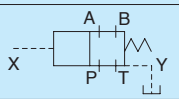
kg (lbs.)

Model Numbers	With Pilot Choke Valve	With Pilot Piston		With Stroke Adjustment	
		P2	PA PB	R2	RA RB
DHG-04	0.65 (1.4)	—	—	1.0 (2.2)	0.5 (1.1)
DHG-06	0.65 (1.4)	1.0 (2.2)	0.5 (1.1)	1.2 (2.6)	0.6 (1.3)
DHG-10	0.65 (1.4)	3.6(7.9)	1.8 (4.0)	3.7 (8.2)	1.85 (4.1)

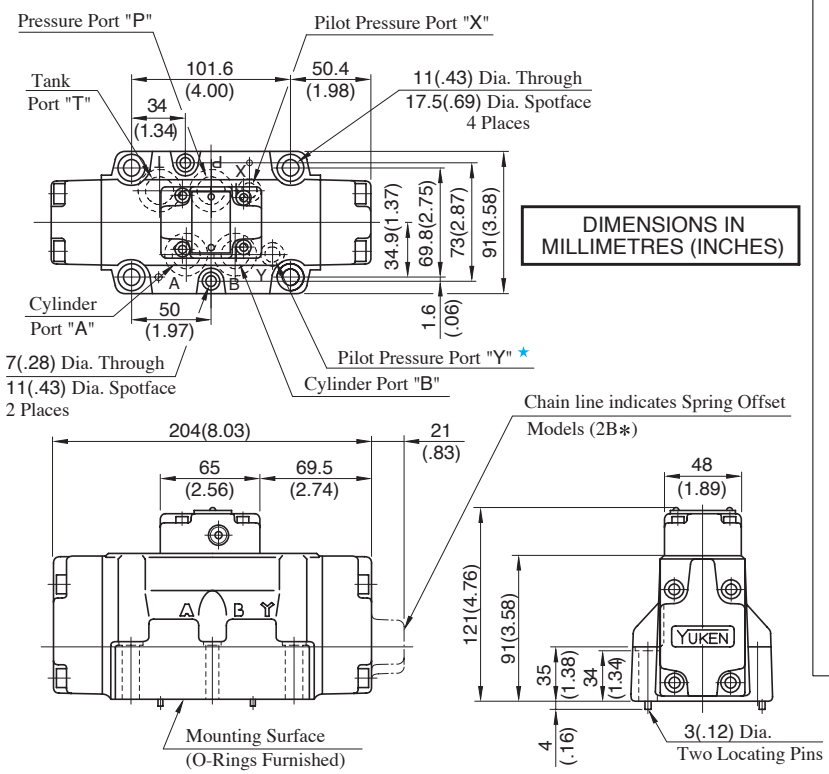
Valves Using Neutral Position and Side Position (Special Two Position Valve)

In addition to the standard two positions valves (2B∗), the following two types of two positions valves are available: valves with neutral position and pilot Y pressure position (2B∗ A), valves with neutral position and pilot X pressure position (2B ∗ B).

Model Numbers	Graphic Symbols
04 DHG-06-2B∗A 10	
DHG-∗-2B2A	
DHG-∗-2B3A	
DHG-∗-2B4A	
DHG-∗-2B40A	
DHG-∗-2B5A	
DHG-∗-2B6A	
DHG-∗-2B60A	
DHG-∗-2B7A	
DHG-∗-2B9A	
DHG-∗-2B10A	
DHG-∗-2B11A	
DHG-∗-2B12A	

Model Numbers	Graphic Symbols
04 DHG-06-2B∗B 10	
DHG-∗-2B2B	
DHG-∗-2B3B	
DHG-∗-2B4B	
DHG-∗-2B40B	
DHG-∗-2B5B	
DHG-∗-2B6B	
DHG-∗-2B60B	
DHG-∗-2B7B	
DHG-∗-2B9B	
DHG-∗-2B10B	
DHG-∗-2B11B	
DHG-∗-2B12B	

DHG-04-∗∗∗-50/5090

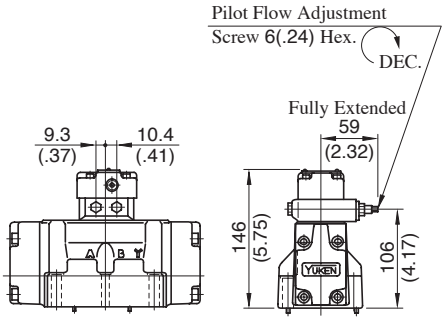


Note: For the valve mounting surface dimensions, see the dimensional drawing of the sharable sub-plate on page 401.

Mounting Surface: ISO 4401-AD-07-4-A

Options

- **Models with Pilot Choke Valve**
  DHG-04-∗∗∗-C2

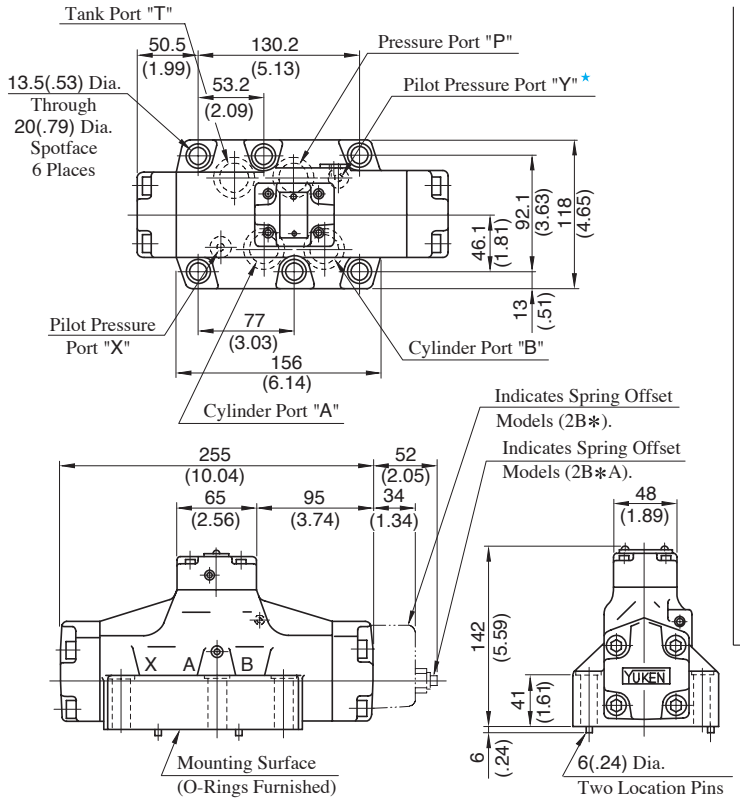


- **Models with Stroke Adj. (R∗)**
  Outside dimensions are the same as those of the main valve of Solenoid Controlled Pilot Operated Directional Valves (DSHG-04). See page 405.

★For Spring Offset Models (2B∗, 2B∗$^{A}_{B}$), it functions as drain port. When that model is used, directly connect it to the reservoir.

DHG-06-∗∗∗-50/5090

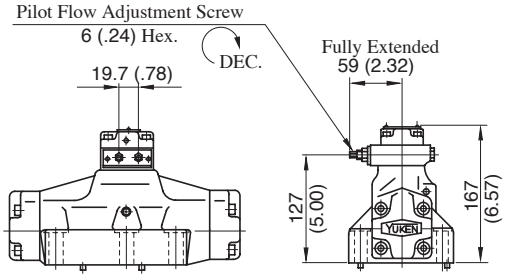
Mounting surface: ISO 4401-AE-08-4-A



Note: For the valve mounting surface dimensions, see the dimensional drawing of the sharable sub-plate in page 402.

Options

- **Models with Pilot Choke Valve**
  DHG-06-∗∗∗-C2



- **Pressure Centred Models (3H∗)**
- **Models with Stroke Adjustment (R∗)**
- **Models with Pilot Piston (P∗)**

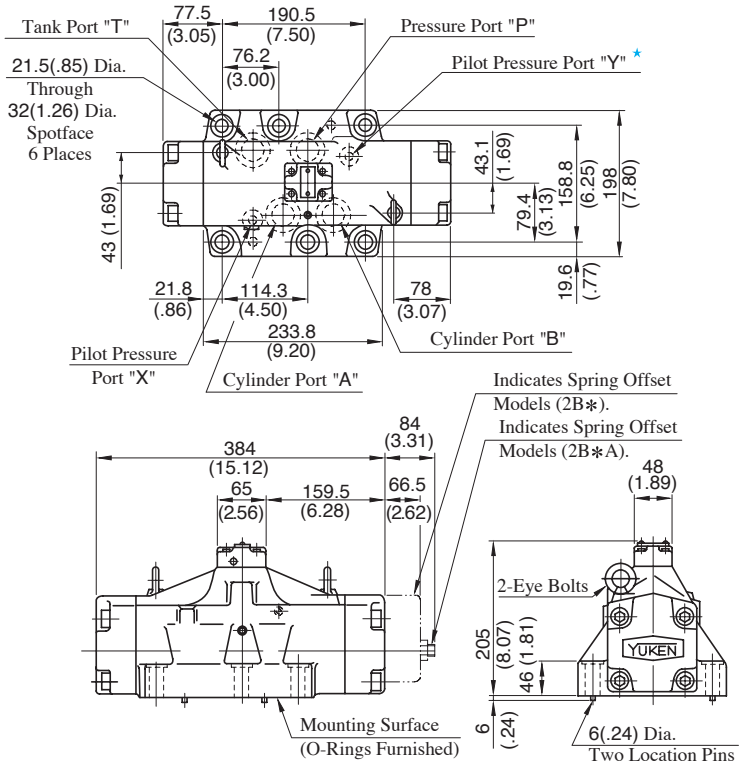
The outside dimensions of the above options are the same as those of the main valve of Solenoid Controlled Pilot Operated Directional Valve (DSHG-06). See page 405.

★ In case of Spring Offset Model (2B∗, 2B∗$^{A}_{B}$), it functions as a drain port. When that model is used, directly connect it to the reservoir.

DIMENSIONS IN MILLIMETRES (INCHES)

DHG-10-∗∗∗-40/4090

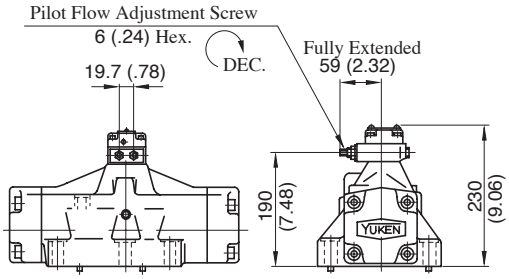
Mounting surface: ISO 4401-AF-10-4-A



Note: For the valve mounting surface dimensions, see the dimensional drawing of the sharable sub-plate in page 403.

Options

- **Models with Pilot Choke Valve**
  DHG-10-∗∗∗-C2



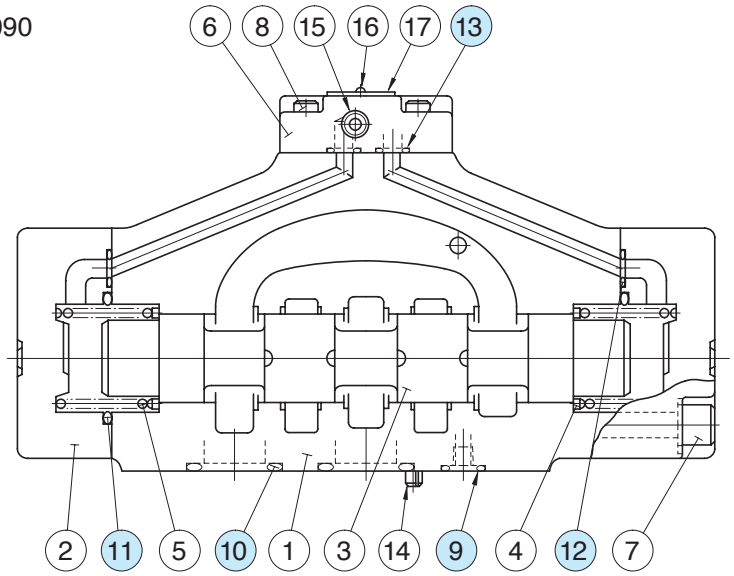
- **Pressure Centred Models (3H∗)**
- **Models with Stroke Adjustment (R∗)**
- **Models with Pilot Piston (P∗)**

The outside dimensions of the above options are the same as those of the main valve of Solenoid Controlled Pilot Operated Directional Valves (DSHG-10). See page 405.

★ In case of Spring Offset Model (2B∗, 2B∗$^{A}_{B}$), in functions as a drain port. When that model is used, directly connect it to the reservoir.

List of Seals

DHG-04-∗∗∗-50/5090
DHG-06-∗∗∗-50/5090
DHG-10-∗∗∗-40/4090



Item	Name of Parts	Part Numbers			Qty
		DHG-04	DHG-06	DHG-10	
9	O-Ring	SO-NB-P9	SO-NB-P14	SO-NB-P20	2
10	O-Ring	SO-NB-P22	SO-NB-P30	SO-NB-P42	4
11	O-Ring	SO-NB-P34	SO-NB-P40	SO-NB-G65	2
12	O-Ring	SO-NB-P9	SO-NB-P10	SO-NB-P14	2
13	O-Ring	SO-NB-P9	SO-NB-P9	SO-NB-P9	4

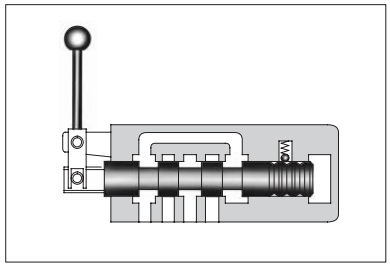
Note: When ordering the o-rings, please specify the seal kit number from the table below.

Valve Model Numbers	Seal Kit Numbers
DHG-04-∗∗∗-50/5090	KS-DHG-04-50
DHG-06-∗∗∗-50/5090	KS-DHG-06-50
DHG-10-∗∗∗-40/4090	KS-DHG-10-40

Manually Operated Directional Valves

These valves may be used to manually shift the spool position and change the direction of oil flow.





Specifications

	Model Numbers	Maximum Flow L/min (U.S.GPM) 7 MPa (1020 PSI)	14 MPa (2030 PSI)	21 MPa (3050 PSI)	31.5 MPa (4570 PSI)	Max.Operating Pressure MPa (PSI)	Max. T-Line Back Pressure MPa (PSI)	Approx. Mass kg (lbs.)
Threaded Connections	DMT-03-3C∗-50∗	100 (26.4) ★1	100 (26.4) ★1	100 (26.4) ★1	—	25 (3630)	16 (2320)	5.0 (11.0)
	DMT-03-3D∗-50∗	100 (26.4)	100 (26.4)	100 (26.4)	—			
	DMT-03-2D∗-50∗	100 (26.4)	100 (26.4)	100 (26.4)	—			
	DMT-03-2B∗-50∗	100 (26.4) ★1	100 (26.4) ★1	100 (26.4) ★1	—			
	DMT-06∗-3C∗-30∗	300 {200} ★2 (79.3 {52.8})	300 {120} ★2 (79.3 {31.7})	300 {100} ★2 (79.3 {26.4})	—	21 (3050)	At time spool shift is required: 7 (1020) At time spool shift is not required: 21 (3050)	12.9 (28.5)
	DMT-06∗-3D∗-30∗	300 (79.3)	300 (79.3)	300 (79.3)	—			
	DMT-06∗-2D∗-30∗	300 (79.3)	300 (79.3)	300 (79.3)	—			
	DMT-06∗-2B∗-30∗	200 (52.8)	120 (31.7)	100 (26.4)	—			
	DMT-10∗-3C∗-30∗	500 {315} ★2 (132 {83.2})	500 {315} ★2 (132 {83.2})	500 {315} ★2 (132 {83.2})	—	21 (3050)	At time spool shift is required: 7 (1020) At time spool shift is not required: 21 (3050)	22 (48.5)
	DMT-10∗-3D∗-30∗	500 (132)	500 (132)	500 (132)				
	DMT-10∗-2D∗-30∗	500 (132)	500 (132)	500 (132)				
	DMT-10∗-2B∗-30∗	315 (83.2)	315 (83.2)	315 (83.2)				
Sub-Plate Mounting	DMG-01-3C∗-10∗	35 (9.2)	35 (9.2)	35 (9.2)	—	25 (3630)	14 (2030) ★5	1.8 (4.0)
	DMG-01-3D∗-10∗							
	DMG-01-2D∗-10∗							
	DMG-01-2B∗-10∗							
	DMG-03-3C∗-50∗	100 (26.4) ★1	100 (26.4) ★1	100 (26.4) ★1	—	25 (3630)	16 (2320)	4.0 (8.8)
	DMG-03-3D∗-50∗	100 (26.4)	100 (26.4)	100 (26.4)	—			
	DMG-03-2D∗-50∗	100 (26.4)	100 (26.4)	100 (26.4)	—			
	DMG-03-2B∗-50∗	100 (26.4) ★1	100 (26.4) ★1	100 (26.4) ★1	—			
	DMG-04-3C∗-21∗	200 (52.8) ★3	200 (52.8) ★3	105 (27.7) ★3	—	21 (3050)	21 (3050) ★6	7.4 (16.3)
	DMG-04-3D∗-21∗	200 (52.8)	200 (52.8)	200 (52.8)	—			
	DMG-04-2D∗-21∗	200 (52.8)	200 (52.8)	200 (52.8)	—			
	DMG-04-2B∗-21∗	90 (23.8)	60 (15.9)	50 (13.2)	—			7.9 (17.4)
	DMG-06-3C∗-50∗	500 (132)	500 (132)	500 (132)	500 (132)	31.5 (4570)	21 (3050) ★6	11.5 (25.4)
	DMG-06-3D∗-50∗	500 (132)	500 (132)	500 (132)	500 (132)			
	DMG-06-2D∗-50∗	500 (132)	500 (132)	500 (132)	500 (132)			
	DMG-06-2B∗-50∗	420 (111)	300 (79.3)	250 (66.1)	200 (52.8)			12 (26.5)
	DMG-10-3C∗-40∗	1100 (291) ★4	1100 (291) ★4	1100 (291) ★4	1100 (291) ★4	31.5 (4570)	21 (3050) ★6	48.2 (106)
	DMG-10-3D∗-40∗	1100 (291)	1100 (291)	1100 (291)	1100 (291)			
	DMG-10-2D∗-40∗	1100 (291)	1100 (291)	1100 (291)	1100 (291)			
	DMG-10-2B∗-40∗	670 (177)	350 (92.5)	260 (68.7)	200 (52.8)			50 (110)

Note: The maximum flow means the limited flow without inducing any abnormality to the operation (changeover) of the valve. For details, please refer to the "List of Standard Models and Maximum Flow" on pages 386 to 390.

★ 1. Varies depending on the spool type. For details, see the "List of Standard Model and Maximum Flows" for DSG-03 Series Solenoid Operated Directional Valves (page 364 and 366 at 50 Hz rated voltage).

★ 2. The figures in parentheses indicate Max. flow for 3C3,3C5, 3C6 and 3C60.

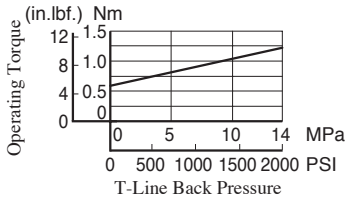
★ 3. Varies depending on the spool type. For the details, see the table in the following page.

★ 4. Varies depending on the spool type. Same as DSHG-10 (at pilot pressure of 1.5 MPa (220 PSI). See page 390.

★ 5. Lever operating torque varies depends on the T-line back pressure. See the right-hand figure.

★ 6. If the T-Line back pressure exceeds 7 MPa (1020 PSI), directly connect the drain port to the reservoir.

DMG-01 Lever Operating Torque



Model Number Designation

F-	DM	T	-03	-2	B	2	A	-50	∗
Special Seals	Series Number	Type of Connec-tion	Valve Size	No. of Valve Position	Spool-Spring Arragement	Spool Type	Special Two Position Valve	Design Number	Design Standard
F: Special Seals for Phos-phate ester type fluids (Omit if not required)	**DM**: Manually Operated Direc-tional Valves	**T**: Threaded Connec-tion	**03**	**3**	**C**: Spring Centred	**2** , **3** **4** , **40** **5** , **6** **60** , **7** **8** , **9** **10** , **11** **12**	**A**★,**B**★ (Omit if not required)	**50**	**None**: Japanese Std. "JIS"
			06 (Piping size 3/4) **06X** (Piping size 1)					**30**	**80**: European Design Std.
			10 (Piping size 1-1/4) **10X** (Piping size 1-1/2)		**D**: No-Spring Detented			**30**	**90**: N. American Design Std.
		G: Sub-plate Mounting	**01**	**2**				**10**	**None**: Japanese Std. "JIS" and Euro-pean Design Std.
			03					**50**	
			04					**21**	
			06		**B**: Spring Offset			**50**	
			10					**40**	**90**: N. American Design Std.
			See the table below for combinations.						

★Refer to column "valves using neutral position and side position" (special 2-position valve) on page 431.

Yuken can offer flanged connection valves described below.
Consult us for the details.

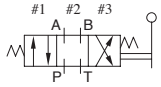
Model Numbers	Rated Flow L/min (U.S.GPM)	Max. Operating Pressure MPa (PSI)
DMF-10-∗∗∗-30∗	315 (83.2)	21 (3050)
DMF-16-∗∗∗-31∗	400 (106)	

Maximum Flow of DMG-04-3C∗

Model Numbers	Max. Flow L/min (U.S.GPM)		
	7 MPa(1020 PSI)	14 MPa(2030 PSI)	21 MPa(3050 PSI)
DMG-04-3C2	200 (52.8)	130 (34.3)	85 (22.5)
DMG-04-3C3	180 (47.6)	90 (23.8)	70 (18.5)
DMG-04-3C4	200 (52.8)	200 (52.8)	90 (23.8)
DMG-04-3C40	200 (52.8)	200 (52.8)	105 (27.7)
DMG-04-3C5	80 (21.1)	50 (13.2)	40 (10.6)
DMG-04-3C6	90 (23.8)	60 (15.9)	55 (14.5)
DMG-04-3C60	140 (37.0)	70 (18.5)	55 (14.5)
DMG-04-3C7	200 (52.8)	75 (19.8)	55 (14.5)
DMG-04-3C9	200 (52.8)	125 (33.0)	100 (26.4)
DMG-04-3C10	200 (52.8)	130 (34.3)	85 (22.5)
DMG-04-3C11	200 (52.8)	150 (39.6)	85 (22.5)
DMG-04-3C12	200 (52.8)	200 (52.8)	95 (25.1)

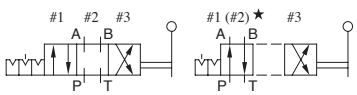
Graphic Symbols

Spring Centred Models (3C∗)

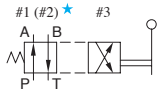


No-Spring Detented Models

3D∗ 2D∗



Spring Offset Models (2B∗)



★. Position #2 is applied for models DMG-01-2B∗ and DM^{T}_{G}-03-2B∗/2D∗.

List of Spool Type

Spool Type	DMG-01			DMT-03 DMG-03			DMT-06∗ DMT-10∗		DMG-04 DMG-06 DMG-10	
	3C 3D	2D	2B	3C 3D	2D	2B	3C 3D	2D 2B	3C 3D	2D 2B
2	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
3	○	○	○	○	—	○	○	○	○	○
4	○	—	—	○	—	—	○	○	○	○
40	○	—	—	○	—	—	○	○	○	○
5	○	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	—	—	—	—	—	—	○	—	○	—
6	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	○	—
	—	—	—	—	—	—	○	—	—	—
60	○	—	—	○	—	—	—	—	○	—
	—	—	—	—	—	—	○	—	—	—
7	○	○	—	—	—	—	○	○	○	○
8	○	○	○	—	—	○	○	○	—	—
9	○	—	—	○	—	—	○	—	○	—
10	○	—	—	○	—	—	○	—	○	—
11	○	—	—	—	—	—	○	—	○	—
12	○	—	—	○	—	—	○	—	○	—



Note: The ○ mark indicate the spool type available for each type.

Valves Using Neutral Position and Side Position (Special Two Position Valve)

In addition to the standard two positions valves (2D∗, 2B∗), the following two types of two positions valves are available: Valves with neutral position (#2) and position #1 (2B∗A, 2D∗A), valves with neutral position (#2) and position #3 (2B∗B, 2D∗B).
The ○ mark in the table below indicates the spool type available for each models.

Spring Offset Models

Valve Type	Graphic Symbols	Model			Valve Type	Graphic Symbols	Model			
		DMT-03 DMG-03	DMT-06∗ DMT-10∗	DMG-04 DMG-06 DMG-10			DMG-01	DMT-03 DMG-03	DMT-06∗ DMT-10∗	DMG-04 DMG-06 DMG-10
2B2A		○	○	○	2B2B		○	○	○	○
2B3A		○	○	○	2B3B		○	○	○	○
2B4A		—	○	○	2B4B		○	○	○	○
2B40A		—	○	○	2B40B		○	—	○	○
—	—	—	—	—	2B5B		○	—	—	—
2B5A		—	○	○			—	—	○	○
2B6A		—	—	○	2B6B		—	—	—	○
		—	○	—			—	—	○	—
2B60A		—	—	○	2B60B		○	○	—	○
		—	○	—			—	—	○	—
2B7A		—	○	○	2B7B		○	—	○	○
2B8A		—	○	—	2B8B		○	—	○	—
2B9A		—	○	○	2B9B		○	—	○	○
2B10A		—	○	○	2B10B		○	○	○	○
2B11A		—	○	○	2B11B		○	—	○	○
2B12A		—	○	○	2B12B		○	○	○	○

★ Position #1
★ Position #2

★ Position #2
★ Position #3

No-spring Detented Models

Valve Type	Graphic Symbols	Model		Valve Type	Graphic Symbols	Model		
		DMT-06∗ DMT-10∗	DMG-04 DMG-06 DMG-10			DMG-01	DMT-06∗ DMT-10∗	DMG-04 DMG-06 DMG-10
2D2A		○	○	2D2B		○	○	○
2D3A		○	○	2D3B		○	○	○
2D4A		○	○	2D4B		○	○	○
2D40A		○	○	2D40B		○	○	○
—	—	—	—	2D5B		○	—	—
2D5A		○	○			—	○	○
2D6A		—	○	2D6B		—	—	○
		○	—			—	○	—
2D60A		—	○	2D60B		○	—	○
		○	—			—	○	—
2D7A		○	○	2D7B		○	○	○
2D8A		○	—	2D8B		○	○	—
2D9A		○	○	2D9B		○	○	○
2D10A		○	○	2D10B		○	○	○
2D11A		○	○	2D11B		○	○	○
2D12A		○	○	2D12B		○	○	○

★ Position #1
★ Position #2

★ Position #2
★ Position #3

★. Position number is determined with three position type (3C∗ and 3D∗) as the standard.

Sub-plates

Valve Model Numbers	Japanese Standard "JIS"			European Design Standard			N. American Design Standard		
	Sub-plate Model Numbers	Thread Size	Approx. Mass kg (1bs.)	Sub-plate Model Numbers	Thread Size	Approx. Mass kg (1bs.)	Sub-plate Model Numbers	Thread Size	Approx. Mass kg (1bs.)
DMG-01	DSGM-01-31	Rc 1/8	0.8 (1.8)	DSGM-01-3080	1/8 BSP.F	0.8 (1.8)	DSGM-01-3190	1/8 NPT	0.8 (1.8)
	DSGM-01X-31	Rc 1/4	0.8 (1.8)	DSGM-01X-3080	1/4 BSP.F	0.8 (1.8)	DSGM-01X-3190	1/4 NPT	0.8 (1.8)
	DSGM-01Y-31	Rc 3/8	0.8 (1.8)	—	—	—	DSGM-01Y-3190	3/8 NPT	0.8 (1.8)
DMG-03	DSGM-03-40	Rc 3/8	3.0 (6.6)	DSGM-03-2180	3/8 BSP.F	3.0 (6.6)	DSGM-03-2190	3/8 NPT	3.0 (6.6)
	DSGM-03X-40	Rc 1/2	3.0 (6.6)	DSGM-03X-2180	1/2 BSP.F	3.0 (6.6)	DSGM-03X-2190	1/2 NPT	3.0 (6.6)
	DSGM-03Y-40	Rc 3/4	4.7 (10.4)	DSGM-03Y-2180	3/4 BSP.F	4.7 (10.4)	DSGM-03Y-2190	3/4 NPT	4.7 (10.4)
DMG-04	DHGM-04-20	Rc 1/2	4.4 (9.7)	DHGM-04-2080	1/2 BSP.F	4.4 (9.7)	DHGM-04-2090	1/2 NPT	4.4 (9.7)
	DHGM-04X-20	Rc 3/4	4.1 (9.0)	DHGM-04X-2080	3/4 BSP.F	4.1 (9.0)	DHGM-04X-2090	3/4 NPT	4.1 (9.0)
DMG-06	DHGM-06-50	Rc 3/4	7.4 (16.3)	DHGM-06-5080	3/4 BSP.F	8.5 (18.7)	DHGM-06-5090	3/4 NPT	7.4 (16.3)
	DHGM-06X-50	Rc 1	7.4 (16.3)	DHGM-06X-5080	1 BSP.F	8.5 (18.7)	DHGM-06X-5090	1 NPT	7.4 (16.3)
DMG-10	DHGM-10-40	Rc 1-1/4	21.5 (47.4)	DHGM-10-4080	1-1/4 BSP.F	21.5 (47.4)	DHGM-10-4090	1-1/4 NPT	21.5 (47.4)
	DHGM-10X-40	Rc 1-1/2	21.5 (47.4)	DHGM-10X-4080	1-1/2 BSP.F	21.5 (47.4)	DHGM-10X-4090	1-1/2 NPT	21.5 (47.4)

- Sub-plates are available. Specify the sub-plate model number from the table above. When sub-plates are not used, the mounting surface should have a good machined finish.
- Sharable with Solenoid Operand Directional Valves and Solenoid Controlled Pilot Operated Directional Valves. For dimensions, refer to the right table then see the corresponding pages.

- Sub-plate dimensions appearing page

Subplate Model Numbers	Page
DSGM-01∗	356
DSGM-03∗	373
DHGM-04∗	401
DHGM-06∗	402
DHGM-10∗	403

Mounting Bolts

Valve Model Numbers	Socket Head Cap Screw				
	Japanese Standard "JIS" European Design Standard	N. American Design Standard	Qty.	Tightening Torque Nm (in. 1bs.)	
DMG-01	M5 × 45 Lg.	No. 10-24 UNC × 1-3/4 Lg.	4	5-7	(44-62)
DMG-03	M6 × 35 Lg.	1/4-20 UNC × 1-3/4 Lg.	4	12-15	(106-133)
DMG-04	M6 × 40 Lg.	1/4-20 UNC × 1-1/2 Lg.	2	12-15	(106-133)
	M10 × 45 Lg.	3/8-16 UNC × 1-3/4 Lg.	4	58-72	(513-637)
DMG-06	M12 × 60 Lg.	1/2-13 UNC × 2-1/2 Lg.	6	100-123	(885-1089)
DMG-10	M20 × 75 Lg.	3/4-10 UNC × 3 Lg.	8	473-585	(4195-5177)

Instructions

- Avoid connecting the Tank Port "T" to a line with possible surge pressure.

Pressure Drop

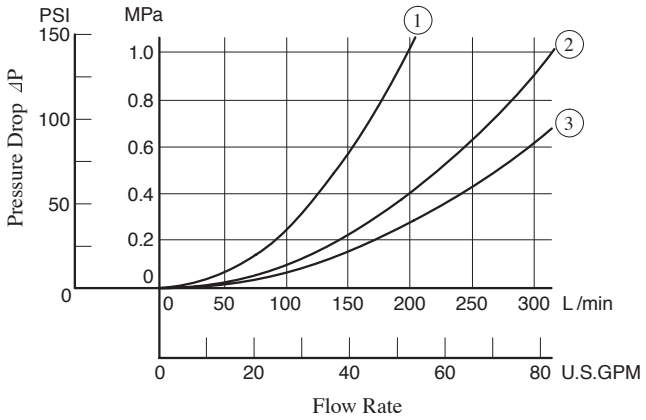
The following characteristics are based on the following conditions: viscosity of the fluid: 35 mm^2/s (164 SSU) and Specific Gravity: 0.850

- For any other viscosity, multiply the factors in the table below.

Viscosity	mm^2/s	15	20	30	40	50	60	70	80	90	100
	SSU	77	98	141	186	232	278	324	371	417	464
Factor		0.81	0.87	0.96	1.03	1.09	1.14	1.19	1.23	1.27	1.30

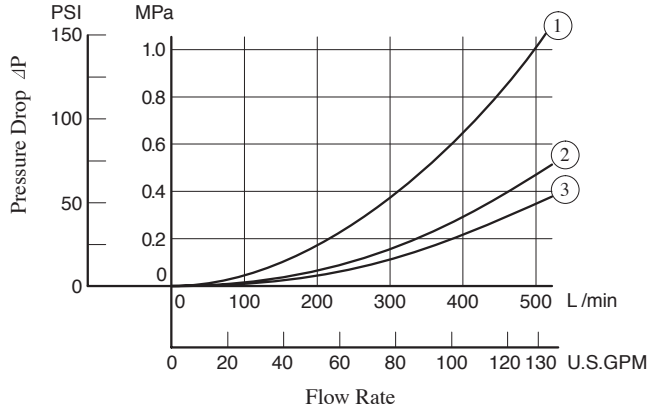
- For any other specific gravity (G'), the pressure drop (⊿P') may be obtained from the formula below.
⊿P' = ⊿P (G'/G) where, ⊿P is a value on the following chart and G is 0.850.

- DMT-06, 06X



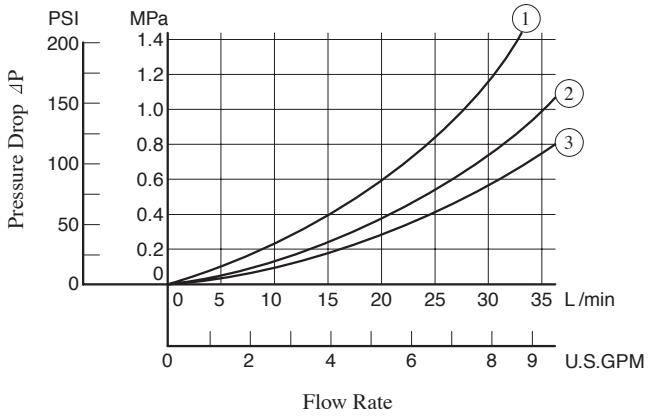
Spool Type	Pressure Drop Curve Number				
	P→A	B→T	P→B	A→T	P→T
2	②	②	②	②	
3	③	②	③	②	②
4	②	③	②	②	—
40	②	②	②	②	—
5	③	②	②	②	—
6	③	②	③	②	①
60	③	②	③	②	①
7	②	②	②	②	—
8	②	—	②	—	—
9	③	②	③	②	—
10	②	②	②	②	—
11	③	②	②	②	—
12	②	②	②	②	—

DMT-10, 10X



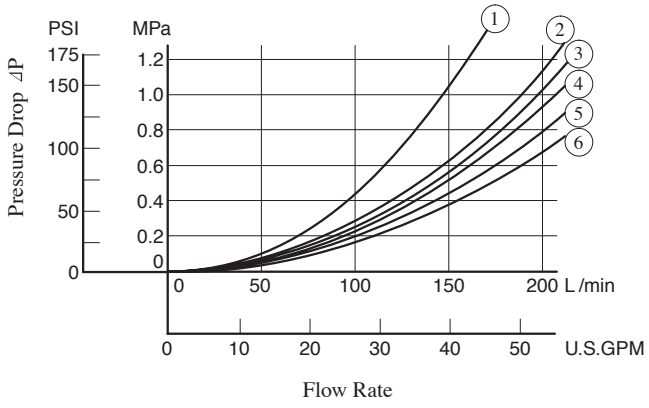
Spool Type	Pressure Drop Curve Number				
	P→A	B→T	P→B	A→T	P→T
2	③	②	③	②	—
3	③	②	③	②	②
4	③	②	③	②	—
40	③	②	③	②	—
5	③	②	③	②	—
6	③	③	③	③	①
60	③	③	③	③	①
7	③	②	③	②	—
8	③	—	③	—	—
9	③	②	③	②	—
10	③	②	③	②	—
11	③	②	③	②	—
12	③	②	③	②	—

DMG-01



Valve type				Pressure Drop Curve Number				
3C∗	3D∗	2D∗	2B∗	P→A	B→T	P→B	A→T	P→T
3C2	3D2	2D2		③	③	③	③	—
3C3	3D3	2D3		③	③	③	③	②
3C4	3D4			③	③	③	③	—
3C40	3D40			③	③	③	③	—
3C5	3D5			②	①	①	①	③
3C60	3D60			①	①	①	①	③
3C7	3D7	2D7		③	③	③	③	—
3C8	3D8	2D8		③	—	③	—	—
3C9	3D9			③	③	③	③	—
3C10	3D10			③	③	③	③	—
3C11	3D11			③	③	③	③	—
3C12	3D12			③	③	③	③	—
			2B2	②	②	③	③	—
			2B3	②	②	③	③	—
			2B8	③	—	③	—	—

DMG-04



Spool Type	Pressure Drop Curve Number				
	P→A	B→T	P→B	A→T	P→T
2	⑤	②	⑤	④	—
3	⑥	③	⑥	⑤	③
4	⑤	④	⑤	⑤	—
40	⑤	④	⑤	⑤	—
5	⑤	②	④	⑤	①
6	②	③	④	②	①
60	②	③	④	②	①
7	⑤	②	⑤	⑤	—
9	⑥	②	⑥	⑤	—
10	⑤	④	⑤	⑤	—
11	⑤	④	⑤	⑤	—
12	⑤	③	⑤	⑤	—

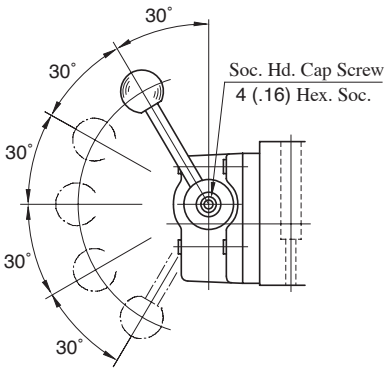
● For **DMT-03** , **DMG-03**, **DMG-06**, and **DMG-10**, refer to the table below then see the related page.

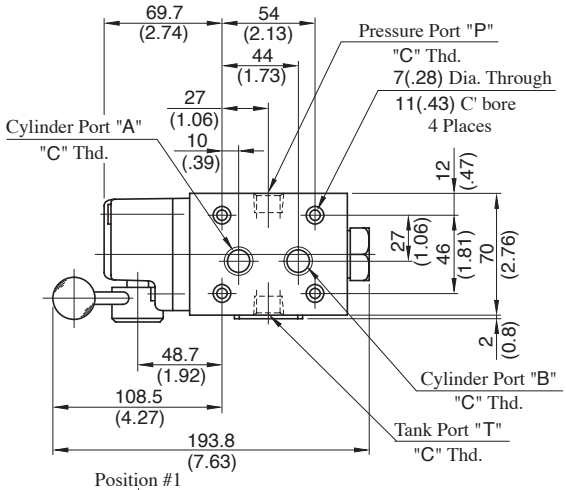
Model Number	Pressure Drop Characteristics	Page	Remarks
DMT-03 DMG-03	Same as DSG-03 Series Solenoid Operated Directional Valves (Standard Type)	371	3D∗ is same as 3C∗
DMG-06	Same as Solenoid Controlled Pilot Operated Directional Valves (DSHG-06)	393	
DMG-10	Same as Solenoid Controlled Pilot Operated Directional Valves (DSHG-10)	393	

DMT-03-∗∗∗-50/5080/5090

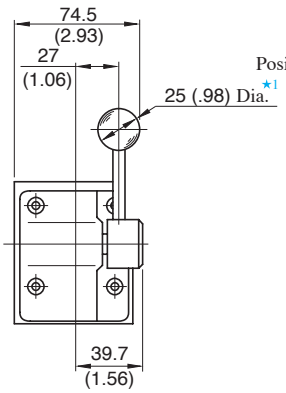
How to Change Lever Position:

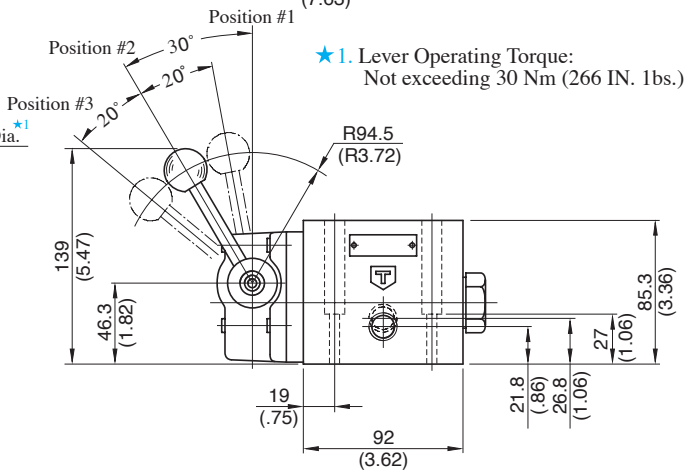
The lever position can be changed to any position in five different positions shown on the sketch in the right. For the lever position change, remove the Soc. Hd. Cap Screw and lever once, set the lever at the required position and tighten it with the Soc. Hd. Cap Screw firmly.





Model Numbers	"C" Thd.
DMT-03-∗∗∗-50	Rc 3/8
DMT-03-∗∗∗-5080	3/8 BSP.F
DMT-03-∗∗∗-5090	3/8 NPT

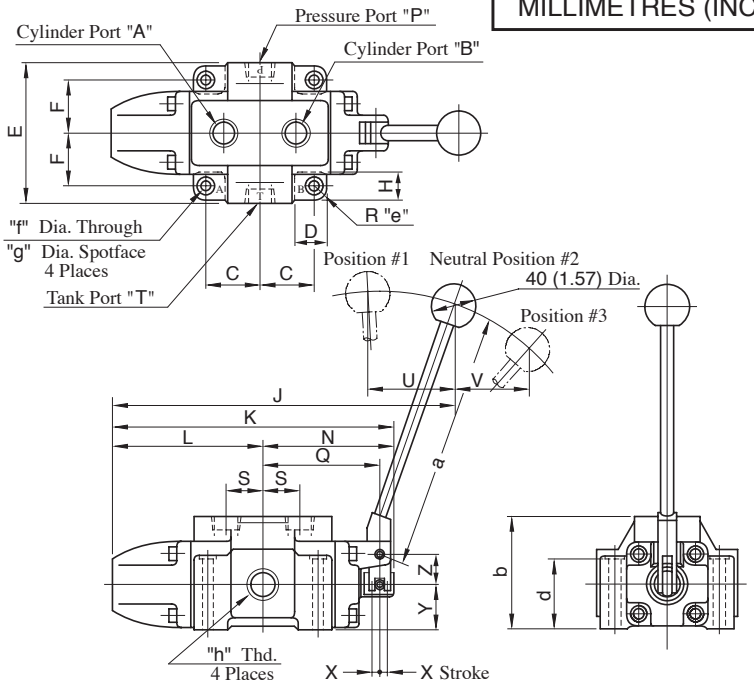




★1. Lever Operating Torque:
Not exceeding 30 Nm (266 IN. 1bs.)

DIMENSIONS IN MILLIMETRES (INCHES)

DMT-06, 06X-∗∗∗-30/3080/3090
DMT-10, 10X-∗∗∗-30/3080/3090



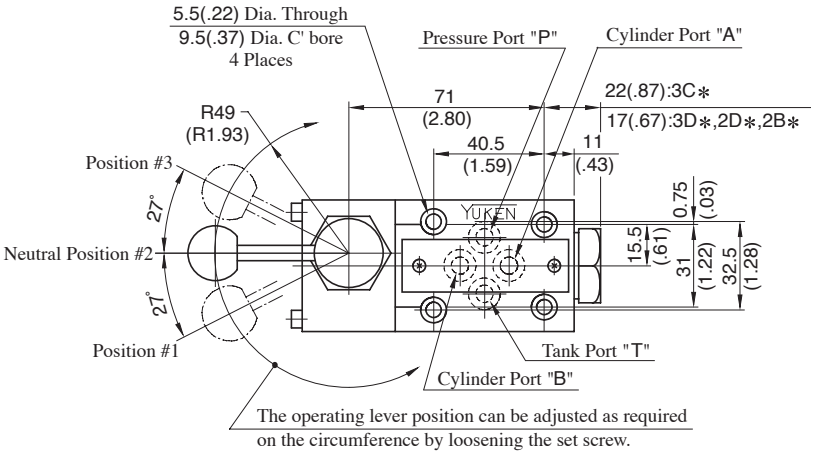
Model Numbers	"h" Thd.
DMT-06-∗∗∗-30 DMT-06X-∗∗∗-30	Rc 3/4 Rc 1
DMT-06-∗∗∗-3080 DMT-06X-∗∗∗-3080	3/4 BSP.F 1 BSP.F
DMT-06-∗∗∗-3090 DMT-06X-∗∗∗-3090	3/4 NPT 1 NPT
DMT-10-∗∗∗-30 DMT-10X-∗∗∗-30	Rc 1-1/4 Rc 1-1/2
DMT-10-∗∗∗-3080 DMT-10X-∗∗∗-3080	1-1/4 BSP.F 1-1/2 BSP.F
DMT-10-∗∗∗-3090 DMT-10X-∗∗∗-3090	1-1/4 NPT 1-1/2 NPT

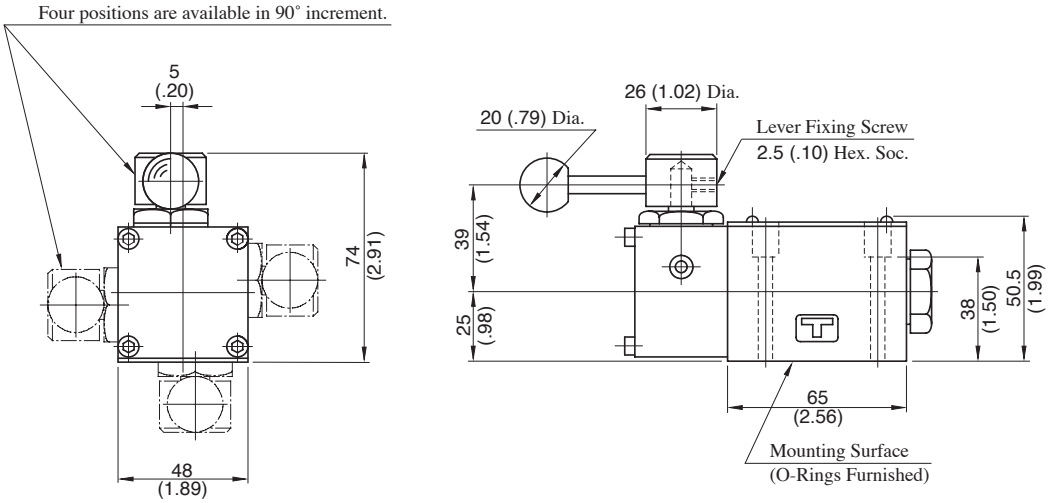
Model No.	Dimension mm (Inches)																					
	C	D	E	F	H	J	K	L	N	Q	S	U	V	X	Y	Z	a	b	d	e	f	g
DMT-06	50	30	126	47.5	24	320	255	137	118	107	33.5	86	76	9	40	25	250	100	63.5	12	11	17.5
DMT-06X	(1.97)	(1.18)	(4.96)	(1.87)	(.94)	(12.60)	(10.04)	(5.39)	(4.65)	(4.21)	(1.32)	(3.39)	(2.99)	(.35)	(1.57)	(.98)	(9.84)	(3.94)	(2.50)	(.47)	(.43)	(.69)
DMT-10	66	40	160	62.5	33	402	320	173	147	135	40	102	90	12.5	50	35	300	120	78.5	15	13.5	21
DMT-10X	(2.60)	(1.57)	(6.30)	(2.46)	(1.30)	(15.83)	(12.60)	(6.81)	(5.79)	(5.31)	(1.57)	(4.02)	(3.54)	(.49)	(1.97)	(1.38)	(11.81)	(4.72)	(3.09)	(.59)	(.53)	(.83)

DMG-01-∗∗∗-10/1090

Mounting surface: ISO 4401-AB-03-4-A

DIMENSIONS IN MILLIMETRES (INCHES)



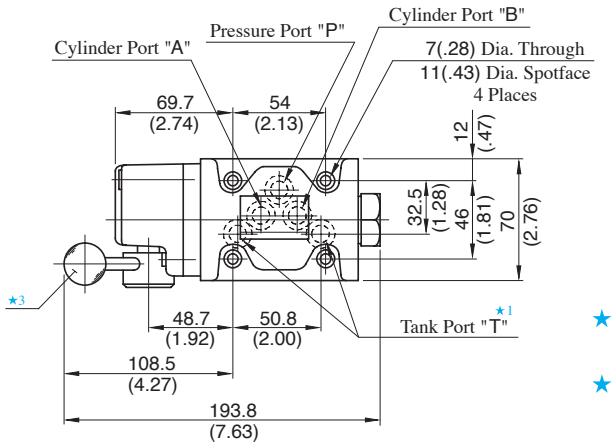


Note: For the valve mounting surface dimensions, see the dimensional drawing of the sharable sub-plate in page 356.

DMG-03-∗∗∗-50/5090

Mounting surface: ISO 4401-AC-05-4-A

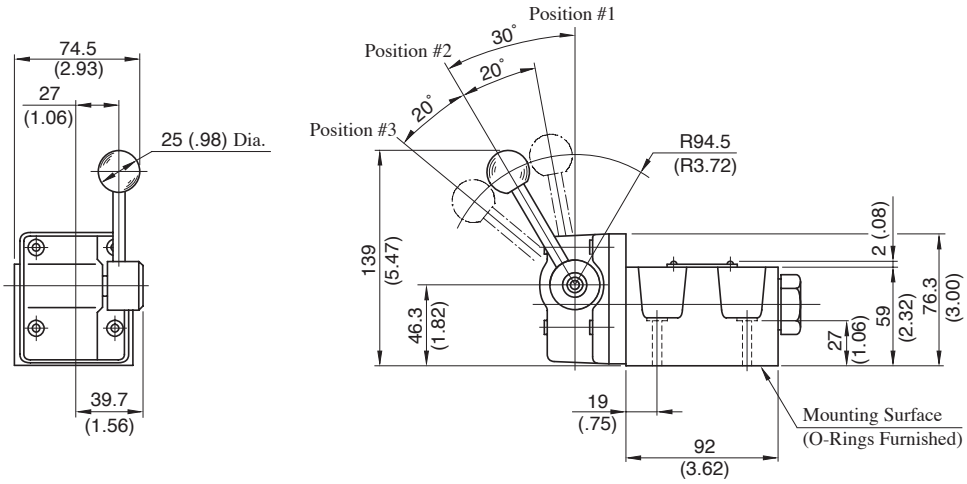
DIMENSIONS IN MILLIMETRES (INCHES)



★1. Although the tank port is shown on the left in our sub-plate either may be used.

★2. The position of operating lever can be changed as required. For the detail, see the DMT-03 in the previous page.

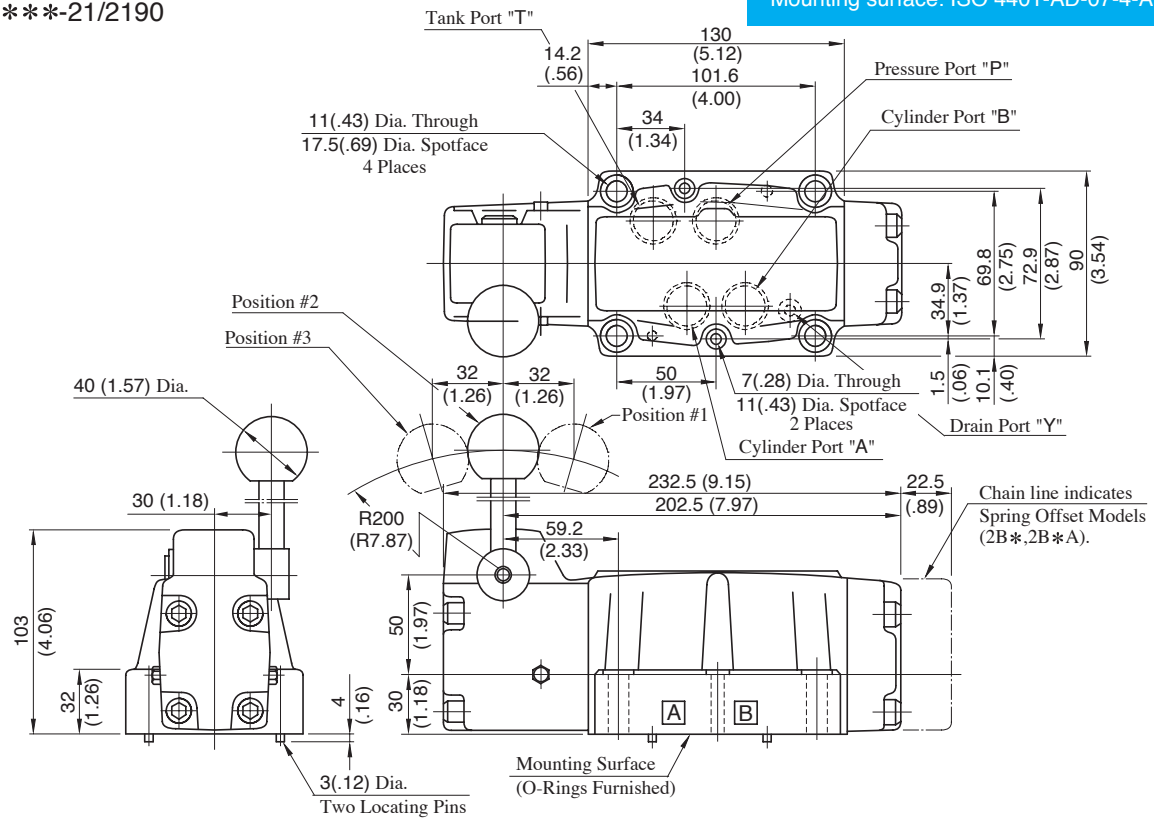
★3. Lever Operating Torque:
Not exceeding 30 Nm (266 IN. 1bs.)



Note: For the valve mounting surface dimensions, see the dimensional drawing of the sharable sub-plate in page 373.

DMG-04-∗∗∗-21/2190

Mounting surface: ISO 4401-AD-07-4-A

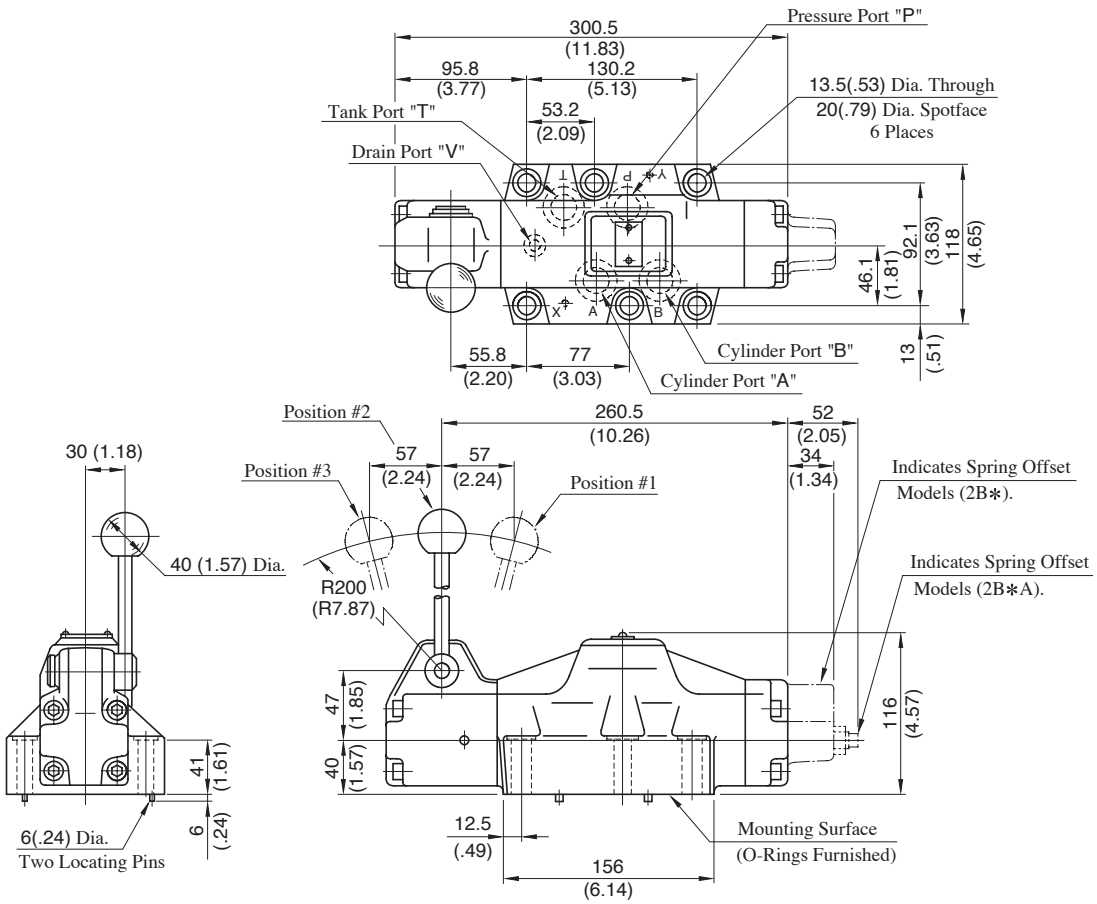


Note: For the valve mounting surface dimensions, see the dimensional drawing of the sharable sub-plate in page 401.

DIMENSIONS IN MILLIMETRES (INCHES)

DMG-06-∗∗∗-50/5090

Mounting surface: ISO 4401-AE-08-4-A

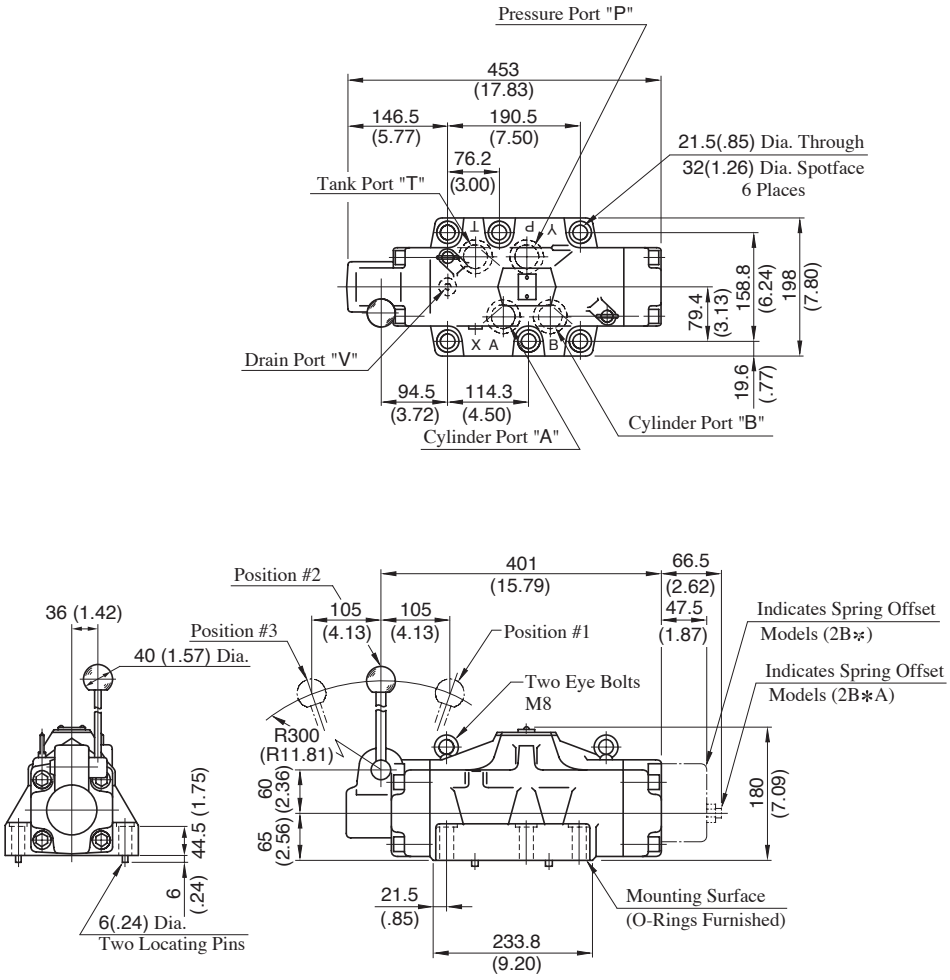


Note: For the valve mounting surface dimensions, see the dimensional drawing of the sharable sub-plate in page 402.

DMG-10-∗∗∗-50/5090

Mounting surface: ISO 4401-AF-10-4-A

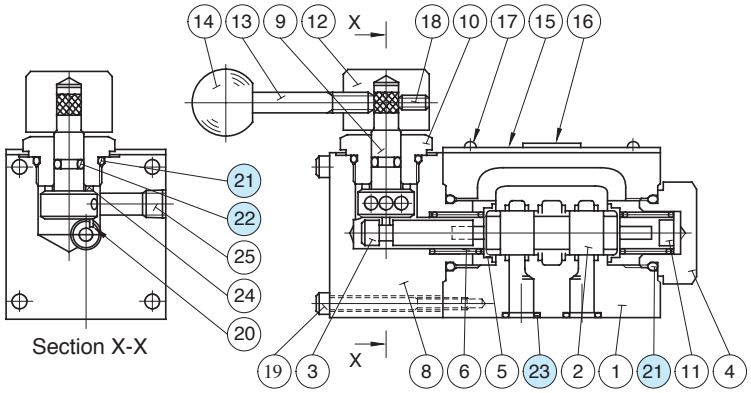
DIMENSIONS IN MILLIMETRES (INCHES)



Note: For the valve mounting surface dimensions, see the dimensional drawing of the sharable sub-plate in page 403.

List of Seals

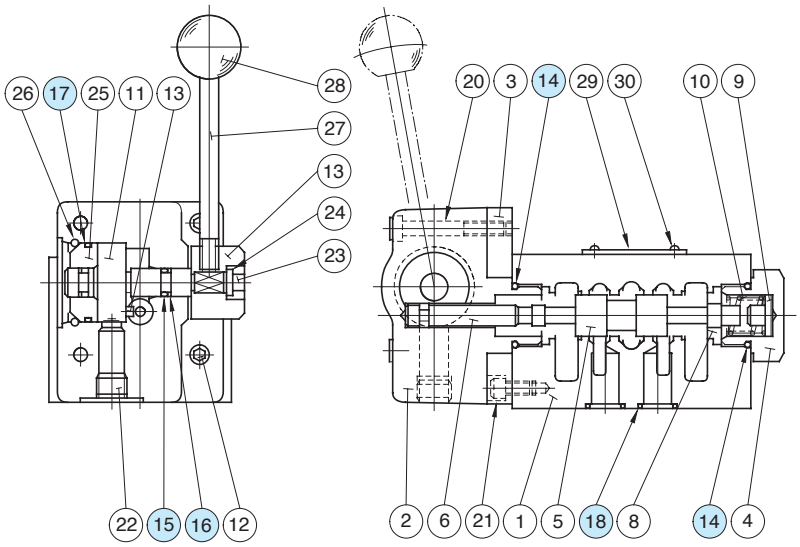
DMG-01-∗∗∗-10/1090



Item	Name of Parts	Part Numbers	Qty.
21	O-Ring	SO-NB-P18	3
22	O-Ring	SO-NA-P6	1
23	O-Ring	SO-NB-P9	4

Note: When ordering the o-ring, please specify the seal kit number (KS-DMG-01-10).

DMT-03-∗∗∗-50/5080/5090
DMG-03-∗∗∗-50/5090



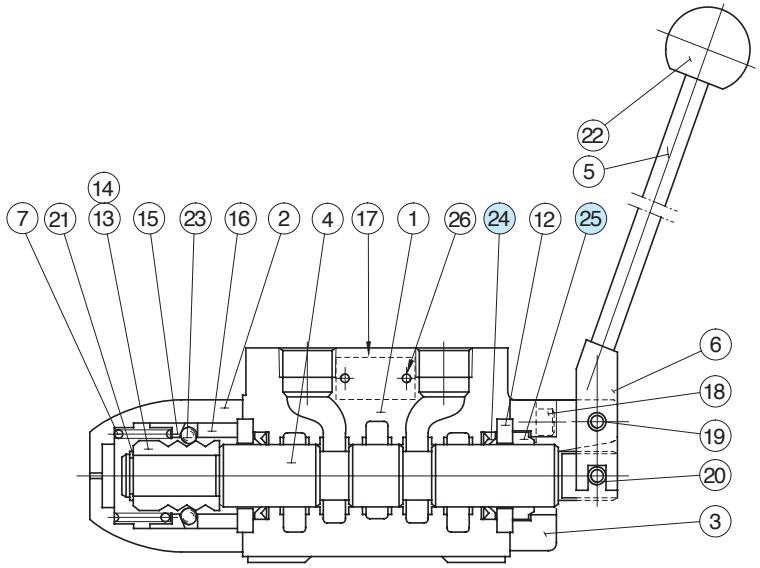
Item	Name of Parts	Part Numbers	Qty.
14	O-Ring	SO-NB-P21	2
15	O-Ring	SO-NA-P8	2
16	Back Up Ring	SO-BB-P8	2
17	O-Ring	SO-NB-A023	1
18	O-Ring	SO-NB-A014	5

Note: 1. O-rings of Item (18) are not used for DMT-03.
2. When ordering the seals, please specify the seal kit number from the table right.

Valve Model Numbers	Seal Kit Numbers
DMT-03-∗∗∗-50/5080/5090	KS-DMT-03-50
DMG-03-∗∗∗-50/5090	KS-DMG-03-50

List of Seals

DMT-06, 06X-∗∗∗-30/3080/3090
DMT-10, 10X-∗∗∗-30/3080/3090



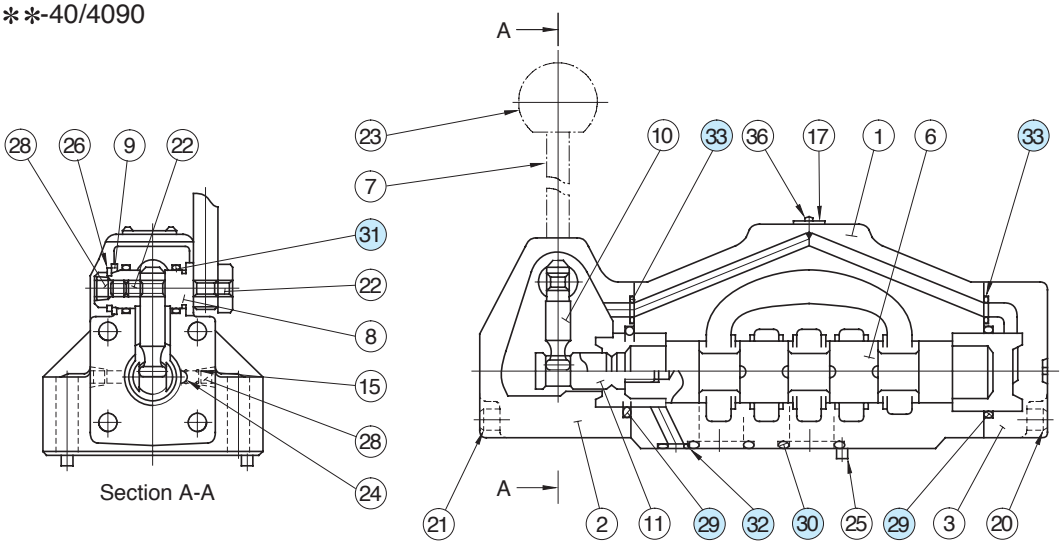
Item	Name of Parts	Part Numbers		Qty.
		DMT-06∗	DMT-10∗	
24	Packing	UPI 32 • 40 • 6Y	UPI 40 • 55 • 10Y	2
25	Dust Seal	DKI 32 • 44 • 7 • 10	DKI 40 • 52 • 7 • 10	1

Note: When ordering the seals, please specify the seal kit number from the table right.

● List of Seal Kits

Valve Model Numbers	Seal Kit Numbers
DMT-06∗-∗∗∗-30/3080/3090	KS-DMT-06-30
DMT-10∗-∗∗∗-30/3080/3090	KS-DMT-10-30

DMG-04-∗∗∗-21/2190
DMG-06-∗∗∗-50/5090
DMG-10-∗∗∗-40/4090



Item	Name of Parts	Part Numbers			Qty.
		DMG-04	DMG-06	DMG-10	
29	O-Ring	SO-NB-P34	SO-NB-P40	SO-NB-G65	2
30	O-Ring	SO-NB-P22A	SO-NB-P30	SO-NB-P42	4
31	O-Ring	SO-NA-P20	SO-NA-P20	SO-NA-P25	2
32	O-Ring	SO-NB-P9	SO-NB-P14	SO-NB-P20	1
33	O-Ring	SO-NB-P9	SO-NB-P10	SO-NB-P14	2

Note: When ordering the seals, please specify the seal kit number from the table right.

● List of Seal Kits

Valve Model Numbers	Seal Kit Numbers
DMG-04∗-∗∗∗-21/2190	KS-DMG-04-21
DMG-06∗-∗∗∗-50/5090	KS-DMG-06-50
DMG-10-∗∗∗-40/4090	KS-DMG-10-40

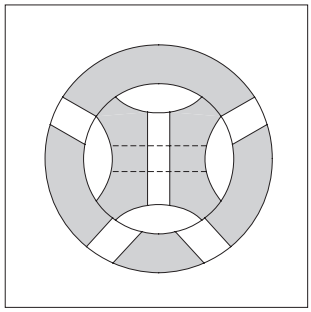
Mechanically Operated Directional Valves

These valves are chiefly used to shift the pilot circuit. Rotary Type Directional Valves and Cam Operated Type Directional Valves are available.

Rotary Type Directional Valves

These valves are used to rotate the spool either manually or by way of cam and shift the direction of oil flow. The detented mechanism incorporated in these valves prevents the valve from being changed over by itself due to vibrations or any other shocks.





Specifications

Model Numbers		Rated Flow L/min (U.S.GPM)	Max. Operating Pressure MPa (PSI)	Max. T-Line Pressure MPa (PSI)	Approx. Mass kg (lbs.)	
Threaded Connection	Sub-plate Mounting				DRT Type	DRG Type
DRT-02-∗D∗-20∗	DRG-02-∗D∗-20∗	16 (4.2)	7 (1020)	7 (1020)★	4.7 (10.4)	3.4 (7.5)

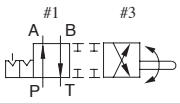
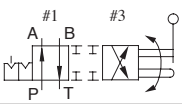
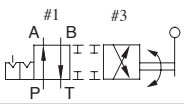
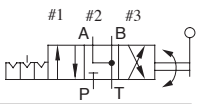
★ When a back pressure of more than 3 MPa (435 PSI) is generated in the tank port, be sure to use External Drain Type.

Model Number Designation

F-	DR	G	-02	-2	D	2	-A	-R	-20	∗
Special Seals	Series Connection	Type of Mounting	Valve Size	No. of Valve Position	Spool-Spring Arrangement	Spool Type	Operation Type	Drain Connection	Design Number	Design Standards
F: Special seals for phosphate ester type fluids (Omit if not required)	**DR**: Rotary Type Directinal Valve	**T**: Threaded Connection	**02**	**2**	**D**: No-spring Detented	**2**	**A**: Reversing Dog **B**: Reversing Dog & Manual **C**: Manual	**None**: Intrenal Drain **R**: External Drain	**20**	**None**: Japanese Std. "JIS" **80**: European Design Std. **90**: N. American Design Std.
		G: Sub-plate Mounting	**02**	**3**		**4**			**20**	**None**: Japanese Std. "JIS" & European Design Std. **90**: N. American Design Std.

Note: When selecting the Model type, be sure to give the model number from the following Graphic Symbols.
No combinations other than those in the table below are allowed.

Graphic Symbols

No. of Position	2-Position Type			3-Position Type
Operation Type	Reversing Dog Operation	Reversing Dog & Manual Operation	Manual Operation	Manual Operation
Graphic Symbols				
Model No.	DR∗-02-2D2-A	DR∗-02-2D2-B	DR∗-02-2D2-C	DR∗-02-3D4-C

Instructuions

● Changeover Torque

When the pressure of pressure port "P" and cylinder port "A" (or "B") is set to 7 MPa (1020 PSI), the valve changeover torque will be as right side table:

Changeover Torque

Tank Port Back Pres. MPa (PSI)	Torque Nm (in. 1bs.)
0	1.0 (8.9)
3 (435)	4.8 (42.5)

● 2-Way directional valves

Be sure to use the External Drain Type Valve of spool type "2" and plug the tank port.

Sub-plates

Drain Connection	Japanese Standard "JIS"		European Design Standard		N.American Design Standard		Approx. Mass kg (1lbs.)
	Sub-plate Model Numbers	Thread Size	Sub-plate Model Numbers	Thread Size	Sub-plate Model Numbers	Thread Size	
For Internal Drain	DRGM-02-20 DRGM-02X-20	Rc 1/4 Rc 3/8	DRGM-02-2080 DRGM-02X-2080	1/4 BSP.F 3/8 BSP.F	DRGM-02-2090 DRGM-02X-2090	1/4 NPT 3/8 NPT	1.9 (4.2)
For External Drain	DRGM-02-R-20 DRGM-02X-R-20	Rc 1/4 Rc 3/8	DRGM-02-R-2080 DRGM-02X-R-2080	1/4 BSP.F 3/8 BSP.F	DRGM-02-R-2090 DRGM-02X-R-2090	1/4 NPT 3/8 NPT	

● Sub-plates are available. Specify the sub-plate model number from the table above.
When sub-plates are not used, the mounting surface should have a good machined finish.

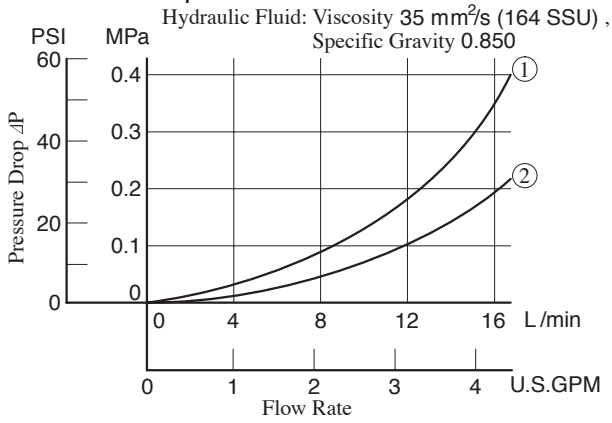
Mounting Bolts

The Sub-plate Mounting Type Valves (DRG-02) only are furnished with the following mounting bolts.

Model Numbers	Socket Head Cap Screw (5 Pcs.)	
	Japanese Standard "JIS" European Design Standard	N. American Design Standard
DRG-02	M8 × 45 Lg.	5/16-18 UNC × 1-3/4 Lg.

Pressure Drop

Hydraulic Fluid: Viscosity 35 mm²/s (164 SSU), Specific Gravity 0.850



Valve Type	Pressure Drop Curve No.			
	P→A	B→T	P→B	A→T
2D2	②	②	②	②
3D4	②	②	①	②

1. For any other viscosity, multiply by the factors in the table below.

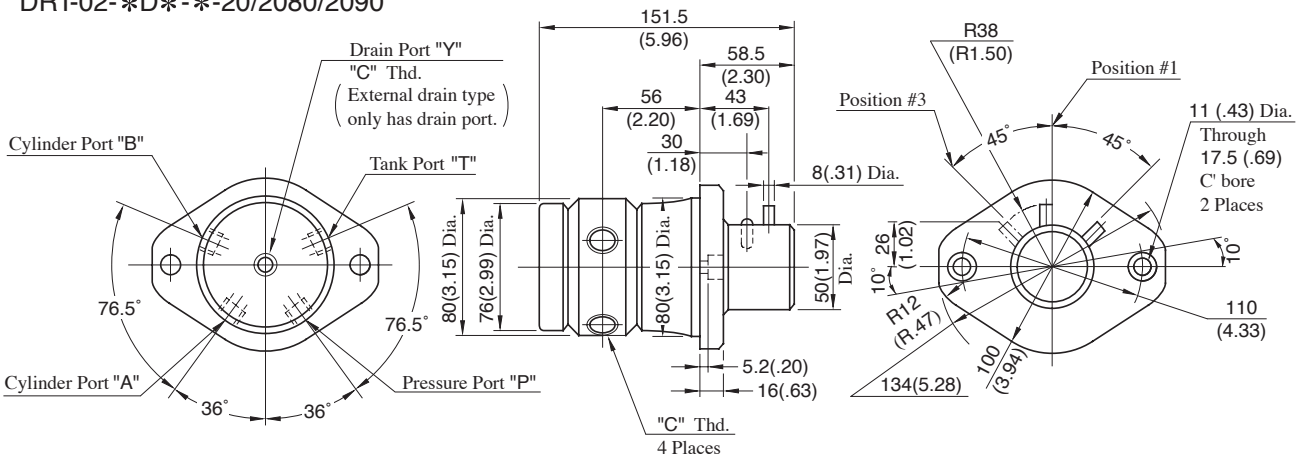
Viscosity	mm²/s	15	20	30	40	50	60	70	80	90	100
	SSU	77	98	141	186	232	278	324	371	417	464
Factor		0.81	0.87	0.96	1.03	1.09	1.14	1.19	1.23	1.27	1.30

2. For any other specific gravity (G'), the pressure drop (⊿P') may be obtained from the formula below.

$$\Delta P' = \Delta P\,(G'/0.850)$$

DRT-02-∗D∗-∗-20/2080/2090

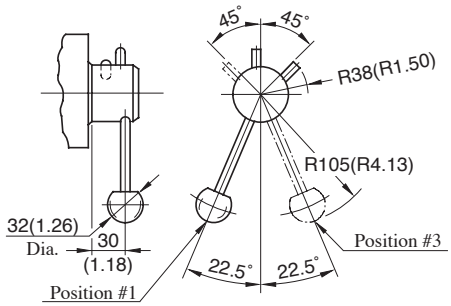
● **Type "A" : Reversing Dog Operation**



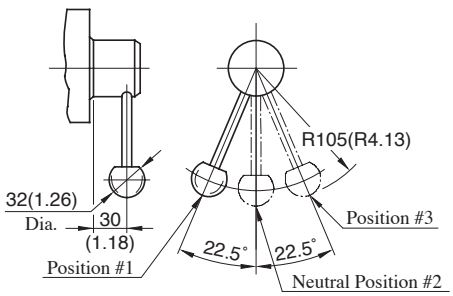
Model Numbers	"C" Thd.
DRT-02-∗D∗-∗-20	Rc 1/4
DRT-02-∗D∗-∗-2080	1/4 BSP.F
DRT-02-∗D∗-∗-2090	1/4 NPT

DIMENSIONS IN MILLIMETRES (INCHES)

● **Type "B": Reverseing Dog and Manual Operation**



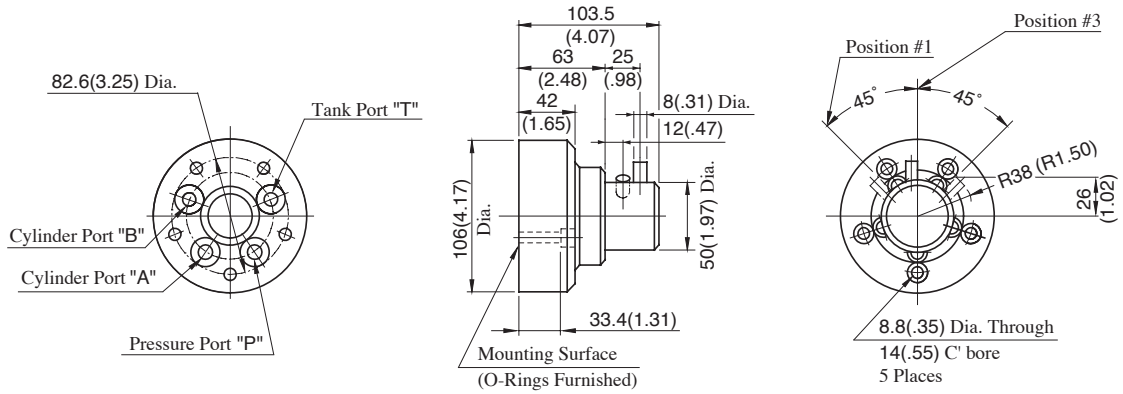
● **Type "C": Manual Operation**



For other dimensions, refer to "Reversing Dog Operation".

DRG-02-∗D∗-∗-20/2090

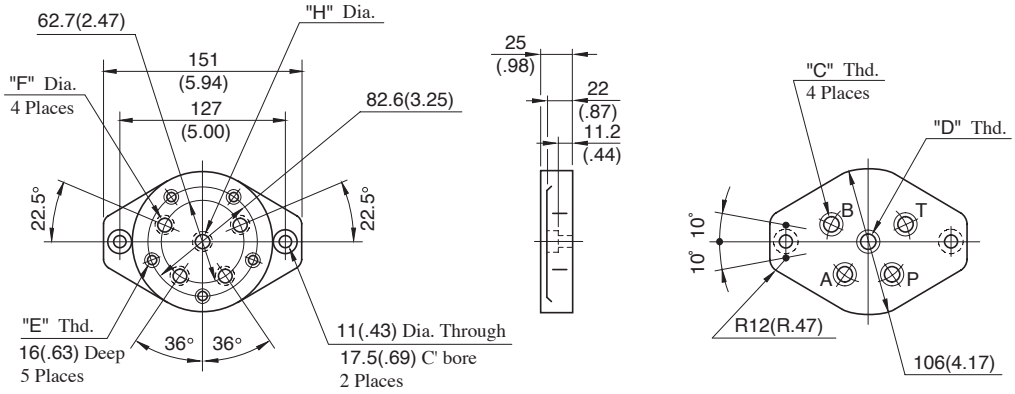
Type "A": Reversing Dog Operation



For information on Type "B": reversing Dog and Manual Operation and Type "C": Manual Operation, see DRT-02 on the previous page.

DIMENSIONS IN MILLIMETRES (INCHES)

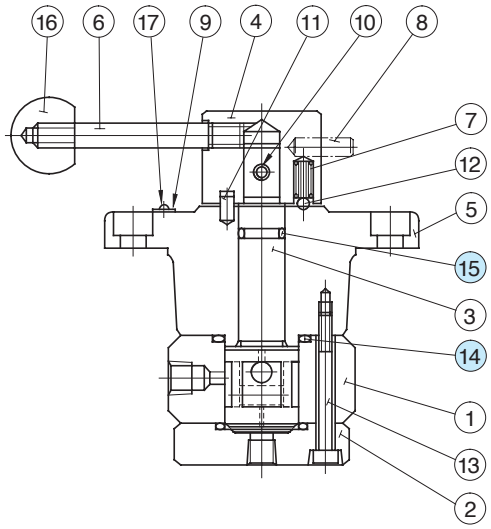
Sub-plates : DRGM-$^{02}_{02X}$-∗-20/2080/2090



Sub-plate Model Numbers	"C" Thd.	"D" Thd.	"E" Thd.	mm (Inches)		Remarks
				F	H	
DRGM-02-20 DRGM-02X-20	Rc 1/4 Rc 3/8	—	M8	11 (.43)	—	For Internal Drain
DRGM-02-2080 DRGM-02X-2080	1/4 BSP.F 3/8 BSP.F	—	M8	11.7 (.46)		
DRGM-02-2090 DRGM-02X-2090	1/4 NPT 3/8 NPT	—	5/16-18 UNC	11 (.43)		
DRGM-02-R-20 DRGM-02X-R-20	Rc 1/4 Rc 3/8	Rc 1/4	M8	11 (.43)	11 (.43)	For External Drain
DRGM-02-R-2080 DRGM-02X-R-2080	1/4 BSP.F 3/8 BSP.F	1/4 BSP.F	M8	11.7 (.46)	11.7 (.46)	
DRGM-02-R-2090 DRGM-02X-R-2090	1/4 NPT 3/8 NPT	1/4 NPT	5/16-18 UNC	11 (.43)	11 (.43)	

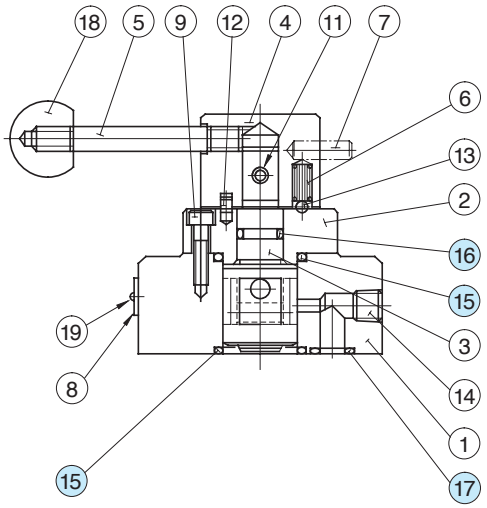
List of Seals

DRT-02-∗D∗-∗-20/2080/2090



Item	Name of Parts	Part Numbers	Qty.	Remarks
14	O-Ring	SO-NB-G35	2	Included in Seal Kit (Kit No.: KS-DRT-02-20)
15	O-Ring	SO-NA-P16	1	

DRG-02-∗D∗-∗-20/2090

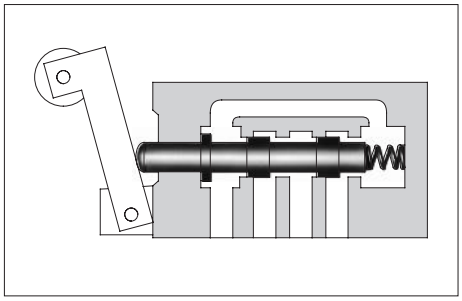


Item	Name of Parts	Part Numbers	Qty.	Remarks
15	O-Ring	SO-NB-G35	2	Included in Seal Kit (Kit No.: KS-DRG-02-20)
16	O-Ring	SO-NA-P16	1	
17	O-Ring	SO-NB-P16	4	

Cam Operated Directional Valves

These valves may be used to shift the direction of oil flow by depressing the spool by way of a cam.



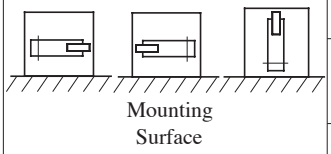


Specifications

Model Numbers		Max. Flow ★ L/min (U.S.GPM)	Max. Operating Pressure MPa (PSI)	Max. T-Line Pressure MPa (PSI)	Approx. Mass kg (lbs.)	
Threaded Connection	Sub-plate Mounting				DCT Type	DCG Type
DCT-01-2B∗-40∗	DCG-01-2B∗-40∗	30 (7.9)	21 (3050)	7 (1020)	1.1 (2.4)	1.1 (2.4)
DCT-03-2B∗-50∗	DCG-03-2B∗-50∗	100 (26.4)	25 (3630)	10 (1450)	4.5 (9.9)	3.8 (8.4)

★ Max. flow indicates the ceiling flow which does not affect the normal function (changeover) of valves.

Model Number Designation

F-	DC	T	-01	-2	B	2	-R	-40	∗
Special Seals	Series Number	Type of Connection	Valve Size	No. of Valve Position	Spool-Spring Arrangement	Spool Type	Roller Position	Design Number	Design Standards
F: Special seals for phosphate ester type fluids (Omit if not required)	**DC**: Cam Operated Directional Valve	**T**: Threaded Connection	**01**	**2**	**B**: Spring Offset	**2**	None (Normal Position) R Y (DC∗-01 only)  Mounting Surface	**40**	**None**: Japanese Standard "JIS" **80**: European Design Standard **90**: N. American Design Standard
			03			**3**		**50**	
		G: Sub-plate Mounting	**01**			**8**		**40**	**None**: Japanese Standard "JIS" & European Design Standard **90**: N. American Design Standard
			03					**50**	

Sub-plates

Valve Model Numbers	Japanese Standard "JIS"		European Design Standard		N. American Design Standard		Approx. Mass kg (lbs.)
	Sub-plate Model Numbers	Thread Size	Sub-plate Model Numbers	Thread Size	Sub-plate Model Numbers	Thread Size	
DCG-01	DSGM-01-31	Rc 1/8	DSGM-01-3180	1/8 BSP.F	DSGM-01-3190	1/8 NPT	0.8 (1.8)
	DSGM-01X-31	Rc 1/4	DSGM-01X-3180	1/4 BSP.F	DSGM-01X-3190	1/4 NPT	0.8 (1.8)
	DSGM-01Y-31	Rc 3/8	—	—	DSGM-01Y-3190	3/8 NPT	0.8 (1.8)
DCG-03	DSGM-03-41	Rc 3/8	DSGM-03-2180	3/8 BSP.F	DSGM-03-2190	3/8 NPT	3.0 (6.6)
	DSGM-03X-41	Rc 1/2	DSGM-03X-2180	1/2 BSP.F	DSGM-03X-2190	1/2 NPT	3.0 (6.6)
	DSGM-03Y-41	Rc 3/4	DSGM-03Y-2180	3/4 BSP.F	DSGM-03Y-2190	3/4 NPT	4.7 (10.4)

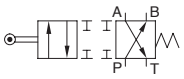
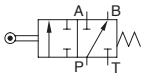
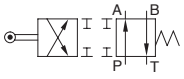
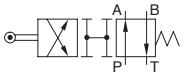
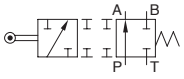
● Sub-plates are available. Specify the sub-plate model number from the table above.
When sub-plates are not used, the mounting surface should have a good machined finish.

Mounting Bolts

Socket head cap screws in the table below are included.

Model Numbers	Socket Head Cap Screw			
	Japanese Standard "JIS" European Design Standard	N. American Design Standard	Qty.	Tightening Torque Nm (in. 1bs)
DCT-01	M5 × 45 Lg.	No. 10-24 UNC × 1-3/4 Lg.	2	5-7 (43-60)
DCG-01	M5 × 45 Lg.	No. 10-24 UNC × 1-3/4 Lg.	4	5-7 (43-60)
DCG-03	M6 × 35 Lg.	1/4-20 UNC × 1-1/2 Lg.	4	12-15 (105-130)

Direction of Oil Flow for Roller Position

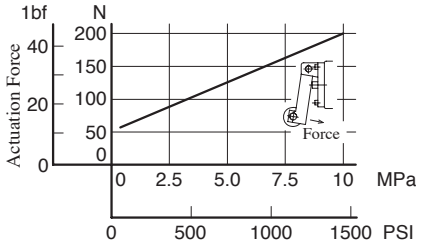
Model Numbers	Graphic Symbols	Roller Position and Direction of Oil Flow Roller Stroke from Offset Position mm(Inches) Extended(Offset) ... Depressed
DCT DCG-01-2B2		P → B, A → T | 0 | All ports blocked | 3.8 (.150) | 4.6 (.181) | P → A, B → T | 9.5 (.374)
DCT DCG-01-2B3		P → B, A → T | 0 | 3.8 (.150) | All ports open | 4.6 (.181) | P → A, B → T | 9.5 (.374)
DCT DCG-01-2B8		P → B, A&T ports blocked | 0 | 3.8 (.150) | P → A, B&T ports blocked | 9.5 (.374)
DCT DCG-03-2B2		P → A, B → T | 0 | All ports blocked | 3.4 (.134) 3.8 (.150) | P → B, A → T | 7 (.276)
DCT DCG-03-2B3		P → A, B → T | 0 | 3.0 (.118) | All ports open | 4.0 (.157) | P → B, A → T | 7 (.276)
DCT DCG-03-2B8		P → A, B&T ports blocked | 0 | 3.6 (.142) | All ports blocked | 4.7 (.185) | P → B, A&T ports blocked | 7 (.276)

Instructions

Valve Type "2B8"

Tank port "T" functions as a drain port. Directly connect it to the reservoir. [Max. allowable back pressure 0.35 MPa (50 PSI)].

Actuation Force

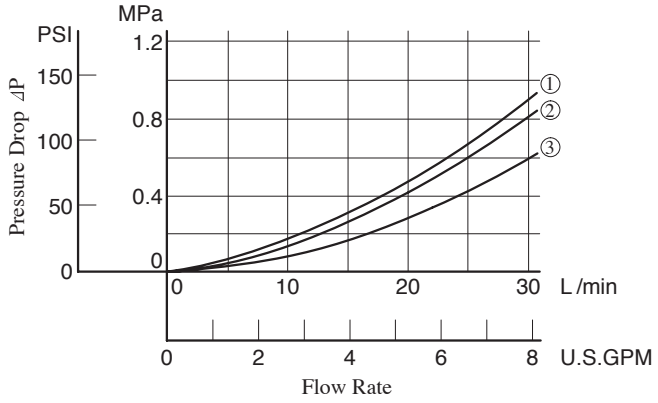


T-Line Back Pressure

Pressure Drop

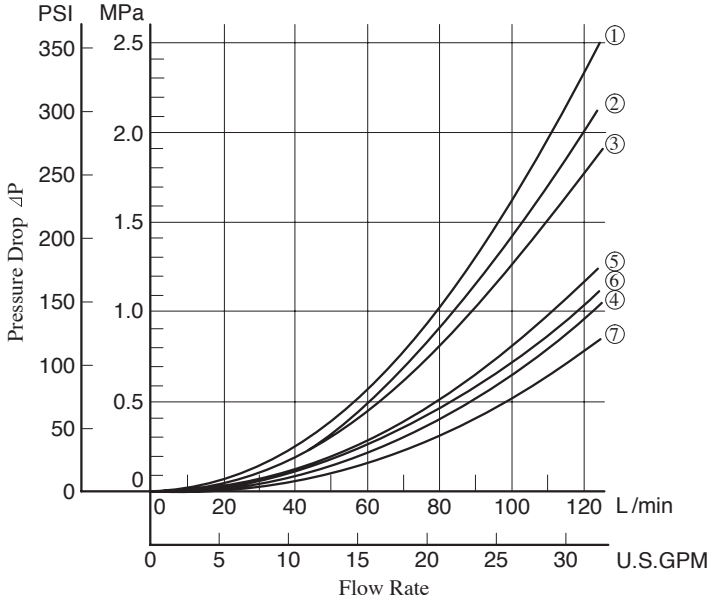
Pressure drop curves based on viscosity of 35 mm^2/s (164 SSU) and specific gravity of 0.850.

DCT DCG -01



Model Numbers	Pressure Drop Curve No.			
	P→A	B→T	P→B	A→T
DCT-01-2B2	①	①	②	①
DCT-01-2B3				
DCT-01-2B8	②	—	②	—
DCG-01-2B2	②	②	③	③
DCG-01-2B3				
DCG-01-2B8	③	—	③	—

DCT DCG -03



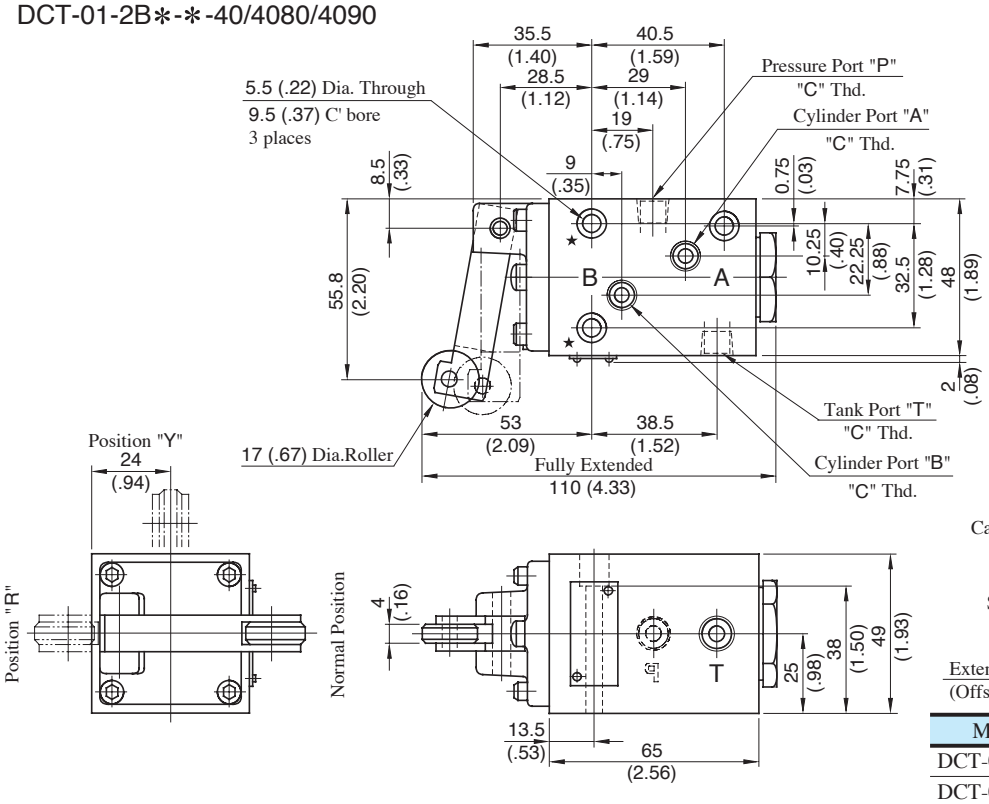
Model Numbers	Pressure Drop Curve No.			
	P→A	B→T	P→B	A→T
DCG-03-2B2	②	①	④	④
DCG-03-2B3	③	②	⑦	⑦
DCG-03-2B8	⑥	—	⑤	—

- For any other viscosity, multiply the factors in the table below.

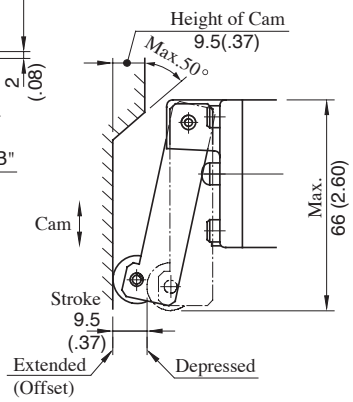
Viscosity	mm^2/s	15	20	30	40	50	60	70	80	90	100
	SSU	77	98	141	186	232	278	324	371	417	464
Factor		0.81	0.87	0.96	1.03	1.09	1.14	1.19	1.23	1.27	1.30

- For any other specific gravity (G'), the pressure drop (⊿ P') may be obtained from the formula below.
  ⊿P' = ⊿P (G'/G) where, ⊿P is a value on the above chart and G is 0.850.

DCT-01-2B∗-∗-40/4080/4090



Cam and Roller Travel

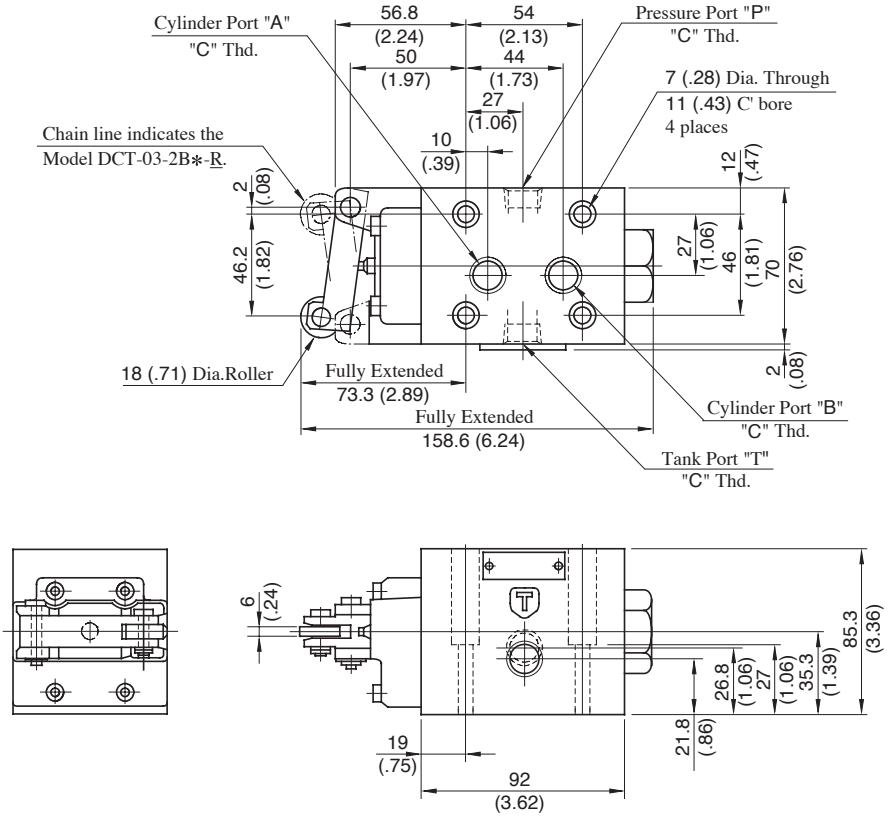


Model Numbers	"C" Thd.
DCT-01-2B∗-∗-40	Rc 1/8
DCT-01-2B∗-∗-4080	1/8 BSP.F
DCT-01-2B∗-∗-4090	1/8 NPT

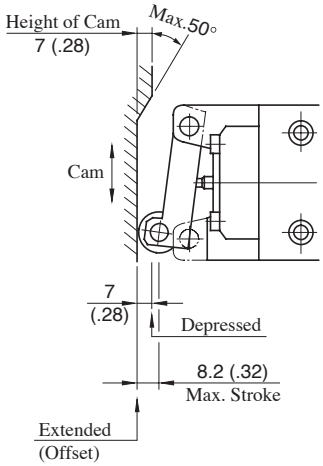
Note: When mounting the valve, be sure to use two mounting holes marked with ★.

DIMENSIONS IN MILLIMETRES (INCHES)

DCT-03-2B∗-∗-50/5080/5090



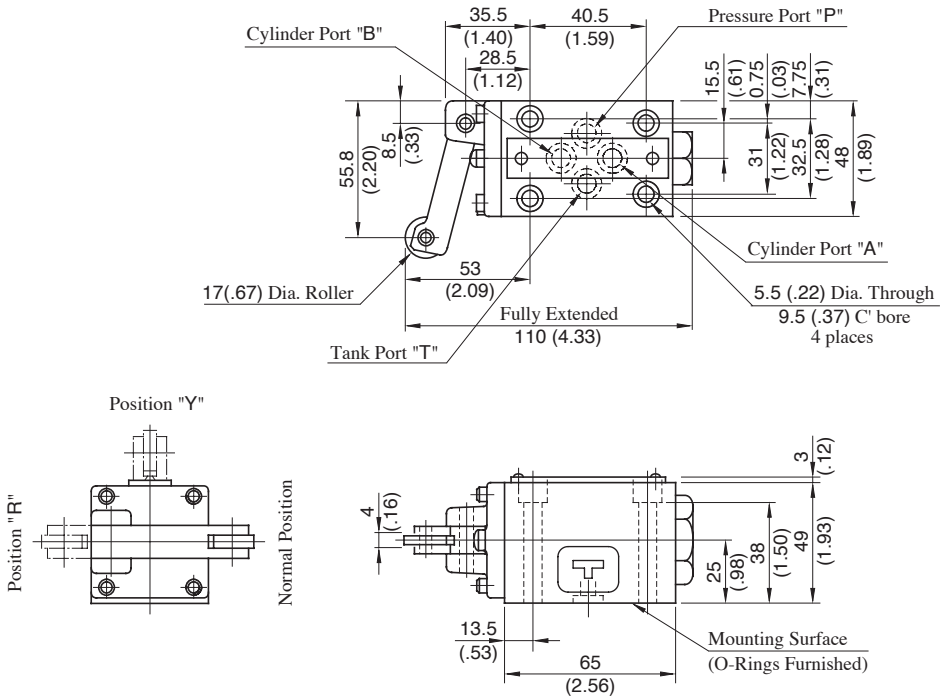
Cam and Roller Travel



Model Numbers	"C" Thd.
DCT-03-2B∗-∗-50	Rc 3/8
DCT-03-2B∗-∗-5080	3/8 BSP.F
DCT-03-2B∗-∗-5090	3/8 NPT

DCG-01-2B∗-∗-∗40/4090

Mounting Surface: ISO 4401-AB-03-4-A



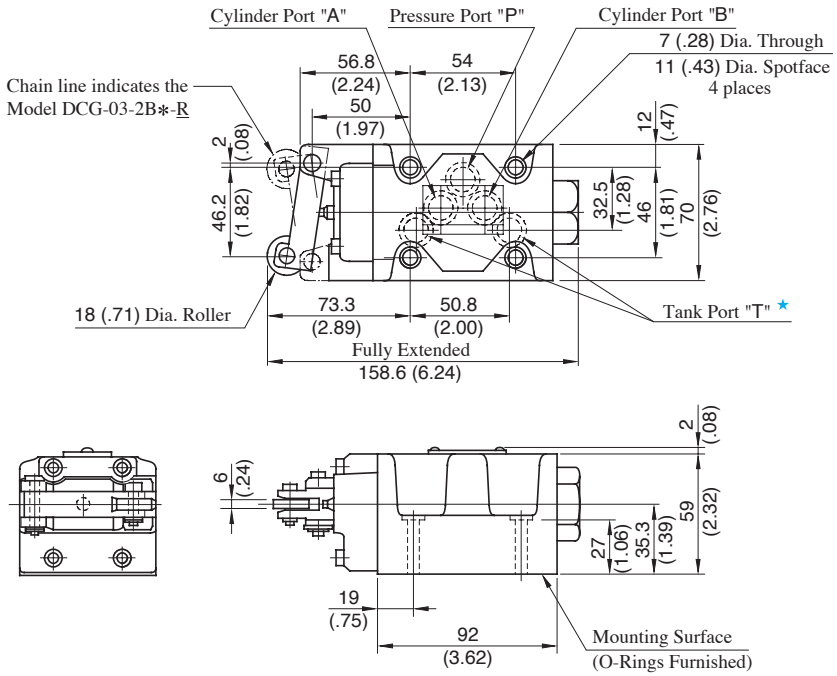
Note1: For the cam and roller travel, see DCT-01 in the previous page.

Note2: For the valve mounting surface dimensions, see the dimensional drawing of the sharable sub-plate in page 356.

DIMENSIONS IN MILLIMETRES (INCHES)

Mounting Surface: ISO 4401-AC-05-4-A

DCG-03-2B∗-∗-∗50/5090



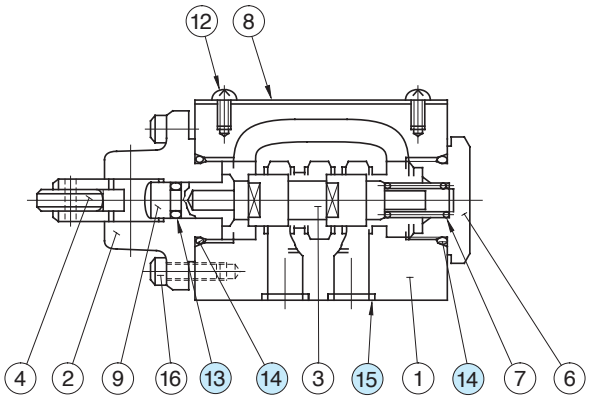
★. Although the tank port is shown on the left in our sub-plate, either may be used.

Note1: For the cam and roller travel, see DCT-03 in the previous page.

Note2: For the valve mounting surface dimensions, see the dimensional drawing of the sharable sub-plate in page 373.

List of Seals

DCT-01-2B∗-∗-40/4080/4090
DCG-01-2B∗-∗-40/4090



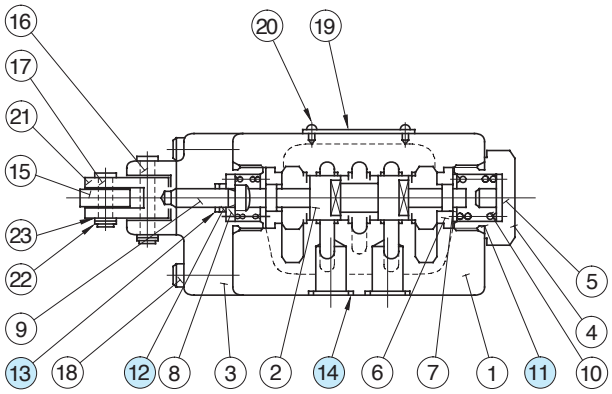
Item	Name of Parts	Part Numbers	Quantity	
			DCT-01	DCG-01
13	O-Ring	SO-NA-P5	1	1
14	O-Ring	SO-NB-P18	2	2
15	O-Ring	SO-NB-P9	0	4

Note: When ordering the o-rings, please specify the seal kit number from the table right.

● List of Seal Kit No.

Valve Mdel Numbers	Seal Kit Numbers
DCT-01-2B∗-∗-40/4080/4090	KS-DCT-01-40
DCG-01-2B∗-∗-40/4090	KS-DCG-01-40

DCT-03-2B∗-∗-50/5080/5090
DCG-03-2B∗-∗-50/5090



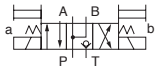
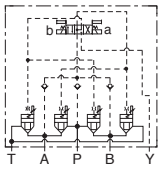
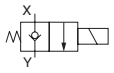
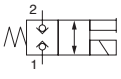
Item	Name of Parts	Part Numbers	Quantity	
			DCT-03	DCG-03
11	O-Ring	SO-NB-P21	2	2
12	O-Ring	SO-NA-P6	1	1
13	Back Up Ring	SO-BE-P6	1	1
14	O-Ring	SO-NB-A014	0	5

Note: When ordering the seals, please specify the seal kit number from the table right.

● List of Seal Kit No.

Valve Mdel Numbers	Seal Kit Numbers
DCT-03-2B∗-∗-50/5080/5090	KS-DCT-03-50
DCG-03-2B∗-∗-50/5090	KS-DCG-03-50

Poppet Type Directional Valves

Valve Type	Graphic Symbols	Max. Operating Pressure MPa (PSI)	Maximum Flow U. S. GPM: .5 1 5 10 50 100 200 / 1 2 5 10 20 50 100 200 500 1000 L/min	Page
Poppet Type Solenoid Operated Directional Valves		31.5 (4570)	DSLG−01	453
Multi Purpose Control Valves		25 (3630)	DSLHG−04 DSLHG−06 DSLHG−10	459
Solenoid Operated Poppet Type Two-Way Valves		21 (3050)	CDSC−01	480
		14 (2030)	CDSC−03 CDST−03※ CDSG−03	
Shut-off Type Solenoid Operated Directional Valves		25 (3630)	DSPC−01 DSPG−01 DSPC−03 DSPG−03	489

Mounting Surface

Mounting surfacedimensions conform to ISO standard discribed in below table.

Name	Model Number	ISO Code of Mounting Surface
Shut-off Type Solenoid Operated Directional Valves	DSPG-01	ISO 4401-AB-03-4-A
	DSPG-03	ISO 4401-AC-05-4-A
	DSPC-01	ISO 7789 20-01-0-93
	DSPC-03	ISO 7789 27-01-0-93
Multi Purpose Control Cavles	DSLHG-04	ISO 4401-AD-07-4-A
	DSLHG-06	ISO 4401-AE-08-4-A
	DSLHG-10	ISO 4401-AF-10-4-A

Interchangeability in Installation between Current and New Design

Model change has been made on the following products.
The difference between current and new design has been described on the paragraph of “Interchangeability in Installation between Current and New Design”. Refer to relevant pages on each series.

Name	Model Numbers		Mtg. Inter-changeability	Page	Main changes
	Current	New			
Multi Purpose Control Valves	DSLHG-04-∗-∗-12∗ DSLHG-06-∗-∗-12∗ DSLHG-10-∗-∗-12∗	DSLHG-04-∗-∗-13∗ DSLHG-06-∗-∗-13∗ DSLHG-10-∗-∗-13∗	Yes	—	Pilot valve (DSG-01) changed to design.
Solenoid Operated Poppet Type Two-Way Valves	CDS∗-03∗-C-∗-20∗	CDS∗-03∗-C-∗-21∗	Yes	488	The change of solenoid ratings.
Shut-offf Type Solenoid Operated Directional Valves	DSP∗-01-C-∗-10∗	DSP∗-01-C-∗-20∗	Yes	—	The change of solenoid.

Solenoid

Solenoid connector (DIN connector)

The solenoid connector is in accordance with the international standard ISO 4400 (Fluidpower System and components-Three-Pin electrical plug connectors-Characteristics and requirements.).

AC Solenoid

50-60 Hz common service solenoids do not require re-wiring when the applied frequency is changed.

DC Solenoid (K-series Solenoid)

K-series DC Solenoid which has a reputation for excellent DC control is employed.

1. The spark between the relay contacts has been eliminated and therefore the valve can be operated by miniature relays.
2. The surge voltage is approximately 10 % of that normally experienced.
3. Time lag on de-exercitation is reduced by approximately 50 %.

R Type Models with Current Rectifier and DC Solenoid

Specially designed DC solenoids and receptacle (or connector) containing AC-DC rectifier and transient peak suppressor are provided. Connection to be made to AC power source as with conventional AC solenoid. Remarkably high reliability and long life and other advantages including quiet valve operation. No over-heating of coil due to the spool sticking and protection against transient voltage peaks are assured.

Insulation Class of Solenoid

Model Numbers	Insulation Class
DSLG-01	Class H
DSLHG-04/06/10	
CDSC-01 CDS∗-03∗ DSP∗-01/03	

Poppet Type Directional Valves

These are Solenoid Operated Directional Valves of No Leak Type developed with the aim of responding the demand of the age including energy saving. Because these valves are of no leak type they allow the low viscosity hydraulic fluids to be used as well as the circuit construction which cannot be used by the conventional spool type directional valves because of too much internal leak of pressure oil. The use of the low viscosity hydraulic fluids reduces the pressure loss which can arise from the passage resistance of the hydraulic fluids, leading to the system energy saving.

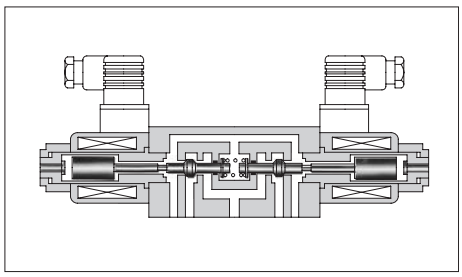
Poppet Type Solenoid Operated Directional Valves

- High Response High Reliability
  Because these valves are of poppet type, there is no overlap, high response can be achieved. At the same time, hydraulic lock is eliminated.

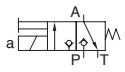
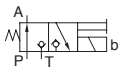
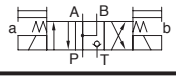
- No Leak
  Sheet type seal has been adopted and internal leak is greatly reduced.

- ISO Comformant Mounting Surface
  Because the mounting surface conforms to ISO 4401-AB-03-4-A, there is an interchangeability with the conventional valves. This makes it possible to use these valves in combination with 01 Series Modular Valves.





Specifications

Model Numbers	Max. Flow L/min (U.S.GPM)	Max. Operating Pressure MPa (PSI)	Max. T-Line Back Pressure MPa (PSI)	Max. Changeover Frequency min^{-1} {Cycles/Min}	Internal leakage cm^3/min (cu. in./min)	Approx. Mass kg (lbs.)	Graphic Symbols
DSLG-01-3-C-∗-N-11	16 (4.2)	31.5 (4570)	16 (2320)	240	Or Less 0.5 ★1 (.03)	1.9 (4.2)	
DSLG-01-3-O-∗-N-11							
DSLG-01-4-O-∗-N-11					Or Less 1 ★2 (.06)	3.7 (8.2)	

★1. This is the leakage towards "T" port in A port block at "P" port pressure 14 MPa (2030 PSI).
★2. This is the leakage towards "T" port in A•B port block at "P" port pressure 14 MPa (2030 PSI).

Solenoid Ratings

Electric Source	Coil Type	Frequency (Hz)	Voltage (V)		Current & Power at Rated Voltage	
			Source Rating	Serviceable Range	Holding (A)	Power (W)
DC (K Series)	D12	—	12	10.8 - 13.2	2.45	29
	D24	—	24	21.6 - 26.4	1.23	
AC→DC Rectified	R100	50/60	100	90 - 110	0.33	29
	R200	50/60	200	180 - 220	0.16	

Model Number Designation

F-	DSLG	-01	-4	-O	-D24	-N	-11	*
Special Seals	Series Number	Valve Size	Number of Port	Function	Coil Type	Type of Electrical Conduit Connection	Design Number	Design Standards
F: Special Seals for Phosphate Ester Type Fluids (Omit if not required)	**DSLG**: Poppet Type Solenoid Operated Directional Valve (Sub-plate Mtg.)	**01**	**3**: 3 Port	**O**: Normally Open **C**: Normally Closed	DC **D12, D24** AC→DC **R100** **R200**	**N**: Plug-in Connector	**11**	Refer to ★
			4: 4 Port	**O**: Normally Open				

★ Design Standards: None ..... Japanese Standard "JIS" and European Design Standard
90 ..... N. American Design Standard

Sub-plate

Piping Size	Japanese Standard "JIS"		European Design Std.		N. American Design Std.		Approx. Mass kg (lbs.)
	Sub-plate Model No.	Thread Size	Sub-plate Model No.	Thread Size	Sub-plate Model No.	Thread Size	
1/8	DSGM-01-31	Rc 1/8	DSGM-01-3180	1/8 BSP.F	DSGM-01-3190	1/8 NPT	0.8 (1.8)
1/4	DSGM-01X-31	Rc 1/4	DSGM-01X-3180	1/4 BSP.F	DSGM-01X-3190	1/4 NPT	0.8 (1.8)
3/8	DSGM-01Y-31	Rc 3/8	—	—	DSGM-01Y-3190	3/8 NPT	0.8 (1.8)

● Sub-plates are available. Specify the sub-plate model number from the table above. When sub-plates are not used, the mounting surface should have a good machined finish.

Mounting Bolts

Four socket head cap screws in the table below are included.

Descriptions	Socket Head Cap Screw (4 pcs.)	Tightening Torque
Japanese Standard "JIS" European Design Standard	M5 × 45 Lg.	5-7 Nm (44-62 in. lbs.) [Applicable to working pressure more than 25 MPa (3630 PSI) : 6-7 Nm (53-62 in. lbs.)]
N. American Design Standard	No. 10-24 UNC × 1-3/4 Lg.	

Instructions

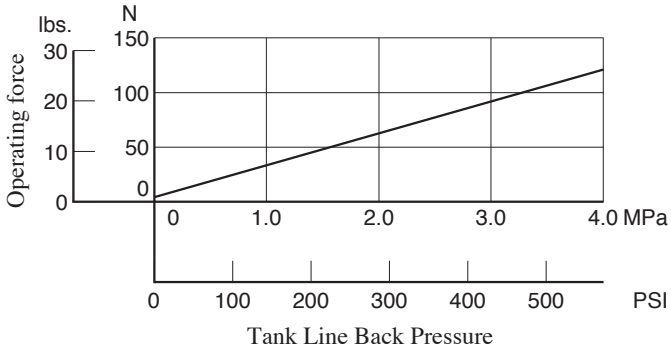
● **Mounting**
No mounting restrictions for any models.

● **Solenoid Shifting**
On double solenoid valves do not energise both at the same time.

● **Valve Tank Port**
Avoid connecting the valve tank port to a line with possible surge pressure.

● **Operating Force by Manual Actuator**
Take care as the operating force by the manual actuator increases in proportion to the tank line back pressure. (See the graph right.)

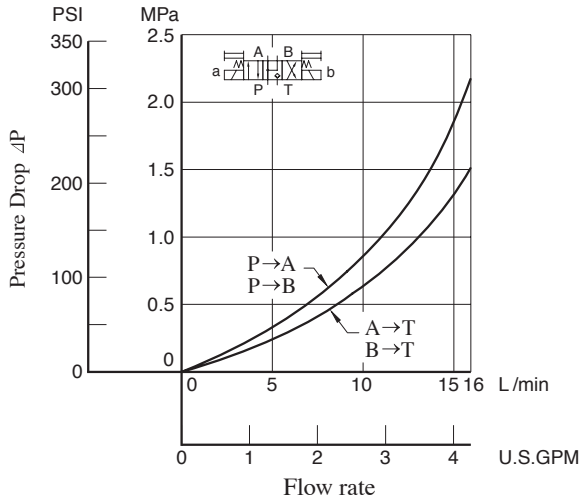
Operating Force by Manual Actuator



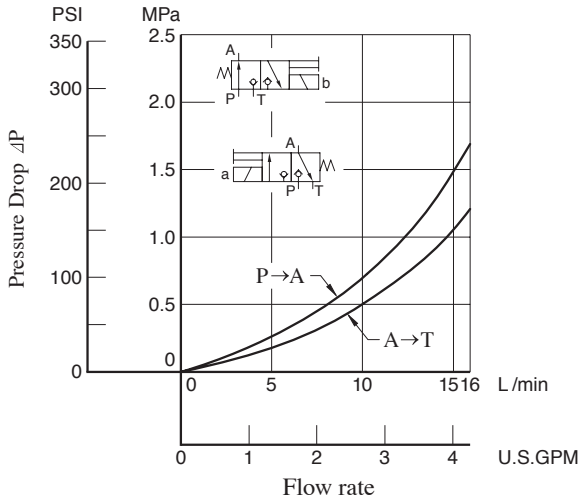
Pressure Drop

Hydraulic Fluid: Viscosity 35 mm^2/s (164 SSU), Specific Gravity 0.850

4 Port Valve



3 Port Valve



- For any other viscosity, multiply the factors in the table below.

Viscosity	mm^2/s	15	20	30	40	50	60	70	80	90	100
	SSU	77	98	141	186	232	278	324	371	417	464
Factor		0.81	0.87	0.96	1.03	1.09	1.14	1.19	1.23	1.27	1.30

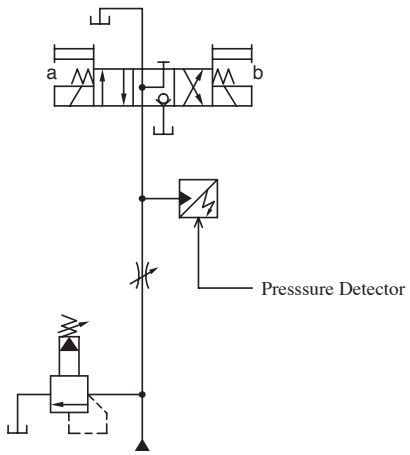
- For any other specific gravity (G'), the pressure drop (⊿P') may be obtained from the formula below.

$$\Delta P' = \Delta P\ (G'/0.850)$$

Changeover Time

Changeover time varies according to hydraulic circuit of the model actually used and conditions. An example of measurement is given in the figure below.

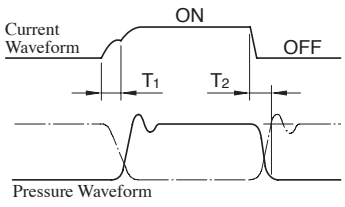
Test Circuit and Conditions



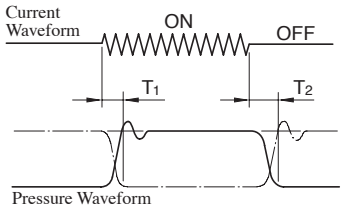
Pressure: 21 MPa (3050 PSI)
Flow Rate: 16 L/min (4.2 U.S.GPM)
Voltage: Rated voltage

Result of Measurement

(DC Solenoid)



(AC→DC Rectified)



Note: Alternate long and short dash lines in the pressure waveform figures indicate the waveforms for Normally Closed Type 3 Port Valves.

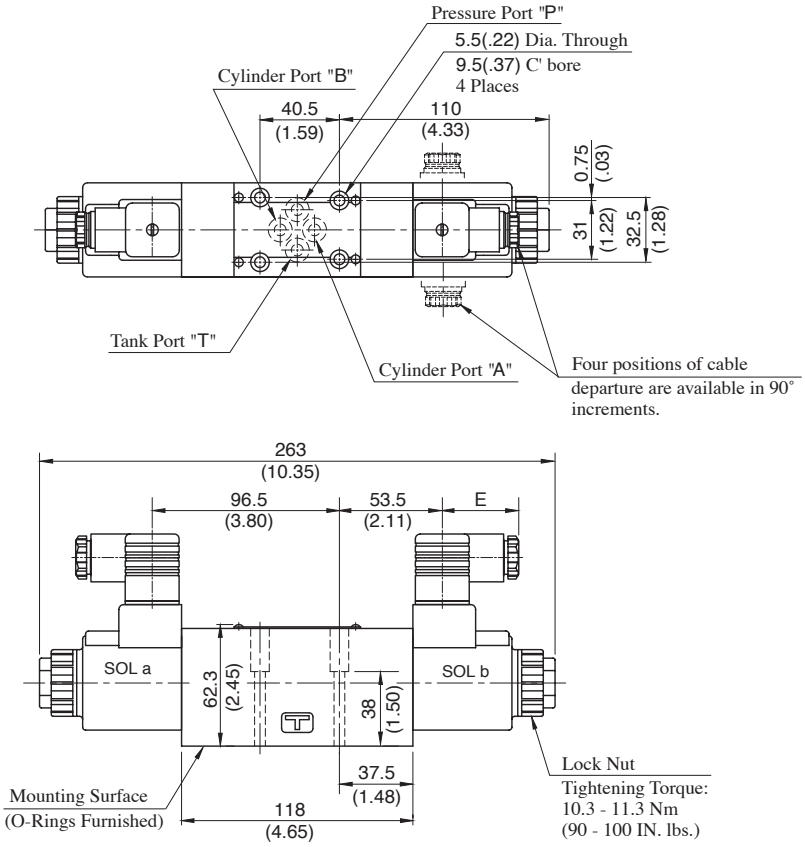
Solenoid Type	Model Numbers	Time (ms)		Remarks
		T_1	T_2	
DC	DSLG-01-4-O-D∗	55	30	4 port valve, normally open
	DSLG-01-3-O-D∗	55	30	3 port valve, normally open
	DSLG-01-3-C-D∗	70	25	3 port valve, normally closed
AC→DC Rectified	DSLG-01-4-O-R∗	55	150	4 port valve, normally open
	DSLG-01-3-O-R∗	55	150	3 port valve, normally open
	DSLG-01-3-C-R∗	70	150	3 port valve, normally closed

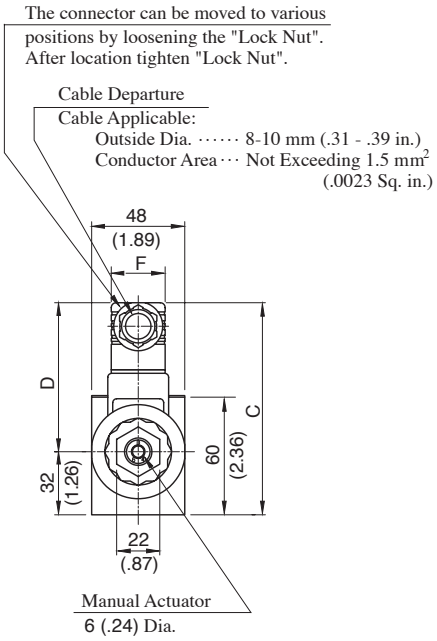
4 Port Valve

Mounting Surface:
ISO4401-AB-03-4-A

Normally Open: DSLG-01-4-O-∗-N-11/1190

DIMENSIONS IN MILLIMETRES (INCHES)





Model Numbers	Dimensions mm (Inches)			
	C	D	E	F
DSLG-01-4-O-D∗-N	108 (4.25)	64 (2.52)	39 (1.54)	27.5 (1.08)
DSLG-01-4-O-R∗-N	111 (4.37)	57.2 (2.25)	51 (2.01)	34 (1.34)

● The information on 3 Port Valves is provided in the following page.

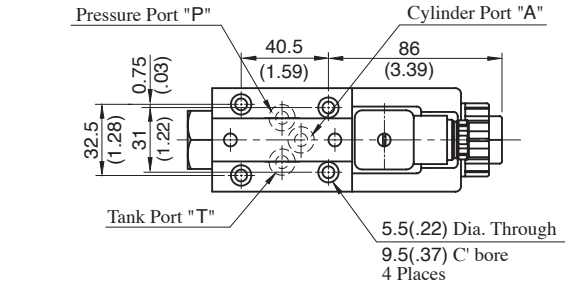
Note: For the valve mounting surface dimensions, see the dimensional drawing of the sharable sub-plate in page 356.

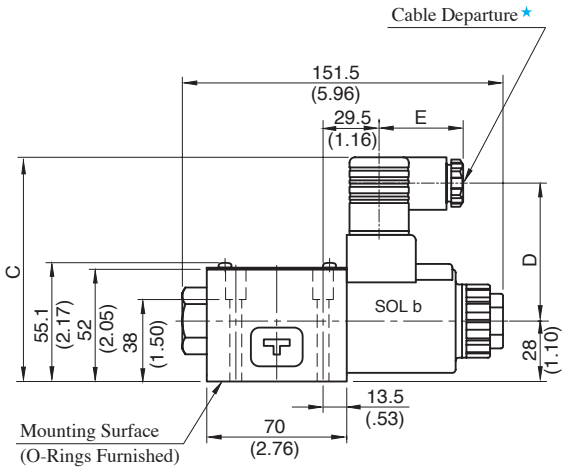
Mounting Surface:
ISO4401-AB-03-4-A

3 Port Valves

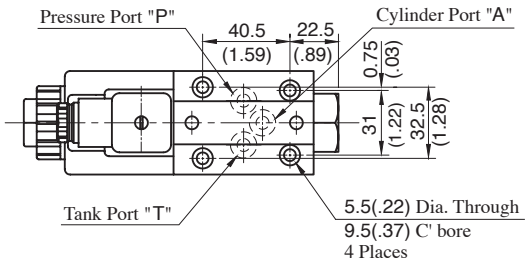
DIMENSIONS IN MILLIMETRES (INCHES)

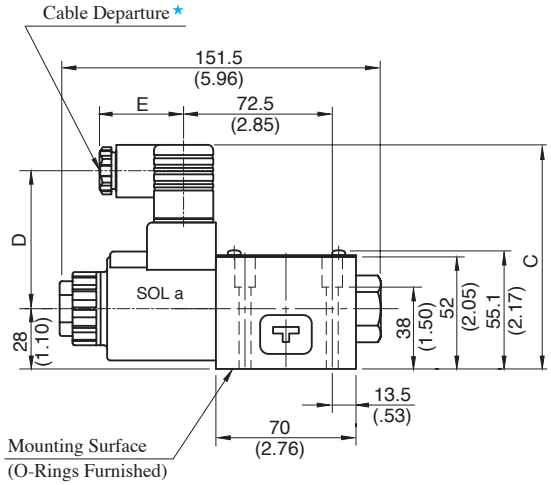
Normally Open Type:
DSLG-01-3-O-∗-N-11/1190





Normally Closed Type:
DSLG-01-3-C-∗-N-11/1190





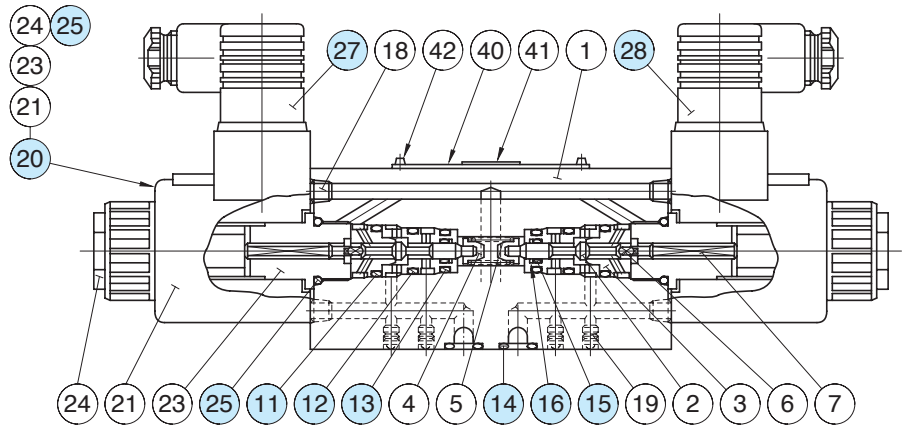
Model Numbers	Dimensions mm (Inches)		
	C	D	E
DSLG-01-3-∗-D∗-N	104 (4.09)	64 (2.52)	39 (1.54)
DSLG-01-3-∗-R∗-N	107 (4.21)	57.2 (2.25)	51 (2.01)

★ Cable departure position can be changed. See "4 Port Valves" in the previous page for the details.

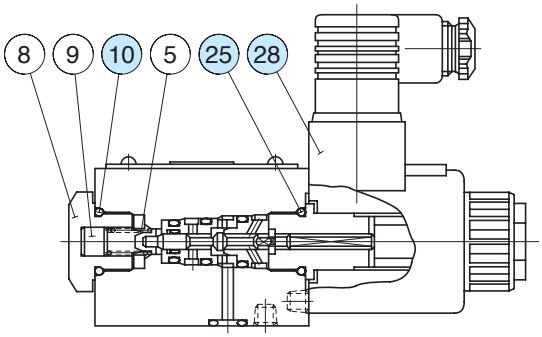
Note: For the valve mounting surface dimensions, see the dimensional drawing of the sharable sub-plate in page 356.

List of Seals, Solenoid Ass'y and Connectors

4 Port Valve



3 Port Valve



List of Seals

Item	Name of Parts	Part Numbers	Quantity	
			4 Port Valve	3 Port Valve
10	O-Ring	SO-NB-P18	—	1
11	O-Ring	SO-NB-P14	2	1
12	O-Ring	SO-NB-P12	2	1
13	O-Ring	SO-NB-P11	2	1
14	O-Ring	SO-NB-P9	4	3
15	O-Ring	SO-NA-P5	2	1
16	Back Up Ring	2705-VK414322-8	2	1
25	O-Ring	SO-NB-P18	2	1

Note 1: O-Ring of item ㉕ are included in solenoid assembly.
2: When ordering the seals, specify the seal kit number from the table right.

Change of supply voltage

The supply voltage can be changed by replacing the coil ㉑ only.

List of Seal Kits

Valve Model Numbers	Seal Kit Numbers
DSLG-01-3-O-∗-N-11∗	KS-DSLG-01-3-N-11
DSLG-01-3-C-∗-N-11∗	
DSLG-01-4-O-∗-N-11∗	KS-DSLG-01-4-N-11

List of Solenoid Ass'y and Connectors

Valve Model No.	⑳ Solenoid Ass'y No.	㉑ Coil No.	㉗ Connector No.	㉘ Connector No.
DSLG-01-∗-∗-D12-N-11∗	SD1L-12-N-20	C-SD1-12-N-60	GDM-211-A-11	GDM-211-B-11
DSLG-01-∗-∗-D24-N-11∗	SD1L-24-N-20	C-SD1-24-N-60		
DSLG-01-∗-∗-R100-N-11∗	SD1L-100-N-20	C-SR1-100-N-60	GDME-211-R-A-10	GDME-211-R-B-10
DSLG-01-∗-∗-R200-N-11∗	SD1L-200-N-20	C-SR1-200-N-60		

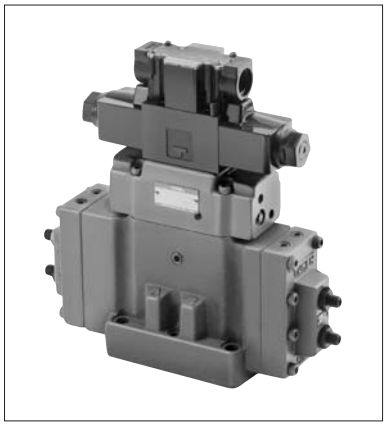
Multi Purpose Control Valves

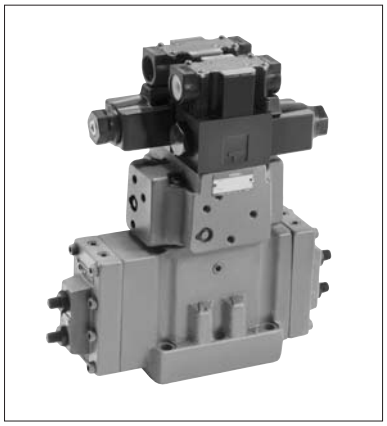
The Yuken Multi-Purpose Control Valves Comply with The Needs of Reducing Cost and Size of Your Machine

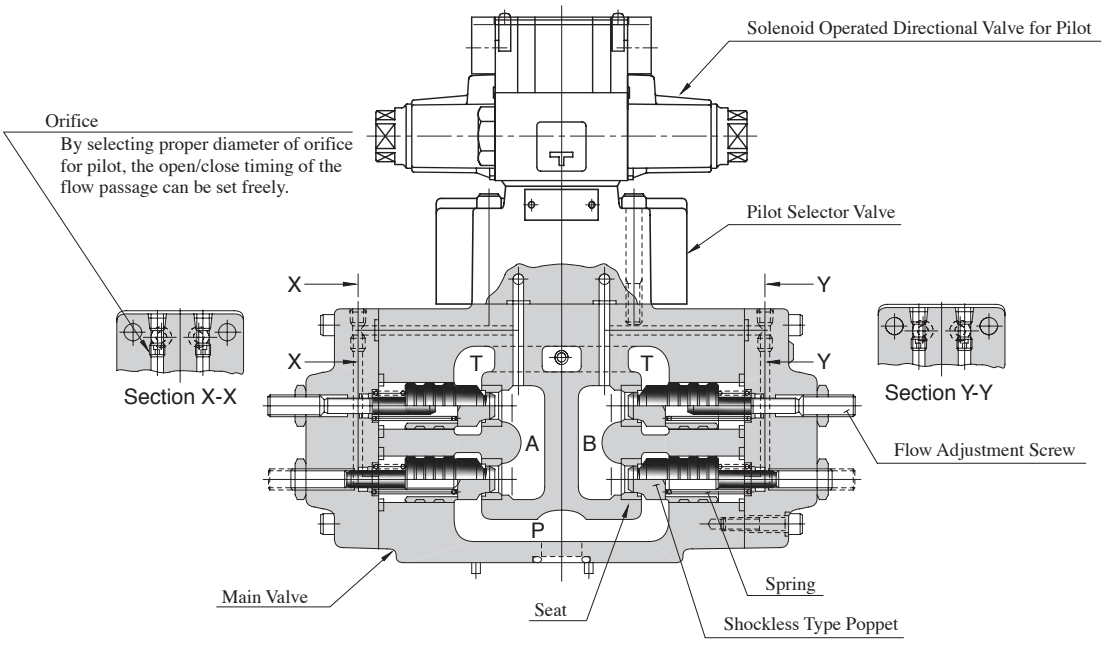
YUKEN's Multi Purpose Control Valves are compound valves composed of the main valve having four poppets, 1/8 Solenoid Operated Directional Valves for pilot and Pilot Selector Valves. This valve is multifunctionalized by having individual poppet had functions such as directional control, flow control or pressure control according to the combination of the main valve and pilot selector valve.

Features

- **Multi-purpose control valves**
  The valves combine three functions of directional control, flow control and of pilot operated check valve (or counterbalance valve). The valves contribute for reducing a number of valves in applications and space for installation and then eventually leads to reduction in size and cost of your machines.
- **Quick response, High reliability**
  Changeover response time is very quick as the valves are poppet type, there is no over-lap.
  No hydraulic lock occurs as there is no leakage of pressurised oil from the seat parts.
- **Easy to reduce shock in your hydraulic system**
  By selecting proper diameter of orifice for pilot, the open/close timing of the flow passage can be set freely. Therefore, smooth starting and stopping of actuator can be done combined with using shockless type poppet. Noise of ON/OFF and vibration of piping in hydraulic system can be also reduced.
- **For regenerative circuit**
  4 position-4 way type, which is to compose regenerative circuit, is available. By adopting regenerative circuit, gaining fast feed speed by using smaller volume pump is possible. Therefore saving electric power of system is possible.
- **The mounting dimensions are conformed with ISO standard**
  The valves are interchangeable with our conventional valves in mounting.







Specifications

Model Numbers	Max. Flow L/min (U.S.GPM)	Max. Operating Pressure MPa (PSI)	Max. Pilot Pressure MPa (PSI)	Max. T-Line Back Pres. MPa (PSI)	Pressure Adj. Range of Counterbalance MPa (PSI)	Ratio of Poppet Area (Seat Area: Annular Area)		Approx. Mass kg (lbs.)
						Direction & Flow Control	Pressure Control	
DSLHG-04-1-∗-13∗	150 (39.6)	25 (3630)	25 (3630)	16 (2320)	—	1:1	—	15 (33)
DSLHG-04-2-∗-13∗								15 (33)
DSLHG-04-3-∗-13∗								19 (42)
DSLHG-04-4∗-∗-∗-13∗	150 {100}★ (39.6 {26.4})				Refer to Model No. Designation	1:1	24:1	20 (44)
DSLHG-04-5∗-∗-∗-13∗								22.5 (50)
DSLHG-06-1-∗-13∗	300 (79.3)	25 (3630)	25 (3630)	16 (2320)	—	1:1	—	26.5 (59)
DSLHG-06-2-∗-13∗								26.5 (59)
DSLHG-06-3-∗-13∗								28 (62)
DSLHG-06-4∗-∗-13∗	300 {200}★ (79.3 {52.8})				Refer to Model No. Designation	1:1	24:1	31 (68)
DSLHG-06-5∗-∗-13∗								34.5 (76)
DSLHG-10-1-∗-13∗	500 (132)	25 (3630)	25 (3630)	16 (2320)	—	1:1	—	59 (130)
DSLHG-10-2-∗-13∗								59 (130)
DSLHG-10-3-∗-13∗								62 (137)
DSLHG-10-4∗-∗-13∗	500 {300}★ (132 {79.3})				Refer to Model No. Designation	1:1	24:1	63.5 (140)
DSLHG-10-5∗-∗-13∗								67 (148)

★In case of counterbalance function line, maximum flow is limited to the values in brackets.

Solenoid Ratings

Refer to Pilot Valve (DSG-01 Series Solenoid Operated Directional Valve) Solenoid Ratings on page 345.

Model Number Designation

F-	DSLH	G	-04	-4	A	-B
Special Seals	Series Number	Type of Mounting	Valve Size	Type of Pilot Control	Counterbalance Function	Pressure Adj. Range of Counterbalance MPa (PSI)
F: For phosphate ester type fluids (Omit if not required)	**DSLH**: Multi-Purpose Control Valve	**G**: Sub-plate Mounting	**04**	**1** **2** **3**	—	—
				4 **5**	**A** : AT Line **W**: AT & BT Lines	**B**: ∗★1- 7 (∗★1- 1020) **H**: 6 - 25 (870 - 3630)
			06	**1** **2** **3**	—	—
				4 **5**	**A** : AT Line **W**: AT & BT Lines	**None**: ∗★1- 25 (∗★1- 3630)
			10	**1** **2** **3**	—	—
				4 **5**	**A** : AT Line **W**: AT & BT Lines	**None**: ∗★1- 25 (∗★1- 3630)
				See page 462 for functions and purpose of use.		

★1. See "Min. Adjustment Pressure", page 464, for information on minimum adjustment pressure.

Sub-plate

Valve Model Numbers	Japanese Standard "JIS"			European Design Standard			N. American Design Standard		
	Sub-plate Model Numbers	Thread Size	Approx. Mass kg (lbs.)	Sub-plate Model Numbers	Thread Size	Approx. Mass kg (lbs.)	Sub-plate Model Numbers	Thread Size	Approx. Mass kg (lbs.)
DSLHG-04	DHGM-04-20 DHGM-04X-20	Rc 1/2 Rc 3/4	4.4 (9.7) 4.1 (9.0)	DHGM-04-2080 DHGM-04X-2080	1/2 BSP.F 3/4 BSP.F	4.4 (9.7) 4.1 (9.0)	DHGM-04-2090 DHGM-04X-2090	1/2 NPT 3/4 NPT	4.4 (9.7) 4.1 (9.0)
DSLHG-06	DHGM-06-50 DHGM-06X-50	Rc 3/4 Rc 1	7.4 (16.3) 7.4 (16.3)	DHGM-06-5080 DHGM-06X-5080	3/4 BSP.F 1 BSP.F	8.5 (18.7) 8.5 (18.7)	DHGM-06-5090 DHGM-06X-5090	3/4 NPT 1 NPT	7.4 (16.3) 7.4 (16.3)
DSLHG-10	DHGM-10-40 DHGM-10X-40	Rc 1-1/4 Rc 1-1/2	21.5 (47.4) 21.5 (47.4)	DHGM-10-4080 DHGM-10X-4080	1-1/4 BSP.F 1-1/2 BSP.F	21.5 (47.4) 21.5 (47.4)	DHGM-10-4090 DHGM-10X-4090	1-1/4 NPT 1-1/2 NPT	21.5 (47.4) 21.5 (47.4)

- Sub-plates are available. Specify the sub-plate model number from the table above.
  When sub-plates are not used, the mounting surface should have a good machined finish.
- These sub-plates are sharable with those for DSHG Series Solenoid Controlled Pilot Operated Directional Valve. For dimensions, see pages 401 to 403.

Mounting Bolts

Socket head cap screws in the table below are included.

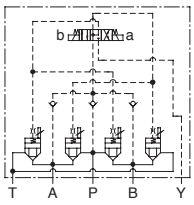
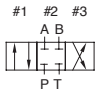
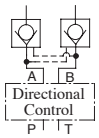
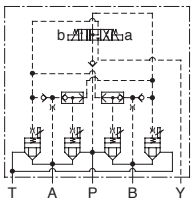
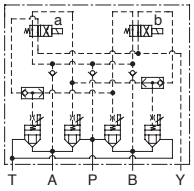
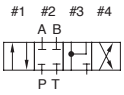
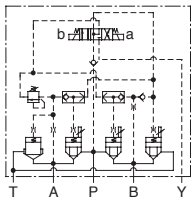
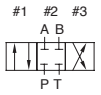
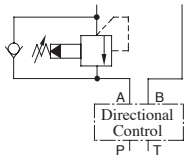
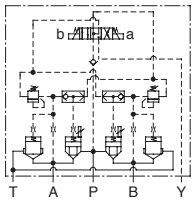
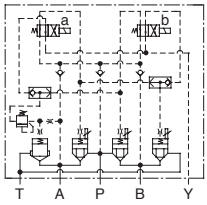
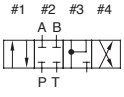
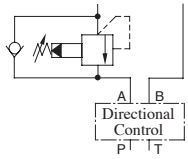
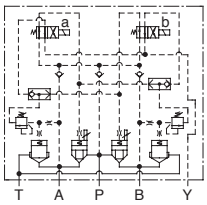
Model Numbers	Socket Head Cap Screw			
	Japanese Standard "JIS" and European Design Standard	N. American Design Standard	Qty.	Tightening Torque Nm (In. lbs.)
DSLHG-04	M6 × 40 Lg. M10 × 45 Lg.	1/4-20 UNC × 1-1/2 Lg. 3/8-16 UNC × 1-3/4 Lg.	2 4	12-15 (106-133) 58-72 (513-637)
DSLHG-06	M12 × 60 Lg.	1/2-13 UNC × 2-1/2 Lg.	6	100-123 (885-1089)
DSLHG-10	M20 × 75 Lg.	3/4-10 UNC × 3 Lg.	6	473-585 (4186-5177)

-E	T	-A100	-C	-N	-13	✻
Pilot Connection	Drain Connection ★2	Coil Type	Manual Override	Electrical Conduit Connection	Design Number	Design Standards
None: Internal Pilot **E**: External Pilot	**None**: External Drain **T**: Internal Drain	AC: **A100** **A120** **A200** **A240** DC: **D12** **D24** **D48** R: (AC→DC) **R100** **R200**	**None**: Manual Override Pin **C**: Push Button & Lock Nut (Options)	**None**: Terminal Box Type **N**: Plug-in Connector Type	**13** **13** **13**	**None**: Japanese Std. "JIS" **90**: N.American Design Std. **None**: Japanese Std. "JIS" & European Design Std. **90**: N.American Design Std.

★2. In case of lines with counterbalance function (-4$\frac{A}{W}$, -5$\frac{A}{W}$), External Drain must be selected for Drain Connection.

The coil type numbers in the shaded column are handled as optional extras. In case these coils are required to be chosen, please confirm the time of delivery with us before ordering.

Function and Purpose of Use

<table>
<tr><th rowspan="2">Type of Pilot Control</th><th rowspan="2">Model No.</th><th rowspan="2">Graphic Symbols</th><th colspan="3">Function</th><th rowspan="2">Purpose of Use</th></tr>
<tr><th>Directional Control</th><th>Flow Control</th><th>Pilot Operated Check Valve / Pressure Control</th></tr>
<tr><td>Type "1"</td><td>DSLHG-∗-1</td><td>  </td><td rowspan="2"> 
Position | #1 | #2 | #3
SOL a | ON | OFF | OFF
SOL b | OFF | OFF | ON</td><td rowspan="2"> 
Both Metre-in and Metre-out are possible</td><td rowspan="2"> 
To get a function of pilot operated check valve, the following conditions should be fulfilled.
● Internal pilot type
("P" port pressure) ≧
("A""B" ports pressure)
● External pilot type
(Pilot pressure) ≧
("A""B" ports pressure)</td><td>● Functions as Three Position Four-Way Valve (Spring Centred Model).</td></tr>
<tr><td>Type "2"</td><td>DSLHG-∗-2</td><td>  </td><td>● Functions as Three Position Four-Way Valve (Spring Centred Model) as well as Two Position Valve which uses positions #1 and #3.
● Effective especially when the actuator has inertia force.</td></tr>
<tr><td>Type "3"</td><td>DSLHG-∗-3</td><td>  </td><td> 
Position | #1 | #2 | #3 | #4
SOL a | ON | OFF | ON | OFF
SOL b | OFF | OFF | ON | ON</td><td>● Functions as Four Position Four-Way Valve.
● Regenerative circuit can be constructed at the Position #3.</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="2">Type "4"</td><td>DSLHG-∗-4A</td><td>  </td><td rowspan="2"> 
Position | #1 | #2 | #3
SOL a | ON | OFF | OFF
SOL b | OFF | OFF | ON</td><td rowspan="2">  </td><td rowspan="2">  </td><td rowspan="2">● Pressure control function (counterbalance valve) has been added to Type "2" to make this type.
● Used to control the back pressure of the actuator.</td></tr>
<tr><td>DSLHG-∗-4W</td><td>  </td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="2">Type "5"</td><td>DSLHG-∗-5A</td><td>  </td><td rowspan="2"> 
Position | #1 | #2 | #3 | #4
SOL a | ON | OFF | ON | OFF
SOL b | OFF | OFF | ON | ON</td><td rowspan="2">  </td><td rowspan="2">  </td><td rowspan="2">● Pressure control function (counterbalance valve) has been added to Type "3" to make this type.
● Used to control the back pressure of the actuator.</td></tr>
<tr><td>DSLHG-∗-5W</td><td>  </td></tr>
</table>

Instructions

- **Pilot Pressure**
  Pilot pressure of external pilot drain models must always exceed the pressure of the main pressure port "P".

- **Pilot Drain Port**
  Avoid connecting the pilot drain port to a line with possible surge pressure.

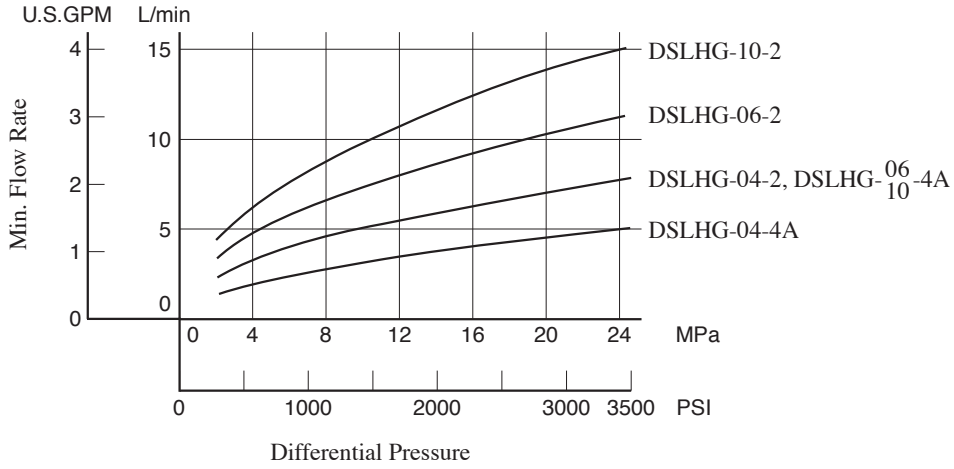
- **Drain Connection when with Counterbalance Function**
  When a valve having counterbalance function is used with internal drain type, the counterbalance pilot valve is subjected to pressure fluctuation and the pressure setting becomes unstable. For this reason, be sure to use external drain type valve.

- **Flow Adjustment**
  To perform the flow adjustment, loosen the lock nut, then turn the flow adjustment screw clockwise to decrease the flow. Be sure to re-tighten the lock nut after the adjustment.

- **Pressure Adjustment**
  To perform the pressure adjustment, loosen the lock nut, then turn the pressure adjustment screw clockwise to increase the pressure. Be sure to re-tighten the lock nut after the adjustment.

- **Min. Controlled Flow for Types "2" and "4A" at The Time of Metre-out Control**
  Minimum controlled flow at the time of metre-out control is limited (this does not happen during metre-in control) as shown in the figure below only in the case of pilot control types "2" (DSLHG-∗-2) and "4A" (DSLHG-∗-4A).

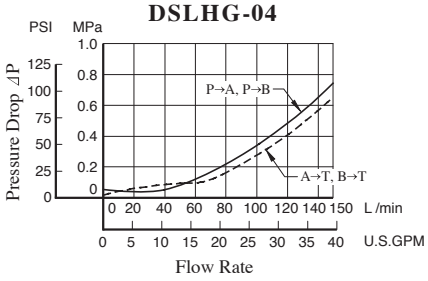
Min. Controlled Flow for Types "2" and "4A" at The Time of Metre-out Control



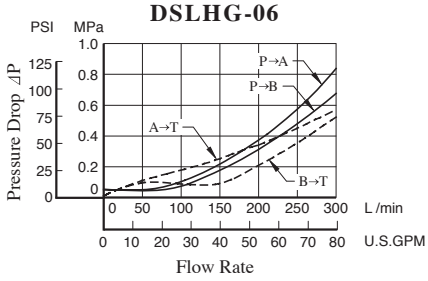
Hydraulic Fluid: Viscosity 35 m m²/s (164 SSU), Specific Gravity 0.850

Pressure Drop

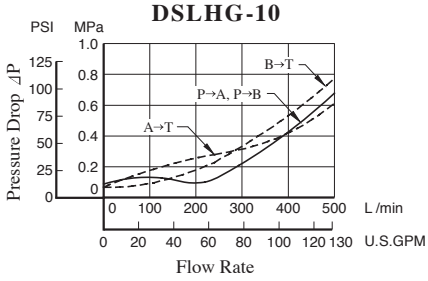
DSLHG-04



DSLHG-06



DSLHG-10



- For any other viscosity, multiply the factors in the table below.

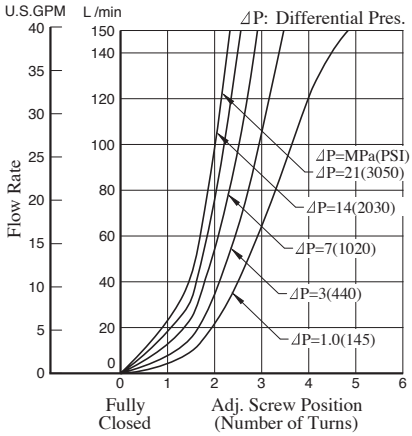
Viscosity	mm²/s	15	20	30	40	50	60	70	80	90	100
	SSU	77	98	141	186	232	278	324	371	417	464
Factor		0.81	0.87	0.96	1.03	1.09	1.14	1.19	1.23	1.27	1.30

- For any other specific gravity (G'), the pressure drop (⊿P') may be obtained from the formula below.

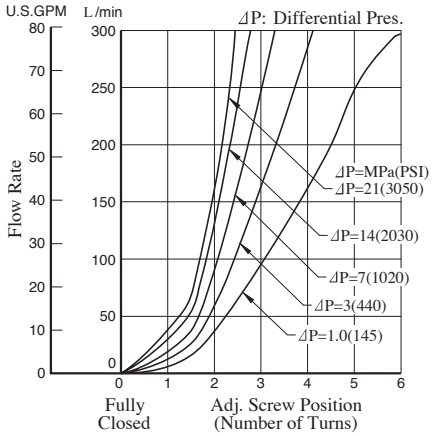
$$\Delta P' = \Delta P \, (G'/0.850)$$

Flow vs. Adjustment Revolutions

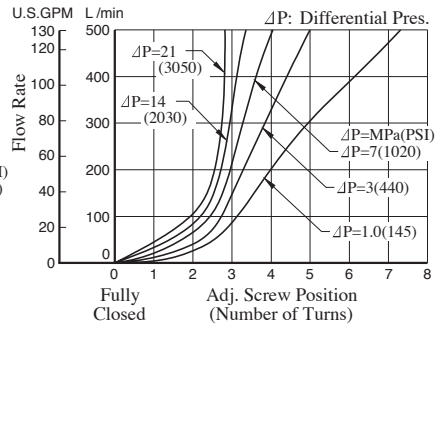
DSLHG-04



DSLHG-06



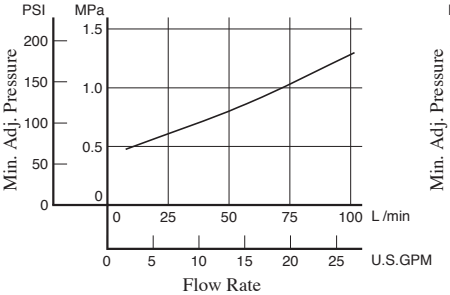
DSLHG-10



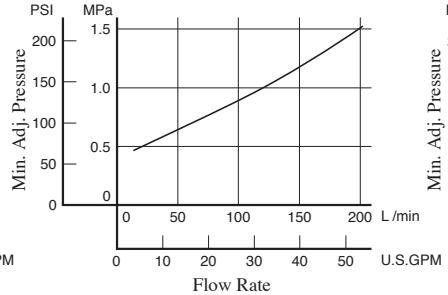
Minimum Adjustment Pressure

Because the minimum adjustment pressure varies with the tank line back pressure, add the tank line back pressure to the value on the following lines.

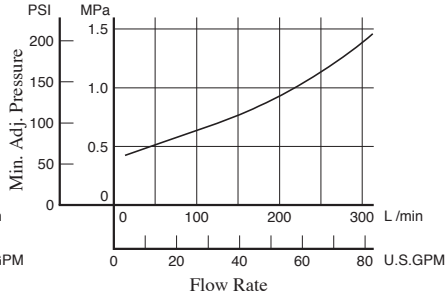
DSLHG-04-$\frac{4}{5}$*



DSLHG-06-$\frac{4}{5}$*



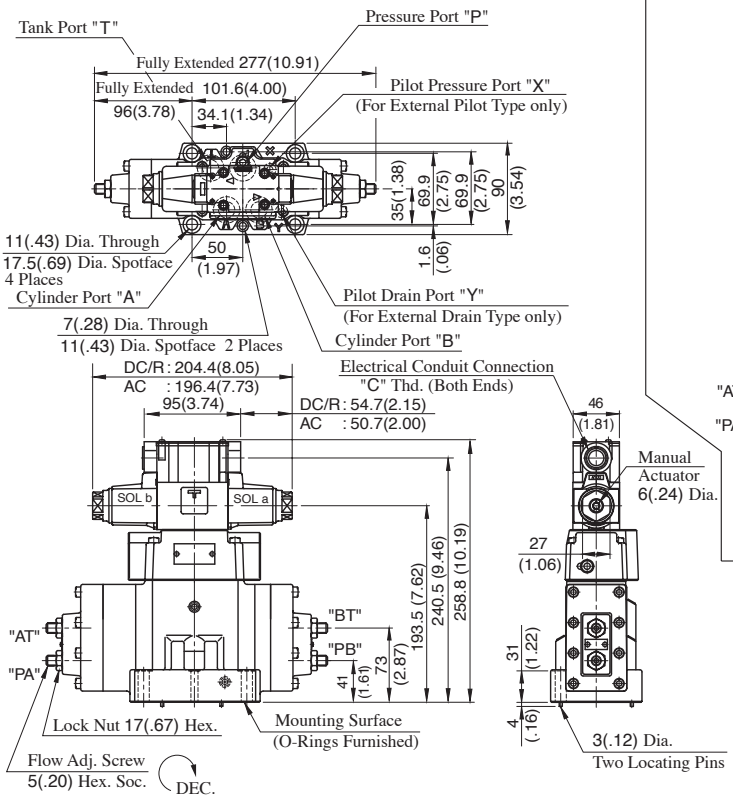
DSLHG-10-$\frac{4}{5}$*



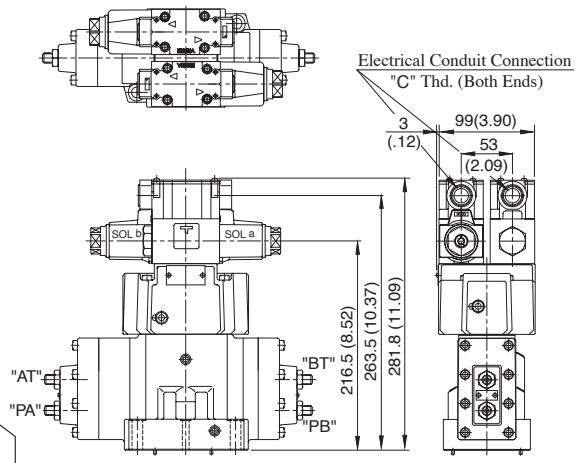
DSLHG-04-$\frac{1}{2}$-∗-13/1390

Terminal Box Type

Mounting Surface: ISO4401-AD-07-4-A



DSLHG-04-3-∗-13/1390

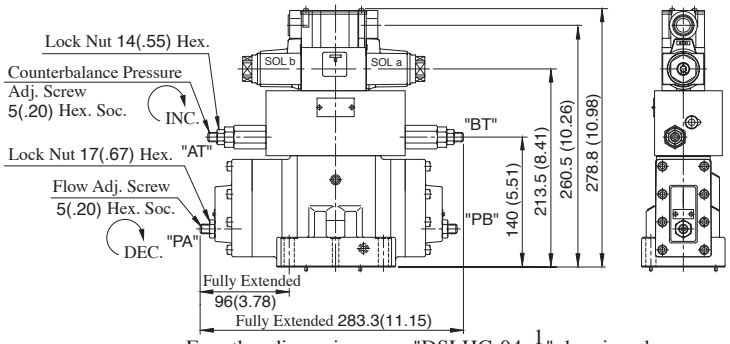


For other dimensions, see "DSLHG-04-$\frac{1}{2}$" drawing left.

Model Numbers	"C" Thd.
DSLHG-04-∗-∗-13	G 1/2
DSLHG-04-∗-∗-1390	1/2 NPT

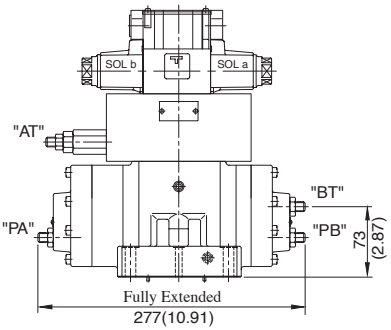
DIMENSIONS IN MILLIMETRES (INCHES)

DSLHG-04-4W-∗-∗-13/1390



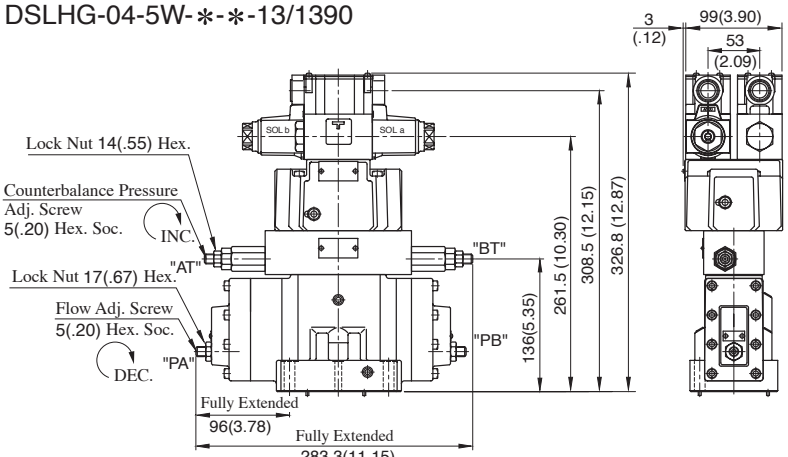
For other dimensions, see "DSLHG-04-$\frac{1}{2}$" drawing above.

DSLHG-04-4A-∗-∗-13/1390



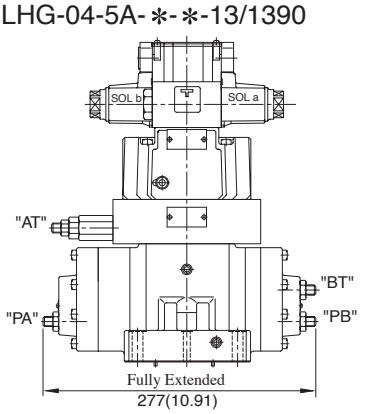
For other dimensions, see "DSLHG-04-4W" drawing left.

DSLHG-04-5W-∗-∗-13/1390



For other dimensions, see "DSLHG-04-$\frac{1}{2}$" drawing above.

DSLHG-04-5A-∗-∗-13/1390

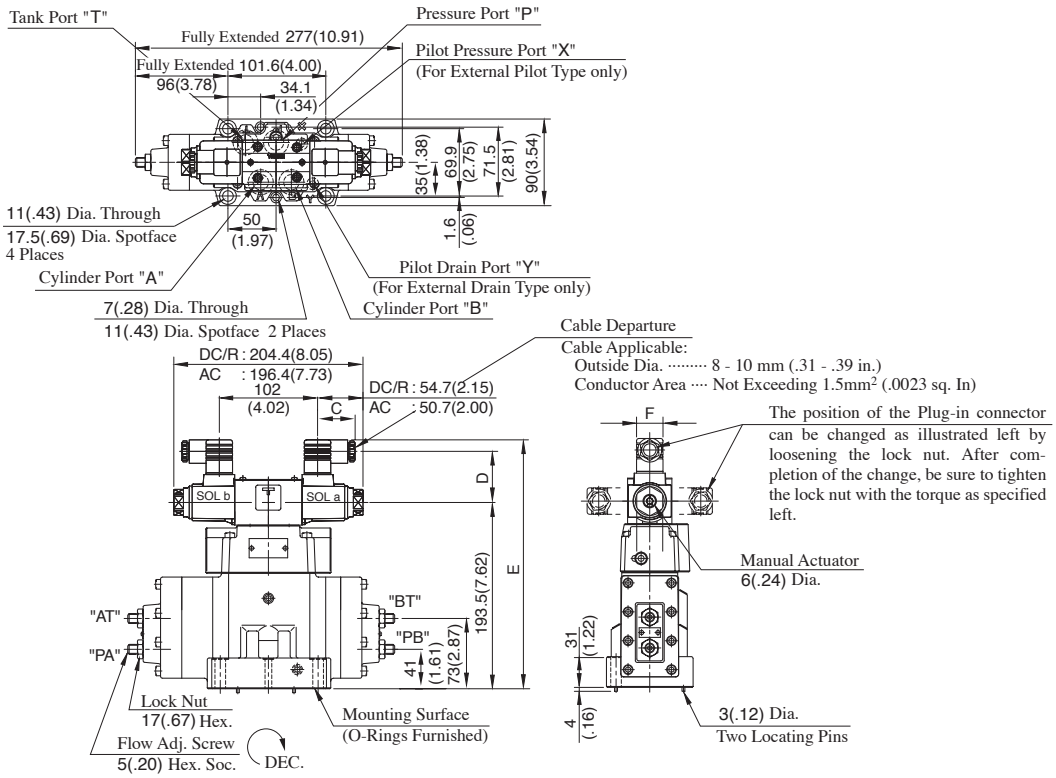


For other dimensions, see "DSLHG-04-5W" drawing left.

DSLHG-04-$\frac{1}{2}$-∗-N-13/1390

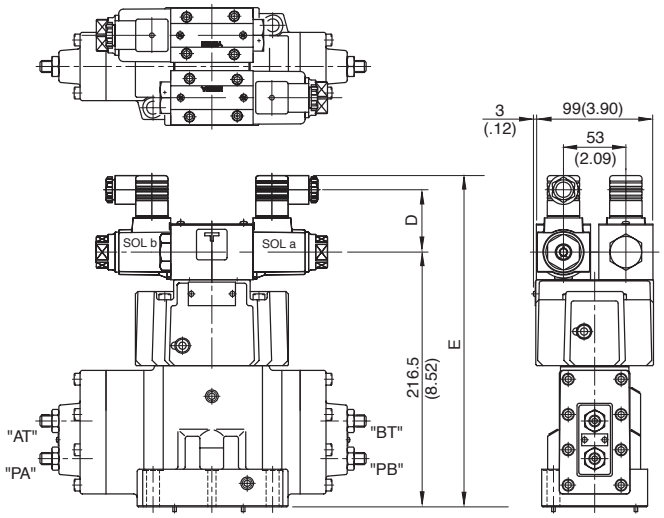
Plug-in Connector Type

Mounting Surface:
ISO4401-AD-07-4-A



Model Numbers	Dimensions mm (Inches)			
	C	D	E	F
DSLHG-04-∗-A∗-N	39 (1.54)	53 (2.09)	258.5(10.18)	27.5 (1.08)
DSLHG-04-∗-D∗-N	39 (1.54)	64 (2.52)	269.5(10.61)	27.5 (1.08)
DSLHG-04-∗-R∗-N	53 (2.09)	57.2 (2.25)	272.5(10.73)	34 (1.34)

DSLHG-04-3-∗-N-13/1390



Model Numbers	Dimensions mm (Inches)	
	D	E
DSLHG-04-3-A∗-N	53 (2.09)	281.5 (11.08)
DSLHG-04-3-D∗-N	64 (2.52)	292.5 (11.52)
DSLHG-04-3-R∗-N	57.2 (2.25)	299.5 (11.63)

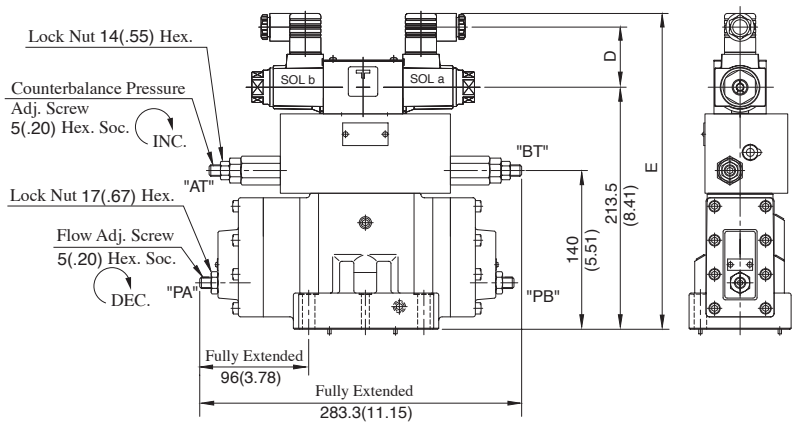
DIMENSIONS IN MILLIMETRES (INCHES)

For other dimensions, see "DSLHG-04-$\frac{1}{2}$-∗-N" drawing above.

Plug-in Connector Type

Mounting Surface:
ISO4401-AD-07-4-A

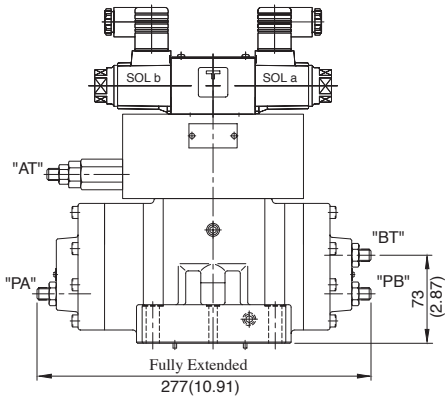
DSLHG-04-4W-∗-∗-N-13/1390



Model Numbers	Dimensions mm (Inches)	
	D	E
DSLHG-04-4W-∗-A∗-N	53 (2.09)	278.5 (10.96)
DSLHG-04-4W-∗-D∗-N	64 (2.52)	289.5 (11.40)
DSLHG-04-4W-∗-R∗-N	57.2 (2.25)	292.5 (11.52)

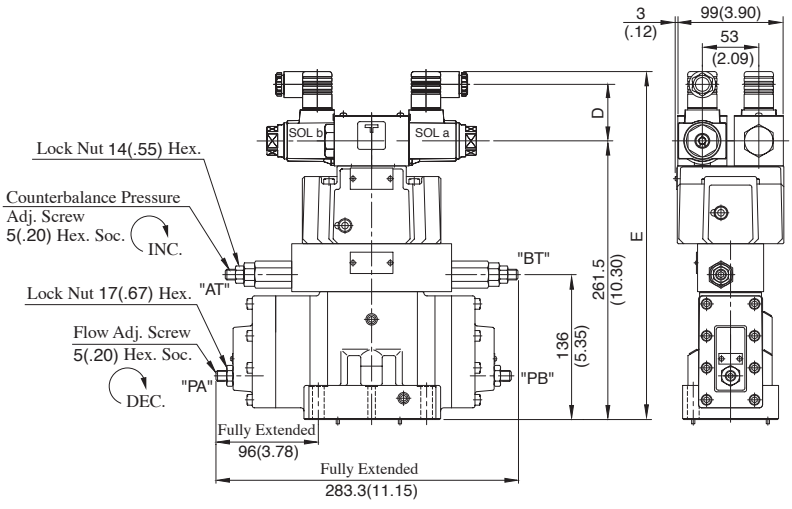
For other dimensions, see DSLHG-04-$\frac{1}{2}$-∗-N on the previous page.

DSLHG-04-4A-∗-∗-N-13/1390



For other dimensions, see "DSLHG-04-4W-∗-∗-N" drawing left.

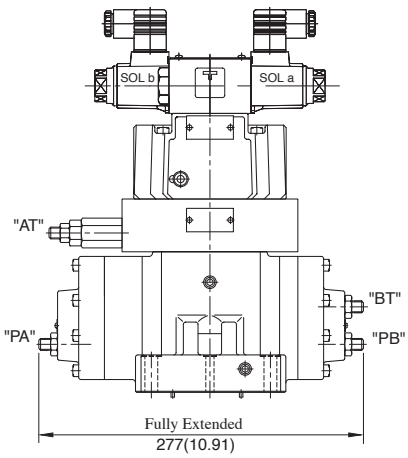
DSLHG-04-5W-∗-∗-N-13/1390



Model Numbers	Dimensions mm (Inches)	
	D	E
DSLHG-04-5W-∗-A∗-N	53 (2.09)	326.5 (12.85)
DSLHG-04-5W-∗-D∗-N	64 (2.52)	337.5 (13.28)
DSLHG-04-5W-∗-R∗-N	57.2 (2.25)	340.5 (13.41)

For other dimensions, see DSLHG-04-$\frac{1}{2}$-∗-N on the previous page.

DSLHG-04-5A-∗-∗-N-13/1390



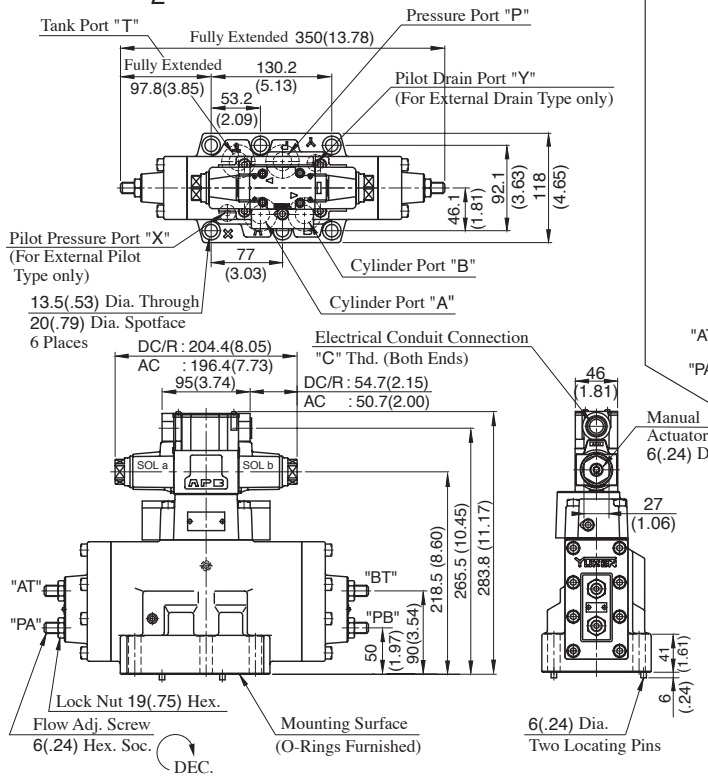
For other dimensions, see "DSLHG-04-5W-∗-∗-N" drawing left.

DIMENSIONS IN MILLIMETRES (INCHES)

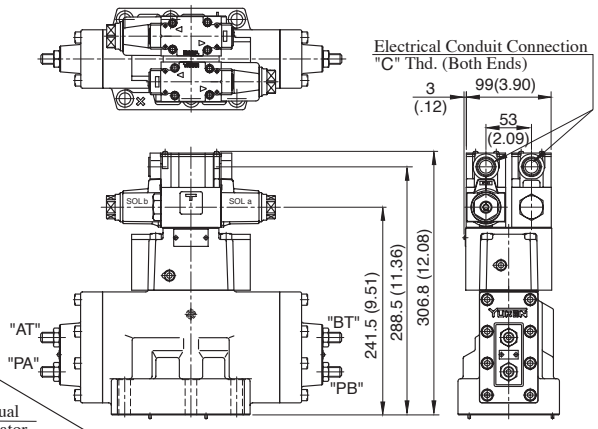
Terminal Box Type

Mounting Surface: ISO4401-AE-08-4-A

DSLHG-06-$\frac{1}{2}$-∗-13/1390



DSLHG-06-3-∗-13/1390

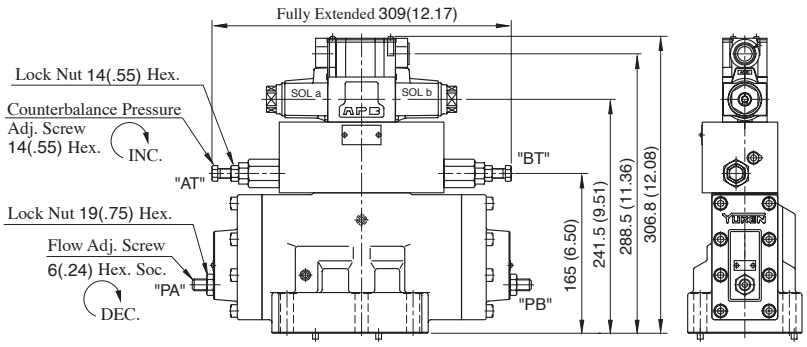


For other dimensions, see "DSLHG-06-$\frac{1}{2}$" drawing left.

Model Numbers	"C" Thd.
DSLHG-06-∗∗-∗-13	G 1/2
DSLHG-06-∗∗-∗-1390	1/2 NPT

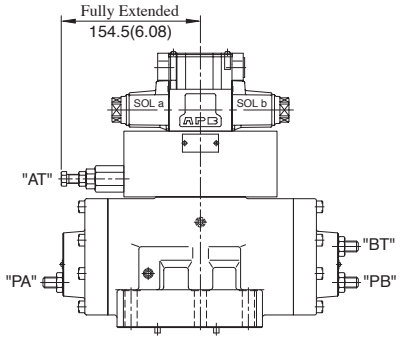
DIMENSIONS IN MILLIMETRES (INCHES)

DSLHG-06-4W-∗-13/1390



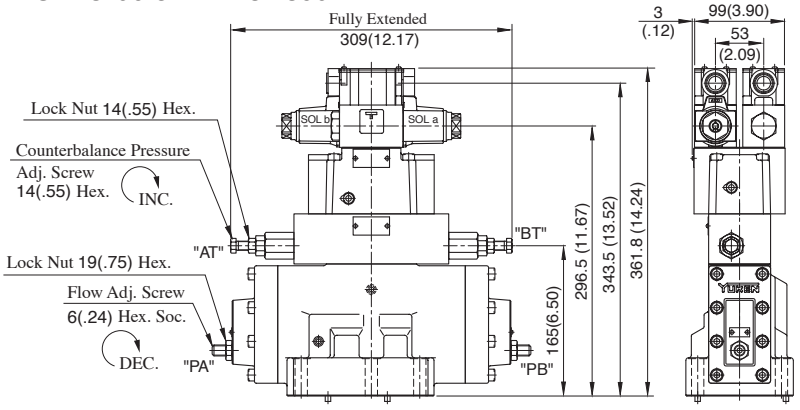
For other dimensions, see "DSLHG-06-$\frac{1}{2}$" drawing above.

DSLHG-06-4A-∗-13/1390



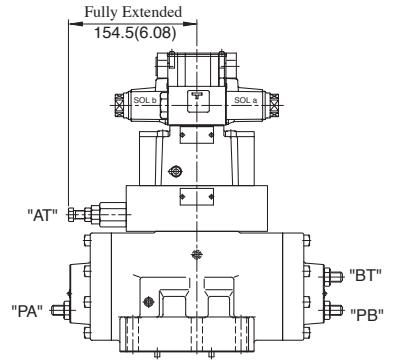
For other dimensions, see "DSLHG-06-4W" drawing left.

DSLHG-06-5W-∗-13/1390



For other dimensions, see "DSLHG-06-$\frac{1}{2}$" drawing above.

DSLHG-06-5A-∗-13/1390

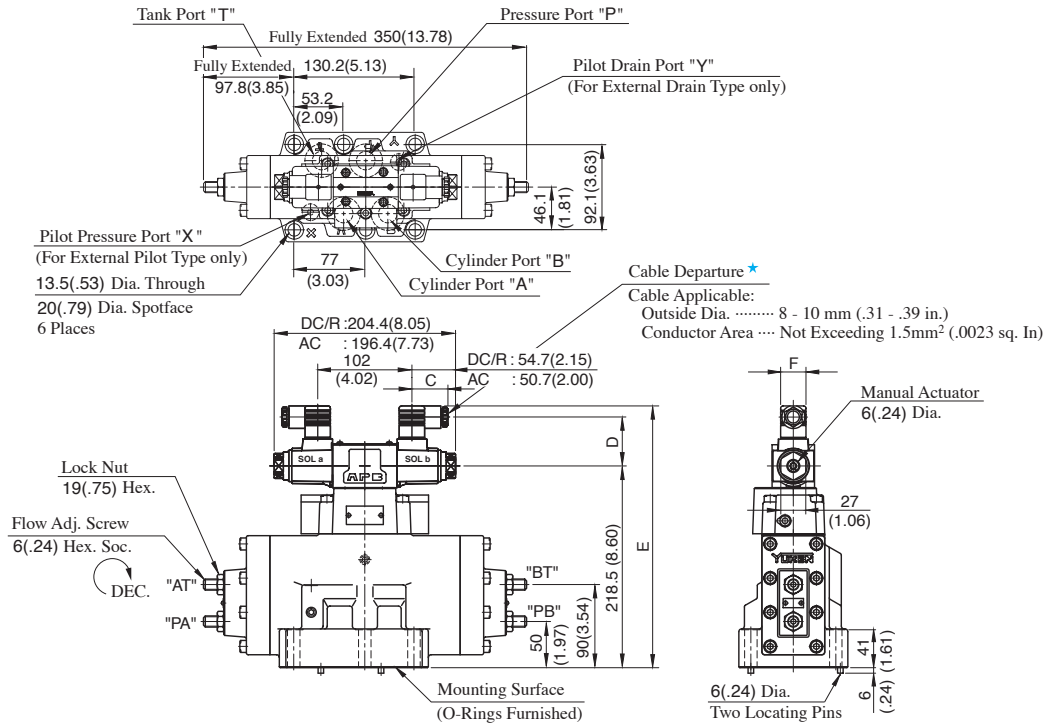


For other dimensions, see "DSLHG-06-5W" drawing left.

DSLHG-06-$\frac{1}{2}$-∗-N-13/1390

Plug-in Connector Type

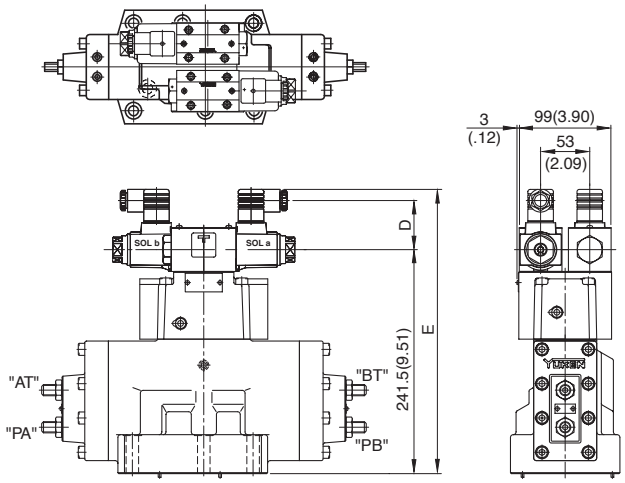
Mounting Surface:
ISO4401-AE-08-4-A



Model Numbers	Dimensions mm (Inches)			
	C	D	E	F
DSLHG-06-∗-A∗-N	39 (1.54)	53 (2.09)	283.5 (11.16)	27.5 (1.08)
DSLHG-06-∗-D∗-N	39 (1.54)	64 (2.52)	294.5 (11.59)	27.5 (1.08)
DSLHG-06-∗-R∗-N	53 (2.09)	57.2 (2.25)	297.5 (11.71)	34 (1.34)

★ Position of cable departure can be changed. For the details, refer to DSLHG-04 valve on page 466.

DSLHG-06-3-∗-N-13/1390



Model Numbers	Dimensions mm (Inches)	
	D	E
DSLHG-06-3-A∗-N	53 (2.09)	306.5 (12.07)
DSLHG-06-3-D∗-N	64 (2.52)	317.5 (12.50)
DSLHG-06-3-R∗-N	57.2 (2.25)	320.5 (12.62)

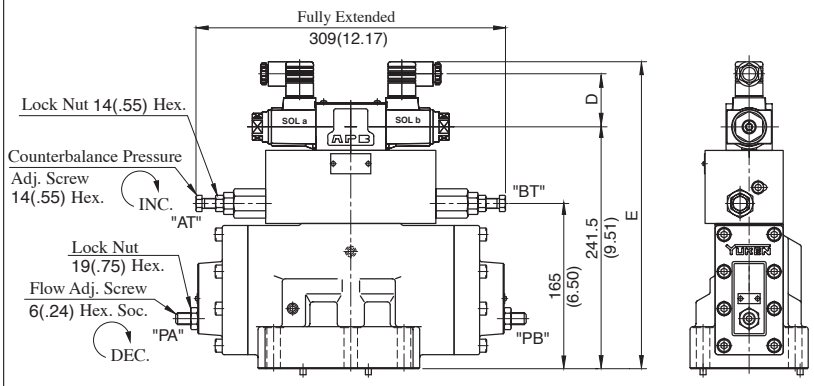
DIMENSIONS IN MILLIMETRES (INCHES)

For other dimensions, see "DSLHG-06-$\frac{1}{2}$-∗-N" drawing above.

Plug-in Connector Type

Mounting Surface:
ISO4401-AE-08-4-A

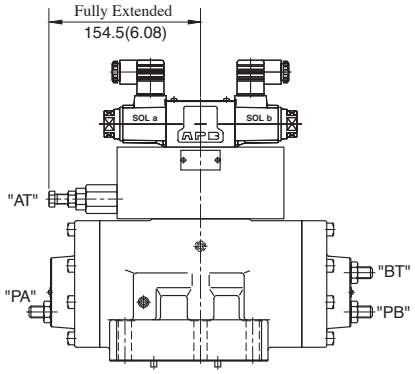
DSLHG-06-4W-∗-N-13/1390



Model Numbers	Dimensions mm (Inches)	
	D	E
DSLHG-06-4W-A∗-N	53 (2.09)	306.5 (12.07)
DSLHG-06-4W-D∗-N	64 (2.52)	317.5 (12.50)
DSLHG-06-4W-R∗-N	57.2 (2.25)	320.5 (12.62)

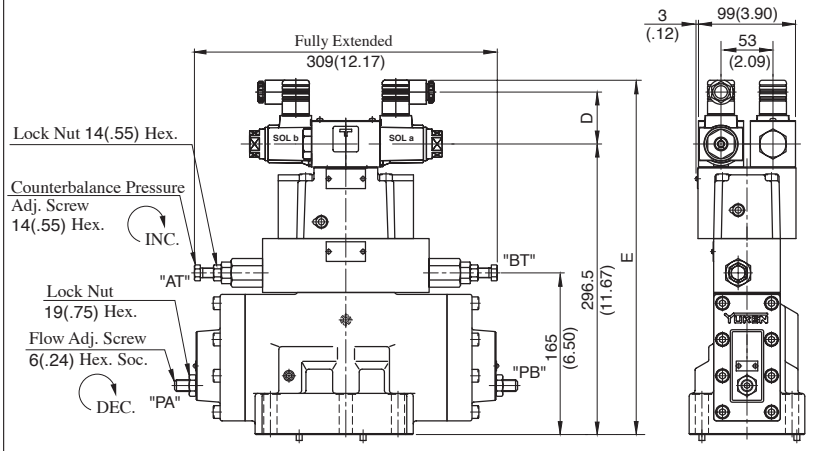
For other dimensions, see DSLHG-06-$\frac{1}{2}$-∗-N on the previous page.

DSLHG-06-4A-∗-N-13/1390



For other dimensions, see "DSLHG-06-4W-∗-N" drawing left.

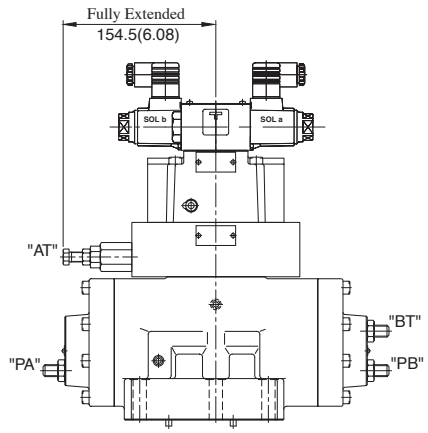
DSLHG-06-5W-∗-N-13/1390



Model Numbers	Dimensions mm (Inches)	
	D	E
DSLHG-06-5W-A∗-N	53 (2.09)	361.5 (14.23)
DSLHG-06-5W-D∗-N	64 (2.52)	372.5 (14.67)
DSLHG-06-5W-R∗-N	57.2 (2.25)	375.5 (14.78)

For other dimensions, see DSLHG-06-$\frac{1}{2}$-∗-N on the previous page.

DSLHG-06-5A-∗-N-13/1390



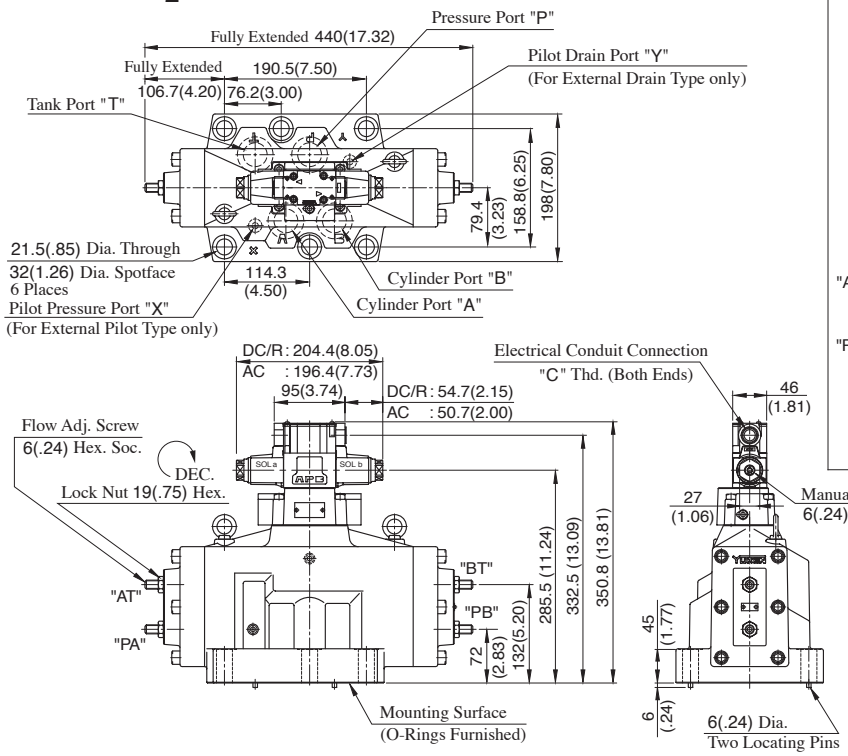
For other dimensions, see "DSLHG-06-5W-∗-N" drawing left.

DIMENSIONS IN MILLIMETRES (INCHES)

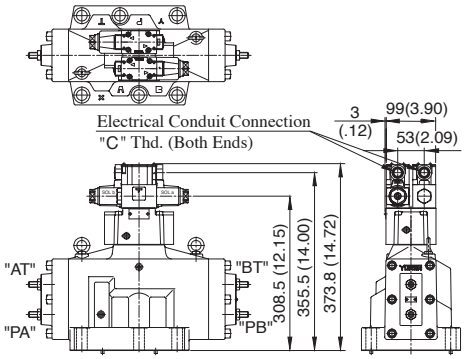
Terminal Box Type

Mounting Surface:
ISO 4401-AF-10-4-A

DSLHG-10-$\frac{1}{2}$-∗-13/1390



DSLHG-10-3-∗-13/1390

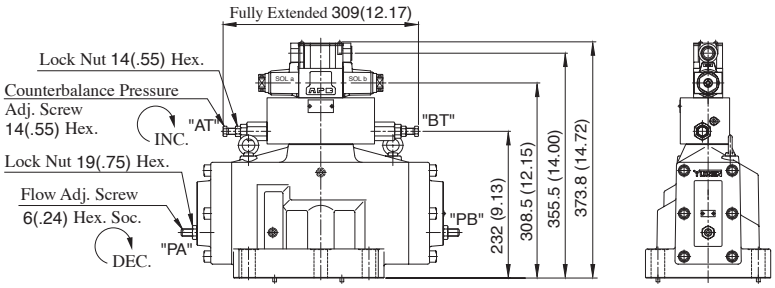


For other dimensions, see "DSLHG-10-$\frac{1}{2}$" drawing left.

Model Numbers	"C" Thd.
DSLHG-10-∗-∗-13	G 1/2
DSLHG-10-∗-∗-1390	1/2 NPT

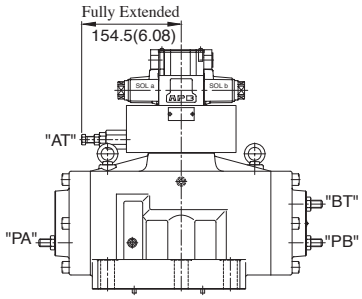
DIMENSIONS IN MILLIMETRES (INCHES)

DSLHG-10-4W-∗-13/1390



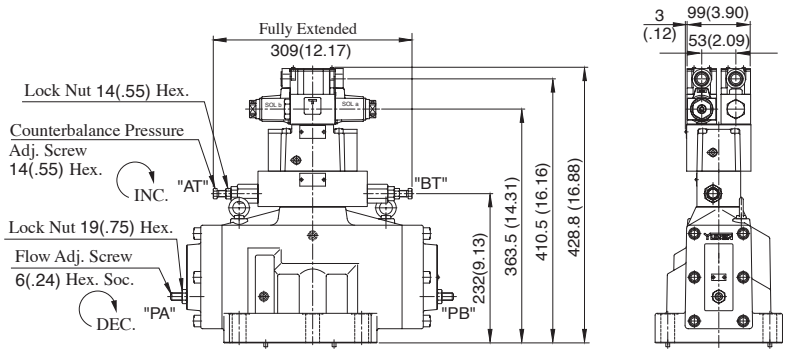
For other dimensions, see "DSLHG-10-$\frac{1}{2}$" drawing above.

DSLHG-10-4A-∗-13/1390



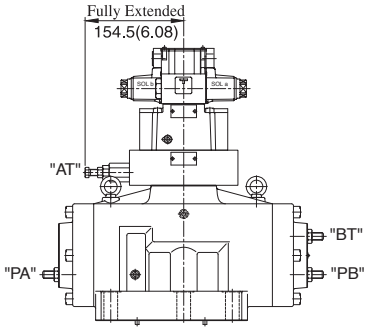
For other dimensions, see "DSLHG-10-4W" drawing left.

DSLHG-10-5W-∗-13/1390



For other dimensions, see "DSLHG-10-$\frac{1}{2}$" drawing above.

DSLHG-10-5A-∗-13/1390

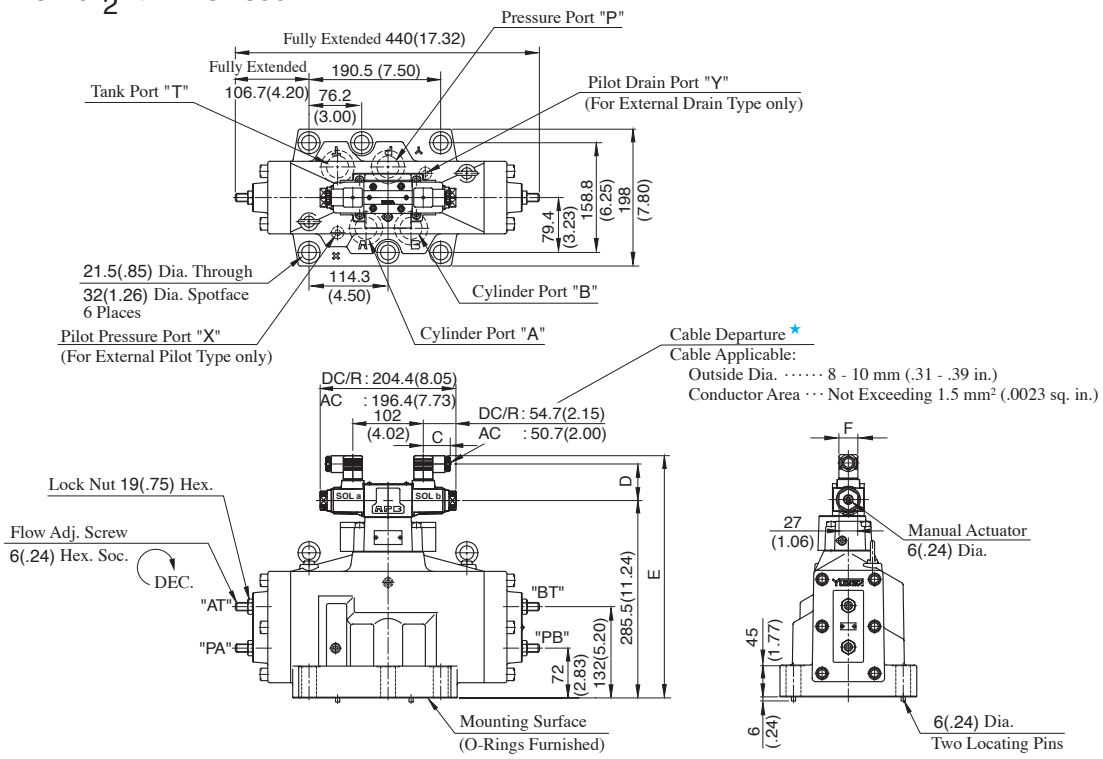


For other dimensions, see "DSLHG-10-5W" drawing left.

Plug-in Connector Type

Mounting Surface:
ISO 4401-AF-10-4-A

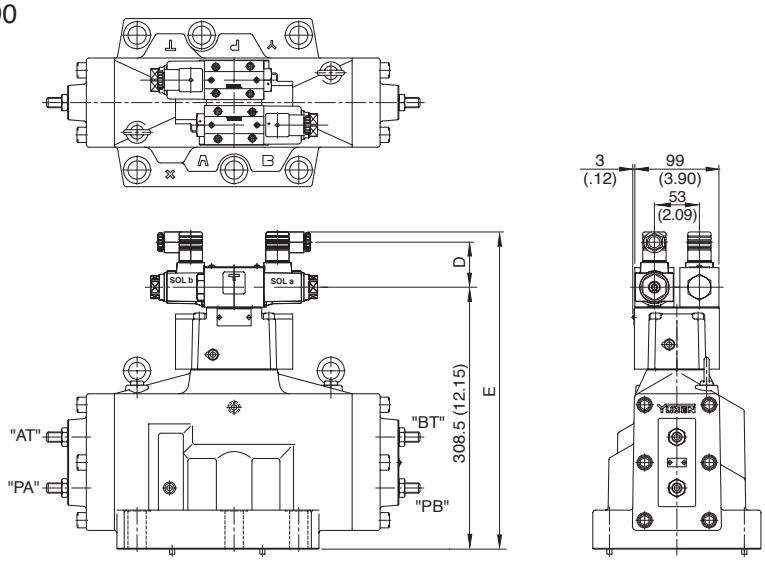
DSLHG-10-$\frac{1}{2}$-∗-N-13/1390



Model Numbers	Dimensions mm (Inches)			
	C	D	E	F
DSLHG-10-∗-A∗-N	39 (1.54)	53 (2.09)	350.5 (13.80)	27.5 (1.08)
DSLHG-10-∗-D∗-N	39 (1.54)	64 (2.52)	361.5 (14.23)	27.5 (1.08)
DSLHG-10-∗-R∗-N	53 (2.09)	57.2 (2.25)	364.5 (14.35)	34 (1.34)

★ Position of cable departure can be changed. For the details, refer to DSLHG-04 valve on page 466.

DSLHG-10-3-∗-N-13/1390



Model Numbers	Dimensions mm (Inches)	
	D	E
DSLHG-10-3-A∗-N	53 (2.09)	373.5 (14.70)
DSLHG-10-3-D∗-N	64 (2.52)	384.5 (15.14)
DSLHG-10-3-R∗-N	57.2 (2.25)	387.5 (15.26)

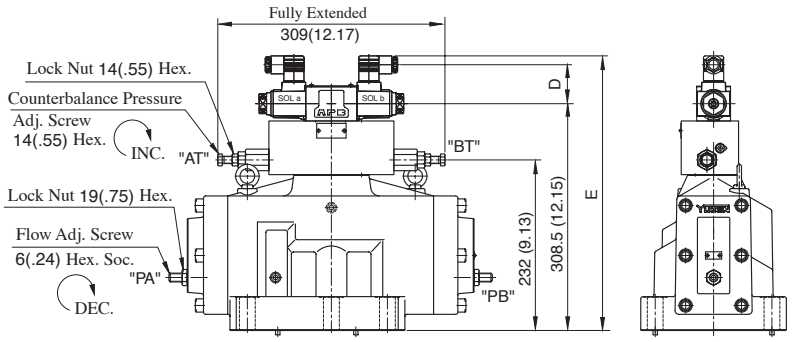
For other dimensions, see "DSLHG-10-$\frac{1}{2}$-∗-N" drawing above.

DIMENSIONS IN MILLIMETRES (INCHES)

Plug-in Connector Type

Mounting Surface:
ISO 4401-AF-10-4-A

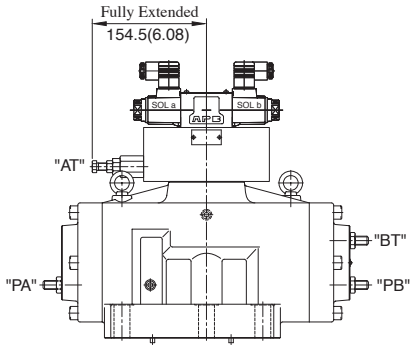
DSLHG-10-4W-∗-N-13/1390



Model Numbers	Dimensions mm (Inches)	
	D	E
DSLHG-10-4W-A∗-N	53 (2.09)	373.5 (14.70)
DSLHG-10-4W-D∗-N	64 (2.52)	384.5 (15.14)
DSLHG-10-4W-R∗-N	57.2 (2.25)	387.5 (15.26)

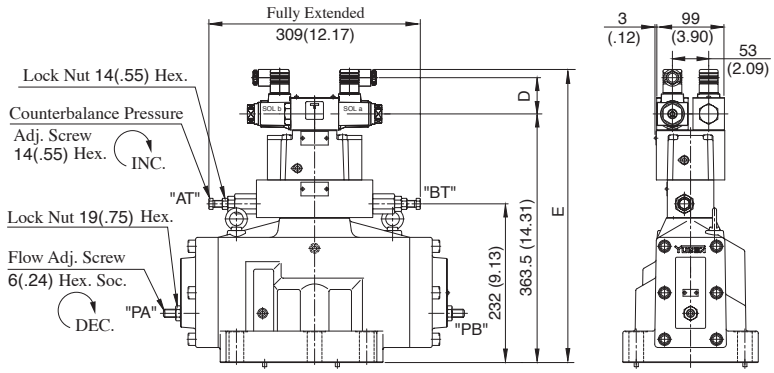
For other dimensions, see DSLHG-10-$\frac{1}{2}$-∗-N on the previous page.

DSLHG-10-4A-∗-N-13/1390



For other dimensions, see "DSLHG-10-4W-∗-N" drawing left.

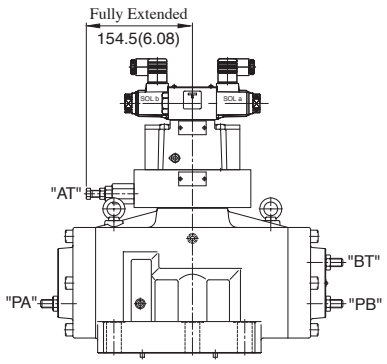
DSLHG-10-5W-∗-N-13/1390



Model Numbers	Dimensions mm (Inches)	
	D	E
DSLHG-10-5W-A∗-N	53 (2.09)	428.5 (16.87)
DSLHG-10-5W-D∗-N	64 (2.52)	439.5 (17.30)
DSLHG-10-5W-R∗-N	57.2 (2.25)	442.5 (17.42)

For other dimensions, see DSLHG-10-$\frac{1}{2}$-∗-N on the previous page.

DSLHG-10-5A-∗-N-13/1390

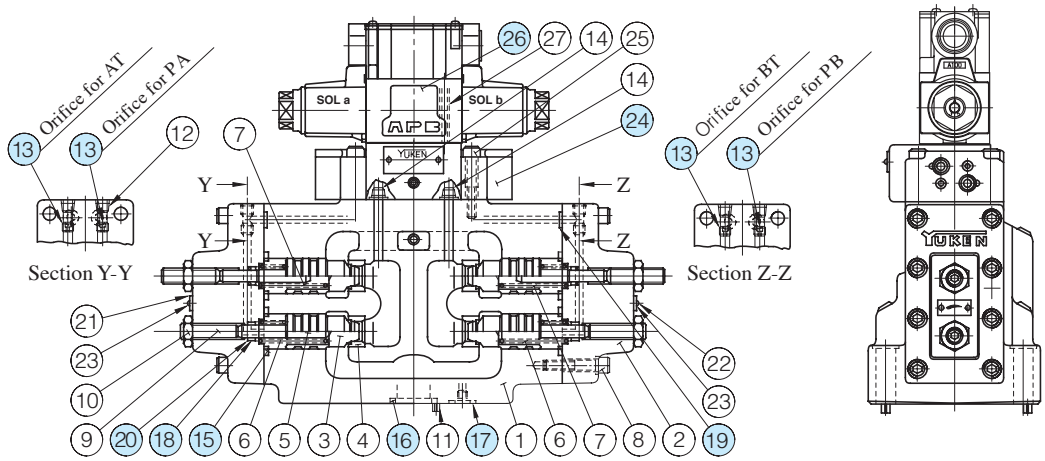


For other dimensions, see "DSLHG-10-5W-∗-N" drawing left.

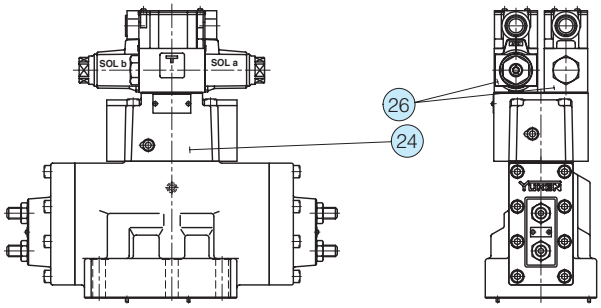
DIMENSIONS IN MILLIMETRES (INCHES)

List of Seals for Main Valve, Pilot Selector Valve and Orifice

DSLHG-04/06/10-$\frac{1}{2}$-∗-13/1390



DSLHG-04/06/10-3-∗-13/1390



Note) Main valve is same as above drawings.

List of Seals for Main Valves

Item	Name of Parts	Part Numbers			Qty.
		DSLHG-04	DSLHG-06	DSLHG-10	
15	O-Ring	SO-NB-P22	SO-NB-G30	SO-NB-G40	4
16	O-Ring	SO-NB-P22	SO-NB-P30	SO-NB-P42	4
17	O-Ring	SO-NB-P9	SO-NB-P14	SO-NB-P14	2
18	O-Ring	SO-NA-P8	SO-NA-P10	SO-NA-P16	4
19	O-Ring	SO-NB-P8	SO-NB-P9	SO-NB-P11	4
20	Back Up Ring	SO-BB-P8	SO-BB-P10	SO-BB-P16	4

Note: When ordering the seals, please specify the seal kit number listed on page 478.

Item (13) Orifice

The timing of flow path opening/closing can be adjusted as required by selecting the appropriate pilot orifice diameter. When the diameter of the orifice is to be changed, another orifice should be ordered. Standard built-in orifice diameters and selectable orifice diameters are listed in the table below.

Orifice Type	TP-OPT-1/16 x d		
Model Numbers	Orifice Diameter "d" mm		
	Standard Built-in	Selectable	Max. Dia. at Pressure over 20 MPa(2900 PSI)
DSLHG-04	1.0	0.5, 0.6, 0.8, 1.0	1.2
DSLHG-06	1.2	1.2, 1.4, 1.6, 1.8	
DSLHG-10	1.4	2.0, 2.5	1.4

Item (24) Pilot Selector Valve List

Multi-Purpose Control Valve Model Numbers	(24) Pilot Selector Valve Model Numbers
DSLHG-04-1	CG-04-1-10
DSLHG-04-2	CG-04-2-10
DSLHG-04-3	CG-04-3-10
DSLHG-06-1	CG-06-1-10
DSLHG-06-2	CG-06-2-10
DSLHG-06-3	CG-06-3-10
DSLHG-10-1	CG-06-1-10
DSLHG-10-2	CG-06-2-10
DSLHG-10-3	CG-06-3-10

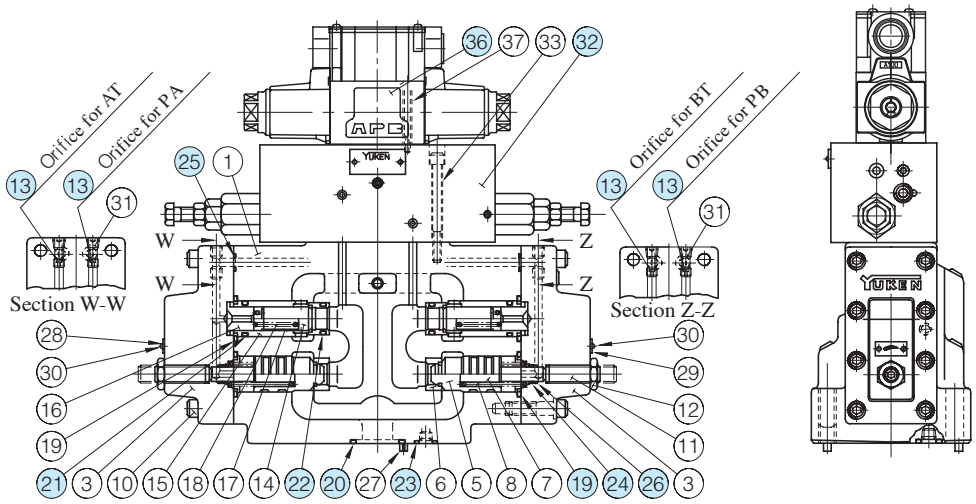
Note: For details of Pilot Selector Valve, see page 476.

Pilot Valve

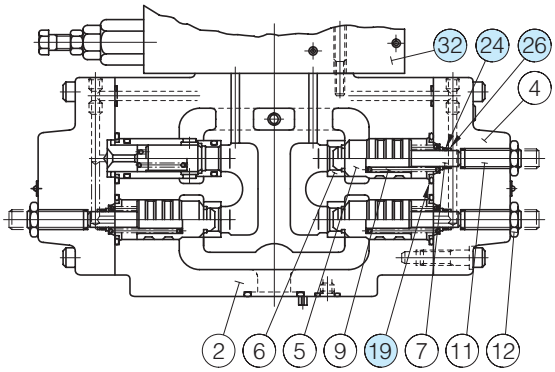
Refer to page 478 for Pilot Valve Model Numbers.

List of Seals for Main Valves and Pilot Selector Valve

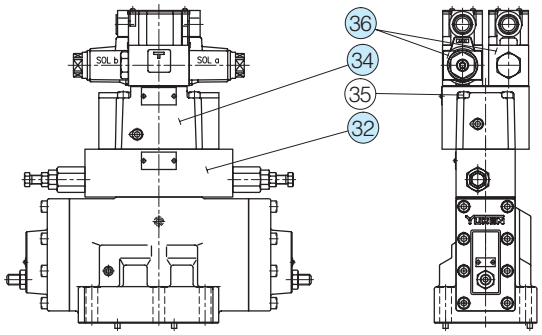
DSLHG-04/06/10-4W-∗-12/1290



DSLHG-04/06/10-4A/5A-∗-12/1290



DSLHG-04/06/10-5W-∗-12/1290



Note) Main valve is the same as above drawings.

List of Seals for Main Valves

Item	Name of Parts	Part Numbers			Qty.
		DSLHG-04	DSLHG-06	DSLHG-10	
19	O-Ring	SO-NB-P22	SO-NB-G30	SO-NB-G40	4
20	O-Ring	SO-NB-P22	SO-NB-P30	SO-NB-P42	4
21	O-Ring	SO-NB-P16	SO-NB-P22	SO-NB-P30	2(1)
22	O-Ring	SO-NB-P14	SO-NB-P20	SO-NB-A122	2(1)
23	O-Ring	SO-NB-P9	SO-NB-P14	SO-NB-P14	2
24	O-Ring	SO-NA-P8	SO-NA-P10	SO-NA-P16	2(3)
25	O-Ring	SO-NB-P8	SO-NB-P9	SO-NB-P11	4
26	Back Up Ring	SO-BB-P8	SO-BB-P10	SO-BB-P16	2(3)

Note 1: The figures in ( ) indicate the quantity of seals used for 4A and 5A.

Note 2: When ordering the seals, please specify the seal kit number listed on page 478.

Pilot Valve

Refer to page 478 for Pilot Valve Model Numbers.

Pilot Selector Valve List

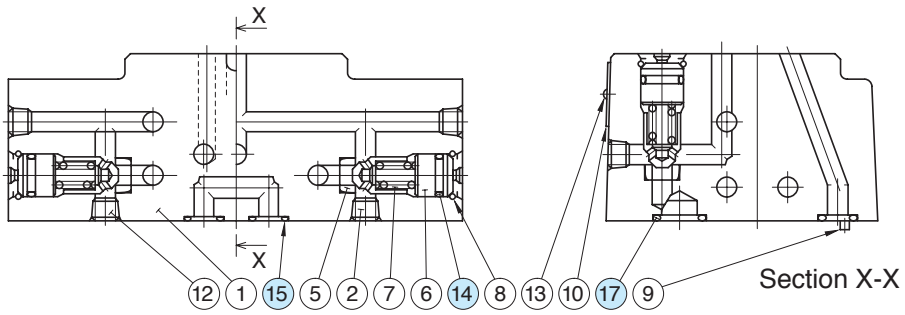
Multi-Purpose Control Valve Model Numbers	Pilot Selector Valve Model Numbers	
	Item ㉜	Item ㉞
DSLHG-04-4A-■	CG-04-4A-■-10	—
DSLHG-04-4W-■	CG-04-4W-■-10	—
DSLHG-04-5A-■	CG-04-5A-■-10	CG-04-3-10
DSLHG-04-5W-■	CG-04-5W-■-10	
DSLHG-06-4A	CG-06-4A-10	—
DSLHG-06-4W	CG-06-4W-10	—
DSLHG-06-5A	CG-06-5A-10	CG-06-3-10
DSLHG-06-5W	CG-06-5W-10	
DSLHG-10-4A	CG-06-4A-10	—
DSLHG-10-4W	CG-06-4W-10	—
DSLHG-10-5A	CG-06-5A-10	CG-06-3-10
DSLHG-10-5W	CG-06-5W-10	

Note: Fill "B" or "H" representing the pressure adjustment range in section marked with ■.
See page 477 for the details of the pilot selector valves.

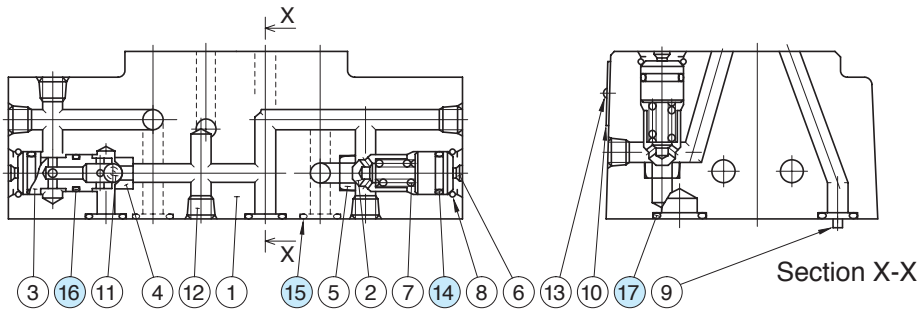
See the previous page for Item ⑬ Orifice.

List of Seals (Pilot Selector Valves)

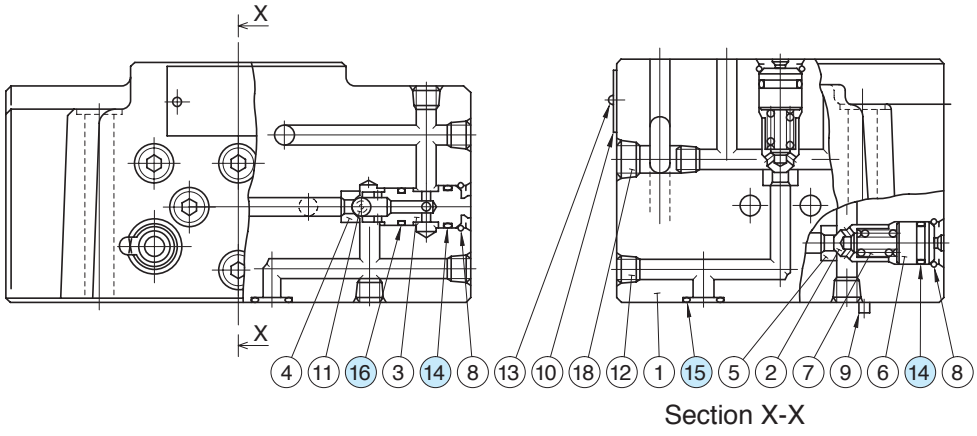
CG-04/06-1-10



CG-04/06-2-10



CG-04/06-3-10



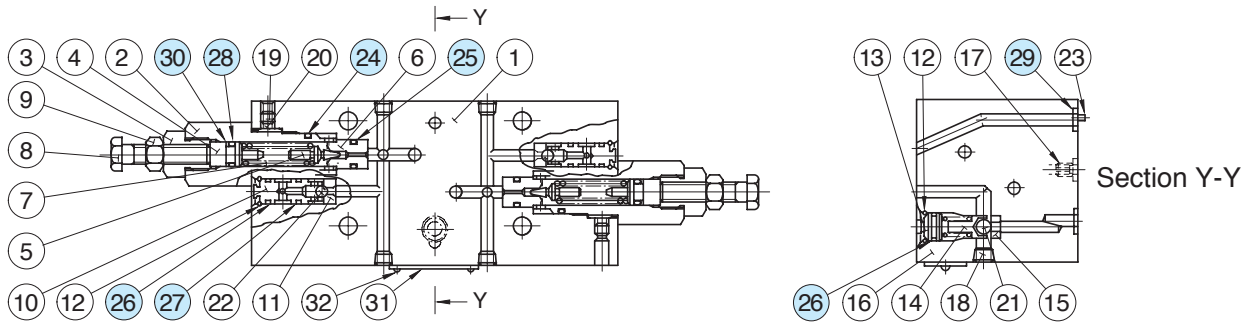
List of Seals

Item	Name of Parts	CG-04				CG-06			
		Part Numbers	Quantity			Part Nmbers	Quantity		
			CG-04-1	CG-04-2	CG-04-3		CG-06-1	CG-06-2	CG-06-3
14	O-Ring	SO-NB-P10	3	5	5	SO-NB-P10	3	5	5
15	O-Ring	SO-NB-P8	7	7	8	SO-NB-P9	7	7	8
16	O-Ring	SO-NB-P8	—	2	2	SO-NB-P8	—	2	2
17	O-Ring	SO-NB-P8	1	1	—	SO-NB-A014	1	1	—

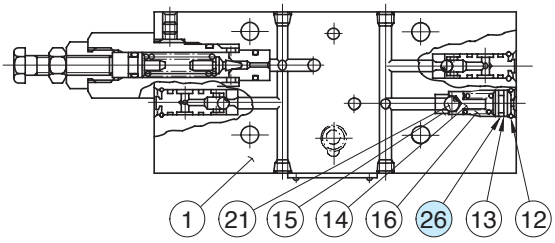
Note: When ordering the o-rings, please specify the seal kit number listed in page 478.

List of Seals (Pilot Selector Valves)

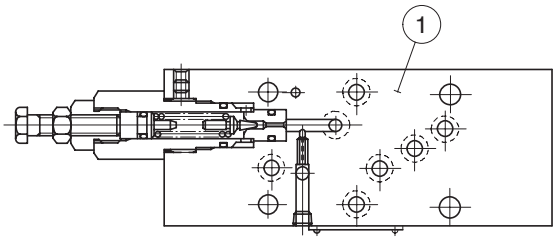
CG-04/06-4W-10



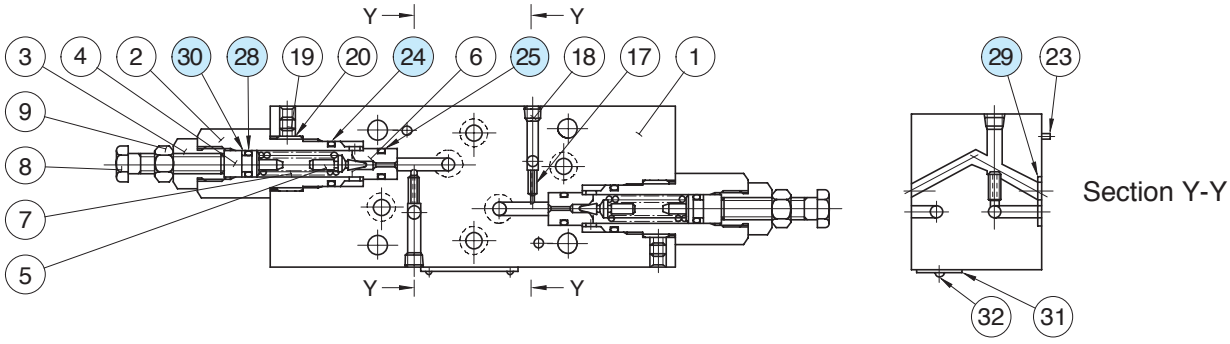
CG-04/06-4A-10



CG-04/06-5A-10



CG-04/06-5W-10



List of Seals

Item	Name of Parts	CG-04					CG-06				
		Part Numbers	Quantity				Part Nmbers	Quantity			
			-4W-	-4A-	-5W-	-5A-		-4W-	-4A-	-5W-	-5A-
24	O-Ring	SO-NB-P12	2	1	2	1	SO-NB-P16	2	1	2	1
25	O-Ring	SO-NB-P9	2	1	2	1	SO-NB-P11	2	1	2	1
26	O-Ring	SO-NB-P10	3	4	—	—	SO-NB-P10	3	4	—	—
27	O-Ring	SO-NB-P8	2	2	—	—	SO-NB-P8	2	2	—	—
28	O-Ring	SO-NA-P6	2	1	2	1	SO-NA-P9	2	1	2	1
29	O-Ring	SO-NB-P8	8	8	8	8	SO-NB-P9	8	8	8	8
30	Back Up Ring	SO-BB-P6	2	1	2	1	SO-BB-P9	2	1	2	1

Note: When ordering the seals, please specify the seal kit number listed in page 478.

List of Seal Kits and Pilot Valves

Model Numbers	Pilot Valve Model Numbers	Seal Kit Numbers		
		Complete Kit	For Pilot Selector Valves	For Pilot Valves
DSLHG-04-1-★-▲-13 DSLHG-04-1-★-▲-1390	DSG-01-3C9-★-▲-70 DSG-01-3C9-★-▲-7090	KS-DSLHG-04-1-▲-13	KS-CG-04-1-10	KS-DSG-01-▲-70 (1 Set Req'd)
DSLHG-04-2-★-▲-13 DSLHG-04-2-★-▲-1390	DSG-01-3C9-★-▲-70 DSG-01-3C9-★-▲-7090	KS-DSLHG-04-2-▲-13	KS-CG-04-2-10	
DSLHG-04-3-★-▲-13 DSLHG-04-3-★-▲-1390	DSG-01-2B2-★-▲-70 DSG-01-2B2-★-▲-7090	KS-DSLHG-04-3-▲-13		KS-DSG-01-▲-70 (2 Set Req'd)
DSLHG-04-4A-✱-★-▲-13 DSLHG-04-4A-✱-★-▲-1390	DSG-01-3C9-★-▲-70 DSG-01-3C9-★-▲-7090	KS-DSLHG-04-4A-▲-13	KS-CG-04-4A-10	KS-DSG-01-▲-70 (1 Set Req'd)
DSLHG-04-4W-✱-★-▲-13 DSLHG-04-4W-✱-★-▲-1390	DSG-01-3C9-★-▲-70 DSG-01-3C9-★-▲-7090	KS-DSLHG-04-4W-▲-13	KS-CG-04-4W-10	
DSLHG-04-5A-✱-★-▲-13 DSLHG-04-5A-✱-★-▲-1390	DSG-01-2B2-★-▲-70 DSG-01-2B2-★-▲-7090	KS-DSLHG-04-5A-▲-13	KS-CG-04-5A-10	KS-DSG-01-▲-70 (2 Set Req'd)
DSLHG-04-5W-✱-★-▲-13 DSLHG-04-5W-✱-★-▲-1390	DSG-01-2B2-★-▲-70 DSG-01-2B2-★-▲-7090	KS-DSLHG-04-5W-▲-13	KS-CG-04-5W-10	
DSLHG-06-1-★-▲-13 DSLHG-06-1-★-▲-1390	DSG-01-3C9-★-▲-70 DSG-01-3C9-★-▲-7090	KS-DSLHG-06-1-▲-13	KS-CG-06-1-10	KS-DSG-01-▲-70 (1 Set Req'd)
DSLHG-06-2-★-▲-13 DSLHG-06-2-★-▲-1390	DSG-01-3C9-★-▲-70 DSG-01-3C9-★-▲-7090	KS-DSLHG-06-2-▲-13	KS-CG-06-2-10	
DSLHG-06-3-★-▲-13 DSLHG-06-3-★-▲-1390	DSG-01-2B2-★-▲-70 DSG-01-2B2-★-▲-7090	KS-DSLHG-06-3-▲-13	KS-CG-06-3-10	KS-DSG-01-▲-70 (2 Set Req'd)
DSLHG-06-4A-★-▲-13 DSLHG-06-4A-★-▲-1390	DSG-01-3C9-★-▲-70 DSG-01-3C9-★-▲-7090	KS-DSLHG-06-4A-▲-13	KS-CG-06-4A-10	KS-DSG-01-▲-70 (1 Set Req'd)
DSLHG-06-4W-★-▲-13 DSLHG-06-4W-★-▲-1390	DSG-01-3C9-★-▲-70 DSG-01-3C9-★-▲-7090	KS-DSLHG-06-4W-▲-13	KS-CG-06-4W-10	
DSLHG-06-5A-★-▲-13 DSLHG-06-5A-★-▲-1390	DSG-01-2B2-★-▲-70 DSG-01-2B2-★-▲-7090	KS-DSLHG-06-5A-▲-13	KS-CG-06-5A-10	KS-DSG-01-▲-70 (2 Set Req'd)
DSLHG-06-5W-★-▲-13 DSLHG-06-5W-★-▲-1390	DSG-01-2B2-★-▲-70 DSG-01-2B2-★-▲-7090	KS-DSLHG-06-5W-▲-13	KS-CG-06-5W-10	
DSLHG-10-1-★-▲-13 DSLHG-10-1-★-▲-1390	DSG-01-3C9-★-▲-70 DSG-01-3C9-★-▲-7090	KS-DSLHG-10-1-▲-13	KS-CG-06-1-10	KS-DSG-01-▲-70 (1 Set Req'd)
DSLHG-10-2-★-▲-13 DSLHG-10-2-★-▲-1390	DSG-01-3C9-★-▲-70 DSG-01-3C9-★-▲-7090	KS-DSLHG-10-2-▲-13	KS-CG-06-2-10	
DSLHG-10-3-★-▲-13 DSLHG-10-3-★-▲-1390	DSG-01-2B2-★-▲-70 DSG-01-2B2-★-▲-7090	KS-DSLHG-10-3-▲-13	KS-CG-06-3-10	KS-DSG-01-▲-70 (2 Set Req'd)
DSLHG-10-4A-★-▲-13 DSLHG-10-4A-★-▲-1390	DSG-01-3C9-★-▲-70 DSG-01-3C9-★-▲-7090	KS-DSLHG-10-4A-▲-13	KS-CG-06-4A-10	KS-DSG-01-▲-70 (1 Set Req'd)
DSLHG-10-4W-★-▲-13 DSLHG-10-4W-★-▲-1390	DSG-01-3C9-★-▲-70 DSG-01-3C9-★-▲-7090	KS-DSLHG-10-4W-▲-13	KS-CG-06-4W-10	
DSLHG-10-5A-★-▲-13 DSLHG-10-5A-★-▲-1390	DSG-01-2B2-★-▲-70 DSG-01-2B2-★-▲-7090	KS-DSLHG-10-5A-▲-13	KS-CG-06-5A-10	KS-DSG-01-▲-70 (2 Set Req'd)
DSLHG-10-5W-★-▲-13 DSLHG-10-5W-★-▲-1390	DSG-01-2B2-★-▲-70 DSG-01-2B2-★-▲-7090	KS-DSLHG-10-5W-▲-13	KS-CG-06-5W-10	

Note 1: Fill coil type (a symbol representing current/voltage) in section marked★. Likewise, in section marked▲, fill a symbol representing the type of electrical conduit connection (None: Terminal Box Type, N: Plug-in Connector Type).
2: A complete seal kit is composed of seal kit for pilot selector valve, seal kit for pilot valve and seal for main valve.
See pages 474 and 475 for information on the seals for main valve.
3: See page 344 for the detailed information on the pilot valves.

How to Change Pilot & Drain Connection

Pilot Connection and Drain Connection can be changed easily with a disconnection/connection of pilot plug. The following drawings give illustrations of External Pilot-External Drain Type, When changing to Internal Pilot-Internal Drain Type, the following procedure may be followed.

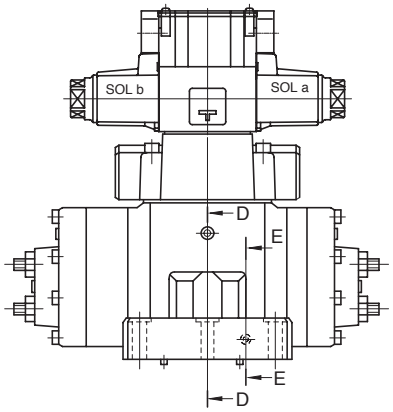
● External Pilot → Internal Pilot
(See Section E-E)

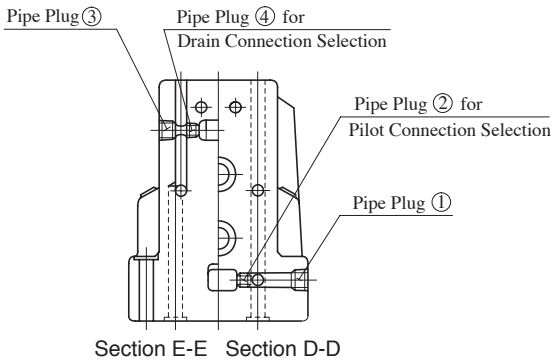
1) Remove pipe plug ①.
2) Remove pipe plug ②.
3) Wind a sealing tape around the pipe plug①, then fit the plug into the port.

● External Drain → Internal Drain
(See Section D-D)

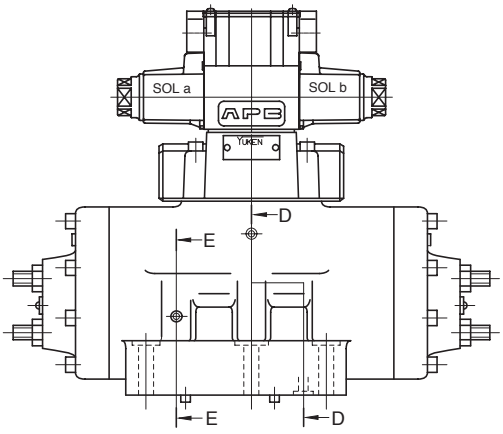
1) Remove pipe plug ③.
2) Remove pipe plug ④.
3) Wind a sealing tape around the pipe plug③, then fit the plug into the port.
4) In case of DSLHG-04, fit the plug into the port "Y" on the sub-plate. In case of DSLHG-06/10, wind a sealing tape around the plug ④ and then thread it into the port "Y".

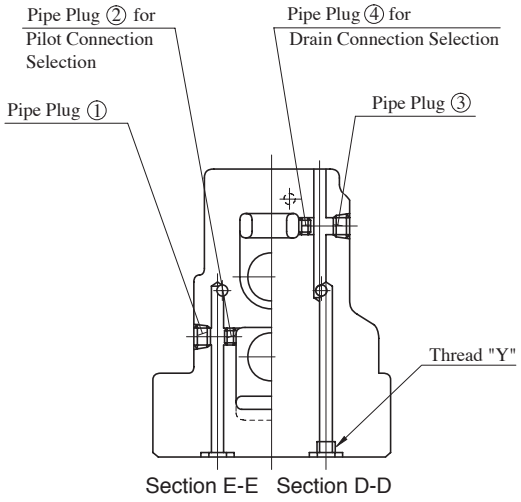
DSLHG-04





DSLHG-06/10

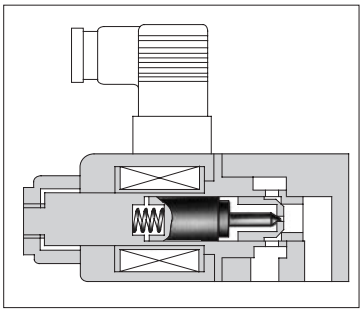




Solenoid Operated Poppet Type Two-Way Valves

These valves are used for opening/closing the oil path by having the poppet valve operated with an electric signal via solenoid. Because these are of poppet type, the internal leakage is quite small and there is no worry about hydraulic lock.





Specifications

Model Numbers	Max. Flow★1 L/min (U.S.GPM)	Max. Operating Pressure MPa (PSI)	Internal leakage cm^3/min (cu.in./min)	Max. Changeover Frequency min^{-1} (Cycles/Min)	Approx. Mass kg(1bs.)
CDSC-01-C-D24-10∗	15 (4.0)	21 (3050)★2	or less 0.25 (.015)	240	0.35 (.8)
CDSC-03-C-∗-21∗	50 (13.2)	14 (2030)	or less 0.25 (.015)	AC: 300 DC: 240 R: 120	0.5 (1.1)
CDST-$^{03W}_{03}$-C-∗-21∗					0.85 (1.9)
CDSG-03-C-∗-21∗					0.85 (1.9)

★ 1. The maximum flow means the limited flow without inducing any abnormality to the operation (changeover) of the valve.

★ 2. When the valve is operated at 18.5 Mpa (2680 PSI) or higher pressure, continuous energies time is restricted with Max. 30 min., and also the energies ratio less than 90 %.

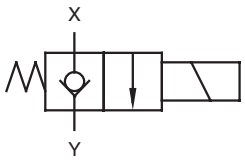
Solenoid Ratings

Electric Source	Coil Type	Frequency (Hz)	Voltage (V)		Current & Power at Rated Voltage		
			Source Rating	Serviceable Range	Inrush (A)	Holding (A)	Power (W)
AC	A100	50	100	80 - 100	1.12	0.55	—
		60	100	90 - 120	0.95	0.40	
			110		0.86	0.36	
	A120	50	120	96 - 132	0.93	0.46	
		60		108 - 144	0.79	0.33	
	A200	50	200	160 - 220	0.56	0.28	
		60	200	180 - 240	0.48	0.20	
			220		0.43	0.18	
	A240	50	240	192 - 264	0.47	0.23	
		60		216 - 288	0.40	0.17	
DC (K Series)	D12	—	12	10.8 - 13.2	—	2.20	26
	D24★		24	21.6 - 26.4		1.10	
	D48		48	43.2 - 52.8		0.55	
AC→DC Rectified	R100	50/60	100	90 - 110	—	0.30	26
	R200		200	180 - 220		0.15	

★ CDSC-01 is available with coil type "D24" only.

- Because both AC and DC solenoids employ the plug-in type electrical wiring, the valve can be removed without removing the wiring. (Coil type of CDSC-01 is flying lead wire only.)
- Being 50-60 Hz common service AC solenoids, do not require rewiring when the applied frequency is changed.
- K-Series DC Solenoid which has a reputation for excellent DC control is employed. (Coil type of CDSC-01 is with Surge Suppressor.)

Graphic Symbol



Instructions

Direction of flow when the solenoid is energised

These valves do not allow flow from Y to X when the solenoid is energised.

At the time of test run

At the time of test run, there is a possibility that the oil may not flow even after the solenoid is energised because of the residual air in the valve.

Mounting

There are no mounting restrictions for any models.

Model Number Designation

F-	CDS	T	-03	-C	-D12	-21	∗
Special Seals	Series Number	Type of Connection	Valve Size	Valve Type	Coil Type	Design Number	Design Standard
F: Special seals for phosphate ester type fluids (Omit if not required)	CDS: Solenoid Operated Poppet Type Two-Way Valves	C: Cartridge Type	01	C: Normally Closed	DC D24	10	None: Japanese Std. "JIS" & European Design Std. 90: N. American Design Std.
			03		AC A100, A120 A200, A240 DC D12, D24, D100 AC→DC Rectified R100, R200	21	
		T: Threaded Connection	03W (Piping Size 1/4) 03 (Piping Size 3/8)			21	None: Japanese Std. "JIS" 80: European Design Std. 90: N. American Design Std.
		G: Gasket Mounting	03			21	None: Japanese Std. "JIS" & European Design Std. 90: N. American Design Std.

Mounting Bolts

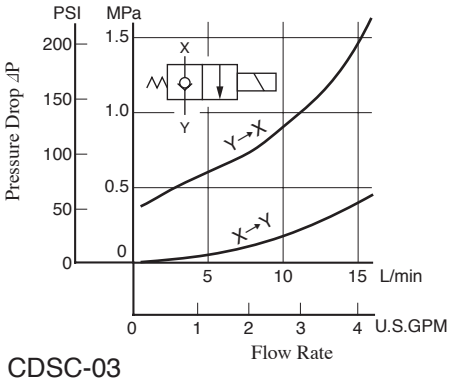
Mounting bolt in the table below is attached only for Gasket mounting type valve (CDSG-03).

Valve Model Numbers	Socket Head Cap Screws (2pcs.)	
	Japanese Standard "JIS European Design Standard	N. American Design Standard
CDSG-03	M6 × 60 Lg.	1/4-20 UNC × 2-1/4Lg.

Pressure Drop

CDSC-01

Hydraulic Fluid: Viscosity 30 mm² (141 SSU), Specific Gravity 0.850



- For any other viscosity, multiply the factors in the table below.

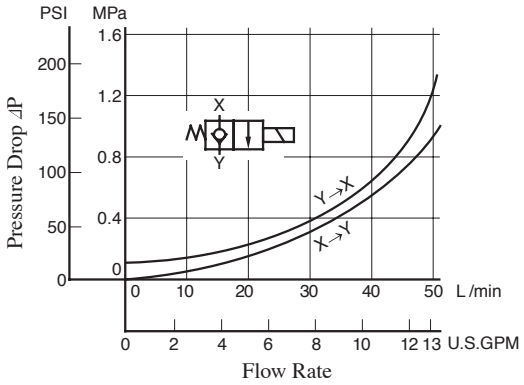
Viscosity	mm²/s	15	20	30	40	50	60	70	80	90	100
	SSU	77	98	141	186	232	278	324	371	417	464
Factor		0.84	0.91	1.00	1.07	1.14	1.19	1.24	1.28	1.32	1.35

- For any other specific gravity (G'), the pressure drop (⊿P') may be obtained from the formula below.

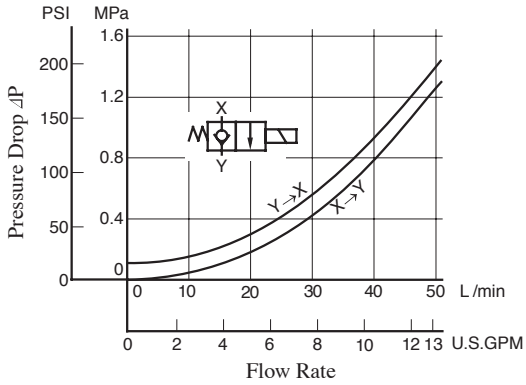
⊿P' = ⊿P (G'/0.850)

CDSC-03
CDST-03
CDSG-03

Hydraulic Fluid: Viscosity 35 mm² (164 SSU), Specific Gravity 0.850



CDST-03W



Note: Measuring has been made for the CDSC-03 (Cartridge type) when it is equipped with the same body as the threaded connections and the gasket mounting type.

- For any other viscosity, multiply the factors in the table below.

Viscosity	mm²/s	15	20	30	40	50	60	70	80	90	100
	SSU	77	98	141	186	232	278	324	371	417	464
Factor		0.81	0.87	0.96	1.03	1.09	1.14	1.19	1.23	1.27	1.30

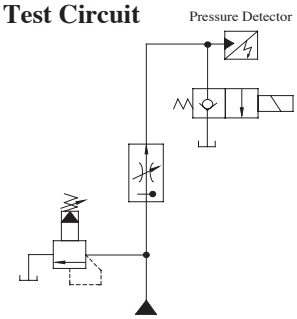
- For any other specific gravity (G'), the pressure drop (⊿P') may be obtained from the formula below.

⊿P' = ⊿P (G'/0.850)

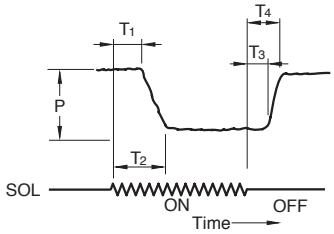
Changeover Time

Changeover time, T_2 and T_4, in particular, varies according to the hydraulic circuit and operating conditions. As an example, the following figures show how the measurement is made.

Test Circuit

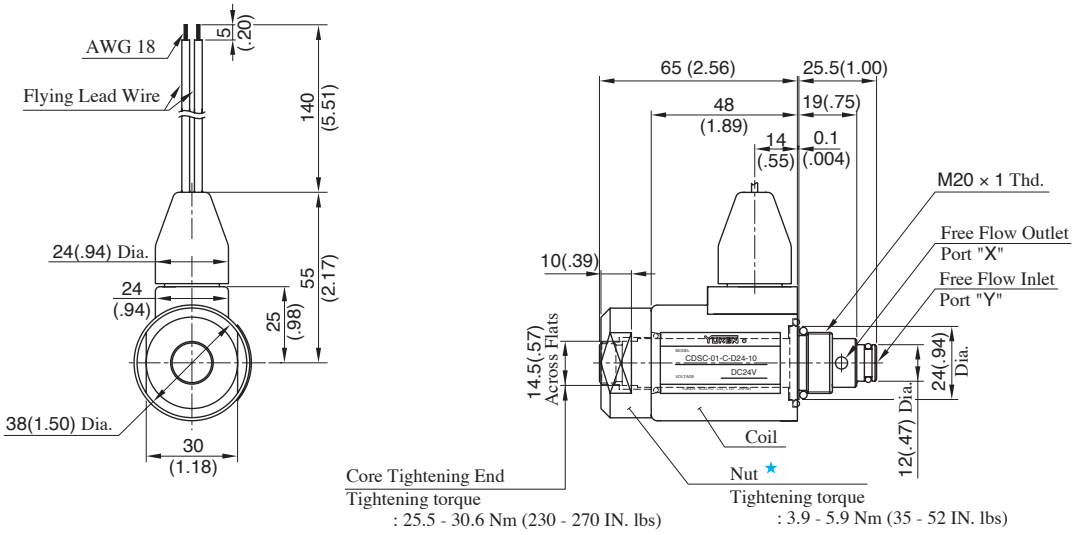


Result of measurement



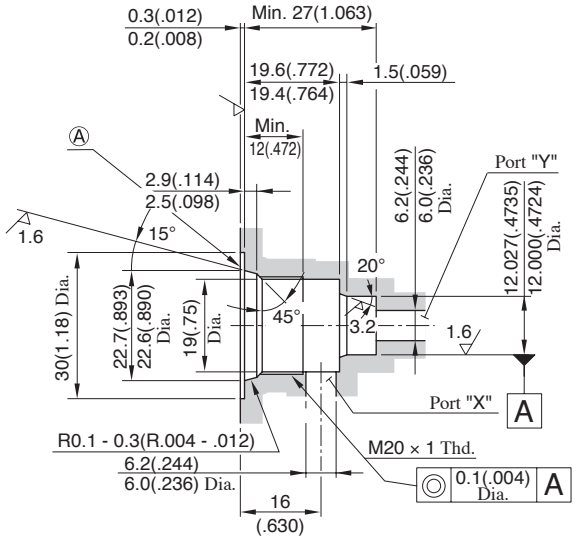
Model Number	Solenoid Types	Condition		Shifting time (ms)			
		Pressure "P" MPa (PSI)	Flow Rate L/min (U.S.GPM)	SOL "ON"(Open→Close)		SOL "OFF"(Open→Close)	
				T_1	T_2 (ex.)	T_3	T_4 (ex.)
CDSC-01	DC	10 (1450)	15 (4.0)	21.4	44.0	29.0	38.4
		21 (3050)	15 (4.0)	30.6	47.0	27.0	44.0
CDS✻-03	AC	7 (1020)	50 (13.2)	10.0	86.0	20.0	44.0
		14 (2030)	50 (13.2)	11.0	43.0	12.0	54.0
	DC	7 (1020)	50 (13.2)	22.0	104.0	44.0	66.0
		14 (2030)	50 (13.2)	24.0	60.0	41.0	73.0
	AC→DC Rectified	7 (1020)	50 (13.2)	27.0	100.0	114.0	146.0
		14 (2030)	50 (13.2)	32.0	66.0	108.0	142.0

CDSC-01-C-D24-10/1090



DIMENSIONS IN MILLIMETRES (INCHES)

Details of Mounting Holes



Note: The fitting portion of o-rings should have a good machined finish.

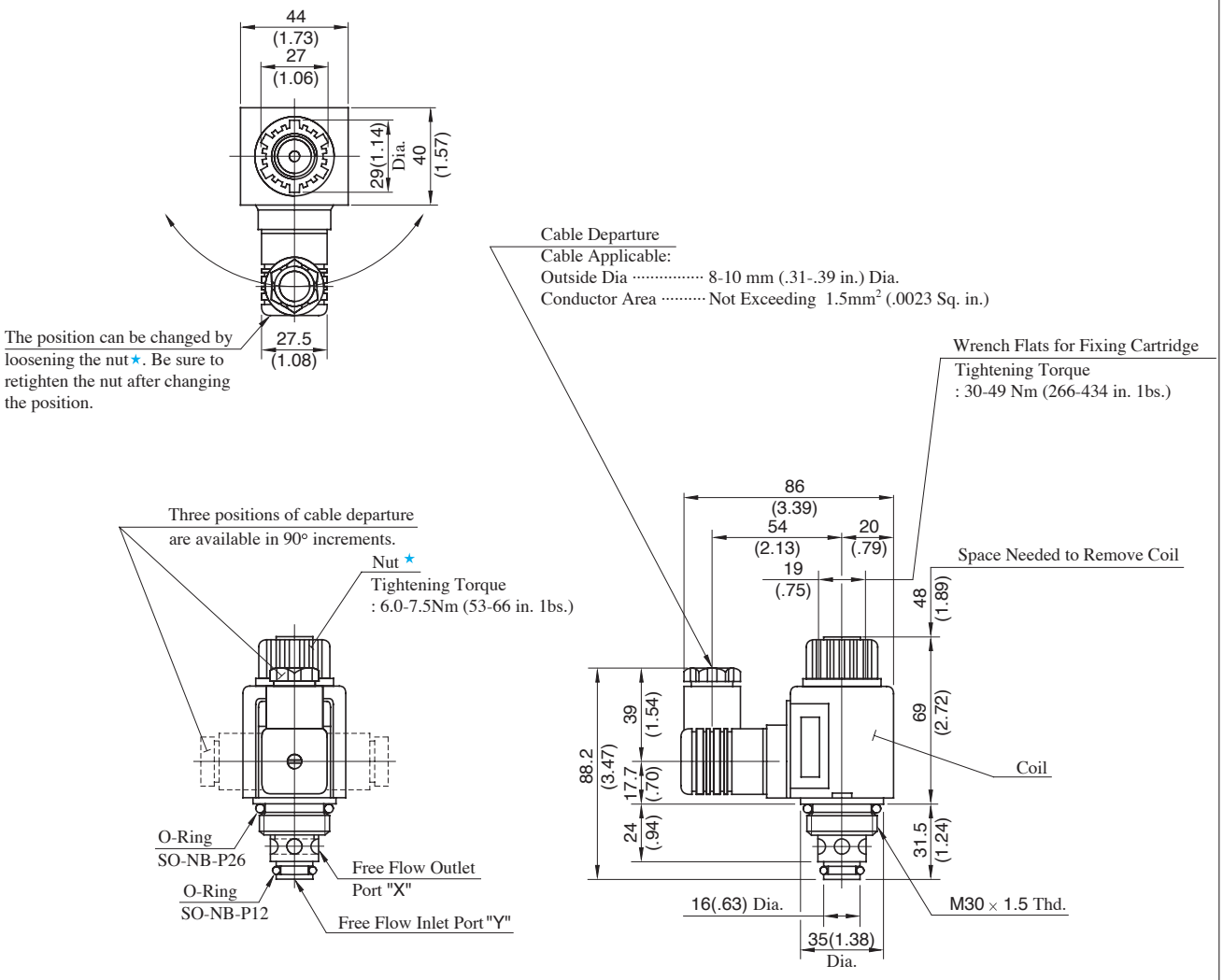
How to Mount

When mounting, the following steps must be followed:

1. Loosen the nut★, then remove the coil.
2. Thread the cartridge, making sure that the collar 24 (.94) Dia. of the cartridge is well fitted to the component surface (Ⓐ surface in the left drawing).
3. Attach the coil and secure it with a nut.

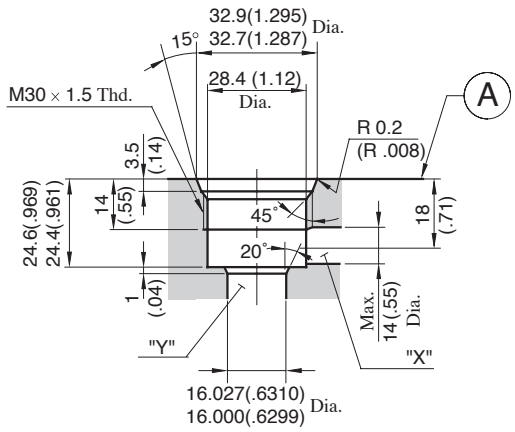
CDSC-03-C-A∗-21/2190

Models with AC Solenoids



DIMENSIONS IN MILLIMETRES (INCHES)

Details of Mounting Holes



How to Mount

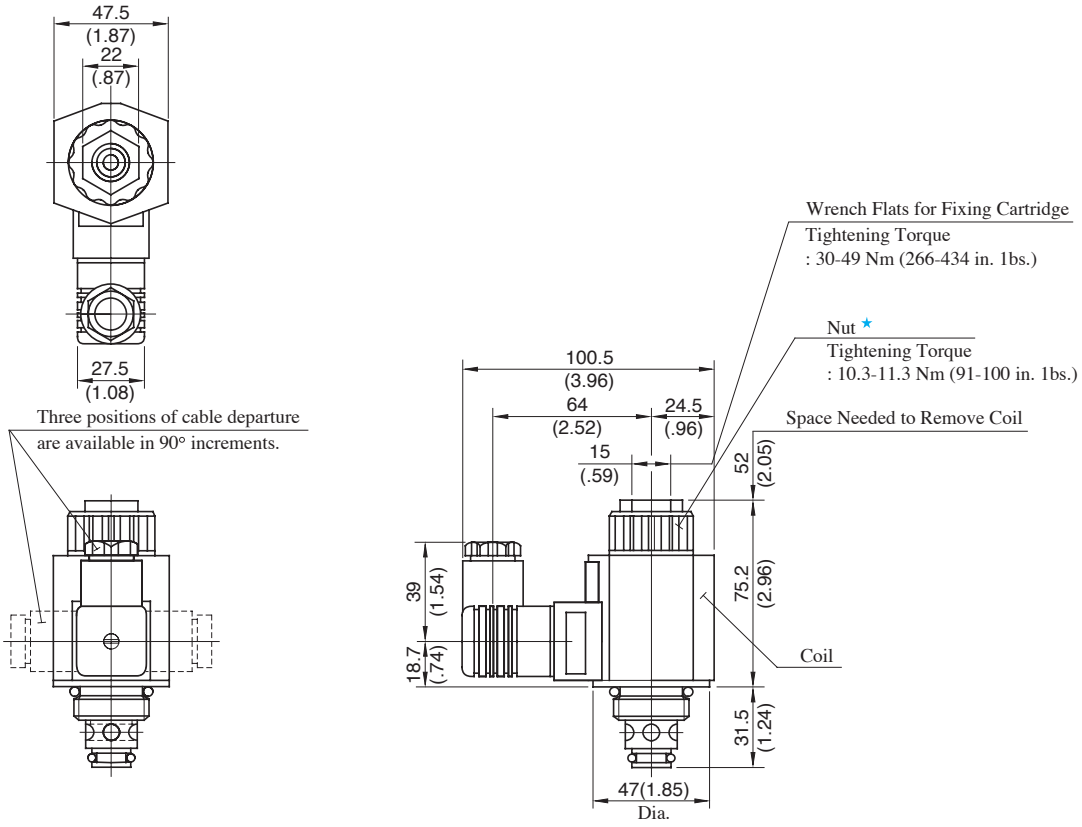
When mounting, the following steps must be followed:

1. Loosen the nut ★, then remove the coil.
2. Thread the cartridge, making sure that the collar 35 (1.38) Dia. of the cartridge is well fitted to the component surface (Ⓐ surface in the left drawing).
3. Attach the coil and secure it with a nut.

Note: The fitting portion of O-rings should have a good machined finish.

CDSC-03-C-D∗-21/2190

Models with DC Solenoids

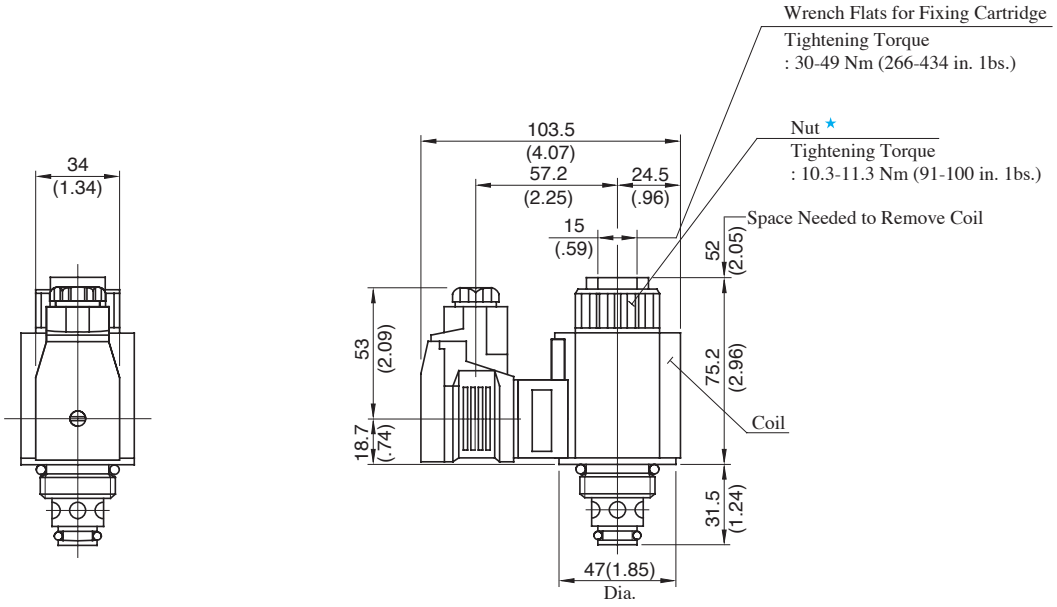


For other dimensions, refer to the "Models with AC Solenoids".

DIMENSIONS IN MILLIMETRES (INCHES)

CDSC-03-C-R∗-21/2190

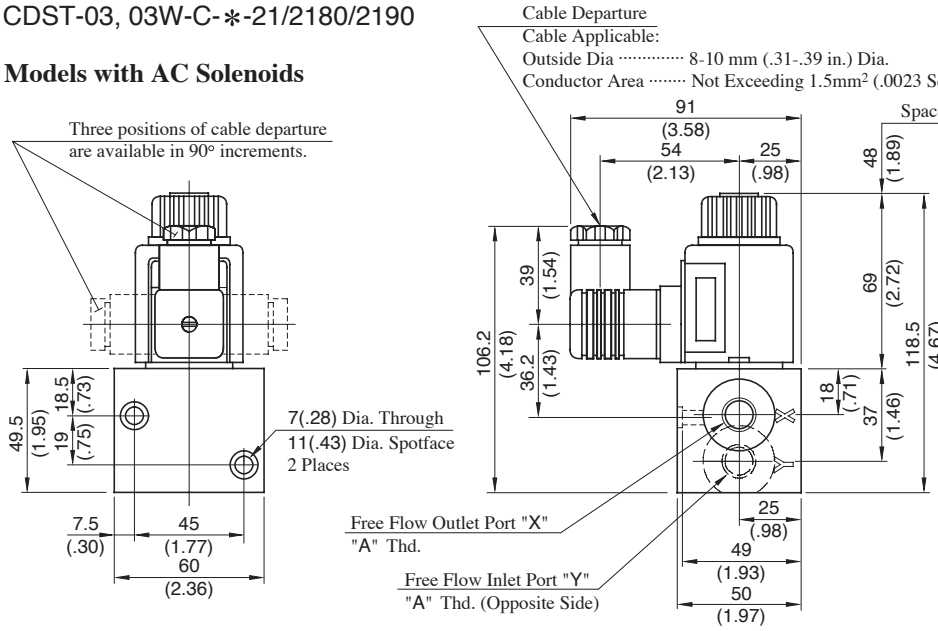
Models with R Type Solenoids



For other dimensions, refer to the "Models with AC Solenoids".

CDST-03, 03W-C-∗-21/2180/2190

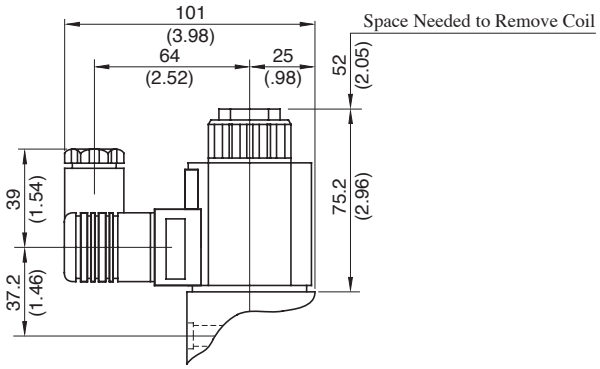
Models with AC Solenoids



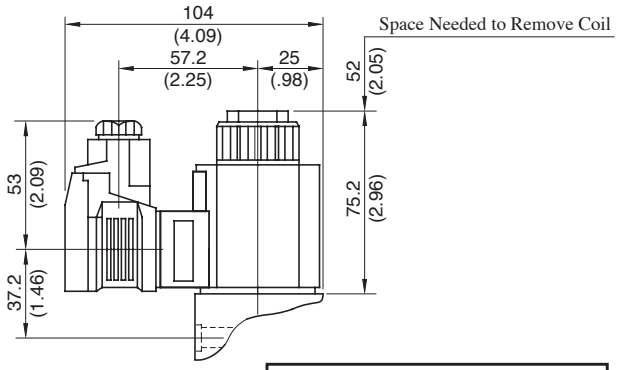
Model Numbers	"A" Thd.
CDST-03W-C-∗-21	Rc 1/4
CDST-03-C-∗-21	Rc 3/8
CDST-03W-C-∗-2180	1/4 BSP.F
CDST-03-C-∗-2180	3/8 BSP.F
CDST-03W-C-∗-2190	1/4 NPT
CDST-03-C-∗-2190	3/8 NPT

Note: The position of cable departure can be changed. For the detail, refer to CDSC-03 on the previous page.

Models with DC Solenoids



Models with R Type Solenoids

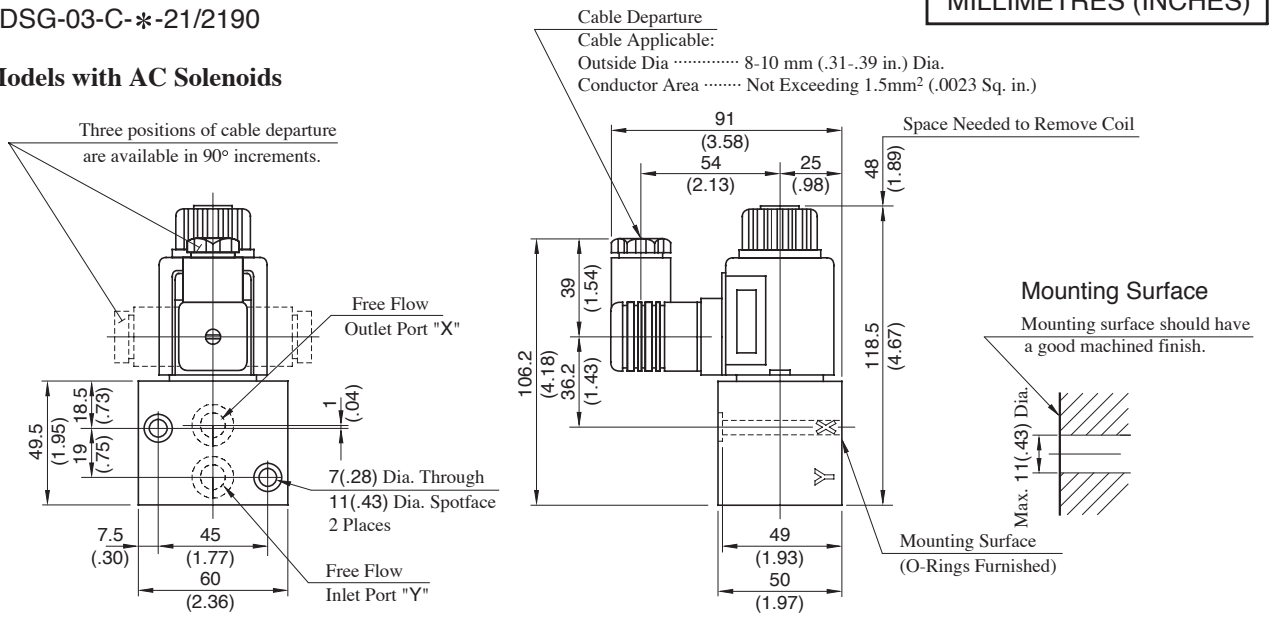


For other dimensions, refer to the "Models with AC Solenoids".

DIMENSIONS IN MILLIMETRES (INCHES)

CDSG-03-C-∗-21/2190

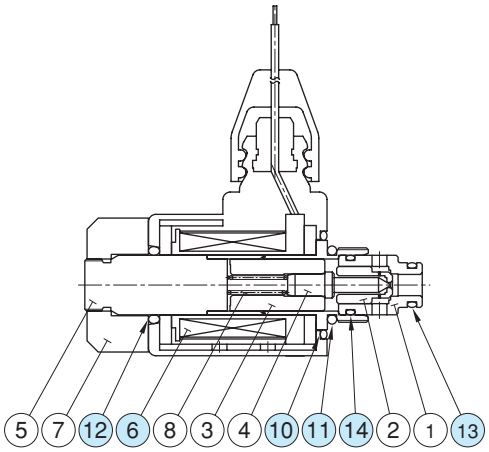
Models with AC Solenoids



Note 1: For models with DC solenoids and models with R type solenoids, refer to CDST-03, 03W.
2: The position of cable departure can be changed. For the detail, refer to CDSC-03 on the previous page.

List of Seals and Coil Ass'y

CDSC-01-C-D24-10/1090

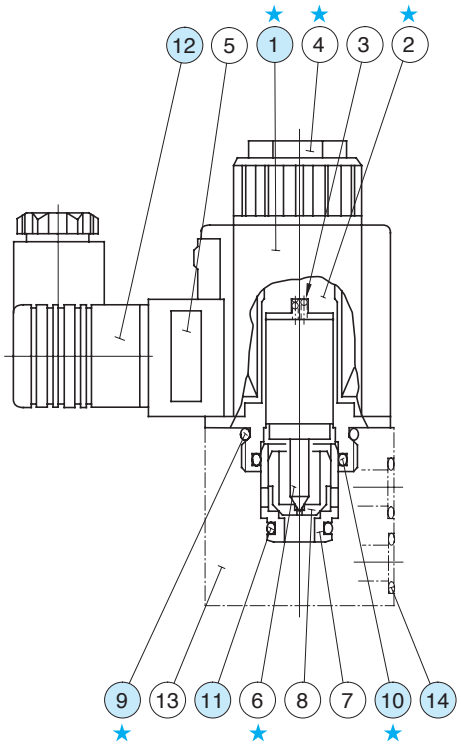


Item	Name of Parts	Part Numbers	Qty.	Seal Kit Numbers
6	Coil Ass'y	2697-VK317470-3	1	————
10	O-Ring	TK280163-7	1	KS-CDSC-01-10
11	O-Ring	SO-NB-P18	1	
12	O-Ring	SO-NB-P16	1	
13	O-Ring	SO-NB-P9	1	
14	O-Ring	SO-NB-A014	1	

Note: When ordering the seals, please specify the seal kit number.

List of Seals, Solenoid Ass'y, Coil Ass'y and Connector Ass'y

CDST-03∗-C-∗-21/2180/2190
CDSC-03-C-∗-21/2190
CDSG-03-C-∗-21/2190



Solenoid assembly is composed of the parts marked with ★.

List of Seals

Item	Name of Parts	Part Numbers	Qty.	Remarks
9	O-Ring	SO-NB-P26	1	————
10	O-Ring	SO-NB-P20	1	————
11	O-Ring	SO-NB-P12	1	————
14	O-Ring	SO-NB-A014	2	only for CDSG

Note: When ordering the seals, please specify the seal kit number from the table right.

List of Seal Kits

Valve Model Numbers	Seal Kit Numbers
CDSC-03-C-∗-21∗	KS-CDSC-03-20
CDST-03∗-C-∗-21∗	
CDSG-03-C-∗-21∗	KS-CDSG-03-20

Solenoid Ass'y, Coil Ass'y and Connector Ass'y No.

Valve Model No.	Solenoid Ass'y No.	① Coil No.	⑫ Connector Ass'y No.
CDS∗-03∗-C-A100	CSA1-100-20	C-CSA1-100-20	GDM-211-B-11
CDS∗-03∗-C-A120	CSA1-120-20	C-CSA1-120-20	
CDS∗-03∗-C-A200	CSA1-200-20	C-CSA1-200-20	
CDS∗-03∗-C-A240	CSA1-240-20	C-CSA1-240-20	
CDS∗-03∗-C-D12	CSD1-12-20	C-SD1-12-50	GDM-211-B-11
CDS∗-03∗-C-D24	CSD1-24-20	C-SD1-24-50	
CDS∗-03∗-C-D48	CSD1-48-20	C-SD1-48-50	
CDS∗-03∗-C-R100	CSR1-100-20	C-SR1-100-50	GDME-211-R-B-10
CDS∗-03∗-C-R200	CSR1-200-20	C-SR1-200-50	

Change of supply voltage

The supply voltage can be changed by replacing the coil.

Interchangeability between Current and New Design

Because of solenoid assembly improvements, CDS∗-03∗ has been model-changed (design 20 to design 21).

Specifications and Characteristics

There are no changes in the specifications and characteristics of the valves themselves.

Solenoid Ratings

There are changes in the inrush current, holding current and power as shown below. No other changes.

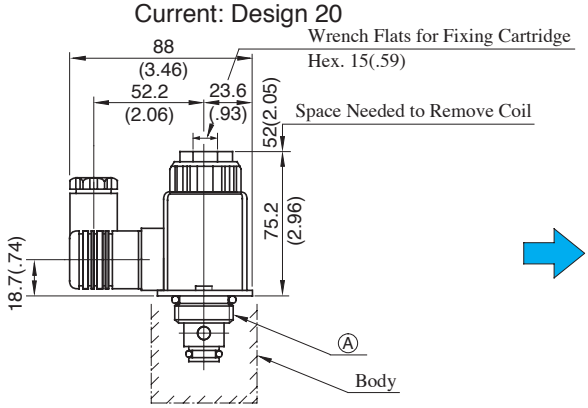
Electric Source	Coil Type	Frequency (Hz)	Voltage (V)		Current & Power at Rated Voltage					
			Source Rating	Serviceable Range	Inrush (A)		Holding (A)		Power (W)	
					New	Current	New	Current	New	Current
AC	A100	50	100	80 - 110	1.12	1.30	0.55	0.52	—	—
		60	100	90 - 120	0.95	1.08	0.40	0.39		
			110		0.86	1.19	0.36	0.47		
	A120	50	120	96 - 132	0.93	1.08	0.46	0.45		
		60		108 - 144	0.79	0.98	0.33	0.33		
	A200	50	200	160 - 220	0.56	0.65	0.28	0.27		
		60	200	180 - 240	0.48	0.54	0.20	0.20		
			220		0.43	0.59	0.18	0.24		
	A240	50	240	192 - 264	0.47	0.55	0.23	0.23		
		60		216 - 288	0.40	0.45	0.17	0.17		
DC (K Series)	D12	—	12	10.8 - 13.2	—	—	2.20	2.40	26	29
	D24		24	21.6 - 26.4			1.10	1.20		
	D48		48	43.2 - 52.8			0.55	0.60		
AC→DC Rectified	R100	50/60	100	90 - 110	—	—	0.30	0.32	26	29
	R200		200	180 - 220			0.15	0.17		

Interchangeability in Installation

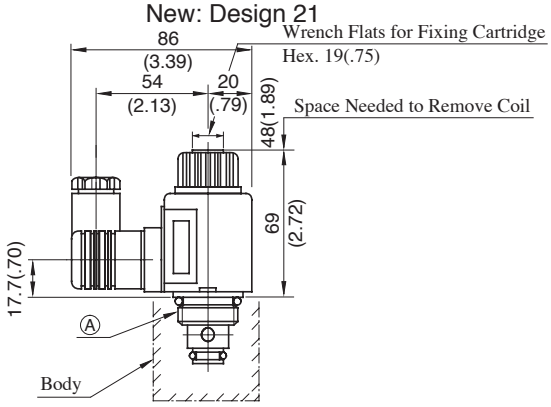
AC Solenoids

Most items of mounting are interchangeable except the dimensions as shown below. In addition, the size of the spanner (core end faces) for locking the CDSC cartridges has been changed to 15-19 mm across flats.

Current: Design 20



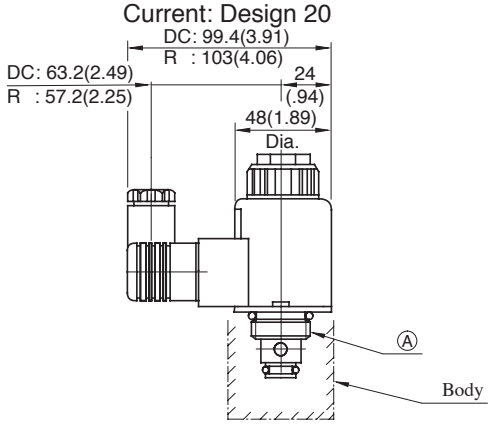
New: Design 21



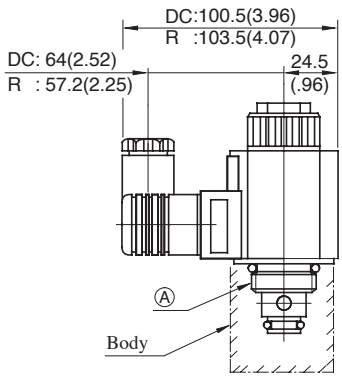
DC/R Type Solenoids

Most items of mounting are interchangeable except the dimensions as shown below. The solenoid shape changed from circular to hexagonal. No change in the size 15 mm of the spanner for locking cartridges.

Current: Design 20



New: Design 21

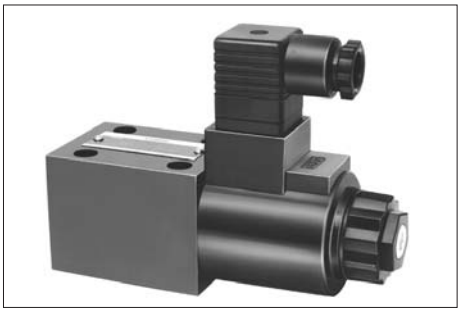


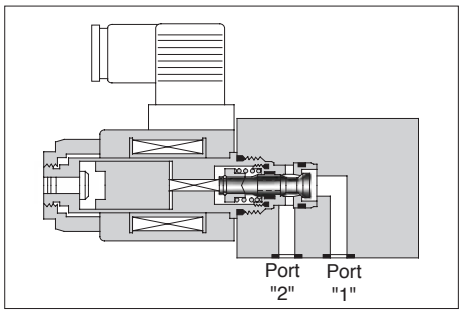
Note: The above drawings give illustrations for the cartridge type. The dimension Ⓐ at the mounting section remains unchanged. In case of the Thread Connection Type and Gasket Mounting Type, a body is mounted to the hatched section. The dimensions of the body remain unchanged.

Shut-off Type Solenoid Operated Directional Valves

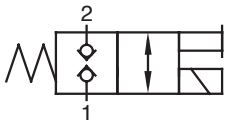
The shut-off type solenoid operated directional valves are poppet type solenoid operated two-way directional valves developed to meet the needs of this age such as energy and resources saving.

- **High-response**
  High response is provided by the poppet design.
- **Smallest internal leakage**
  Internal leakage are very small, less than 5 drips per min., which is achieved by the poppet design.
- **Two mounting types: cartridge and sub-plate**
  Mounting dimensions for both types conform to ISO standard.
- **Water-proof type (conforming to JIS D 0203 Water Spray Test 32) is also available.**





Graphic Symbol



Specifications

Model Numbers	Max. Flow ★1 L/min (U.S.GPM)	Max. Operating Pressure			Max. Changeover Frequency min^{-1} (Cycles/Min)	Internal leakage cm^3/min (cu.in./min)	Approx. Mass kg(1bs.)	
		Port "1" ★2		Port "2"			AC	DC
		"1" to "2" Flow	"2" to "1" Flow					
DSPC-01-C-∗-20∗ ★3 ★4	40 (10.6)	10 (1450)	16 (2320)	25 (3630)	300	or Less 0.25 (.015)	0.45 (1.0)	0.6 (1.3)
DSPG-01-C-∗-20∗ ★3							1.45 (3.2)	1.6 (3.5)
DSPC-03-C-∗-10∗ ★3	80 (21.1)				240	or Less 0.25 (.015)	0.9 (2.0)	1.0 (2.2)
DSPG-03-C-∗-10∗ ★3							3.8 (8.4)	3.9 (8.6)

★1. Maximum flow rates depend on operating conditions. For details, see page 491.
★2. Do not connect port "1" to a line subjected to surge pressures. In addition, if you use port "1" for tank line, be sure to keep the end of the line in the oil.
★3. Protections against dust and water conform to the international electric standard (IEC) PUBL 529 IP64.
★4. In the case of "DSPC-01-C-D∗", use iron material for installation body (cabity).

Model Number Designation

F-	DSP	G	-01	-C	-D24	-20	*
Special Seals	Series Number	Type of Connection	Valve Size	Valve Type	Coil Type	Design Number	Design Standard
F: Special Seals for Phosphate Ester Type Fluids (Omit if not required)	**DSP**: Shut-Off Type Solenoid Operated Directional Valves	**C**: Cartridge Type **G**: Sub-plate Mounting	**01** **03**	**C**: Normally Closed	AC **A 100** **A 200** DC **D12** **D24**	**20** **10**	**None**: Japanese Std. "JIS" & European Design Std. **90**: N. American Design Std.

Solenoid Ratings

Electric Source	Coil Type	Frequency (Hz)	Voltage (V)		Current & Power at Rated Voltage					
			Source Rating	Serviceable Range	Inrush (A) ★1		Holding (A)		Power (W)	
					01	03	01	03	01	03
AC	A100	50	100	80 - 110	2.42	5.37	0.51	0.90	—	—
		60	100	90 - 120	2.14	4.57	0.37	0.63		
			110		2.35	5.03	0.44	0.77		
	A200	50	200	160 - 220	1.21	2.69	0.25	0.45		
		60	200	180 - 240	1.07	2.29	0.19	0.31		
			220		1.18	2.52	0.22	0.38		
DC ★2 (K Series)	D12	—	12	10.8 - 13.2	—	—	2.45	3.16	29	38
	D24		24	21.6 - 26.4			1.23	1.57		

★1. Inrush current in the above table show rms values at maximum stroke.
★2. K-Series DC Solenoid which has a reputation for excellent DC control is employed.

Sub-plate

Model Numbers	Japanese Standard "JIS"		European Design Standard		N.American Design Standard		Approx. Mass kg (lbs.)
	Sub-plate Model Numbers	Thread Size	Sub-plate Model Numbers	Thread Size	Sub-plate Model Numbers	Thread Size	
DSPG-01	DSGM-01-31	Rc 1/8	DSGM-01-3180	1/8 BSP.F	DSGM-01-3190	1/8 NPT	0.8 (1.8)
	DSGM-01X-31	Rc 1/4	DSGM-01X-3180	1/4 BSP.F	DSGM-01X-3190	1/4 NPT	0.8 (1.8)
	DSGM-01Y-31	Rc 3/8	—	—	DSGM-01Y-3190	3/8 NPT	0.8 (1.8)
DSPG-03	DSGM-03-40	Rc 3/8	DSGM-03-2180	3/8 BSP.F	DSGM-03-2190	3/8 NPT	3.0 (6.6)
	DSGM-03X-40	Rc 1/2	DSGM-03X-2180	1/2 BSP.F	DSGM-03X-2190	1/2 NPT	3.0 (6.6)
	DSGM-03Y-40	Rc 3/4	DSGM-03Y-2180	3/4 BSP.F	DSGM-03Y-2190	3/4 NPT	4.7 (10.4)

● Sub-plates are available. Specify the sub-plate model number from the table above. When sub-plates are not used, the mounting surface should have a good machined finish.

Mounting Bolts

Four socket head cap screws in the table below are included.

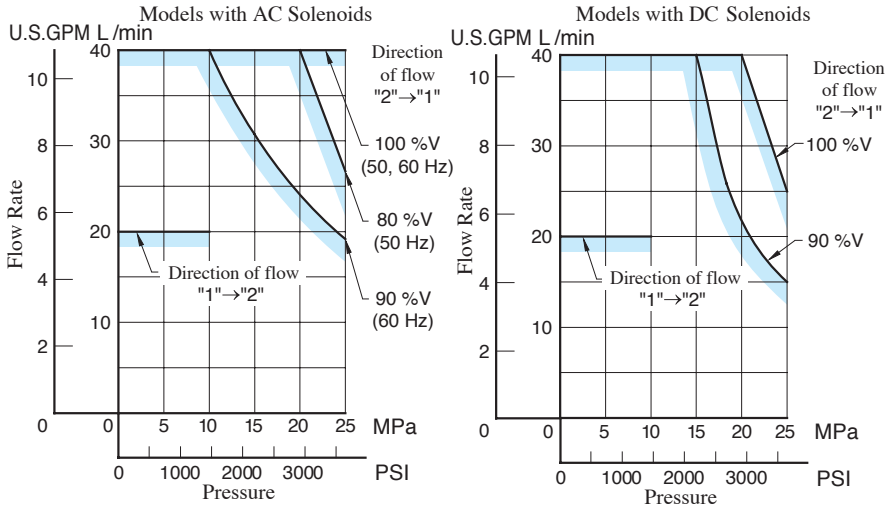
Valve Model Numbers	Descriptions	Soc. Hd. Cap Screw (4 pcs.)	Tightening Torque
DSPG-01	Japanese Standard "JIS" and European Design Standard	M5 × 50 Lg.	5-7 Nm (44 -62 in. 1bs.)
	N. American Design Standard	No. 10-24 UNC × 2 Lg.	
DSPG-03	Japanese Standard "JIS" and European Design Standard	M6 × 80 Lg.	12-15 Nm (106 -133 in. 1bs.)
	N. American Design Standard	1/4-20 UNC × 3-1/4 Lg.	

Typical Performance Characteristics at Viscosity 30 mm²/s (141 SSU) [ISO VG 46 oils, 50°C(122°F)]

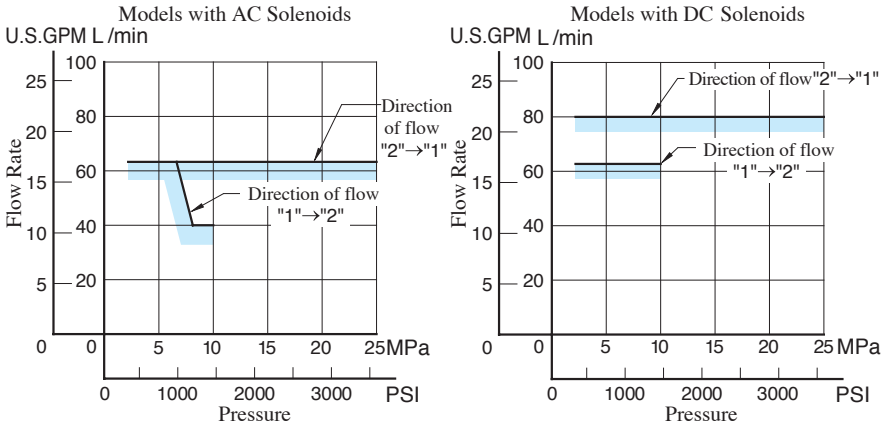
Maximum Flow Rate

The zone under each shaded line denotes the flow rate ranges being free of trouble in changeover.

DSPC/DSPG-01



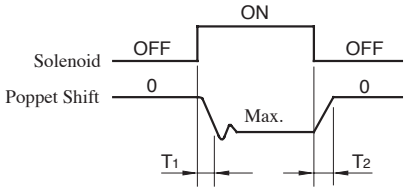
DSPC/DSPG-03



Typical Changeover Time

[Test Conditions]

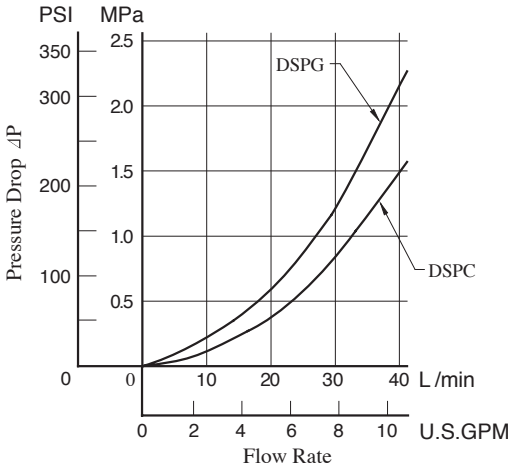
- Pressure: 15 MPa (2180 PSI)
- Flow Rate: (01) 30 L/min (7.9 U.S.GPM)
  (03) 63 L/min (16.6 U.S.GPM)
- Viscosity: 30 mm²/s (141 SSU)
- Voltage: 100 % V
  (After coil temperature rise and saturates)
- Direction of Flow: "2" → "1"



Model Numbers	Shifting Time (ms)	
	T1	T2
DSPC/DSPG-01-C-A∗	22	30
DSPC/DSPG-01-C-D∗	69	14
DSPC/DSPG-03-C-A∗	22	20
DSPC/DSPG-03-C-D∗	60	80

Pressure Drop

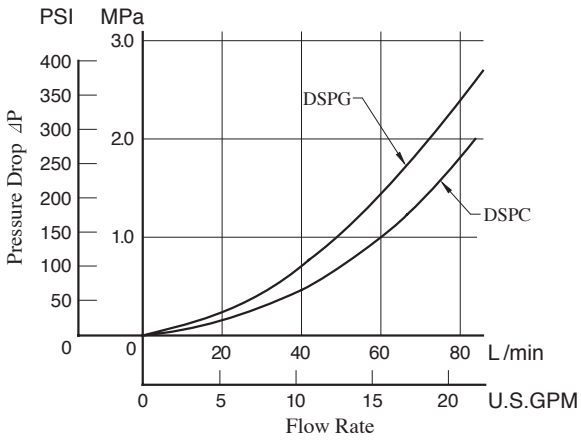
DSPC/DSPG-01



- For any other viscosity, multiply the factors in the table below.

Viscosity	mm²/s	15	20	30	40	50	60	70	80	90	100
	SSU	77	98	141	186	232	278	324	371	417	464
Factor		0.81	0.87	0.96	1.03	1.09	1.14	1.19	1.23	1.27	1.30

DSPC/DSPG-03



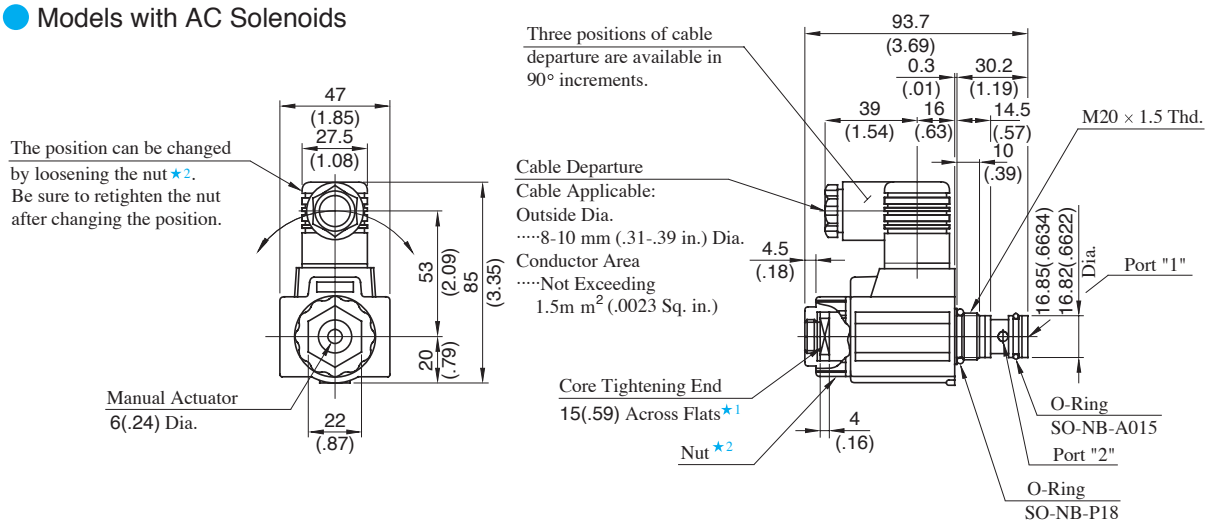
- For any other specific gravity (G'), the pressure drop (ΔP') may be obtained from the formula below.

$$\Delta P' = \Delta P(G'/0.850)$$

DSPC-01-C-∗-20/2090

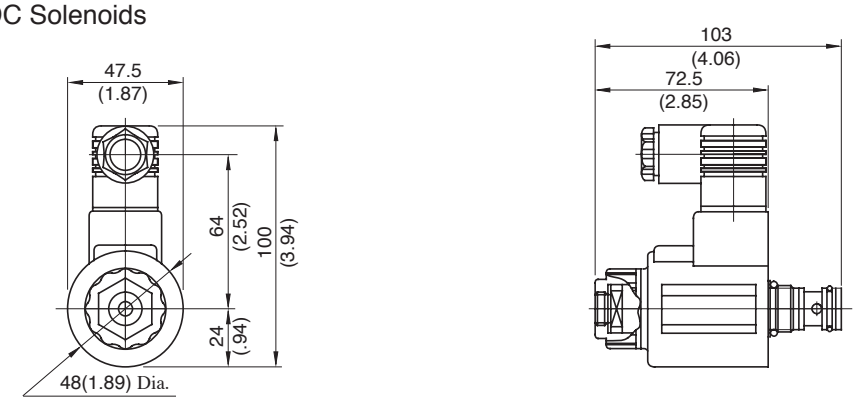
Mounting Surface: ISO 7789 20-01-0-93

Models with AC Solenoids



★1. Tightening torque for iron core assembly: 30 - 50 Nm (266-443 IN. lbs.)
★2. Tightening torque for nuts: 10.3 - 11.3 Nm (91-100 IN. lbs.)

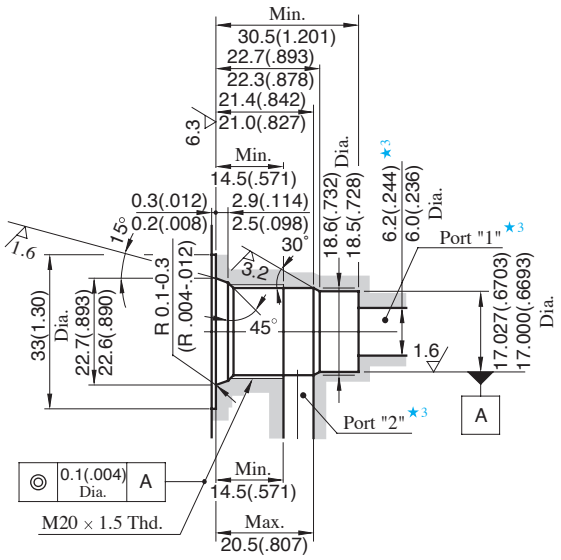
Models with DC Solenoids



● For other dimensions, refer to the "Models with AC Solenoids".

Details of Mounting Holes

DIMENSIONS IN MILLIMETRES (INCHES)



How to Mount

When mounting, the following steps must be followed.

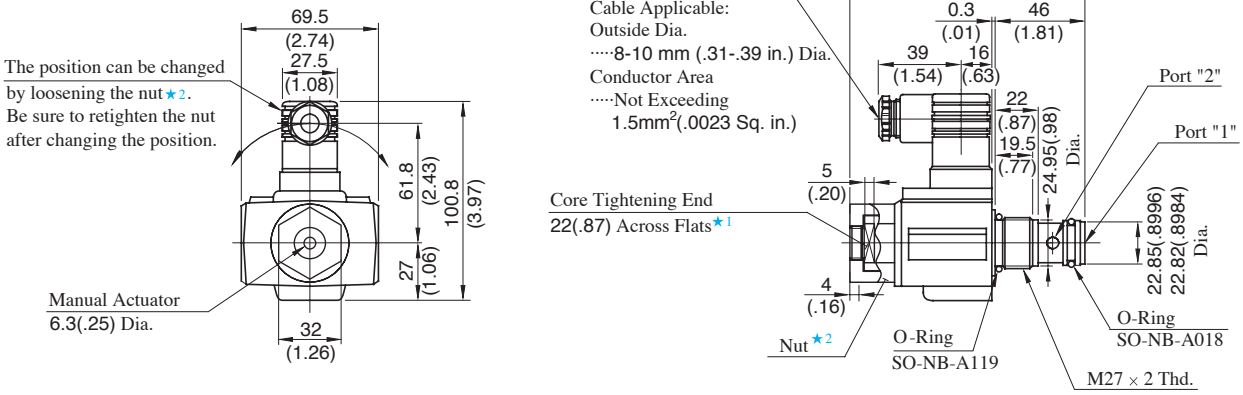
1. Loosen the coil fastening the nut and remove the coil.
2. Making use of the core tightening end, screw the cartridge in.
3. Attach the coil and fix it with the nut.

★3. Port diameter of 6.2 (.244) Dia. recommended.
★4. Use iron materials for the mounting section.

DSPC-03-C-∗-10/1090

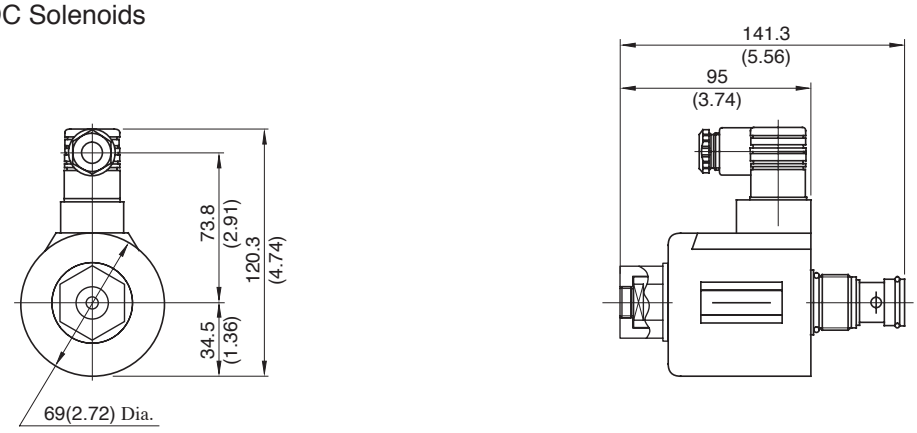
Mounting Surface: ISO 7789 27-01-0-93

Models with AC Solenoids



★1. Tightening torque for iron core assembly: 110-140 Nm (970-1240 IN. lbs.)
★2. Tightening torque for nuts: 8.5-10.5 Nm (75-93 IN. lbs.)

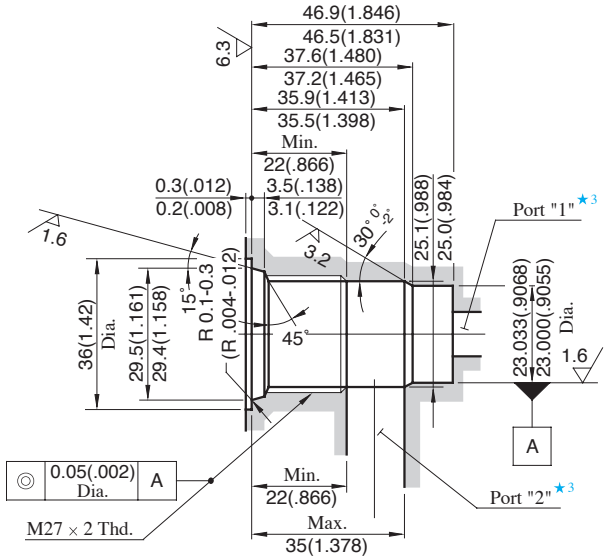
Models with DC Solenoids



● For other dimensions, refer to the "Models with AC Solenoids".

Details of Mounting Holes

DIMENSIONS IN MILLIMETRES (INCHES)



How to Mount

When mounting, the following steps must be followed.

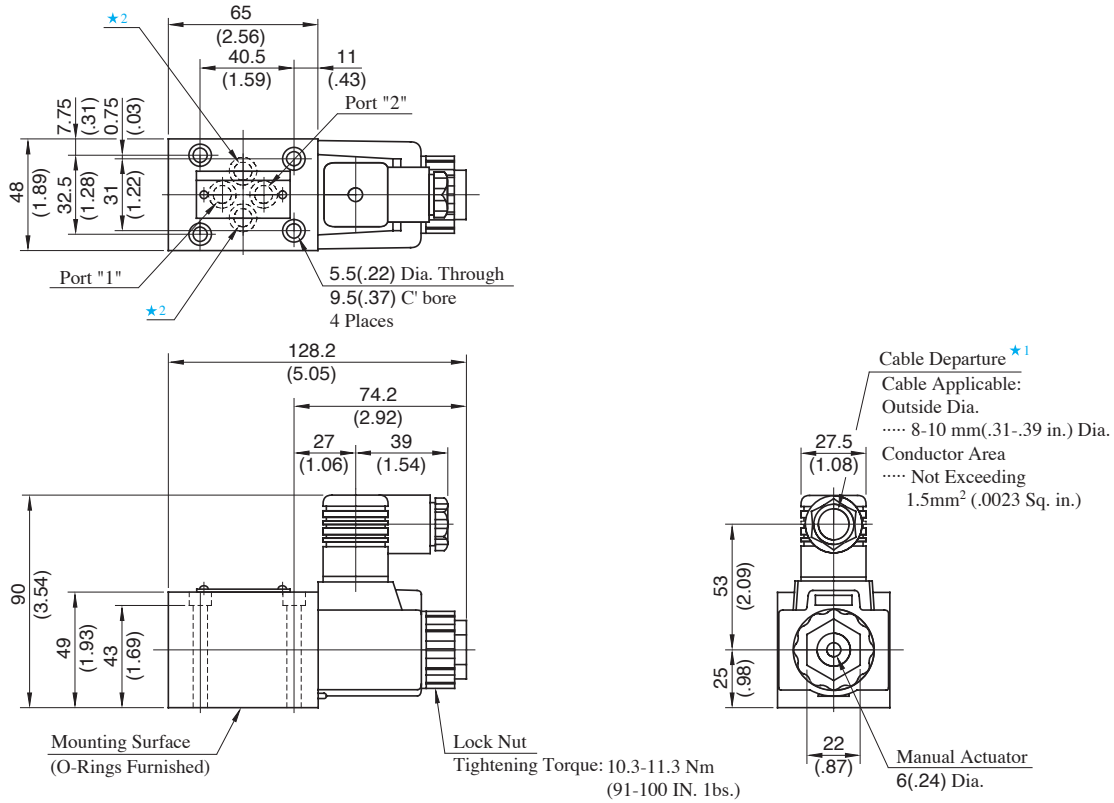
1. Loosen the coil fastening the nut and remove the coil.
2. Making use of the core tightening end, screw the cartridge in.
3. Attach the coil and fix it with the nut.

★3. A recommendable port dia. is 11 (.433) mm.
★4. Use iron materials for the mounting section.

DSPG-01-C-∗-20/2090

Mounting Surface: ISO 4401-AB-03-4-A

Models with AC Solenoids



★1. The location and the position of the cable departure can be changed. For details, see the cartridge type.

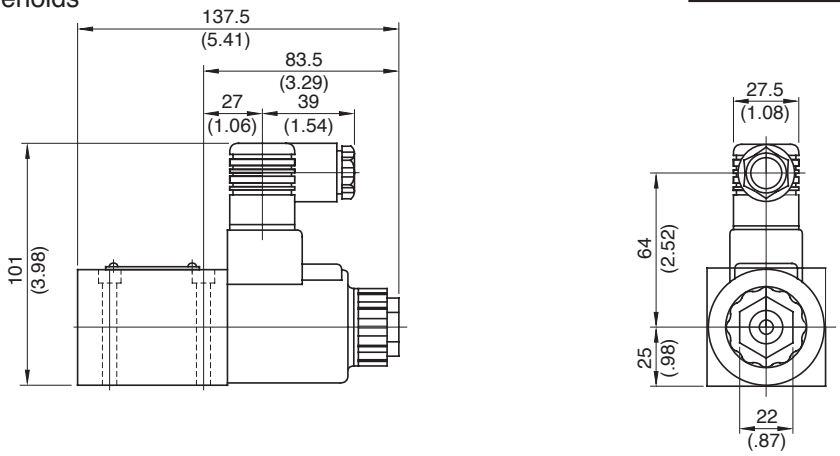
★2. These ports (2) are not used. In addition, the body has the O-ring grooves and O-rings are included in the body.

★3. The mounting dimensions conform to ISO 4401-AB-03-4-A. Ports A and B are used as ports "2" and "1" respectively.

★4. O-rings for ports: SO-NB-P9

DIMENSIONS IN MILLIMETRES (INCHES)

Models with DC Solenoids

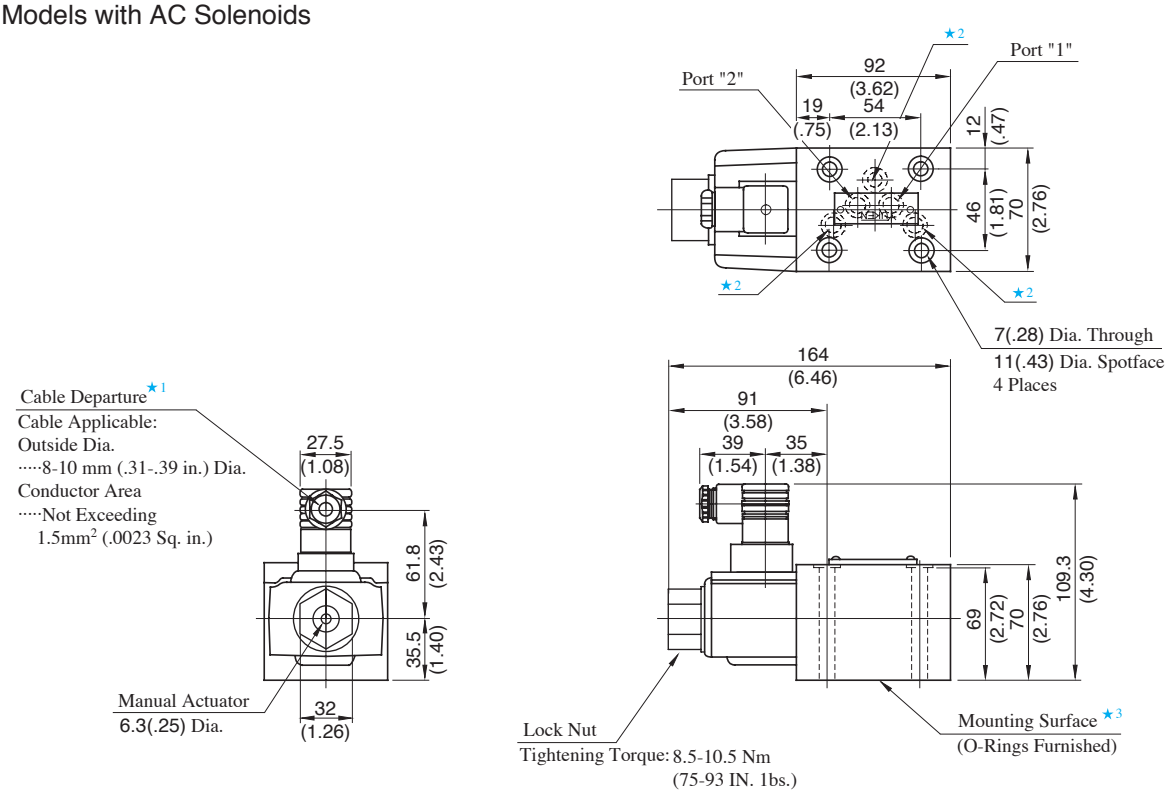


● For other dimensions, refer to the "Models with AC Solenoids".

DSPG-03-C-∗-10/1090

Mounting Surface: ISO 4401-AC-05-4-A

Models with AC Solenoids



★1. The location and the position of the cable departure can be changed. For details, see the cartridge type.

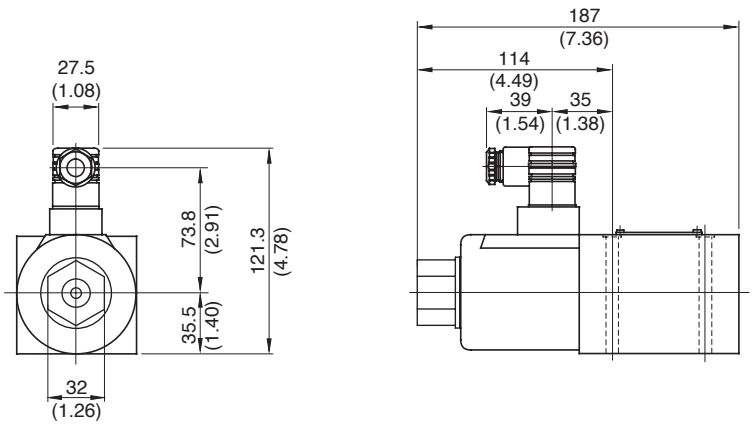
★2. These ports (3) are not used. In addition, the body has the O-ring grooves and O-rings are included in the body.

★3. The dimensions of mounting surface conform to ISO 4401-AC-05-4-A. Ports A and B are used as port 2 and port 1 respectively.

★4. O-rings for each port: SO-NB-A014

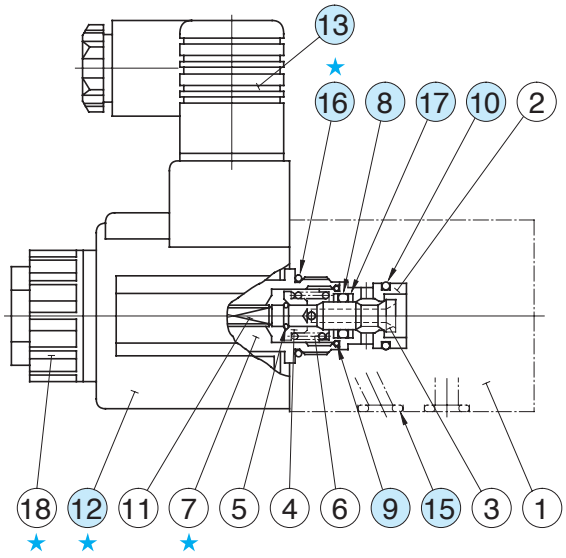
DIMENSIONS IN MILLIMETRES (INCHES)

Models with DC Solenoids



● For other dimensions, refer to the "Models with AC Solenoids".

List of Seals, Solenoid Ass'y, Coil Ass'y and Connector Ass'y



Solenoid assembly is composed of the parts marked with ★.

List of Seals

Item	Name of Parts	DSP∗-01		DSP∗-03		Remarks
		Part Numbers	Qty.	Part Numbers	Qty.	
8	O-Ring	SO-NA-P8	1	SO-NA-P12	1	———
9	O-Ring	SO-NB-A014	1	SO-NB-A017	1	———
10	O-Ring	SO-NB-A015	1	SO-NB-A018	1	———
15	O-Ring	SO-NB-P9	4	SO-NB-A014	5	———
16	O-Ring	SO-NB-P18	1	SO-NB-A119	1	only for "DSPG"
17	Back Up Ring	5701-VK413831-9	2	2691-VK418550-0	2	———

Note: When ordering the seals, specify the seal kit number from the table below.

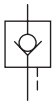
List of Seal Kits

Valve Model Numbers	Seal Kit Numbers
DSPC-01-C-∗-20∗	KS-DSPC-01-C-10
DSPC-03-C-∗-10∗	KS-DSPC-03-C-10
DSPG-01-C-∗-20∗	KS-DSPG-01-C-10
DSPG-03-C-∗-10∗	KS-DSPG-03-C-10

Solenoid Ass'y, Coil Ass'y and Connector Ass'y No.

Valve Model No.	Solenoid Ass'y No.	⑫ Coil No.	⑬ Connector No.
DSPC/DSPG-01-C-A100-20/2090	SA1-100-N-6055	C-SA1-100-N-60	GDM-211-B-11
DSPC/DSPG-01-C-A200-20/2090	SA1-200-N-6055	C-SA1-200-N-60	
DSPC/DSPG-01-C-D12-20/2090	SD1-12-N-6055	C-SD1-12-N-60	
DSPC/DSPG-01-C-D24-20/2090	SD1-24-N-6055	C-SD1-24-N-60	
DSPC/DSPG-03-C-A100-10/1090	SA3-100-N-5130	C-SA3-100-N-50	
DSPC/DSPG-03-C-A200-10/1090	SA3-200-N-5130	C-SA3-200-N-50	
DSPC/DSPG-03-C-D12-10/1090	SD3-12-N-5130	C-SD3-12-N-50	
DSPC/DSPG-03-C-D24-10/1090	SD3-24-N-5130	C-SD3-24-N-50	

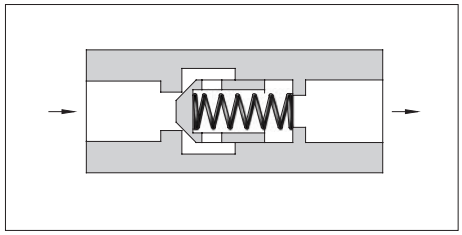
Check/Pilot Controlled Check Valves

Valve Type	Graphic Symbols	Max. Operating Pressure MPa (PSI)	U.S.GPM: .3 .5 1 2 5 10 20 50 100 200 500 1000 / L/min: 1 2 5 10 20 50 100 200 500 1000 2000 5000	Page
Check Valves		25 (3630)	In-Line (CIT): 02 03 06 10 Right Angle (CRT/CRG): 03 06 10 Right Angle, Flanged Connection (CRF): 10 16 24	498
Pilot Operated Check Valves		25 (3630)	Threaded Connection(CP∗T) Sub-plate Mounting(CP∗G): 03 06 10 Flanged Connection(CP∗F): 10 16	504

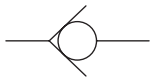
In-Line Check Valves

These valves allow free flow in one direction and prevent flow in the reverse direction. Cracking pressure specified is the pressure required to open the valve and allow free flow.





Graphic Symbol



Specifications

Model Numbers	Rated Flow★ L/min (U.S.GPM)	Max. Operating Pres. MPa (PSI)	Cracking Pres. MPa (PSI)	Approx. Mass kg (lbs.)
CIT-02-∗-50/5080/5090	16 (4.23)	25 (3630)	0.04 (6) 0.35 (50) 0.5 (70)	0.1 (.22)
CIT-03-∗-50/5080/5090	30 (7.93)			0.3 (.66)
CIT-06-∗-50/5080/5090	85 (22.5)			0.8 (1.8)
CIT-10-∗-50/5080/5090	230 (60.8)			2.3 (5.1)

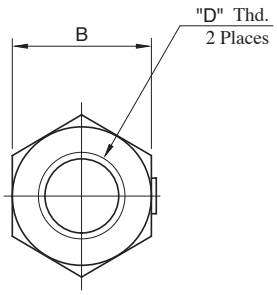
★Rated flow is the approximate flow rate, when there is a free flow pressure drop of maximum 0.3 MPa (44 PSI), the fluid has a specific gravity of 0.85 and a kinematic viscosity of 20 mm^2/s (98 SSU), and the cracking pressure is 0.04 MPa (6 PSI).

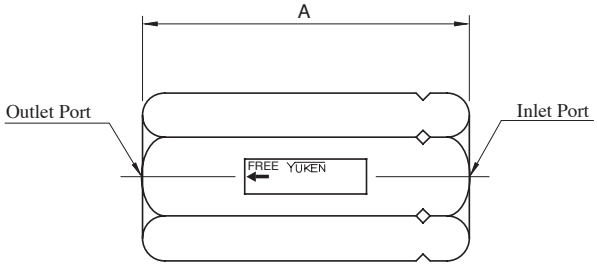
Model Number Designation

CI	T	-03	-04	-50	∗
Series Number	Type of Connection	Valve Size	Cracking Pressure MPa (PSI)	Design Number	Design Standards
CI: In-Line Check Valve	**T**: Threaded Connection	**02** **03** **06** **10**	**04**: 0.04 (6) **35**: 0.35 (50) **50**: 0.5 (70)	**50** **50** **50** **50**	**None**: Japanese Std. "JIS" **80**: European Design Std. **90**: N. American Design Std.

Note: For In-Line Check Valves, standard type (for petroleum base oils) can be used phosphate ester type fluid.

CIT-02-∗-50/5080/5090
CIT-03-∗-50/5080/5090
CIT-06-∗-50/5080/5090
CIT-10-∗-50/5080/5090





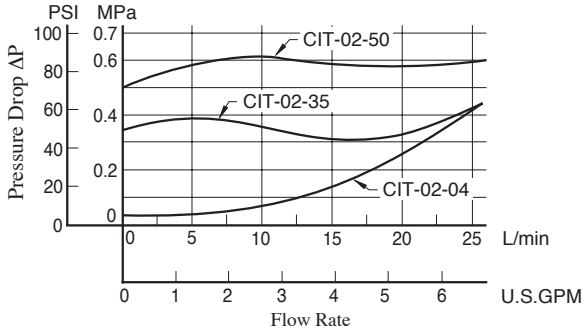
Model Numbers	mm (Inches)		"D" Thd.
	A	B	
CIT-02-∗-50	58 (2.28)	19 (.75)	Rc 1/4
CIT-02-∗-5080	65 (2.56)	22 (.87)	1/4 BSP.F
CIT-02-∗-5090	58 (2.28)	19 (.75)	1/4 NPT
CIT-03-∗-50	76 (2.99)	27 (1.06)	Rc 3/8
CIT-03-∗-5080	83 (3.27)		3/8 BSP.F
CIT-03-∗-5090	76 (2.99)		3/8 NPT
CIT-06-∗-50	95 (3.74)	41 (1.61)	Rc 3/4
CIT-06-∗-5080	102(4.02)		3/4 BSP.F
CIT-06-∗-5090	95 (3.74)		3/4 NPT
CIT-10-∗-50	133(5.24)	60 (2.36)	Rc 1-1/4
CIT-10-∗-5080			1-1/4 BSP.F
CIT-10-∗-5090			1-1/4 NPT

DIMENSIONS IN MILLIMETRES (INCHES)

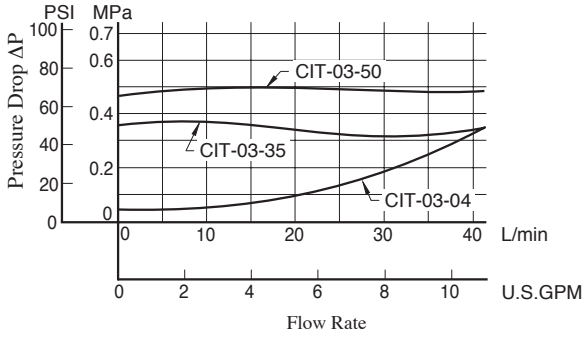
Pressure Drop

Hydraulic Fluid: Viscosity 30 mm²/s (141 SSU), Specific Gravity 0.850

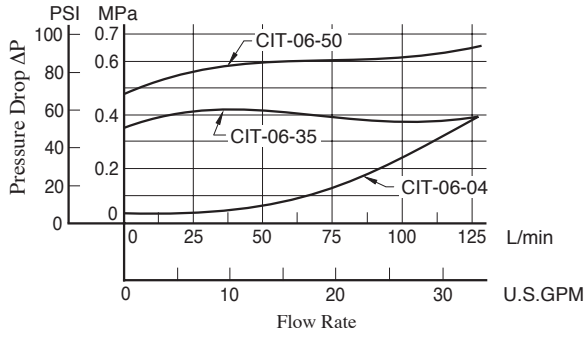
CIT-02



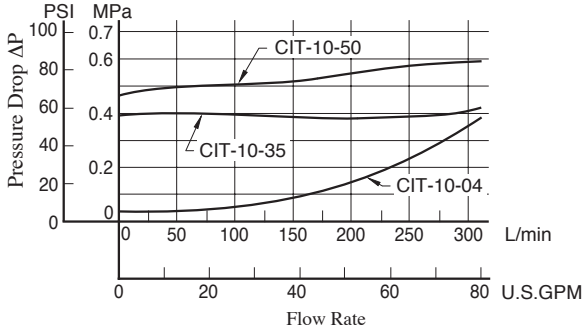
CIT-03



CIT-06



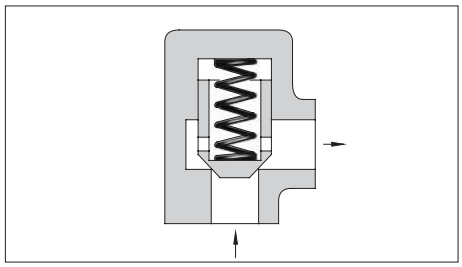
CIT-10



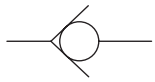
Right Angle Check Valves

These valves allow free flow in one direction and prevent flow in the reverse direction. Cracking pressure specified is the pressure required to open the valve and allow free flow.





Graphic Symbol



Specifications

Type of Connection	Model Numbers	Rated Flow★ L/min (U.S.GPM)	Max. Operating Pres. MPa (PSI)	Cracking Pres. MPa (PSI)	Approx. Mass kg (lbs.)
Threaded Connection	CRT-03-∗-50/5080/5090	40 (10.6)	25 (3630)	0.04 (6)	0.9 (2.0)
	CRT-06-∗-50/5080/5090	125 (33)		0.35 (50)	1.7 (3.7)
	CRT-10-∗-50/5080/5090	250 (66)		0.5 (70)	5.6 (12.3)
Sub-plate Mounting	CRG-03-∗-50/5090	40 (10.6)	25 (3630)	0.04 (6)	1.7 (3.7)
	CRG-06-∗-50/5090	125 (33)		0.35 (50)	2.9 (6.4)
	CRG-10-∗-50/5090	250 (66)		0.5 (70)	5.5 (12.1)

★Rated flow is the approximate flow rate, when there is a free flow pressure drop of maximum 0.3 MPa (44 PSI), the fluid has a specific gravity of 0.85 and a kinematic viscosity of 20 mm^2/s (98 SSU), and the cracking pressure is 0.04 MPa (6 PSI).

Model Number Designation

F-	CR	T	-03	-04	-50	∗
Special Seals	Series Number	Type of Connection	Valve Size	Cracking Pressure MPa (PSI)	Design Number	Design Standards
F: Special seals for phosphate ester type fluids (Omit if not required)	**CR**: Right Angle Check Valve	**T**: Threaded Connection	**03**	**04**: 0.04 (6)	**50**	**None**: Japanese Std. "JIS" **80**: European Design Std. **90**: N. American Design Std.
			06	**35**: 0.35 (50)	**50**	
			10	**50**: 0.5 (70)	**50**	
		G: Sub-plate Mounting	**03**	**04**: 0.04 (6)	**50**	**None**: Japanese Std. "JIS" & European Design Std. **90**: N. American Design Std.
			06	**35**: 0.35 (50)	**50**	
			10	**50**: 0.5 (70)	**50**	

Sub-plate

Valve Model Numbers	Japanese Standard "JIS"		European Design Standard		N.American Design Standard		Approx. Mass kg (lbs.)
	Sub-plate Model Numbers	Thread Size	Sub-plate Model Numbers	Thread Size	Sub-plate Model Numbers	Thread Size	
CRG-03	CRGM-03-50	Rc 3/8	CRGM-03-5080	3/8 BSP.F	CRGM-03-5090	3/8 NPT	1.6 (3.5)
	CRGM-03X-50	Rc 1/2	CRGM-03X-5080	1/2 BSP.F	CRGM-03X-5090	1/2 NPT	1.6 (3.5)
CRG-06	CRGM-06-50	Rc 3/4	CRGM-06-5080	3/4 BSP.F	CRGM-06-5090	3/4 NPT	2.4 (5.3)
	CRGM-06X-50	Rc 1	CRGM-06X-5080	1 BSP.F	CRGM-06X-5090	1 NPT	3.0 (6.6)
CRG-10	CRGM-10-50	Rc 1-1/4	CRGM-10-5080	1-1/4 BSP.F	CRGM-10-5090	1-1/4 NPT	4.8 (10.6)
	CRGM-10X-50	Rc 1-1/2	CRGM-10X-5080	1-1/2 BSP.F	CRGM-10X-5090	1-1/2 NPT	5.7 (12.6)

●Sub-plates are available. Specify the sub-plate model number from the table above. When sub-plates are not used, the mounting surface should have a good machined finish.

Yuken can offer flanged connection valves described below.
For details, contact us.

Model No.	Rated Flow L/min (U.S.GPM)	Max. Operating Pressure MPa (PSI)
CRF-10-∗-50∗	300 (79.3)	25 (3630)
CRF-16-∗-50∗	600 (159)	
CRF-24-∗-50∗	1300 (343)	

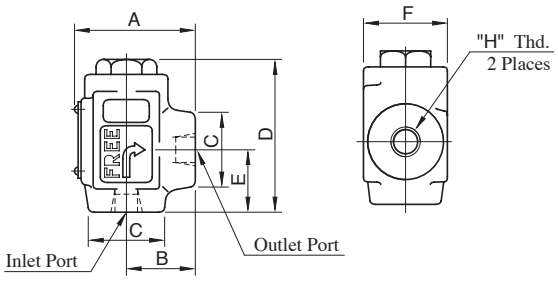
Mounting Bolts

Socket head cap screws in the table below are included.

Valve Model Numbers	Socket Head Cap Screw		Qty.
	Japanese Standard "JIS" European Design Standard	N.American Design Standard	
CRG-03	M10 × 45 Lg.	3/8-16 UNC × 1-3/4 Lg.	4
CRG-06	M10 × 50 Lg.	3/8-16 UNC × 2 Lg.	4
CRG-10	M10 × 55 Lg.	3/8-16 UNC × 2-1/4 Lg.	6

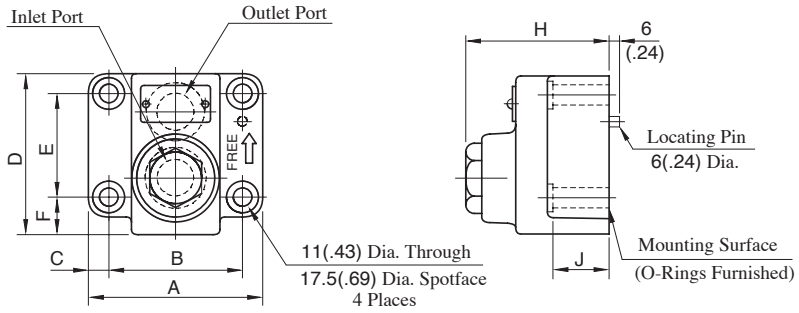
CRT-03-∗-50/5080/5090
CRT-06-∗-50/5080/5090
CRT-10-∗-50/5080/5090

DIMENSIONS IN MILLIMETRES (INCHES)



Model Numbers	Dimensions mm (Inches)						"H" Thd.
	A	B	C	D	E	F	
CRT-03-∗-50	62 (2.44)	36 (1.42)	38 (1.50) Dia	80.5 (3.17)	33 (1.30)	44 (1.73)	Rc 3/8
CRT-03-∗-5080							3/8 BSP.F
CRT-03-∗-5090							3/8 NPT
CRT-06-∗-50	74 (2.91)	45 (1.77)	54 (2.13) Dia.	104.5 (4.11)	49 (1.93)	54 (2.13)	Rc 3/4
CRT-06-∗-5080							3/4 BSP.F
CRT-06-∗-5090							3/4 NPT
CRT-10-∗-50	107 (4.21)	65 (2.56)	80 (3.15) SQ.	130 (5.12)	65 (2.56)	80 (3.15)	Rc 1-1/4
CRT-10-∗-5080							1-1/4 BSP.F
CRT-10-∗-5090							1-1/4 NPT

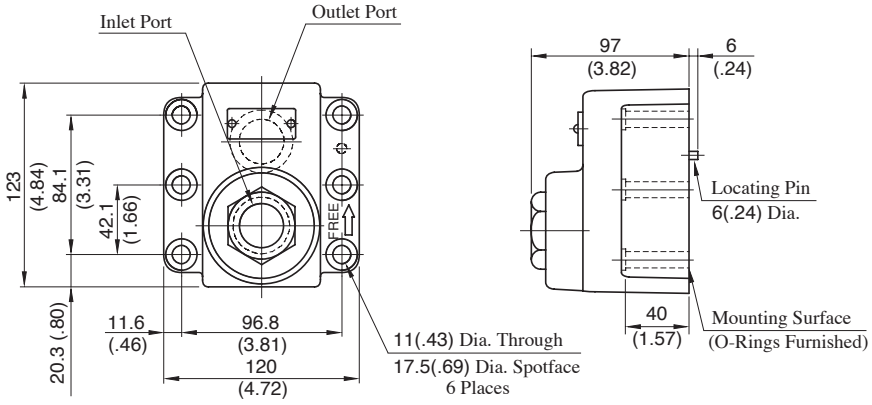
CRG-03-∗-50/5090
CRG-06-∗-50/5090



Model Numbers	Dimensions mm (Inches)								Mounting Surface
	A	B	C	D	E	F	H	J	
CRG-03	90 (3.54)	66.7 (2.63)	11.7 (.46)	72 (2.83)	42.9 (1.69)	17.5 (.69)	72.5 (2.85)	30 (1.18)	ISO 5781-AG-06-2-A
CRG-06	102 (4.02)	79.4 (3.13)	11.3 (.44)	93 (3.66)	60.3 (2.37)	21.4 (.84)	84.5 (3.33)	35 (1.38)	ISO 5781-AH-08-2-A

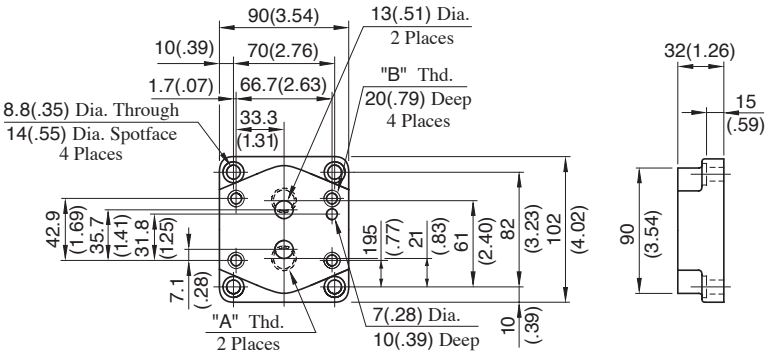
CRG-10-∗-50/5090

Mounting surface: ISO 5781-AJ-10-2-A



Sub-plate

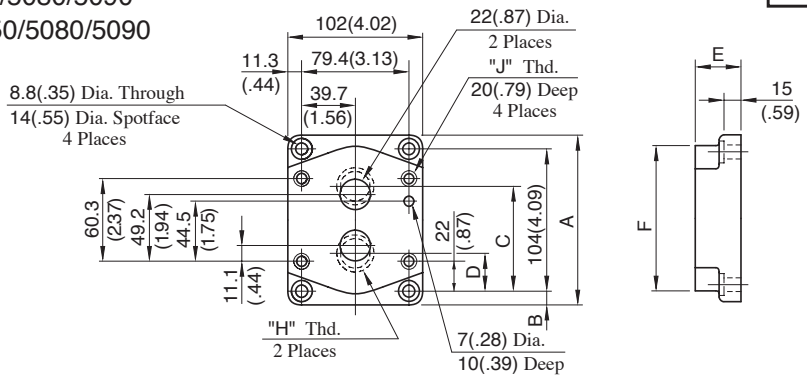
CRGM-03-50/5080/5090
CRGM-03X-50/5080/5090



Sub-plate Model Numbers	Thread Size	
	"A" Thd.	**"B"** Thd.
CRGM-03-50	Rc 3/8	M10
CRGM-03-5080	3/8 BSP.F	
CRGM-03-5090	3/8 NPT	3/8-16 UNC
CRGM-03X-50	Rc 1/2	M10
CRGM-03X-5080	1/2 BSP.F	
CRGM-03X-5090	1/2 NPT	3/8-16 UNC

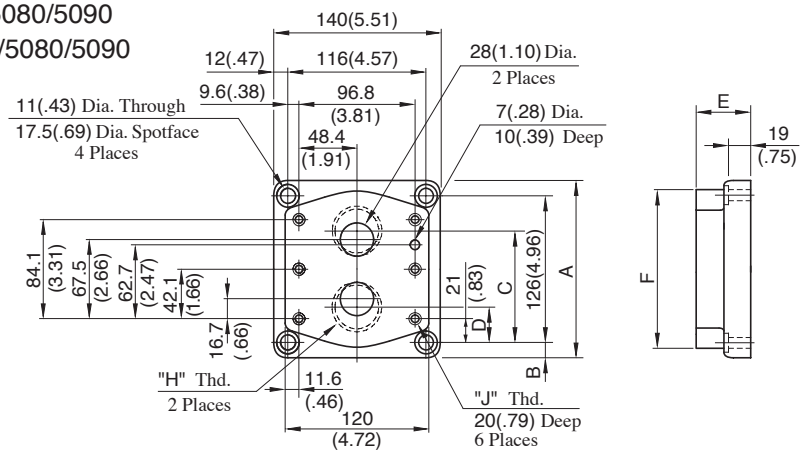
DIMENSIONS IN MILLIMETRES (INCHES)

CRGM-06-50/5080/5090
CRGM-06X-50/5080/5090



Sub-plate Model Numbers	Dimensions mm (Inches)						Thread Size	
	A	**B**	**C**	**D**	**E**	**F**	**"H"** Thd.	**"J"** Thd.
CRGM-06-50	124 (4.88)	10 (.39)	77 (3.03)	27 (1.06)	36 (1.42)	110 (4.33)	Rc 3/4	M10
CRGM-06-5080							3/4 BSP.F	
CRGM-06-5090							3/4 NPT	3/8-16 UNC
CRGM-06X-50	136 (5.35)	16 (.63)	82.3 (3.24)	22 (.87)	45 (1.77)	130 (5.12)	Rc 1	M10
CRGM-06X-5080			80 (3.15)	24 (.94)			1 BSP.F	
CRGM-06X-5090			82.3 (3.24)	22 (.87)			1 NPT	3/8-16 UNC

CRGM-10-50/5080/5090
CRGM-10X-50/5080/5090

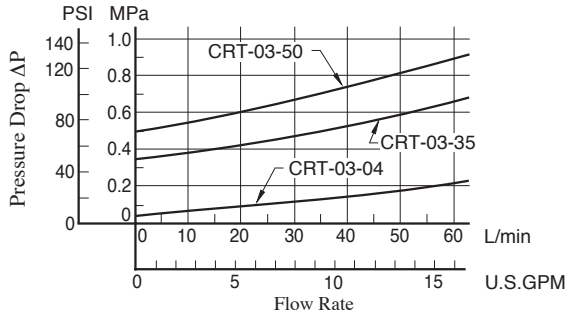


Sub-plate Model Numbers	Dimensions mm (Inches)						Thread Size	
	A	**B**	**C**	**D**	**E**	**F**	**"H"** Thd.	**"J"** Thd.
CRGM-10-50	150 (5.91)	12 (.47)	96 (3.78)	30 (1.18)	45 (1.77)	135 (5.31)	Rc 1-1/4	M10
CRGM-10-5080							1-1/4 BSP.F	
CRGM-10-5090							1-1/4 NPT	3/8-16 UNC
CRGM-10X-50	177 (6.97)	25.5 (1.00)	104 (4.09)	22 (.87)	50 (1.97)	167 (6.57)	Rc 1-1/2	M10
CRGM-10X-5080							1-1/2 BSP.F	
CRGM-10X-5090							1-1/2 NPT	3/8-16 UNC

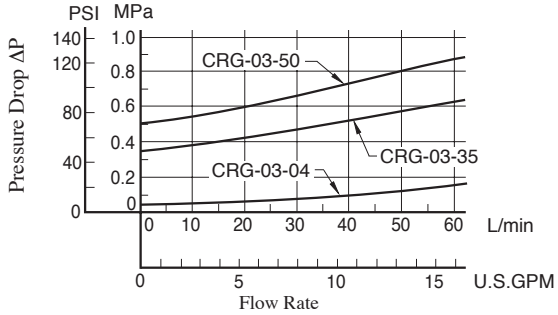
Pressure Drop

Hydraulic Fluid: Viscosity 30mm²/s (141 SSU), Specific Gravity 0.850

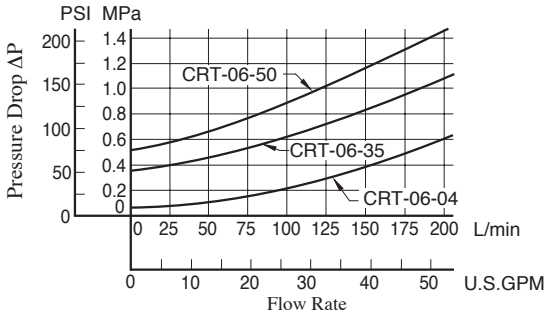
CRT-03



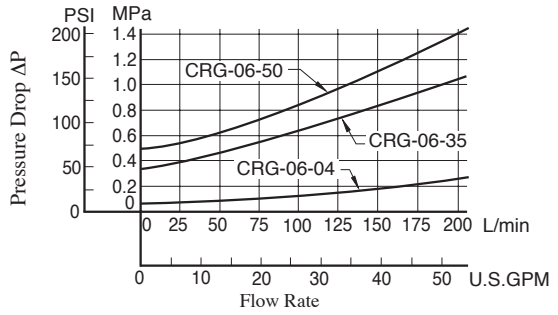
CRG-03



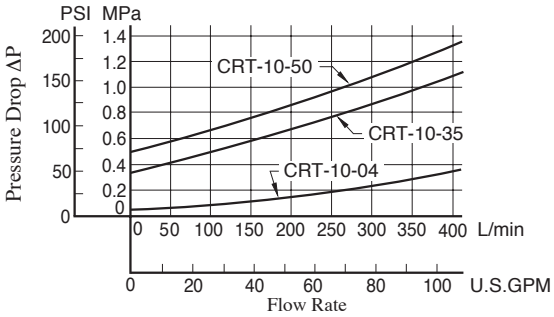
CRT-06



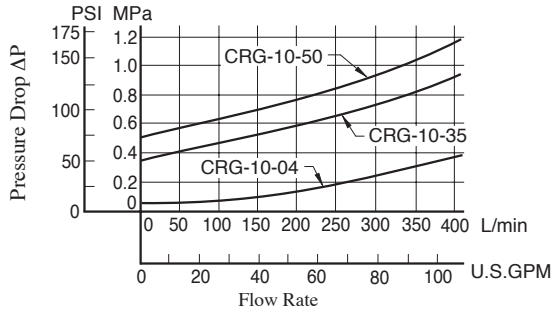
CRG-06



CRT-10

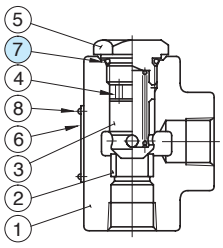


CRG-10



List of Seals

CRT-03-50/5080/5090
CRT-06-50/5080/5090
CRT-10-50/5080/5090

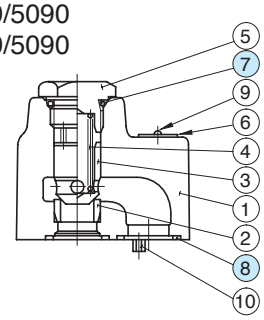


List of Seals & Seal Kits

Item	Name of Parts	Part Numbers			Qty.
		CRT-03	CRT-06	CRT-10	
7	O-Ring	SO-NB-P21	SO-NB-P24	SO-NB-P32	1
★	Seal Kit	KS-CRT-03-50	KS-CRT-06-50	KS-CRT-10-50	—

★When ordering the O-Rings, please specify the seal kit number from the table above.

CRG-03-50/5090
CRG-06-50/5090
CRG-10-50/5090



List of Seals & Seal Kits

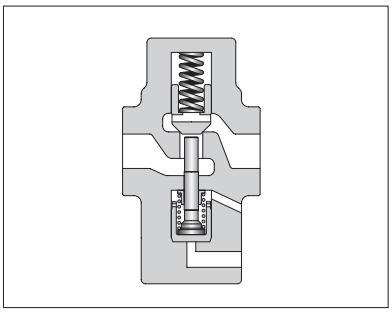
Item	Name of Parts	Part Numbers			Qty.
		CRG-03	CRG-06	CRG-10	
7	O-Ring	SO-NB-P21	SO-NB-P24	SO-NB-P32	1
8	O-Ring	SO-NB-P18	SO-NB-P28	SO-NB-P32	2
★	Seal Kit	KS-CRG-03-50	KS-CRG-06-50	KS-CRG-10-50	—

★When ordering the O-Rings, please specify the seal kit number from the table above.

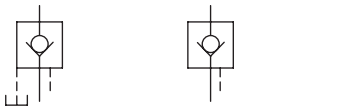
Pilot Operated Check Valves

These check valves allow flow in one direction and prevent flow in the reverse direction, until operated by pilot pressure to allow free reverse flow. The specified cracking pressure is required to open the valve to allow free flow direction.





Graphic Symbols



Internal Drain Type External Drain Type

Specifications

Type of Connection	Model Numbers	Rated Flow ★ L/min (U.S.GPM)	Max. Operating Pres. MPa (PSI)	Cracking Pres. MPa (PSI)	Approx. Mass kg (lbs.)
Threaded Connection	CPT/CPDT-03-∗-∗-50∗	40 (10.6)	25 (3630)	0.04 (6) 0.2 (29) 0.35 (50) 0.5 (70)	3.0 (6.6)
	CPT/CPDT-06-∗-∗-50∗	125 (33)			5.5 (12.1)
	CPT/CPDT-10-∗-∗-50∗	250 (66)			9.6 (21.2)
Sub-plate Mounting	CPG/CPDG-03-∗-∗-50∗	40 (10.6)	25 (3630)	0.04 (6) 0.2 (29) 0.35 (50) 0.5 (70)	3.3 (7.3)
	CPG/CPDG-06-∗-∗-50∗	125 (33)			5.4 (11.9)
	CPG/CPDG-10-∗-∗-50∗	250 (66)			8.5 (18.7)

★Rated flow is the approximate flow rate, when there is a free flow pressure drop of maximum 0.3 MPa (44 PSI), the fluid has a specific gravity of 0.85 and a kinematic viscosity of 20 mm^2/s (98 SSU), and the cracking pressure is 0.04 MPa (6 PSI).

Model Number Designatioin

F-	CP	T	03	-E	-04	-50	∗
Special Seals	Series Number	Type of Connection	Valve Size	Drain Connection	Cracking Pres. MPa (PSI)	Design Number	Design Standards
F: Special Seals for Phosphate Ester Type Fluids (Omit if not required)	**CP**: Pilot Operated Check Valve **CPD**: Decompression Type Pilot Operated Check Valve	**T**: Threaded Connection	**03**	**None**: Internal Drain	**04**:0.04 (6)	**50**	**None**: Japanese Std. "JIS"
			06		**20**:0.2 (29)	**50**	**80**: European Design Std.
			10		**35**:0.35 (50)	**50**	**90**: N. American Design Std.
		G: Sub-plate Mounting	**03**	**E**: External Drain	**50**:0.5 (70)	**50**	**None**: Japanese Std. "JIS" & European Design Std.
			06			**50**	**90**: N. American Design Std.
			10			**50**	

Mounting Bolts

Socket head cap screws in the table below are included.

Valve Model Numbers	Socket Head Cap Screw		Qty.
	Japanese Standard "JIS" & European Design Standard	N.American Design Standard	
CP∗G-03	M10 × 45 Lg.	3/8-16 UNC × 1-3/4 Lg.	4
CP∗G-06	M10 × 50 Lg.	3/8-16 UNC × 2 Lg.	4
CP∗G-10	M10 × 55 Lg.	3/8-16 UNC × 2-1/4 Lg.	6

Yuken can offer flanged connection valves described below.
For details, contact us.

Model Numbers	Rated Flow L/min (U.S.GPM)	Max. Operating Pressure MPa (PSI)
CP∗F-10-∗-∗-50∗	250 (66)	25 (3630)
CP∗F-16-∗-∗-50∗	600 (159)	25 (3630)

Sub-plate

Valve Model Numbers	Japanese Standard "JIS"		European Design Standard		N. American Design Standard		Approx. Mass kg (lbs.)
	Sub-plate Model Numbers	Thread Size	Sub-plate Model Numbers	Thread Size	Sub-plate Model Numbers	Thread Size	
CP∗G-03	HGM-03-20	Rc 3/8	HGM-03-2080	3/8 BSP.F	HGM-03-2090	3/8 NPT	1.6 (3.5)
	HGM-03X-20	Rc1/2	HGM-03X-2080	1/2 BSP.F	HGM-03X-2090	1/2 NPT	1.6 (3.5)
CP∗G-06	HGM-06-20	Rc 3/4	HGM-06-2080	3/4 BSP.F	HGM-06-2090	3/4 NPT	2.4 (5.3)
	HGM-06X-20	Rc 1	HGM-06X-2080	1 BSP.F	HGM-06X-2090	1 NPT	3.0 (6.6)
CP∗G-10	HGM-10-20	Rc 1-1/4	HGM-10-2080	1-1/4 BSP.F	HGM-10-2090	1-1/4 NPT	4.8 (10.6)
	HGM-10X-20	Rc 1-1/2	HGM-10X-2080	1-1/2 BSP.F	HGM-10X-2090	1-1/2 NPT	5.7 (12.6)

- Sub-plates are available, specify the sub-plate model number from the table above. When sub-plates are not used, the mountingsurface should have a good machined finish.
- Sub-plates are shared with those for H Type Pressure Control Valves. Refer to pages 244 to 246 for dimensions.

Instructions

- **Operation of internal and external drain types**

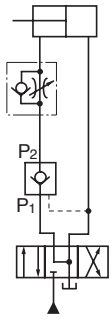
  When the outlet side P1 is directly connected to the tank in reversed free flow (Fig. a), the internal drain type is normally used. When the back pressure is applied to the outlet side P_1 (Fig. b), be sure to use the external drain type.

- **Minimum pilot pressure characteristics**

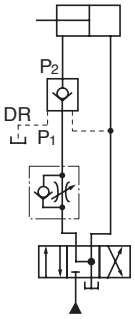
  That depends on the pressure of the inlet side P_2 in the reversed free flow.
  This value can be determined from the characteristics chart.

- **Cautionson replacementof 20 design low crackingpressure type valves with 50 design valves.**

  In 20 design valve with cracking pressure of 0.035 MPa (5 PSI) (Code "5"), for closing the valve completely and certainly, it was necessary to introduce the pressurized oil into the drain port to push down the piston compulsory.
  While in 50 design valve with cracking pressure of 0.04 MPa (6 PSI) (Code "6"), it has such structure that the valve can be closed completely and certainly without introducing the pressurized oil into the drain port. On the contrary, what is worse is that if the pressurized oil is introduced into the drain port, the oil acts towards the direction of opening the valve, which is very dangerous and has to be absolutely avoided. Therefore, please do not supply any pressurized oil into the drain port in case of using 50 design valve.



(Fig.a)

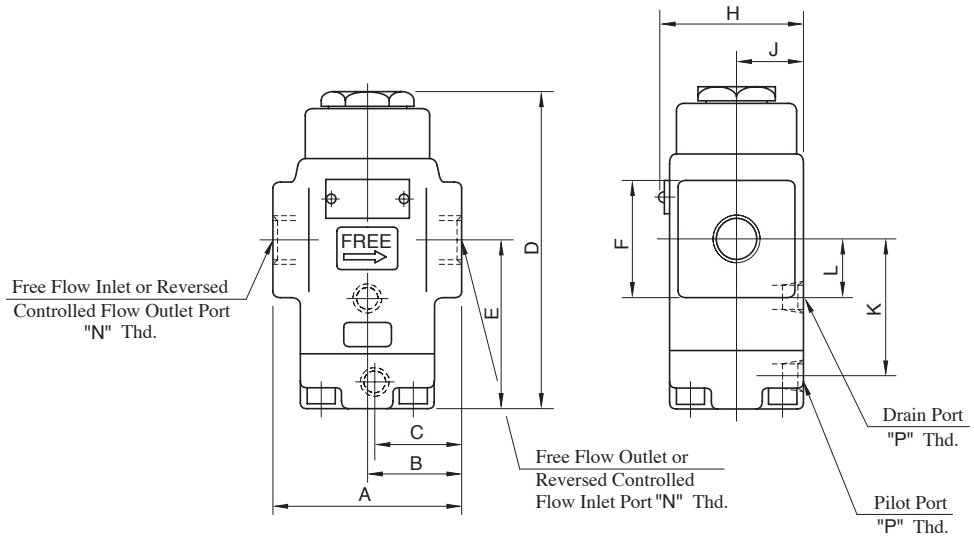


(Fig.b)

⚠ WARNING

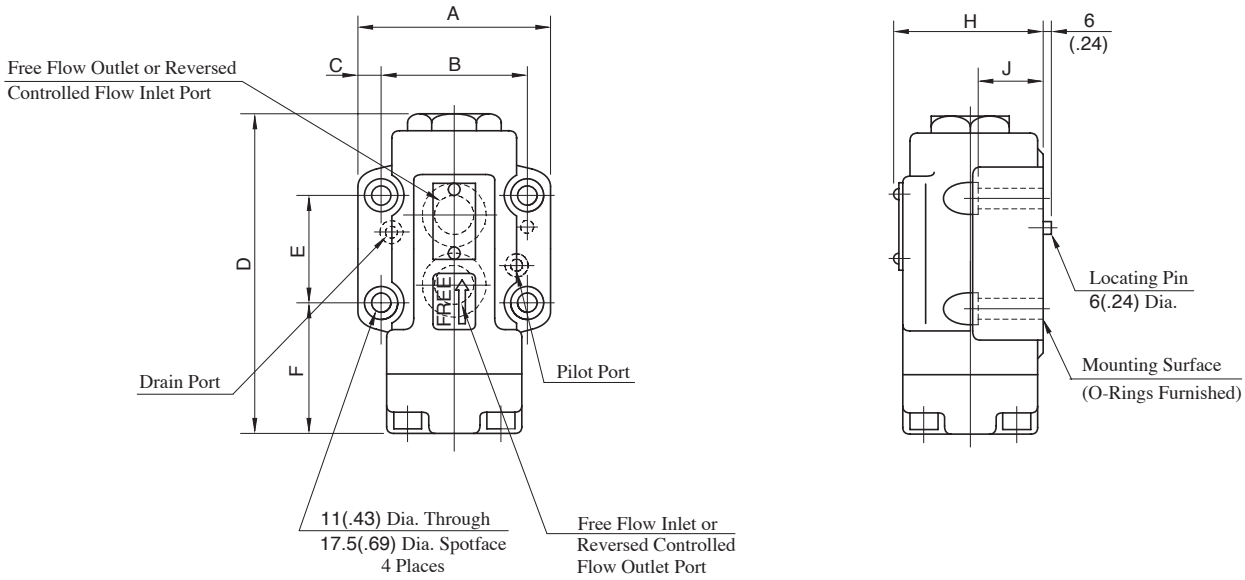
The machinery, if misused due to failure to observe the "Cautions" on the left, may perform unforeseeable movements, resulting in a disastrous accident.

CPT/CPDT-03-∗-∗-50/5080/5090
CPT/CPDT-06-∗-∗-50/5080/5090
CPT/CPDT-10-∗-∗-50/5080/5090



Model Numbers	Dimensions mm (Inches)										Thread Size	
	A	**B**	**C**	**D**	**E**	**F**	**H**	**J**	**K**	**L**	**"N"** Thd.	**"P"** Thd.
CPT/CPDT-03-∗-∗-50	80 (3.15)	40 (1.57)	39 (1.54)	150.5 (5.93)	84.5 (3.33)	38 (1.50) Dia.	60 (2.36)	29 (1.14)	67.5 (2.66)	26.5 (1.04)	Rc 3/8	Rc 1/4
CPT/CPDT-03-∗-∗-5080											3/8 BSP.F	1/4 BSP.F
CPT/CPDT-03-∗-∗-5090											3/8 NPT	1/4 NPT
CPT/CPDT-06-∗-∗-50	96 (3.78)	48 (1.89)	47 (1.85)	171.5 (6.75)	92.5 (3.64)	62 (2.44) SQ.	72 (2.83)	35 (1.38)	75.5 (2.97)	31 (1.22)	Rc 3/4	Rc 1/4
CPT/CPDT-06-∗-∗-5080											3/4 BSP.F	1/4 BSP.F
CPT/CPDT-06-∗-∗-5090											3/4 NPT	1/4 NPT
CPT/CPDT-10-∗-∗-50	140 (5.51)	70 (2.76)	64 (2.52)	203.5 (8.01)	113 (4.45)	80 (3.15) SQ.	82 (3.23)	40 (1.57)	96 (3.78)	43 (1.69)	Rc 1-1/4	Rc 1/4
CPT/CPDT-10-∗-∗-5080											1-1/4 BSP.F	1/4 BSP.F
CPT/CPDT-10-∗-∗-5090											1-1/4 NPT	1/4NPT

CPG/CPDG-03-∗-∗-50/5090
CPG/CPDG-06-∗-∗-50/5090

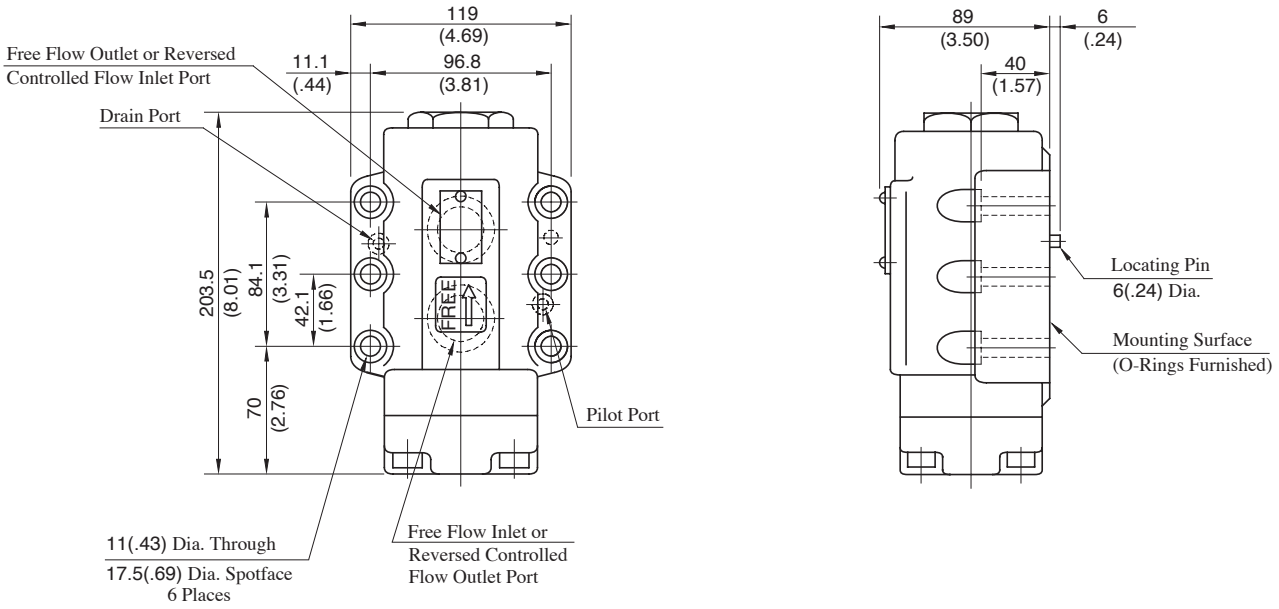


Model Numbers	Dimensions mm (Inches)								Mounting Surface
	A	B	C	D	E	F	H	J	
CPG/CPDG-03-∗-∗-50/5090	90 (3.54)	66.7 (2.63)	11.7 (.46)	150.5 (5.93)	42.9 (1.69)	66 (2.60)	62 (2.44)	30 (1.18)	ISO 5781-AG-06-2-A
CPG/CPDG-06-∗-∗-50/5090	102 (4.02)	79.4 (3.13)	11.3 (.44)	171.5 (6.75)	60.3 (2.37)	67.5 (2.66)	74 (2.91)	35 (1.38)	ISO 5781-AH-08-2-A

CPG/CPDG-10-∗-∗-50/5090

Mounting surface: ISO 5781-AJ-10-2-A

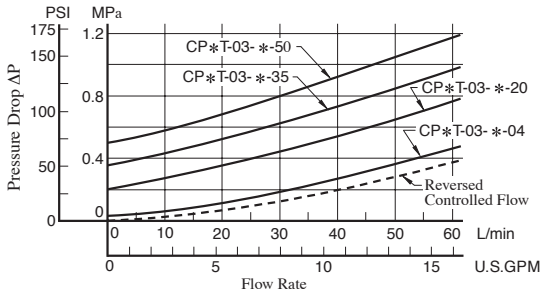
DIMENSIONS IN MILLIMETRES (INCHES)



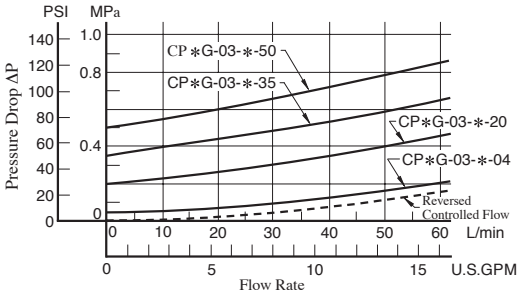
Hydraulic Fluid: Viscosity 30 mm²/s (141 SSU), Specific Gravity 0.850

Pressure Drop

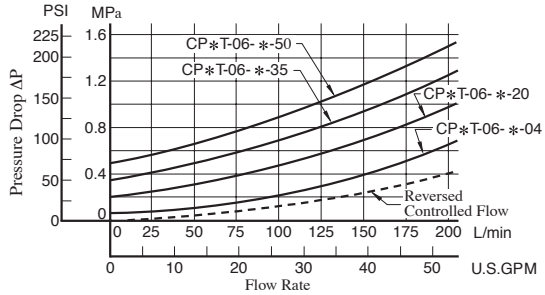
CPT-03, CPDT-03



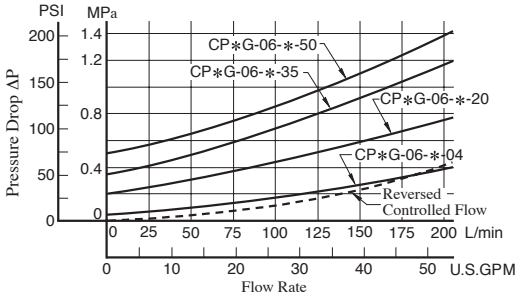
CPG-03, CPDG-03



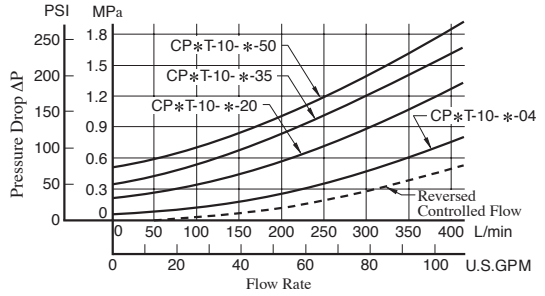
CPT-06, CPDT-06



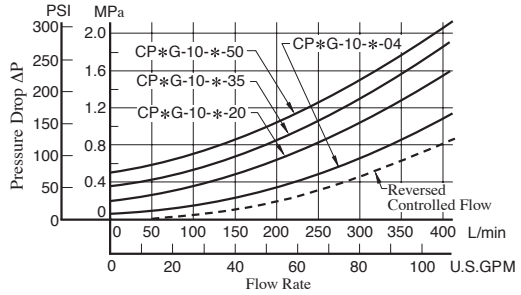
CPG-06, CPDG-06



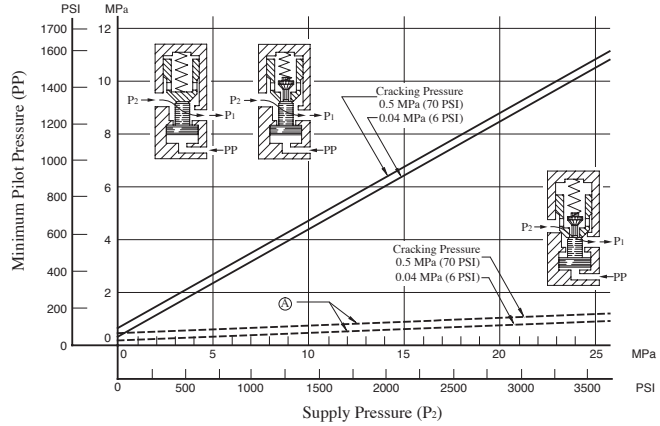
CPT-10, CPDT-10



CPG-10, CPDG-10



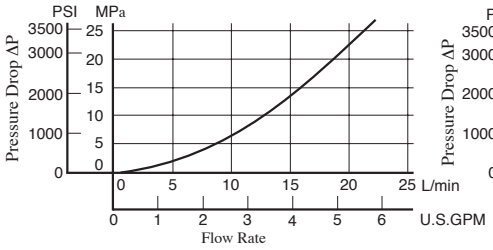
Min. Pilot Pressure Chart



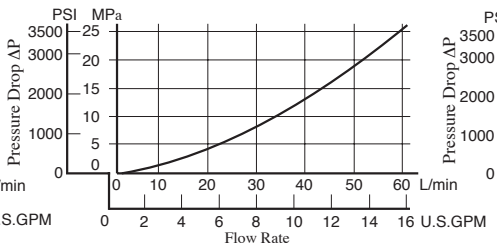
Ⓐ : Min. Pilot Pressure to open the Decompression Valve

Pressure Drop for Reversed Controlled Flow Only when Decompression Valve is Opened

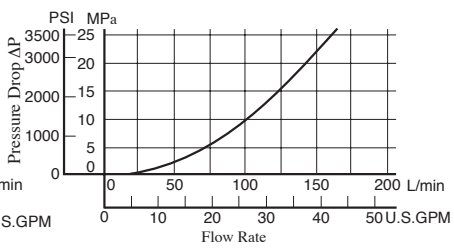
CPDT-03, CPDG-03



CPDT-06, CPDG-06

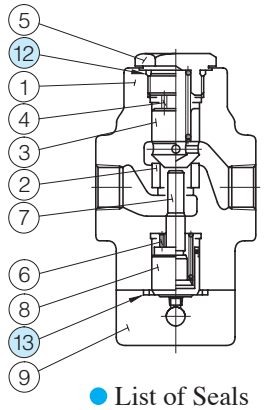


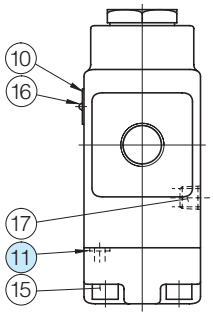
CPDT-10, CPDG-10

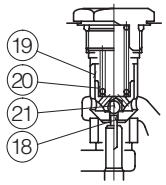


List of Seals

CPT/CPDT-03-∗-∗-50/5080/5090
CPT/CPDT-06-∗-∗-50/5080/5090
CPT/CPDT-10-∗-∗-50/5080/5090







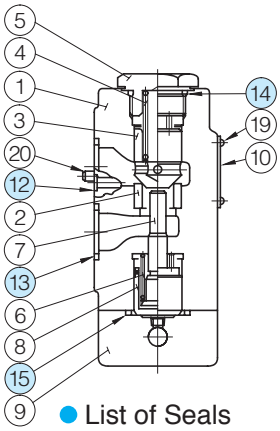
CPDT-03/06/10

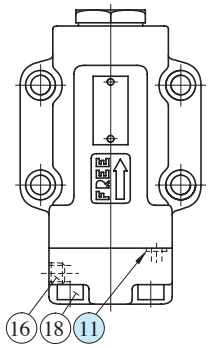
List of Seals

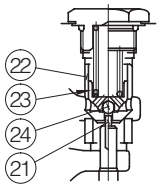
Item	Name of Parts	Part Numbers			Qty.
		CPT/CPDT-03	CPT/CPDT-06	CPT/CPDT-10	
11	O-Ring	SO-NB-P7	SO-NB-P9	SO-NB-P9	1
12	O-Ring	SO-NB-P21	SO-NB-P29	SO-NB-P36	1
13	O-Ring	SO-NB-G25	SO-NB-P32	SO-NB-P42	1

Note: When ordering the seals, please specify the seal kit number from the table below.

CPG/CPDG-03-∗-∗-50/5090
CPG/CPDG-06-∗-∗-50/5090
CPG/CPDG-10-∗-∗-50/5090







CPDG-03/06/10

List of Seals

Item	Name of Parts	Part Numbers			Qty.
		CPG/CPDG-03	CPG/CPDG-06	CPG/CPDG-10	
11	O-Ring	SO-NB-P7	SO-NB-P9	SO-NB-P9	1
12	O-Ring	SO-NB-P9	SO-NB-P9	SO-NB-P9	2
13	O-Ring	SO-NB-P18	SO-NB-P28	SO-NB-P32	2
14	O-Ring	SO-NB-P21	SO-NB-P29	SO-NB-P36	1
15	O-Ring	SO-NB-G25	SO-NB-P32	SO-NB-P42	1

Note: When ordering the O-Rings, please specify the seal kit number from the table below.

List of Seal Kits

Model Numbers	Seal Kit Numbers
CPT/CPDT-03-∗-∗-50/5080/5090	KS-CPT-03-50
CPT/CPDT-06-∗-∗-50/5080/5090	KS-CPT-06-50
CPT/CPDT-10-∗-∗-50/5080/5090	KS-CPT-10-50
CPG/CPDG-03-∗-∗-50/5090	KS-CPG-03-50
CPG/CPDG-06-∗-∗-50/5090	KS-CPG-06-50
CPG/CPDG-10-∗-∗-50/5090	KS-CPG-10-50

VÁLVULAS MODULARES

F

MODULES

YUKEN's Modular Valves are stack type valves, and require no piping. They not only rationalise system build, but they also meet the technical requirements for a variety of hydraulic systems. Stacking systems is a new era in hydraulics.
The valves have standardized mounting surface conforming to ISO 4401 and optimum thickness for each size. Any hydraulic circuits can be easily composed by stacking the valves with mounting bolts. The valves can be used widely for hydraulic systems for various industries such as machine tools, special purpose machines, ships and steel mill equipment.

Valve Type	Max. Operating Pressure MPa (PSI)	Maximum Flow U.S.GPM: 1 2 5 10 20 50 100 200 / L/min: 1 2 3 5 7 10 20 30 50 70 100 200 300 500 700 1000	Page
005 Series Modular Valves	25 (3630)	005	517
01 Series Modular Valves	31.5 (4570)	01 01★	535
03 Series Modular Valves	25 (3630)	03 03★	577
06 Series Modular Valves	25 (3630)	06	619
10 Series Modular Valves	25 (3630)	10	633

★ Maximum Flow for Throttle and Check Modular Valves.

Hydraulic Fluids

Fluid Types

Any type of hydraulic fluid listed in the table below can be used.

Petroleum Base Oils	Use fluids equivalent to ISO VG 32 or VG 46.
Synthetic Fluids	Use phosphate ester or polyol ester fluids. When phosphate ester fluid is used, prefix "F-" to the model number because the special seals (fluororubber) are required to be used.
Water-containing Fluids	Use water-glycol fluid.

Note: For use with hydraulic fluids other than those listed above, please consult your Yuken representatives in advance.

Recommended Fluid Viscosity and Temperature

Use hydraulic fluids which satisfy the both recommended viscosity and oil temperatures given in the table below.

Name	Viscosity	Temperature
005 Series Modular Valves	15 - 200 mm^2/s (77 - 900 SSU)	-15 - +60˚C (5 - 140˚F)
01 Series Modular Valves 03 Series Modular Valves 06 Series Modular Valves 10 Series Modular Valves	15 - 400 mm^2/s (77 - 1800 SSU)	-15 - +70˚C (5 - 160˚F)

Control of Contamination

Due caution must be paid to maintaining control over contamination of the hydraulic fluids which may otherwise lead to breakdowns and shorten the life of the valve.

Name	Contamination	Nominal Filtration
005 Series Modular Valves	Within NAS1638 - Grade 11	20 μm or less
01 Series Modular Valves 03 Series Modular Valves 06 Series Modular Valves 10 Series Modular Valves	Within NAS1638 - Grade 12	20 μm or less

High Pressure, High Flow Rate Modular Valves

Features

1. Installation and mounting space can be minimized.
2. No special skill is required for assembly and any addition or alteration of the hydraulic circuit can be made quickly and easily.
3. Problems such as oil-leaks, vibration and noise which may be caused by piping are minimized, increasing the reliability of the hydraulic system.
4. Maintenance and system check-ups can be easily carried out as they are normally installed in stackable units.

Specifications

Series	Valve Size	Max. Operating Pressure MPa (PSI)	Max. Flow L/min (U.S.GPM)	Number of Stack ★2
005 Series	—	25 (3630)	15 (3.96)	1 to 4 stackes
01 Series	1/8	31.5 (4570)	35 [60] ★1 (9.24 [15.9]) ★1	1 to 5 stackes ★3
03 Series	3/8	25 [31.5] ★4 (3630 [4570]) ★4	70 [120] ★1 (18.5 [31.7]) ★1	1 to 5 stackes
06 Series	3/4	25 (3630)	500 (132)	
10 Series	1-1/4	25 (3630)	800 (211)	

★1. The values in parentheses represent the max. flow rates for throttle modular valves (MSP) and throttle check modular valves (MSA/MSB/MSW).
★2. Solenoid operated directional valve is included in the number of stack.
★3. Solenoid operated directional valve is included in the number of stack. If the working pressure is above 25 MPa (3630 PSI), the maximum number of layers in a stack is 4 including the solenoid operated directional valve.
★4. The value range in parentheses represents the tightening torque requirements if the operating pressure is above 25 MPa (3630 PSI).

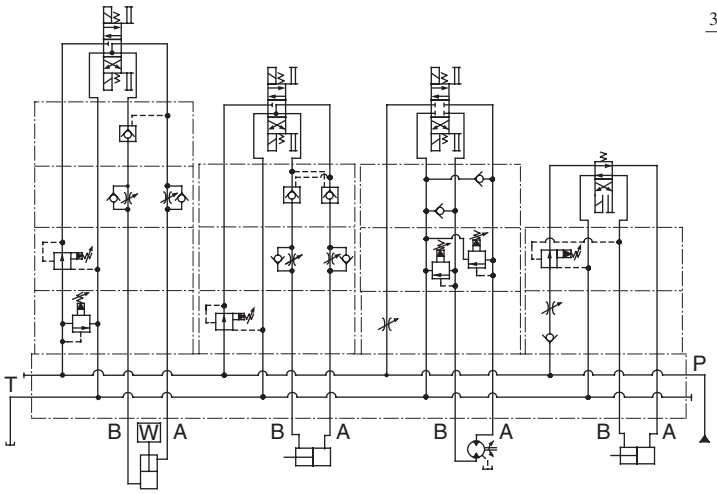
Mounting Surface

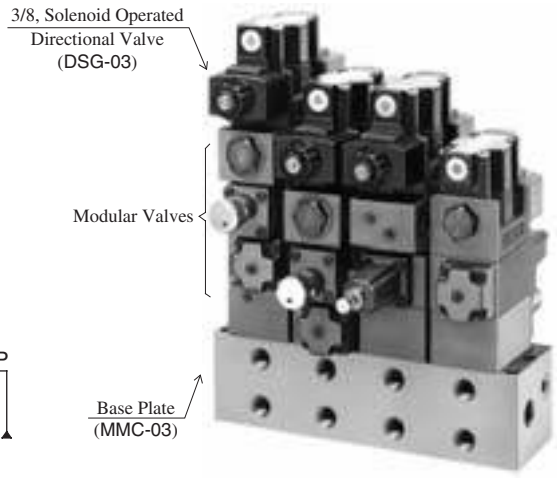
Mounting surface dimensions conform to ISO 4401 (Hydraulic fluid power four port directional control valves mounting surface) as listed in the table below.

Name of Valve	ISO Mtg. Surface Code No.
01 Series Modular Valve	ISO 4401-AB-03-4-A
03 Series Modular Valve	ISO 4401-AC-05-4-A
06 Series Modular Valve	ISO 4401-AE-08-4-A
10 Series Modular Valve	ISO 4401-AF-10-4-A

Stacking Example

03 Series





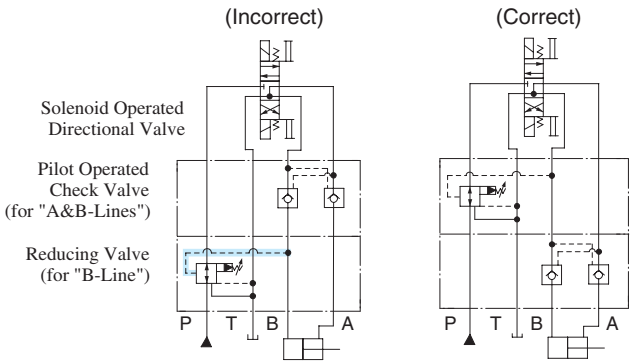
Instructions

Caution in the selection of valves and circuit designing

The selection of modular valves, to suit a particular function or hydraulic circuit, are made in exactly the same way as conventional valves, taking into account of the flow and pressure of each valve to be used. In some cases, the stacking system may be restricted, so please refer to the following instructions for stacking sequence. Please note, that when designing a system using modular stacking valves, due consideration should be given to working space for future maintenance.

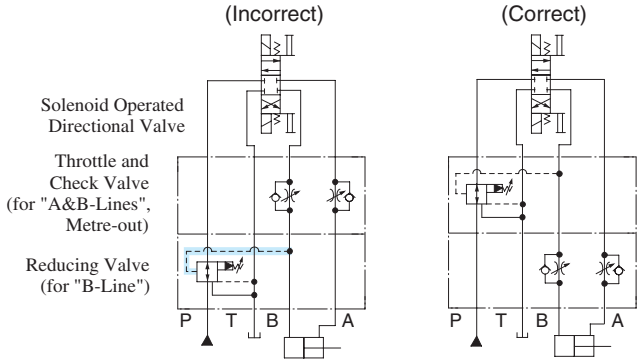
Stacking sequence when using reducing valves (for "A" or "B" line) and pilot operated check valves.

Because reducing valves are spool type, there is an internal leakage. In the stacking sequence shown in the drawing left (incorrect), the cylinder moves due to leakage through the pilot pressure line .
Consequently, retaining the position of the cylinder using a pilot operated check valve becomes impossible. The stacking sequence shown in the drawing right (correct) is required in order to retain the cylinder position.



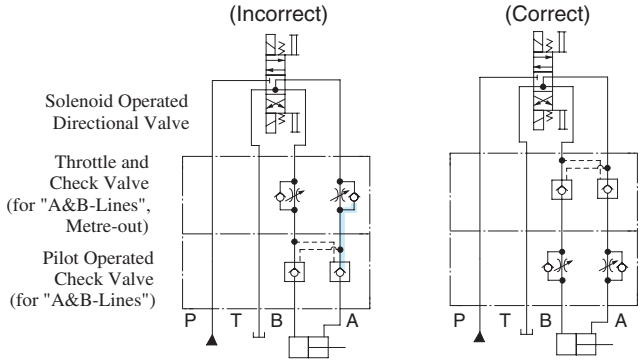
Stacking sequence when using reducing valves (for "A" or "B" line) and throttle and check valves (for metre-out).

In B to T flow in the drawing left (incorrect), pressure is generated at part with a throttle effect of the throttle and check valve. Depending upon the pressure so generated, the reducing valve may perform a pressure reducing function which causes a shortage of output power of the cylinder and spoils the smooth operation of the cylinder. Therefore, stacking sequence in the drawing right (correct) is required in this combination.



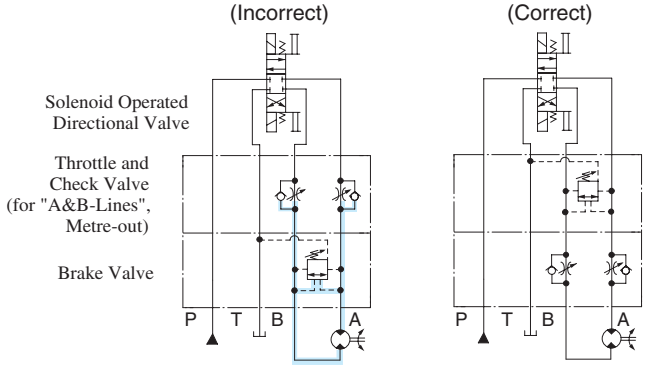
Stacking sequence when using pilot operated check valves and throttle and check valves (metre-out).

In A to T flow in the drawing left (incorrect), pressure is generated at part with a throttle effect of the throttle and check valve.
The pressure so generated acts to shut the pilot operated check valve and eventually creates an open and shut operation of the valve repeatedly which may cause the cylinder to have a knocking effect (the same effect will occur in the case of B to T flow). Therefore, the stacking sequence in the drawing right (correct) is required in this combination.



Stacking sequence when using brake valves and throttle and check valves.

In the drawing left (incorrect), pressure is generated at part (a load pressure and a back pressure from throttle effect). For structual reasons of the brake valve, the load pressure and back pressure act to open the valve, therefore, the setting pressure should be more than the pressure equal to the load pressure plus back pressure (Pa + Pb). If the setting pressure is less than Pa + Pb, the brake valve acts and brakes the movement of the actuator in operation, this eventually reduces the speed of the actuator.
On the contrary, if the setting pressure is more than Pa + Pb, shock may occur when braking the actuator since the setting pressure is too high against the load pressure. Therefore, the stacking sequence in the drawing right (correct) is required in this combination.



Base Plates and Sub-Plates

When mounting the modular valves, use base plates and sub-plates specified below. If these base plates and the sub-plates are not used, ensure that the mounting surface has a good machined finish.

Series	Base Plates		Sub-Plates	
	Model Numbers	Page	Model Numbers	Page
005 Series	MMC-005-∗-20	531	DSGM-005∗-20	342
01 Series	MMC-01-∗-40	573	DSGM-01∗-31	356
03 Series	MMC-03-T-∗-21	615	DSGM-03∗-40	373
06 Series	Consult your Yuken representative in advance.	—	DHGM-06∗-50	402
10 Series		—	DHGM-10∗-40	403

Mounting Bolts

Modular valves are mounted using stud bolts which are supplied in a kit form. When mounting, see the following table for tightening torque. After the test run, be sure to tighten again firmly within the specified torque.

Series	Bolt Kit Model Numbers	Tightening Torque Nm (in. lbs.)
005 Series	MBK-005-∗-20	2.5-3.5 (22-31)
01 Series	MBK-01-∗-30	5-6[6-7] (44-53[53-62])★
03 Series	MBK-03-∗-10	12-15 (106-133)
06 Series	MBK-06-∗-30	50-60 (443-531)
10 Series	MBK-10-∗-10	150-170 (1330-1505)

★The value range in parentheses represents the tightening torque requirements if the operating pressure is above 25 MPa (3630 PSI).

Assembly

Assembly should be carried out in clean conditions and in accordance with the following procedure. Cautious attention should be paid to ensure that the interface of the valves are clean and free from dirt or other foreign materials.

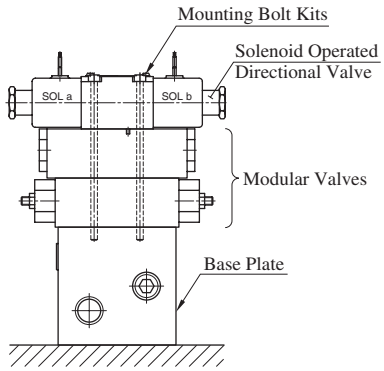
● **Assembly Procedure:**

• 005 Series

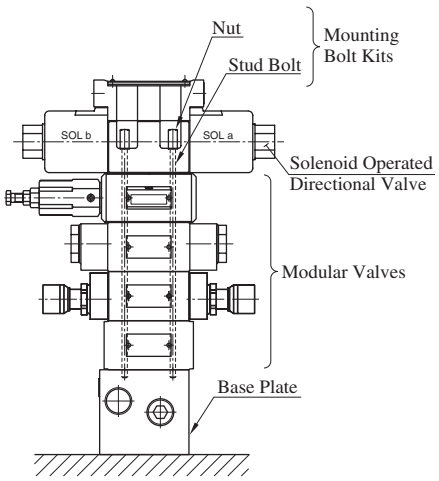
1) To stack modular valves and solenoid operated directional valves according to circuit requirements, match the O-ring surfaces to the mounting surface and check the alignment of the locating pins.
2) Align the right and left sides of the stacked valves.
3) Tighten the four mounting bolts to the specified tightening torque.
4) Perform an operational test and re-check mounting bolt torque, re-tightening if required.

• 01-10 Series

1) Screw-in the four stud bolts(06 and 10 series: six stud bolts), fully into the tapped holes on the mounting surface of the specified base plate, sub-plate or manifold.
2) Stack the modular valves and solenoid operated directional valves in accordance with the hydraulic circuit, place the O-ring inserted surface face onto the base plate and make sure that the port arrangement of the modular valves are in the correct position before stacking the valves onto the stud bolts.
3) Align both the end of the valves stacked.
4) Screw-in the four nuts(06 and 10 series: six nuts) onto the stud bolts and tighten with the specified torque. After the test run, be sure to re-tighten the nuts firmly within the specified torque.



005 Series Modular Valves



03 Series Modular Valves

Pressure Drop

Pressure drop curves of the modular valves are those based on viscosity of 35 mm^2/s (164 SSU) and specific gravity of 0.850.

When using the modular valves in conditions other than the above mentioned, find the appropriate values referring to the following table and formula.

● For any other viscosity, multiply the factors in the table below.

Viscosity	mm^2/s	15	20	30	40	50	60	70	80	90	100
	SSU	77	98	141	186	232	278	324	371	417	464
Factor		0.81	0.87	0.96	1.03	1.09	1.14	1.19	1.23	1.27	1.30

● For any other specific gravity (G'), the pressure drop (⊿P') may be obtained from the following formula.

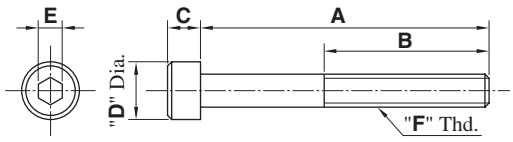
$$\Delta P' = \Delta P\ (G'/0.850)$$

Interchangeability in Installation between Current and New Design

The model changed for the following models have been made.

Models		Model Numbers		Mtg. Inter-changeability	Main changes
		Current	New		
005 Series	Throttle and Check Modular Valves	MSW-005-∗-10	A MSB-005-∗-20 W	Yes	● Modification for large flow use. ● Addition of the valve for A & B lines.
	Pilot Operated Check Modular Valves	MP B W -005-2-10	A MPB-005-2-20 W	Yes	● Modification for large flow use. ● Addition of the valve for A lines.
	Base Plates	MMC-005-∗-10	MMC-005-∗-20	Yes	Change of the port hole dia. for large flow use (3.4 Dia. → 4.3 Dia.).
	Bolt Kits	MBK-005-∗-10	MBK-005-∗-20	Yes	● Addition of bolt kit for 4-stage stacking. ● Change the bolt kit model numbers to conform to the required bolt length for the 01 to 10 series (See the table below for details.)
01 Series	Throttle Modular Valves	MSP-01-30	MSP-01-50	Yes	Modification for large flow use.
	Throttle and Check Modular Valves	A MSB-01-∗∗-40 W	A MSB-01-∗∗-50 W	Yes	Improved Controllability and Operatability.
03 Series	Relief Modular Valves	MB∗-03-∗-20	MB∗-03-∗-30	Yes	Higher Operating Pressure.
	Reducing Modular Valves	P MRA-03-∗-20 B	P MRA-03-∗-30 B	Yes	Modification for large flow use.

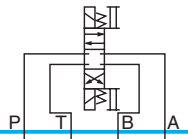
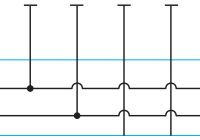
Comparison of MBK-005 bolt kit model numbers



Bolt Kit Model Numbers		Dimensions mm (Inches)					"F" Thd.	The number of the laminating steps quantity of valves to be stacked including solenoid operated directional Valve
(New) 20 Design	(Old) 10 Design	A	B	C	D	E		
MBK-005-01-20	MBK-005-02-10	65(2.56)	20 (0.79)	4 (0.16)	7 (0.28)	3 (0.12)	M4	2
MBK-005-02-20	MBK-005-03-10	95(3.74)						3
MBK-005-03-20	———	125(4.92)						4
MBK-005-05-20	MBK-005-05-10	35(1.38)						1
MBK-005-01-2090	MBK-005-02-1090	65.1(2-9/16)	22.4 (0.88)	4.17 (0.164)	6.86 (0.27)	3.6 (9/64)	No.8-32 UNC	2
MBK-005-02-2090	MBK-005-03-1090	95.2(3-3/4)						3
MBK-005-03-2090	———	125.4(4-15/16)						4
MBK-005-05-2090	MBK-005-05-1090	34.9(1-3/8)						1

005 Series Modular Valves

Type of Modular Valve

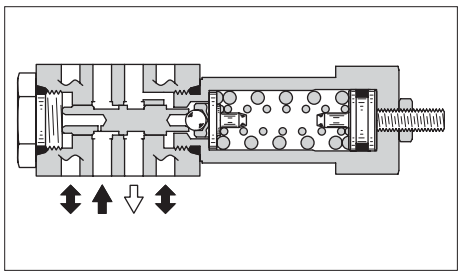
Class	Model Numbers	Graphic Symbols	Page
	Solenoid Operated Directional Valve DSG-005-✻✻✻-✻-40		336
Pressure Control Valves	Releif Valves (for "P-Line") MBP-005-✻-20		518
	Reducing Valves (for "P-Line") MRP-005-✻-20/2090		521
Flow Control Valves	Throttle and Check Valves (for "A-Line", Metre-out) MSA-005-X-20		524
	Throttle and Check Valves (for "A-Line", Metre-in) MSA-005-Y-20		
	Throttle and Check Valves (for "B-Line", Metre-out) MSB-005-X-20		
	Throttle and Check Valves (for "B-Line", Metre-in) MSB-005-Y-20		
	Throttle and Check Valves (for "A&B-Lines", Metre-out) MSW-005-X-20		
	Throttle and Check Valves (for "A&B-Lines", Metre-in) MSW-005-Y-20		
Directional Control Valves	Pilot Operated Check Valves (for "A-Line") MPA-005-2-20		527
	Pilot Operated Check Valves (for "B-Line") MPB-005-2-20		
	Pilot Operated Check Valves (for "A&B-Lines") MPW-005-2-20		
	Check Valves (for "P-Line") MCP-005-0-20		529
Modular Plates and Mounting Bolts	End Plates (Blocking plates) MDC-005-A-20		530
	Base Plates MMC-005-✻-20/2080/2090		531
	Bolts Kits MBK-005-✻-20/2090		534

Relief Modular Valves

Specifications

Model Numbers	Max. Operating Pressure MPa (PSI)	Max. Flow L/min (U.S.GPM)
MBP-005-∗-20	25 (3630)	15 (3.96)



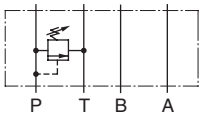


Model Number Designation

F-	MBP	-005	-C	-20	∗
Special Seals	Series Number	Valve Size	Pres. Adj. Range MPa (PSI)	Design Number	Design Standard
F: Special Seals for Phosphate Ester Type Fluids (Omit if not required)	**MBP** : Relief Valve for P-Line	**005**	**C**: ∗-16 ★1 (∗-2320) **H**: 7-25 (1020-3630)	**20**	Refer to ★2

★ 1. See the "Minimum Adjustment Pressure" of the next page for the item marked ∗.
★ 2. Design Standards: None ..... Japanese Standard "JIS", European Design Standard and N. American Design Standard

Graphic Symbol



MBP-005

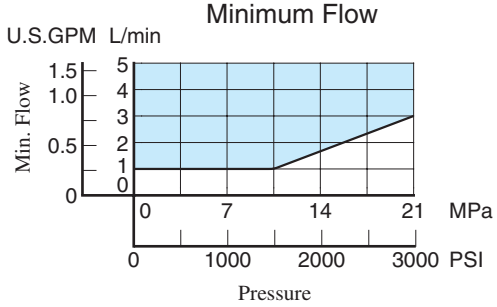
Instructions

- The minimum adjustment pressure equals the value obtained from the minimum adjustment pressure characteristics plus the tank line back pressure of the next page. This back pressure should include the value of the T-line pressure drop characteristics of the valves stacked to the base plate side of the modular valve.
- To make pressure adjustment, loosen the lock nut and turn the pressure adjustment screw clockwise or anti-clockwise. For an increase of pressure, turn the screw clockwise. Be sure to re-tighten the lock nut firmly after making adjustment to the pressure.
- In case of a small flow, the setting pressure may become unstable. To avoid this, refer to the minimum flow characteristic curve of the next page and use the valve within a range as shown with .

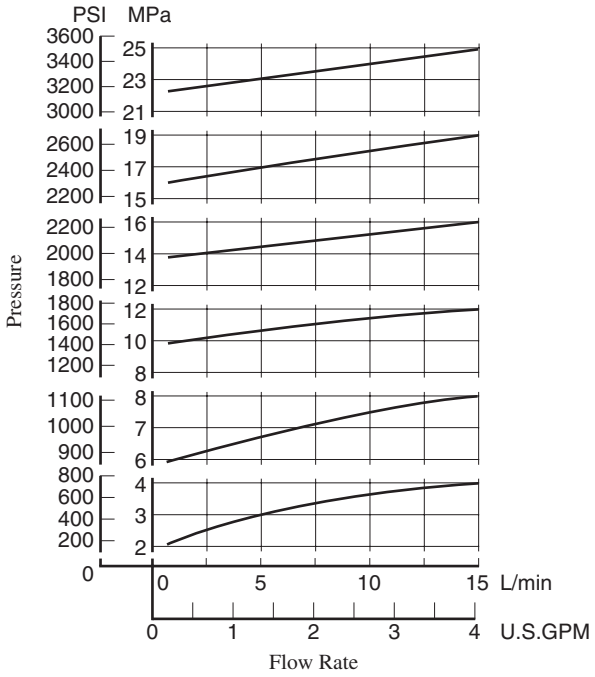
Typical Performance Characteristics

Hydraulic Fluid: Viscosity 35 mm^2/s (164 SSU), Specific Gravity 0.850

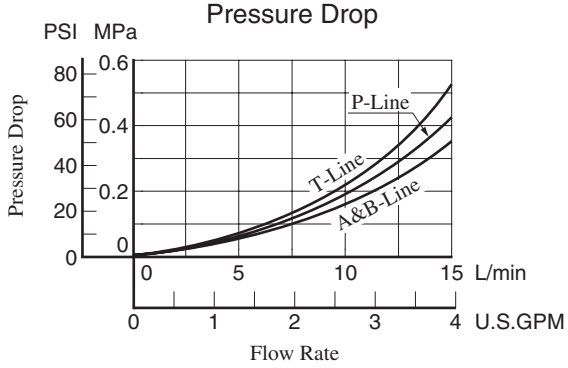
Minimum Flow



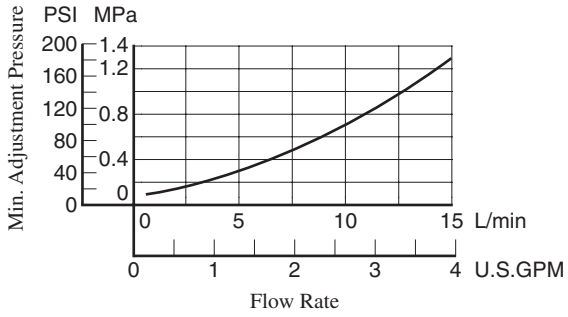
Nominal Override Characteristics



Pressure Drop

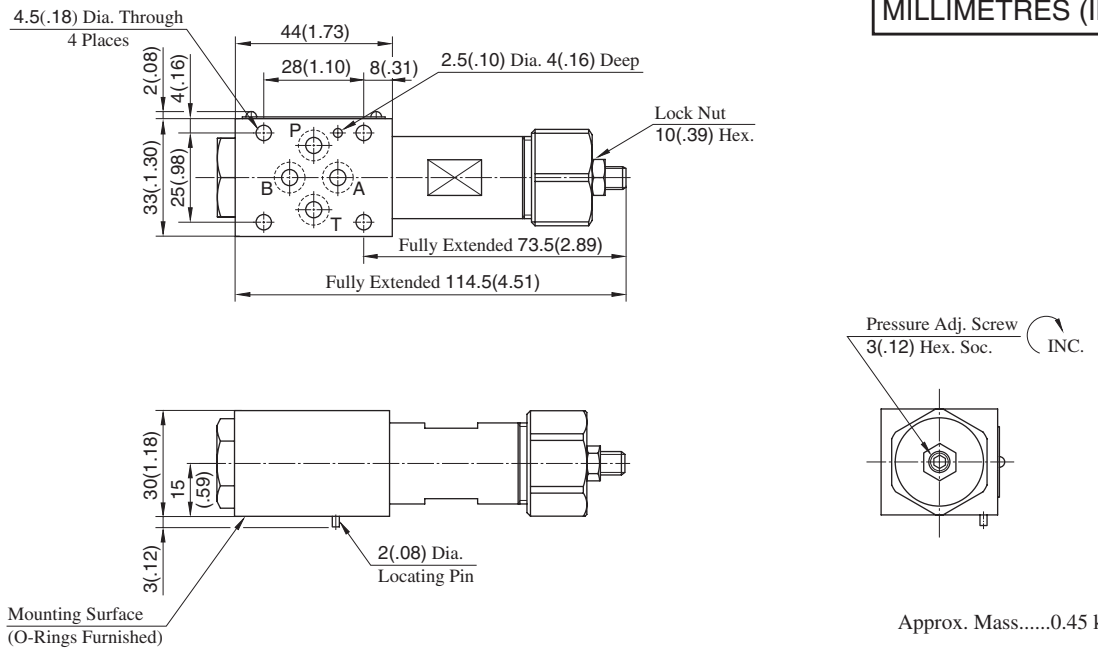


Min. Adjustment Pressure



MBP-005-∗-20

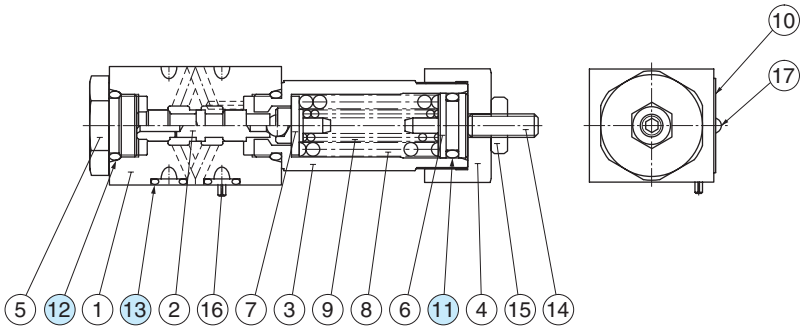
DIMENSIONS IN MILLIMETRES (INCHES)



Approx. Mass.....0.45 kg(.99 lbs.)

Spare Parts List

MBP-005-∗-20



List of Seals

Item	Name of Parts	Part Numbers	Qty.	Remarks
11	O-Ring	SO-NA-P12.5	1	Included in Seal Kit Kit No. : KS-MBP-005-20
12	O-Ring	SO-NB-P14	2	
13	O-Ring	SO-NB-P6	4	

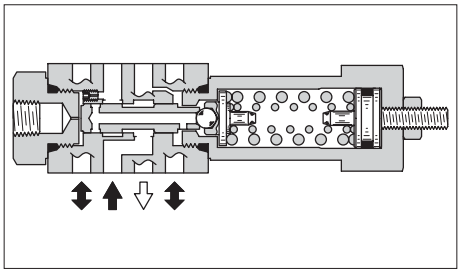
Reducing Modular Valves

Specifications

Model Numbers	Max. Operating Pressure MPa (PSI)	Max. Flow L/min (U.S.GPM)
MRP-005-∗-20/2090	25 (3630)	15 (3.96) ★

★ If the pressure is set below 1.6 MPa (232 PSI), the maximum flow is limited. See the minimum adjustment pressure vs. maximum flow characteristics and during use, stay within the shaded zone on the graph.



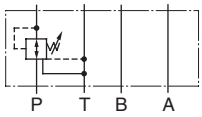


Model Number Designation

F-	MRP	-005	-B	-20	∗
Special Seals	Series Number	Valve Size	Pres. Adj. Range MPa (PSI)	Design Number	Design Standard
F: Special Seals for Phosphate Ester Type Fluids (Omit if not required)	**MRP** : Reducing Valve for P-Line	**005**	**B**: ∗-7 (∗-1020) ★1 **C**: 3.5-16 (510-2320) **H**: 7-24.5 (1020-3550)	**20**	Refer to ★2

★ 1. See the "Minimum Adjustment Pressure vs. Maximum Flow" of the next page for the item marked ∗.
★ 2. Design Standards: None ..... Japanese Standard "JIS" and European Design Standard
90 ..... N. American Design Standard

Graphic Symbol



MRP-005

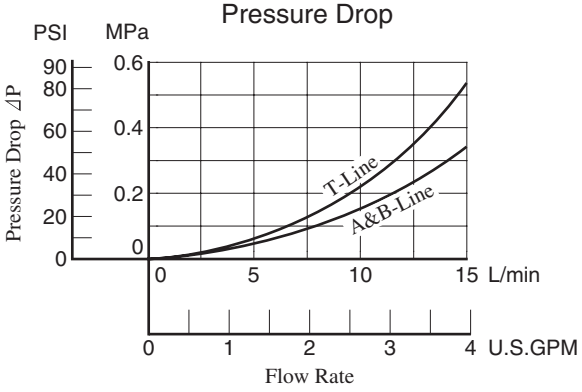
Instructions

- The minimum adjustment pressure equals the value obtained from the minimum adjustment pressure characteristics plus the tank line back pressure of the next page. This back pressure should include the value of the T-line pressure drop characteristics of the valves stacked to the base plate side of the modular valve.
- To make pressure adjustment, loosen the lock nut and turn the pressure adjustment screw clockwise or anti-clockwise. For an increase of pressure, turn the screw clockwise. Be sure to re-tighten the lock nut firmly after making adjustment to the pressure.

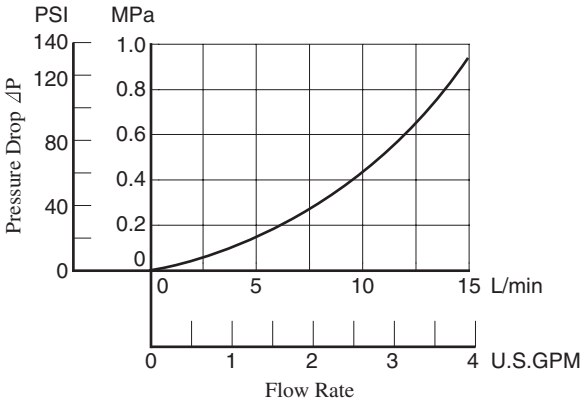
Typical Performance Characteristics

Hydraulic Fluid: Viscosity 35 mm^2/s (164 SSU), Specific Gravity 0.850

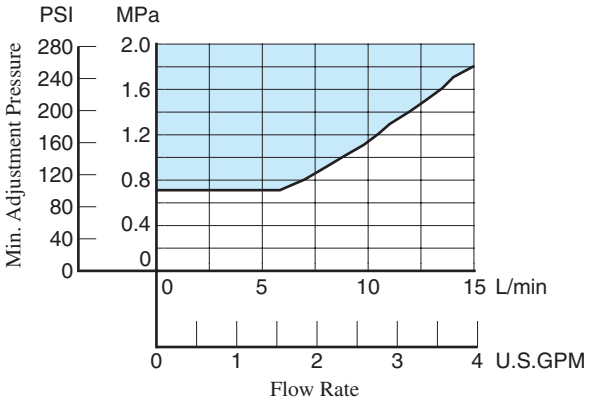
Pressure Drop



Pres. Drop at Spool Fully Open (P-Line)

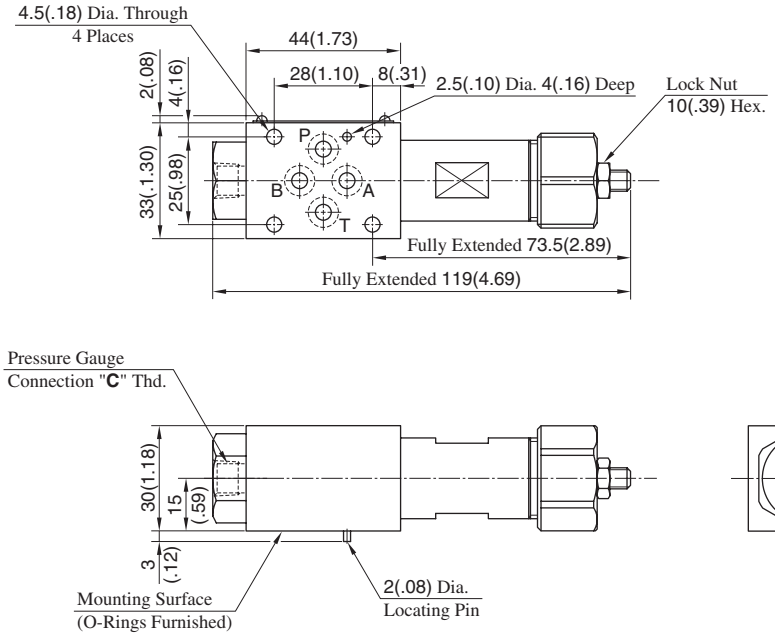


Min. Adjustment Pressure vs. Max. Flow



MRP-005-∗-20/2090

DIMENSIONS IN MILLIMETRES (INCHES)

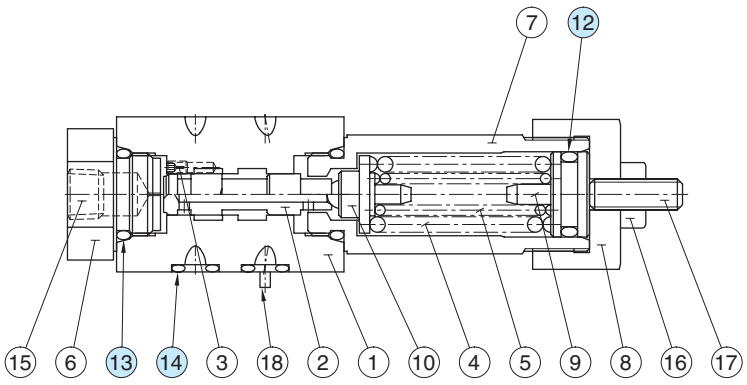


Model Numbers	Thread Size "C" Thd.
MR∗-005-∗-20	Rc 1/8 = 1/8 BSP.Tr
MR∗-005-∗-2090	1/8 NPT

Approx. Mass.....0.45 kg(.99 lbs.)

Spare Parts List

MRP-005-∗-20/2090



List of Seals

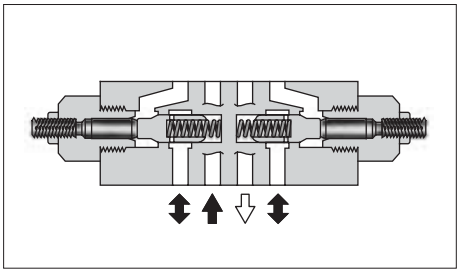
Item	Name of Parts	Part Numbers	Qty.	Remarks
12	O-Ring	SO-NA-P12.5	1	Included in Seal Kit Kit No. : KS-MRP-005-20
13	O-Ring	SO-NB-P14	2	
14	O-Ring	SO-NB-P6	4	

Throttle and Check Modular Valves

Specifications

Model Numbers	Max. Operating Pressure MPa (PSI)	Max. Flow L/min (U.S.GPM)
MSW-005-∗-20 MSA-005-∗-20 MSB-005-∗-20	25 (3630)	15 (3.96)





Model Number Designation

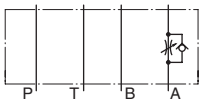
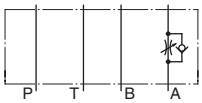
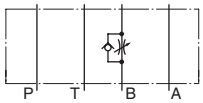
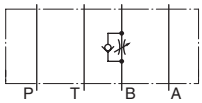
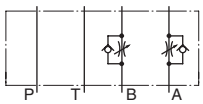
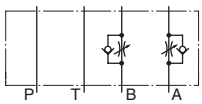
F-	MSW	-005	-X	-20	∗
Special Seals	Series Number	Valve Size	Direction of Flow	Design Number	Design Standard
F: Special Seals for Phosphate Ester Type Fluids (Omit if not required)	**MSA**: Throttle and Check Valve for A-Line **MSB**: Throttle and Check Valve for B-Line **MSW**: Throttle and Check Valve for A&B-Lines	**005**	**X**: Metre-out **Y**: Metre-in	**20**	Refer to ★

★ Design Standards: None ..... Japanese Standard "JIS", European Design Standard and N. American Design Standard

Flow Adjustment

To make flow rate adjustment, loosen the lock nut and turn the flow adjustment screw clockwise or anti-clockwise. To throttle the flow, turn the screw clockwise. Be sure to re-tighten the lock nut firmly after the adjustment of the flow rate is completed.

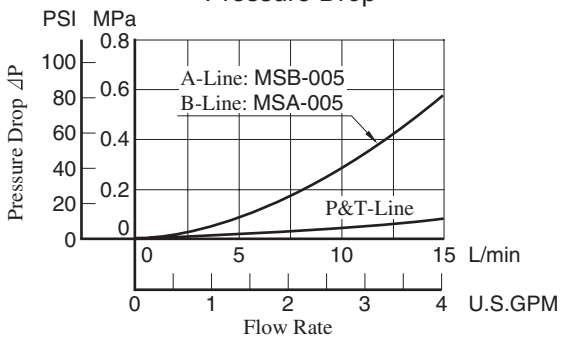
Graphic Symbols

Metre-out	Metre-in
 MSA-005-X	 MSA-005-Y
 MSB-005-X	 MSB-005-Y
 MSW-005-X	 MSW-005-Y

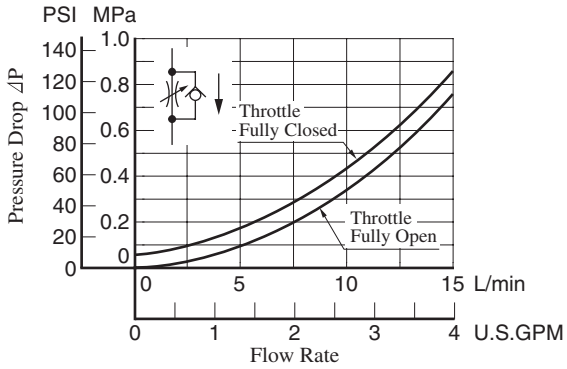
Typical Performance Characteristics

Hydraulic Fluid: Viscosity 35 mm^2/s (164 SSU), Specific Gravity 0.850

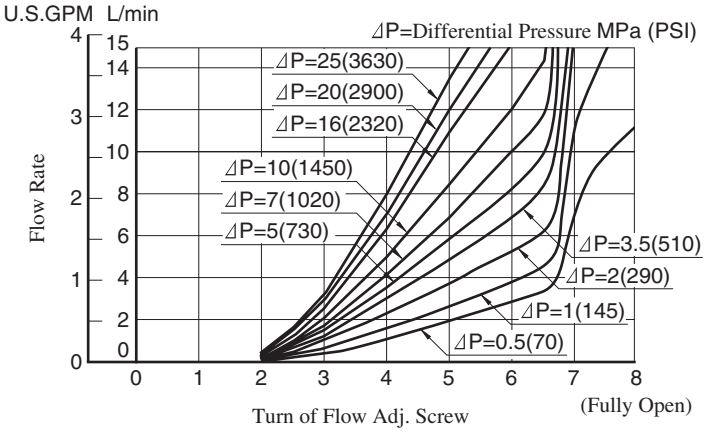
Pressure Drop



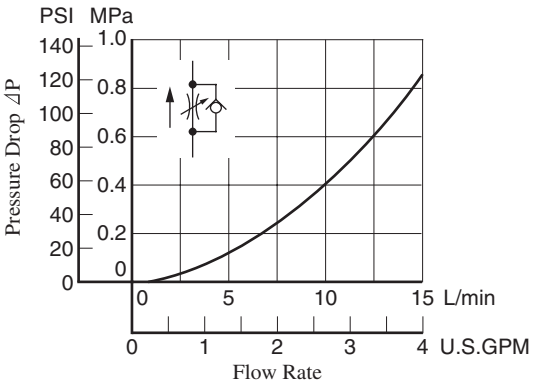
Pressure Drop for Free Flow



Metred Flow vs. Screw Position

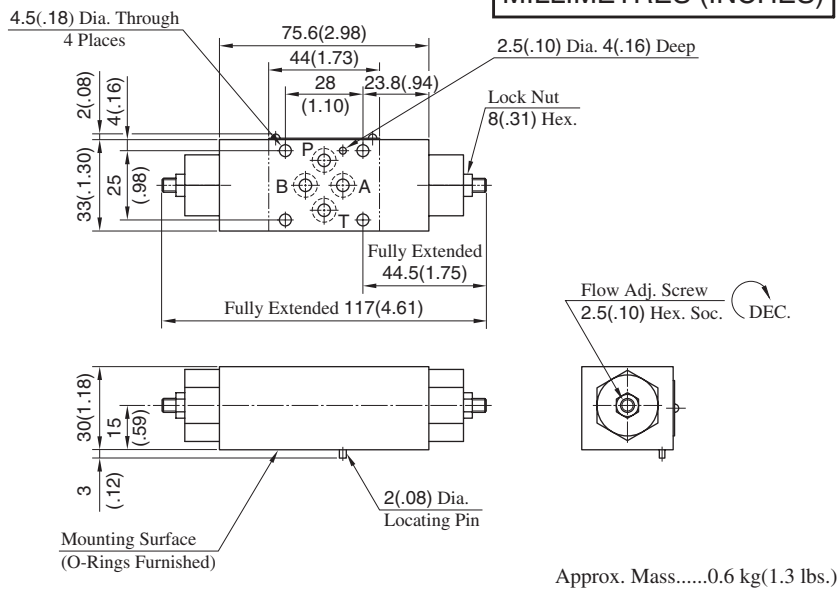


Pressure Drop at Throttle Fully Open



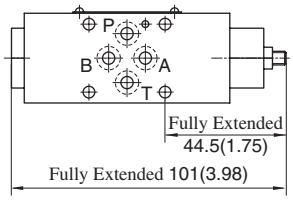
MSW-005-∗-20

DIMENSIONS IN MILLIMETRES (INCHES)



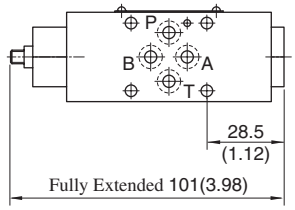
Approx. Mass.....0.6 kg(1.3 lbs.)

MSA-005-∗-20



Approx. Mass.....0.55 kg(1.2 lbs.)

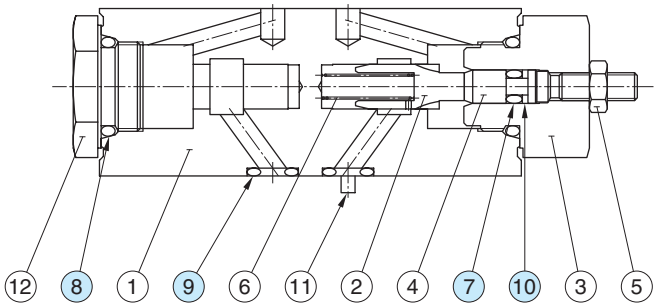
MSB-005-∗-20



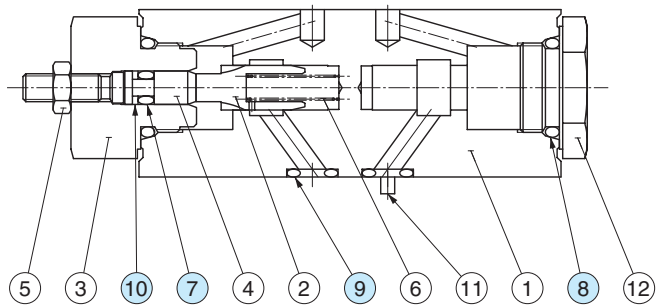
Approx. Mass.....0.55 kg(1.2 lbs.)

Spare Parts List

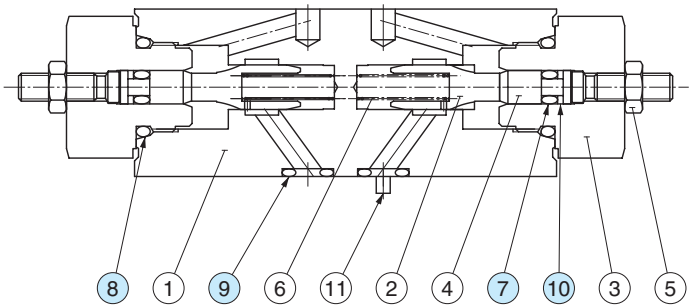
MSA-005-$\frac{X}{Y}$-20



MSB-005-$\frac{X}{Y}$-20



MSW-005-$\frac{X}{Y}$-20



List of Seals

Item	Name of Parts	Part Numbers	Qty.	
			MSA MSB	MSW
7	O-Ring	SO-NA-P3	1	2
8	O-Ring	SO-NB-P6	4	4
9	O-Ring	SO-NB-P14	2	2
10	Back Up Ring	SO-BB-P3	1	2

List of Seal Kits

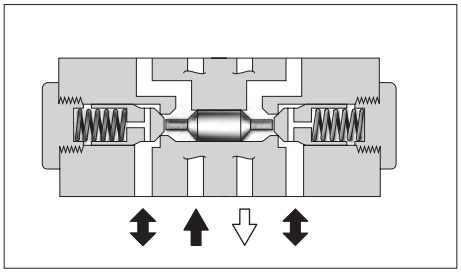
Valve Model Numbers	Seal Kit Numbers
MSA-005	KS-MSA-005-20
MSB-005	
MSW-005	KS-MSW-005-20

Pilot Operated Check Modular Valves

Specifications

Model Numbers	Max. Operating Pressure MPa (PSI)	Max. Flow L/min (U.S.GPM)
MPA-005-2-20 MPB-005-2-20 MPW-005-2-20	25 (3630)	15 (3.96)



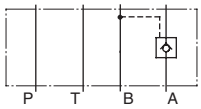


Model Number Designation

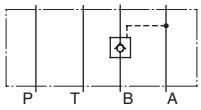
F-	MPW	-005	-2	-20	*
Special Seals	Series Number	Valve Size	Cracking Pressure MPa (PSI)	Design Number	Design Standard
F: Special Seals for Phosphate Ester Type Fluids (Omit if not required)	**MPA**: Pilot Operated Check Valve for A-Line **MPB**: Pilot Operated Check Valve for B-Line **MPW**: Pilot Operated Check Valve for A&B-Lines	**005**	**2**: 0.2 (29)	**20**	Refer to ★

★ Design Standards: None ..... Japanese Standard "JIS", European Design Standard and N. American Design Standard

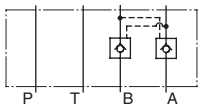
Graphic Symbols



MPA-01



MPB-01

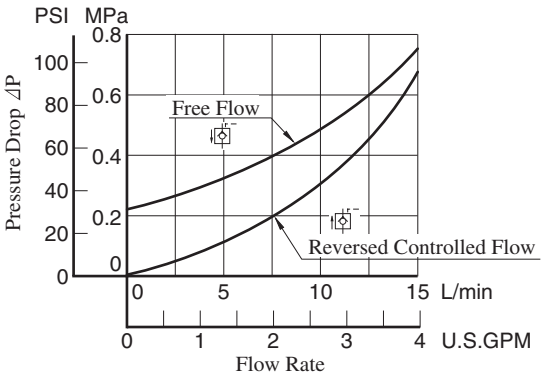


MPW-01

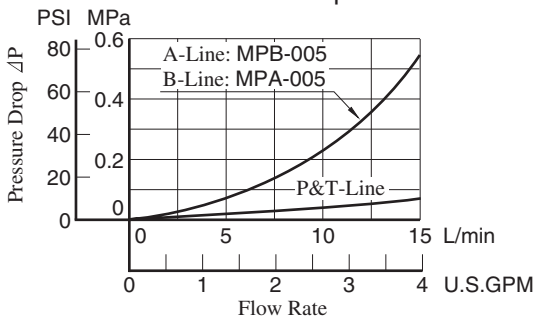
Typical Performance Characteristics

Hydraulic Fluid: Viscosity 35 mm^2/s (164 SSU), Specific Gravity 0.850

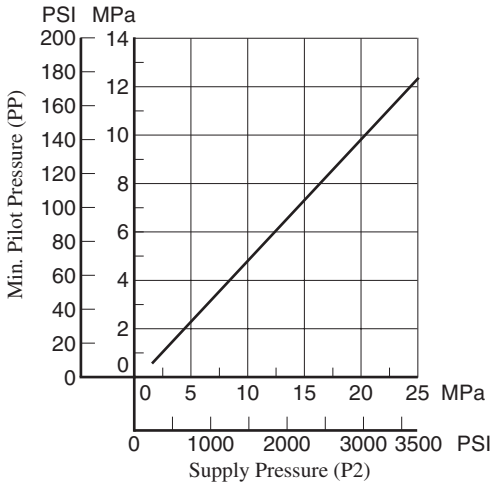
Pressure Drop for Free Flow/ Reversed Controlled Flow



Pressure Drop

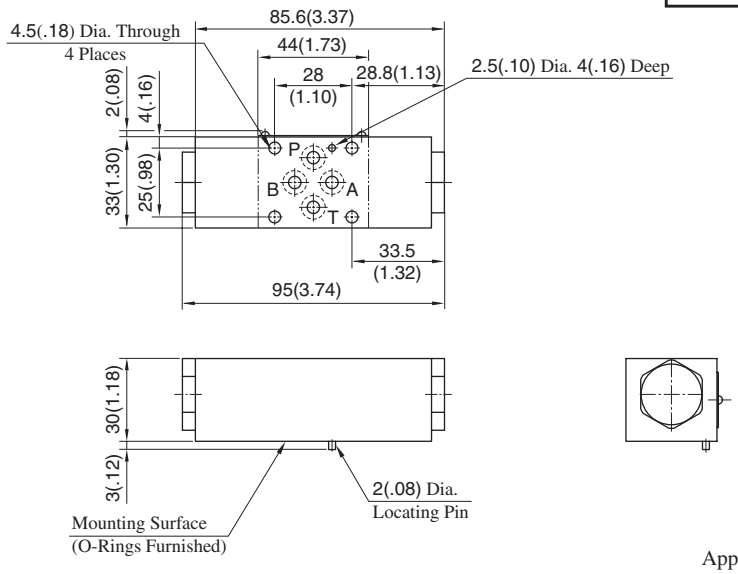


Min. Pilot Pressure



MPA-005-2-20
MPB-005-2-20
MPW-005-2-20

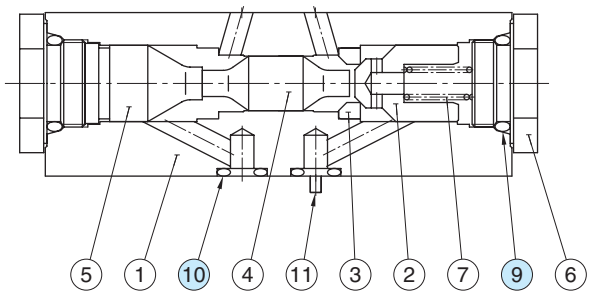
DIMENSIONS IN MILLIMETRES (INCHES)



Approx. Mass.....0.55 kg(1.2 lbs.)

Spare Parts List

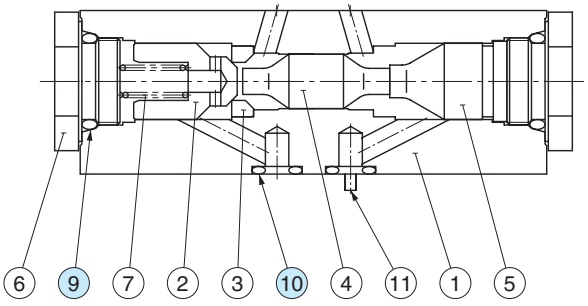
MPA-005-2-20



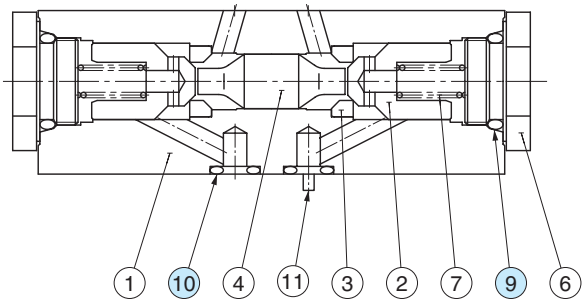
List of Seals

Item	Name of Parts	Part Numbers	Qty.	Remarks
9	O-Ring	SO-NB-P14	2	Included in Seal Kit Kit No. : KS-MPA-005-20
10	O-Ring	SO-NB-P6	4	

MPB-005-2-20



MPW-005-2-20

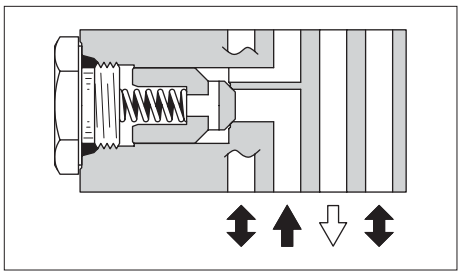


Check Modular Valves

Specifications

Model Number	Max. Operating Pressure MPa (PSI)	Max. Flow L/min (U.S.GPM)
MCP-005-0-20	25 (3630)	15 (3.96)



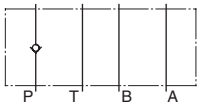


Model Number Designation

F-	MCP	-005	-0	-20	*
Special Seals	Series Number	Valve Size	Cracking Pressure MPa (PSI)	Design Number	Design Standard
F: Special Seals for Phosphate Ester Type Fluids (Omit if not required)	**MCP**: Check Valve for P-Line	**005**	**0**: 0.035(5)	**20**	Refer to ★

★ Design Standards: None ..... Japanese Standard "JIS", European Design Standard and N. American Design Standard

Graphic Symbol

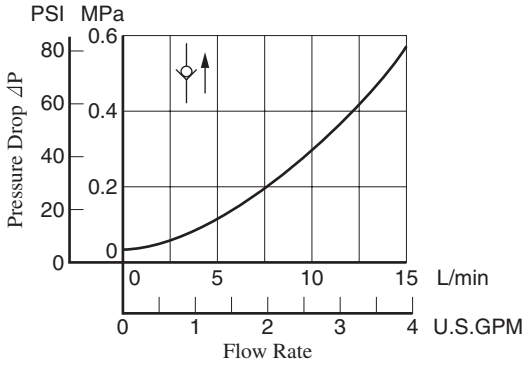


MCP-005

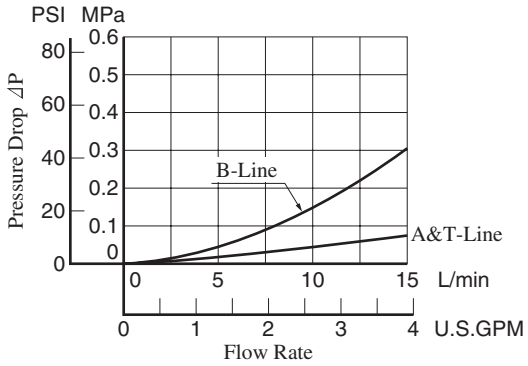
Typical Performance Characteristics

Hydraulic Fluid: Viscosity 35 mm²/s (164 SSU), Specific Gravity 0.850

Pressure Drop for Free Flow

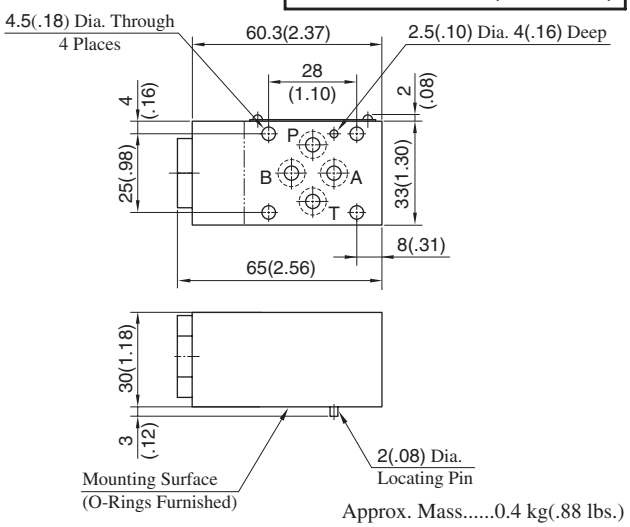


Pressure Drop



MCP-005-0-20

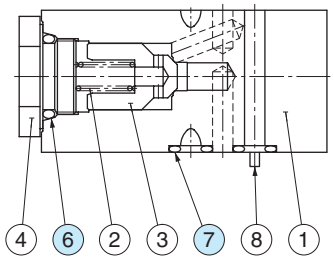
DIMENSIONS IN MILLIMETRES (INCHES)



Approx. Mass.....0.4 kg(.88 lbs.)

Spare Parts List

MCP-005-0-20



List of Seals

Item	Name of Parts	Part Numbers	Qty.	Remarks
6	O-Ring	SO-NB-P14	2	Included in Seal Kit Kit No. : KS-MPA-005-20
7	O-Ring	SO-NB-P6	4	

End Plates

Blocking plates are used for auxiliary mounting surface or for closing unnecessary circuits.



Specifications

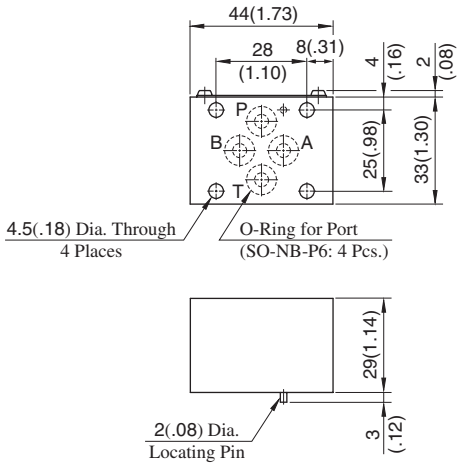
Max. Operating Pressure ---------- 25 MPa (3630 PSI)

Model Number Designation

F-	MDC	-005	-A	-20	✻
Special Seals	Series Number	Plate Size	Type of Plate	Design Number	Design Standard
F: Special Seals for Phosphate Ester Type Fluids (Omit if not required)	**MDC**: End Plate	**005**	**A**: Blocking Plate	**20**	Refer to ★

★ Design Standards: None ..... Japanese Standard "JIS", European Design Standard and N. American Design Standard

MDC-005-A-20



DIMENSIONS IN MILLIMETRES (INCHES)

Approx. Mass.....0.3 kg(.66 lbs.)

Graphic Symbol



MDC-005-A

Base Plates For Modular Valves



Specifications

Max. Operating Pressure ---------- 25 MPa (3630 PSI)

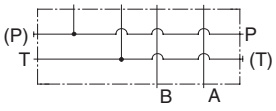
Model Number Designation

MMC	-005	-5	-20	*
Series Number	Plate Size	Number of Stations	Design Number	Design Standard
MMC: Base Plate	**005**	**1** : 1 Station **2** : 2 Stations **3** : 3 Stations **4** : 4 Stations **5** : 5 Stations	**20**	**None** : Japanese Standard "JIS" **80** : European Design Standard **90** : N.American Design Standard

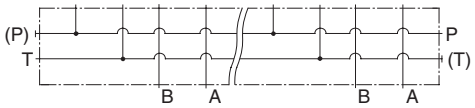
Instructions

- Port Used: Base plate has more than one pressure port "P" and tank port "T". Any one of these ports or two or more ports nay be used. However, please note that the ports marked with (P) or (T) in the drawing are normally plugged. Remove the plugs when using such ports. Make sure that ports that are not cuurently used are properly plugged.

Graphic Symbols

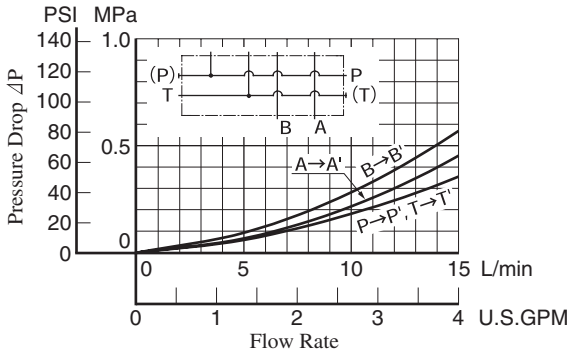


MMC-005-1



MMC-005-2-5

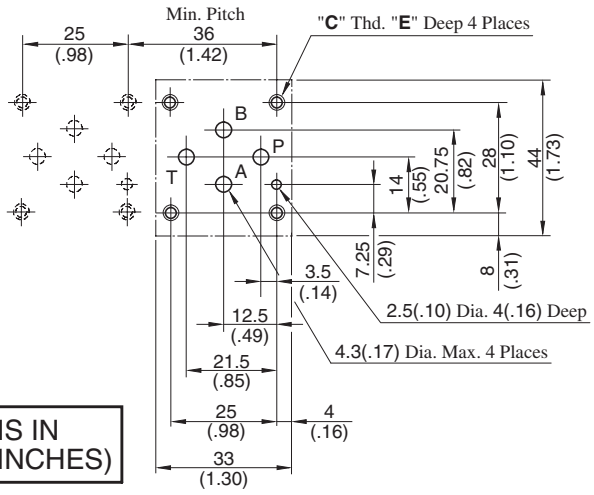
Pressure Drop



Mounting Surface Dimensions for 005 Series Modular Valve

When standard base plates (MMC-005) are not used, the mounting surface described on the right must be prepared. The mounting surface should have a good machined finish.

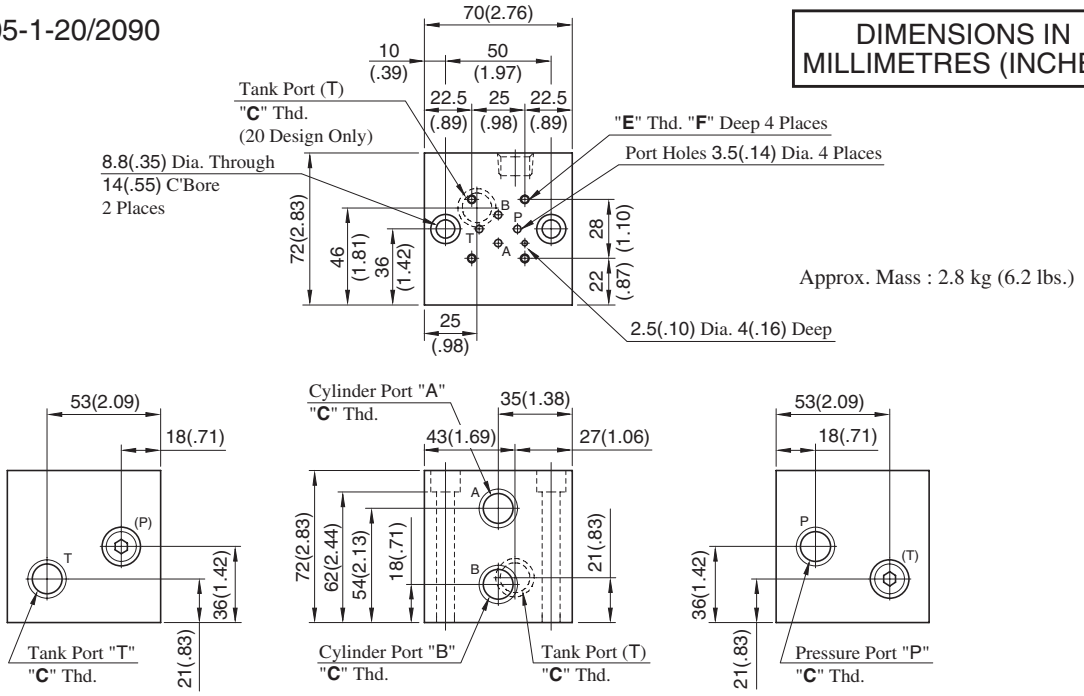
Design Std.	"C" Thd.	"E"
Japanese Std. "JIS" and European Design Std.	M4	7.5 (.30)
N. American Design Std.	No.8 - 32 UNC	10 (.39)



DIMENSIONS IN MILLIMETRES (INCHES)

MMC-005-1-20/2090

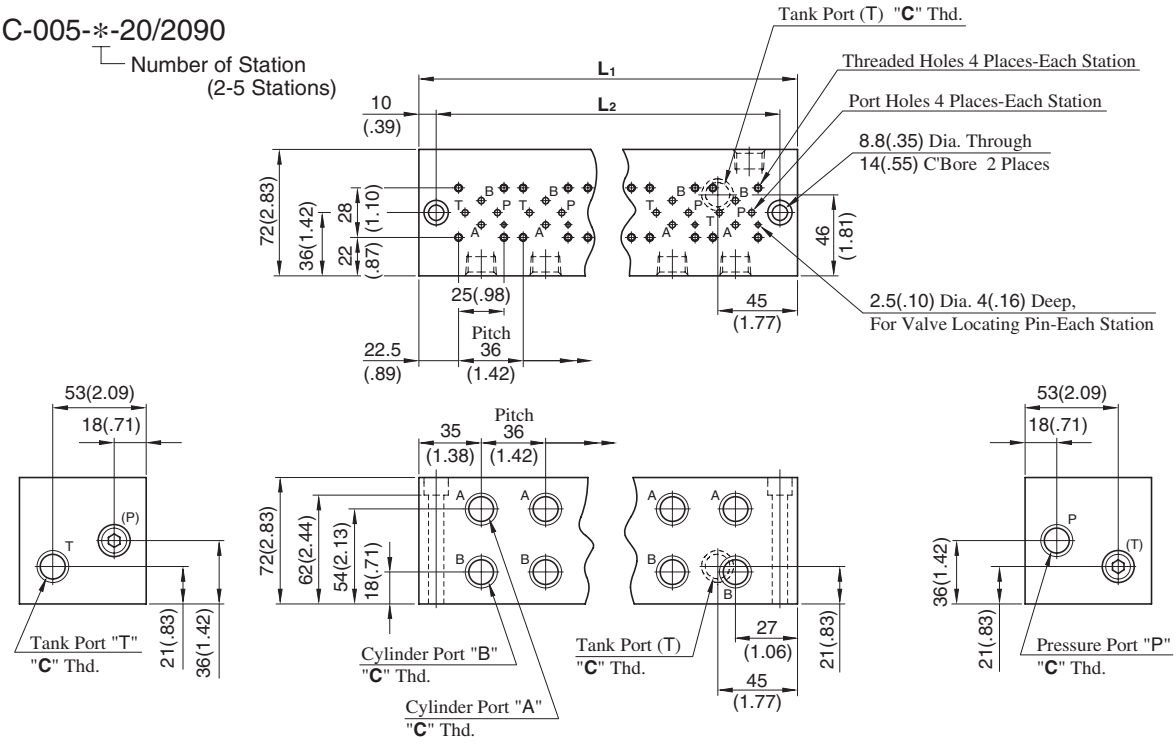
DIMENSIONS IN MILLIMETRES (INCHES)



Approx. Mass : 2.8 kg (6.2 lbs.)

MMC-005-∗-20/2090

Number of Station (2-5 Stations)



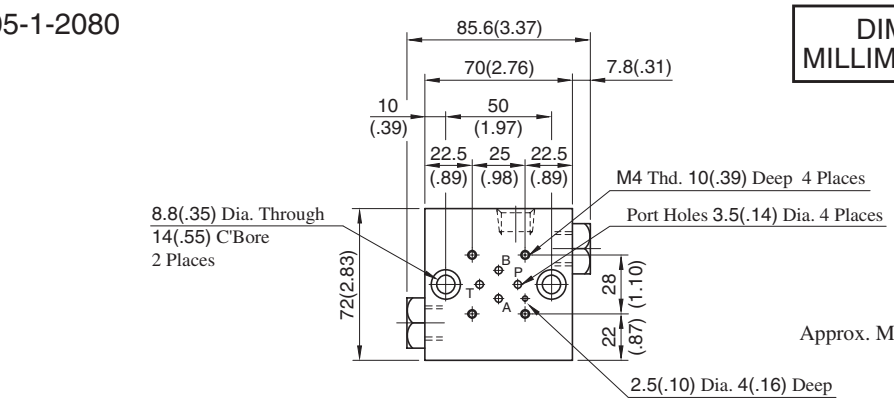
- For other dimensions, refer to the above Model MMC-005-1.

Model Numbers	Thread Size		Dimensions mm (Inches)
	"C" Thd.	"E" Thd.	F
MMC-005-∗-20	Rc 3/8	M4	8 (.31)
MMC-005-∗-2090	3/8 NPT	No. 8-32 UNC	10 (.39)

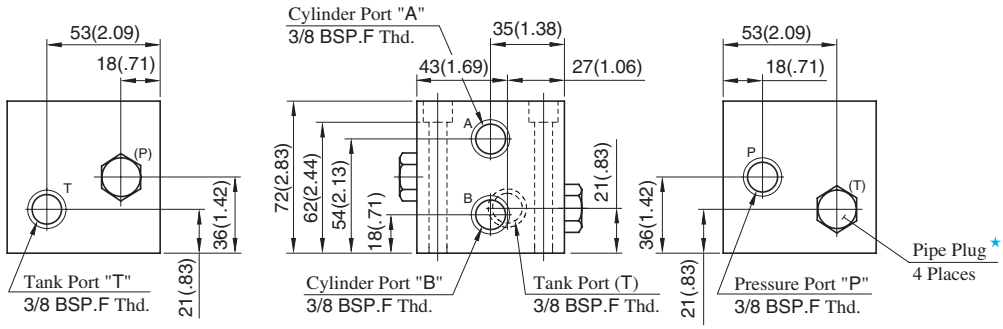
Model Numbers	Dimensions mm (Inches)		Approx. Mass kg (lbs.)
	L_1	L_2	
MMC-005-2	106 (4.17)	86 (3.39)	4.3 (9.5)
MMC-005-3	142 (5.59)	122 (4.80)	5.8 (12.8)
MMC-005-4	178 (7.01)	158 (6.22)	7.2 (15.9)
MMC-005-5	214 (8.43)	194 (7.64)	8.7 (19.2)

MMC-005-1-2080

DIMENSIONS IN MILLIMETRES (INCHES)

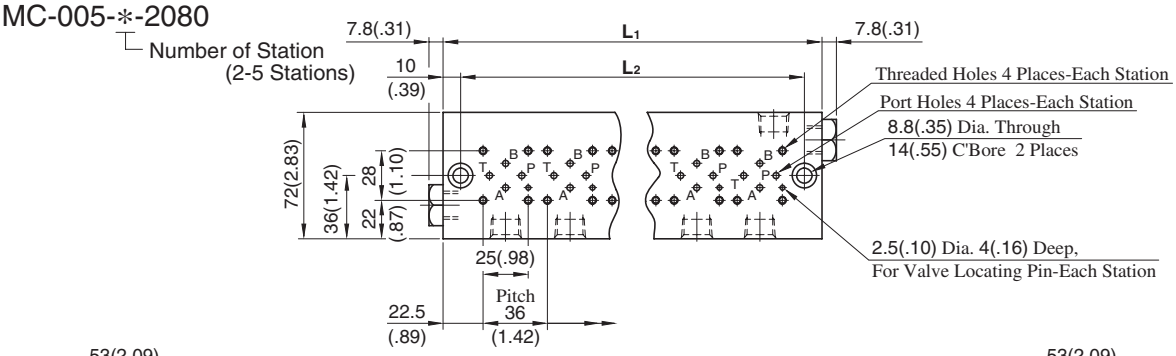


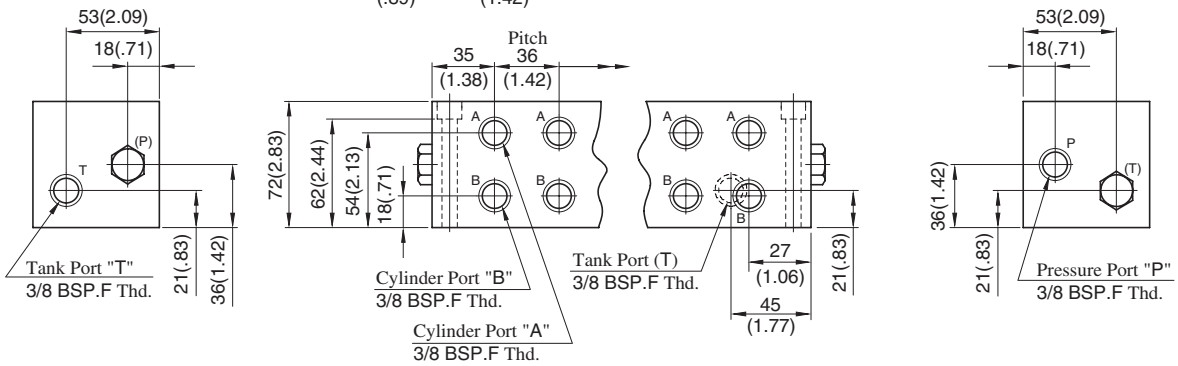
Approx. Mass : 2.8 kg (6.2 lbs.)



MMC-005-∗-2080

Number of Station (2-5 Stations)

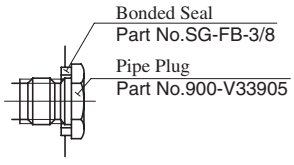




• For other dimensions, refer to the above Model MMC-005-1.

Model Numbers	Dimensions mm (Inches)		Approx. Mass kg (lbs.)
	L_1	L_2	
MMC-005-2	106 (4.17)	86 (3.39)	4.3 (9.5)
MMC-005-3	142 (5.59)	122 (4.80)	5.8 (12.8)
MMC-005-4	178 (7.01)	158 (6.22)	7.2 (15.9)
MMC-005-5	214 (8.43)	194 (7.64)	8.7 (19.2)

★ Detail of Pipe Plug



Mounting Bolt Kits

To mount the valves, four M4 bolts are used. The combination of valves varies with circuits. So, we have several mounting bolt kits suitable for different valve combinations. From the selection chart, choose a necessary bolt kit and specify it with model number when ordering.



Model Number Designation

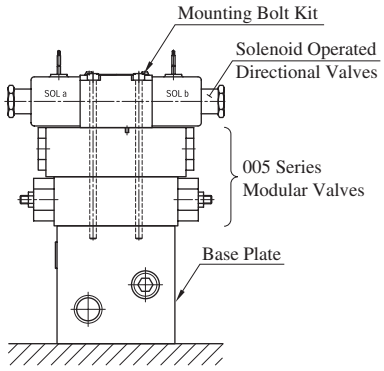
MBK	-005	-02	-20	∗
Series Number	Size of Modular Valve	Bolt Number	Design Number	Design Standard
MBK: Bolt Kits for Modular Valves	**005**	**01,02,03,05** (Refer to the following chart)	**20**	**None**: Japanese Standard "JIS" and European Design Standard **90**: N.American Design Standard

Bolt Kits Selection Chart

Model Numbers	Quantity of valves to be stacked			Approx. Mass g (1bs.)
	Solenoid Operated Directional Valve (DSG-005)	Modular Valve (MDC-005)	Modular Valve (M∗∗-005)	
MBK-005-01-20∗	1	0	1	30(.07)
	0	1		
MBK-005-02-20∗	1	0	2	40(.09)
	0	1		
MBK-005-03-20∗	1	0	3	50(.11)
	0	1		
MBK-005-05-20∗	1★	0	0	18(.04)
	0	1		

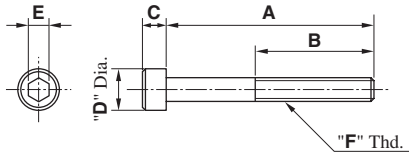
★ The solenoid operated directional valve comes with mounting bolts.

- **Bolts Kit Composition:**
  Soc. Hd. Cap Screw.....4 Pcs.
- **Tightening Torque:**
  2.5 - 3.5 Nm (22-31 in. lbs.)



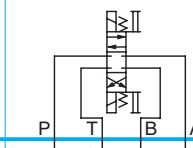
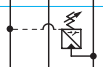
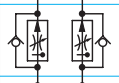
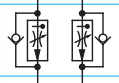
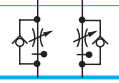
Stacking Example

MBK-005-∗-20/2090



Model Numbers	Dimensions mm (Inches)					"F" Thd.
	A	B	C	D	E	
MBK-005-01-20	65 (2.56)	20 (.79)	4 (.16)	7 (.28)	3 (.12)	M4
MBK-005-02-20	95 (3.74)					
MBK-005-03-20	125 (4.92)					
MBK-005-05-20	35 (1.38)					
MBK-005-01-2090	65.1 (2-9/16)	22.4 (.88)	4.17 (.164)	6.86 (.27)	3.6 (9/64)	No. 8-32 UNC
MBK-005-02-2090	95.2 (3-3/4)					
MBK-005-03-2090	125.4 (4-15/16)					
MBK-005-05-2090	34.9 (1-3/8)					

Type of Modular Valve

Class	Model Numbers	Graphic Symbols	Page
	Solenoid Operated Directional Valve (S-)DSG-01-✻✻✻-✻-70/7090 E-DSG-01-✻✻✻-D✻-60/6090 T-DSG-01-✻✻✻-D24✻-70/7090 G-DSG-01-✻✻✻-✻-50/5090		344 378 379 412
Pressure Control Valves	Releif Valves (for "P-Line") MBP-01-✻-30		536
	Releif Valves (for "A-Line") MBA-01-✻-30		536
	Releif Valves (for "B-Line") MBB-01-✻-30		536
	Reducing Valves (for "P-Line") MRP-01-✻-30/3090		539
	Reducing Valves (for "A-Line") MRA-01-✻-30/3090		539
	Reducing Valves (for "B-Line") MRB-01-✻-30/3090		539
	Brake Valves MBR-01-✻-30		542
	Sequence Valves (for "P-Line") MHP-01-✻-30		544
	Counterbalance Valves (for "A-Line") MHA-01-✻-30		544
	Pressure Switch Valves (for "P-Line") MJP-01-✻-✻-10		547
	Pressure Switch Valves (for "A-Line") MJA-01-✻-✻-10		547
	Pressure Switch Valves (for "B-Line") MJB-01-✻-✻-10		547
Flow Control Valves	Flow Control Valves (for "P-Line") MFP-01-10		551
	Flow Control and Check Valves (for "A-Line", Metre-out) MFA-01-X-10		551
	Flow Control and Check Valves (for "A-Line", Metre-in) MFA-01-Y-10		551
	Flow Control and Check Valves (for "B-Line", Metre-out) MFB-01-X-10		551
	Flow Control and Check Valves (for "B-Line", Metre-in) MFB-01-Y-10		551
	Flow Control and Check Valves (for "A&B-Lines", Metre-out) MFW-01-X-10		551
	Flow Control and Check Valves (for "A&B-Lines", Metre-in) MFW-01-Y-10		551
	Temperature Compensated Throttle and Check Valves (for "A-Line", Metre-out) MSTA-01-X-10		555
	Temperature Compensated Throttle and Check Valves (for "B-Line", Metre-out) MSTB-01-X-10		555
	Temperature Compensated Throttle and Check Valves (for "A&B-Lines", Metre-out) MSTW-01-X-10		555

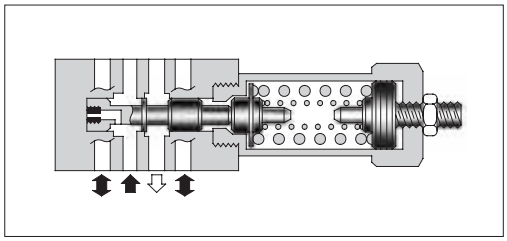
Class	Model Numbers	Graphic Symbols	Page
		P T B A	
Flow Control Valves	Throttle Valves (for "P-Line") MSP-01-50		559
	Check and Throttle Valves (for "P-Line") MSCP-01-30		561
	Throttle and Check Valves (for "A-Line", Metre-out) MSA-01-X-50		563
	Throttle and Check Valves (for "A-Line", Metre-in) MSA-01-Y-50		563
	Throttle and Check Valves (for "B-Line", Metre-out) MSB-01-X-50		563
	Throttle and Check Valves (for "B-Line", Metre-in) MSB-01-Y-50		563
	Throttle and Check Valves (for "A&B-Lines", Metre-out) MSW-01-X-50		563
	Throttle and Check Valves (for "A&B-Lines", Metre-in) MSW-01-Y-50		563
	Throttle and Check Valves (for "A&B-Lines", Metre-out, Metre-in) MSW-01-XY-50		563
	Throttle and Check Valves (for "A&B-Lines", Metre-in, Metre-out) MSW-01-YX-50		563
Directional Control Valves	Check Valves (for "P-Line") MCP-01-✻-30		567
	Check Valves (for "T-Line") MCT-01-✻-30		567
	Anti-Cavitation Valves MAC-01-30		568
	Pilot Operated Check Valves (for "A-Line") MPA-01-✻-40/4001		569
	Pilot Operated Check Valves (for "B-Line") MPB-01-✻-40/4001		569
	Pilot Operated Check Valves (for "A&B-Lines") MPW-01-✻-40/4001		569
Modular Plates and Mounting Bolts	End Plates (Blocking plates) MDC-01-A-30		571
	End Plates (Bypass plates) MDC-01-B-30		571
	Connecting Plates (for "P&A-Lines") MDS-01-PA-30/3090		572
	Connecting Plates (for "P&B-Lines") MDS-01-PB-30/3090		572
	Connecting Plates (for "A&T-Lines") MDS-01-AT-30/3090		572
	Base Plates MMC-01-✻-40/4080/4090		573
	Bolt Kits MBK-01-✻-30/3090		576

Relief Modular Valves

Specifications

Model Numbers	Max. Operating Pressure MPa (PSI)	Max. Flow L/min (U.S.GPM)
MBP-01-∗-30 MBA-01-∗-30 MBB-01-∗-30	21 (3050)	35 (9.25)





Model Number Designation

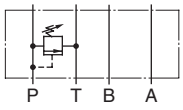
F-	MBP	-01	-C	-30	∗
Special Seals	Series Number	Valve Size	Pres. Adj. Range MPa (PSI)	Design Number	Design Standard
F: Special Seals for Phosphate Ester Type Fluids (Omit if not required)	**MBP**: Relief Valve for P-Line **MBA**: Relief Valve for A-Line **MBB**: Relief Valve for B-Line	**01**	**C**: ∗-14 ★1 (∗-2030) **H**: 7-21 (1020-3050)	**30**	Refer to ★2

★1. See the "Minimum Adjustment Pressure" of the next page for the item marked ∗.
★2. Design Standards: None ..... Japanese Standard "JIS", European Design Standard and N. American Design Standard

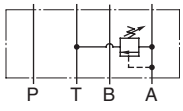
Instructions

- The minimum adjustment pressure equals the value obtained from the minimum adjustment pressure characteristics plus the tank line back pressure of the next page. This back pressure should include the value of the T-line pressure drop characteristics of the valves stacked to the base plate side of the modular valve.
- To make pressure adjustment, loosen the lock nut and turn the pressure adjustment screw clockwise or anti-clockwise. For an increase of pressure, turn the screw clockwise. Be sure to re-tighten the lock nut firmly after making adjustment to the pressure.
- In case of a small flow, the setting pressure may become unstable. To avoid this, refer to the minimum flow characteristic curve of the next page and use the valve within a range as shown with .

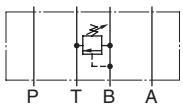
Graphic Symbols



MBP-01



MBA-01

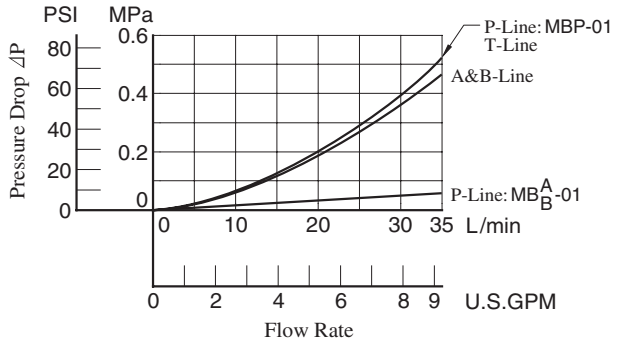


MBB-01

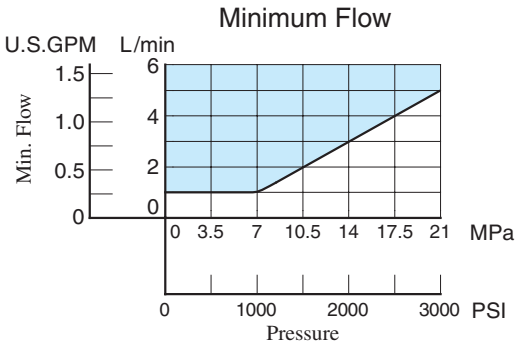
Typical Performance Characteristics

Hydraulic Fluid: Viscosity 35 mm^2/s (164 SSU), Specific Gravity 0.850

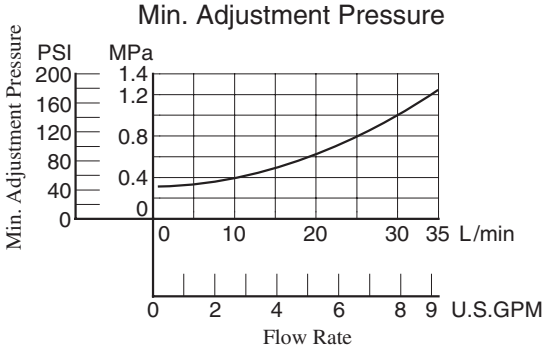
Pressure Drop



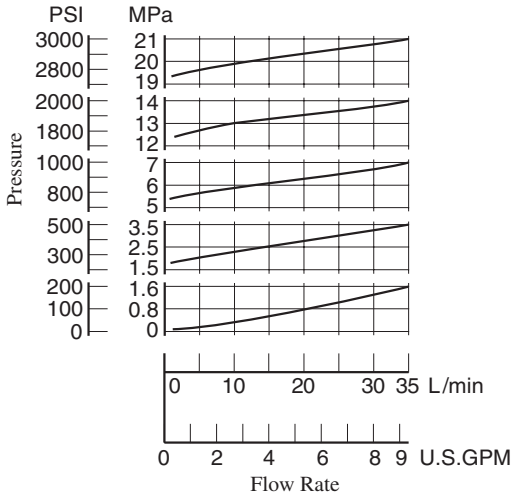
Minimum Flow



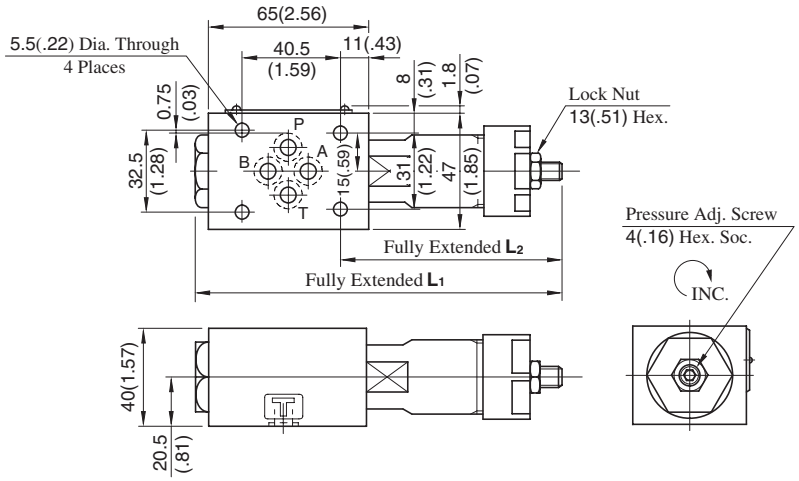
Min. Adjustment Pressure



Nominal Override Characteristics



MBP-01-∗-30
MBB-01-∗-30

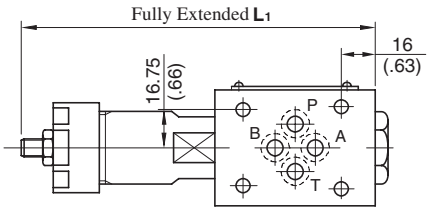


Model No.	L1	L2
MB∗-01-C	151 (5.94)	92 (3.62)
MB∗-01-H	166.5 (6.56)	107.5 (4.23)

Approx. Mass.....1.1 kg (2.4 lbs.)

DIMENSIONS IN MILLIMETRES (INCHES)

MBA-01-∗-30

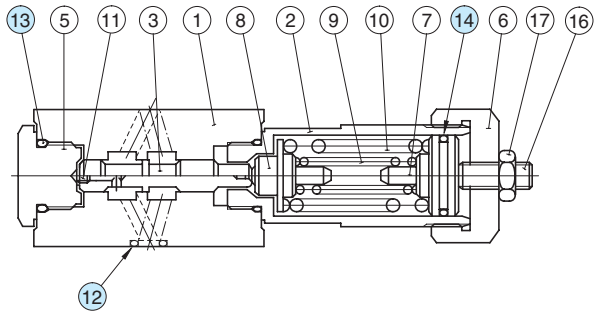


Approx. Mass.....1.1 kg (2.4 lbs.)

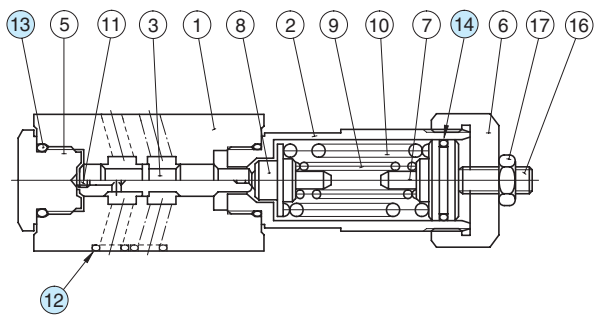
• For other dimensions, refer to above (MBP-01) drawing.

Spare Parts List

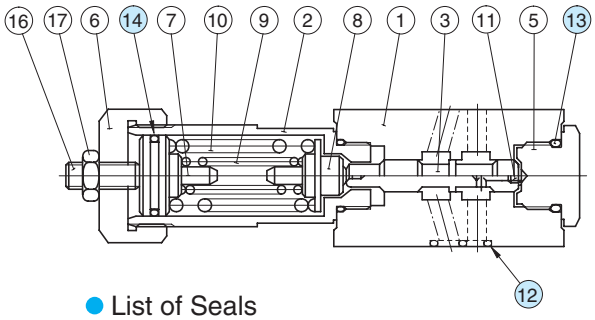
MBP-01-∗-30



MBB-01-∗-30



MBA-01-∗-30



List of Seals

Item	Name of Parts	Part Numbers	Qty.
12	O-Ring	SO-NB-P9	4
13	O-Ring	SO-NB-P18	2
14	O-Ring	SO-NA-P20	1

Note: When ordering seals, please specify the seal kit number from the table below.

List of Seal Kit

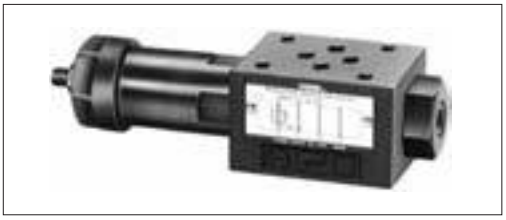
Valve Model No.	Seal kit No.
MBP-01	KS-MBP-01-30
MBA-01	
MBB-01	

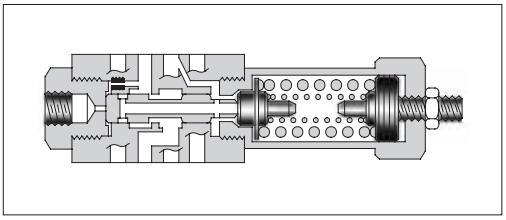
Reducing Modular Valves

Specifications

Model Numbers	Max. Operating Pressure MPa(PSI)	Max. Flow L/min (U.S.GPM)
MRP-01-⁎-30/3090 MRA-01-⁎-30/3090 MRB-01-⁎-30/3090	31.5 (4570)	35 (9.25) ★

★ If the pressure is set below 1.9 MPa (280 PSI), the maximum flow is limited. See the minimum adjustment pressure vs. maximum flow characteristics and during use, stay within the shaded zone on the graph.





Model Number Designation

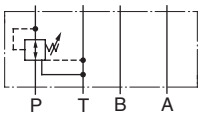
F-	MRP	-01	-B	-30	⁎
Special Seals	Series Number	Valve Size	Pres. Adj. Range MPa (PSI)	Design Number	Design Standard
F: Special Seals for Phosphate Ester Type Fluids (Omit if not required)	**MRP**: Reducing Valve for P-Line **MRA**: Reducing Valve for A-Line **MRB**: Reducing Valve for B-Line	**01**	**B**: ⁎-7 (⁎-1020) ★1 **C**: 3.5-14 (510-2030) **H**: 7-21 (1020-3050)	**30**	Refer to ★2

★ 1. See the "Minimum Adjustment Pressure vs. Maximum Flow" of the next page for the item marked ⁎.
★ 2. Design Standards: None ..... Japanese Standard "JIS" and European Design Standard
90 ..... N. American Design Standard

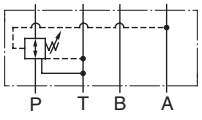
Instructions

- The minimum adjustment pressure equals the value obtained from the minimum adjustment pressure characteristics plus the tank line back pressure of the next page. This back pressure should include the value of the T-line pressure drop characteristics of the valves stacked to the base plate side of the modular valve.
- To make pressure adjustment, loosen the lock nut and turn the pressure adjustment screw clockwise or anti-clockwise. For an increase of pressure, turn the screw clockwise. Be sure to re-tighten the lock nut firmly after making adjustment to the pressure.

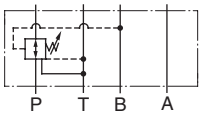
Graphic Symbols



MRP-01



MRA-01

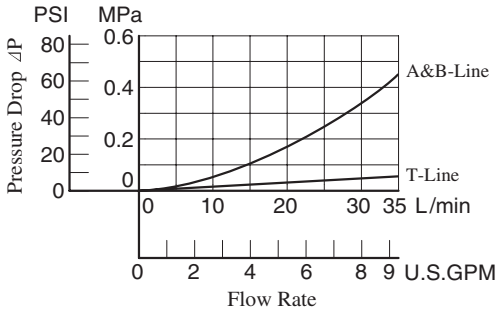


MRB-01

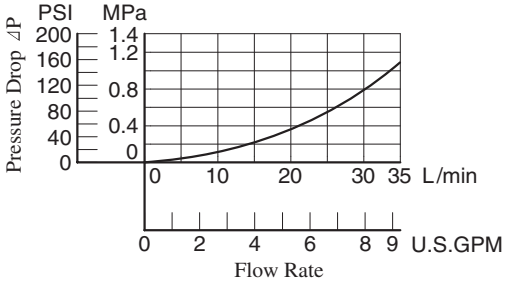
Typical Performance Characteristics

Hydraulic Fluid: Viscosity 35 mm^2/s (164 SSU), Specific Gravity 0.850

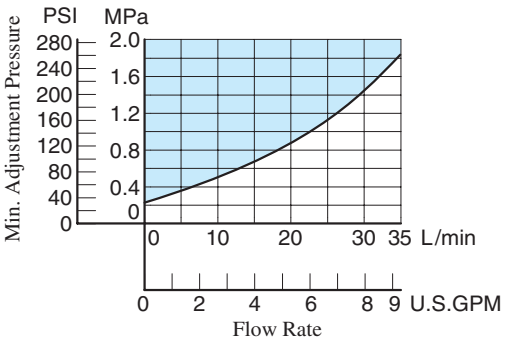
Pressure Drop



Pres. Drop at Spool Fully Open (P-Line)

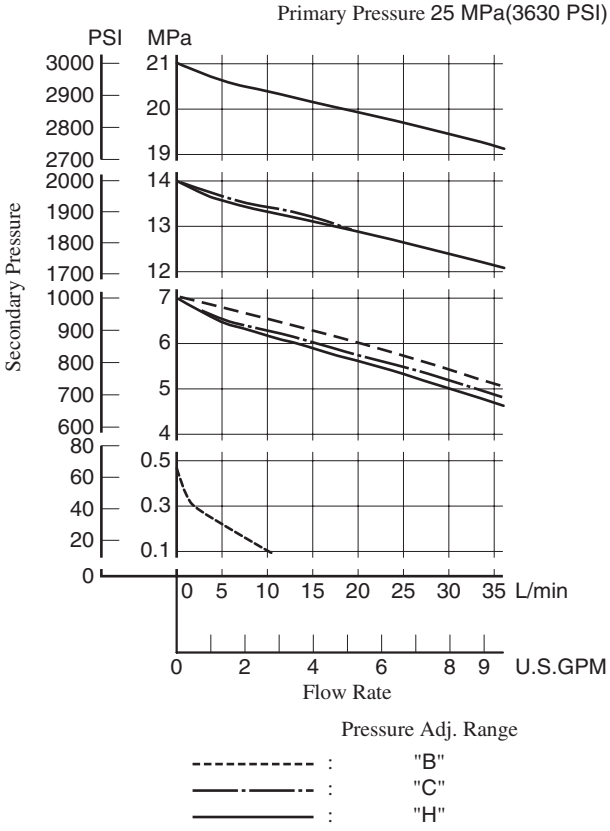


Min. Adjustment Pressure vs. Max. Flow



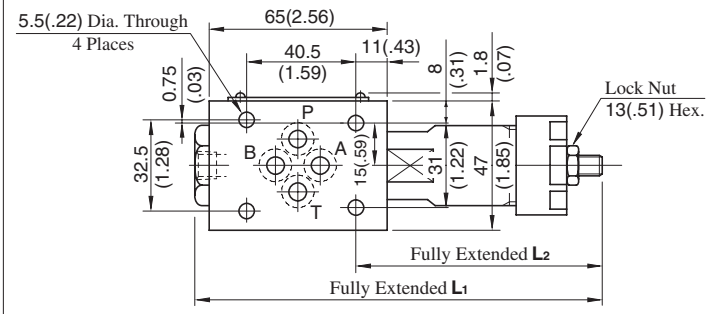
Nominal Override Characteristics

Primary Pressure 25 MPa(3630 PSI)

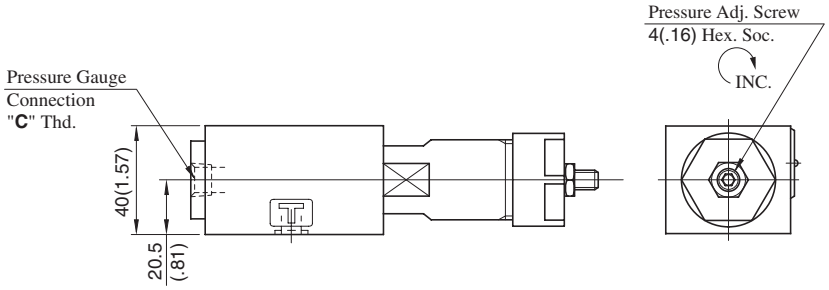


MRP-01-∗-30/3090
MRA-01-∗-30/3090
MRB-01-∗-30/3090

DIMENSIONS IN MILLIMETRES (INCHES)



Model No.	L1	L2
MR∗-01-B/C	158 (6.22)	92 (3.62)
MR∗-01-H	173.5 (6.83)	107.5 (4.23)

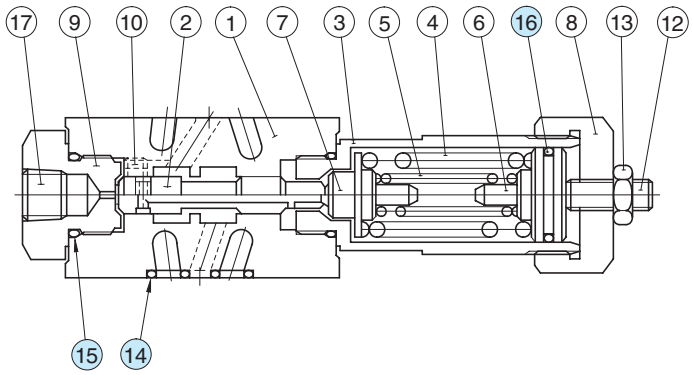


Model Numbers	Thread Size "C" Thd.
MR∗-01-∗-30	Rc 1/4 = 1/4 BSP.Tr
MR∗-01-∗-3090	1/4 NPT

Approx. Mass.....1.1 kg (2.4 lbs.)

Spare Parts List

MRP-01-∗-30/3090
MRA-01-∗-30/3090
MRB-01-∗-30/3090



List of Seals

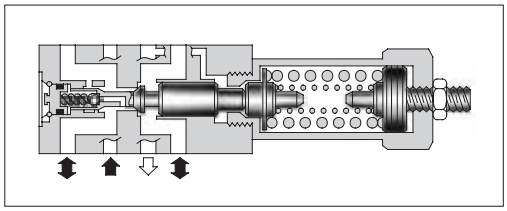
Item	Name of Parts	Part Numbers	Qty.	Remarks
14	O-Ring	SO-NB-P9	4	Included in Seal Kit Kit No.: KS-MBP-01-30
15	O-Ring	SO-NB-P18	2	
16	O-Ring	SO-NA-P20	1	

Brake Modular Valves

Specifications

Model Numbers	Max. Operating Pressure MPa (PSI)	Max. Flow L/min (U.S.GPM)
MBR-01-∗-30	25 (3630)	35 (9.25)





Model Number Designation

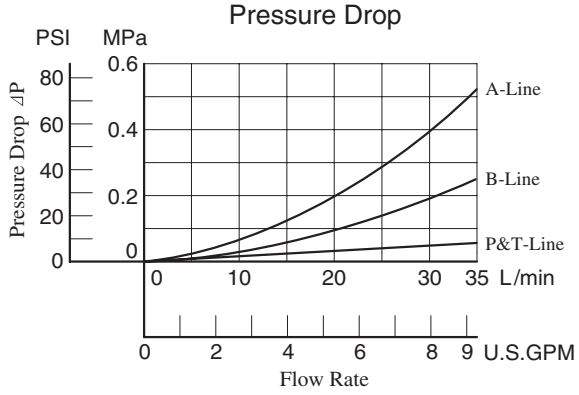
F-	MBR	-01	-C	-30	∗
Special Seals	Series Number	Valve Size	Pres. Adj. Range MPa (PSI)	Design Number	Design Standard
F: Special Seals for Phosphate Ester Type Fluids (Omit if not required)	**MBR**: Brake Valve	**01**	**C**: ∗-14 ★1 (∗-2030) **H**: 7-21 (1020-3050)	**30**	Refer to ★2

★1. See the "Minimum Adjustment Pressure "for the item marked ∗.
★2. Design Standards: None ..... Japanese Standard "JIS", European Design Standard and N. American Design Standard

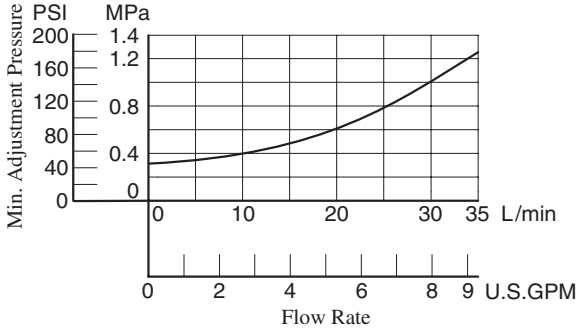
Typical Performance Characteristics

Hydraulic Fluid: Viscosity 35 mm^2/s (164 SSU), Specific Gravity 0.850

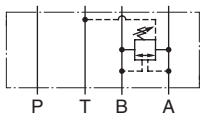
Pressure Drop



Min. Adjustment Pressure



Graphic Symbol

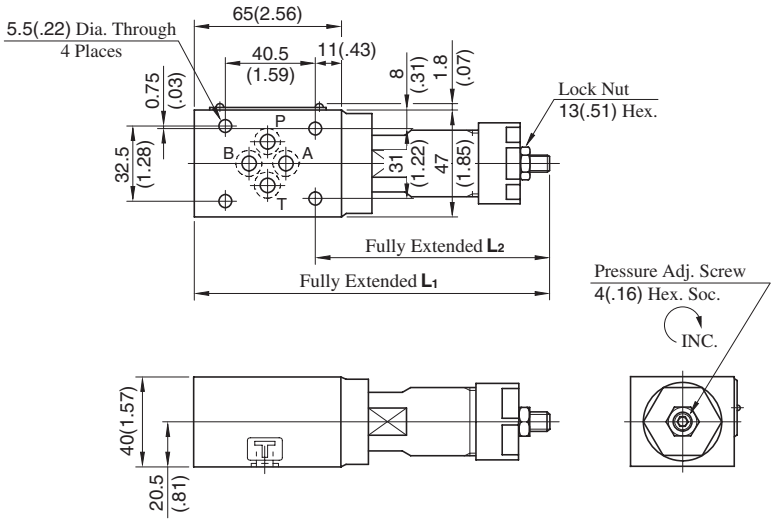


Instructions

- The minimum adjustment pressure equals the value obtained from the minimum adjustment pressure characteristics plus the tank line back pressure of the left. This back pressure should include the value of the T-line pressure drop characteristics of the valves stacked to the base plate side of the modular valve.
- To make pressure adjustment, loosen the lock nut and turn the pressure adjustment screw clockwise or anti-clockwise. For an increase of pressure, turn the screw clockwise. Be sure to re-tighten the lock nut firmly after making adjustment to the pressure.

MBR-01-∗-30

DIMENSIONS IN MILLIMETRES (INCHES)

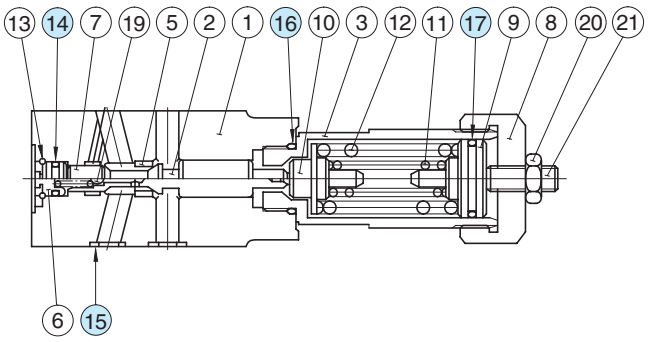


Model No.	L_1	L_2
MBR-01-C	161 (6.34)	107 (4.21)
MBR-01-H	176.5 (6.95)	122.5 (4.82)

Approx. Mass.....1.3 kg (2.9 lbs.)

Spare Parts List

MBR-01-∗-30



List of Seals

Item	Name of Parts	Part Numbers	Qty.	Remarks
14	O-Ring	SO-NB-P7	1	Included in Seal Kit Kit No.: KS-MBR-01-30
15	O-Ring	SO-NB-P9	4	
16	O-Ring	SO-NB-P18	1	
17	O-Ring	SO-NA-P20	1	

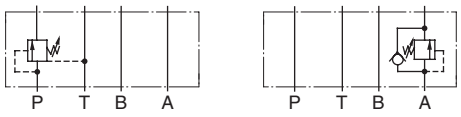
Sequence Modular Valves/Counterbalance Modular Valves

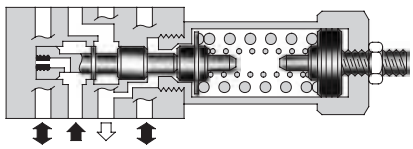
Specifications

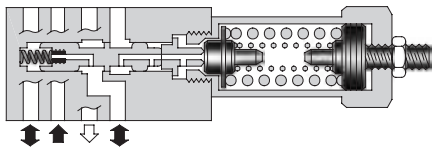
Model Numbers	Max. Operating Pressure MPa (PSI)	Max. Flow L/min (U.S.GPM)	Free Flow L/min (U.S.GPM)
MHP-01-∗-30	25 (3630)	35 (9.25)	——
MHA-01-∗-30			35 (9.25)



Graphic Symbols




MHP-01


MHA-01

Model Number Designation

F-	MHP	-01	-C	-30	∗
Special Seals	Series Number	Valve Size	Pres. Adj. Range MPa (PSI)	Design Number	Design Standard
F: Special Seals for Phosphate Ester Type Fluids (Omit if not required)	**MHP**: Sequence Valve for P-Line **MHB**: Counterbalance Valve for A-Line	**01**	**C**: ∗-14 ★1 (∗-2030) **H**: 7-21 (1020-3050)	**30**	Refer to ★2

★1. See the "Minimum Adjustment Pressure" of the next page for the item marked ∗.
★2. Design Standards: None ..... Japanese Standard "JIS", European Design Standard and N. American Design Standard

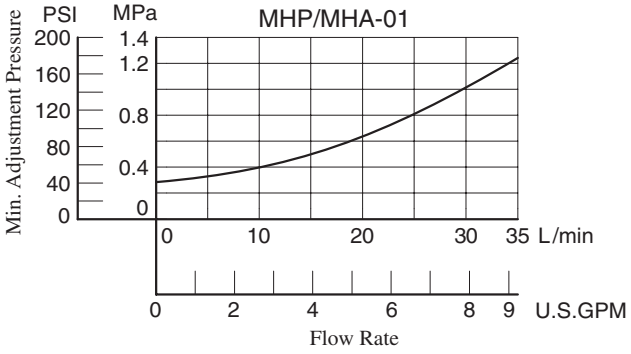
Instructions

- The minimum adjustment pressure (MHP-01) equals the value obtained from the minimum adjustment pressure characteristics plus the tank line back pressure of the next page. This back pressure should include the value of the T-line pressure drop characteristics of the valves stacked to the base plate side of the modular valve.
- To make pressure adjustment, loosen the lock nut and turn the pressure adjustment screw clockwise or anti-clockwise. For an increase of pressure, turn the screw clockwise. Be sure to re-tighten the lock nut firmly after making adjustment to the pressure.
- The minimum adjustment pressure (MHA-01) equals the value obtained from the minimum adjustment pressure characteristics plus the outlet-side back pressure of the valve on the next page. The outlet-side back pressure should include the values of the A-line and T-line pressure drop characteristics of the valves to be stacked due to the valve with internal drain.

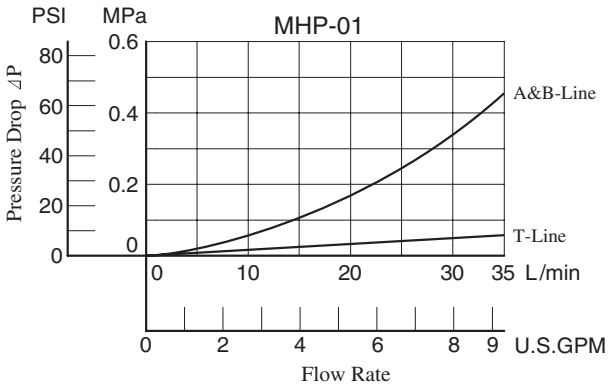
Typical Performance Characteristics

Hydraulic Fluid: Viscosity 35 mm^2/s (164 SSU), Specific Gravity 0.850

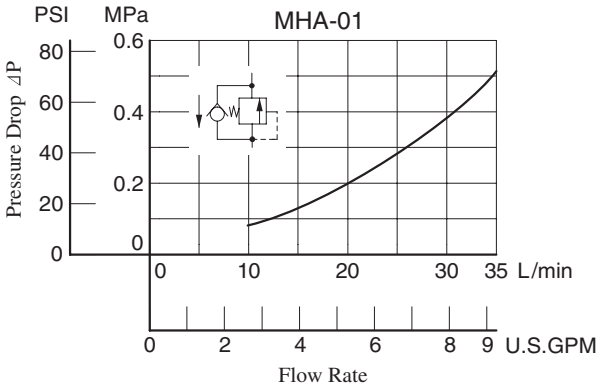
Min. Adjustment Pressure



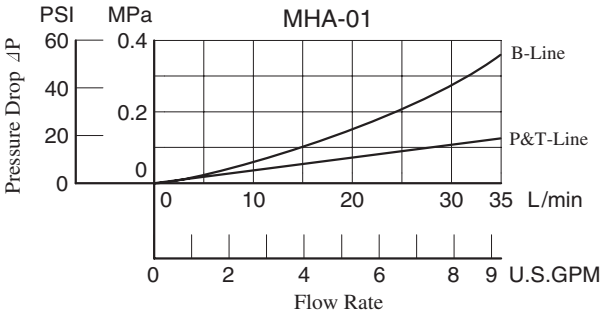
Pressure Drop



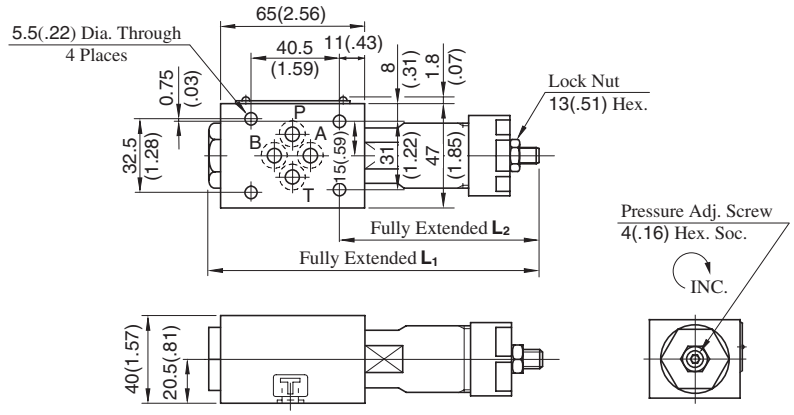
Pressure Drop for Free Flow



Pressure Drop



MHP-01-∗-30

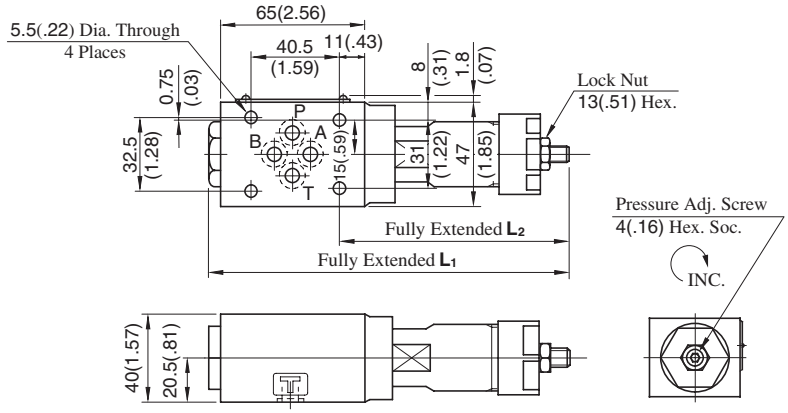


Model Numbers	L_1	L_2
MHP-01-C	151 (5.94)	92 (3.62)
MHP-01-H	166.5 (6.56)	107.5 (4.23)

Approx. Mass.....1.1 kg (2.4 lbs.)

DIMENSIONS IN MILLIMETRES (INCHES)

MHA-01-∗-30

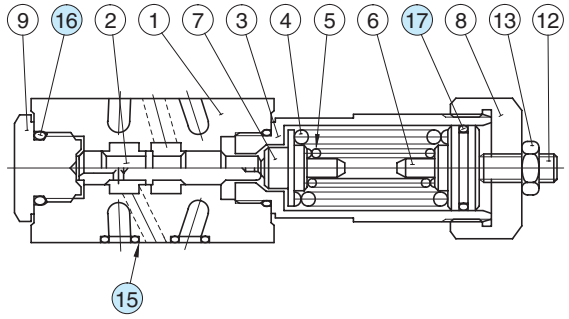


Model Numbers	L_1	L_2
MHA-01-C	171 (6.73)	112 (4.41)
MHA-01-H	186.5 (7.34)	127.5 (5.02)

Approx. Mass.....1.3 kg (2.9 lbs.)

Spare Parts List

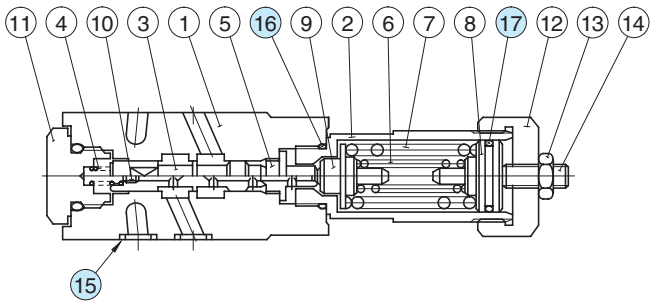
MHP-01-∗-30



● List of Seals

Item	Name of Parts	Part Numbers	Qty.	Remarks
15	O-Ring	SO-NB-P9	4	Included in Seal Kit Kit No.: KS-MBP-01-30
16	O-Ring	SO-NB-P18	2	
17	O-Ring	SO-NA-P20	1	

MHA-01-∗-30



● List of Seals

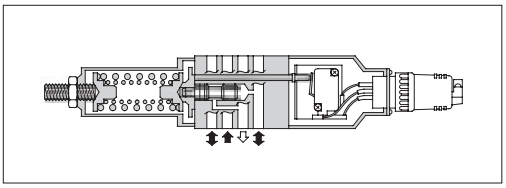
Item	Name of Parts	Part Numbers	Qty.	Remarks
15	O-Ring	SO-NB-P9	4	Included in Seal Kit Kit No.: KS-MHA-01-30
16	O-Ring	SO-NB-P18	2	
17	O-Ring	SO-NB-P20	1	

Pressure Switch Modular Valves

Specifications

Model Numbers	Max. Operating Pressure MPa(PSI)	Max. Flow L/min (U.S.GPM)
MJ∗-01-M-∗-∗-10	31.5 (4570)	35 (9.25)
MJ∗-01-J-35-10	10 (1450)	
MJ∗-01-J-100-10	10 (1450)	
MJ∗-01-J-200-10	20 (2900)	
MJ∗-01-J-350-10	35 (5080)	





Sensitive Switch Ratings

Electric Source		AC	DC	
Voltage	V	125 • 250	125	250
Current	A	11A-1/3HP	0.5	0.25

Specifications of semiconductor type pressure switch

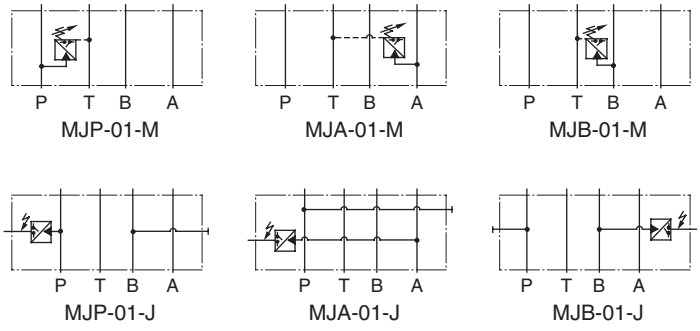
JT-02 series is installed for semiconductor type pressure switch, refer to page 272 for details.

Model Number Designation

F-	MJP	-01	-M	-B	-N	-10	∗
Special Seals	Series Number	Valve Size	Type of Switch	Pres. Adj. Range MPa (PSI)	Type of Electrical Connection	Design Number	Design Standard
F: Special Seals for Phosphate Ester Type Fluids (Omit if not required)	**MJP** : Pressure Switch for P-Line **MJA** : Pressure Switch for A-Line **MJB** : Pressure Switch for B-Line	**01**	**M**: Sensitive Switch	**B**: 1-7 (145-1020) **C**: 3.5-14 (510-2030) **H**: 7-21 (1020-3050)	**None**: Cable Connector Type **N**: With Plug-in Connector (DIN)	**10**	Refer to ★
			J: Semi-conductor Type Pressure Switch	**35**: 0.1-3.5 (14.5-510) **100**: 1-10 (145-1450) **200**: 2-20 (290-2900) **350**: 3.5-35 (510-5080)	**None**: Lead Wire Type		

★ Design Standards: None ..... Japanese Standard "JIS", European Design Standard and N. American Design Standard

Graphic Symbols



Instructions

- To make pressure adjustment, loosen the lock nut and turn the pressure adjustment screw clockwise or anti-clockwise. For an increase of pressure, turn the screw clockwise. Be sure to re-tighten the lock nut firmly after making adjustment to the pressure.
- Wiring of a sensitive switch should be made correctly referring to the table below. Numbers in the switch status column indicate wiring numbers in receptacles or contact numbers of connectors.

(Pressure with Sensitive Switch and The Switch Status)

Operating Pressure	Switch Status
Less than Pressure setting	1 — 2, 3
More than Pressure setting	1 — 3, 2

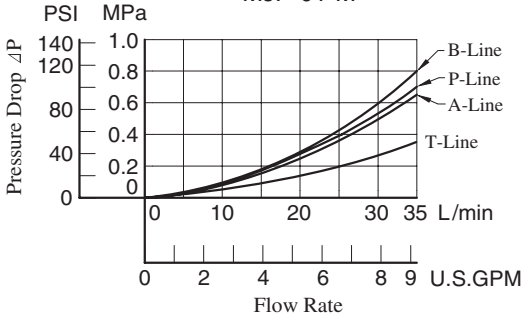
Attachment

Valve Model No.	Attachment
MJ∗-01-M-∗-10	Cable connector: NJC-203-PR ..... 1 Pc.
MJ∗-01-M-∗-N-10	DIN connector: GDM311-B-11... 1 Pc.

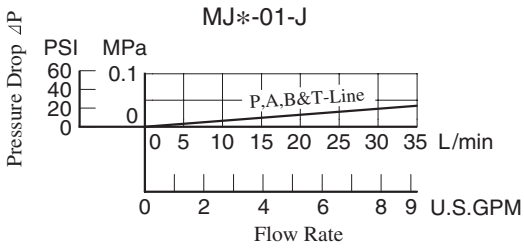
Pressure Drop

Hydraulic Fluid: Viscosity 35 mm^2/s (164 SSU), Specific Gravity 0.850

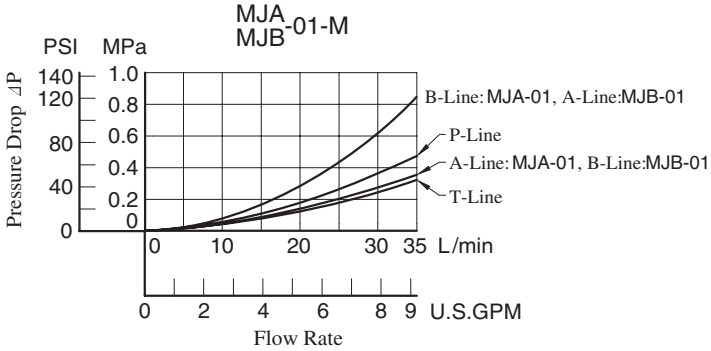
MJP-01-M



MJ∗-01-J

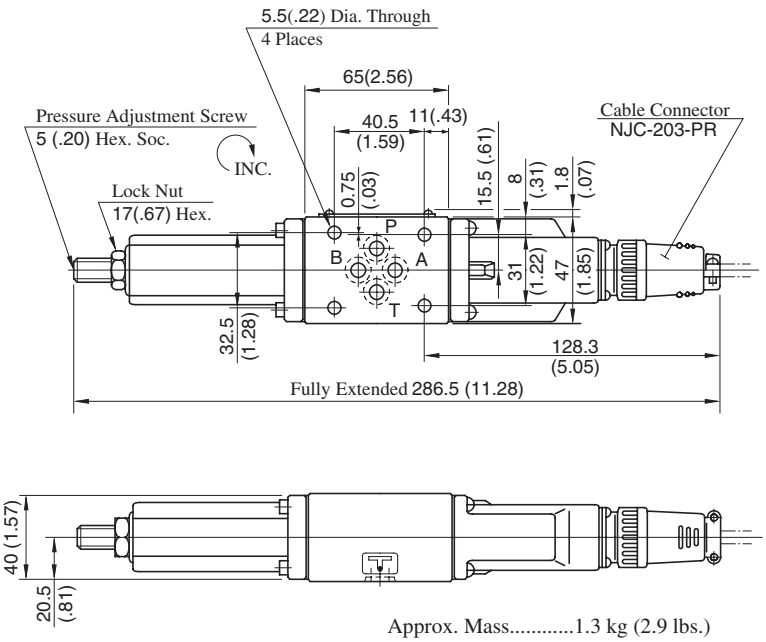


MJA, MJB-01-M



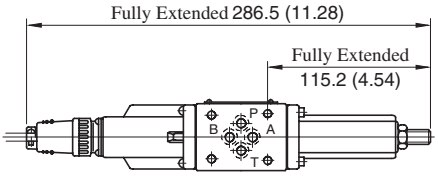
Cable Connector Type

MJP-01-M-∗-10
MJA-01-M-∗-10



Approx. Mass.....1.3 kg (2.9 lbs.)

MJB-01-M-∗-10



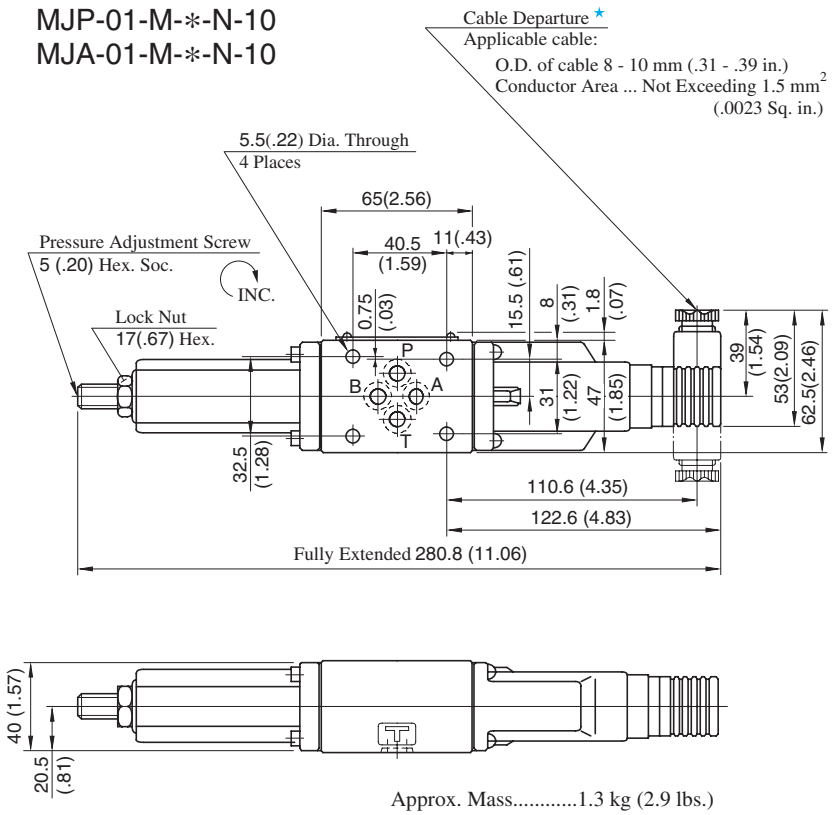
Approx. Mass.....1.3 kg (2.9 lbs.)

- For other dimensions, refer to "MJ$^{P}_{A}$-01" drawing left.

DIMENSIONS IN MILLIMETRES (INCHES)

Plug-in Connector Type

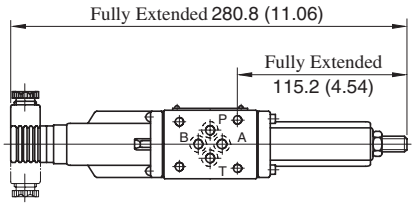
MJP-01-M-∗-N-10
MJA-01-M-∗-N-10



Approx. Mass.....1.3 kg (2.9 lbs.)

★ As shown by the dot-and-dash line, the cable departure can also be faced opposite.

MJB-01-M-∗-N-10

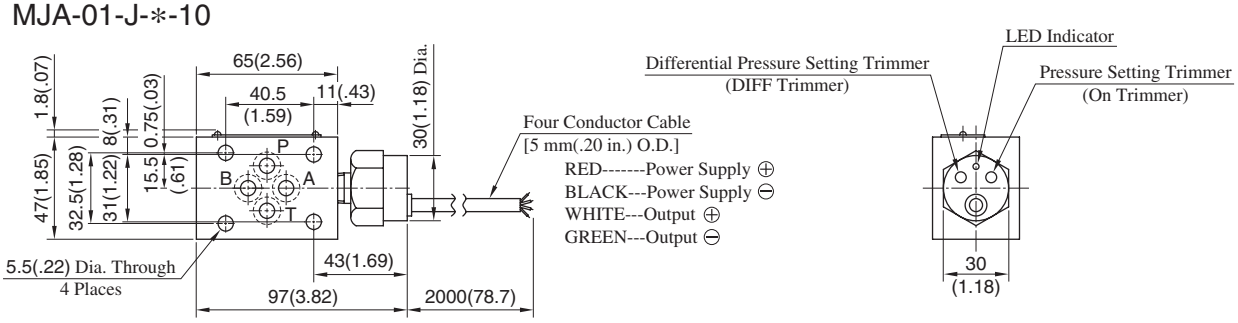


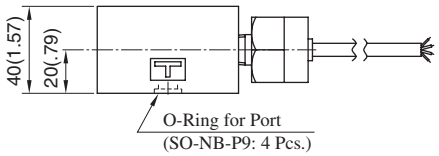
Approx. Mass.....1.3 kg (2.9 lbs.)

- For other dimensions, refer to "MJ$^{P}_{A}$-01" drawing left.

Semiconductor Type Pressure Switch

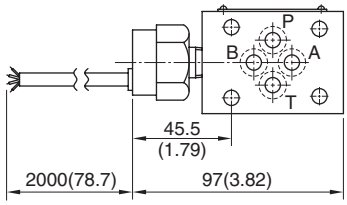
MJP-01-J-∗-10
MJA-01-J-∗-10





Approx. Mass.....1 kg (2.2 lbs.)

MJB-01-J-∗-10



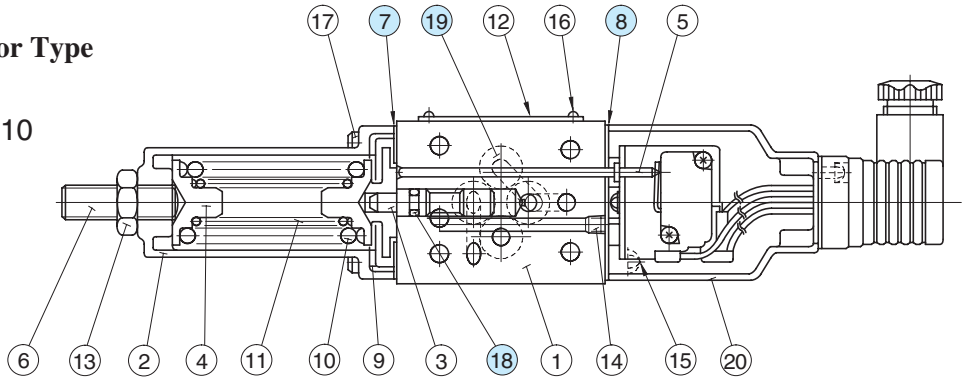
Approx. Mass.....1 kg (2.2 lbs.)

- For other dimensions, refer to "MJ$^{P}_{A}$-01" drawing left.

Spare Parts List

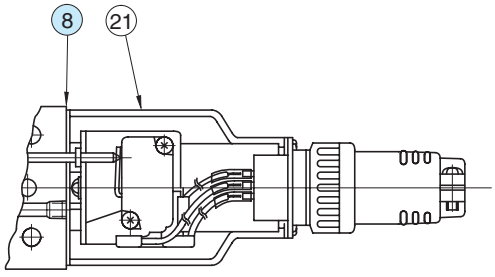
Plug-in Connector Type

MJP
MJA-01-M-∗-N-10
MJB



Cable Connector Type

MJP
MJA-01-M-∗-10
MJB



List of Seals

Item	Name of Parts	Part Numbers	Qty.
7	Packing	3116-VK414239-4	1
8	Packing	3116-VK414240-2	1
18	O-Ring	SO-NA-P5	1
19	O-Ring	SO-NB-P9	4

Note: When ordering seals, please specify the seal kit number from the table below.

List of Seal Kits

Valve Model No.	Seal Kit Numbers
MJP-01	Included in seal kit Kit No.: KS-MJP-01-10
MJA-01	
MJB-01	

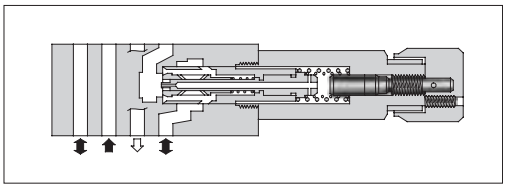
- Since MJ∗-01-J-∗-10 (Semiconductor type pressure switch) does not have any seals inside, only four(4) O-rings for the ports are required. Please refer to the above drawing.

Pressure and Temperature Compensated Flow Control (and Check) Modular Valves

Specifications

Model Numbers	Max. Operating Pressure MPa (PSI)	Max. Metred Flow L/min (U.S.GPM)	Max. Free Flow L/min (U.S.GPM)
MFP-01-10	16 (2320)	35 (9.25)	——
MFA-01-∗-10 MFB-01-∗-10 MFW-01-∗-10			35 (9.25)





Model Number Designation

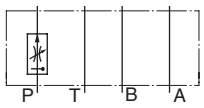
F-	MFA	-01	-X	-10	
Special Seals	Series Number	Valve Size	Direction of Flow	Design Number	Design Standard
F: Special Seals for Phosphate Ester Type Fluids (Omit if not required)	**MFP** : Flow Control Valve for P-Line	**01**	——	**10**	Refer to ★
	MFA : Flow Control and Check Valve for A-Line **MFB** : Flow Control and Check Valve for B-Line **MFW** : Flow Control and Check Valve for A&B-Lines		**X**: Metre-out **Y**: Metre-in	**10**	

★ Design Standards: None ..... Japanese Standard "JIS", European Design Standard and N. American Design Standard

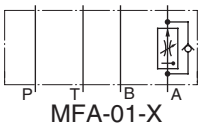
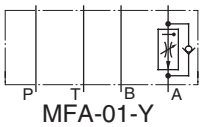
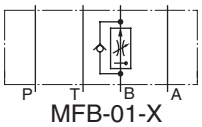
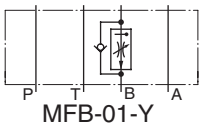
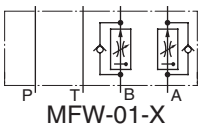
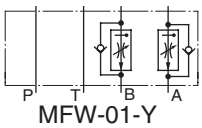
Instructions

- To make flow rate adjustment, loosen locking screw for the dial and turn the flow adjustment dial clockwise or anti-clockwise. For a decrease of flow, turn the dial clockwise. Be sure to re-tighten the locking screw firmly after the adjustment of the flow rate.

Graphic Symbols



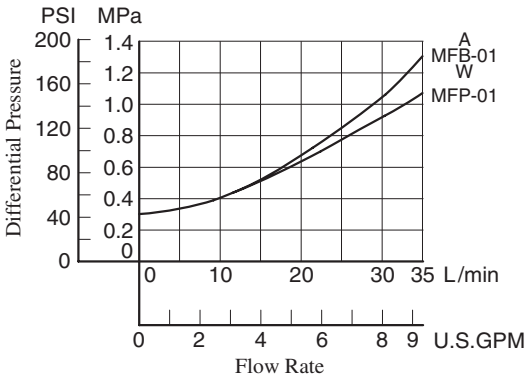
MFP-01

Metre-out	Metre-in
 MFA-01-X	 MFA-01-Y
 MFB-01-X	 MFB-01-Y
 MFW-01-X	 MFW-01-Y

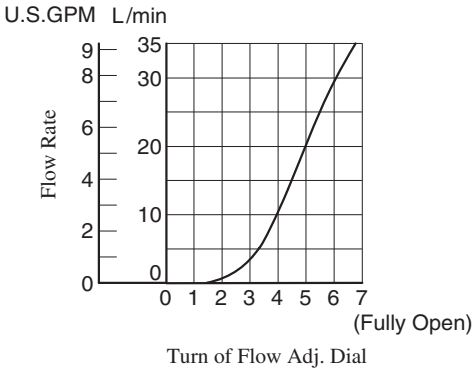
Typical Performance Characteristics

Hydraulic Fluid: Viscosity 35 mm^2/s (164 SSU), Specific Gravity 0.850

Min. Required Pressure Difference

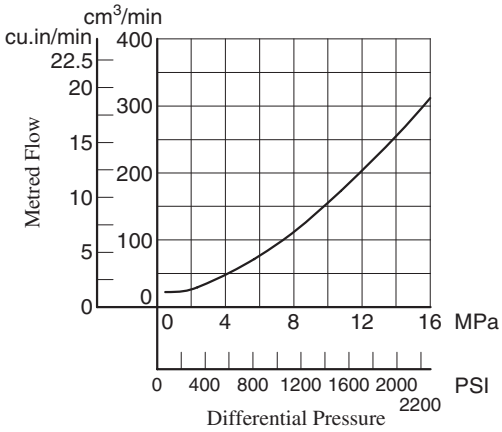


Metred Flows vs. Dial Position

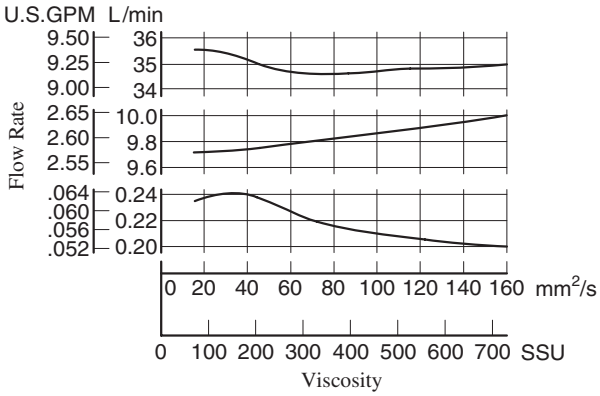


Turn of Flow Adj. Dial

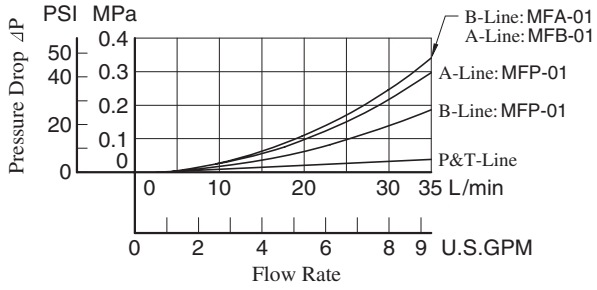
Min. Metred Flow



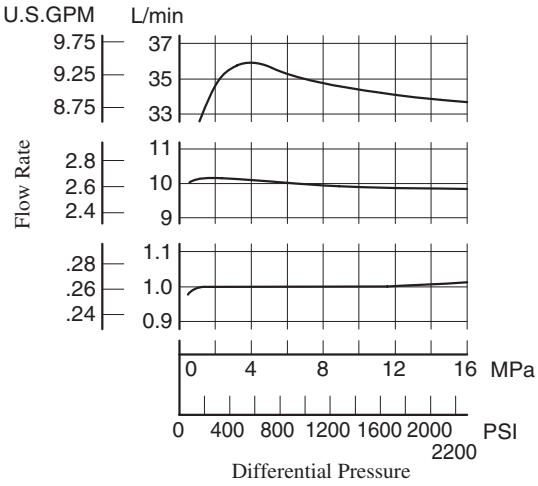
Metred Flow vs. Viscosity



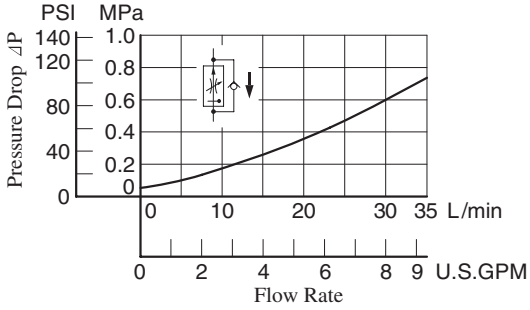
Pressure Drop



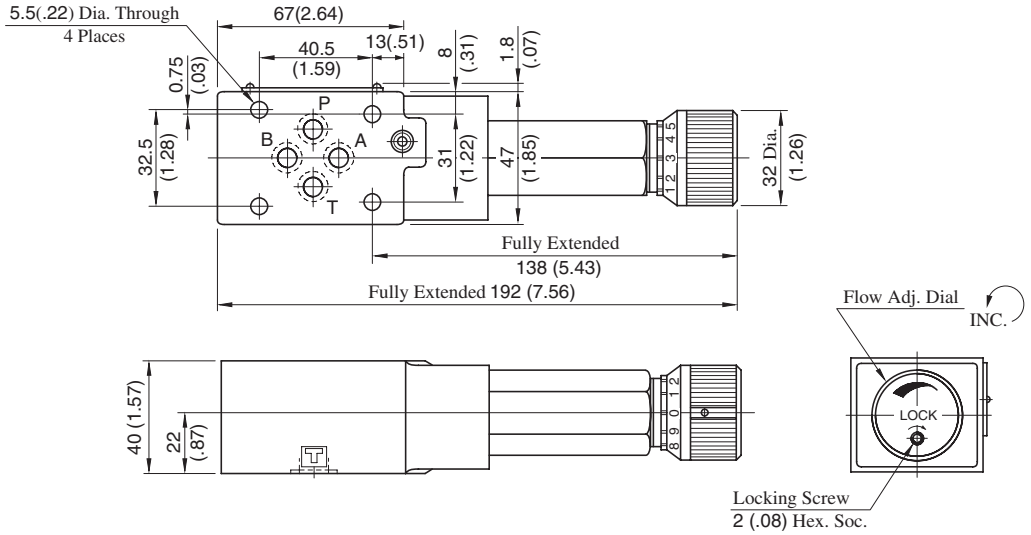
Metred Flow vs. Differential Pres.



Pressure Drop for Free Flow



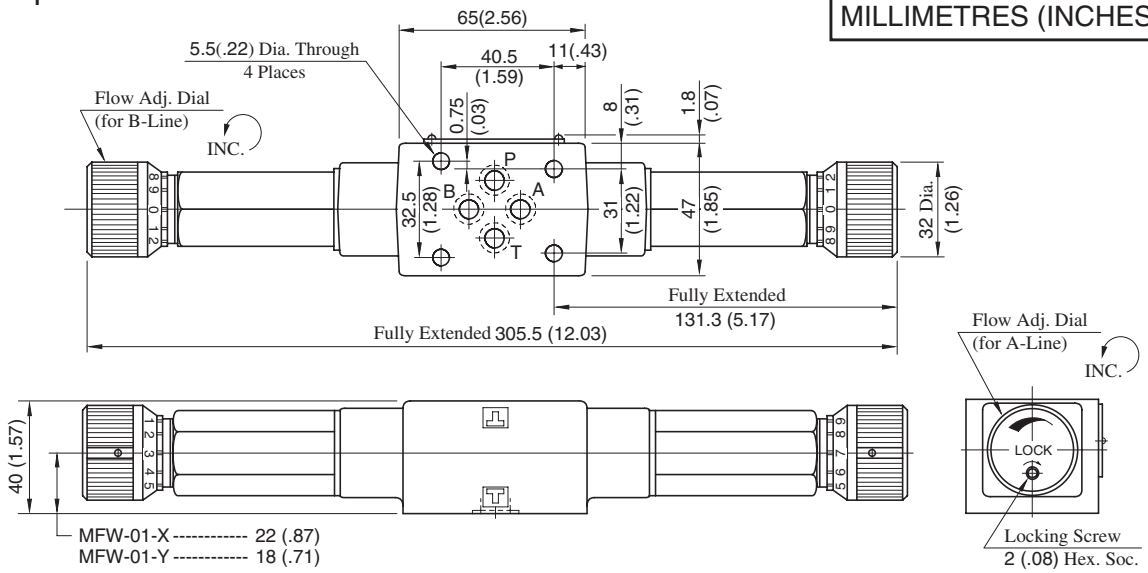
MFP-01-10



Approx. Mass..... 1.7 kg (3.8 lbs.)

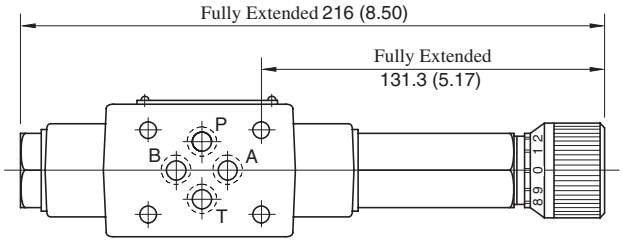
MFW-01-$^{X}_{Y}$-10

DIMENSIONS IN MILLIMETRES (INCHES)



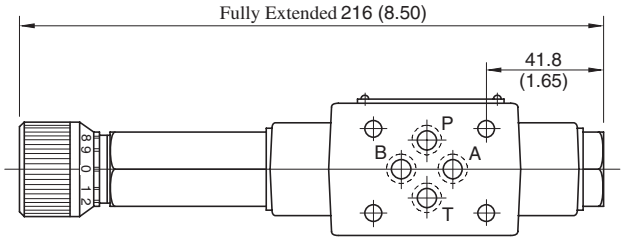
Approx. Mass..... 2.1 kg (4.6 lbs.)

MFA-01-$^{X}_{Y}$-10



Approx. Mass..... 1.6 kg (3.5 lbs.)

MFB-01-$^{X}_{Y}$-10

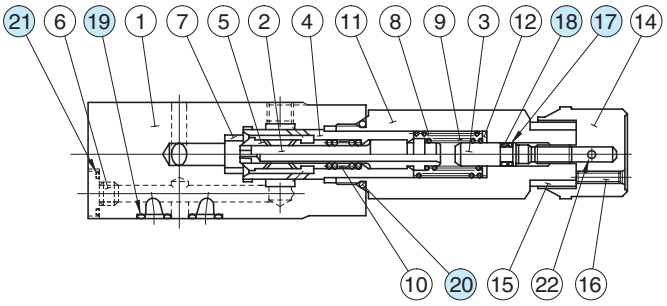


Approx. Mass..... 1.6 kg (3.5 lbs.)

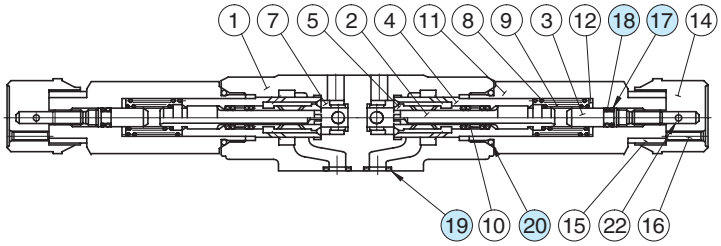
• For other dimensions, refer to "MFW-01" drawing above.

Spare Parts List

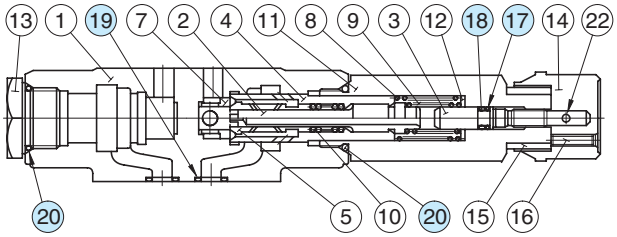
MFP-01-10



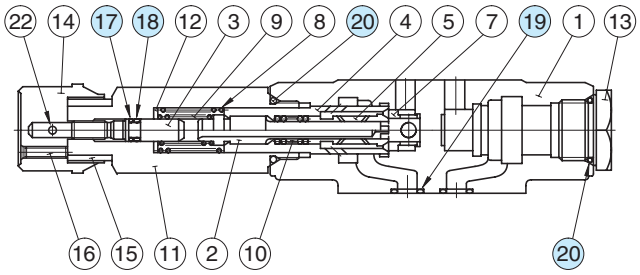
MFW-01-$\frac{X}{Y}$-10



MFA-01-$\frac{X}{Y}$-10



MFB-01-$\frac{X}{Y}$-10



List of Seals

Item	Name of Parts	Part Numbers	Quantity			
			MFP-01	MFA-01	MFB-01	MFW-01
17	Back Up Ring	SO-BB-P6	1	1	1	2
18	O-Ring	SO-NA-P6	1	1	1	2
19	O-Ring	SO-NB-P9	4	4	4	4
20	O-Ring	SO-NB-P18	1	2	2	2
21	O-Ring	SO-NB-P10	1	—	—	—

Note: When ordering seals, please specify the seal kit number from the table right.

List of Seal Kits

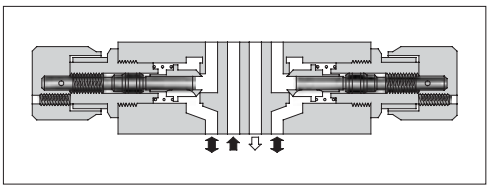
Valve Model Numbers	Seal Kit Numbers
MFP-01	KS-MFP-01-10
MFA-01	KS-MFA-01-10
MFB-01	
MFW-01	KS-MFW-01-10

Temperature Compensated Throttle and Check Modular Valves

Specifications

Model Numbers	Max. Operating Pressure MPa (PSI)	Max. Differential Pressure MPa (PSI)	Max. Metred Flow L/min (U.S.GPM)	Min. Metred Flow L/min (U.S.GPM)	Max. Free Flow L/min (U.S.GPM)
MSTA-01-X-10 MSTB-01-X-10 MSTW-01-X-10	31.5 (4570)	14 (2030)	35 (9.25)	0.5 (.13)	35 (9.25)





Model Number Designation

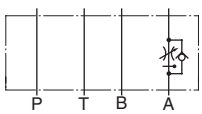
F-	MSTA	-01	-X	-10	✻
Special Seals	Series Number	Valve Size	Direction of Flow	Design Number	Design Standard
F: Special Seals for Phosphate Ester Type Fluids (Omit if not required)	**MSTA** : Temperature Compensated Throttle and Check Valve for A-Line **MSTB** : Temperature Compensated Throttle and Check Valve for B-Line **MSTW**: Temperature Compensated Throttle and Check Valve for A&B-Lines	**01**	**X**: Metre-out	**10**	Refer to ★

★ Design Standards: None ..... Japanese Standard "JIS", European Design Standard and N. American Design Standard

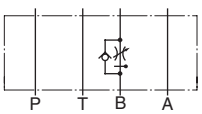
Instructions

- To make flow rate adjustment, loosen locking screw for the dial and turn the flow adjustment dial clockwise or anti-clockwise. For a decrease of flow, turn the dial clockwise. Be sure to re-tighten the locking screw firmly after the adjustment of the flow rate.

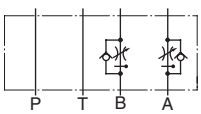
Graphic Symbols



MSTA-01-X



MSTB-01-X

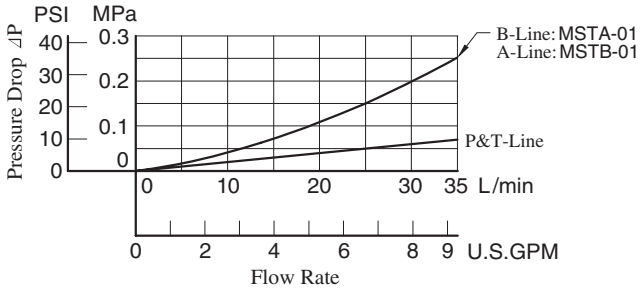


MSTW-01-X

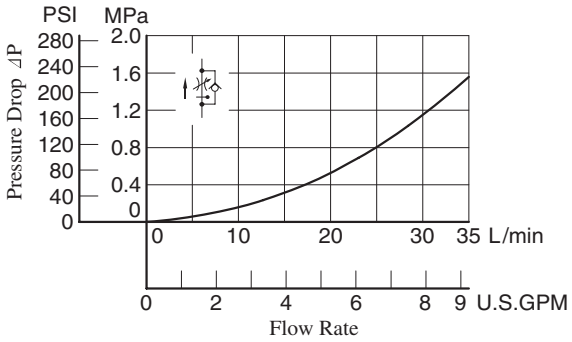
Typical Performance Characteristics

Hydraulic Fluid: Viscosity 35 mm^2/s (164 SSU), Specific Gravity 0.850

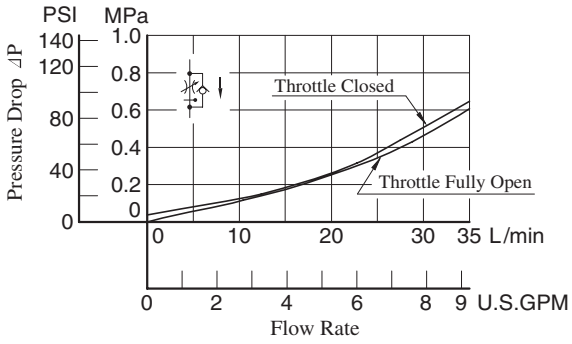
Pressure Drop



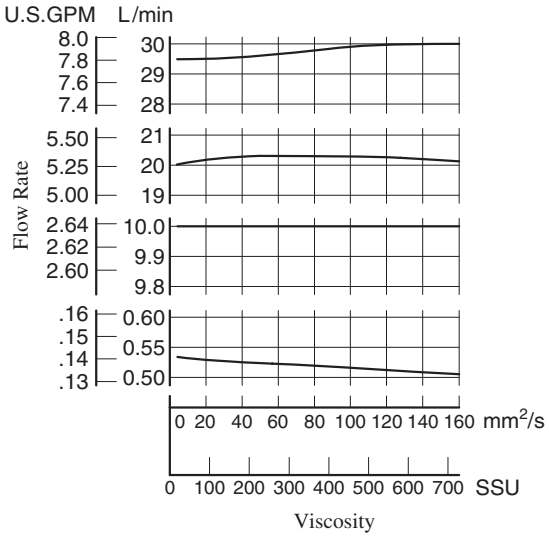
Pressure Drop at Throttle Fully Open



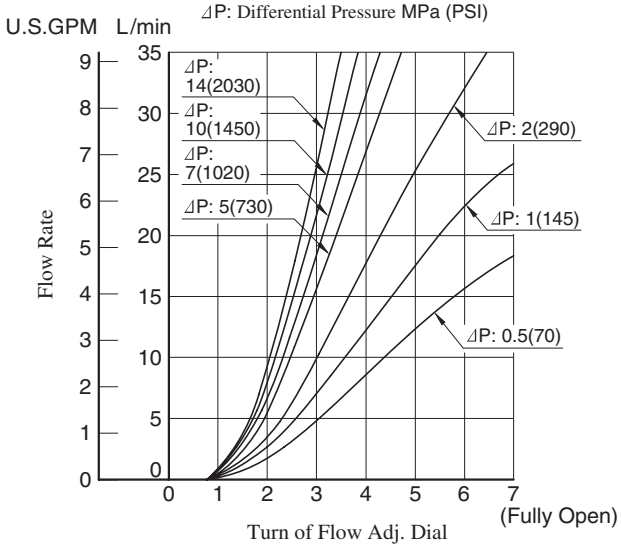
Pressure Drop for Free Flow



Metred Flow vs. Viscosity

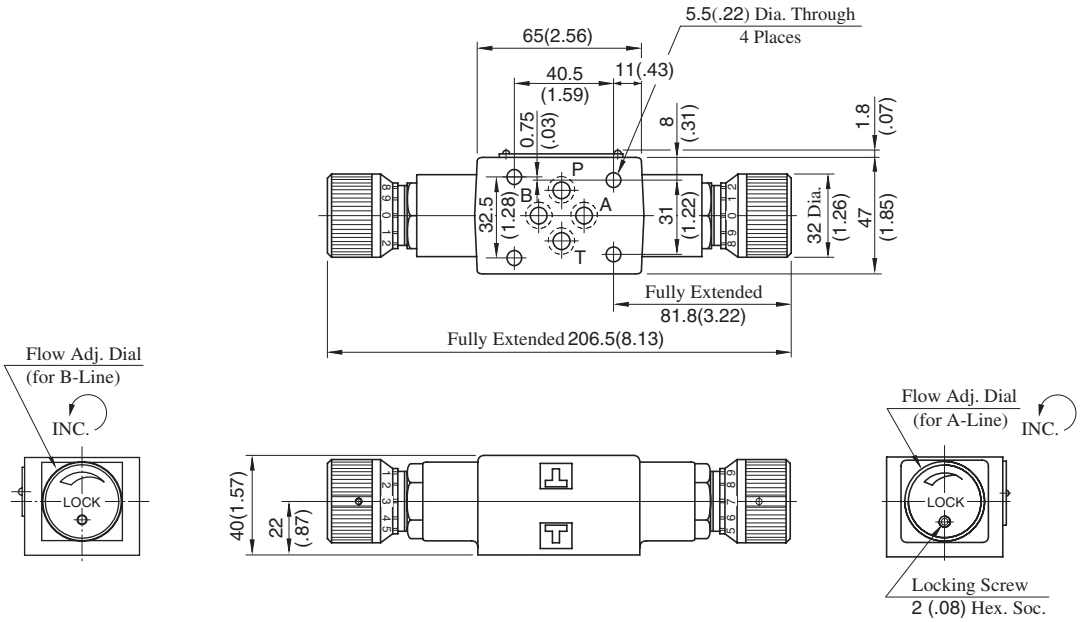


Metred Flow vs. Dial Position



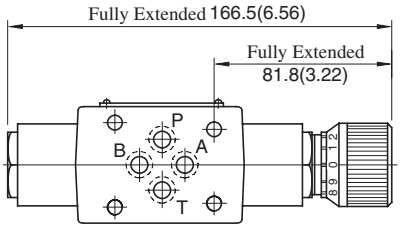
MSTW-01-X-10

DIMENSIONS IN MILLIMETRES (INCHES)



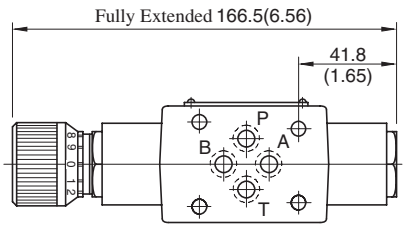
Approx. Mass..... 1.5 kg (3.3 lbs.)

MSTA-01-X-10



Approx. Mass..... 1.3 kg (2.9 lbs.)

MSTB-01-X-10

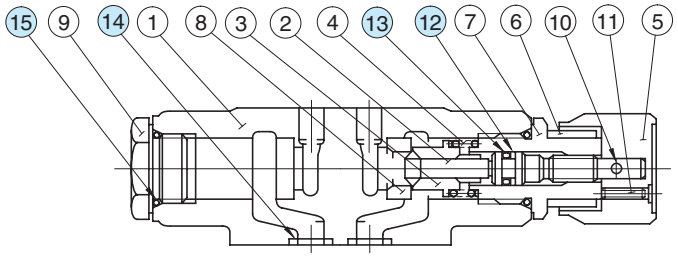


Approx. Mass..... 1.3 kg (2.9 lbs.)

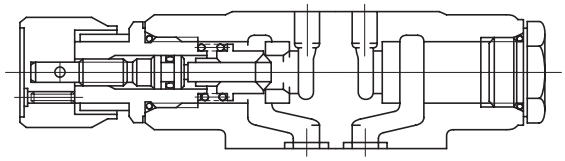
• For other dimensions, refer to "MSTW-01" drawing above.

Spare Parts List

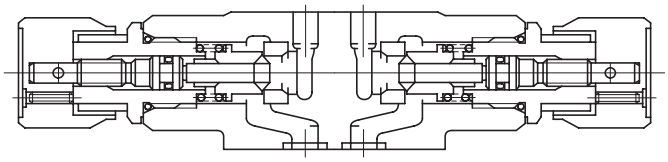
MSTA-01-X-10



MSTB-01-X-10



MSTW-01-X-10



List of Seals

Item	Name of Parts	Part Numbers	Quantity		
			MSTA	MSTB	MSTW
12	Back Up Ring	SO-BB-P6	1	1	2
13	O-Ring	SO-NA-P6	1	1	2
14	O-Ring	SO-NB-P9	4	4	4
15	O-Ring	SO-NB-P18	2	2	2

Note: When ordering seals, please specify the seal kit number from the table right.

List of Seal Kits

Valve Model Numbers	Seal Kit Numbers
MSTA-01	KS-MFA-01-10
MSTB-01	
MSTW-01	KS-MFW-01-10

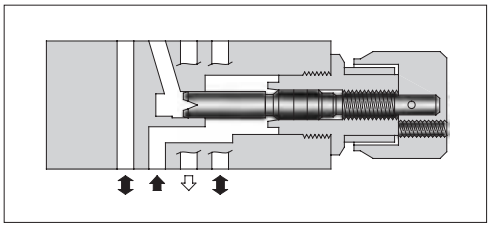
Throttle Modular Valves

Specifications

Model Number	Max. Operating Pressure MPa (PSI)	Max. Flow L/min (U.S.GPM)
MSP-01-50	31.5 (4570)	60 (15.9) ★

★ At the low differential pressure, maximum flow is limited. See "Pressure Drop at Throttle Fully Open".



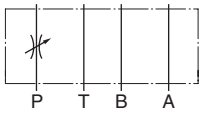


Model Number Designation

F-	MSP	-01	-50	✻
Special Seals	Series Number	Valve Size	Design Number	Design Standard
F: Special Seals for Phosphate Ester Type Fluids (Omit if not required)	**MSP** : Throttle Valve for P-Line	**01**	**50**	Refer to ★

★ Design Standards: None ..... Japanese Standard "JIS", European Design Standard and N. American Design Standard

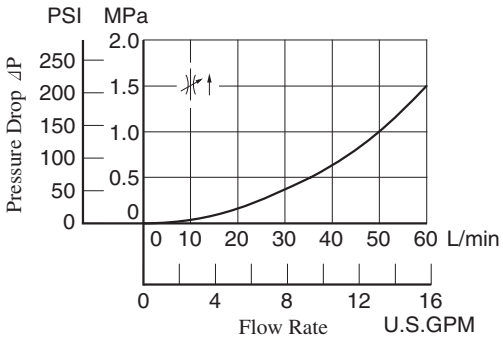
Graphic Symbol



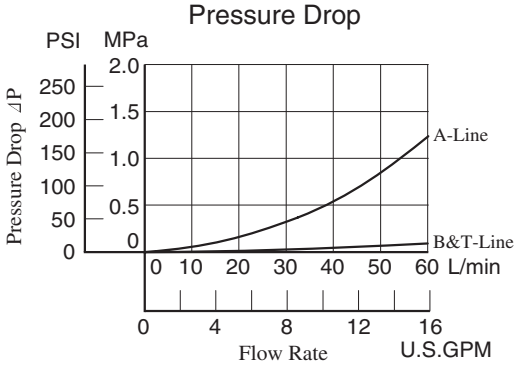
Typical Performance Characteristics

Hydraulic Fluid: Viscosity 35 mm^2/s (164 SSU), Specific Gravity 0.850

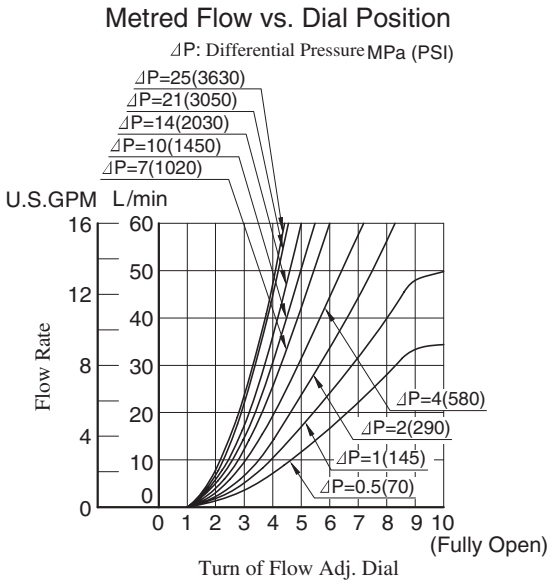
Pressure Drop at Throttle Fully Open



Pressure Drop



Metred Flow vs. Dial Position

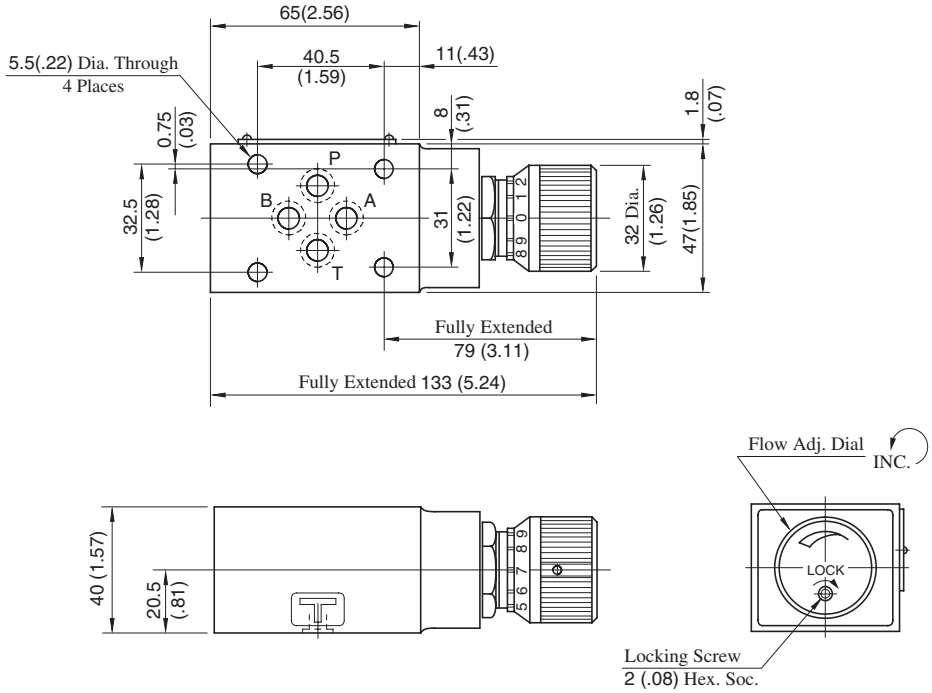


Instructions

- To make flow rate adjustment, loosen locking screw for the dial and turn the flow adjustment dial clockwise or anti-clockwise. For a decrease of flow, turn the dial clockwise. Be sure to re-tighten the locking screw firmly after the adjustment of the flow rate.

MSP-01-50

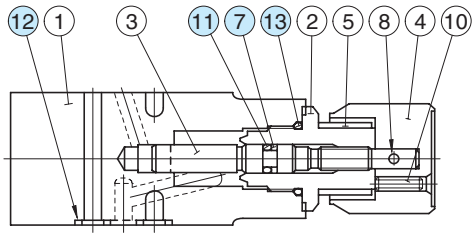
DIMENSIONS IN MILLIMETRES (INCHES)



Approx. Mass..... 1.2 kg (2.6 lbs.)

Spare Parts List

MSP-01-50



List of Seals

Item	Name of Parts	Part Numbers	Qty.	Remarks
7	Back Up Ring	SO-BB-P6	1	Included in Seal Kit Kit No.: KS-MSP-01-50
11	O-Ring	SO-NA-P6	1	
12	O-Ring	SO-NB-P9	4	
13	O-Ring	SO-NB-P18	1	

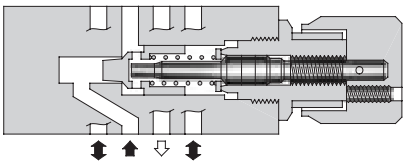
Check and Throttle Modular Valves

Specifications

Model Number	Max. Operating Pressure MPa (PSI)	Max. Flow L/min (U.S.GPM)
MSCP-01-30	31.5 (4570)	35 (9.25)★

★ At the low differential pressure, maximum flow is limited. See "Pressure Drop at Throttle Fully Open".



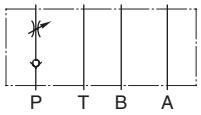


Model Number Designation

F-	MSCP	-01	-30	✻
Special Seals	Series Number	Valve Size	Design Number	Design Standard
F: Special Seals for Phosphate Ester Type Fluids (Omit if not required)	**MSCP** : Check and Throttle Valve for P-Line	**01**	**30**	Refer to ★

★ Design Standards: None ..... Japanese Standard "JIS", European Design Standard and N. American Design Standard

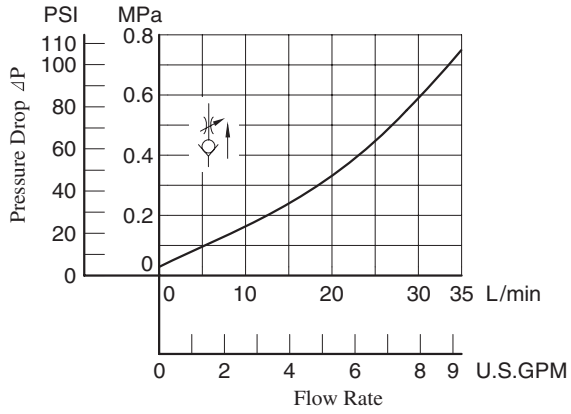
Graphic Symbol



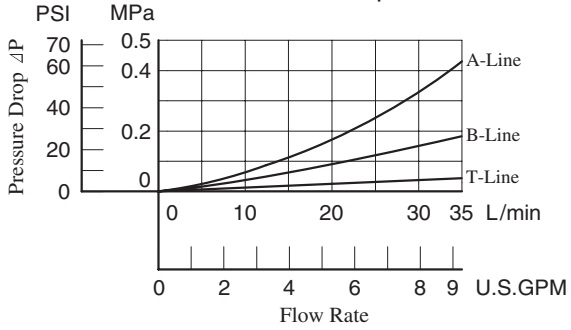
Typical Performance Characteristics

Hydraulic Fluid: Viscosity 35 mm^2/s (164 SSU), Specific Gravity 0.850

Pressure Drop at Throttle Fully Open

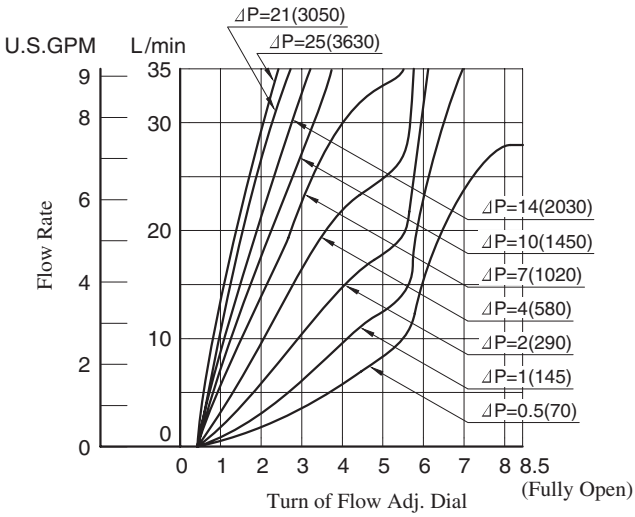


Pressure Drop



Metred Flow vs. Dial Position

⊿P: Differential Pressure MPa (PSI)

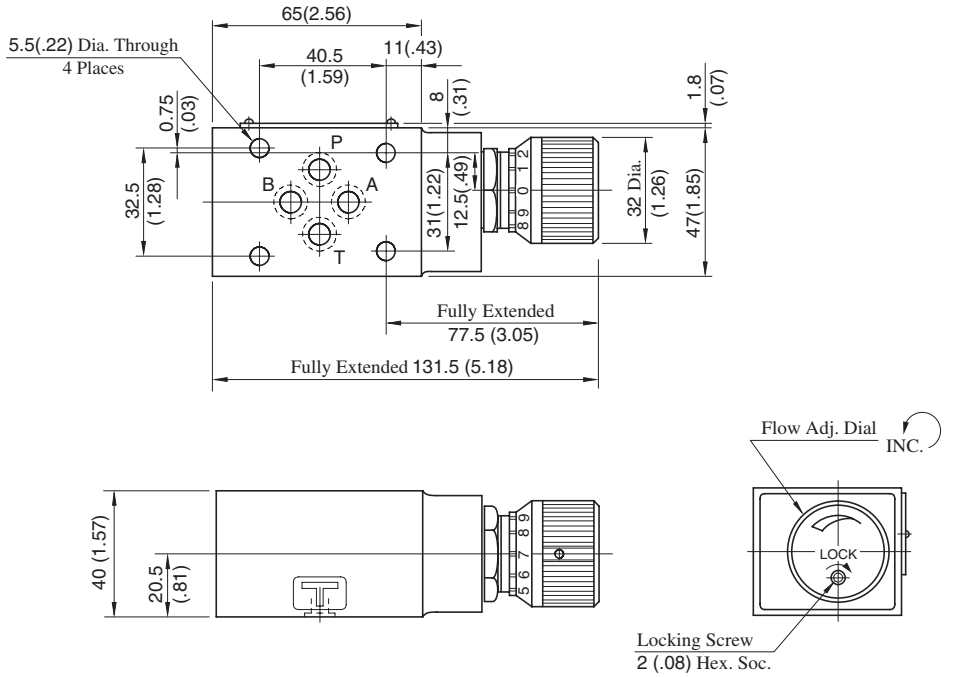


Instructions

- To make flow rate adjustment, loosen locking screw for the dial and turn the flow adjustment dial clockwise or anti-clockwise. For a decrease of flow, turn the dial clockwise. Be sure to re-tighten the locking screw firmly after the adjustment of the flow rate.

MSCP-01-30

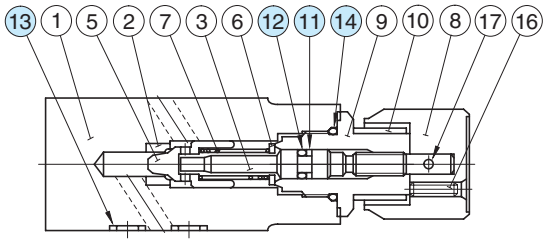
DIMENSIONS IN MILLIMETRES (INCHES)



Approx. Mass..... 1.2 kg (2.6 lbs.)

Spare Parts List

MSCP-01-30



List of Seals

Item	Name of Parts	Part Numbers	Qty.	Remarks
11	Back Up Ring	SO-BB-P6	1	Included in Seal Kit Kit No.: KS-MSP-01-30
12	O-Ring	SO-NA-P6	1	
13	O-Ring	SO-NB-P9	4	
14	O-Ring	SO-NB-P18	1	

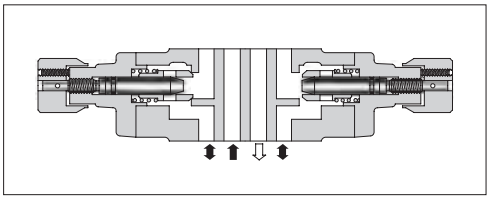
Throttle and Check Modular Valves

Specifications

Model Numbers	Max. Operating Pressure MPa (PSI)	Max. Flow L/min (U.S.GPM)
MSA-01-∗∗-50 MSB-01-∗∗-50 MSW-01-∗∗-50	31.5 (4570)	60 (15.9) ★

★ At the low differential pressure, maximum flow is limited. See "Pressure Drop at Throttle Fully Open" of the next page.





Model Number Designation

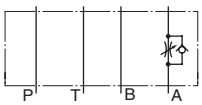
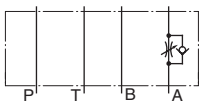
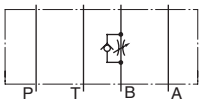
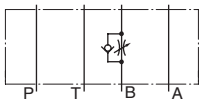
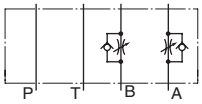
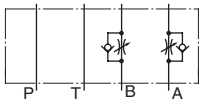
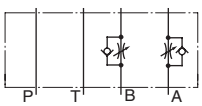
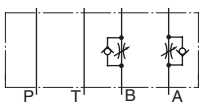
F-	MSW	-01	-X	Y	-50	∗
Special Seals	Series Number	Valve Size	Direction of Flow ("A" Line)	Direction of Flow ("B" Line)	Design Number	Design Standard
F: Special Seals for Phosphate Ester Type Fluids (Omit if not required)	**MSA** : Throttle and Check Valve for A-Line	**01**	**X**: Metre-out **Y**: Metre-in	—	**50**	Refer to ★
	MSB : Throttle and Check Valve for B-Line		—	**X**: Metre-out **Y**: Metre-in		
	MSW : Throttle and Check Valve for A&B-Lines		**X**: Metre-out **Y**: Metre-in			
			X: Metre-out	**Y**: Metre-in		
			Y: Metre-in	**X**: Metre-out		

★ Design Standards: None ..... Japanese Standard "JIS", European Design Standard and N. American Design Standard

Instructions

- To make flow rate adjustment, loosen locking screw for the dial and turn the flow adjustment dial clockwise or anti-clockwise. For a decrease of flow, turn the dial clockwise. Be sure to re-tighten the locking screw firmly after the adjustment of the flow rate.

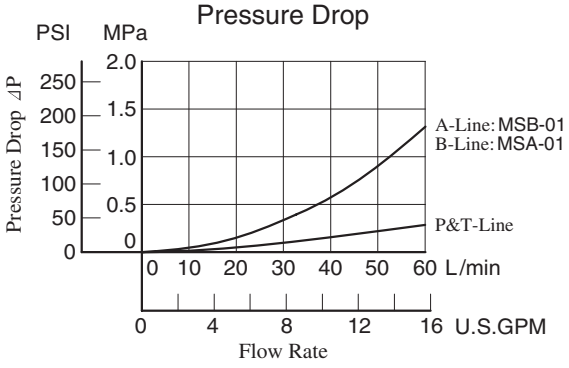
Graphic Symbols

Metre-out	Metre-in
 MSA-01-X	 MSA-01-Y
 MSB-01-X	 MSB-01-Y
 MSW-01-X	 MSW-01-Y
Metre-out · Metre-in	**Metre-in · Metre-out**
 MSW-01-XY	 MSW-01-YX

Typical Performance Characteristics

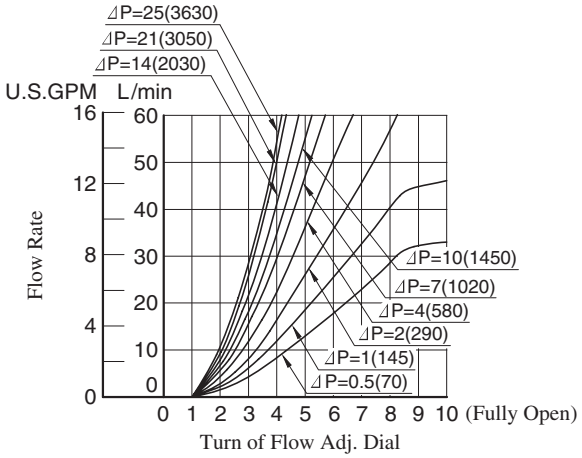
Hydraulic Fluid: Viscosity 35 mm^2/s (164 SSU), Specific Gravity 0.850

Pressure Drop

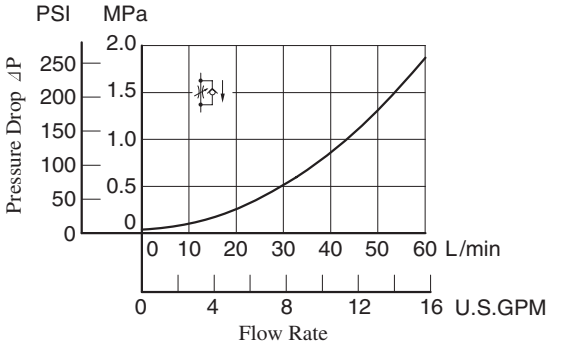


Metred Flow vs. Dial Position

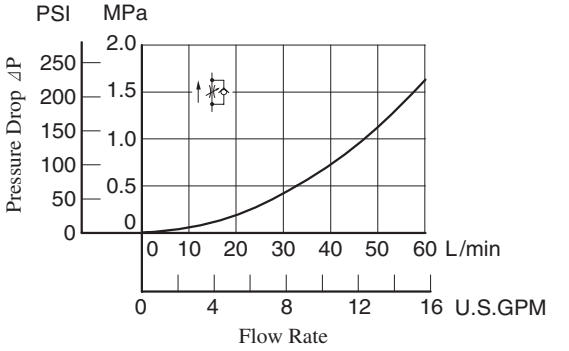
⊿P: Differential Pressure MPa (PSI)



Pressure Drop for Free Flow

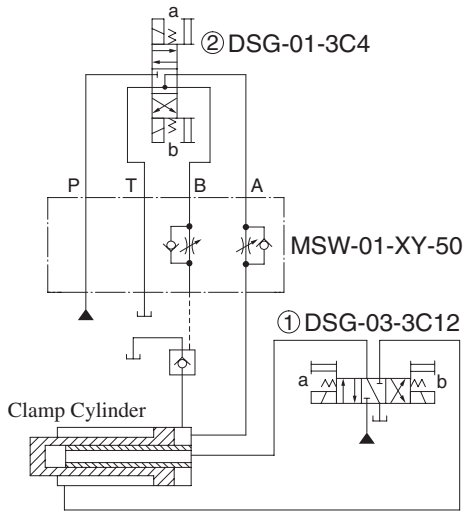


Pressure Drop at Throttle Fully Open



Application

Circuit of Clamp Cylinder for Injection Molding Machine

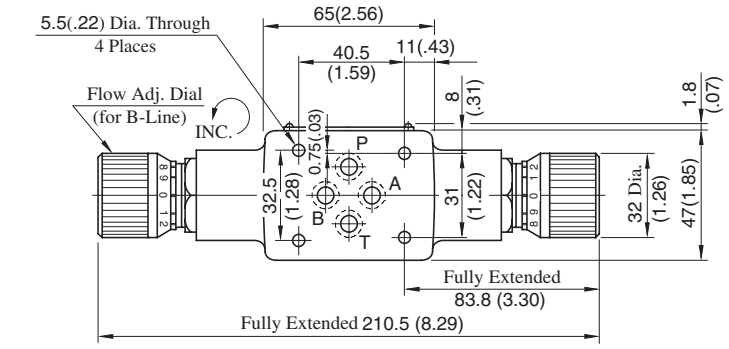


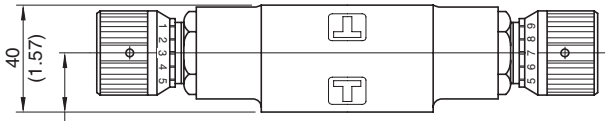
Operation Sequence

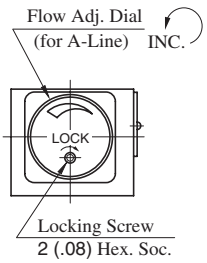
Clamp Cylinder	Advance	End Point Pressurisation	Decompression	Retreat
Solenoid Operated Directional Valve ①	Sol.a ON →		Centre Position	Sol.b ON
Solenoid Operated Directional Valve ②	Sol.b ON	Sol.a ON	Sol.b ON →	

MSW-01-$\frac{X}{Y}$-50

DIMENSIONS IN MILLIMETRES (INCHES)

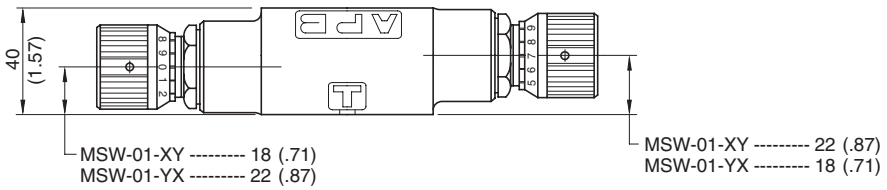






Approx. Mass..... 1.5 kg (3.3 lbs.)

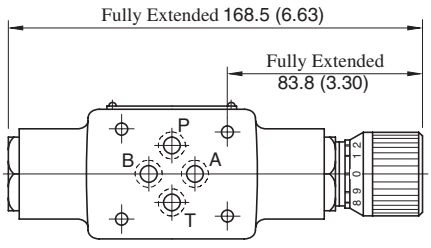
MSW-01-$\frac{XY}{YX}$-50



Approx. Mass..... 1.5 kg (3.3 lbs.)

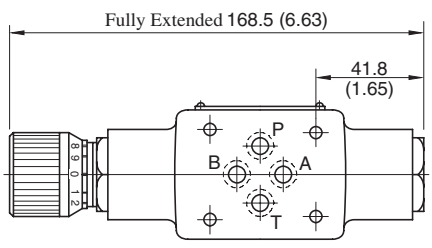
- For other dimensions, refer to "MSW-01-$\frac{X}{Y}$" drawing above.

MSA-01-$\frac{X}{Y}$-50



Approx. Mass..... 1.3 kg (2.9 lbs.)

MSB-01-$\frac{X}{Y}$-50

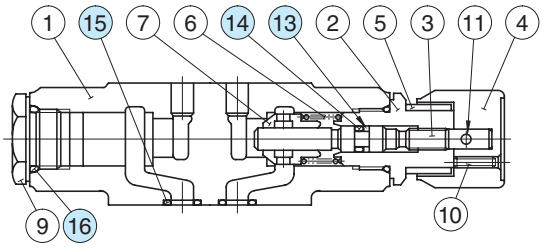


Approx. Mass..... 1.3 kg (2.9 lbs.)

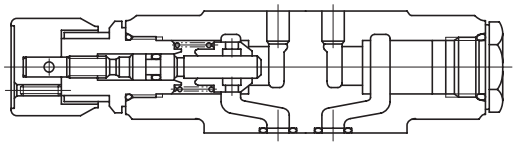
- For other dimensions, refer to "MSW-01" drawing above.

Spare Parts List

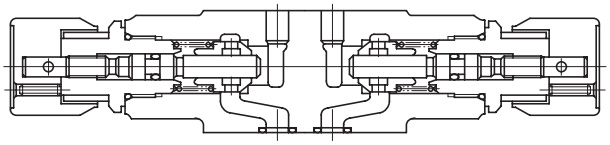
MSA-01-$\frac{X}{Y}$-50



MSB-01-$\frac{X}{Y}$-50



MSW-01-∗∗-50



List of Seals

Item	Name of Parts	Part Numbers	Quantity	
			MSA,MSB	MSW
13	Back Up Ring	SO-BB-P6	1	2
14	O-Ring	SO-NA-P6	1	2
15	O-Ring	SO-NB-P9	4	4
16	O-Ring	SO-NB-P18	2	2

Note: When ordering seals, please specify the seal kit number from the table right.

List of Seal Kits

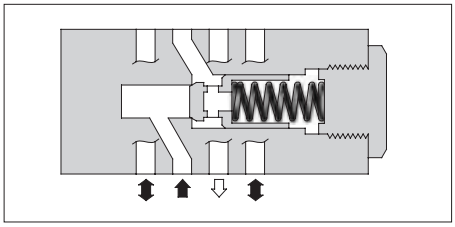
Valve Model Numbers	Seal Kit Numbers
MSA-01	KS-MSA-01-30
MSB-01	
MSW-01	KS-MSW-01-30

Check Modular Valves

Specifications

Model Numbers	Max. Operating Pressure MPa (PSI)	Max. Flow L/min (U.S.GPM)
MCP-01-∗-30 MCT-01-∗-30	31.5 (4570)	35 (9.25)



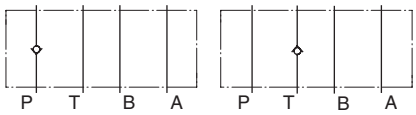


Model Number Designation

F-	MCP	-01	-0	-30	∗
Special Seals	Series Number	Valve Size	Cracking Pressure MPa (PSI)	Design Number	Design Standard
F: Special Seals for Phosphate Ester Type Fluids (Omit if not required)	**MCP** : Check Valve for P-Line **MCT** : Check Valve for T-Line	**01**	**0** : 0.035 (5) **2** : 0.2 (29) **4** : 0.4 (58)	**30**	Refer to ★

★ Design Standards: None ..... Japanese Standard "JIS", European Design Standard and N. American Design Standard

Graphic Symbols

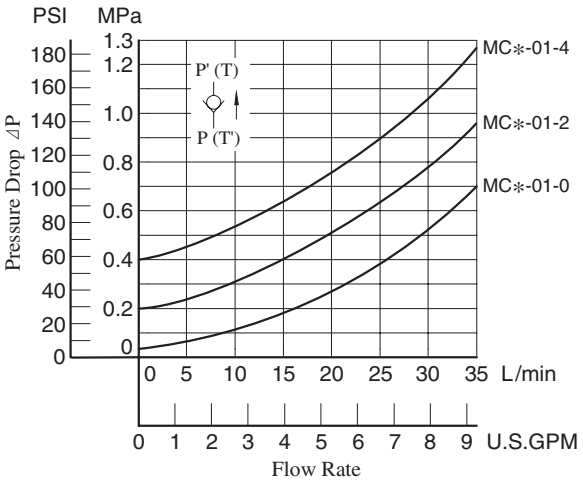


MCP-01 MCT-01

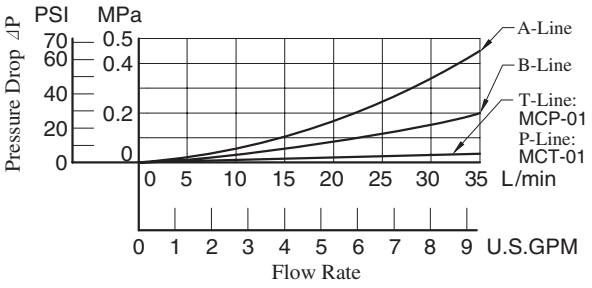
Typical Performance Characteristics

Hydraulic Fluid: Viscosity 35 mm²/s (164 SSU), Specific Gravity 0.850

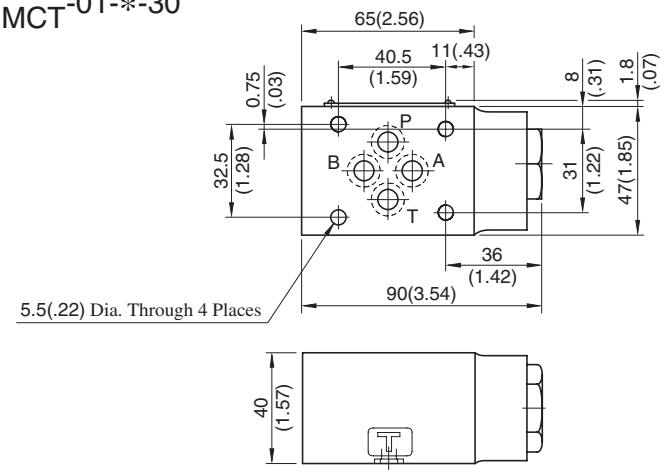
Pressure Drop for Free Flow



Pressure Drop



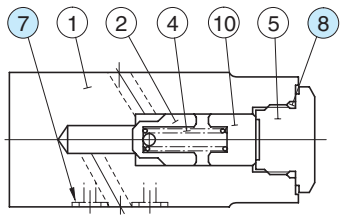
MCP MCT-01-∗-30



DIMENSIONS IN MILLIMETRES (INCHES)

Approx. Mass..... 1.1 kg (2.4 lbs.)

MCP MCT-01-∗-30



List of Seals

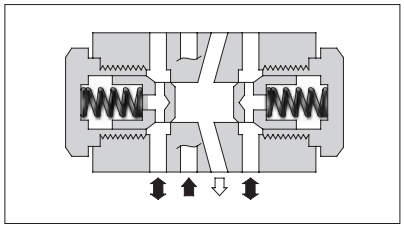
Item	Name of Parts	Part Numbers	Qty.	Remarks
7	O-Ring	SO-NB-P9	4	Included in Seal Kit Kit No.: KS-MCP-01-30
8	O-Ring	SO-NB-P18	1	

Anti-Cavitation Modular Valves

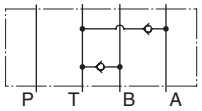
Specifications

Model Number	Max. Operating Pressure MPa (PSI)	Max. Flow L/min (U.S.GPM)
MAC-01-30	31.5 (4570)	35 (9.25)





Graphic Symbol



Model Number Designation

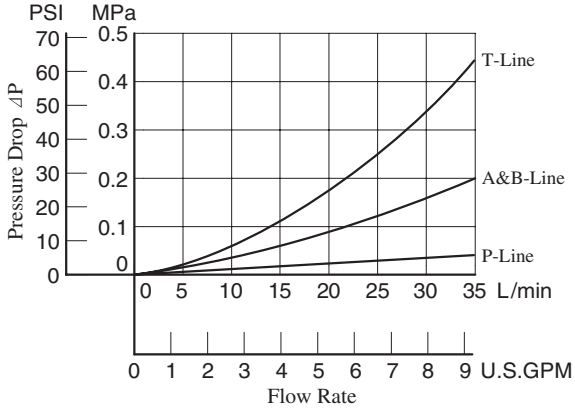
F-	MAC	-01	-30	*
Special Seals	Series Number	Valve Size	Design Number	Design Standard
F: Special Seals for Phosphate Ester Type Fluids (Omit if not required)	**MAC**: Anti-Cavitation Valve	**01**	**30**	Refer to ★

★ Design Standards: None ..... Japanese Standard "JIS", European Design Standard and N. American Design Standard

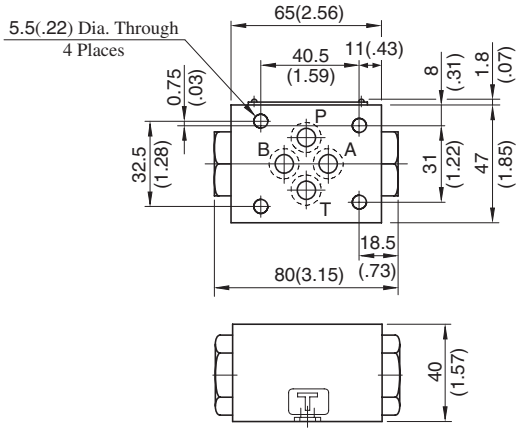
Presure Drop

Hydraulic Fluid: Viscosity 35 mm^2/s (164 SSU), Specific Gravity 0.850

Pressure Drop



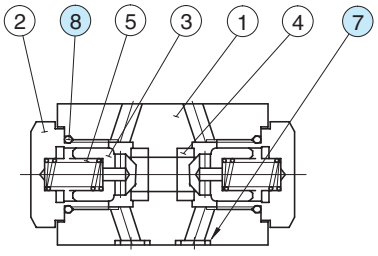
MAC-01-30



DIMENSIONS IN MILLIMETRES (INCHES)

Approx. Mass.....0.8 kg (1.8 lbs.)

MAC-01-30



List of Seals

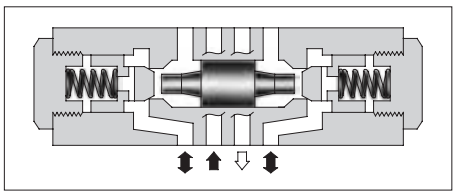
Item	Name of Parts	Part Numbers	Qty.	Remarks
7	O-Ring	SO-NB-P9	4	Included in Seal Kit Kit No.: KS-MAC-01-30
8	O-Ring	SO-NB-P18	2	

Pilot Operated Check Modular Valves

Specifications

Model Numbers		Max. Operating Pressure MPa (PSI)	Max. Flow L/min (U.S.GPM)
Standard	MP∗-01-∗-40	31.5 (4570)	35 (9.25)
Low Pilot Pressure Control Type	MP∗-01-∗-4001		



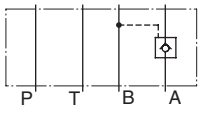


Model Number Designation

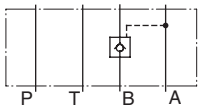
F-	MPA	-01	-2	-40	∗
Special Seals	Series Number	Valve Size	Cracking Pressure MPa (PSI)	Design Number	Design Standard
F: Special Seals for Phosphate Ester Type Fluids (Omit if not required)	**MPA** : Pilot Operated Check Valve for A-Line **MPB** : Pilot Operated Check Valve for B-Line **MPW** : Pilot Operated Check Valve for A&B-Lines	**01**	**2** : 0.2 (29) **4** : 0.4 (58)	**40** (Standard) **4001** (Low Pilot Pressure Control Type)	Refer to ★

★ Design Standards: None ..... Japanese Standard "JIS", European Design Standard and N. American Design Standard

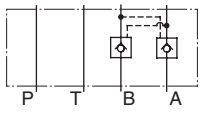
Graphic Symbols



MPA-01



MPB-01

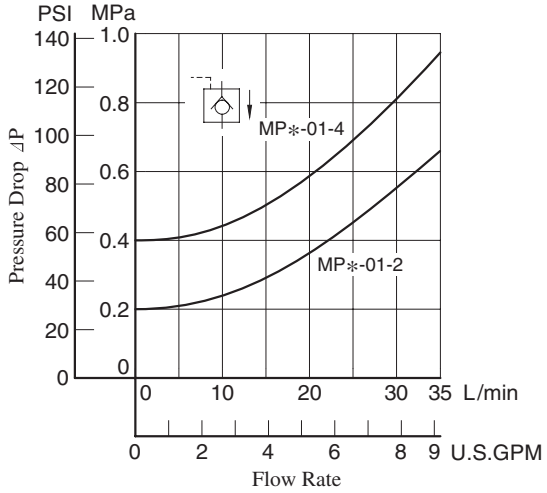


MPW-01

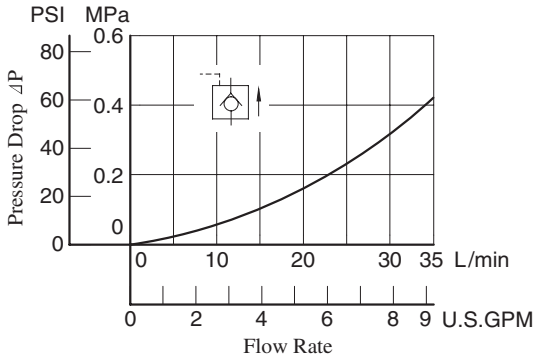
Typical Performance Characteristics

Hydraulic Fluid: Viscosity 35 mm^2/s (164 SSU), Specific Gravity 0.850

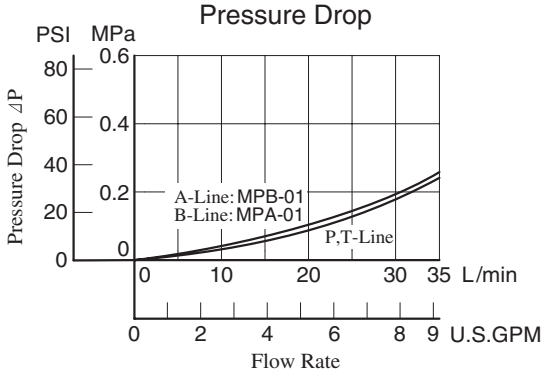
Pressure Drop for Free Flow



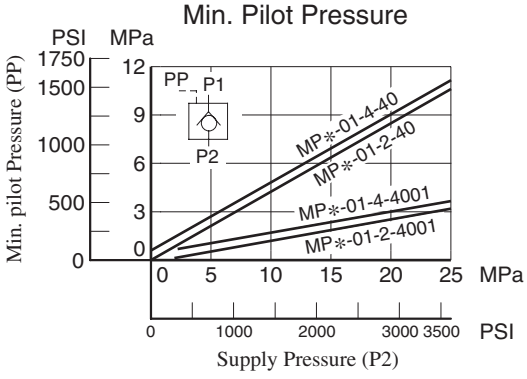
Pressure Drop for Reversed Controlled Flow



Pressure Drop

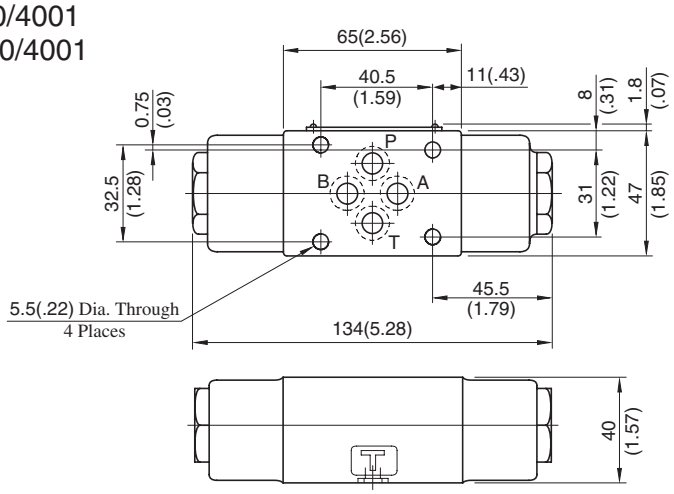


Min. Pilot Pressure



MPA-01-∗-40/4001
MPB-01-∗-40/4001
MPW-01-∗-40/4001

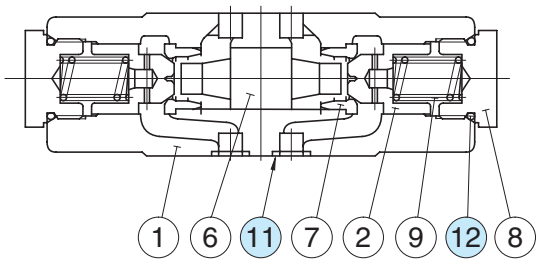
DIMENSIONS IN MILLIMETRES (INCHES)

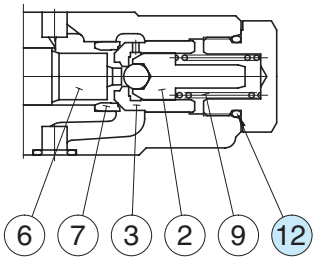


Approx. Mass..... 1.2 kg (2.6 lbs.)

Spare Parts List

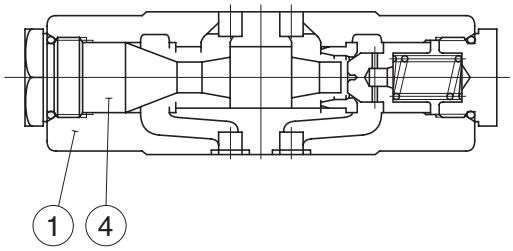
MPW-01-∗-40



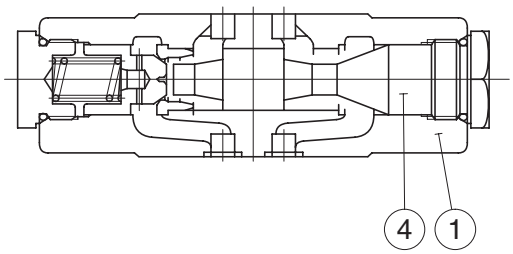


Low Pilot Pressure Control Type
(MPW-01-∗-4001)

MPA-01-∗-40



MPB-01-∗-40



List of Seals

Item	Name of Parts	Part Numbers	Qty.	Remarks
11	O-Ring	SO-NB-P9	4	Included in Seal Kit Kit No.: KS-MAC-01-30
12	O-Ring	SO-NB-P18	2	

End Plates

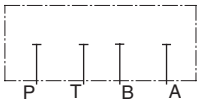
Blocking plates are used for auxiliary mounting surface or for closing unnecessary circuits.
Bypass plates are used for unidirectional circuits that require no solenoid operated directional valves.



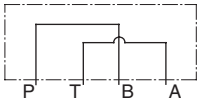
Specifications

Model Numbers	Max. Operating Pressure MPa (PSI)	Max. Flow L/min (U.S.GPM)
MDC-01-∗-30	31.5 (4570)	35 (9.25)

Graphic Symbols



MDC-01-A



MDC-01-B

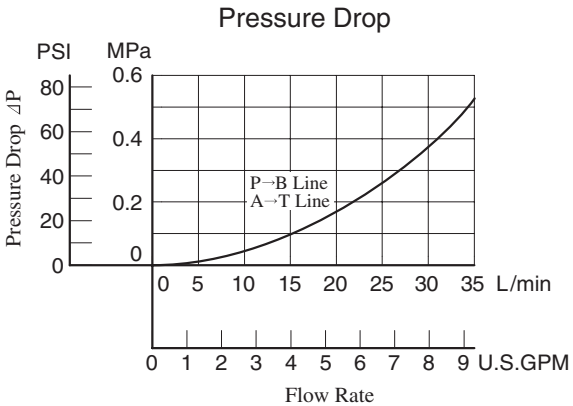
Model Number Designation

F-	MDC	-01	-A	-30	∗
Special Seals	Series Number	Plate Size	Type of Plate	Design Number	Design Standard
F: Special Seals for Phosphate Ester Type Fluids (Omit if not required)	**MDC**: End Plate	**01**	**A**: Blocking Plate **B**: Bypass Plate	**30**	Refer to ★

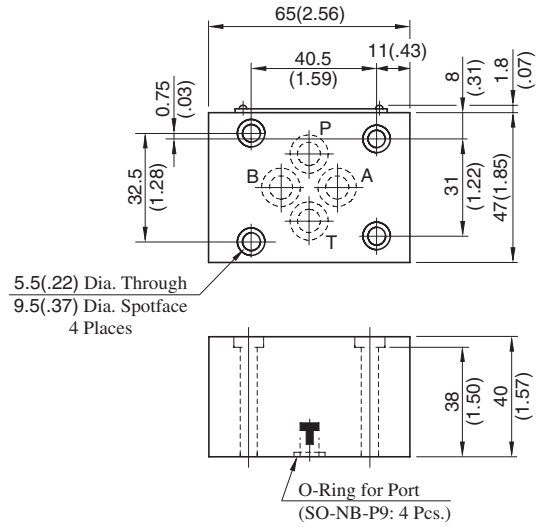
★ Design Standards: None ..... Japanese Standard "JIS", European Design Standard and N. American Design Standard

Typical Performance Characteristics

Hydraulic Fluid: Viscosity 35 mm^2/s (164 SSU), Specific Gravity 0.850



MDC-01-∗-30



DIMENSIONS IN MILLIMETRES (INCHES)

Approx. Mass..... 1 kg (2.2 lbs.)

Connecting Plate

These plates are used for detecting pressure of each line.



Specifications

Model Numbers	Max. Operating Pressure MPa (PSI)	Max. Flow L/min (U.S.GPM)
MDS-01-∗-30/3090	31.5 (4570)	35 (9.25)

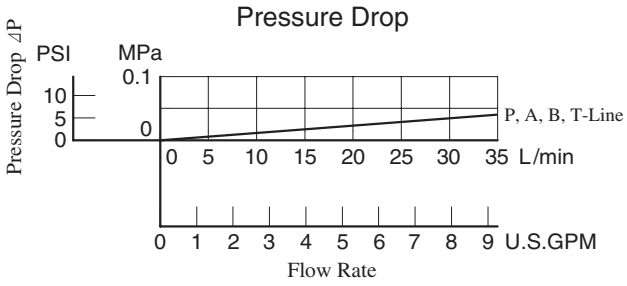
Model Number Designation

F-	MDS	-01	-PA	-30	∗
Special Seals	Series Number	Plate Size	Type of Detecting Line	Design Number	Design Standard
F: Special Seals for Phosphate Ester Type Fluids (Omit if not required)	**MDS**: Connecting Plate	**01**	**PA**: P&A-Lines **PB**: P&B-Lines **AT**: A&T-Lines	**30**	Refer to ★

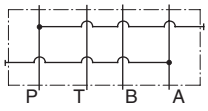
★ Design Standards: None ..... Japanese Standard "JIS" and European Design Standard
90 ..... N. American Design Standard

Pressure Drop

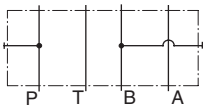
Hydraulic Fluid: Viscosity 35 mm^2/s (164 SSU),
Specific Gravity 0.850



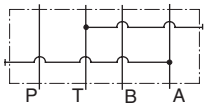
Graphic Symbols



MDS-01-PA

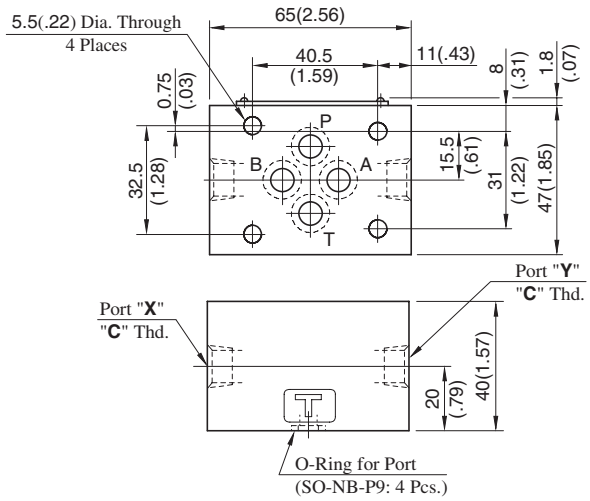


MDS-01-PB



MDS-01-AT

MDS-01-∗-30/3090



Approx. Mass.....0.8 kg (1.8 lbs.)

Model Numbers	Pressure Detecting Line	
	Port "**X**"	Port "**Y**"
MDS-01-PA	P-Line	A-Line
MDS-01-PB	B-Line	P-Line
MDS-01-AT	T-Line	A-Line

Model Numbers	Thread Size "**C**" Thd.
MDS-01-∗-30	Rc 1/4 = 1/4 BSP.Tr
MDS-01-∗-3090	1/4 NPT

DIMENSIONS IN MILLIMETRES (INCHES)

Base Plates For Modular Valves

Specifications

Max. Operating Pressure ---------- 25 MPa (3630 PSI)

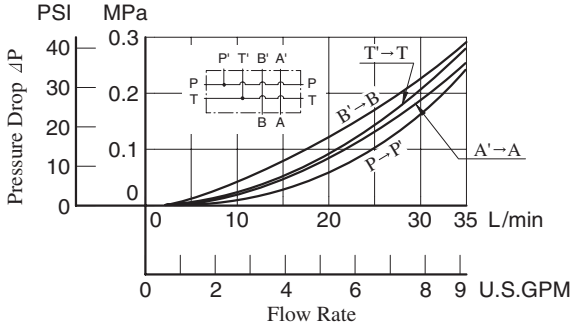


Model Number Designation

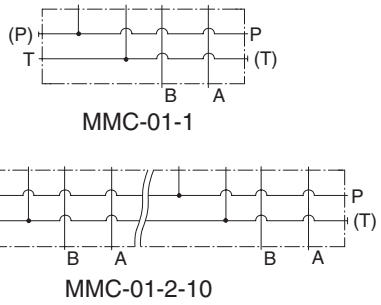
MMC	-01	-6	-40	*
Series Number	Plate Size	Number of Stations	Design Number	Design Standard
MMC : Base Plate	**01**	**1**: 1 Station **6**: 6 Stations **2**: 2 Stations **7**: 7 Stations **3**: 3 Stations **8**: 8 Stations **4**: 4 Stations **9**: 9 Stations **5**: 5 Stations **10**: 10 Stations	**40**	**None**: Japanese Standard "JIS" **80**: European Design Standard **90**: N.American Design Standard

Pressure Drop

Hydraulic Fluid: Viscosity 35 mm^2/s (164 SSU),Specific Gravity 0.850



Graphic Symbols

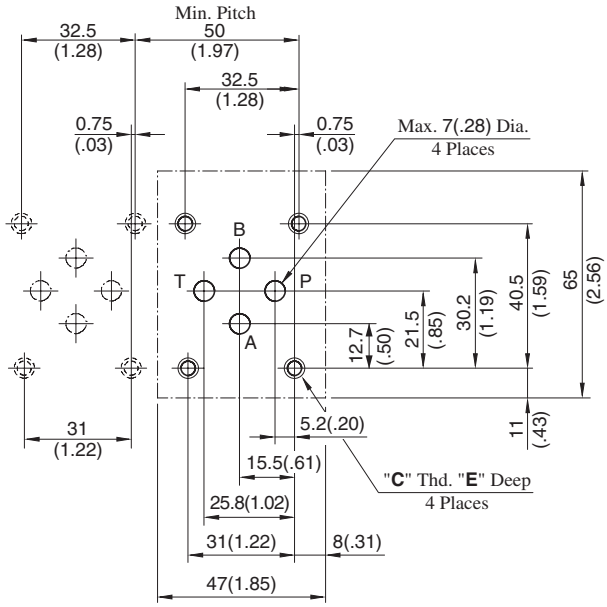


Instructions

- **Port Used**: Base plate has three (two, in case of 1 station type) **pressure port "P"**s and four **tank port "T"**s. Any one of these ports or two or more ports may be used. However, please note that the ports marked with (P) or (T) in the drawing are normally plugged. Remove the plugs when using such ports. Make sure that ports that are not currently used are properly plugged.

Interface Mounting Surface Dimensions for 1/8 Modular Valve

When standard base plates (MMC-01) are not used, the mounting surface described on right must be prepared. The mounting surface should have a good machined finish.

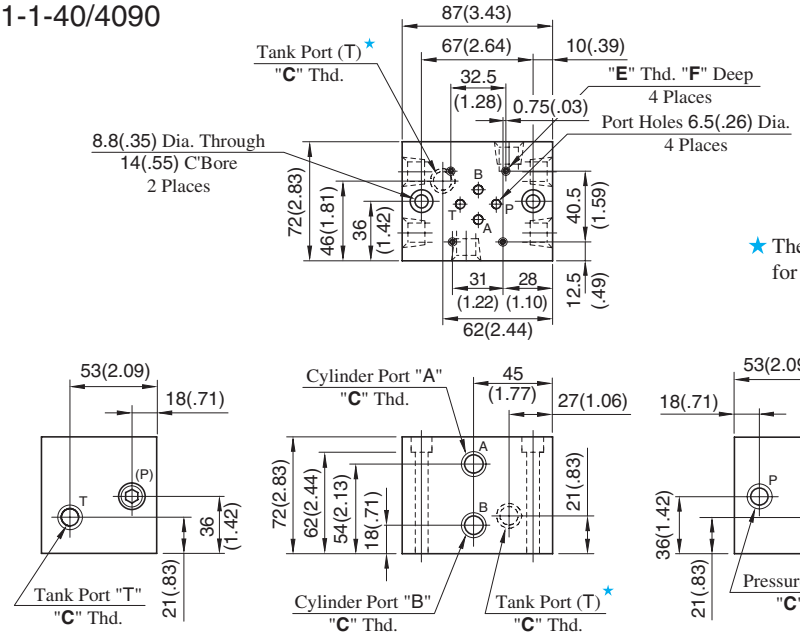


Design Std.	"**C**" Thd.	**E**
Japanese Standard "JIS" and European Design Standard	M5	10 (.39)
N.American Design Standard	No. 10-24 UNC	12 (.47)

DIMENSIONS IN MILLIMETRES (INCHES)

MMC-01-1-40/4090

DIMENSIONS IN MILLIMETRES (INCHES)

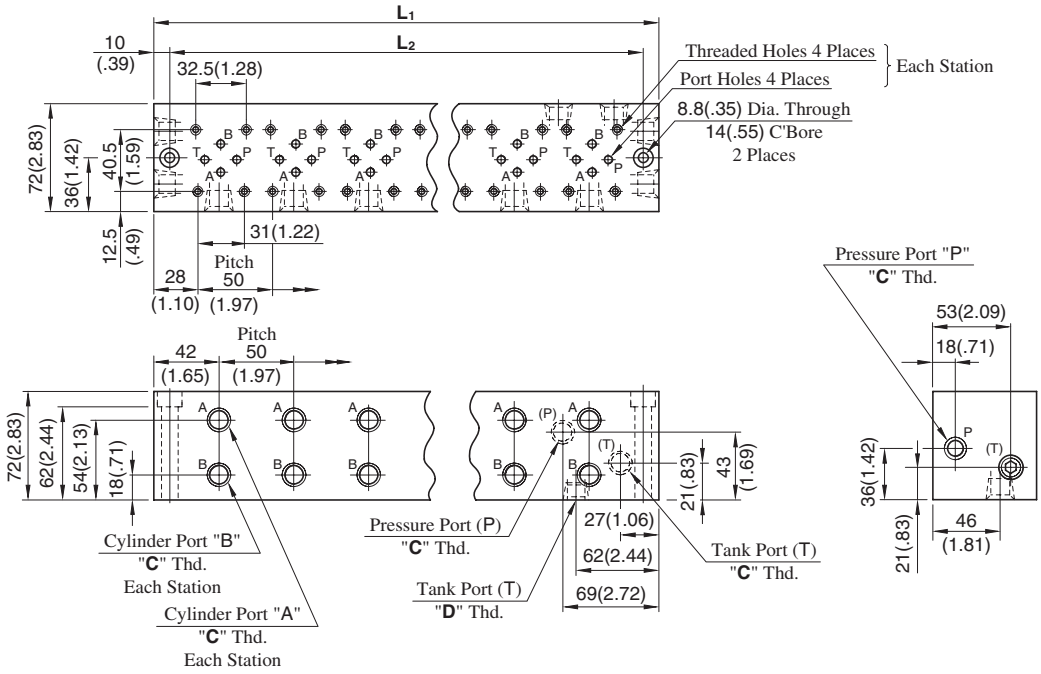


★ The two tank ports (T) are not machined for 4090 design.

Approx. Mass : 3.5 kg (7.7 lbs.)

MMC-01-∗-40/4090

Number of Station (2-10 Stations)



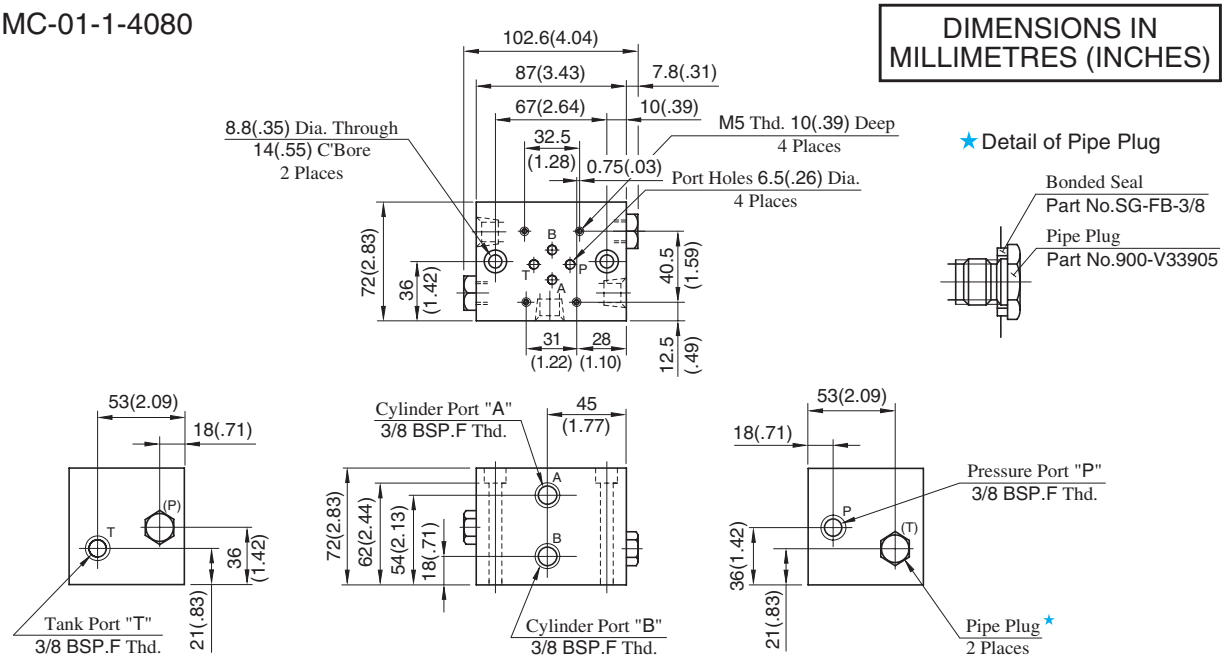
• For other dimensions, refer to above Model MMC-01-1.

Model Numbers	Thread Size			Dimensions mm (Inches)
	"C" Thd.	"D" Thd.	"E" Thd.	F
MMC-01-∗-40	Rc 3/8	Rc 1/2	M5	10 (.39)
MMC-01-∗-4090	3/8 NPT	1/2 NPT	No.10-24 UNC	12 (.47)

Model Numbers	Dimensions mm (Inches)		Approx. Mass kg (lbs.)	Model Numbers	Dimensions mm (Inches)		Approx. Mass kg (lbs.)
	L_1	L_2			L_1	L_2	
MMC-01-2	137 (5.39)	117 (4.61)	5.5 (12.1)	MMC-01-7	387 (15.24)	367 (14.45)	13.0 (28.7)
MMC-01-3	187 (7.36)	167 (6.57)	7.0 (15.4)	MMC-01-8	437 (17.20)	417 (16.42)	14.5 (32.0)
MMC-01-4	237 (9.33)	217 (8.54)	8.5 (18.7)	MMC-01-9	487 (19.17)	467 (18.39)	16.0 (35.3)
MMC-01-5	287 (11.30)	267 (10.51)	10.0 (22.1)	MMC-01-10	537 (21.14)	517 (20.35)	17.5 (38.6)
MMC-01-6	337 (13.27)	317 (12.48)	11.5 (25.4)				

MMC-01-1-4080

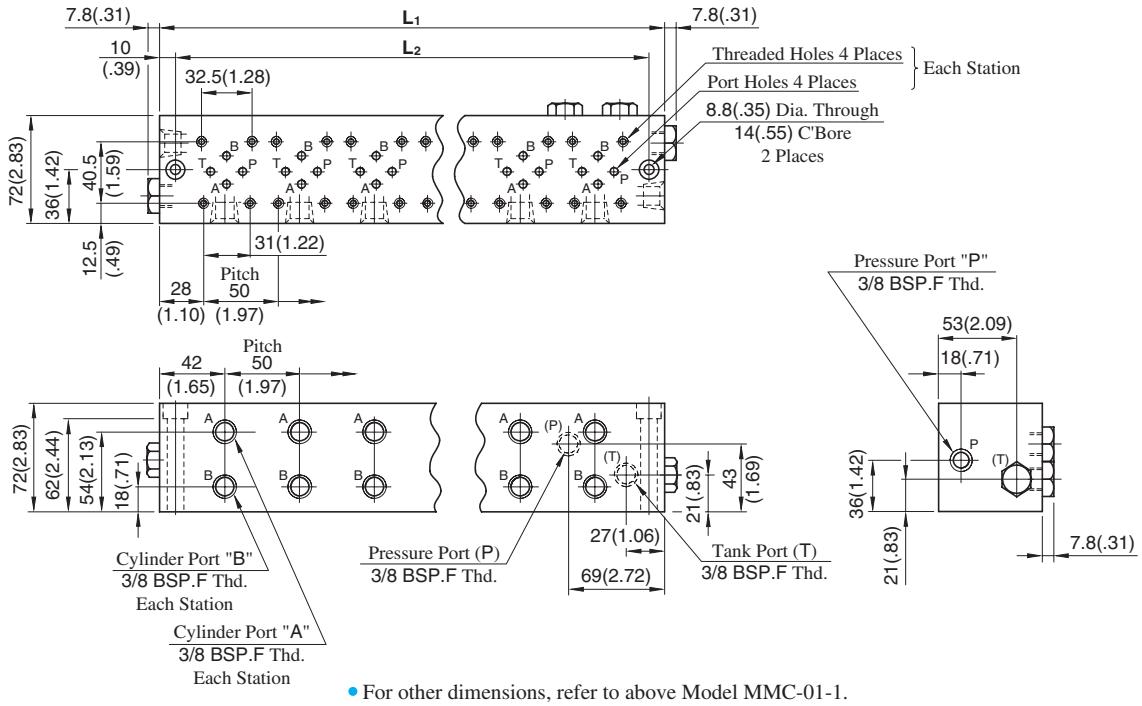
DIMENSIONS IN MILLIMETRES (INCHES)



Approx. Mass : 3.5 kg (7.7 lbs.)

MMC-01-∗-4080

Number of Station
(2-10 Stations)

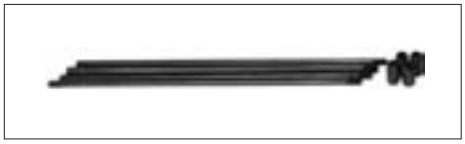


• For other dimensions, refer to above Model MMC-01-1.

Model Numbers	Dimensions mm (Inches)		Approx. Mass kg (lbs.)	Model Numbers	Dimensions mm (Inches)		Approx. Mass kg (lbs.)
	L1	L2			L1	L2	
MMC-01-2	137 (5.39)	117 (4.61)	5.5 (12.1)	MMC-01-7	387 (15.24)	367 (14.45)	13.0 (28.7)
MMC-01-3	187 (7.36)	167 (6.57)	7.0 (15.4)	MMC-01-8	437 (17.20)	417 (16.42)	14.5 (32.0)
MMC-01-4	237 (9.33)	217 (8.54)	8.5 (18.7)	MMC-01-9	487 (19.17)	467 (18.39)	16.0 (35.3)
MMC-01-5	287 (11.30)	267 (10.51)	10.0 (22.1)	MMC-01-10	537 (21.14)	517 (20.35)	17.5 (38.6)
MMC-01-6	337 (13.27)	317 (12.48)	11.5 (25.4)				

Mounting Bolt Kits

Valves are mounted with four stud bolts. Valve combination varies according to the circuit type. Hence, the mounting bolt kits are available on a combination type basis.
When ordering the bolt kit, be sure to give the bolt kit model number from the table below.



Model Number Designation

MBK	-01	-02	-30	∗
Series Number	Size of Modular Valve	Bolt Number	Design Number	Design Standard
MBK: Bolt Kits for Modular Valves	**01**	**01, 02, 03, 04, 05** (Refer to the following chart)	**30**	Refer to ★

★ Design Standards: None ..... Japanese Standard "JIS" and European Design Standard
90 ..... N. American Design Standard

Bolt Kit Composition

Stud Bolt ------ 4 Pcs. } 1 Set
Nut ---------- 4 Pcs.

Note: In case of bolt kit model number having "05", four hexagon socket head cap screws only.

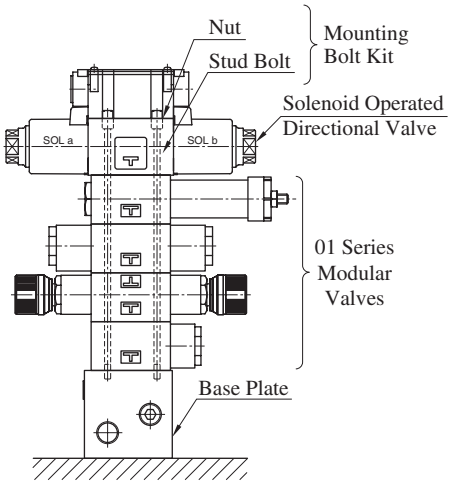
Tightening Torque:

Operating Pressure MPa (PSI)	Tightening Torque Nm (in. lbs.)
25(3630) or less	5 - 6 (44 - 53)
More Than 25(3630)	6 - 7 (53 - 62)

Bolt Kits Selection Chart

Model Numbers	Quantity of valves to be stacked			Approx. Mass g (lbs.)
	Solenoid Operated Directional Valve (∗-DSG-01)	End Plate (MDC-01)	Modular Valve & Connecting Plate	
MBK-01-01-30∗	1	0	1	60(.13)
	0	1		
MBK-01-02-30∗	1	0	2	100(.22)
	0	1		
MBK-01-03-30∗	1	0	3	130(.29)
	0	1		
MBK-01-04-30∗ ★1	1	0	4	160(.35)
	0	1		
MBK-01-05-30∗	1 ★2	0	0	40(.09)
	0	1		

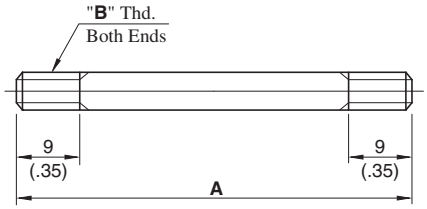
★ 1. In case of MBK-01-04-30∗, operating pressure is restricted at 25 MPa (3630 PSI) or less.
★ 2. The solenoid operated directional valve comes with mounting bolts.



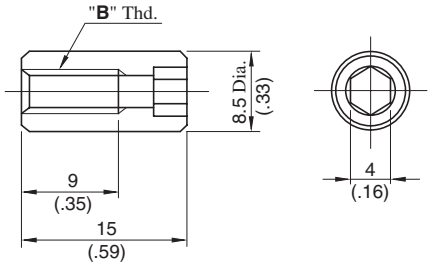
Stacking Example

MBK-01-01/02/03/04-30/3090

Stud Bolt

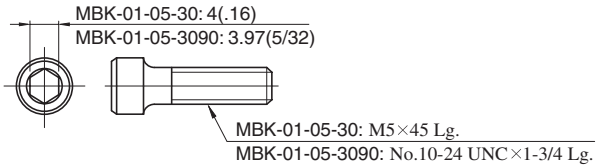


Nut



MBK-01-05-30/3090

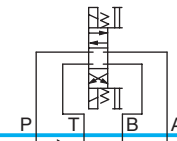
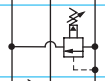
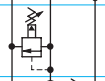
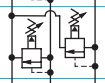
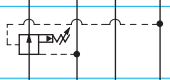
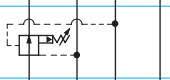
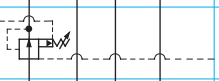
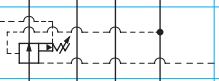
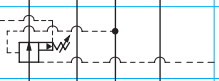
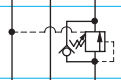
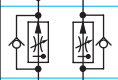
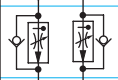
Socket Head Cap Screw

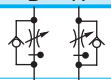
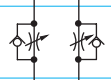
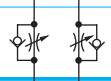
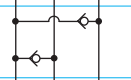


DIMENSIONS IN MILLIMETRES (INCHES)

Model Numbers	**A** mm (In.)	"**B**" Thd.
MBK-01-01-30	94 (3.70)	M5
MBK-01-02-30	134 (5.28)	
MBK-01-03-30	174 (6.85)	
MBK-01-04-30	214 (8.43)	
MBK-01-01-3090	94 (3.70)	No.10-24 UNC
MBK-01-02-3090	134 (5.28)	
MBK-01-03-3090	174 (6.85)	
MBK-01-04-3090	214 (8.43)	

Type of Modular Valve

Class	Model Numbers	Graphic Symbols	Page
	Solenoid Operated Directional Valve (S-)DSG-03-✻✻✻-✻-50/5090 E-DSG-03-✻✻✻-D✻-50/5090 T-DSG-03-✻✻✻-D24✻-50/5090 G-DSG-03-✻✻✻-✻-50/5090		361 378 379 412
Pressure Control Valves	Releif Valves (for "P-Line") MBP-03-✻-30		578
	Releif Valves (for "A-Line") MBA-03-✻-30		578
	Releif Valves (for "B-Line") MBB-03-✻-30		578
	Releif Valves (for "A&B-Lines") MBW-03-✻-30		578
	Reducing Valves (for "P-Line") MRP-03-✻-30/3090		581
	Reducing Valves (for "A-Line") MRA-03-✻-30/3090		581
	Reducing Valves (for "B-Line") MRB-03-✻-30/3090		581
	Reducing Valves for Low Pressure Setting (for "P-Line") MRLP-03-10/1090		584
	Reducing Valves for Low Pressure Setting (for "A-Line") MRLA-03-10/1090		584
	Reducing Valves for Low Pressure Setting (for "B-Line") MRLB-03-10/1090		584
	Sequence Valves (for "P-Line") MHP-03-✻-20		588
	Counterbalance Valves (for "A-Line") MHA-03-✻-20		588
	Counterbalance Valves (for "B-Line") MHB-03-✻-20		588
Flow Control Valves	Flow Control Valves (for "P-Line") MFP-03-11		591
	Flow Control and Check Valves (for "A-Line", Metre-out) MFA-03-X-11		591
	Flow Control and Check Valves (for "A-Line", Metre-in) MFA-03-Y-11		591
	Flow Control and Check Valves (for "B-Line", Metre-out) MFB-03-X-11		591
	Flow Control and Check Valves (for "B-Line", Metre-in) MFB-03-Y-11		591
	Flow Control and Check Valves (for "A&B-Lines", Metre-out) MFW-03-X-11		591
	Flow Control and Check Valves (for "A&B-Lines", Metre-in) MFW-03-Y-11		591
	Temperature Compensated Throttle and Check Valves (for "A-Line", Metre-out) MSTA-03-X-20		595
	Temperature Compensated Throttle and Check Valves (for "B-Line", Metre-out) MSTB-03-X-20		595

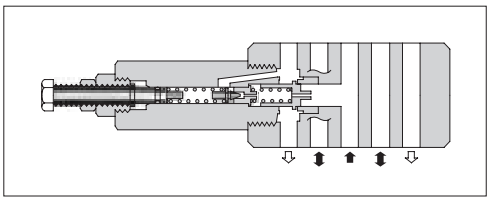
Class	Model Numbers	Graphic Symbols	Page
		P T B A	
Flow Control Valves	Temperature Compensated Throttle and Check Valves (for "A&B-Lines", Metre-out) MSTW-03-X-20		595
	Throttle Valves (for "P-Line") MSP-03-30		598
	Check and Throttle Valves (for "P-Line") MSCP-03-20		600
	Throttle and Check Valves (for "A-Line", Metre-out) MSA-03-X-40		602
	Throttle and Check Valves (for "A-Line", Metre-in) MSA-03-Y-40		602
	Throttle and Check Valves (for "B-Line", Metre-out) MSB-03-X-40		602
	Throttle and Check Valves (for "B-Line", Metre-in) MSB-03-Y-40		602
	Throttle and Check Valves (for "A&B-Lines", Metre-out) MSW-03-X-40		602
	Throttle and Check Valves (for "A&B-Lines", Metre-in) MSW-03-Y-40		602
Directional Control Valves	Check Valves (for "P-Line") MCP-03-✻-10		605
	Check Valves (for "A-Line") MCA-03-✻-20		605
	Check Valves (for "B-Line") MCB-03-✻-20		605
	Check Valves (for "T-Line") MCT-03-✻-10		605
	Check Valves (for "P&T-Lines") MCPT-03-P✻-T✻-10		607
	Anti-Cavitation Valves MAC-03-10		609
	Pilot Operated Check Valves (for "A-Line") MPA-03-✻-20/2001		610
	Pilot Operated Check Valves (for "B-Line") MPB-03-✻-20/2001		610
	Pilot Operated Check Valves (for "A&B-Lines") MPW-03-✻-20/2001		610
Modular Plates and Mounting Bolts	End Plates (Blocking Plates) MDC-03-A-10		613
	End Plates (Bypass Plates) MDC-03-B-10		613
	Connecting Plates MDS-03-10/1090		614
	Base Plates MMC-03-T-✻-21/2180/2190		615
	Bolt Kits MBK-03-✻-10/1090		618

Relief Modular Valves

Specifications

Model Numbers	Max. Operating Pressure MPa (PSI)	Max. Flow L/min (U.S.GPM)
MBP-03-∗-30 MBA-03-∗-30 MBB-03-∗-30 MBW-03-∗-30	31.5 (4570)	70 (18.5)





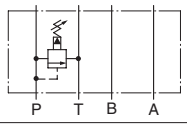
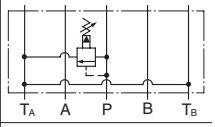
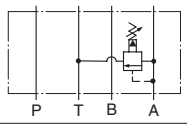
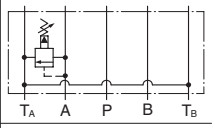
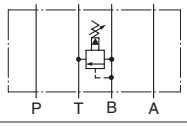
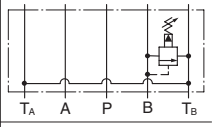
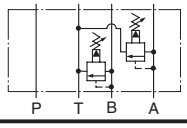
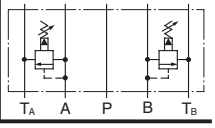
Model Number Designation

F-	MBA	-03	-B	-30	∗
Special Seals	Series Number	Valve Size	Pres. Adj. Range MPa (PSI)	Design Number	Design Standard
F: Special Seals for Phosphate Ester Type Fluids (Omit if not required)	**MBP** : Relief Valve for P-Line **MBA** : Relief Valve for A-Line **MBB** : Relief Valve for B-Line **MBW** : Relief Valve for A&B-Lines	**03**	**B**: ∗-7 ★1 (∗-1020) **H**: 3.5-31.5 (510-4570)	**30**	Refer to ★2

★1. See the "Minimum Adjustment Pressure" of the next page for the item marked ∗.
★2. Design Standards: None ..... Japanese Standard "JIS", European Design Standard and N. American Design Standard

Instructions

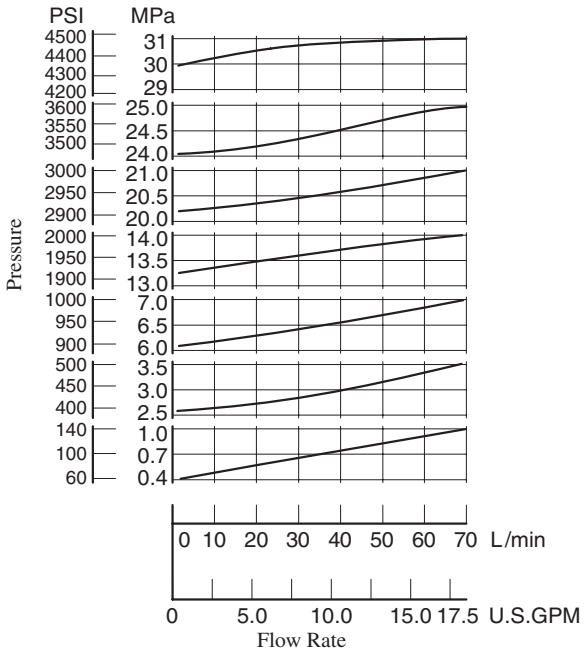
- The minimum adjustment pressure equals the value obtained from the minimum adjustment pressure characteristics plus the tank line back pressure of the next page. This back pressure should include the value of the T-line pressure drop characteristics of the valves stacked to the base plate side of the modular valve.
- To make pressure adjustment, loosen the lock nut and turn the pressure adjustment screw clockwise or anti-clockwise. For an increase of pressure, turn the screw clockwise. Be sure to re-tighten the lock nut firmly after making adjustment to the pressure.
- In case of a small flow, the setting pressure may become unstable. To avoid this, refer to the minimum flow characteristic curve of the next page and use the valve within a range as shown with .

Model Numbers	Graphic Symbols	Detailed Graphic Symbols
MBP-03		
MBA-03		
MBB-03		
MBW-03		

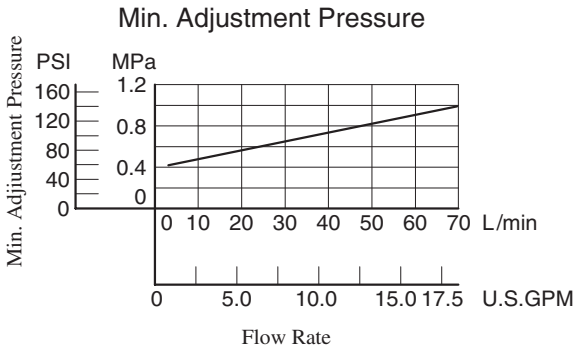
Typical Performance Characteristics

Hydraulic Fluid: Viscosity 35 mm^2/s (164 SSU), Specific Gravity 0.850

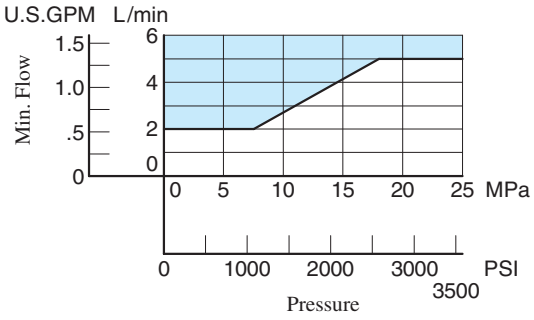
Nominal Override Characteristics



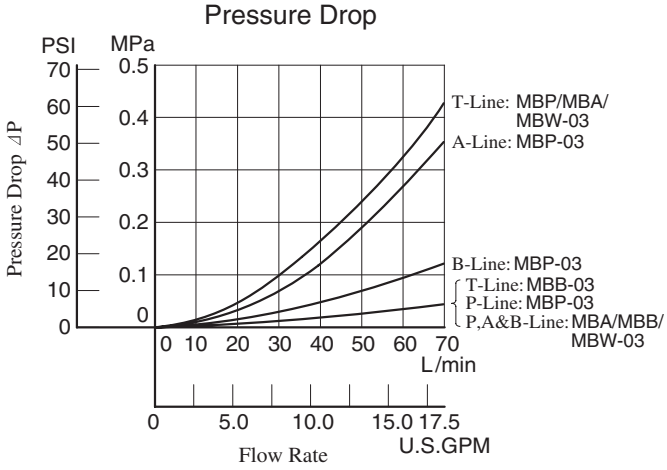
Min. Adjustment Pressure



Min. Flow vs. Adjustment Pressure

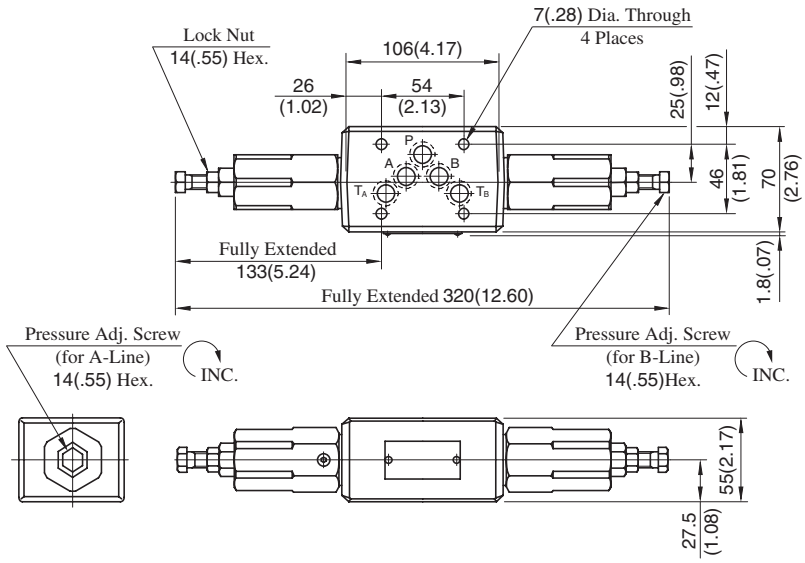


Pressure Drop



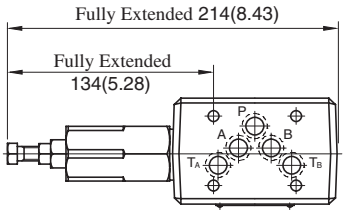
MBW-03-∗-30

DIMENSIONS IN MILLIMETRES (INCHES)



Approx. Mass.....3.8 kg (8.4 lbs.)

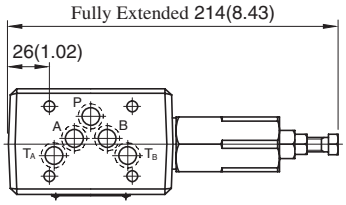
MBP-03-∗-30
MBA-03-∗-30



Approx. Mass.....3.1 kg (6.8 lbs.)

- For other dimensions, refer to "MBW-03" drawing left.

MBB-03-∗-30

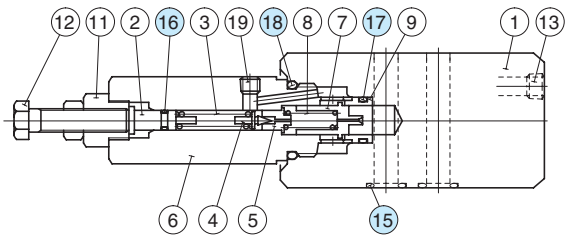


Approx. Mass.....3.1 kg (6.8 lbs.)

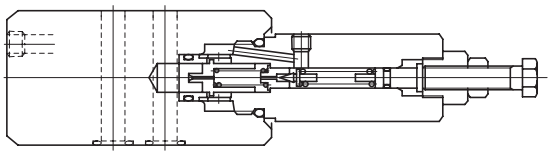
- For other dimensions, refer to "MBW-03" drawing left.

Spare Parts List

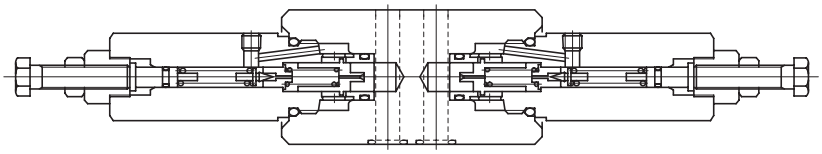
MBP-03-∗-30
MBA-03-∗-30



MBB-03-∗-30



MBW-03-∗-30



List of Seals

Item	Name of Parts	Part Numbers	Quantity			
			MBP-03	MBA-03	MBB-03	MBW-03
15	O-Ring	SO-NB-A014	5	5	5	5
16	O-Ring	SO-NA-P6	1	1	1	2
17	O-Ring	SO-NB-P16	1	1	1	2
18	O-Ring	SO-NB-P26	1	1	1	2

Note: When ordering seals, please specify the seal kit number from the table right.

List of Seal Kits

Valve Model Numbers	Seal kit Numbers
MBP-03	KS-MBP-03-30
MBA-03	
MBB-03	
MBW-03	KS-MBW-03-30

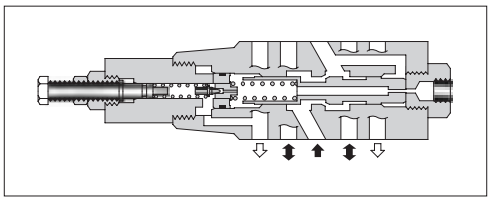
Reducing Modular Valves

Specifications

Model Numbers	Max. Operating Pressure MPa(PSI)	Max. Flow L/min (U.S.GPM)
MRP-03-⁎-30/3090 MRA-03-⁎-30/3090 MRB-03-⁎-30/3090	25 (3630)	70 (18.5) ★

★ In pressure adjustment range "H", if the pressure in the primary side is set above 20 MPa (2900 PSI) and the pressure in the secondary side is set below 10 MPa (1450 PSI), the maximum flow is limited to 50 L/min (13.2 U.S.GPM).





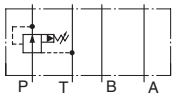
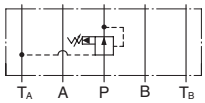
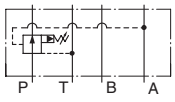
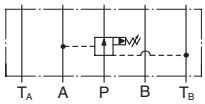
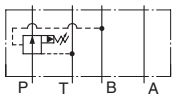
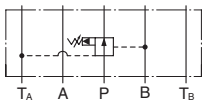
Model Number Designation

F-	MRP	-03	-B	-30	⁎
Special Seals	Series Number	Valve Size	Pres. Adj. Range MPa (PSI)	Design Number	Design Standard
F: Special Seals for Phosphate Ester Type Fluids (Omit if not required)	**MRP:** Reducing Valve for P-Line **MRA:** Reducing Valve for A-Line **MRB:** Reducing Valve for B-Line	**03**	**B:** 1-7 (145-1020) **H:** 3.5-24.5 (510-3550)	**30**	Refer to ★

★ Design Standards: None ..... Japanese Standard "JIS" and European Design Standard
90 ..... N. American Design Standard

Instructions

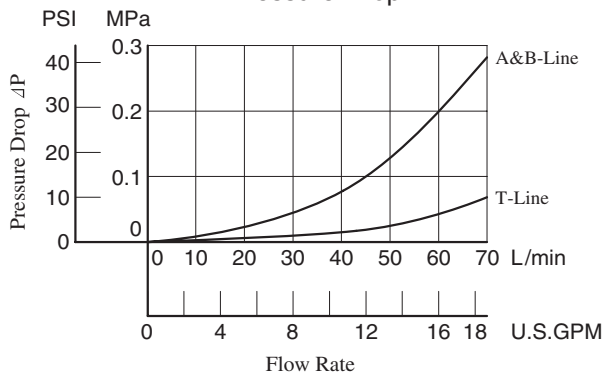
- The minimum adjustment pressure equals the lower limit of either pressure adjustment range (B, H) plus the tank line back pressure of the next page. This back pressure should include the value of the T-line pressure drop characteristics of the values stacked to the base plate side of the modular valve.
- To make pressure adjustment, loosen the lock nut and turn the pressure adjustment screw clockwise or anti-clockwise. For an increase of pressure, turn the screw clockwise. Be sure to re-tighten the lock nut firmly after making adjustment to the pressure.

Model Numbers	Graphic Symbols	Detailed Graphic Symbols
MRP-03		
MRA-03		
MRB-03		

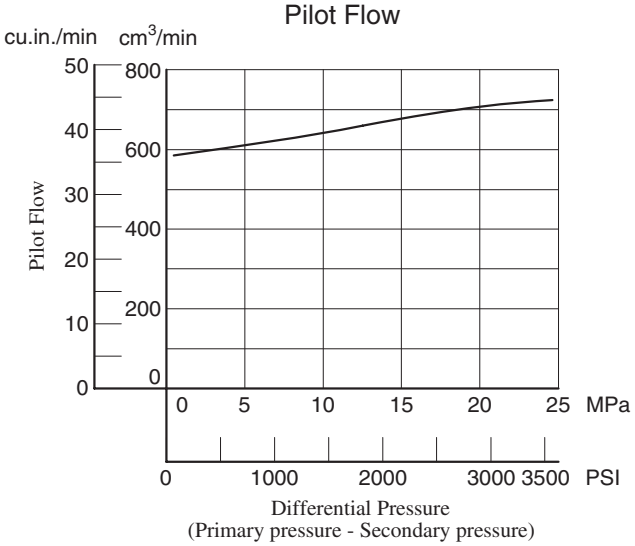
Typical Performance Characteristics

Hydraulic Fluid: Viscosity 35 mm^2/s (164 SSU), Specific Gravity 0.850

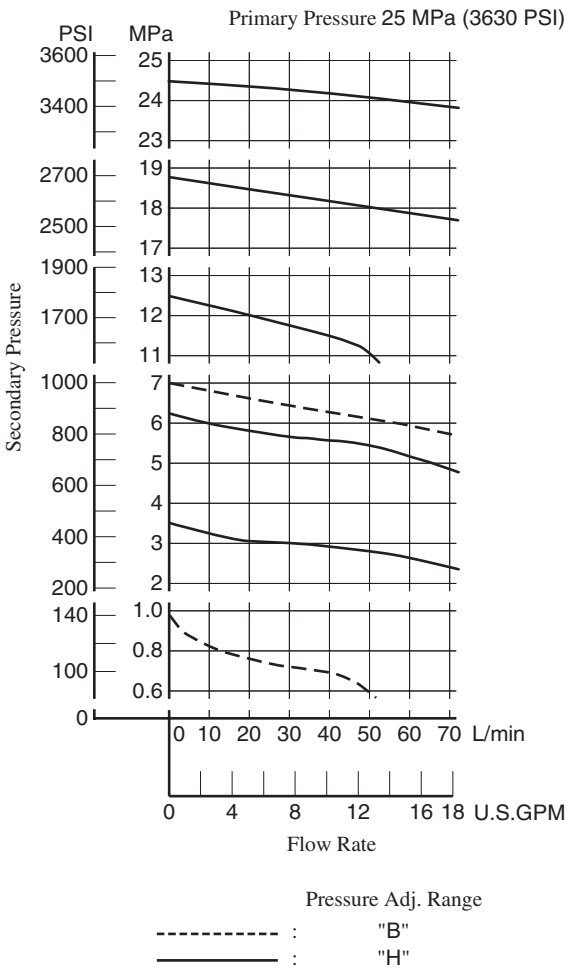
Pressure Drop



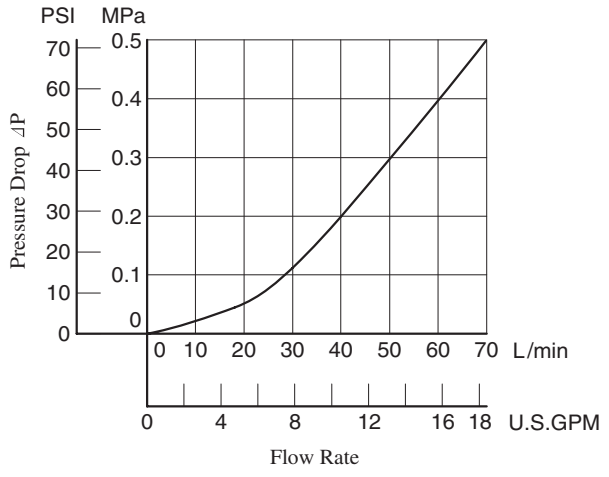
Pilot Flow



Nominal Override Characteristics

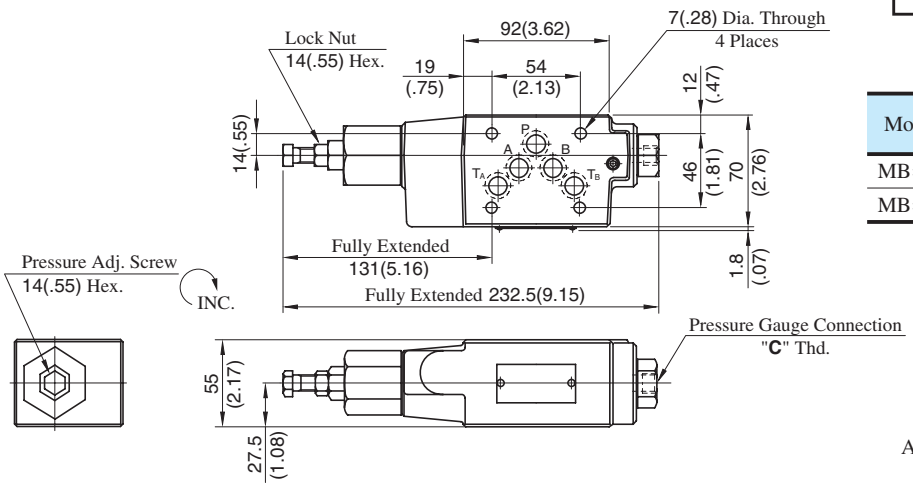


Pres. Drop at Spool Fully Open (P-Line)



MRP-03-∗-30/3090
MRB-03-∗-30/3090

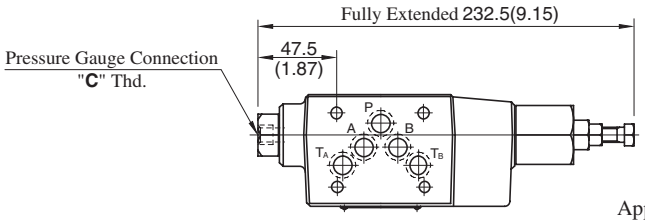
DIMENSIONS IN MILLIMETRES (INCHES)



Model Numbers	Thread Size "C" Thd.
MB∗-01-∗-30	Rc 1/4 = 1/4 BSP.Tr
MB∗-01-∗-3090	1/4 NPT

Approx. Mass.....3.3 kg (7.5 lbs.)

MRA-03-∗-30/3090

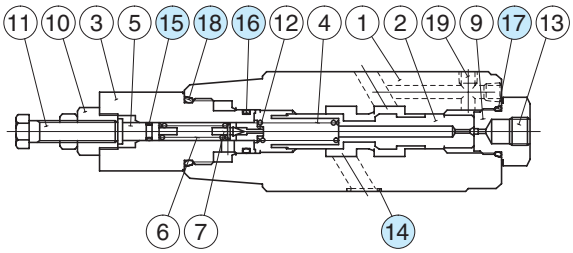


Approx. Mass.....3.3 kg (7.5 lbs.)

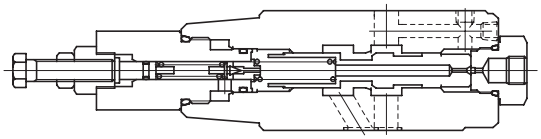
• For other dimensions, refer to "MRP-03" drawing above.

Spare Parts List

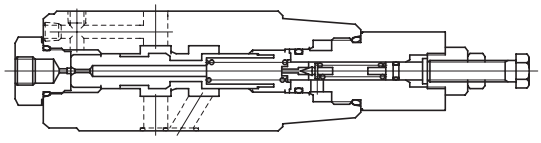
MRP-03-∗-30/3090



MRB-03-∗-30/3090



MRA-03-∗-30/3090



List of Seals

Item	Name of Parts	Part Numbers	Qty.	Remarks
14	O-Ring	SO-NB-A014	5	Included in Seal Kit Kit No.: KS-MRP-03-30
15	O-Ring	SO-NA-P6	1	
16	O-Ring	SO-NB-P16	1	
17	O-Ring	SO-NB-P18	1	
18	O-Ring	SO-NB-P26	1	

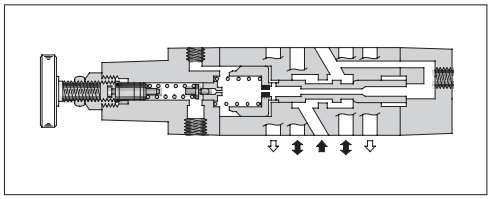
Reducing Modular Valves For Low Pressure Setting

Specifications

Model Numbers	Max. Operating Pressure MPa (PSI)	Pres. Adj. Range MPa (PSI)	Max. Flow L/min (U.S.GPM)
MRLP-03-10/1080/1090 MRLA-03-10/1080/1090 MRLB-03-10/1080/1090	7 (1020)	0.2-6.5 (29-940)	50 (13.2) ★

★When pressure setting is less than 0.8 MPa (116 PSI), maximum flow decreases. See "Min. Adjustment Pressure vs. Max. Flow" on the next page for the appropriate range.





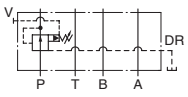
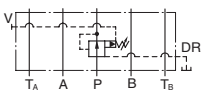
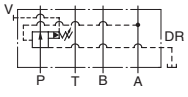
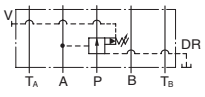
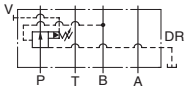
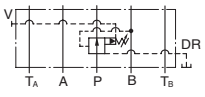
Model Number Designation

F-	MRLP	-03	-10	✻
Special Seals	Series Number	Valve Size	Design Number	Design Standard
F: Special Seals for Phosphate Ester Type Fluids (Omit if not required)	**MRLP** : Low Pressure Setting Type Reducing Valve for P-Line **MRLA** : Low Pressure Setting Type Reducing Valve for A-Line **MRLB** : Low Pressure Setting Type Reducing Valve for B-Line	**03**	**10**	Refer to ★

★Design Standards: None ..... Japanese Standard "JIS"
80 ..... European Design Standard
90 ..... N. American Design Standard

Instructions

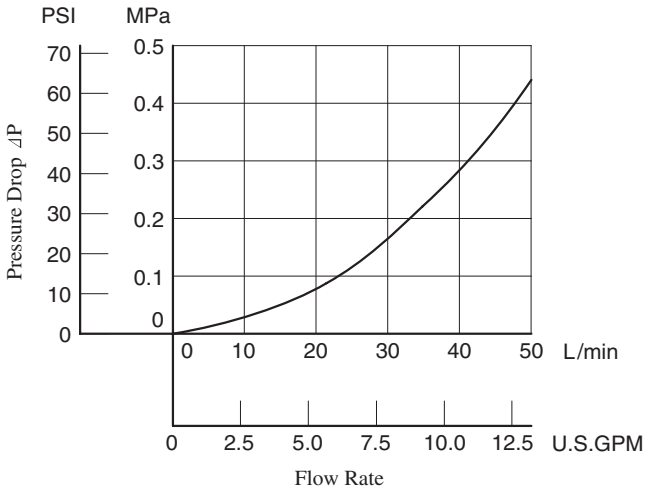
- If there is a pressure in drain line, it is added to the secondary setting pressure. Hence, drain line must be connected to tank directly with a low back pressure close to atmospheric pressure.
- To make pressure adjustment, loosen the lock nut and turn the pressure adjustment handle clockwise or anti-clockwise. For an increase of pressure, turn the handle clockwise. Be sure to re-tighten the lock nut firmly after making adjustment to the pressure.

Model Numbers	Graphic Symbols	Detailed Graphic Symbols
MRLP-03		
MRLA-03		
MRLB-03		

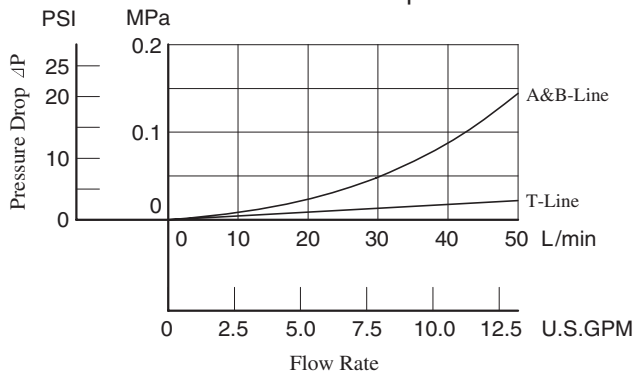
Typical Performance Characteristics

Hydraulic Fluid: Viscosity 35 mm^2/s (164 SSU), Specific Gravity 0.850

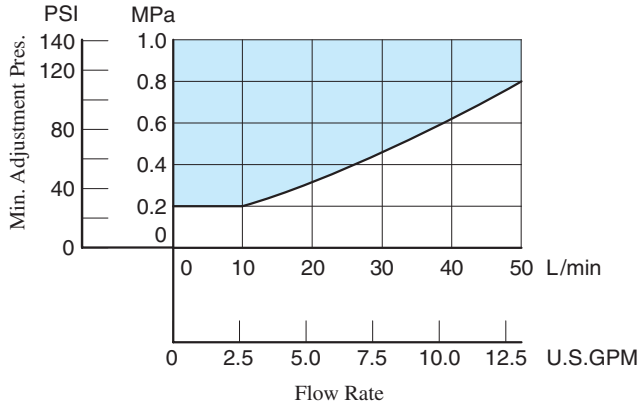
Pres. Drop at Spool Fully Open (P-Line)



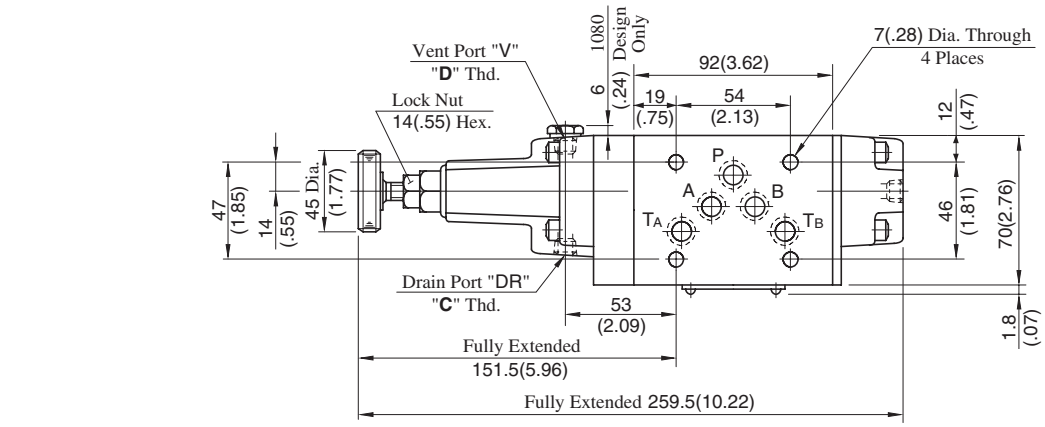
Pressure Drop

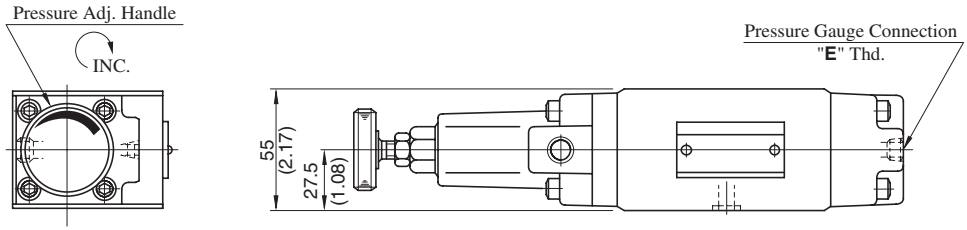


Min. Adjustment Pressure vs. Max. Flow



MRLP-03-10/1080/1090
MRLB-03-10/1080/1090



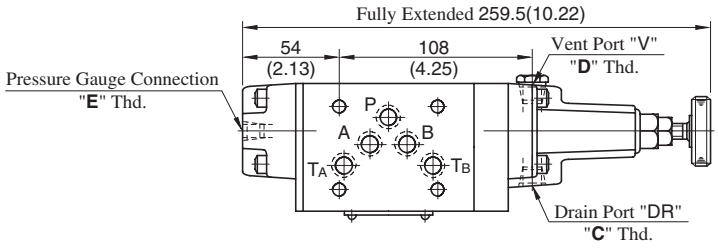


Approx. Mass.....4.5 kg (9.9 lbs.)

Model Numbers	Thread Size		
	"C" Thd.	"D" Thd.	"E" Thd.
MRL∗-03-10	Rc 1/4	Rc 1/8	Rc 1/4
MRL∗-03-1080	1/4 BSP.F	1/8 BSP.F	1/4 BSP.Tr
MRL∗-03-1090	1/4 NPT	1/8 NPT	1/4 NPT

DIMENSIONS IN MILLIMETRES (INCHES)

MRLA-03-10/1080/1090

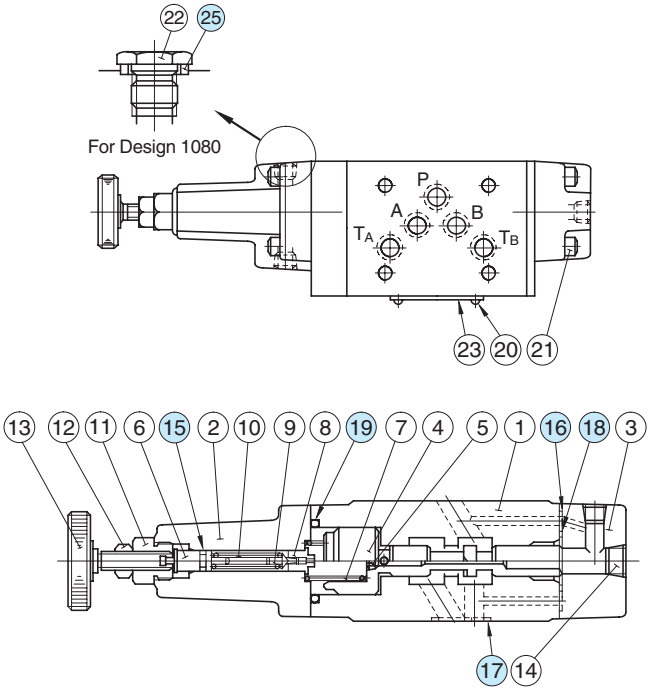


Approx. Mass.....4.5 kg (9.9 lbs.)

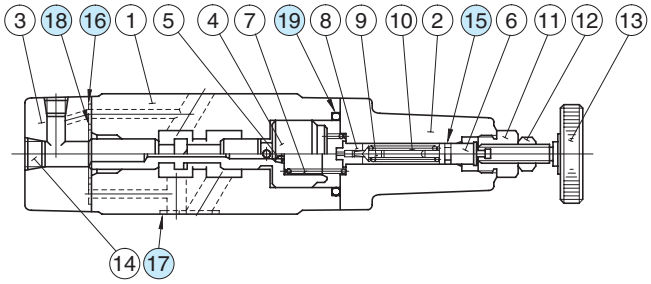
- For other dimensions, refer to "MRLP-03" drawing above.

Spare Parts List

MRLP-03-10/1080/1090
MRLB-03-10/1080/1090



MRLA-03-10/1080/1090



List of Seals

Item	Name of Parts	Part Numbers	Qty.	Remarks
15	O-Ring	SO-NA-P6	1	Included in Seal Kit Kit No.:KS-MRLP-03-10
16	O-Ring	SO-NB-P6	2	
17	O-Ring	SO-NB-A014	5	
18	O-Ring	SO-NB-P22	1	
19	O-Ring	SO-NB-P32	1	
25	Bonded Seal	SG-FB-1/8	1	

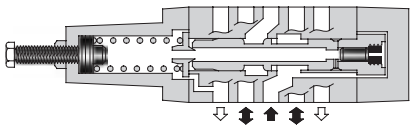
Note: No bonded seal are included in seal kits.

Sequence Modular Valves/Counterbalance Modular Valves

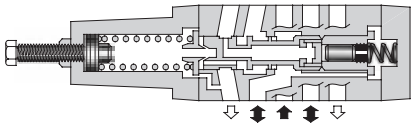
Specifications

Model Numbers	Max. Operating Pressure MPa (PSI)	Max. Flow L/min (U.S.GPM)	Max. Free Flow L/min (U.S.GPM)
MHP-03-∗-20	25 (3630)	50 (13.2)	——
MHA-03-∗-20 MHB-03-∗-20			70 (18.5)





MHP-03



MHA/MHB-03

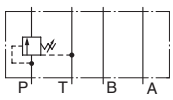
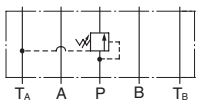
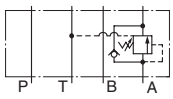
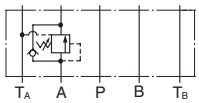
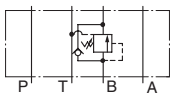
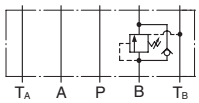
Model Number Designation

F-	MHA	-03	-C	-20	∗
Special Seals	Series Number	Valve Size	Pres. Adj. Range MPa (PSI)	Design Number	Design Standard
F: Special Seals for Phosphate Ester Type Fluids (Omit if not required)	**MHP**: Sequence Valve for P-Line	**03**	**N**: ∗-1.8 (∗-260) ★1 **A**: 1.8-3.5 (260-510) **B**: 3.5-7 (510-1020) **C**: 7-14 (1020-2030)	**20**	Refer to ★2
	MHA: Counterbalance Valve for A-Line **MHB**: Counterbalance Valve for B-Line			**20**	

★1. See the "Minimum Adjustment Pressure" of the next page for the item marked ∗.
★2. Design Standards: None ..... Japanese Standard "JIS", European Design Standard and N. American Design Standard

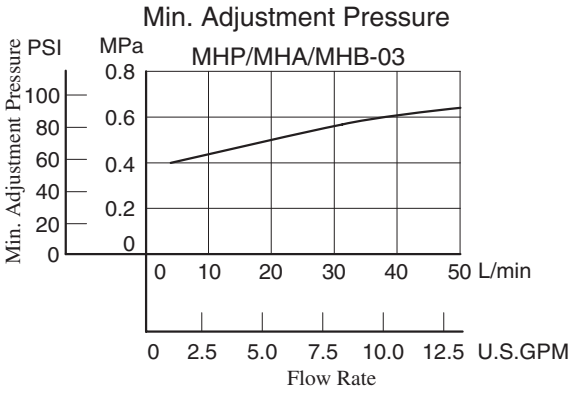
Instructions

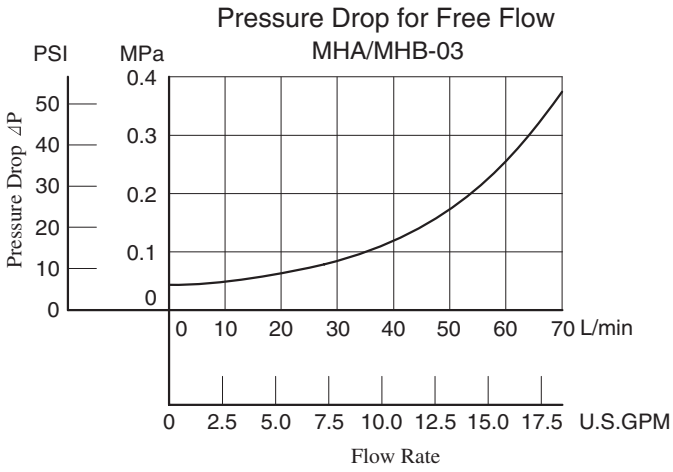
- The minimum adjustment pressure equals the value obtained from the minimum adjustment pressure characteristics plus the tank line back pressure of the next page. This back pressure should include the value of the T-line pressure drop characteristics of the valves stacked to the base plate side of the modular valve.
- To make pressure adjustment, loosen the lock nut and turn the pressure adjustment screw clockwise or anti-clockwise. For an increase of pressure, turn the screw clockwise. Be sure to re-tighten the lock nut firmly after making adjustment to the pressure.

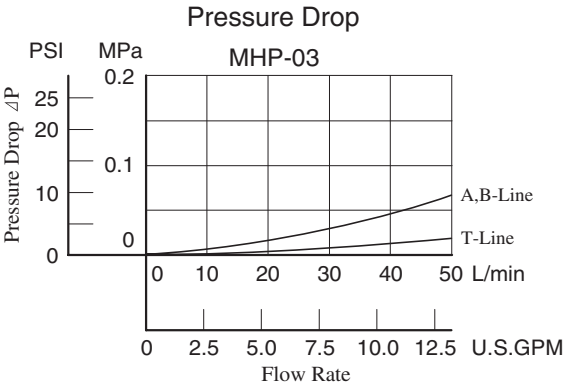
Model Numbers	Graphic Symbols	Detailed Graphic Symbols
MHP-03		
MHA-03		
MHB-03		

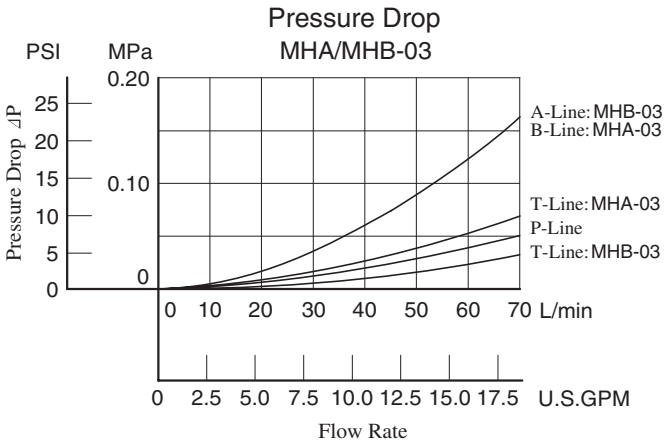
Typical Performance Characteristics

Hydraulic Fluid: Viscosity 35 mm^2/s (164 SSU), Specific Gravity 0.850

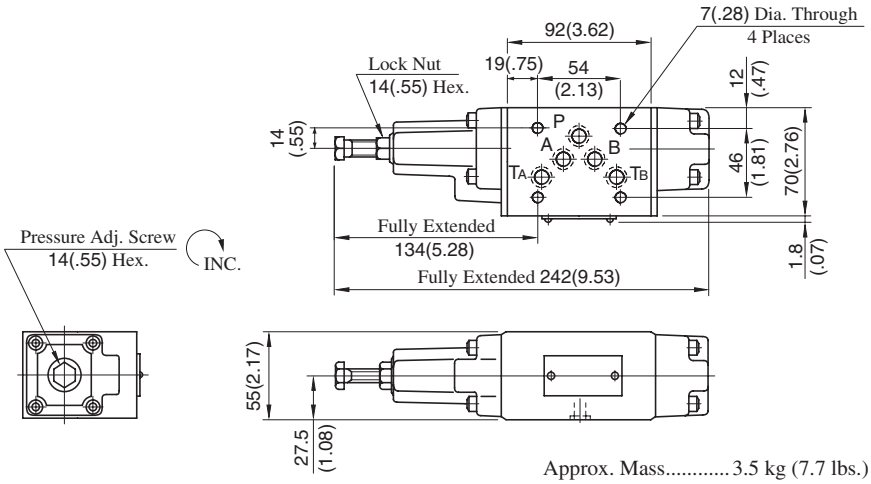








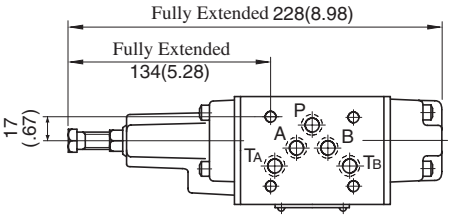
MHP-03-∗-20



Approx. Mass..... 3.5 kg (7.7 lbs.)

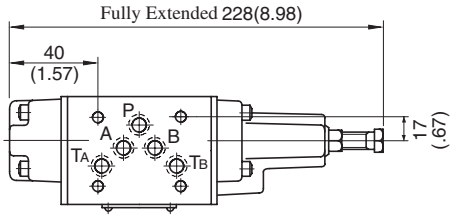
DIMENSIONS IN MILLIMETRES (INCHES)

MHA-03-∗-20



Approx. Mass..... 3.5 kg (7.7 lbs.)

MHA-03-∗-20

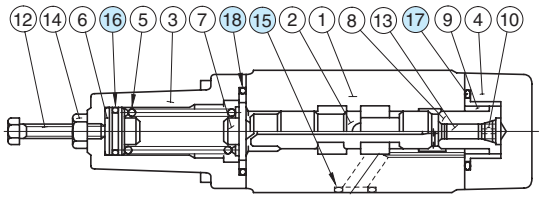


Approx. Mass..... 3.5 kg (7.7 lbs.)

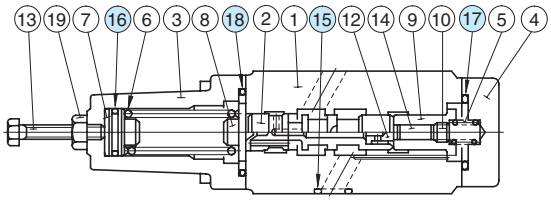
• For other dimensions, refer to "MHP-03" drwaing above.

Spare Parts List

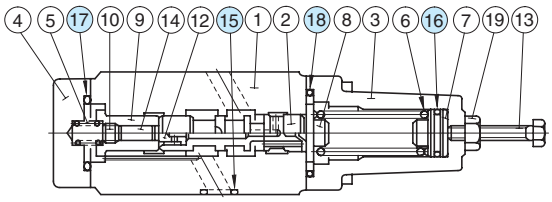
MHP-03-∗-20



MHA-03-∗-20



MHB-03-∗-20



• List of Seals

MHP-03, MHA-03

Item	Name of Parts	Part Numbers	Qty.	Remarks
15	O-Ring	SO-NB-A014	5	Included in Seal Kit Kit No.:KS-MHP-03-20
16	O-Ring	SO-NB-P16	1	
17	O-Ring	SO-NB-P29	1	
18	O-Ring	SO-NB-P32	1	

MHB-03

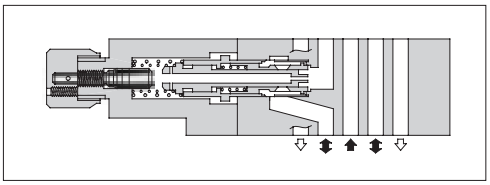
Item	Name of Parts	Part Numbers	Qty.	Remarks
15	O-Ring	SO-NB-A014	5	Included in Seal Kit Kit No.:KS-MHB-03-20
16	O-Ring	SO-NA-P16	1	
17	O-Ring	SO-NB-P29	1	
18	O-Ring	SO-NB-P32	1	

Pressure and Temperature Compensated Flow Control (and Check) Modular Valves

Specifications

Model Numbers	Max. Operating Pressure MPa (PSI)	Max. Metred Flow L/min (U.S.GPM)	Max. Free Flow L/min (U.S.GPM)
MFP-03-11	16 (2320)	50 (13.2)	——
MFA-03-∗-11 MFB-03-∗-11 MFW-03-∗-11			70 (18.5)





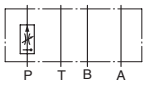
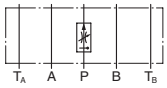
Model Number Designation

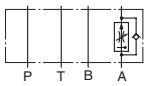
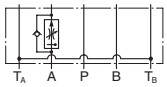
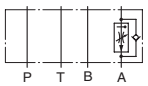
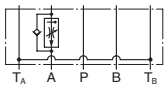
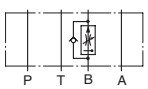
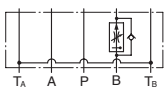
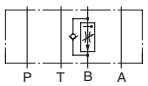
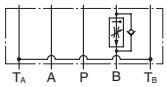
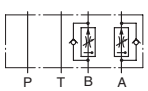
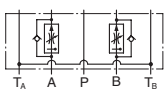
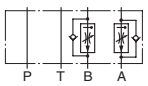
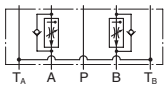
F-	MFA	-03	-X	-11	∗
Special Seals	Series Number	Valve Size	Direction of Flow	Design Number	Design Standard
F: Special Seals for Phosphate Ester Type Fluids (Omit if not required)	**MFP** : Flow Control Valve for P-Line	**03**	——	**11**	Refer to ★
	MFA : Flow Control and Check Valve for A-Line **MFB** : Flow Control and Check Valve for B-Line **MFW** : Flow Control and Check Valve for A&B-Lines		**X**: Metre-out **Y**: Metre-in	**11**	

★ Design Standards: None ..... Japanese Standard "JIS", European Design Standard and N. American Design Standard

Instructions

- To make flow rate adjustment, loosen locking screw for the dial and turn the flow adjustment dial clockwise or anti-clockwise. For a decrease of flow, turn the dial clockwise. Be sure to re-tighten the locking screw firmly after the adjustment of the flow rate.

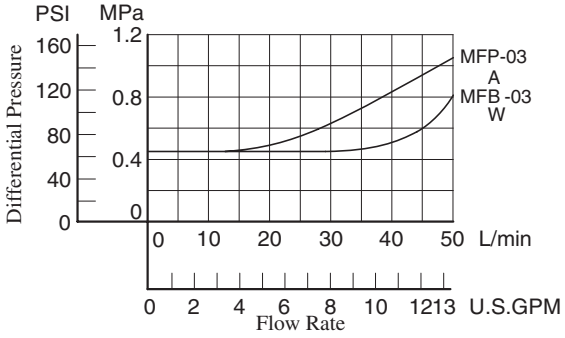
Model No.	Graphic Symbols	Detailed Graphic Symbols
MFP-03		

Model No.	Metre-out		Model No.	Metre-in	
	Graphic Symbols	Detailed Graphic Symbols		Graphic Symbols	Detailed Graphic Symbols
MFA-03-X			MFA-03-Y		
MFB-03-X			MFB-03-Y		
MFW-03-X			MFW-03-Y		

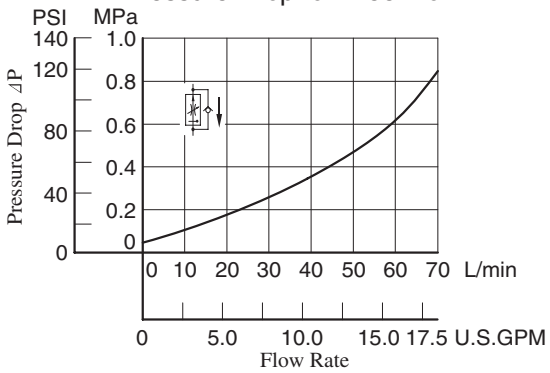
Typical Performance Characteristics

Hydraulic Fluid: Viscosity 35 mm^2/s (164 SSU), Specific Gravity 0.850

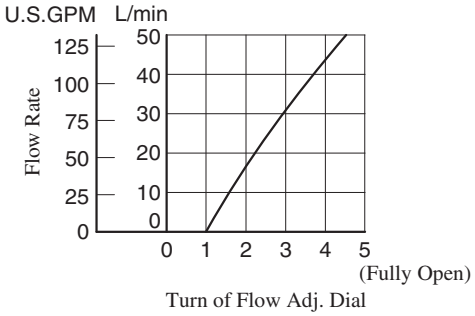
Min. Required Pressure Difference



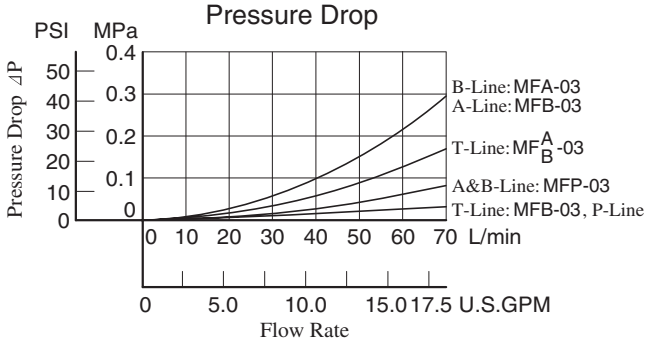
Pressure Drop for Free Flow



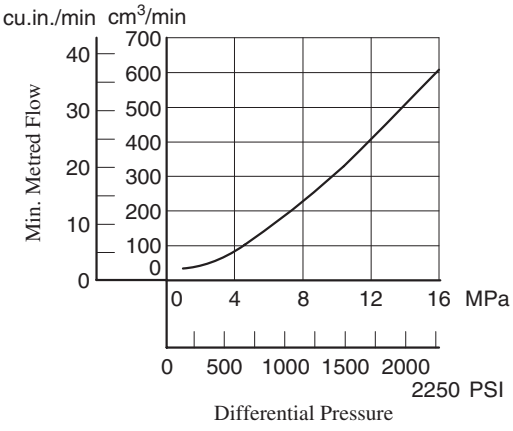
Metred Flow vs. Dial Position



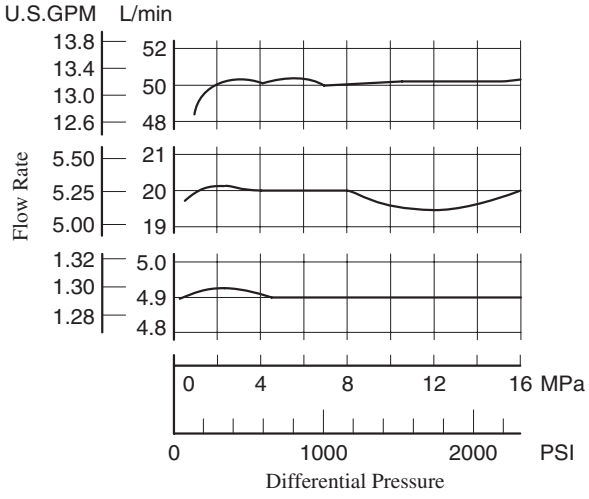
Pressure Drop



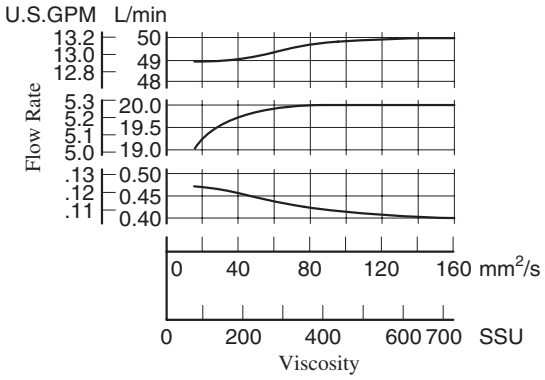
Min. Metred Flow



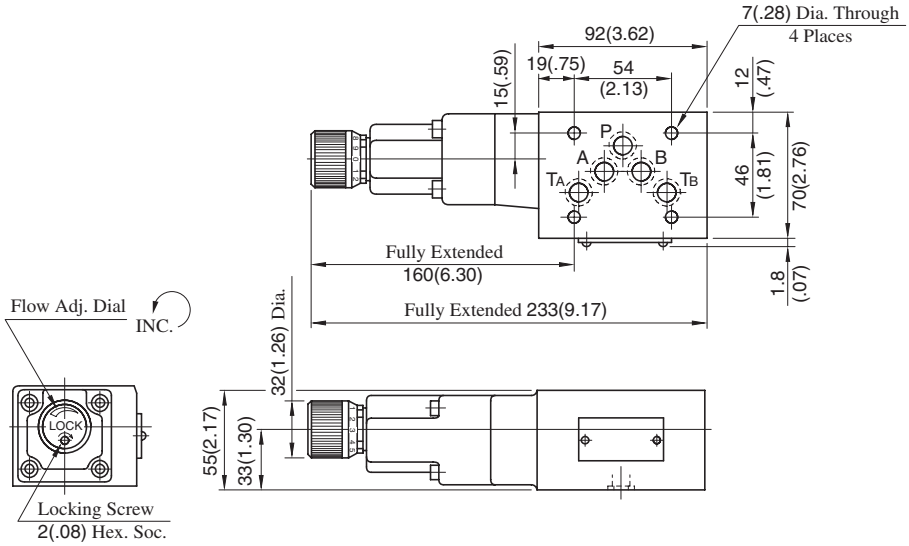
Metred Flow vs. Differential Pressure



Metred Flow vs. Viscosity



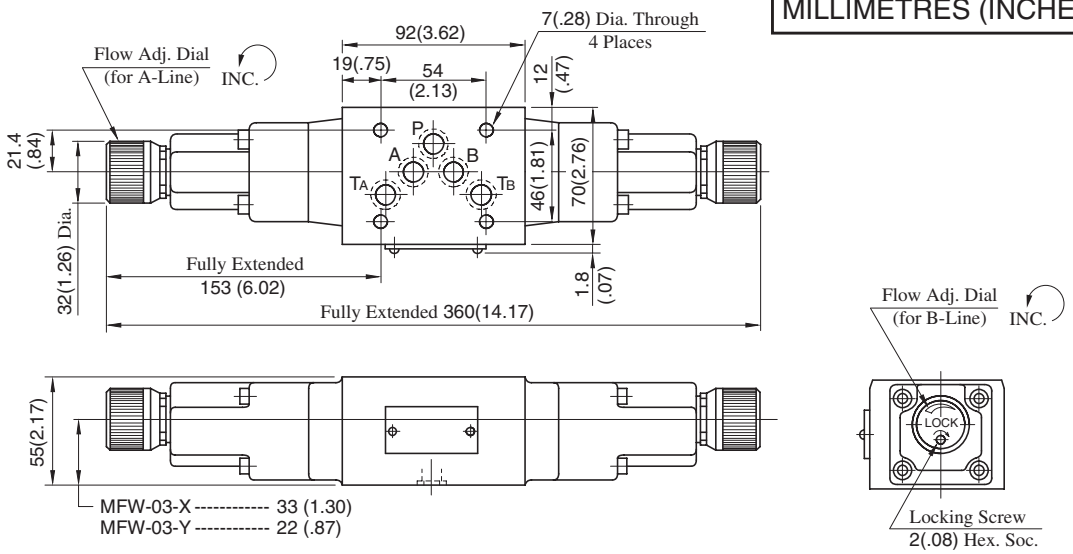
MFP-03-11



Approx. Mass.....4.2 kg (9.3 lbs.)

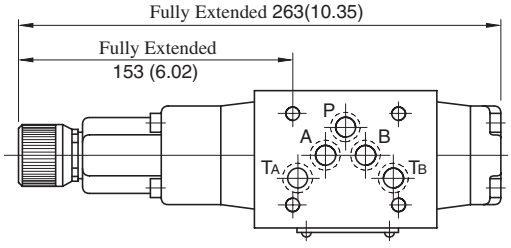
MFW-03-$\frac{X}{Y}$-11

DIMENSIONS IN MILLIMETRES (INCHES)



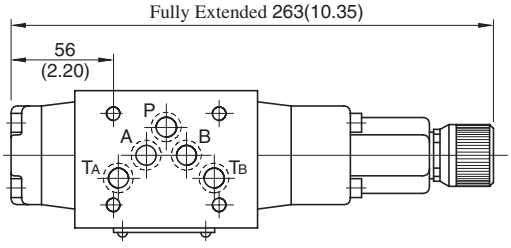
Approx. Mass.....5.2 kg (11.5 lbs.)

MFA-03-$\frac{X}{Y}$-11



Approx. Mass.....4.1 kg (9.0 lbs.)

MFB-03-$\frac{X}{Y}$-11

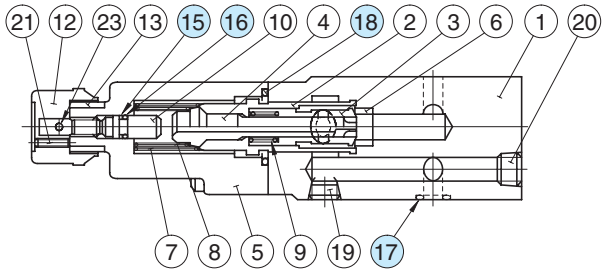


Approx. Mass.....4.1 kg (9.0 lbs.)

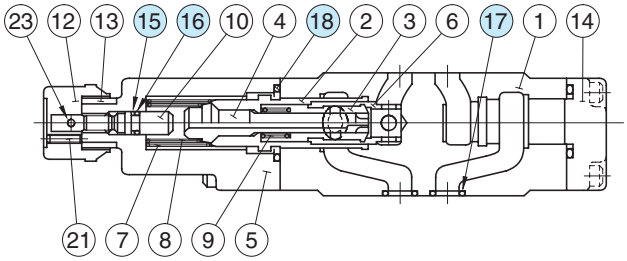
• For other dimensions, refer to "MFW-03" drawing above.

Spare Parts List

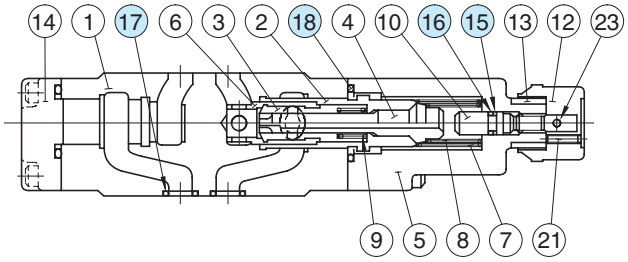
MFP-03-11



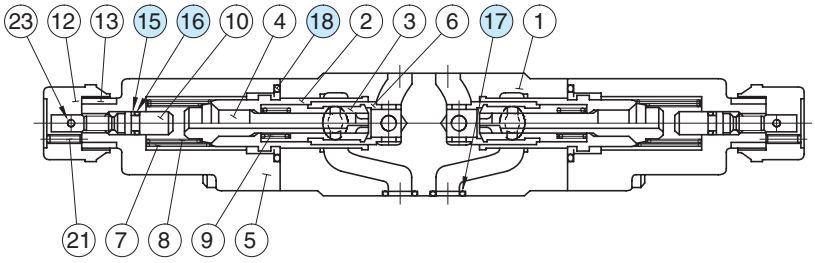
MFA-03-$\frac{X}{Y}$-11



MFB-03-$\frac{X}{Y}$-11



MFW-03-$\frac{X}{Y}$-11



List of Seals

Item	Name of Parts	Part Numbers	Quantity			
			MFP-03	MFA-03	MFB-03	MFW-03
15	Back Up Ring	SO-BB-P6	1	1	1	2
16	O-Ring	SO-NA-P6	1	1	1	2
17	O-Ring	SO-NB-A014	5	5	5	5
18	O-Ring	SO-NB-P28	1	2	2	2

Note: When ordering seals, please specify the seal kit number from the table right.

List of Seal Kits

Valve Model Numbers	Seal Kit Numbers
MFP-03	KS-MFP-03-10
MFA-03	KS-MFA-03-10
MFB-03	
MFW-03	KS-MFW-03-10

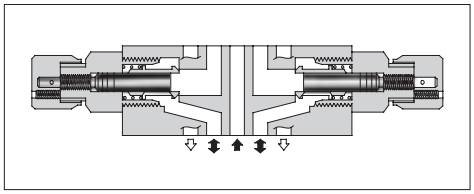
Temperature Compensated Throttle and Check Modular Valves

Specifications

Model Numbers	Max. Operating Pressure MPa (PSI)	Max. Differential Pressure MPa (PSI)	Max. Metred Flow L/min (U.S.GPM)	Min. Metred Flow L/min (U.S.GPM)	Max. Free Flow L/min (U.S.GPM)
MSTA-03-X-20 MSTB-03-X-20 MSTW-03-X-20	25 (3630)	25 (3630)	70 (18.5)	2 (.53) {1 (.26)}★	70 (18.5)

★The figures in parentheses are the values when the differential pressure is less than 3.5 MPa (510 PSI).





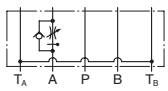
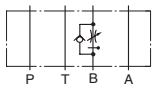
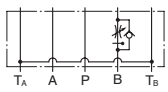
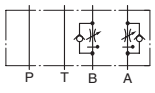
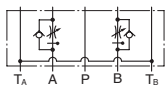
Model Number Designation

F-	MSTA	-03	-X	-20	✻
Special Seals	Series Number	Valve Size	Direction of Flow	Design Number	Design Standard
F: Special Seals for Phosphate Ester Type Fluids (Omit if not required)	**MSTA** : Temperature Compensated Throttle and Check Valve for A-Line **MSTB** : Temperature Compensated Throttle and Check Valve for B-Line **MSTW** : Temperature Compensated Throttle and Check Valve for A&B-Lines	**03**	**X**: Metre-out	**20**	Refer to ★

★ Design Standards: None ..... Japanese Standard "JIS", European Design Standard and N. American Design Standard

Instructions

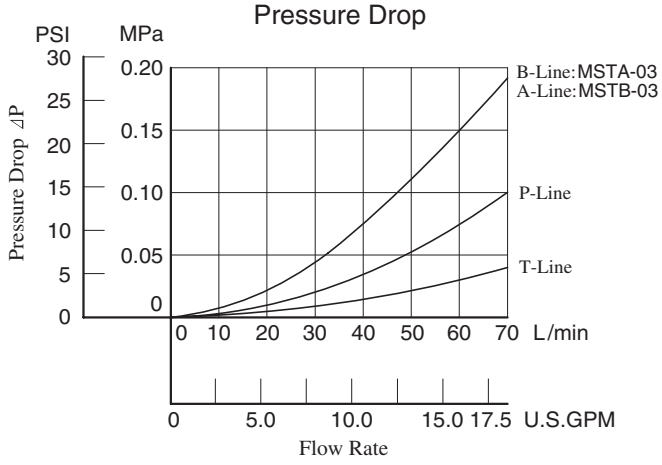
- To make flow rate adjustment, loosen locking screw for the dial and turn the flow adjustment dial clockwise or anti-clockwise. For a decrease of flow, turn the dial clockwise. Be sure to re-tighten the locking screw firmly after the adjustment of the flow rate.

Model No.	Graphic Symbols	Detailed Graphic Symbols
	Metre-out	
MSTA-03-X		
MSTB-03-X		
MSTW-03-X		

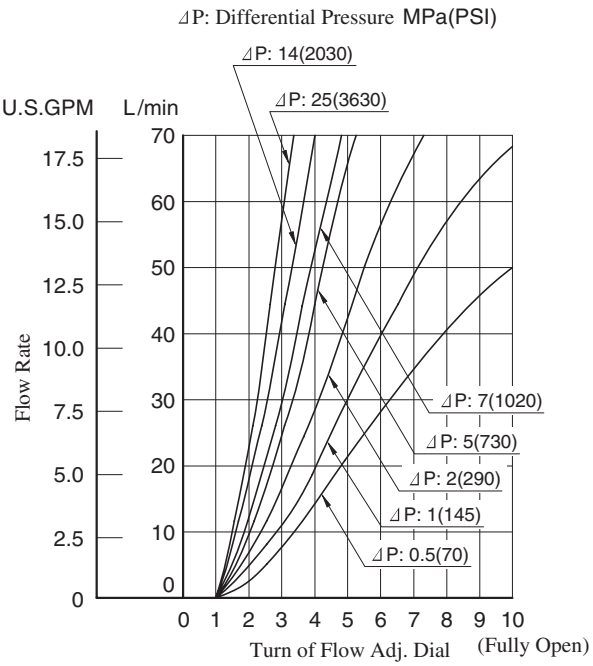
Typical Performance Characteristics

Hydraulic Fluid: Viscosity 35 mm^2/s (164 SSU), Specific Gravity 0.850

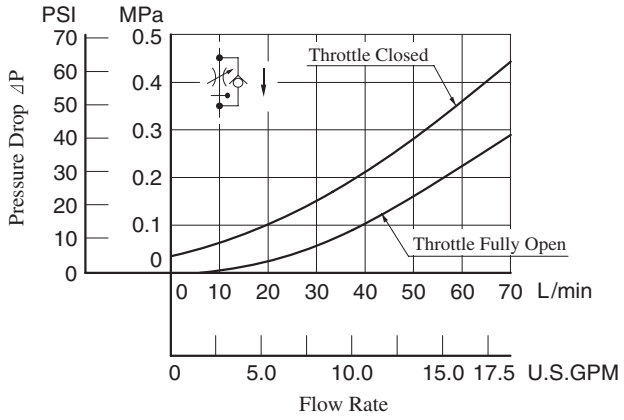
Pressure Drop



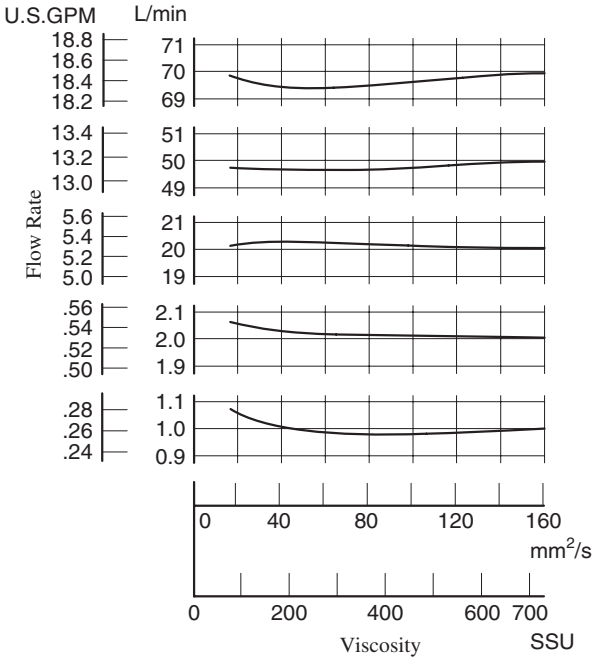
Metred Flow vs. Dial Position



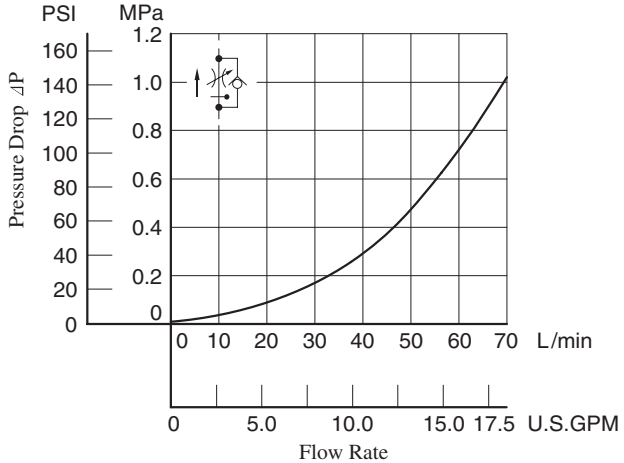
Pressure Drop for Free Flow



Metred Flow vs. Viscosity

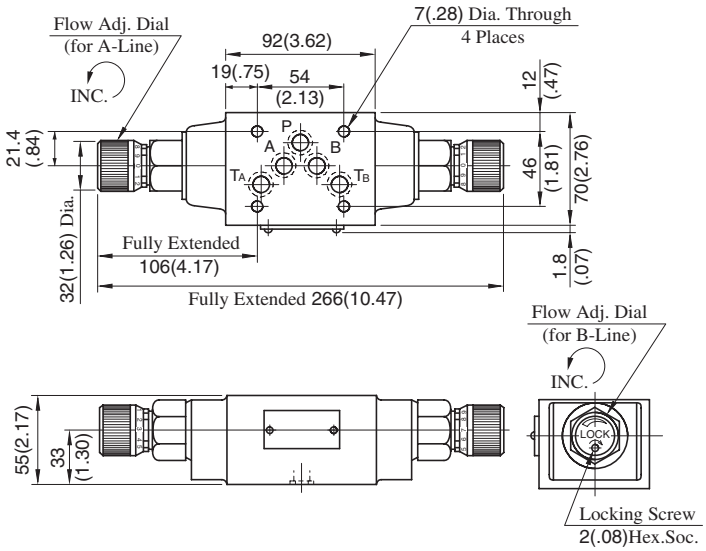


Pressure Drop at Throttle Fully Open



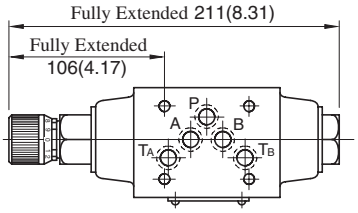
MSTW-03-X-20

DIMENSIONS IN MILLIMETRES (INCHES)



Approx. Mass.....3.7 kg (8.2 lbs.)

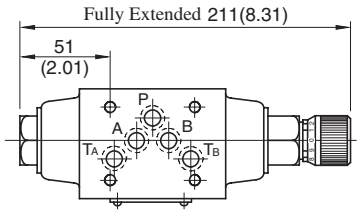
MSTA-03-X-20



Approx. Mass.....3.5 kg (7.7 lbs.)

- For other dimensions, refer to "MSTW-03" drawing left.

MSTB-03-X-20

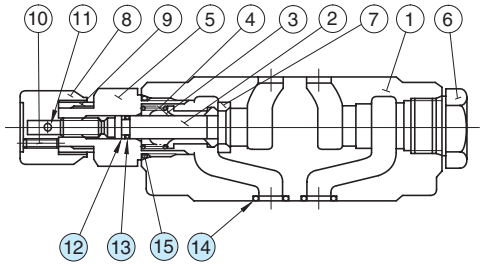


Approx. Mass.....3.5 kg (7.7 lbs.)

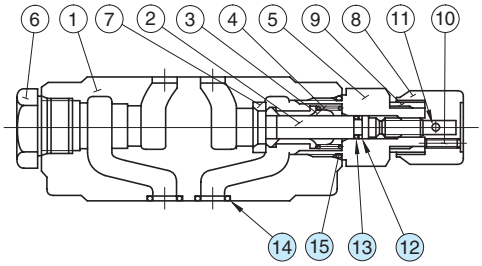
- For other dimensions, refer to "MSTW-03" drawing left.

Spare Parts List

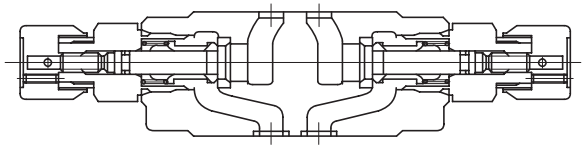
MSTA-03-X-20



MSTB-03-X-20



MSTW-03-X-20



List of Seals

Item	Name of Parts	Part Numbers	Quantity		
			MSTA-03	MSTB-03	MSTW-03
12	Back Up Ring	900-VK411915-2	1	1	2
13	O-Ring	SO-NA-P7	1	1	2
14	O-Ring	SO-NB-A014	5	5	5
15	O-Ring	SO-NB-P24	2	2	2

Note: When ordering seals, please specify the seal kit number from the table right.

List of Seal Kits

Valve Model Numbers	Seal Kit Numbers
MSTA-03	KS-MSTA-03-20
MSTB-03	
MSTW-03	KS-MSTW-03-20

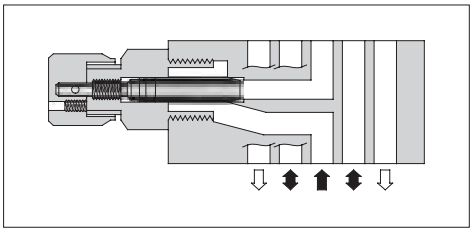
Throttle Modular Valves

Specifications

Model Number	Max. Operating Pressure MPa (PSI)	Max. Flow L/min (U.S.GPM)
MSP-03-30	25 (3630)	70 (18.5) ★

★ Maximum flow decreases when the differential pressure is less than 1 MPa (145 PSI).
See "Pressure Drop at Throttle Fully Open".



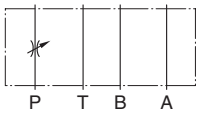


Model Number Designation

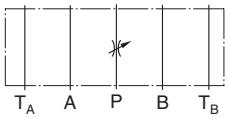
F-	MSP	-03	-30	✻
Special Seals	Series Number	Valve Size	Design Number	Design Standard
F: Special Seals for Phosphate Ester Type Fluids (Omit if not required)	**MSP** : Throttle Valve for P-Line	**03**	**30**	Refer to ★

★ Design Standards: None ..... Japanese Standard "JIS", European Design Standard and N. American Design Standard

Graphic Symbol



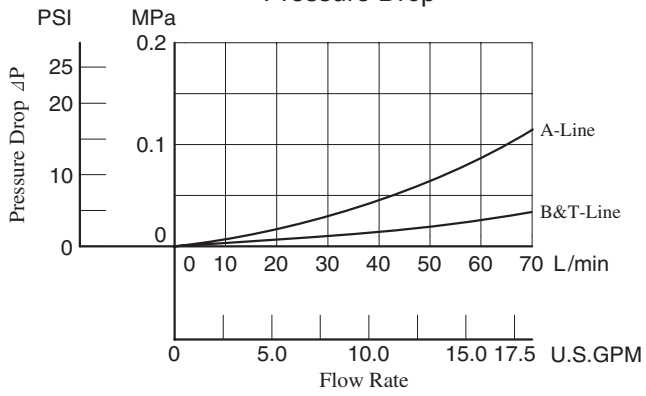
Detailed Graphic Symbol



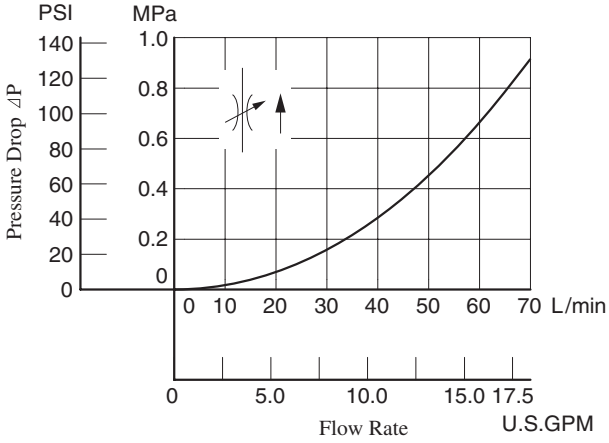
Typical Performance Characteristics

Hydraulic Fluid: Viscosity 35 mm²/s (164 SSU), Specific Gravity 0.850

Pressure Drop

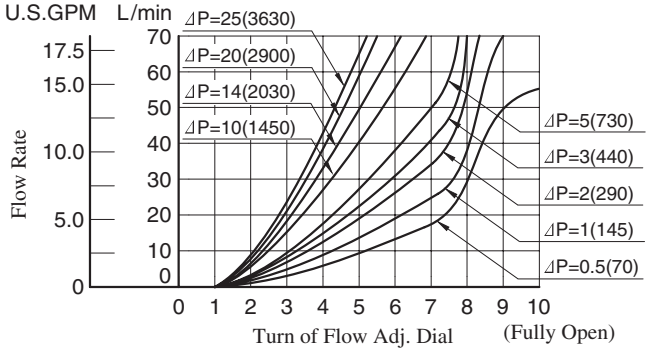


Pressure Drop at Throttle Fully Open



Metred Flow vs. Dial Position

⊿P: Differential Pressure MPa (PSI)

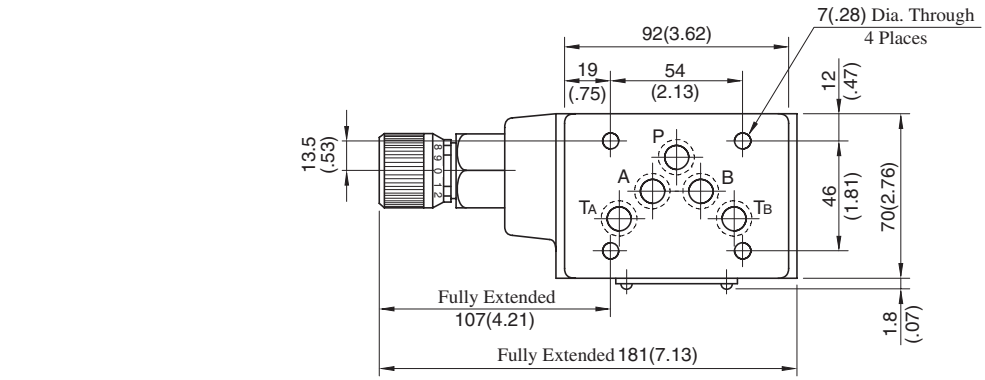


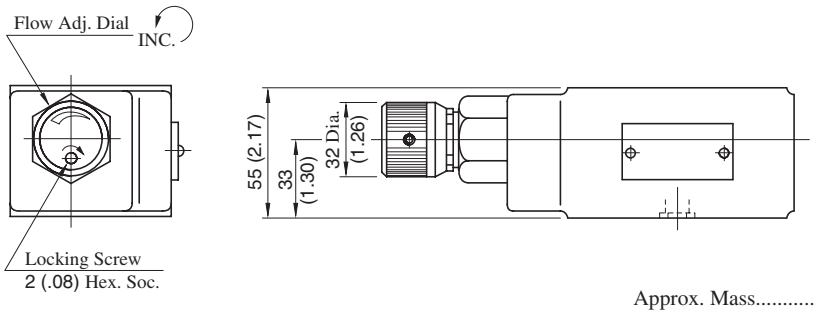
Instructions

- To make flow rate adjustment, loosen locking screw for the dial and turn the flow adjustment dial clockwise or anti-clockwise. For a decrease of flow, turn the dial clockwise. Be sure to re-tighten the locking screw firmly after the adjustment of the flow rate.

MSP-03-30

DIMENSIONS IN MILLIMETRES (INCHES)

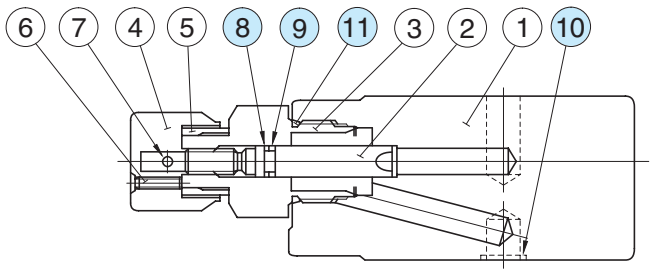




Approx. Mass.....3.0 kg (6.6 lbs.)

Spare Parts List

MSP-03-30



List of Seals

Item	Name of Parts	Part Numbers	Qty.	Remarks
8	Back Up Ring	900-VK411915-2	1	Included in Seal Kit Kit No.: KS-MSP-03-30
9	O-Ring	SO-NA-P7	1	
10	O-Ring	SO-NB-A014	5	
11	O-Ring	SO-NB-P24	1	

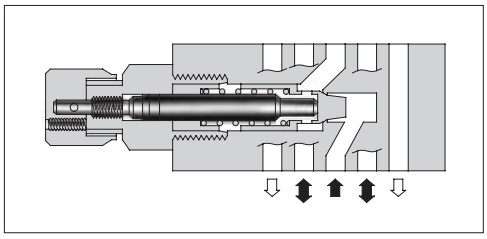
Check and Throttle Modular Valves

Specifications

Model Number	Max. Operating Pressure MPa (PSI)	Max. Flow L/min (U.S.GPM)
MSCP-03-20	25 (3630)	70 (18.5) ★

★ Maximum flow decreases when the differential pressure is less than 1 MPa (145 PSI).
See "Pressure Drop at Throttle Fully Open".



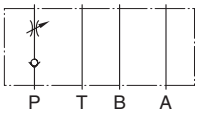


Model Number Designation

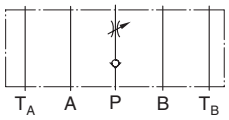
F-	MSCP	-03	-20	✻
Special Seals	Series Number	Valve Size	Design Number	Design Standard
F: Special Seals for Phosphate Ester Type Fluids (Omit if not required)	**MSCP** : Check and Throttle Valve for P-Line	**03**	**20**	Refer to ★

★ Design Standards: None ..... Japanese Standard "JIS", European Design Standard and N. American Design Standard

Graphic Symbol



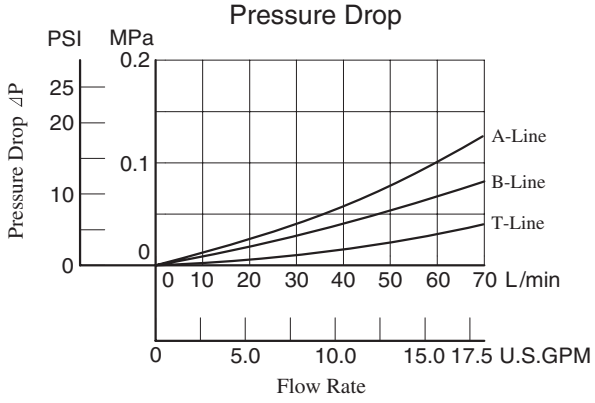
Detailed Graphic Symbol



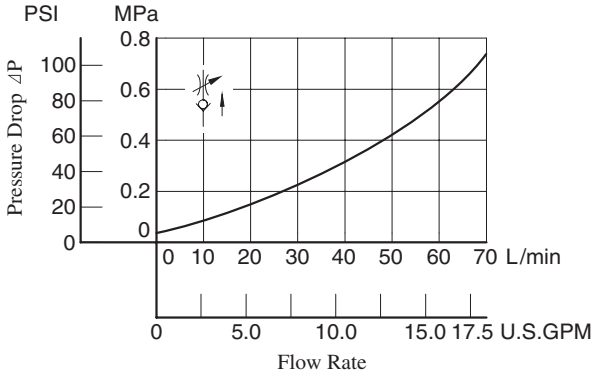
Typical Performance Characteristics

Hydraulic Fluid: Viscosity 35 mm^2/s (164 SSU), Specific Gravity 0.850

Pressure Drop

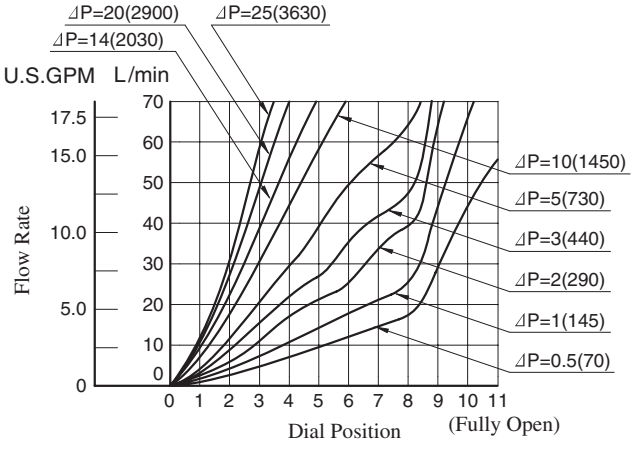


Pressure Drop at Throttle Fully Open



Metred Flow vs. Dial Position

⊿P: Differential Pressure MPa (PSI)

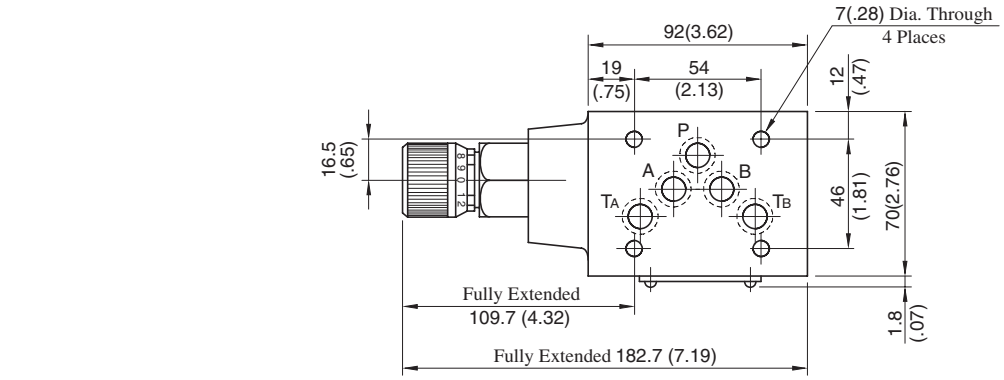


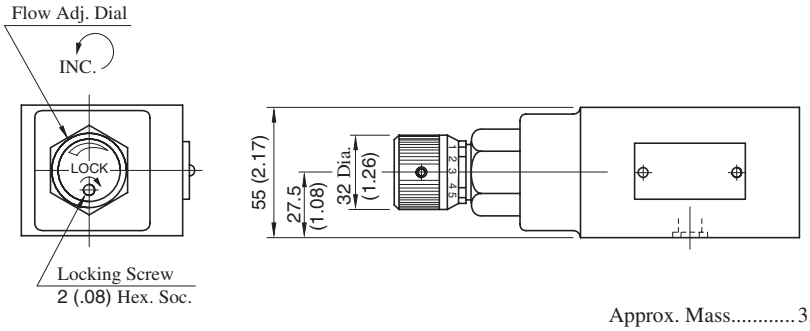
Instructions

- To make flow rate adjustment, loosen locking screw for the dial and turn the flow adjustment dial clockwise or anti-clockwise. For a decrease of flow, turn the dial clockwise. Be sure to re-tighten the locking screw firmly after the adjustment of the flow rate.

MSCP-03-20

DIMENSIONS IN MILLIMETRES (INCHES)

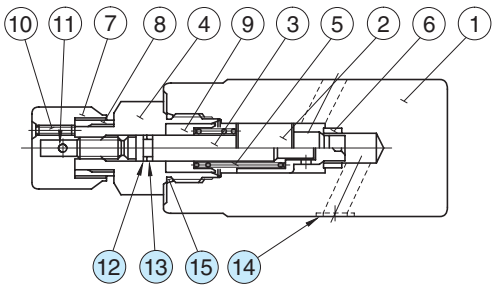




Approx. Mass.....3.0 kg (6.6 lbs.)

Spare Parts List

MSCP-03-20



List of Seals

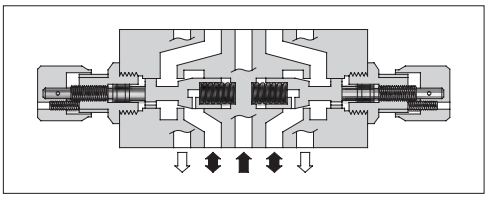
Item	Name of Parts	Part Numbers	Qty.	Remarks
12	Back Up Ring	900-VK411915-2	1	Included in Seal Kit Kit No.: KS-MSP-03-30
13	O-Ring	SO-NA-P7	1	
14	O-Ring	SO-NB-A014	5	
15	O-Ring	SO-NB-P24	1	

Throttle and Check Modular Valves

Specifications

Model Numbers	Max. Operating Pressure MPa (PSI)	Max. Flow L/min (U.S.GPM)
MSA-03-∗-40 MSB-03-∗-40 MSW-03-∗-40	25 (3630)	120 (31.7)





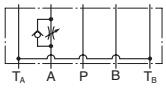
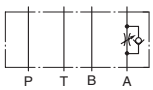
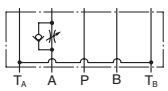
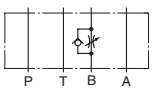
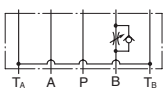
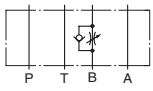
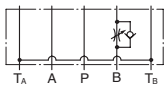
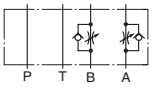
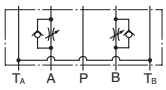
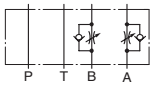
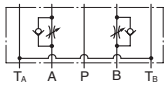
Model Number Designation

F-	MSW	-03	-X	-40	∗
Special Seals	Series Number	Valve Size	Direction of Flow	Design Number	Design Standard
F: Special Seals for Phosphate Ester Type Fluids (Omit if not required)	**MSA** : Throttle and Check Valve for A-Line **MSB** : Throttle and Check Valve for B-Line **MSW** : Throttle and Check Valve for A&B-Lines	**03**	**X**: Metre-out **Y**: Metre-in	**40**	Refer to ★

★ Design Standards: None ..... Japanese Standard "JIS", European Design Standard and N. American Design Standard

Instructions

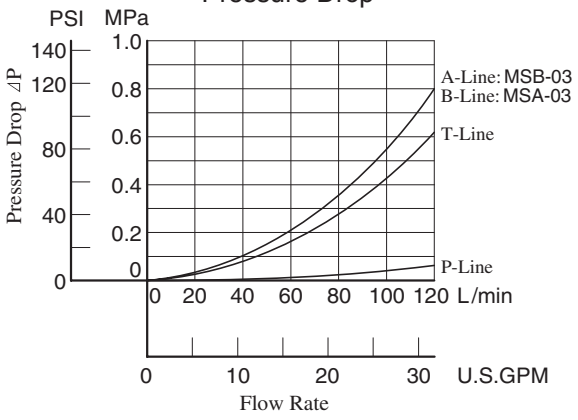
- To make flow rate adjustment, loosen locking screw for the dial and turn the flow adjustment dial clockwise or anti-clockwise. For a decrease of flow, turn the dial clockwise. Be sure to re-tighten the locking screw firmly after the adjustment of the flow rate.

Model No.	Graphic Symbols	Detailed Graphic Symbols	Model No.	Graphic Symbols	Detailed Graphic Symbols
	Metre-out			Metre-in	
MSA-03-X			MSA-03-Y		
MSB-03-X			MSB-03-Y		
MSW-03-X			MSW-03-Y		

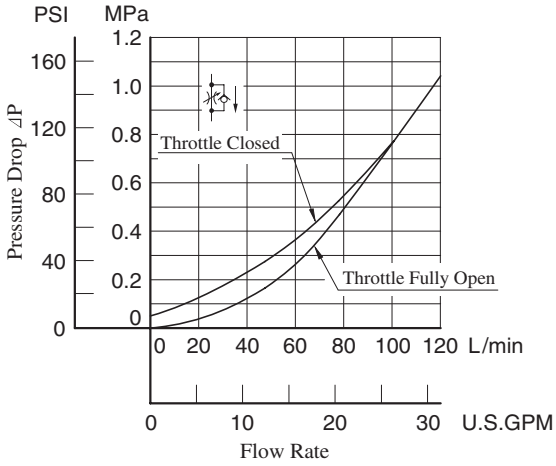
Typical Performance Characteristics

Hydraulic Fluid: Viscosity 35 mm^2/s (164 SSU), Specific Gravity 0.850

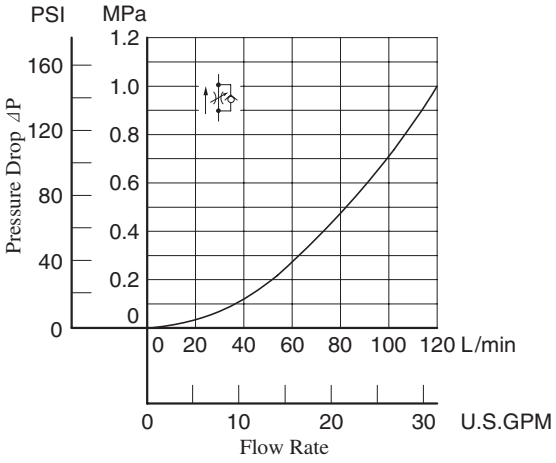
Pressure Drop



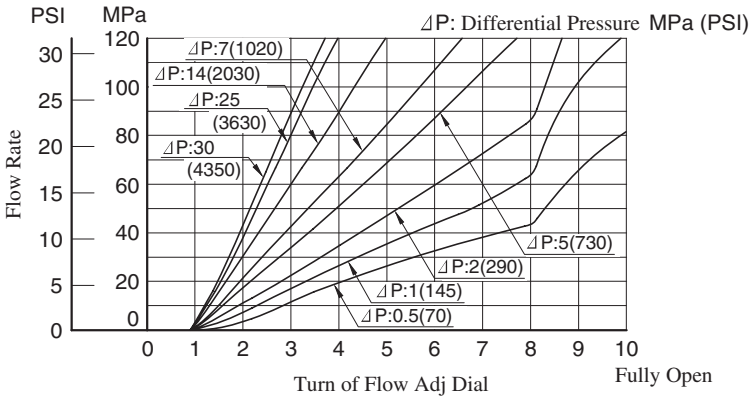
Pressure Drop for Free Flow



Pressure Drop at Throttle Fully Open

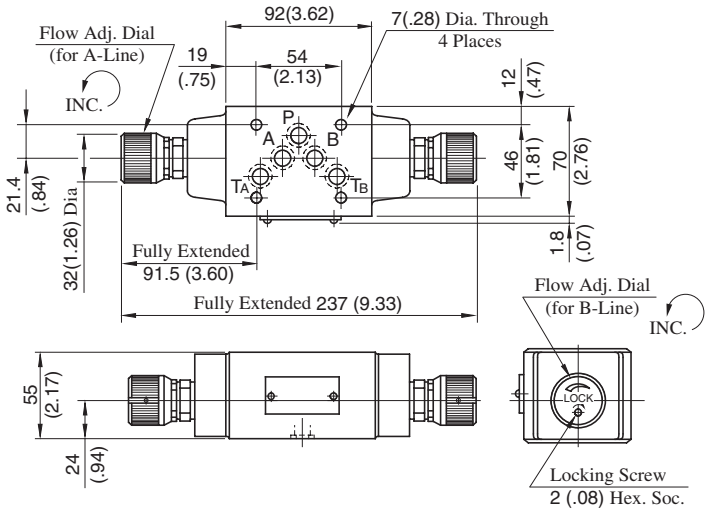


Metred Flow vs Dial Position



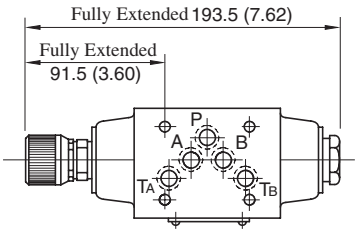
MSW-03-$\frac{X}{Y}$-40

DIMENSIONS IN MILLIMETRES (INCHES)



Approx. Mass.....3.7 kg (8.2 lbs.)

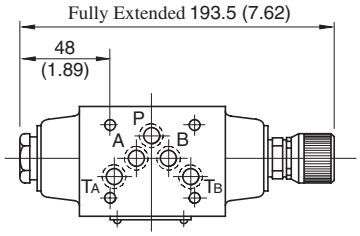
MSA-03-$\frac{X}{Y}$-40



Approx. Mass.....3.5 kg (7.7 lbs.)

- For other dimensions, refer to "MSW-03" drawing left.

MSB-03-$\frac{X}{Y}$-40

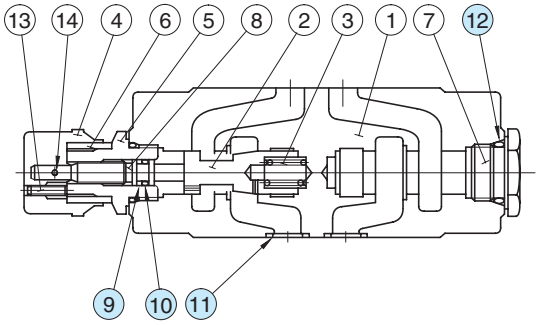


Approx. Mass.....3.5 kg (7.7 lbs.)

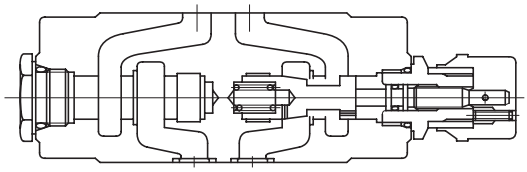
- For other dimensions, refer to "MSW-03" drawing left.

Spare Parts List

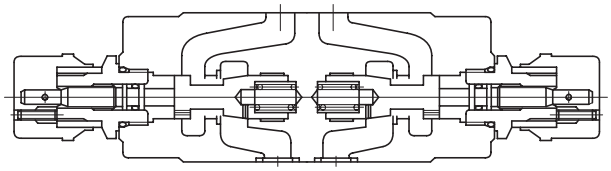
MSA-03-$\frac{X}{Y}$-40



MSB-03-$\frac{X}{Y}$-40



MSW-03-$\frac{X}{Y}$-40



List of Seals

Item	Name of Parts	Part Numbers	Quantity		
			MSA-03	MSB-03	MSW-03
9	Back Up Ring	SO-BB-P8	1	1	2
10	O-Ring	SO-NA-P8	1	1	2
11	O-Ring	SO-NB-A014	5	5	5
12	O-Ring	SO-NB-P18	2	2	2

Note: When ordering seals, please specify the seal kit number from the table right.

List of Seal Kits

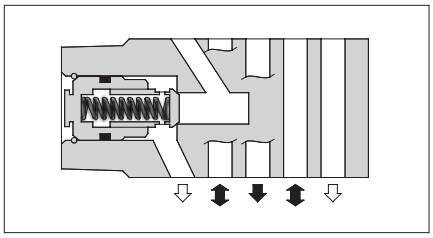
Valve Model Numbers	Seal Kit Numbers
MSA-03	KS-MSA-03-40
MSB-03	
MSW-03	KS-MSW-03-40

Check Modular Valves

Specifications

Model Numbers	Max. Operating Pressure MPa (PSI)	Max. Flow L/min (U.S.GPM)
MCP-03-∗-10 MCA-03-∗-20 MCB-03-∗-20 MCT-03-∗-10	25 (3630)	70 (18.5)





Model Number Designation

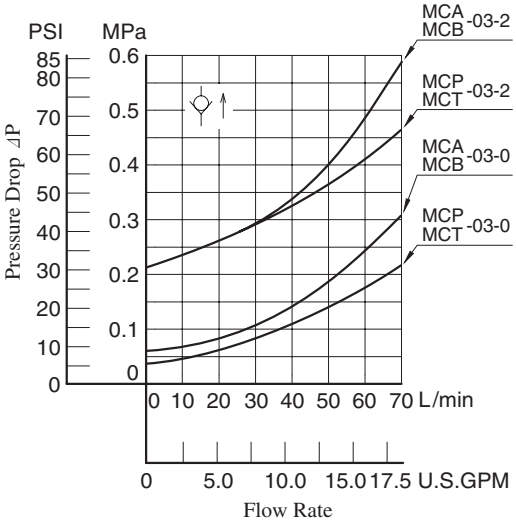
F-	MCP	-03	-0	-10	∗
Special Seals	Series Number	Valve Size	Cracking Pressure MPa(PSI)	Design Number	Design Standard
F: Special Seals for Phosphate Ester Type Fluids (Omit if not required)	**MCP** : Check Valve for P-Line	**03**	**0** : 0.035(5) **2** : 0.2(29)	**10**	Refer to ★
	MCA : Check Valve for A-Line **MCB** : Check Valve for B-Line			**20**	
	MCT : Check Valve for T-Line			**10**	

★ Design Standards: None ····· Japanese Standard "JIS", European Design Standard and N. American Design Standard

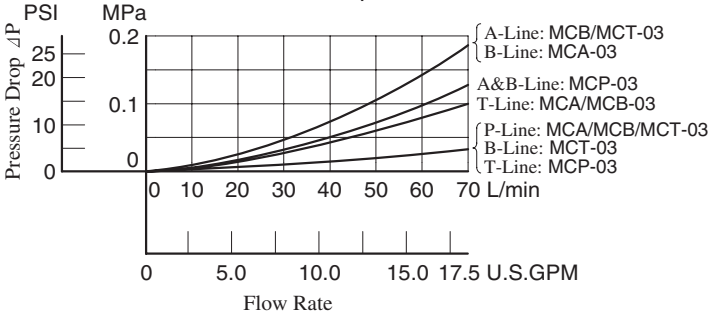
Typical Performance Characteristics

Hydraulic Fluid: Viscosity 35 mm²/s (164 SSU), Specific Gravity 0.850

Pressure Drop for Free Flow



Pressure Drop



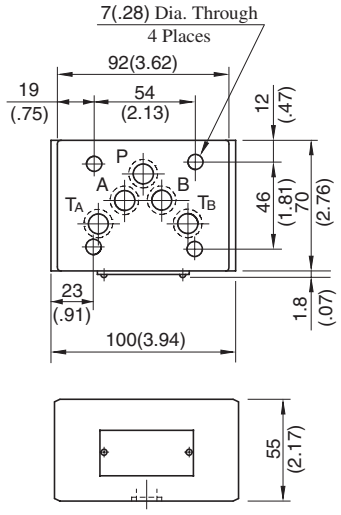
Model No.	Graphic Symbols	Detailed Graphic Symbols
MCP-03	P T B A	T_A A P B T_B
MCA-03	P T B A	T_A A P B T_B
MCB-03	P T B A	T_A A P B T_B
MCT-03	P T B A	T_A A P B T_B

Instructions

Tank Line Used

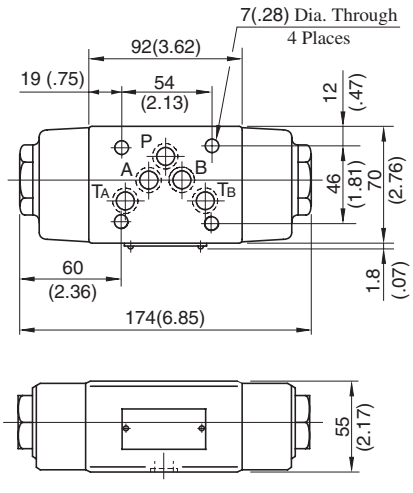
Check valve function of MCT-03 is included in T_A-Line. Therefore, the tank line for a circuit that uses this valve must be T_A-line.

MCP-03-∗-10



Approx. Mass.....2.5 kg (5.5 lbs.)

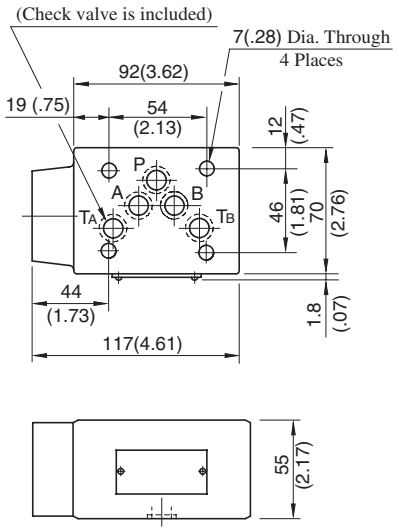
MCA-03-∗-20
MCB-03-∗-20



Approx. Mass.....3.5 kg (7.7 lbs.)

DIMENSIONS IN MILLIMETRES (INCHES)

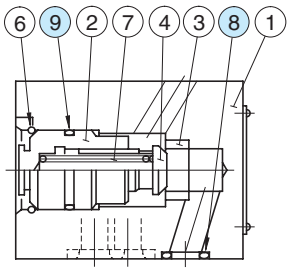
MCT-03-∗-10



Approx. Mass.....2.8 kg (6.2 lbs.)

Spare Parts List

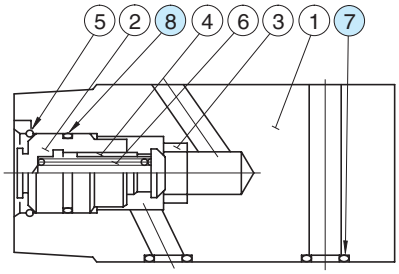
MCP-03-∗-10



● List of Seals

Item	Name of Parts	Part Numbers	Qty.	Remarks
8	O-Ring	SO-NB-A014	5	Included in Seal Kit Kit No.: KS-MCP-03-10
9	O-Ring	SO-NB-P21	1	

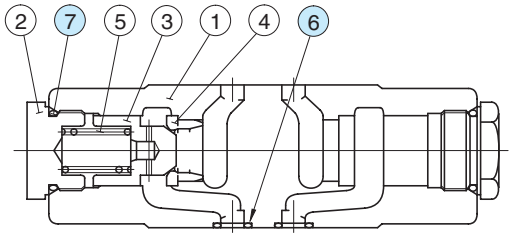
MCT-03-∗-10



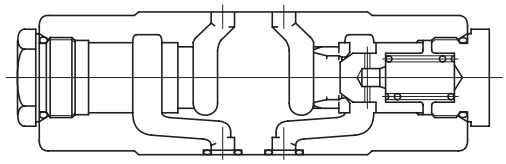
● List of Seals

Item	Name of Parts	Part Numbers	Qty.	Remarks
7	O-Ring	SO-NB-A014	5	Included in Seal Kit Kit No.: KS-MCP-03-10
8	O-Ring	SO-NB-P21	1	

MCA-03-∗-20



MCB-03-∗-20



● List of Seals

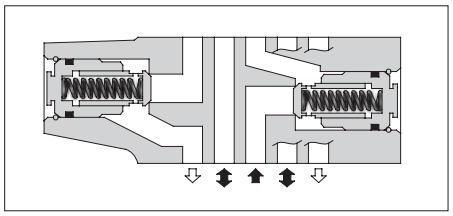
Item	Name of Parts	Part Numbers	Qty.	Remarks
6	O-Ring	SO-NB-A014	5	Included in Seal Kit Kit No.: KS-MCA-03-20
7	O-Ring	SO-NB-P24	2	

Check Modular Valves For "P&T" Lines

Specifications

Model Numbers	Max. Operating Pressure MPa (PSI)	Max. Flow L/min (U.S.GPM)
MCPT-03-P∗-T∗-10	25 (3630)	70 (18.5)





Model Number Designation

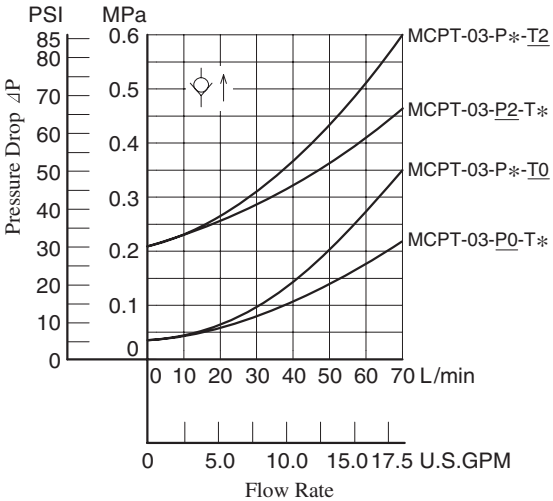
F-	MCPT	-03	-P0	-T0	-10	∗
Special Seals	Series Number	Valve Size	Cracking Pres. of P-Line MPa(PSI)	Cracking Pres. of T-Line MPa(PSI)	Design Number	Design Standard
F: Special Seals for Phosphate Ester Type Fluids (Omit if not required)	**MCPT** : Check Valve for P&T-Lines	**03**	**P0** : 0.035(5) **P2** : 0.2(29)	**T0** : 0.035(5) **T2** : 0.2(29)	**10**	Refer to ★

★ Design Standards: None ····· Japanese Standard "JIS", European Design Standard and N. American Design Standard

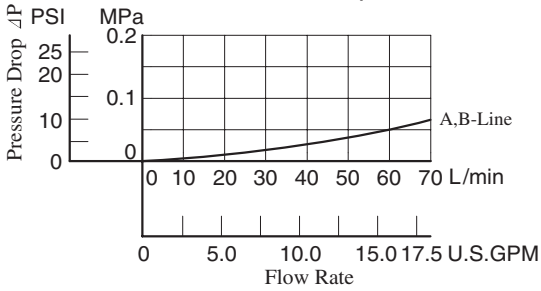
Typical Performance Characteristics

Hydraulic Fluid: Viscosity 35 mm²/s (164 SSU), Specific Gravity 0.850

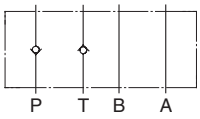
Pressure Drop for Free Flow



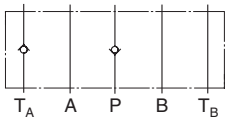
Pressure Drop



Graphic Symbol



Detailed Graphic Symbol

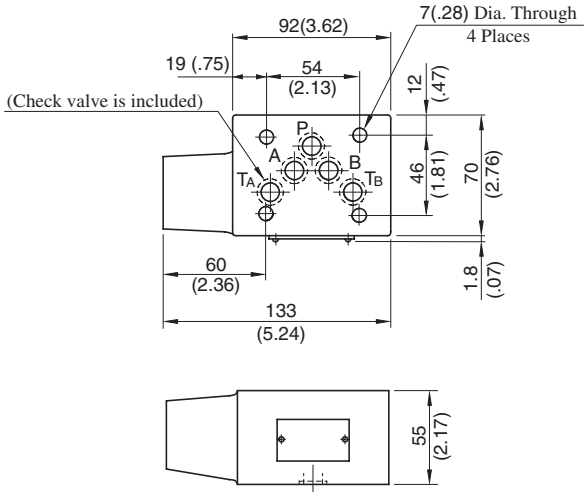


Instructions

● **Tank Line Used**

Check valve function of Tank Line is included in TA-Line. Therefore, the tank line for a circuit that uses this valve must be TA-line.

MCPT-03-P∗-T∗-10

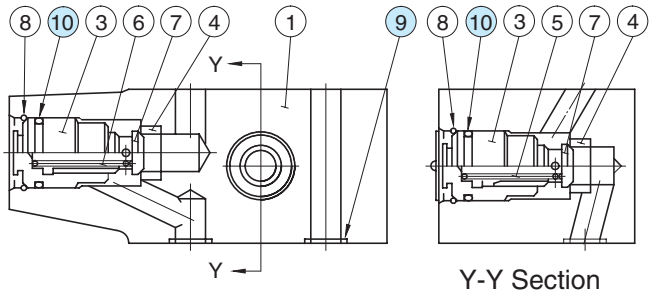


Approx. Mass.....2.7 kg (6.0 lbs.)

DIMENSIONS IN MILLIMETRES (INCHES)

Spare Parts List

MCPT-03-P∗-T∗-10



List of Seals

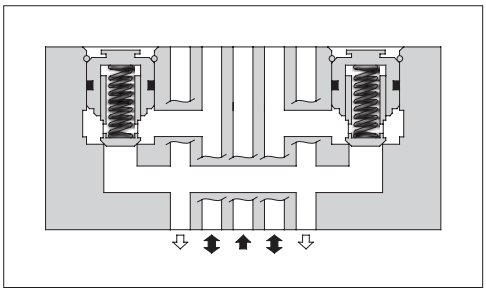
Item	Name of Parts	Part Numbers	Qty.	Remarks
9	O-Ring	SO-NB-A014	5	Included in Seal Kit Kit No.: KS-MCPT-03-10
10	O-Ring	SO-NB-P21	2	

Anti-Cavitation Modular Valves

Specifications

Model Number	Max. Operating Pressure MPa (PSI)	Max. Flow L/min (U.S.GPM)
MAC-03-10	25 (3630)	70 (18.5)





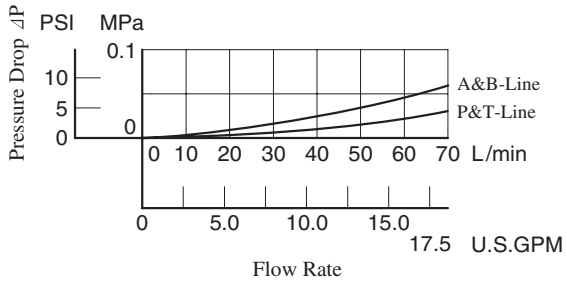
Model Number Designation

F-	MAC	-03	-10	*
Special Seals	Series Number	Valve Size	Design Number	Design Standard
F: Special Seals for Phosphate Ester Type Fluids (Omit if not required)	**MAC:** Anti-Cavitation Valve	**03**	**10**	Refer to ★

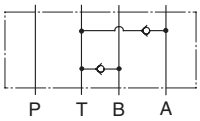
★ Design Standards: None ..... Japanese Standard "JIS", European Design Standard and N. American Design Standard

Pressure Drop

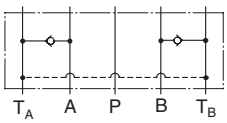
Hydraulic Fluid: Viscosity 35 mm^2/s (164 SSU), Specific Gravity 0.850



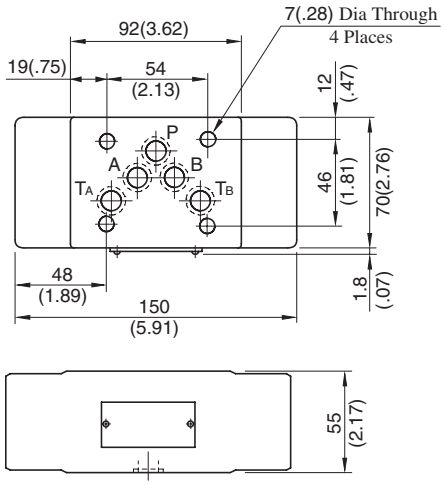
Graphic Symbol



Detailed Graphic Symbol



MAC-03-10

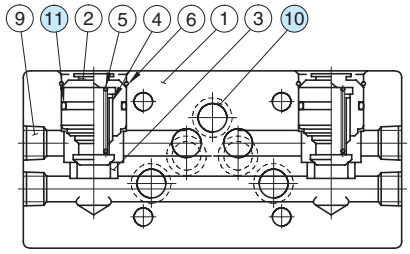


Approx. Mass..... 3.8 kg (8.4 lbs.)

DIMENSIONS IN MILLIMETRES (INCHES)

Spare Parts List

MAC-03-10



List of Seals

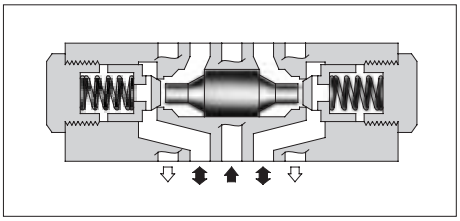
Item	Name of Parts	Part Numbers	Qty.	Remarks
10	O-Ring	SO-NB-A014	5	Included in Seal Kit Kit No.: KS-MAC-03-10
11	O-Ring	SO-NB-P21	2	

Pilot Operated Check Modular Valves

Specifications

Model Numbers		Max. Operating Pressure MPa (PSI)	Max. Flow L/min (U.S.GPM)
Standard	MP∗-03-∗-20	25 (3630)	70 (18.5)
Low Pilot Pressure Control Type	MP∗-03-∗-2001		

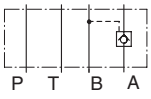
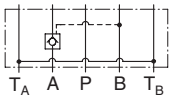
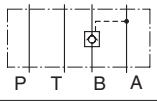
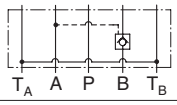
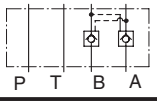
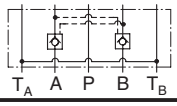




Model Number Designation

F-	MPA	-03	-2	-20	∗
Special Seals	Series Number	Valve Size	Cracking Pressure MPa (PSI)	Design Number	Design Standard
F: Special Seals for Phosphate Ester Type Fluids (Omit if not required)	**MPA :** Pilot Operated Check Valve for A-Line **MPB :** Pilot Operated Check Valve for B-Line **MPW :** Pilot Operated Check Valve for A&B-Lines	**03**	**2 :** 0.2 (29) **4 :** 0.4 (58)	**20** (Standard) **2001** (Low Pilot Pressure Control Type)	Refer to ★

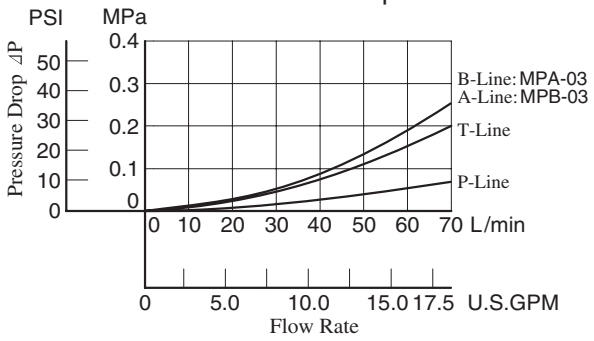
★ Design Standards: None ..... Japanese Standard "JIS", European Design Standard and N. American Design Standard

Model No.	Graphic Symbols	Detailed Graphic Symbols
MPA-03		
MPB-03		
MPW-03		

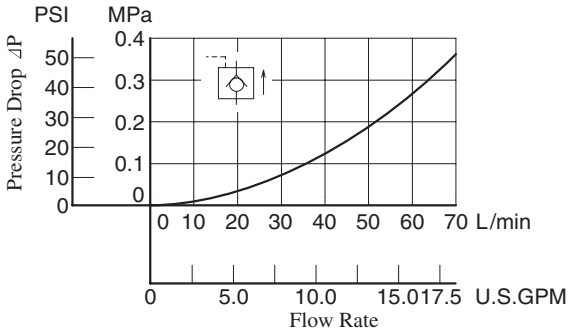
Typical Performance Characteristics

Hydraulic Fluid: Viscosity 35 mm^2/s (164 SSU), Specific Gravity 0.850

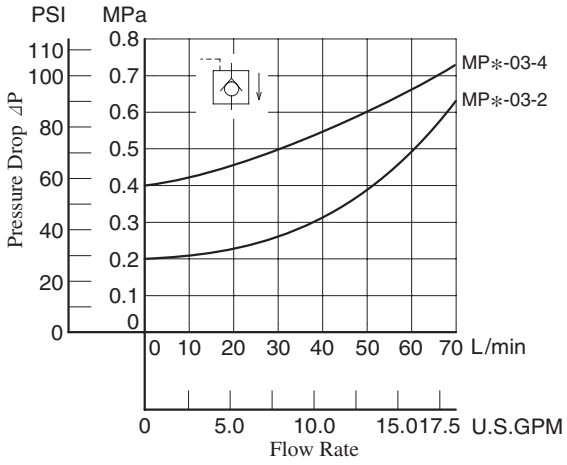
Pressure Drop



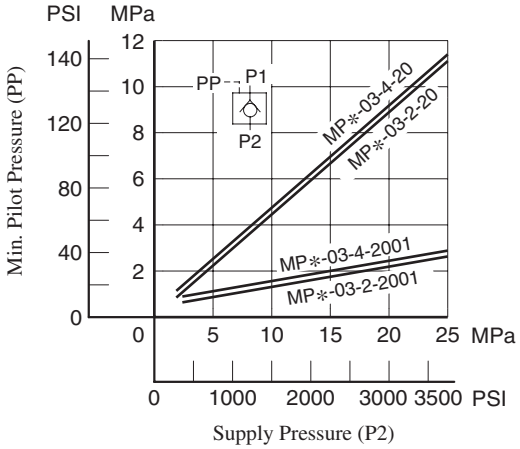
Pressure Drop for Reversed Controlled Flow



Pressure Drop for Free Flow

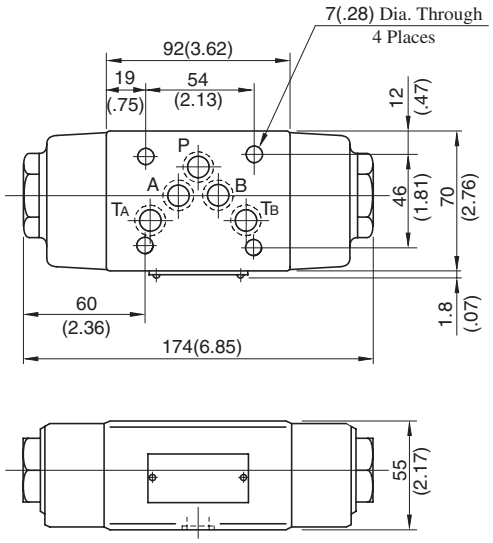


Min. Pilot Pressure



MPA-03-∗-20/2001
MPB-03-∗-20/2001
MPW-03-∗-20/2001

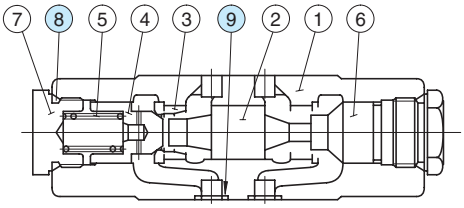
DIMENSIONS IN MILLIMETRES (INCHES)



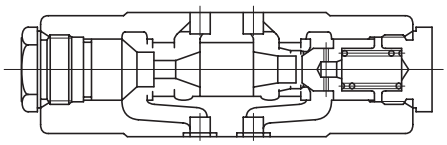
Approx. Mass.....3.5 kg (7.7 lbs.)

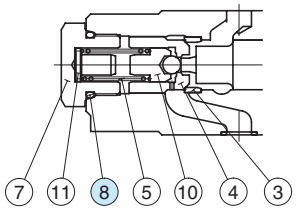
Spare Parts List

MPA-03-∗-20



MPB-03-∗-20



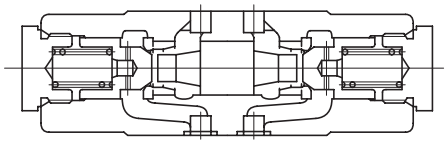


Low Pilot Pressure Control Type
(MPA-03-∗-2001)

● List of Seals

Item	Name of Parts	Part Numbers	Qty.	Remarks
8	O-Ring	SO-NB-P24	2	Included in Seal Kit Kit No.: KS-MPA-03-20
9	O-Ring	SO-NB-A014	5	

MPW-03-∗-20



End Plates

Blocking plates are used for auxiliary mounting surfaces or for closing unnecessary circuit.
Bypass plates are used for one-way flow circuit that requires no solenoid operated directional valves.



Specifications

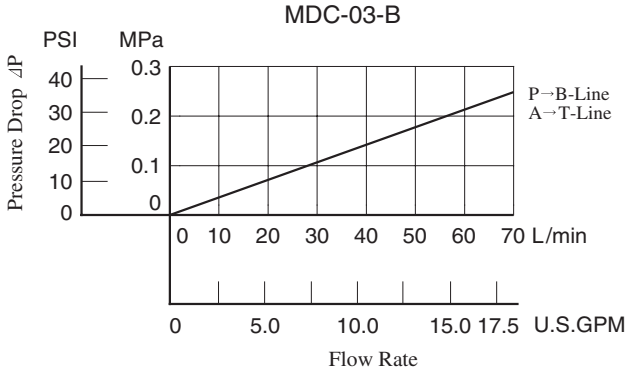
Model Numbers	Max. Operating Pressure MPa (PSI)	Max. Flow L/min (U.S.GPM)
MDC-03-∗-10	25 (3630)	70 (18.5)

Model Number Designation

F-	MDC	-03	-A	-10	∗
Special Seals	Series Number	Valve Size	Type of Plate	Design Number	Design Standard
F: Special Seals for Phosphate Ester Type Fluids (Omit if not required)	**MDC:** End Plate	**03**	**A:** Blocking Plate **B:** Bypass Plate	**10**	**None:** Japanese Standard "JIS", European Design Standard and N. American Design Standard

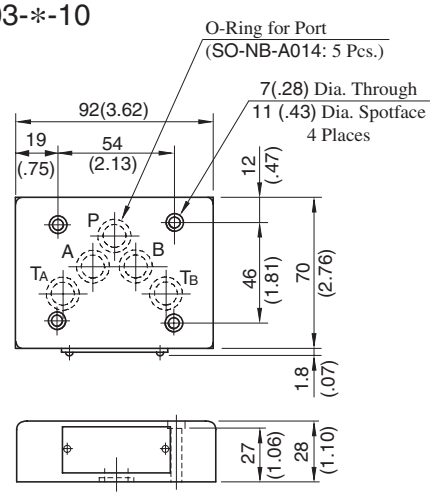
Pressure Drop

Hydraulic Fluid: Viscosity 35 mm²/s (164 SSU), Specific Gravity 0.850



Model No.	Graphic Symbols	Detailed Graphic Symbols
MDC-03-A	P T B A	T_A A P B T_B
MDC-03-B	P T B A	T_A A P B T_B

MDC-03-∗-10



Approx. Mass : 1.2 kg (2.6 lbs.)

DIMENSIONS IN MILLIMETRES (INCHES)

Connecting Plates

Specifications

Model Numbers	Max. Operating Pressure MPa (PSI)	Max. Flow L/min (U.S.GPM)
MDS-03-10/1090	25 (3630)	70 (18.5)

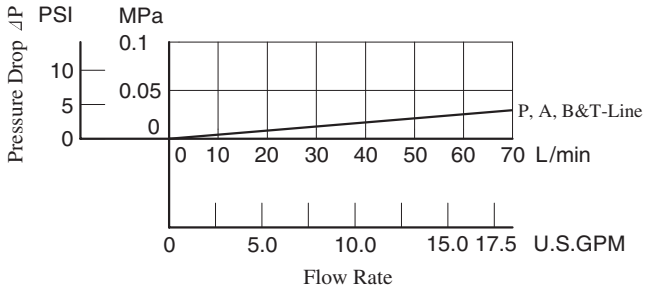


Model Number Designation

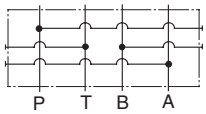
F-	MDS	-03	-10	*
Special Seals	Series Number	Valve Size	Design Number	Design Standard
F: Special Seals for Phosphate Ester Type Fluids (Omit if not required)	**MDS :** Connecting Plate	**03**	**10**	**None**: Japanese Standard "JIS" and European design Standard **90**: N.American Design Standard

Pressure Drop

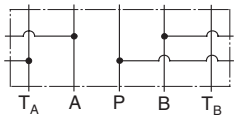
Hydraulic Fluid: Viscosity 35 mm^2/s (164 SSU), Specific Gravity 0.850



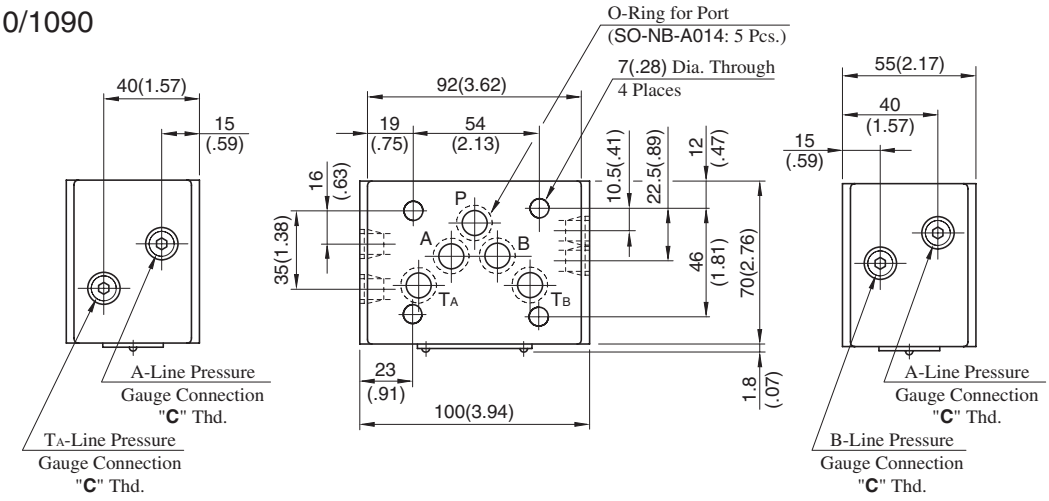
Graphic Symbol



Detailed Graphic Symbol



MDS-03-10/1090



Approx. Mass.....2.5 kg (5.5 lbs.)

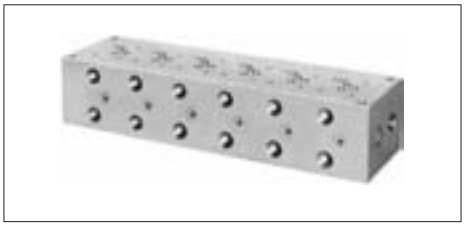
Model Numbers	Thread Size "C" Thd.
MDS-03-10	Rc 1/4 = 1/4 BSP.Tr
MDS-03-1090	1/4 NPT

DIMENSIONS IN MILLIMETRES (INCHES)

Base Plates For Modular Valves

Specifications

Max. Operating Pressure ---------- 25 MPa (3630 PSI)

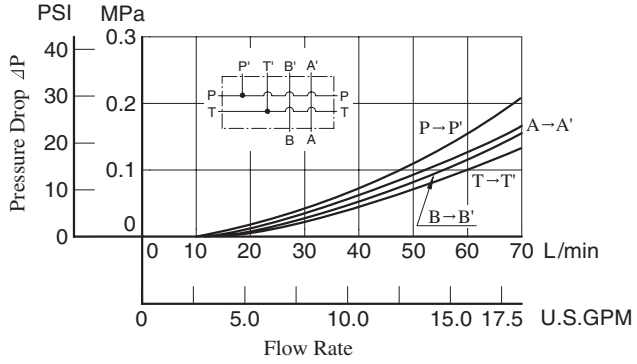


Model Number Designation

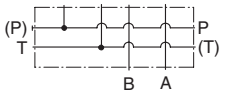
MMC	-03	-T	-6	-21	*
Series Number	Plate Size	Type of Connection	Number of Stations	Design Number	Design Standard
MMC : Base Plate	**03**	**T :** Threaded Connection	**1 :** 1 Station **2 :** 2 Stations **3 :** 3 Stations **4 :** 4 Stations **5 :** 5 Stations **6 :** 6 Stations **7 :** 7 Stations	**21**	**None :** Japanese Standard "JIS" **80 :** European Design Standard **90 :** N.American Design Standard

Pressure Drop

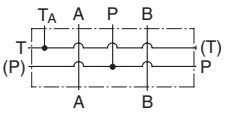
Hydraulic Fluid: Viscosity 35 mm²/s (164 SSU), Specific Gravity 0.850



Graphic Symbol

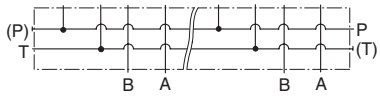


Detailed Graphic Symbol



MMC-03-T-1

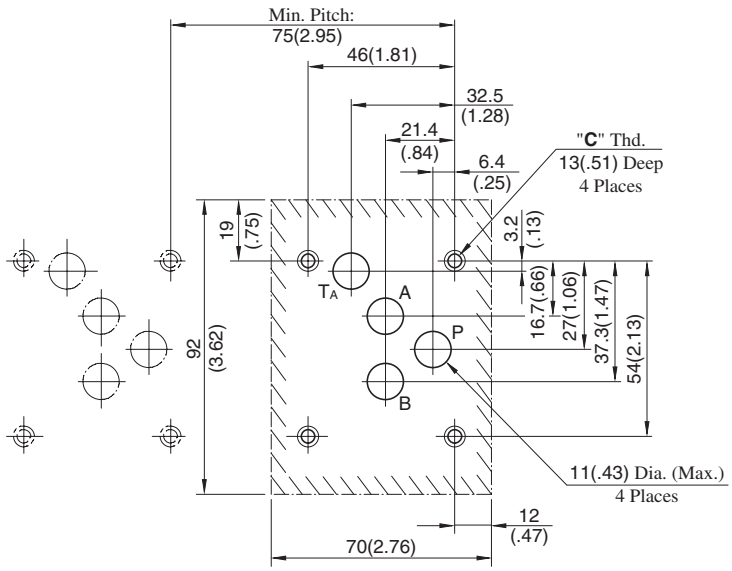
Graphic Symbol



MMC-03-T-2-7

Mounting Surface Dimensions for 3/8 Modular Valve

When the standard base plate (MMC-03) is not used, the following mounting surface must be prepared. Also, the mounting surface must have a good machined finish.



Instructions

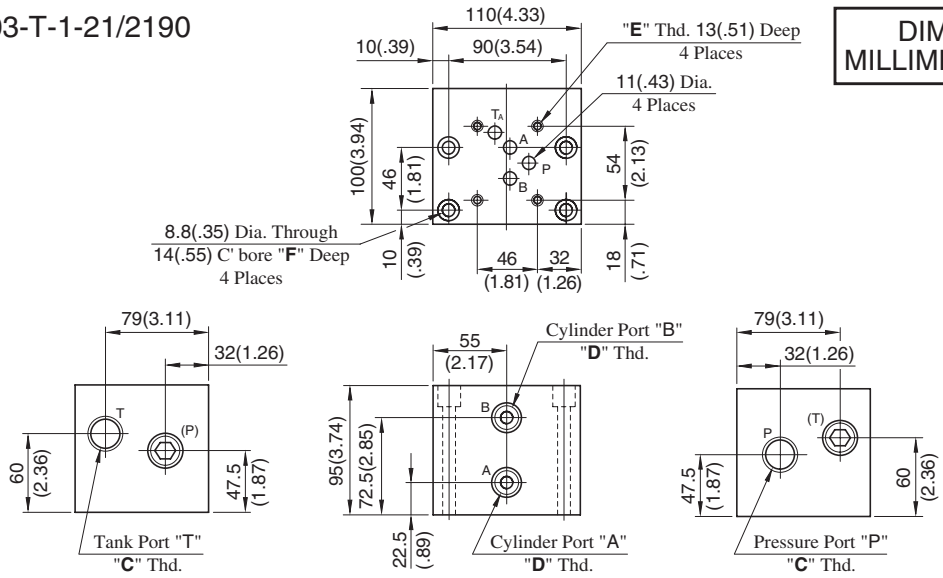
- Although two ports are provided for both **pressure port "P"** and **tank port "T"**, either may be used.
  However, the ports having (P) or (T) in the drawing are normally plugged. Remove the plugs of the ports when they are used. Make sure that the ports that are not currently used are properly plugged.

DIMENSIONS IN MILLIMETRES (INCHES)

Design Std.	"C" Thd.
Japanese Standard "JIS" and European Design Standard	M6
N.American Design Standard	1/4-20 UNC

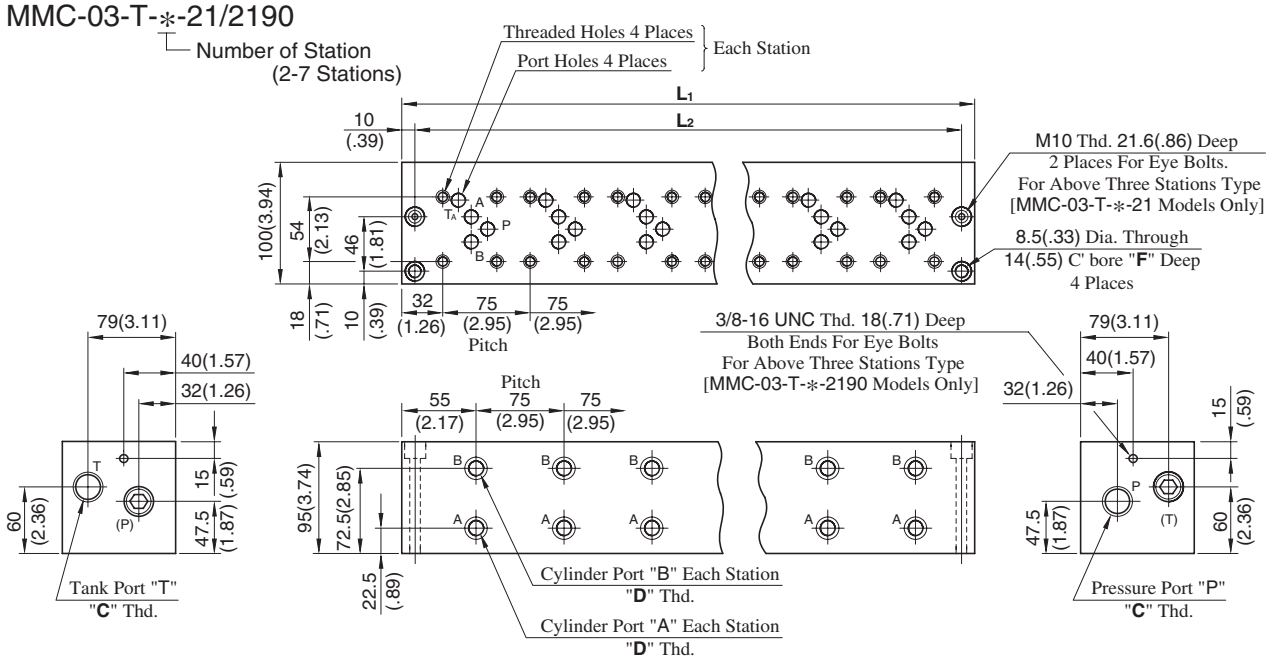
MMC-03-T-1-21/2190

DIMENSIONS IN MILLIMETRES (INCHES)



MMC-03-T-∗-21/2190

Number of Station
(2-7 Stations)

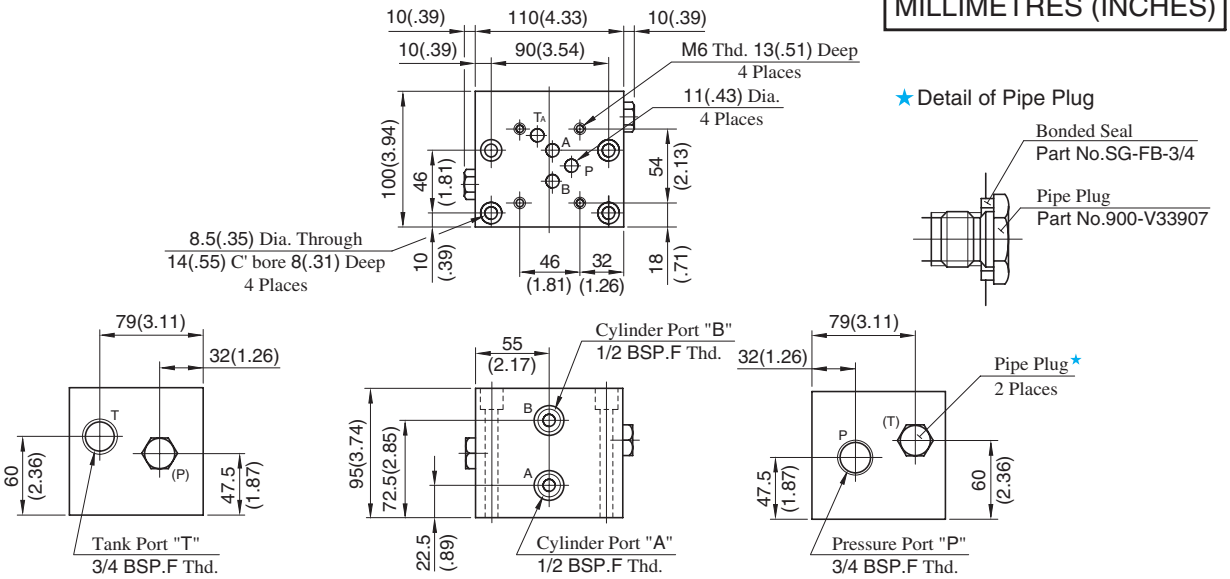


• For other dimensions, refer to above Model MMC-03-T-1.

Model Numbers	Thread Size			Dimensions mm (Inches)			Approx. Mass kg (lbs.)
	"C" Thd.	"D" Thd.	"E" Thd.	F	L_1	L_2	
MMC-03-T-1-21	Rc 3/4	Rc 1/2	M6	8.6 (.34)	—	—	8.5 (18.7)
MMC-03-T-1-2190	3/4 NPT	1/2 NPT	1/4-20 UNC	22 (.87)			
MMC-03-T-2-21	Rc 3/4	Rc 1/2	M6	8.6 (.34)	185 (7.28)	165 (6.50)	14 (30.9)
MMC-03-T-2-2190	3/4 NPT	1/2 NPT	1/4-20 UNC	22 (.87)			
MMC-03-T-3-21	Rc 3/4	Rc 1/2	M6	8.6 (.34)	260 (10.24)	240 (9.45)	19.5 (43.0)
MMC-03-T-3-2190	3/4 NPT	1/2 NPT	1/4-20 UNC	22 (.87)			
MMC-03-T-4-21	Rc 3/4	Rc 1/2	M6	8.6 (.34)	335 (13.19)	315 (12.40)	25 (55.1)
MMC-03-T-4-2190	3/4 NPT	1/2 NPT	1/4-20 UNC	22 (.87)			
MMC-03-T-5-21	Rc 3/4	Rc 1/2	M6	8.6 (.34)	410 (16.14)	390 (15.35)	30.5 (67.3)
MMC-03-T-5-2190	3/4 NPT	1/2 NPT	1/4-20 UNC	22 (.87)			
MMC-03-T-6-21	Rc 3/4	Rc 1/2	M6	8.6 (.34)	485 (19.09)	465 (18.31)	36 (79.4)
MMC-03-T-6-2190	3/4 NPT	1/2 NPT	1/4-20 UNC	22 (.87)			
MMC-03-T-7-21	Rc 3/4	Rc 1/2	M6	8.6 (.34)	560 (22.05)	540 (21.26)	41 (90.4)
MMC-03-T-7-2190	3/4 NPT	1/2 NPT	1/4-20 UNC	22 (.87)			

MMC-03-T-1-2180

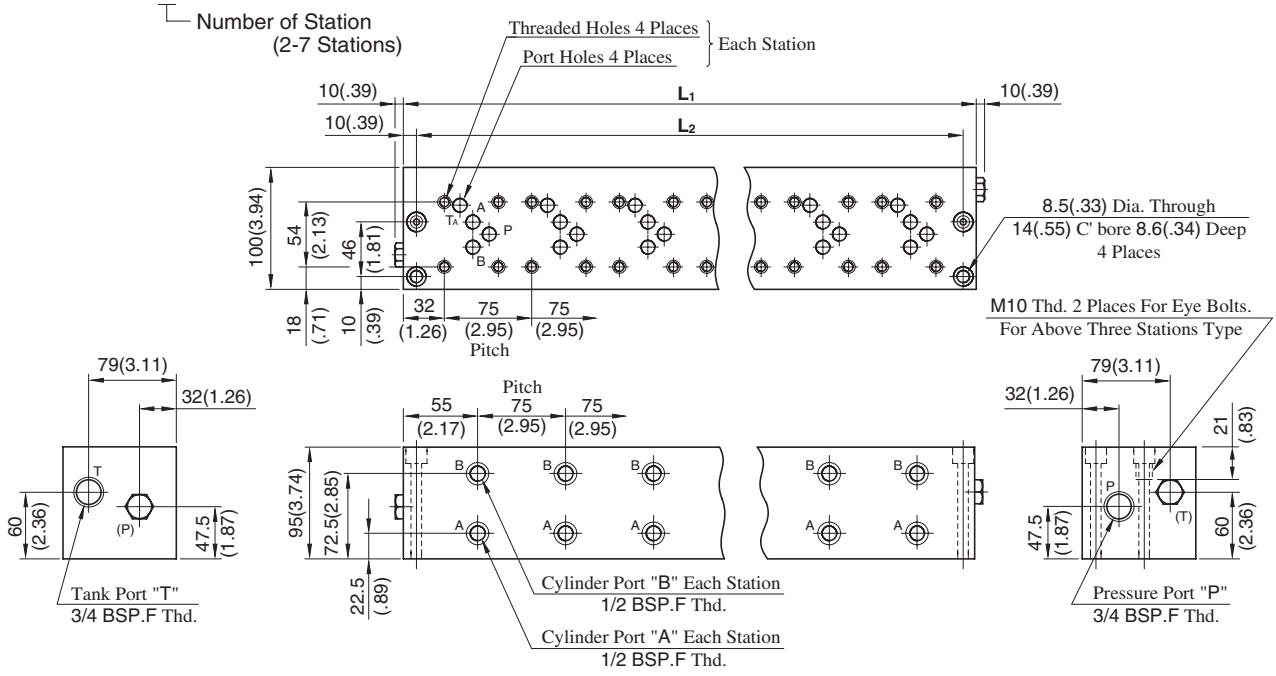
DIMENSIONS IN MILLIMETRES (INCHES)



Approx. Mass : 8.5 kg (18.7 lbs.)

MMC-03-T-⁎-2180

Number of Station
(2-7 Stations)

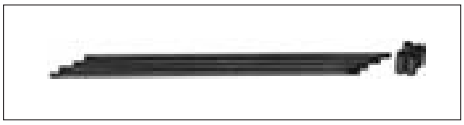


• For other dimensions, refer to above Model MMC-03-T-1.

Model Numbers	Dimensions mm (Inches)		Approx. Mass kg (lbs.)
	L1	L2	
MMC-03-T-2-2180	185 (7.28)	165 (6.50)	14 (30.9)
MMC-03-T-3-2180	260 (10.24)	240 (9.45)	19.5 (43.0)
MMC-03-T-4-2180	335 (13.19)	315 (12.40)	25 (55.1)
MMC-03-T-5-2180	410 (16.14)	390 (15.35)	30.5 (67.3)
MMC-03-T-6-2180	485 (19.09)	465 (18.31)	36 (79.4)
MMC-03-T-7-2180	560 (22.05)	540 (21.26)	41 (90.4)

Mounting Bolt Kits For Modular Valves

Valves are mounted with four stud bolts. Valve combination varies according to the circuit type. Hence, the mounting bolt kits are available on a combination type basis.
When ordering the mounting bolt kit, be sure to give the bolt kit model number from the table below.



Model Number Designation

MBK	-03	-04	-10	∗
Series Number	Size of Modular Valve	Bolt Number	Design Number	Design Standard
MBK: Mounting Bolt Kits for Modular Valve	**03**	**01, 02, 03, 04, 05** (Refer to the following chart)	**10**	Refer to ★

★ Design Standards: None ..... Japanese Standard "JIS" and European Design Standard
90 ..... N. American Design Standard

● Bolt Kit Composition

Stud Bolt ------ 4 Pcs. } 1 Set
Nut ---------- 4 Pcs. }

Note: In case of bolt kit model number having "05", four hexagon socket head cap screws only.

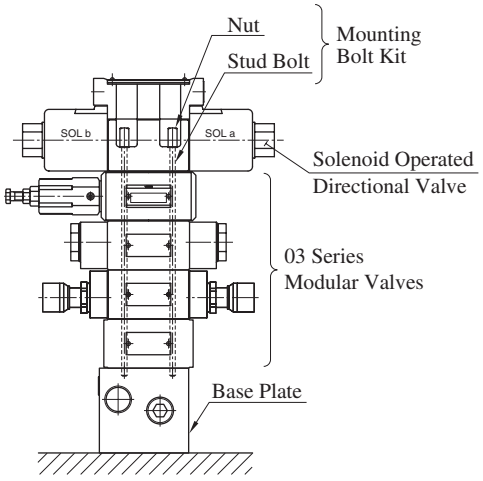
● Tightening Torque:

12-15 Nm (106-133 IN. lbs.)

Bolt Kits Selection Chart

Model Numbers	Quantity of valves to be stacked			Approx. Mass g (lbs.)
	Solenoid Operated Directional Valve (∗-DSG-03)	End Plate (MDC-03)	Modular Valve & Connecting Plate	
MBK-03-01-10∗	1	0	1	120(.26)
	0	1		
MBK-03-02-10∗	1	0	2	160(.35)
	0	1		
MBK-03-03-10∗	1	0	3	200(.44)
	0	1		
MBK-03-04-10∗	1	0	4	240(.53)
	0	1		
MBK-03-05-10∗	1★	0	0	40(.09)
	0	1		

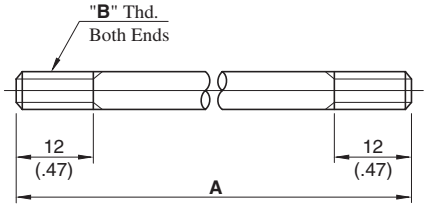
★ The solenoid operated directional valve comes with mounting bolts.



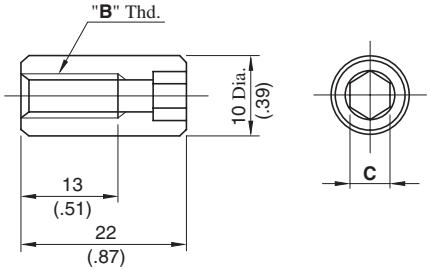
Stacking Example

MBK-03-∗-10/1090

● Stud Bolt

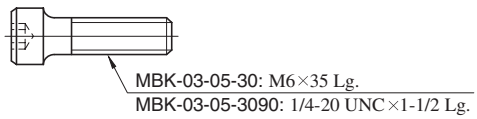


● Nut



MBK-03-05-10/1090

● Socket Head Cap Screw

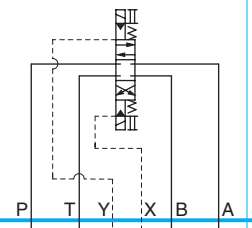
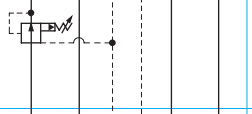
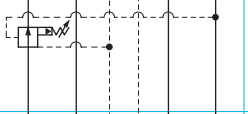
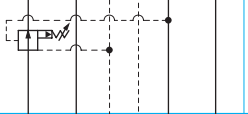
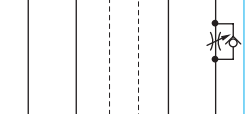
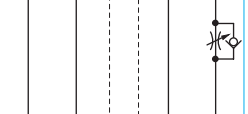
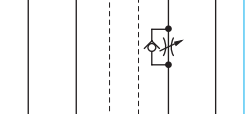
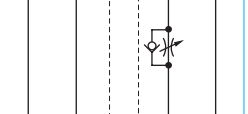
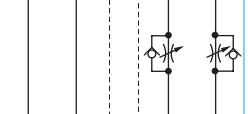
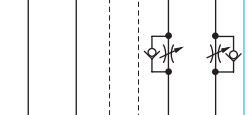


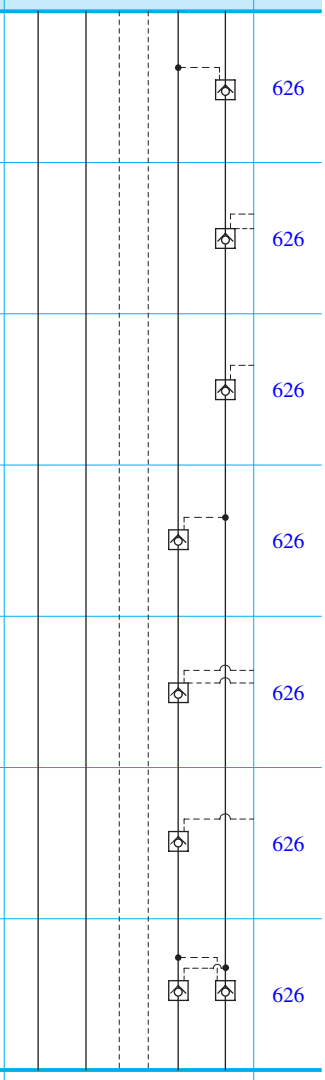
DIMENSIONS IN MILLIMETRES (INCHES)

Model Numbers	A mm (In.)	"B" Thd.	C
MBK-03-01-10	103 (4.06)	M6	5 (.20)
MBK-03-02-10	158 (6.22)		
MBK-03-03-10	213 (8.39)		
MBK-03-04-10	268 (10.55)		
MBK-03-01-1090	103 (4.06)	1/4-20 UNC	4.76 (3/16)
MBK-03-02-1090	158 (6.22)		
MBK-03-03-1090	213 (8.39)		
MBK-03-04-1090	268 (10.55)		

3/4 Modular Valves

Type of Modular Valve

Class	Model Numbers	Graphic Symbols	Page
	Solenoid Controlled Pilot ★ Operated Directional Valve (S-)DSHG-06-✻✻✻-✻-53/5390		381
Pressure Control Valves	Reducing Valves (for "P-Line") MRP-06-✻-30/3090		620
	Reducing Valves (for "A-Line") MRA-06-✻-30/3090		620
	Reducing Valves (for "B-Line") MRB-06-✻-30/3090		620
Flow Control Valves	Throttle and Check Valves (for "A-Line", Metre-out) MSA-06-X-30/3090		623
	Throttle and Check Valves (for "A-Line", Metre-in) MSA-06-Y-30/3090		623
	Throttle and Check Valves (for "B-Line", Metre-out) MSB-06-X-30/3090		623
	Throttle and Check Valves (for "B-Line", Metre-in) MSB-06-Y-30/3090		623
	Throttle and Check Valves (for "A&B-Lines", Metre-out) MSW-06-X-30/3090		623
	Throttle and Check Valves (for "A&B-Lines", Metre-in) MSW-06-Y-30/3090		623

Class	Model Numbers	Graphic Symbols	Page
Directional Control Valves	Pilot Operated Check Valves (for "A-Line", Internal Pilot-) Internal Drain Type) MPA-06-✻-30/3090		626
	Pilot Operated Check Valves (for "A-Line", External Pilot-) External Drain Type) MPA-06✻-✻-X-30/3090		626
	Pilot Operated Check Valves (for "A-Line", External Pilot-) Internal Drain Type) MPA-06✻-✻-Y-30/3090		626
	Pilot Operated Check Valves (for "B-Line", Internal Pilot-) Internal Drain Type) MPB-06-✻-30/3090		626
	Pilot Operated Check Valves (for "B-Line", External Pilot-) External Drain Type) MPB-06✻-✻-X-30/3090		626
	Pilot Operated Check Valves (for "B-Line", External Pilot-) Internal Drain Type) MPB-06✻-✻-Y-30/3090		626
	Pilot Operated Check Valves (for "A&B-Lines", Internal Pilot-) Internal Drain Type) MPW-06-✻-30/3090		626
Mounting Bolts	Bolt Kits MBK-06-✻-30/3090		630

★ Because drain ports "V" and "W" are not provided for solenoid controlled pilot operated directional valves of Pressure Centred Type (3H✻) and models with Pilot Piston (P✻), those valves cannot be used in combination with modular valves.

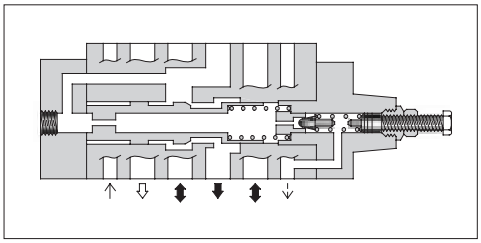
Reducing Modular Valves

Specifications

Model Numbers	Max. Operating Pressure MPa(PSI)	Max. Flow★ L/min (U.S.GPM)
MR∗-06-A-30/3090	25 (3630)	125 (33)
MR∗-06-C-30/3090 B H		500 (132)

★ In the pressure adjustment ranges "A" and "B", maximum flow rates are limited by the pressure setting on the secondary side.
Referring to the secondary pressure vs. maximum flow characteristics on the following page, use the valve at the maximum flow rate within a zone highlighted with .





Model Number Designation

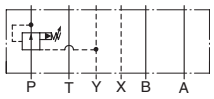
F-	MRP	-06	-B	-30	∗
Special Seals	Series Number	Valve Size	Pres. Adj. Range MPa (PSI)	Design Number	Design Standard
F: Special Seals for Phosphate Ester Type Fluids (Omit if not required)	**MRP:** Reducing Valve for P-Line **MRA:** Reducing Valve for A-Line **MRB:** Reducing Valve for B-Line	**06**	**A:** 0.7-7 (100-1020) **B:** 1.5-7 (220-1020) **C:** 3.5-14 (510-2030) **H:** 7-21 (1020-3050)	**30**	Refer to ★

★ Design Standards: None ..... Japanese Standard "JIS" and European Design Standard
90 ..... N. American Design Standard

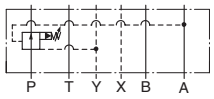
Instructions

- Connect **Drain Line (Y port)** to oil tank independently so as to obtain stable pressure setting. At the same time, the solenoid controlled pilot operated directional valve to be used in combination with this valve must be of internal drain type (with T).
- To make pressure adjustment, loosen the lock nut and turn the pressure adjustment screw clockwise or anti-clockwise. For an increase of pressure, turn the screw clockwise. Be sure to re-tighten the lock nut firmly after making adjustment to the pressure.

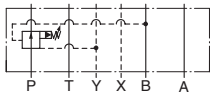
Graphic Symbols



MRP-06



MRA-06

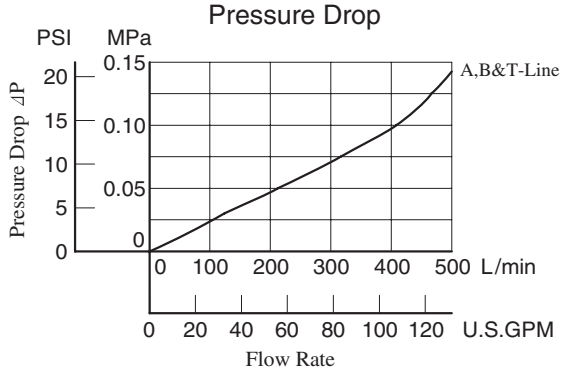


MRB-06

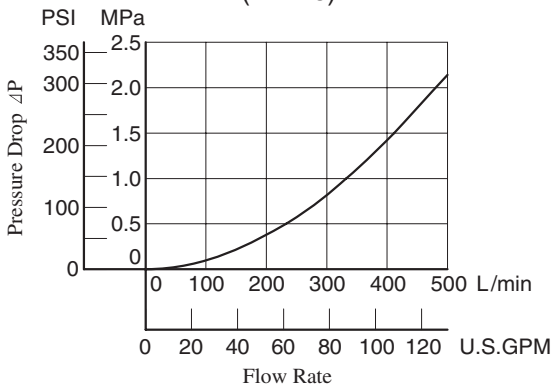
Typical Performance Characteristics

Hydraulic Fluid: Viscosity 35 mm^2/s (164 SSU), Specific Gravity 0.850

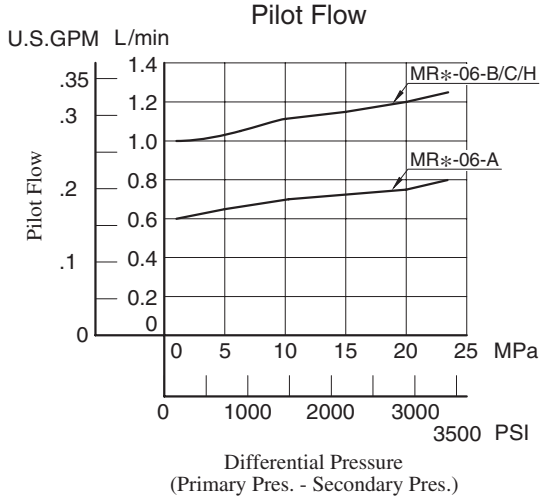
Pressure Drop



Pressure Drop at Spool Fully Open (P-Line)

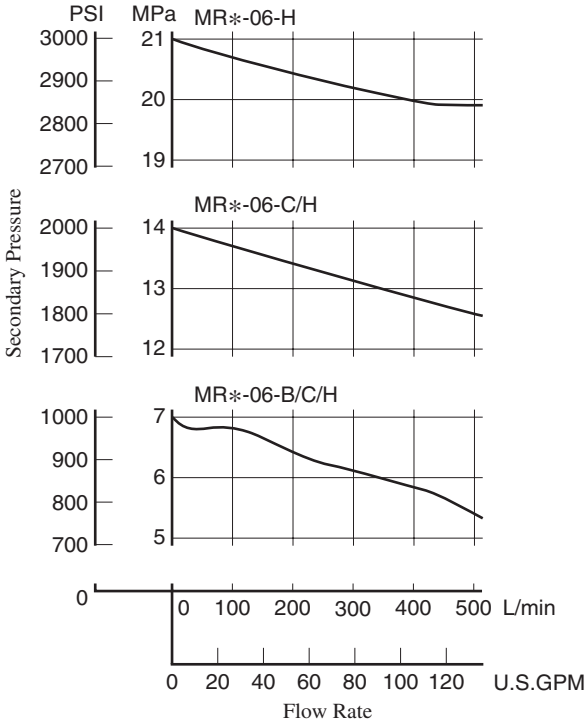


Pilot Flow

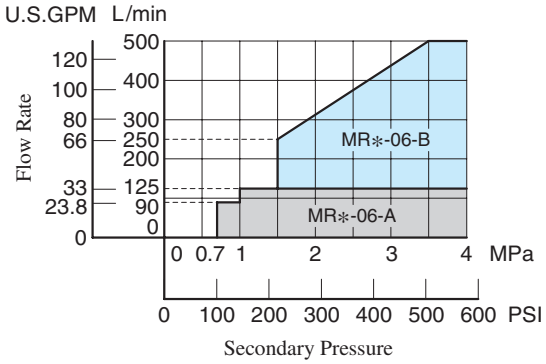


Nominal Override Characteristics

Primary Pressure 25 MPa (3630 PSI)

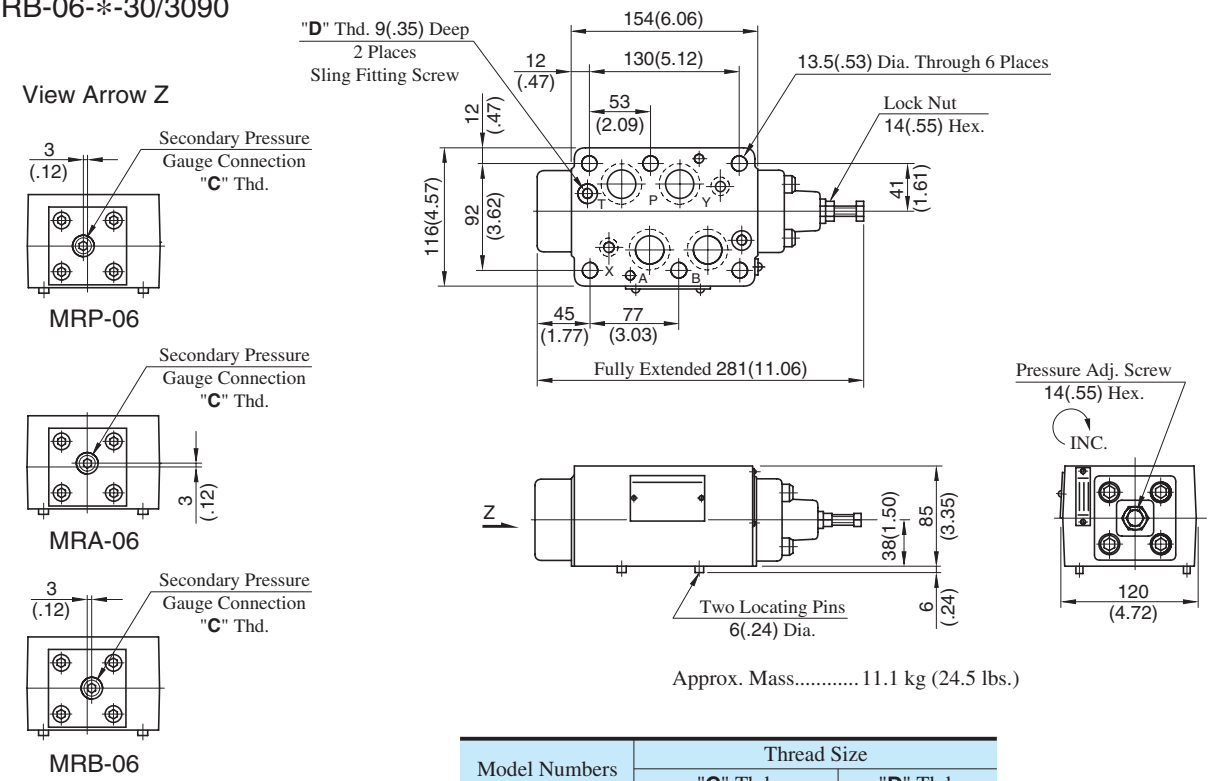


Secondary Pressure vs. Max. Flow



MRP-06-∗-30/3090
MRA-06-∗-30/3090
MRB-06-∗-30/3090

DIMENSIONS IN MILLIMETRES (INCHES)

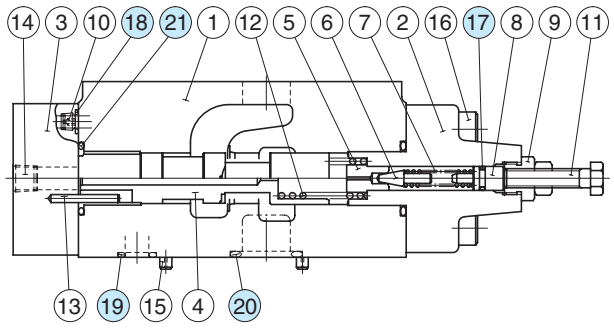


Approx. Mass..... 11.1 kg (24.5 lbs.)

Model Numbers	Thread Size	
	"C" Thd.	"D" Thd.
MR∗-06-∗-30	Rc 1/4 = 1/4 BSP.Tr	M8
MR∗-06-∗-3090	1/4 NPT	5/16-18 UNC

Spare Parts List

MRP-06-∗-30/3090
MRA-06-∗-30/3090
MRB-06-∗-30/3090



List of Seals

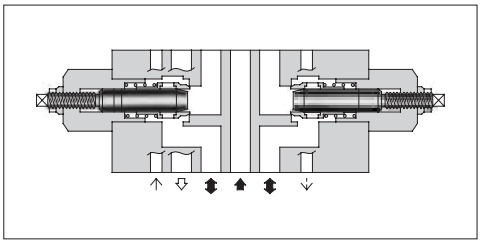
Item	Name of Parts	Part Numbers	Qty.	Remarks
17	O-Ring	SO-NA-P9	1	Included in Seal Kit Kit No.: KS-MRP-06-10
18	O-Ring	SO-NB-P9	5	
19	O-Ring	SO-NB-P14	2	
20	O-Ring	SO-NB-P28	4	
21	O-Ring	SO-NB-P30	2	

Throttle and Check Modular Valves

Specifications

Model Numbers	Max. Operating Pressure MPa (PSI)	Max. Flow L/min (U.S.GPM)
MSA-06-⁎-30/3090 MSB-06-⁎-30/3090 MSW-06-⁎-30/3090	25 (3630)	500 (132)





Model Number Designation

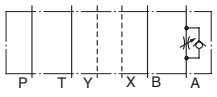
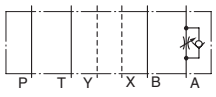
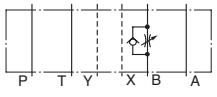
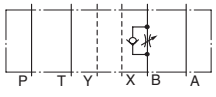
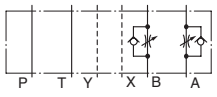
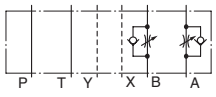
F-	MSW	-06	-X	-30	⁎
Special Seals	Series Number	Valve Size	Direction of Flow	Design Number	Design Standard
F: Special Seals for Phosphate Ester Type Fluids (Omit if not required)	**MSA :** Throttle and Check Valve for A-Line **MSB :** Throttle and Check Valve for B-Line **MSW :** Throttle and Check Valve for A&B-Lines	**06**	**X :** Metre-out **Y :** Metre-in	**30**	Refer to ★

★ Design Standards: None ..... Japanese Standard "JIS" and European Design Standard
90 ..... N. American Design Standard

Instructions

- To make flow rate adjustment, loosen lock nut and turn the flow adjustment screw clockwise or anti-clockwise. To throttle the flow, turn the screw clockwise. Be sure to re-tighten the lock nut firmly after the adjustment of the flow rate is completed.

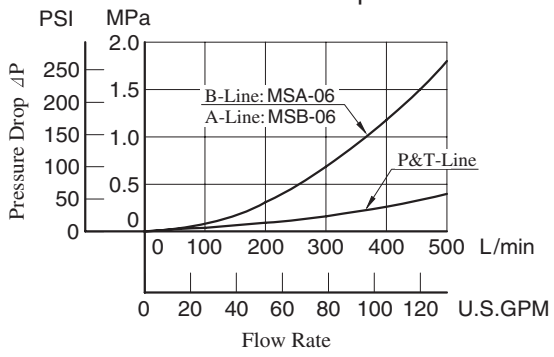
Graphic Symbols

Metre-out	Metre-in
 MSA-06-X	 MSA-06-Y
 MSB-06-X	 MSB-06-Y
 MSW-06-X	 MSW-06-Y

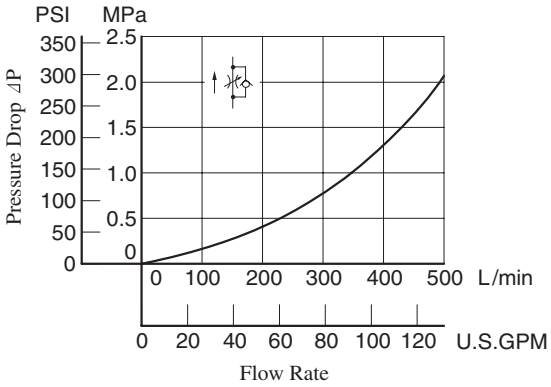
Typical Performance Characteristics

Hydraulic Fluid: Viscosity 35 mm^2/s (164 SSU), Specific Gravity 0.850

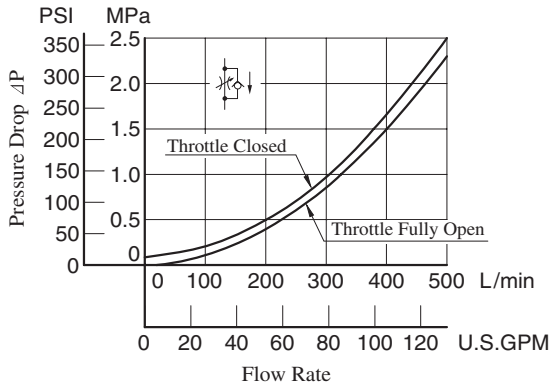
Pressure Drop



Pressure Drop at Throttle Fully Open

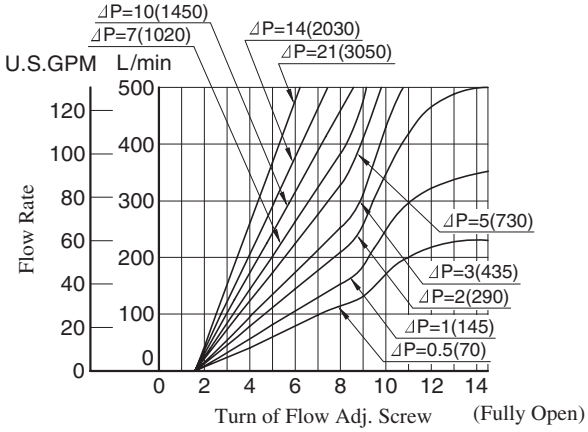


Pressure Drop for Free Flow

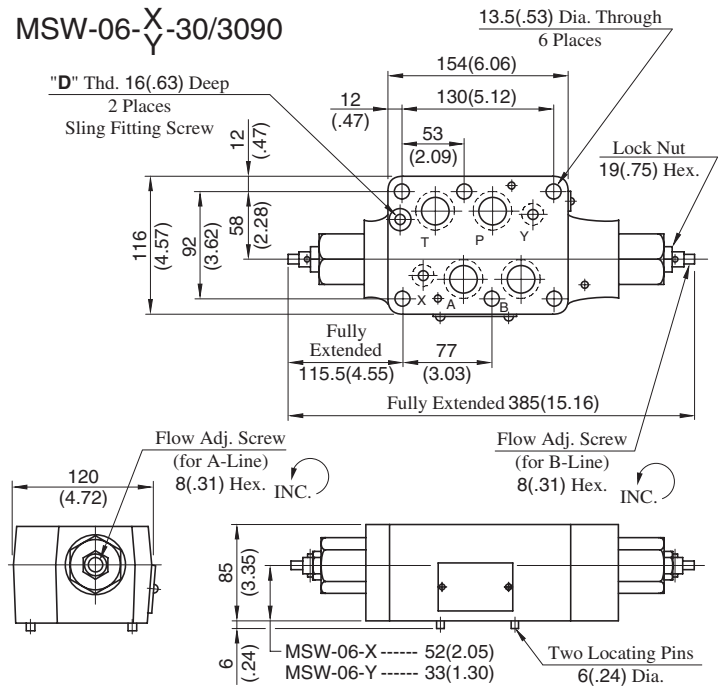


Metred Flow vs. Screw Position

⊿P: Differential Pressure MPa (PSI)



MSW-06-X/Y-30/3090

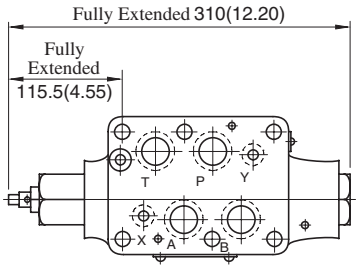


DIMENSIONS IN MILLIMETRES (INCHES)

Model Numbers	"D" Thd.
MS∗-06-∗-30	M8
MS∗-06-∗-3090	5/16-18 UNC

Approx. Mass..... 12.2 kg (26.9 lbs.)

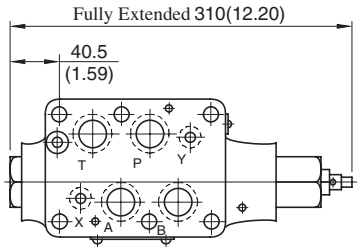
MSA-06-X/Y-30/3090



Approx. Mass..... 12 kg (26.5 lbs.)

- For other dimensions, refer to "MSW-06" drawing left.

MSB-06-X/Y-30/3090

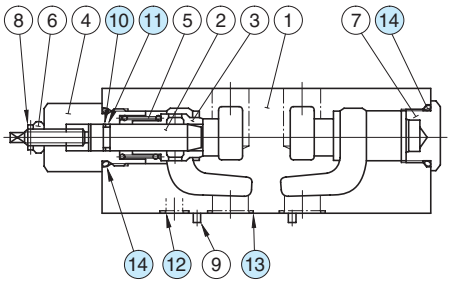


Approx. Mass..... 12 kg (26.5 lbs.)

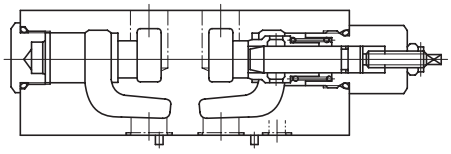
- For other dimensions, refer to "MSW-06" drawing left.

Spare Parts List

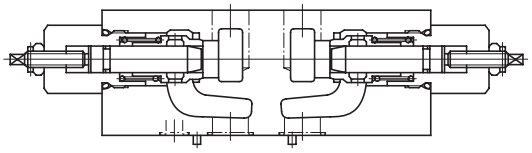
MSA-06-∗-30/3090



MSB-06-∗-30/3090



MSW-06-∗-30/3090



List of Seals

Item	Name of Parts	Part Numbers	Quantity		
			MSA-06	MSB-06	MSW-06
10	Back Up Ring	SO-BB-P14	1	1	2
11	O-Ring	SO-NA-P14	1	1	2
12	O-Ring	SO-NB-P14	2	2	2
13	O-Ring	SO-NB-P28	4	4	4
14	O-Ring	SO-NB-P32	2	2	2

Note: When ordering seals, please specify the seal kit number from the table right.

List of Seal Kits

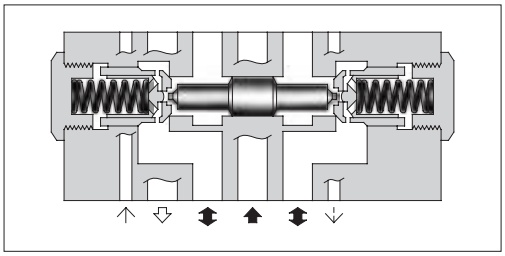
Valve Model Numbers	Seal Kit Numbers
MSA-06	KS-MSA-06-10
MSB-06	
MSW-06	KS-MSW-06-10

Pilot Operated Check Modular Valves

Specifications

Model Numbers	Max. Operating Pressure MPa (PSI)	Max. Flow L/min (U.S.GPM)
MPA-06∗-∗-∗-30/3090 MPB-06∗-∗-∗-30/3090 MPW-06-∗-30/3090	25 (3630)	500 (132)



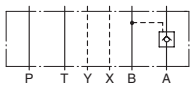
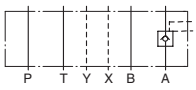
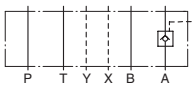
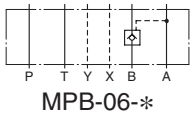
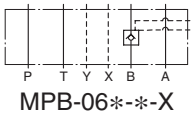
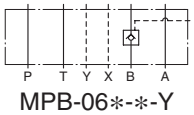
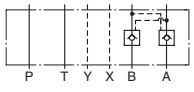


Model Number Designation

F-	MPA	-06	S	-2	-X	-30	∗
Special Seals	Series Number	Valve Size	Port Tapping Feature of Pilot-Drain Port ★1	Cracking Pressure MPa (PSI)	Pilot-Drain ★2 Connection	Design Number	Design Standard
F: Special Seals for Phosphate Ester Type Fluids (Omit if not required)	**MPA :** Pilot Operated Check Valve for A-Line **MPB :** Pilot Operated Check Valve for B-Line **MPW :** Pilot Operated Check Valve for A&B-Lines	**06**	**None :** Taper Thread **S :** Straight Thread (Applicable only for Japanese Std. "JIS")	**2 :** 0.2 (29) **4 :** 0.4 (58)	**None :** Internal Pilot-Internal Drain **X :** External Pilot-External Drain **Y :** External Pilot-Internal Drain	**30**	Refer to ★3

★1. This item applies only to External Pilot or External Drain Type.
★2. Only "None: Internal Pilot-Internal Drain Type" is available for MPW (for "A&B-Lines").
★3. Design Standards: None ..... Japanese Standard "JIS" and European Design Standard
90 ..... N. American Design Standard

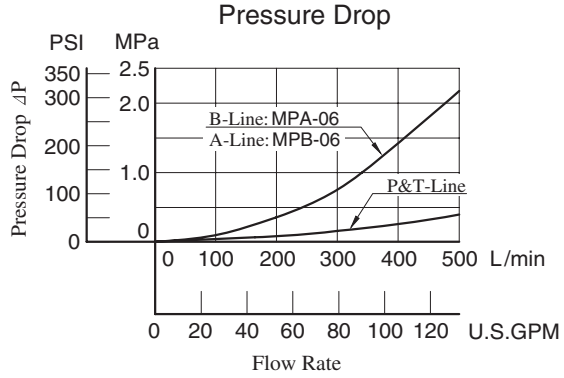
Graphic Symbols

Pilot-Drain type / Model No.	Internal pilot-Internal drain type	Exnternal pilot-External drain type	External pilot-Internal drain type
MPA-06	 MPA-06-∗	 MPA-06∗-∗-X	 MPA-06∗-∗-Y
MPB-06	 MPB-06-∗	 MPB-06∗-∗-X	 MPB-06∗-∗-Y
MPW-06	 MPW-06-∗	———	———

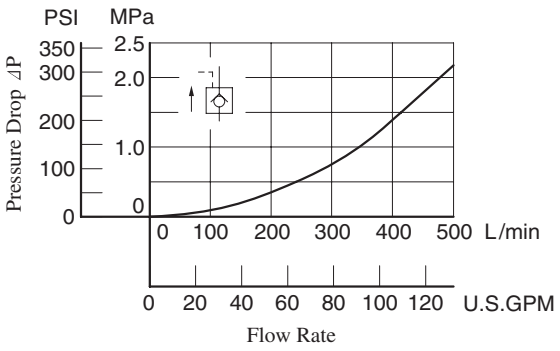
Typical Performance Characteristics

Hydraulic Fluid: Viscosity 35 mm^2/s (164 SSU), Specific Gravity 0.850

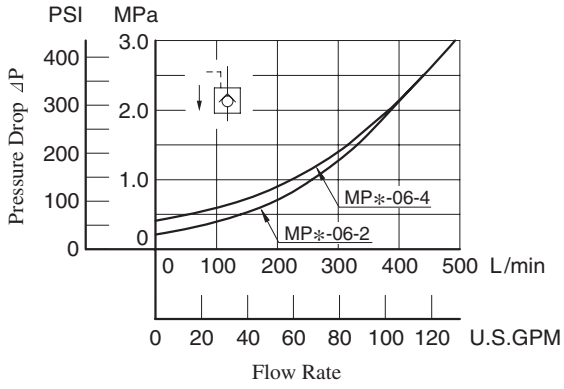
Pressure Drop



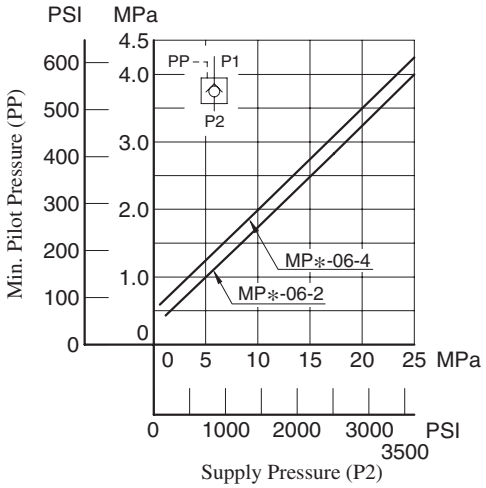
Pressure Drop for Reversed Controlled Flow



Pressure Drop for Free Flow

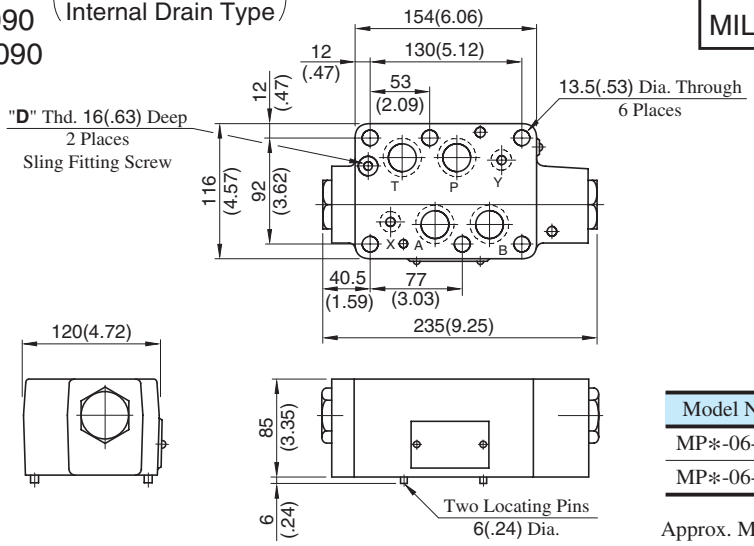


Min. Pilot Pressure



MPA-06-∗-30/3090 (Internal Pilot-Internal Drain Type)
MPB-06-∗-30/3090
MPW-06-∗-30/3090

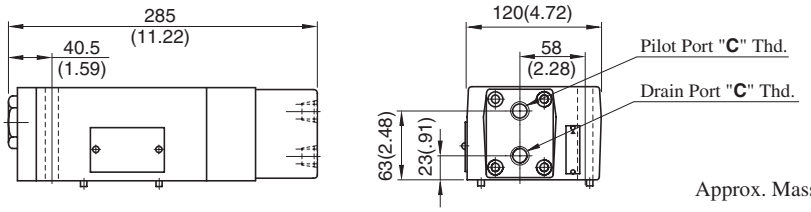
DIMENSIONS IN MILLIMETRES (INCHES)



Model Numbers	"D" Thd.
MP∗-06-∗-30	M8
MP∗-06-∗-3090	5/16-18 UNC

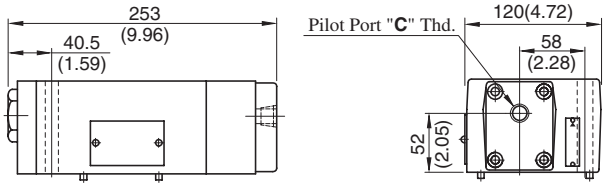
Approx. Mass..... 11.6 kg (25.6 lbs.)

MPA-06∗-∗-X-30/3090 (External Pilot-External Drain Type)



Approx. Mass..... 13 kg (28.7 lbs.)

MPA-06∗-∗-Y-30/3090 (External Pilot-Internal Drain Type)

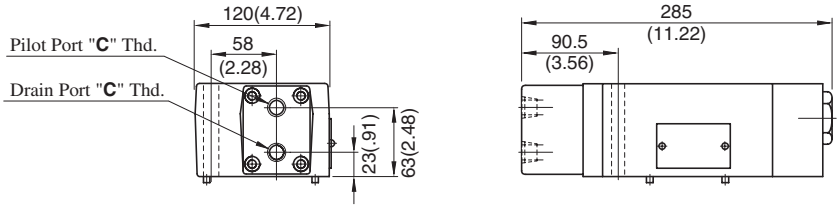


Model Numbers	Thread Size "C" Thd.
MPA-06-∗-∗-30	Rc 3/8 = 3/8 BSP. Tr
MPA-06-∗-∗-3090	3/8 NPT
MPA-06S-∗-∗-30	G 3/8

Approx. Mass..... 11.6 kg (25.6 lbs.)

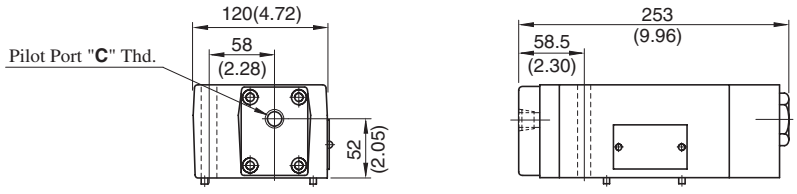
• For other dimensions, refer to "Internal pilot-Internal drain type" drawing above.

MPB-06∗-∗-X-30/3090 (External Pilot-External Drain Type)



Approx. Mass..... 13 kg (28.7 lbs.)

MPB-06∗-∗-Y-30/3090 (External Pilot-Internal Drain Type)



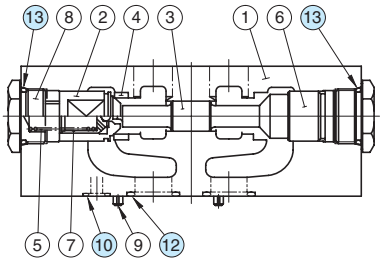
Model Numbers	Thread Size "C" Thd.
MPB-06-∗-∗-30	Rc 3/8 = 3/8 BSP. Tr
MPB-06-∗-∗-3090	3/8 NPT
MPB-06S-∗-∗-30	G 3/8

Approx. Mass..... 11.6 kg (25.6 lbs.)

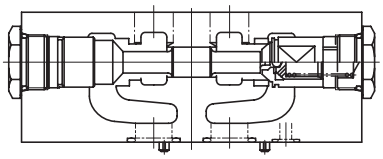
• For other dimensions, refer to "Internal pilot-Internal drain type" drawing above.

Spare Parts List

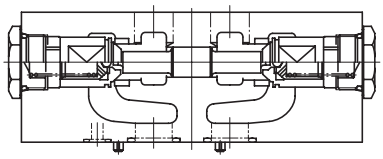
Internal Pilot-
Internal Drain Type



MPA-06-∗-30/3090

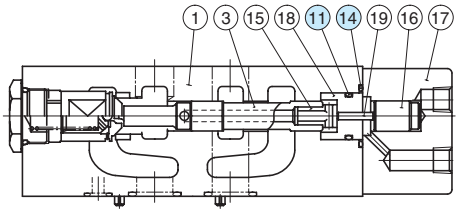


MPB-06-∗-30/3090

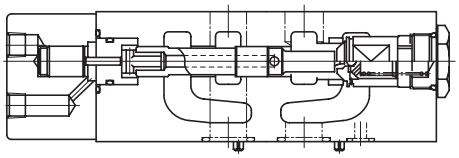


MPW-06-∗-30/3090

External Pilot-
External Drain Type

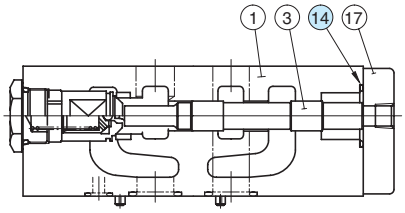


MPA-06∗-∗-X-30/3090

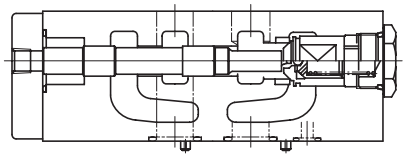


MPB-06∗-∗-X-30/3090

External Pilot-
Internal Drain Type



MPA-06∗-∗-Y-30/3090



MPB-06∗-∗-Y-30/3090

List of Seals

Item	Name of Parts	Part Numbers	Quantity		
			Internal Pilot-Internal Drain	External Pilot-External Drain	External Pilot-Internal Drain
10	O-Ring	SO-NB-P14	2	2	2
11	O-Ring	SO-NA-P26	—	1	—
12	O-Ring	SO-NB-P28	4	4	4
13	O-Ring	SO-NB-P32	2	1	1
14	O-Ring	SO-NB-P36	—	1	1

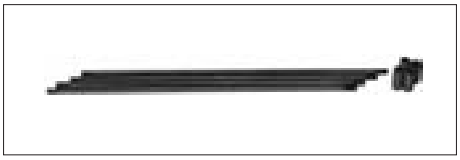
Note: When ordering seals, please specify the seal kit number from the table right.

List of Seal Kits

Valve Model Numbers	Seal Kit Numbers
MPA-06-∗	KS-MPA-06-10
MPB-06-∗	
MPW-06-∗	
MPA-06∗-∗-X	KS-MPA-06-X-10
MPB-06∗-∗-X	
MPA-06∗-∗-Y	KS-MPA-06-Y-10
MPB-06∗-∗-Y	

Mounting Bolt Kits For Modular Valves

Valves are mounted with six stud bolts. Valve combination varies according to the circuit type. Hence, the mounting bolt kits are available on a combination type basis. When ordering the mounting bolt kit, be sure to give the bolt kit model number from the table below.



Model Number Designation

MBK	-06	-04	-30	∗
Series Number	Size of Modular Valve	Bolt Number	Design Number	Design Standard
MBK: Mounting Bolt Kits for Modular Valves	**06**	**01, 02, 03, 04**	**30**	**None:** Japanese Standard "JIS" and European Design Standard **90:** N.American Design Standard

Bolt Kits Selection Chart

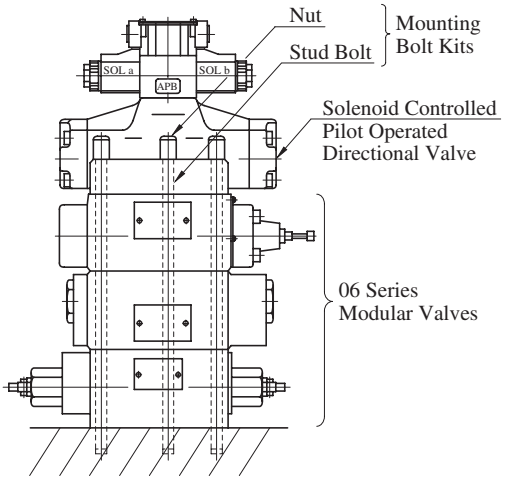
Bolt Kit Model Numbers	Quantity of Valves to be Stacked		Approx. Mass kg (lbs.)
	Sol. Cont. Pilot Operated Directional Valves (∗-DSHG-06)	Modular Valve	
MBK-06-01-30∗	1	1	1.1(2.4)
MBK-06-02-30∗	1	2	1.5(3.3)
MBK-06-03-30∗	1	3	2.0(4.4)
MBK-06-04-30∗	1	4	2.4(5.3)

Bolt Kit Composition

Stud Bolt ------ 6 Pcs.
Nut ------------ 6 Pcs. } 1 Set

Tightening Torque:

50-60 Nm (443-531 in. lbs.)

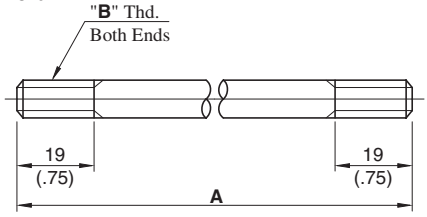


Stacking Example

MBK-06-∗-30/3090

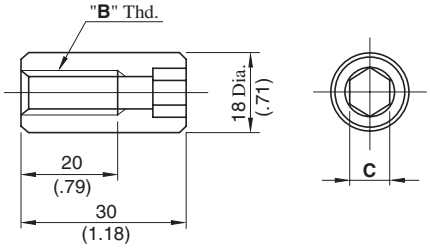
DIMENSIONS IN MILLIMETRES (INCHES)

Stud Bolt



Model Numbers	A mm (in.)
MBK-06-01	161 (6.34)
MBK-06-02	246 (9.69)
MBK-06-03	331 (13.03)
MBK-06-04	416 (16.38)

Nut



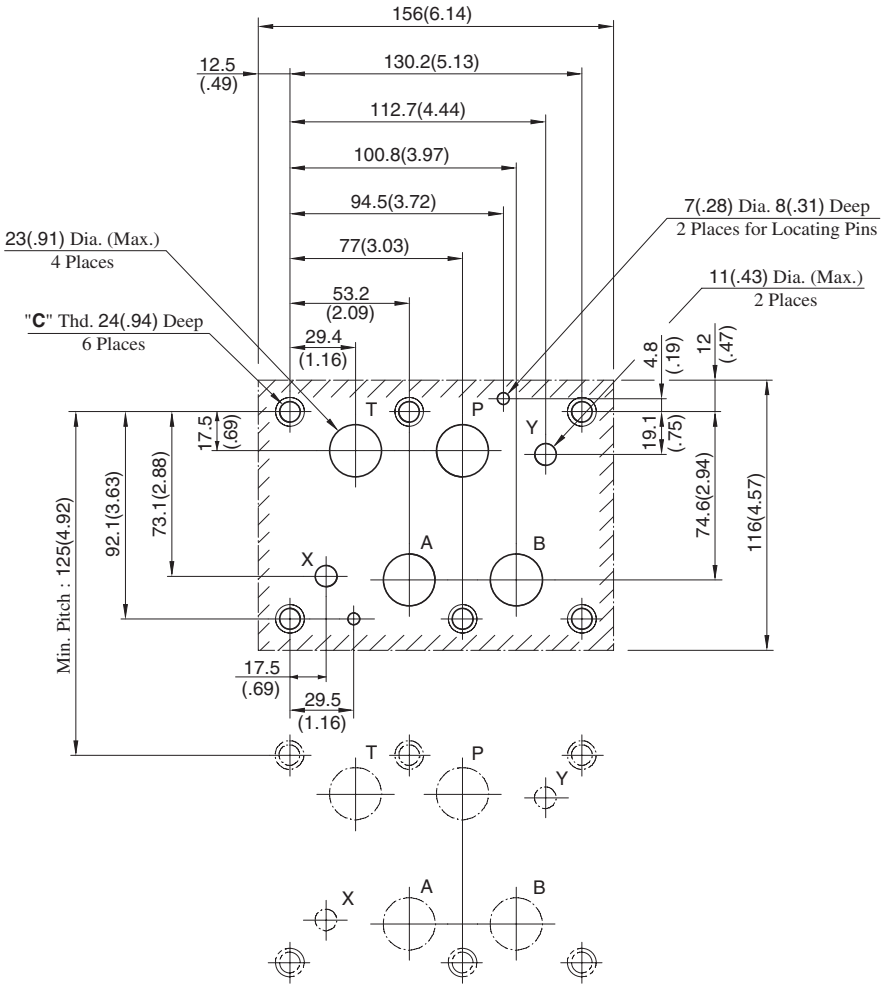
Model Numbers	"B" Thd.	C
MBK-06-∗-30	M12	10 (.39)
MBK-06-∗-3090	1/2-13 UNC	9.5 (3/8)

Mounting Surface Dimensions for 3/4 Modular Valve

When mounting 06 series modular valve, be sure to use a sub-plate for 3/4 solenoid controlled pilot operated directional valves.

Name	Sub-plate Model Number	Page
Sub-plate for 3/4 Solenoid Controlled Pilot Operated Directional Valves	DHGM-06∗-50/5080/5090	402

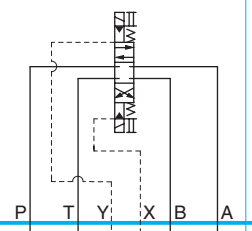
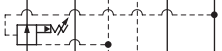
Also, when no sub-plates are used, be sure to use the following mounting surface.

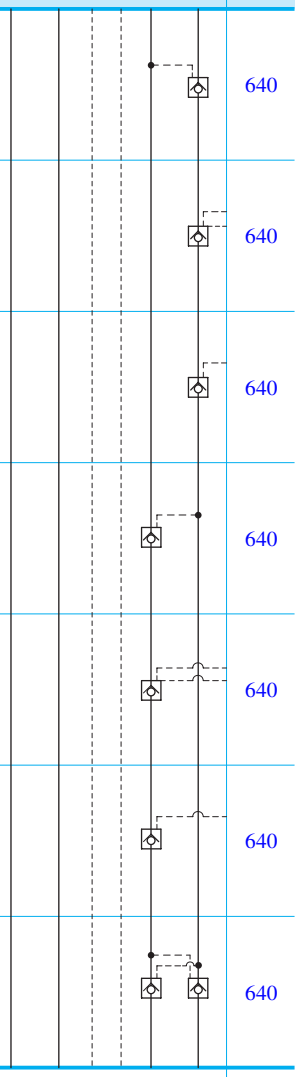


Design Std.	"C" Thd.
Japanese std. "JIS" and European Design Std.	M12
N. American Design Std.	1/2-13 UNC

1¼ Modular Valves

Type of Modular Valve

Class	Model Numbers	Graphic Symbols	Page
	Solenoid Controlled Pilot Operated Directional Valve ★ (S-)DSHG-10-✻✻✻-✻-43/4390		381
Pressure Control Valves	Reducing Valves (for "P-Line") MRP-10-✻-30/3090		634
	Reducing Valves (for "A-Line") MRA-10-✻-30/3090		634
	Reducing Valves (for "B-Line") MRB-10-✻-30/3090		634
Flow Control Valves	Throttle and Check Valves (for "A-Line", Metre-out) MSA-10-X-30/3090		637
	Throttle and Check Valves (for "A-Line", Metre-in) MSA-10-Y-30/3090		637
	Throttle and Check Valves (for "B-Line", Metre-out) MSB-10-X-30/3090		637
	Throttle and Check Valves (for "B-Line", Metre-in) MSB-10-Y-30/3090		637
	Throttle and Check Valves (for "A&B-Lines", Metre-out) MSW-10-X-30/3090		637
	Throttle and Check Valves (for "A&B-Lines", Metre-in) MSW-10-Y-30/3090		637

Class	Model Numbers	Graphic Symbols	Page
Directional Control Valves	Pilot Operated Check Valves (for "A-Line", Internal Pilot-) Internal Drain Type) MPA-10-✻-30/3090		640
	Pilot Operated Check Valves (for "A-Line", External Pilot-) External Drain Type) MPA-10✻-✻-X-30/3090		640
	Pilot Operated Check Valves (for "A-Line", External Pilot-) Internal Drain Type) MPA-10✻-✻-Y-30/3090		640
	Pilot Operated Check Valves (for "B-Line", Internal Pilot-) Internal Drain Type) MPB-10-✻-30/3090		640
	Pilot Operated Check Valves (for "B-Line", External Pilot-) External Drain Type) MPB-10✻-✻-X-30/3090		640
	Pilot Operated Check Valves (for "B-Line", External Pilot-) Internal Drain Type) MPB-10✻-✻-Y-30/3090		640
	Pilot Operated Check Valves (for "A&B-Lines", Internal Pilot-) Internal Drain Type) MPW-10-✻-30/3090		640
Mounting Bolts	Bolt Kits MBK-10-✻-10/1090		644

★ Because drain ports "V" and "W" are not provided for solenoid controlled pilot operated directional valves of Pressure Centred Type (3H✻) and models with Pilot Piston (P✻), those valves cannot be used in combination with modular valves.

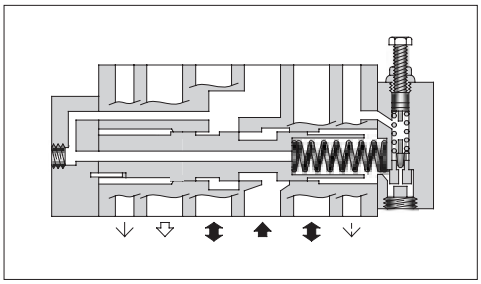
Reducing Modular Valves

Specifications

Model Numbers	Max. Operating Pressure MPa(PSI)	Max. Flow★ L/min (U.S.GPM)
MR∗-10-A-30/3090	25 (3630)	250 (66)
MR∗-10-C-30/3090 B H		800 (211)

★ In the pressure adjustment ranges "A" and "B", maximum flow rates are limited by the pressure setting on the secondary side.
Referring to the secondary pressure vs. maximum flow characteristics on the following page, use the valve at the maximum flow rate within a zone highlighted with .





Model Number Designation

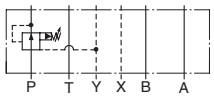
F-	MRP	-10	-B	-30	∗
Special Seals	Series Number	Valve Size	Pres. Adj. Range MPa (PSI)	Design Number	Design Standard
F: Special Seals for Phosphate Ester Type Fluids (Omit if not required)	**MRP:** Reducing Valve for P-Line **MRA:** Reducing Valve for A-Line **MRB:** Reducing Valve for B-Line	**10**	**A:** 0.7-7 (100-1020) **B:** 1.5-7 (220-1020) **C:** 3.5-14 (510-2030) **H:** 7-21 (1020-3050)	**30**	Refer to ★

★ Design Standards: None ..... Japanese Standard "JIS" and European Design Standard
90 ..... N. American Design Standard

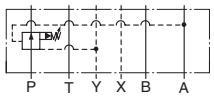
Instructions

- Connect **Drain Line (Y port)** to oil tank independently so as to obtain stable pressure setting. At the same time, the solenoid controlled pilot operated directional valve to be used in combination with this valve must be of internal drain type (with T).
- To make pressure adjustment, loosen the lock nut and turn the pressure adjustment screw clockwise or anti-clockwise. For an increase of pressure, turn the screw clockwise. Be sure to re-tighten the lock nut firmly after making adjustment to the pressure.

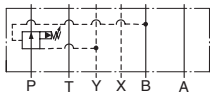
Graphic Symbols



MRP-10



MRA-10

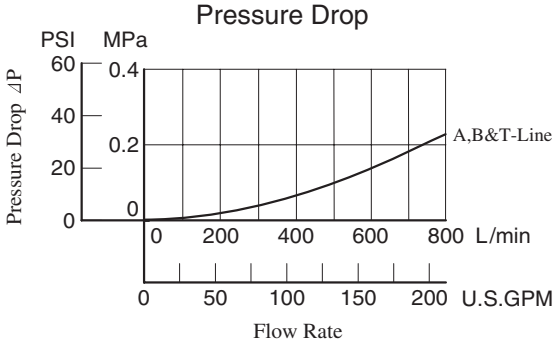


MRB-10

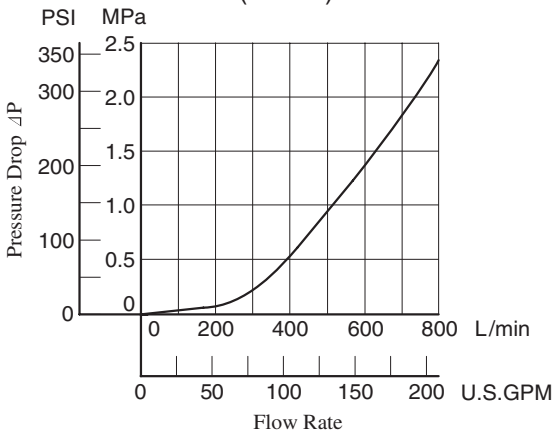
Typical Performance Characteristics

Hydraulic Fluid: Viscosity 35 mm^2/s (164 SSU), Specific Gravity 0.850

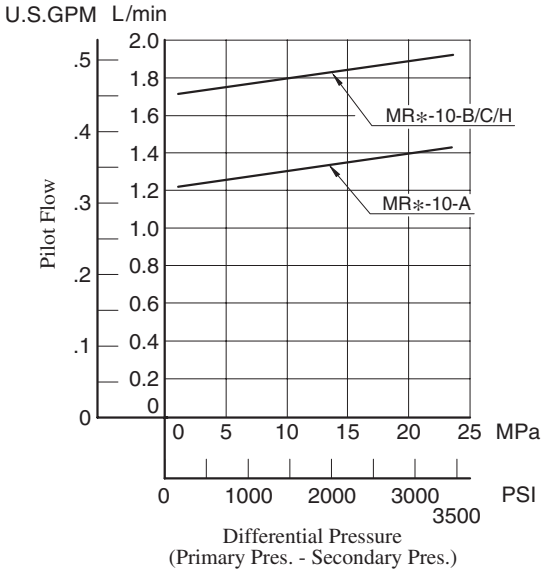
Pressure Drop



Pressure Drop at Spool Fully Open (P-Line)

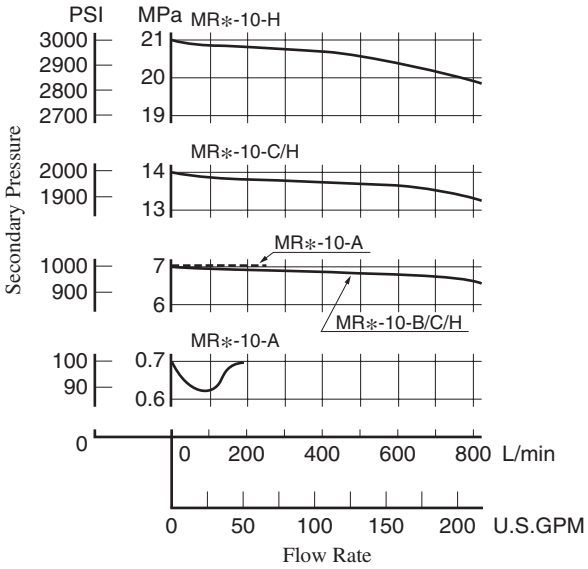


Pilot Flow

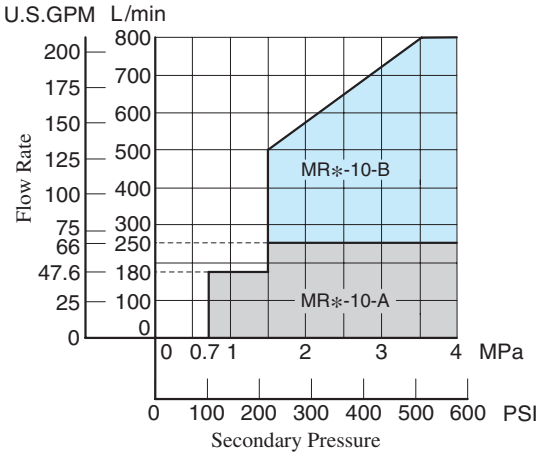


Nominal Override Characteristics

Primary Pressure 25 MPa (3630 PSI)

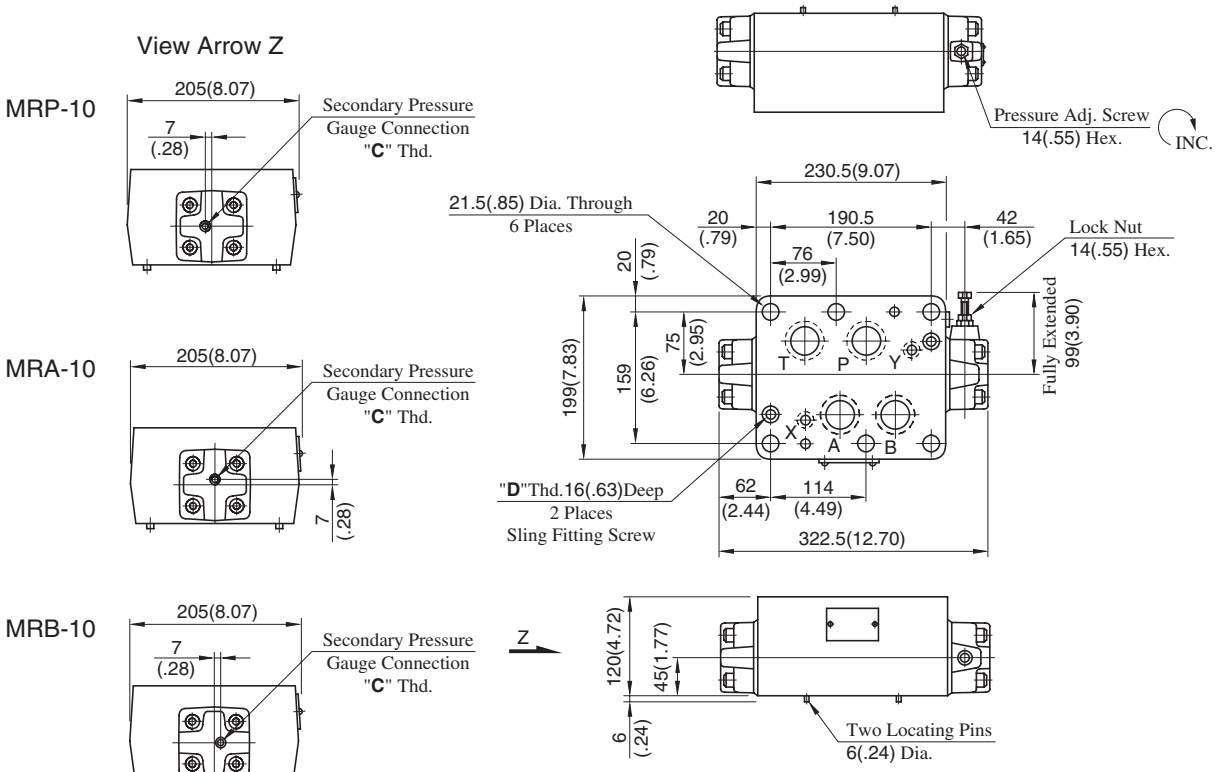


Secondary Pressure vs. Max. Flow



MRP-10-∗-30/3090
MRA-10-∗-30/3090
MRB-10-∗-30/3090

DIMENSIONS IN MILLIMETRES (INCHES)

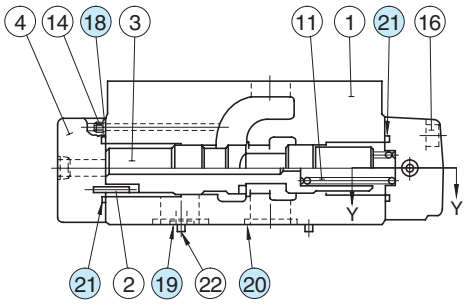


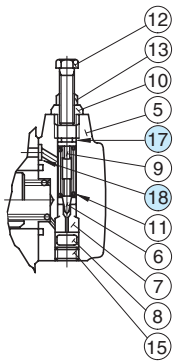
Approx. Mass..... 36.6 kg (80.7 lbs.)

Model Numbers	Thread Size	
	"C" Thd.	"D" Thd.
MR∗-10-∗-30	Rc 1/4 = 1/4 BSP.Tr	M8
MR∗-10-∗-3090	1/4 NPT	5/16-18 UNC

Spare Parts List

MRP-10-∗-30/3090
MRA-10-∗-30/3090
MRB-10-∗-30/3090





Section Y-Y

List of Seals

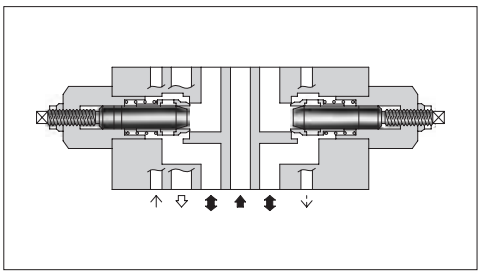
Item	Name of Parts	Part Numbers	Qty.	Remarks
17	O-Ring	SO-NA-P9	1	Included in Seal Kit Kit No.: KS-MRP-10-10
18	O-Ring	SO-NB-P9	4	
19	O-Ring	SO-NB-P16	2	
20	O-Ring	SO-NB-P40	4	
21	O-Ring	SO-NB-P44	2	

Throttle and Check Modular Valves

Specifications

Model Numbers	Max. Operating Pressure MPa (PSI)	Max. Flow L/min (U.S.GPM)
MSA-10-∗-30/3090 MSB-10-∗-30/3090 MSW-10-∗-30/3090	25 (3630)	800 (211)





Model Number Designation

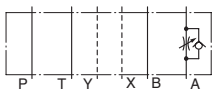
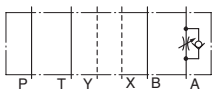
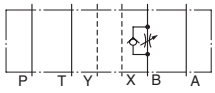
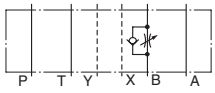
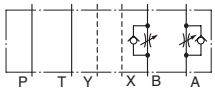
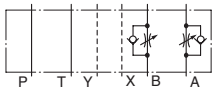
F-	MSW	-10	-X	-30	∗
Special Seals	Series Number	Valve Size	Direction of Flow	Design Number	Design Standard
F: Special Seals for Phosphate Ester Type Fluids (Omit if not required)	**MSA :** Throttle and Check Valves for A-Line **MSB :** Throttle and Check Valves for B-Line **MSW :** Throttle and Check Valves for A&B-Lines	**10**	**X :** Metre-out **Y :** Metre-in	**30**	Refer to ★

★ Design Standards: None ..... Japanese Standard "JIS" and European Design Standard
90 ..... N. American Design Standard

Instructions

- To make flow rate adjustment, loosen the lock nut and turn the flow adjustment screw clockwise or anti-clockwise. To throttle the flow, turn the screw clockwise. Be sure to re-tighten the lock nut firmly after the adjustment of the flow rate is completed.

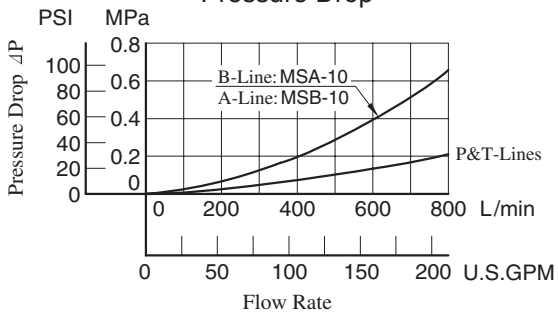
Graphic Symbols

Metre-out	Metre-in
 MSA-10-X	 MSA-10-Y
 MSB-10-X	 MSB-10-Y
 MSW-10-X	 MSW-10-Y

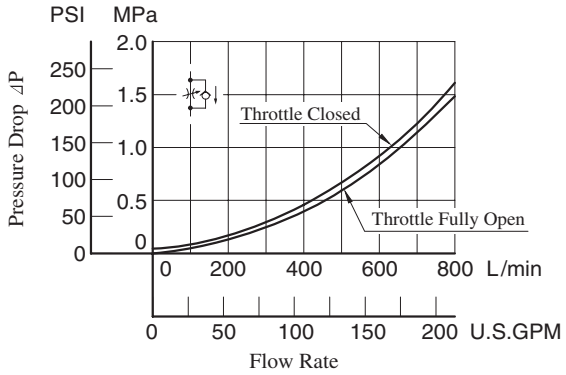
Typical Performance Characteristics

Hydraulic Fluid: Viscosity 35 mm^2/s (164 SSU), Specific Gravity 0.850

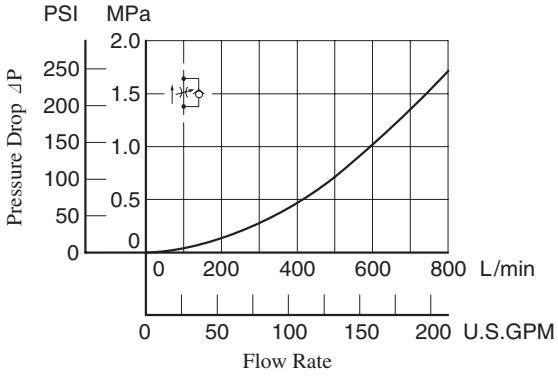
Pressure Drop



Pressure Drop for Free Flow

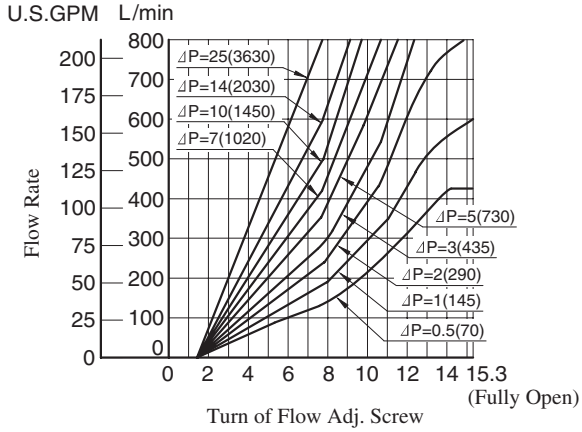


Pressure Drop at Throttle Fully Open



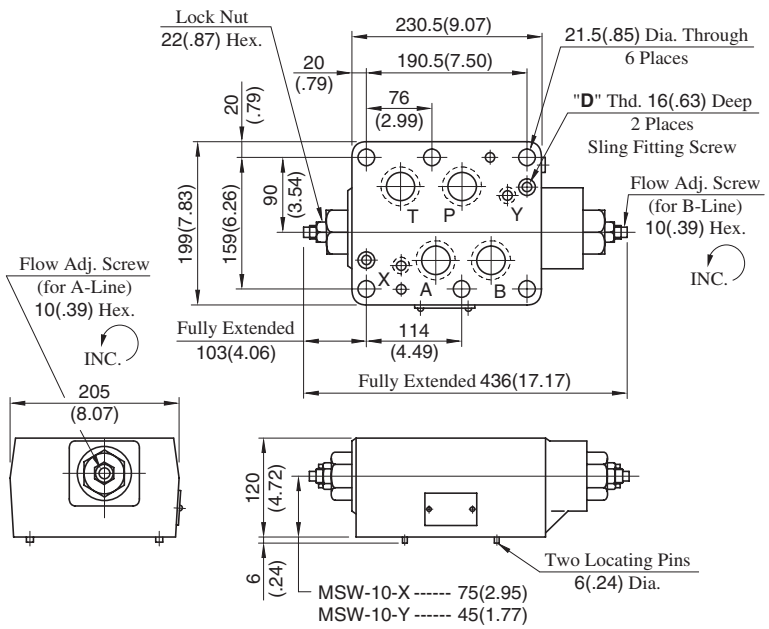
Metred Flow vs. Screw Position

⊿P: Differential Pressure MPa (PSI)



MSW-10-$\frac{X}{Y}$-30/3090

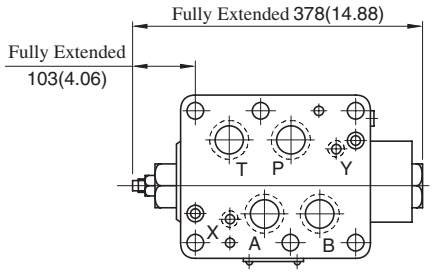
DIMENSIONS IN MILLIMETRES (INCHES)



Model Numbers	"D" Thd.
MS∗-10-∗-30	M8
MS∗-10-∗-3090	5/16-18 UNC

Approx. Mass..... 35.7 kg (78.7 lbs.)

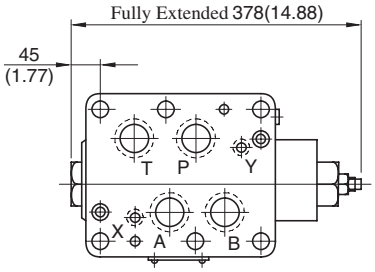
MSA-10-$\frac{X}{Y}$-30/3090



Approx. Mass..... 35 kg (77.2 lbs.)

- For other dimensions, refer to "MSW-10" drawing left.

MSB-10-$\frac{X}{Y}$-30/3090

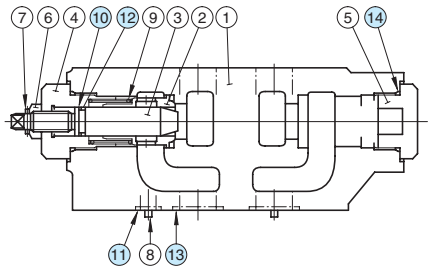


Approx. Mass..... 35 kg (77.2 lbs.)

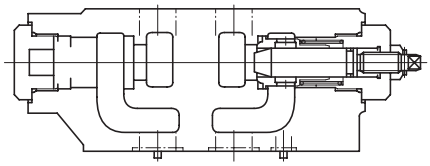
- For other dimensions, refer to "MSW-10" drawing left.

Spare Parts List

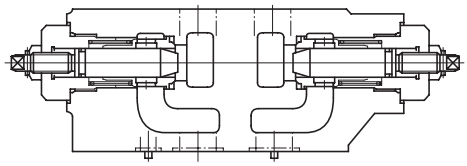
MSA-10-∗-30/3090



MSB-10-∗-30/3090



MSW-10-∗-30/3090



List of Seals

Item	Name of Parts	Part Numbers	Quantity		
			MSA-10	MSB-10	MSW-10
10	Back Up Ring	SO-BB-P20	1	1	2
11	O-Ring	SO-NB-P16	2	2	2
12	O-Ring	SO-NA-P20	1	1	2
13	O-Ring	SO-NB-P40	4	4	4
14	O-Ring	SO-NB-P44	2	2	2

Note: When ordering seals, please specify the seal kit number from the table right.

List of Seal Kits

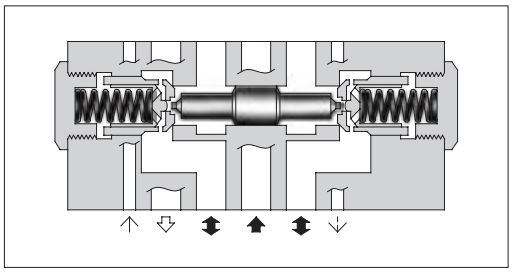
Valve Model Numbers	Seal Kit Numbers
MSA-10	KS-MSA-10-10
MSB-10	
MSW-10	KS-MSW-10-10

Pilot Operated Check Modular Valves

Specifications

Model Numbers	Max. Operating Pressure MPa (PSI)	Max. Flow L/min (U.S.GPM)
MPA-10∗-∗-∗-30/3090 MPB-10∗-∗-∗-30/3090 MPW-10-∗-30/3090	25 (3630)	800 (211)



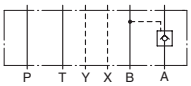
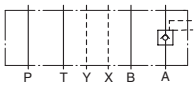
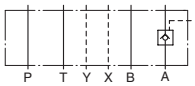
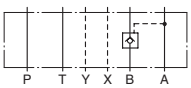
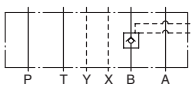
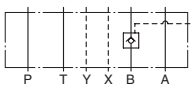
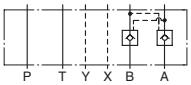


Model Number Designation

F-	MPA	-10	S	-2	-X	-30	∗
Special Seals	Series Number	Valve Size	Port Tapping Feature of Pilot-Drain Port ★1	Cracking Pressure MPa (PSI)	Pilot-Drain ★2 Connection	Design Number	Design Standard
F: Special Seals for Phosphate Ester Type Fluids (Omit if not required)	**MPA :** Pilot Operated Check Valve for A-Line **MPB :** Pilot Operated Check Valve for B-Line **MPW :** Pilot Operated Check Valve for A&B-Lines	**10**	**None :** Taper Thread **S :** Straight Thread (Applicable only for Japanese Std. "JIS")	**2 :** 0.2 (29) **4 :** 0.4 (58)	**None :** Internal Pilot-Internal Drain **X :** External Pilot-External Drain **Y :** External Pilot-Internal Drain	**30**	Refer to ★3

★1. This item applies only to External Pilot or External Drain Type.
★2. Only "None: Internal Pilot-Internal Drain Type" is available for MPW (for "A&B-Lines").
★3. Design Standards: None ..... Japanese Standard "JIS" and European Design Standard
90 ..... N. American Design Standard

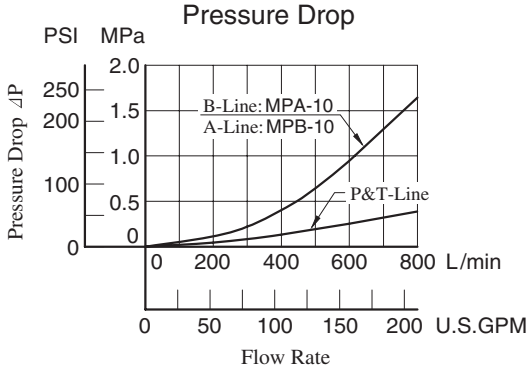
Graphic Symbols

Pilot-Drain type / Model No.	Internal Pilot-Internal Drain Type	Exnternal Pilot-External Drain Type	External Pilot-Internal Drain Type
MPA-10	 MPA-10-∗	 MPA-10∗-∗-X	 MPA-10∗-∗-Y
MPB-10	 MPB-10-∗	 MPB-10∗-∗-X	 MPB-10∗-∗-Y
MPW-10	 MPW-10-∗	———	———

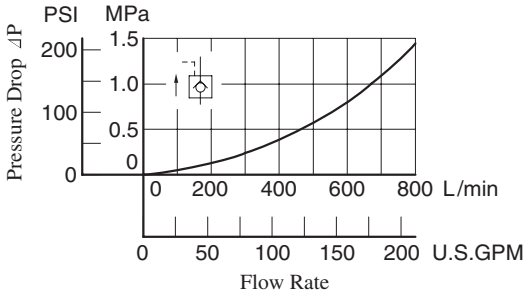
Typical Performance Characteristics

Hydraulic Fluid: Viscosity 35 mm^2/s (164 SSU), Specific Gravity 0.850

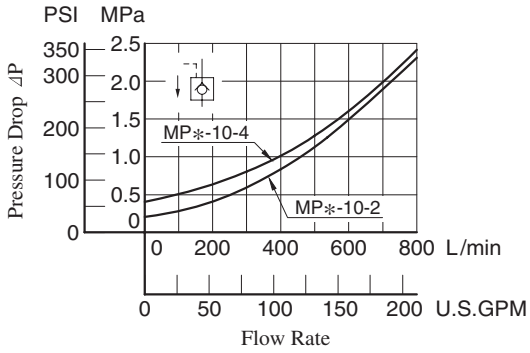
Pressure Drop



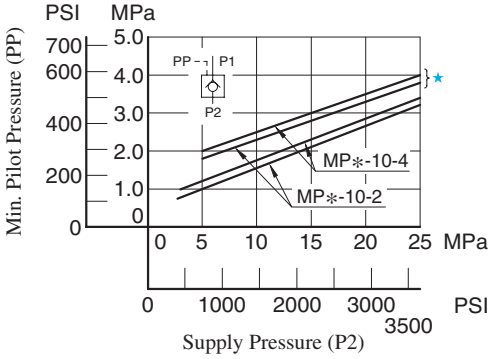
Pressure Drop for Reversed Controlled Flow



Pressure Drop for Free Flow



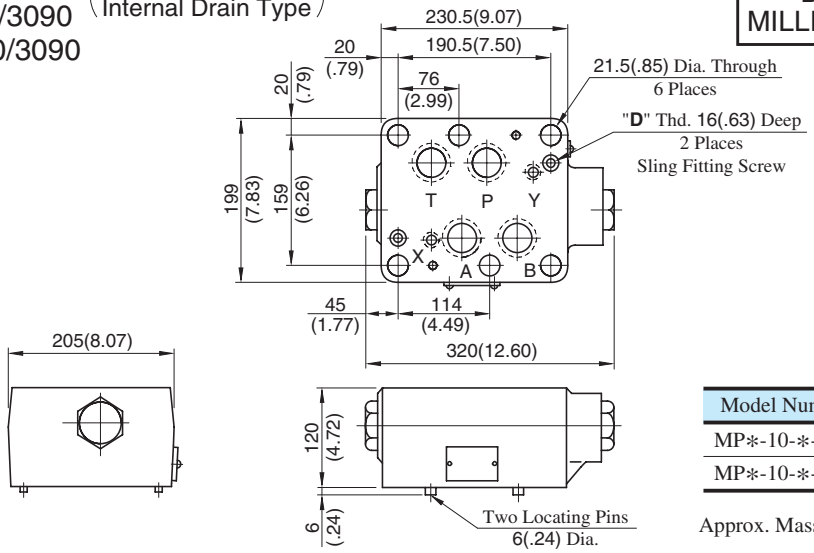
Min. Pilot Pressure



★In case of 500 L/min (132 U.S.GPM) or more.

MPA-10-∗-30/3090 (Internal Pilot-Internal Drain Type)
MPB-10-∗-30/3090
MPW-10-∗-30/3090

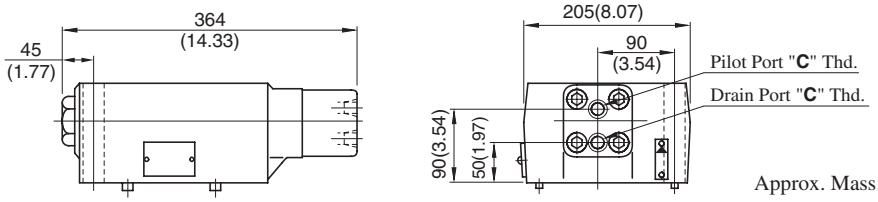
DIMENSIONS IN MILLIMETRES (INCHES)



Model Numbers	"D" Thd.
MP∗-10-∗-30	M8
MP∗-10-∗-3090	5/16-18 UNC

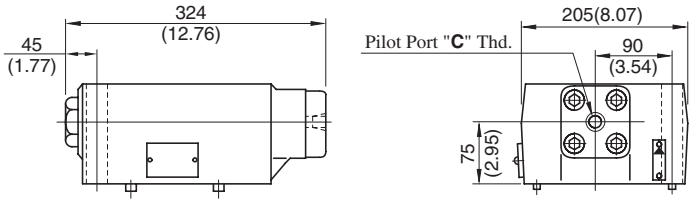
Approx. Mass.....36.5 kg (80.5 lbs.)

MPA-10∗-∗-X-30/3090 (External Pilot-External Drain Type)



Approx. Mass.....38 kg (83.8 lbs.)

MPA-10∗-∗-Y-30/3090 (External Pilot-Internal Drain Type)

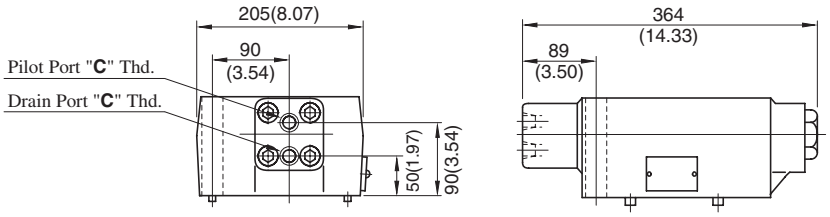


Model Numbers	Thread Size "C" Thd.
MPA-10-∗-∗-30	Rc 3/8 = 3/8 BSP. Tr
MPA-10-∗-∗-3090	3/8 NPT
MPA-10S-∗-∗-30	G 3/8

Approx. Mass.....36.5 kg (80.5 lbs.)

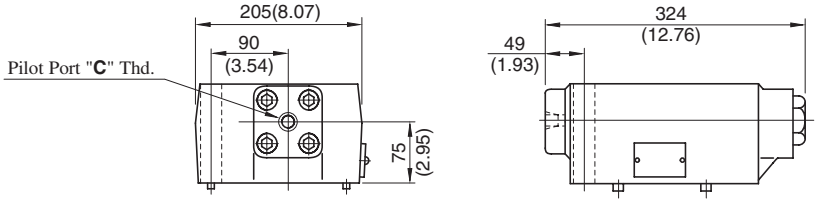
• For other dimensions, refer to "Internal pilot-Internal drain type" drawing above.

MPB-10∗-∗-X-30/3090 (External Pilot-External Drain Type)



Approx. Mass.....38 kg (83.8 lbs.)

MPB-10∗-∗-Y-30/3090 (External Pilot-Internal Drain Type)



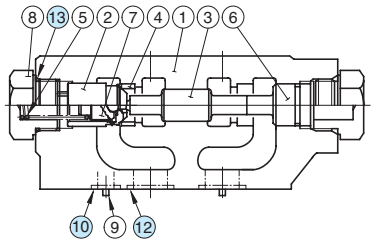
Model Numbers	Thread Size "C" Thd.
MPB-10-∗-∗-30	Rc 3/8 = 3/8 BSP. Tr
MPB-10-∗-∗-3090	3/8 NPT
MPB-10S-∗-∗-30	G 3/8

Approx. Mass.....36.5 kg (80.5 lbs.)

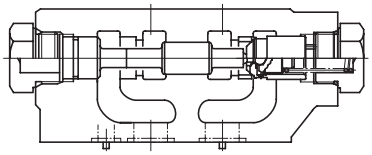
• For other dimensions, refer to "Internal pilot-Internal drain type" drawing above.

Spare Parts List

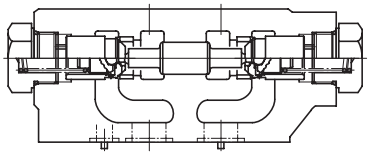
Internal Pilot-
Internal Drain Type



MPA-10-∗-30/3090

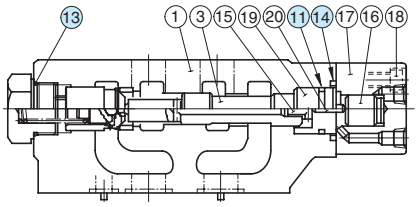


MPB-10-∗-30/3090

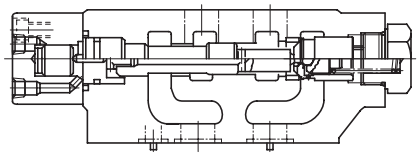


MPW-10-∗-30/3090

External Pilot-
External Drain Type

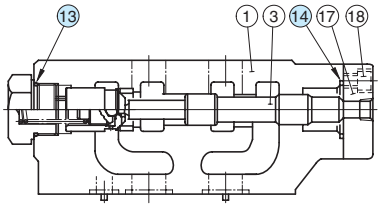


MPA-10∗-∗-X-30/3090

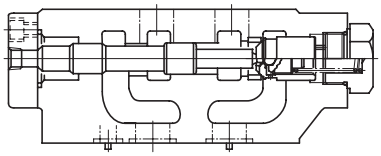


MPB-10∗-∗-X-30/3090

External Pilot-
Internal Drain Type



MPA-10∗-∗-Y-30/3090



MPB-10∗-∗-Y-30/3090

List of Seals

Item	Name of Parts	Part Numbers	Quantity		
			Internal Pilot-Internal Drain	External Pilot-External Drain	External Pilot-Internal Drain
10	O-Ring	SO-NB-P16	2	2	2
11	O-Ring	SO-NB-P34	—	1	—
12	O-Ring	SO-NB-P40	4	4	4
13	O-Ring	SO-NB-P44	2	1	1
14	O-Ring	SO-NB-P46	—	1	1

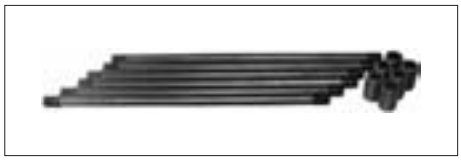
Note: When ordering seals, please specify the seal kit number from the table right.

List of Seal Kits

Valve Model Numbers	Seal Kit Numbers
MPA-10-∗	KS-MPA-10-10
MPB-10-∗	
MPW-10-∗	
MPA-10∗-∗-X	KS-MPA-10-X-10
MPB-10∗-∗-X	
MPA-10∗-∗-Y	KS-MPA-10-Y-10
MPB-10∗-∗-Y	

Mounting Bolt Kits For Modular Valves

Valves are mounted with six stud bolts. Valve combination varies according to the circuit type. Hence, the mounting bolt kits are available on a combination type basis. When ordering the mounting bolt kit, be sure to give the bolt kit model number from the table below.



Model Number Designation

MBK	-10	-04	-10	∗
Series Number	Size of Modular Valve	Bolt Number	Design Number	Design Standard
MBK: Mounting Bolt Kits for Modular Valves	**10**	**01, 02, 03, 04**	**10**	**None:** Japanese Standard "JIS" and European Design Standard **90:** N.American Design Standard

Bolt Kits Selection Chart

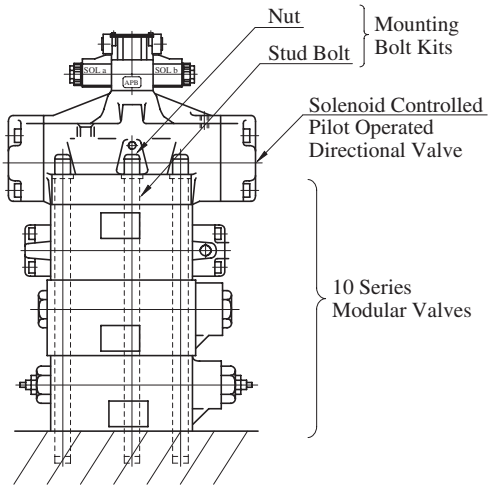
Model Numbers	Quantity of Valves to be Stacked		Approx. Mass kg (lbs.)
	Sol. Cont. Pilot Operated Directional Valves (∗-DSHG-10)	Modular Valve	
MBK-10-01-10∗	1	1	3.9 (8.6)
MBK-10-02-10∗	1	2	5.7 (12.6)
MBK-10-03-10∗	1	3	7.4 (16.3)
MBK-10-04-10∗	1	4	9.2 (20.3)

Bolt Kit Composition

Stud Bolt ------ 6 Pcs.
Nut ---------- 6 Pcs. } 1 set

Tightening Torque:

150-170 Nm (1330-1505 in. lbs.)

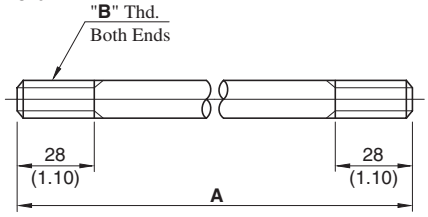


Stacking Example

MBK-10-∗-10/1090

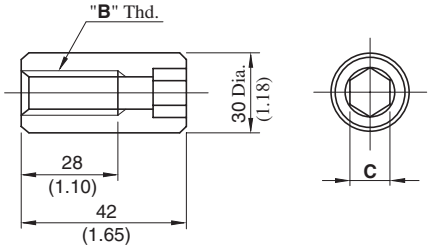
DIMENSIONS IN MILLIMETRES (INCHES)

Stud Bolt



Bolt Numbers	**A** mm (in.)
MBK-10-01	217 (8.54)
MBK-10-02	337 (13.27)
MBK-10-03	457 (17.99)
MBK-10-04	577 (22.72)

Nut



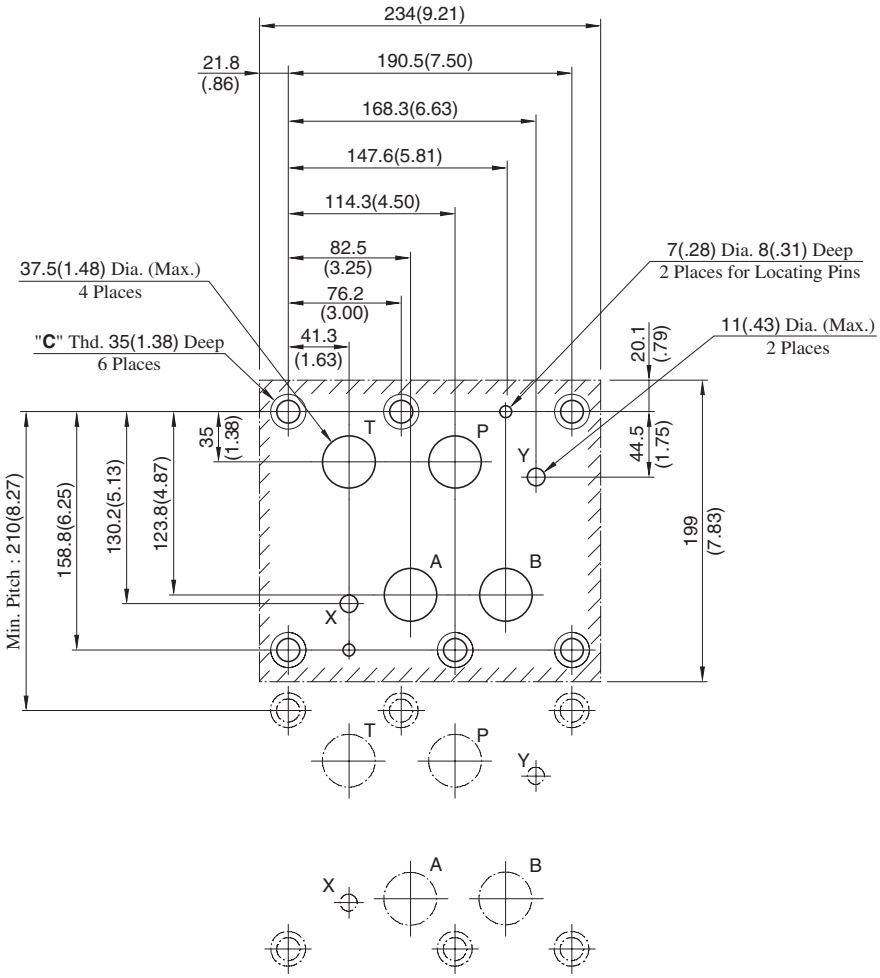
Model Numbers	"B" Thd.	C
MBK-10-∗-10	M20	17 (.67)
MBK-10-∗-1090	3/4-10 UNC	15.9 (5/8)

Mounting Surface Dimensions for 1-1/4 Modular Valve

When mounting 10 series modular valve, be sure to use a sub-plate for 1-1/4 solenoid controlled pilot operated directional valves.

Name	Sub-plate Model Number	Page
Sub-plate for 1-1/4 Solenoid Controlled Pilot Operated Directional Valves	DHGM-10∗-40/4080/4090	403

When no sub-plates are used, be sure to use the following mounting surface.

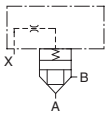
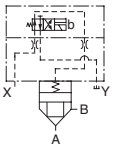
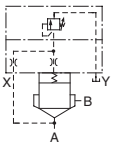
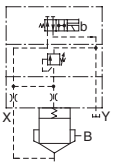


Design Std.	"C" Thd.
Japanese Std. "JIS" and European Design Std.	M20
N. American Design Std.	3/4-10 UNC

VÁLVULAS LÓGICAS

G

LOGIC VALVES

Valve Type	Graphic Symbols	Maximum Operating Pressure MPa (PSI)	Rated Flow U.S.GPM: .5 1 2 3 5 10 20 30 50 100 200 300 500 1000 1500 / L/min: 1 2 3 5 10 20 30 50 100 200 300 500 1000 3000 6000	Page
Directional Control Logic Valves Directional and Flow Control Logic Valves		31.5 (4570)	LD: 16 25 32 40 50 63 80 100	650
Solenoid Operated Directional Control Logic Valves		31.5 (4570)	LDS: 25 32 40 50 63	651
Relief Logic Valves		31.5 (4570)	LB: 16 25 32 50	652
Solenoid Controlled Relief Logic Valves		31.5 (4570)	LBS: 16 25 32 50	653

Consult Yuken when detailed material such as dimensions figures is required.

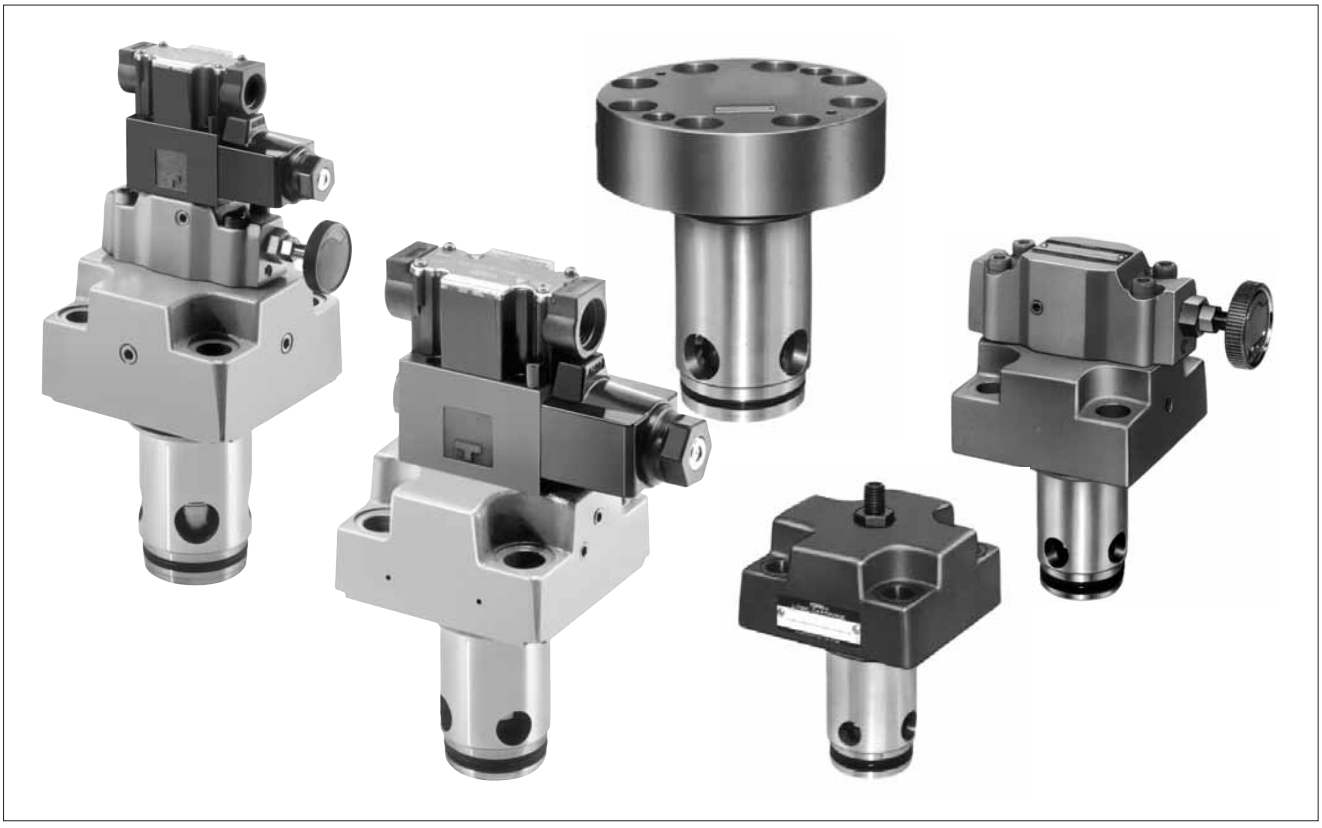
Logic Valves

Yuken Logic Valves comprise cartridge typed elements and covers with pilot passages. Various types may be combined for direction, flow rate and pressure control.
Yuken Logic Valves can be incorporated in manifold blocks to form optimum integrated hydraulic circuits and compact hydraulic power units. Being a poppet type, the elements permit high-pressure, high flow rates, high speed and shockless shifting with low pressure drop.
Typical applications include steel mill machines, injection moulding machines, machine tools and so on. In addition, Yuken Logic Valves cavity specifications conform to ISO standards.



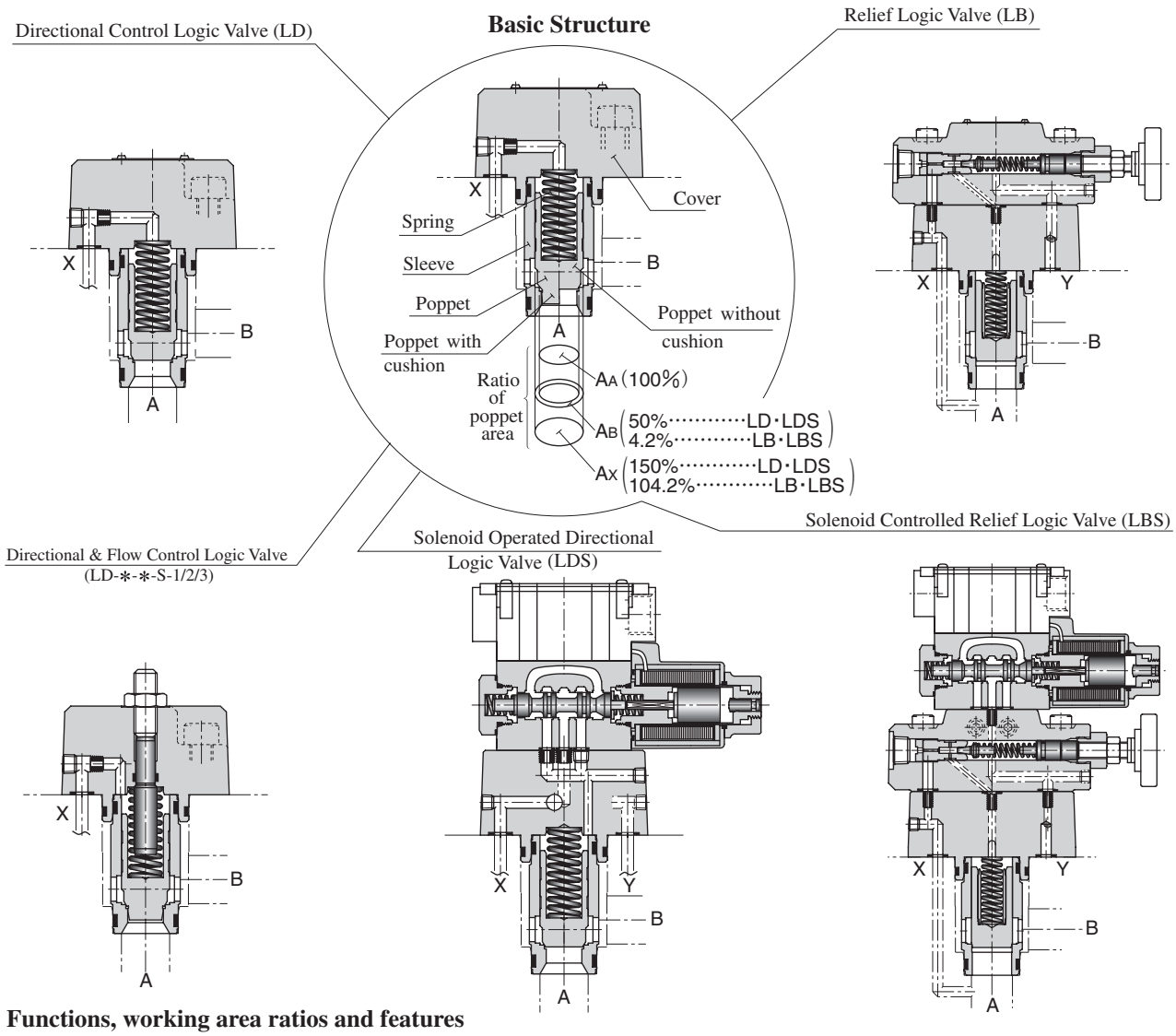
Features

- Multifunction performance in terms of direction, flow and pressure can be obtained by combining elements and covers.
- Poppet-type elements virtually eliminate internal leakage and hydraulic locking. Because there are no overlaps, response times are very high, permitting high-speed shifting.
- For high pressure, large capacity systems, optimum performance is achieved with low pressure losses.
- Since the logic valves are directly incorporated in cavities provided in blocks, the system is free from problems related to piping such as oil leakage, vibration and noise, and higher reliability is achieved.
- Multi-function logic valves permit compact integrated hydraulic systems which reduce manifold dimensions and mass and achieve lower cost conventional types.

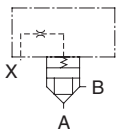
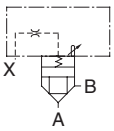
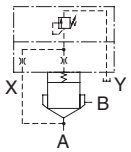


Structure and Functions

● As shown below, a logic valve consists of a cover, a sleeve, a poppet and a spring incorporated in a block. Although it is a simple two-port valve designed to open and close the poppet in accordance with the pressure signals from the pilot line, it serves as a multifunctional valve for controlling the direction, flow and pressure by controlling the pressure signals. Standard covers have several pressure signal ports (pilot ports) and control valves for control purposes are available. The covers are spigot mounted. There is no risk of oil leakage.



Functions, working area ratios and features

Function	Graphic Symbols	Working area ratio (A_A : A_B)	Features
Direction		2 : 1	● Poppet shape Without cushion (LD/LDS-∗-∗): high-speed shift With cushion (LD/LDS-∗-∗-S): Shockless shift ● No leakage between port A and B ● Flow A to B and B to A are possible ● Response time and shock can be adjusted by orifice selection.
Direction and Flow			● Poppet shape With cushion (LD-∗-∗-S-1/2/3): flow control. ● No leakage between port A and B ● Flow A to B only is possible. ● Response time and shock can be adjusted by orifice selection.
Relief		24 : 1	● Remote and unloading control is possible with vent circuit (LB-∗-∗). ● Two or three pressure controls are possible in combination of solenoid operated directional valve and pilot relief valve (LBS-∗-∗).

Directional Control / Directional & Flow Control Logic Valves

These valves are 2-way directional valves designed to open and close the circuits in accordance with pressure signals from the pilot lines. They are used as multifunctional valves for controlling flow directions or flow directions and rates.
Standard covers provided with a choice of several control valves are available so that optimum valves can be selected for control purposes.



LD-32 LD-80

Specifications

Model No.	Rated Flow L/min (U.S.GPM)	Max. Operating Pressure MPa (PSI)	Cracking Pressure MPa (PSI)	Ratio of Poppet Area	Approx. Mass kg(lbs.)
LD-16	130 (34.3)	31.5 (4570)	Refer to Model No. Designation	2 : 1 (Annular area 50%)	1.6 (3.5)
LD-25	350 (92.5)				3.0 (6.6)
LD-32	500 (132)				5.3 (11.7)
LD-40	850 (225)				9.1 (20.1)
LD-50	1400 (370)				14.8 (32.6)
LD-63	2100 (555)				29.8 (65.7)
LD-80	3400 (898)				48 (106)
LD-100	5500 (1453)				86 (190)

Note: The rated flow is values with a pressure drop of 0.3 MPa (44 PSI) [fluid viscosity 35 mm²/s (164 SSU)].

Model Number Designation

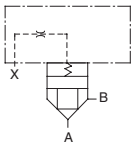
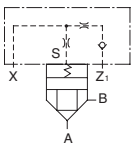
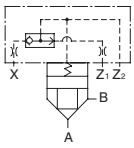
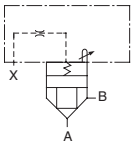
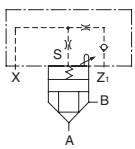
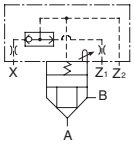
LD - 32 - 05 - S - 1 - X 05 - 12

- Design number
  LD-16, 25, 32, 40, 50, 63...12
  LD-80, 100...11
- Designation of orifice
- Location of orifice (see the table right)
  - None: no orifice
  - X: Pilot port X
  - Z1: Pilot port Z_1
  - S: Port leading to spring
- Cover type (See the table right)
  None, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5
- Poppet shape ★
  - None: Without cushion
  - S: With cushion
- Cracking pressure (A→B)
  - None: No Spring
  - 05: 0.05 MPa (7 PSI)
  - 20: 0.2 MPa (29 PSI)
- Valve Size: 16, 25, 32, 40, 50, 63, 80, 100
- Directional control logic valves
  Directional & flow control logic valves

★Poppet shapes

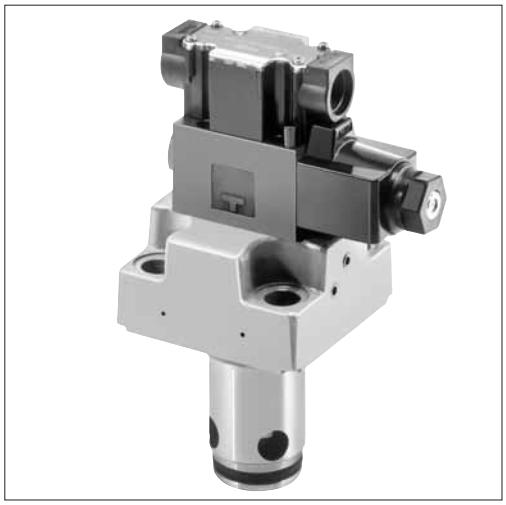
The type without a cushion and the type with a cushion are both suitable for high-speed shifting and shockless shifting respectively. For directional and flow control logic valves, be sure to specify "poppet with cushions".

List of Cover Types

Cover Type Designation		Graphic Symbols	Valve Size							
			16	25	32	40	50	63	80	100
Directional Control	Standard (None)		○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
	With Check Valve (4)		○	○	○	○	○	○	—	—
	With Shuttle Valve (5)		○	○	○	○	○	○	—	—
Directional & Flow Control	With Stroke Adjuster (1)		○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
	With Check Valve & Stroke Adjuster (2)		○	○	○	○	○	○	—	—
	With Shuttle Valve & Stroke Adjuster (3)		○	○	○	○	○	○	—	—

Solenoid Operated Directional Control Logic Valves

These solenoid operated directional control logic valves are composed of directional control valves and solenoid operated directional valves combined together. The solenoid operated directional valves serve to switch pilot lines and the directional control valves are used to control the direction of the main circuits. Covers provided with various control valves are available to provide optimum control.



Specifications

Model No.	Rated Flow L/min (U.S.GPM)	Max. Operating Pressure MPa (PSI)	Cracking Pressure MPa (PSI)	Ratio of Poppet Area	Approx. Mass kg(lbs.)
LDS-25	350 (92.5)	31.5 (4570)	Refer to Model No. Designation	2 : 1 (Annular area 50%)	4.2 (9.3)
LDS-32	500 (132)				6.5 (14.3)
LDS-40	850 (225)				10.3 (22.7)
LDS-50	1400 (370)				18.6 (41.0)
LDS-63	2100 (555)				33.6 (74.1)

Note: The rated flow is values with a pressure drop of 0.3 MPa (44 PSI) [fluid viscosity 35mm^2/s (164 SSU)].

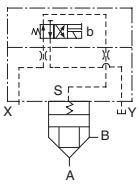
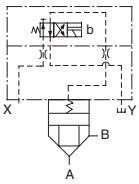
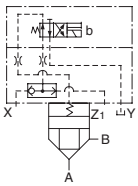
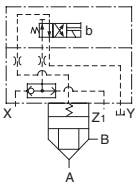
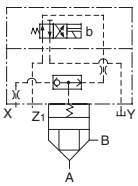
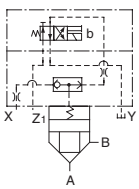
Model Number Designation

LDS- 32 - 05 -S - 1 - O - X 05 - A100 - C - N - 14

- Solenoid operated directional control logic valve
- Valve Size: 25, 32, 40, 50, 63
- Cracking pressure (A→B)
  - None: No spring
  - 05: 0.05 MPa (7 PSI)
  - 20: 0.2 MPa (29 PSI)
- Poppet shape
  - None: Without cushion
  - S: With cushion
- Cover type (See the table right) 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6
- Solenoid operated valve
  - None: With solenoid operated valve
  - O: Without solenoid operated valve
- Location of orifice
  - None: No orifice
  - P: Pilot port P, B: Pilot port B
  - A: Pilot port A, X: Pilot port X
- Designation of orifice
- Coil type
  - A∗: AC, R∗: AC→DC rectified
  - D∗: DC, RQ∗: AC→DC rectified ★ (quick return)
- Type of manual override
  - None: Manual override pin
  - C: Push button and lock nut (Option)
- Type of electrical conduit connection
  - None: Terminal box
  - N: Plug-in connector
- Design No.
  - LDS-25, 32, 40...14
  - LDS-50, 63.....13

★ Applicable only for LDS-50, 63.

List of Cover Types

Cover Type Designation	Graphic Symbols	Valve Size 25	32	40	50	63
Normally Closed (1)		○	○	○	○	○
Normally Open (2)		○	○	○	○	○
Normally Closed with Shuttle Valve (3)		○	○	○	○	○
Normally Open with Shuttle Valve (4)		○	○	○	○	○
Normally Closed with Shuttle Valve (5)		○	○	○	○	○
Normally Open with Shuttle Valve (6)		○	○	○	○	○

Note: In case of LDS-∗-∗-∗-∗-O (without solenoid operated valve), the graphic symbol for the solenoid operated valve is excluded.

Relief Logic Valves

These relief logic valves are used to protect pumps and control valves from excessive pressure and control the pressures of their hydraulic lines at constant levels.
With the help of vent lines, they are also capable of remote and unload control.



Specifications

Model Numbers	Max. Operating Pressure MPa (PSI)	Pres. Adj. Range MPa (PSI)	Max. Flow L/min (U.S.GPM)	Approx. Mass kg(lbs.)
LB-16-∗-∗-10	31.5 (4570)	0.4 - 31.5 (60 - 4570)	125 (33)	3.6 (7.9)
LB-25-∗-∗-10			250 (66)	4.5 (9.9)
LB-32-∗-∗-11			500 (132)	6.7 (14.8)
LB-50-∗-∗-11			1200 (317)	16.1 (35.5)

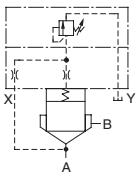
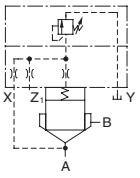
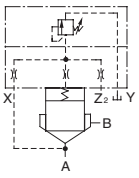
Model Number Designation

LB - 32 - V - Z1 - 11

- 11 — Design number: LB-16, 25...10; LB-32, 50...11
- Z1 — Cover type (See the table right): None, Z1, Z2
- V — Specify only for high-vent types ★
- 32 — Valve size: 16, 25, 32, 50
- LB — Relief logic valve

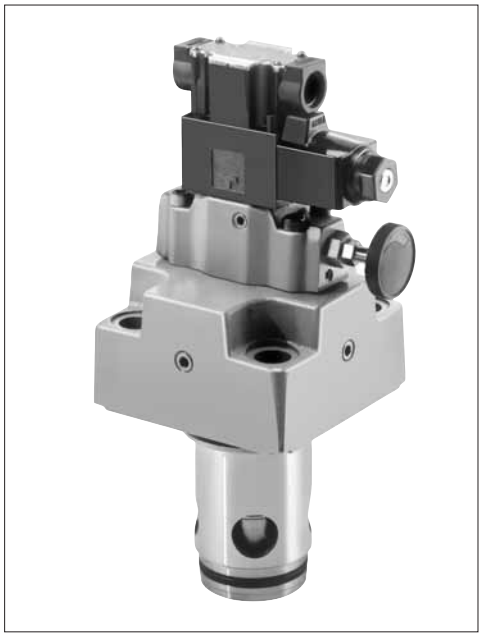
★ Use high-vent pressure types if the shifting time from unloading to on-loading is reduced.

List of Cover Types

Cover Type Designation	Graphic Symbols	Valve Size			
		16	25	32	50
Standard (None)		○	○	○	○
Vent controlled (Z1)		○	○	○	○
Vent controlled (Z2)		○	○	○	○

Solenoid Controlled Relief Logic Valves

These solenoid controlled relief logic valves are composite control valves having solenoid controlled directional and pilot relief valves and vent restrictors combined together.
This configuration eliminates pipes from the vent circits of relief logic valves. They are used to put pumps into unloading operation, with the solenoid controlled directional valves serving to select pilot lines, or to place hydraulic system two or three pressure controls, with the pilot relief valves in action.



Specifications

Model Numbers	Max. Operating Pressure MPa (PSI)	Pres. Adj. Range MPa (PSI)	Max. Flow L/min (U.S.GPM)	Approx. Mass kg(lbs.)	
				LBS-∗-0	LBS-∗-1/2
LBS-16-∗-∗-∗-14	31.5 (4570)	0.4 - 31.5 (60 - 4570)	125 (33)	7.2 (15.9)	8.6 (19.0)
LBS-25-∗-∗-∗-14			250 (66)	8.1 (17.9)	9.5 (20.9)
LBS-32-∗-∗-∗-14			500 (132)	10.3 (22.7)	11.7 (25.8)
LBS-50-∗-∗-∗-14			1200 (317)	19.7 (43.4)	21.1 (46.5)

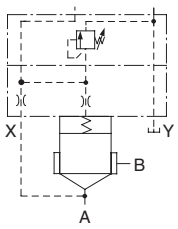
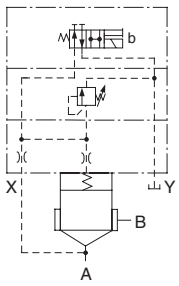
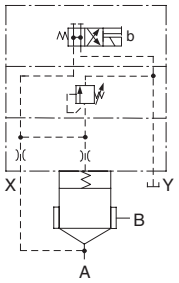
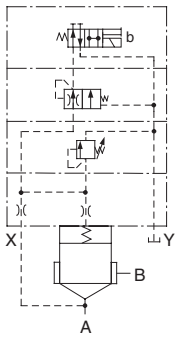
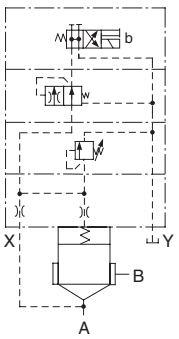
Model Number Designation

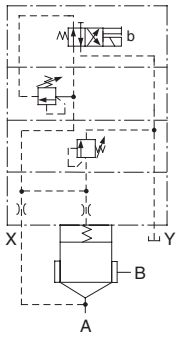
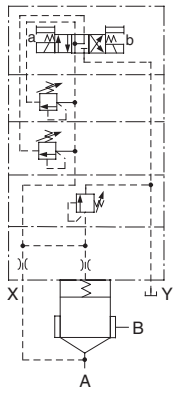
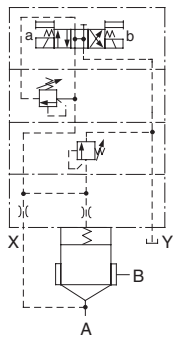
LBS - 32 - V - 1 - A100 - C - N - 14

- 14: Design number
- N: Type of electrical conduit connection
  - None: Terminal box
  - N: Plug-in connector
- C: Type of manual override
  - None: Manual override pin
  - C: Push button and lock nut (Option)
- A100: Coil type
  - A∗: AC
  - D∗: DC
  - R∗: AC→DC rectified
- 1: Cover type (See the following page)
  - 0: No solenoid operated valve
  - 1: Normally closed, for unloading (Solenoid operated valve spool type: 2B3A)
  - 2: Normally open, for unloading (Solenoid operated valve spool type: 2B3B)
  - 3: Normally closed, with vent restrictor (Solenoid operated valve spool type: 2B3A)
  - 4: Normally open, with vent restrictor (Solenoid operated valve spool type: 2B3B)
  - 5: Two-pressure control (Solenoid operated valve spool type: 2B2)
  - 6: Three-pressure control (Solenoid operated valve spool type: 3C9)
  - 7: Two-pressure control and unloading (Solenoid operated valve spool type: 3C3)
- V: Specify only for high-vent types★
- 32: Valve size: 16, 25, 32, 50
- LBS: Solenoid controlled relief logic valve

★ Use high-vent pressure types if the shifting time from unloading to on-loading is reduced.

List of Cover Type

Cover Type Designation	Graphic Symbols	Valve Size			
		16	25	32	50
Without Solenoid Valve (0)		○	○	○	○
Normally Closed for Unloading (1)		○	○	○	○
Normally Open for Unloading (2)		○	○	○	○
Normally Closed with Vent Restrictor (3)		○	○	○	○
Normally Open with Vent Restrictor (4)		○	○	○	○

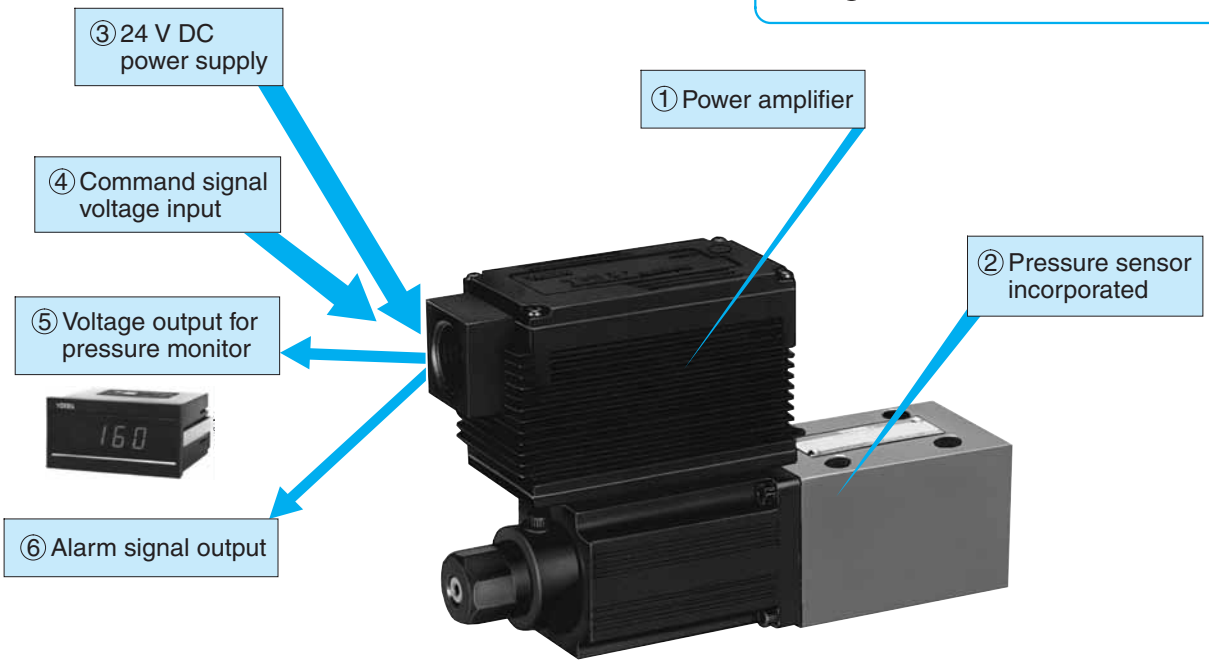
Cover Type Designation	Graphic Symbols	Valve Size			
		16	25	32	50
Two Pressure Control (5)		○	○	○	○
Three Pressure Control (6)		○	○	○	○
Two Pressure Control and Unloading (7)		○	○	○	○

VÁLVULAS DE CONTROL ELECTRO HIDRÁULICAS

High-accuracy, simple, convenient
EH Series realizes your dreams.

Why simple ?

Highly accurate hydraulic control can be obtained only by supplying 24 V DC power ③[★3] and inputting a command signal voltage of 0 to 5 V ④.[★4]



Details of Proportional Electro-hydraulic Relief Valve

Why high-accuracy ?

The power amplifier ①and pressure sensor ②[★1] are integrated in the control valve.
Furthermore, the closed-loop control [★2] design greatly improves the linearity, hysteresis and stability in control pressure.

Why convenient ?

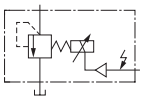
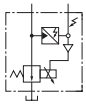
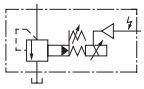
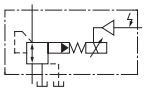
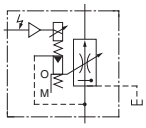
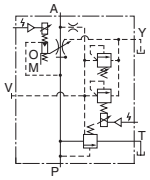
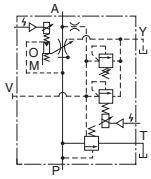
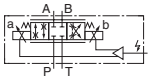
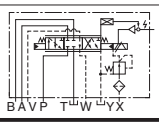
Analog voltages can be output by using the incorporated sensor for monitoring pressure, etc. ⑤[★5].
Pressure can be displayed remotely with the indicators obtainable in the market and also can be transmitted into a computer.

If any trouble arises in the system and the command signal does not match to the output, the alarm signal ⑥ is dispatched.
The trouble, if arises, can be easily detected by monitoring the dispatch of the alarm signal with sequence controller or computer.

★1. The sensor in directional control valves is to monitor the spool position. Valves without sensor are also available in both pressure control valves and directional control valves.
★2. Open-loop types are also available.
★3. EHDFG-04 and 06: ±24V DC power supply is needed.
★4. EHDFG-01, 03, 04 and 06: 0 to ±5V DC command signal is needed.
★5. EHDFG-04 and 06: The spool displacement is shown as a percentage.

EH Series-Hybrid Components

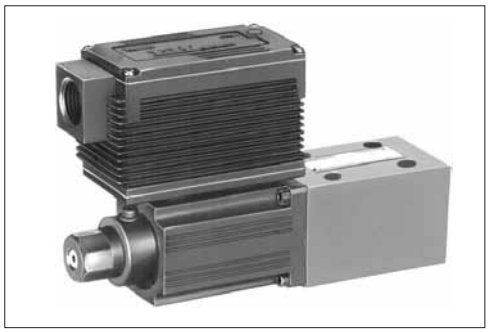
Proportional Electro-Hydraulic Controls

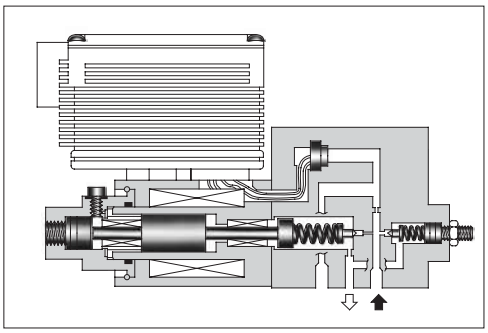
Types	Graphic Symbols	Max. Operating Pressure MPa (PSI)	Maximum Flow U.S.GPM .5 1 2 3 5 10 20 30 50 100 200 / L/min 1 2 3 5 10 20 30 50 100 200 300 500 1000	Page
Pilot Relief Valves		24.5 (3550)	EHDG 01	658
Pressure Control Valves		SB1110: 24.5(3550) SB1190: 7(1020)	SB1110 / SB1190	659
Relief Valves		24.5 (3550)	EHBG 03 06 10	660
Relieving and Reducing Valves		24.5 (3550)	EHRBG 06 10	661
Flow Control (and Check) Valves		03: 20.6 (2990) 06: 24.5 (3550)	EHFG EHFCG 03 06	662
Flow Control and Relief Valves		24.5 (3550)	EHFBG 03 06 10	663
High Flow Series Flow Control and Relief Valves		24.5 (3550)	EHFBG 03 06	664
Directional and Flow Control Valves		24.5 (3550)	EHDFG 01 03	665
High Respones Type Directional and Flow Control Valves		15.7 (2280)	EHDFG 04 06	666

Consult Yuken when detailed material such as dimensions figures is required.

Proportional Electro-Hydraulic Pilot Relief Valves

The valve can be used as a pilot valve of the Proportional Electro-Hydraulic Control Valves.
The valve can also be used as a relief valve for the hydraulic system where a small flow rate and continuous pressure control are required.



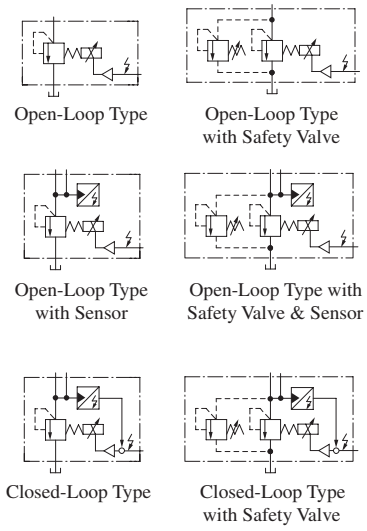


Specifications

Description \ Model Numbers	EHDG-01∗
Max. Operating Pres.	24.5 MPa (3550 PSI)
Max. Flow	2 L/min (.53 U.S.GPM)
Min. Flow	0.3 L/min (.08 U.S.GPM)
Pressure Adjustment Range	Refer to Model Number Designation
Coil Resistance	10 Ω
Hysteresis	3% (1%)★1 or less
Repeatability	1%★2 or less
Frequency Response	B: 10 (27) Hz★1 C: 10 (27) Hz★1 (-90 degree) H: 12 (27) Hz★1
Supply Electric Power	24 V DC (21 to 28 V DC Included Ripple)
Power Input (Max.)	28 W
Input Signal	B: 6.9 MPa (1000 PSI) / 5 V DC C: 15.7 MPa (2275 PSI) / 5 V DC H: 24.5 MPa (3550 PSI) / 5 V DC
Input Impedance	10 kΩ
Alarm Signal Output (Open Collector)	Voltage: Max. 30 V DC Current: Max. 40 mA
Pressure Signal Output	B: 5 V DC / 6.9 MPa (1000 PSI) C: 5 V DC / 15.7 MPa (2275 PSI) H: 5 V DC / 24.5 MPa (3550 PSI)
Ambient Temperature	0 - 50°C (32 - 122°F) (With Circulated Air)

★1. The value in ( ) is for the closed-loop type.
★2. The repeatability of the valve is obtained by having it tested independently on the conditions similar to its original testing.

Graphic Symbols



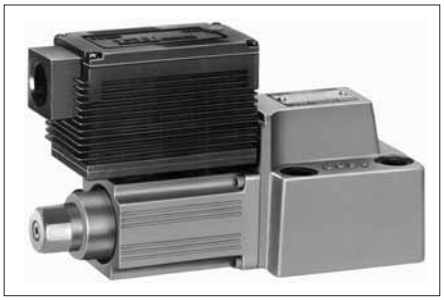
Model Number Designation

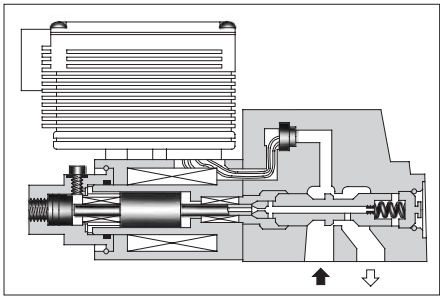
F-	EHD	G	-01	V	-B	-S	-1	-PN	T15	M10	-50
Special Seals	Series Number	Type of Mounting	Valve Size	Applicable Control	Pres. Adj. Range MPa (PSI)	Control Type	Safety Valve	P-Line Orifice	T-Line Orifice	P-B Line Orifice	Design Number
F: Special Seals for Phosphate Ester Type Fluid (Omit if not required)	**EHD**: Proportional Electro-Hydraulic Pilot Relief Valve	**G**: Sub-plate Mounting	**01**	**None**: For general use **V**: Vent Control of Relief Valve (Omit if not required)	**B**: 0.5 - 6.9 (70 - 1000) **C**: 1 - 15.7 (145 - 2275) **H**: 1.2 - 24.5 (175 - 3550)	**None**: Open-Loop **S**: Open-Loop with Sensor **L**: Closed-Loop★1	**None**: Without Safety Valve **1**: With Safety Valve	**PN**: Without Orifice (Standard)	**T15** **T13** **T11** ★2	— **M10**: Standard Orifice	**50**

★1. For closed-loop models, specify applicable control code "V" even though the valve may not be used as vent control of relief valve.
★2. Standard of T-line Orifice.
Pres. Adj. Range B:T15, C:T13, H:T11.

Proportional Electro-Hydraulic Pressure Control Valves

These are closed-loop type pressure control valves controlling the system pressure from low to high in proportion to the input voltage. The stable pressure control is possible even in a small flow rate.



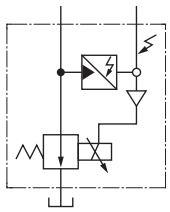


Specifications

Description \ Model Numbers	SB1110	SB1190
Max. Operating Pres.	B: 6.9 MPa (1000 PSI) H: 24.5MPa (3550 PSI)	7.0MPa (1020 PSI)
Max. Flow	30 L /min (7.93 U.S.GPM)	70 L /min (18.49 U.S.GPM)
Min. Flow	B: 0.5 L/min (.13 U.S.GPM) H: 0.5 L/min (.13 U.S.GPM) at 0.2 - 6.9 MPa (29 - 1000 PSI) 1.5 L/min (.40 U.S.GPM) at 6.9 - 15.7 MPa (1000 - 2275 PSI) 3.0 L/min (.79 U.S.GPM) at 15.7 - 24.5 MPa (2275 - 3550 PSI)	1 L /min (.26 U.S.GPM)
Pressure Adjustment Range	Refer to Model Number Designation	
Coil Resistance	10 Ω	
Hysteresis	1 % or less	1.5 % or less
Repeatability	1 % ★1 or less	
Supply Electric Power	24 V DC (21 to 28 V DC Included Ripple)	
Power Input (Max.)	28 W	
Input Signal	B: 6.9 MPa (1000 PSI) / 5 V DC H: 24.5 MPa (3550 PSI) / 5 V DC	7.0 MPa (1020 PSI) / 5 V DC
Input Impedance	10 kΩ	
Alarm Signal Output (Open Collector)	Voltage: Max. 30 V DC Current: Max. 40 mA	
Pressure Signal Output	B: 5 V DC / 6.9 MPa (1000 PSI) H: 5 V DC / 24.5 MPa (3550 PSI)	5 V DC / 7.0 MPa (1020 PSI)
Ambient Temperature	0 - 50˚C (32 - 122˚F) (With Circulated Air)	

★1. The repeatability of the valve is obtained by having it tested independently on the conditions similar to its original testing.

Graphic Symbol



Model Number Designation

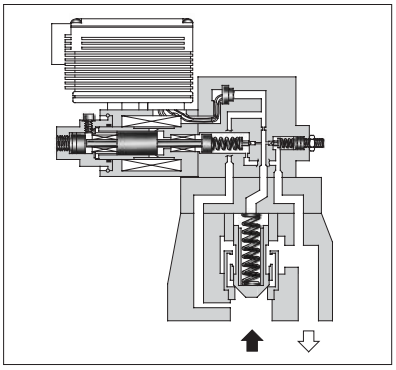
F-	SB1110	-B	-20
Special Seals	Series Number	Pres. Adj. Range MPa (PSI)	Design Number
F: Special Seals for Phosphate Ester Type Fluid (Omit if not required)	**SB1110**: Proportional Electro-Hydraulic Pressure Control Valve (3/8, Sub-plate mounting)	**B**: 0.2★- 6.9 (29 - 1000) **H**: 0.2★ - 24.5 (29 - 3550)	**20**
	SB1190: Proportional Electro-Hydraulic Pressure Control Valve (3/4, Sub-plate mounting)	**B**: 0.2★ - 7.0 (29 - 1020)	**10**

★ The minimum adjustable pressure is the value obtained at maximum flow rate.

Proportional Electro-Hydraulic Relief Valves

These valves, consist of a small size but high performance EH series electro-hydraulic proportional pilot relief valve and a low noise type relief valve. The valves control the system pressure proportionally through a controlled input voltage.



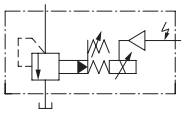


Specifications

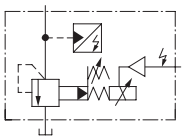
Description \ Model Numbers	EHBG-03	EHBG-06	EHBG-10
Max. Operating Pres.	24.5 MPa (3550 PSI)		
Max. Flow	100 L/min (26.4 U.S.GPM)	200 L/min (52.8 U.S.GPM)	400 L/min (106 U.S.GPM)
Min. Flow	3 L/min (.79 U.S.GPM)	3 L/min (.79 U.S.GPM)	3 L/min (.79 U.S.GPM)
Pressure Adjustment Range	Refer to Model Number Designation		
Coil Resistance	10 Ω		
Hysteresis	2% (1%)★1 or less		
Repeatability	1% ★2 or less		
Frequency Response	C: 10 (22) Hz★1 H: 10 (25) Hz★1 (-90 degree)	C: 11 (22) Hz★1 H: 13 (24.5) Hz★1 (-90 degree)	C: 7 (10.5) Hz★1 H: 6 (14) Hz★1 (-90 degree)
Supply Electric Power	24 V DC (21 to 28 V DC Included Ripple)		
Power Input (Max.)	28 W		
Input Signal	C: 15.7 MPa (2275 PSI) / 5 V DC H: 24.5 MPa (3550 PSI) / 5 V DC (At Max. Flow)		
Input Impedance	10 kΩ		
Alarm Signal Output (Open Collector)	Voltage: Max. 30 V DC Current: Max. 40 mA		
Pressure Signal Output	C: 5 V DC / 15.7 MPa (2275 PSI) H: 5 V DC / 24.5 MPa (3550 PSI)		
Ambient Temperature	0 - 50˚C (32 - 122˚F) (With Circulated Air)		

★1. The value in ( ) is for the closed-loop type.
★2. The repeatability of the valve is obtained by having it tested independently on the conditions similar to its original testing.

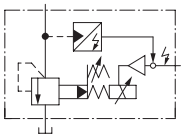
Graphic Symbols



Open-Loop Type



Open-Loop Type with Sensor



Closed-Loop Type

Model Number Designation

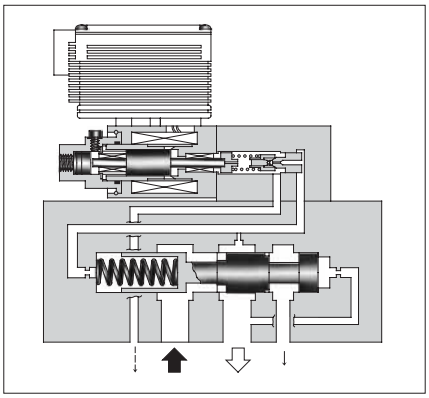
F-	EHB	G	-03	-C	-S	-50
Special Seals	Series Number	Type of Mounting	Valve Size	Pres. Adj. Range MPa (PSI)	Control Type	Design Number
F: Special Seals for Phosphate Ester Type Fluid (Omit if not required)	**EHB**: Proportional Electro-Hydraulic Relief Valve	**G**: Sub-plate Mounting	**03**	**C**: 0.6 [0.8]★- 15.7 (85 [115]★- 2275) **H**: 0.6 [0.8]★- 24.5 (85 [115]★- 3550)	**None**: Open-Loop	**50**
			06	**C**: 0.9 [1.0]★- 15.7 (130 [145]★- 2275) **H**: 0.9 [1.0]★- 24.5 (130 [145]★- 3550)	**S**: Open-Loop with Sensor	**50**
			10	**C**: 1.1 [1.4]★- 15.7 (160 [205]★- 2275) **H**: 1.1 [1.4]★- 24.5 (160 [205]★- 3550)	**L**: Closed-Loop	**50**

★Each value of minimum adjustment pressure is of at 50% flow rate of the Max. Flow shown on the Specifications.
The value in [ ] is for the closed-loop type.

Proportional Electro-Hydraulic Relieving and Reducing Valves

These valves consist of a small size but high performance electro-hydraulic proportional pilot relief valve and reducing valve with relief function. The valves control the system pressure proportionally through a controlled input voltage.
Moreover, a good response speed in reducing the pressure even at a large load capacity can be obtained with the relief function of the valves.



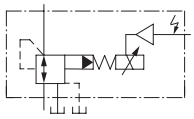


Specifications

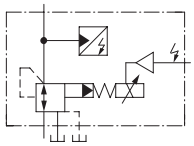
Description \ Model Numbers	EHRBG-06	EHRBG-10
Max. Operating Pres.	24.5 MPa (3550 PSI)	
Max. Flow	100 L/min (26.4 U.S.GPM)	250 L/min (66 U.S.GPM)
Max. Relieving Flow	35 L/min ★1 (9.24 U.S.GPM)	15 L/min ★1 (3.96 U.S.GPM)
Pressure Adjustment Range	Refer to Model Number Designation	
Coil Resistance	10 Ω	
Hysteresis	3% or less	
Repeatability	1% ★2 or less	
Frequency Response	B : 4 Hz C : 3 Hz (-90 degree) H : 3 Hz	
Supply Electric Power	24 V DC (21 to 28 V DC Included Ripple)	
Power Input (Max.)	28 W	
Input Signal	B : 6.9 MPa (1000 PSI) / 5 V DC C : 13.7 MPa (2000 PSI) / 5 V DC H : 20.6 MPa (3000 PSI) / 5 V DC (at Flow Rate Zero)	
Input Impedance	10 kΩ	
Pressure Signal Output	B : 5 V DC / 6.9 MPa (1000 PSI) C : 5 V DC / 13.7 MPa (2000 PSI) H : 5 V DC / 20.6 MPa (3000 PSI)	
Ambient Temperature	0 - 50˚C (32 - 122˚F) (With Circulated Air)	

★1. The figures shown are those obtained where the differential pressure between the secondary pressure port and tank port is 14 MPa (2030 PSI).
★2. The repeatability of the valve is obtained by having it tested independently on the conditions similar to its original testing.

Graphic Symbols



Open-Loop Type



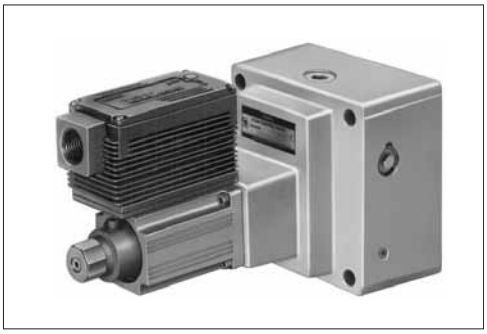
Open-Loop Type with Sensor

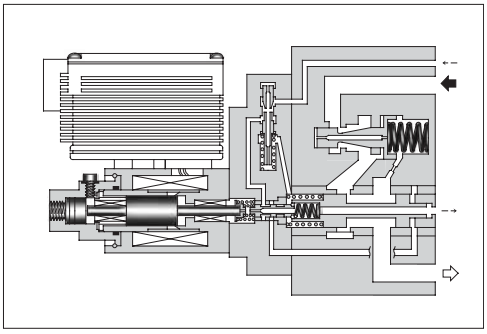
Model Number Designation

F-	EHRB	G	-06	-C	-S	-50
Special Seals	Series Number	Type of Mounting	Valve Size	Pres. Adj. Range MPa (PSI)	Control Type	Design Number
F: Special Seals for Phosphate Ester Type Fluid (Omit if not required)	**EHRB**: Proportional Electro-Hydraulic Relieving & Reducing Valve	**G**: Sub-plate Mounting	**06**	**B**: 0.8 - 6.9 (115 - 1000) **C**: 1.2 - 13.7 (175 - 2000) **H**: 1.5 - 20.6 (220 - 3000)	**None**: Open-Loop	**50**
			10	**B**: 0.9 - 6.9 (130 - 1000) **C**: 1.2 - 13.7 (175 - 2000) **H**: 1.5 - 20.6 (220 - 3000)	**S**: Open-Loop with Sensor	**50**

Proportional Electro-Hydraulic Flow Control (and Check) Valves

The system flow rate can be controlled remotely as desired by regulating input voltage. Further, since pressure and temperature compensation functions are provided, the preselected flow rate is not affected by pressure (load) or temperature (fluid viscosity).





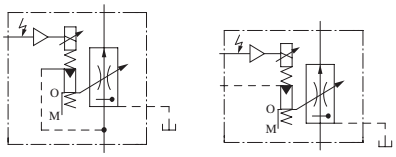
Specifications

Description \ Model Numbers		EHF∗G-03- 60 125	EHF∗G-06-250
Max. Operating Pres. MPa (PSI)		20.6 (3000)	24.5 (3550)
Max. Metred Flow L/min (U.S.GPM)		60: 60 (15.8) 125: 125 (33)	250 (66)
Min. Metred Flow L/min (U.S.GPM)		1 (.26)	2.5 (.66)
Min. Differential Pressure ★1 MPa (PSI)		1.0 (145)	1.0 (145)
Free Flow L/min (U.S.GPM) (Only with Check Valve)		130 (34.3)	280 (73.9)
Pilot Flow L/min (U.S.GPM)	at Normal	0.5 (.13)	1 (.26)
	at Transition	2.6 (.69)	4 (1.06)
Min. Pilot Pressure MPa (PSI)		1.0 (145)	1.5 (215)
Frequency Response		12 Hz (-90 degree)	
Hysteresis		3% or less	
Repeatability		1% ★2 or less	
Coil Resistance		10 Ω	
Supply Electric Power		24 V DC (21 to 28 V DC Included Ripple)	
Power Input (Max.)		28 W	
Input signal		Max. Metred Flow / 5V DC	
Input Impedance		10 kΩ	
Ambient Temperature		0 - 50°C (32 - 122°F) (With Circulated Air)	

★1. Minimum differential pressure means fine pressure compensation at inlet and outlet port.
★2. The repeatability of the valve is obtained by having it tested independently on the conditions similar to its original testing.

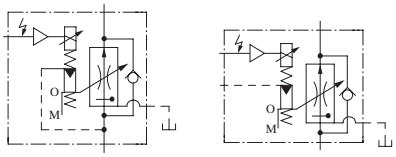
Graphic Symbols

● EHFG



Internal Pilot　　External Pilot

● EHFCG



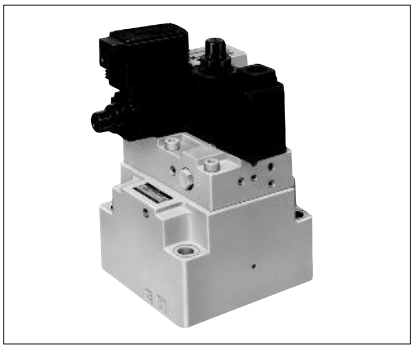
Internal Pilot　　External Pilot

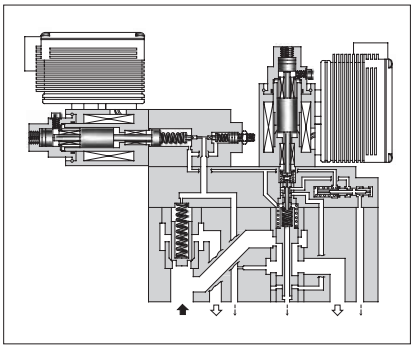
Model Number Designation

F-	EHF	G	-03	-60	-E	-50
Special Seals	Series Number	Type of Mounting	Valve Size	Max. Metred Flow L/min (U.S.GPM)	Pilot Connection	Design Number
F: Special Seals for Phosphate Ester Type Fluid (Omit if not required)	**EHF**: Proportional Electro-Hydraulic Flow Control Valve **EHFC**: Proportional Electro-Hydraulic Flow Control and Check Valve	**G**: Sub-plate Mounting	**03**	**60**: 60 (15.8) **125**: 125 (33)	**None**: Internal Pilot	**50**
			06	**250**: 250 (66)	**E**: External Pilot	**50**

Proportional Electro-Hydraulic Flow Control and Relief Valves

These are proportional electro-hydraulic flow control valves having functions for controlling the direct electric current of metre-in type and for pressure control.
They are energy-saving valves for supplying the minimum pressure and flow required to operate actuators.



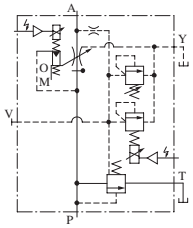


Specifications

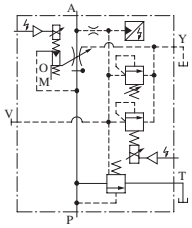
Description \ Model Numbers			EHFBG-03-60 / 125	EHFBG-06-250	EHFBG-10-500
Max. Operating Pressure MPa (PSI)			24.5 (3550)	24.5 (3550)	24.5 (3550)
Max. Flow L/min (U.S.GPM)			60 : 60 (15.8) 125 : 125 (33)	250 (66)	500 (132)
Metred Flow Capacity L/min (U.S.GPM)			60 : 1-60(.26-15.8) 125: 1-125(.26-33)	2.5-250 (.66-66)	5-500 (1.32-132)
Min. Pilot Pressure MPa (PSI)			1.5 (215)	1.5 (215)	1.5 (215)
Pilot Flow L/min (U.S.GPM)		at Normal	1 (.26)	1 (.26)	1 (.26)
		at Transition	3 (.79)	4 (1.06)	6 (1.59)
Differential Pressure MPa (PSI)			0.6 (85)	0.7 (100)	0.9 (130)
Flow Controls	Hysteresis		3% or less		
	Repeatability		1%★ or less		
	Input Signal		Max. Flow / 5 V DC		
	Coil Resistance		10 Ω		
	Supply Electric Power		24 V DC (21 to 28 V DC Included Ripple)		
	Input Impedance		10 kΩ		
	Power Input (Max.)		28 W		
Pressure Controls	Pres. Adj. Range MPa (PSI)	Adj. Range: C	1.2-15.7 (175-2275)	1.4-15.7 (200-2275)	1.5-15.7 (215-2275)
		Adj. Range: H	1.4-24.5 (200-3550)	1.4-24.5 (200-3550)	1.5-24.5 (215-3550)
	Hysteresis		2% or less		
	Repeatability		1%★ or less		
	Coil Resistance		10 Ω		
	Input Signal		Max. Operating Pres. / 5 V DC		
	Supply Electric Power		24 V DC (21 to 28 V DC Included Ripple)		
	Input Impedance		10 kΩ		
	Power Input (Max.)		28 W		
Output Signal			C : 5 V DC / 15.7 MPa (2275 PSI) H : 5 V DC / 24.5 MPa (3550 PSI)		
Ambient Temperature			0 - 50°C (32 - 122°F) (With Circulated Air)		

★The repeatability of the valves is obtained by having it tested independently on the conditions similar to its original testing.

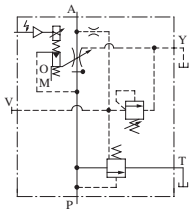
Graphic Symbols



Models with Proportional Pilot Relief Valve



Models with Proportional Pilot Relief Valve and Sensor



Models without Proportional Pilot Relief Valve



External Pilot Pres. Connection

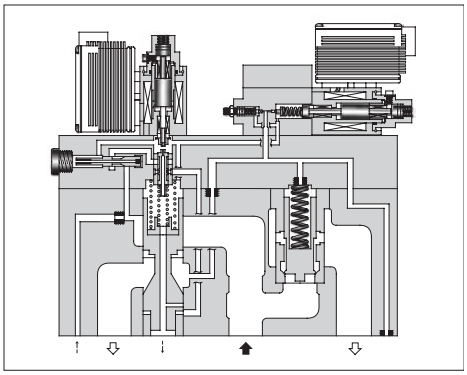
Model Number Designation

F-	EHFB	G	-03	-60	-C	-E	-S	-50
Special Seals	Series Number	Type of Mounting	Valve Size	Max. Metred Flow L/min (U.S.GPM)	Pilot Relief Valve Pres. Adj. Range	Pilot Connection of Flow Control	Pressure Controls	Design Number
F: Special Seals for Phosphate Ester Type Fluid (Omit if not required)	**EHFB**: Proportional Electro-Hydraulic Flow Control and Relief Valve	**G**: Sub-plate Mounting	**03**	**60**: 60 (15.8) **125**: 125 (33)	**None**: Without Proportional Pilot Relief Valve	**None**: Internal Pilot	**None**: Open-Loop	**50**
			06	**250**: 250 (66)		**E**: External Pilot	**S**: Open-Loop with Sensor	**50**
			10	**500**: 500 (132)	**C, H**: See Specifications			**50**

High Flow Series
Proportional Electro-Hydraulic Flow Control and Relief Valves

This flow control and relief valve is a energy-saving valve that supplies the minimum pressure and flow necessary for actuator drive.
For the High Flow Series, double maximum flow rate [03 size: 125 → 250 L/min (33 → 66 U.S.GPM), 06 size: 250 → 500 L/min (66 → 132 U.S.GPM)] enables a smaller valve size than conventional products; compact-sized devices can be provided.



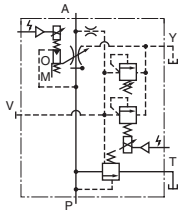


Specifications

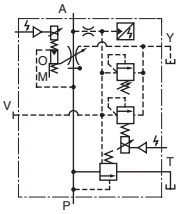
Description \ Model Numbers			EHFBG-03-250	EHFBG-06-500
Max. Operating Pressure MPa (PSI)			24.5 (3550)	24.5 (3550)
Max. Flow L/min (U.S.GPM)			250 (66)	500 (132)
Metred Flow Capacity L/min (U.S.GPM)			2.5-250 (.66-66)	5-500 (1.32-132)
Min. Pilot Pressure MPa (PSI)			1.5 (215)	1.5 (215)
Pilot Flow L/min (U.S.GPM)		at Normal	1 (.26)	1 (.26)
		at Transition	4 (1.06)	6 (1.59)
Differential Pressure MPa (PSI)			0.8 (115)	0.9 (130)
Flow Controls	Hysteresis		3% or less	
	Repeatability		1%★ or less	
	Input Signal		Max. Flow / 5 V DC	
	Coil Resistance		10 Ω	
	Supply Electric Power		24 V DC (21 to 28 V DC Included Ripple)	
	Input Impedance		10 kΩ	
	Power Input (Max.)		28 W	
Pressure Controls	Pres. Adj. Range MPa (PSI)	Adj. Range: C	1.6-15.7 (230-2275)	1.5-15.7 (215-2275)
		Adj. Range: H	1.8-24.5 (260-3550)	1.5-24.5 (215-3550)
	Hysteresis		3% or less	
	Repeatability		1%★ or less	
	Coil Resistance		10 Ω	
	Input Signal		Max. Operating Pres. / 5 V DC	
	Supply Electric Power		24 V DC (21 to 28 V DC Included Ripple)	
	Input Impedance		10 kΩ	
	Power Input (Max.)		28 W	
Output Signal			C : 5 V DC / 15.7 MPa (2275 PSI) H : 5 V DC / 24.5 MPa (3550 PSI)	
Ambient Temperature			0 - 50°C (32 - 122°F) (With Circulated Air)	

★ The repeatability of the valves is obtained by having it tested independently on the conditions similar to its original testing.

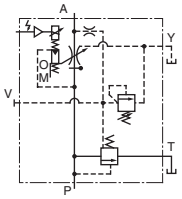
Graphic Symbols



Models with Proportional Pilot Relief Valve



Models with Proportional Pilot Relief Valve and Sensor



Models without Proportional Pilot Relief Valve



External Pilot Pres. Connection

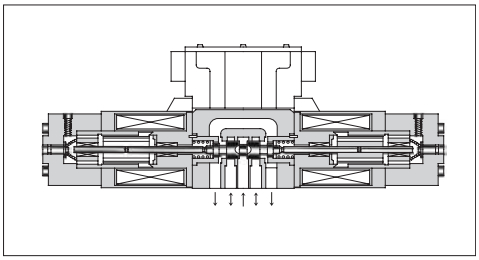
Model Number Designation

F-	EHFB	G	-03	-250	-C	-E	-S	-50
Special Seals	Series Number	Type of Mounting	Valve Size	Max. Metred Flow L/min (U.S.GPM)	Pilot Relief Valve Pres. Adj. Range	Pilot Connection of Flow Control	Pressure Controls	Design Number
F: Special Seals for Phosphate Ester Type Fluid (Omit if not required)	**EHFB**: Proportional Electro-Hydraulic Flow Control and Relief Valve	**G**: Sub-plate Mounting	**03**	**250**: 125 (66)	**None**: Without Proportional Pilot Relief Valve	**None**: Internal Pilot	**None**: Open-Loop	**50**
			06	**500**: 500 (132)	**C, H** : See Specifications	**E**: External Pilot	**S**: Open-Loop with Sensor	**50**

Proportional Electro-Hydraulic Directional and Flow Control Valves

These valves incorporate two control functions - flow and direction - which simplify the hydraulic circuit composition and therefore the cost of the system is reduced.





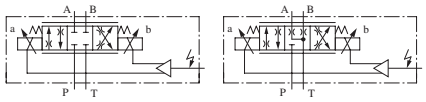
Specifications

Description \ Model Numbers		EHDFG-01	EHDFG-03
Max. Operating Pressure MPa (PSI)		24.5 (3550)	24.5 (3550)
Max. Tank Line Back Pres. MPa (PSI)		7 (1020)	7 (1020)
Rated Flow L/min (U.S.GPM) [Valve ⊿P 6.9 MPa (1000 PSI)]		30 (7.92)	60 (15.9)
Hysteresis		5% or less	
Repeatability		1%★ or less	
Frequency Response		20 Hz (-90 deg.)	17 Hz (-90 deg.)
Coil Resistance		10.5 Ω	8.0 Ω
Supply Electric Power		24 V DC (21 to 28 V DC Included Ripple)	
Input Voltage	By Controlling Variable Resistance (Using of Power from Amp.)	1 - 2 kΩ Volume Range	
	By Controlling Voltage (Using of Power outside Amp.)	0 - –5 V for SOL a 0 - +5 V for SOL b	
Input Impedance		10 kΩ	10 kΩ
Power Input (Max.)		40 W	45 W
Ambient Temperature		0 - 50˚C (32 - 122˚F) (With Circulated Air)	

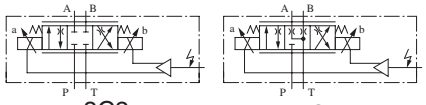
★The repeatability of the valves is obtained by having it tested independently on the conditions similar to its original testing.

Graphic Symbols

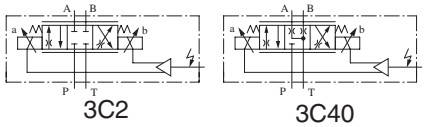
● Metre-in • Metre-out Control



● Metre-out Control



● Metre-in Control



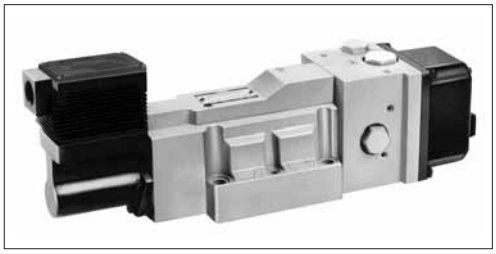
Model Number Designation

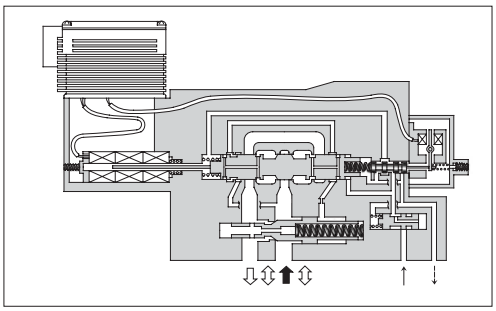
F-	EHDF	G	-01	-30	-3C2	-E	-30
Special Seals	Series Number	Type of Mounting	Valve Size	Rated Flow L/min (U.S.GPM)	Spool Type★	Direction of Flow	Design Number
F: Special Seals for Phosphate Ester Type Fluid (Omit if not required)	**EHDF**: Proportional Electro-Hydraulic Directional and Flow Control Valve	**G**: Sub-plate Mounting	**01**	**30**: 30 (7.92)	**3C2**	**XY** : Metre-in · Metre-out	**30**
			03	**60**: 60 (15.9)	**3C40**	**X** : Metre-in **Y** : Metre-out	**30**

★Spool type shown in the column is for the centre position.

High Response Type Proportional Electro-Hydraulic Directional and Flow Control Valves

These valves pursue the ultimate performance of proportional electro-hydraulic directional & flow control valves and make themselves to have high response features.
The closed-loop is composed in the valve inside by combination of a differential transformer (LVDT) and a power amplifier. Thus, high accuracy and reliability are provided.
In addition to control in the open-loop, these can be used for the closed-loop system as simplified servo valves.





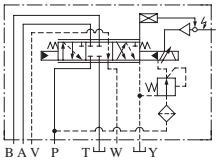
Specifications

Description \ Model Numbers		EHDFG-04	EHDFG-06
Max. Operating Pres. MPa (PSI)		15.7 (2280)	15.7 (2280)
Rated Flow L/min (U.S.GPM) Valve Pres. Difference: 1.5 MPa (215 PSI)		130 (34.3)	280 (73.9)
Min. Required Pilot Pres. MPa (PSI)		1.5 (215)	1.5 (215)
Min. Required Pilot Flow L/min (U.S.GPM)	at Normal	2 (.53)	2 (.53)
	at Transition	6 (1.59)	10 (2.64)
Max. Drain Line Back Pres. MPa (PSI)		0.1 (15)	0.1 (15)
Hysteresis		1% or less	
Repeatability		1%★ or less	
Frequency Response		55 Hz (-90 deg.)	45 Hz (-90 deg.)
Coil Resistance		30 Ω	30 Ω
Supply Electric Power		±24 V DC (±21 to ±28 V DC Included Ripple)	
Input Signal		Rated Flow / ±5 V DC	
Input Impedance		10 kΩ	10 kΩ
Power Input (Max.)		20 W	20 W
Alarm Signal Output (Open Collector)		Voltage: Max. 30 V DC Current: Max. 30 mA	
LVDT Output (Sensor Monitor)		±5 V DC / Rated Travel of Spool	
Ambient Temperature		0 - 50°C (32 - 122°F) (With Circulated Air)	

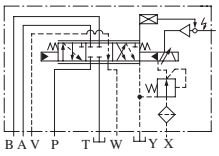
★The repeatability of the valves is obtained by having it tested independently on the conditions similar to its original testing.

Graphic Symbols

● Models without Pressure Compensator Valve

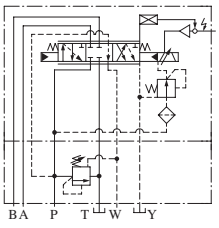


Internal Pilot



External Pilot

● Models with Pressure Compensator Valve



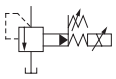
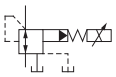
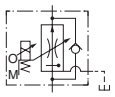
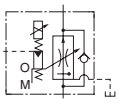
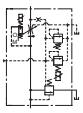
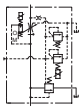
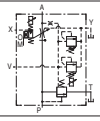
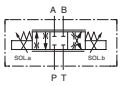
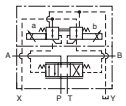
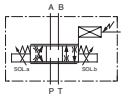
Internal Pilot

Model Number Designation

F-	EHDF	G	-04	-130	-2	-E	-CB	-10
Special Seals	Series Number	Type of Mounting	Valve Size	Rated Flow L/min (U.S.GPM)	Spool Type★	Pilot Connection	Relief Type Pres. Compensator	Design Number
F: Special Seals for Phosphate Ester Type Fluid (Omit if not required)	**EHDF**: Proportional Electro-Hydraulic Directional and Flow Control Valve	**G**: Sub-plate Mounting	**04**	**130**: 130 (34.3)	**2**	**None**: Internal Pilot	**None**: Not Provided	**10**
			06	**280**: 280 (73.9)	**40**	**E**: External Pilot	**CB**: Provided	**10**

★ Spool type shown in the column is for the centre position.

E Series Proportional Electro-Hydraulic Controls

Types	Graphic Symbols	Max. Operating Pressure MPa (PSI)	Maximum Flow U.S.GPM: .5 1 5 10 50 100 200 / L/min: 1 2 3 5 10 20 30 50 100 200 300 500 1000	Page
Pilot Relief Valves		24.5 (3550)	EDG 01	670
Relief Valves		24.5 (3550)	EBG 03 06 10	676
Relieving and Reducing Valves		24.5 (3550)	ERBG 06 10	685
40 Ω Series Flow Control (and Check) Valves		20.6 (3000)	EFG EFCG 02 03 06 10	695
10 Ω Series Flow Control (and Check) Valves		03: 20.6 (3000) 06: 24.5 (3550)	EFG EFCG 03 06	705
40 Ω - 10 Ω Series Flow Control and Relief Valves		24.5 (3550)	EFBG 03 06 10	712
10 Ω - 10 Ω Series Flow Control and Relief Valves		24.5 (3550)	EFBG 03 06 10	722
High Flow Series Flow Control and Relief Valves		24.5 (3550)	EFBG 03 06 10	733
Shockless Type Directional and Flow Control Valves		25 (3630)	EDFG 01	743
Directional and Flow Control Valves		25 (3630)	EDFHG 03 04 06	746
High Respones Type Directional and Flow Control Valves		01/03: 31.5 (4570) 04/06: 35 (5080)	ELDFG 01 03 ELDFHG 04 06	753

Power Amplifiers ..... Page 766
Setting Adjusters ..... Page 789

Hydraulic Fluids

Fluid Types

Any type of hydraulic fluid listed in the table below can be used.

Petroleum Base Oils	Use fluids equivalent to ISO VG 32 or VG 46.
Synthetic Fluids	Use phosphate ester or polyol ester fluids. When phosphate ester fluid is used, prefix "F-" to the model number because the special seals (fluororubber) are required to be used.
Water-containing Fluids	Use water-glycol fluid.

Note: For use with hydraulic fluids other than those listed above, please consult your Yuken representatives in advance.

Recommended Fluid Viscosity and Temperature

Use hydraulic fluids which satisfy the both recommended viscosity and oil temperatures given in the table below.

Name	Viscosity	Temperature
Pilot Relief Valves Relief Valves Reducing and Relieving Valves	15 - 400 mm^2/s (77 - 1800 SSU)	-15 - +70˚C (5 - 160˚F)
Flow Control Valves Flow Control and Check Valves Flow Control and Relief Valves	20 - 200 mm^2/s (98 - 900 SSU)	
Directional and Flow Control Valves	20 - 400 mm^2/s (98 - 1800 SSU)	0 - +60˚C (32 - 140˚F)
Shockless Type Directional and Flow Control Valves High Respones Type Directional and Flow Control Valves (Direct Type)	20 - 200 mm^2/s (98 - 900 SSU)	0 - +60˚C (32 - 140˚F)
High Respones Type Directional and Flow Control Valves (Two Stage Type)	15 - 400 mm^2/s (77 - 1800 SSU)	-15 - +60˚C (5 - 140˚F)

Control of Contamination

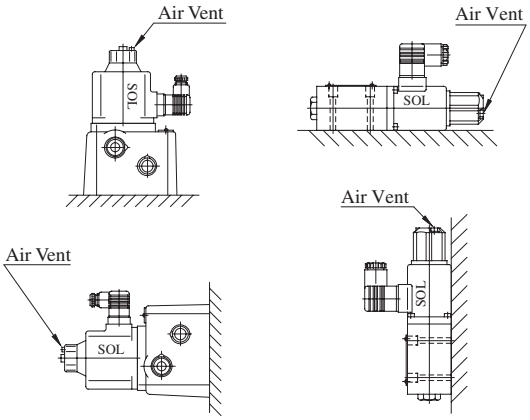
Due caution must be paid to maintaining control over contamination of the hydraulic fluids which may otherwise lead to breakdowns and shorten the life of the valve. Please maintain the degree of contamination within NAS 1638-Grade 11. Use 20 µm or finer line filter.

Instructions

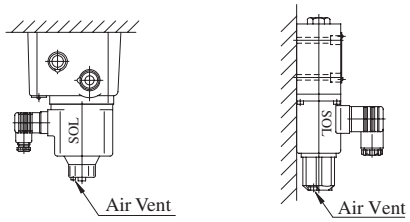
Mounting

Be sure that the air vent faces up.
In addition, if the valve is mounted vertically, the minimum adjustment pressure is 0.2 MPa (29 PSI) or higher.

[Good example]

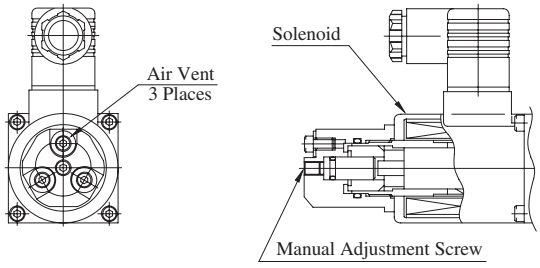


[Bad example]



Air Bleeding

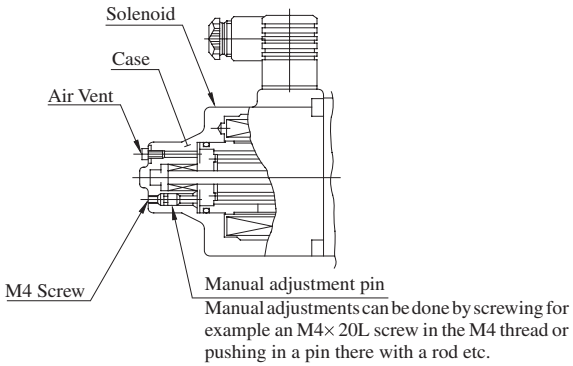
To ensure stable control, bleed the air from solenoid completely and fill its core with oil.
Bleeding can be done by slowly loosening one of the air vents at the end of the solenoid. Choose one of the three air vents which is expected to work most effectively (see the figure to the right).



10 Ω Series Solenoid

Manual Adjustment Screw

When initial adjustments are to be made or when no current is supplied to the valve due to electrical failure or other problem, turn the manual adjustment screw to temporatily set the valve pressure / flow rate. In that case, when turn the manual adjustment screw clockwise, the valve pressure / flow rate increases. Under normal condition, however, this screw must be kept in its original position (see the figure to the right).



40 Ω Series Solenoid

Tank and Drain Piping

The tank-line back pressure and drain back pressure directly affect the minimum adjustment pressure. Therefore, do not connect the tank or drain pipes to other lines, but connect them directly to the reservoir maintaining the back pressure as low as possible. Be sure that the tank and drain pipe ends are immersed in fluid.

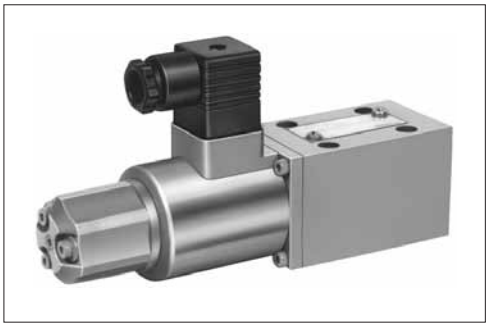
Hysteresis and Repeatability Value Indications

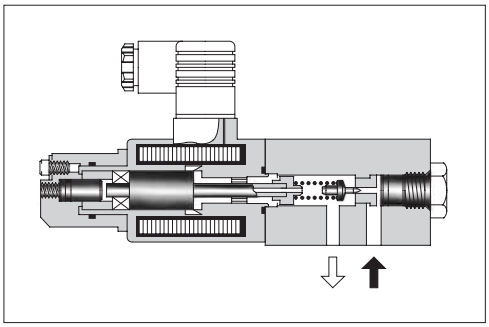
The hysteresis and repeatability values indicated in the specifications for each control valve are determined under the following conditions:

- Hysteresis Value: Obtained when Yuken's applicable power amplifier is used.
- Repeatability Value: Obtained when Yuken's applicable power amplifier is used under the same conditions.

Proportional Electro-Hydraulic Pilot Relief Valves

This valve consists of a small DC solenoid and a direct-acting relief valve. It serves as a pilot valve for a low flow rate hydraulic system or a proportional electro-hydraulic control valve and controls the pressure in proportion to the input current. Note that this valve is used in conjunction with the applicable power amplifier.

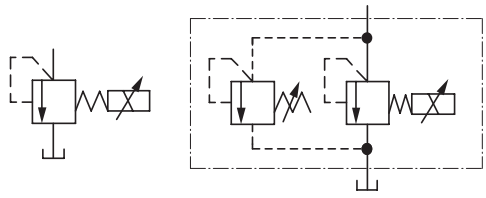




Specifications

Description \ Model Numbers	EDG-01
Max. Operating Pres.	24.5 MPa (3550 PSI)
Max. Flow	2 L/min (.53 U.S.GPM)
Min. Flow	0.3 L/min (.08 U.S.GPM)
Pressure Adj. Range MPa (PSI)	Refer to Model Number Designation
Rated Current	EDG-01∗-B: 800 mA EDG-01∗-C: 900 mA EDG-01∗-H: 950 mA
Coil Resistance	10 Ω
Hysteresis	3% or less
Repeatability	1% or less
Approx. Mass	2 kg (4.4 lbs.)

Graphic Symbols



Without Safety Valve With Safety Valve

Model Number Designation

F-	ED	G	-01	V	-C	-1	-PN	T13	-51	∗
Special Seals	Series Number	Type of Mounting	Valve Size	Applicable Control ★1	Pressure Adj. Range MPa (PSI)	Safety Valve	P-Line Orifice	T-Line★2 Orifice	Design Number	Design Standards
F: Special Seals for Phosphate Ester Type Fluid (Omit if not required)	**ED**: Proportional Electro-Hydraulic Pilot Relief Valve	**G**: Sub-plate Mounting	**01**	**None**: General use **V**: Vent Control of Relief Valve (Omit if not required)	**B**: 0.5 - 6.9 (70 - 1000) **C**: 1.0 - 15.7 (145 - 2275) **H**: 1.2 - 24.5 (175 - 3550)	**None**: Without Safety Valve **1**: With Safety Valve	**PN**: Without Orifice (Standard)	**T15** **T13** **T11**	**51**	Refer to ★3

★1. When the valve is to be used for vent control purpose, orifice adjustment is required due to piping capacity limitations. Therefore, consult your Yuken representative in advance.
★2. The orifice used as the pilot valve may differ from the standard orifice.
★3. Design Standards: None ..... Japanese Standard "JIS" and European Design Standard
90 ..... N. American Design Standard

Attachment

Mounting Bolts

Four socket head cap screws in the table below are included.

Descriptions	Soc. Hd. Cap Screw
Japanese Standard "JIS" European Design Standard	M5 × 45 Lg.
N. American Design Standard	No. 10 - 24 UNC × 1-3/4 Lg.

Applicable Power Amplifier

For stable performance, it is recommended that Yuken's applicable power amplifiers be used (for details see page 767, 771, 780).

Model Numbers : AME-D-10-∗-20
AME-D2-1010-11
SK1022-∗-∗-11
SK1015-11 (For DC power supply)
AMN-D-10 (For DC power supply)

Sub-plate

Piping Size	Japanese Standard "JIS"		European Design Standard		N. American Design Standard		Approx. Mass kg (lbs.)
	Sub-plate Model Numbers	Thread Size	Sub-plate Model Numbers	Thread Size	Sub-plate Model Numbers	Thread Size	
1/8	DSGM-01-31	Rc 1/8	DSGM-01-3180	1/8 BSP.F	DSGM-01-3190	1/8 NPT	0.8 (1.8)
1/4	DSGM-01X-31	Rc 1/4	DSGM-01X-3180	1/4 BSP.F	DSGM-01X-3190	1/4 NPT	0.8 (1.8)
3/8	DSGM-01Y-31	Rc 3/8	—	—	DSGM-01Y-3190	3/8 NPT	0.8 (1.8)

- Sub-plates are available. Specify the sub-plate model number from the table above. When sub-plates are not used, the mounting surface should have a good machined finish.
- Sub-plates are those for 1/8 solenoid operated directional valves. For dimensoins, see page 356.

Instructions

Tank-Line Back Pressure

Check that the tank line back pressure does not exceed 0.2 MPa (29 PSI).

Vent Control

When the valve is used for vent control of relief valves or others, use the pipes of 6 mm (.24 in.) ID. 300 mm (11.8 in.) or less length for connection.

If the pressure is instable, provide a 1.0 to 1.5 mm (.04 to .06 in.) diameter orifice to the vent port of the relief valves or others.

Circuit Pressure Control

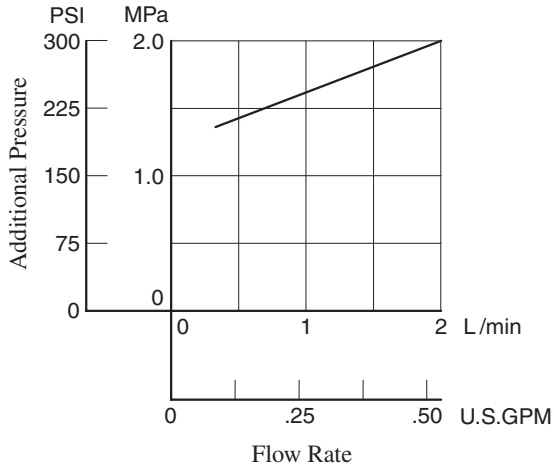
When the pressure in a circuit is directly controlled with this valve, set the trapped oil volume being more than 40 cm^3 (2.44 cu. in.).

Safety Valve Pressure Setting

The pressure of the safety valve at the maximum flow is preset at the value equal to the upper limit of the pressure adjustment range plus 2 MPa (290 PSI).

In case where the upper limit of operating pressure is low or the upper limit of flow rate to be used is different from the specified maximum flow, please adjust and determine the setting pressure of the safety valve at the value calculated from the following formula.

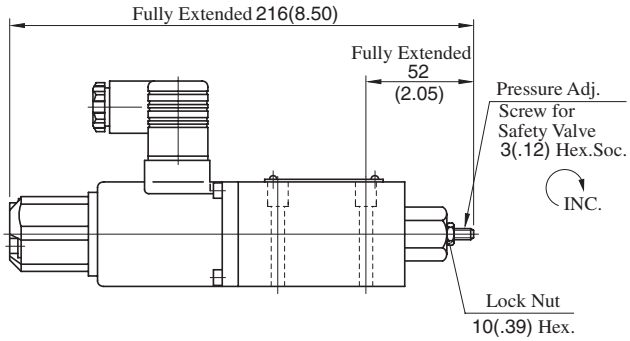
Setting pressure = (Operating pressure upper limit) + (Additional pressure indicated below)



To lower the setting pressure, turn the safety valve pressure adjustment screw anti-clockwise. After adjustment, be sure to tighten the lock nut.

EDG-01∗-∗-1-PNT∗-51/5190

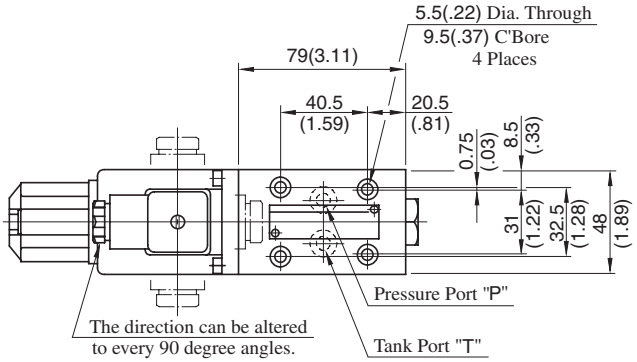
With Safety Valve



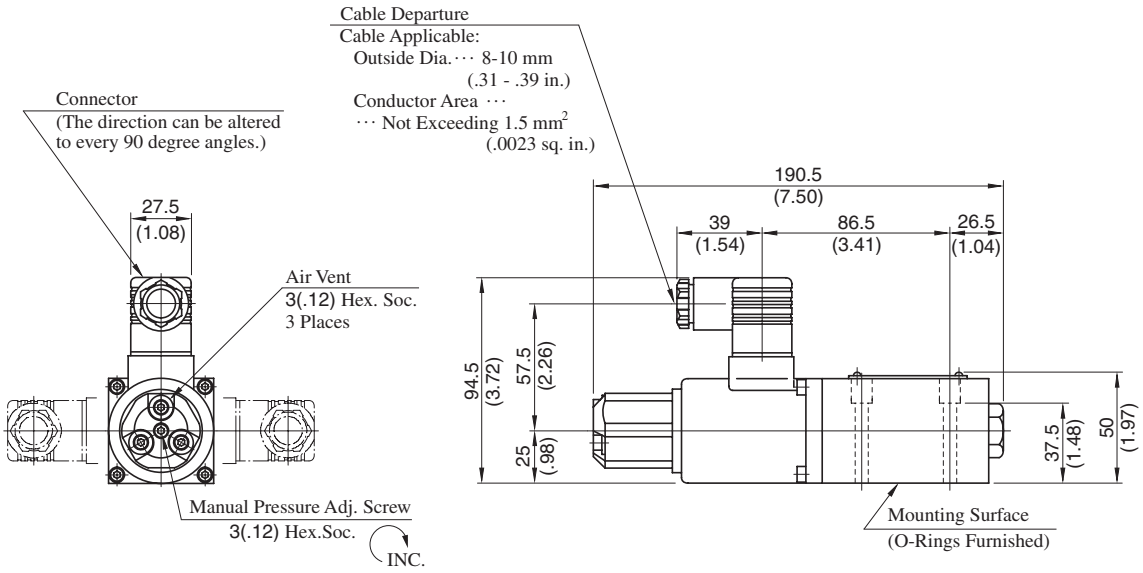
• For other dimensions, refer to the without safety valve.

EDG-01∗-∗-PNT∗-51/5190

Without Safety Valve



DIMENSIONS IN MILLIMETRES (INCHES)

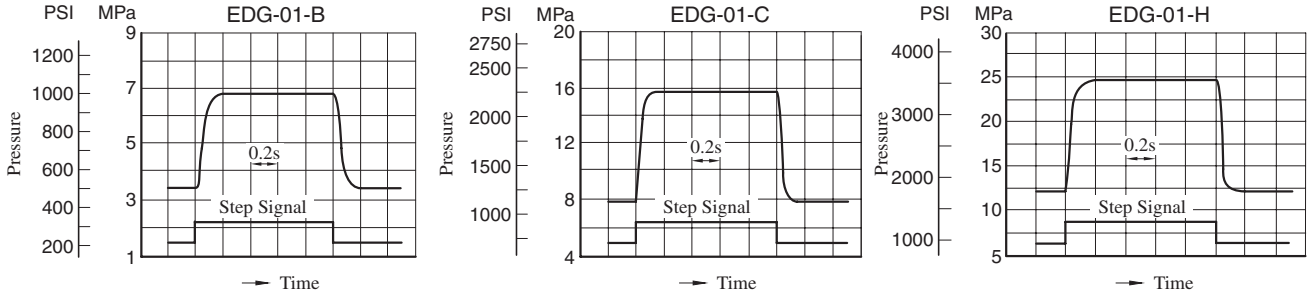


Note: For valve mounting surface dimensions, see the dimensional drawings of sub-plates (P.356) in common use.

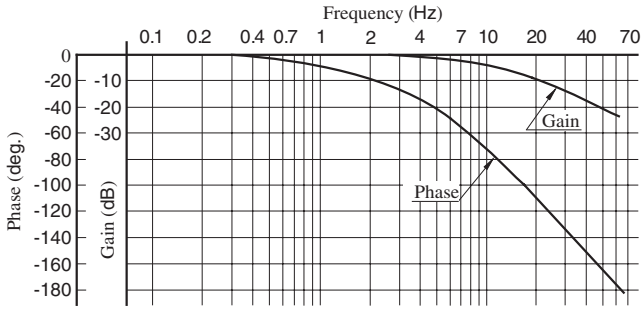
Step Response (Example)

These characteristics have been obtained by measuring on each valve.
Therefore, they may vary according to a hydraulic circuit to be used.

Flow Rate : 2 L/min (.53 U.S. GPM)
Trapped Oil Volume : 40 cm^3(2.44 cu. in.)
Viscocity : 30 mm^2/s (141 SSU)

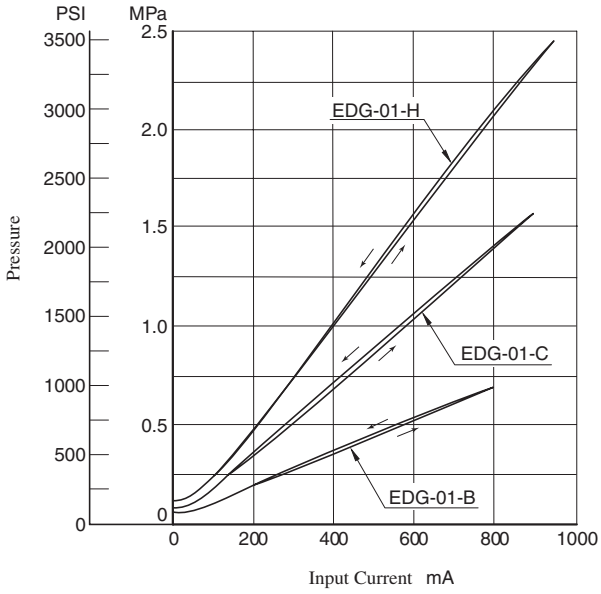


Frequency Response

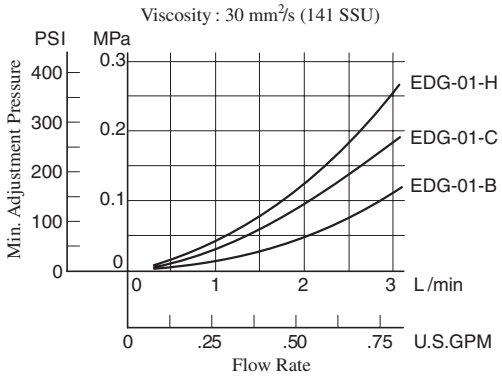


Flow Rate : 2 L/min (.53 U.S. GPM)
Pressure : 7.8 ± 1.6 MPa (1130 ± 230 PSI)
Trapped Oil Volume : 30 cm^3 (1.83 cu. in.)
Viscocity : 30 mm^2/s (141 SSU)

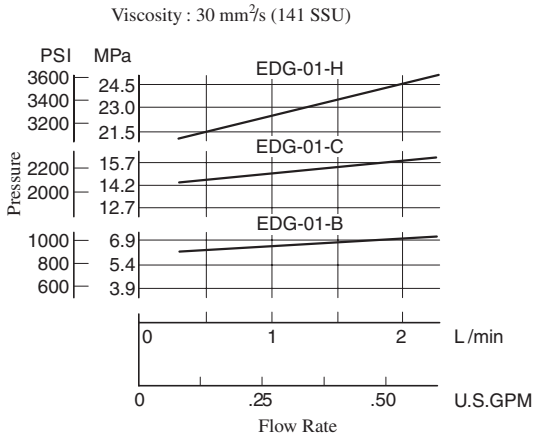
Control Pressure vs. Input Current



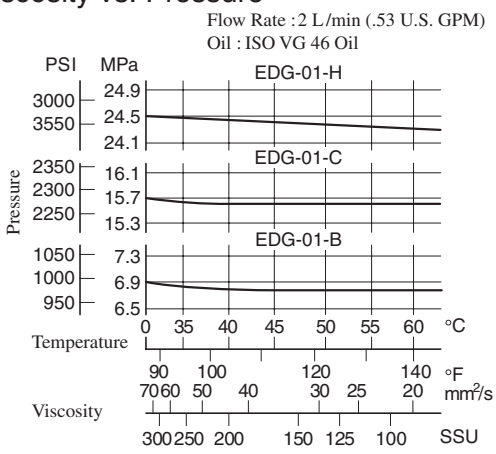
Min. Adjustment Pressure



Flow Rate vs. Pressure



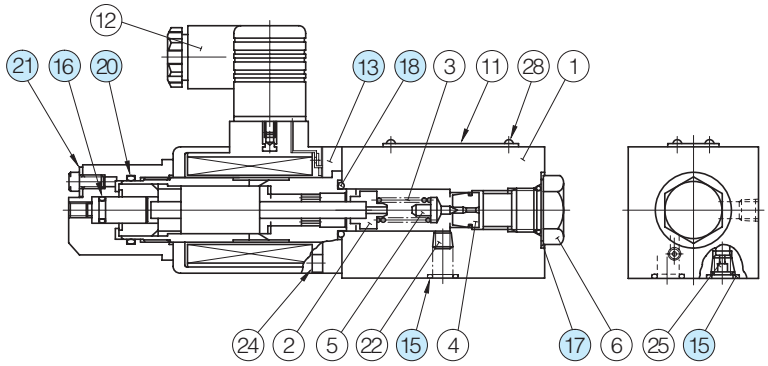
Viscosity vs. Pressure



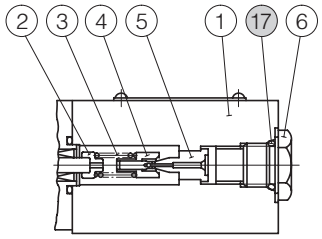
List of Seals and Solenoid Ass'y

Without Safety Valve

EDG-01∗-∗-PNT∗-51/5190
EDG-01V-∗-PNT∗-5103

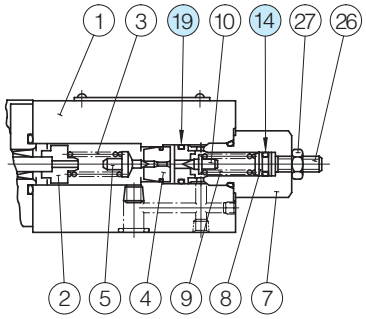


EDG-01-∗-PNT∗-5101



With Safety Valve

EDG-01∗-∗-1-PNT∗-51/5190
EDG-01V-∗-1-P∗T∗-5103/5197



List of Seals

Item	Name of Parts	Part Numbers	Qty.	Remarks
14	O-Ring	SO-NA-P6	1	Included in Seal Kit Kit No.: KS-EDG-01-51
15	O-Ring	SO-NB-P9	2	
16	O-Ring	SO-NB-P7	1	
17	O-Ring	SO-NB-P14	1	
18	O-Ring	SO-NB-P18	1	
19	O-Ring	SO-NB-A013	1	
20	O-Ring	SO-NB-P22	1	
21	Fastener Seal	SG-FCF-4	1	

Note) O-ring (Item 16, 18, 20) and the fastener seal (Item 21) are included in the solenoid assembly.

Solenoid Ass'y

Valve Model Numbers	⑬ Solenoid Ass'y
EDG-01-∗-∗-P∗T∗-51/5190 EDG-01-∗-∗-P∗T∗-5101	E318-Y06M1-28-61
EDG-01V-∗-∗-P∗T∗-51/5190	E318-Y06M1-05-61
EDG-01V-∗-∗-PNT∗-5103	E318-Y06M1-04-61
EDG-01V-∗-1-PNT20-5197	E318-Y06M1-28-61

Note) The connector assembly GDM-211-B-11 (Item 12) is not included in the solenoid assembly.

Interchangeability between Current and New Design

EDG-01 series valve has changed model from 50 to 51 design in line with the solenoid improvement.

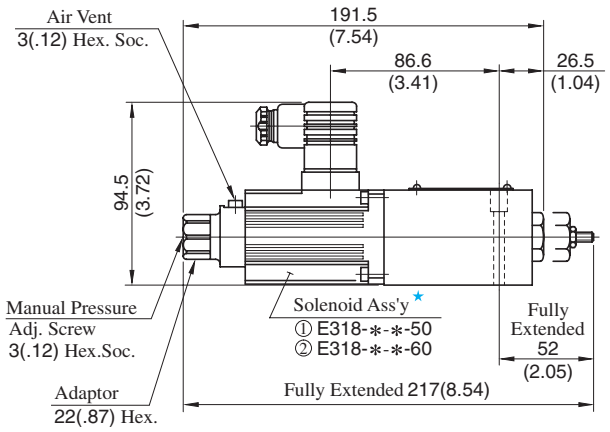
Specifications and Characteristics

No change in specifications and characteristics between current and new design.

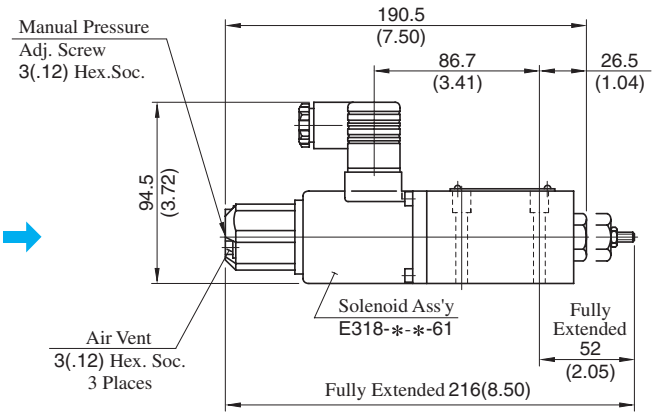
Mounting Interchangeability

There is an interchangeability in the mounting dimensions, however, the outside shape and dimensions are changed as shown below due to solenoid improvement and other modifications.

Current: Design 50



New: Design 51



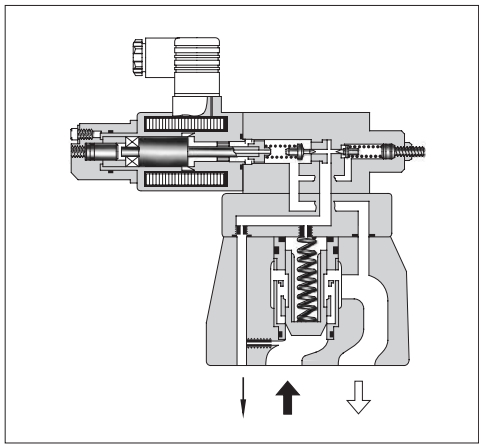
★The solenoid assembly current design comes in two types: ① E318-50 design and ② 60 design. See the figure on the left for an external view of type ① . See the figure on the right for type ② .

DIMENSIONS IN MILLIMETRES (INCHES)

Proportional Electro-Hydraulic Relief Valves

This valve is derived by combining a small, high-performance 1/8 proportional electro-hydraulic pilot relief valve with a specially developed low-noise relief valve.
With this valve, it is possible to regulate the system pressure in proportion to the input current. Note that this valve is used in conjunction with the applicable power amplifier.

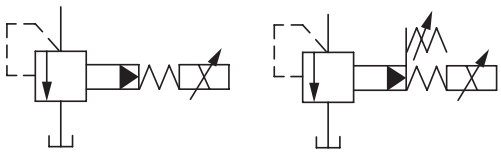




Specifications

Description \ Model Numbers	EBG-03	EBG-06	EBG-10
Max. Operating Pres. MPa (PSI)	24.5 (3550)	24.5 (3550)	24.5 (3550)
Max. Flow L/min(U.S.GPM)	100 (26.4)	200 (52.8)	400 (106)
Min. Flow L/min(U.S.GPM)	3 (.79)	3 (.79)	3 (.79)
Pressure Adjustment Range MPa (PSI)	Refer to Model Number Designation		
Rated Current	C : 770 mA H : 820 mA	C : 750 mA H : 800 mA	C : 730 mA H : 780 mA
Coil Resistance	10 Ω	10 Ω	10 Ω
Hysteresis	3% or less	3% or less	3% or less
Repeatability	1% or less	1% or less	1% or less
Approx. Mass kg (lbs.)	5.6 (12.3)	6.3 (13.9)	10 (22)

Graphic Symbols



Without Safety Valve | With Safety Valve

Model Number Designation

F-	EB	G	-03	-C	-T	-51	✻
Special Seals	Series Number	Type of Mounting	Valve Size	Pres. Adj. Range MPa (PSI)	Safety Valve	Design Number	Design Standards
F: Special Seals for Phosphate Ester Type Fluid (Omit if not required)	**EB**: Proportional Electro-Hydraulic Relief Valve	**G**: Sub-plate Mounting	**03** **06** **10**	**C**: ✻ - 15.7 (✻ - 2275) ★1 **H**: ✻ - 24.5 (✻ - 3550) ★1	**None**: With Safety Valve **T**: Without Safety Valve	**51**	Refer to ★2

★1. Min. adjustment pressure shall be referred to the curves on page 680.
★2. Design Standards: None ..... Japanese Standard "JIS" and European Design Standard
90 ..... N. American Design Standard

Attachment

Mounting Bolts

Valve Model Numbers	Socket Head Cap Screw		
	Japanese Standard "JIS" & European Design Standard	N. American Design Standard	Qty.
EBG-03	M12 × 40 Lg.	1/2 - 13 UNC × 1-1/2 Lg.	4
EBG-06	M16 × 50 Lg.	5/8 - 11 UNC × 2 Lg.	4
EBG-10	M20 × 60 Lg.	3/4 - 10 UNC × 2-1/4 Lg.	4

Applicable Power Amplifiers

For stable performance, it is rrecommended that Yuken's applicable power amplifiers be used (for details see page 767, 771, 780).

Model Numbers : AME-D-10-∗-20
AME-D2-1010-11
SK1022-∗-∗-11
SK1015-11 (For DC power supply)
AMN-D-10 (For DC power supply)

Sub-plate

Valve Model Numbers	Japanese Standard "JIS"		European Design Standard		N. American Design Standard		Approx. Mass kg (lbs)
	Sub-plate Model Numbers	Thread Size	Sub-plate Model Numbers	Thread Size	Sub-plate Model Numbers	Thread Size	
EBG-03	BGM-03-20	Rc 3/8	BGM-03-3080	3/8 BSP.F	BGM-03-2090	3/8 NPT	2.4 (5.3)
	BGM-03X-20	Rc 1/2	BGM-03X-3080	1/2 BSP.F	BGM-03X-2090	1/2 NPT	3.1 (6.8)
EBG-06	BGM-06-20	Rc 3/4	BGM-06-3080	3/4 BSP.F	BGM-06-2090	3/4 NPT	4.7 (10.4)
	BGM-06X-20	Rc 1	BGM-06X-3080	1 BSP.F	BGM-06X-2090	1 NPT	5.7 (12.6)
EBG-10	BGM-10-20	Rc 1-1/4	BGM-10-3080	1-1/4 BSP.F	BGM-10-2090	1-1/4 NPT	8.4 (18.5)
	BGM-10X-20	Rc 1-1/2	BGM-10X-3080	1-1/2 BSP.F	BGM-10X-2090	1-1/2 NPT	10.3 (22.7)

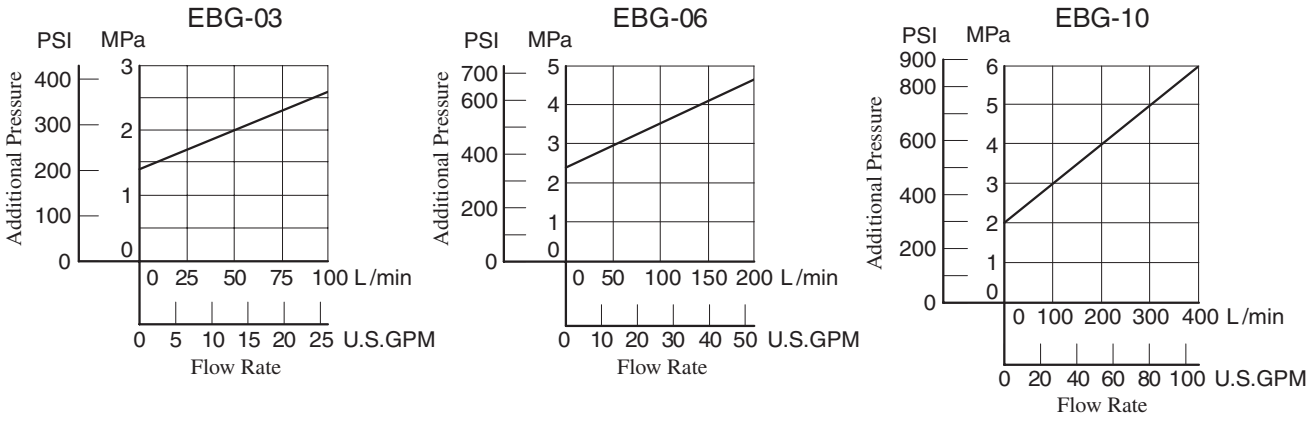
- Sub-plates are available. Specify the sub-plate model number from the table above. When sub-plates are not used, the mounting surface should have a good machined finish.
- Sub-plates are those for pilot operated relief valves. For dimensions, see page 213.

Instructions

Safety Valve

The pressure of the safety valve for EBG-03 is preset at the value equal to the upper limit of the pressure adjustment range plus 2 MPa (290 PSI) subject to a flow rate of 50 L/min (13.2 U.S.GPM).
The same for EBG-06 is preset at the value equal to the upper limit of the pressure adjustment range plus 3.5 MPa (510 PSI) subject to a flow rate of 100 L/min (26.4 U.S.GPM).
The same for EBG-10 is preset at the value equal to the upper limit of the pressure adjustment range plus 4 MPa (580 PSI) subject to a flow rate of 200 L/min (52.8 U.S.GPM).
In case where the upper limit of operating pressure is low or the upper limit of flow rate to be used is different from the specified maximum flow, please adjust and determine the setting pressure of the safety valve at the value calculated from the following formula.

Setting pressure = (Operating pressure upper limit) + (Additional pressure indicated blow)



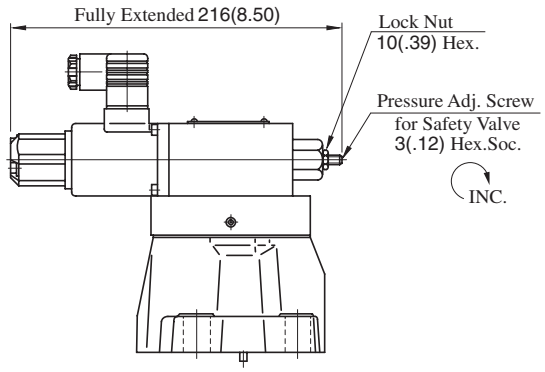
To lower the setting pressure, turn the safety valve pressure adjustment screw anti-clockwise. After adjustment, be sure to tighten the lock nut.

Mounting Surface
EBG-03 : ISO 6264-AR-06-2-A
EBG-06 : ISO 6264-AS-08-2-A

DIMENSIONS IN MILLIMETRES (INCHES)

EBG-$\begin{matrix}03\\06\end{matrix}$-∗-51/5190

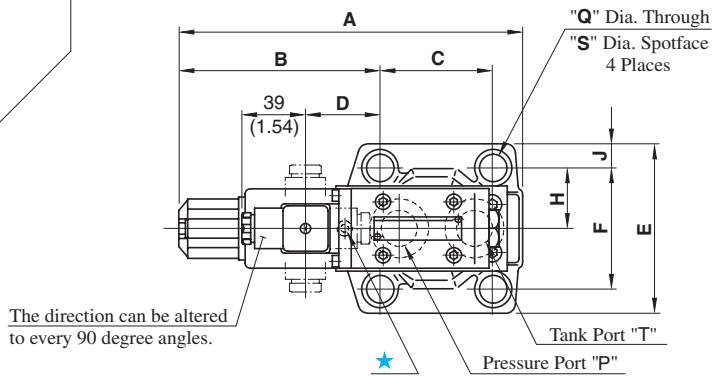
With Safety Valve

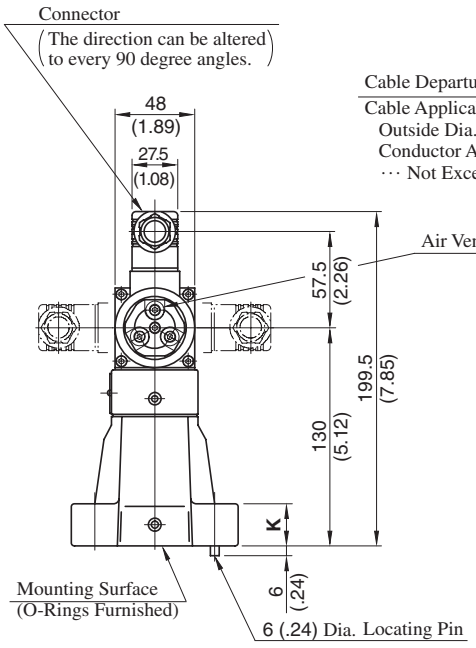


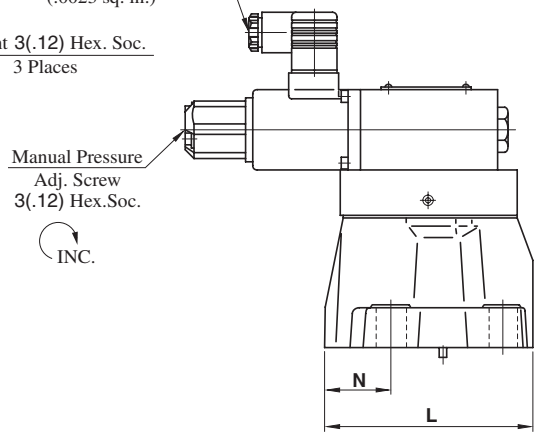
• For other dimensions, refer to the without safety valve.

EBG-$\begin{matrix}03\\06\end{matrix}$-∗-T-51/5190

Without Safety Valve







★ This port is not used. It is provided because of the common use of the body with the low-noise type pilot operated relief valve.
On the sub-plate, plug the port which corresponds to this port.

Model Numbers	Dimensions mm (Inches)												
	A	B	C	D	E	F	H	J	K	L	N	Q	S
EBG-03	197.5 (7.78)	117.6 (4.63)	53.8 (2.12)	40.3 (1.59)	76 (2.99)	53.8 (2.12)	26.9 (1.06)	11.1 (.44)	21.5 (.85)	106 (4.17)	26.1 (1.03)	13.5 (.53)	21 (.83)
EBG-06	205.5 (8.09)	119.5 (4.70)	66.7 (2.63)	42.1 (1.66)	98 (3.86)	70 (2.76)	35 (1.38)	14 (.55)	26 (1.02)	122 (4.80)	36 (1.42)	17.5 (.69)	26 (1.02)

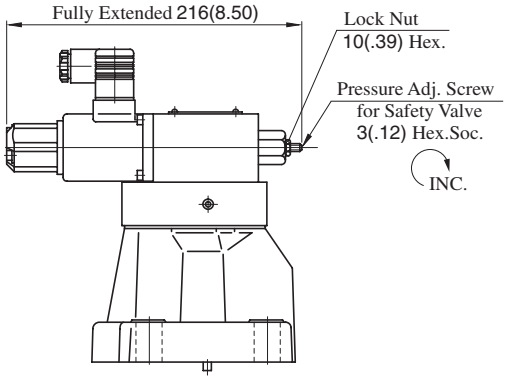
Note: For valve mounting surface dimensions, see the dimensional drawings of sub-plates (p.213) in common use.

Mounting surface:
ISO 6264-AT-10-2-A

DIMENSIONS IN MILLIMETRES (INCHES)

EBG-10-∗-51/5190

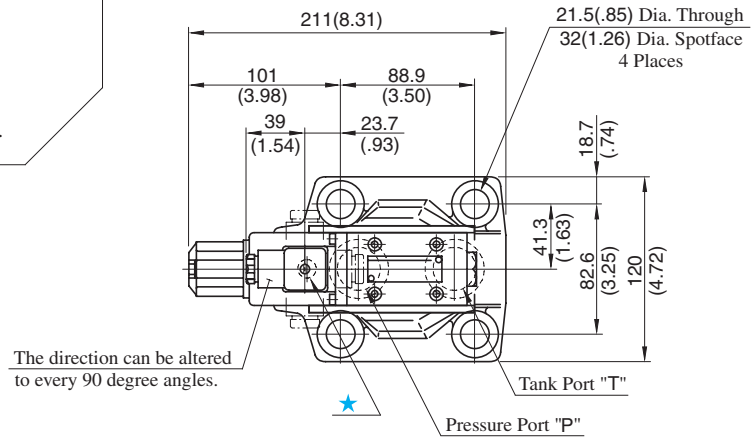
With Safety Valve



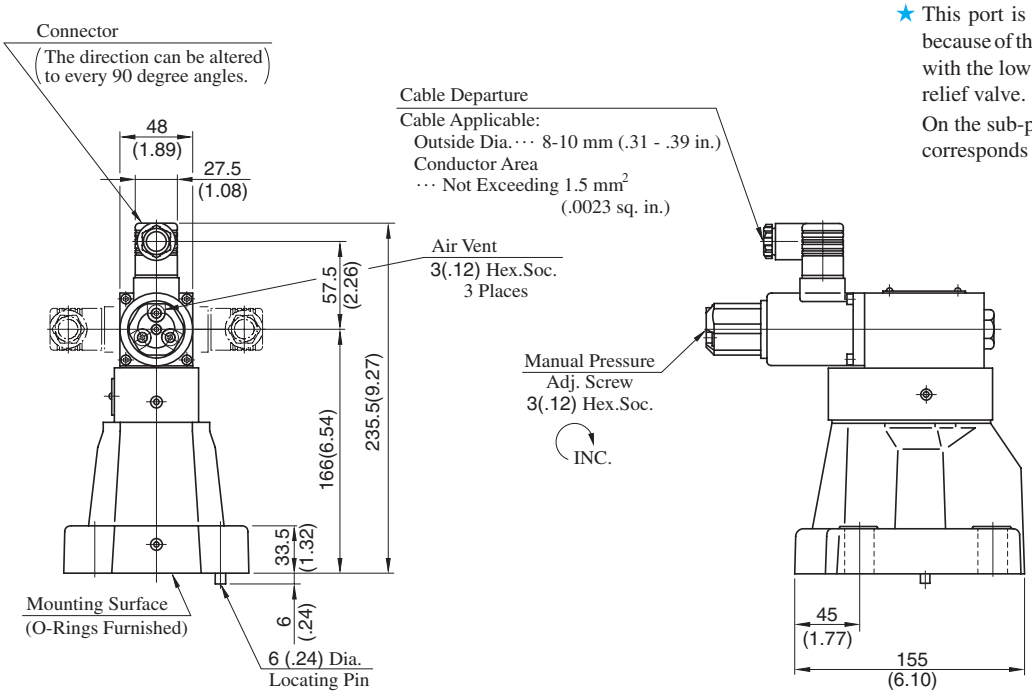
• For other dimensions, refer to the without safety valve.

EBG-10-∗-T-51/5190

Without Safety Valve



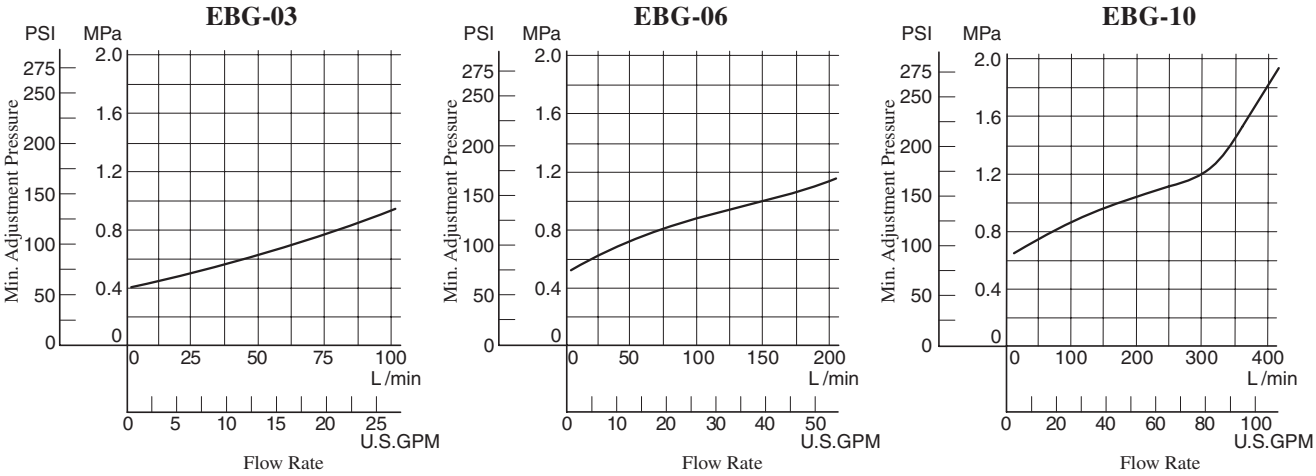
★ This port is not used. It is provided because of the common use of the body with the low-noise type pilot operated relief valve.
On the sub-plate, plug the port which corresponds to this port.



Note: For valve mounting surface dimensions, see the dimensional drawings of sub-plates (p.213) in common use.

Min. Adjustment Pressure

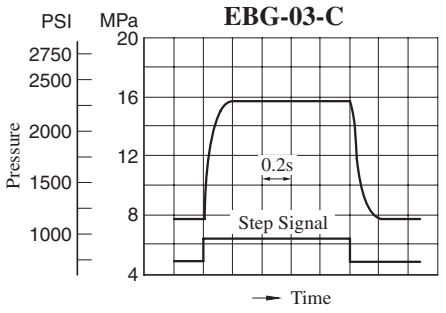
Viscosity : 30 mm²/s (141 SSU)



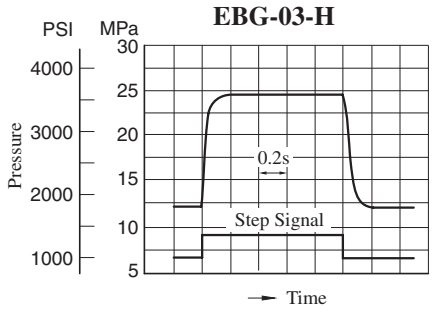
Step Response (Example)

These Characteristics have been obtained by measuring on each valve.
Therefore, they may vary according to a hydraulic circuit to be used.

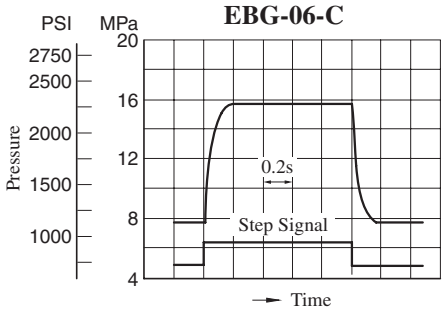
Trapped Oil Volume : 1 L (.264 U.S. Gallons)
Viscosity : 30 mm²/s (141 SSU)



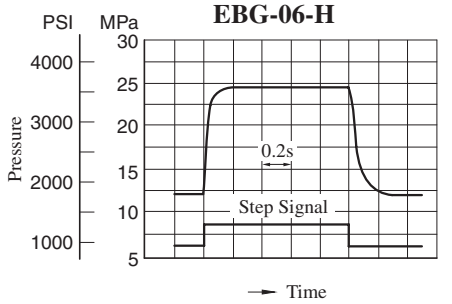
(Flow Rate : 100 L/min, 26.4 U.S.GPM)



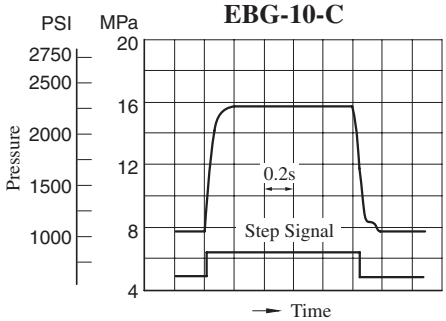
(Flow Rate : 100 L/min, 26.4 U.S.GPM)



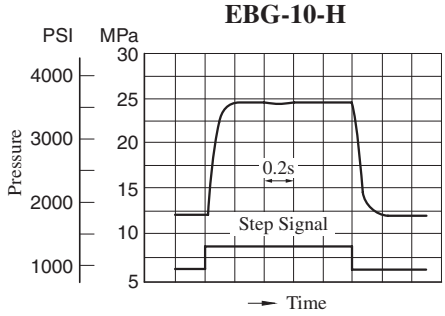
(Flow Rate : 200 L/min, 52.8 U.S.GPM)



(Flow Rate : 200 L/min, 52.8 U.S.GPM)



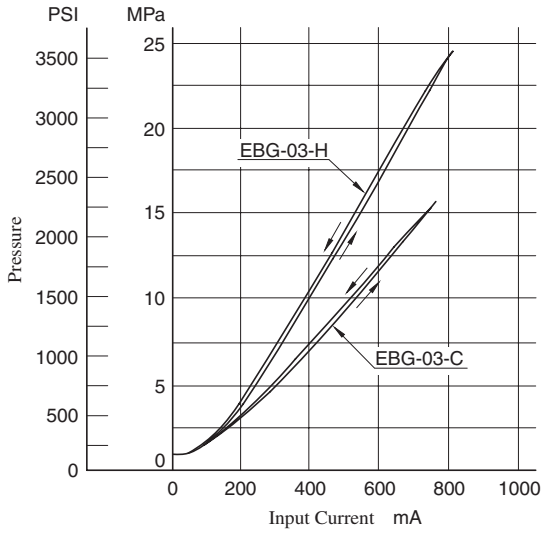
(Flow Rate : 400 L/min, 106 U.S.GPM)



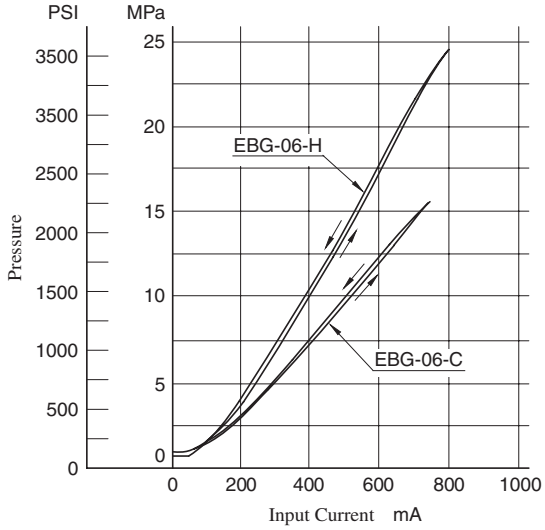
(Flow Rate : 400 L/min, 106 U.S.GPM)

Input Current vs. Pressure

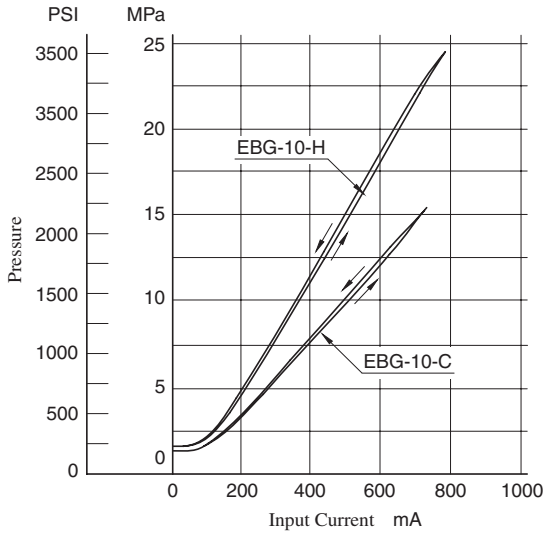
EBG-03



EBG-06



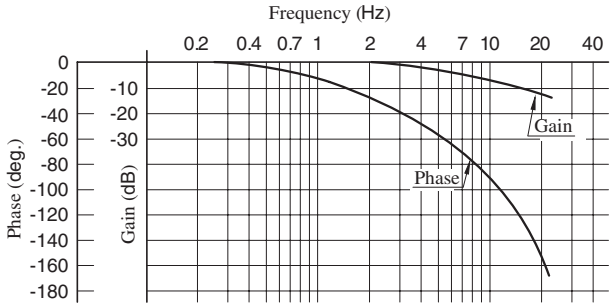
EBG-10



Frequency Response

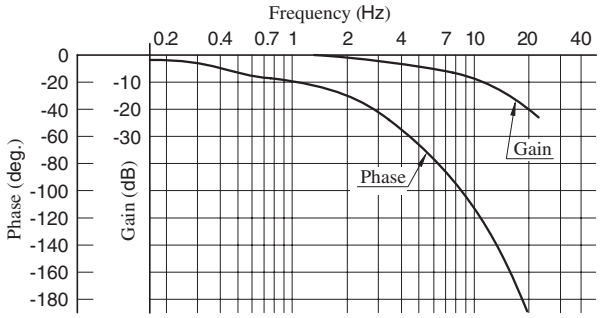
Trapped Oil Volume : 1 L (.264 U.S. Gallons)
Viscocity : 30 mm^2/s (141 SSU)

EBG-03



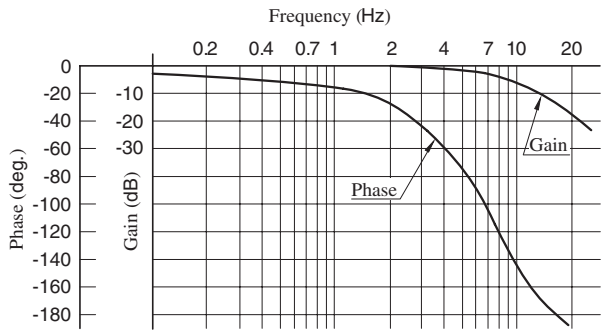
Pressure : 7.8 ± 1.6 MPa
(1130 ± 230 PSI)
Flow Rate : 100 L/min
(26.4 U.S.GPM)

EBG-06



Pressure : 7.8 ± 1.6 MPa
(1130 ± 230 PSI)
Flow Rate : 200 L/min
(52.8 U.S.GPM)

EBG-10



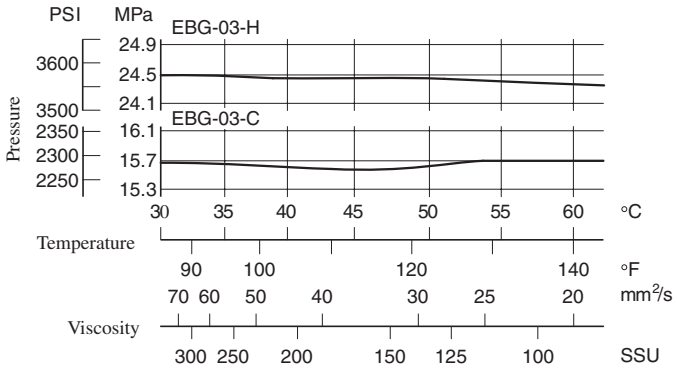
Pressure : 7.8 ± 1.6MPa
(1130 ± 230 PSI)
Flow Rate : 400 L/min
(106 U.S.GPM)

Viscosity vs. Pressure

Oil : ISO VG 46 Oil

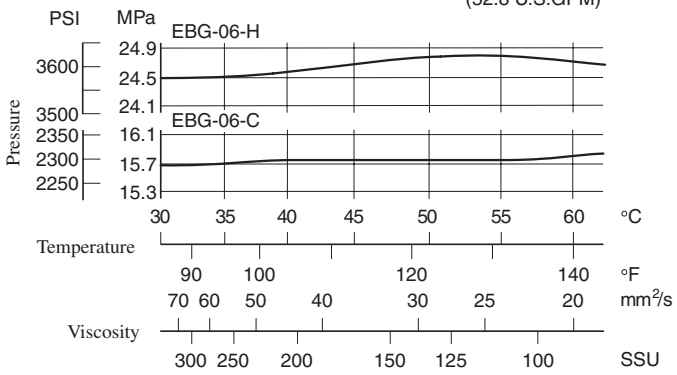
EBG-03

Flow Rate : 100L/min (26.4 U.S.GPM)



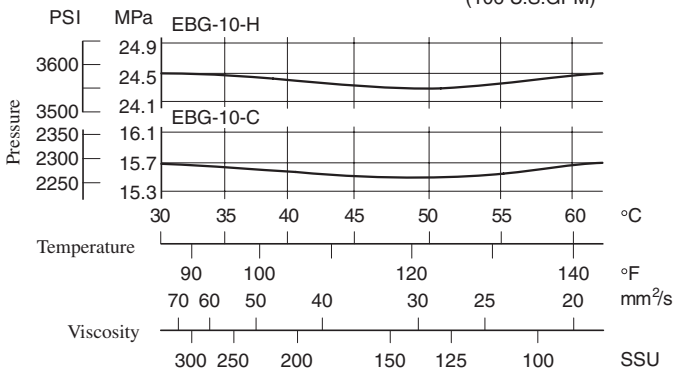
EBG-06

Flow Rate : 200L/min (52.8 U.S.GPM)



EBG-10

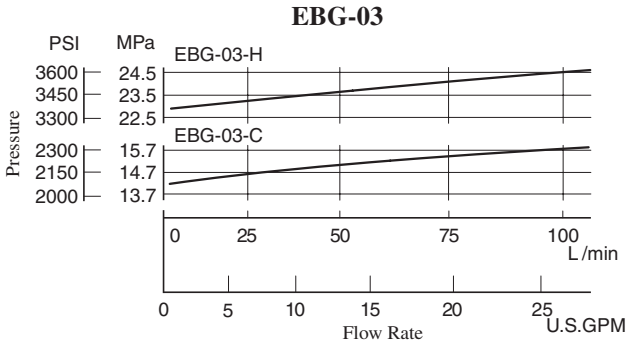
Flow Rate : 400L/min (106 U.S.GPM)



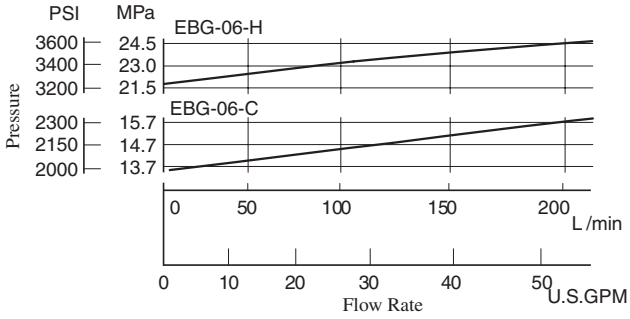
Flow Rate vs. Pressure

Viscosity : 30 mm²/s (141 SSU)

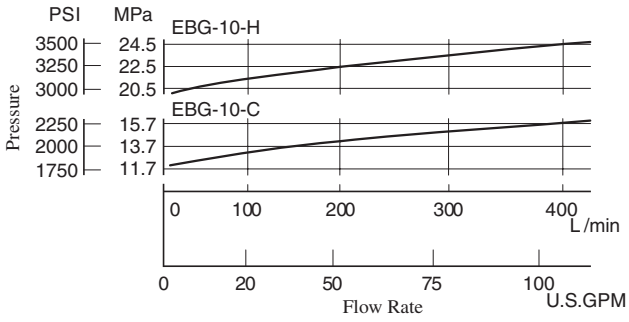
EBG-03



EBG-06

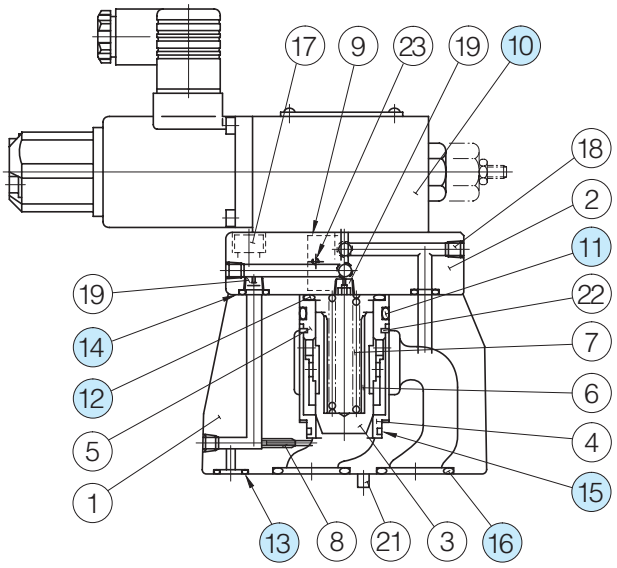


EBG-10



List of Seals and Pilot Valves

03
EBG-06-∗-∗-51/5190
10



Pilot Valve

Valve Model Numbers	⑩ Pilot Valve Model Numbers
EBG-03-C-51/5190	EDG-01V-C-1-PNT09-51
EBG-03-H-51/5190	EDG-01V-H-1-PNT09-51
EBG-03-C-T-51/5190	EDG-01V-C-PNT09-51
EBG-03-H-T-51/5190	EDG-01V-H-PNT09-51
EBG-06-C-51/5190	EDG-01V-C-1-PNT10-51
EBG-06-H-51/5190	EDG-01V-H-1-PNT10-51
EBG-06-C-T-51/5190	EDG-01V-C-PNT10-51
EBG-06-H-T-51/5190	EDG-01V-H-PNT10-51
EBG-10-C-51/5190	EDG-01V-C-1-PNT11-5103
EBG-10-H-51/5190	EDG-01V-H-1-PNT11-5103
EBG-10-C-T-51/5190	EDG-01V-C-PNT11-5103
EBG-10-H-T-51/5190	EDG-01V-H-PNT11-5103

Note: For the details of pilot valves, refer to "Pilot Relief Valves" on page 674.

List of Seals

Item	Name of Parts	Part Numbers			Qty.
		EBG-03	EBG-06	EBG-10	
11	O-Ring	SO-NB-P32	SO-NB-P32	SO-NB-P42	1
12	O-Ring	SO-NB-P28	SO-NB-P28	SO-NB-P28	1
13	O-Ring	SO-NB-P9	SO-NB-P11	SO-NB-P9	1
14	O-Ring	SO-NB-P9	SO-NB-P9	SO-NB-P9	2
15	O-Ring	SO-NB-A024	SO-NB-A024	SO-NB-A128	1
16	O-Ring	SO-NB-P18	SO-NB-P28	SO-NB-P32	2

Note) When ordering seals, please specify the seal kit number from the table below. In addition to the above O-rings, seals for pilot valve are included in the seal kit. For the details of the pilot valve seals, see page 674.

List of Seal Kit

Model Numbers	Seal Kit Numbers
EBG-03	KS-EBG-03-51
EBG-06	KS-EBG-06-51
EBG-10	KS-EBG-10-51

Interchangeability between Current and New Design

EBG-03/06/10 series valves have changed model from 50 to 51 design in line with the model change of pilot valve (EDG-01).

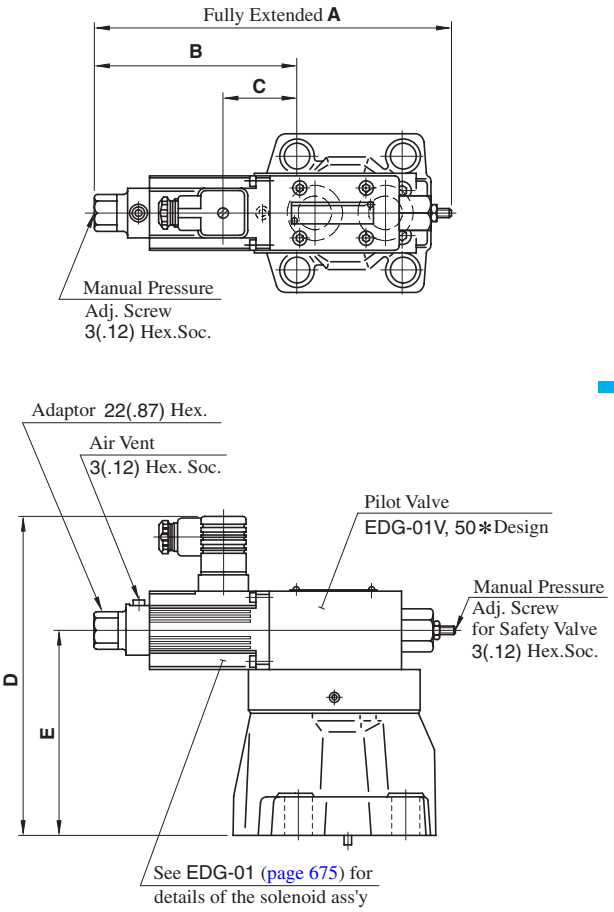
● Specifications and Characteristics

No change in specifications and characteristics between current and new design.

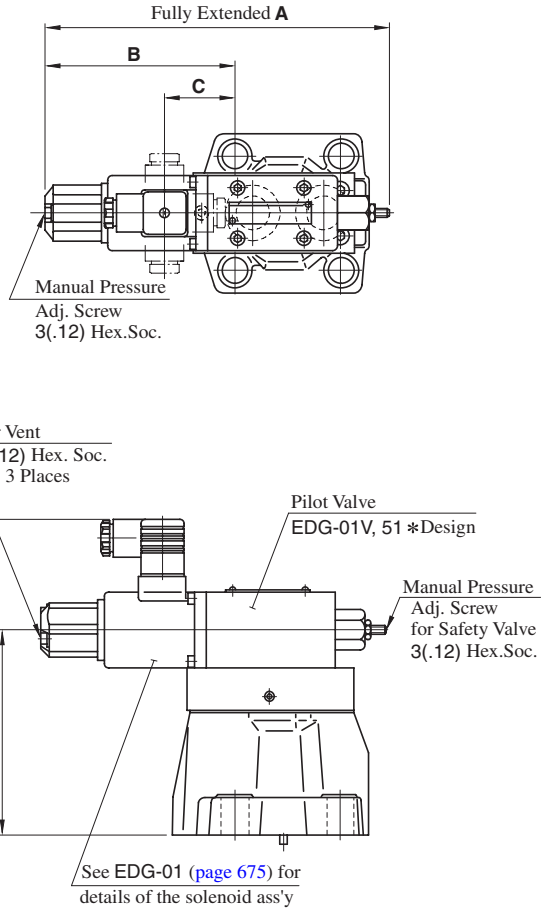
● Mounting Interchangeability

There is an interchangeability in the mounting dimensions, however, the outside shape and dimensions are changed as shown below due to pilot valve improvement and other modifications.

Current: Design 50



New: Design 51

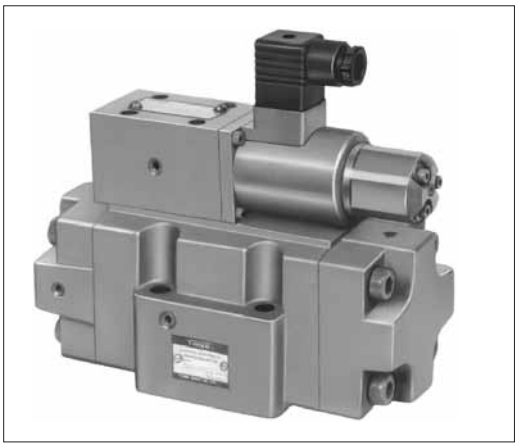


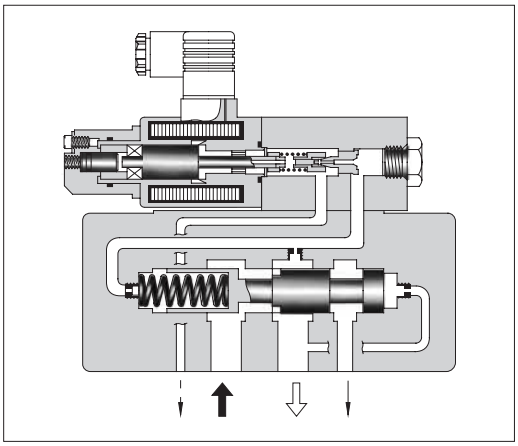
Model Numbers		A	B	C	D	E
Current	EBG-03-∗-∗-50/5090	217 (8.54)	118.6 (4.67)	40.2 (1.58)	199.5 (7.85)	130 (5.12)
New	EBG-03-∗-∗-51/5190	216 (8.50)	117.6 (4.63)	40.2 (1.59)		
Current	EBG-06-∗-∗-50/5090	217 (8.54)	120.5 (4.74)	42.1 (1.66)	199.5 (7.85)	130 (5.12)
New	EBG-06-∗-∗-51/5190	216 (8.50)	119.5 (4.70)	42.1 (1.66)		
Current	EBG-10-∗-∗-50/5090	217 (8.54)	102 (4.02)	23.6 (.93)	235.5 (9.27)	166 (6.54)
New	EBG-10-∗-∗-51/5190	216 (8.50)	101 (3.98)	23.6 (.93)		

DIMENSIONS IN MILLIMETRES (INCHES)

Proportional Electro-Hydraulic Relieving and Reducing Valves

This valve is derived by combining a small, high-performance 1/8 proportional electro-hydraulic pilot relief valve with a relieving and reducing valve.
With this valve, it is possible to regulate the system pressure in proportion to the input current.
Incorporating a relief mechanism, this valve provides a good response speed and the pressure decreases even if the load is large. Note that this valve is used in conjunction with the applicable power amplifier.



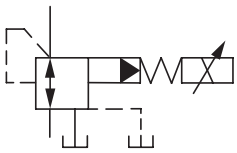


Specifications

Description \ Model Numbers	ERBG-06	ERBG-10
Max. Operating Pres. MPa (PSI)	24.5 (3550)	24.5 (3550)
Max. Flow L/min(U.S.GPM)	100 (26.4)	250 (66)
Max. Relieving Flow L/min(U.S.GPM)	35 (9.24) ★	15 (3.96) ★
Secondary Pres. Adj. Range MPa (PSI)	Refer to Model Number Designation	
Rated Current	B : 800 mA C : 800 mA H : 950 mA	B : 800 mA C : 800 mA H : 950 mA
Coil Resistance	10 Ω	10 Ω
Hysteresis	3% or less	3% or less
Repeatability	1% or less	1% or less
Approx. Mass kg (lbs.)	12 (26.5)	13.5 (29.8)

★ The values shown are those obtained where the differential pressure between the secondary pressure port and tank port is 13.7 MPa (2000 PSI).

Graphic Symbol



Model Number Designation

F-	ERB	G	-06	-C	-51	*
Special Seals	Series Number	Type of Mounting	Valve Size	Secondary Pres. Adj. Range MPa (PSI)	Design Number	Design Standards
F: Special Seals for Phosphate Ester Type Fluid (Omit if not required)	**ERB**: Proportional Electro-Hydraulic Relieving and Reducing Valve	**G**: Sub-plate Mounting	**06**	**B**: 0.8 - 6.9 (115 - 1000) **C**: 1.2 - 13.7 (175 - 2000) **H**: 1.5 - 20.6 (220 - 3000)	**51**	Refer to ★
			10	**B**: 0.9 - 6.9 (130 - 1000) **C**: 1.2 - 13.7 (175 - 2000) **H**: 1.5 - 20.6 (220 - 3000)		

★ Design Standards: None ..... Japanese Standard "JIS" and European Design Standard
90 ..... N. American Design Standard

Attachment

Mounting Bolts

Valve Model Numbers	Socket Head Cap Screw		
	Japanese Standard "JIS" & European Design Standard	N. American Design Standard	Qty.
ERBG-06	M10 × 70 Lg.	3/8 - 16 UNC × 2-3/4 Lg.	4
ERBG-10	M10 × 70 Lg.	3/8 - 16 UNC × 2-3/4 Lg.	6

Applicable Power Amplifier

For stable performance, it is recommended that Yuken's applicable power ampliffiers be used (for details see page 767, 771, 780).

Model Numbers : AME-D-10-∗-20
AME-D2-1010-11
SK1022-∗-∗-11
SK1015-11 (For DC power supply)
AMN-D-10 (For DC power supply)

Sub-plate

Valve Model Numbers	Japanese Standard "JIS"		European Design Standard		N. American Design Standard		Approx. Mass kg (lbs.)
	Sub-plate Model Numbers	Thread Size	Sub-plate Model Numbers	Thread Size	Sub-plate Model Numbers	Thread Size	
ERBG-06	ERBGM-06-20	Rc 3/4	ERBGM-06-2080	3/4 BSP.F	ERBGM-06-2090	3/4 NPT	3.0 (6.6)
ERBG-10	ERBGM-10-10	Rc 1-1/4	ERBGM-10-1080	1-1/4 BSP.F	ERBGM-10-1090	1-1/4 NPT	6.5 (14.3)

- Sub-plates are available. Specify the sub-plate model number from the table above. When sub-plates are not used, the mounting surface should have a good machined finish.

Instructions

Primary Pressure Required for Preselected Pressure

The primary pressure must be 1 MPa (145 PSI) higher than the preselected pressure.

Drain Back Pressure

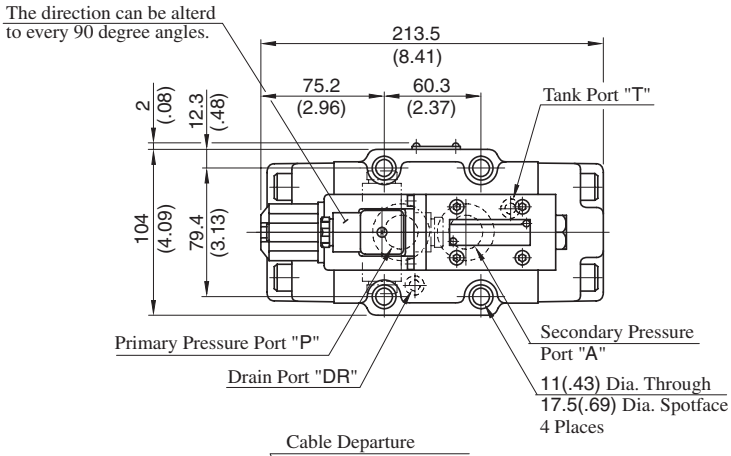
Check that the drain back pressure does not exceed 0.2 MPa (29 PSI).

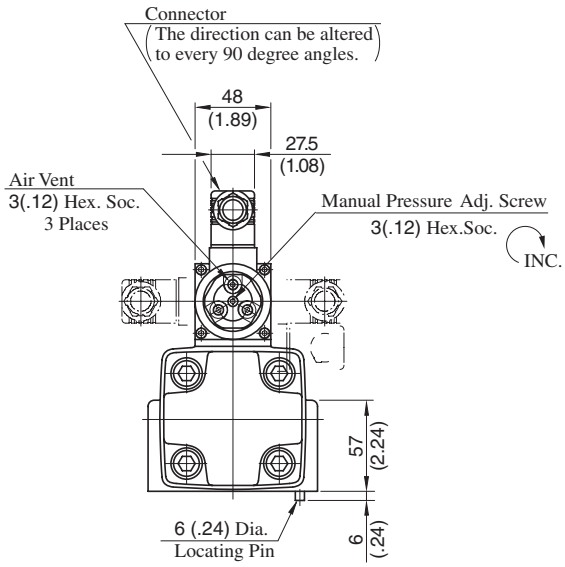
Trapped Oil Volume

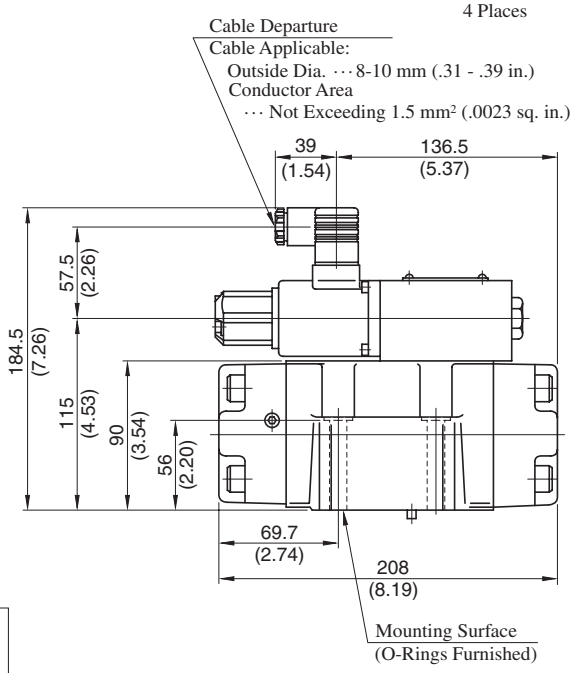
The recommended secondary side trapped oil volume is about 20 liters (5.28 U.S.Gallons). Note that the trapped oil volume must not be lower than 1.4 liters (.37 U.S.Gallons).

ERBG-06-∗-51/5190

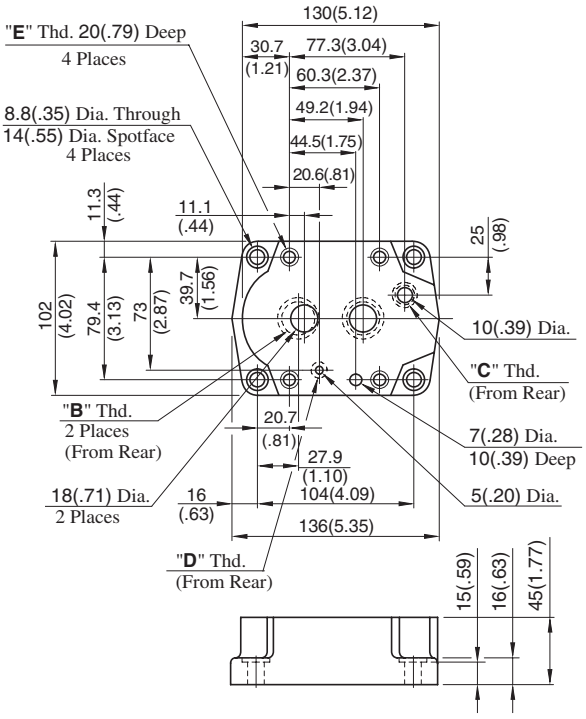
DIMENSIONS IN MILLIMETRES (INCHES)







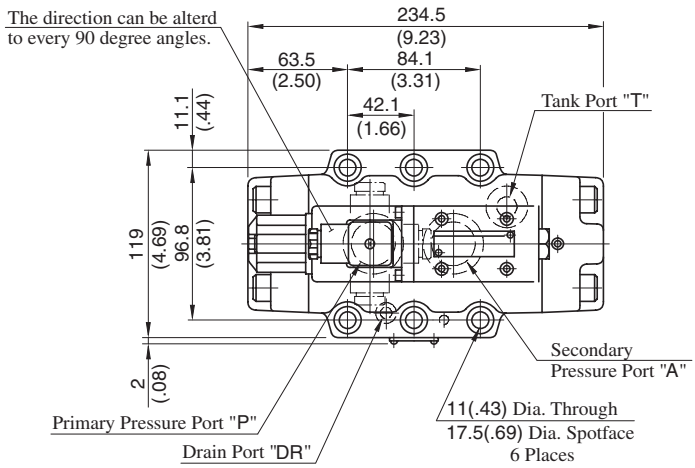
Sub-plate:
ERBGM-06-20/2080/2090

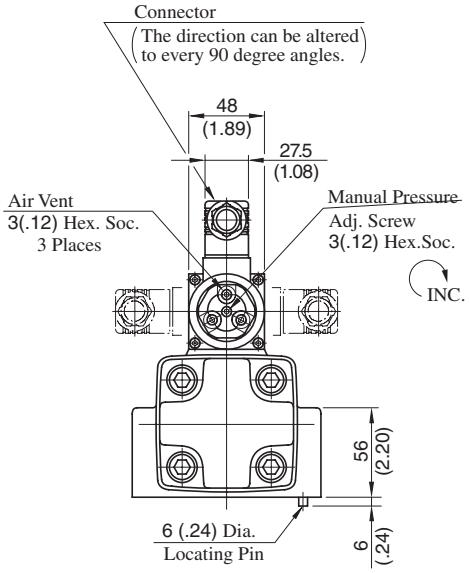


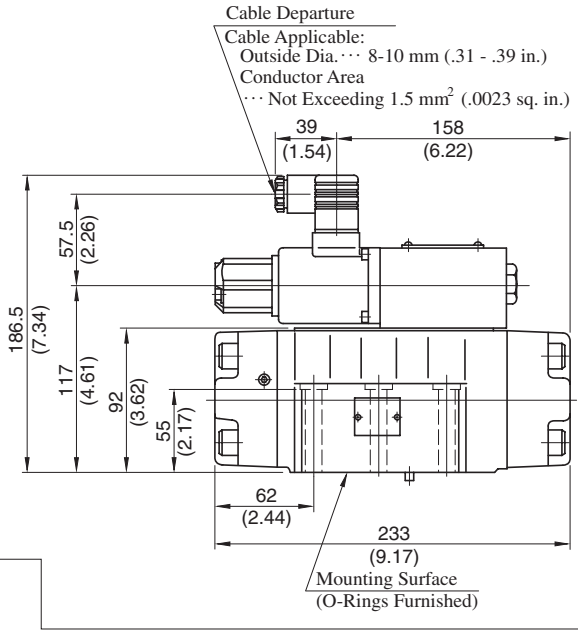
Sub-plate Model Numbers	Thread Size			
	"B" Thd.	"C" Thd.	"D" Thd.	"E" Thd.
ERBGM-06-20	Rc 3/4	Rc 3/8	Rc 1/4	M10
ERBGM-06-2080	3/4 BSP.F	3/8 BSP.F	1/4 BSP.F	
ERBGM-06-2090	3/4 NPT	3/8 NPT	1/4 NPT	3/8-16 UNC

ERBG-10-∗-51/5190

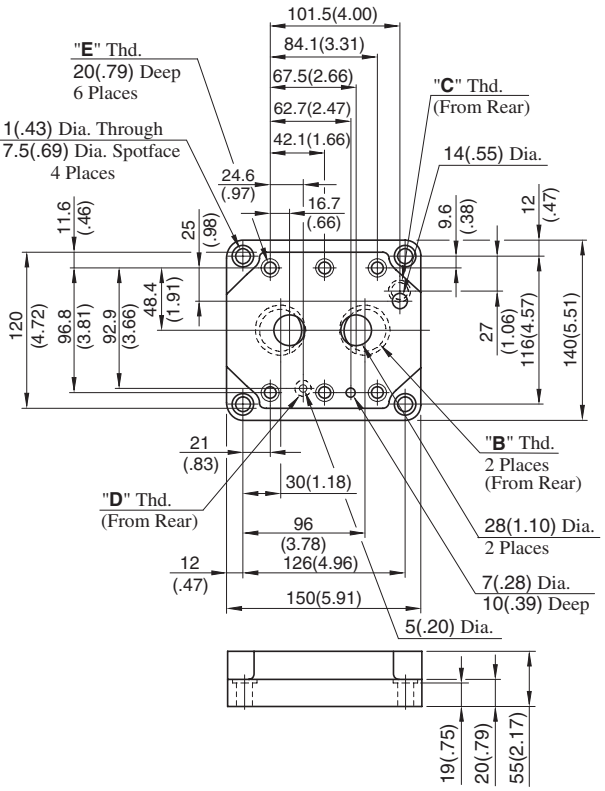
DIMENSIONS IN MILLIMETRES (INCHES)







Sub-plate
ERBGM-10-10/1080/1090



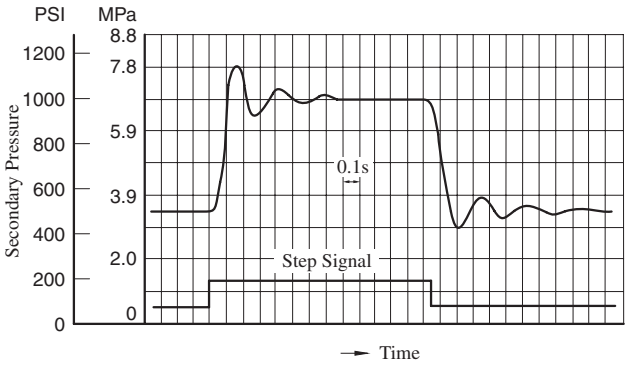
Sub-plate Model Numbers	Thread Size			
	"B" Thd.	"C" Thd.	"D" Thd.	"E" Thd.
ERBGM-10-10	Rc 1-1/4	Rc 3/8	Rc 1/4	M10
ERBGM-10-1080	1-1/4 BSP.F	3/8 BSP.F	1/4 BSP.F	
ERBGM-10-1090	1-1/4 NPT	3/8 NPT	1/4 NPT	3/8-16 UNC

Step Response (Example)

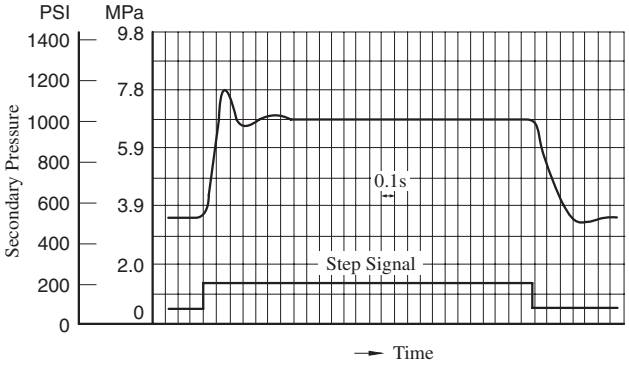
The following step response characteristics are taken when the trapped oil volume is 20 liters (5.28 U.S.Gallons). The step response varies by trapped oil volume.

Primary Pressure : 24.5 MPa (3550 PSI)
Trapped Oil Volume : 20 L (5.28 U.S.Gallons)
Viscocity : 30 mm^2/s (141 SSU)

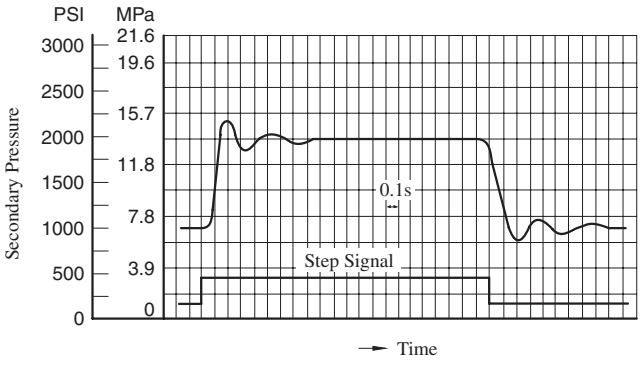
ERBG-06-B



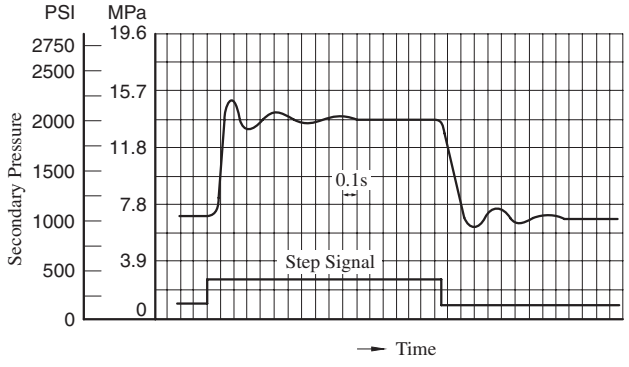
ERBG-10-B



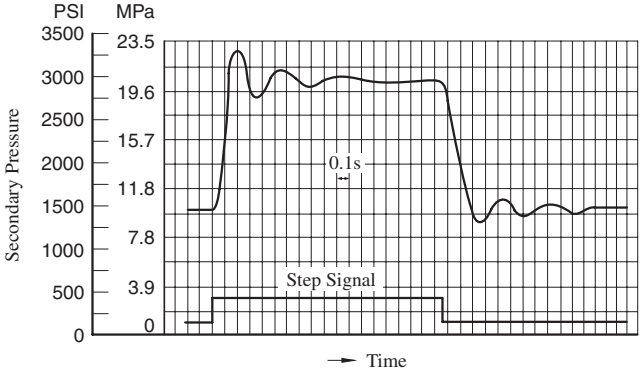
ERBG-06-C



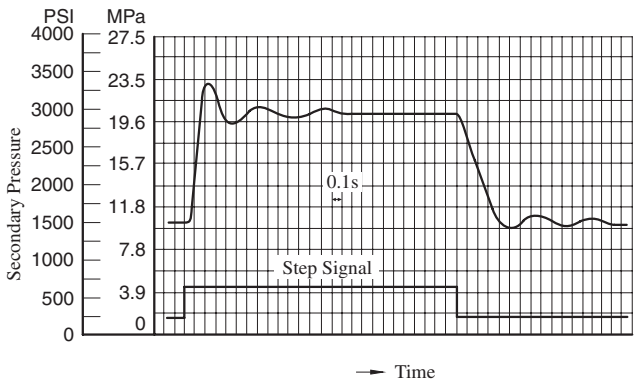
ERBG-10-C



ERBG-06-H



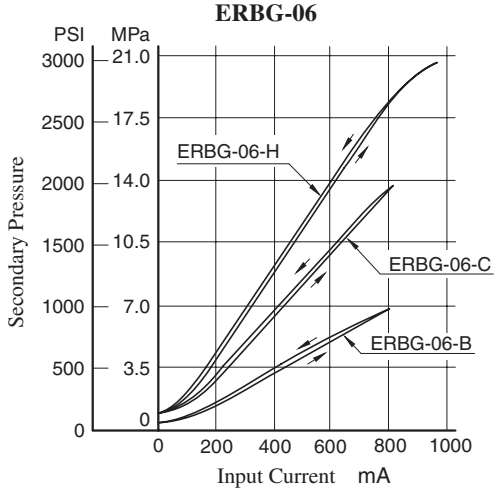
ERBG-10-H



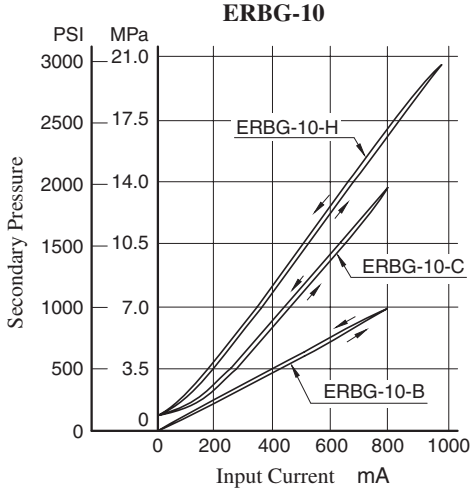
Input Current vs. Secondary Pressure

Primary Pressure : 24.5 MPa (3550 PSI)
Viscocity : 30 mm²/s (141 SSU)

ERBG-06



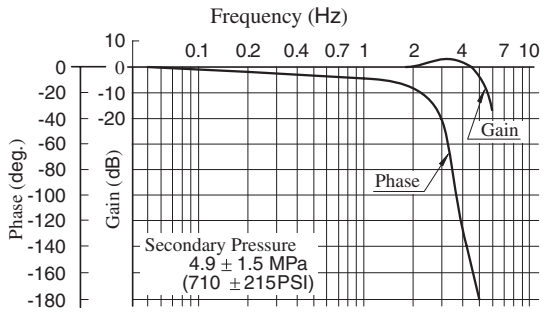
ERBG-10



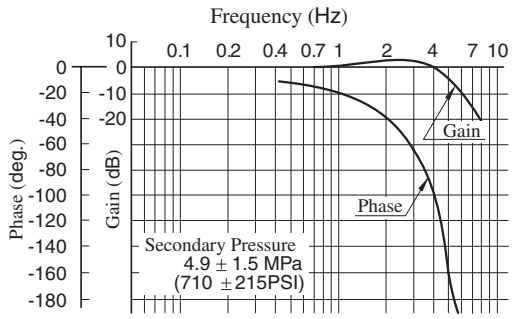
Frequency Response

Primary Pressure : 24.5 MPa (3550 PSI)
Trapped Oil Volume : 20 L (5.28 U.S.Gallons)
Viscocity : 30 mm²/s (141 SSU)

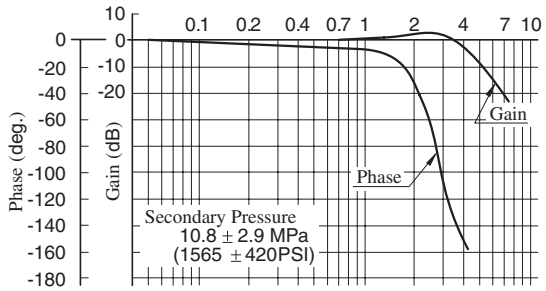
ERBG-06-B



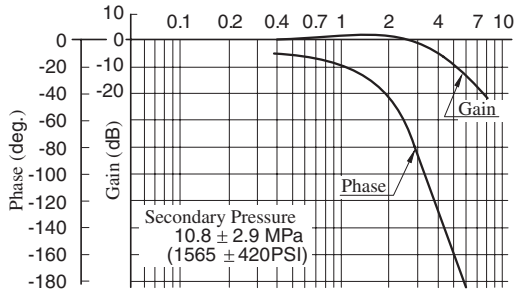
ERBG-10-B



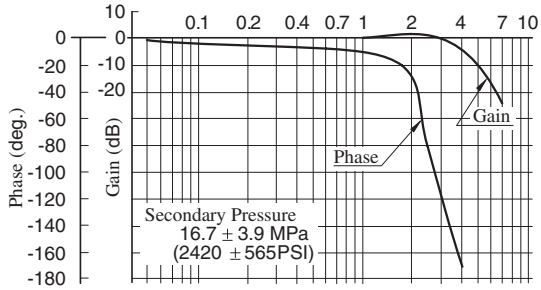
ERBG-06-C



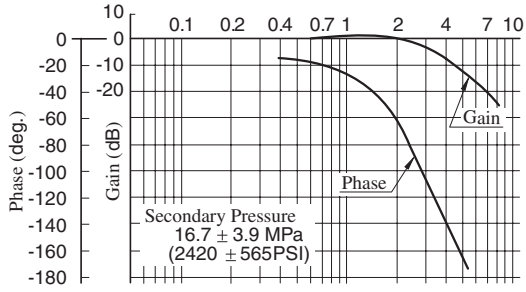
ERBG-10-C



ERBG-06-H



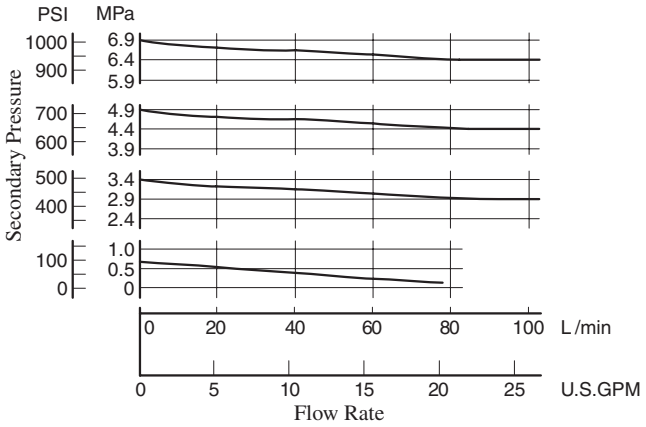
ERBG-10-H



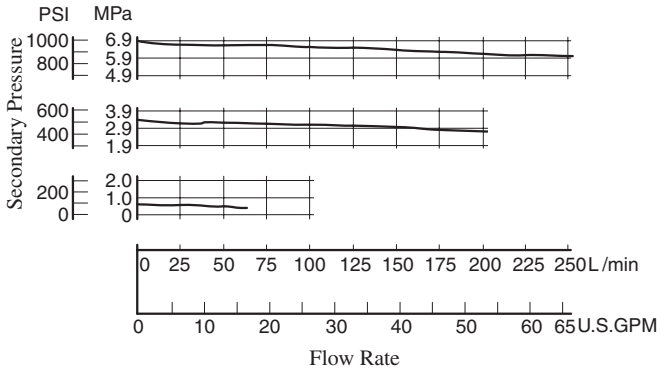
Flow Rate vs. Secondary Pressure

Viscosity : 30 mm²/s (141 SSU)

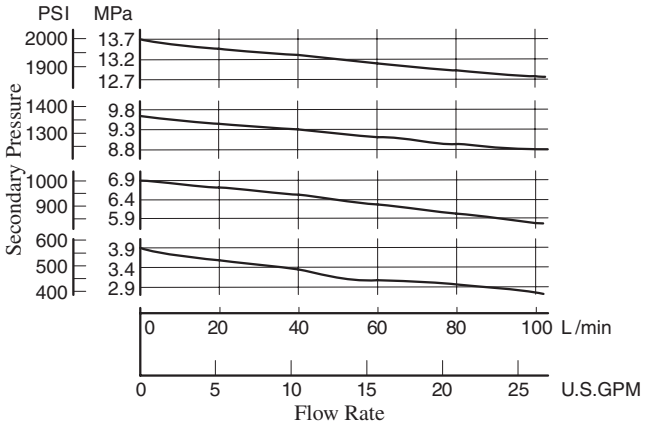
ERBG-06-B



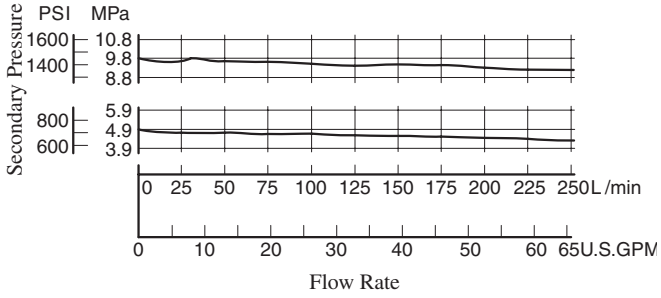
ERBG-10-B



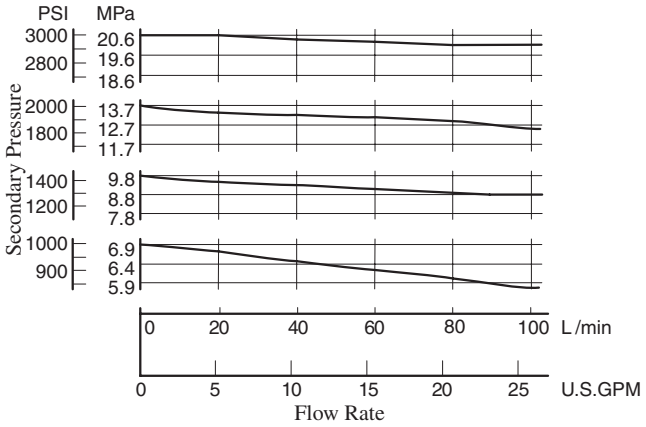
ERBG-06-C



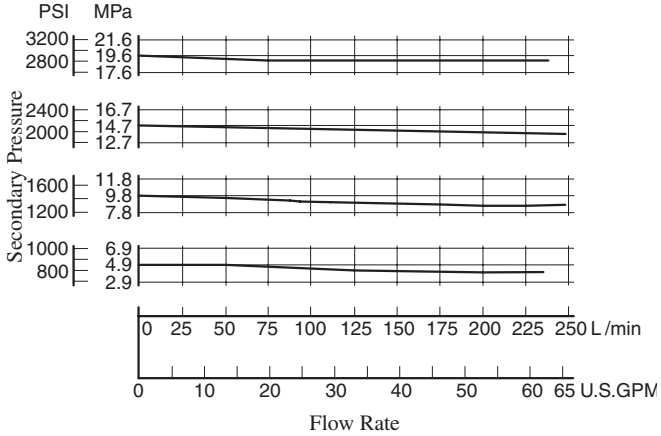
ERBG-10-C



ERBG-06-H



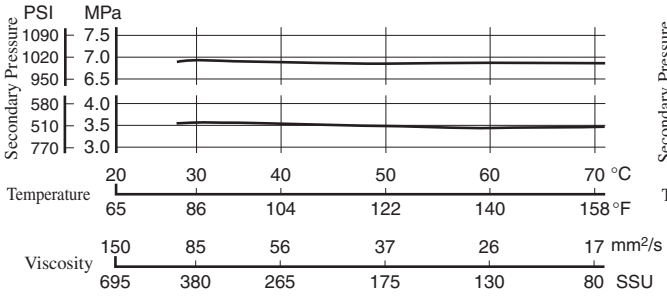
ERBG-10-H



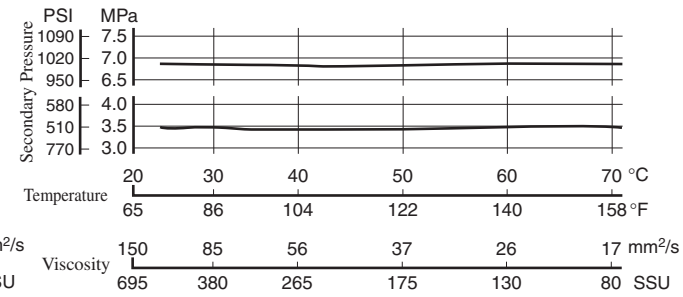
Viscosity vs. Secondary Pressure

Oil: ISO VG32

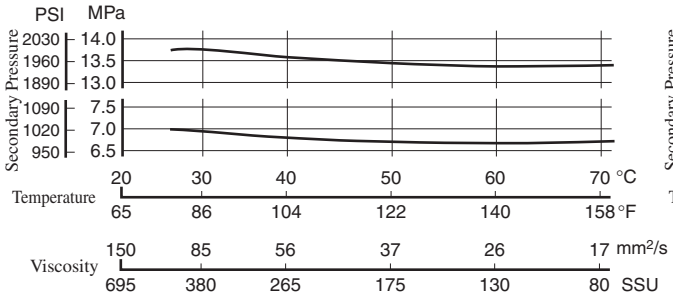
ERBG-06-B



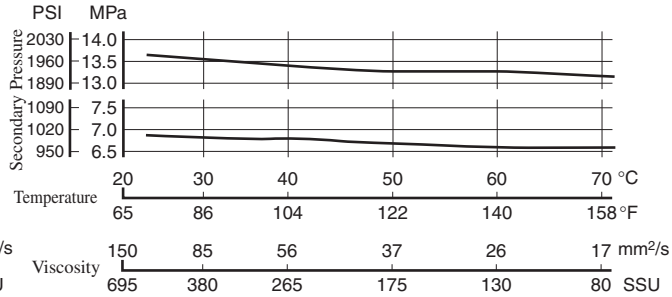
ERBG-10-B



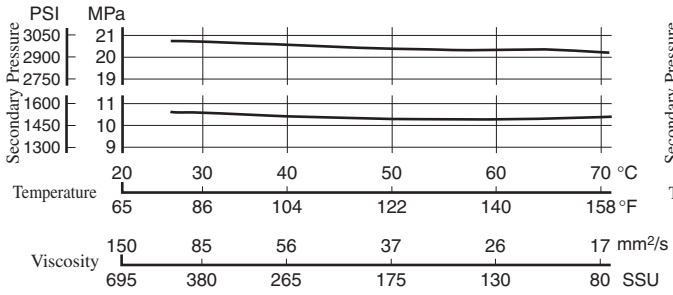
ERBG-06-C



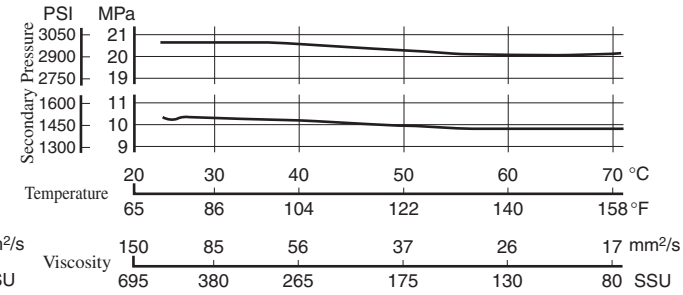
ERBG-10-C



ERBG-06-H

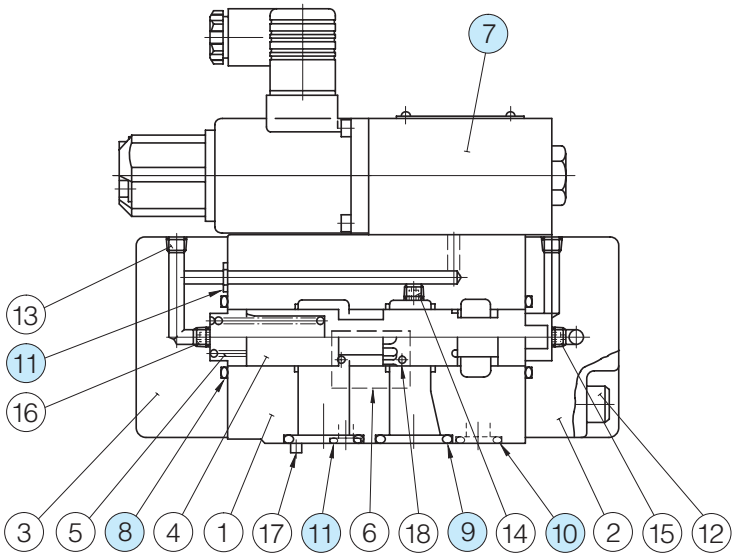


ERBG-10-H



List of Seals and Pilot Valves

ERBG- $\frac{06}{10}$ -∗-51/5190



List of Seals

Item	Name of Parts	Part Numbers		Qty.
		ERBG-06	ERBG-10	
8	O-Ring	SO-NB-G30	SO-NB-P36	2
9	O-Ring	SO-NB-P28	SO-NB-P32	2
10	O-Ring	SO-NB-P14	SO-NB-P18	1
11	O-Ring	SO-NB-P9	SO-NB-P9	3

Note) When ordering seals, please specify the seal kit number from the table below. In addition to the above O-rings, seals for pilot valve are included in the seal kit.
For the details of the pilot valve seals, see page 674.

List of Seal Kits

Valve Model Numbers	Seal Kit Numbers
ERBG-06	KS-ERBG-06-51
ERBG-10	KS-ERBG-10-51

Pilot Valve

Valve Model No.	⑦ Pilot Valve Model Numbers
ERBG-06-B-51/5190	EDG-01-B-PNTN-5101
ERBG-06-C-51/5190	EDG-01-C-PNTN-5101
ERBG-06-H-51/5190	EDG-01-H-PNT15-5101
ERBG-10-B-51/5190	EDG-01-B-PNTN-5101
ERBG-10-C-51/5190	EDG-01-C-PNTN-5101
ERBG-10-H-51/5190	EDG-01-H-PNT15-5101

Note: For the details of pilot valves, refer to "Pilot Relief Valves" on page 674.

Interchangeability between Current and New Design

ERBG-06/10 series valves have changed model from 50 to 51 design in line with the model change of pilot valve (EDG-01).

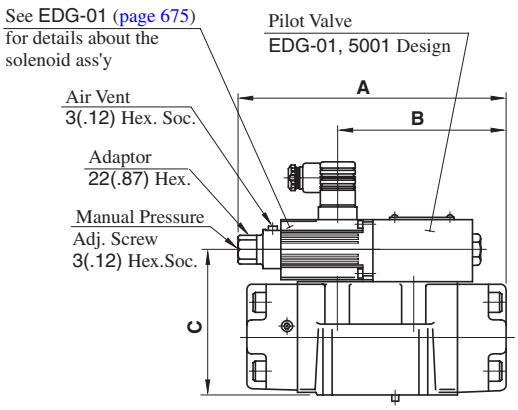
● Specifications and Characteristics

No change in specifications and characteristics between current and new design.

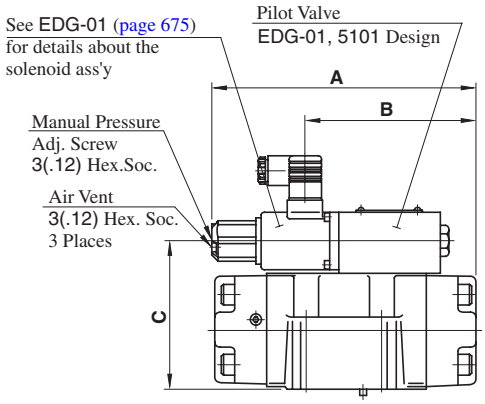
● Mounting Interchangeability

There is an interchangeability in the mounting dimensions, however, the outside shape and dimensions are changed as shown below due to pilot valve improvement and other modifications.

Current: Design 50



New: Design 51

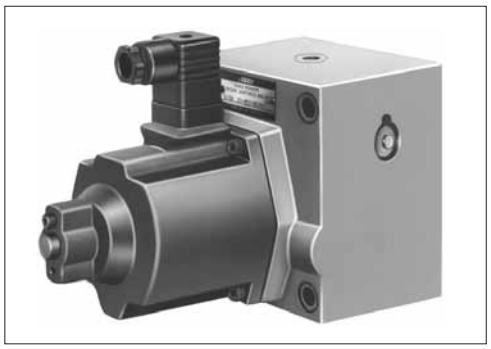


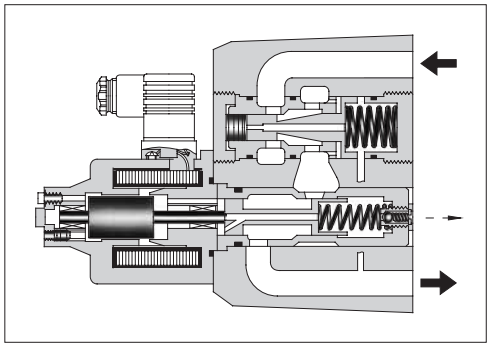
Model Numbers		A	B	C
Current	ERBG-06-∗-50/5090	214.5 (8.44)	136.5 (5.37)	115 (4.53)
New	ERBG-06-∗-51/5190	213.5 (8.41)	136.5 (5.37)	115 (4.53)
Current	ERBG-10-∗-50/5090	235.5 (9.27)	158 (6.22)	117 (4.61)
New	ERBG-10-∗-51/5190	234.5 (9.23)	158 (6.22)	117 (4.61)

DIMENSIONS IN MILLIMETRES (INCHES)

40Ω Series
Proportional Electro-Hydraulic Flow Control (and Check) Valves

Since the preselected flow rate continuously varies in proportion to the current input to the valve, the system flow rate can be remote-controlled as desired by regulating the amplifier current output. Further, since pressure and temperature compensation functions are provided, the preselected flow rate is not affected by pressure (load) or temperature (fluid viscosity).
This valve is ideal for use where actuator startup, stop, and speed changes are to be implemented without producing a shock. Note that this valve is used in conjunction with the applicable power amplifier.



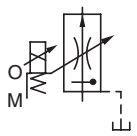


Specifications

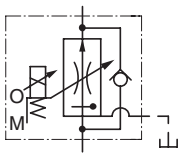
Description \ Model No.	EFG EFCG-02-10 EFCG-02-30	EFG EFCG-03-60 EFCG-03-125	EFG EFCG-06-250	EFG EFCG-10-500
Max. Operating Pres. MPa (PSI)	20.6 (3000)	20.6 (3000)	20.6 (3000)	20.6 (3000)
Metred Flow Adjustment Range L/min (U.S.GPM)	10: 0.3-10 (.08-2.6) 30: 0.3-30 (.08-7.9)	60: 2-60 (.53-15.9) 125: 2-125 (.53-33)	3-250 (.79-66)	5-500 (1.32-132)
★ Min. Differential Pres. MPa (PSI)	0.6 (90)	1.0 (145)	1.3 (190)	2.0 (290)
Free Flow (EFCG Models Only.) L/min (U.S.GPM)	40 (10.6)	130 (34.3)	280 (74.0)	550 (145)
Rated Current	600 mA	600 mA	600 mA	700 mA
Coil Resistance	45 Ω	45 Ω	45 Ω	45 Ω
Hysteresis	5% or less	7% or less	7% or less	7% or less
Repeatability	1% or less	1% or less	1% or less	1% or less
Approx. Mass kg (lbs.)	8.2 (18.1)	12.5 (27.6)	25 (55.1)	51 (113)

★Min. pressure difference required between inlet and outlet ports to maintain function as pressure compensator.

Graphic Symbols



EFG-∗



EFCG-∗

Model Number Designation

F-	EFC	G	-02	-10	-31	∗
Special Seals	Series Number	Type of Mounting	Valve Size	Max. Metred Flow L/min (U.S.GPM)	Design Number	Design Standards
F: Special Seals for Phosphate Ester Type Fluid (Omit if not required)	**EF**: Proportional Electro-Hydraulic Flow Control Valve **EFC**: Proportional Electro-Hydraulic Flow Control and Check Valve	**G**: Sub-plate Mounting	**02**	**10**: 10 (2.6) **30**: 30 (7.9)	**31**	Refer to ★
			03	**60**: 60 (15.9) **125**: 125 (33)	**26**	
			06	**250**: 250 (66)	**22**	
			10	**500**: 500 (132)	**11**	

Note: If you are going to use the model with pressure compensator stroke adjustment screw, consult your Yuken representative in advance.
★ Design Standards: None..... Japanese Standard "JIS" and European Design Standard
90 ..... N. American Design Standard

Attachment

Mounting Bolts

Valve Model Numbers	Socket Head Cap Screw		Qty.
	Japanese Std. "JIS" and European Design Std.	N. American Design Std.	
EF∗G-02	M8 × 75 Lg.	5/16-18 UNC × 3 Lg.	4
EF∗G-03	M10 × 100 Lg.	3/8-16 UNC × 4 Lg.	4
EF∗G-06	M16 × 130 Lg.	5/8-11 UNC × 5 Lg.	4
EF∗G-10	M20 × 160 Lg.	3/4-10 UNC × 6-1/2 Lg.	4

Applicable Power Amplifiers

For stable performance, it is recommended that Yuken's applicable power amplifiers be used (for details see page 772).

Model Numbers : AME-D-∗-40
AME-DF-S- ∗-22
AME-T-S- ∗-22

Sub-plate

Valve Model Numbers	Japanese Standard "JIS"		European Design Standard		N. American Design Standard		Approx. Mass kg (lbs.)
	Sub-plate Model Numbers	Thread Size	Sub-plate Model Numbers	Thread Size	Sub-plate Model Numbers	Thread Size	
EFG EFCG-02	EFGM-02X-20	Rc 3/8	EFGM-02X-2080	3/8 BSP.F	EFGM-02X-2090	3/8 NPT	2.3 (5.1)
	EFGM-02Y-20	Rc 1/2	EFGM-02Y-2080	1/2 BSP.F	EFGM-02Y-2090	1/2 NPT	3.1 (6.8)
EFG EFCG-03	EFGM-03Y-20	Rc 3/4	EFGM-03Y-2080	3/4 BSP.F	EFGM-03Y-2090	3/4 NPT	5.7 (12.6)
	EFGM-03Z-20	Rc 1	EFGM-03Z-2080	1 BSP.F	EFGM-03Z-2090	1 NPT	5.6 (12.3)
EFG EFCG-06	EFGM-06X-20	Rc 1	EFGM-06X-2080	1 BSP.F	EFGM-06X-2090	1 NPT	12.5 (27.6)
	EFGM-06Y-20	Rc 1-1/4	EFGM-06Y-2080	1-1/4 BSP.F	EFGM-06Y-2090	1-1/4 NPT	16 (35.3)
EFG EFCG-10	EFGM-10Y-10★	1-1/2, 2 Flange Mounting	EFGM-10Y-1080★	1-1/2, 2 Flange Mounting	EFGM-10Y-1090★	1-1/2, 2 Flange Mounting	37 (81.6)

● Sub-plates are available. Specify the sub-plate model number from the table above. When sub-plates are not used, the mountingsurface should have a good machined finish.

★ When ordering the EFGM-10Y, see Type F3 Pipe Flange Kits on page 821 and order an appropriate pipe flange kit also.

Models with Pressure Compensator Stroke Adjustment Screw

A models with pressure compensator stroke adjustment screw is optionally available to minimize the actuator protrusion (jumping) at startup. For the details, please consult us or your Yuken distributors.

Instructions

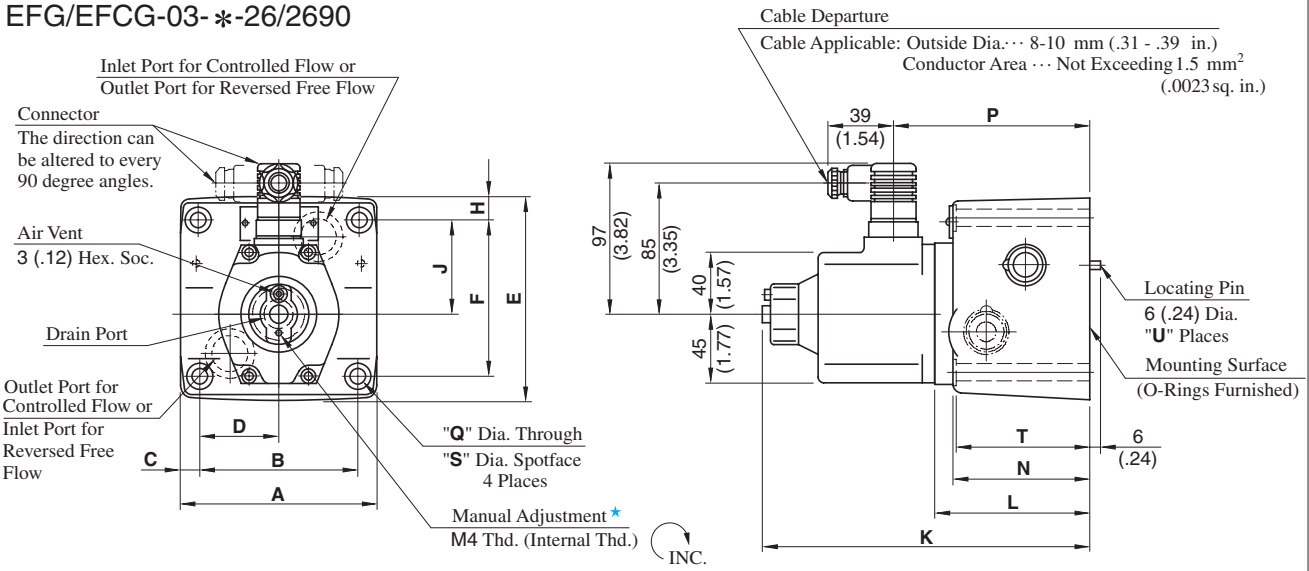
Drain Back Pressure

Check that the drain back pressure does not exceed 0.2 MPa (29 PSI).

Models with Check Valve

A models with check valve makes it possible to obtain a free flow in the direction opposite that of the controlled flow without respect to the input current.

EFG/EFCG-02-∗-31/3190
EFG/EFCG-03-∗-26/2690

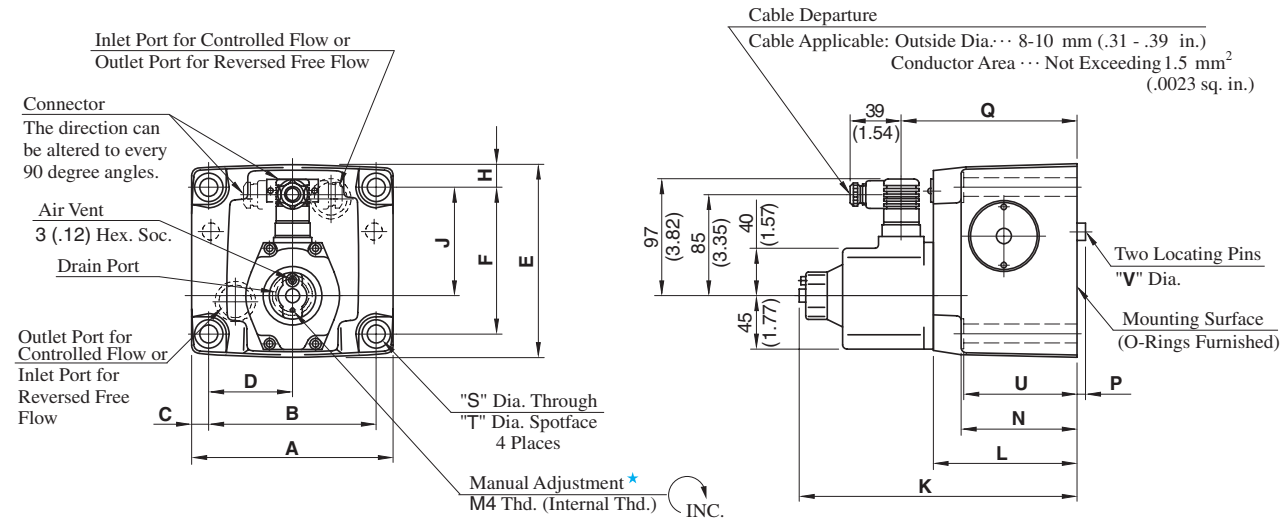


★Manual adjustment can be done by screwing for example an M4×20 L screw in the M4 thread or pushing in a rod etc. there.

Model Numbers	Dimensions mm (Inches)															U
	A	B	C	D	E	F	H	J	K	L	N	P	Q	S	T	
EF∗G-02	96 (3.78)	76.2 (3.00)	9.9 (.39)	38.1 (1.50)	106 (4.17)	82.6 (3.25)	11.7 (.46)	46.3 (1.82)	195 (7.68)	81 (3.19)	66 (2.60)	108 (4.25)	8.8 (.35)	14 (.55)	65 (2.56)	1
EF∗G-03	125 (4.92)	101.6 (4.00)	11.7 (.46)	50.8 (2.00)	130 (5.12)	101.6 (4.00)	14.2 (.56)	61.8 (2.43)	212 (8.35)	98 (3.86)	85 (3.35)	125 (4.92)	11 (.43)	17.5 (.69)	84 (3.31)	2

EFG/EFCG-06-250-22/2290
EFG/EFCG-10-500-11/1190

DIMENSIONS IN MILLIMETRES (INCHES)

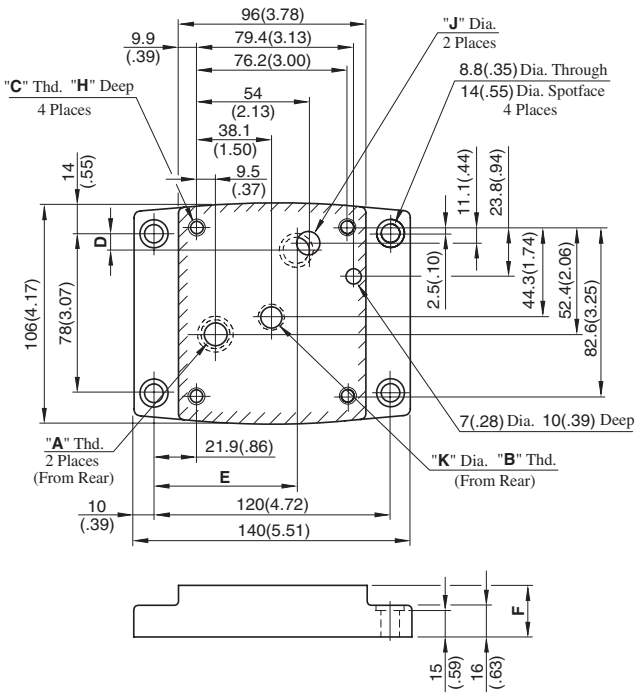


★Manual adjustment can be done by screwing for example an M4×20 L screw in the M4 thread or pushing in a rod etc. there.

Model Numbers	Dimensions mm (Inches)																
	A	B	C	D	E	F	H	J	K	L	N	P	Q	S	T	U	V
EF∗G-06	180 (7.09)	146.1 (5.75)	17 (.67)	73.1 (2.88)	174 (6.85)	133.4 (5.25)	20.3 (.80)	99 (3.90)	244 (9.61)	130 (5.12)	105 (4.13)	7 (.28)	157 (6.18)	17.5 (.69)	26 (1.02)	103.5 (4.07)	16 (.63)
EF∗G-10	244 (9.61)	196.9 (7.75)	23.5 (.93)	98.5 (3.88)	228 (8.98)	177.8 (7.00)	25 (.98)	144.5 (5.69)	274 (10.79)	160 (6.30)	137 (5.93)	10 (.39)	187 (7.36)	21.5 (.85)	32 (1.26)	135 (5.31)	18 (.71)

Sub-plate

EFGM-02X/02Y-20/2080/2090

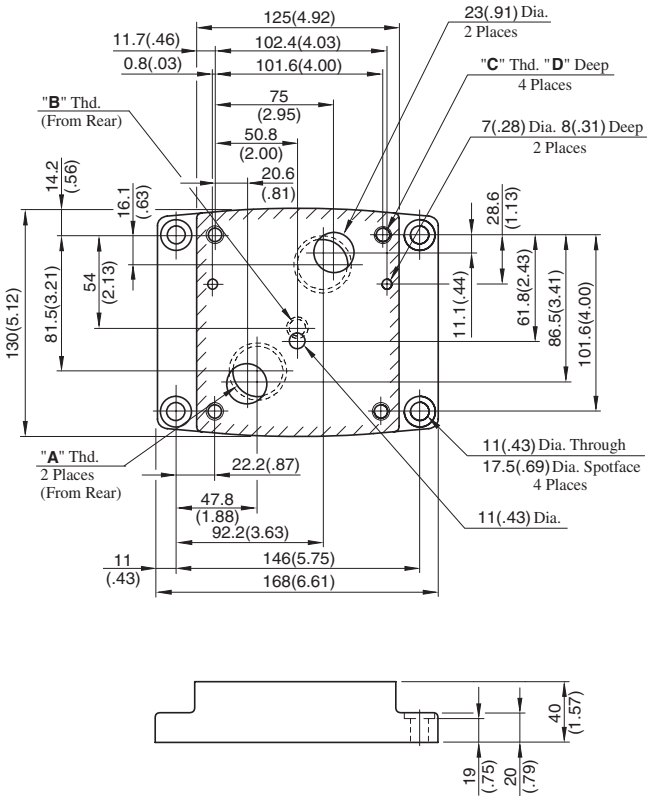


Sub-plate Model Numbers	Thread Size		
	"A" Thd.	"B" Thd.	"C" Thd.
EFGM-02X-20	Rc 3/8	Rc 1/4	M8
EFGM-02Y-20	Rc 1/2		
EFGM-02X-2080	3/8 BSP.F	1/4 BSP.F	
EFGM-02Y-2080	1/2 BSP.F		
EFGM-02X-2090	3/8 NPT	1/4 NPT	5/16-18 UNC
EFGM-02Y-2090	1/2 NPT		

Sub-plate Model Numbers	Dimensions mm (Inches)					
	D	E	F	H	J	K
EFGM-02X-20	8.6 (.34)	75.9 (2.99)	25 (.98)	14 (.55)	14 (.55)	11 (.43)
EFGM-02Y-20	11.5 (.45)	72.9 (2.87)	35 (1.38)			
EFGM-02X-2080	8.6 (.34)	75.9 (2.99)	25 (.98)		15.2 (.60)	11.7 (.46)
EFGM-02Y-2080	11.5 (.45)	72.9 (2.87)	35 (1.38)		15 (.59)	
EFGM-02X-2090	8.6 (.34)	75.9 (2.99)	25 (.98)	18 (.17)	14 (.55)	11 (.43)
EFGM-02Y-2090	11.5 (.45)	72.9 (2.87)	35 (1.38)			

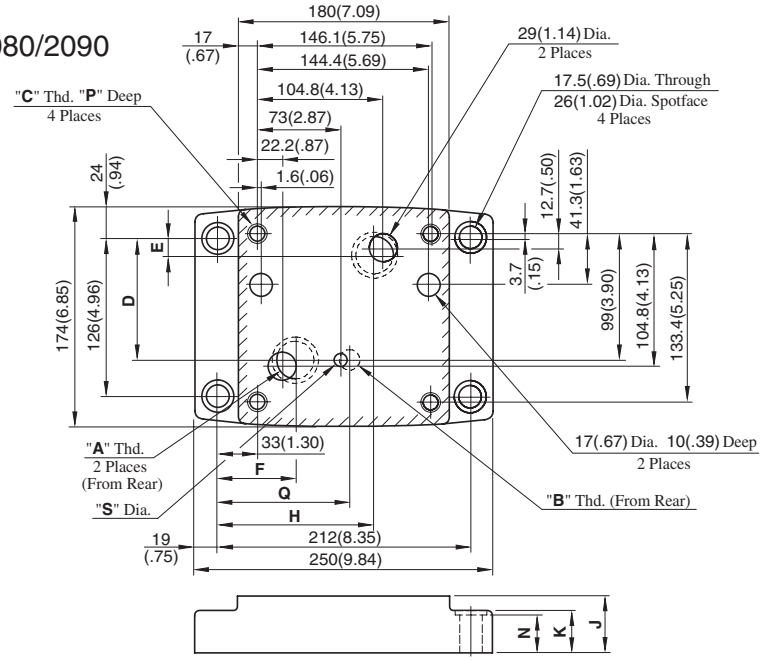
DIMENSIONS IN MILLIMETRES (INCHES)

EFGM-03Y/03Z-20/2080/2090



Sub-plate Model Numbers	Thread Size			D mm(in.)
	"A" Thd.	"B" Thd.	"C" Thd.	
EFGM-03Y-20	Rc 3/4	Rc 1/4	M10	18 (.71)
EFGM-03Z-20	Rc 1			
EFGM-03Y-2080	3/4 BSP.F	1/4 BSP.F		
EFGM-03Z-2080	1 BSP.F			
EFGM-03Y-2090	3/4 NPT	1/4 NPT	3/8-16 UNC	21 (.83)
EFGM-03Z-2090	1 NPT			

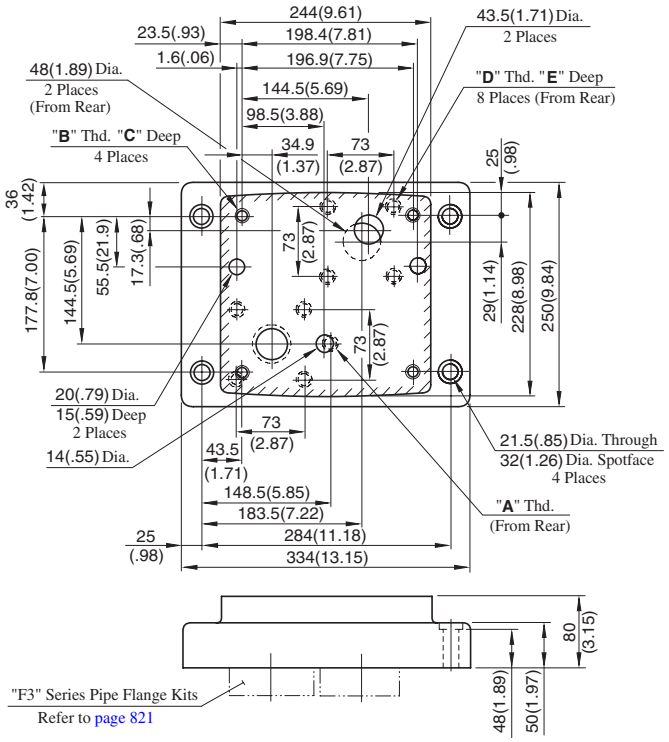
Sub-plate
EFGM-06X/06Y-20/2080/2090



Sub-plate Model Numbers	Thread Size			Dimensions mm (Inches)									
	"A" Thd.	"B" Thd.	"C" Thd.	D	E	F	H	J	K	N	P	Q	S
EFGM-06X-20	Rc 1	Rc 3/8	M16	101.1 (3.98)	14.3 (.56)	55.2 (2.17)	137.8 (5.43)	45 (1.77)	35 (1.38)	34 (1.34)	30 (1.18)	106 (4.17)	14 (.55)
EFGM-06Y-20	Rc 1-1/4			95.3 (3.75)	19.3 (.76)	67 (2.64)	132 (5.20)	60 (2.36)	40 (1.57)	39 (1.54)			
EFGM-06X-2080	1 BSP.F	3/8 BSP.F		101.1 (3.98)	14.3 (.56)	55.2 (2.17)	137.8 (5.43)	45 (1.77)	35 (1.38)	34 (1.34)		116 (4.57)	15.2 (.60)
EFGM-06Y-2080	1-1/4 BSP.F			95.3 (3.75)	19.3 (.76)	67 (2.64)	132 (5.20)	60 (2.36)	40 (1.57)	39 (1.54)			15 (.59)
EFGM-06X-2090	1 NPT	3/8 NPT	5/8-11 UNC	101.1 (3.98)	14.3 (.56)	55.2 (2.17)	137.8 (5.43)	45 (1.77)	35 (1.38)	34 (1.34)	35 (1.38)	106 (4.17)	14 (.55)
EFGM-06Y-2090	1-1/4 NPT			95.3 (3.75)	19.3 (.76)	67 (2.64)	132 (5.20)	60 (2.36)	40 (1.57)	39 (1.54)			

DIMENSIONS IN MILLIMETRES (INCHES)

EFGM-10Y-10/1080/1090

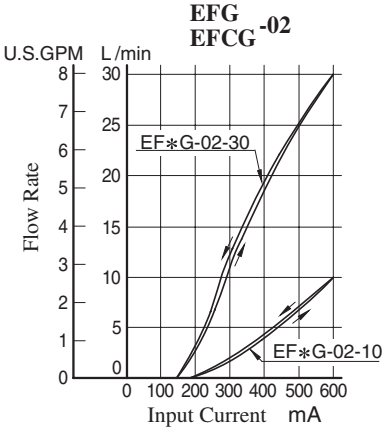


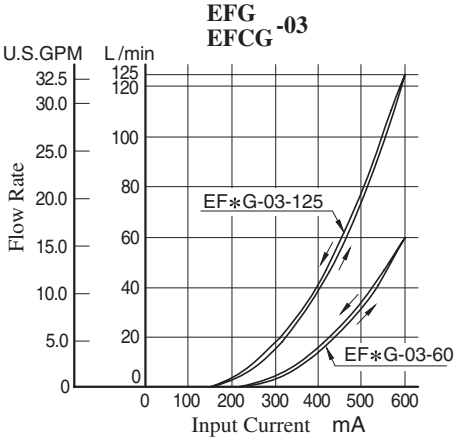
Sub-plate Model Numbers	Thread Size		
	"A" Thd.	"B" Thd.	"D" Thd.
EFGM-10Y-10	Rc 3/8	M20	M16
EFGM-10Y-1080	3/8 BSP.F		
EFGM-10Y-1090	3/8 NPT	3/4-10 UNC	5/8-11 UNC

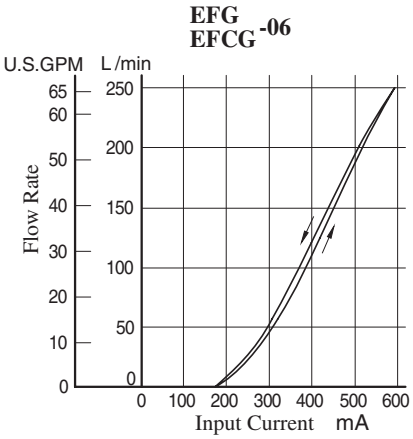
Sub-plate Model Numbers	mm (Inches)	
	C	E
EFGM-10Y-10	30 (1.18)	30 (1.18)
EFGM-10Y-1080		
EFGM-10Y-1090	34 (1.34)	35 (1.38)

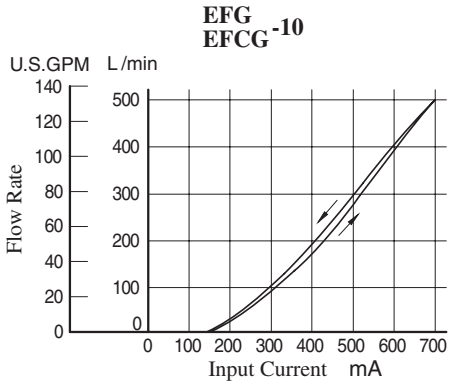
Input Current vs. Flow

Viscosity: 30 mm²/s
(141 SSU)



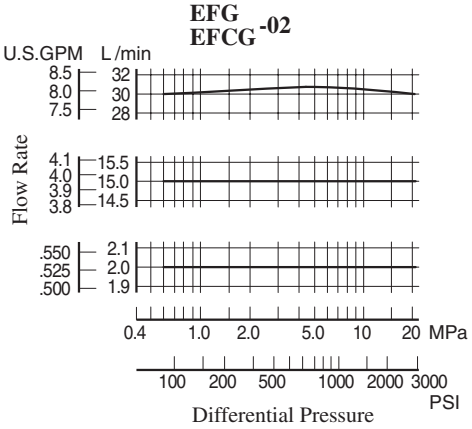


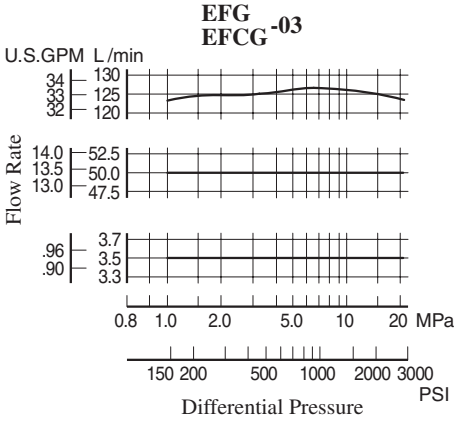


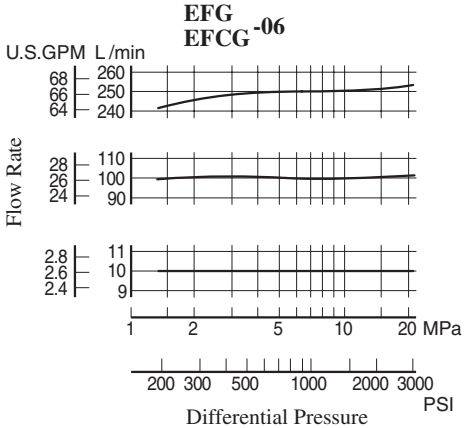


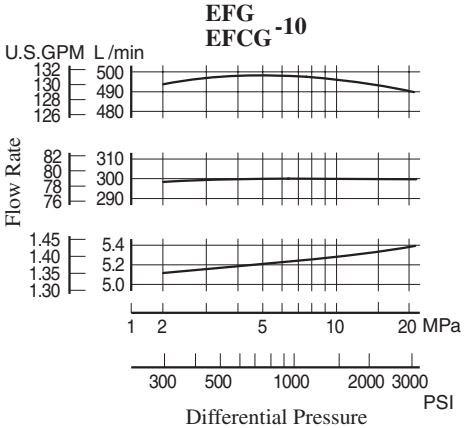
Differential Pressure vs. Metred Flow

Viscosity: 30 mm²/s
(141 SSU)







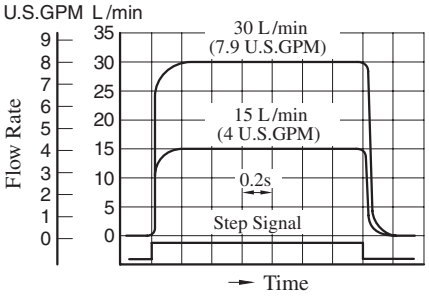


Step Response

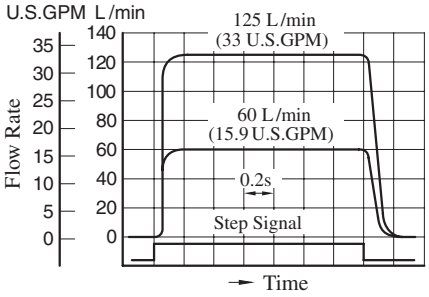
Viscosity: 30 mm²/s (141 SSU)

These characteristics have been obtained by measuring on each valve. Therefore, they may vary according to a hydraulic circuit to be used.

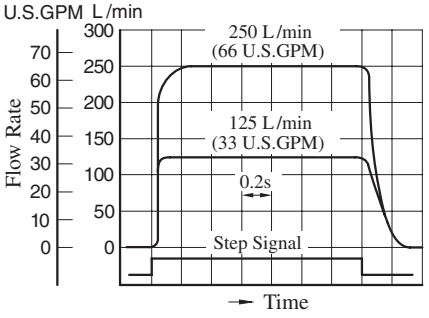
EFG EFCG -02



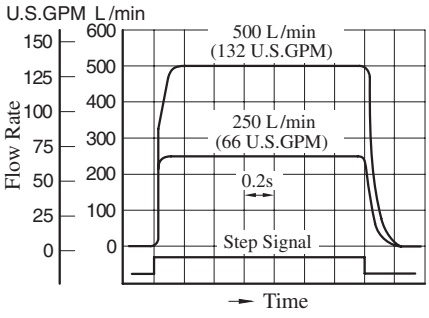
EFG EFCG -03



EFG EFCG -06



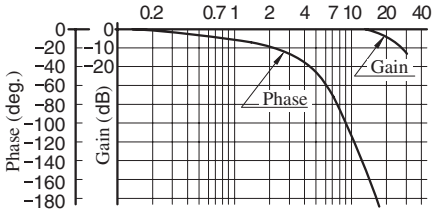
EFG EFCG -10



Frequency Response

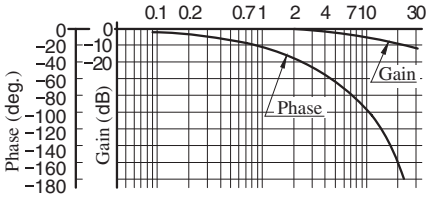
Viscosity: 30 mm²/s (141 SSU)

EFG EFCG -02



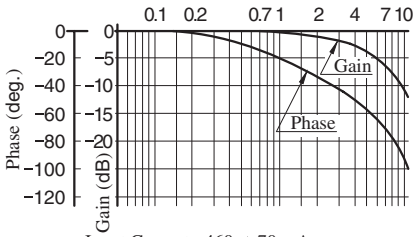
Input Current : 440 ± 100 mA
Pressure : 6.9 MPa (1000 PSI)

EFG EFCG -03



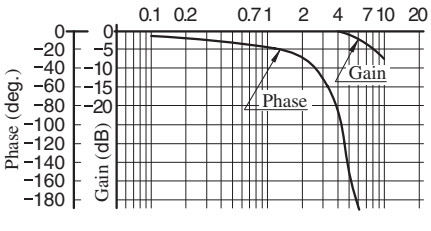
Input Current : 460 ± 70 mA
Pressure : 6.9 MPa (1000 PSI)

EFG EFCG -06



Input Current : 460 ± 70 mA
Pressure : 6.9 MPa (1000 PSI)

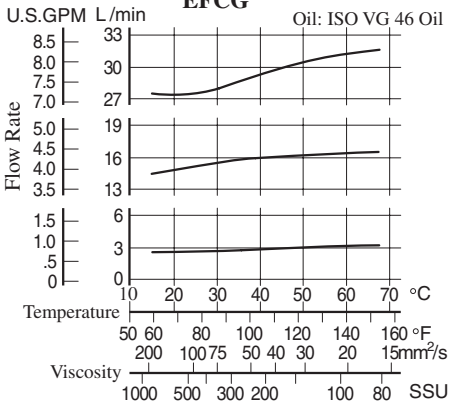
EFG EFCG -10



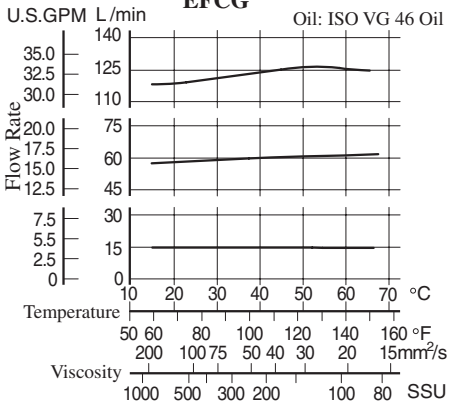
Input Current : 475 ± 125 mA
Pressure : 6.9 MPa (1000 PSI)

Viscosity vs. Flow

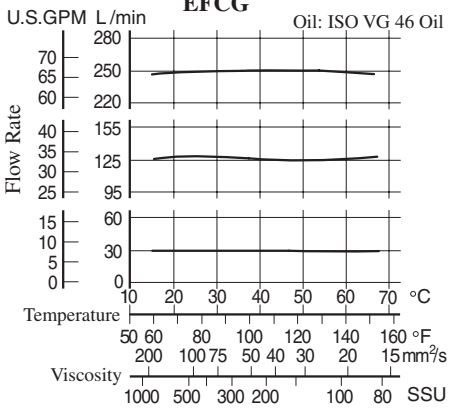
EFG EFCG -02



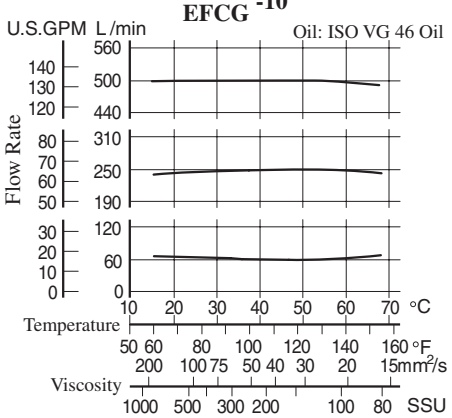
EFG EFCG -03



EFG EFCG -06



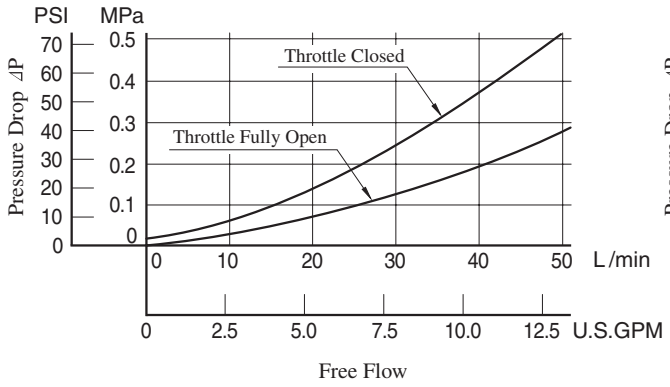
EFG EFCG -10



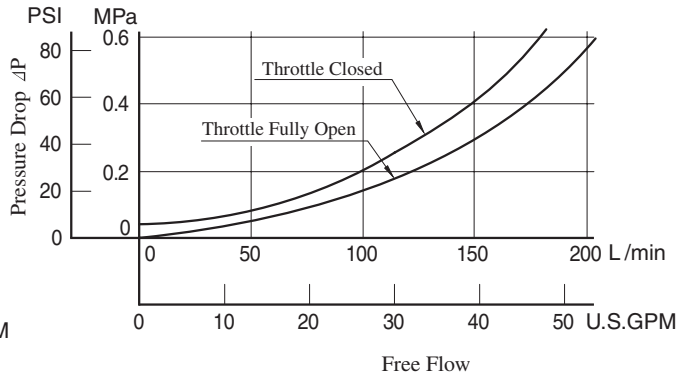
Pressure Drop for Reversed Free Flow (Only for "EFCG" Models)

Oil Viscosity: 35 mm²/s (164 SSU)
Specific Gravity: 0.850

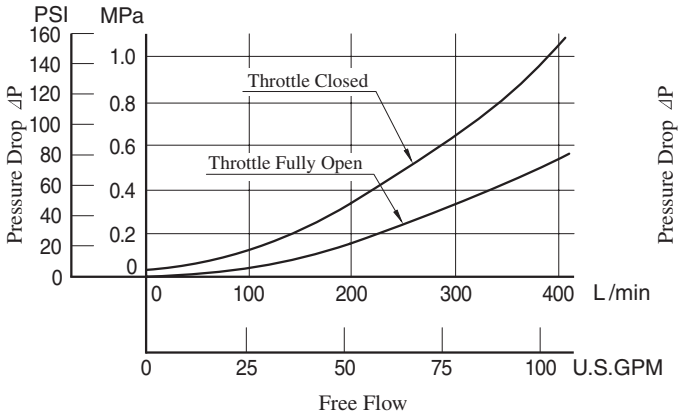
EFCG-02



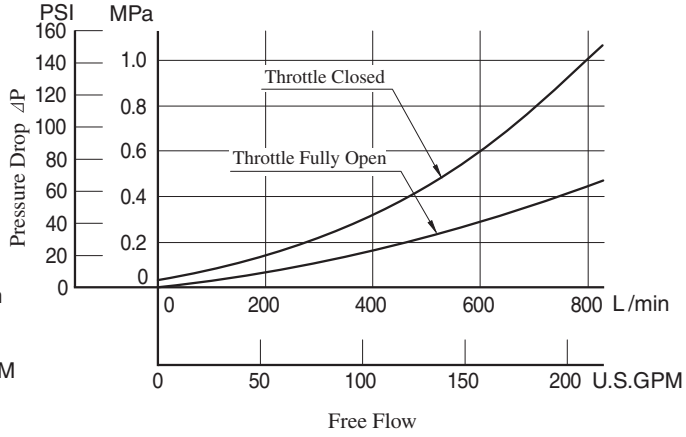
EFCG-03



EFCG-06



EFCG-10



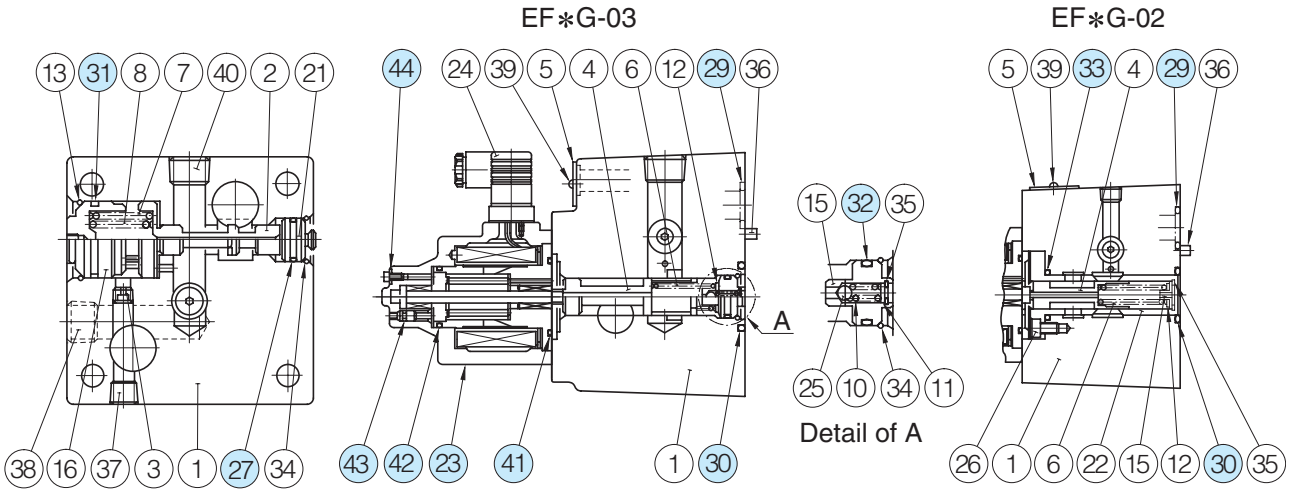
- For any other viscosity, multiply the factors in the table below.

Viscosity	mm²/s	20	40	60	80	100
	SSU	98	186	278	371	464
Factor		0.87	1.03	1.14	1.23	1.30

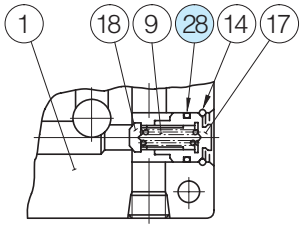
- For any other specific gravity (G'), the pressure drop (⊿P') may be obtained from the formula below.
  ⊿P'=⊿P (G'/0.850)

List of Seals and Solenoid Ass'y

EFG/EFCG-02-∗-31/3190
EFG/EFCG-03-∗-26/2690



With Check Valve (EFCG-02, 03)



List of Seals and Solenoid Ass'y

Item	Name of Parts	Part Numbers		Qty.
		EF∗G-02	EF∗G-03	
23	Solenoid Ass'y	E321-45-20	E321-45-20	1
27	O-Ring	SO-NB-P18	SO-NB-P18	1
28	O-Ring	SO-NB-P10A	SO-NB-P21	1
29	O-Ring	SO-NB-P18	SO-NB-P28	2
30	O-Ring	SO-NB-P22	SO-NB-P31	1
31	O-Ring	SO-NB-G25	SO-NB-G35	1
32	O-Ring	—	SO-NB-P18	1
33	O-Ring	SO-NB-P22	—	1
41	O-Ring	SO-NB-G45	SO-NB-G45	1
42	O-Ring	SO-NB-G35	SO-NB-G35	1
43	O-Ring	SO-NA-P4	SO-NA-P4	1
44	Fastener Seal	SG-FCF-4	SG-FCF-4	1

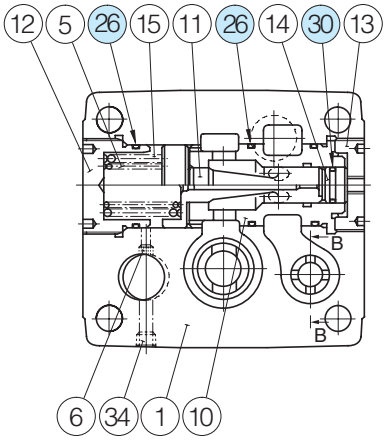
Note 1: O-rings (Item 41, 42, 43) and the fastener seal (Item 44) are included in the solenoid assembly.
2: The connector assembly GDM-211-B-11 (Item 24) is not included in the solenoid assembly.
3: When ordering seals, please specify the seal kit number from the table right.

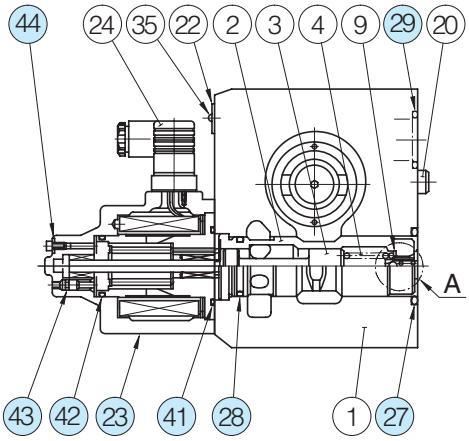
List of Seal Kits

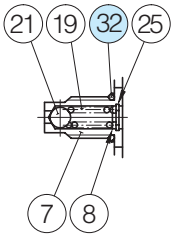
Valve Model Numbers	Seal Kit Numbers
EFG-02-∗-31∗	KS-EFG-02-31
EFCG-02-∗-31∗	KS-EFCG-02-31
EFG-03-∗-26∗	KS-EFG-03-26
EFCG-03-∗-26∗	KS-EFCG-03-26

List of Seals and Solenoid Ass'y

EFG/EFCG-06-250-22/2290
EFG/EFCG-10-500-11/1190

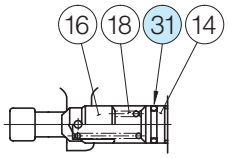






Detail of A

With Check Valve (EFCG-06, 10)



Section B-B

List of Seals and Solenoid Ass'y

Item	Name of Parts	Part Numbers		Qty.
		EF∗G-06	EF∗G-10	
23	Solenoid Ass'y	E321-45-20	E321-45-20	1
26	O-Ring	SO-NB-P50	SO-NB-G75	3
27	O-Ring	SO-NB-P44	SO-NB-G60	1
28	O-Ring	SO-NB-P34	SO-NB-P50	1
29	O-Ring	SO-NB-P32	SO-NB-P48	2
30	O-Ring	SO-NB-P21	SO-NB-P34	1
31	O-Ring	SO-NB-P21	SO-NB-P26	1
32	O-Ring	SO-NA-P10	SO-NA-P10	1
41	O-Ring	SO-NB-G45	SO-NB-G45	1
42	O-Ring	SO-NB-G35	SO-NB-G35	1
43	O-Ring	SO-NA-P4	SO-NA-P4	1
44	Fastener Seal	SG-FCF-4	SG-FCF-4	1

Note1: O-rings (Item 41, 42, 43) and the fastener seal (Item 44) are included in the solenoid assembly.
2: The connector assembly GDM-211-B-11 (Item 24) is not included in the solenoid assembly.
3: When ordering seals, please specify the seal kit number from the table right.

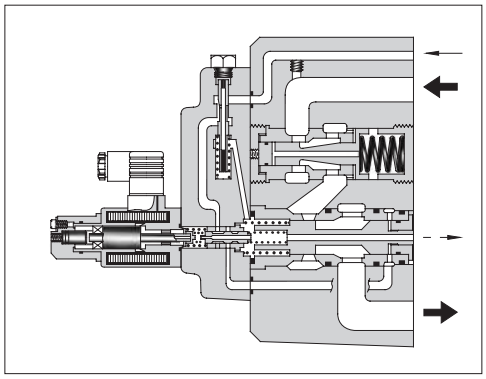
List of Seal Kits

Valve Model Numbers	Seal Kit Numbers
EFG-06-250-22∗	KS-EFG-06-22
EFCG-06-250-22∗	KS-EFCG-06-22
EFG-10-500-11∗	KS-EFG-10-11
EFCG-10-500-11∗	KS-EFCG-10-11

10Ω Series
Proportional Electro-Hydraulic Flow Control (and Check) Valves

Since the preselected flow rate continuously varies in proportion to the current input to the valve, the system flow rate can be remote-controlled as desired by regulating the current output from the amplifier. Further, since the pressure and temperature compensation functions are provided, the preselected flow rate is not be affected by pressure (load) or temperature (fluid viscosity). This valve is ideal for use where actuator startup, stop, and speed changes are to be implemented without producing a shock. Note that this valve is used in conjunction with the applicable power amplifier.



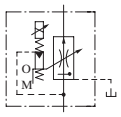
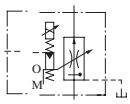
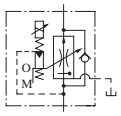
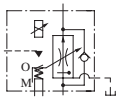


Specifications

Description \ Model No.		EFG / EFCG -03- 60 / 125	EFG / EFCG -06-250
Max. Operating Pressure MPa (PSI)		20.6 (3000)	24.5 (3550)
Metred Flow Adj. Range L/min (U.S.GPM)		60: 1-60 (.26-15.9) 125: 1-125 (.26-33)	2.5-250 (.66-66)
Min. Differential Pressure ★1 MPa (PSI)		1.0 (145)	1.0 (145)
Free Flow (EFCG Models Only) L/min (U.S.GPM)		130 (34.3)	280 (74.0)
Min. Pilot Pressure ★2 MPa (PSI)		1.0 (145)	1.5 (220)
Pilot Flow L/min (U.S.GPM)	at Normal	0.5 (.13)	1 (.26)
	at Transition	2.6 (.69)	4 (1.06)
Rated Current		780 mA	820 mA
Coil Resistance		10 Ω	10 Ω
Hysteresis		3% or less	3% or less
Repeatability		1% or less	1% or less
Approx. Mass kg (lbs.)		10 (22.1)	25 (55.1)

★1. Min pressure difference required between inlet and outlet ports to maintain function as pressure compensator.
★2. The minimum required value for the external pilot type.

Graphic Symbols

Internal Pilot	External Pilot
	
EFG- ∗	EFG- ∗
	
EFCG- ∗	EFCG- ∗

Model Number Designation

F-	EFC	G	-03	-125	-E	-51	∗
Special Seals	Series Number	Type of Mounting	Valve Size	Max. Metred Flow L/min (U.S.GPM)	Pilot Connection	Design Number	Design Standards
F: Special Seals for Phosphate Ester Type Fluid (Omit if not required)	**EF**: Proportional Electro-Hydraulic Flow Control Valve **EFC**: Proportional Electro-Hydraulic Flow Control and Check Valve	**G**: Sub-plate Mounting	**03**	**60**: 60 (15.9) **125**: 125 (33)	**None**: Internal Pilot **E**: External Pilot	**51**	Refer to ★
			06	**250**: 250 (66)		**51**	

★ Design Standards: None..... Japanese Standard "JIS" and European Design Standard
90 ..... N. American Design Standard

Attachment

Mounting bolts

Valve Model Numbers	Socket Head Cap Screw		Qty.
	Japanese Std. "JIS" and European Design Std.	N. American Design Std.	
EF∗G-03	M10 × 80 Lg.	3/8-16 UNC × 3-1/4 Lg.	4
EF∗G-06	M16 × 130 Lg.	5/8-11 UNC × 5 Lg.	4

Applicable Power Amplifiers

For stable performance, it is recommended that Yuken's applicable power amplifiers be used (for details see page 767, 771, 780).

Model Numbers: AME-D-10-∗-20
AME-D2-1010-11
SK1022-∗-∗-11
SK1015-11 (For DC power supply)
AMN-D-10 (For DC power supply)

Sub-plate

Valve Model Numbers	Japanese Standard "JIS"		European Design Standard		N. American Design Standard		Approx. Mass kg (lbs.)
	Sub-plate Model Numbers	Thread Size	Sub-plate Model Numbers	Thread Size	Sub-plate Model Numbers	Thread Size	
EFG EFCG-03	EFGM-03Y-30	Rc 3/4	EFGM-03Y-3080	3/4 BSP.F	EFGM-03Y-3090	3/4 NPT	5.7 (12.6)
	EFGM-03Z-30	Rc 1	EFGM-03Z-3080	1 BSP.F	EFGM-03Z-3090	1 NPT	5.6 (12.3)
EFG EFCG-06	EFGM-06X-30	Rc 1	EFGM-06X-3080	1 BSP.F	EFGM-06X-3090	1 NPT	12.5 (27.6)
	EFGM-06Y-30	Rc 1-1/4	EFGM-06Y-3080	1-1/4 BSP.F	EFGM-06Y-3090	1-1/4 NPT	16 (35.3)

● Sub-plates are available. Specify the sub-plate model number from the tabel above. When sub-ptates are not used, the mounting surface should have a good machined finish.

Instructions

Drain Back Pressure

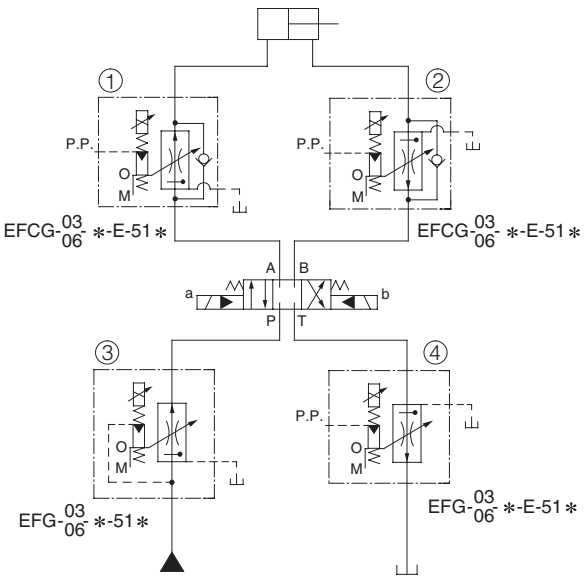
Check that the drain back pressure dose not exceed 0.2 MPa (29 PSI).

Pilot Type Selection

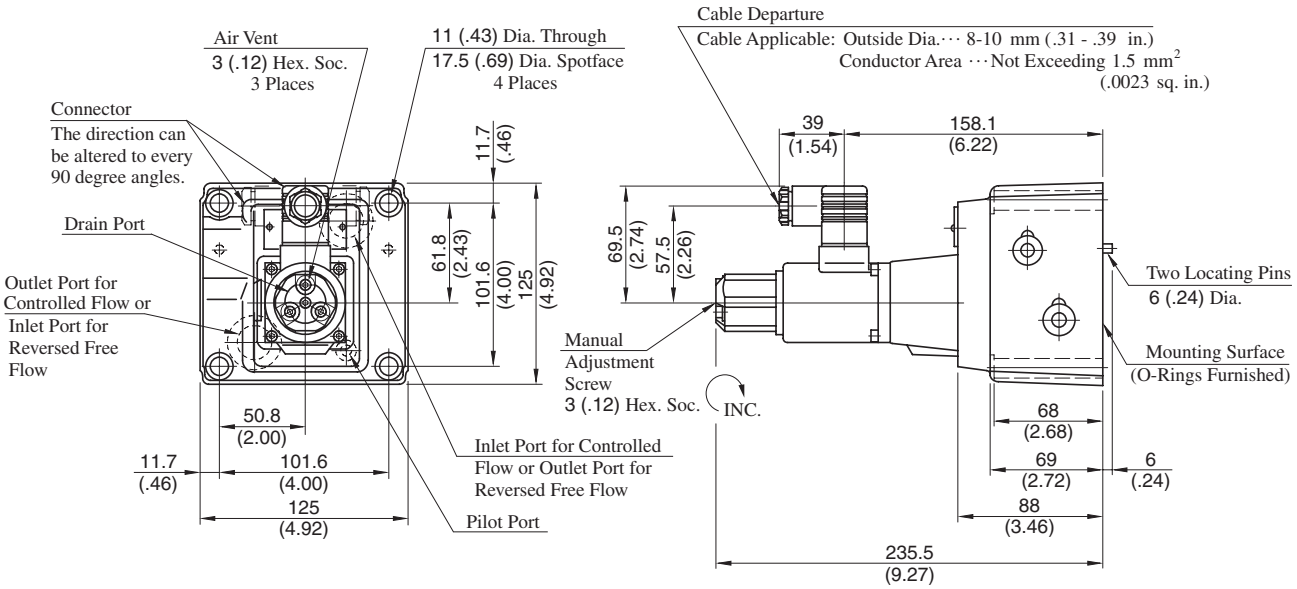
This valve is constructed so as to operate at a pre-determined pilot pressure. For the 03, a pilot pressure of 1 MPa (145 PSI) or higher is required. For the 06, the requied pilot pressure is 1.5 MPa (220 PSI) or higher.
To obtain such a required pilot pressure, select the pilot type according to the circuit examples on the right.

①/②
Use the external pilot type (pilot connection code: E) whether a metre-in or metre-out circuit is employed.
③
Use the internal pilot type (pilot connection code: None)
④
Use the external pilot type (pilot connection code: E)

[Example of Circuit]

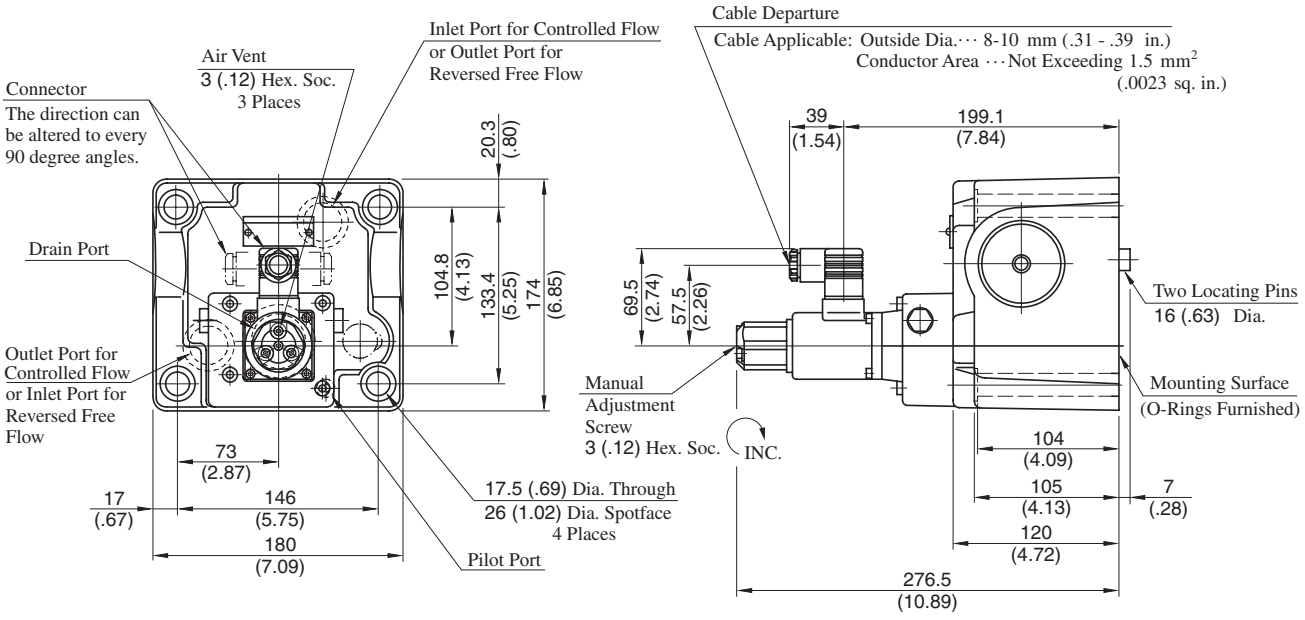


EFG / EFCG -03- 60/125 - ∗ -51/5190



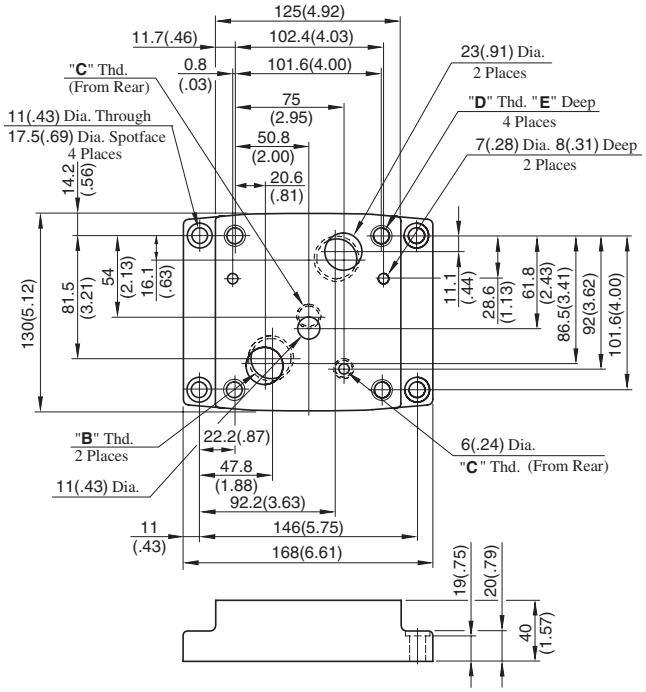
DIMENSIONS IN MILLIMETRES (INCHES)

EFG / EFCG -06-250- ∗ -51/5190



Sub-plate

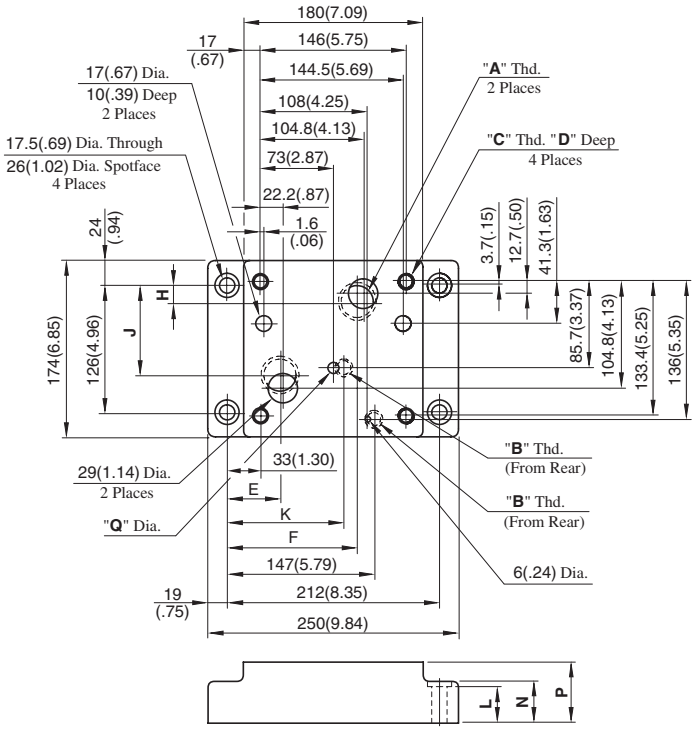
EFGM-03Y, 03Z-30/3080/3090



Sub-plate Model Numbers	Thread Size			E mm(in.)
	"B" Thd.	"C" Thd.	"D" Thd.	
EFGM-03Y-30	Rc 3/4	Rc 1/4	M10	18 (.71)
EFGM-03Z-30	Rc 1			
EFGM-03Y-3080	3/4 BSP.F	1/4 BSP.F		
EFGM-03Z-3080	1 BSP.F			
EFGM-03Y-3090	3/4 NPT	1/4 NPT	3/8-16 UNC	21 (.83)
EFGM-03Z-3090	1 NPT			

DIMENSIONS IN MILLIMETRES (INCHES)

EFGM-06X, 06Y-30/3080/3090



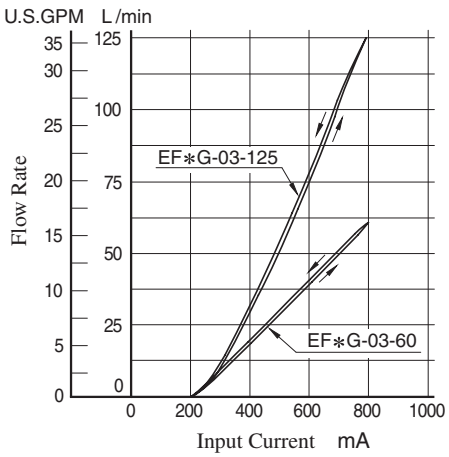
Sub-plate Model Numbers	Thread Size		
	"A" Thd.	"B" Thd.	"C" Thd.
EFGM-06X-30	Rc 1	Rc 3/8	M16
EFGM-06Y-30	Rc 1-1/4		
EFGM-06X-3080	1 BSP.F	3/8 BSP.F	
EFGM-06Y-3080	1-1/4 BSP.F		
EFGM-06X-3090	1 NPT	3/8 NPT	5/8-11 UNC
EFGM-06Y-3090	1-1/4 NPT		

Sub-plate Model Numbers	Dimensions mm (Inches)									
	D	E	F	H	J	K	L	N	P	Q
EFGM-06X-30	30 (1.18)	55.2 (2.17)	137.8 (5.43)	14.3 (.56)	101.1 (3.98)	106 (4.17)	34 (1.34)	35 (1.38)	45 (1.77)	11 (.43)
EFGM-06Y-30		52 (2.05)	132 (5.20)	19.3 (.76)	91.3 (3.59)		39 (1.54)	40 (1.57)	60 (2.36)	
EFGM-06X-3080		55.2 (2.17)	137.8 (5.43)	14.3 (.56)	101.1 (3.98)	116 (4.57)	34 (1.34)	35 (1.38)	45 (1.77)	15.2 (.60)
EFGM-06Y-3080		52 (2.05)	132 (5.20)	19.3 (.76)	91.3 (3.59)		39 (1.54)	40 (1.57)	60 (2.36)	15 (.59)
EFGM-06X-3090	35 (1.38)	55.2 (2.17)	137.8 (5.43)	14.3 (.56)	101.1 (3.98)	106 (4.17)	34 (1.34)	35 (1.38)	45 (1.77)	11 (.43)
EFGM-06Y-3090		52 (2.05)	132 (5.20)	19.3 (.76)	91.3 (3.59)		39 (1.54)	40 (1.57)	60 (2.36)	

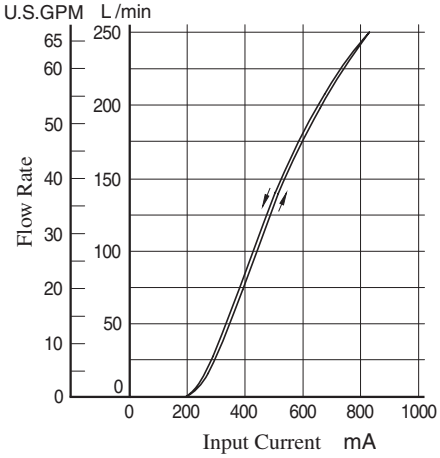
Input Current vs. Flow

Viscosity: 30 mm²/s
(141 SSU)

EFG EFCG -03



EFG EFCG -06

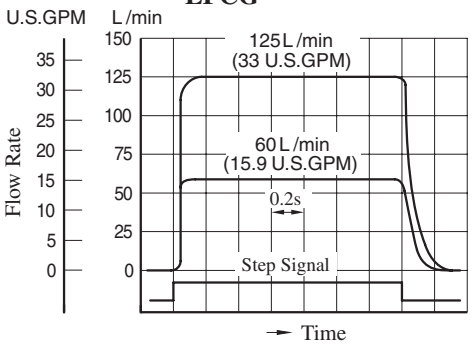


Step Response

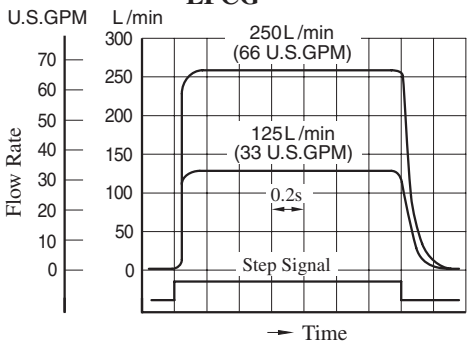
These characteristics have been obtained by measuring on each valve. Therefore , they may vary according to a hydraulic circuit to be used.

Viscosity: 30 mm²/s
(141 SSU)

EFG EFCG -03



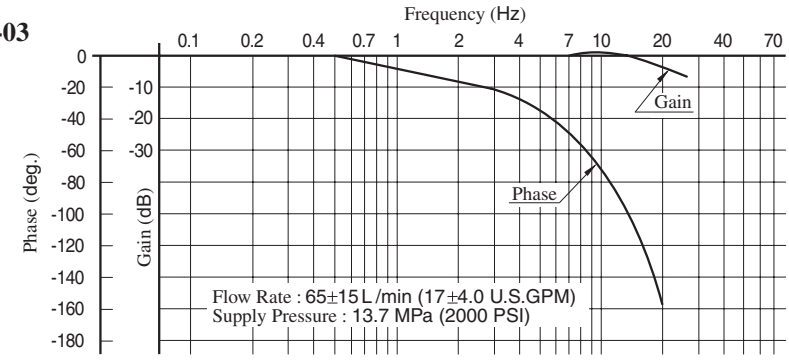
EFG EFCG -06



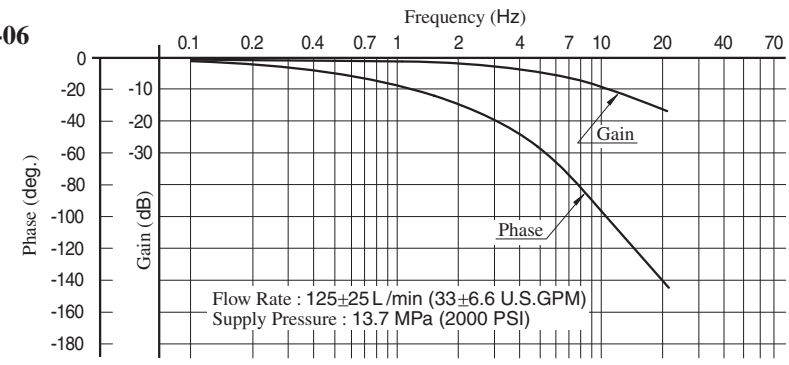
Frequency Response

Viscosity: 30 mm²/s
(141 SSU)

EFG EFCG -03

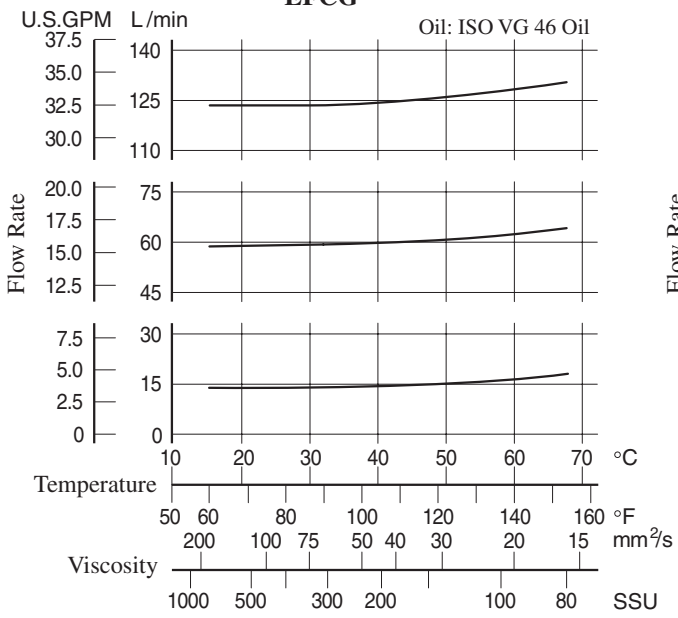


EFG EFCG -06

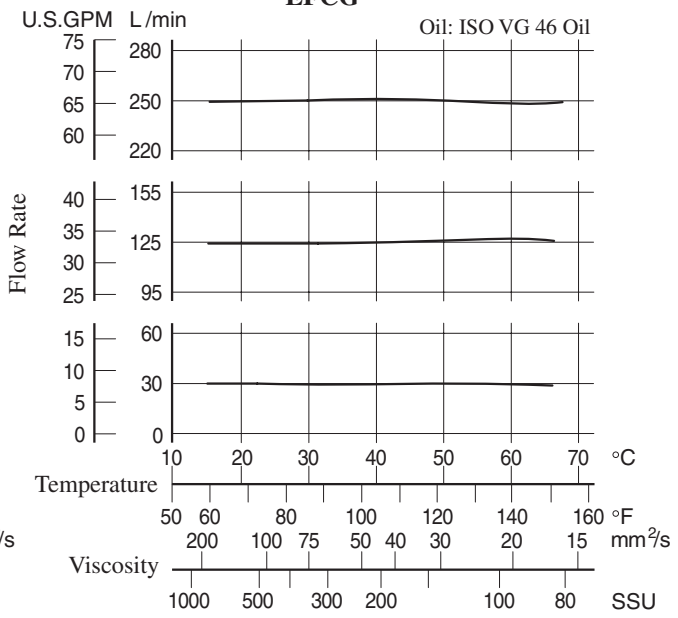


Viscosity vs. Flow

EFG EFCG -03

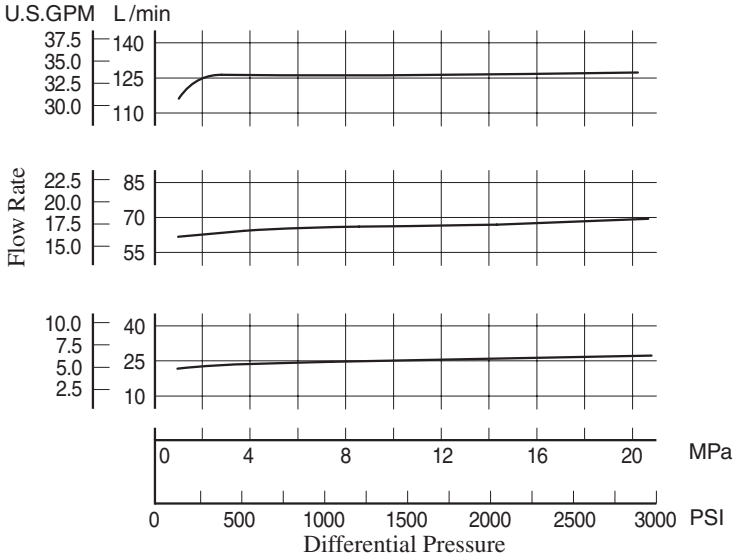


EFG EFCG -06

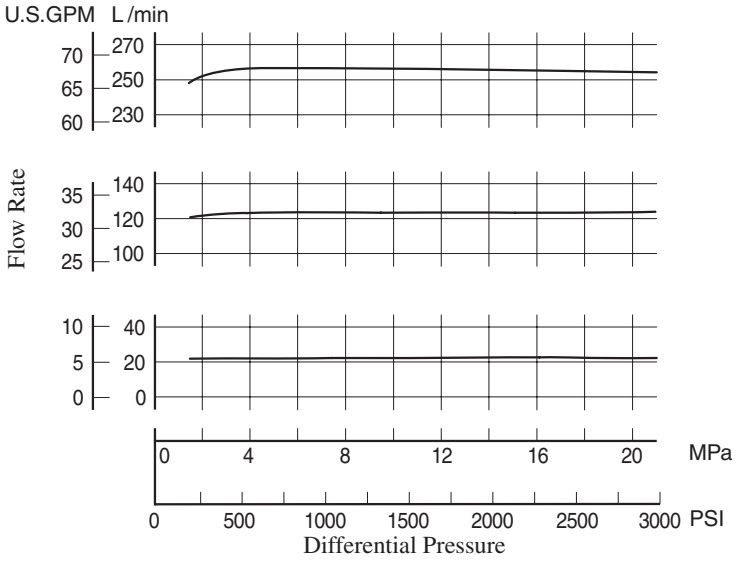


Differential Pressure vs. Metred Flow

EFG EFCG -03

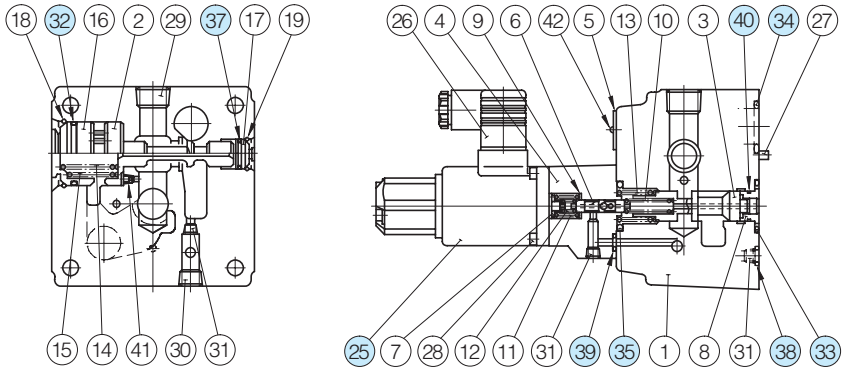


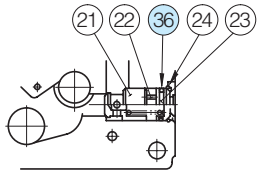
EFG EFCG -06



List of Seals and Solenoid Ass'y

EFG / EFCG-03-∗-∗-51/5190





With Check Valve (EFCG-03)

Note: The connector assembly GDM-211-B-11 (Item 26) is not included in the solenoid assembly.
Note: When ordering seals, please specify the seal kit number from the table right.
In addition to the right o-rings, seals for solenoid ass'y is included in the seal kit.
For the detail of the solenoid ass'y seals, see page 674.

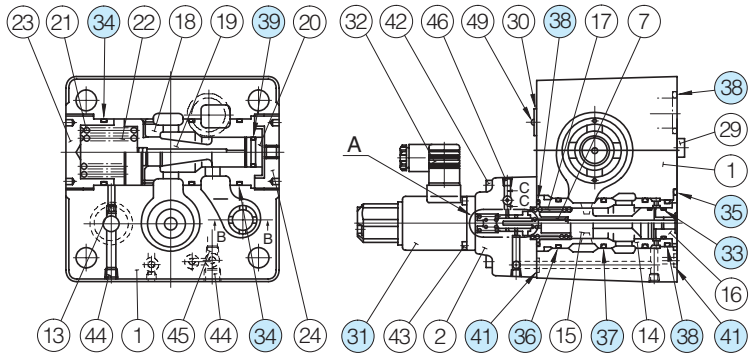
List of Seal Kits

Valve Model Numbers	Seal Kit Numbers
EFG-03-∗-∗-51∗	KS-EFG-03-51
EFCG-03-∗-∗-51∗	KS-EFCG-03-51

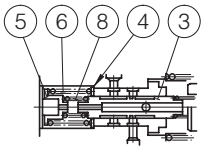
List of Seals and Solenoid Ass'y

Item	Name of Parts	Part Numbers	Qty.
25	Solenoid Ass'y	E318-Y06M1-28-61	1
32	O-Ring	SO-NB-G35	1
33	O-Ring	SO-NB-P28	1
34	O-Ring	SO-NB-P28	2
35	O-Ring	SO-NB-P26	1
36	O-Ring	SO-NB-P16	1
37	O-Ring	SO-NB-P14	1
38	O-Ring	SO-NB-P9	1
39	O-Ring	SO-NB-P6	2
40	O-Ring	SO-NA-A016	1

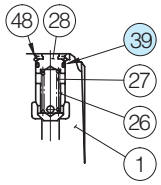
EFG / EFCG-06-250-∗-51/5190



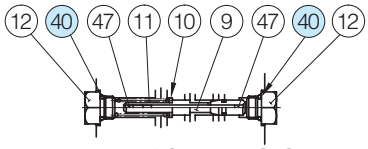
With Check Valve (EFCG-06)



Detail of "A"



Section B-B



Detail of Section C-C

Note: The connector assembly GDM-211-B-11 (Item 32) is not included in the solenoid assembly.
Note: When ordering seals, please specify the seal kit number from the table right.
In addition to the right o-rings, seals for solenoid ass'y is included in the seal kit.
For the detail of the solenoid ass'y seals, see page 674.

List of Seal Kits

Valve Model Numbers	Seal Kit Numbers
EFG-06-250-∗-51∗	KS-EFG-06-51
EFCG-06-250-∗-51∗	KS-EFCG-06-51

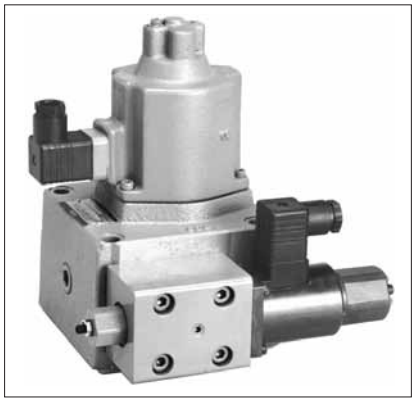
List of Seals and Solenoid Ass'y

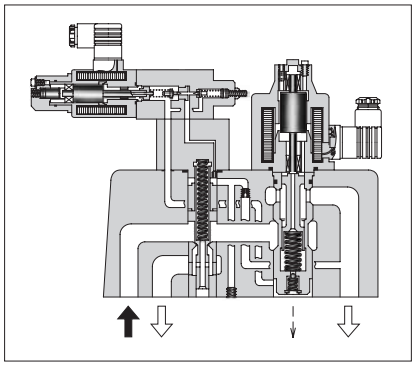
Item	Name of Parts	Part Numbers	Qty.
31	Solenoid Ass'y	E318-Y06M1-28-61	1
33	O-Ring	SO-NA-P21	1
34	O-Ring	SO-NB-P50	3
35	O-Ring	SO-NB-P46	1
36	O-Ring	SO-NB-P36	1
37	O-Ring	SO-NB-P34	2
38	O-Ring	SO-NB-P32	4
39	O-Ring	SO-NA-P21	1★
40	O-Ring	SO-NB-P10	2
41	O-Ring	SO-NB-P9	3

★Two O-rings are required for the EFCG.

40Ω–10Ω Series
Proportional Electro-Hydraulic Flow Control and Relief Valves

This flow control and relief valve is an energy-saving valve that supplies the minimum pressure and flow necessary for actuator drive.
Since this valve controls the pump pressure by following the load pressure while keeping the differential pressure minimized, it serves as a low power-consumption energy - saving, metre-in, controlled flow control valve.
Further, since a temperature compensation function is incorporated, this valve provides consistent flow control without respect to the fluid temperature.



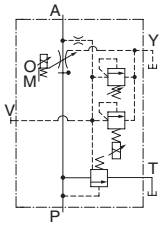


Specifications

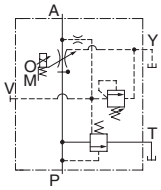
Description \ Model No.		EFBG-03 -125-∗-17∗	EFBG-06 -250-∗-17∗	EFBG-10 -500-∗-17∗
Max. Operating Pressure MPa (PSI)		24.5 (3550)	24.5 (3550)	24.5 (3550)
Max. Flow L/min (U.S.GPM)		125 (33)	250 (66)	500 (132)
Metred Flow Adjustment Range L/min (U.S.GPM)		1-125 (.26-33)	2.5-250 (.66-66)	5-500 (1.32-132)
Flow Controls	Rated Current	600 mA	580 mA	700 mA
	Coil Resistance	45 Ω	45 Ω	45 Ω
	Differential Pressure MPa (PSI)	0.6 (85)	0.7 (100)	0.9 (130)
	Hysteresis	7% or less	7% or less	7% or less
	Repeatability	1% or less	1% or less	1% or less
Pressure Controls ★1	Pres. Adj. Range MPa (PSI) ★2	C: 1.4-13.7 (205-2000) H: 1.4-20.6 (205-3000)	C: 1.5-13.7 (220-2000) H: 1.5-20.6 (220-3000)	C: 1.6-13.7 (230-2000) H: 1.6-20.6 (230-3000)
	Rated Current	C: 750 mA H: 750 mA	C: 690 mA H: 730 mA	C: 690 mA H: 690 mA
	Coil Resistance	10 Ω	10 Ω	10 Ω
	Hysteresis	3% or less	3% or less	3% or less
	Repeatability	1% or less	1% or less	1% or less
Approx. Mass kg (lbs.)		Refer to page 714 to 716		

★1. The specifications for pressure controls are applied to models with proportional pilot relief valve. (Ex. EFBG-03-125-C-17)
★2. The maximum pressure adjustment range of the models without proportional pilot relief valves is 24.5 MPa (3550 PSI).

Graphic Symbols



With Proportional Pilot Relief Valve



Without Proportional Pilot Relief Valve

Model Number Designation

F-	EFB	G	-03	-125	-C	-17	∗
Special Seals	Series Number	Type of Mounting	Valve Size	Max. Metred Flow L/min (U.S.GPM)	Proportional Pilot Relief Valve Pressure Adjustment Range	Design Number	Design Standards
F: Special Seals for Phosphate Ester Type Fluid (Omit if not required)	**EFB**: Proportional Electro-Hydraulic Flow Control and Relief Valve	**G**: Sub-plate Mounting	**03**	**125**: 125 (33)	**C, H**: See Specifications	**17**	Refer to ★
			06	**250**: 250 (66)	**None**: Without Proportional Pilot Relief Valve	**17**	
			10	**500**: 500 (132)		**17**	

★ Design Standards: None ..... Japanese Standard "JIS" and European Design Standard
90 ..... N. American Design Standard

Attachment

Mounting Bolts

Valve Model Numbers	Socket Head Cap Screw		Qty.
	Japanese Std. "JIS" and European Design Std.	N. American Design Std.	
EFBG-03	M10 × 100 Lg.	3/8-16 UNC × 4 Lg.	4
EFBG-06	M16 × 130 Lg.	5/8-11 UNC × 5 Lg.	4
EFBG-10	M20 × 130 Lg.	3/4-10 UNC × 5 Lg.	4

Applicable Power Amplifiers

For stable performance, it is recommended that Yuken's applicable power amplifiers be used (for details see page 772, 778).

Valve Model Numbers	Power Amplifier Model Numbers	
	For Flow Control	For Pres. Control
EFBG-03-125-17/1790 EFBG-06-250-17/1790 EFBG-10-500-17/1790	AME-D-S-∗-40 AME-DF-S-∗-22 AME-T-S-∗-22	—
03 EFBG-06-∗-C/H-17/1790 10	AME-D2-H1-∗-12	

Sub-plate

Valve Model Numbers	Japanese Standard "JIS"		European Design Standard		N. American Design Standard		Approx. Mass kg (lbs.)
	Sub-plate Model Numbers	Thread Size	Sub-plate Model Numbers	Thread Size	Sub-plate Model Numbers	Thread Size	
EFBG-03	EFBGM-03Y-10	Rc 3/4	EFBGM-03Y-1080	3/4 BSP.F	EFBGM-03Y-1090	3/4 NPT	6 (13.2)
	EFBGM-03Z-10	Rc 1	EFBGM-03Z-1080	1 BSP.F	EFBGM-03Z-1090	1 NPT	
EFBG-06	EFBGM-06X-10	Rc 1	EFBGM-06X-1080	1 BSP.F	EFBGM-06X-1090	1 NPT	12.5 (27.6)
	EFBGM-06Y-10	Rc 1-1/4	EFBGM-06Y-1080	1-1/4 BSP.F	EFBGM-06Y-1090	1-1/4 NPT	16 (35.3)
EFBG-10	EFBGM-10Y-10 ★	1-1/2, 2 Flange Mounting	EFBGM-10Y-1080 ★	1-1/2, 2 Flange Mounting	EFBGM-10Y-1090 ★	1-1/2, 2 Flange Mounting	37 (81.6)

- Sub-plates are available. Specify the sub-plate model number from the table above. When sub-plates are not used, the mounting surface should have a good machined finish.

★When ordering the EFBGM-10Y, see Type F3 Pipe Flange Kits on page 821 and order an appropriate pipe flange kit also.

Instructions

Drain Back Pressure

Check that the drain back pressure dose not exceed 0.2 MPa (29 PSI).

When Relief Valve Passing Flow Rate is Low in Pressure Control State

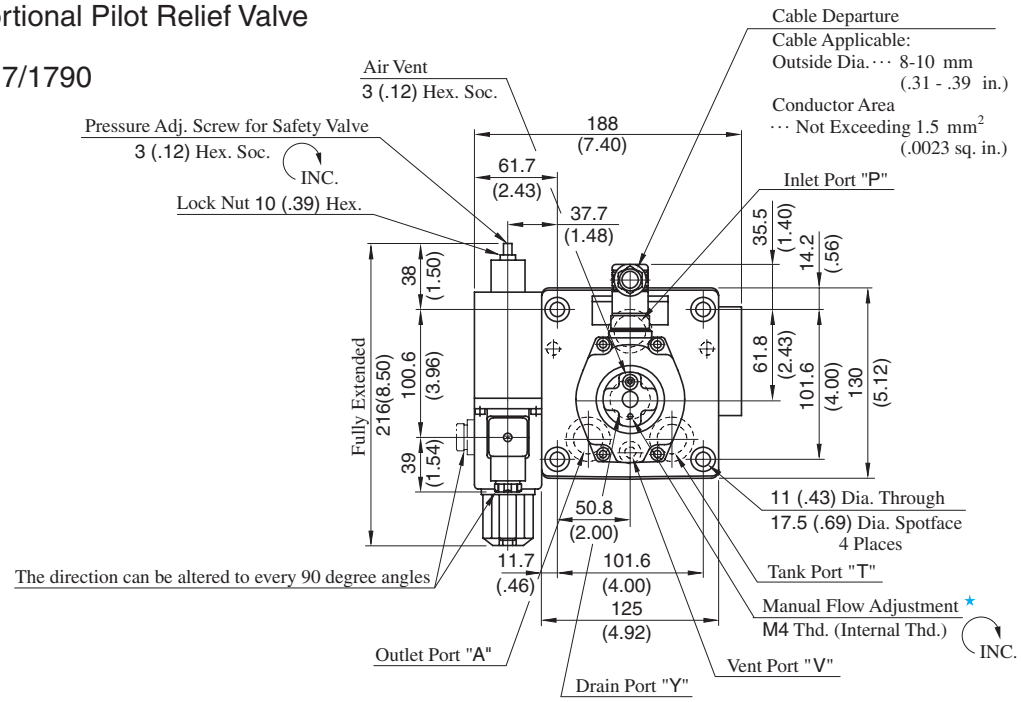
To avoid preselected pressure instability, use a passing flow rate of 10 L/min (2.6 U.S.GPM) or higher for nominal sizes 03 and 06 or 15 L/min (4.0 U.S.GPM) or higher for nominal size 10.
Further, check that the tank-line back pressure does not exceed 0.5 MPa (70 PSI).

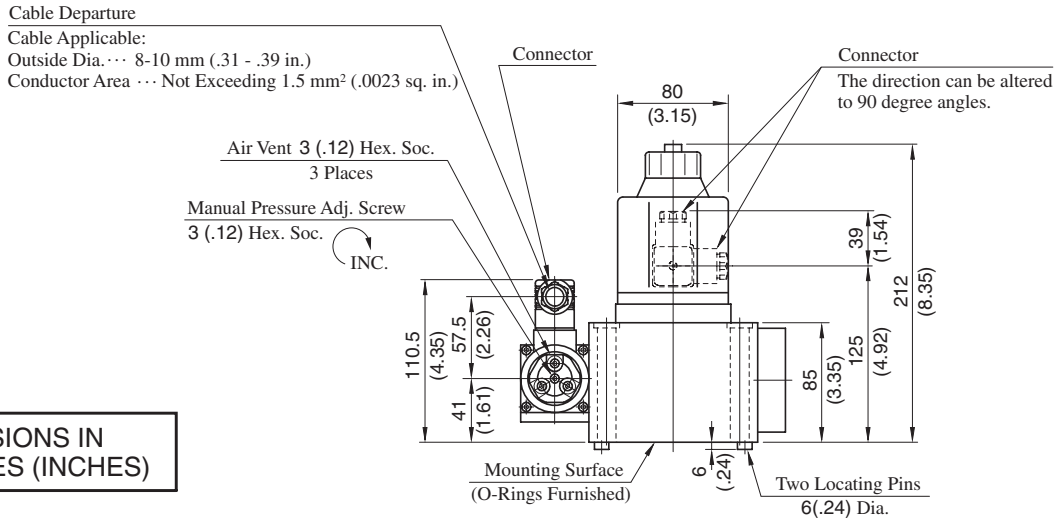
Safety Valve Pressure Setting

The pressure of the safety valve is preset at the value equal to the upper limit of the pressure adjustment range plus 2 MPa (290 PSI). Please adjust the pressure of the valve so preset to meet the pressure to be used actually.
To lower the pressure setting, turn the safety valve pressure adjustment screw anti-clockwise. After adjustment, be sure to tighten the lock nut.

Models with Proportional Pilot Relief Valve

EFBG-03-125-$\frac{C}{H}$-17/1790





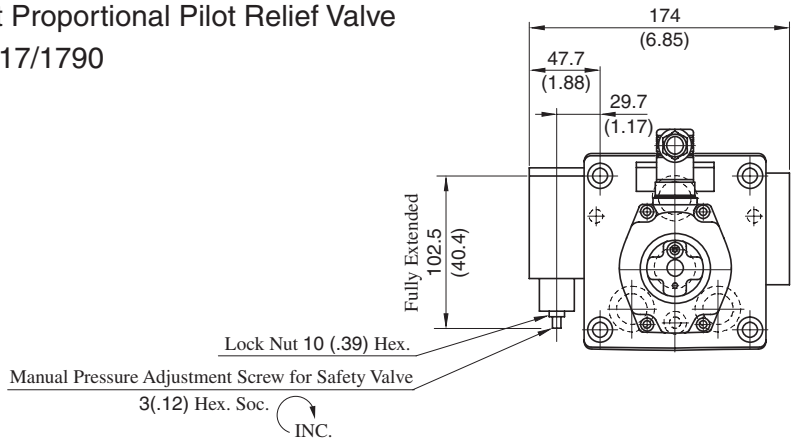
DIMENSIONS IN MILLIMETRES (INCHES)

★ Manual flow adjustment can be done by screwing for example an M4×20L screw in the M4 thread or pushing in a rod etc. there.

Approx. Mass ..... 16 kg (35.3 lbs.)

Models without Proportional Pilot Relief Valve

EFBG-03-125-17/1790

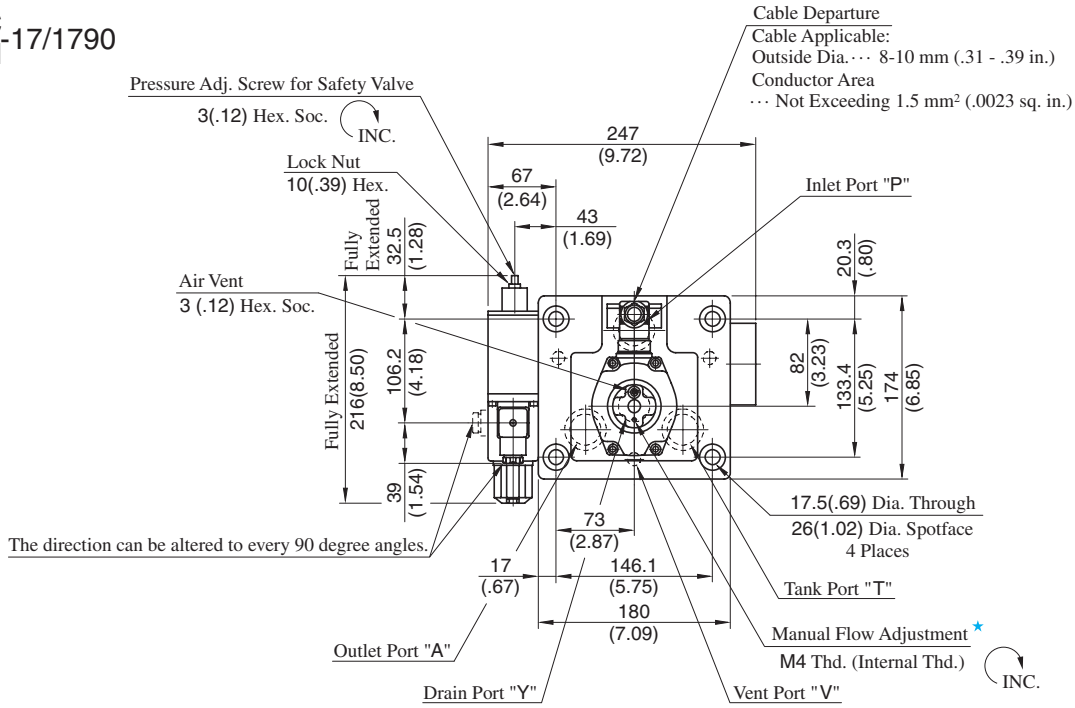


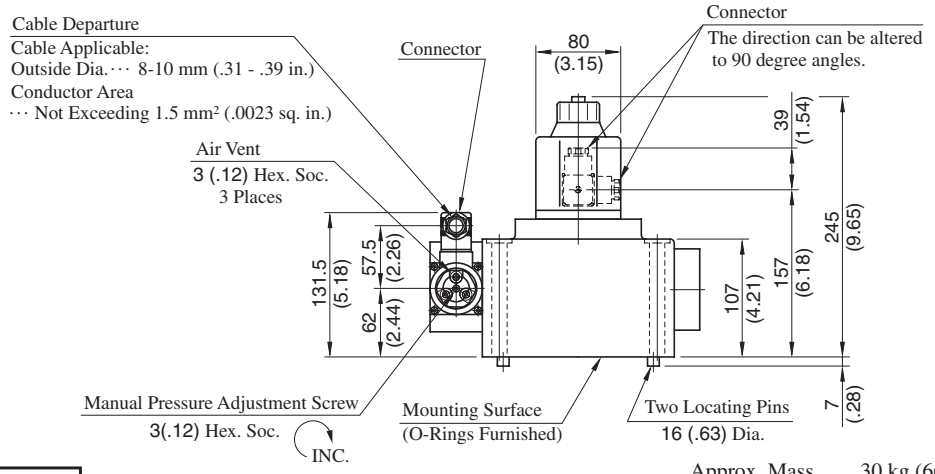
Approx. Mass ..... 14 kg (30.9 lbs.)

• For other dimensions, please refer to the models with proportional pilot relief valve.

Models with Proportional Pilot Relief Valve

EFBG-06-250-$\frac{C}{H}$-17/1790





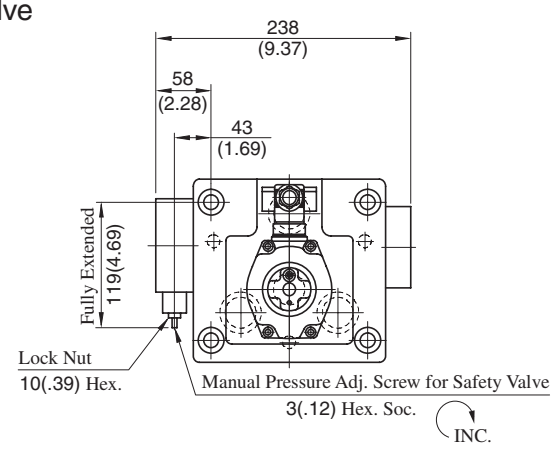
Approx. Mass ..... 30 kg (66.2 lbs.)

DIMENSIONS IN MILLIMETRES (INCHES)

★Manual flow adjustment can be done by screwing for example an M4×20L screw in the M4 thread or pushing in a rod etc. there.

Models without Proportional Pilot Relief Valve

EFBG-06-250-17/1790

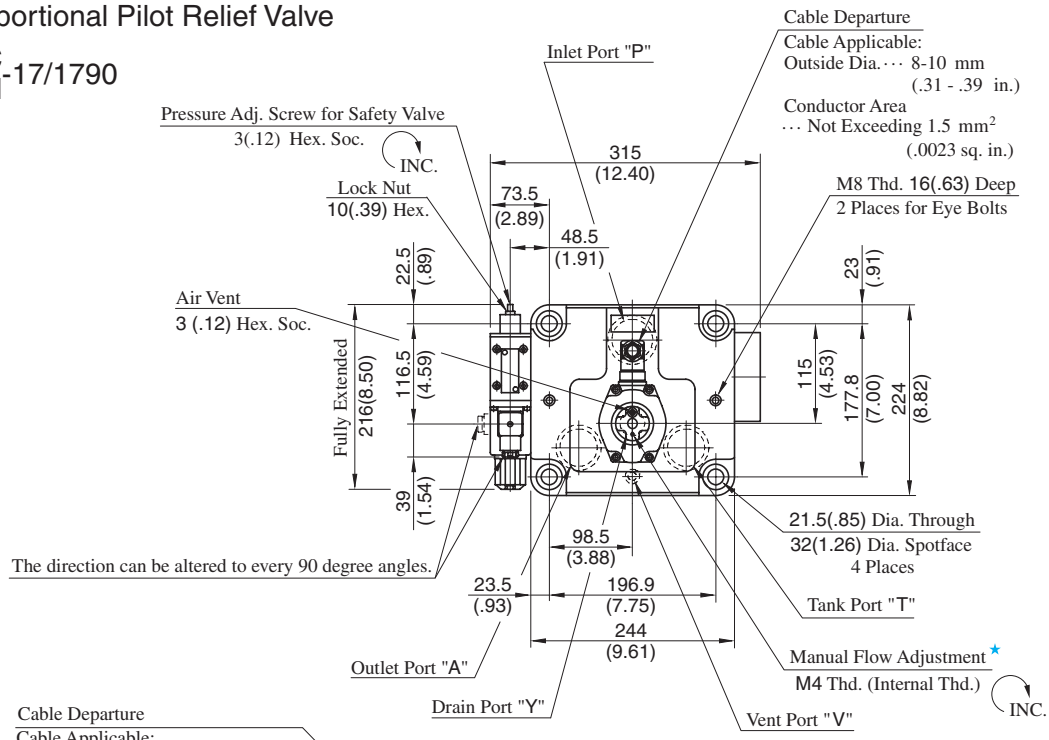


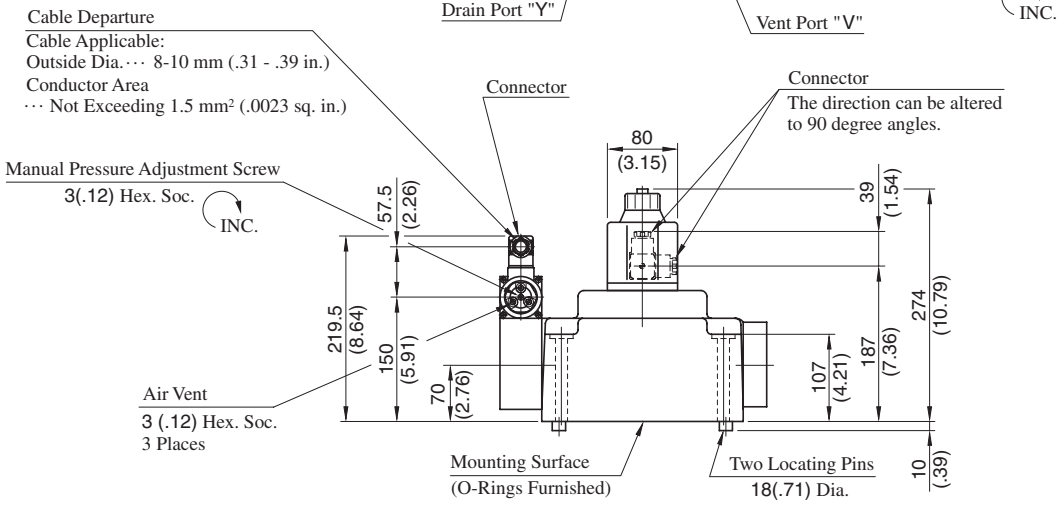
Approx. Mass ..... 28 kg (61.7 lbs.)

● For other dimensions, please refer to the models with Proportional Pilot Relief Valve.

Models with Proportional Pilot Relief Valve

EFBG-10-500-$\frac{C}{H}$-17/1790





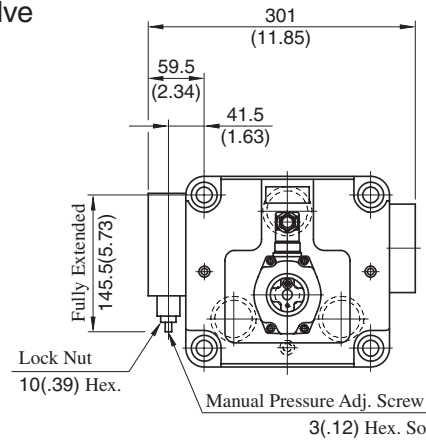
DIMENSIONS IN MILLIMETRES (INCHES)

Approx. Mass ..... 60 kg (132 lbs.)

★ Manual adjustment can be done by screwing for example an M4×20 L screw in the M4 thread or pushing in a rod etc. there.

Models without Proportional Pilot Relief Valve

EFBG-10-500-17/1790

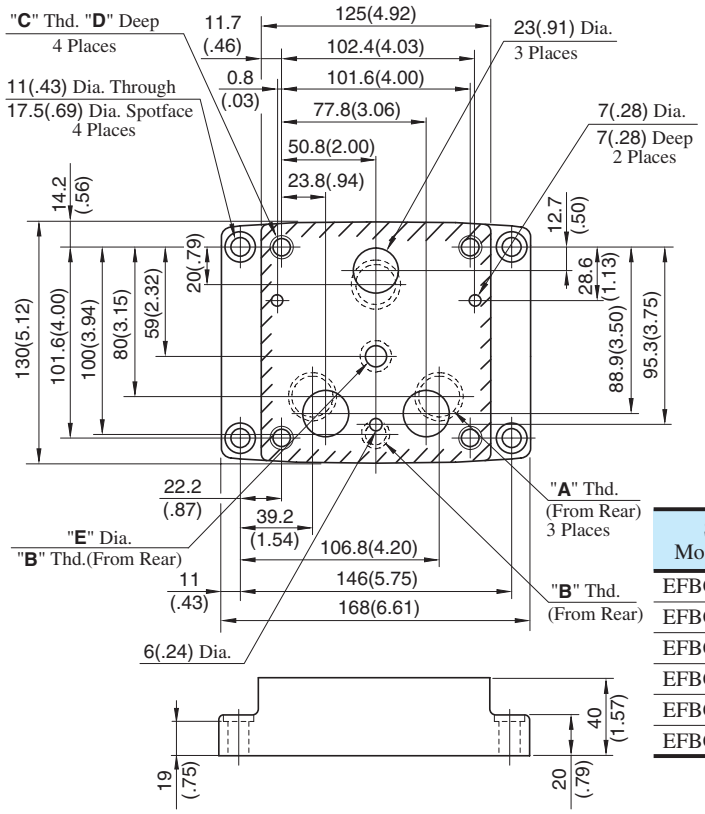


Approx. Mass ..... 58 kg (128 lbs.)

● For other dimensions, please refer to the models with Proportional Pilot Relief Valve.

Sub-plate

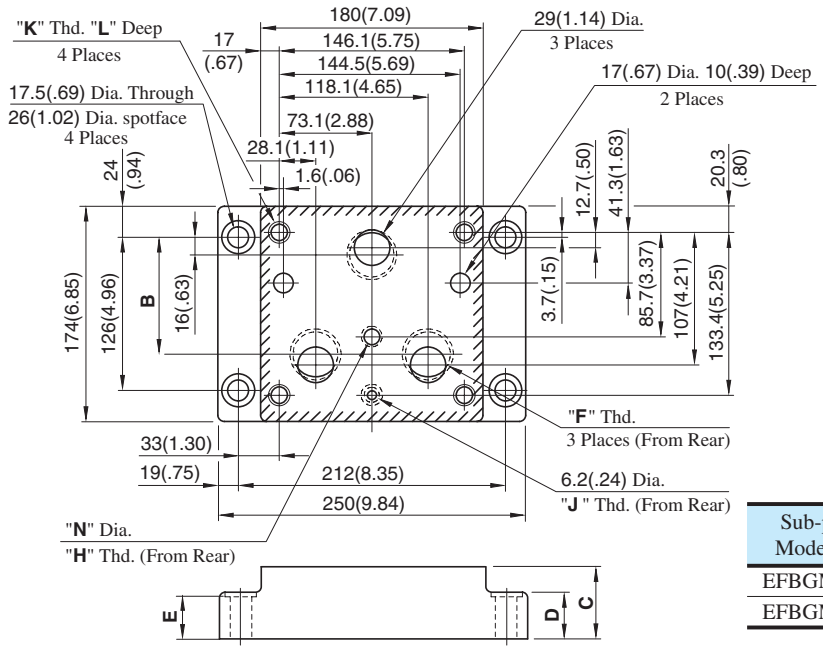
EFBGM-03Y/03Z-10/1080/1090



Sub-plate Model Numbers	Thread Size			mm (in.)	
	"A" Thd.	"B" Thd.	"C" Thd.	D	E
EFBGM-03Y-10	Rc 3/4	Rc 1/4	M10	18 (.71)	11 (.43)
EFBGM-03Z-10	Rc 1				
EFBGM-03Y-1080	3/4 BSP.F	1/4 BSP.F			11.7 (.46)
EFBGM-03Z-1080	1 BSP.F				
EFBGM-03Y-1090	3/4 NPT	1/4 NPT	3/8-16 UNC	21 (.83)	11 (.43)
EFBGM-03Z-1090	1 NPT				

DIMENSIONS IN MILLIMETRES (INCHES)

EFBGM-06X/06Y-10/1080/1090



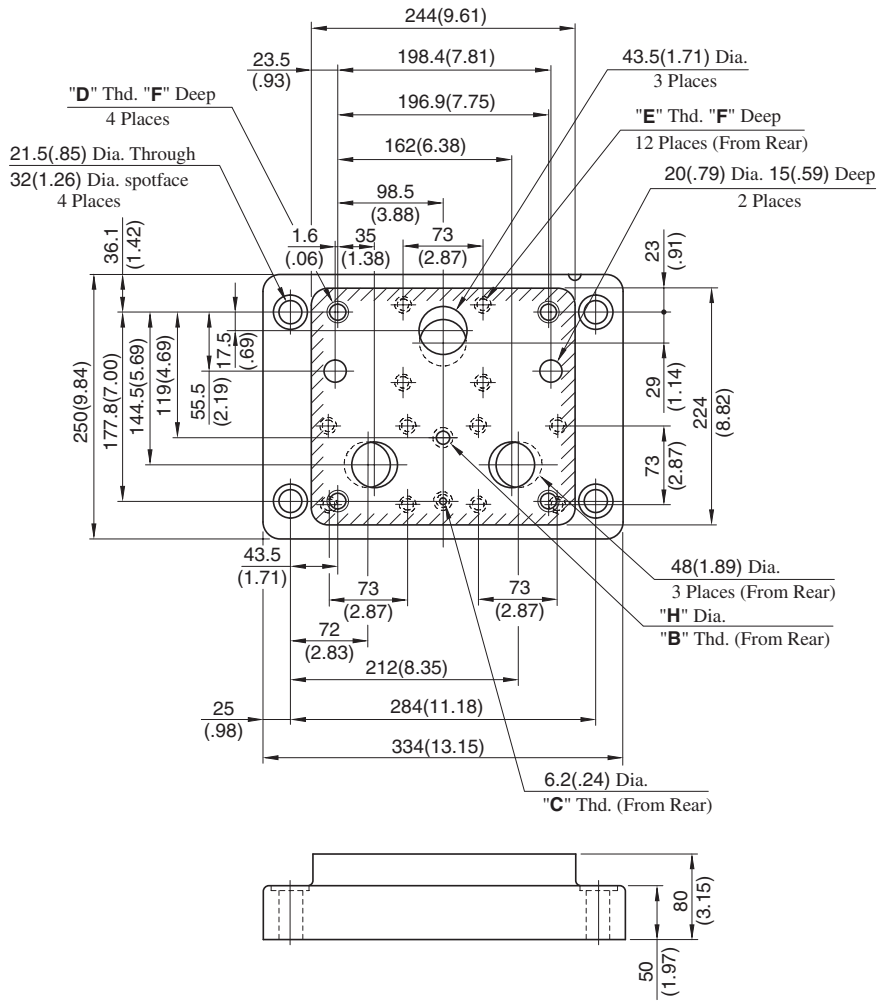
Sub-plate Model No.	Dimensions mm (in.)			
	B	C	D	E
EFBGM-06X	103.3 (4.07)	45 (1.77)	35 (1.38)	34 (1.34)
EFBGM-06Y	95 (3.74)	60 (2.36)	40 (1.54)	39 (1.54)

Sub-plate Model No.	Thread Size				mm (in.)	
	"F" Thd.	"H" Thd.	"J" Thd.	"K" Thd.	L	N
EFBGM-06X-10	Rc 1	Rc 3/8	Rc 1/4	M 16	30 (1.18)	14 (.55)
EFBGM-06Y-10	Rc 1-1/4					
EFBGM-06X-1080	1 BSP.F	3/8 BSP.F	1/4 BSP.F	M 16	30 (1.18)	15.2 (.60)
EFBGM-06Y-1080	1-1/4 BSP.F					
EFBGM-06X-1090	1 NPT	3/8 NPT	1/4 NPT	5/8-11 UNC	35 (1.38)	14 (.55)
EFBGM-06Y-1090	1-1/4 NPT					

Sub-plate

EFBGM-10Y-10/1080/1090

DIMENSIONS IN MILLIMETRES (INCHES)



Sub-plate Model Numbers	Thread Size				mm (in.)	
	"B" Thd.	"C" Thd.	"D" Thd.	"E" Thd.	F	H
EFBGM-10Y-10	Rc 3/8	Rc 1/4	M20	M16	32 (1.26)	14 (.55)
EFBGM-10Y-1080	3/8 BSP.F	1/4 BSP.F				15.2 (.60)
EFBGM-10Y-1090	3/8 NPT	1/4 NPT	3/4-10 UNC	5/8-11 UNC	34 (1.34)	14 (.55)

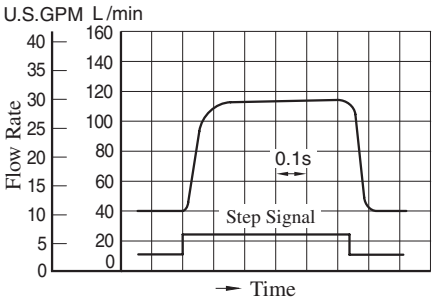
Step Response

These characteristics have been obtained by measuring on each valve.
Therefore, they may vary according to a hydraulic circuit to be used.

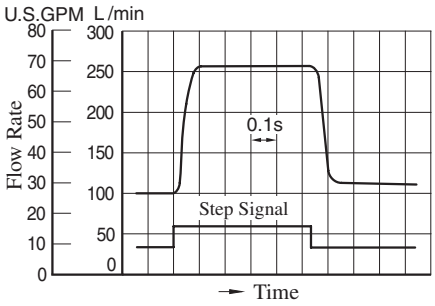
Viscosity: 30 mm²/s (141 SSU)

Flow Controls

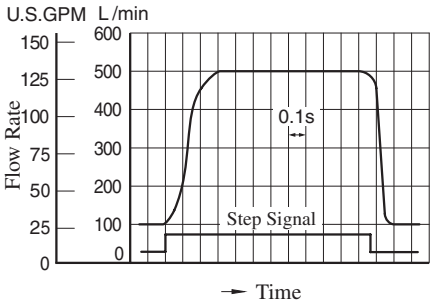
EFBG-03



EFBG-06



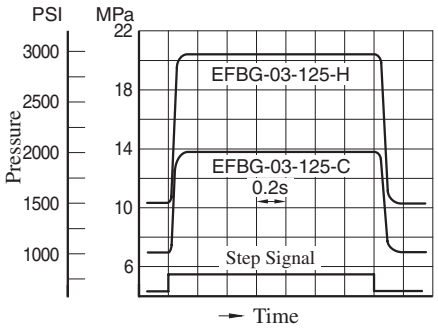
EFBG-10



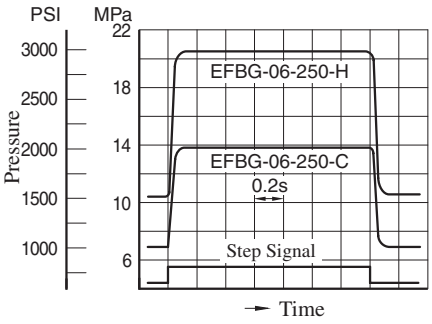
Pressure Controls

Viscosity: 30 mm²/s (141 SSU)

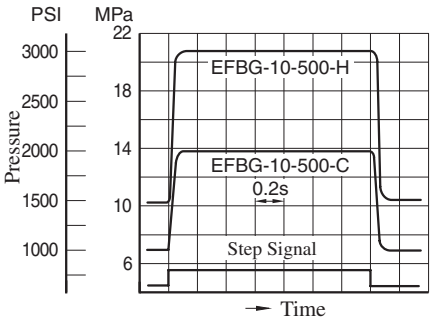
EFBG-03



EFBG-06



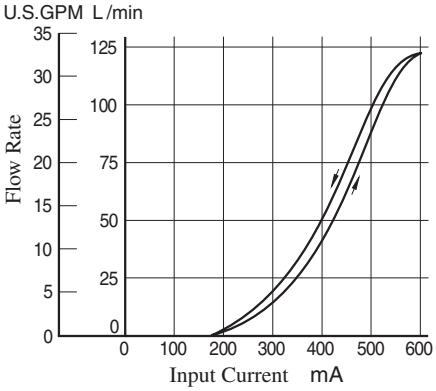
EFBG-10



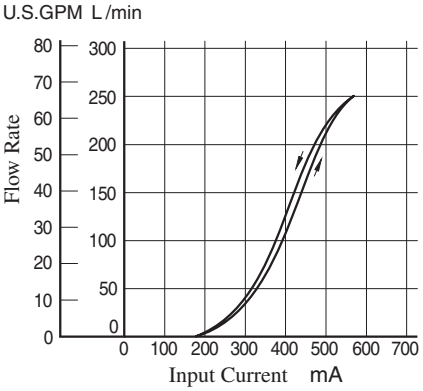
Input Current vs. Flow

Viscosity: 30 mm²/s (141 SSU)

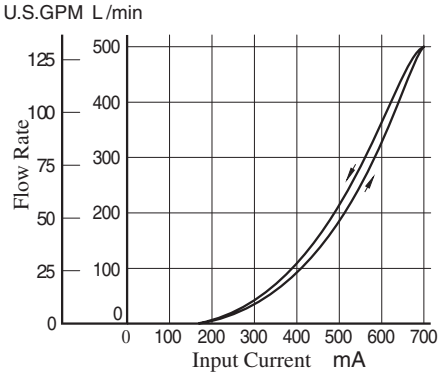
EFBG-03



EFBG-06



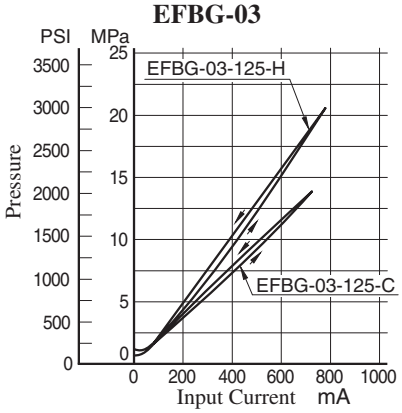
EFBG-10



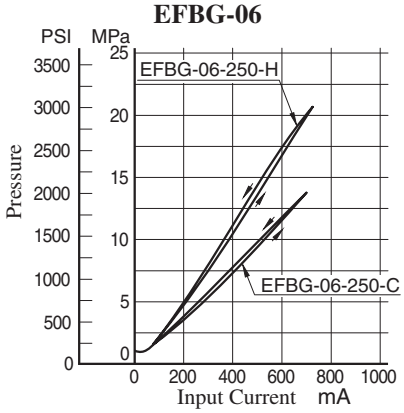
Input Current vs. Pressure

Viscosity: 30 mm²/s (141 SSU)

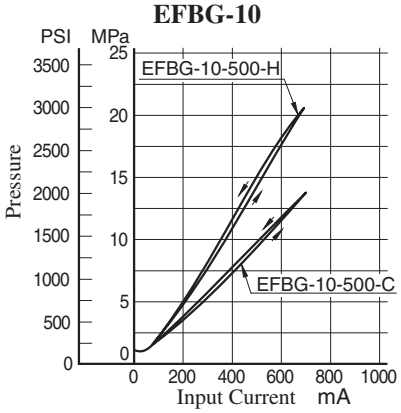
EFBG-03



EFBG-06

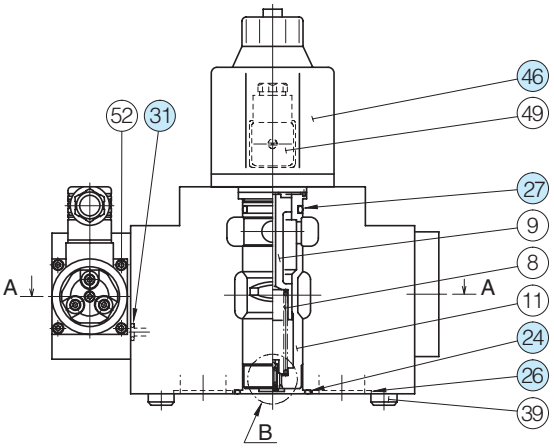


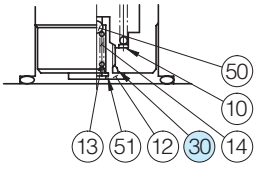
EFBG-10



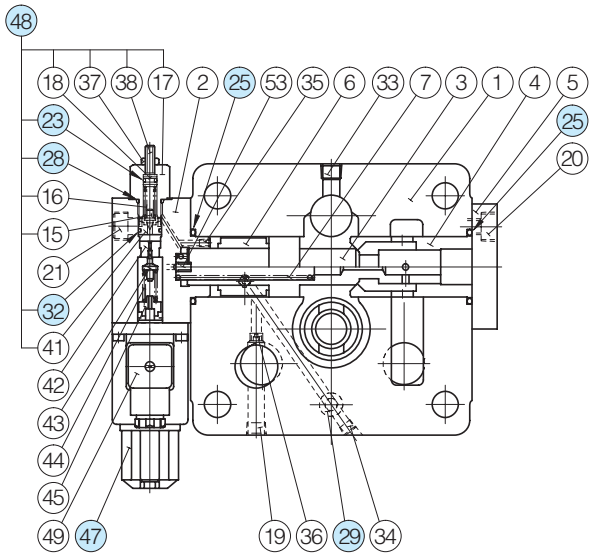
List of Seals, Solenoid Ass'y and Safety Valve

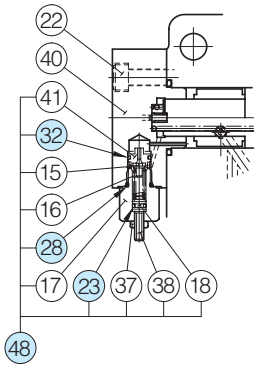
EFBG-03-125-∗-17/1790
EFBG-06-250-∗-17/1790





Detail of "B"





Without Proportional Pilot Relief Valve

Section A-A

List of Seals

Item	Name of Parts	Part Numbers		Qty.
		EFBG-03	EFBG-06	
23	O-Ring	SO-NA-P6	SO-NA-P6	1
24	O-Ring	SO-NB-G30	SO-NB-P44	1
25	O-Ring	SO-NB-P32	SO-NB-P42	2
26	O-Ring	SO-NB-P28	SO-NB-P32	3
27	O-Ring	—	SO-NB-P34	1
28	O-Ring	SO-NB-P14	SO-NB-P14	1
29	O-Ring	SO-NB-P11	SO-NB-P11	1
30	O-Ring	—	SO-NA-P10	1
31	O-Ring	SO-NB-P9	SO-NB-P9	1
32	O-Ring	SO-NB-A013	SO-NB-A013	1

List of Seal Kits

Valve Model Numbers	Seal Kit Numbers
EFBG-03-125-17∗	KS-EFBG-03-17
EFBG-03-125-C/H-17∗	KS-EFBG-03-C-17
EFBG-06-250-17∗	KS-EFBG-06-17
EFBG-06-250-C/H-17∗	KS-EFBG-06-C-17

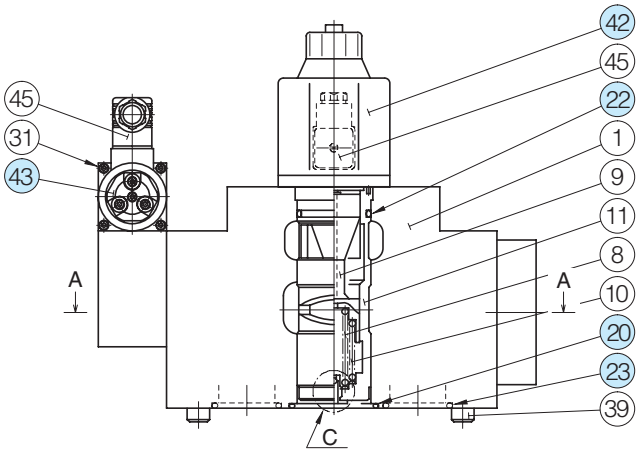
Solenoid Ass'y and Safety valve

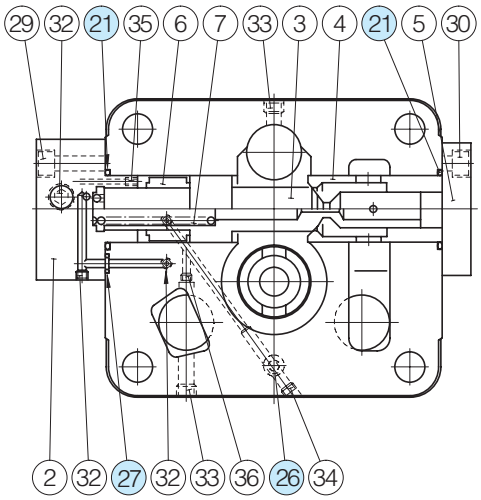
Valve Model Numbers	(47) Solenoid Ass'y Model No.	(46) Solenoid Ass'y Model No.	(48) Safety Valve Model No.
EFBG-03-125-C/H-17/1790	E318-Y06M2-05-61	E321-45-20	SB1094-2002
EFBG-06-250-C/H-17/1790			
EFBG-03-125-17/1790 EFBG-06-250-17/1790	—		

Note: The connector assembly GDM-211-B-11 (Item 49) is not included in the solenoid assembly.
When ordering seals, please specify the seal kit number from the table above.
In addition to the above o-rings, seeals for solenoid ass'y (46) and (47) are included in the seal kit.
For the details of seals for solenoid ass'y (46), see page 704 and for solenoid ass'y (47) see page 674.

List of Seals, Solenoid Ass'y, Pilot Relief Valves and Safety Valve

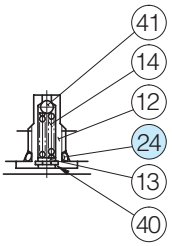
EFBG-10-500-∗-17/1790



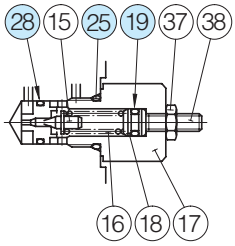


Section A-A

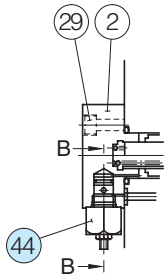
● Detail of Safety Valve (Item 44)



Detail of "C"



Section B-B



Without Proportional Pilot Relief Valve

● List of Seals and Solenoid Ass'y

Item	Name of Parts	Part Numbers	Qty.
19	O-Ring	SO-NA-P6	1
20	O-Ring	SO-NB-G60	1
21	O-Ring	SO-NB-G55	2
22	O-Ring	SO-NB-P50	1
23	O-Ring	SO-NB-P48	3
24	O-Ring	SO-NA-P10	1
25	O-Ring	SO-NB-P14	1
26	O-Ring	SO-NB-P11	1
27	O-Ring	PO-NB-P11	1
28	O-Ring	SO-NB-A013	1
42	Solenoid Ass'y	E321-45-20	1

● List of Seal Kits

Valve Model Numbers	Seal Kit Numbers
EFBG-10-500-17∗	KS-EFBG-10-17
EFBG-10-500-C/H-17∗	KS-EFBG-10-C-17

Note: The connector assembly GDM-211-B-11 (Item 45) is not included in the solenoid assembly.
When ordering seals, please specify the seal kit number from the table right.
In addition to the above o-rings, seals for Pilot Valve and solenoid ass'y are included in the seal kit.

● Pilot Valves and Safety Valve

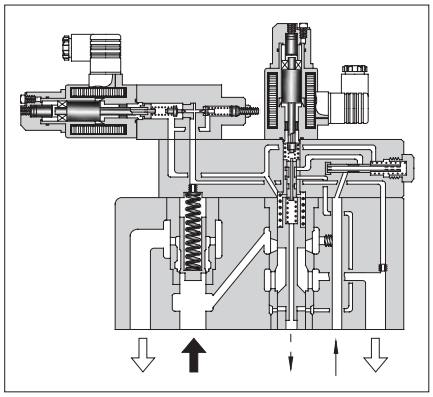
Valve Model Numbers	㊸ Proportional Pilot Relief Valve Model Numbers	㊹ Safety Valve Model Numbers
EFBG-10-500-17/1790	——	SB1094-2002
EFBG-10-500-C-17/1790	EDG-01V-C-1-P18T17-5103	——
EFBG-10-500-H-17/1790	EDG-01V-H-1-PNT13-5103	——

Note: For the details of seals for solenoid ass'y ㊷, see page 704 and for pilot relief valve ㊸ see page 674.

10Ω–10Ω Series
Proportional Electro-Hydraulic Flow Control and Relief Valves

This flow control and relief valve is an energy-saving valve that supplies the minimum pressure and flow necessary for actuator drive.
Since this valve controls the pump pressure by following the load pressure while keeping the differential pressure minimized, it serves as a low power-consumption energy-saving, metre-in, controlled flow control valve.
Further, since a temperature compensation function is incorporated, this valve provides consistent flow control without respect to the fluid temperature.





Specifications

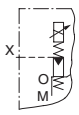
Description \ Model Numbers			EFBG-03 -125-∗-∗-61∗	EFBG-06 -250-∗-∗-61∗	EFBG-10 -500-∗-∗-51∗
Max. Operating Pressure MPa (PSI)			24.5 (3550)	24.5 (3550)	24.5 (3550)
Max. Flow L/min (U.S.GPM)			125 (33)	250 (66)	500 (132)
Metred Flow Adjustment Range L/min (U.S.GPM)			1-125 (.26-33)	2.5-250 (.66-66)	5-500 (1.32-132)
Min. Pilot Pressure MPa (PSI)			1.5 (220)	1.5 (220)	1.5 (220)
Pilot Flow L/min (U.S.GPM)		at Normal	1 (.26)	1 (.26)	1 (.26)
		at Transition	3 (.79)	4 (1.06)	6 (1.59)
Flow Controls	Rated Current		800 mA	750 mA	900 mA
	Coil Resistance		10 Ω	10 Ω	10 Ω
	Differential Pressure MPa (PSI)		0.7 (100)	0.7 (100)	0.9 (130)
	Hysteresis		3% or less	3% or less	3% or less
	Repeatability		1% or less	1% or less	1% or less
Pressure Controls ★1	Pres. Adj. Range MPa (PSI) ★2		C: 1.4-15.7 (200-2275) H: 1.4-24.5 (200-3550)	C: 1.4-15.7 (200-2275) H: 1.4-24.5 (200-3550)	C: 1.5-15.7 (220-2275) H: 1.5-24.5 (220-3550)
	Rated Current		C: 890 mA H: 930 mA	C: 820 mA H: 880 mA	C: 800 mA H: 900 mA
	Coil Resistance		10 Ω	10 Ω	10 Ω
	Hysteresis		3% or less	3% or less	3% or less
	Repeatability		1% or less	1% or less	1% or less
Approx. Mass kg (lbs.)			Refer to page 724 to 726		

★1. The specifications for pressure controls are applied to models with proportional pilot relief valve. (Ex. EFBG-03-125-C-∗-61)
★2. The maximum pressure adjustment range of the models without proportional pilot relief valves is 24.5 MPa (3550 PSI).

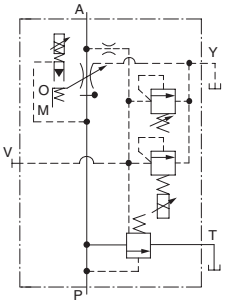
Graphic Symbols

With Proportional Pilot Relief Valve

External Pilot

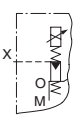


Internal Pilot

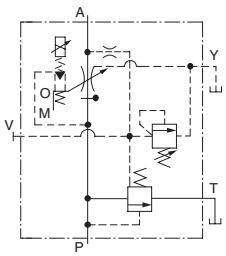


Without Proportional Pilot Relief Valve

External Pilot



Internal Pilot



Model Number Designation

F-	EFB	G	-03	-125	-C	-E	-61	*
Special Seals	Series Number	Type of Mounting	Valve Size	Max. Metred Flow L/min (U.S.GPM)	Proportional Pilot Relief Valve Pressure Adj. Range	Pilot Connection	Design Number	Design Standards
F: Special Seals for Phosphate Ester Type Fluid (Omit if not required)	**EFB**: Proportional Electro-Hydraulic Flow Control and Relief Valve	**G**: Sub-plate Mounting	**03**	**125**: 125 (33)	**C, H**: See Specifications	**None**: Internal Pilot	**61**	Refer to★
			06	**250**: 250 (66)	**None**: Without Proportional Pilot Relief Valve	**E**: External Pilot	**61**	
			10	**500**: 500 (132)			**51**	

★ Design Standards: None ..... Japanese Standard "JIS" and European Design Standard
90 ..... N. American Design Standard

Attachment

Mounting Bolts

Valve Model Numbers	Socket Head Cap Screw		Qty.
	Japanese Std. "JIS" and European Design Std.	N. American Design Std.	
EFBG-03	M10 × 65 Lg.	3/8-16 UNC × 2-1/2 Lg.	4
EFBG-06	M16 × 100 Lg.	5/8-11 UNC × 4 Lg.	4
EFBG-10	M20 × 130 Lg.	3/4-10 UNC × 5 Lg.	4

Applicable Power Amplifiers

For stable performance, it is recommended that Yuken's applicable power amplifiers be used (for details see page 767, 780).

Valve Model Numbers	Power Amplifier Model Numbers	
	For Flow Control	For Pres. Control
EFBG-03-125(-E)-61/6190 EFBG-06-250(-E)-61/6190 EFBG-10-500(-E)-51/5190	AME-D-10-*-20 AMN-D-10 (For DC Power Supply)	—
EFBG-03-125-C/H(-E)-61/6190 EFBG-06-250-C/H(-E)-61/6190 EFBG-10-500-C/H(-E)-51/5190	AME-D2-1010-11	

Sub-plate

Valve Model Numbers	Japanese Standard "JIS"		European Design Standard		N. American Design Standard		Approx. Mass kg (lbs.)
	Sub-plate Model Numbers	Thread Size	Sub-plate Model Numbers	Thread Size	Sub-plate Model Numbers	Thread Size	
EFBG-03	EFBGM-03Y-20	Rc 3/4	EFBGM-03Y-2080	3/4 BSP.F	EFBGM-03Y-2090	3/4 NPT	6 (13.2)
	EFBGM-03Z-20	Rc 1	EFBGM-03Z-2080	1 BSP.F	EFBGM-03Z-2090	1 NPT	
EFBG-06	EFBGM-06X-20	Rc 1	EFBGM-06X-2080	1 BSP.F	EFBGM-06X-2090	1 NPT	12.5 (27.6)
	EFBGM-06Y-20	Rc 1-1/4	EFBGM-06Y-2080	1-1/4 BSP.F	EFBGM-06Y-2090	1-1/4 NPT	16 (35.3)
EFBG-10	EFBGM-10Y-20★	1-1/2, 2 Flange Mounting	EFBGM-10Y-2080★	1-1/2, 2 Flange Mounting	EFBGM-10Y-2090★	1-1/2, 2 Flange Mounting	37 (81.6)

● Sub-plates are available. Specify the sub-plate model number from the table above. When sub-plates are not used, the mounting surface should have a good machined finish.

★ When ordering the EFBGM-10Y, see Type F3 Pipe Flange Kits on page 821 and order an appropriate pipe flange kit also.

Instructions

Drain Back Pressure

Check that the drain back pressure dose not exceed 0.2 MPa (29 PSI).

When Relief Valve Passing Flow Rate is Low in Pressure Control State

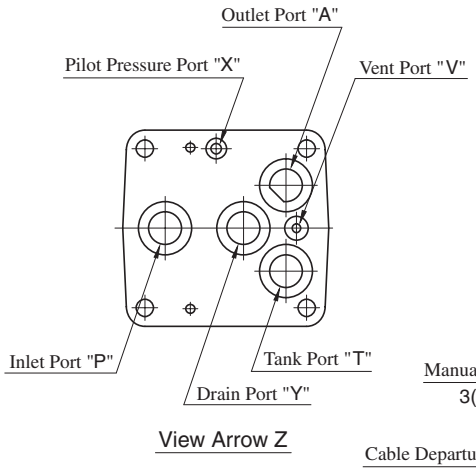
To avoid preselected pressure instability, use a passing flow rate of 15 L/min (4.0 U.S.GPM) or higher. Further, check that the tank-line back pressure dose not exceed 0.5 MPa (70 PSI).

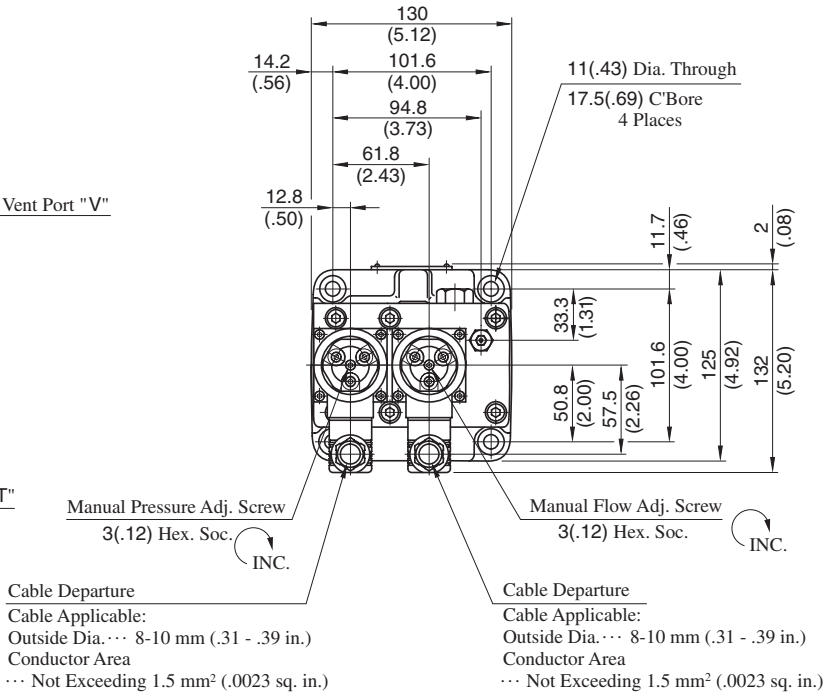
Safety Valve Pressure Setting

The pressure of the saffety valve is preset at the value equal to the upper limit of the pressure adjustment renge plus 2 MPa (290 PSI). Please adjust the pressure of the valve so preset to meet the pressure to be used actually. To lower the pressure setting, turn the safety valve pressure adjustment screw anti-clockwise. After adjustment, be sure to tighten the lock nut.

Models with Proportional Pilot Relief Valve

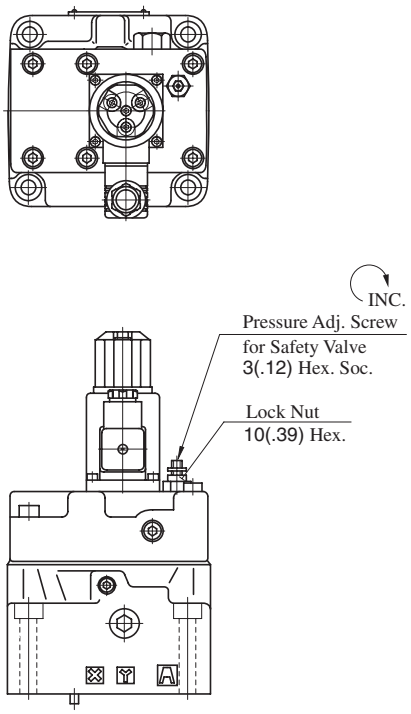
EFBG-03-125-$\frac{C}{H}$(-E)-61/6190

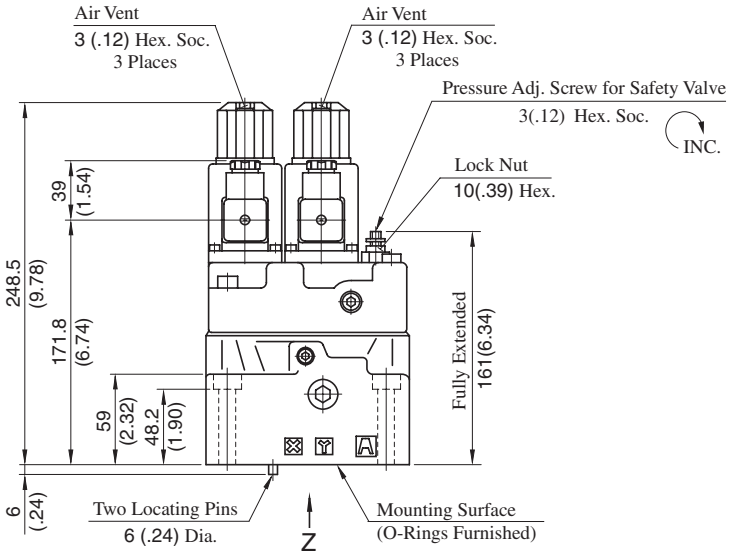




Models without Proportional Pilot Relief Valve

EFBG-03-125(-E)-61/6190





- For other dimensions, please refer to the models with Proportional Pilot Relief Valve.

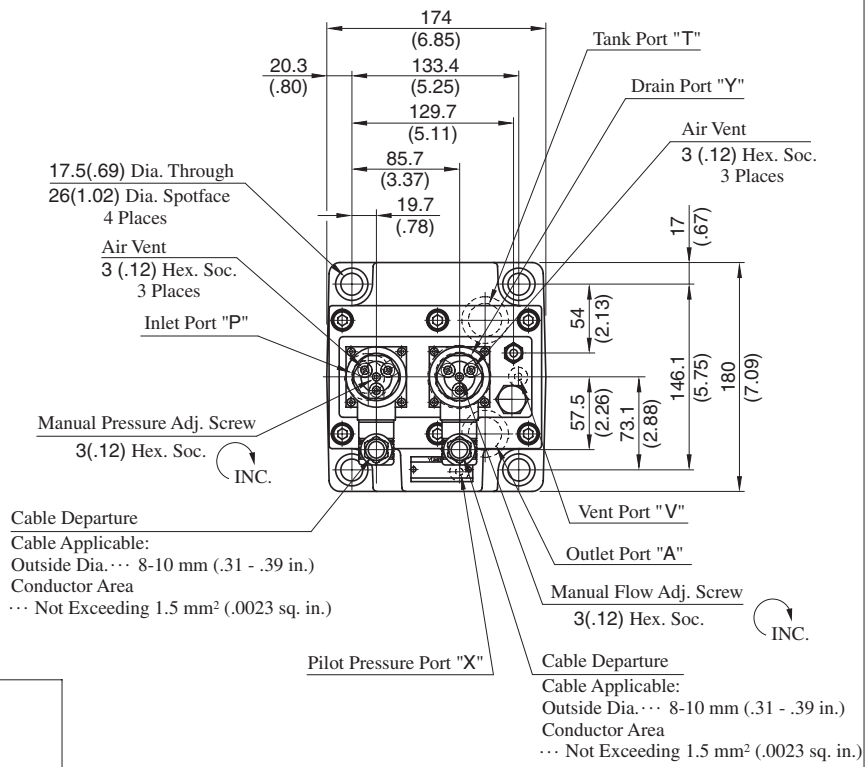
Approx. Mass ..... 13.3 kg (29.3 lbs.)

Approx. Mass ..... 14 kg (30.9 lbs.)

DIMENSIONS IN MILLIMETRES (INCHES)

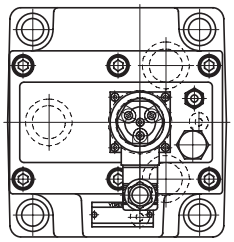
Models with Proportional Pilot Relief Valve

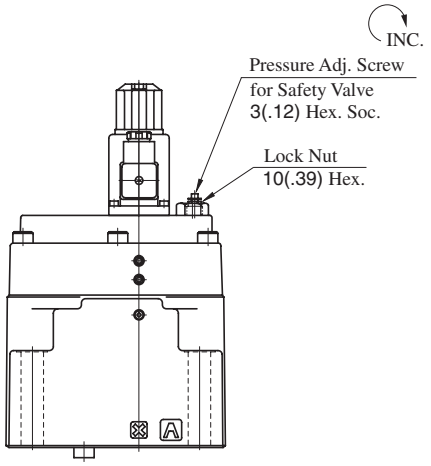
EFBG-06-250-$\frac{C}{H}$(-E)-61/6190



Models without Proportional Pilot Relief Valve

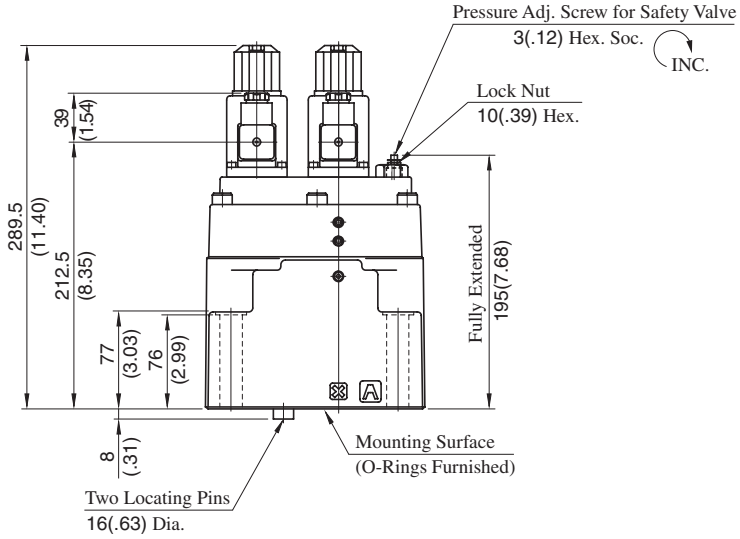
EFBG-06-250(-E)-61/6190





• For other dimensions, please refer to the models with Proportional Pilot Relief Valve.

Approx. Mass ..... 21.3 kg (47.0 lbs.)

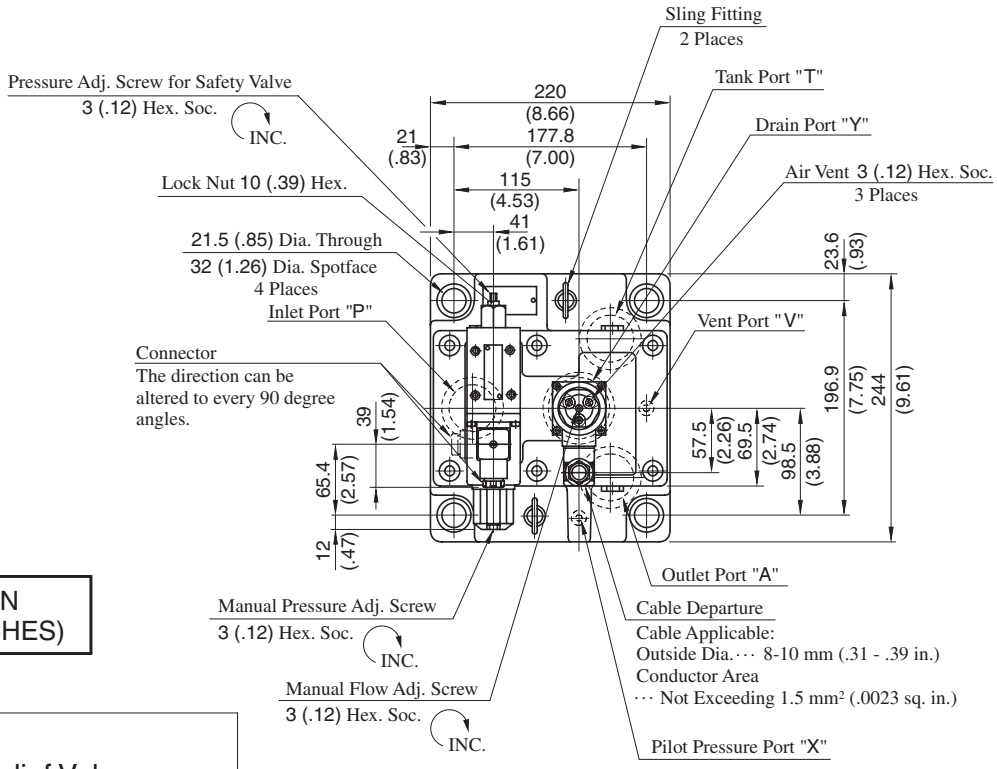


Approx. Mass ..... 22 kg (48.5 lbs.)

DIMENSIONS IN MILLIMETRES (INCHES)

Models with Proportional Pilot Relief Valve

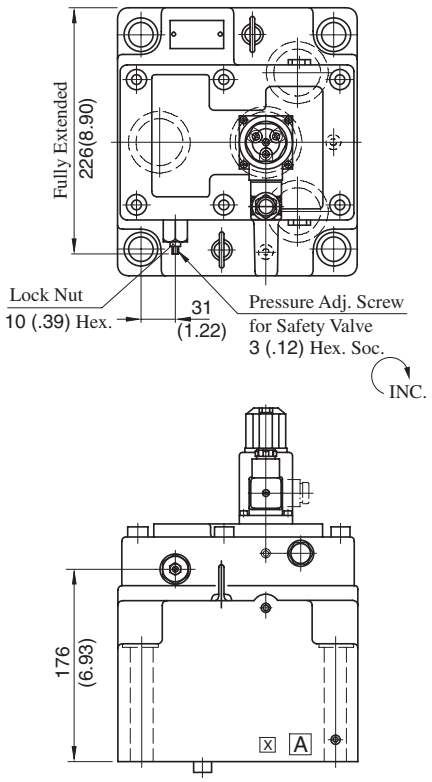
EFBG-10-500-$\frac{C}{H}$(-E)-51/5190



DIMENSIONS IN
MILLIMETRES (INCHES)

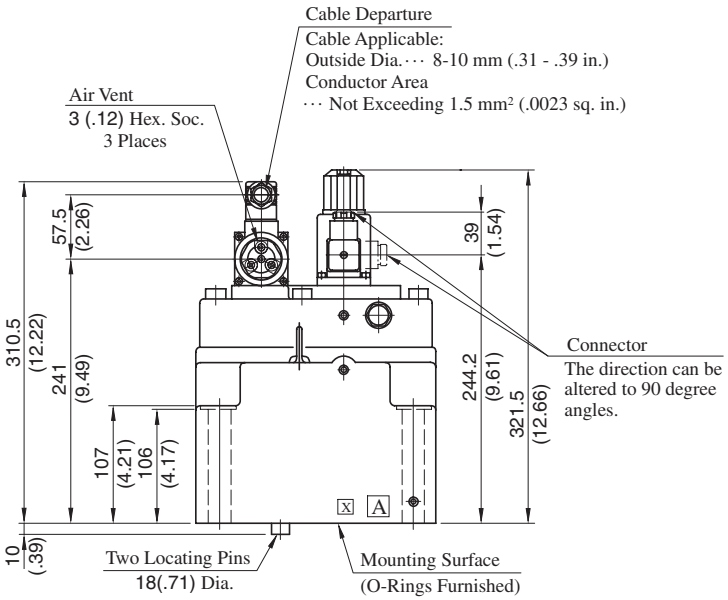
Models without Proportional Pilot Relief Valve

EFBG-10-500(-E)-51/5190



• For other dimensions, please refer to the models with Proportional Pilot Relief Valve.

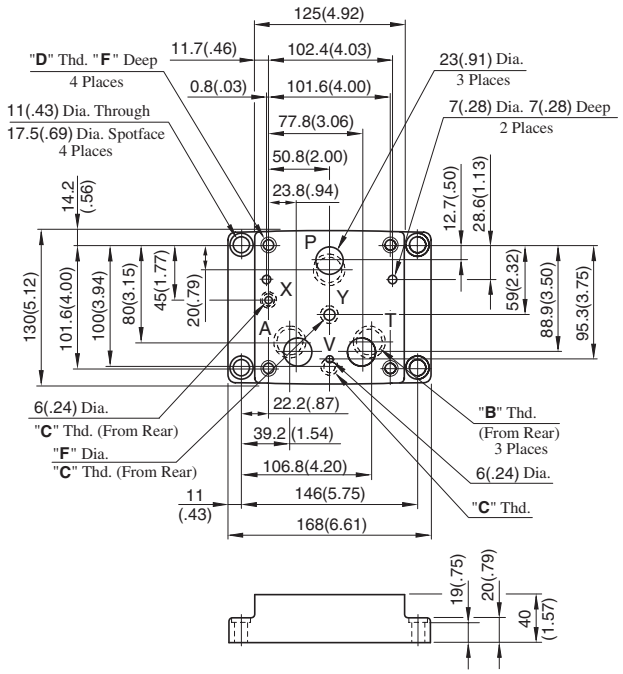
Approx. Mass ..... 62 kg (137 lbs.)



Approx. Mass ..... 64 kg (141 lbs.)

Sub-plate

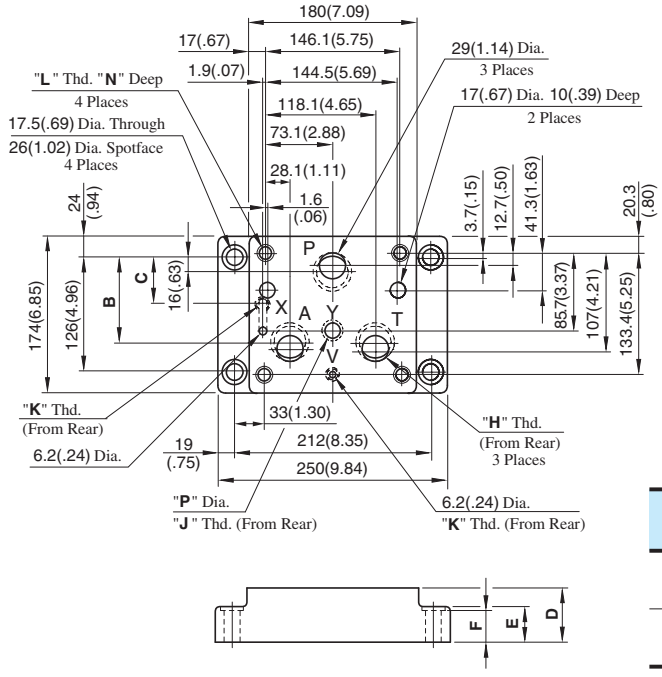
EFBGM-03Y/03Z-20/2080/2090



Sub-plate Model Numbers	Thread Size			mm (in.)	
	"B" Thd.	"C" Thd.	"D" Thd.	E	F
EFBGM-03Y-20	Rc 3/4	Rc 1/4	M10	18 (.71)	11 (.43)
EFBGM-03Z-20	Rc 1				
EFBGM-03Y-2080	3/4 BSP.F	1/4 BSP.F			11.7 (.46)
EFBGM-03Z-2080	1 BSP.F				
EFBGM-03Y-2090	3/4 NPT	1/4 NPT	3/8-16 UNC	21 (.83)	11 (.43)
EFBGM-03Z-2090	1 NPT				

DIMENSIONS IN MILLIMETRES (INCHES)

EFBGM-06X/06Y-20/2080/2090

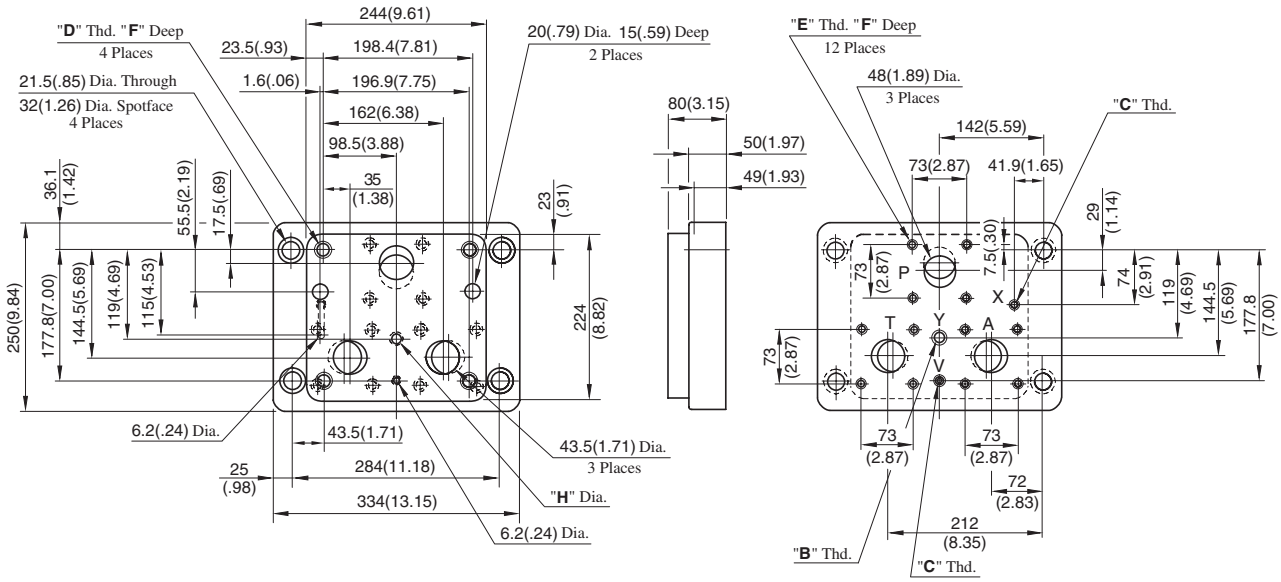


Sub-plate Model Numbers	Dimensions mm (in.)				
	B	C	D	E	F
EFBGM-06X	103.3 (4.07)	63.3 (2.49)	45 (1.77)	35 (1.38)	34 (1.34)
EFBGM-06Y	95 (3.74)	53.3 (2.10)	60 (2.36)	40 (1.57)	39 (1.54)

Sub-plate Model Numbers	Thread Size				mm (in.)	
	"H" Thd.	"J" Thd.	"K" Thd.	"L" Thd.	N	P
EFBGM-06X-20	Rc 1	Rc 3/8	Rc 1/4	M16	30 (1.18)	14 (.55)
EFBGM-06Y-20	Rc 1-1/4					
EFBGM-06X-2080	1 BSP.F	3/8 BSP.F	1/4 BSP.F	M16	30 (1.18)	15.2 (.60)
EFBGM-06Y-2080	1-1/4 BSP.F					
EFBGM-06X-2090	1 NPT	3/8 NPT	1/4 NPT	5/8-11 UNC	35 (1.38)	14 (.55)
EFBGM-06Y-2090	1-1/4 NPT					

EFBGM-10Y-20/2080/2090

DIMENSIONS IN MILLIMETRES (INCHES)



Sub-plate Model Numbers	Thread Size				mm (in.)	
	"**B**" Thd.	"**C**" Thd.	"**D**" Thd.	"**E**" Thd.	**F**	**H**
EFBGM-10Y-20	Rc 3/8	Rc 1/4	M20	M16	32(1.26)	14(.55)
EFBGM-10Y-2080	3/8 BSP.F	1/4 BSP.F				15.2(.60)
EFBGM-10Y-2090	3/8 NPT	1/4 NPT	3/4-10 UNC	5/8-11 UNC	34(1.34)	14(.55)

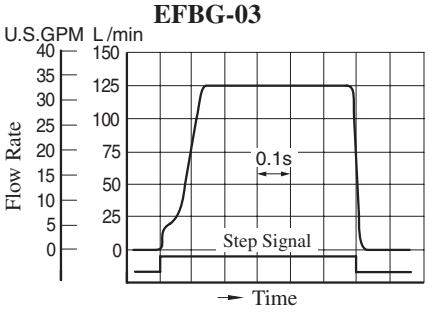
Step Response

These characteristics have been obtained by measuring on each valve. Therefore, they may vary according to a hydraulic circuit to be used.

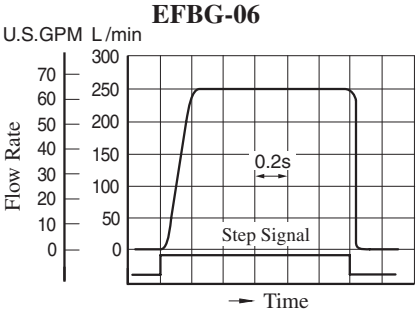
Viscosity: 30 mm²/s (141 SSU)

Flow Controls

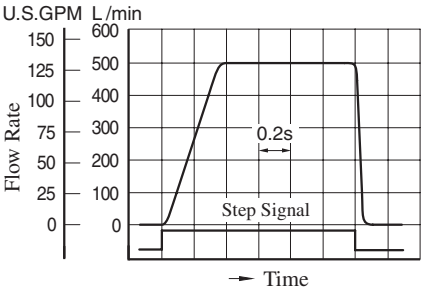
EFBG-03



EFBG-06

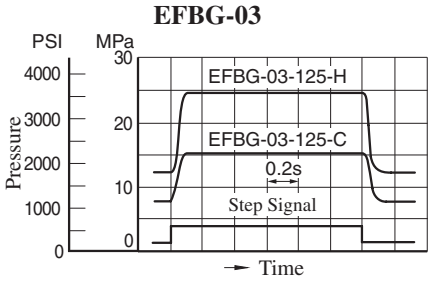


EFBG-10



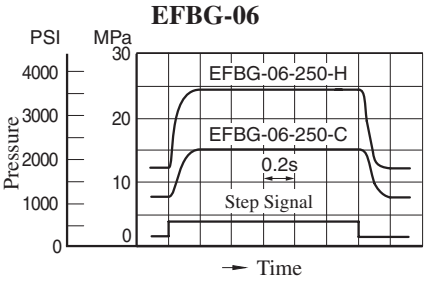
Pressure Controls

EFBG-03



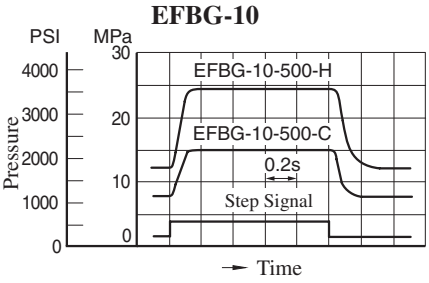
Flow Rate : 125 L/min (33 U.S.GPM)
Trapped Oil Volume : < 1 L (.264 U.S.Gallons)

EFBG-06



Flow Rate : 250 L/min (66 U.S.GPM)
Trapped Oil Volume : < 1 L (.264 U.S.Gallons)

EFBG-10

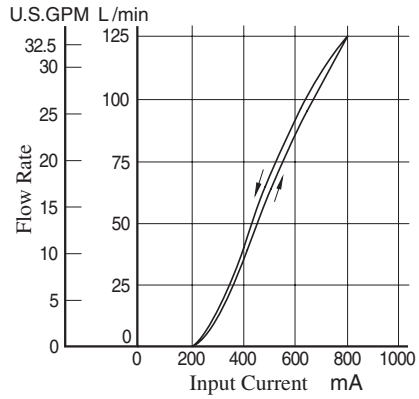


Flow Rate : 500 L/min (132 U.S.GPM)
Trapped Oil Volume : < 1 L (.264 U.S.Gallons)

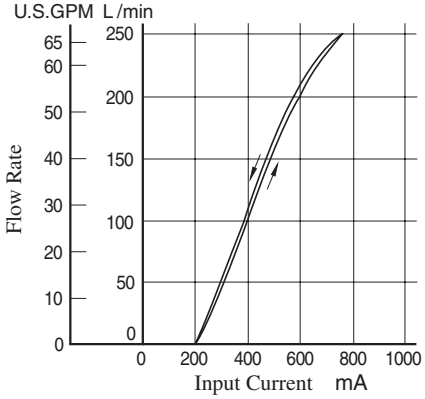
Input Current vs. Flow

Viscosity: 30 mm²/s (141 SSU)

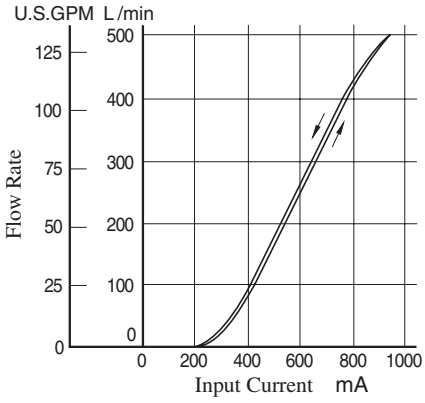
EFBG-03



EFBG-06



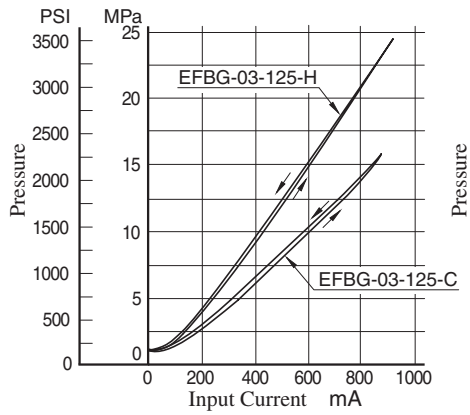
EFBG-10



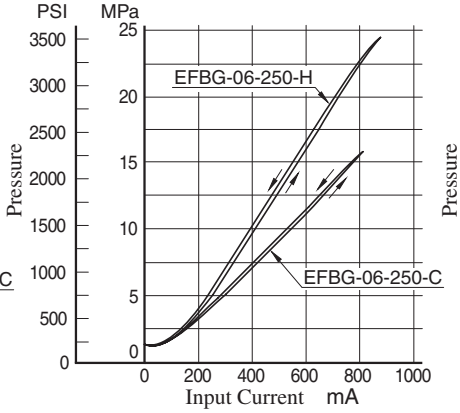
Input Current vs. Pressure

Viscosity: 30 mm²/s (141 SSU)

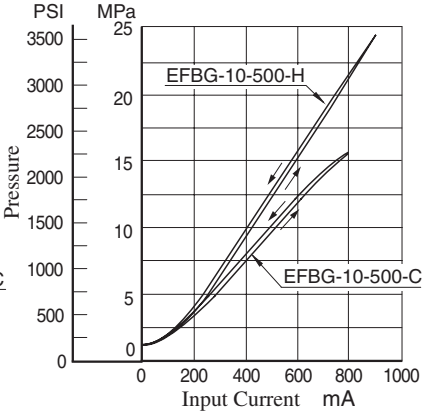
EFBG-03



EFBG-06

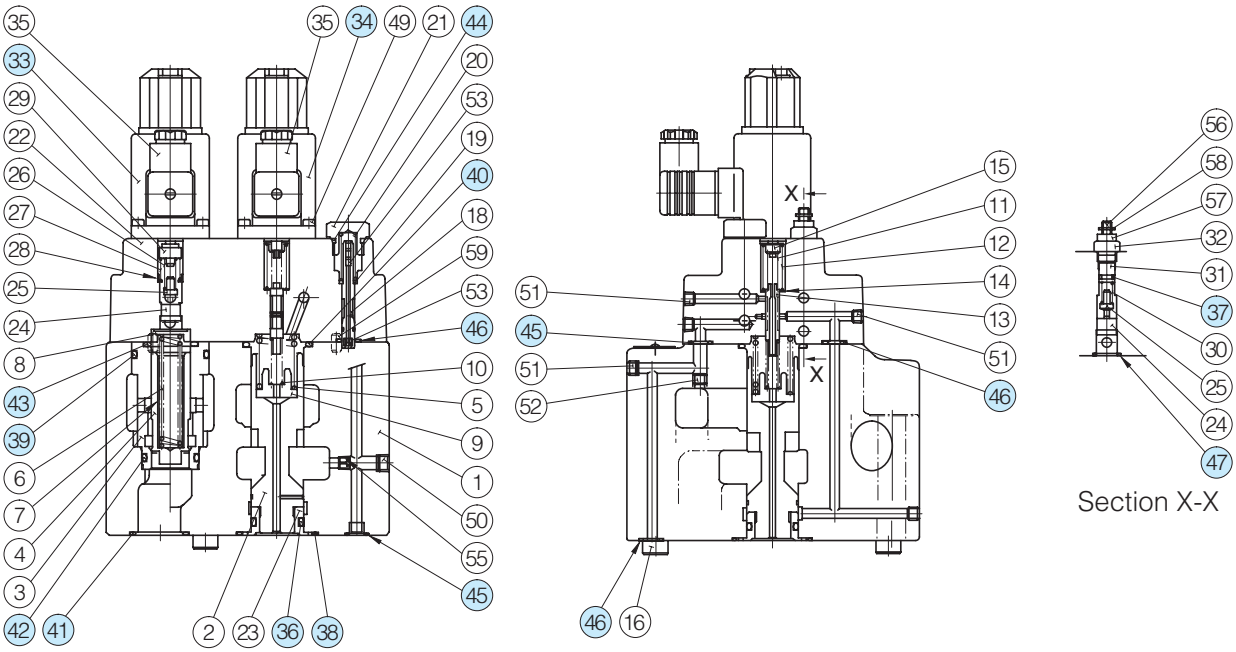


EFBG-10



List of Seals and Solenoid Ass'y

EFBG-03-125-∗-∗-61/6190
EFBG-06-250-∗-∗-61/6190



List of Seals

Item	Name of Parts	EFBG-03		EFBG-06	
		Part Numbers	Qty.	Part Numbers	Qty.
36	O-Ring	SO-NA-A016	1	SO-NA-P26	1
37	O-Ring	SO-NA-P6	1	SO-NA-P6	1
38	O-Ring	SO-NB-P28	1	SO-NB-P44	1
39	O-Ring	SO-NB-P32	1	SO-NB-P42	1
40	O-Ring	SO-NB-P28	1	SO-NB-P36	1
41	O-Ring	SO-NB-P28	3	SO-NB-P32	3
42	O-Ring	SO-NB-G30	1	SO-NB-P30	1
43	O-Ring	SO-NB-P28	1	SO-NB-P28	1
44	O-Ring	SO-NB-P15	1	SO-NB-P15	1
45	O-Ring	SO-NB-P11	2	SO-NB-P11	2
46	O-Ring	SO-NB-P9	5	SO-NB-P11	4
47	O-Ring	SO-NB-A016	1	SO-NB-A016	1

Note: When ordering seals, please specify the seal kit number from the table right.
In addition to the above o-rings, seals for solenoid ass'y are included in the seal kit.
For the details of seals for solenoid ass'y ㉝ and ㉞ see page 674.

List of Seal Kits

Valve Model Numbers	Seal Kit Numbers
EFBG-03-125-61∗	KS-EFBG-03-61
EFBG-03-125-C/H-61∗	KS-EFBG-03-C-61
EFBG-06-250-61∗	KS-EFBG-06-61
EFBG-06-250-C/H-61∗	KS-EFBG-06-C-61

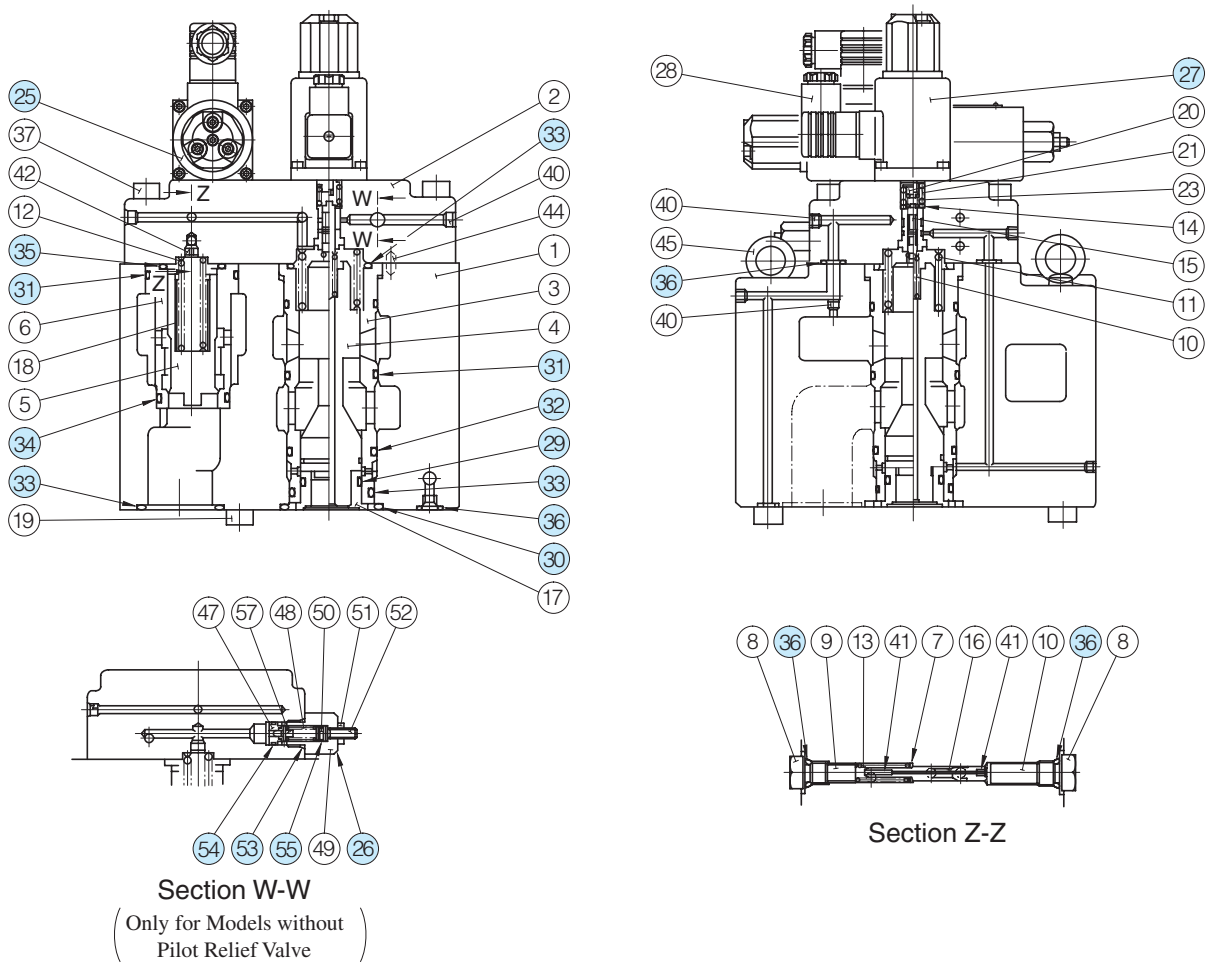
Solenoid Ass'y

Valve Model Numbers	㉝ Solenoid Ass'y Model Numbers	㉞ Solenoid Ass'y Model Numbers
EFBG-03-125-C/H(-E)-61/6190	E318-Y06M1-04-61	E318-Y06M1-28-61
EFBG-06-250-C/H(-E)-61/6190		
EFBG-03-125(-E)-61/6190 EFBG-06-250(-E)-61/6190	——	

Note: The connector assembly GDM-211-B-11 (Item 35) is not included in the solenoid assembly.

List of Seals, Pilot Valves, Solenoid Ass'y and Safety Valve

EFBG-10-500-∗-∗-51/5190



Section W-W
(Only for Models without Pilot Relief Valve)

Section Z-Z

List of Seals

Item	Name of Parts	Part Numbers	Qty.	
			Models with Pilot Relief Valve	Models without Pilot Relief Valve
29	O-Ring	SO-NA-P34	1	1
30	O-Ring	SO-NB-G60	1	1
31	O-Ring	SO-NB-G55	3	3
32	O-Ring	SO-NB-P50	1	1
33	O-Ring	SO-NB-P48	5	5
34	O-Ring	SO-NB-P42	1	1
35	O-Ring	SO-NB-P36	1	1
36	O-Ring	SO-NB-P11	8	8
53	O-Ring	SO-NB-P14	—	1
54	O-Ring	SO-NB-A013	—	1
55	O-Ring	SO-NA-P6	—	1

List of Seal Kits

Valve Model Numbers	Seal Kit Numbers
EFBG-10-500-51∗	KS-EFBG-10-51
EFBG-10-500-C/H-51∗	KS-EFBG-10-C-51

Note: When ordering seals, please specify the seal kit number from the table right. In addition to the above o-rings, seals for pilot valve and solenoid ass'y are included in the seal kit.
For the detail of the pilot valve and solenoid ass'y seals, see page 674.

Pilot Valve, Solenoid Ass'y and Safety Valve

Valve Model Numbers	㉕ Pilot Valve Model Numbers	㉗ Solenoid Ass'y Model No.	㉖ Safety Valve Model No.
EFBG-10-500-C(-E)-51/5190	EDG-01V-C-1-PNT12-5103	E318-Y06M1-28-61	——
EFBG-10-500-H(-E)-51/5190	EDG-01V-H-1-PNT12-5103		——
EFBG-10-500(-E)-51/5190	——		SB1094-2002

Note: The connector assembly GDM-211-B-11 (Item 28) is not included in the solenoid assembly.

Interchangeability between Current and New Design

Model changes have been made from 50, 51 to 61 design in the EFBG-03/06 because of changes in the pilot valve building-in method and model changes have been made from 50 to 51 design in the EFBG-10 because of improvement in Solenoid Ass'y.

Specification and Characteristics

No changes in specifications and characteristics between current and new design

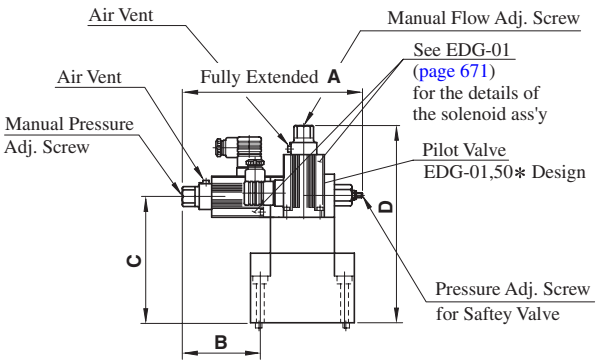
Interchangeability in Installation

- EFBG-03/06

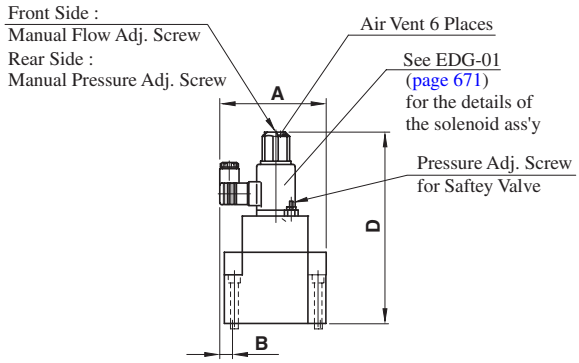
50∗ • 51∗ Design →61∗ Design

The mounting surface are interchangeable. However, the method of building in the pilot valve has been changed, bringing about changes in the appearance shapes and dimensions as shown below.

Current : Design 50 • 51



New : Design 61



Model Numbers	A	B	C	D
(Current) EFBG-03-125-∗-∗-50/5090 51/5190	217 (8.54)	93.2 (3.67)	155 (6.10)	236.5 (9.31)
(New) EFBG-03-125-∗-∗-61/6190	132 (5.20)	18.7 (.74)	—	248.5 (9.78)
(Current) EFBG-06-250-∗-∗-50/5090 51/5190	217 (8.54)	53.3 (2.10)	196 (7.72)	277.5 (10.93)
(New) EFBG-06-250-∗-∗-61/6190	180 (7.09)	—	—	289.5 (11.40)

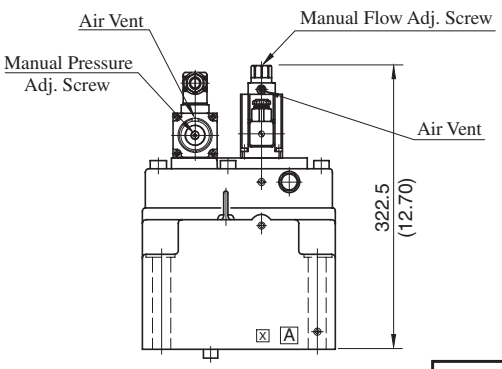
60∗ Design →61∗ Design

The mounting surface are interchangeable. There are no changes in the appearance shapes and dimensions.

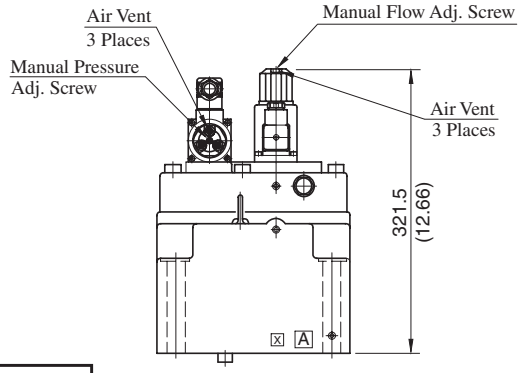
- EFBG-10

Mounting compatibility is provided.
Note that because of improvements made on the solenoids, the overall shapes have been changed as shown below.

Current : Design 50



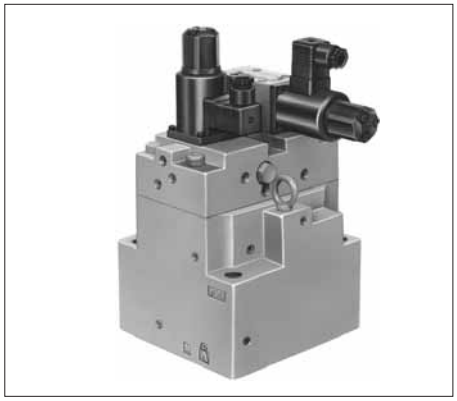
New : Design 51

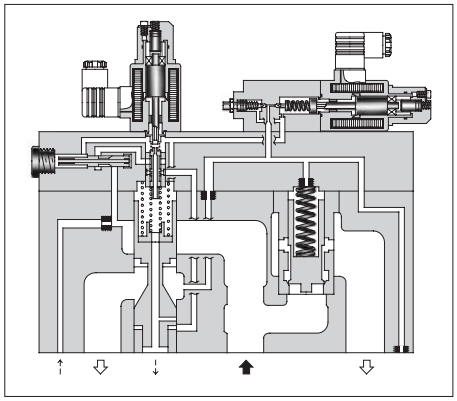


DIMENSIONS IN MILLIMETRES (INCHES)

High Flow Series Proportional Electro-Hydraulic Flow Control and Relief Valves

This flow control and relief valve is an energy-saving valve that supplies the minimum pressure and flow necessary for actuator drive.
For the High Flow Series, double maximum flow rate [03 size: 125→250 L/min (33.03→66.05 U.S.GPM), 06 size: 250→500 L/min (66.05→132.1 U.S.GPM), 10 size: 500→1000 L/min (132.1→264.2 U.S.GPM)] enables a smaller valve size than conventional products; compact-sized devices can be provided.





Specifications

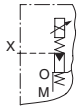
Description \ Model No.			EFBG-03 -250-∗-∗-51∗	EFBG-06 -500-∗-∗-51∗	EFBG-10 -1000-∗-∗-51∗
Max. Operating Pressure MPa (PSI)			24.5 (3550)	24.5 (3550)	24.5 (3550)
Max. Flow L/min (U.S.GPM)			250 (66)	500 (132)	1000 (264)
Metred Flow Adjustment Range L/min (U.S.GPM)			2.5-250 (.66-66)	5-500 (1.32-132)	10-1000 (2.64-264)
Min. Pilot Pressure MPa (PSI)			1.5 (220)	1.5 (220)	1.5 (220)
Pilot Flow L/min (U.S.GPM)		at Normal	1 (.26)	1 (.26)	4.5 (1.19)
		at Transition	4 (1.06)	6 (1.59)	10.0 (2.64)
Flow Controls	Rated Currnt		830 mA	780 mA	830 mA
	Coil Resistance		10 Ω	10 Ω	10 Ω
	Differential Pressure MPa (PSI)		0.8 (115)	0.9 (130)	1.2 (174)
	Hysteresis		3% or less	3% or less	3% or less
	Repeatability		1% or less	1% or less	1% or less
Pressure Controls ★1	Pres. Adj. Range MPa (PSI) ★2		C: 1.6-15.7 (230-2275) H: 1.8-24.5 (260-3550)	C: 1.5-15.7 (220-2275) H: 1.5-24.5 (220-3550)	C: 1.1-15.7 (160-2275) H: 1.1-24.5 (160-3550)
	Rated Current		C: 850 mA H: 870 mA	C: 800 mA H: 900 mA	C: 900 mA H: 950 mA
	Coil Resistance		10 Ω	10 Ω	10 Ω
	Hysteresis		3% or less	3% or less	3% or less
	Repeatability		1% or less	1% or less	1% or less
Approx. Mass kg (lbs.)			Refer to page 735 to 737		

★1. The specifications for pressure controls are applied to models with proportional pilot relief valve. (Ex. EFBG-03-250-C-∗-51)
★2. The maximum pressure adjustment range of the valves without proportional pilot relief valves is 24.5 MPa (3550 PSI).

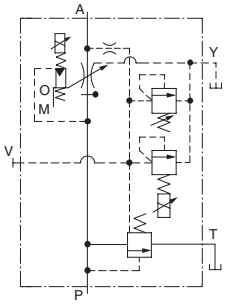
Graphic Symbols

With Proportional Pilot Relief Valve

External Pilot

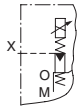


Internal Pilot

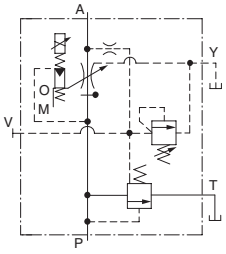


Without Proportional Pilot Relief Valve

External Pilot



Internal Pilot



Model Number Designation

F-	EFB	G	-03	-250	-C	-E	-51	✻
Special Seals	Series Number	Type of Mounting	Valve Size	Max. Metred Flow L/min (U.S.GPM)	Proportional Pilot Relief Valve Pressure Adj. Range	Pilot Connection	Design Number	Design Standards
F: Special Seals for Phosphate Ester Type Fluid (Omit if not required)	**EFB**: Proportional Electro-Hydraulic Flow Control and Relief Valve	**G**: Sub-plate Mounting	**03**	**250**: 250 (66)	**C, H**: See Specifications	**None**: Internal Pilot	**51**	Refer to ★
			06	**500**: 500 (132)	**None**: Without Proportional Pilot Relief Valve	**E**: External Pilot	**51**	
			10	**1000**: 1000 (264)			**51**	

★ Design Standards: None ..... Japanese Standard "JIS" and European Design Standard
90 ..... N. American Design Standard

Attachment

Mounting Bolts

Valve Model Numbers	Socket Head Cap Screw		Qty.
	Japanese Std. "JIS" and European Design Std.	N. American Design Std.	
EFBG-03	M12 × 120 Lg.	1/2-13 UNC × 4-3/4 Lg.	4
EFBG-06	M16 × 120 Lg.	5/8-11 UNC × 4-3/4 Lg.	4
EFBG-10	M20 × 150 Lg.	3/4-10 UNC × 6 Lg.	4

Applicable Power Amplifiers

For stable performance, it is recommended that Yuken's applicable power amplifiers be used (for details see page 767, 771).

Model Numbers	Power Amplifier Model Numbers	
	For Flow Control	For Pres. Control
EFBG-03-250(-E)-51/5190 EFBG-06-500(-E)-51/5190 EFBG-10-1000(-E)-51/5190	AME-D-10-✻-20 AMN-D-10 (For DC power supply)	—
EFBG-03-250-C/H(-E)-51/5190 EFBG-06-500-C/H(-E)-51/5190 EFBG-10-1000-C/H(-E)-51/5190	AME-D2-1010-11	

Instructions

Drain Back Pressure

Check that the drain back pressure dose not exceed 0.2 MPa (29 PSI).

When Relief Valve Passing Flow Rate is Low in Pressure Control State

To avoid preselected pressure instability, use a passing flow rate of 15 L/min (4.0 U.S.GPM) or higher.
Further, check that the tank-line back pressure dose not exceed 0.5 MPa (70 PSI).

Safety Valve Pressure Setting

The pressure of the safety valve is preset at the value equal to the upper limit of the pressure adjustment range plus 2 MPa (290 PSI). Please adjust the pressure of the valve so preset to meet the pressure to be used actually.
To lower the pressure setting, turn the safety valve pressure adjustment screw anti-clockwise. After adjustment, be sure to tighten the lock nut.

Interchangeability in installation with conventional valves (10Ω-10Ω Series)

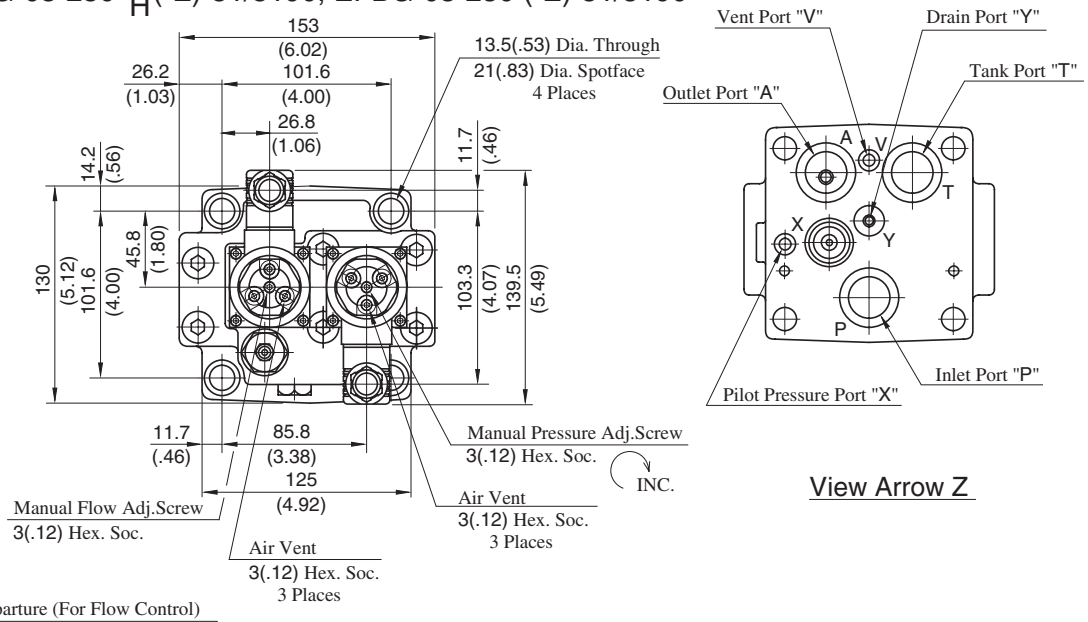
- EFBG-03

There is no interchangeability in installation.

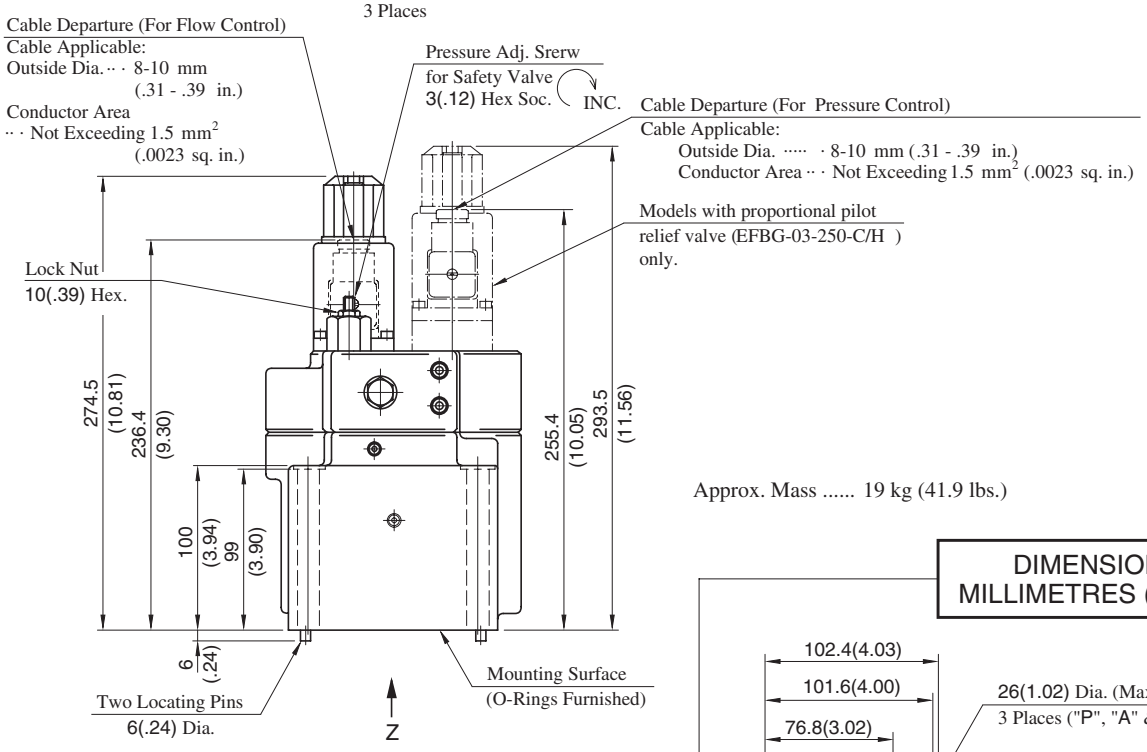
- EFBG-06/10

A product in the high-flow series can be mounted on the conventional mounting surface but no conventional product can be mounted on the mounting surface of the high-flow series.

EFBG-03-250-$\frac{C}{H}$(-E)-51/5190, EFBG-03-250 (-E)-51/5190

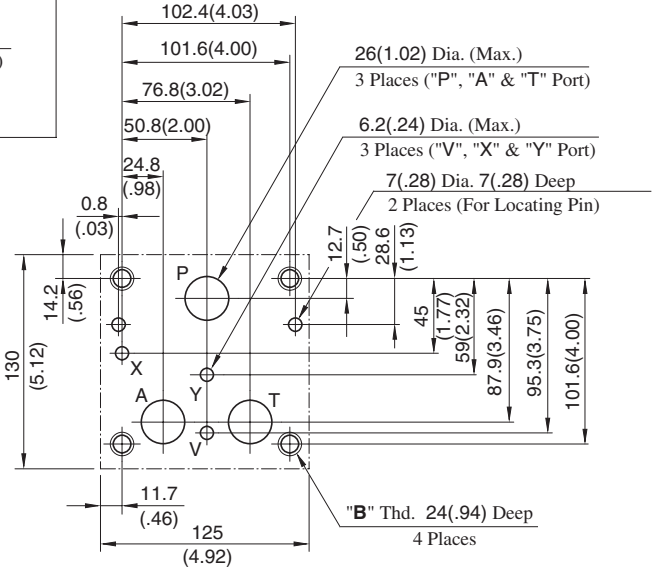


View Arrow Z



Approx. Mass ..... 19 kg (41.9 lbs.)

DIMENSIONS IN MILLIMETRES (INCHES)



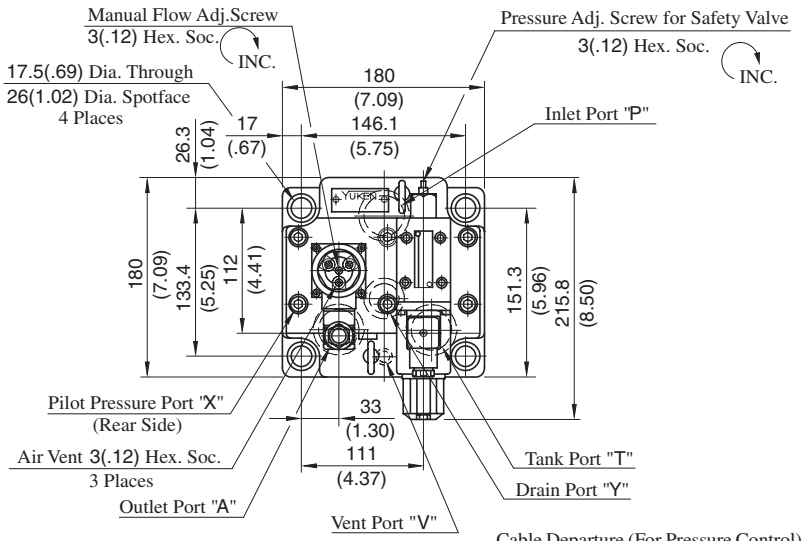
Dimensions of valve mounting surface

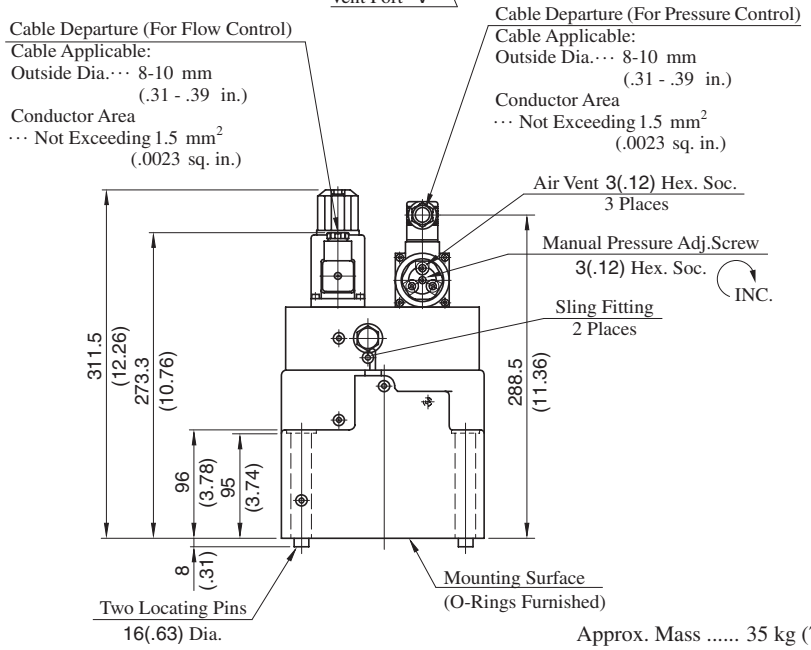
Prepare a mounting surface as shown to the right.
Also finish it finely.

Model Numbers	"B" Thd.
EFBG-03-250-∗-∗-51	M12
EFBG-03-250-∗-∗-5190	1/2-13 UNC

Models with Proportional Pilot Relief Valve

EFBG-06-500-$^{C}_{H}$(-E)-51/5190

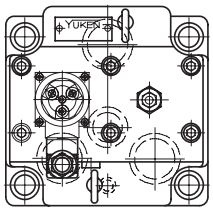


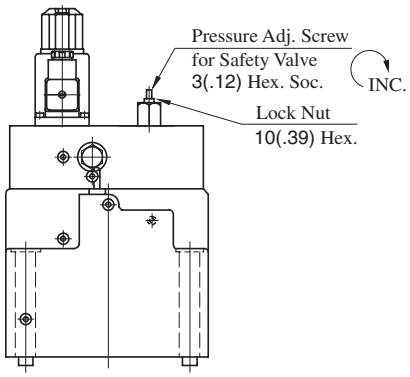


Approx. Mass ..... 35 kg (77.2 lbs.)

Models without Proportional Pilot Relief Valve

EFBG-06-500(-E)-51/5190





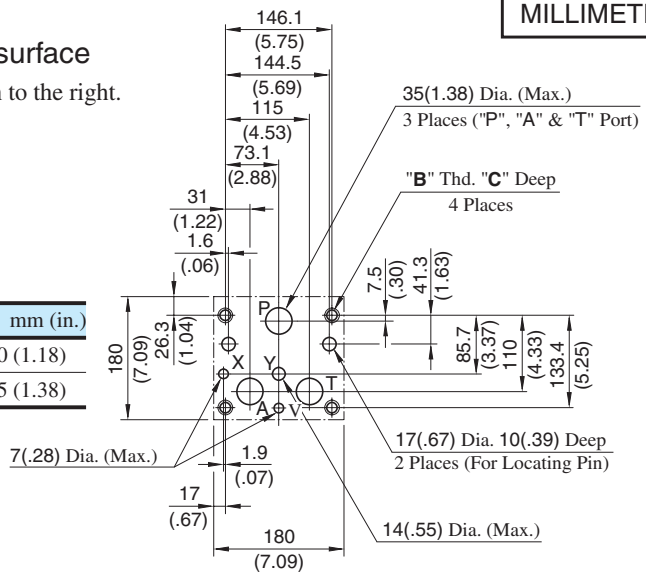
- For other dimensions, please refer to the models with Proportional Pilot Relief Valve.

Approx. Mass ..... 33 kg (72.8 lbs.)

DIMENSIONS IN MILLIMETRES (INCHES)

Dimensions of valve mounting surface

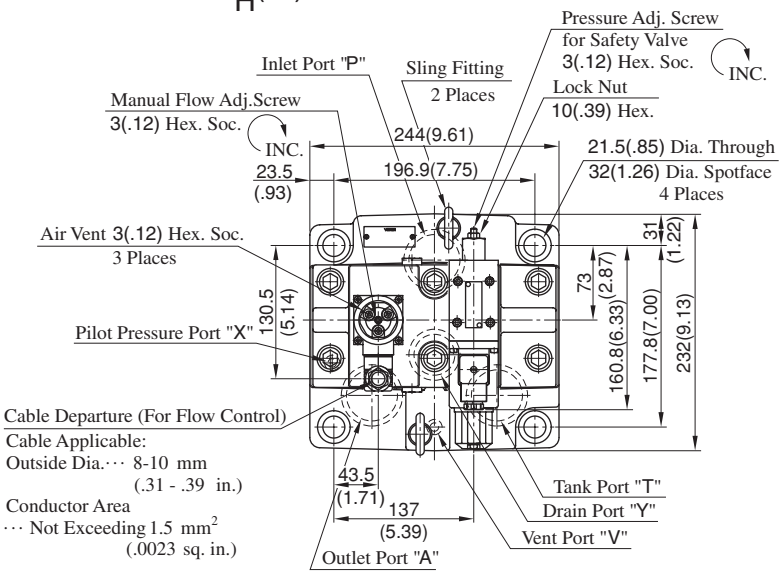
Prepare a mounting surface as shown to the right.
Also finish it finely.

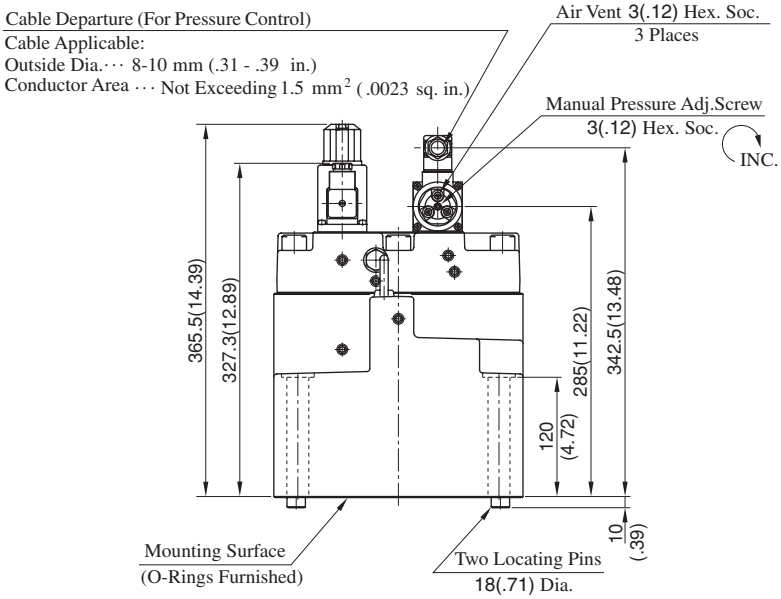


Model Numbers	"B" Thd.	C mm (in.)
EFBG-06-500-∗-∗-51	M16	30 (1.18)
EFBG-06-500-∗-∗-5190	5/8-11 UNC	35 (1.38)

Models with Proportional Pilot Relief Valve

EFBG-10-1000-$^{C}_{H}$(-E)-51/5190

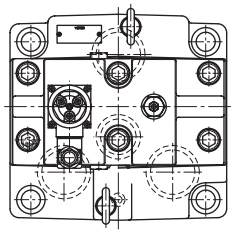


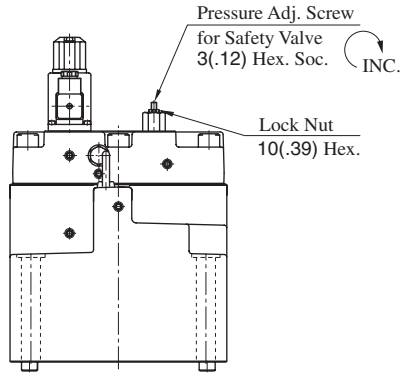


Approx. Mass ..... 76 kg (167.6 lbs.)

Models without Proportional Pilot Relief Valve

EFBG-10-1000(-E)-51/5190





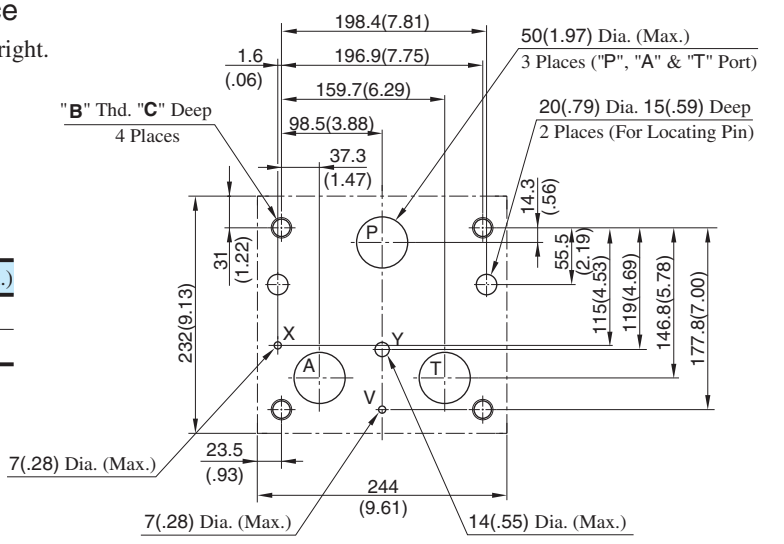
- For other dimensions, please refer to the models with Proportional Pilot Relief Valve.

Approx. Mass ..... 74 kg (163.1 lbs.)

DIMENSIONS IN MILLIMETRES (INCHES)

Dimensions of valve mounting surface

Prepare a mounting surface as shown to the right. Also finish it finely.



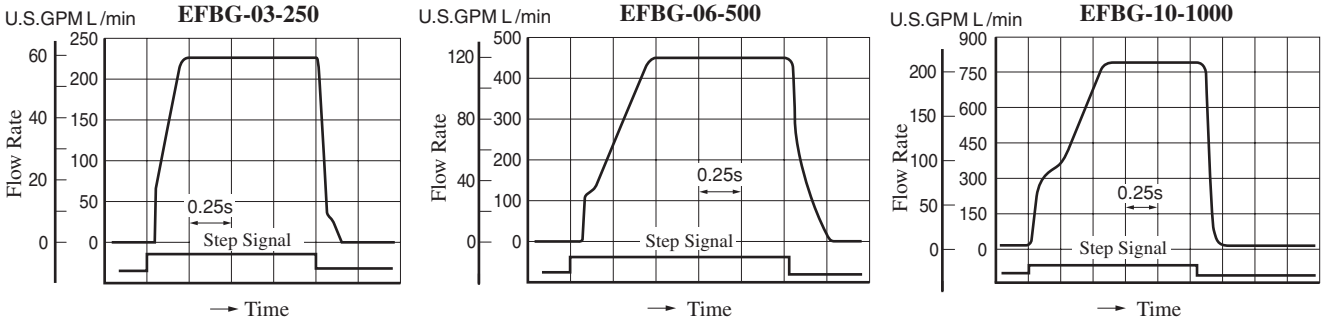
Model Numbers	"B" Thd.	C mm (in.)
EFBG-10-1000-∗-∗-51	M20	32 (1.26)
EFBG-10-1000-∗-∗-5190	3/4-10 UNC	35 (1.38)

Step Response

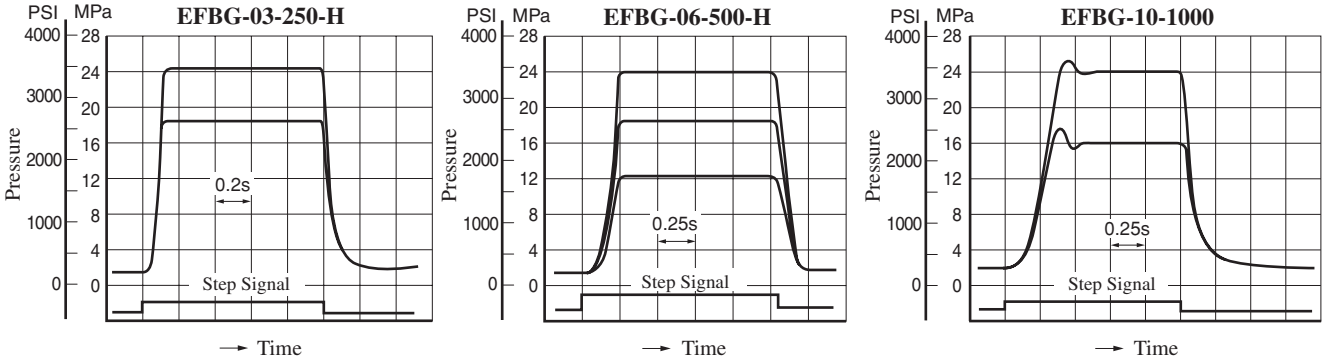
Viscosity: 30mm²/s (141 SSU)

These characteristics have been obtained by measuring on each valve. Therefore , they may vary according to a hydraulic circuit to be used.

Flow Controls

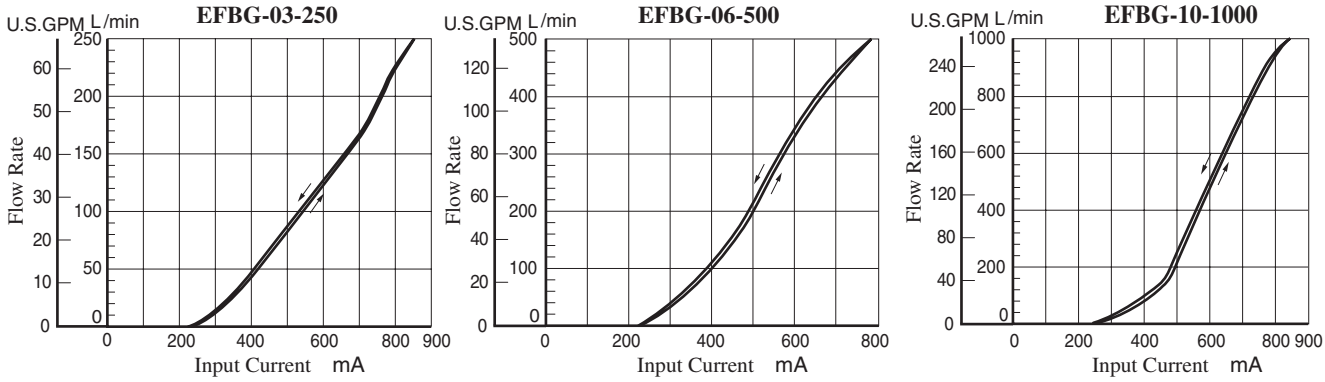


Pressure Controls



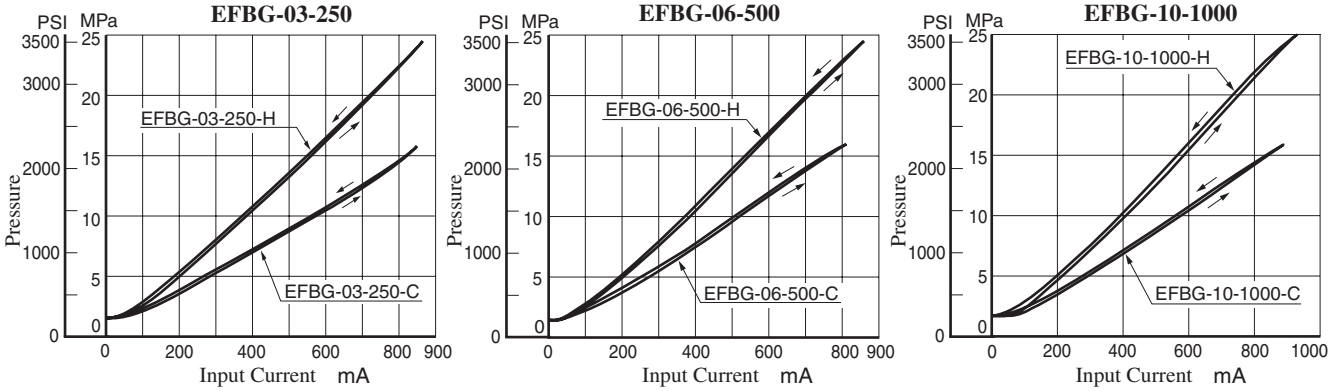
Input Current vs. Flow

Viscosity: 30mm²/s (141 SSU)



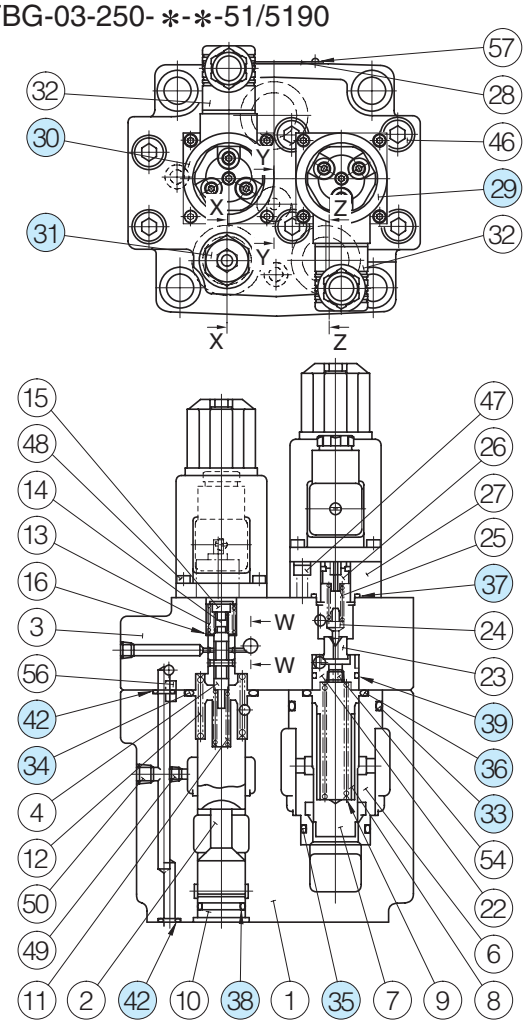
Input Current vs. Pressure

Viscosity: 30mm²/s (141 SSU)

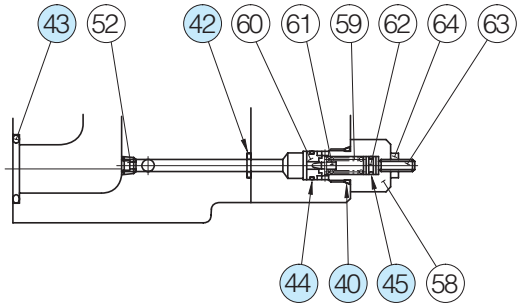


List of Seals, Solenoid Ass'y and Safety Valve

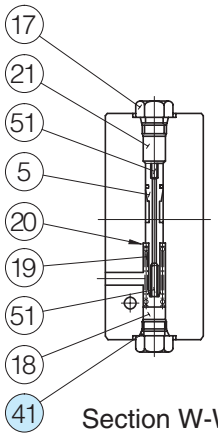
EFBG-03-250-∗-∗-51/5190



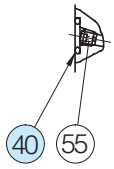
Detail of Safety Valve
(Item 31)



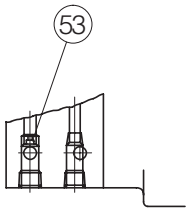
Section X-X



Section W-W



Section Y-Y



Section Z-Z

List of Seals

Item	Name of Parts	Part Numbers	Qty.
33	O-Ring	SO-NB-P42	1
34	O-Ring	SO-NB-P32	1
35	O-Ring	SO-NB-P30	1
36	O-Ring	SO-NB-P28	1
37	O-Ring	SO-NB-P22	1★
38	O-Ring	SO-NB-P21	1
39	O-Ring	SO-NB-P20	1★
40	O-Ring	SO-NB-P14	2
41	O-Ring	SO-NB-P11	2
42	O-Ring	SO-NB-P9	6
43	O-Ring	SO-NB-G30	3
44	O-Ring	SO-NB-A013	1
45	O-Ring	SO-NA-P6	1

★ O-rings, item 37 and 39, are used only with the proportional pilot relief valve (EFBG-03-250-C/H).

Note: When ordering seals, please specify the seal lit number from the table right.
In addition to the above o-rings, seals for solenoid ass'y are included in the seal kit.
For the detail of seals for solenoid ass'y seals, see page 674.

List of Seal Kits

Valve Model Numbers	Seal Kit Numbers
EFBG-03-250-51∗	KS-EFBG-03-250-51
EFBG-03-250-C/H-51∗	KS-EFBG-03-250-C-51

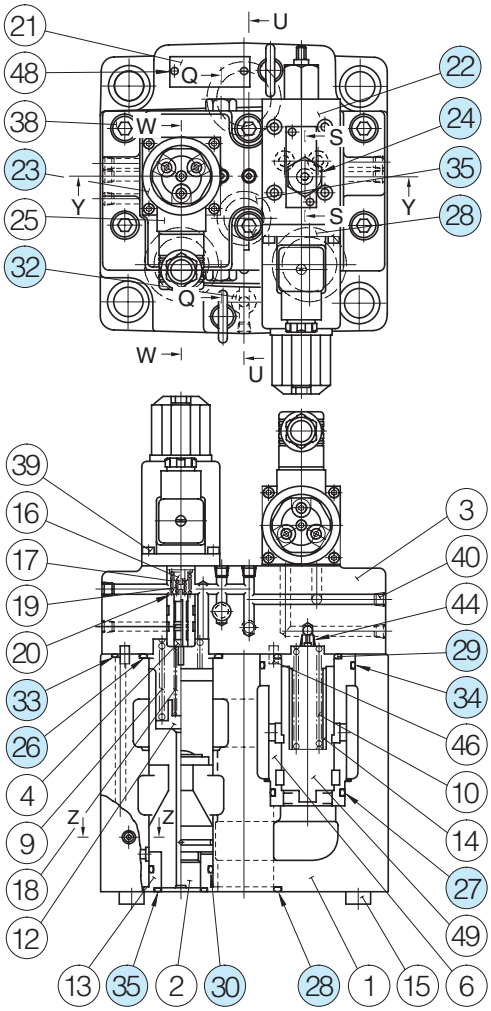
Solenoid Ass'y and Safety Valve

Valve Model Numbers	㉙ Solenoid Ass'y Model No.	㉚ Solenoid Ass'y Model No.	㉛ Safety Valve Model No.
EFBG-03-250-C/H(-E)-51/5190	E318-Y06M1-04-61	E318-Y06M1-28-61	SB1094-2002
EFBG-03-250(-E)-51/5190	——		

Note: The connector assembly GDM-211-B-11 (Item 32) is not included in the solenoid assembly.

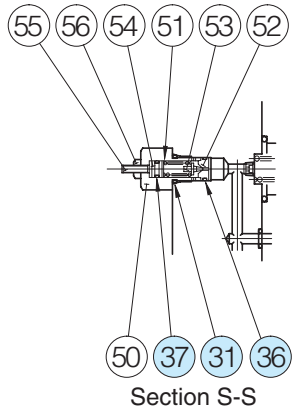
List of Seals, Pilot Valves, Solenoid Ass'y and Safety Valve

EFBG-06-500-∗-∗-51/5190

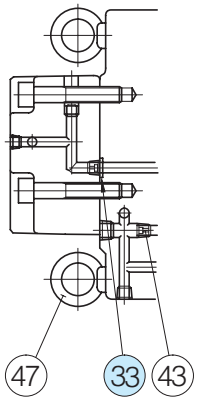


Detail of SafetyValve (Item 24)

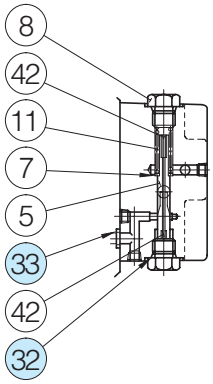
Models Without Pilot Relief Valve : EFBG-06-500(-E)



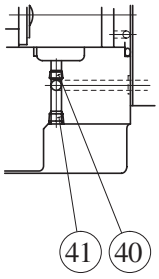
Section S-S



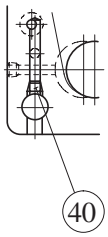
Section U-U



Section Q-Q



Section W-W



Section Z-Z

List of Seals

Item	Name of Parts	Part Numbers	Qty.
26	O-Ring	SO-NB-P46	1
27	O-Ring	SO-NB-P42	1
28	O-Ring	SO-NB-P40	3
29	O-Ring	SO-NB-P36	1
30	O-Ring	SO-NB-P34	1
31	O-Ring	SO-NB-P14	1★
32	O-Ring	SO-NB-P11	4
33	O-Ring	SO-NB-P9	4
34	O-Ring	SO-NB-G55	1
35	O-Ring	SO-NB-G30	2
36	O-Ring	SO-NB-AO13	1★
37	O-Ring	SO-NA-P6	1★

★ O-rings, item 31, 36 and 37, are used only without the proportional pilot relief valve [(EFBG-06-500(-E)].

Note: When ordering seals, please specify the seal lit number from the table right.
In addition to the above o-rings, seals for pilot valve and solenoid ass'y are included in the seal kit.
For the detail of the pilot valve and solenoid ass'y seals, see page 674.

List of Seal Kits

Valve Model Numbers	Seal Kit Numbers
EFBG-06-500-51∗	KS-EFBG-06-500-51
EFBG-06-500-C/H-51∗	KS-EFBG-06-500-C-51

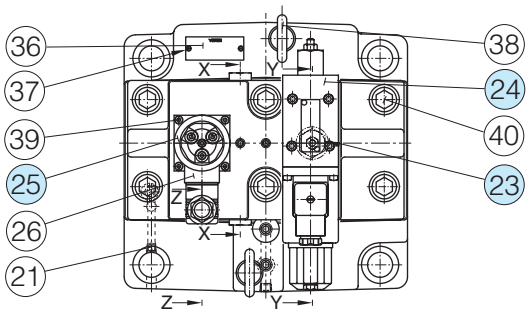
Pilot Valve, Solenoid Ass'y and Sefety Valve

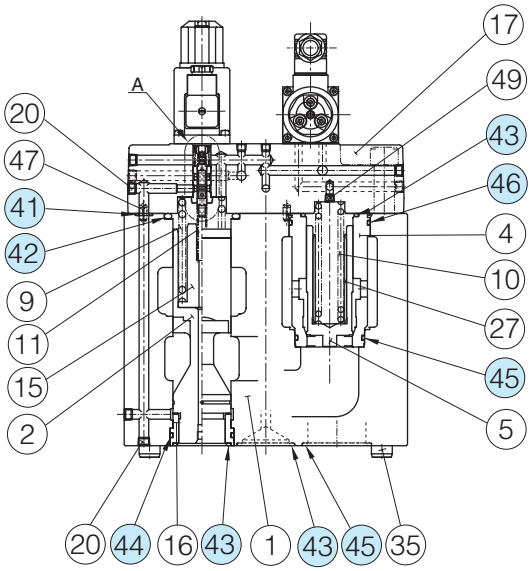
Valve Model Numbers	㉒ Pilot Valve Model Numbers	㉓ Solenoid Ass'y Model No.	㉔ Safety Valve Model No.
EFBG-06-500-C(-E)-51/5190	EDG-01V-C-1-PNT11-5103	E318-Y06M1-28-61	——
EFBG-06-500-H(-E)-51/5190	EDG-01V-H-1-PNT11-5103		——
EFBG-06-500(-E)-51/5190	——		SB1094-2002

Note: The connector assembly GDM-211-B-11 (Item 25) is not included in the solenoid assembly.

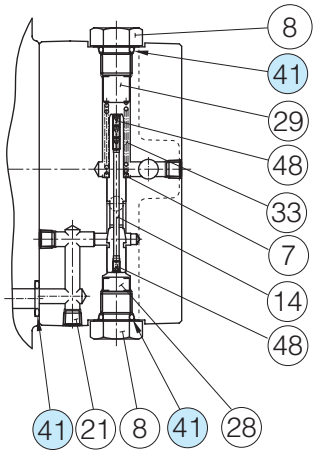
List of Seals, Pilot Valves, Solenoid Ass'y and Safety Valve

EFBG-10-1000-∗-∗-51/5190

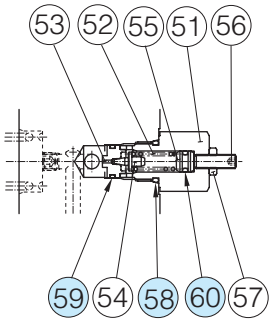




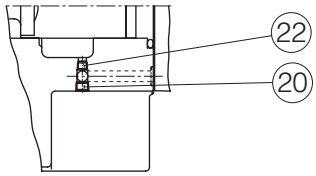
Detail of Safety Valve (Item 23)
Models Without Pilot Relief Valve : EFBG-10-1000(-E)



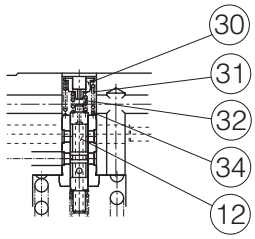
Section X-X



Section Y-Y



Section Z-Z



Detail A

List of Seals

Item	Name of Parts	Part Numbers	Qty.
41	O-Ring	JIS-B 2401-1B-P11	8
42	O-Ring	JIS-B 2401-1B-P55	1
43	O-Ring	JIS-B 2401-1B-G45	3
44	O-Ring	JIS-B 2401-1B-G50	1
45	O-Ring	JIS-B 2401-1B-G55	4
46	O-Ring	JIS-B 2401-1B-G65	1
58	O-Ring	JIS-B 2401-1B-P14	1★
59	O-Ring	AS568-013(NBR, Hs90)	1★
60	O-Ring	JIS-B 2401-1A-P6	1★

★ O-rings, item 58, 59 and 60, are used only without the proportional pilot relief valve [EFBG-10-1000(-E)].

Note: When ordering seals, please specify the seal lit number from the table right. In addition to the above o-rings, seals for pilot valve and solenoid ass'y are included in the seal kit.
For the detail of the pilot valve and solenoid ass'y seals, see page 674.

List of Seal Kits

Valve Model Numbers	Seal Kit Numbers
EFBG-10-1000-51∗	KS-EFBG-10-1000-51
EFBG-10-1000-C/H-51∗	KS-EFBG-10-1000-C-51

Pilot Valve, Solenoid Ass'y and Safety Valve

Valve Model Numbers	㉔ Pilot Valve Model Numbers	㉕ Solenoid Ass'y Model No.	㉓ Safety Valve Model No.
EFBG-10-1000-C(-E)-51/5190	EDG-01V-C-1-PNT20-5197	E318-Y06M1-28-61	——
EFBG-10-1000-H(-E)-51/5190	EDG-01V-H-1-PNT20-5197		——
EFBG-10-1000(-E)-51/5190	——		SB1094-2002

Note: The connector assembly GDM-211-B-11 (Item 25) is not included in the solenoid assembly.

Interchangeability between Current and New Design

EFBG-03/06/10 series valves have changed model from 50 to 51 design in line with the model change of solenoid ass'y.

Specifications and Characteristics

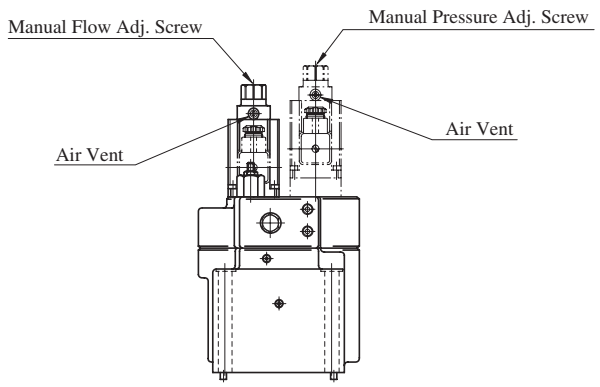
No changes in specifications and characteristics between current and new design.

Mounting Interchangeability

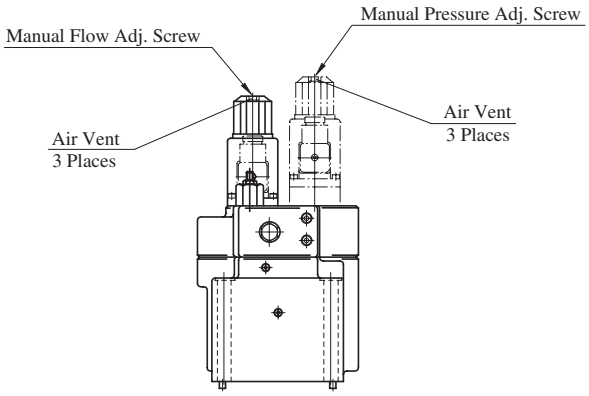
There is an interchangeability in the mounting dimensions between current and new design, however, note that because of improvements made on the solenoids, the overall shapes have been changed as shown below.

- EFBG-03

Current : Design 50

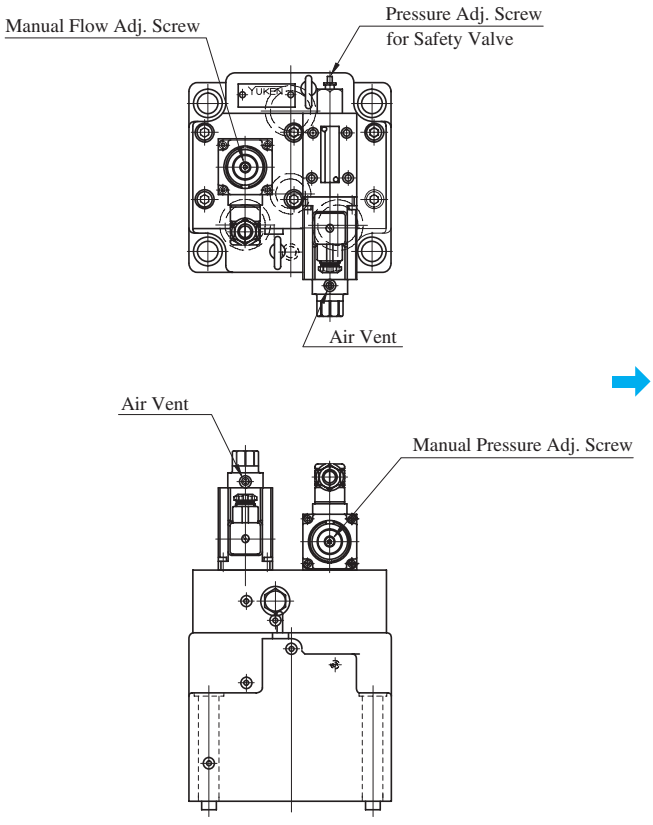


New : Design 51

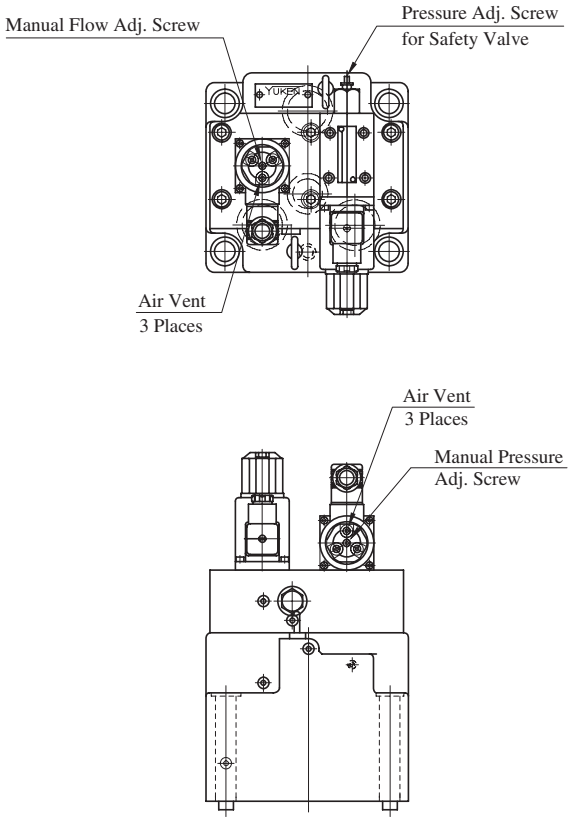


- EFBG-06/10

Current : Design 50



New : Design 51

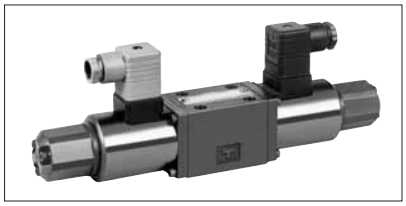


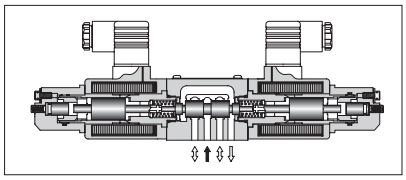
Shockless Type Proportional Electro-Hydraulic Directional and Flow Control Valves

These valves are well accepted by industrial users as shifting time adjustable type shockless valves. By employing the basic design concept of the "G series solenoid operated directional valves", we have been successful developing the shifting time adjustable shockless valves with high performance which makes the speed setting possible at any high speed operation.
In combination with the newly developed digital amplifiers, the further enhancement of maneuverability and repeatability of the valves can be realized.

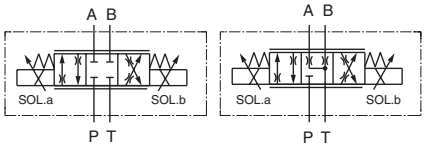
Specifications

Description \ Model No.		EDFG-01
Max. Operating Pressure MPa (PSI)		25 (3630)
Max. Flow L/min (U.S.GPM)		30 (7.9)
Max. Tank Line Back Pressure MPa (PSI)		14 (2030)
Rated Current		1100 mA
Coil Resistance		10.8 Ω
Hysteresis		5% or less
Repeatability		1% or less
Step Response (Typical Rating) (0 ↔ 100%)		100 ms or less
Frequency Response (50% ±25%)	Phase	20 Hz (–90 degree)
	Gain	25 Hz (–3 dB)
Approx. Mass kg (lbs.)		2.4 (5.3)

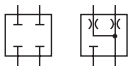




Graphic Symbols



Model Number Designation

F-	EDF	G	-01	-30	-3C2	-XY	-50	*
Special Seals	Series Number	Type of Mounting	Valve Size	Rated Flow L/min (U.S.GPM)	Spool Type	Direction of Flow	Design Number	Design Standards
F: Special Seals for Phosphate Ester Type Fluid (Omit if not required)	**EDF**: Shockless Type Proportional Directional and Flow Control Valve	**G**: Sub-plate Mounting	**01**	**30** (7.9)	**3C2** **3C40** 	**XY**: Metre - In • Metre - Out	**50**	Refer to ★1

★1 Design Standards: None ..... Japanese Standard "JIS" and European Design Standard
90 ..... N. American Design Standard

Attachment

Mounting Bolts

Descriptions	Soc. Hd. Cap Screw	Qty.
Japanese Standard "JIS" European Design Standard	M5 × 45 Lg.	4
N. American Design Standard	No.10 - 24 UNC × 1-3/4 Lg.	4

Applicable Power Amplifier

For stable performance, it is recommended that Yuken's applicable power amplifiers be used (for details see page 782).
Model Numbers: AMN-G/W-10

Sub-plate

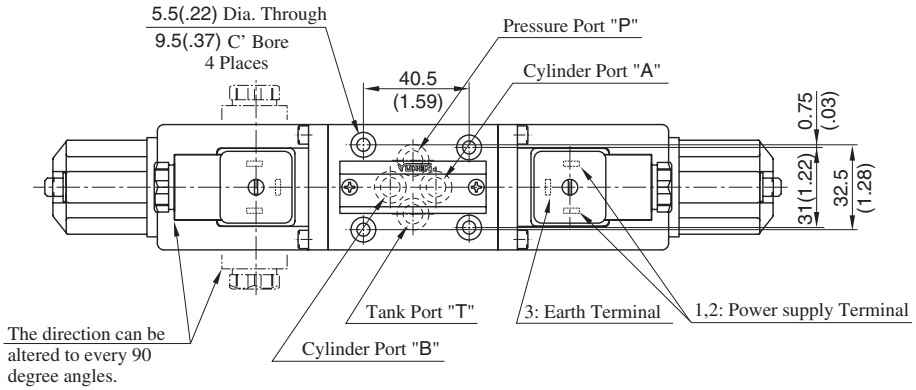
Piping Size	Japanese Standard "JIS"		European Design Standard		N. American Design Standard		Approx. Mass kg (lbs.)
	Sub-plate Model Numbers	Thread Size	Sub-plate Model Numbers	Thread Size	Sub-plate Model Numbers	Thread Size	
1/8	DSGM-01-31	Rc 1/8	DSGM-01-3180	1/8 BSP.F	DSGM-01-3190	1/8 NPT	0.8 (1.8)
1/4	DSGM-01X-31	Rc 1/4	DSGM-01X-3180	1/4 BSP.F	DSGM-01X-3190	1/4 NPT	0.8 (1.8)
3/8	DSGM-01Y-31	Rc 3/8	—	—	DSGM-01Y-3190	3/8 NPT	0.8 (1.8)

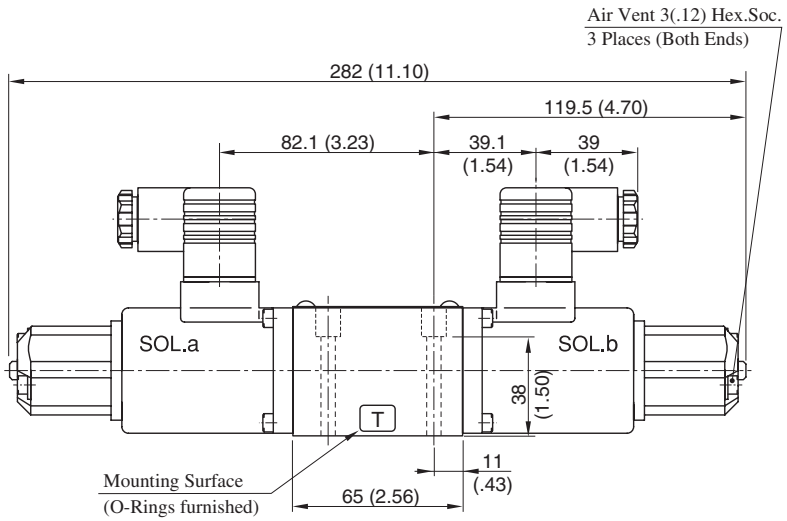
- Sub-plates are available. Specify the sub-plate model number from the table above. When sub-plates are not used, the mounting surface should have a good machined finish.
- Sub-plates are those for 1/8 solenoid operated directional valves. For dimensoins, see page 356.

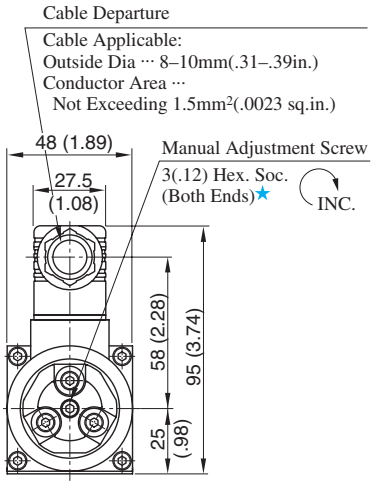
EDFG-01-30-3C∗-XY-50/5090

Mounting Surface
ISO 4401-AB-03-4-A

DIMENSIONS IN MILLIMETRES (INCHES)

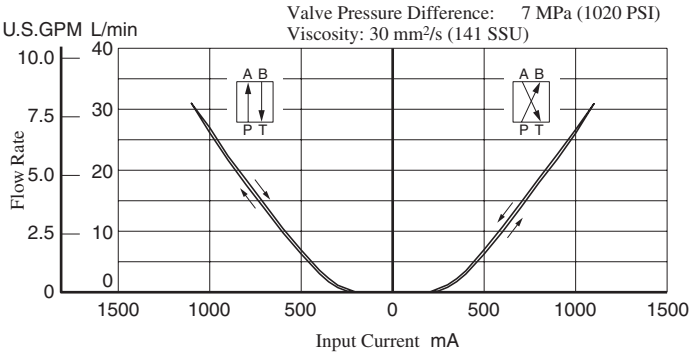




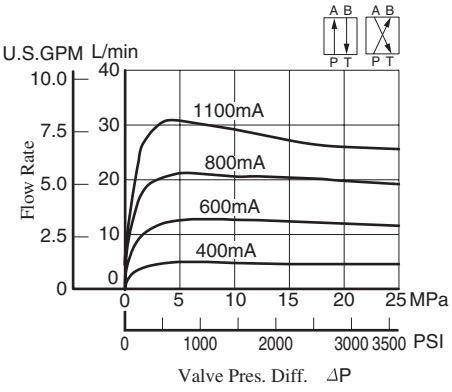


★ Under normal conditions, however, this screw must be kept in its original position.

Input Current vs. Flow

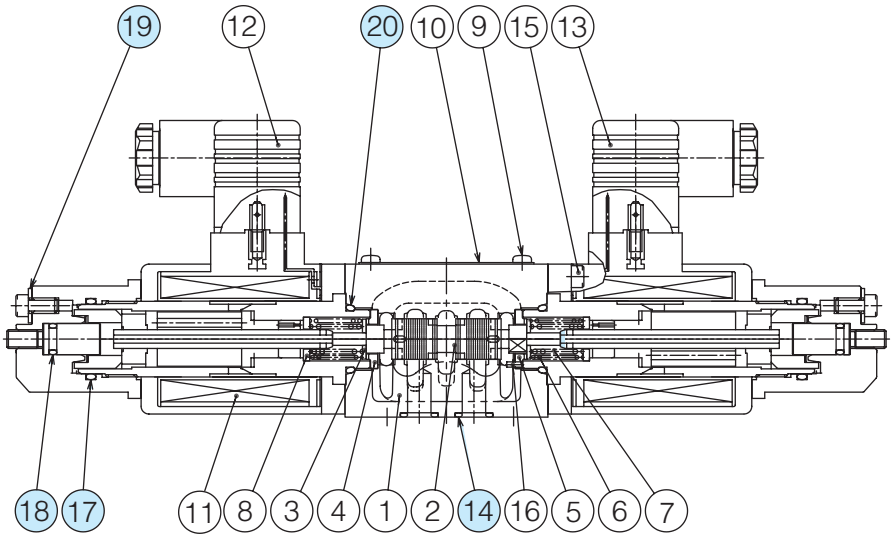


Valve pressure Difference vs. Flow



List of Seals and Solenoid Ass'y

EDFG-01-30-∗-XY-50/5090



List of Seals

Item	Name of Parts	Part Numbers	Qty.	Remarks
14	O-Ring	SO-NB-P9	4	Included in Seal Kit Kit No.: KS-EDFG-01-50
17	O-Ring	SO-NB-P22	2	
18	O-Ring	SO-NB-P7	2	
19	Fastner Seal	SG-FCF-4	6	
20	O-Ring	SO-NB-P18	2	

Note) O-ring (Item 17, 18, 20) and the fastner sael (Item 19) are included in the solenoid assembly.

Solenoid Ass'y

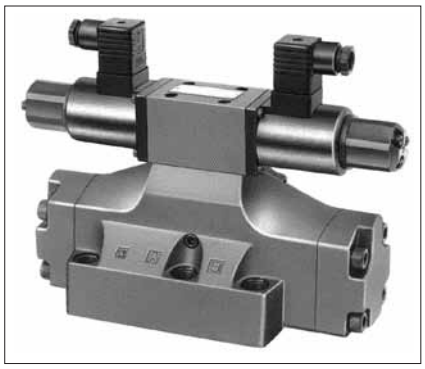
Valve Model Numbers	⑪ Solenoid Ass'y	Qty.
EDFG-01-30-∗-XY-50/5090	E318-Y05M2-28-6103	2

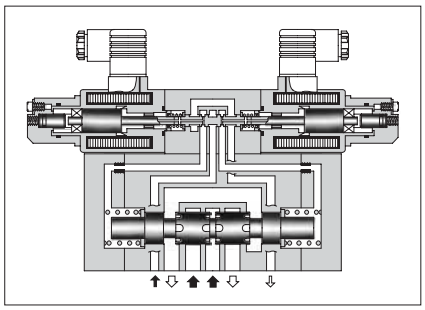
Note) The connector assembley GDM-211-∗-11 (Item 12, 13) is not included in the solenoid assembly.

Proportional Electro-Hydraulic Directional and Flow Control Valves

These valves are double-deck directional and flow control valves employing as their pilot the electro-hydraulic proportional pressure reducing valves with two proportional solenoids. The flow rate can be controlled by changing an input current to the solenoids and the direction of the flow can be controlled by providing the current to either solenoid of the two.

By combining the valves with the power amplifiers specially designed for the valves, the speed control, acceleration, deceleration and directional control can be done with a single valve, which eventually makes the hydraulic circuits simple and contributes the cost of the hydraulic systems.





Specifications

Description \ Model No.		EDFHG-03	EDFHG-04	EDFHG-06
Max. Operating Pressure MPa (PSI)		25 (3630)		
Rated Flow L/min (U.S.GPM) at Valve Pressure Difference: 1.0 MPa (145 PSI)		100 (26.4)	140 (37.0)	280 (74.0)
Pilot Pressure ★1 MPa (PSI)		1.5 - 16 (220 - 2320) ★1		
Pilot Flow L/min (U.S.GPM)	at Normal	1 (.26)	1 (.26)	1 (.26)
	at Transition	3 (.79)	4 (1.06)	6 (1.59)
Max. Tank Line Back Pressure MPa (PSI)		16 (2320)	21 (3050)	21 (3050)
Max. Drain Line Back Pressure MPa (PSI)		3.0 (435) ★2		
Rated Current		800 mA	980 mA	900 mA
Coil Resistance		10 Ω		
Hysteresis		5% or less ★3		
Repeatability		1% or less ★3		
Approx. Mass kg (lbs.)		11 (24.3)	12 (26.5)	15 (33.1)

★1. Take care to keep the difference between the pilot pressure and drain port back pressure consistently greater than 1.5 MPa (220 PSI).

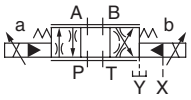
★2. To obtain stable performance, keep the drain port back pressure low and minimize its fluctuations.

★3. The hysteresis and repeatability values indicated in the specifications for each control valve are determined under the following conditions:

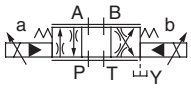
- Hysteresis Value: Obtained when Yuken's applicable power amplifier is used.
- Repeatability Value: Obtained when Yuken's applicable power amplifier is used under the same conditions.

Graphic Symbols

External Pilot Type



Internal Pilot Type



Model Number Designation

F-	EDFH	G	-03	-100	-3C2	-XY	-E	-31	*
Special Seals	Series Number	Type of Mounting	Valve Size	Rated Flow L/min (U.S.GPM)	Spool Type ★1	Direction of Flow	Pilot Connection	Design Number	Design Standards
F: Special Seals for Phosphate Ester Type Fluids (Omit if not required)	**EDFH**: Proportional Electro-Hydraulic Directional and Flow Control Valves	**G**: Sub-Plate Mounting	**03**	**100**: 100 (26.4)	**3C2**  **3C40** 	**XY**: Metre-in • Metre-out	**E**: External Pilot **None**: Internal Pilot	**31**	Refer to ★2
			04	**140**: 140 (37.0)				**31**	
			06	**280**: 280 (74.0)				**31**	

★1. Spool type shown in the column is for the centre position.

★2. Design Standards: None ..... Japanese Standard "JIS" and European Design Standard
90 ..... N. American Design Standard

Attachment

Mounting Bolts

Model Numbers	Socket Head Cap Screw			
	Japanese Standard "JIS" European Design Standard	N. American Design Standard	Qty.	Tightening Torque Nm (in. lbs.)
EDFHG-03	M6 × 35 Lg.	1/4-20 UNC × 1-1/2 Lg.	4	12 - 15 (106 - 133)
EDFHG-04	M6 × 45 Lg. M10 × 50 Lg.	1/4-20 UNC × 1-3/4 Lg. 3/8-16 UNC × 2 Lg.	2 4	12 - 15 (106 - 133) 58 - 72 (513 - 637)
EDFHG-06	M12 × 60 Lg.	1/2-13 UNC × 2-1/2 Lg.	6	100 - 123 (885 - 1089)

Sub-plates

Valve Model Numbers	Japanese Standard "JIS"			European Design Standard			N. American Design Standard		
	Sub-plate Model Numbers	Thread Size	Approx. Mass kg (lbs.)	Sub-plate Model Numbers	Thread Size	Approx. Mass kg (lbs.)	Sub-plate Model Numbers	Thread Size	Approx. Mass kg (lbs.)
EDFHG-03	DHGM-03Y-10	Rc 3/4	4.7 (10.4)	DHGM-03Y-1080	3/4 BSP.F	4.7 (10.4)	DHGM-03Y-1090	3/4 NPT	4.7 (10.4)
EDFHG-04	DHGM-04-20 DHGM-04X-20	Rc 1/2 Rc 3/4	4.4 (9.7) 4.1 (9.0)	DHGM-04-2080 DHGM-04X-2080	1/2 BSP.F 3/4 BSP.F	4.4 (9.7) 4.1 (9.0)	DHGM-04-2090 DHGM-04X-2090	1/2 NPT 3/4 NPT	4.4 (9.7) 4.1 (9.0)
EDFHG-06	DHGM-06-50 DHGM-06X-50	Rc 3/4 Rc 1	7.4 (16.3) 7.4 (16.3)	DHGM-06-5080 DHGM-06X-5080	3/4 BSP.F 1 BSP.F	8.5 (18.7) 8.5 (18.7)	DHGM-06-5090 DHGM-06X-5090	3/4 NPT 1 NPT	7.4 (16.3) 7.4 (16.3)

- Sub-plates are available. Specify the sub-plate model number from the table above. When sub-plates are not used, the mounting surface should have a good machined finish.
- Sub-plates are those for solenoid controlled pilot operated directional valves. For dimensions, see page 401 and 402.

Applicable Power Amplifiers

For stable performance, it is recommended that Yuken's applicable power amplifiers be used (for details see page 784).
Model Numbers: SK1091-D24-10

Instructions

- **Manual Adjustment**

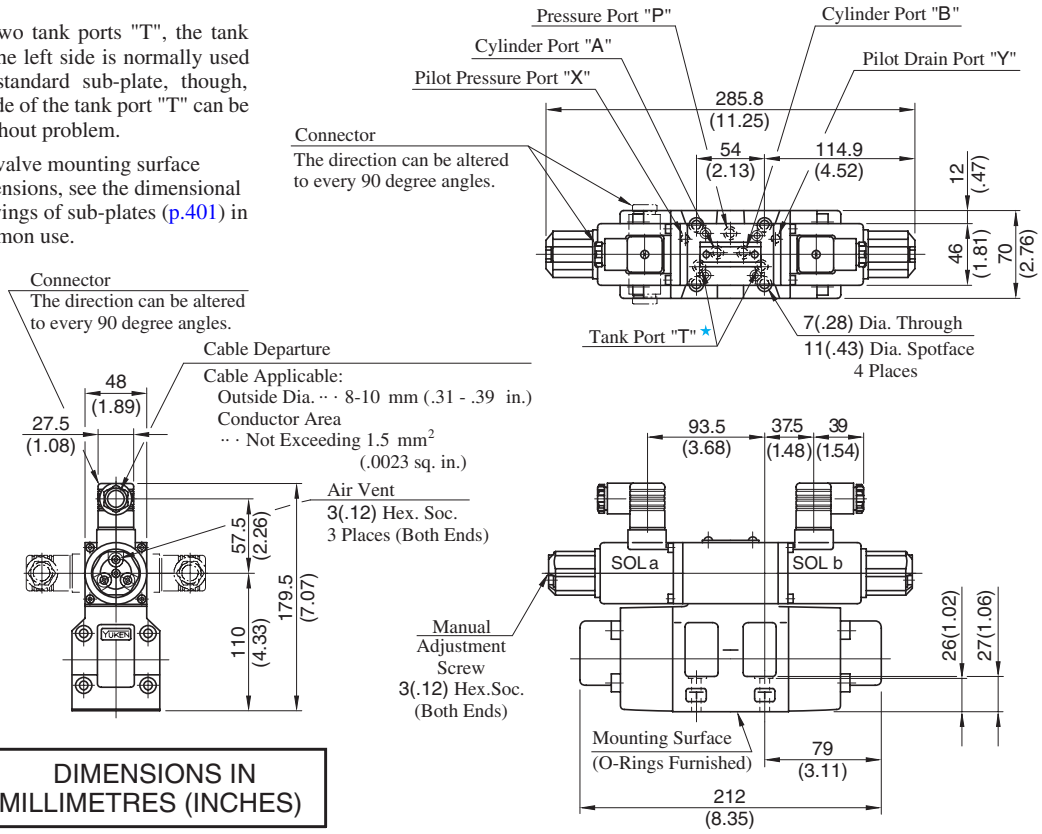
In the event of an electric fault or emergency, a manual shift can be made by screwing in the manual adjustment screw. Take care, however, that this manual shift has no flows adjusting function.
For this operation, set the pilot pressure (or P-port pressure on an internal-pilot model) below 7 MPa (1020 PSI).
After operation, be sure to return the manual adjustment screw completely to the original position.

EDFHG-03-100-3C∗-XY-∗-31/3190

Mounting Surface: Main port ... Conform to ISO 4401-AC-05-4-A.
Pilot/drain ports ... Conform to ISO.

★Of the two tank ports "T", the tank port in the left side is normally used in our standard sub-plate, though, either side of the tank port "T" can be used without problem.

Note: For valve mounting surface dimensions, see the dimensional drawings of sub-plates (p.401) in common use.



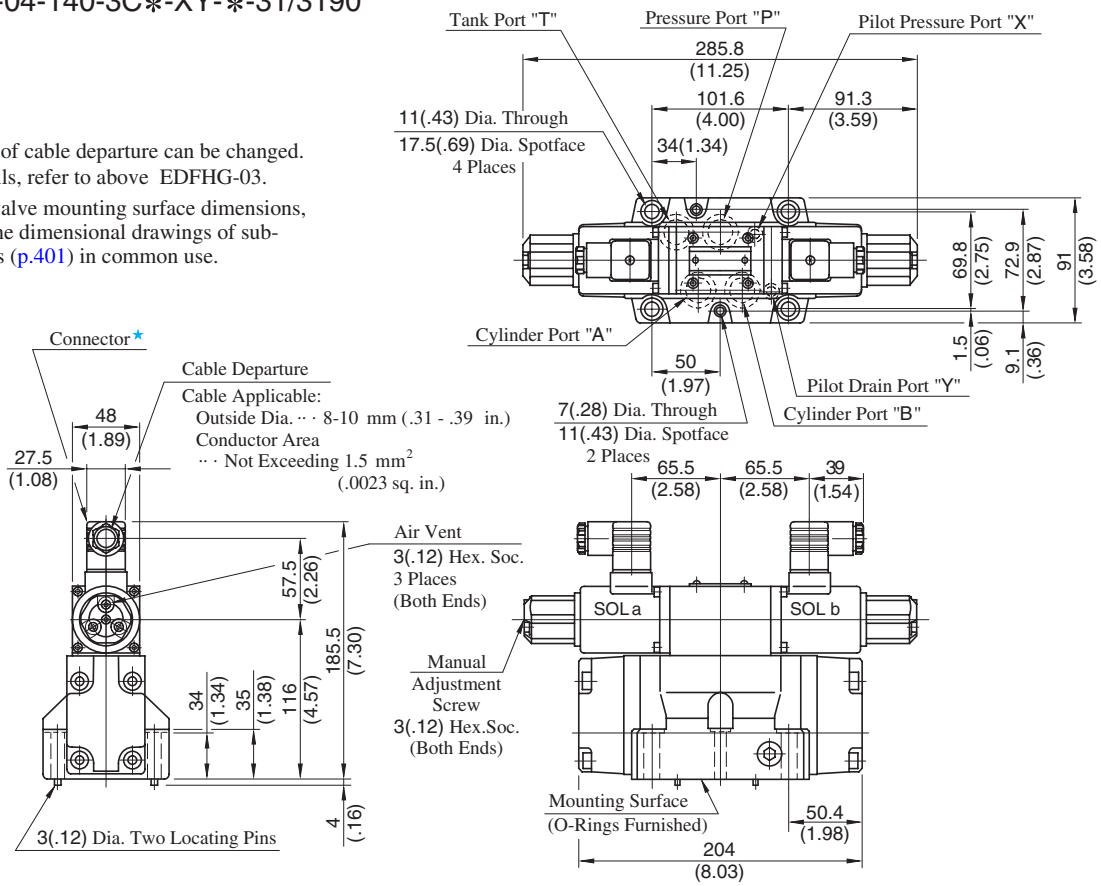
DIMENSIONS IN MILLIMETRES (INCHES)

Mounting surface: Conform to ISO4401-AD-07-4-A.

EDFHG-04-140-3C∗-XY-∗-31/3190

★ Position of cable departure can be changed. For details, refer to above EDFHG-03.

Note: For valve mounting surface dimensions, see the dimensional drawings of sub-plates (p.401) in common use.

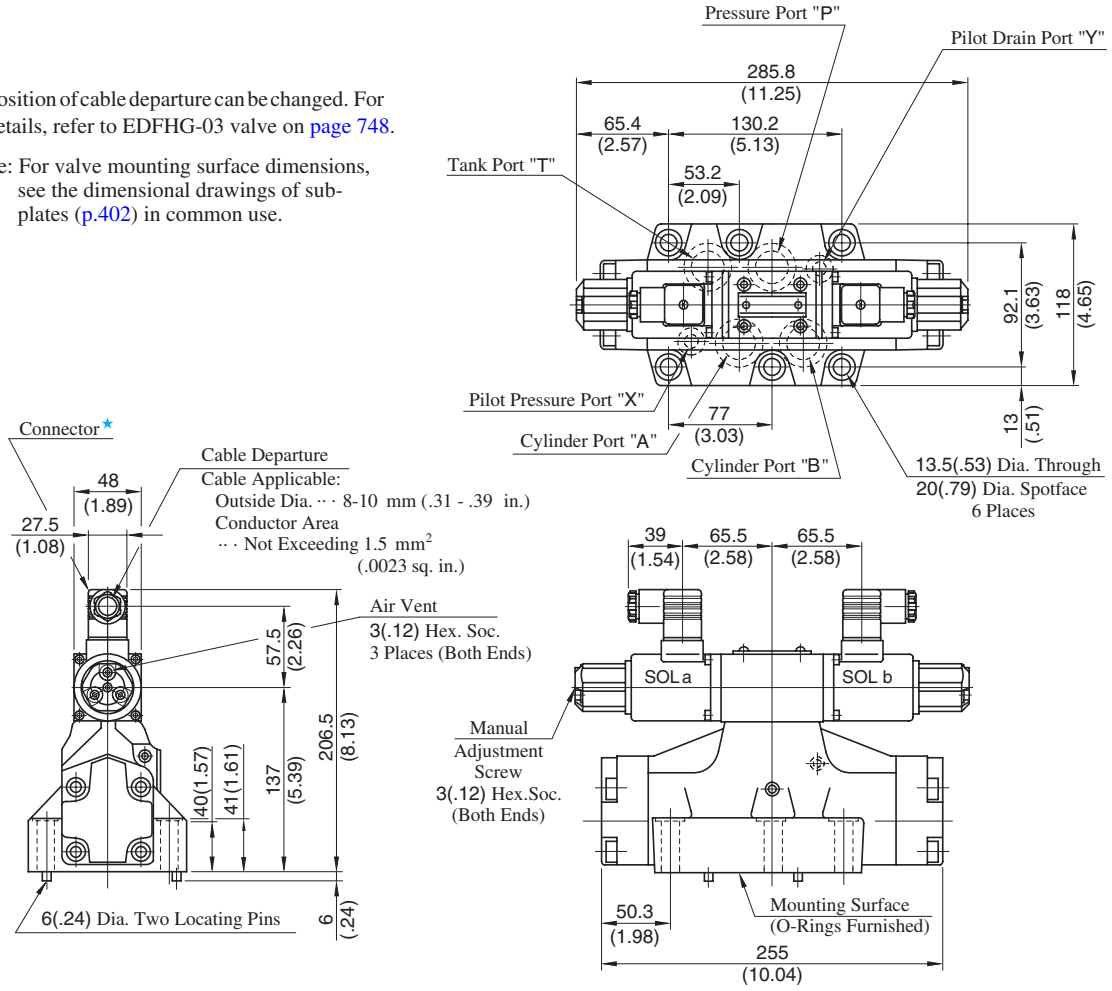


EDFHG-06-280-3C∗-XY-∗-31/3190

Mounting surface: Conform to ISO4401-AE-08-4-A.

★Position of cable departure can be changed. For details, refer to EDFHG-03 valve on page 748.

Note: For valve mounting surface dimensions, see the dimensional drawings of sub-plates (p.402) in common use.



DIMENSIONS IN MILLIMETRES (INCHES)

Interchangeability between Current and New Design

Specifications and Characteristics

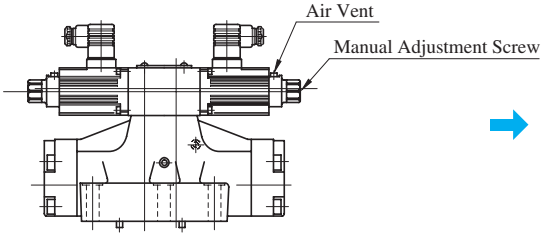
No changes in specifications and characteristics between current and new design.

Mounting Interchangeability

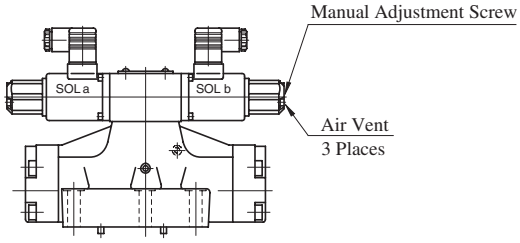
The mounting surface are interchangeable.

Note that because of improvements made on the solenoids, the overall shapes have been changed as shown below.

Current: Design 30

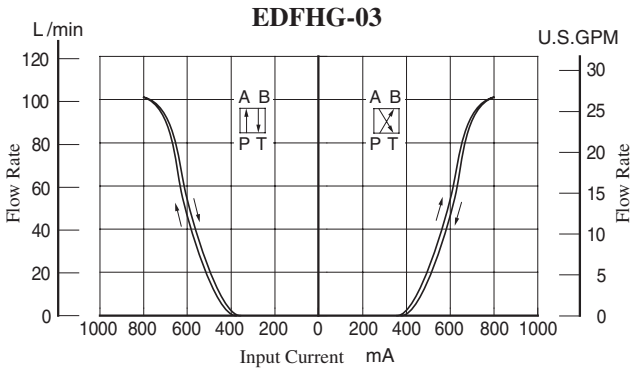


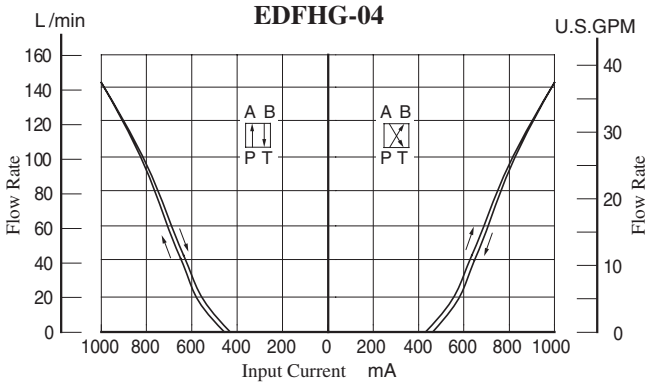
New: Design 31

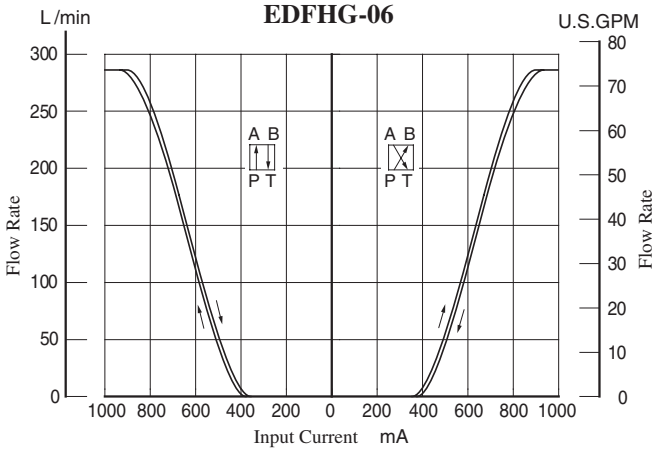


Input Current vs. Flow

Viscosity : 30 mm²/s (141 SSU)
Valve Pres. Difference : P→A (B), B (A) →T 1 MPa (145 PSI)

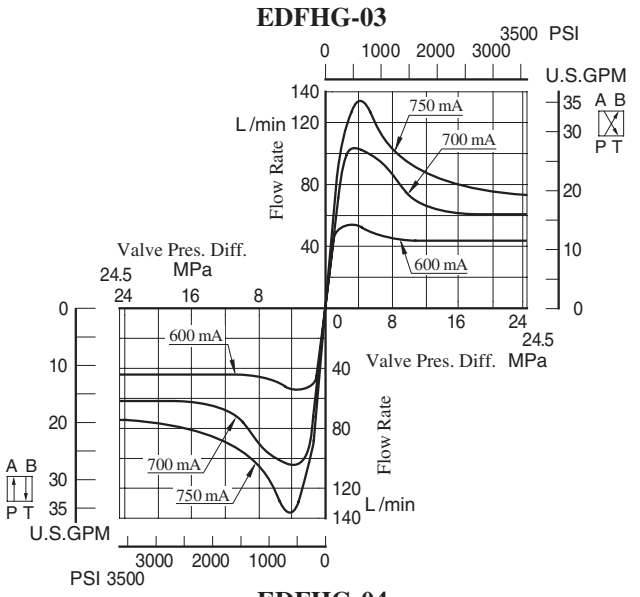


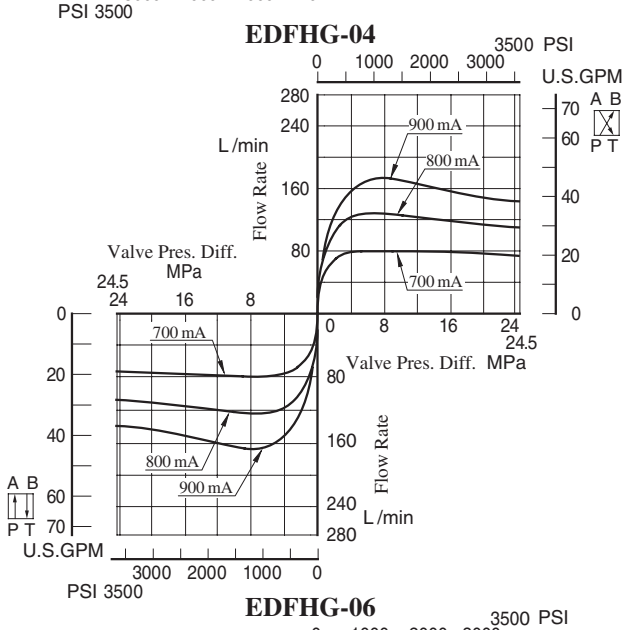


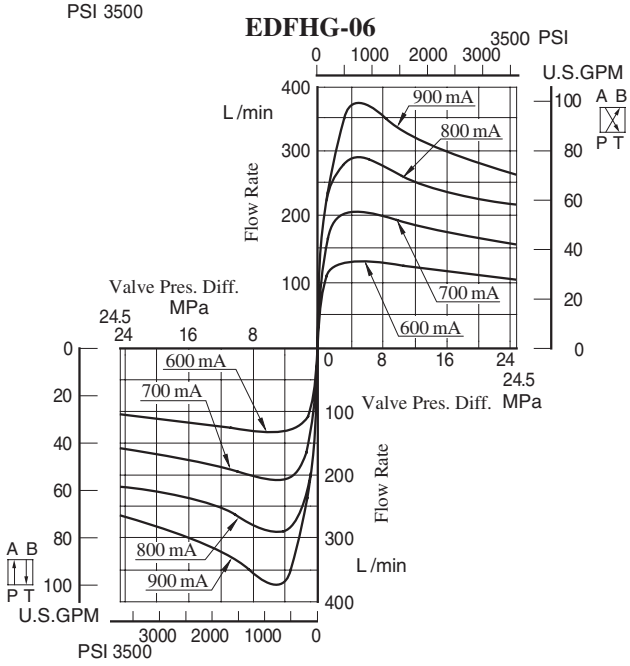


Valve Pressure Difference vs. Flow

Viscosity : 30 mm²/s (141 SSU)

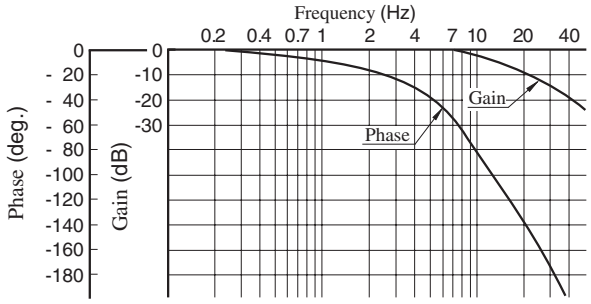






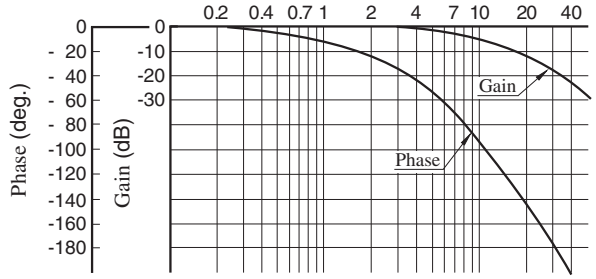
Frequency Response

EDFHG-03



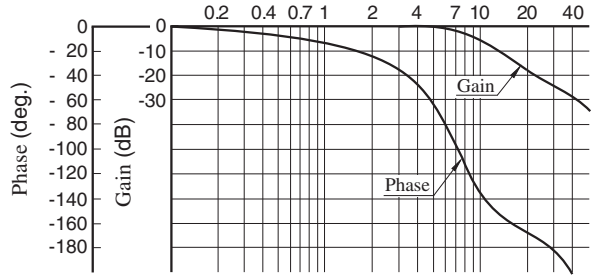
Model Number : EDFHG-03-100-3C2-E-31
Viscosity : 30 mm²/s(141 SSU)
Pilot Pressure : 15.7 MPa(2280 PSI)
Travel of Spool : ±10% of Maximum Stroke

EDFHG-04



Model Number : EDFHG-04-140-3C2-E-31
Viscosity : 30 mm²/s(141 SSU)
Pilot Pressure : 15.7 MPa(2280 PSI)
Travel of Spool : ±10% of Maximum Stroke

EDFHG-06



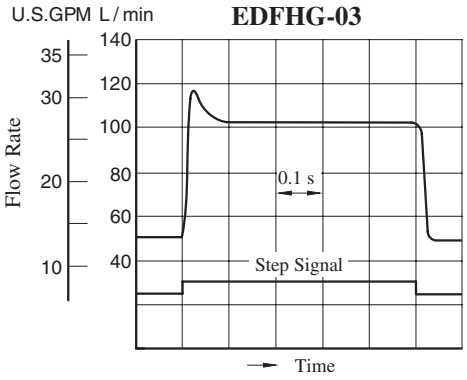
Model Number : EDFHG-06-280-3C2-E-31
Viscosity : 30 mm²/s(141 SSU)
Pilot Pressure : 15.7 MPa(2280 PSI)
Travel of Spool : ±10% of Maximum Stroke

Step Response

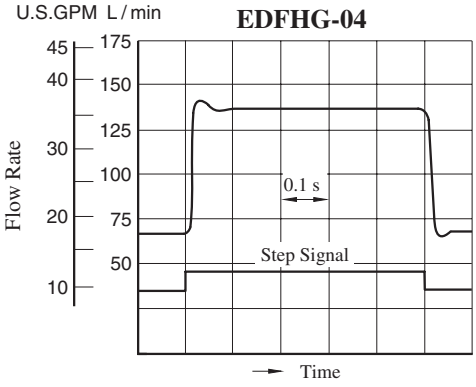
These characteristics have been obtained by measuring on each valve. Therefore, they may vary according to a hydraulic circuit to be used.

Viscosity : 30 mm²/s(141 SSU)
Supply Pressure : 15.7 MPa(2280 PSI)

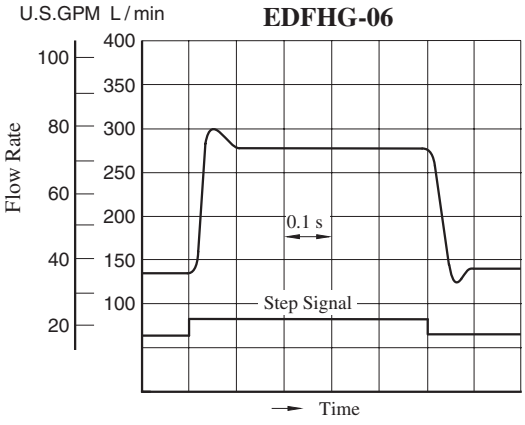
EDFHG-03



EDFHG-04

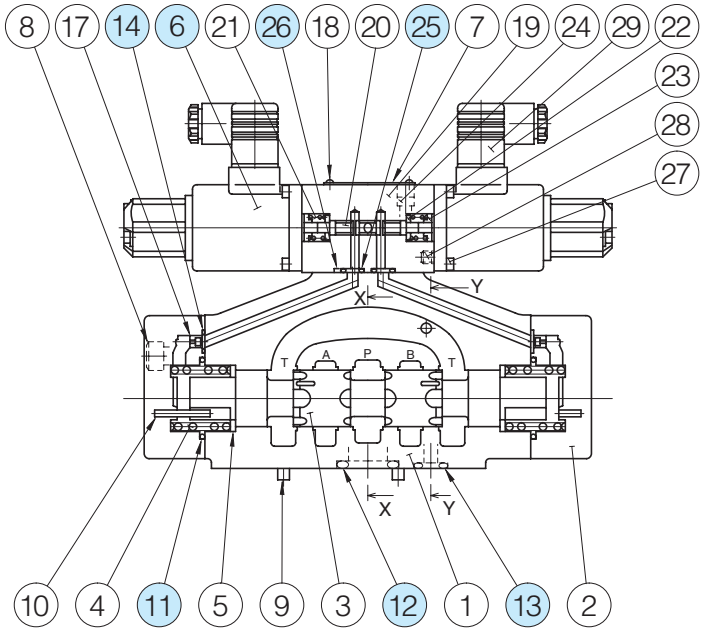


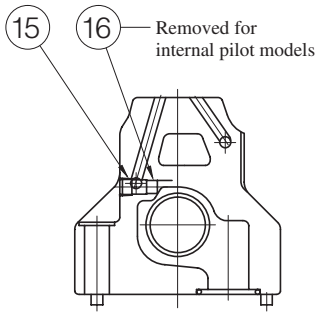
EDFHG-06



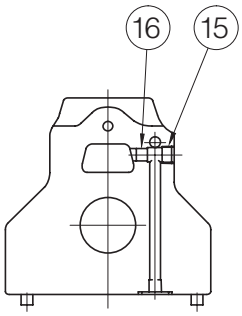
List of Seals and Solenoid Ass'y

EDFHG-03-100-3C∗-XY-∗-31/3190
EDFHG-04-140-3C∗-XY-∗-31/3190
EDFHG-06-280-3C∗-XY-∗-31/3190





Section X-X



Section Y-Y

List of Seals and Solenoid Ass'y

Item	Name of Parts	EDFHG-03		EDFHG-04		EDFHG-06	
		Part Numbers	Qty.	Part Numbers	Qty.	Part Numbers	Qty.
6	Solenoid Ass'y	E318-Y06M1-28-61	2	E318-Y06M1-28-61	2	E318-Y06M1-28-61	2
11	O-Ring	SO-NB-P28	2	SO-NB-P34	2	SO-NB-P40	2
12	O-Ring	SO-NB-A014	5	SO-NB-P22	4	SO-NB-P30	4
13	O-Ring	SO-NB-P9	2	SO-NB-P9	2	SO-NB-P14	2
14	O-Ring	SO-NB-P9	6	SO-NB-P9	2	SO-NB-P10	2
25	O-Ring	SO-NB-P9	4	SO-NB-P9	4	SO-NB-P9	4
26	O-Ring	SO-NB-P4	2	SO-NB-P4	2	SO-NB-P4	2

Note: The GDM-211-B-11 connector assembly (Item 29) is not included in the solenoid assembly.
When ordering seals, please specify the seal kit number from the table below. In addition to the above o-rings, seals for solenoid ass'y are included in the seal kit.
For the detail of the solenoid ass'y o-rings, see page 674.

List of Seal Kits

Valve Model Numbers	Seal Kit Numbers
EDFHG-03	KS-EDFHG-03-31
EDFHG-04	KS-EDFHG-04-31
EDFHG-06	KS-EDFHG-06-31

High Response Type Proportional Electro-Hydraulic Directional and Flow Control Valves

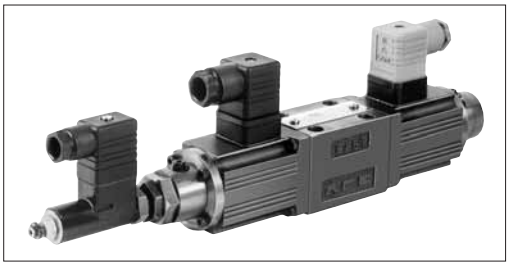
High response, high precision and high reliability are achieved be a combination of a compact and powerful solenoid and a spool-position-detection LVDT.
Direct type ELDFG-01/03 and two stage type ELDFG-04/06 (which use the ELDFG-01 as a pilot) are available.

Direct Operated Type Directional and Flow Control Valves

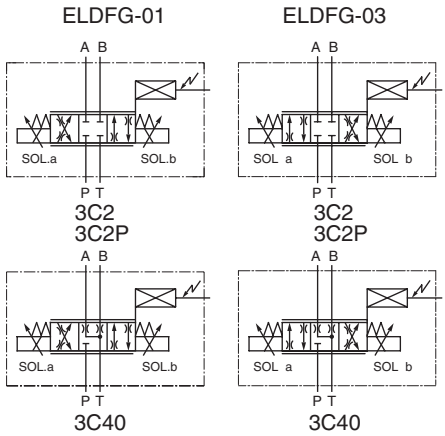
This product can be interchanged with the simpliffied servo valve to perform position control and pressure control.
Compared to nozzle flapper type servo valve, this product has excellent contamination-related problems.

Specifications

Description \ Model No.		ELDFG-01	ELDFG-03
Max. Operating Pressure MPa (PSI)		31.5 (4570)	
Max. Tank Line Back Pressure MPa (PSI)		21 (3050)	
Rated Flow L/min (U.S.GPM) Valve Pres. Diff. : 1.5 MPa (220 PSI)		10: 10 (2.6) 20: 20 (5.3) 35: 35 (9.2)	40: 40 (10.6) 80: 80 (21.1)
Hysteresis		0.5% or less	
Repeatability		0.5% or less	
Step Response (Typical Rating)	0 → 100%	30 ms	3C2, 3C40: 29 ms 3C2P: 25 ms
	100 → 0%	38 ms	3C2, 3C40: 26 ms 3C2P: 23 ms
Frequency Response (0 ±25 %V)	Phase -90 degree	48 Hz	3C2, 3C40: 36 Hz 3C2P: 41 Hz
	Gain -3 dB	52 Hz	3C2, 3C40: 35 Hz 3C2P: 38 Hz
Rated Current		Max. 2.5 A	Max. 3 A
Coil Resistance [20°C (68°F)]		3.9 Ω	3 Ω
Power Input		Max. 25 W	Max. 27 W
Approx. Mass kg (lbs.)		3.2 (7.1)	7.5 (16.5)



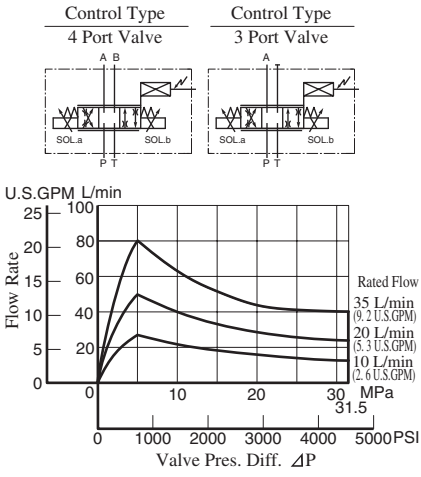
Graphic Symbols



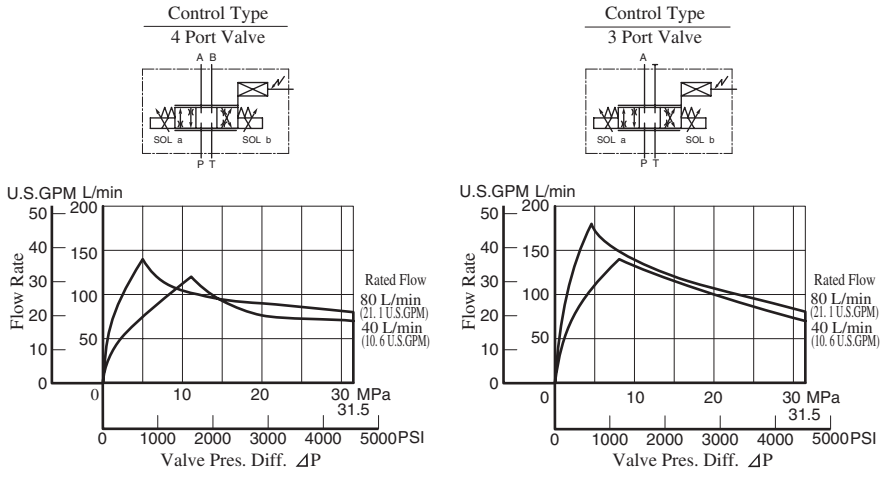
Range of Flow Control

See “Valve Pres. Difference vs. Flow Rate” below charactristics for the appropriate range.

ELDFG-01

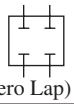


ELDFG-03



★ Valve pressure difference “⊿P” is reference by follows. In addition, “P”, “A”, “B”, “T”, are pressure of each port.
4 Port Valve: ⊿P = [(P–A) + (B–T)] or [(P–B) + (A–T)]
3 Port Valve: ⊿P = (P–A) or (A–T)

Model Number Designation

F-	ELDF	G	-01	-35	-3C2	-XY	-10	∗
Special Seals	Series Number	Type of Mounting	Valve Size	Rated Flow L/min (U.S.GPM)	Spool Type	Direction of Flow	Design Number	Design Standards
F: Special Seals for Phosphate Ester Type Fluid (Omit if not required)	**ELDF**: High Response (Direct) Type Proportional Electro -Hydraulic Directional and Flow Control Valves	**G**: Sub-plate Mounting	**01**	**10**: 10 (2.6) **20**: 20 (5.3) **35**: 35 (9.2)	**3C2**  **3C40**  **3C2P**  (Zero Lap)	**XY**: Metre-In · Metre-Out	**10**	Refer to ★
			03	**40**: 40 (10.6) **80**: 80 (21.1)			**10**	

★ Design Standards: None ..... Japanese Standard "JIS" and European Design Standard
90 ..... N. American Design Standard

Attachment

Mounting Bolts

Four socket head cap screws in the table below are included.

Model No.	Descriptions	Soc. Hd. Cap Screw (4 pcs.)	Tightening Torque
ELDFG-01	Japanese Standard "JIS" European Design Standard	M5 × 45 Lg.	5 - 7 Nm (43 - 60 in. lbs.) [Applicable to working pressure more than 25 MPa (3630 PSI): 6 - 7 Nm (52 - 60 in. lbs.)]
	N. American Design Standard	No. 10-24 UNC × 1-3/4 Lg.	
ELDFG-03	Japanese Standard "JIS" European Design Standard	M6 × 35 Lg.	12 - 15 Nm (106 - 133 in. lbs.)
	N. American Design Standard	1/4-20 UNC × 1-1/2 Lg.	

Sub-plate

Valve Model Numbers	Piping Size	Japanese Standard "JIS"		European Design Standard		N. American Design Standard		Approx. Mass kg (lbs.)
		Sub-plate Model Numbers	Thread Size	Sub-plate Model Numbers	Thread Size	Sub-plate Model Numbers	Thread Size	
ELDFG-01	1/8	DSGM-01-31	Rc 1/8	DSGM-01-3180	1/8 BSP.F	DSGM-01-3190	1/8 NPT	0.8 (1.8)
	1/4	DSGM-01X-31	Rc 1/4	DSGM-01X-3180	1/4 BSP.F	DSGM-01X-3190	1/4 NPT	0.8 (1.8)
	3/8	DSGM-01Y-31	Rc 3/8	—	—	DSGM-01Y-3190	3/8 NPT	0.8 (1.8)
ELDFG-03	3/8	DSGM-03-40	Rc 3/8	DSGM-03-2180	3/8 BSP.F	DSGM-03-2190	3/8 NPT	3.0 (6.6)
	1/2	DSGM-03X-40	Rc 1/2	DSGM-03X-2180	1/2 BSP.F	DSGM-03X-2190	1/2 NPT	3.0 (6.6)
	3/4	DSGM-03Y-40	Rc 3/4	DSGM-03Y-2180	3/4 BSP.F	DSGM-03Y-2190	3/4 NPT	4.7 (10.4)

- Sub-plates are available. Specify the sub-plate model number from the table above.
  When sub-plates are not used, the mounting surface should have a good machined finish.
- The Sub-plates are those for 1/8 and 3/8 solenoid operated directional valves. For dimensions,
  see page 356 and 373.

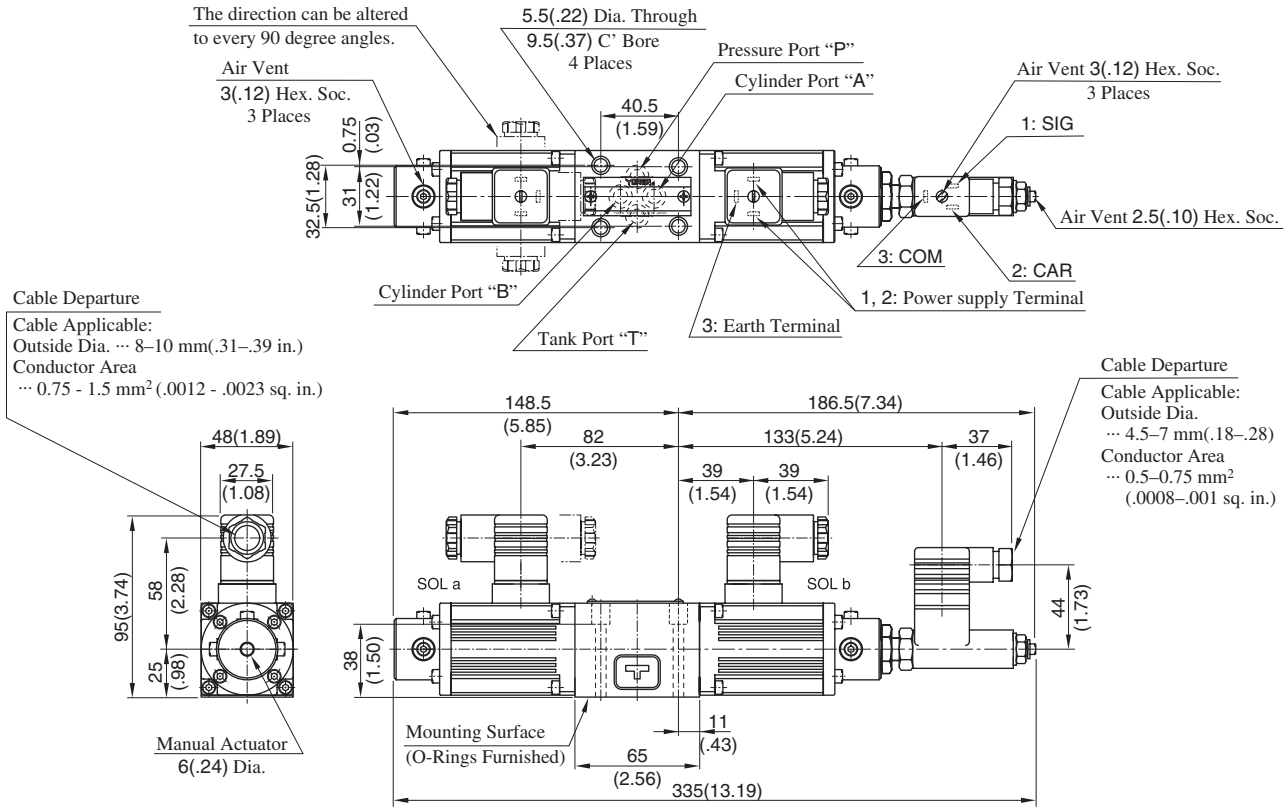
Applicable Power Amplifiers

For stable performance, it is recommended that Yuken's applicable power amplifiers be used (for details see page 786).

Valve Model Numbers	Power Amplifier Model Numbers
ELDFG-01-∗-$\begin{matrix}3C2\\3C40\end{matrix}$	AMN-L-01-1-10
ELDFG-01-∗-3C2P	AMN-L-01-3-2P-10
ELDFG-03-∗-$\begin{matrix}3C2\\3C40\end{matrix}$	AMB-EL-03-1-10
ELDFG-03-∗-3C2P	AMB-EL-03-2P-1-10

ELDFG-01-∗-∗-XY-10/1090

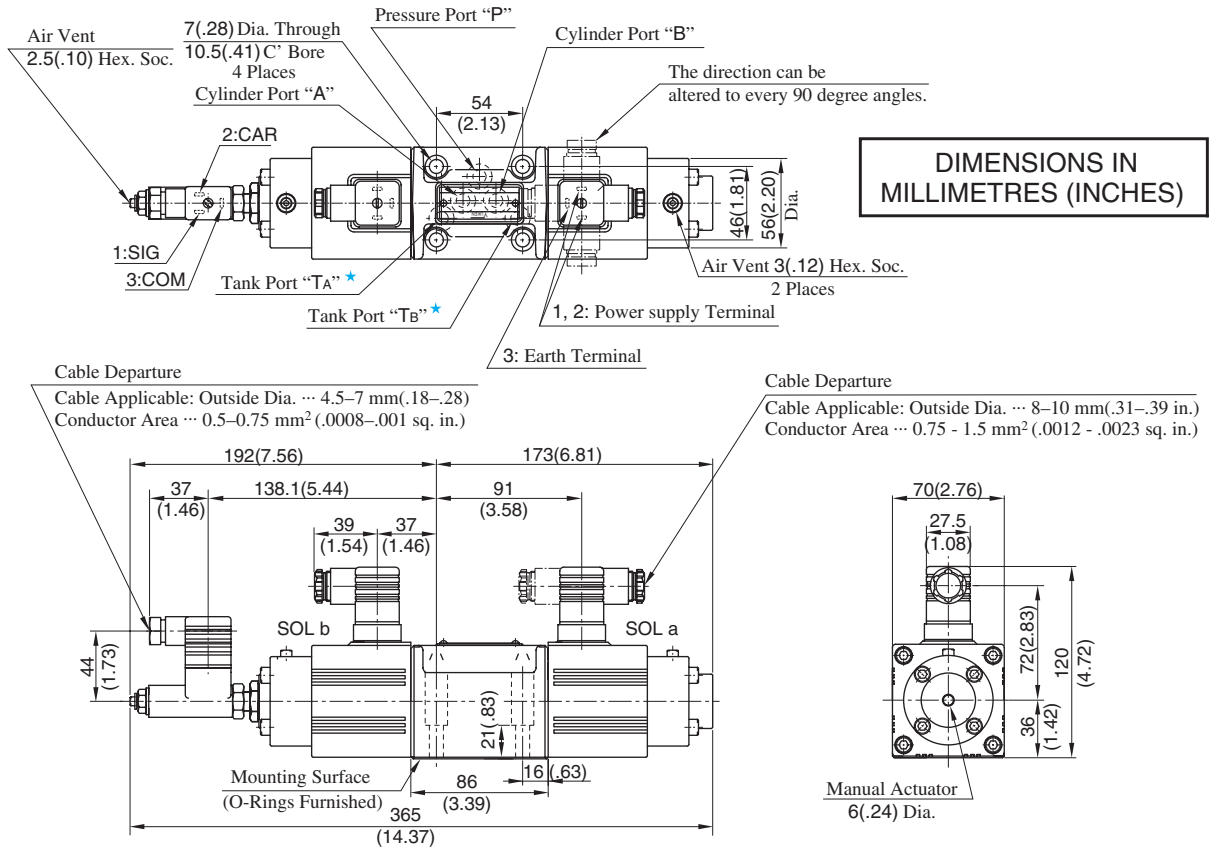
Mounting surface: Conform to ISO4401-AB-03-4-A.



Note: For valve mounting surface dimensions, see the dimensional drawings of sub-plates (p.356) in common use.

ELDFG-03-∗-∗-XY-10/1090

Mounting surface: Conform to ISO4401-AC-05-4-A.

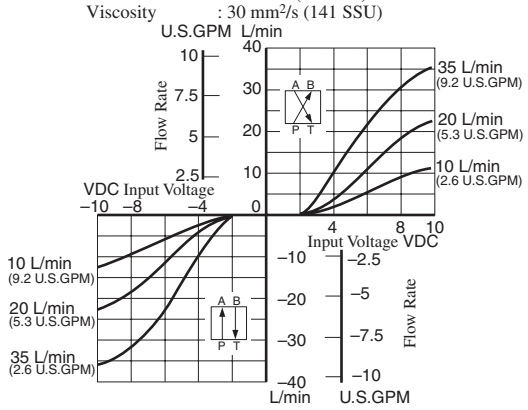


Note: For valve mounting surface dimensions, see the dimensional drawings of sub-plates (p.373) in common use.

Input Voltage vs. Flow Rate

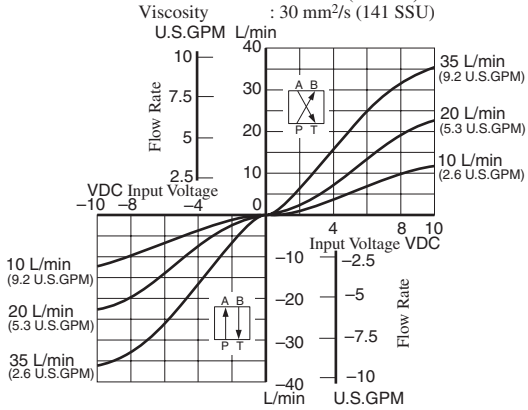
ELDFG–01–∗–3C2/3C40

Valve Pres. Diff. : 1.2 MPa (174 PSI)
Viscosity : 30 mm²/s (141 SSU)



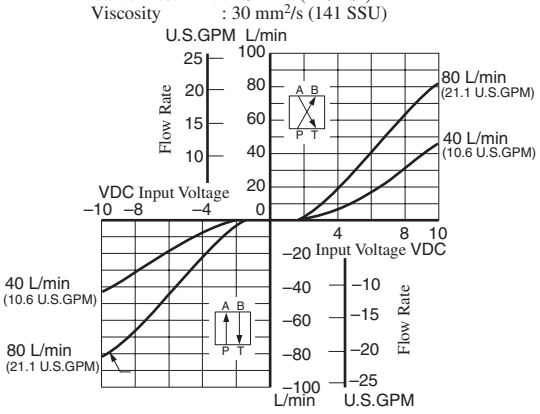
ELDFG–01–∗ –3C2P

Valve Pres. Diff. : 1.2 MPa (174 PSI)
Viscosity : 30 mm²/s (141 SSU)



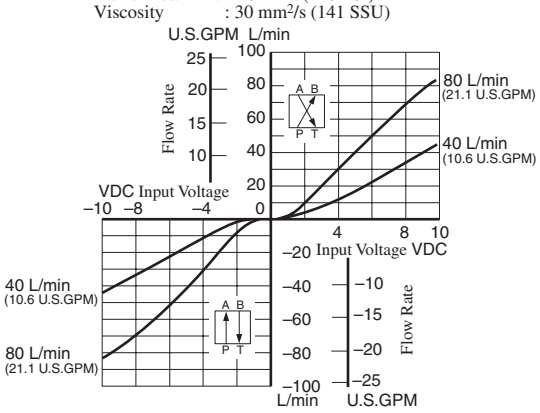
ELDFG–03–∗–3C2/3C40

Valve Pres. Diff. : 1.5 MPa (218 PSI)
Viscosity : 30 mm²/s (141 SSU)



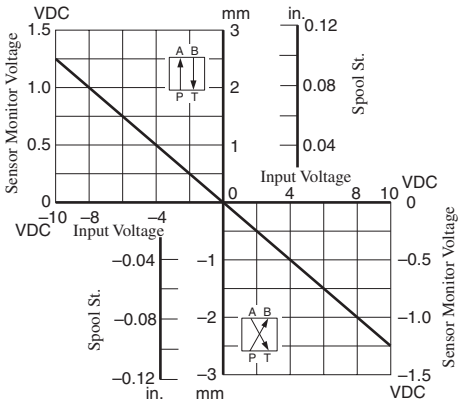
ELDFG–03–∗–3C2P

Valve Pres. Diff. : 1.5 MPa (218 PSI)
Viscosity : 30 mm²/s (141 SSU)

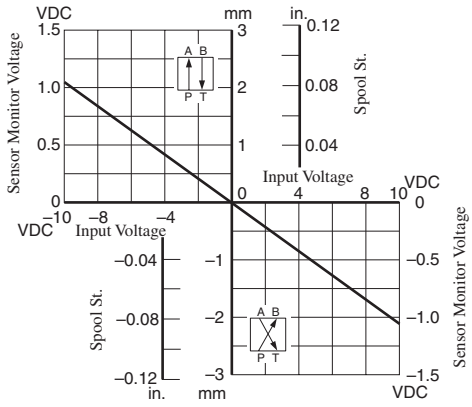


Input Voltage vs. Spool St.

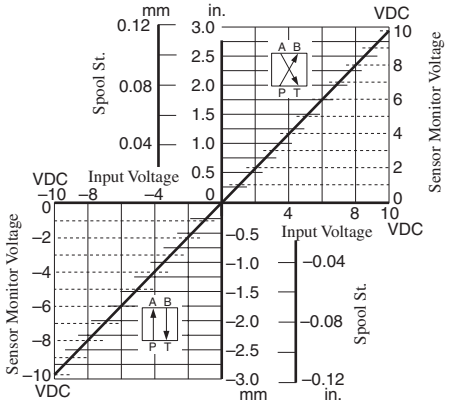
ELDFG–01–∗–3C2/3C40



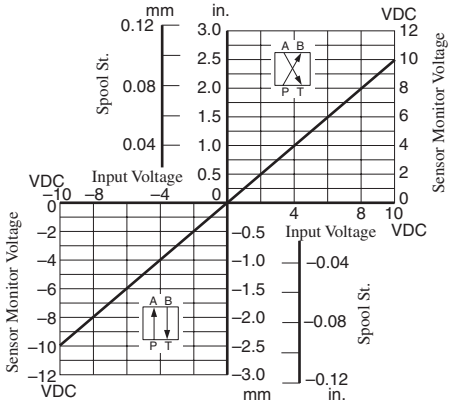
ELDFG–01–∗–3C2P



ELDFG–03–∗–3C2/3C40



ELDFG–03–∗–3C2P



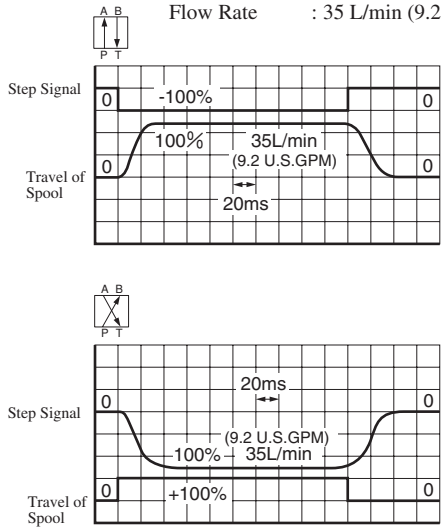
Step Response (Example)

Viscosity : 30 mm²/s (140 SSU)

The values were measured on independent valves. They vary by circuit.

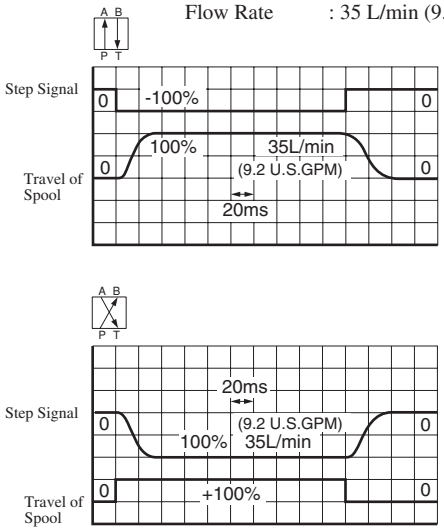
ELDFG-01-35-3C2/3C40

Supply Pressure : 2 MPa (290 PSI)
Flow Rate : 35 L/min (9.2 U.S.GPM)



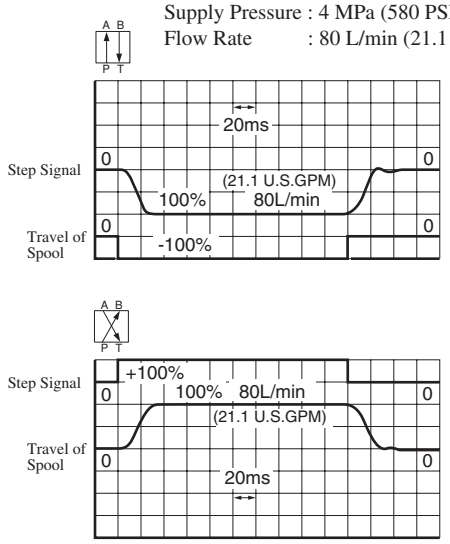
ELDFG-01-35-3C2P

Supply Pressure : 2 MPa (290 PSI)
Flow Rate : 35 L/min (9.2 U.S.GPM)



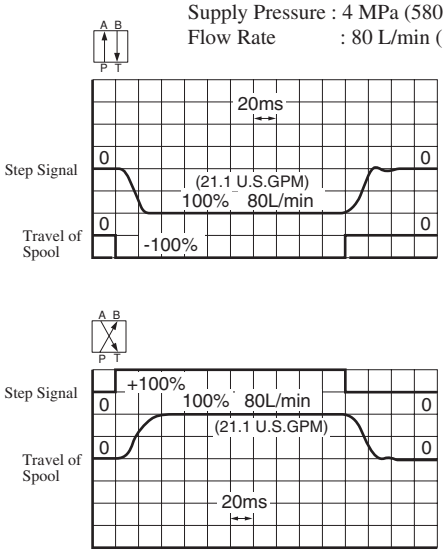
ELDFG-03-80-3C2/3C40

Supply Pressure : 4 MPa (580 PSI)
Flow Rate : 80 L/min (21.1 U.S.GPM)



ELDFG-03-80-3C2P

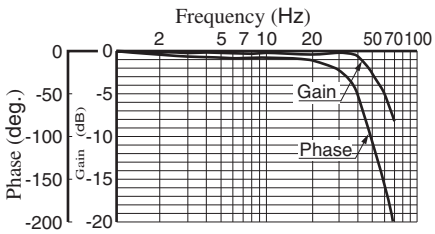
Supply Pressure : 4 MPa (580 PSI)
Flow Rate : 80 L/min (21.1 U.S.GPM)



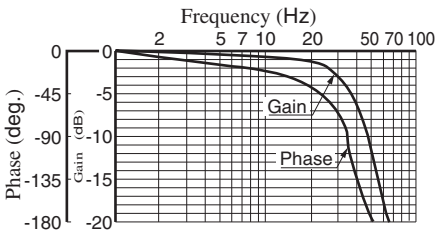
Frequency Response

Input Signal : 0 ±25 %V
Primary Pressure : 14 PMa (2030 PSI)
Viscosity : 30 mm²/s (140 SSU)

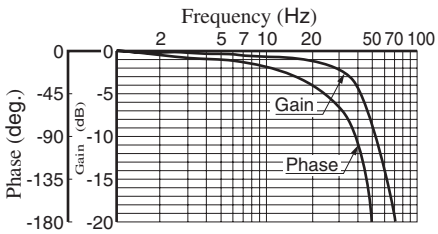
ELDFG-01-35-3C2/3C40/3C2P



ELDFG-03-80-3C2/3C40

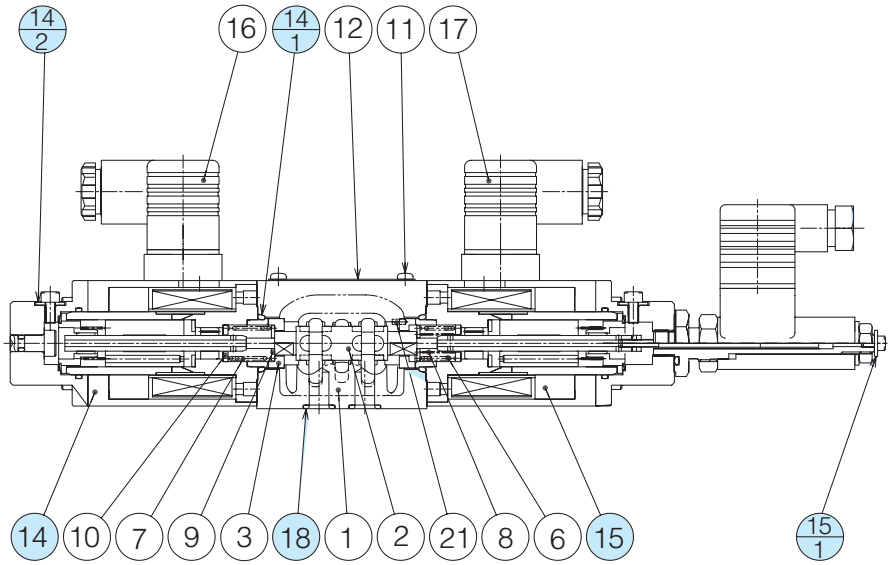


ELDFG-03-80-3C2P



List of Seals and Solenoid Ass'y

ELDFG-01-∗-∗-XY-10/1090



List of Seals

Item	Name of Parts	Part Numbers	Qty.	Remarks
14-1	O-Ring	SO-NB-P18	2	Included in Seal Kit Kit No.: KS-ELDFG-01-10
14-2	Fastner Seal	SG-FCF-4	2	
15-1	Fastner Seal	TK280152-0	1	
18	O-Ring	SO-NB-P9	4	

Note) O-ring (Item 14-1) and the fastner sael (Item 14-2, 15-1) are included in the solenoid assembly.

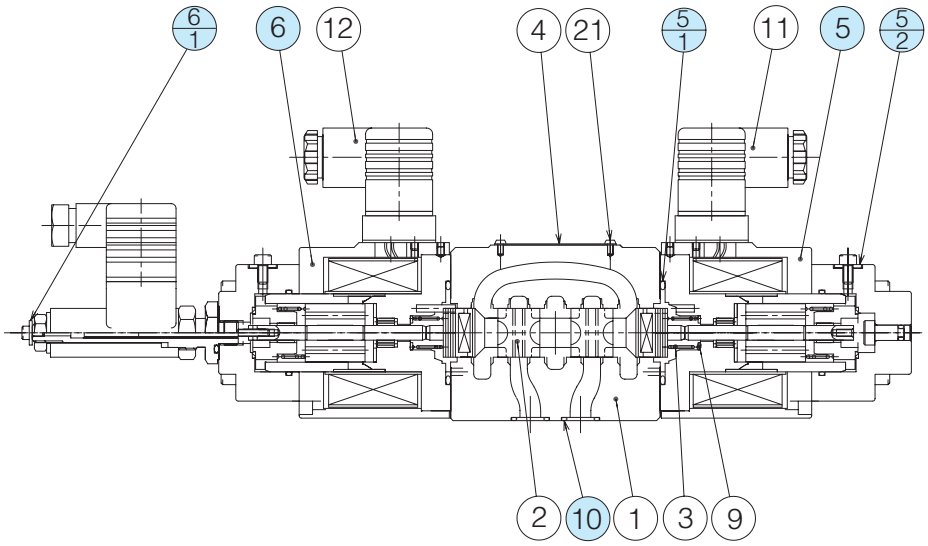
Solenoid Ass'y

Valve Model Numbers	Item	Solenoid Ass'y	Qty.
ELDFG-01-∗-∗-XY-10/1090	14	E318-Y06M2-14-5007	1
	15	E318-Y06M2-14-L-5007	1

Note) The connector assembley GDM-211-∗-11 (Item 16, 17) is not included in the solenoid assembly.

List of Seals and Solenoid Ass'y

ELDFG-03-∗-∗-XY-10/1090



List of Seals

Item	Name of Parts	Part Numbers	Qty.	Remarks
5-1	O-Ring	SO-NB-A128	2	Included in Seal Kit Kit No.: KS-ELDFG-03-10
5-2	Fastner Seal	SG-FCF-4	2	
6-1	Fastner Seal	TK280152-0	1	
10	O-Ring	SO-NB-A014	4	

Note) O-ring (Item 5-1) and the fastener sael (Item 5-2, 6-1) are included in the solenoid assembly.

Solenoid Ass'y

Valve Model Numbers	Item	Solenoid Ass'y	Qty.
ELDFG-03-∗-∗-XY-10/1090	5	E324-Y12M2-28-10	1
	6	E324-Y12M2-28-L-10	1

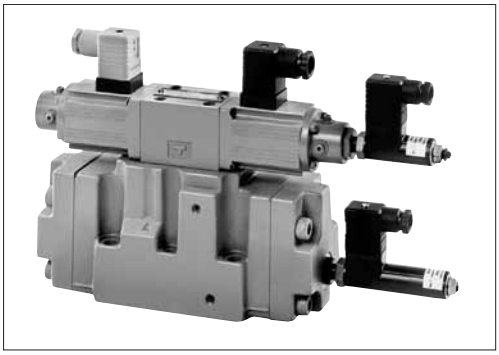
Note) The connector assembley GDM-211-∗-11 (Item 11, 12) is not included in the solenoid assembly.

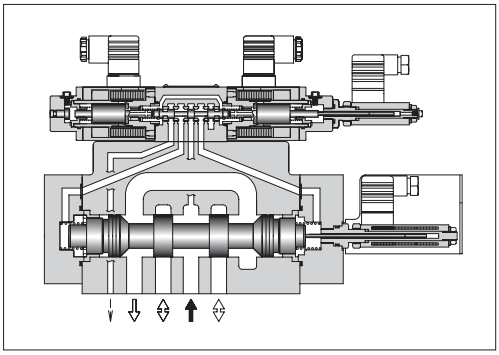
Two Stage Type Directional and Flow Control Valves

Specifications

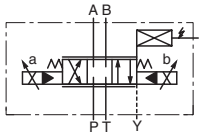
Description \ Model No.	ELDFHG-04	ELDFHG-06
Rated Flow L/min (U.S.GPM) Valve Pres. Diff. : 1 MPa (145 PSI)	280 (74.0)	350: 350 (92.5) 500: 500 (132.1)
Max. Operating Pressure MPa (PSI)	35 (5080)	350: 35 (5080) 500: 31.5 (4570)
Proof Pressure at Return Port ★1 (External Drain) MPa (PSI)	"T" Port : 31.5 (4570) "Y" Port : 21 (3050)	350 "T" Port : 35 (5080) "Y" Port : 21 (3050) 500 "T" Port : 25 (3630) "Y" Port : 21 (3050)
Proof Pressure at Return Port (Internal Drain) MPa (PSI)	21 (3050)	
Pilot Pressure ★2 MPa (PSI)	1.5–31.5 (218 – 4570)	
Pilot Flow ★3	16 L/min or more	350: 16 L/min or more 500: 19 L/min or more
Null Leakge★4 Ps=14 MPa (2030 PSI), Pp=14 MPa (2030 PSI)	3C2: 3 L/min or less 3C2P: 10 L/min or less	3C40: 4 L/min or less
Step Response (Typical Rating) (0↔100%) Pp=14 MPa (2030 PSI)	13 ms	350: 15 ms 500: 18 ms
Frequency Response (0±25%V, Phase) Pp=14 MPa (2030 PSI)	46 Hz (–90 degree)	350: 66 Hz 500: 39 Hz (–90 degree)
Water - Proofness	IP64	
Operating Temperature Range	–15 – +60 °C (5–140°F)	
Spool Type	3C2:  3C2P: (Zero Rap)  3C40: 	
Approxmate Spool Stroke to Stops	±5 mm (± .20 in.)	350: ±5 mm (± .20 in.) 500: ±7 mm (± .28 in.)
Main Spool End Area cm² (sq. in.)	7.1 (1.10)	8 (1.24)
Rated Current	Max. 2.5 A	
Coil Resistance [20 °C (68 °F)]	3.9 Ω	
Approx. Mass kg (lbs.)	10 (22.0)	350: 18 (39.7) 500: 19 (41.9)

★1. Return pressure should be less than the actual supply pressure.
★2. Pilot pressure should be between 1.5 MPa (218 PSI) and 3.5 MPa (508 PSI), and should exceed 60% of the actual supply pressure to main valve.
★3. Pilot flow is calculated with the above step response time at pilot pressure 14 MPa (2030 PSI).
★4. Added up leakage of main and pilot spools are stated.

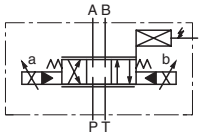




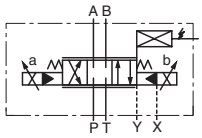
Graphic Symbols



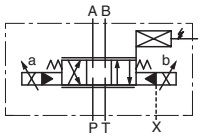
Internal Pilot / External Drain Type



Internal Pilot / Internal Drain Type

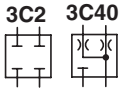
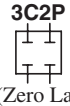


External Pilot / External Drain Type



External Pilot / Internal Drain Type

Model Number Designation

F-	ELDFH	G	-04	-280	-3C2P	-XY	-E	T	-10	*
Special Seals	Series Number	Type of Mounting	Valve Size	Rated Flow L/min (U.S.GPM)	Spool Type	Direction of Flow	Pilot Connection	Drain Connection	Design Number	Design Standards
F: Special Seals for Phosphate Ester Type Fluids (Omit if not required)	**ELDFH**: High Response (Two Stage) Type Proportional Electro-Hydraulic Directional and Flow Control Valves	**G**: Sub-Plate Mounting	**04**	**280**: 280(74.0)	3C2 3C40  3C2P  (Zero Lap)	**XY** : Metre-in • Metre-out	**None**: Internal Pilot **E**: External Pilot	**None**: External Drain **T**: External Drain	**10**	Refer to ★1
			06	**350**: 350(92.5) **500**: 500(132.1)					**10**	

★1. Design Standards: None ..... Japanese Standard "JIS" and European Design Standard
90 ..... N. American Design Standard

Applicable Power Amplifiers

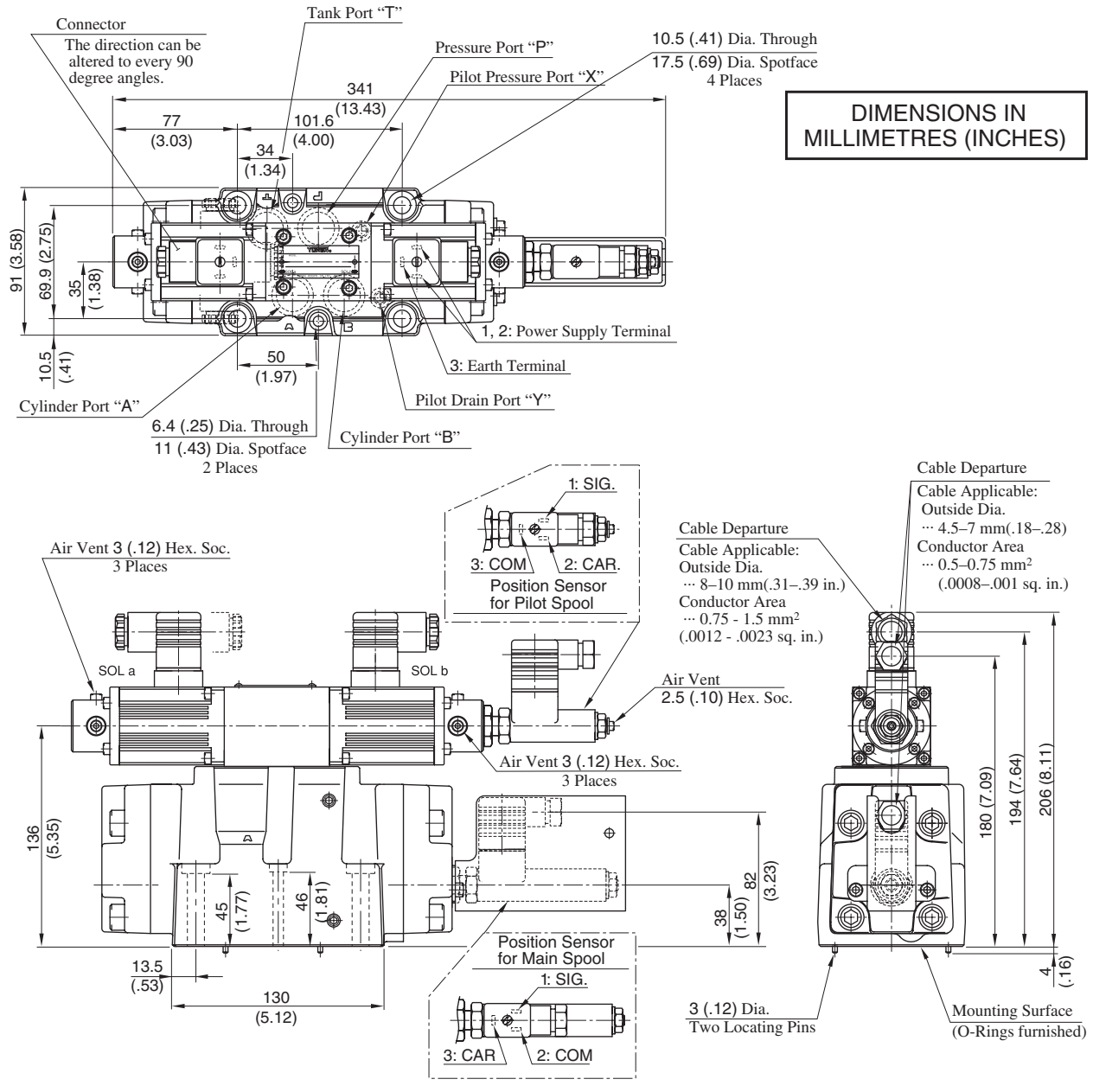
For stable performance, it is recommended that Yuken's applicable power amplifiers be used (for details see page 786).
Model Numbers: AMB-EL-∗-∗-∗-10

Attachment

Mounting Bolts

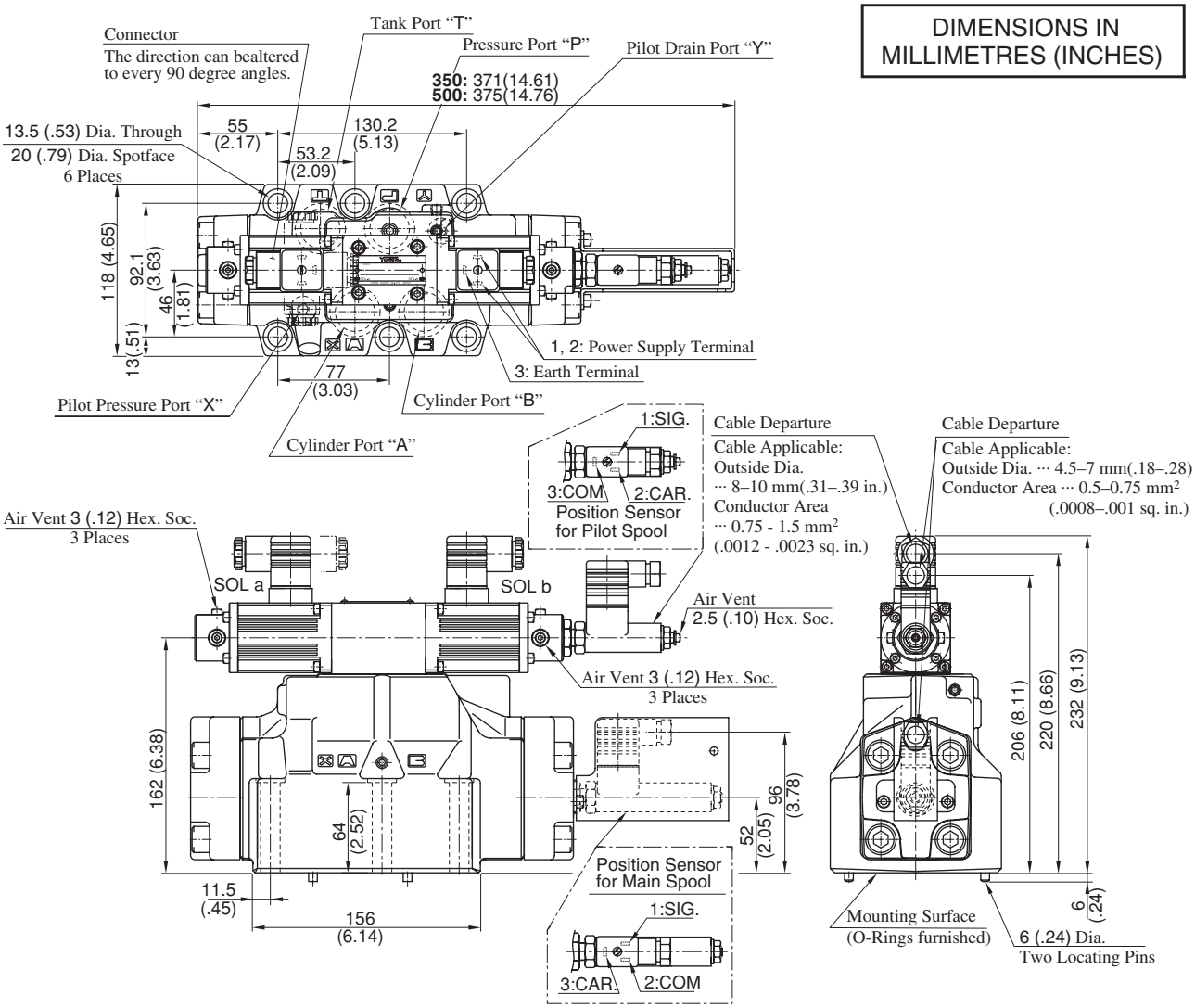
Model Numbers	Socket Head Cap Screw			
	Japanese Standard "JIS" European Design Standard	N. American Design Standard	Qty.	Tightening Torque Nm (in. lbs.)
ELDFHG-04	M6 × 55 Lg. M10 × 60 Lg.	1/4-20 UNC × 2-1/4 Lg. 3/8-16 UNC × 2-1/2 Lg.	2 4	12 - 15 (106 - 133) 58 - 72 (513 - 637)
ELDFHG-06	M12 × 85 Lg.	1/2-13 UNC × 3-1/2 Lg.	6	100 - 123 (885 - 1089)

ELDFHG-04-280-∗-XY-∗-∗-10/1090



ELDFHG-06-∗-∗-XY-∗-∗-10/1090

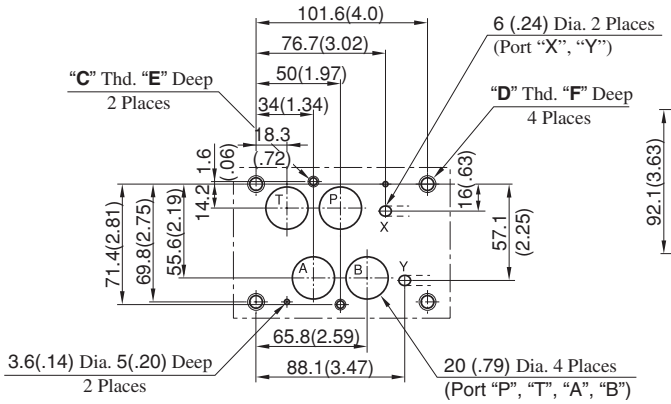
DIMENSIONS IN MILLIMETRES (INCHES)



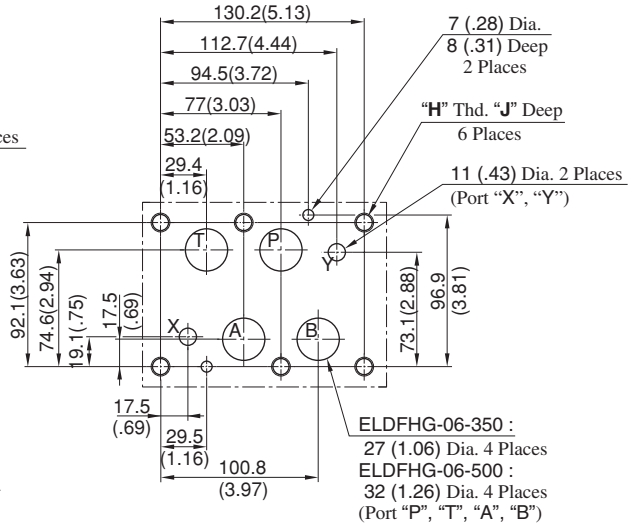
Dimensions of valve mounting surface

Prepare a mounting surface as shown to the below.
Also finish it finely.

● ELDFHG-04



● ELDFHG-06



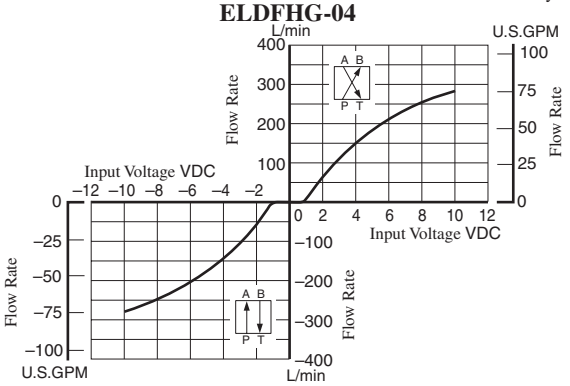
Model Numbers	"C" Thd.	"D" Thd.	"E" mm (in.)	F mm (in.)
ELDFHG-04-∗-∗-∗-∗-∗-10	M6	M10	12 (.47)	17 (.67)
ELDFHG-04-∗-∗-∗-∗-∗-1090	1/4-20 UNC	3/8-16 UNC	14 (.55)	20 (.79)

Model Numbers	"H" Thd.	J mm (in.)
ELDFHG-06-∗-∗-∗-∗-∗-10	M12	24 (.94)
ELDFHG-06-∗-∗-∗-∗-∗-1090	1/2-13 UNC	28 (1.10)

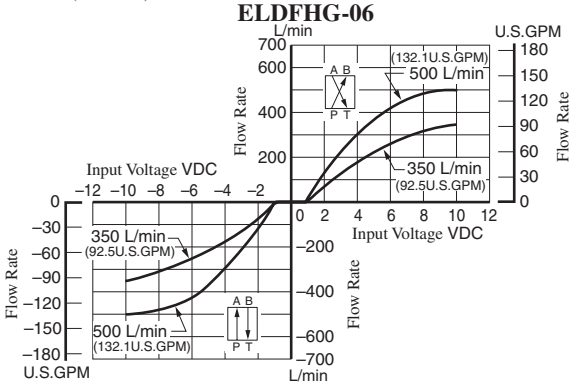
Input Voltage vs. Flow Rate

Valve Pres. Diff. : 1 MPa (145 PSI)
Viscosity : 30 mm²/s (141 SSU)

ELDFHG-04



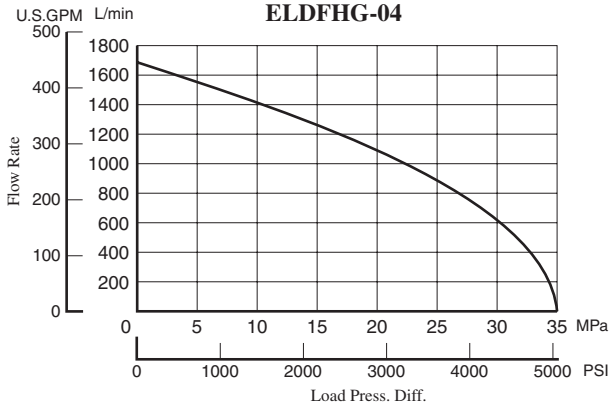
ELDFHG-06



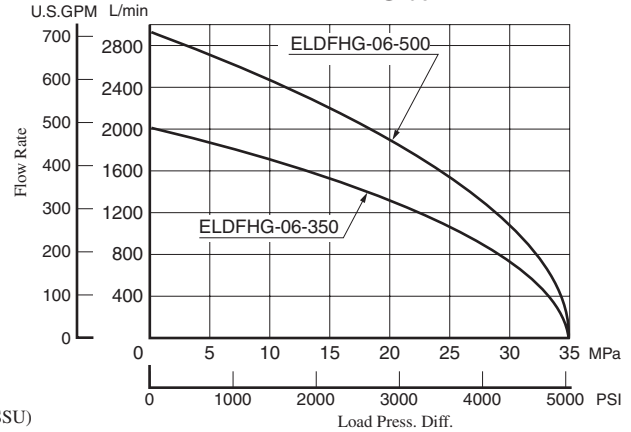
Load Flow Characteristics

Viscosity : 30 mm²/s (141 SSU)

ELDFHG-04



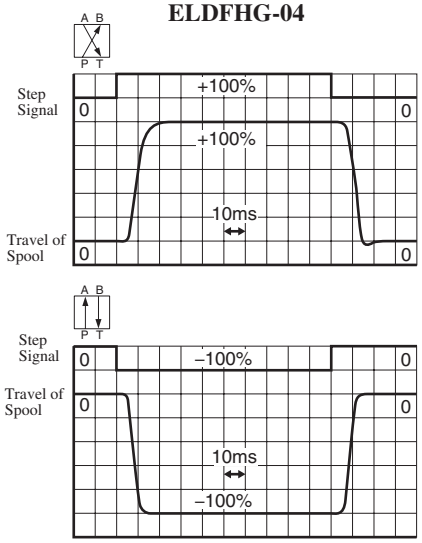
ELDFHG-06



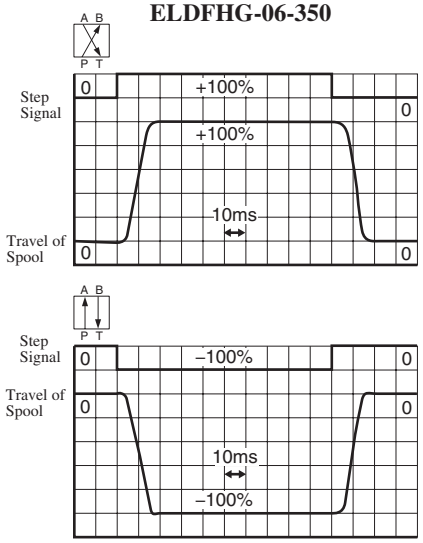
Step Response (Example)

Viscosity : 30 mm²/s (141 SSU)

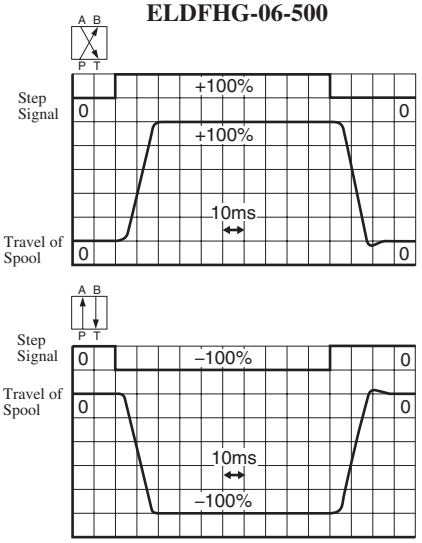
ELDFHG-04



ELDFHG-06-350



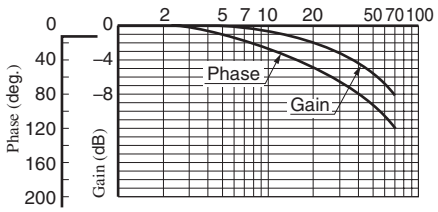
ELDFHG-06-500



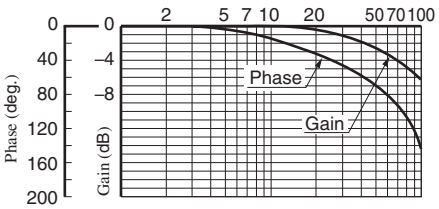
Frequency Response

Input Signal : 0 ±25 %
Hydrauric Circuit : Port A/B Closed
Supply and Pilot Pressure : 14 PMa (2030 PSI)
Viscosity : 30 mm²/s (140 SSU)

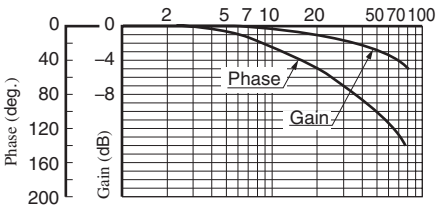
ELDFHG-04



ELDFHG-06-350

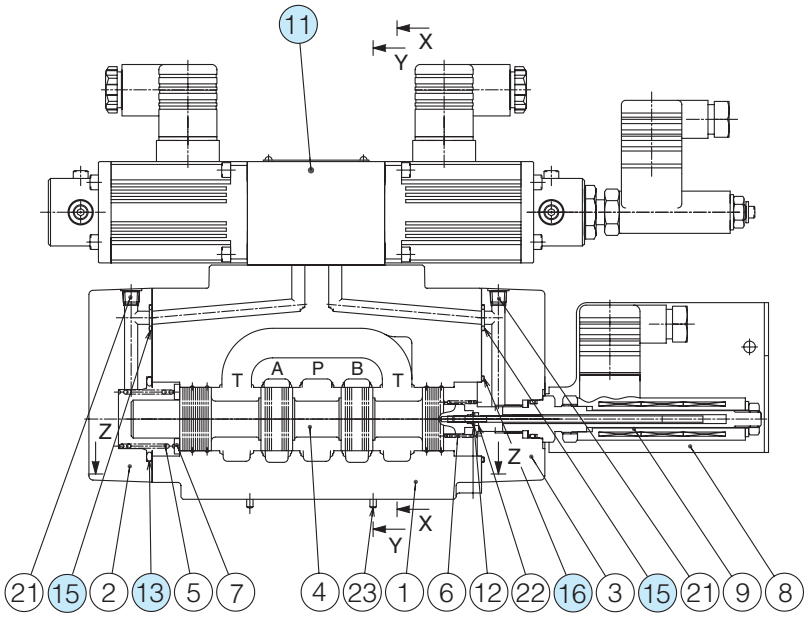


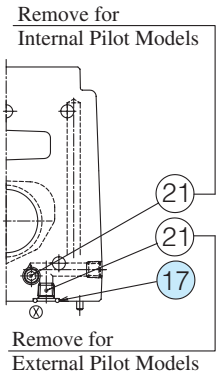
ELDFHG-06-500



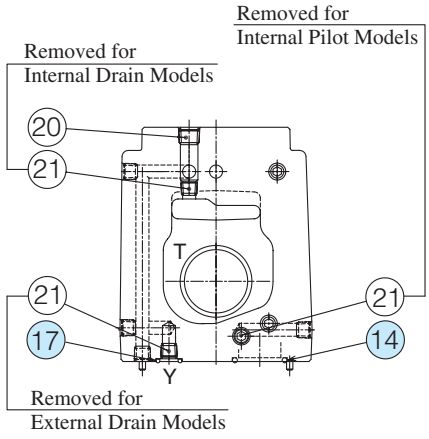
List of Seals and Pilot Valve

ELDFHG-04-280-∗-XY-∗∗-10/1090

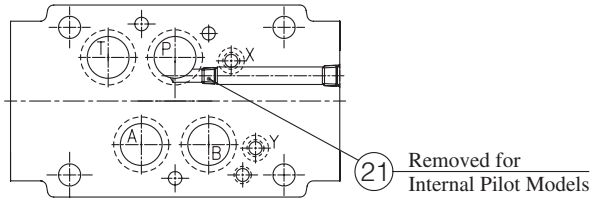




Section Y-Y



Section X-X



Section Z-Z

List of Seals

Item	Name of Parts	Part Numbers	Qty.	Remarks
13	O-Ring	SO-NB-P39	1	Included in Seal Kit Kit No.: KS-ELDFHG-01-10
14	O-Ring	SO-NB-P22	4	
15	O-Ring	SO-NB-P9	2	
16	O-Ring	SO-NB-A029	1	
17	O-Ring	SO-NB-A012	2	

Pilot Valve

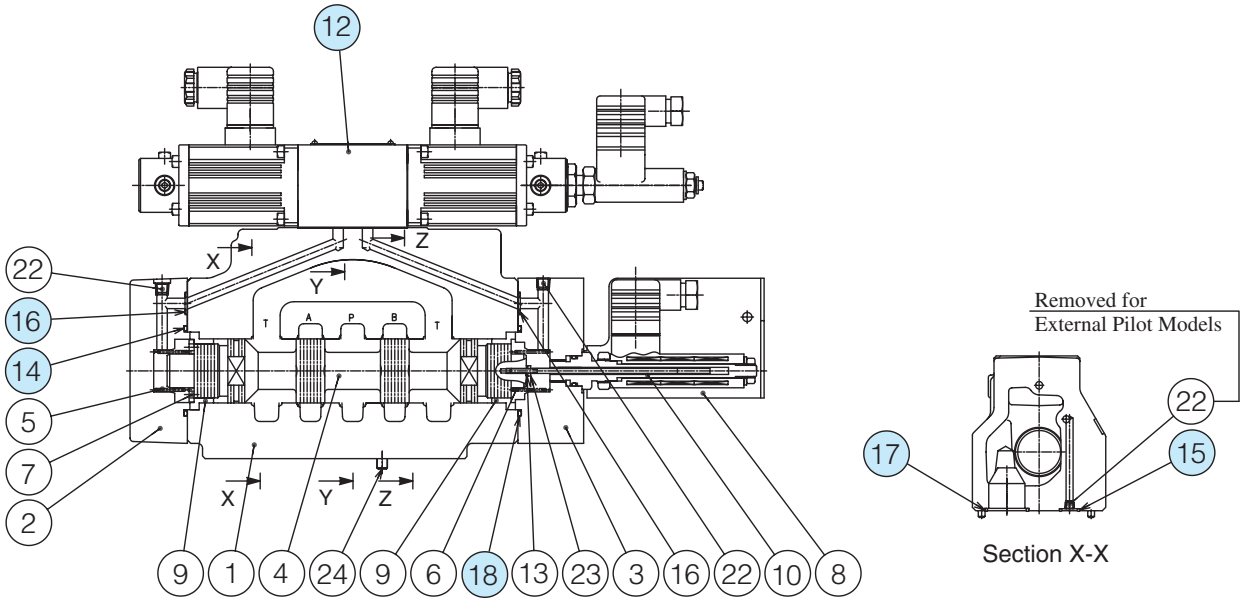
Valve Model No.	⑪ Pilot Valve Model No.
ELDFHG-04	ELDFG-01-30-3C2P-XY-1004

Note) See ELDFG-01-∗-∗-XY-10/1090 on page 758 for the corresponding seal and solenoid assembly for the pilot valve.

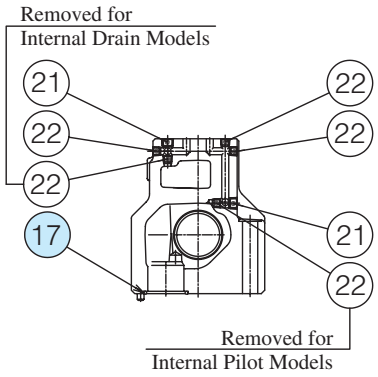
Note: When ordering seals, pease specify the seal kit number from the table above. In addition to the above o-rings, seals for pilot valve are included in the seal kit. For the detail of the pilot valve seals, see page 758.

List of Seals and Pilot Valve

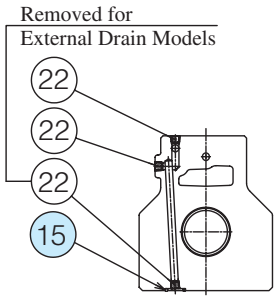
ELDFHG-06-∗-∗-XY-∗∗-10/1090



Section X-X



Section Y-Y



Section Z-Z

List of Seals

Item	Name of Parts	Part Numbers		Qty.
		ELDFHG-06-350	ELDFHG-06-500	
14	O-Ring	SO-NB-P40	SO-NB-A135	1
15	O-Ring	SO-NB-P14		2
16	O-Ring	SO-NB-P10		2
17	O-Ring	SO-NB-A123	SO-NB-A126	4
18	O-Ring	SO-NB-A030	SO-NB-A135	1

Note: When ordering seals, pease specify the seal kit number from the table above. In addition to the above o-rings, seals for pilot valve are included in the seal kit. For the detail of the pilot valve seals, see page 758.

Seal Kit Numbers

Valve Model Numbers	Seal Kit Numbers
ELDFHG-06-350-∗-XY-∗∗-10/1090	KS-ELDFHG-06-350-10
ELDFHG-06-500-∗-XY-∗∗-10/1090	KS-ELDFHG-06-500-10

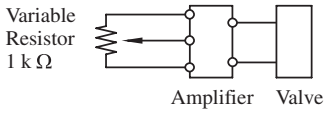
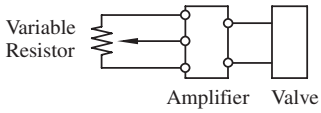
Pilot Valve

Valve Model No.	⑫ Pilot Valve Model No.
ELDFHG-06	ELDFG-01-30-3C2P-XY-1006

Note) See ELDFG-01-∗-∗-XY-10/1090 on page 758 for the corresponding seal and solenoid assembly for the pilot valve.

Power Amplifiers / Setting Adjusters For Proportional Electro-Hydraulic Control Valves

These are power amplifiers to be used exclusively to operate the electro-hydraulic proportional valves. Various type and models on available for a variety of applications.

Type	Model Numbers	Applicable to Control Valve	Function
DC Input	AME-D-10-∗-20	Pressure or Flow Control (For 10 Ω Sol.)	By giving the command of DC voltage (0 –10 V) to the amplifier, current in proportion to that voltage will flow into the solenoid of the control valve in order to control pressure or flow rate. An external setting unit which makes the command voltage of 0 –10 V and a DC power supply (or a function generator) are necessary, but if a variable resistor for external setting is only one, the internal power supply for amplifier can be used. 
	AME-D-40-∗-40	Flow Control (For 40 Ω Sol.)	
	AME-D2-H1-∗-12	Flow Control and Relief (For 40Ω -10Ω Sol.)	
	AME-D2-1010-∗-11	Flow Control and Relief (For 10Ω -10Ω Sol.)	
DC Input-Feedback	SK1022-∗-∗-11	Pressure or Flow Control (For 10 Ω Sol.)	Basically, this is a DC input type with a feedback operating unit. This is for high-accuracy control and used to feedback the pressure or flow rate converted to electric signals.
	AME-DF-S-∗-22	Flow Control (For 40 Ω Sol.)	
Slow Up-Down	AME-T-S-∗-22	Flow Control (For 40 Ω Sol.)	A slow up-down signal generator and the functions of a DC input type are incorporated. This is used to control the pressure or flow rate by slow up-down pattern and the command signals are given by relay contacts, limit switches, timer contacts, etc.
DC Input For DC Power 24 V DC	SK1015-11 AMN-D-10 AMN-W-10	Pressure or Flow Control (For 10 Ω Sol.)	An amplifier which is operated by a battery power supply (24 V). By giving the command of DC voltage to the amplifier, current in proportion to that voltage will flow in the solenoid of the control valve in order to control pressure or flow rate. An external setting unit which makes the command voltage and a DC power supply (or a function generator) are necessary, but if a variable resistor for external setting is only one, the internal power supply for amplifier can be used.  SK1015 amplifier can be used in automobile construction machine.
	SK1091-D24-10	Directional and Flow Control	
DC Input with Minor Feedback	AMN-L-01-∗-∗-10	High Response Type Directional and Flow Control	An amplifier which is operated by a battery power supply (24V). This is for high-response, high-accuracy control and used to feedback the pressure or flow rate converted to electric signals.
	AMB-EL-∗-∗-∗-∗-10		
Shockless	AMN-G-10	Shockless Directional and Flow Control	Outputs shockless patterns, low speed (Level 1) high-speed (Level 2) low speed (Level 3). Shockless speed control is enabled just by providing SOL a and SOL b only contact signals in the same control mode as the mode for the "G" series of shifting time adjustable type shockless valves.

Instructions

- The power amplifiers should be kept away from hot and humid conditions which may deteriorate some components of the power amplifiers. They also should be installed in the clean and dry place where the vibration is minimal.
  Please avoid to install the power amplifiers in the complete enclosure or get them enclosed totally as they need to radiate the heat from semiconductors or ICs inside.
- Please use shielded wires for input signal transmission to prevent the amplifiers from any interference such as noise from outside.

Power Amplifiers For 10Ω Series Control Valves

These power amplifiers are used to drive the 10Ω series proportional electro-hydraulic pressure or flow control valves.



Model Number Designation

AME	-D	-10	-100	-20
Series Number	Type of Function	Coil Resistance of Valve	Power Supply	Design Number
AME	**D**: DC Input Type	**10**: 10 Ω	**100**: 100 V AC **200**: 200 V AC	**20**

SK1022	-A	-100	-11
Series Number	Type of Function	Power Supply	Design Number
SK1022: DC Input-Feedback Type	**A**: Polarity of Feedback Voltage...(–) **B**: Polarity of Feedback Voltage...(+)	**100**: 100 V AC **200**: 200/220 V AC	**11**
SK1015: DC Input Type for DC Power Supply	———	———★	**11**

★Use with 24 V DC since this is for a battery power supply.

Applicable to Valve

Name of Valve	Model Numbers
Pilot Relief Valves	EDG-01∗
Relief Valves	EBG-03 EBG-06 EBG-10
Relieving and Reducing Valves	ERBG-06 ERBG-10
10 Ω Series Flow Control Valves	EFG-03/06 EFCG-03/06 (51 Design)
Flow Control and Relief Valves	EFBG-03 EFBG-06 EFBG-10

Specifications

Description \ Model No.	AME-D-10-∗-20	SK1022-A-∗-11	SK1022-B-∗-11	SK1015-11
Type of Fuction	DC Input Type	DC Input Feedback Type	DC Input Feedback Type	DC Input Type
Max. Output Current	1 A (10 Ω Solenoid)	1 A (10Ω Solenoid)	1 A (10Ω Solenoid)	0.9 A (10Ω Solenoid)
Max. Input Voltage	+ 10 V DC	+ 10 V DC	+ 10 V DC	+ 10 V DC
Feedback Voltage	—	0 to –10V	0 to +10V	—
Input Impedance	10 kΩ	50 kΩ	50 kΩ	50 kΩ
Max. Gain	1 A / 5 V	1 A / 0.5 V	1 A / 0.5 V	0.9 A / 5 V
Dither	Variable	Fix	Fix	Fix
Temperature Drift (Max.)	0.2 mA /°C	0.2 mA /°C	0.2 mA /°C	1 mA /°C
Power Supply	100 V AC, 200 V AC (50/60 Hz)★	100 V AC, 200/220 V AC ±10% (50/60 Hz)		22-30 V DC
Power Input (Max.)	55 VA	45 VA	45 VA	25 VA
Ambient Temperature	0-50°C (32-122°F)	0-50°C (32-122°F)	0-50°C (32-122°F)	0-50°C (32-122°F)
External Setting Resistance	1 kΩ	1 kΩ	1 kΩ	10 kΩ
Mass	2.1 kg (4.6 lbs.)	4.5 kg (9.9 lbs.)	4.5 kg (9.9 lbs.)	0.4 kg (.88 lbs.)

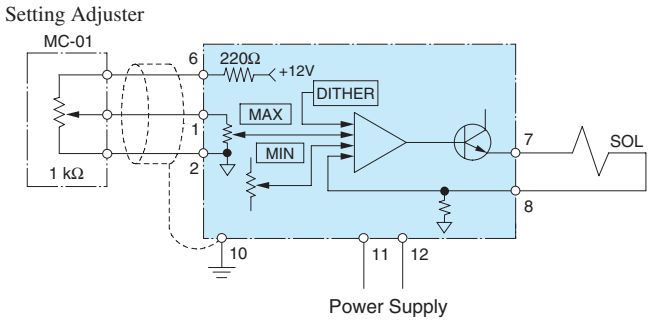
★Serviceable Range; 100 VAC can be used from 90 to 132 VAC, 200 VAC can be used from 180 to 264 VAC.

Instructions

Power supply for the setting adjuster can be provided from this power amplifier, but for only one.
However, please use the variable resistor or potentiometre of which impedance is 1 kΩ (in case of madel SK1015, use 10 kΩ) for the setting adjuster.

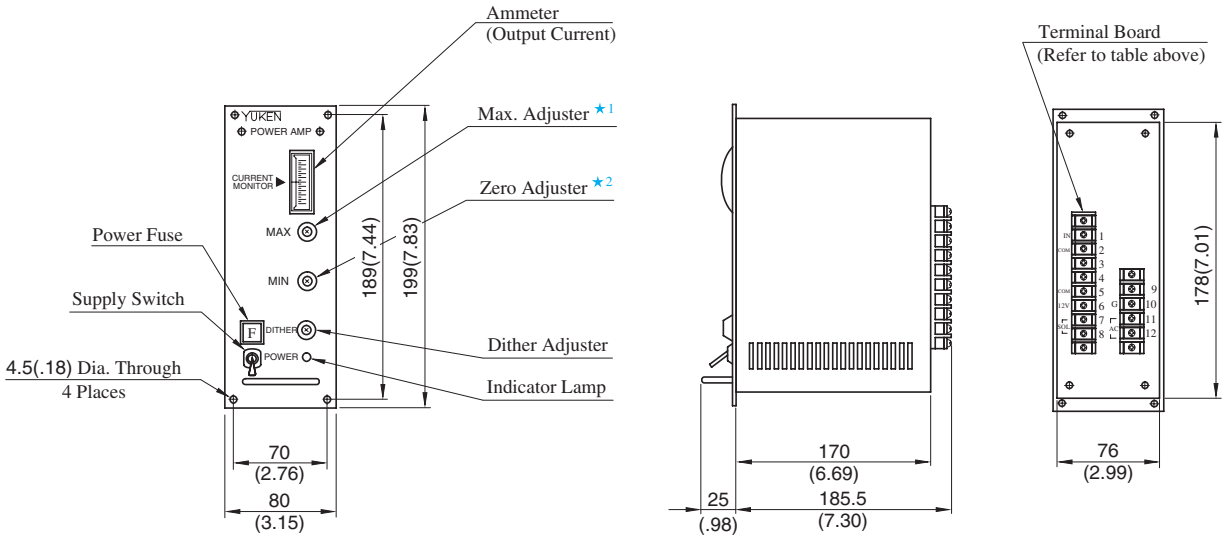
AME-D-10-∗-20

[Example Diagram]



Detail of Terminal Board

Terminal Number	Name	
1	Input Signal	IN
2	Input Signal	COM
3	—	
4	—	
5	Input Signal	COM
6	Internal Power Supply	+12 V
7	Output to Valve Solenoid	SOL
8		
9	—	
10	Ground	G
11	Power Supply 100/200 VAC	
12		

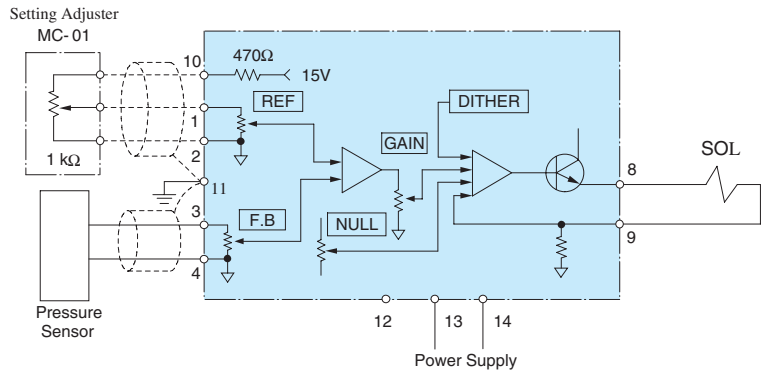


★1. Adjustment of upper limit of usable range
★2. Adjustment of lower limit of usable range

DIMENSIONS IN MILLIMETRES (INCHES)

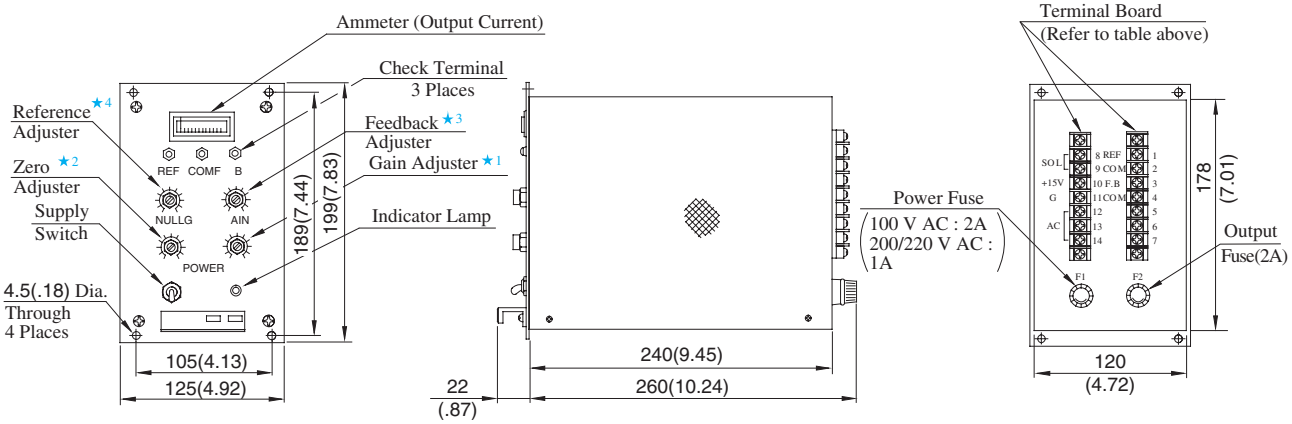
SK1022-$\frac{A}{B}$-∗-11

[Example Diagram]



● Detail of Terminal Board

Terminal Number	Name	
1	Input Signal	REF
2	Input Signal	COM
3	Feedback Signal	F.B
4	Feedback Signal	COM
5	—	
6	—	
7	—	
8	Output to Valve Solenoid	SOL
9		
10	Power Supply for Setting Adjuster (10 V at 1 kΩ)	+15V
11	Ground	G
12	Power Supply 100 V AC, 200V AC : 13, 14 220 V AC : 12, 14	
13		
14		



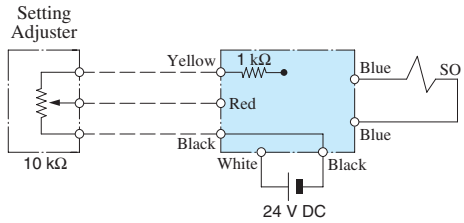
★1. Adjustment of upper limit of usable range
★2. Adjustment of lower limit of usable range
★3. Adjustment of feedback voltage ratio
★4. Adjustment of input voltage ratio

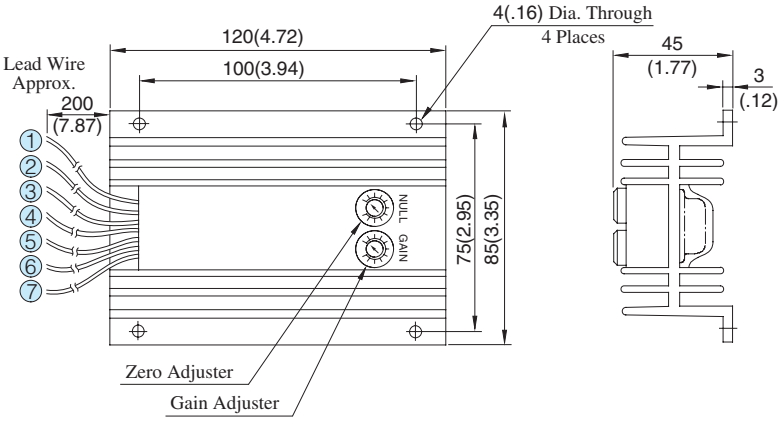
DIMENSIONS IN MILLIMETRES (INCHES)

H Power Amplifiers

SK1015-11

[Example Diagram]





Lead Wire Detail

① White.....Plus of 24 V DC
② Black.....Zero of 24 V DC
③ Blue.....
④ Blue..... } Output to Valve Solenoid
⑤ Yellow.....15 V Power Supply for Setting Adjuster (10 V at 10 kΩ)
⑥ Red.....Input Signal
⑦ Black.....Zero of Input Signal

DIMENSIONS IN MILLIMETRES (INCHES)

Instructions

Supply Switch

The power amplifier has no power supply switch.
As soon as it is connected to a power supply, it comes to be alive. Provide a power switch externally.

Compact Power Amplifiers For 10Ω Series Control Valves

Compact power amplifiers for 10Ω proportional solenoids. The power supply is 24 V DC. It uses a new circuitry to be slow to heat.



Model Number Designation

AMN	-D	-10
Series Number	Type of Function	Design Number
AMN	**D**: DC Input Type	**10**

Specifications

Description \ Model No.	AMN-D-10
Type of Function	DC Input Type
Max. Output Current	1 A (10Ω Solenoid)
Power Input (Max.)	+ 10 V DC
Input Impedance	10 kΩ
Max. Gain	1 A / 5 V
Dither	Variable
Temperature Drift (Max.)	0.2 mA /°C
Power Supply	24 V DC (20 - 30 V DC)
Max. Input Power	25 W
Ambient Temperature	0 - 50°C (32 - 122°F)
External Setting Resistance	1 kΩ
Approx. Mass	0.2 kg (.44 lbs.)

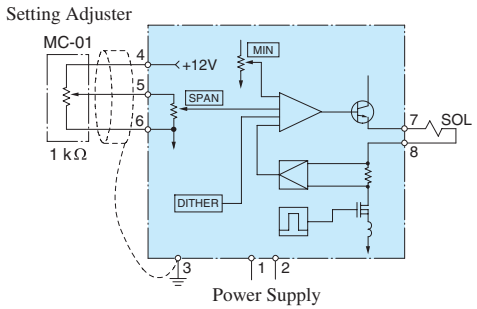
Applicable to Valve

Name of Valve	Model Numbers
Pilot Relief Valves	EDG-01∗
Relief Valves	EBG-03 EBG-06 EBG-10
Relieving and Reducing Valves	ERBG-06 ERBG-10
10Ω Series Flow Control Valves	EFG-03/06 EFCG-03/06 (51 Design)
10Ω-10Ω Series High Flow Series Flow Control and Relief Valves	EFBG-03 EFBG-06 EFBG-10

AMN-D-10

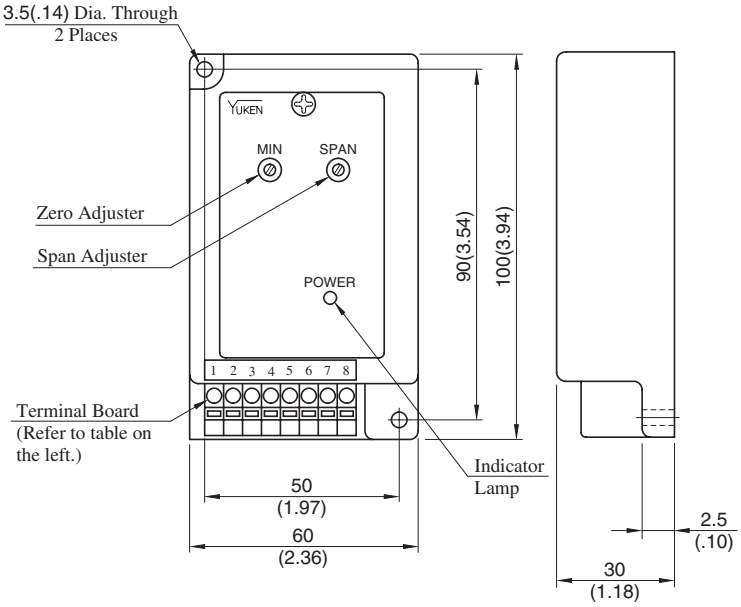
DIMENSIONS IN MILLIMETRES (INCHES)

[Example Diagram]



Detail of Terminal Board

Terminal Number	Name	
1	Power Supply	+24 V
2	Power Supply	0 V
3	Ground	G
4	Internal Power Supply	+12 V
5	Input Signal	IN
6	Input Signal	COM
7	Output to Valve Solenoid	SOL
8		



H Power Amplifiers

Power Amplifiers For 40Ω Series Flow Control Valves

These power amplifiers are used to drive the 40Ω series proportional electro-hydraulic flow control valves.



Model Number Designation

AME	-D	-40	-100	-40
Series Number	Type of Function	Coil Resistance of Valve	Power Supply	Design Number
AME	**D**: DC Input Type	**40**: 40 Ω	**100**: 100 V AC **200**: 200 V AC	40

AME	-DF	-S	-100	-22
Series Number	Type of Function	Type of Mounting	Power Supply	Design Number
AME	**DF**: DC Input Feedback Type	**S**: Panel Mounting Type	**100**: 100 V AC	22
	T: Slow Up Down Type		**200**: 200/220 V AC	22

Applicable to Valve

Name of Valve	Model Numbers
40 Ω Series Flow Control Valves	EFG EFCG -02 (31 Design)
	EFG EFCG -03 (26 Design)
	EFG EFCG -06 (22 Design)
	EFG EFCG -10 (11 Design)

Specifications

Description \ Model No.	AME-D-40-∗-40	AME-DF-S-∗-22	AME-T-S-∗-22
Type of Fuction	DC Input Type	DC Input Feedback Type	Slow Up Down Type
Max. Output Current	0.8 A (40 Ω Solenoid)	0.8 A (40 Ω Solenoid)	0.8 A (40 Ω Solenoid)
Max. Input Voltage	+ 10 V DC	+ 10 V DC	—
Feedback Voltage	—	0 to –10 V	—
Input Impedance	10 kΩ	50 kΩ	—
Slow Up Down Range	—	—	0.05 – 1 s/100 mA
Max. Gain	0.8 A / 5 V	0.8 A / 5 V	—
Dither	Fix	Fix	Fix
Temperature Drift (Max.)	0.2 mA /°C	0.2 mA /°C	0.2 mA /°C
Power Supply	100 V AC, 200/220 V AC ±10% (50/60 Hz)		
Power Input (Max.)	70 VA	90 VA	90 VA
Ambient Temperature	0–50°C (32–122°F)	0 – 50°C (32 – 122°F)	0 – 50°C (32 – 122°F)
External Setting Resistance	1 kΩ	1 kΩ	—
Approx. Mass	2.8 kg (6.2 lbs.)	4.5 kg (9.9 lbs.)	4.5 kg (9.9 lbs.)

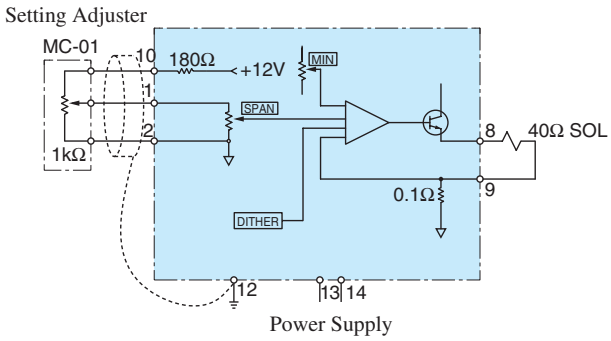
Instructions

- **Power supply of the outside setting adjuster**

When DC input type (AME-D-40) or DC input-feedback type (AME-DF-S) power amplifier is used, power supply for the setting adjuster can be provided from this power amplifier, but for only one. However, please use the variable resistor or potentiometre of which impedance is 1 kΩ for the setting adjuster.

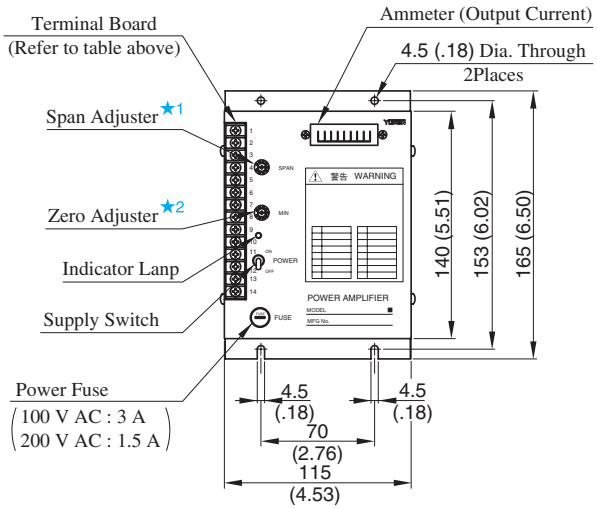
AME-D-40-∗-40

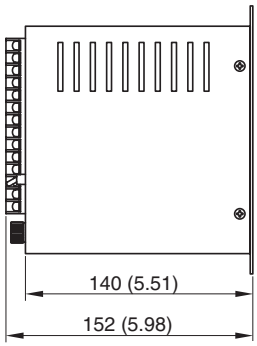
[Example Diagram]



● Detail of Terminal Board

Terminal Number	Name	
1	Input Signal	IN
2	Input Signal	COM
3	—	
4	—	
5	Internal Power Supply	–5V
6	Feedback Signal	MFB
7		COM
8	Output to Valve Solenoid	SOL
9		
10	Internal Power Supply	+12V
11	—	
12	Frame Ground	FG
13	Power Supply	VAC
14		VAC



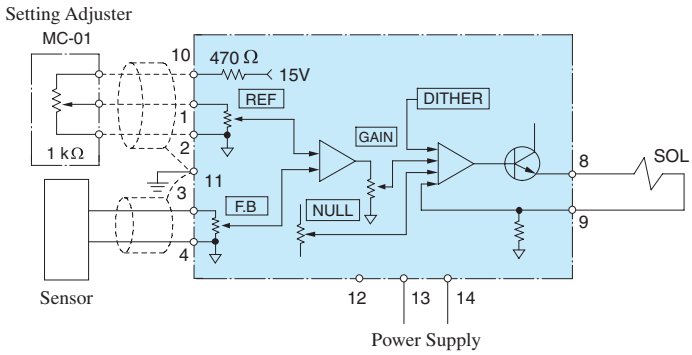


★1. Adjustment of upper limit of usable range
★2. Adjustment of lower limit of usable range

DIMENSIONS IN MILLIMETRES (INCHES)

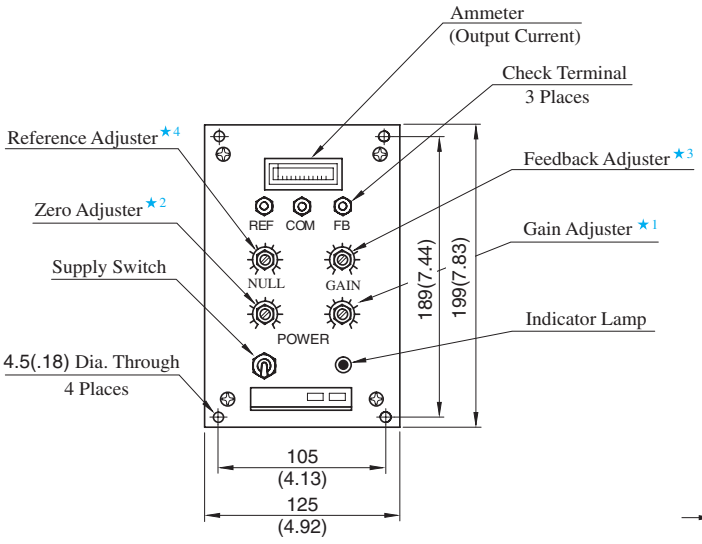
AME-DF-S-∗-22

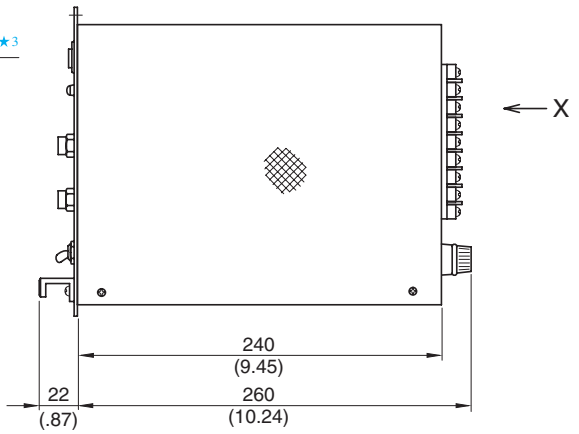
[Example Diagram]



● Detail of Terminal Board

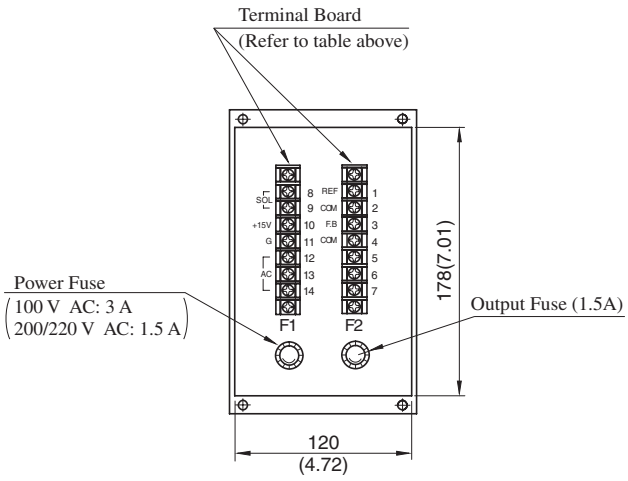
Terminal Number	Name	
1	Input Signal	REF
2	Input Signal	COM
3	Feedback Signal	F.B
4	Feedback Signal	COM
5	—	
6	—	
7	—	
8	Output to Valve Solenoid	SOL
9		
10	Power Supply for Setting Adjuster (10 V at 1 kΩ)	+15 V
11	Ground	G
12	Power Supply 100 V AC, 200 V AC: 13, 14 220 V AC: 12, 14	
13		
14		





★1. Adjustment of upper limit of usable range
★2. Adjustment of lower limit of usable range
★3. Adjustment of feedback voltage ratio
★4. Adjustment of input voltage ratio

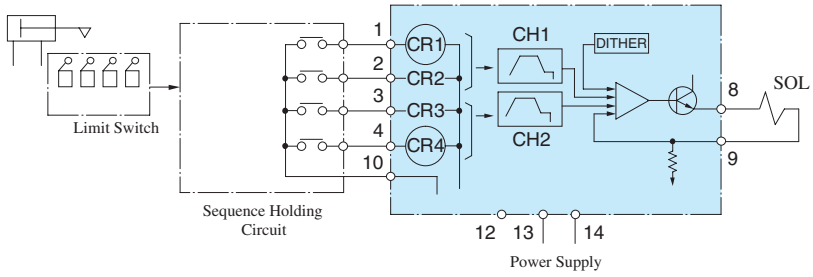
DIMENSIONS IN MILLIMETRES (INCHES)



View Arrow X

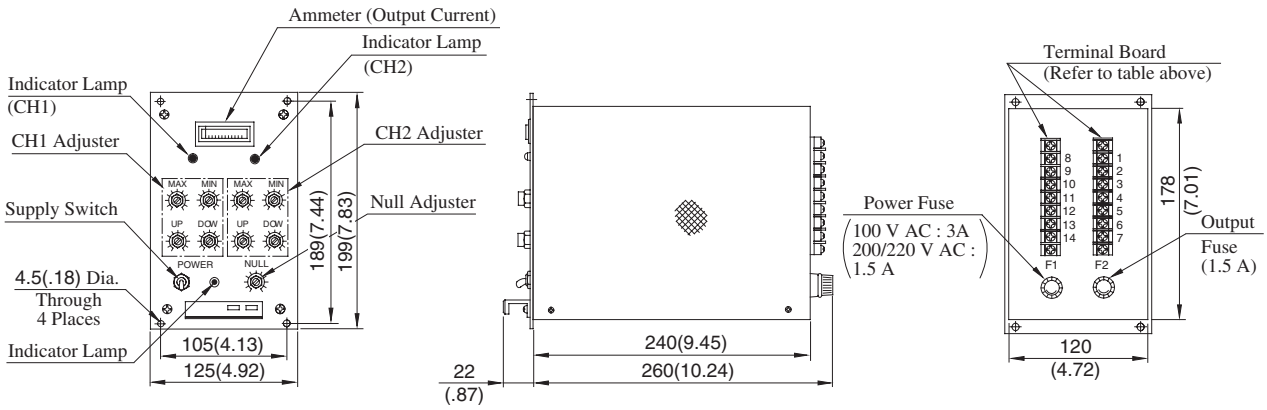
AME-T-S-∗-22

[Example Diagram]

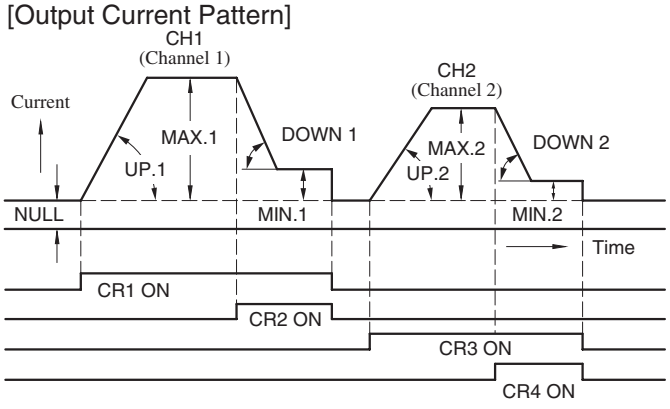


● Detail of Terminal Board

Trminal Number	Name	
1	Input Command	CR1
2	Input Command	CR2
3	Input Command	CR3
4	Input Command	CR4
5	—	
6	—	
7	—	
8	Output to Valve Solenoid	SOL
9		
10	Input Command	CR. COM
11	Ground	G
12	Power Supply 100 V AC, 200 V AC: 13, 14 220 V AC: 12, 14	
13		
14		



[Output Current Pattern]



DIMENSIONS IN MILLIMETRES (INCHES)

Note: 1. CR1 to CR4: Relays in the power amplifier.
The output patterns CH1 and CH2 can not be obtained simultaneously nor can they be transmitted halfway to another pattern.
2. The words such as MAX, MIN, UP and DOWN show the volume adjustment of the power amplifier.

How to Calculate Accelerating and Decelerating Time (Example)

Question: Wish to accelerate and decelerate the actuator in between 5 L/min (1.32 U.S. GPM) and 25 L/min (6.6 U.S. GPM) in the use of proportional flow control valve model EFG-02-30-31∗.
In such case, what are the manimum and minimun time adjustable for the acceleration and deceleration?

Answer: The input current for EFG-02-30-31∗ at the flow rate of 5 L/min (1.32 U.S. GPM) and 25 L/min (6.6 U.S. GPM) can be obtained respectively from the chart below. The chart shows:

Input current at 5 L/min (1.32 U.S. GPM) 300 mA
Input current at 25 L/min (6.6 U.S. GPM) 520 mA

Then, the difference between the above two can be obtained with the following formula:

520 mA – 300 mA = 220 mA

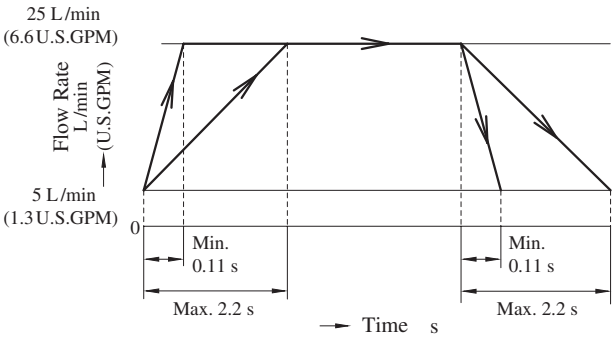
While, the speecification for the model AME-T-S shows the amplifier's gradient for acceleration or deceleration as being between 0.05 s/100 mA and 1.0 s/100 mA (which means that the minimum time is 0.05 second and the maximum time is 1.0 second for every 100 mA variation).
Therefore, the minimum and maximum adjustable time can be obtained as follows:

$$\frac{220\ mA}{100\ mA} \times 0.05 \text{ second} = 0.11 \text{ second (Minimum)}$$

$$\frac{220\ mA}{100\ mA} \times 1.0 \text{ second} = 2.2 \text{ second (Maximum)}$$

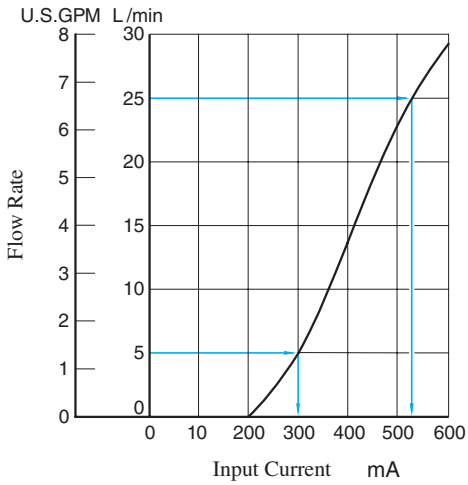
The result above are as illustrated on the below.

[Flow Pattern]



[Input Current vs. Flow]

EFG-02



Interchangeability in Installation Current and New Design

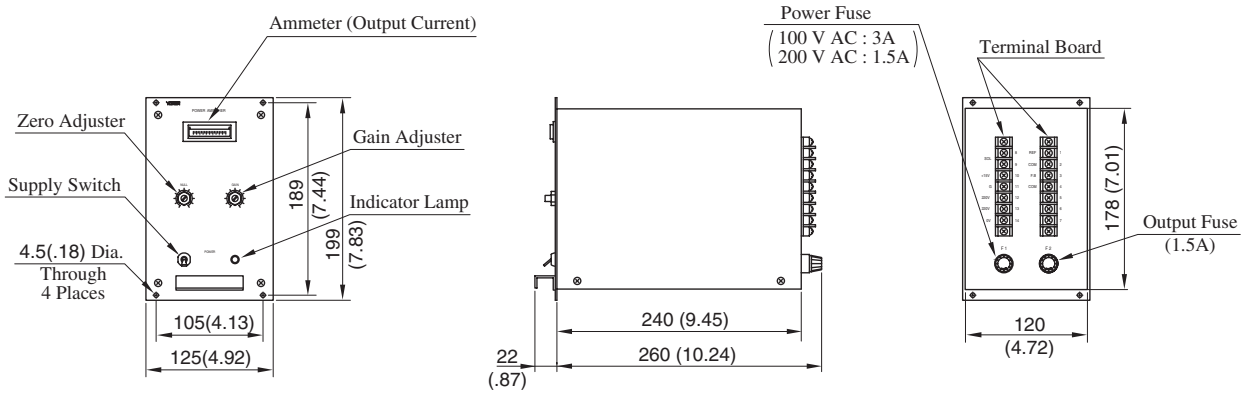
Specification

Electricity consumption is different by Current and New Design.
The other specifications remain unchanged.

Electricity Consumption	
Current : 32 Design	New : 40 Design
90 VA	70 VA

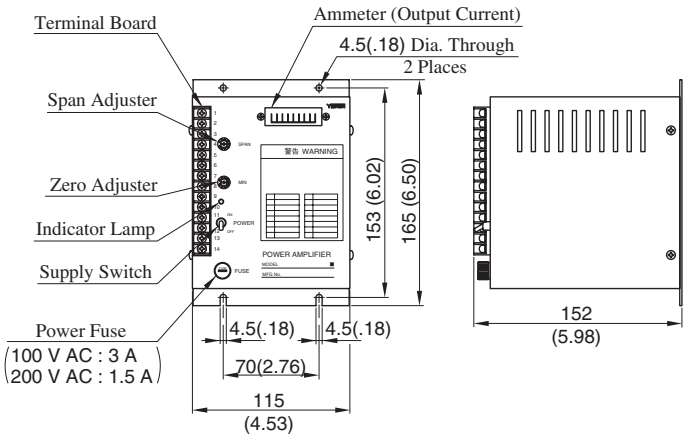
Installation Interchangeability : None

AME-D-S-∗-32



DIMENSIONS IN MILLIMETRES (INCHES)

AME-D-40-∗-40



Power Amplifiers For 40Ω - 10Ω Series Control Valves

These power amplifiers are specially designed to combine and incorporate the functions of pressure control (10Ω solenoid) and flow control (40Ω solenoid) into one and can be used for the proportional electro-hydraulic flow control and relief valves of which model numbers are as shown below.



Model Number Designation

AME	-D2	-H1	-100	-12
Series Number	Type of Function	Type of Mounting	Power Supply	Design Number
AME	**D2**: DC Input Type	**H1**: Wall Tapestry Type	**100**: 100 V AC **200**: 200/220 V AC	**12**

Applicable to Valve

Name of Valve	Model Numbers
40Ω - 10Ω Series Flow Control and Relief Valve	EFBG-03-125-C/H-17∗ EFBG-06-250-C/H-17∗ EFBG-10-500-C/H-17∗

Specifications

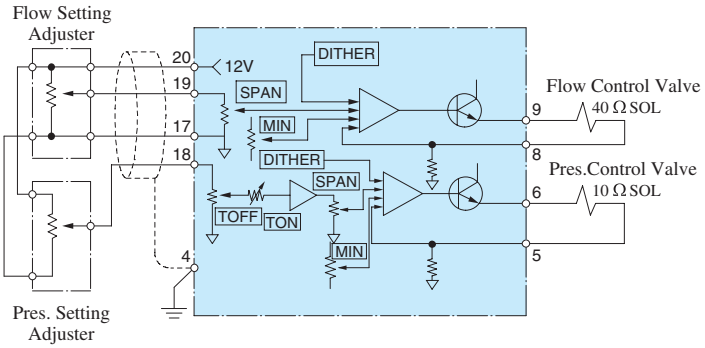
Model No. / Description	AME-D2-H1-∗-12	
	Flow Controls (40Ω Solenoid)	Pressure Controls (10Ω Solenoid)
Type of Function	DC Input Type	DC Input Type
Max. Output Current	0.8 A (40Ω Solenoid)	1 A (10Ω Solenoid)
Max. Input Voltage	+10 V DC	+10 V DC
Input Impedance	10 kΩ	10 kΩ
Max. Gain	0.8 A / 5 V	1 A / 5 V
Dither	Fix	Fix
Temperature Drift (Max.)	0.2 mA /°C	0.2 mA /°C
Power Supply	100 V AC, 200/220 V AC ± 10% (50/60 Hz)	
Power Input (Max.)	130 VA	
Ambient Temperature	0-50°C (32-122°F)	
External Setting Resistance	1 kΩ	1 kΩ
Approx. Mass	5.6 kg (12.3 lbs.)	

Instructions

Power supply for the setting adjuster up to two set can be provided from this power amplifier. However, please use the variable resistor or potentiometre of which impedance is 1 kΩ for the setting adjuster.

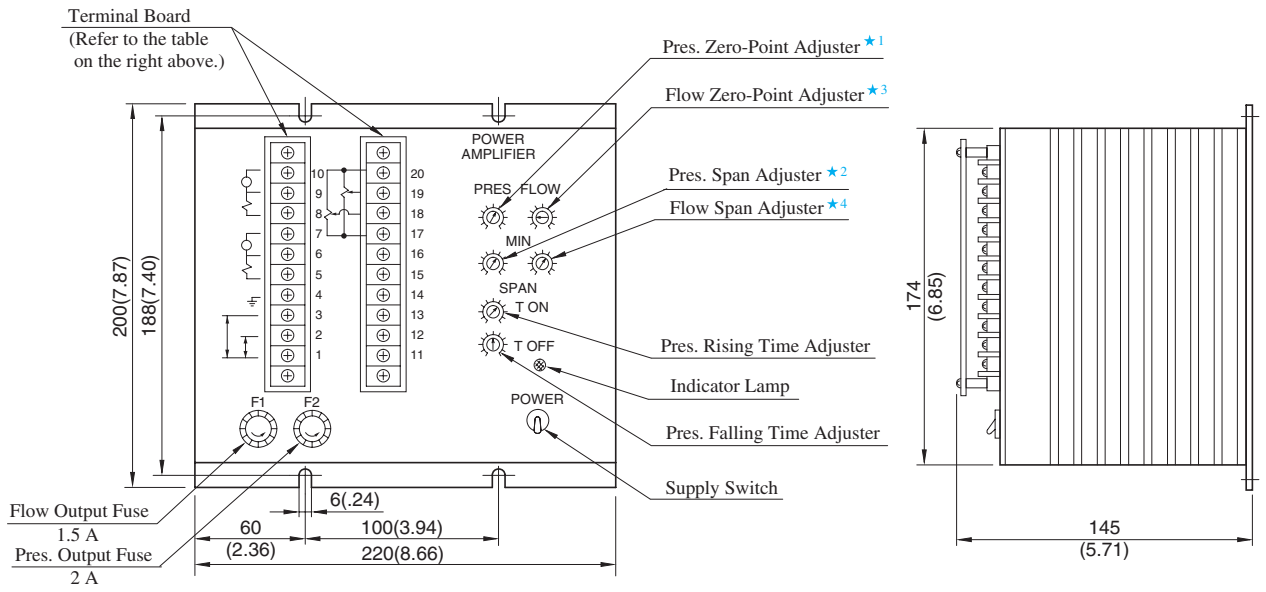
AME-D2-H1-∗-12

[Example Diagram]



● Detail of Terminal Board

Terminal Number	Name	
1	Power Supply 100 V AC, 200 V AC: 1, 2 220 V AC: 1, 3	
2		
3		
4	Ground	G
5	Output to Pressure Control Valve (10 Ω) Solenoid	PR. SOL
6		
7	Ammeter	
8	Output to Flow Control Valve (40 Ω) Solenoid	FL. SOL
9		
10	Ammeter	
11	Common	COM
12	—	
13	—	
14	-12 V OUT	-12 V
15	Common	COM
16	+12 V OUT	+12 V
17	Common	COM
18	Input Signal for PRES.	PR.IN
19	Input Signal for FLOW	FL.IN
20	+12 V OUT	+12 V



★1. Minimum Pressure Setting
★2. Variable Pressure Range Setting
★3. Minimum Flow Setting
★4. Variable Flow Range Setting

DIMENSIONS IN MILLIMETRES (INCHES)

Power Amplifiers For 10Ω - 10Ω Series Control Valves

These power amplifiers can drive two solenoid of 10Ω load simultaneously or separately, and the control can be done in the same way even though the object is separated by pressure system and flow rate system. Although the display of control unit on the front panel is PRESS and FLOW, they are exactly the same circuit, so there is no distinction between the two system when used.



Model Number Designation

AME	-D2	-1010	-11
Series Number	Type of Function	Coil Resistance of Valve	Design Number
AME	**D2**: DC Input Type	**1010**: 10 Ω × 2	11

Specifications

Model No. / Description	AME-D2-1010-11
Type of Function	DC Input Type
Max. Output Current	1 A (10Ω Solenoid)
Max. Input Voltage	+ 10 V DC
Input Impedance	10 kΩ
Max. Gain	1 A / 5 V
Dither	Variable 100-300 mA
Temperature Drift (Max.)	0.2 mA /°C
Power Supply	85 - 264 VAC
Power Input (Max.)	120 VA
Ambient Temperature	0-50°C (32-122°F)
External Setting Resistance	1 kΩ
Approx. Mass	4.3 kg (9.5 lbs.)

Applicable to Valve

Name of Valve	Model Numbers
Pilot Relief Valves	EDG-01∗
Relief Valves	EBG-03 EBG-06 EBG-10
Relieving and Reducing Valves	ERBG-06 ERBG-10
10Ω Series Flow Control Valves	EFG-03/06 EFCG-03/06
10Ω-10Ω Series High Flow Series Flow Control and Relief Valves	EFBG-03 EFBG-06 EFBG-10

Applicable to Piston Pump

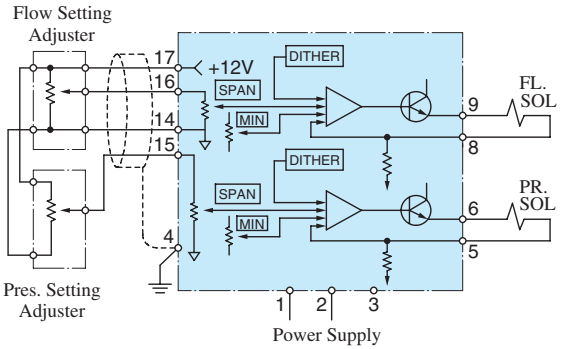
Name of Pump	Model Numbers
"A" Series Variable Displacement Piston Pump (Proportional Electro-Hydraulic Load Sensing Type)	A16-∗-R-04 A22-∗-R-04 A37-∗-R-04 A56-∗-R-04 A70-∗R04 A90-∗R04 A145-∗R04 Also, double pumps combined with the models listed above and fixed displacement vane pumps.

Instructions

Power supply for the setting adjuster up to two set can be provided from this power amplifier. However, please use the variable resistor or potentiometre of which impedance is 1 kΩ for the setting adjuster.

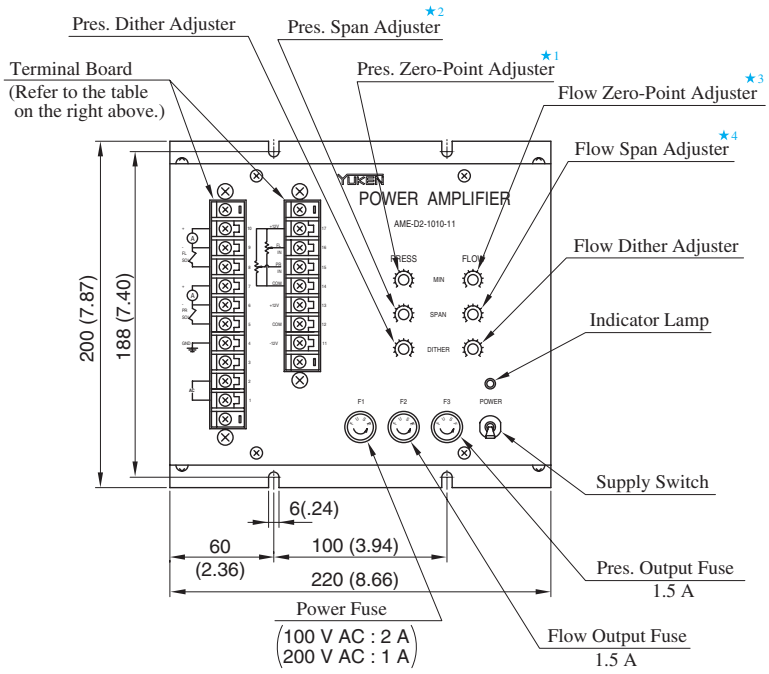
AME-D2-1010-11

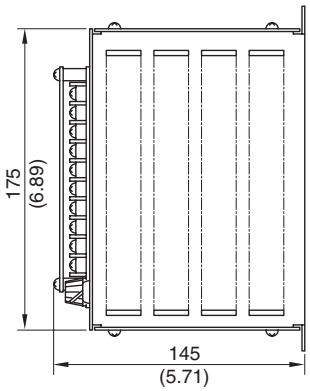
[Example Diagram]



Detail of Terminal Board

Terminal Number	Name	
1	Power Supply 85 - 264 VAC	
2		
3	———	
4	Ground	G
5	Output to Pressure Control Valve Solenoid	PR. SOL
6		
7	Ammeter	
8	Output to Flow Control Valve Solenoid	FL. SOL
9		
10	Ammeter	
11	-12 V OUT	-12 V
12	Common	COM
13	+12 V OUT	+12 V
14	Common	COM
15	Input Signal for PRES.	PR.IN
16	Input Signal for FLOW	FL.IN
17	+12 V OUT	+12 V





★1. Minimum Pressure Setting
★2. Variable Pressure Range Setting
★3. Minimum Flow Setting
★4. Variable Flow Range Setting

DIMENSIONS IN MILLIMETRES (INCHES)

Power Amplifiers
For Shockless Type Directional and Flow Control Valves

These power amplifiers are used to drive the shockless type proportional and flow control valves.



Model Number Designation

AMN	-G	-10
Series Number	Type of Function	Design Number
AMN	G: Shockless Directional and Flow Control Type	10
	W: DC Input Type	10

Applicable to Valve

Name of Valve	Model Numbers
Shockless Type Proportional Directional and flow Control Valves	EDFG-01

Specifications

Description \ Model Numbers		AMN-G-10	AMN-W-10
Max. Output Current		1.3 A (10 Ω Solenoid)	
Setting Resolution		0 – 99 % (1 % Units)	—
Number of Preselection Pattern		SOLa : 3 Patterns SOLb : 3 Patterns	—
Sequence Input	Input Current	10 mA/24 V	—
	Voltage Range	10 – 28 V	—
Maximum Input Voltage		—	–10 V DC : SOLa +10 V DC : SOLb
Input Impedance		—	10 kΩ
Maximum Gain		—	1.3 A/–5 V : SOLa 1.3 A/+5 V : SOLb
Dither		Variable (Internal)	
Slope Adjustment Range		0 – 99 %/Max. slope time	—
Maximum Slope Time		1 – 99 s	—
Delay Time Adjustment Range		—	0.1 – 3 s
Temperature Drift		0.2 mA /°C	
Power Supply		24 V DC (Power Supply Range : 20 – 30 V)	
Power Input		25 W	
Ambient Temperature		0 – 50°C (32 – 122°F)	
Ambient Humidity		90 % RH or less	
Approx. Mass		0.2 kg (.4 lbs.)	

Instructions

- **Power supply of the outside setting adjuster**

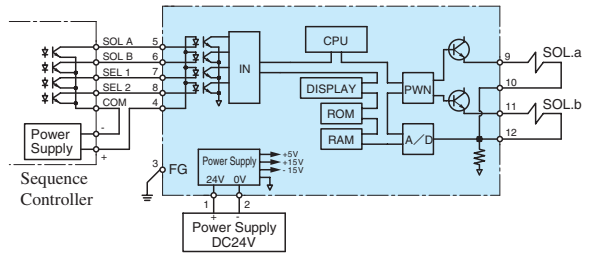
  When DC input type (AMN-W) power amplifier is used, power supply for the setting adjuster can be provided from this power amplifier, but for only one. However, please use the variable resistor or potentiometre of which impedance is 1 kΩ for the setting adjuster.

- **Supply Switch**

  The power amplifier has no power supply switch. As soon as it is connected to a power supply, it comes to be alive. Provide a power switch externally.

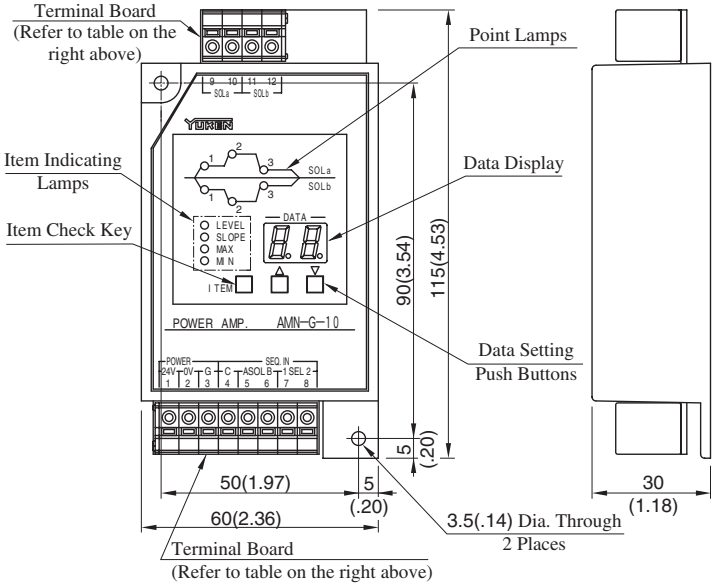
AMN-G-10

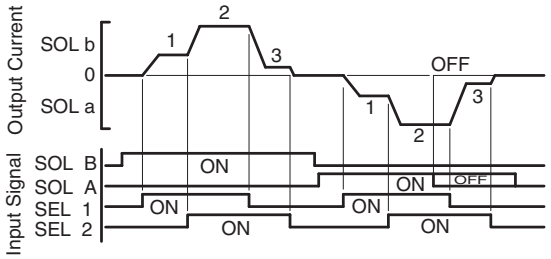
[Example Diagram]



Detail of Terminal Board

Terminal Number	Name		Terminal Number	Name	
1	Power Supply	+24V	7	Sequence Input	SEL 1
2	Power Supply	0V	8	Sequence Input	SEL 2
3	Ground	G	9	Output to Valve Solenoid	SOL a
4	Sequence Input	IN COM	10		
5	Sequence Input	SOL A	11	Output to Valve Solenoid	SOL b
6	Sequence Input	SOL B	12		

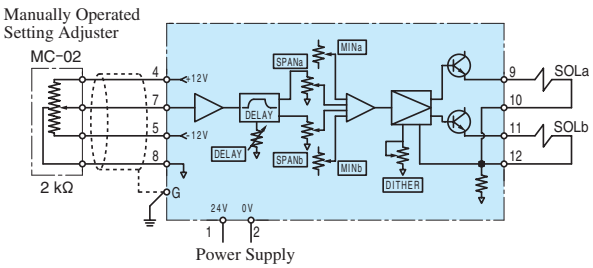




DIMENSIONS IN MILLIMETRES (INCHES)

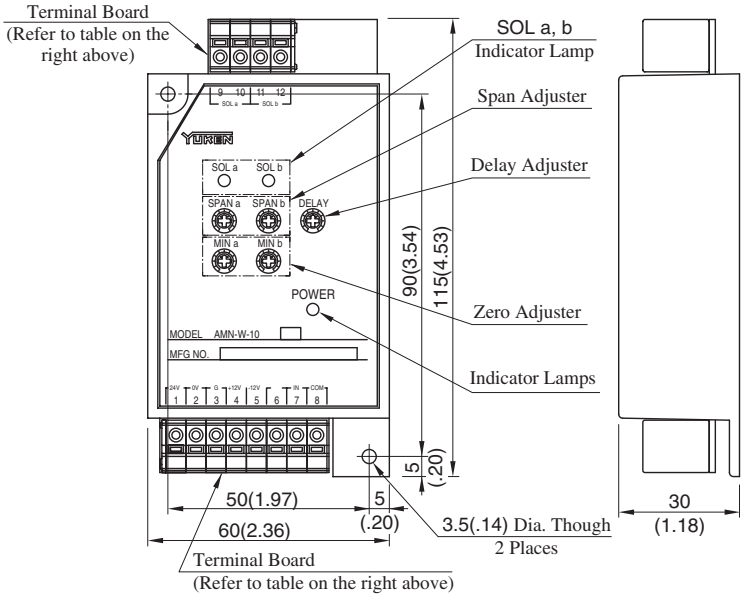
AMN-W-10

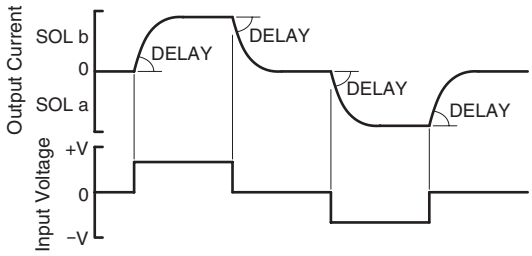
[Example Diagram]



Detail of Terminal Board

Terminal Number	Name		Terminal Number	Name	
1	Power Supply	+24V	7	Input Signal	IN
2	Power Supply	0V	8	Input Signal	COM
3	Ground	G	9	Output to Valve Solenoid	SOL a
4	Internal Power Supply	+12V	10		
5	Internal Power Supply	−12V	11	Output to Valve Solenoid	SOL b
6		———	12		





DIMENSIONS IN MILLIMETRES (INCHES)

H Power Amplifiers

Power Amplifiers For Directional and Flow Control Valves

These power amplifiers are used to drive the proportional electro-hydraulic directional and flow control valves.



Model Number Designation

SK1091	-D24	-10
Series Number	Power Supply	Design Number
SK1091	**D24**: 24 V DC	**10**

Applicable to Valve

Name of Valve	Model Numbers
Directional and Flow Control Valve	EDFHG- 03 04 06

Specifications

Model No. / Description	SK1091-D24-10
Max. Output Current	1 A (10Ω Solenoid)
Max. Input Voltage	–10 V DC for SOL a +10 V DC for SOL b
Input Impedance	10 kΩ
Max. Gain	1 A / ±5 V
Dither	Variable
Delay Time Adjustment Range	0.15-3 s
Temperature Drift (Max.)	0.2 mA /˚C
Power Supply	24 V DC (21-28 V Included Ripple)
Required Current	1.5 A or more
Power Input (Max.)	25 W
Ambient Temperature	0-50˚C (32-122˚F)
Ambient Humidity	90%RH or less
External Setting Resistance	2 kΩ
Approx. Mass	1.0 kg (2.2 lbs.)

Instructions

- **Power Supply for the Setting Adjuster**

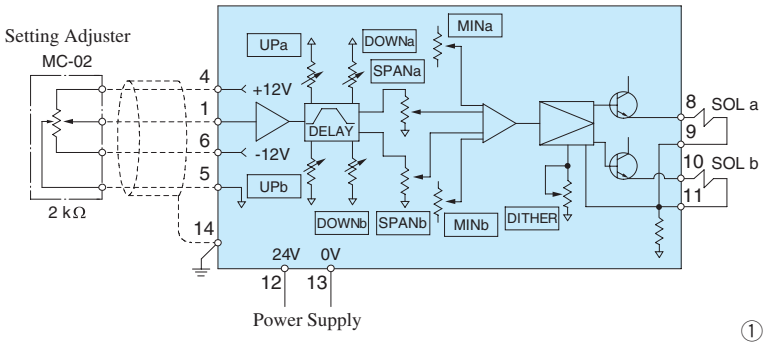
  Power supply for the setting adjuster can be provided from this power amplifier, but for only one. However, please use the variable resistor or potentiometre of which impedance is 2 kΩ for the setting adjuster.

- **Power Switch**

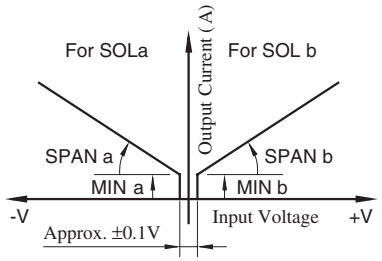
  The power amplifier has no power supply switch. As soon as it is connected to a power supply, it comes to be alive. Provide a power switch externally.

SK1091-D24-10

[Example Diagram]

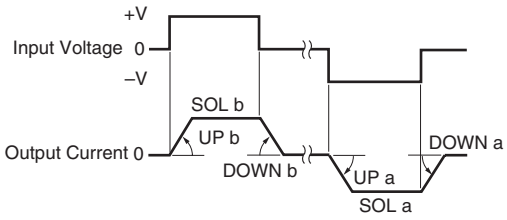


[Input-Output Characteristics]

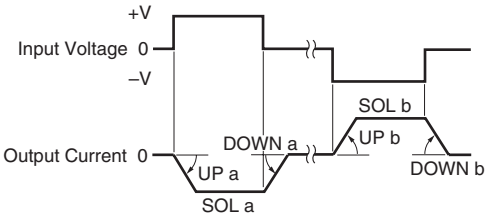


[Delay Function]

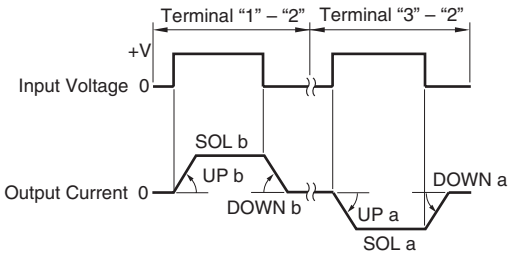
① In case “1” and “2” Input signal terminals are used.



② In case “3” and “2” Input signal terminals are used.



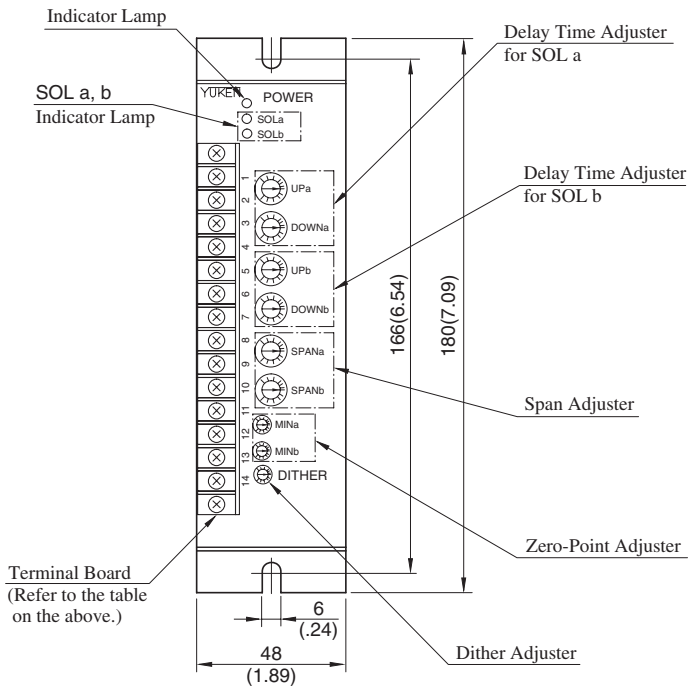
③ In case “1” , “2” and “3” Input signal terminals are used.

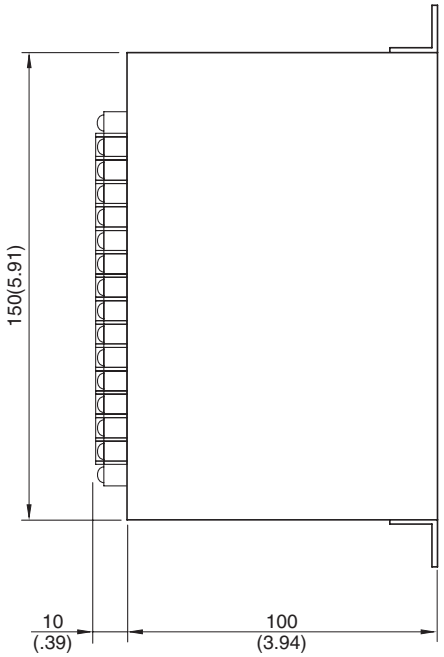


● Detail of Terminal Board

Terminal Number	Name	
1	Input Signal	IN★
2	Input Signal	COM
3	Input Signal	IN★
4	Power Supply for Setting Adjuster	+12V
5	Power Supply for Setting Adjuster	COM
6	Power Supply for Setting Adjuster	–12V
7	—	
8	Output to Valve Solenoid	SOL a
9		
10	Output to Valve Solenoid	SOL b
11		
12	Power Supply	24 V
13	Power Supply	0 V
14	Frame Ground	FG

★ Three (3) usages are available as shown ① to ③ of “Delay Function” at right hand side for Input signal terminal (IN).





H Power Amplifiers

Power Amplifiers
For High Response Type Directional and Flow Control Valves

These power amplifiers are used to drive the high response type proportional electro-hydraulic directional and flow control valves.
A compact AMN-L model and a euro card type AMB-EL model are available.
The single height [3U: 100 × 160 mm (3.94 × 6.30 in.)] is employed for the euro card size of the AMB-EL model.



AMN-L



AMB-EL

Model Number Designation

AMN-L

AMN	-L	-01	-3	-2P	-10
Series Number	Type of Function	Size of Applicable Valve	Compensation	Applicable Spool Type	Desigen Number
AMN	**L**: DC Input Type Directional and Flow Control with Miner feedback	**01**: 01 Size	**1**: Type 1	**None**: 3C2, 3C40	**10**
			3: Type 3	**2P**: 3C2P	

AMB-EL

AMB	-EL	-03	-2P	-1	-10
Series Number	Type of Function	Size of Applicable Valve	Applicable Spool Type	Compensation	Desigen Number
AMB	**EL**: DC Input Type Directional and Flow Control with Miner feedback	**01**: 01 Size	**None**: 3C2, 3C40 **2P**: 3C2P	★1	**10**
		03: 03 Size		**1**: For flow rate 40/80 L/min (10.6/21.1 U.S.GPM)	
		04: 04 Size		**2**: For flow rate 280 L/min (74.0 U.S.GPM)	
		06: 06 Size		**3**: For flow rate 350 L/min(92.5 U.S.GPM) **4**: For flow rate 500 L/min(132 U.S.GPM)	

Please refer to us for ★1.

Specifications

Description \ Model Numbers	AMN-L-01-1	AMN-L-01-3-2P	AMB-EL-01	AMB-EL-03	AMB-EL-04	AMB-EL-06
Max. Output Current	2.5 A (3.9 Ω Solenoid)		2.5 A (3.9 Ω Solenoid)	3.0 A (3 Ω Solenoid)	2.5 A (3.9 Ω Solenoid)	
Max. Input Voltage	+10 V DC: P→B→A→T –10 V DC: P→A→B→T		±10 V / ±5 V			
Input Impedance	10 kΩ or more		100 kΩ (50 kΩ in single-end mode)			
Slope-off input	Terminal Number 13-14 Short	——	4 – 28 V			
Slope Adjust Time	0.03 – 5 s	——	0.05 – 5 s (Slope Adjustment function is not available with "AMB-EL-∗-2P"			
Monitor Voltage	±1.5 V / ±3 mm st.		±10 V / rated st.			
Alarm	Open Collector (30 V DC, 10 mA Max.)		Open Collector (30 V DC, 10 mA Max.)			
Supply Voltage Rage	24 V DC (20 – 30 V DC)		24 V DC (21 – 28 V DC)			
Power Input	75 W		30 W	40 W	30 W	
Ambient Temperature	0 – 50 °C (32 – 122 °F)		0 – 50 °C (32 – 122 °F)			
Ambient Humidity	90 % RH or less		85 % RH or less			
Connector	——		DIN 41612 – F32			
Approx. Mass	0.3 kg (.66 lbs.)		0.28 kg (.62 lbs.)		0.34 kg (.75 lbs.)	

Applicable to Valve

Power Amplifiers Model Numbers	Valve Model Numbers
AMN-L	ELDFG-01
AMB-EL	ELDFG-01/03 ELDFHG-04/06

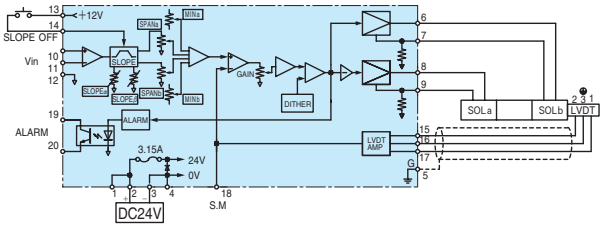
Instructions

Power Switch

The power amplifier has no power supply switch. As soon as it is connected to a power supply, it comes to be alive.
Provide a power switch externally.

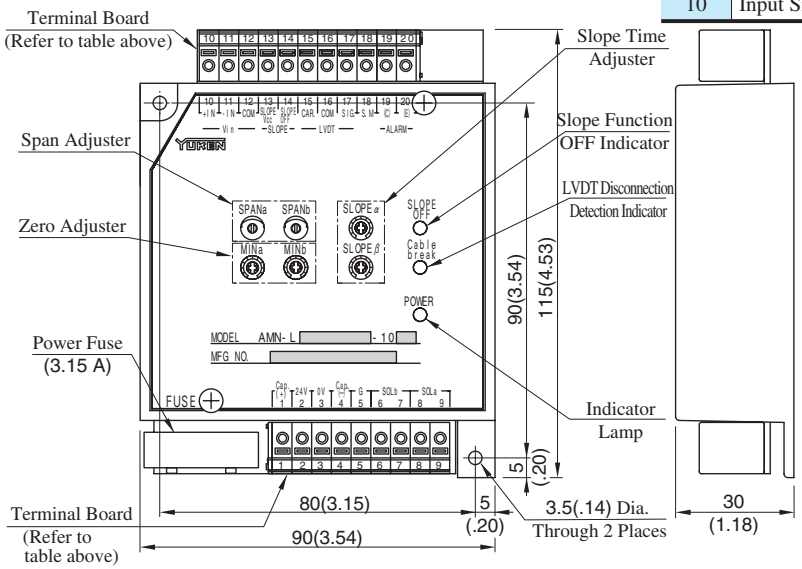
AMN-L-01-1-10

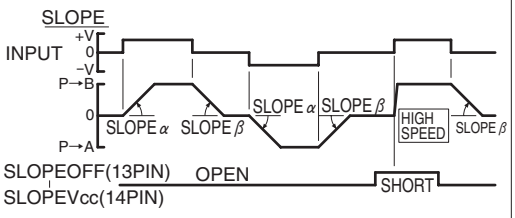
[Example Diagram]



Detail of Terminal Board

Terminal Number	Name		Terminal Number	Name	
1	Power Supply	CAPACITOR(+)	11	Input Signal	–IN
2	Power Supply	+24V	12	Input Signal	COM
3	Power Supply	0V	13	Slope Control ON/OFF Terminal	SLOPE Vcc
4	Power Supply	CAPACITOR(–)	14	Slope Control ON/OFF Terminal	SLOPE OFF
5	Frame Ground	G	15	LVDT Terminal	CAR.
6	Output to Valve Solenoid	SOL b	16	LVDT Terminal	COM
7			17	LVDT Terminal	SIG.
8	Output to Valve Solenoid	SOL a	18	Sensor Moniter Output	S.M
9			19	Alarm Output	ALM(C)
10	Input Signal	+IN	20	Alarm Output	ALM(E)

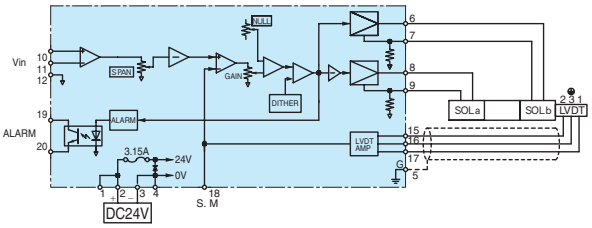




DIMENSIONS IN MILLIMETRES (INCHES)

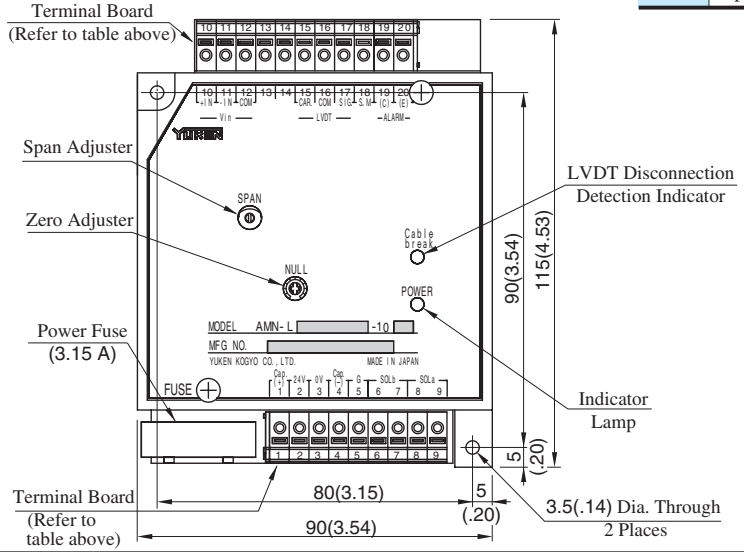
AMN-L-01-3-2P-10

[Example Diagram]



Detail of Terminal Board

Terminal Number	Name		Terminal Number	Name	
1	Power Supply	CAPACITOR(+)	11	Input Signal	–IN
2	Power Supply	+24V	12	Input Signal	COM
3	Power Supply	0V	13	———	
4	Power Supply	CAPACITOR(–)	14	———	
5	Frame Ground	G	15	LVDT Terminal	CAR.
6	Output to Valve Solenoid	SOL b	16	LVDT Terminal	COM
7			17	LVDT Terminal	SIG.
8	Output to Valve Solenoid	SOL a	18	Sensor Moniter Output	S.M
9			19	Alarm Output	ALM(C)
10	Input Signal	+IN	20	Alarm Output	ALM(E)



DIMENSIONS IN MILLIMETRES (INCHES)

H Power Amplifiers

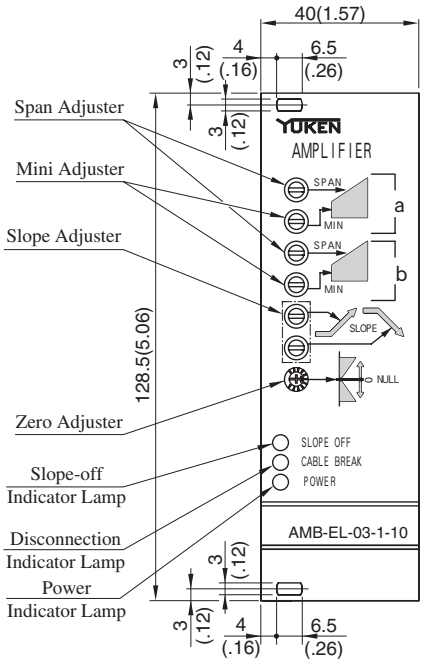
AMB-EL-∗-∗-∗-10

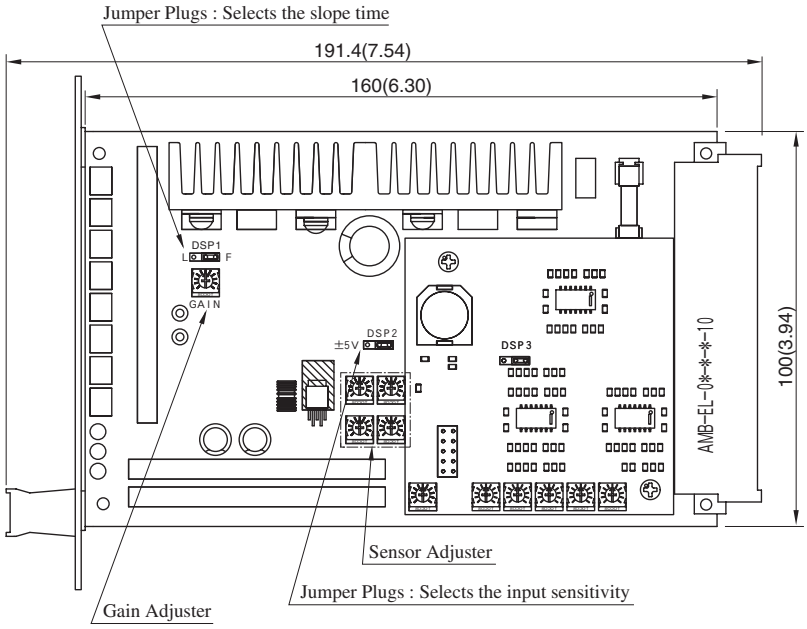
This power amplifier requires connector cards for connection. A connector card attached model is also available.
Please ask for details if interested.

Pin Connections and Functions

Pin Number	Name		Pin Number	Name	
b02	Power Supply 0V		z02	sol a(+)	
b04	Power Supply 0V		z04	sol a(–)	
b06	sol b(+)		z06	———	
b08	sol b(–)		z08	———	
b10	———		z10	Command Input	(+)
b12	———		z12	Command Input	(–)
b14	COM		z14		
b16	Power Supply +24V		z16	COM (No.2)	Conected to main valve sensor. See "Snsor Connecton"
b18	Power Supply +24V		z18	Carrier (No.3)	
b20	Slope Off		z20	Signal (No.1)	
b22	COM (No.3)	Conected to pilot valve sensor. See "Snsor Connecton"	z22	———	
b24	Signal (No.1)		z24	Alarm Output	(–)
b26	Carrier (No.2)		z26	Alarm Output	(+)
b28	Output 24V		z28	Stroke Monitor Signal	(P)
b30	Output 24V		z30	Stroke Monitor Signal	(S)
b32	FG		z32	———	

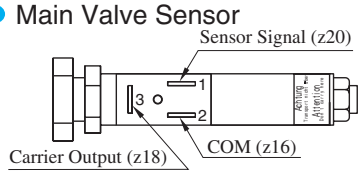
DIMENSIONS IN MILLIMETRES (INCHES)



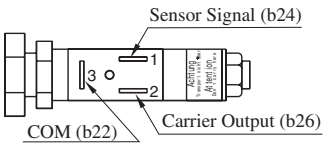


Sensor Connection

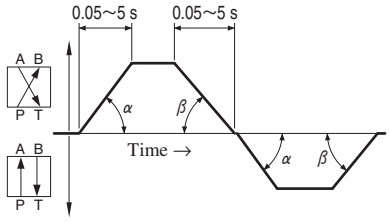
Main Valve Sensor



Pilot Valve Sensor

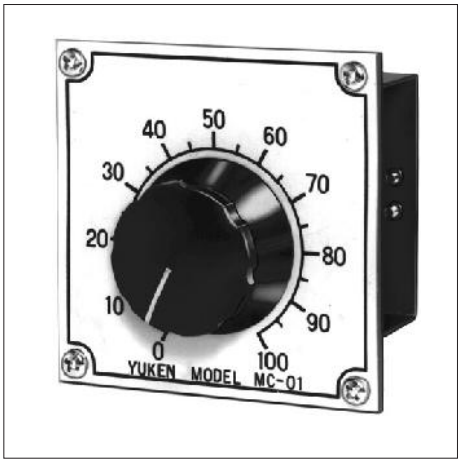


Lamp Pattern



Setting Adjusters

The setting adjuster supplies the command signal voltage to the power amplifier. Since the setting adjuster is closely related to actual machine operating procedure, the user generally provides this device. Yuken makes the following standard setting adjusters for general use and designs and manufactures special setting adjusters to order.

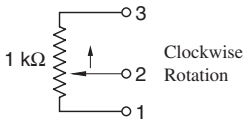


Type	Model Number	Function
Manually Operated Setting Adjuster	MC-01	This is the simplest setting adjuster, consisting of a trimmer (1 kΩ) and a dial.
	MC-02	Consisting of a centre-tapped trimmer (1 kΩ - 1 kΩ) and a dial, this setting adjuster is ideal for a servo system.
6-point Setting Adjuster	AMC-V6-S-✻-10	Six trimmers are incorporated, so it is possible to set six points.
Multifunction Slope Controller	AMC-T-20	This multifunction slope controller generates any desired two-channel analog voltage patttern outputs. It can also be used with slope-proportional and time-proportional systems.
Slope Controller	AMN-T-10	Slope and output can be set optionally 4-bit signal.

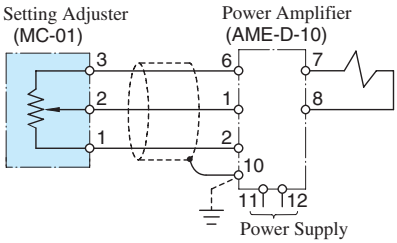
Manually Operated Setting Adjuster

MC-01

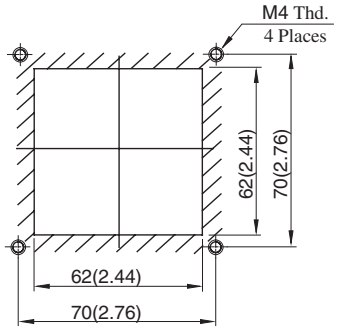
[Electric Circuit]

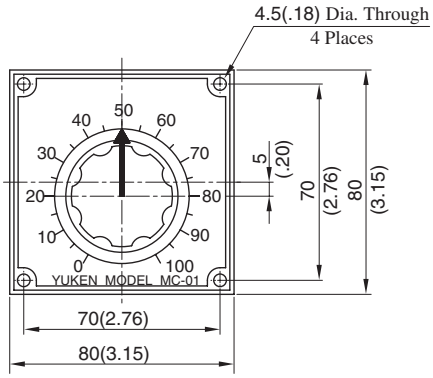


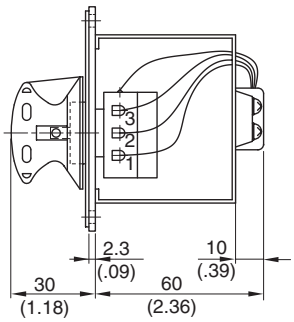
[Example Diagram]

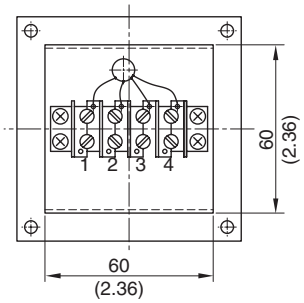


[Mounting Panel]









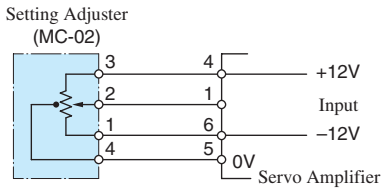
DIMENSIONS IN MILLIMETRES (INCHES)

MC-02

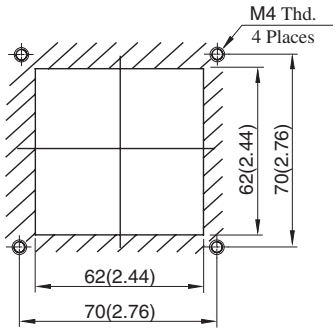
[How to Use]

This setting adjuster is for using positive and negative voltages to the right and left of the zero point. Most suitable for servo systems. Please contact us for usage details.

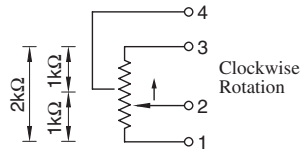
[Example Diagram]

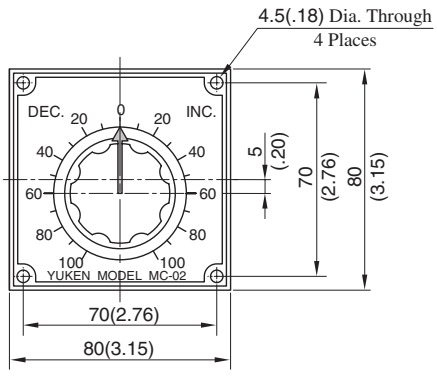


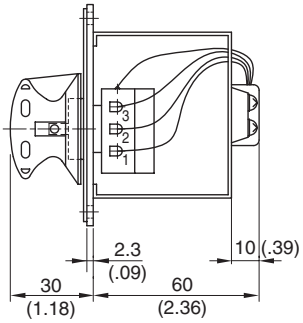
[Mounting Panel]

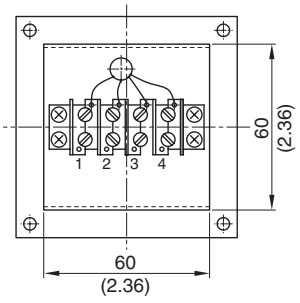


[Electric Circuit]









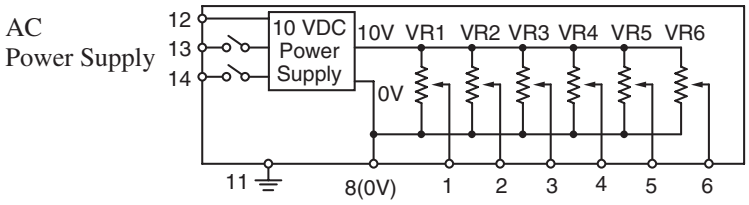
DIMENSIONS IN MILLIMETRES (INCHES)

6-Point Setting Adjuster

AMC-V6-S-∗-10

Power Supply
100 ..... 100 VAC
200 ..... 200 VAC
220 ..... 220 VAC

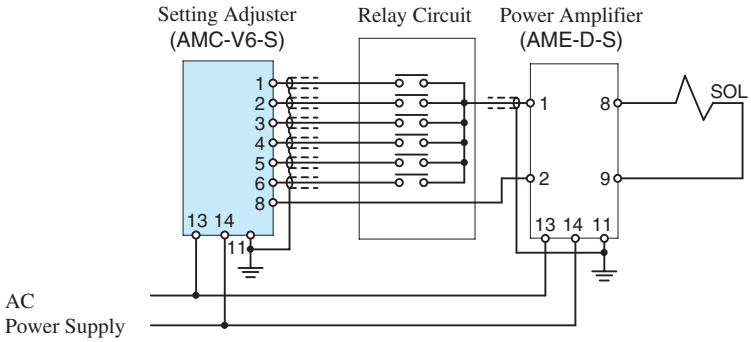
[Electric Circuit]

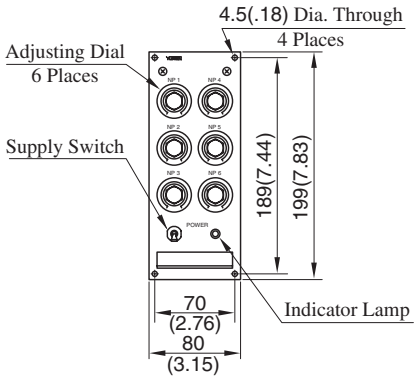


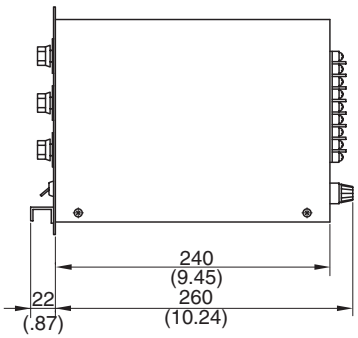
● Detail of Terminal Board

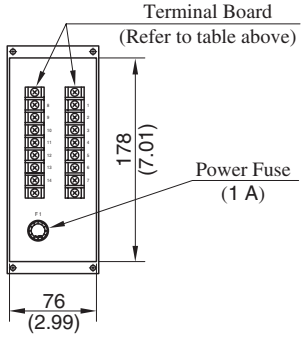
Terminal Number	Name
1	1 OUT (VR1)
2	2 OUT (VR2)
3	3 OUT (VR3)
4	4 OUT (VR4)
5	5 OUT (VR5)
6	6 OUT (VR6)
7	—
8	0V COM
9	—
10	—
11	Ground G
12	Power Supply
13	85 – 265 VAC
14	

[Example Diagram]





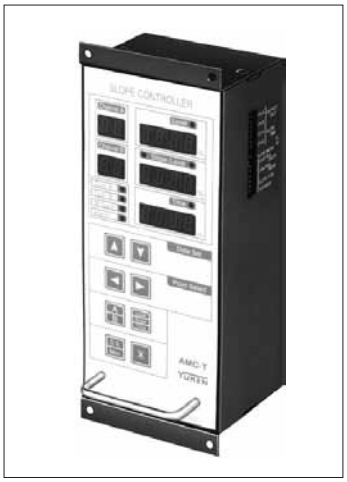




DIMENSIONS IN MILLIMETRES (INCHES)

Multifunction Slope Controllers

This controller can generate any desired two-channel analog voltage pattern outputs and can be used with slope-constant and time-constant systems. Although two-channel outputs can be used independently, this controller can also be used as a setting adjuster for the EH Series variable piston pumps.



Model Number Designation

AMC	-T	-20
Series Number	Type of Function	Design Number
AMC: Setting Adjuster	**T**: Acceleration/deceleration signal type (Slope Controller)	**20**

Specifications

Model No. / Description	AMC-T-20
Number of Output Channels	2 channels (A, B)
Maximum Output Range	0 - +5 V ★, 0 - ±5 V, 0 - +10 V, 0 - ±10 V (The settings are DIP switch selectable)
Two Categories of Slopes	Slope-constant ★ With a level change, the slope will not change (but arrival time changes.) Time-constant With a level change, the time will not change (but the slope changes.) } (to be selected by DIP switch)
Acceleration/Deceleration Signal Type	4 Types Polygonal Line Signal★ : 1 Type Curve Compensation Signal : 3 Types (to be selected by DIP switch)
Max. Slope Time	5 s★, 20 s, 50 s, 100 s (The settings are DIP switch selectable)
Setting Resolution	The level and slope settings are variable in 0.1% units from 0 to ±99.9%
Control Mode Number of Preselected Patterns	Mode 1, 4-bit binary code input, 15 patterns Mode 2, 6-bit binary code input, 63 patterns Mode 3, Timer control, 9 patterns (4 variations)
Stop Mode (Applicable Only for Control Mode 1)	ON : The stop mode is to retain the state of controller output at the instant an external input signal is interrupted. When the external signal is input again, the operation is resumed from the retained state. OFF★ : When external input signal is interrupted, function goes back to the initial setting (Pattern No.0).
Control Input Signal	Current input type, 10 mA /bit max. Usable as a voltage input type (voltage range: 8 to 48V DC) Photocoupler insulation input
Control Output Signal	Output from transister open collector Max. 30V, 50 mA
Data Save	EEP-ROM (Battery not needed)
Power Supply	100/200 V AC, 50/60 Hz (85-260 V AC)
Power Input	10 VA or less
Ambient Temperature	0-50˚C (32-122˚F)
Ambient Humidity	85%RH or less (Bedewing must be avoided)
Approx. Mass	1 kg (2.2 lbs.)

Note: ★ Indicates preset conditions.

Instructions

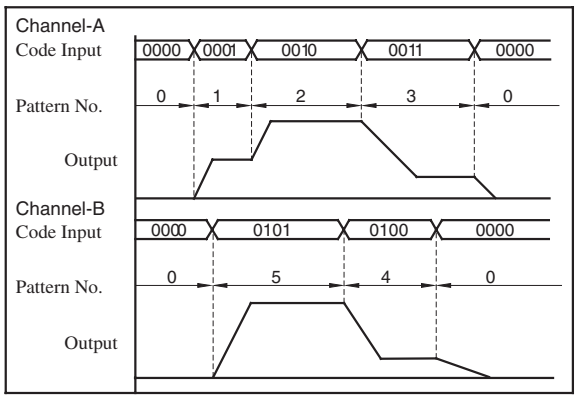
- Since this controller incorporates a micro computer, do subject it to undue electrical noise.

Control Modes

One among the following three types of control modes can be chosen by changing DIP swicth.

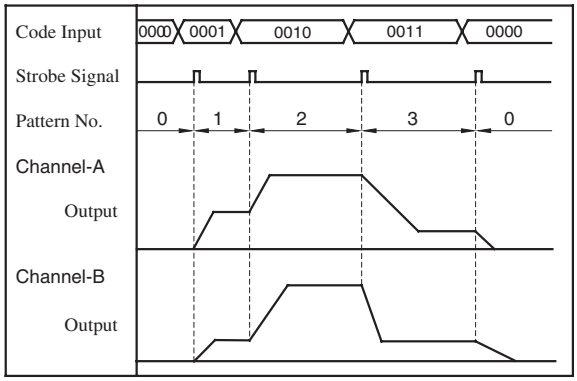
Control Mode 1

Channels A and B generate optional slopes independently each other.



Control Mode 2

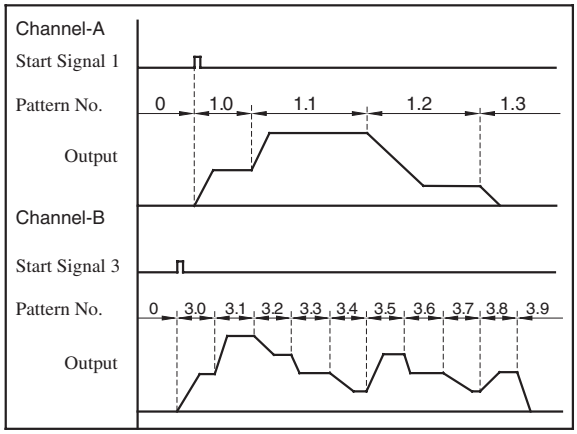
A slope is generated by a strobe signal (signal for change to next signal). Channels A and B operate synchronously.



Control Mode 3

The internal timer is activated by a start signal, causing the slopes to be generated successively in memory.

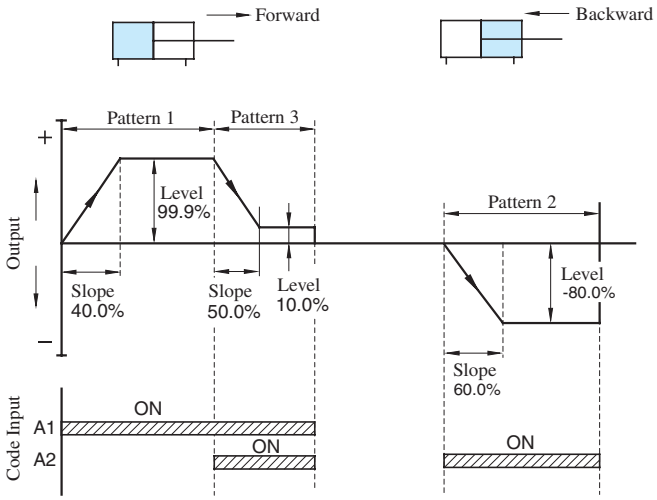
Channels A and B operate independently.



Setting Example

Control Mode 1 Channel - A

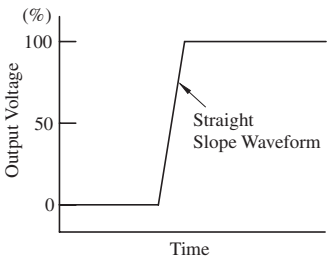
Code Input				Pattern No.	Setting %		Remarks
A8	A4	A2	A1		Level	Slope	
OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	0	0	0	Stop
OFF	OFF	OFF	(ON)	1	99.9	40.0	Cylinder forward acceleration
OFF	OFF	(ON)	OFF	2	-80.0	60.0	Cylinder backward acceleration
OFF	OFF	(ON)	(ON)	3	10.0	50.0	Cylinder forward deceleration
(ON)	(ON)	(ON)	(ON)	15	10.0	10.0	



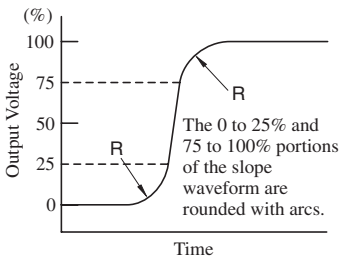
Slope Type

One among the follwing four types can be chosen by changing DIP switch.

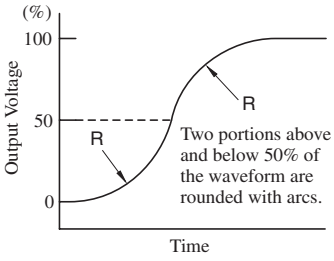
Type 1



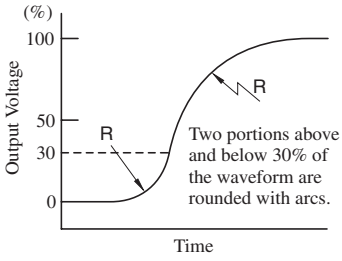
Type 2



Type 3

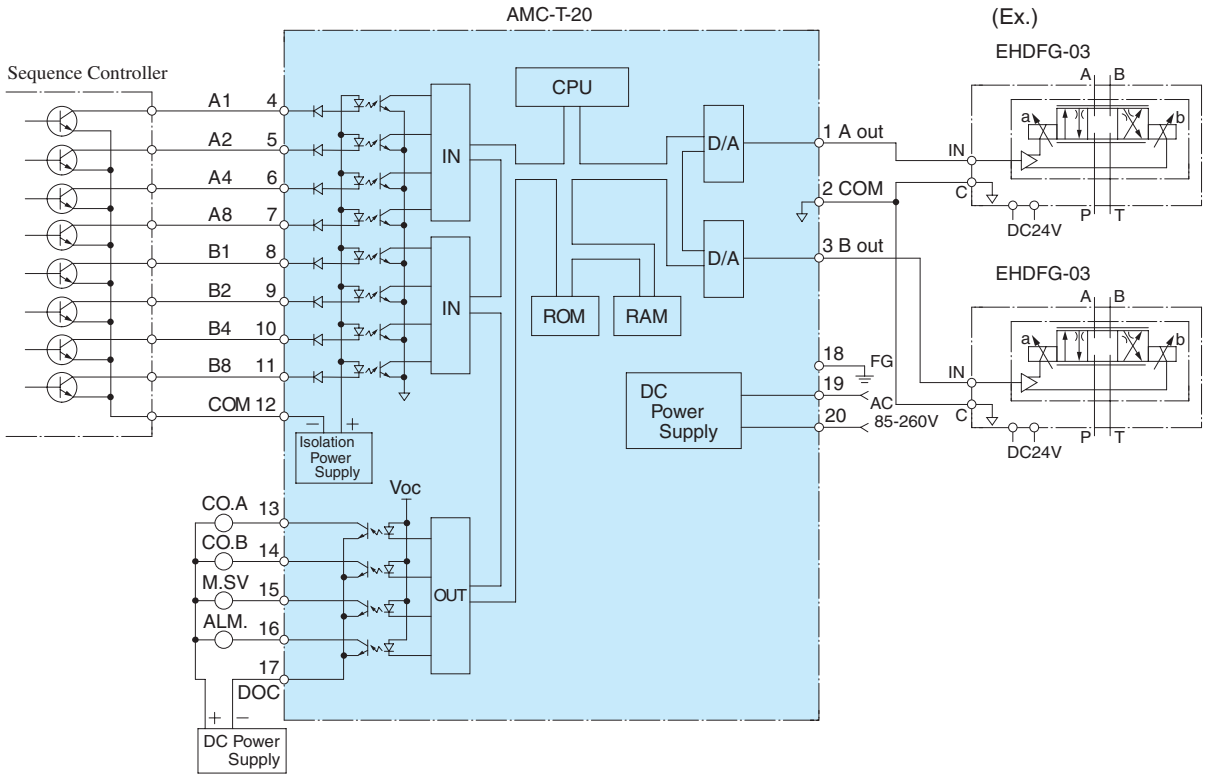


Type 4



AMC-T-20

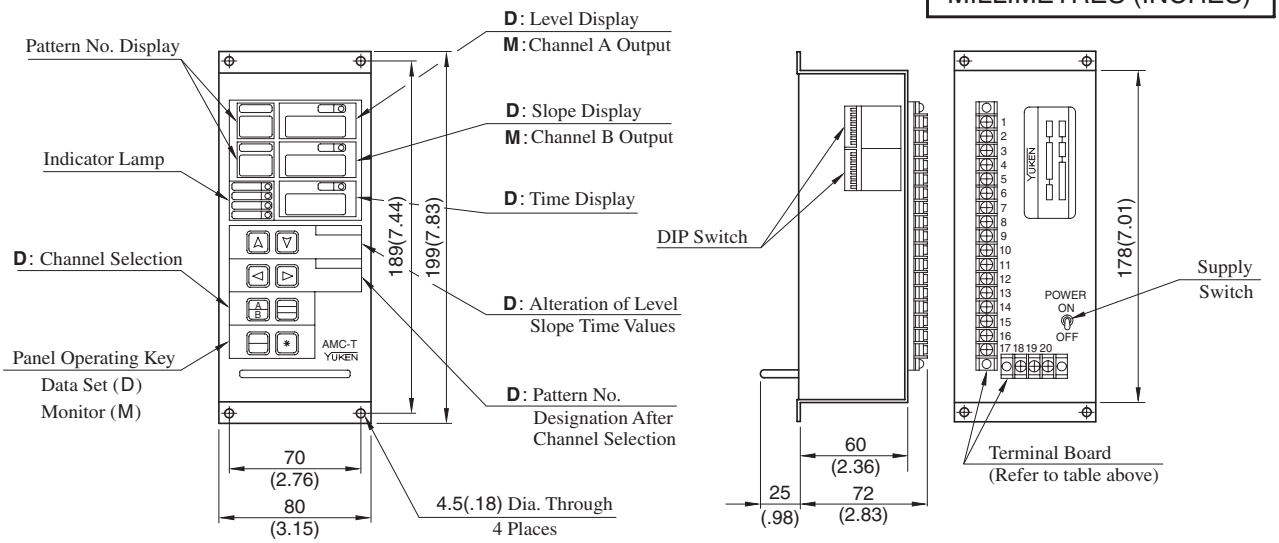
[Example Diagram]



Detail of Terminal Board

Terminal Number	Name		Terminal Number	Name	
1	Channel A Output	A out	11	Code Input	B8
2	Common	COM	12	Code Input Common	DCOM
3	Channel B Output	B out	13	Coincidental Output Signal with "A"	CO.A
4	Code Input	A1	14	Coincidental Output Signal with "B"	CO.B
5	Code Input	A2	15	Data Save Signal	M.SV
6	Code Input	A4	16	Alarm Signal Output	ALM.
7	Code Input	A8	17	Output Common	DOC
8	Code Input	B1	18	Frame Ground	FG
9	Code Input	B2	19	Power Supply	AC
10	Code Input	B4	20		

DIMENSIONS IN MILLIMETRES (INCHES)



Interchangeability between Current and New Design

Specifications

Specifications unchanged unless specified below.

Description \ Model No.	New : AMC-T-20	Current : AMC-T-10
Control Output Signal	Output from transister open collector Max. 30 V, 50 mA	Output from transister open collector Max. 30 V, 10 mA
Slope Types	4 Types Polygonal Line Signal : 1 Type Curve Compensation Signal : 3 Types (to be selected by DIP switch)	1 Type : Polygonal Line Signal
Stop Mode (Applicable only for Control Mode 1)	ON, OFF	——
Data Save	EEP-ROM Battery not needed	Battery Required
Approx. Mass	1 kg (2.2 lbs.)	1.8 kg (4.0 lbs.)

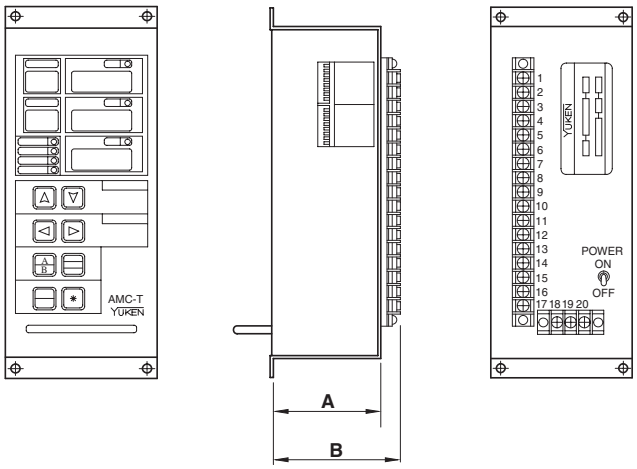
Terminal

The following are differences between current and new.

Terminal Number	Name		Remarks
	New : Design 20	Current : Design 10	
13	Coincidental Output Signal with "A" "CO.A"	Coincidental Output Signal with "A" "DO1"	Abbreviation of the terminals are changed, though functionally the same.
14	Coincidental Output Signal with "B" "CO.B"	Coincidental Output Signal with "B" "DO2"	
15	Data Save Signal "M.SV"	——	Added new functions.
16	Alarm Signal Output "ALM."	——	

Interchangeability in Installation

There is an interchangeability in installation, although depths (dimensions "**A**" and "**B**") are different.



Model Numbers		mm (Inches) A	mm (Inches) B
Current	AMC-T-10	185 (7.28)	200 (7.87)
New	AMC-T-20	60 (2.36)	72 (2.83)

Slope Controllers

This slope controller is considerably smaller and lighter compared to conventional slope controllers.
4-bit switching signals allow the pattern output of given levels and acceleration/deceleration times. One-touch disconnection is supported. The mass and the volume have been reduced to one-fifth and one-fourth, respectively.



Model Number Designation

AMN	-T	-10
Series Number	Type of Function	Design Number
AMN	T : Slope Controller	10

Specifications

Description \ Model Numbers	AMN-T-10
Number of Output Channels	1 channel
Maximum Output Range	0 – +5 V (Factory Preset) 0 – +10 V ±5 V ±10 V
Maximum Slope Time	● Slope-constant type: ★1 1-9999 s/Max. Output signal (Factory Setting, 5 s) ● Time-constant type: ★2 1–9999 s (Can be set in 1 second increments)
Acceleration/Deceleration ★3 Signal Type	Polygonal Line Signal: 1 Type (Factory Setting) Curve Compensation Signal: 3 Type
Setting Resolution	The level and slope setting are variable in 0.1 % units from 0 to ±99.9%
Number of Preselected Patterns	4-bit binary code input 15 patterns
Sequence Input	Input Current: 10 mA/24 V Voltage Range: 10 – 28 V
Sequence Output	Load Current: Max. 50 mA Supply Voltage: Max. 32 V
Power Supply Voltage	24 VDC (20 – 30 VDC)
Power Input	3 W
Ambient Temperature	0 – 50 °C (32 – 122 °F)
Ambient Humidity	90 % RH or less
Approx. Mass	0.2 kg (.44 lbs)

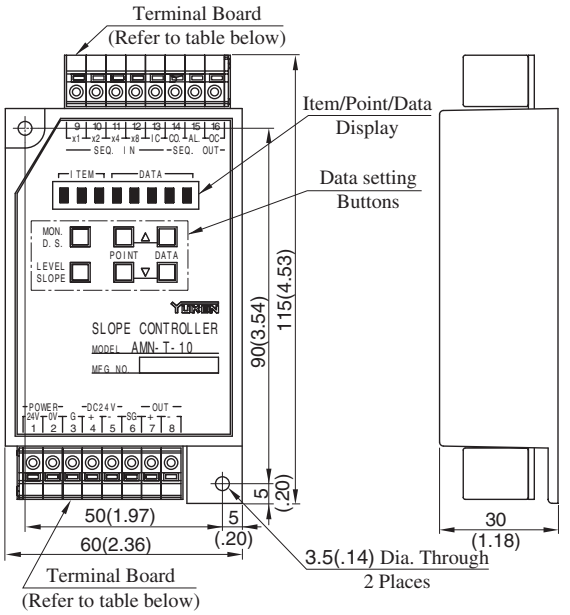
★1. A fixed slope means that the slope endpoint time changes while the slope gradient remains unchanged when the level is changed.
★2. A fixed time means that the slope endpoint time remains unchanged when the level is changed.
★3. The same slope types as those for the multifunction slope controller are supported. See page 789 for details.

Instructions

● Since this controller incorporates a micro computer, do subject it to undue electrical noise.

AMN-T-10

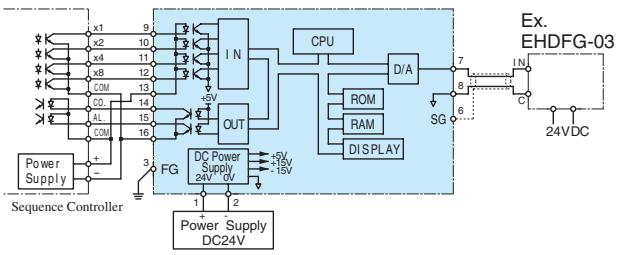
DIMENSIONS IN MILLIMETRES (INCHES)



● Detail of Terminal Board

Terminal Number	Name		Terminal Number	Name	
1	Power Supply	+24V	9	Sequence Input	×1
2	Power Supply	0V	10	Sequence Input	×2
3	Frame Ground	G	11	Sequence Input	×4
4	Internal Power Supply	+24V	12	Sequence Input	×8
5	Internal Power Supply	0V	13	Sequence Input	IN COM
6	Signal Ground	SG	14	Sequence Output	COL N.
7	Output Signal	+	15	Sequence Output	ALARM
8	Output Signal	–	16	Sequence Output	OUT COM

[Example Diagram]



SERVO VÁLVULAS

SERVO VALVES

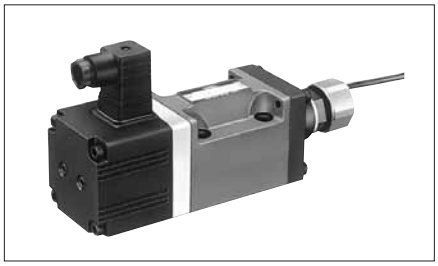
Valve Type	Graphic Symbols	Maximum Operating Pressure MPa (PSI)	Maximum Flow U.S.GPM .5 1 2 5 10 20 50 100 200 500 / L/min 1 2 3 5 10 20 30 50 100 200 300 500 1000 2000	Page
Direct Type High Speed Linear Servo Valves		35 (5080)	LSVG-03 4 10 20 40 60	798
Two Stage Type High Speed Linear Servo Valves		35 (5080)	LSVHG-04 750	800
		35 (5080)	LSVHG-06 900	
		31.5 (4570)	LSVHG-06 1300	
		31.5 (4570)	LSVHG-10 1500	
Linear Servo Amplifier	———	——	———	802
OBE Type Linear Servo Valves		31.5 (4570)	LSVHG-03EH 230 270	803
		35 (5080)	LSVHG-04EH 750	
		35 (5080)	LSVHG-06EH 900	
		31.5 (4570)	LSVHG-06EH 1300	

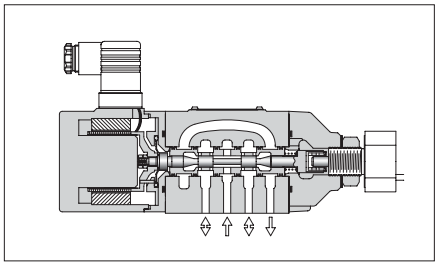
Consult Yuken when detailed material such as dimensions figures is reqired.

High Speed Linear Servo Valves

High-speed linear servo valves have outstanding features of high response and exceptional contamination resistance. These features are achieved by the compact and powerful linear motor which directly drives the spool and gives electric feedback of the spool position. These valves have garnered an excellent reputation since their launch by Yuken in 2001. Direct type LSVG-03 and two stage type LSVHG-04/06/10(which use the LSVG-03 as a pilot) are available.

Direct Type High Speed Linear Servo Valves





- **High accuracy**

  These valves have a low hysteresis of 0.1 % or less, achieving high accuracy. They allow the main unit to operate with much higher repeatability.

- **High response characteristics**

  The valves provide significantly high levels of step and frequency responses, which are typically used as measures of response characteristics; the step response is 2 ms (0⇔100 %)*, and the frequency response is 450 Hz/- 90° (± 25 % amplitude)*. Thus, the valves ensure that the main unit can achieve unprecedented high response.
  (*: Representative values)

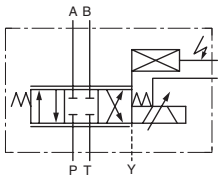
- **Excellent vibration-proof characteristics**

  With a simple structure, the valves offer high vibration resistance.

- **Excellent contamination resistance**

  The valves are also featured by excellent contamination resistance since they have a simple structure that directly connects the linear motor moving coil, the spool, and the position sensor. Compared to conventional servo valves for which the permissible contamination level is up to NAS 1638 class 7, the direct type linear servo valves can accept the contamination level of up to NAS 1638 class 10. These valves can contribute to greatly reducing the cost of fluid management.

Graphic Symbol



Model Number Deignation

F-	LSVG	-03	-40	-R	-10
Special Seals	Series Number	Valve Size	Rated Flow @ΔP = 7 MPa (@ΔP = 1020 PSI)	Cable Departure Direction	Design Number
F Special Seals for Phosphate Ester Type Fluid (Omit if not required).	**LSVG:** Direct Type High Speed Linear Servo Valves	**03**	**4**= 4 L/min (1.06 U. S. GPM) **10**=10 L/min (2.64 U. S. GPM) **20**=20 L/min (5.28 U. S. GPM) **40**=40 L/min (10.57 U. S. GPM) **60**=60 L/min (15.85 U. S. GPM)	(Viewed from the linear motor side) **None:** Upper (Standard) **R:** Right **L:** Left	**10**

Specifications

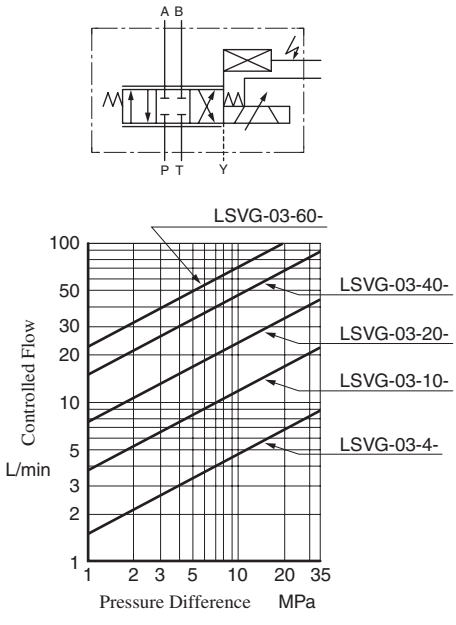
The specifications below are for use with a 48 VDC type exclusive amplifier; for use with a 24 VDC type amplifier, see the values in parentheses { }.

Description \ Model Numbers		LSVG-03-4/10/20/40	LSVG-03-60
Rated Flow @ΔP = 7 MPa (1020 PSI) (1)		4, 10, 20, 40 L/min (1.06, 2.64, 5.28, 10.57 U. S. GPM)	60 L/min (15.85 U. S. GPM)
Max. Operating Pressure		35 MPa (5080 PSI)	
Proof Pres. at Return Port		35 MPa (5080 PSI)	
Drain Port (Y) Permissible Back Pres. (2)		0.05 MPa (7 PSI)	
Null Leakage @Ps = 14 MPa (2030 PSI) 32 mm²/s (150 SSU)		1.7 L/min (.45 U.S. GPM) or less	
Hysteresis		0.1 % or less	
Step Response (0⇔100 %, Typical) (3)		2 ms {3 ms}	3 ms {4 ms}
Frequency Response (± 25 % Amplitude, Typical) (3)	Gain: - 3 dB	350 Hz {300 Hz}	330 Hz {240 Hz}
	Phase: - 90°	450 Hz {370 Hz}	410 Hz {330 Hz}
Vibration Proof (4)		Frequency: 10 - 60 Hz, Amplitude: 4 mm (.157 in.), Acceleration: 7.8 - 282 m/s² (25.6 to 925 ft./s²) Frequency: 61 - 2000 Hz, Amplitude: 4 - 0.0038 mm (.157 - .00015 in.), Acceleration: 294 m/s² (965 ft./s²)	
Protection		IP 64	
Ambient Temperature		- 15 to + 60 °C (5 to 140°F)	
Spool Type		Neutral / Zero Lap	
Spool Stroke to Stops		± 0.5 mm (± .0197 inches)	± 7.5 mm (± .0295 inches)
Linear Motor Specification	Current	2 A [Max. 6 A]	
	Coil Resistance	4.5 Ω [at 20 °C (68 °F)]	
Mass		5 kg (11.0 lbs.)	
Applicable Servo Amplifier		AMLS-A-D*-*-10	AMLS-B-D*-*-10

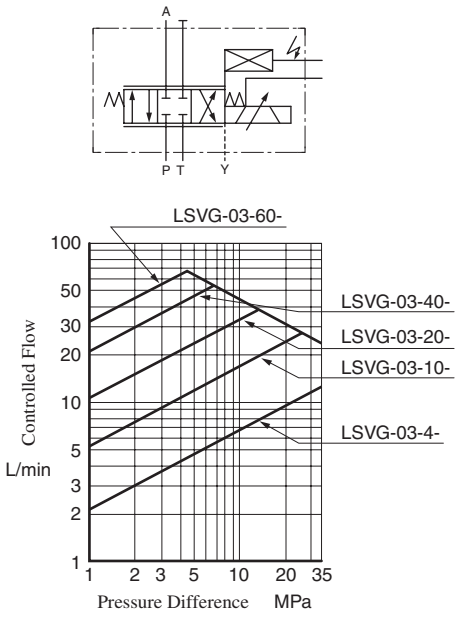
Note: (1) Use the valves so that the relationship between the valve pressure difference and the flow rate, as specified below in "Range of Flow Control" is met.
(2) Back pressure at the drain port (Y) should be 0.05 MPa (7 PSI) or less and not be a negative pressure.
(3) This value is measured for each valve; it may differ depending on the actual circuit.
(4) There are restrictions on the mounting position; consult Yuken for details.

Range of Flow Control

Control Method: 4-Way Valve

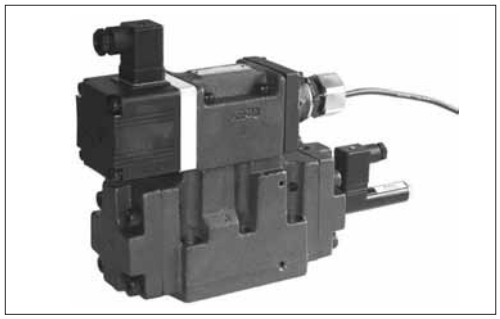


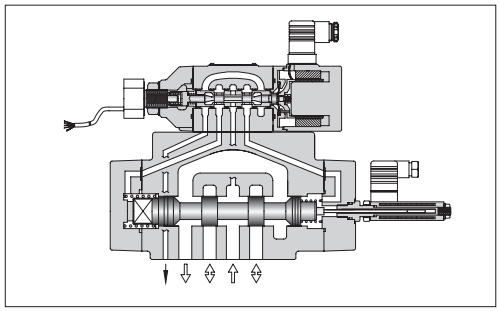
Control Method: 3-Way Valve



Two Stage Type High Speed Linear Servo Valves

Two stage type linear servo valves are a type of high-flow servo valve that has a direct type high-speed linear servo valve in its pilot stage to drive the main spool.
These valves control the positions of the pilot and main spools with electrical feedback, achieving high accuracy and response.





● High flow

The valves consist of two stages to provide a high flow rate [Rated flow at ΔP = 7 MPa (1020 PSI): 750 to 1500 L/min (198 to 396 U.S.GPM)].

● High accuracy

The valves have a low hysteresis of 0.1 % or less, achieving high accuracy. They allow the main unit to operate with much higher repeatability.

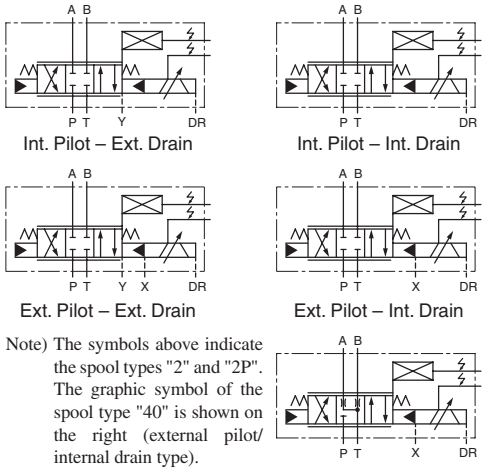
● High response characteristics

The valves provide significantly high levels of step and frequency responses, which are typically used as measures of response characteristics; the step response is 8 ms (0⇔100 %), and the frequency response is 100 Hz/- 90° (± 25 % amplitude) (Representative values for LSVHG-10-1500). Thus, the valves ensure the achievement of unprecedented high response.

● Excellent contamination resistance

As is the case with the direct type linear servo valves, the permissible level of fluid contamination for these valves is up to NAS 1638 class 10.

Graphic Symbols



Note) The symbols above indicate the spool types "2" and "2P". The graphic symbol of the spool type "40" is shown on the right (external pilot/ internal drain type).

Model Number Deignation

F-	LSVHG	-06	-900	-2P	-E	T	-R	-10
Special Seals	Series Number	Valve Size	Rated Flow @ΔP = 7 MPa (@ΔP = 1020 PSI)	Spool Type	Pilot Connection	Drain Connection	Cable Departure Direction	Design Number
F: Special Seals for Phosphate Ester Type Fluid (Omit if not required).	**LSVHG:** Two Stage Type High Speed Linear Servo Valves	**04**	**750:** 750 L/min (198 U. S. GPM)	**2:** 10 % Overlap  **40:** Open Centre A, B & T  **2P:** Zero Lap  (Dual Flow Gain)	**None:** Internal Pilot **E:** External Pilot	**None:** External Pilot **T:** Internal Pilot	(Viewed from the linear motor side) **None:** Upper (Standard) **R:** Right **L:** Left	**10**
		06	**900:** 900 L/min (238 U. S. GPM) **1300:** 1300 L/min (343 U. S. GPM)					**10**
		10	**1500:** 1500 L/min (396 U. S. GPM)					**10**

Specifications

The specifications below are for use with a DC 48 V type exclusive amplifier; for use with a DC 24 V type amplifier, see the values in parentheses { }.

Description \ Model Numbers				LSVHG-04-750	LSVHG-06-900	LSVHG-06-1300	LSVHG-10-1500
Rated Flow	ΔP = 7 MPa (1020 PSI) (4-Way Valve)			750 L/min {198 U. S. GPM}	900 L/min {238 U. S. GPM}	1300 L/min {343 U. S. GPM}	1500 L/min {396 U. S. GPM}
	ΔP = 0.5 MPa (73 PSI) (Per Land)			283 L/min {74.8 U. S. GPM}	340 L/min {89.8 U. S. GPM}	490 L/min {129 U. S. GPM}	600 L/min {159 U. S. GPM}
Max. Operating Pressure				35 MPa (5080 PSI)	35 MPa (5080 PSI)	31.5 MPa (4570 PSI)	31.5 MPa (4570 PSI)
Proof Pres. at Return Port	External Drain			31.5 MPa (4570 PSI)	35 MPa (5080 PSI)	25 MPa (3630 PSI)	21 MPa (3050 PSI)
	Internal Drain (1)						
Drain Port (DR Port) Permissible Back Pressure (2)				0.05 MPa (7 PSI)			
Pilot Pressure (3)				1.5 - 35 MPa (220 - 5080 PSI)			1.5 - 25 MPa (220 - 3630 PSI)
Pilot Flow Rate (4) L/min (U. S. GPM)				27 (7.1) or more {22 (5.8)} or more	30 (7.9) or more {24 (6.3)} or more	34 (9.0) or more {27 (7.1)} or more	30 (7.9) or more {30 (7.9)} or more
Max. Leakage Ps = Pp = 14 MPa (2030 PSI) @ Visocity: 32 mm²/s (150 SSU)	Pilot Valve			1.7 L/min (.45 U.S. GPM)			
	Main Valve	Spool Type	- 2 -	0.8 L/min (.21 U. S. GPM)	0.9 L/min (.24 U. S. GPM)	1 L/min (.26 U. S. GPM)	3 L/min (.79 U. S. GPM)
			- 40 -	1.6 L/min (.42 U. S. GPM)	1.8 L/min (.48 U. S. GPM)	2 L/min (.53 U. S. GPM)	6 L/min (1.59 U. S. GPM)
			- 2P -	6.8 L/min (1.80 U. S. GPM)	7 L/min (1.85 U. S. GPM)	8 L/min (2.11 U. S. GPM)	10 L/min (2.64 U. S. GPM)
Hysteresis				0.1 % or less			
Step Response (0⇔100 %, Typical) (5)				8 ms {10 ms}	8 ms {10 ms}	10 ms {13 ms}	8 ms {8 ms}
Frequency Response (± 25 % Amplitude, Typical) (5)	Gain: - 3 dB			150 Hz {140 Hz}	160 Hz {130 Hz}	150 Hz {110 Hz}	160 Hz {150 Hz}
	Phase: - 90°			110 Hz {100 Hz}	105 Hz {100 Hz}	100 Hz {100 Hz}	100 Hz {100 Hz}
Vibration Proof (6)				Frequency: 10 - 60 Hz, Amplitude: 4 mm (.157 in.), Acceleration: 7.8 - 282 m/s² (25.6 to 925 ft./s²) Frequency: 61 - 2000 Hz, Amplitude: 4 - 0.0038 mm (.157 - .00015 in.), Acceleration: 294 m/s² (965 ft./s²)			
Protection				IP 64			
Ambient Temperature				- 15 to + 60 °C (5 to 140°F)			
Spool Stroke to Stops				± 5 mm (± .197 in.)	± 5 mm (± .197 in.)	± 7 mm (± .276 in.)	± 5 mm (± .197 in.)
Spool End Area				7.1 cm² (.011 Sq. in.)	8 cm² (.012 Sq. in.)	8 cm² (.012 Sq. in.)	8 cm² (.012 Sq. in.)
Linear Motor Specification	Current			2 A [Max. 6 A]			
	Coil Resistance			4.5 Ω [at 20 °C (68 °F)]			
Mass				12 kg (26.5 lbs.)	20 kg (44.1 lbs.)	21 kg (46.3 lbs.)	54 kg (119 lbs.)
Applicable Servo Amplifier				AMLS-C2-D*-*-10	AMLS-C-D*-*-10	AMLS-D-D*-*-10	AMLS-C-D*-*-10

Note: (1) Pressure at the return port should be at actual supply pressure or less.
(2) Back pressure at the drain port should be 0.05 MPa (7 PSI) or less and not be a negative pressure.
(3) Supply pressure for the pilot valve should be 1.5 to 35 MPa (220 to 5080 PSI) {1.5 to 25 MPa (220 to 3630 PSI) for LSVHG-10} and should also be 60 % of actual supply pressure or more.
(4) The pilot flow is calculated based on 14 MPa (2030 PSI) of pilot pressure and the above step response.
(5) This value is measured for each valve based on 14 MPa (2030 PSI) of pilot pressure; it may differ depending on the actual circuit/operation conditions.
(6) There are restrictions on the mounting position; consult Yuken for details.

Linear Servo Amplifier

This amplifier is used to drive LSVG/LSVHG series high speed linear servo valves. With an optimal design for the servo valves, the amplifier can maximize the valve performance.



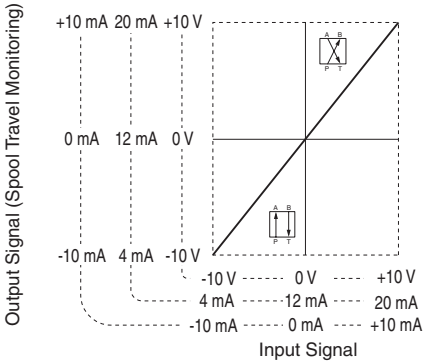
Specifications

Description \ Model Numbers	AMLS-∗-D48-∗-10	AMLS-∗-D24-∗-10
Power Supply	DC 48 V ± 2.4 V (200 VA or more)	DC 24 V ± 1.2 V (75 VA or more)
Rated Output Current	Continuous ± 2 A (4 A Peak)	Continuous ± 2 A (3 A Peak)
Input / Output Signal	Output Signal = Spool Travel Monitoring	
AMLS-∗-D48/D24-A1-	Voltage Signal ± 10 V (Ri = 100 kΩ, R_L ≧ 10 kΩ)	
AMLS-∗-D48/D24-B1-	Current Signal 4 - 20 mA (Ri = 200 Ω, R_L ≧ 100 - 500 kΩ)	
AMLS-∗-D48/D24-C1-	Current Signal ± 10 mA (Ri = 200 Ω, R_L ≧ 100 - 500 kΩ)	
Control Input / Output Signal	a) Servo "ON" Input/Alarm Reset Input: Photocoupler Input Voltage: + 15 VDC to + 28 V, Input Impedance: 2.2 kΩ b) Overcurrent Output (Curr.AL.)/Deviation Alarm Output (CRTL.AL.): Photocoupler Output Voltage: Max. 50 VDC, Current: Max. 30 mA	
Ambient Temperature	0 - 50 °C (32 – 122°F)	
Ambient Humidity	20 - 90 %RH (No Condensation)	
Mass	1.8 kg (4.0 lbs.)	

Model Number Deignation

AMLS	-A	-D48	-A1	-10
Series Number	Applicabele Valve Type	Supply Voltage	Input Signal/Spool Travel Monitoring	Design Number
AMLS: Linear Servo Amplifier	**A:** LSVG-03-4/10/20/40 **B:** LSVG-03-60 **C:** LSVHG-06-900 & LSVHG-10-1500 **C2:** LSVHG-04-750 **D:** LSVHG-06-1300	**D48:** 48 VDC **D24:** 24 VDC	**A1:** Voltage Signal ± 10 V **B1:** Current Signal 4 to 20 mA **C1:** Current Signal ± 10 mA	**10**

I/O Signal Characteristics



OBE (On-Board Electronics) Type Linear Servo Valves

On-board electronics type linear servo valves have been developed based on high-speed linear servo valves, but with a focus on downsizing the pilot valve. The integration of the exclusive amplifier and the linear servo valve create a high performance valve in a compact package which greatly improves user-friendliness.

● High accurate, simple and convenient — Ideal on-board electronics type linear servo valves

Convenient

Fault diagnosis is esy to conduct with the alarm indication when the command signal and the spool position differ due to abnormality in the system.

Colour	Description of Alarm Indicator
Green	Indication of power supply (Normal operation)
Red	Deviation alarm for the pilot vlve
Yellow	Deviation alarm for the main vlve

High Accuracy

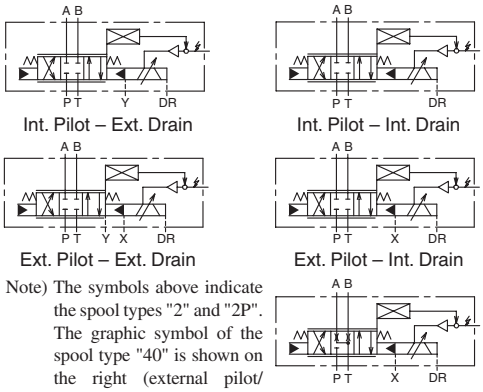
Closed loop control by the combination of the position sensors for the polot valve and the main valve in the compact amplifiers ensures excellent linearity, hysteresis and stability on control.

Simple

Highly accurate hydraulic control can be obtained only by supplying 24 V DC power and inputting a command signal.



Graphic Symbols



Note) The symbols above indicate the spool types "2" and "2P". The graphic symbol of the spool type "40" is shown on the right (external pilot/ internal drain type).

Model Number Deignation

F-	LSVHG	-06	EH	-900	-2P	-E	T	-A	1	-20
Special Seals	Series Number	Valve Size	Amp. Type	Rated Flow @ΔP = 7 MPa (@ΔP = 1020 PSI)	Spool Type	Pilot Connection	Drain Connection	Input Signal/Spool Travel Monitoring	Connector Type	Design Number
F: Special Seals for Phosphate Ester Type Fluid (Omit if not required).	**LSVHG:** Two Stage Type Linear Servo Valves	**03**	**EH:** OBE Type	**230:** 230 L/min (60.8 U. S. GPM)	**2L:** 2 % Overlap (Linear Flow Gain)	**None:** Internal Pilot **E:** External Pilot	**None:** External Drain **T:** Internal Drain	**A:** Voltage Signal ± 10 V **B:** Current Signal 4 to 20 mA **C:** Current Signal ± 10 mA	**1:** 6 + PE Pole **2:** 11 + PE Pole	**20**
		04		**270:** 270 L/min (71.3 U. S. GPM)	**2:** 10 % Overlap					**20**
		06		**750:** 750 L/min (198 U. S. GPM)	**40:** Open Centre A, B & T					**20**
				900: 900 L/min (238 U. S. GPM)	**2P:** Zero Lap					
				1300: 1300 L/min (343 U. S. GPM)	(Dual Flow Gain)					

Specifications

Description \ Model Numbers				LSVHG-03EH -230-2L	LSVHG-03EH -270-*	LSVHG-04EH -750-*	LSVHG-06EH -900-*	LSVHG-06EH -1300-*
Rated Flow	ΔP = 7 MPa (1020 PSI) (4-Way Valve)			230 L/min {60.8 U. S. GPM}	270 L/min {71.3 U. S. GPM}	750 L/min {198 U. S. GPM}	900 L/min {238 U. S. GPM}	1300 L/min {343 U. S. GPM}
	ΔP = 0.5 MPa (73 PSI) (Per Land)			87 L/min {23 U. S. GPM}	102 L/min {26.9 U. S. GPM}	283 L/min {74.8 U. S. GPM}	340 L/min {89.8 U. S. GPM}	490 L/min {129 U. S. GPM}
Max. Operating Pressure				31.5 MPa [5] (4570 PSI)		35 MPa (5080 PSI)	35 MPa (5080 PSI)	31.5 MPa (4570 PSI)
Proof Pres. at Return Port [1]	External Drain	Port "T"		21 MPa [5] (3050 PSI)		31.5 MPa (4570 PSI)	35 MPa (5080 PSI)	25 MPa (3630 PSI)
		Port "Y"		21 MPa [5] (3050 PSI)		21 MPa (3050 PSI)		
	Internal Drain	Port "T" & "Y"		21 MPa [5] (3050 PSI)		21 MPa (3050 PSI)		
Drain Port (DR Port) Permissible Back Pressure. [2]				0.05 MPa (7 PSI)				
Pilot Pressure [3]				1.5 - 21 MPa (220 - 3050 PSI)				
Pilot Flow Rate [4] L/min (U. S. GPM)				9 (2.4) or more		20 (5.3) or more	22 (5.8) or more	23 (6.1) or more
Max. Leakage Ps = Pp = 14 MPa (2030 PSI) @ Visocity: 32 mm²/s (150 SSU)	Pilot Valve			0.8 L/min (.21 U.S. GPM)		1.2 L/min (.32 U.S. GPM)		
	Main Valve	Spool Type	- 2L -	1.6 L/min (.42 U. S. GPM)	—	—	—	—
			- 2 -	—	0.5 L/min (.13 U. S. GPM)	0.8 L/min (.21 U. S. GPM)	0.9 L/min (.24 U. S. GPM)	1 L/min (.26 U. S. GPM)
			- 40 -	—	1 L/min (.26 U. S. GPM)	1.6 L/min (.42 U. S. GPM)	1.8 L/min (.48 U. S. GPM)	2 L/min (.53 U. S. GPM)
			- 2P -	—	5.6 L/min (1.48 U. S. GPM)	6.8 L/min (1.8 U. S. GPM)	7 L/min (1.85 U. S. GPM)	8 L/min (2.11 U. S. GPM)
Hysteresis				0.1 % or less				
Step Response (0⇔100 %, Typical) [6]				8 ms	7 ms	11 ms	11 ms	15 ms
Frequency Response (± 25 % Amplitude, Typical) [6]	Gain: - 3 dB			120 Hz	125 Hz	100 Hz	100 Hz	75 Hz
	Phase: - 90°			110 Hz	110 Hz	90 Hz	90 Hz	70 Hz
Vibration Proof [7]				100 m/s²				
Protection				IP 65				
Ambient Temperature				0 to + 50 °C (32 to 122 °F)				
Spool Stroke to Stops				± 4 mm (± .157 in.)	± 3.5 mm (± .138 in.)	± 5 mm (± .197 in.)	± 5 mm (± .197 in.)	± 7 mm (± .276 in.)
Spool End Area				3 cm² (.0047 Sq. in.)		7 cm² (.010 Sq. in.)	8 cm² (.012 Sq. in.)	8 cm² (.012 Sq. in.)
Linear Motor Specification	Current			Max. 2.1 A				
	Coil Resistance			9.6 Ω [at 20 °C (68 °F)]				
Mass				8.5 kg (18.7 lbs.)		14 kg (30.9 lbs.)	20 kg (44.1 lbs.)	20 kg (44.1 lbs.)
Electric Connection				6 + PE / 11 + PE Connector				

Note: (1) Pressure at the return port should be at actual supply pressure or less.
(2) Back pressure at the drain port should be 0.05 MPa (7 PSI) or less and not be a negative pressure.
(3) Supply pressure for the pilot valve should be 1.5 to 21 MPa (220 to 3050 PSI) and should also be 60 % of actual supply pressure or more.
(4) The pilot flow is calculated based on 14 MPa (2030 PSI) of pilot pressure and the above step response.
(5) To use the external pilot types with supply pressure of 21 MPa (3050 PSI) or more, pressure at the port T/Y should be 7 MPa (1020 PSI) or less.
(6) This value is measured for each valve based on 14 MPa (2030 PSI) of pilot pressure; it may differ depending on the actual circuit/operation conditions.
(7) There are restrictions on the mounting position; refer to the instructions for use.

SERVO VÁLVULAS

SERVO VALVES

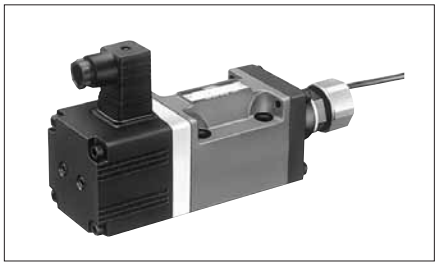
Valve Type	Graphic Symbols	Maximum Operating Pressure MPa (PSI)	Maximum Flow U.S.GPM .5 1 2 5 10 20 50 100 200 500 / L/min 1 2 3 5 10 20 30 50 100 200 300 500 1000 2000	Page
Direct Type High Speed Linear Servo Valves		35 (5080)	LSVG-03 4 10 20 40 60	798
Two Stage Type High Speed Linear Servo Valves		35 (5080)	LSVHG-04 750	800
		35 (5080)	LSVHG-06 900	
		31.5 (4570)	LSVHG-06 1300	
		31.5 (4570)	LSVHG-10 1500	
Linear Servo Amplifier	———	——	———	802
OBE Type Linear Servo Valves		31.5 (4570)	LSVHG-03EH 230 270	803
		35 (5080)	LSVHG-04EH 750	
		35 (5080)	LSVHG-06EH 900	
		31.5 (4570)	LSVHG-06EH 1300	

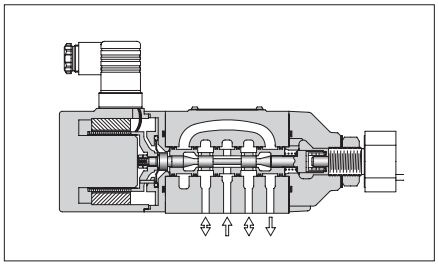
Consult Yuken when detailed material such as dimensions figures is reqired.

High Speed Linear Servo Valves

High-speed linear servo valves have outstanding features of high response and exceptional contamination resistance. These features are achieved by the compact and powerful linear motor which directly drives the spool and gives electric feedback of the spool position. These valves have garnered an excellent reputation since their launch by Yuken in 2001. Direct type LSVG-03 and two stage type LSVHG-04/06/10(which use the LSVG-03 as a pilot) are available.

Direct Type High Speed Linear Servo Valves





- **High accuracy**

  These valves have a low hysteresis of 0.1 % or less, achieving high accuracy. They allow the main unit to operate with much higher repeatability.

- **High response characteristics**

  The valves provide significantly high levels of step and frequency responses, which are typically used as measures of response characteristics; the step response is 2 ms (0⇔100 %)*, and the frequency response is 450 Hz/- 90° (± 25 % amplitude)*. Thus, the valves ensure that the main unit can achieve unprecedented high response.
  (*: Representative values)

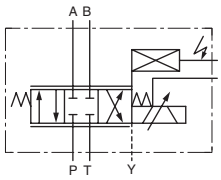
- **Excellent vibration-proof characteristics**

  With a simple structure, the valves offer high vibration resistance.

- **Excellent contamination resistance**

  The valves are also featured by excellent contamination resistance since they have a simple structure that directly connects the linear motor moving coil, the spool, and the position sensor. Compared to conventional servo valves for which the permissible contamination level is up to NAS 1638 class 7, the direct type linear servo valves can accept the contamination level of up to NAS 1638 class 10. These valves can contribute to greatly reducing the cost of fluid management.

Graphic Symbol



Model Number Deignation

F-	LSVG	-03	-40	-R	-10
Special Seals	Series Number	Valve Size	Rated Flow @ΔP = 7 MPa (@ΔP = 1020 PSI)	Cable Departure Direction	Design Number
F Special Seals for Phosphate Ester Type Fluid (Omit if not required).	**LSVG:** Direct Type High Speed Linear Servo Valves	**03**	**4**= 4 L/min (1.06 U. S. GPM) **10**=10 L/min (2.64 U. S. GPM) **20**=20 L/min (5.28 U. S. GPM) **40**=40 L/min (10.57 U. S. GPM) **60**=60 L/min (15.85 U. S. GPM)	(Viewed from the linear motor side) **None:** Upper (Standard) **R:** Right **L:** Left	**10**

Specifications

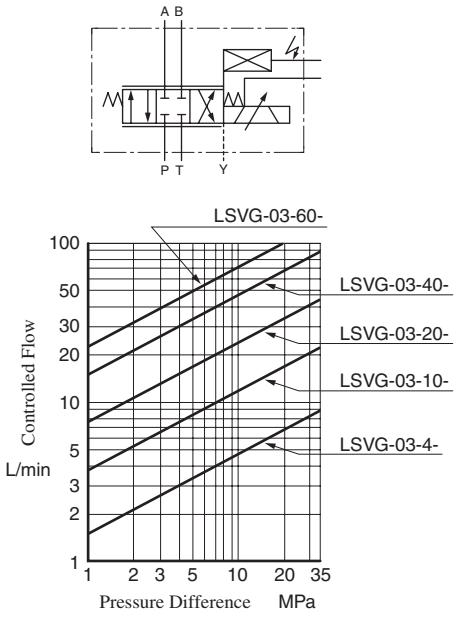
The specifications below are for use with a 48 VDC type exclusive amplifier; for use with a 24 VDC type amplifier, see the values in parentheses { }.

Description \ Model Numbers		LSVG-03-4/10/20/40	LSVG-03-60
Rated Flow @ΔP = 7 MPa (1020 PSI) (1)		4, 10, 20, 40 L/min (1.06, 2.64, 5.28, 10.57 U. S. GPM)	60 L/min (15.85 U. S. GPM)
Max. Operating Pressure		35 MPa (5080 PSI)	
Proof Pres. at Return Port		35 MPa (5080 PSI)	
Drain Port (Y) Permissible Back Pres. (2)		0.05 MPa (7 PSI)	
Null Leakage @Ps = 14 MPa (2030 PSI) 32 mm²/s (150 SSU)		1.7 L/min (.45 U.S. GPM) or less	
Hysteresis		0.1 % or less	
Step Response (0⇔100 %, Typical) (3)		2 ms {3 ms}	3 ms {4 ms}
Frequency Response (± 25 % Amplitude, Typical) (3)	Gain: - 3 dB	350 Hz {300 Hz}	330 Hz {240 Hz}
	Phase: - 90°	450 Hz {370 Hz}	410 Hz {330 Hz}
Vibration Proof (4)		Frequency: 10 - 60 Hz, Amplitude: 4 mm (.157 in.), Acceleration: 7.8 - 282 m/s² (25.6 to 925 ft./s²) Frequency: 61 - 2000 Hz, Amplitude: 4 - 0.0038 mm (.157 - .00015 in.), Acceleration: 294 m/s² (965 ft./s²)	
Protection		IP 64	
Ambient Temperature		- 15 to + 60 °C (5 to 140°F)	
Spool Type		Neutral / Zero Lap	
Spool Stroke to Stops		± 0.5 mm (± .0197 inches)	± 7.5 mm (± .0295 inches)
Linear Motor Specification	Current	2 A [Max. 6 A]	
	Coil Resistance	4.5 Ω [at 20 °C (68 °F)]	
Mass		5 kg (11.0 lbs.)	
Applicable Servo Amplifier		AMLS-A-D*-*-10	AMLS-B-D*-*-10

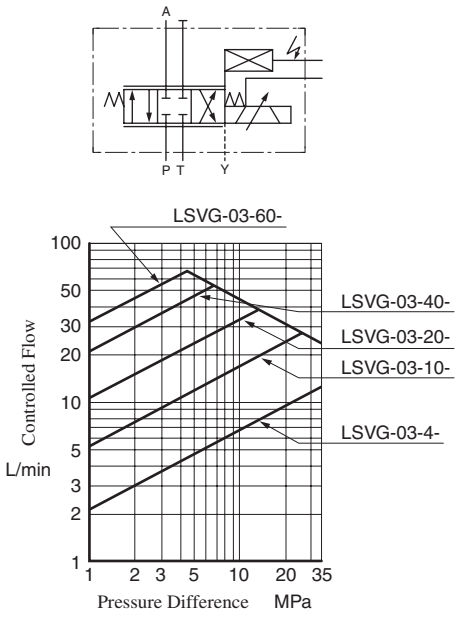
Note: (1) Use the valves so that the relationship between the valve pressure difference and the flow rate, as specified below in "Range of Flow Control" is met.
(2) Back pressure at the drain port (Y) should be 0.05 MPa (7 PSI) or less and not be a negative pressure.
(3) This value is measured for each valve; it may differ depending on the actual circuit.
(4) There are restrictions on the mounting position; consult Yuken for details.

Range of Flow Control

Control Method: 4-Way Valve

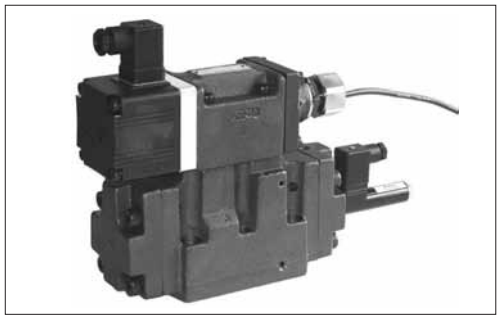


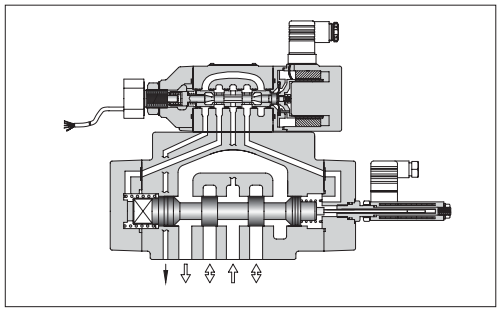
Control Method: 3-Way Valve



Two Stage Type High Speed Linear Servo Valves

Two stage type linear servo valves are a type of high-flow servo valve that has a direct type high-speed linear servo valve in its pilot stage to drive the main spool.
These valves control the positions of the pilot and main spools with electrical feedback, achieving high accuracy and response.





● High flow

The valves consist of two stages to provide a high flow rate [Rated flow at ΔP = 7 MPa (1020 PSI): 750 to 1500 L/min (198 to 396 U.S.GPM)].

● High accuracy

The valves have a low hysteresis of 0.1 % or less, achieving high accuracy. They allow the main unit to operate with much higher repeatability.

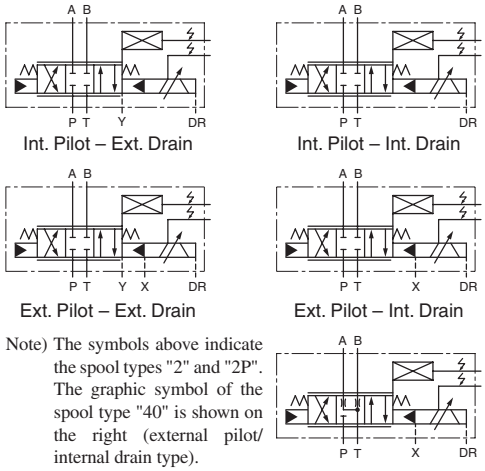
● High response characteristics

The valves provide significantly high levels of step and frequency responses, which are typically used as measures of response characteristics; the step response is 8 ms (0⇔100 %), and the frequency response is 100 Hz/- 90° (± 25 % amplitude) (Representative values for LSVHG-10-1500). Thus, the valves ensure the achievement of unprecedented high response.

● Excellent contamination resistance

As is the case with the direct type linear servo valves, the permissible level of fluid contamination for these valves is up to NAS 1638 class 10.

Graphic Symbols



Note) The symbols above indicate the spool types "2" and "2P". The graphic symbol of the spool type "40" is shown on the right (external pilot/ internal drain type).

Model Number Deignation

F-	LSVHG	-06	-900	-2P	-E	T	-R	-10
Special Seals	Series Number	Valve Size	Rated Flow @ΔP = 7 MPa (@ΔP = 1020 PSI)	Spool Type	Pilot Connection	Drain Connection	Cable Departure Direction	Design Number
F: Special Seals for Phosphate Ester Type Fluid (Omit if not required).	**LSVHG:** Two Stage Type High Speed Linear Servo Valves	**04**	**750:** 750 L/min (198 U. S. GPM)	**2:** 10 % Overlap  **40:** Open Centre A, B & T  **2P:** Zero Lap  (Dual Flow Gain)	**None:** Internal Pilot **E:** External Pilot	**None:** External Pilot **T:** Internal Pilot	(Viewed from the linear motor side) **None:** Upper (Standard) **R:** Right **L:** Left	**10**
		06	**900:** 900 L/min (238 U. S. GPM) **1300:** 1300 L/min (343 U. S. GPM)					**10**
		10	**1500:** 1500 L/min (396 U. S. GPM)					**10**

Specifications

The specifications below are for use with a DC 48 V type exclusive amplifier; for use with a DC 24 V type amplifier, see the values in parentheses { }.

Description \ Model Numbers				LSVHG-04-750	LSVHG-06-900	LSVHG-06-1300	LSVHG-10-1500
Rated Flow	ΔP = 7 MPa (1020 PSI) (4-Way Valve)			750 L/min {198 U. S. GPM}	900 L/min {238 U. S. GPM}	1300 L/min {343 U. S. GPM}	1500 L/min {396 U. S. GPM}
	ΔP = 0.5 MPa (73 PSI) (Per Land)			283 L/min {74.8 U. S. GPM}	340 L/min {89.8 U. S. GPM}	490 L/min {129 U. S. GPM}	600 L/min {159 U. S. GPM}
Max. Operating Pressure				35 MPa (5080 PSI)	35 MPa (5080 PSI)	31.5 MPa (4570 PSI)	31.5 MPa (4570 PSI)
Proof Pres. at Return Port	External Drain			31.5 MPa (4570 PSI)	35 MPa (5080 PSI)	25 MPa (3630 PSI)	21 MPa (3050 PSI)
	Internal Drain (1)						
Drain Port (DR Port) Permissible Back Pressure (2)				0.05 MPa (7 PSI)			
Pilot Pressure (3)				1.5 - 35 MPa (220 - 5080 PSI)			1.5 - 25 MPa (220 - 3630 PSI)
Pilot Flow Rate (4) L/min (U. S. GPM)				27 (7.1) or more {22 (5.8)} or more	30 (7.9) or more {24 (6.3)} or more	34 (9.0) or more {27 (7.1)} or more	30 (7.9) or more {30 (7.9)} or more
Max. Leakage Ps = Pp = 14 MPa (2030 PSI) @ Visocity: 32 mm²/s (150 SSU)	Pilot Valve			1.7 L/min (.45 U.S. GPM)			
	Main Valve	Spool Type	- 2 -	0.8 L/min (.21 U. S. GPM)	0.9 L/min (.24 U. S. GPM)	1 L/min (.26 U. S. GPM)	3 L/min (.79 U. S. GPM)
			- 40 -	1.6 L/min (.42 U. S. GPM)	1.8 L/min (.48 U. S. GPM)	2 L/min (.53 U. S. GPM)	6 L/min (1.59 U. S. GPM)
			- 2P -	6.8 L/min (1.80 U. S. GPM)	7 L/min (1.85 U. S. GPM)	8 L/min (2.11 U. S. GPM)	10 L/min (2.64 U. S. GPM)
Hysteresis				0.1 % or less			
Step Response (0⇔100 %, Typical) (5)				8 ms {10 ms}	8 ms {10 ms}	10 ms {13 ms}	8 ms {8 ms}
Frequency Response (± 25 % Amplitude, Typical) (5)	Gain: - 3 dB			150 Hz {140 Hz}	160 Hz {130 Hz}	150 Hz {110 Hz}	160 Hz {150 Hz}
	Phase: - 90°			110 Hz {100 Hz}	105 Hz {100 Hz}	100 Hz {100 Hz}	100 Hz {100 Hz}
Vibration Proof (6)				Frequency: 10 - 60 Hz, Amplitude: 4 mm (.157 in.), Acceleration: 7.8 - 282 m/s² (25.6 to 925 ft./s²) Frequency: 61 - 2000 Hz, Amplitude: 4 - 0.0038 mm (.157 - .00015 in.), Acceleration: 294 m/s² (965 ft./s²)			
Protection				IP 64			
Ambient Temperature				- 15 to + 60 °C (5 to 140°F)			
Spool Stroke to Stops				± 5 mm (± .197 in.)	± 5 mm (± .197 in.)	± 7 mm (± .276 in.)	± 5 mm (± .197 in.)
Spool End Area				7.1 cm² (.011 Sq. in.)	8 cm² (.012 Sq. in.)	8 cm² (.012 Sq. in.)	8 cm² (.012 Sq. in.)
Linear Motor Specification	Current			2 A [Max. 6 A]			
	Coil Resistance			4.5 Ω [at 20 °C (68 °F)]			
Mass				12 kg (26.5 lbs.)	20 kg (44.1 lbs.)	21 kg (46.3 lbs.)	54 kg (119 lbs.)
Applicable Servo Amplifier				AMLS-C2-D*-*-10	AMLS-C-D*-*-10	AMLS-D-D*-*-10	AMLS-C-D*-*-10

Note: (1) Pressure at the return port should be at actual supply pressure or less.
(2) Back pressure at the drain port should be 0.05 MPa (7 PSI) or less and not be a negative pressure.
(3) Supply pressure for the pilot valve should be 1.5 to 35 MPa (220 to 5080 PSI) {1.5 to 25 MPa (220 to 3630 PSI) for LSVHG-10} and should also be 60 % of actual supply pressure or more.
(4) The pilot flow is calculated based on 14 MPa (2030 PSI) of pilot pressure and the above step response.
(5) This value is measured for each valve based on 14 MPa (2030 PSI) of pilot pressure; it may differ depending on the actual circuit/operation conditions.
(6) There are restrictions on the mounting position; consult Yuken for details.

Linear Servo Amplifier

This amplifier is used to drive LSVG/LSVHG series high speed linear servo valves. With an optimal design for the servo valves, the amplifier can maximize the valve performance.



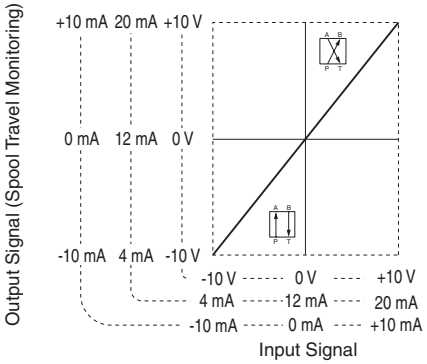
Specifications

Description \ Model Numbers	AMLS-∗-D48-∗-10	AMLS-∗-D24-∗-10
Power Supply	DC 48 V ± 2.4 V (200 VA or more)	DC 24 V ± 1.2 V (75 VA or more)
Rated Output Current	Continuous ± 2 A (4 A Peak)	Continuous ± 2 A (3 A Peak)
Input / Output Signal	Output Signal = Spool Travel Monitoring	
AMLS-∗-D48/D24-A1-	Voltage Signal ± 10 V (Ri = 100 kΩ, R_L ≧ 10 kΩ)	
AMLS-∗-D48/D24-B1-	Current Signal 4 - 20 mA (Ri = 200 Ω, R_L ≧ 100 - 500 kΩ)	
AMLS-∗-D48/D24-C1-	Current Signal ± 10 mA (Ri = 200 Ω, R_L ≧ 100 - 500 kΩ)	
Control Input / Output Signal	a) Servo "ON" Input/Alarm Reset Input: Photocoupler Input Voltage: + 15 VDC to + 28 V, Input Impedance: 2.2 kΩ b) Overcurrent Output (Curr.AL.)/Deviation Alarm Output (CRTL.AL.): Photocoupler Output Voltage: Max. 50 VDC, Current: Max. 30 mA	
Ambient Temperature	0 - 50 °C (32 – 122°F)	
Ambient Humidity	20 - 90 %RH (No Condensation)	
Mass	1.8 kg (4.0 lbs.)	

Model Number Deignation

AMLS	-A	-D48	-A1	-10
Series Number	Applicabele Valve Type	Supply Voltage	Input Signal/Spool Travel Monitoring	Design Number
AMLS: Linear Servo Amplifier	**A:** LSVG-03-4/10/20/40 **B:** LSVG-03-60 **C:** LSVHG-06-900 & LSVHG-10-1500 **C2:** LSVHG-04-750 **D:** LSVHG-06-1300	**D48:** 48 VDC **D24:** 24 VDC	**A1:** Voltage Signal ± 10 V **B1:** Current Signal 4 to 20 mA **C1:** Current Signal ± 10 mA	**10**

I/O Signal Characteristics



OBE (On-Board Electronics) Type Linear Servo Valves

On-board electronics type linear servo valves have been developed based on high-speed linear servo valves, but with a focus on downsizing the pilot valve. The integration of the exclusive amplifier and the linear servo valve create a high performance valve in a compact package which greatly improves user-friendliness.

● High accurate, simple and convenient — Ideal on-board electronics type linear servo valves

Convenient

Fault diagnosis is esy to conduct with the alarm indication when the command signal and the spool position differ due to abnormality in the system.

Colour	Description of Alarm Indicator
Green	Indication of power supply (Normal operation)
Red	Deviation alarm for the pilot vlve
Yellow	Deviation alarm for the main vlve

High Accuracy

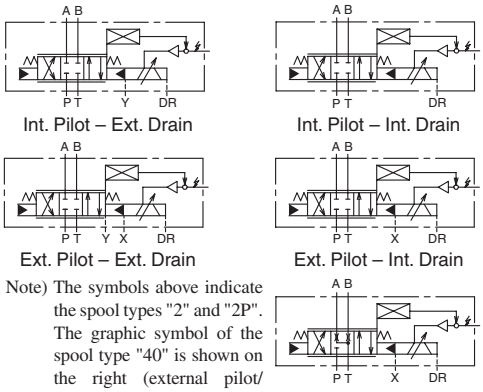
Closed loop control by the combination of the position sensors for the polot valve and the main valve in the compact amplifiers ensures excellent linearity, hysteresis and stability on control.

Simple

Highly accurate hydraulic control can be obtained only by supplying 24 V DC power and inputting a command signal.



Graphic Symbols



Note) The symbols above indicate the spool types "2" and "2P". The graphic symbol of the spool type "40" is shown on the right (external pilot/ internal drain type).

Model Number Deignation

F-	LSVHG	-06	EH	-900	-2P	-E	T	-A	1	-20
Special Seals	Series Number	Valve Size	Amp. Type	Rated Flow @ΔP = 7 MPa (@ΔP = 1020 PSI)	Spool Type	Pilot Connection	Drain Connection	Input Signal/Spool Travel Monitoring	Connector Type	Design Number
F: Special Seals for Phosphate Ester Type Fluid (Omit if not required).	**LSVHG:** Two Stage Type Linear Servo Valves	**03**	**EH:** OBE Type	**230:** 230 L/min (60.8 U. S. GPM)	**2L:** 2 % Overlap (Linear Flow Gain)	**None:** Internal Pilot **E:** External Pilot	**None:** External Drain **T:** Internal Drain	**A:** Voltage Signal ± 10 V **B:** Current Signal 4 to 20 mA **C:** Current Signal ± 10 mA	**1:** 6 + PE Pole **2:** 11 + PE Pole	**20**
		04		**270:** 270 L/min (71.3 U. S. GPM)	**2:** 10 % Overlap					**20**
		06		**750:** 750 L/min (198 U. S. GPM)	**40:** Open Centre A, B & T					**20**
				900: 900 L/min (238 U. S. GPM)	**2P:** Zero Lap					
				1300: 1300 L/min (343 U. S. GPM)	(Dual Flow Gain)					

Specifications

Description \ Model Numbers				LSVHG-03EH -230-2L	LSVHG-03EH -270-*	LSVHG-04EH -750-*	LSVHG-06EH -900-*	LSVHG-06EH -1300-*
Rated Flow	ΔP = 7 MPa (1020 PSI) (4-Way Valve)			230 L/min {60.8 U. S. GPM}	270 L/min {71.3 U. S. GPM}	750 L/min {198 U. S. GPM}	900 L/min {238 U. S. GPM}	1300 L/min {343 U. S. GPM}
	ΔP = 0.5 MPa (73 PSI) (Per Land)			87 L/min {23 U. S. GPM}	102 L/min {26.9 U. S. GPM}	283 L/min {74.8 U. S. GPM}	340 L/min {89.8 U. S. GPM}	490 L/min {129 U. S. GPM}
Max. Operating Pressure				31.5 MPa [5] (4570 PSI)		35 MPa (5080 PSI)	35 MPa (5080 PSI)	31.5 MPa (4570 PSI)
Proof Pres. at Return Port [1]	External Drain	Port "T"		21 MPa [5] (3050 PSI)		31.5 MPa (4570 PSI)	35 MPa (5080 PSI)	25 MPa (3630 PSI)
		Port "Y"		21 MPa [5] (3050 PSI)		21 MPa (3050 PSI)		
	Internal Drain	Port "T" & "Y"		21 MPa [5] (3050 PSI)		21 MPa (3050 PSI)		
Drain Port (DR Port) Permissible Back Pressure. [2]				0.05 MPa (7 PSI)				
Pilot Pressure [3]				1.5 - 21 MPa (220 - 3050 PSI)				
Pilot Flow Rate [4] L/min (U. S. GPM)				9 (2.4) or more		20 (5.3) or more	22 (5.8) or more	23 (6.1) or more
Max. Leakage Ps = Pp = 14 MPa (2030 PSI) @ Visocity: 32 mm²/s (150 SSU)	Pilot Valve			0.8 L/min (.21 U.S. GPM)		1.2 L/min (.32 U.S. GPM)		
	Main Valve	Spool Type	- 2L -	1.6 L/min (.42 U. S. GPM)	—	—	—	—
			- 2 -	—	0.5 L/min (.13 U. S. GPM)	0.8 L/min (.21 U. S. GPM)	0.9 L/min (.24 U. S. GPM)	1 L/min (.26 U. S. GPM)
			- 40 -	—	1 L/min (.26 U. S. GPM)	1.6 L/min (.42 U. S. GPM)	1.8 L/min (.48 U. S. GPM)	2 L/min (.53 U. S. GPM)
			- 2P -	—	5.6 L/min (1.48 U. S. GPM)	6.8 L/min (1.8 U. S. GPM)	7 L/min (1.85 U. S. GPM)	8 L/min (2.11 U. S. GPM)
Hysteresis				0.1 % or less				
Step Response (0⇔100 %, Typical) [6]				8 ms	7 ms	11 ms	11 ms	15 ms
Frequency Response (± 25 % Amplitude, Typical) [6]	Gain: - 3 dB			120 Hz	125 Hz	100 Hz	100 Hz	75 Hz
	Phase: - 90°			110 Hz	110 Hz	90 Hz	90 Hz	70 Hz
Vibration Proof [7]				100 m/s²				
Protection				IP 65				
Ambient Temperature				0 to + 50 °C (32 to 122 °F)				
Spool Stroke to Stops				± 4 mm (± .157 in.)	± 3.5 mm (± .138 in.)	± 5 mm (± .197 in.)	± 5 mm (± .197 in.)	± 7 mm (± .276 in.)
Spool End Area				3 cm² (.0047 Sq. in.)		7 cm² (.010 Sq. in.)	8 cm² (.012 Sq. in.)	8 cm² (.012 Sq. in.)
Linear Motor Specification	Current			Max. 2.1 A				
	Coil Resistance			9.6 Ω [at 20 °C (68 °F)]				
Mass				8.5 kg (18.7 lbs.)		14 kg (30.9 lbs.)	20 kg (44.1 lbs.)	20 kg (44.1 lbs.)
Electric Connection				6 + PE / 11 + PE Connector				

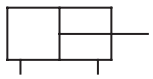
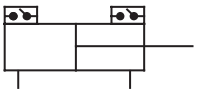
Note: (1) Pressure at the return port should be at actual supply pressure or less.
(2) Back pressure at the drain port should be 0.05 MPa (7 PSI) or less and not be a negative pressure.
(3) Supply pressure for the pilot valve should be 1.5 to 21 MPa (220 to 3050 PSI) and should also be 60 % of actual supply pressure or more.
(4) The pilot flow is calculated based on 14 MPa (2030 PSI) of pilot pressure and the above step response.
(5) To use the external pilot types with supply pressure of 21 MPa (3050 PSI) or more, pressure at the port T/Y should be 7 MPa (1020 PSI) or less.
(6) This value is measured for each valve based on 14 MPa (2030 PSI) of pilot pressure; it may differ depending on the actual circuit/operation conditions.
(7) There are restrictions on the mounting position; refer to the instructions for use.

ACTUADORES

J

ACTUATORS

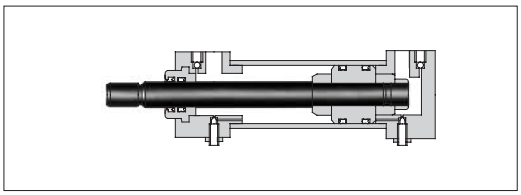
Hydraulic Cylinders

Cylinder Type		Nominal Pressure MPa (PSI)	Cylinder Bore mm (Inches)	Page
Standard Type 	CJT-35	3.5 (510)	32 - 160 (1.26 - 6.30)	806
	CJT-70	7 (1020)	32 - 250 (1.26 - 9.84)	
	CJT-140	14 (2030)	32 - 250 (1.26 - 9.84)	
	CJT-210	21 (3050)	40 - 160 (1.57 - 6.30)	
Switch Set Type 	CJT-35L	3.5 (510)	32 - 80 (1.26 - 3.15)	
	CJT-70L	7 (1020)	32 - 125 (1.26 - 4.92)	
	CJT-140L	14 (2030)	32 - 125 (1.26 - 4.92)	

"CJT" Series Hydraulic Cylinders

YUKEN's "CJT" Series Hydraulic Cylinders are provided with many mounting types so that they can be used for wide use of general purpose industrial machines such as machine tools.
Moreover, Switch-Set "CJT" Series Hydraulic Cylinders with a proximity switch which facilitates detecting a position with a slide proximity switch on the cylinder body is also available.





- Various mounting types.
- Excellent ability in low speed and high-precision operation.
- Gentle stop characteristics obtained with a smooth cushion effect.

Specifications

Description		Standard Type				Switch Set Type		
		CJT35	CJT70	CJT140	CJT210	CJT35L	CJT70L	CJT140L
Cylinder Bore	mm (In.)	Refer to the "Cylinder Bore Selection Chart"						
Nominal Pressure	MPa (PSI)	3.5 (510)	7 (1020)	14 (2030)	21 (3050)	3.5 (510)	7 (1020)	14 (2030)
Min. Operating Pressure	MPa (PSI)	Less than 0.1 (14.5)	Less than 0.3 (43.5)	Less than 0.3 (43.5)	Less than 0.3 (43.5)	Less than 0.1 (14.5)	Less than 0.3 (43.5)	Less than 0.3 (43.5)
Operating Speed	mm/s (In./s)	8 - 300 (.31 - 11.8)	8 - 400 ★1 (.31 - 15.7)		8 - 300 (.31 - 11.8)	8 - 300 (.31 - 11.8)	8 - 400 ★1 (.31 - 15.7)	
Max. Stroke ★2	mm (In.)	1800 (70.9)	2000 (78.7)			1600 (63.0)	2000 (78.7)	

★1. Max. Operating Speed is varied according to the Cylinder Bore.

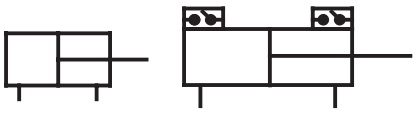
★2. Max. Stroke may be varied according to the Cylinder Bore. It also may be limited to lower value according to buckling strength. For details, consult Yuken.

Cylinder Bore Selection Chart

Cylinder Bore mm(In.)	Standard Type				Switch Set Type		
	CJT 35	CJT 70	CJT 140	CJT 210	CJT 35L	CJT 70L	CJT 140L
32 (1.26)	○	○	○		○	○	○
40 (1.57)	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
50 (1.97)	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
63 (2.48)	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
80 (3.15)	○	○	○	○	○	○	○
100 (3.94)	○	○	○	○		○	○
125 (4.92)	○	○	○	○		○	○
140 (5.51)		○	○	○			
150 (5.91)		○	○				
160 (6.30)	○	○	○	○			
180 (7.09)		○	○				
200 (7.87)		○	○				
220 (8.66)		○	○				
250 (9.84)		○	○				

★The mark ○ in above chart show selectable Cylinder Bore.

Graphic Symbols



Consult Yuken when detailed material such as dimensions figures is required.

Model Number Designation

Standard Type

(Ex.) CJT70 - LA 32 C 100 B - A B D - ∗ - 20

Max. Operating Pres.
35: 3.5 MPa (510 PSI)
70: 7 MPa (1020 PSI)
140: 14 MPa (2030 PSI)
210: 21 MPa (3050 PSI)

Mounting
(Refer to the following page)

Cylinder Bore (mm)

Rod Type
A: Ultra Heavy Duty Type (CJT 70/140)
B: Heavy Duty Type (CJT70/140/210)
C: Standard Type (CJT70/140)
S: Special Type (CJT35)

Stroke (mm)

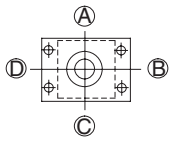
Location of Cushion
B: Both Sides
R: Rod Side
H: Head Side
N: No Cushion

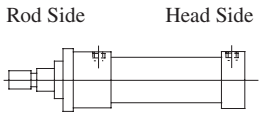
Port Position
A: Upward

Cushion Valve Position
B: Right
N: No Cushion Valve

Air Vent Position
D: Left

Options
(Consult YUKEN when options is required.)





Switch Set Type

Composition of basic model code is the same as of the above mentioned standard type. However the following underlined marks shall be added.

(Ex.) CJT70L - LA32C100B - ABD - ∗ X1 2 - 20

Switch Set Type

Options
(Consult Yuken when options is required.)

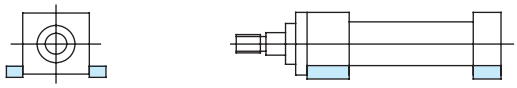
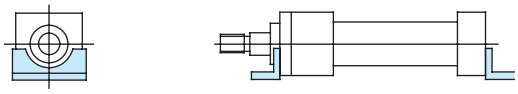
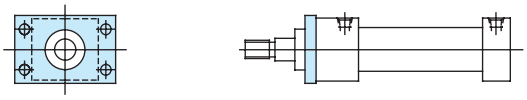
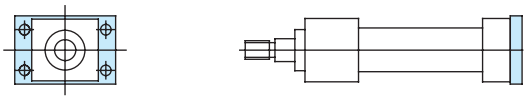
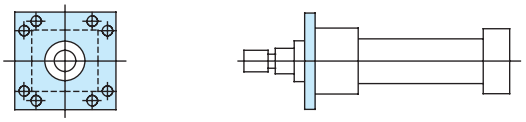
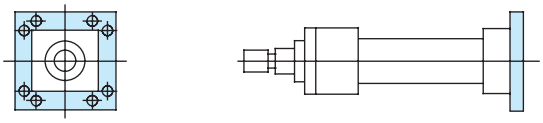
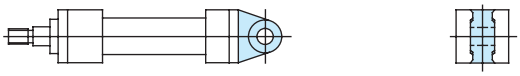
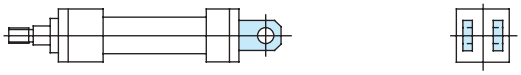
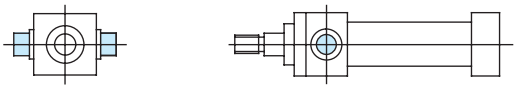
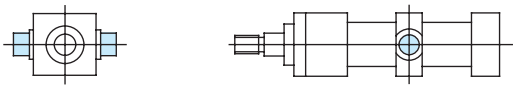
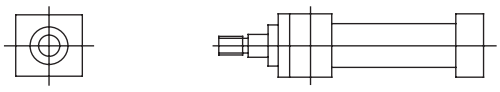
Type of Switch (Refer to Table below)
X1, Y1: Lead Wire, 1.5m (4.9 ft.)
X5, Y5: Lead Wire, 5m (16.4 ft.)
XA, XB: Plug-in Connector

Number of Switch
1: 1 Pc.
2: 2 Pcs.
3: 3 Pcs.

Specification of Switch

Switch Type		Load Voltage Range	Load Current Range	Maximum Switching Capacity	Allowable Length of Wire	Indication Light
Contact Switch	X1, X5 (Lead Wire)	5- 120 V AC 5- 30 V DC	5- 20 mA (AC) 5- 40 mA (DC)	2 VA (AC) 1.5 W (DC)	10 m (AC) 100 m (DC)	Light Emitting Diode (Red colour lights when switch is "ON".)
	XA (Plug-in Connector)	5- 120 V AC	5- 20 mA (AC)	2 VA (AC)	10 m	
	XB (Plug-in Connector)	5- 30 V DC	5- 40 mA (DC)	1.5 W (DC)	100 m	
Contactless Switch	Y1, Y5 (Lead Wire)	5- 30 V DC	5- 40 mA (DC)	—	10 m	

Mounting

Symbol	Name	Illustration of Mounting Type	CJT35 CJT35L	CJT70 CJT70L	CJT140 CJT140L	CJT210
LA	Foot Mounting Side Lugs		○	○	○	○
LB	Foot Mounting Side End Angles		○	○	○	
FA	Rod Rectangular Flange		○	○		○
FE				○	○	
FY				○	○	
FB	Head Rectangular Flange		○	○		○
FF				○	○	
FC	Rod Square Flange			○	○	
FD	Head Square Flange			○	○	
CA	Cap Detachable Eye		○	○	○	○
CB	Cap Detachable Clevis		○	○	○	
TA	Rod Trunnion		○	○	○	
TC	Intermediate Trunnion		○	○	○	○
SD	Basic Type		○	○	○	○

● The mark ○ in above chart show selectable Mounting Types.

UNIDADES DE POTENCIA

K

Standard Hydraulic Power Units
Power Packages

Energy-Saving Hydraulic Units and Controllers

Energy-Saving Control System for Hydraulic Units (Energy-Saving Controller)



Page 811

Equipped with the variable displacement vane pump <YM-e Pack>



Page 812

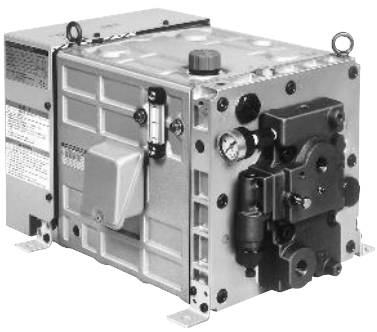
Equipped with the variable displacement piston pump <YA-e Pack>



Page 813

Standard Hydraulic Power Units

Space-Saving & Low Noise <YF Pack>



Page 814

Low Noise & Small Type <YP Pack>



Page 815

AC Servo Motor Driven Hydraulic Pump Control System

Intelligent Hydraulic Servo Drive Pack



Page 816

Energy-Saving Hydraulic Units and Controllers

Substantial energy saving of hydraulic units has been achieved by the inverter drive.

Hydraulic units equipped with variable displacement pumps feature greater energy-saving than those with fixed displacement pumps. Yuken's energy-saving hydraulic units and controllers utilize rotational frequency control with an inverter. This innovative configuration solves the problem of efficiency losses suffered by induction motors operating at light loads and ensures significant energy savings.



Efficiency Characteristics of Induction Motor
- At Rated Output: Maximum Efficiency
- At Light-load: Significant Efficiency loss

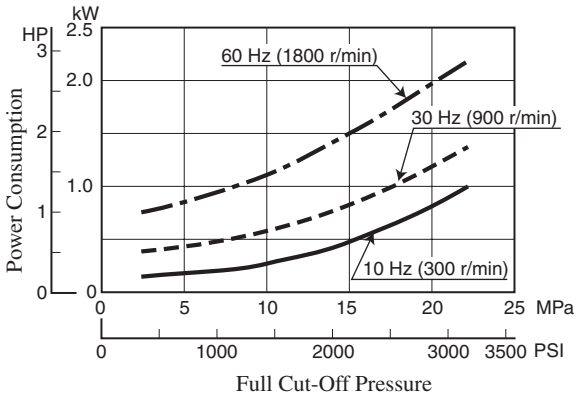
Rotational frequency control is effective for reducing power loss.

Extensive energy saving is possible by detecting a load pressure with the pressure sensor and keeping the motor rotation at the optimum level required for pressure holding. Based on the concept above, the following three different types of inverter-driven system and packages have been developed.

- **Energy-saving control system for hydraulic units (Energy saving controller)**
  For modification of existing hydraulic units to energy-saving type
- **Equipped with the variable displacement vane pump <YM-e Pack>**
- **Equipped with the variable displacement piston pump <YA-e Pack>**

- Example of reduction of power consumption with rotational frequency control

Combination of the A37 piston pump and 7.5 kW (10 HP) motor



Features of YUKEN energy-saving units / controllers

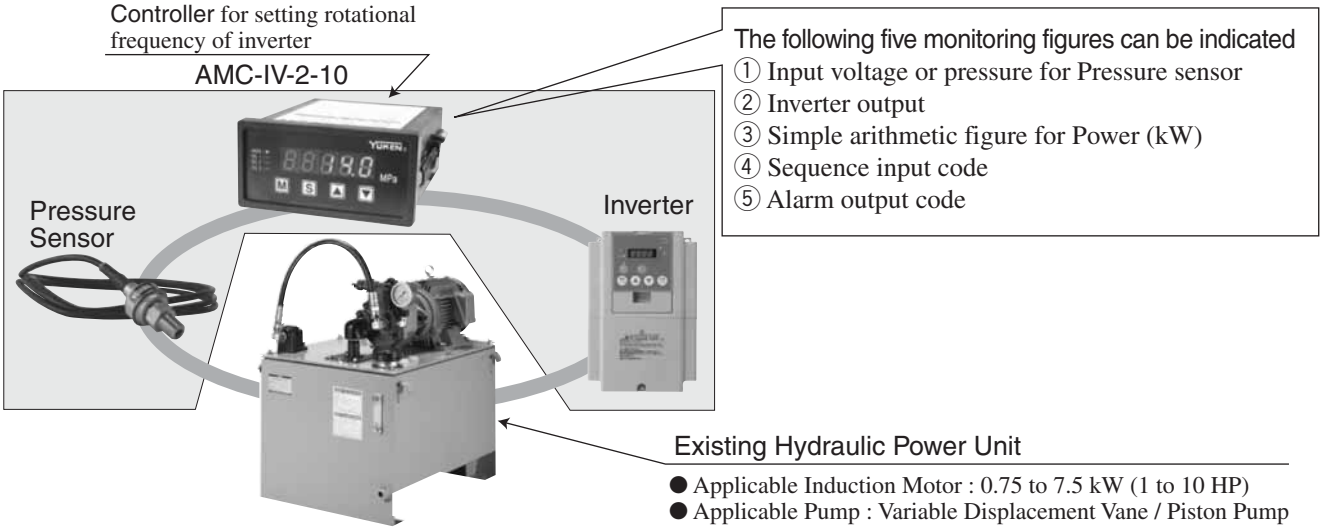
- **Extremely easy operation and maintenance**
  Adjustment and maintenance works are very easy as basically the conventional power unit is used.
- **Significant reduction of power consumption**
  With rotational frequency control, more than 40% of power consumption at pressure holding is possible compared to conventional hydraulic units.
- **Low Noise**
  Especially the noise level at the full-cutoff is reduced.
- **Discharge volume can be set to a certain volume at 50/60 Hz.**
  Regardless the power supply frequency, the rotation speed at the maximum discharge volume can be set by the inverter within the range from 1500 to 1800 r/min.
- **Continuous operation is possible even at breakdown of the pressure sensor or the inverter.**
  Operation at a certain rotation speed is possible even without receiving a signal from the pressure sensor due to breaking of wire or malfunction of the pressure sensor. Incase of malfunction of the inverter itself, the same operation mentioned above is possible by reconnecting of the primary power supply to the electric motor.

Energy-Saving Control System for Hydraulic Units (Energy-Saving Controller)

Energy-saving effect can be obtained by adding the controller, the pressure sensor, and the inverter to an existing unit and carrying out simple adjustment.



System Configuration

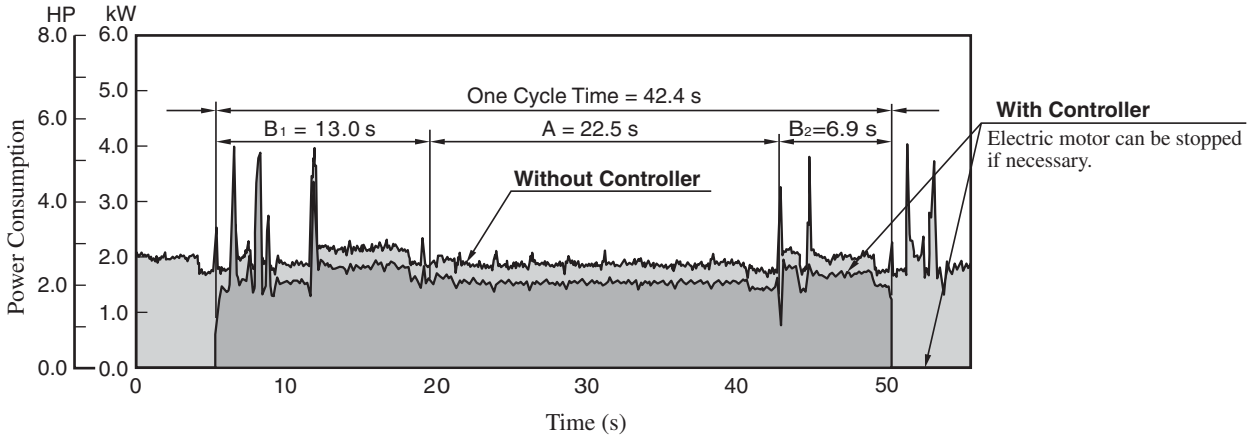


Specifications

Model	Output Voltage for Inverter	Input Voltage for Pressure Sensor	Power Supply for Pressure Sensor	Voltage for Power Source	Power Consumption	Ambient Temperature
AMC-IV-2-10	Select one of the following voltage (0 to +5 V, +1 to +5 V, +0.5 to 4.5 V)		+5 V	AC 100/200 V	Less than 6 VA	0 to 50ºC (32 to 112ºF)

Example of Reduction Rate of Power Consumption

(Machining line for auto parts)



Symbol	Status	Average of Power Consumption		
		Without Controller	With Controller	Reduction Rate
A	Standby	1.80 kW (2.41 HP)	1.47 kW (1.97 HP)	Approx. 18%
$B_1 + B_2$	Actual Work	2.01 kW (2.70 HP)	1.69 kW (2.27 HP)	Approx. 16%

Consult Yuken when detailed material such as dimensions figures is required.

Energy-Saving Hydraulic Units – Equipped with Vane Pump <YM-e Pack>

Energy-saving unit equipped with the high performance variable displacement vane pump.



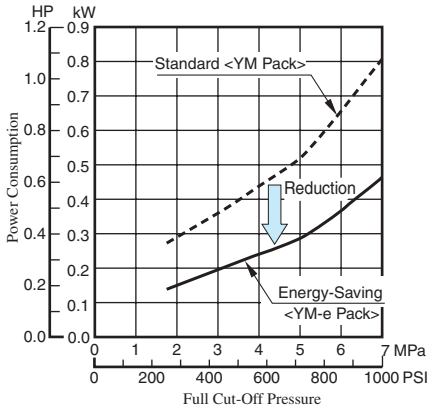
Specifications

Model Numbers	Max. Operating Pressure MPa (PSI)	Setting Range of Rotation Speed at Max. Discharge r/min	Mass (Does not included hydraulic fluid) kg (lbs.)
E–YM8–A–2–✻–30	3.5 (510)	1500 – 1800	0.75 kW: 43 (94.8) 1.5 kW: 49 (108) 2.2 kW: 56 (123)
E–YM8–B–2–✻–30	7.0 (1020)		
E–YM16–A–2–✻–30	3.5 (510)		
E–YM16–A–2–✻–30	7.0 (1020)		

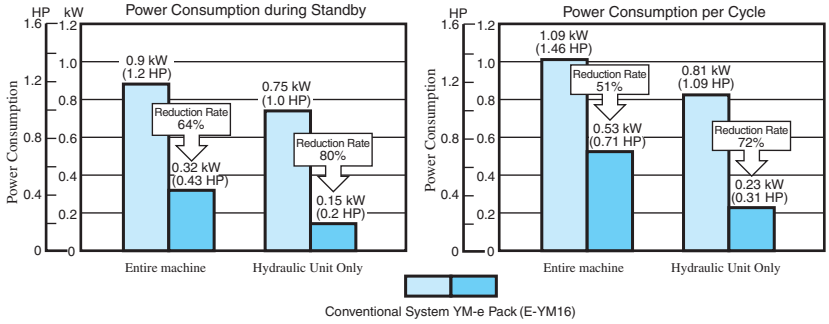
Model Number Designation

E–YM	8	–A	–2	–0.75	-30
Series Number	Geometric Displacement	Pressure Adj. Range	Reservoir Capacity	Electric Motor	Design Number
E–YM: Compact Energy-Saving Hydraulic Unit YM-e Pack	8: 8.6 cm³/rev (.525 cu.in./rev)	A: 1.75–3.5 MPa (255–510 PSI) B: 3.5–7.0 MPa (510–1020 PSI)	2: 20 L (5.3 Gal.)	0.75: 0.75 kW (1 HP) × 4P 1.5: 1.5 kW (2 HP) × 4P	30
	16: 15.6 cm³/rev (.952 cu.in./rev)	A: 1.75–3.5 MPa (255–510 PSI)	2: 20 L (5.3 Gal.)	0.75: 0.75 kW (1 HP) × 4P 1.5: 1.5 kW (2 HP) × 4P	
		B: 3.5–7.0 MPa (510–1020 PSI)		1.5: 1.5 kW (2 HP) × 4P 2.2: 2.2 kW (3 HP) × 4P	

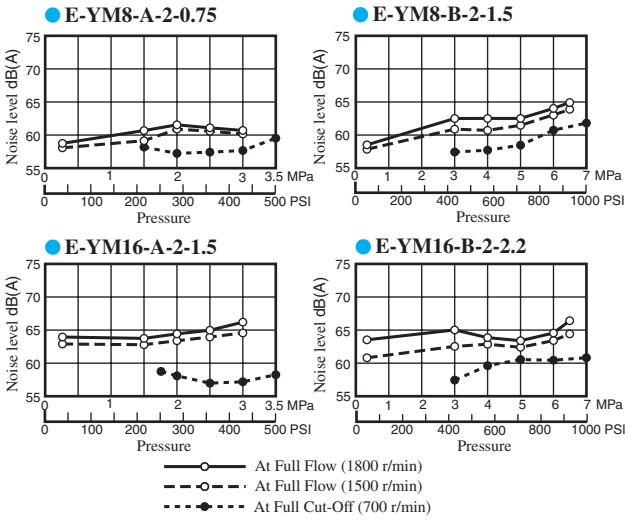
Power Consumption at Full Cut-Off Pressure



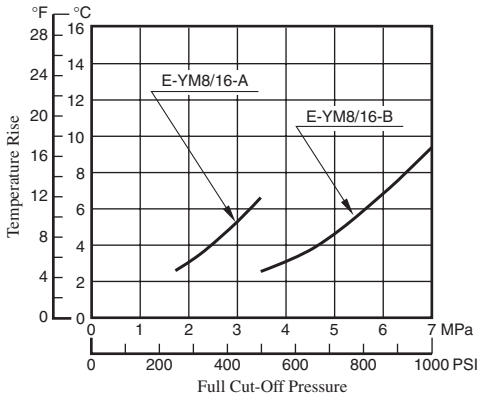
Example of Power Consumption of Grinding Machine



Noise Characteristics (Example) [Measurement Point: 1 m (3.3 ft.) horizontally away]



Characteristics of Oil Temperature Increase in the Reservoir (At 700 r/min)



Consult Yuken when detailed material such as dimensions figures is required.

Energy-Saving Hydraulic Units – Equipped with Piston Pump <YA-e Pack>

Energy-saving units equipped with the high efficiency, high performance AR/A series variable displacement piston pumps.

Specifications

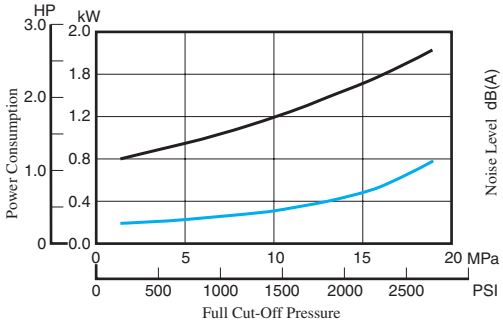
Model Numbers	Max. Operating Pressure MPa (PSI)	Reservoir Capacity L (Gal.)	Setting Range of Rotation Speed at Max. Discharge r/min
E–YA10–B–6–∗–41	7 (1020)	60 (15.9)	1500 – 1800
E–YA10–C–6–∗–41	16 (2320)		
E–YA10–C–10–∗–41	16 (2320)	100 (26.4)	
E–YA16–B–6–∗–41	7 (1020)	60 (15.9)	
E–YA16–B–10–∗–41	7 (1020)	100 (26.4)	
E–YA16–C–6–∗–41	16 (2320)	60 (15.9)	
E–YA16–C–10–∗–41	16 (2320)	100 (26.4)	
E–YA22–B–6–∗–41	7 (1020)	60 (15.9)	
E–YA22–B–10–∗–41	7 (1020)	100 (26.4)	
E–YA22–C–10–∗–41	16 (2320)		
E–YA37–B–10–3.7–41	7 (1020)	100 (26.4)	
E–YA37–B–16–∗–41	7 (1020)	160 (26.4)	



Model Number Designation

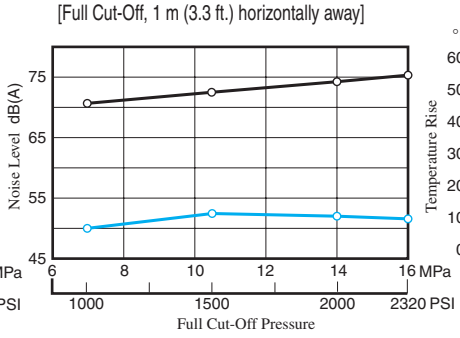
E–YA	10	–B	–6	–2.2	–41
Series Number	Geometric Displacement	Pressure Adj. Range	Reservoir Capacity	Electric Motor	Design Number
E–YA: Energy-Saving Hydraulic Unit YA-e Pack	10: 10.0 cm³/rev (.610 cu.in./rev)	B: 1.2– 7 MPa (170–1020 PSI)	6: 60 L (15.9 Gal.)	2.2: 2.2kW (3 HP) × 4P	41
		C: 2.0– 16 MPa (290–2320 PSI)	10: 100 L (26.4 Gal.)	2.2: 2.2kW (3 HP) × 4P 3.7: 3.7kW (5 HP) × 4P	
	16: 15.8 cm³/rev (.964 cu.in./rev)	B: 1.2– 7 MPa (170–1020 PSI)	6: 60 L (15.9 Gal.)	2.2: 2.2kW (3 HP) × 4P 3.7:3.7kW (5 HP) × 4P	
			10: 100 L (26.4 Gal.)	2.2: 2.2kW (3 HP) × 4P	
		C: 2.0–16 MPa (290–2320 PSI)	10: 100 L (26.4 Gal.)	3.7: 3.7kW (5 HP) × 4P 5.5: 5.5kW (7.4 HP) × 4P 7.5: 7.5kW (10 HP) × 4P	
	22: 22.2 cm³/rev (1.355 cu.in./rev)	B: 1.2– 7 MPa (170–1020 PSI)	6: 60 L (15.9 Gal.) 10: 100 L (26.4 Gal.)	2.2: 2.2kW (3 HP) × 4P 3.7: 3.7kW (5 HP) × 4P	
		C: 2.0–16 MPa (290–2320 PSI)	10: 100 L (26.4 Gal.)	5.5: 5.5kW (7.4 HP) × 4P 7.5: 7.5kW (10 HP) × 4P	
	37: 36.9 cm³/rev (2.25 cu.in./rev)	B: 1.2– 7 MPa (170–1020 PSI)	10: 100 L (26.4 Gal.)	3.7: 3.7kW (5 HP) × 4P	
			16: 160 L (42.3 Gal.)	5.5: 5.5kW (7.4 HP) × 4P 7.5: 7.5kW (10 HP) × 4P	

Power Consumption at Full Cut-Off Pressure

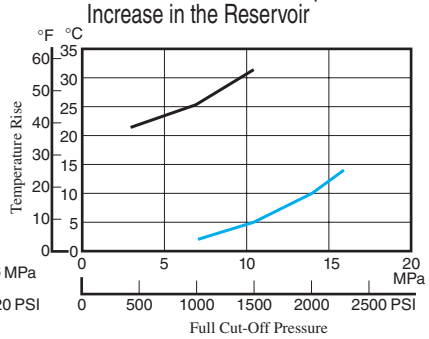


Noise Characteristics

[Full Cut-Off, 1 m (3.3 ft.) horizontally away]



Characteristics of Oil Temperature Increase in the Reservoir



: Standard Type <YA37, 3.7kW, 1800 r/min>
: Energy-Saving Type <E-YA37, 3.7kW, 300 r/min>

Consult Yuken when detailed material such as dimensions figures is required.

Space-Saving & Low Noise Type Hydraulic Power Units <YF Pack>

The Keywords are Cubic Structure

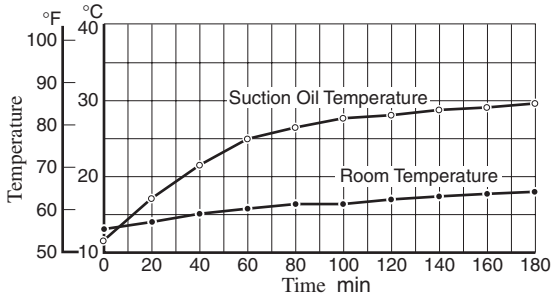
YF PACK are cubic integrated construction of Piston Pump, Electric Motor and Reservoir etc. Each function module linked directly together has allowed us to realize our pipeless concept which means no oil leakage.

Energy-Saving & Low Oil Temperature Rise

YF PACK save 10% of their energy consumption compared to YP pack. Improving cooling capacity reduced thermal radiation. Machines, in which YF PACK can be built, are free from heat distortion.

Temperature Rise

- Model Number: YF16-B-1-2.2-H-20
- Frequency: 50 Hz
- Pressure: Full-cut off at 7 MPa (1020 PSI), Continuous

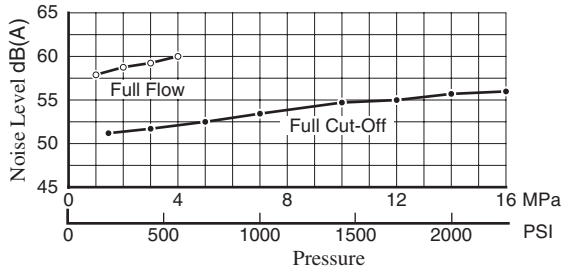


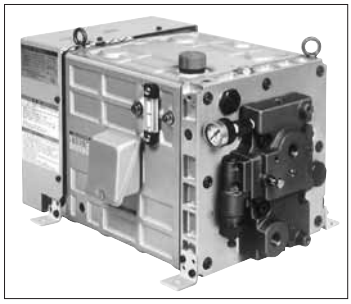
Noise Level 53 dB (A) & Low Vibration

We made the best of our hydraulic technology to take low noise and vibration. YUKEN has achieved noise level 53 dB (A).

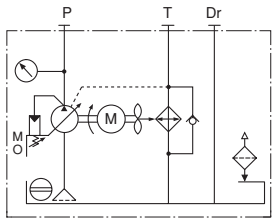
Noise Level

- Model Number: YF16 - C - 1 - 1.5 - H - 20
- One metre (3.3 ft.) horizontally away from YF Pack (average of five directions)
- Viscosity: 32 mm²/s (150 SSU) [ISO VG 32 Oils, 40 °C (104 °F)]
- Frequency: 50 Hz (1500 r/min)





Graphic Symbol



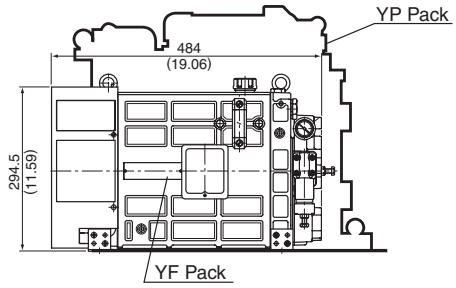
Options

You may have 10 options choosing various accessories: -size 005/01 base blocks (one station – three stations), thermo-sensor, pressure switch etc.

Set up Space Halved (compared to YP pack)

Smaller size and lighter weight of our unique cubic structure make YF PACK easy to build in various machines.

- **Volume Reduced 50 % (Compared to YP Pack)**
- **Mass Reduced 30 % (Compared to YP Pack)**



Model Number Designation

YF10 - B - 1 - 1.5 - H - ✻✻ - ✻ - 20✻

① ② ③ ④ ⑤⑥ ⑦ ⑧

① Geometric Displacement
② Pressure Adjustment Range
③ Reservoir Capacity
④ Electric Motor
} Refer to Specifications

⑤ Base Block Size……5:005, 1:01
⑥ No. of Base Block Stations
1: 1 Station, 2: 2 Stations, 3: 3 Stations
} None: Without Base Block

⑦ Options
M: Magnet Filter, L: Level Sensor
P: Pressure Sensor, T: Thermo Sensor
} Omit of not Required

⑧ Design Standards
None: Japanese Standard "JIS"
950: N. American Design Standard

Specifications

Model Numbers	Geometric Displacement cm³/rev (cu.in.³/rev)	Pressure Adjustment Range MPa (PSI)	Reservoir Capacity L (Gal.)	Electric Motor (4 Poles), 200 V AC (50 Hz) 200/220 V AC (60 Hz)	Approx. Mass kg (lbs.)
YF10–B–1–0.75–H–✻✻–20✻	10.0 (.610)	1.2– 7 (170–1020)	10 (2.6)	0.75 kW (1 HP)	44 (97)
YF10–B–1–1.5–H–✻✻–20✻		1.2– 7 (170–1020)		1.5 kW (2 HP)	49 (108)
YF10–C–1–1.5–H–✻✻–20✻		2.0–16 (290–2320)		1.5 kW (2 HP)	49 (108)
YF16–B–1–1.5–H–✻✻–20✻	15.8 (.964)	1.2– 7 (170–1020)	10 (2.6)	1.5 kW (2 HP)	49 (108)
YF16–B–1–2.2–H–✻✻–20✻				2.2 kW (3 HP)	51 (112)
YF16–B–2U–2.2–H–✻✻–20✻			20 (5.3)	2.2 kW (3 HP)	57 (126)
YF16–B–2S–2.2–H–✻✻–20✻				2.2 kW (3 HP)	57 (126)
YF16–C–1–1.5–H–✻✻–20✻	15.8 (.964)	1.2–16 (170–2320)	10 (2.6)	1.5 kW (2 HP)	49 (108)
YF16–C–1–2.2–H–✻✻–20✻				2.2 kW (3 HP)	51 (112)
YF16–C–2U–2.2–H–✻✻–20✻			20 (5.3)	2.2 kW (3 HP)	57 (126)
YF16–C–2S–2.2–H–✻✻–20✻				2.2 kW (3 HP)	57 (126)

Consult Yuken when detailed material such as dimensions figures is required.

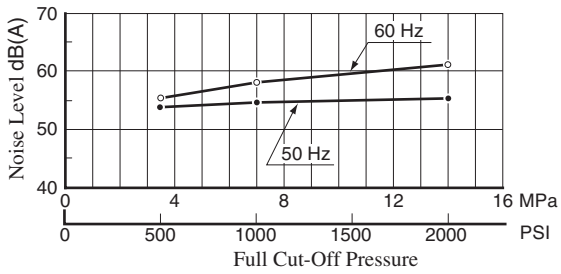
Low Noise & Small Type Hydraulic Power Unit <YP Pack>

Quiet-Low Vibration

Equipped with low-noise PAL pump and drain cooler. Also, low noise and vibration levels have been achieved by effectively arraying the components to control vibration.

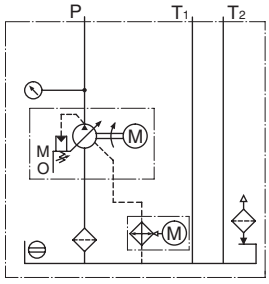
Noise Level

- Model Number: YP16-C-2-2.2-22
- One metre (3.3 ft.) horizontally away from YP Pack





Graphic Symbol



Compact

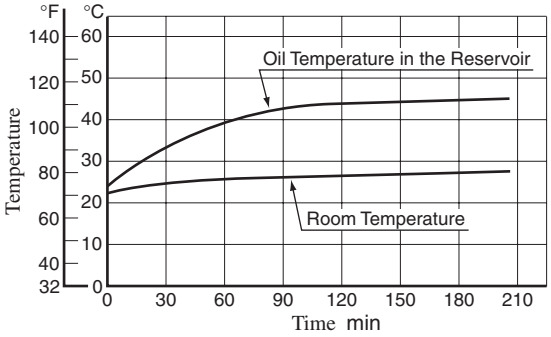
YP pack is well designed to be compact by uprighting the PAL pump and reducing the reservoir size with added drain cooler. It saves floor space for installation.

Low Fluid Temperature Rise

Standard equipment, built-in drain cooler and radiator fins, reduce the fluid temperature rise ratio. Good solution for heat distortion.

Temperature Rise

- Model Number: YP16-B-1-2.2-20
- Frequency: 50 Hz
- Pressure: Full-cut off at 7 MPa (1020 PSI), Continuous



Model Number Designation

YP10 - B - 1 - 1.5 - 22
① ② ③ ④

① Geometric Displacement
(Refer to Specifications)
② Pressure Adjustment Range
B: 1.2 – 7 MPa (170 – 1020 PSI)
C: 1.2 – 16 MPa (170 – 2320 PSI)
〔YP10 Only
C: 2.0 – 16 MPa (290 – 2320 PSI)〕
③ Reservoir Capacity
(Refer to Specifications)
④ Electric Motor
(Refer to Specifications)

Line Up

YP packs offer nine different models in variety. Eight kinds of optional YP pack are available such as YP pack with control circuit consists of modular & solenoid operated directional valve.

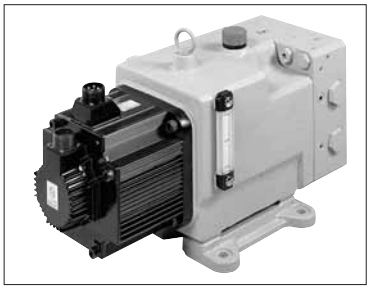
Specifications

Model Numbers	Geometric Displacement cm³/rev (cu.in.³/rev)	Pressure Adjustment Range MPa (PSI)	Reservoir Capacity L (Gal.)	Electric Motor (4 Poles), 200 V AC (50 Hz) 200/220 V AC (60 Hz)	Approx. Mass kg (lbs.)
YP10–B–1–0.75–22	10.0 (.610)	Refer to Model Number Designation	10 (2.6)	0.75 kW (1 HP)	58 (128)
YP10–✻–1–1.5–22				1.5 kW (2 HP)	68 (150)
YP16–✻–1–1.5–22	15.8 (.964)	Refer to Model Number Designation	10 (2.6)	1.5 kW (2 HP)	68 (150)
YP16–✻–1–2.2–22				2.2 kW (3 HP)	78 (172)
YP16–✻–2–2.2–22			20 (5.3)	2.2 kW (3 HP)	78 (172)
YP22–✻–2–2.2–22	22.2 (1.355)	Refer to Model Number Designation	20 (5.3)	2.2 kW (3 HP)	78 (172)
YP22–✻–3–3.7–22			30 (7.9)	3.7 kW (5 HP)	105 (234)
YP37–✻–3–3.7–22	36.9 (2.25)	Refer to Model Number Designation	30 (7.9)	3.7 kW (5 HP)	145 (320)
YP37–✻–3–5.5–22				5.5 kW (7.4 HP)	145 (320)

Consult Yuken when detailed material such as dimensions figures is required.

AC Servo Motor Driven Hydraulic Pump Control System

Intelligent Hydraulic Servo Drive Pack



The IH (intelligent hydraulic) servo drive pack is a compact energy-saving and low-noise hydraulic device which is combined as one with the AC servo motor, piston pump, reservoir and hydraulic control circuit. This combination can control the number of revolutions of the servo motor and adjust the discharge and pressure of the pump. This device can be combined with the sensor – equipped cylinder and dedicated controller to facilitate the configuration of a position, speed and pressure control system.

Energy Saving

The operation at the number of revolutions meeting the machine requirements (flow rate and pressure) reduces useless power losses and provides energy savings.

Low Noise

During pressure control, the pump rotation compensating for the internal leakage of oil pressure provides low revolutions with almost no noise.
During flow control, the number of revolutions meeting the machine requirements ensures lower noise generation than conventional devices.

Compactness

A substantial reduction in heat generation enables the operation with a minimum amount of fluid oil for cylinder operation in addition something extra oil. This results in a combination of the servo motor, piston pump, reservoir and hydraulic control circuit in one, providing energy savings.
Incorporation into an integral part of the machine is also possible.

Digital Control

Software control of the dedicated controller allows a system to have a great deal of versatility because of making use of a CPU. Digital control parameter setting facilitates to operate the system and its maintenance, furthermore the analog input/output ports provide as standard for user interface.

Specifications

Model Numbers	Geometric Displacement of Pump cm³/rev (cu. in./rev)	Maximum Shaft Speed r/min	Thrust Output and Cylinder bore	Reservoir Capacity cm³ (cu. in.)	Oil Level Variations cm³ (cu. in.)
YSD1–✻–09 YSD1–✻–13	6 (.366) 10 (.610)	2000 Note) It may vary according to AC servo motor output and operating pressure.	20 – 30 kN (45 – 67.4 lbs.) Cyl. Bore 63 mm (2.48 in.)	2500 (152.6)	1500 (91.5)
YSD2–✻–18 YSD2–✻–29 YSD2–✻–44	6 (.366) 10 (.610) 16 (.976)		50 – 60 kN (112 – 135 lbs.) Cyl. Bore 80 mm (3.15 in.)	4200 (256.3)	2500 (152.6)
YSD3–✻–55 YSD3–✻–75	10 (.610) 16 (.976) 30 (1.831)		100 kN (225 lbs.) Cyl. Bore 100 mm (3.94 in.)	5800 (353.9)	3500 (213.6)

AC Servo Motor Output and Operating Pressure (for reference)

Continuous Operating Short Time Operating

Model Numbers	AC Servo Motor		Geometric Displacement cm³/rev (cu. in./rev)	Max. Operating Pres. MPa (PSI)					
	Output kW (HP)	Rated Torque Nm (in. lbs.)		3.5 (510)	7.0 (1020)	10.5 (1525)	14.0 (2030)	17.5 (2540)	21.0 (3.50)
YSD1–✻–09	0.85 (1.14)	5.39 (44.7)	6 (.366)						
			10 (.610)						
YSD1–✻–13	1.3 (1.74)	8.34 (73.8)	6 (.366)						
			10 (.610)						
YSD2–✻–18	1.8 (2.4)	11.5 (101.8)	6 (.366)						
			10 (.610)						
			16 (.976)						
YSD2–✻–29	2.9 (3.9)	18.6 (165)	10 (.610)						
			16 (.976)						
YSD2–✻–44	4.4 (5.9)	28.4 (251)	10 (.610)						
			16 (.976)						
YSD3–✻–55	5.5 (7.4)	35 (310)	16 (.976)						
			30 (1.831)						
YSD3–✻–75	7.5 (10.1)	48 (425)	16 (.976)						
			30 (1.831)						

Note: The above table is guidance for model selection. It is required to take operating condition of hydraulic power unit such as cycle time in consideration when selecting the AC servo motor. Please contact us for more details.

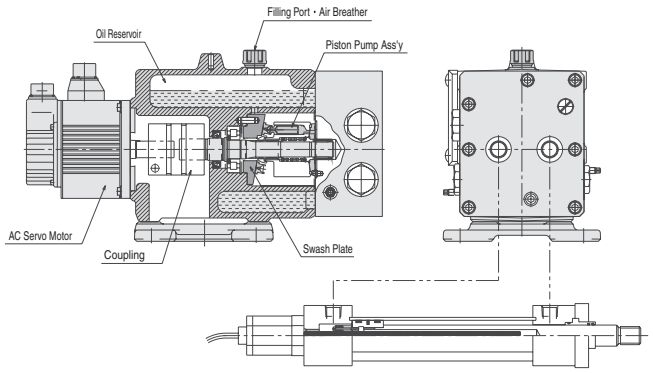
Model Number Designation

YSD3	- F	- 55	A	55	- 16	- H	R	- B	A	B	R	- 20	✻
Series No.	Mtg. Type	Servo Motor Output	Direction of Servo Motor Connection	Servo Pack	Geometric Displacement of Pump cm³/rev (cu. in./rev)	Relief Valve Setting Pres. MPa (PSI)	Location of Pressure Sensor	Location of Counter-balance Valve	Setting Pres. of Head Side Counter-balance Valve MPa (PSI)	Setting Pres. of Rod Side Counter-balance Valve MPa (PSI)	Location of Shut-off Valve	Design Number	Design Std.
YSD1	**F:** Flange Mtg. **B:** Foot Mtg.	**N1:** Without Servo Motor (for 0.85 kW) **N2:** Without Servo Motor (for 1.3 kW) **09:** 0.85 kW (1.14 HP) **13:** 1.3 kW (1.74 HP)	(Viewed from the Motor End) **A:** Upwards **B:** Downwards **R:** Right **L:** Left **None:** Without Servo Motor	**N:** Without Servo Pack **09:** 0.85 kW (1.14 HP) **13:** 1.3 kW (1.74 HP)	**6:** 6 (.366) **10:** 10 (.610)	**B:** 9.5 (1380) **C:** 18.5 (2680)	**H:** Head Side **R:** Rod Side **B:** Both Sides **None:** Without pressure Sensor	—	—	—	—	**10**	Refer to ★
YSD2		**N:** Without Servo Motor **18:** 1.8 kW (2.4 HP) **29:** 2.9 kW (3.9 HP) **44:** 4.4 kW (5.9 HP)		**N:** Without Servo Pack **18:** 1.8 kW (2.4 HP) **29:** 2.9 kW (3.9 HP) **44:** 4.4 kW (5.9 HP)	**6:** 6 (.366) **10:** 10 (.610) **16:** 16 (.976)	**B:** 9.5 (1380) **C:** 18.5 (2680) **H:** 23.5 (3410)		**H:** Head Side **R:** Rod Side **B:** Both Sides **None:** Without Counter-balance Valve	**B:** * - 7 (* - 1020) **None:** Without Head Side Counter-balance Valve **N:** * - 1.8 (* - 260) **A:** 1.8 - 3.5 (260 - 510) **B:** 3.5 - 7 (510 - 1020) **None:** Without Head Side Counter-balance Valve	**B:** * - 7 (* - 1020) **None:** Without Rod Side Counter-balance Valve **N:** * - 1.8 (* - 260) **A:** 1.8 - 3.5 (260 - 510) **B:** 3.5 - 7 (510 - 1020) **None:** Without Rod Side Counter-balance Valve	**H:** Head Side **R:** Rod Side **B:** Both Sides **None:** Without Shut-off Valve	**20**	
YSD3		**N:** Without Servo Motor **55:** 5.5 kW (7.4 HP) **75:** 7.5 kW (10.1 HP)		**N:** Without Servo Pack **55:** 5.5 kW (7.4 HP) **75:** 7.5 kW (10.1 HP)	**10:** 10 (.610) **16:** 16 (.976) **30:** 30 (1.831)							**20**	

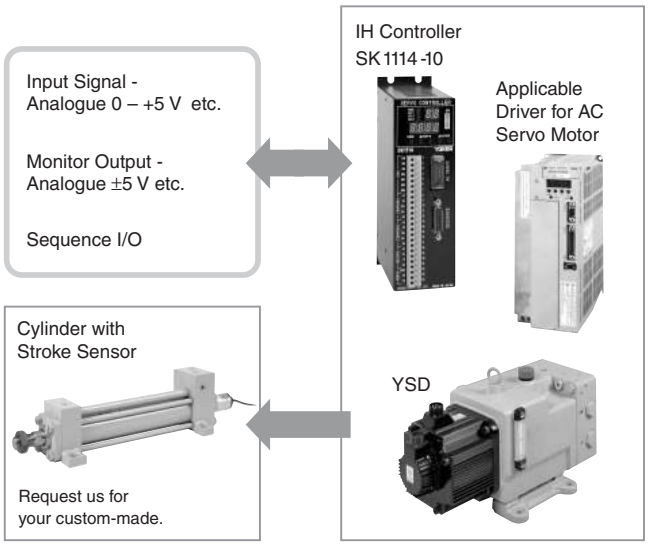
★. Design Standards: None ..... Japanese Standard "JIS"
80 ..... European Design Standard
950 ..... N. American Design Standard

Structure

The IH Servo Drive Pack pump is a bidirectional revolution piston pump which offers high performance in a wide range of very low to high revolutions. The hydraulic control circuit simply consists of safety valves and self priming valve, without a control valve in the pump discharge line and the series line between cylinders. The reservoir is made compact by using space around the pump. With the oil supply port of hydraulic fluid doubling as an air breather and the side-mounted oil level gauge, the pump is well equipped as a hydraulic driving force.



System Configuration



Consult Yuken when detailed material such as dimensions figures is required.

4ManPro
Elements For Manufacturing Processes

YUKEN
油圧機器
油研工業株式會社

CILINDROS HIDRÁULICOS

安全上の注意

製品を安全にご使用いただくために、本注意事項および関連規格･法規の安全に関する規定を必ず守ってください。なお、実際に製品をご使用になる場合は、該当製品の取扱説明書を必ずお読みになり、十分理解してから取扱ってください。

下記文章中の表示とその意味は次の通りです。

⚠危険	この表示を無視して、誤った取扱いをすると、人が死亡または重傷を負う危険が切迫して生じることが想定される場合。
⚠警告	この表示を無視して、誤った取扱いをすると、人が死亡または重傷を負う可能性が想定される場合。
⚠注意	この表示を無視して、誤った取扱いをすると、人が傷害を負う可能性が想定される場合および物的損害のみの発生が想定される場合。

1. 製品を取扱う時の注意事項

⚠注意 ❶製品を取扱う際のケガを避けるため、取扱説明書の指示に従い、必要な保護具を着用してください。

⚠注意 ❷製品の質量や作業姿勢によっては、手を挟んだり、腰を痛めたりすることがあります。取扱説明書の指示に従い適切な方法で作業してください。

⚠注意 ❸製品に乗ったり、叩いたり、落としたり、不要な外力を加えたりしないでください。ケガをしたり、作動不良・破損・油漏れによる火災を起こす恐れがあります。

⚠注意 ❹製品や床に付着した作動油は、十分ふき取ってください。手が滑って製品を落としたり、足を滑らせてケガをする恐れがあります。

2. 製品の取付け・取外し時の注意事項

⚠警告 ❶製品の取付け・取外し・配管・配線などの作業は、専門知識のある方が行ってください。

⚠警告 ❷作業を行う前に、必ず以下の事項を行ってください。怠ると、作業中に装置が動き出したり、油が噴出したりして重大事故を起こす恐れがあります。

- ●電源のスイッチを切り、電動機･エンジンなどが停止したことを確認すること。
- ●シリンダの取付・取外し前にシリンダ負荷を固定すること。
- ●油圧配管内およびシリンダ内部の圧力を「0」圧にすること。

⚠警告 ❸電気配線工事は、必ず電源を切ってから行ってください。感電の恐れがあります。

⚠注意 ❹取付穴・取付面を清浄な状態にしてください。ボルトの締付け不良による作動不良・破損・油漏れで火災を起こす恐れがあります。

⚠注意 ❺製品を取付ける時は、必ず規定のボルトを規定のトルクで締付けてください。規定外の取付けをすると、作動不良・破損・油漏れによる火災を起こす恐れがあります。

3. 運転時の注意事項

⚠危険 ❶爆発または燃焼の危険性がある雰囲気の中では、その対策をした製品以外は絶対に使用しないでください。爆発および火災などによる重大事故の恐れがあります。

⚠警告 ❷運転中のシリンダには近寄らないでください。手や衣類などの巻き込みによりケガをする恐れがあります。

⚠警告 ❸異常（異音、油漏れ、煙など）が発生した場合は直ちに運転を停止し、必要な処置を講じてください。そのまま運転を続けると、事故が起こる恐れがあります。

⚠警告 ❹シリンダの空気抜き作業は低圧で行い、空気を完全に除去してください。これを怠るとシリンダの予期しない動きによりケガをする恐れがあります。

⚠警告 ❺空気抜き作業に際し、エアー抜き弁を規定リフト量以上に緩めないでください。弁部品の飛び出しおよび油の噴出により重大事故を起こす恐れがあります。

⚠警告 ❻【クッション付きシリンダの場合】
クッション調整作業は、クッション調整弁を規定リフト量以上に緩めないでください。弁部品の飛び出しおよび油の噴出により重大事故を起こす恐れがあります。

⚠警告 ❼【クッション付きシリンダの場合】
クッションを調整する場合は低速（50mm/s以下）から徐々に速度をあげて調整してください。最初から速度をあげますと異常サージ圧力が発生し、シリンダあるいは機械を被壊する恐れがあります。

⚠注意 ❽初めて装置を運転する場合は、油圧回路・電気配線が正しいこと、締結部に緩みがないことを確認したうえで運転してください。

⚠注意 ❾製品はカタログ、図面、仕様書などに記載された仕様以外で使用しないでください。作動不良・破損などによりケガをする恐れがあります。

⚠注意 ❿製品は運転中に油温上昇などにより、高温になることがありますので注意してください。手や体が触れるとヤケドをする場合があります。

⚠注意 ⓫作動油は適正なものを使用し、油温・粘度・汚染度などは規定された範囲内で使用してください。規定使用範囲外で使用すると、作動不良・油漏れによる火災を起こす恐れがあります。

4. 保守・保管上の注意

⚠警告 ❶お客様による製品の改造は、絶対にしないでください。予期できない動きによりケガをする恐れがあります。

⚠注意 ❷製品は断りなく分解・組み直しをしないでください。規定の性能・特性を発揮できず、事故や故障の原因になります。

⚠注意 ❸製品を長期保管後に使用する場合には、シール類の交換を必要とする場合があります。

5. 関連規格・法規についての注意

⚠注意 製品を安全にご使用していただくために、本注意事項および関連規格・法規の安全に関する事項を必ず守ってください。

関連規格・法規

- JIS B 8361：油圧-システム及びその機器の一般規則及び安全要求事項
- JIS B 8266：圧力容器の構造-特定規格
- 高圧ガス保安法
- 労働安全衛生法
- 消防法
- NAS 1638：汚染粒子のレベル分類

■ 用語の定義について

本カタログで使用される圧力に関する用語の定義を下記に示します。

●呼び圧力……シリンダを使用する油圧回路の設定圧力の最高値をいいます。
油圧源に定容量形ポンプを使用する場合には、圧力制御弁（リリーフ弁または減圧弁）の設定圧力を、可変容量形ポンプを使用する場合には、フルカットオフ圧力を指します。

●最高許容圧力……サージ圧力を含む一時的な圧力上昇で、強度上使用可能な最高圧力をいいます。

●耐圧力……呼び圧力に復帰した時に性能の低下をもたらさずに耐えねばならない耐圧試験圧力をいいます。

■ 単位およびデザイン番号について

1. 単位について

このカタログでは、計量法の改正に伴いSI単位を全面的に採用しています。

2. デザイン番号の変更について

製品改良のため、デザイン番号は予告なしに、変えることがあります。

ただし、デザイン番号の下1桁が変わる場合には、据付寸法および性能諸元には変更ありません。

標準油圧シリンダ

Hydraulic Cylinders



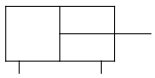
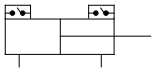
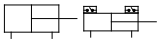
標準油圧シリンダ



近接スイッチ付標準油圧シリンダ



CBY14 シリーズ薄形シリンダ

機　　種	JIS油圧図記号	使用圧力 MPa	シ　リ　ン　ダ　内　径 mm	掲　載 ページ
標準油圧シリンダ		3.5	32、40、50、63、80、100、125、160	9
		7 14	32、40、50、63、80、100、125、140、150、160 180、200、220、250	20
		21	40、50、63、80、100、125、140、160	55
コンパクトタイプ21 MPa用油圧シリンダ		21	40、50、63、80、100、125、140、160	42
近接スイッチ付標準油圧シリンダ		3.5	32、40、50、63、80、100	69
		7、14	32、40、50、63、80、100、125	
近接スイッチ付 コンパクトタイプ21 MPa用油圧シリンダ		21	40、50、63、80	
CBY14シリーズ薄形シリンダ		14	32、40、50、63、80、100	79
ミニシリーズ油圧シリンダ		3.5、7	20、25、30	89
ポジションセンシング油圧シリンダ		7、14	50、63、80、100、125、140、150、160、180	90

標準油圧シリンダ使用上の注意

■ 使 用 油

● 種類

下記に示す作動油がご使用になれます。
いずれの作動油をご使用になっても、仕様などには変わりありません。

作動油とパッキン材質の適合性

パッキン材質	適合作動油				
	一般鉱物性作動油	水-グリコール系作動油	りん酸エステル系作動油	W/O形エマルション	O/W形エマルション
ニトリルゴム	○	○	×	○	○
ふっ素ゴム(F-)	○	×	○	○	○
水素化ニトリルゴム(6-)	○	◎	×	◎	◎

注）1. ◎、○印は使用可、×印は使用不可を示します。
2. ◎印は耐摩耗性を重視する場合の推奨パッキン材質を示します。

● 粘度と油温

使用油は、粘度20～400 mm^2/s、温度－10～＋60℃の両条件を満足する範囲でご使用ください。

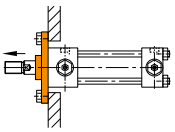
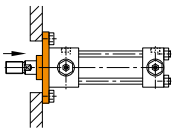
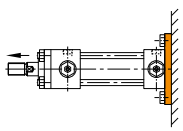
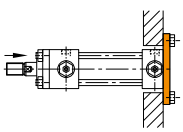
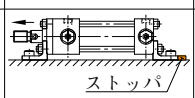
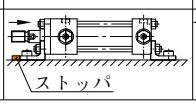
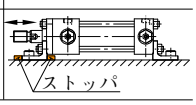
● 異物の混入防止について

使用油中の異物はしばしばシリンダの正常な作動を妨げますので、使用油を常に清浄（汚染度：NAS 1638-12級以内）に保つとともに25 μm以下の管路用フィルタをご使用ください。

■ 設置場所

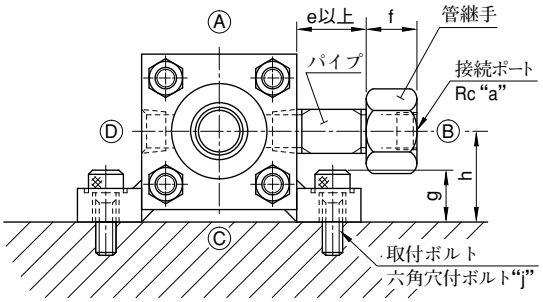
●屋内環境で使用してください。
●下記の環境での使用は別途ご相談ください。
・砂塵、粉塵、土砂、切粉、溶接スパッタ等
・雨水、水、海水、油、薬品等
・直射日光、湿気等
・高温、低温、凍結等
・高磁場
・振動

■ 取付方法

支持形式	取付方法		
	押し	引き	押し引き
FA FC FE FY			押し、引きのいずれか出力の大きい方を基準に、左記のどちらかの取付方法を選択してください。 押し、引き共に最大出力を必要とされる場合は別途ご相談ください。
FB FD FF			
LA LB			
CA CB	ストローク1000 mm以上の場合は横取付けを避けてください。		

■ 軸直角フート形（LA形）配管上の注意

LA形のシリンダ内径32～100において、ポートの向きをⒷまたはⒹで使用する場合、配管継手がシリンダ取付ボルトに干渉し配管ができなくなることがあります。
この形式をご使用になる場合には下図のようにしてください。



● CJT 35

シリンダ内径	a	e	f	g	h	j
32	1/4	20	30	16	27	M 8
40	3/8	25	30	18	31	M10
50	3/8	25	30	22	37	M10
63	3/8	26	30	22	38	M10
80	1/2	28	40	25	47	M12
100	1/2	34	40	34	57	M16

● CJT 70/140

シリンダ内径	a	e	f	g	h	j
32	3/8	26	30	24	35	M10
40	3/8	27	30	24	37.5	M10
50	1/2	33	40	29	45	M12
63	1/2	36	40	35	50	M16
80	3/4	40	42	41	60	M16
100	3/4	46	42	47	71	M20

● CJT 210C

シリンダ内径	a	e	f	g	h	j
40	3/8	29	30	25	41	M10
50	1/2	33	40	32	51	M12
63	1/2	38	40	41	56	M16
80	3/4	38	42	46	70	M16
100	3/4	48	42	55	80	M20

● CJT 210

シリンダ内径	a	e	f	g	h	j
40	3/8	28.5	30	29	47	M10
50	1/2	32.5	40	36	61	M12
63	1/2	41	40	51	69	M16
80	3/4	48.5	42	61	85	M20
100	3/4	62.5	42	74	95	M24

くい込み継手をご使用の場合は、上図を参照のうえロングタイプをご選択ください。

■ 空気抜き

シリンダに低圧の油を送り（シリンダが低速10 mm/s位で動く程度）、エアー抜き弁を反時計方向に1～2回転ゆるめ、空気抜きを行ってください。空気がなくなるまで繰り返してください。

⚠警告

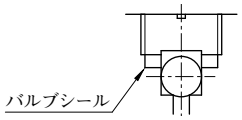
空気抜き作業に際し、エアー抜き弁を規定リフト量以上に緩めないでください。
弁部品の飛び出しおよび油の噴出により重大事故を起こす恐れがあります。

⚠警告

シリンダの空気抜きは、低圧で空気を完全に除去してください。
これを怠るとシリンダの予期しない動きによりケガをする恐れがあります。

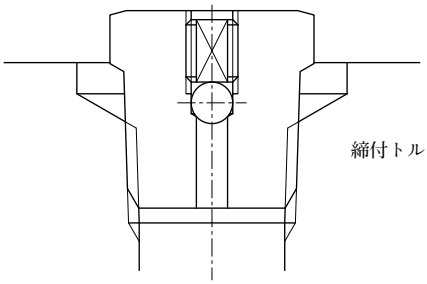
なお、空気抜きのあと、エアー抜き弁を規定トルクで締め、油漏れがないことを確認してください。

● CJT 35：シリンダ内径 32～160



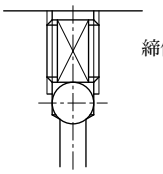
締付トルク：8～10 Nm

● CJT 70/140：シリンダ内径 125以上



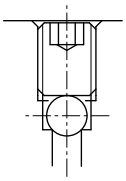
締付トルク：3～5 Nm

● CJT 70/140：シリンダ内径 32～100



締付トルク：3～5 Nm

● CJT 210C/210

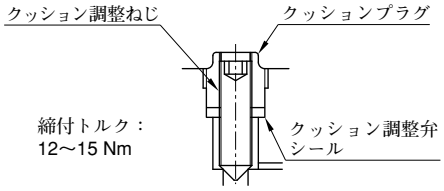


締付トルク：3～5 Nm

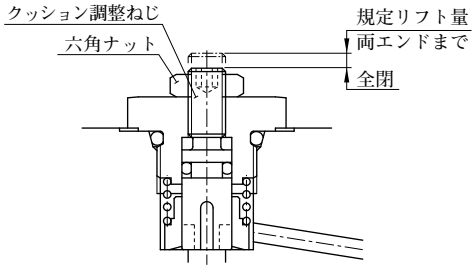
■ クッション調整弁

出荷時、クッション調整弁は調整してありませんので、必ず調整してください。

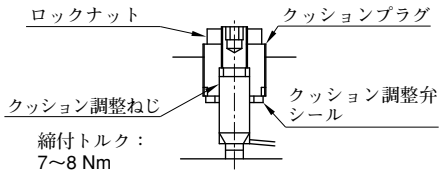
● CJT 35



● CJT 70/140



● CJT 210C/210



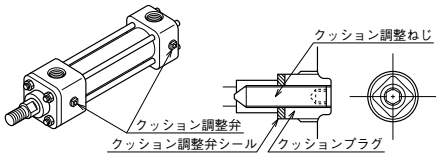
⚠警告1

クッション調整作業はクッション調整弁を規定リフト量以上に緩めないでください。
弁部品の飛び出しおよび油の噴出により重大事故を起こす恐れがあります。

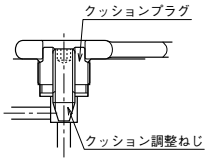
⚠警告2

クッションを調整する場合は低速（50 mm/s以下）から徐々に速度をあげて調整してください。
最初から速度をあげて調整しますと異常サージ圧が発生し、シリンダあるいは機械の破損により重大事故の恐れがあります。

■ CJT 35 クッション調整弁調整方法

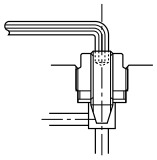


①スパナ等でクッションプラグを1/4回転ゆるめてください。

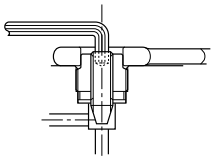


②六角棒スパナでクッション調整ねじだけ回します。

時 計 方 向⇒クッション工程の速度が遅くなる
反時計方向⇒クッション工程の速度が速くなる



③クッション調整ねじの調整が終了したら、クッション調整ねじが動かないように六角棒スパナで固定しクッションプラグを締めてください。
（締付トルク：12～15N･m）



■ CJT 70/140/210C/210 クッション調整弁調整方法

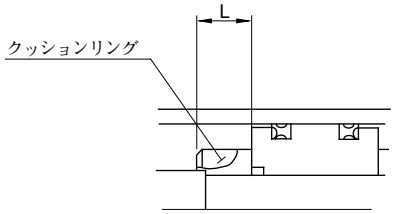
(1)クッション調整は六角ナットまたはロックナットを反時計方向へ約1/4回した後､機械の動きに合せて行ってください。クッション調整ねじを時計方向に回すとクッション工程の速度が遅くなります。反時計方向に回すとクッション工程の速度が速くなります。
(2)調整後は六角ナットまたはロックナットを必ず締めてください。

■ クッション

クッションリングには特殊なオリフィス加工を施してありますので、スムースなクッション効果が得られます。
ただし、ストロークエンドで使用せず＊mm以上手前で、停止させる場合はクッション効果が弱くなりますのでご注意ください。
なお、このような場合にはクッション平行部（ℓ寸法）の長いものも別途用意しておりますのでご相談ください。

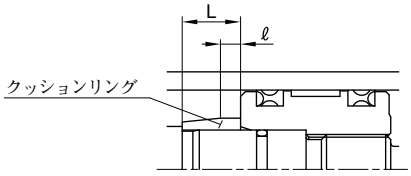
モデル	＊
CJT 35/70/140	3
CJT 210C/210	5

● CJT 35の場合



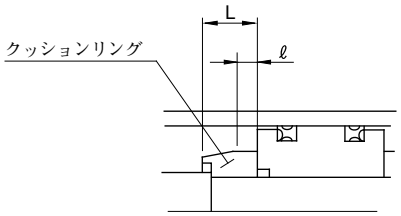
シリンダ内径 mm	クッションリングの長さL mm
32～63	16
80～125	20
160	23

● CJT 210C/210の場合



シリンダ内径 mm	クッションリングの長さL mm	クッションリング平行部長さ ℓ mm
40	26	10
50，63	28	10
80，100	30	12
125～160	33	15

● CJT 70/140の場合



シリンダ内径 mm	クッションリングの長さL mm	クッションリング平行部長さ ℓ mm
32, 40	23	13
50, 63	25	13
80～220	30	13
250	35	8

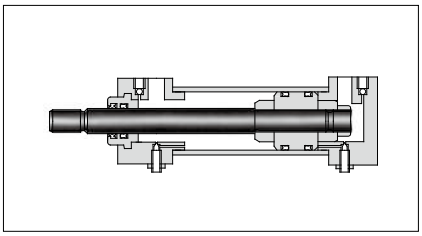
3.5 MPa用 標準油圧シリンダ

"CJT 3.5 MPa" Series Hydraulic Cylinders

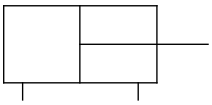
YUKENの3.5 MPa用標準油圧シリンダは、工作機械をはじめ一般産業機械の幅広い用途にご利用いただけるよう、多くの支持形式を用意しています。
また、シリンダ本体にスライド方式の近接スイッチを取付け、位置検出を容易に行える近接スイッチ付標準油圧シリンダもシリーズ化しております。(詳細は70ページをご参照ください。)

- 支持形式が豊富である。
- 低速性が良く高精度の作動ができる。





JIS油圧図記号



■仕　様

項目			CJT35-※※※※※-※※※-30
シリンダ内径 mm			32、40、50、63、80 100、125、160
支持形式			SD、LA、LB、FA、FB、CA、CB、TA、TC
呼び圧力 ★1			3.5 MPa
最高許容圧力 ★1			4.5 MPa
耐圧力 ★1			5.0 MPa
最低作動圧力			0.2 MPa
最高使用速度			300 mm/s
最低使用速度			8 mm/s
最大ストローク ★2 mm	シリンダ内径	32	1000
		40	1000
		50、63	1200
		80	1600
		100	1600
		125、160	1800
ストロークの許容差			右表参照 ★3
ロッド先端のねじ精度			JIS B 0211-6g(2級)
周囲温度範囲			−10〜+80℃

★1. 圧力に関する用語の定義は3ページをご参照ください。
★2. 座屈強度からさらに低い値に制限されることがあります。
座屈強度上のストロークは11ページをご参照ください。

● 中間トラニオン形（TC形）
製作可能最小ストローク

シリンダ内径 mm	最小ストローク mm
32、40、50	2
63	4
80	6
100	11
125、160	18

★3. ストロークの許容差

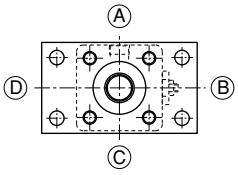
ストローク mm	許容差 mm
100以下	$^{+0.8}_{0}$
100を超え 250以下	$^{+1.0}_{0}$
250を超え 630以下	$^{+1.25}_{0}$
630を超え1000以下	$^{+1.4}_{0}$
1000を超え1600以下	$^{+1.6}_{0}$
1600を超え2000以下	$^{+1.8}_{0}$

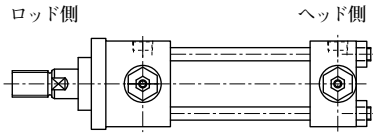
■ モデル番号の構成

F—	CJT35	—LB	32	S	100	B	—A	B	D	—K	—30
パッキン材質	シリーズ番号	支持形式	シリンダ内径 mm	ロッド径記号	ストローク m m	クッション形式	★1 ポートの向き	★1 クッション調整弁の向き	★1 エアー抜き弁の向き	★2 オプション	デザイン番号
無記号：ニトリルゴム(標準) F：ふっ素ゴム 6：水酸化ニトリルゴム	CJT35： 3.5 MPa用 標準油圧シリンダ	SD,LA LB,FA FB,CA CB,TA TC	32, 40 50, 63 80,100 125,160	S：特殊形	許容最大ストロークを考慮のうえ必要ストロークを記入のこと。	B：ロッド側およびヘッド側クッション付 R：ロッド側クッション付 H：ヘッド側クッション付 N：クッションなし	（ロッド側から見て） A：上（標準） B：右 C：下 D：左	B：右（標準） A：上 C：下 D：左 N：調整弁なし（標準）	D：左（標準） A：上 B：右 C：下	F：防塵カバー付（材質ナイロンターポリン、耐熱80℃以下） G：防塵カバー付（材質クロロプレン、耐熱130℃以下） H：防塵カバー付（材質コーネックス、耐熱200℃以下） K：ロックナット付(標準) L：1山先端金具付 M：2山先端金具付	30

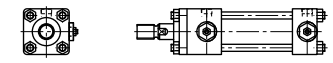
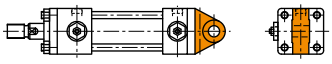
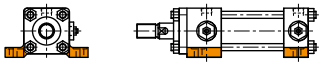
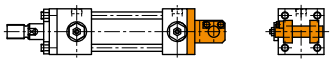
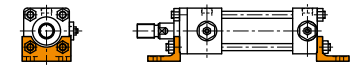
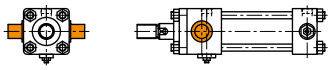
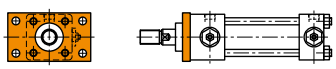
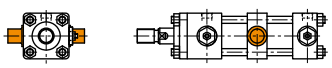
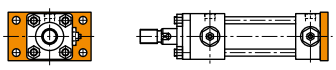
★1. ポート、クッション調整弁およびエアー抜き弁のそれぞれの向きは、ロッド側から見てⒶⒷⒸⒹ（右図参照）でご指定ください。標準はポートの向きⒶ,クッション調整弁の向きⒷとなります。エアー抜き弁の標準の向きは、ポートおよびクッション調整弁以外の2面となります。
注）ポートとクッション調整弁およびエアー抜き弁はいずれの組合わせでも、同じ向きにはできません。

★2. オプションはそれぞれ組合わせて使用することができます。使用するオプションの記号をアルファベットでご記入ください。
例：FKL





■ 支持形式

記号	名称	略図	記号	名称	略図
SD	基本形		CA	分離アイ形 (1山クレビス形)	
LA	軸直角方向 フート形		CB	分離クレビス形 (2山クレビス形)	
LB	軸方向フート形		TA	ロッドカバー 一体トラニオン形	
FA	ロッド側長方形 フランジ形		TC	中間固定 トラニオン形	
FB	ヘッド側長方形 フランジ形				

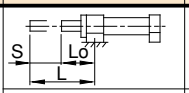
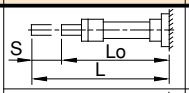
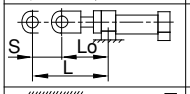
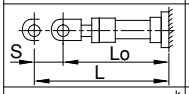
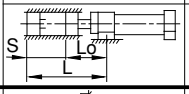
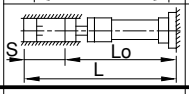
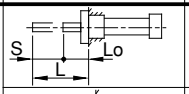
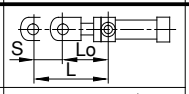
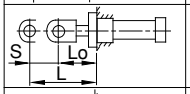
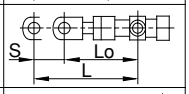
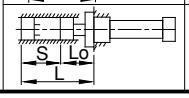
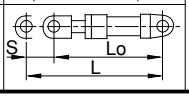
■ 座屈強度から制限される最大ストローク

● 最大ストロークの求め方

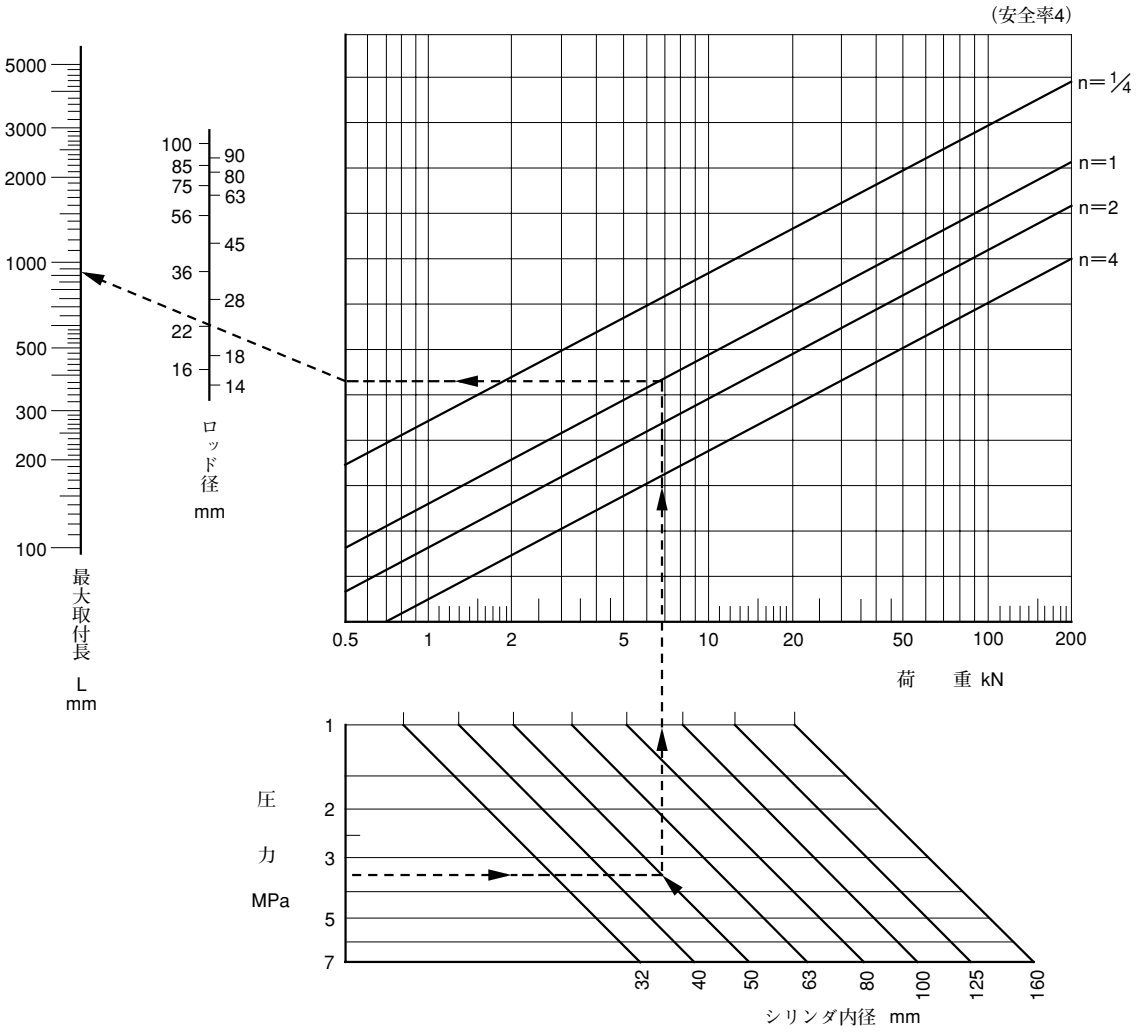
1. 右表より、端末係数 nを求めてください。
2. シリンダ内径、ロッド径、圧力、端末係数等の各種数値を下図にあてはめて、最大取付長 Lを求めてください。
3. 外形寸法図から引込時の取付長 Loを求め、S＝L－Loの式にて最大ストロークSを求めてください。

（例）シリンダ内径 50 mm、ロッド径 22 mm、支持形式 TA形（ロッドカバー一体トラニオン形）の標準シリンダを圧力 3.5 MPaで使用する場合の最大ストロークを求める。
なお、先端金具用ロックナットは使用しないものとする。

■ 右表より　n＝1
下図より　L≒930
外形寸法図（17ページ）および先端金具（18ページ）より
Lo＝（44＋64）＝108
したがってS＝L－Lo＝930－108
ゆえに　S≒822 mm

支持形式	使用条件	端末係数 n	支持形式	使用条件	端末係数 n
LA形		1/4	FB形		1/4
		2			2
LB形		4			4
FA形		1/4	TA形		1
		2	TC形		
		4	CA形 CB形		

S＝L－Lo
S：ストローク　mm
L：伸長時の取付長　mm
Lo：引込時の取付長　mm
注）Loは外形寸法図を参照のうえ、先端金具寸法を加えてください。



■ 要 目 表

ロッド径記号	シリンダ内径 mm	ロッド径 mm	動作	有効面積 cm^2	出力 kN		流量10 L/min当りの速度 mm/s	速度10 mm/s当りの流量 L/min
					1 MPa	3.5 MPa		
S	32	16	押し	8.0	0.8	2.81	208	0.5
			引き	6.0	0.6	2.11	277	0.4
	40	16	押し	12.6	1.26	4.40	132	0.8
			引き	10.6	1.06	3.69	157	0.6
	50	22	押し	19.6	1.96	6.87	85	1.2
			引き	15.8	1.58	5.54	105	0.9
	63	22	押し	31.2	3.12	10.91	53	1.9
			引き	27.4	2.74	9.58	61	1.6
	80	28	押し	50.3	5.03	17.59	33	3.0
			引き	44.1	4.41	15.44	38	2.6
	100	36	押し	78.5	7.85	27.49	21	4.7
			引き	68.4	6.84	23.93	24	4.1
	125	45	押し	122.7	12.27	42.95	14	7.4
			引き	106.8	10.68	37.38	16	6.4
	160	56	押し	201.0	20.10	70.37	8.3	12.1
			引き	176.4	17.64	61.75	9.4	10.6

■ 質 量 表

質量は下式により算出してください。

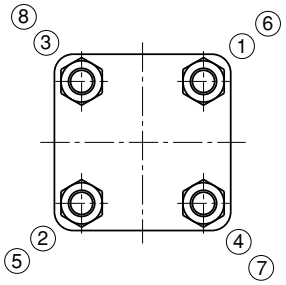
〔質量〕＝〔基本質量 SD形〕＋〔ストローク100 mm当りの加算質量 × $\frac{\text{ストローク(mm)}}{100}$〕＋〔支持金具質量〕＋〔先端金具質量〕

シリンダ内径 mm	基本質量 SD形	ストローク100mm当りの加算質量	支持金具質量								先端金具質量		
			LA形	LB形	FA形	FB形	CA形	CB形	TA形	TC形	1山 L	2山 M	ロックナット K
32	1.17	0.41	0.12	0.19	0.17	0.24	0.12	0.12	0.05	0.3	0.15	0.20	0.02
40	1.77	0.45	0.19	0.23	0.25	0.32	0.18	0.15	0.19	0.48	0.16	0.34	0.02
50	2.56	0.78	0.28	0.36	0.41	0.50	0.26	0.30	0.19	0.56	0.22	0.35	0.03
63	3.98	0.94	0.29	0.46	0.56	0.64	0.40	0.36	0.19	0.70	0.22	0.35	0.03
80	7.55	1.22	0.66	0.86	1.40	1.56	1.02	0.82	0.19	1.15	0.78	1.01	0.1
100	11.4	2.00	0.96	1.60	1.96	2.25	1.28	1.38	0.41	3.10	1.30	1.76	0.3
125	15.6	3.30	1.42	2.24	3.78	4.24	4.24	4.42	0.58	4.80	3.19	4.36	0.5
160	35.0	4.90	2.60	5.68	7.76	8.78	8.05	8.91	1.13	6.10	4.29	5.82	1.1

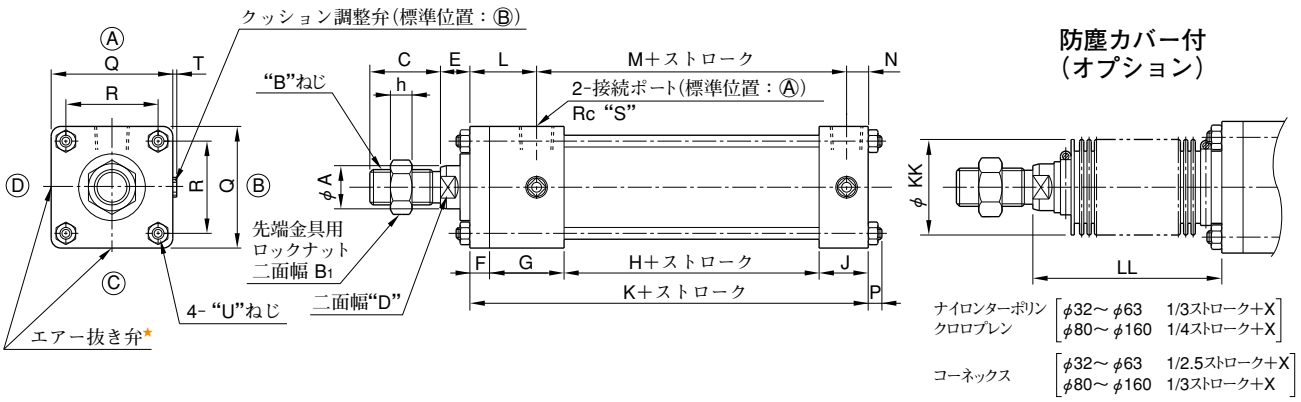
■ タイロッドの締付

タイロッドの締付は一度にタイロッド1本だけを固く締付けず、徐々に右図に示す番号順に行ってください。タイロッドの片締は作動不良やビビリの原因となりますので注意してください。

内径 mm	32	40	50	63	80	100	125	160
締付トルク N・m	4.1	4.1	4.1	10	21	35	87	180



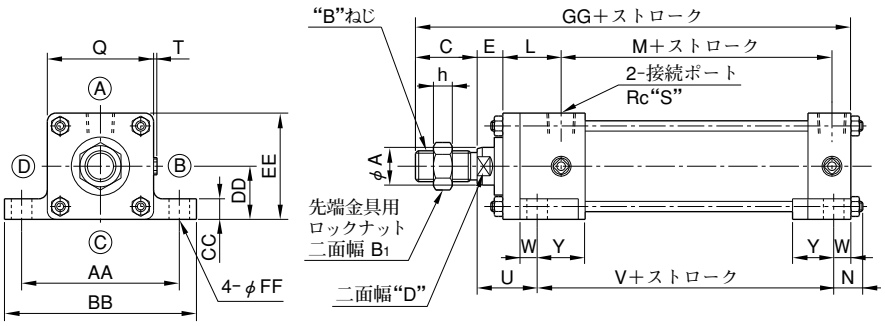
SD：基本形

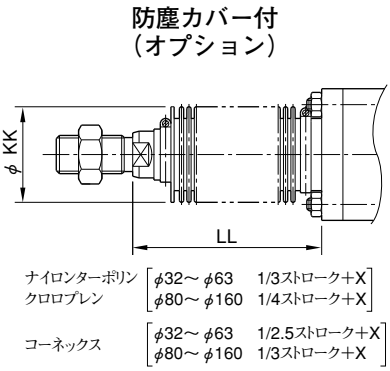


★エアー抜き弁は、位置Ⓐ、Ⓑ、Ⓒ、Ⓓの4か所のうちポートおよびクッション調整弁の位置として指定されていない残りの2か所(ポートの向き：Ⓐ、クッション調整弁の向き：Ⓑの標準の場合はⒸおよびⒹの2か所)に設けられます。

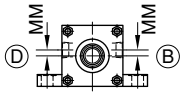
シリンダ内径	A	B	B_1	C	D	E	F	G	H	h	J	K	L	M	N	P	Q	R	S	T	U	KK	X
32	16	M12×1.25	19	24	13	15	10	38	30	7	25	103	34	58	11	7	44	33	1/4	最大5	M6×1	36	50
40	16	M12×1.25	19	24	13	15	10	38	30	7	25	103	34	58	11	7	50	37	3/8	最大5	M6×1	40	50
50	22	M18×1.5	24	36	19	15	10	38	30	11	25	103	34	58	11	7	62	47	3/8	最大5	M6×1	45	55
63	22	M18×1.5	24	36	19	15	10	38	33	11	25	106	34	61	11	9	76	56	3/8	最大5	M8×1.25	45	55
80	28	M24×2	32	48	24	19	16	45	31	14	32	124	43	67	14	10	94	70	1/2	最大5	M10×1.25	60	65
100	36	M30×2	41	60	30	23	16	45	31	17	32	124	43	67	14	12	114	89	1/2	最大5	M12×1.5	71	65
125	45	M42×2	60	84	41	25	20	45	37	22	32	134	47	73	14	16	138	110	1/2	最大5	M16×1.5	80	65
160	56	M48×2	70	96	50	29	25	50	42	26	38	155	54	84	17	19	176	142	3/4	最大5	M20×1.5	100	70

LA：軸直角方向フート形





注）1. 取付ボルトは六角穴付ボルトをご使用ください。
2. シリンダ内径32～100においてポートの向きをⒷまたはⒹでご使用になる場合、配管継手がシリンダ取付ボルトに干渉することがありますのでご注意ください。またシリンダ内径32～50のポート位置は右記（MM寸法）となります。詳細は5ページの使用上の注意をご参照ください。

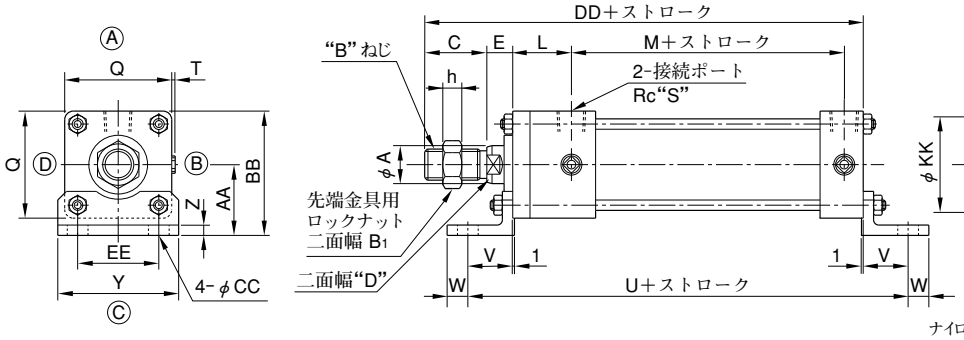


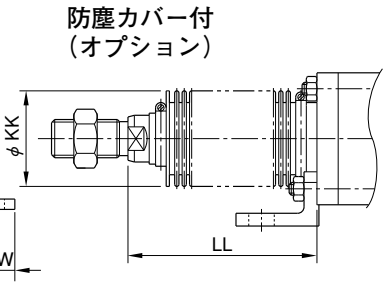
mm

シリンダ内径	32	40	50
MM	5	6	6

シリンダ内径	A	B	B1	C	D	E	h	L	M	N	Q	S	T	U	V	W	Y	AA	BB	CC	DD	EE	FF	GG	KK	X
32	16	M12×1.25	19	24	13	15	7	34	58	17	44	1/4	最大5	M6×1	73	10	18	69	84	8	22 $^{-0.300}_{-0.384}$	44	9	142	36	50
40	16	M12×1.25	19	24	13	15	7	34	58	17	50	3/8	最大5	M6×1	73	10	24	80	100	8	25 $^{-0.300}_{-0.384}$	50	12	142	40	50
50	22	M18×1.5	24	36	19	15	11	34	58	17	62	3/8	最大5	M6×1	73	10	24	92	112	12	31 $^{-0.310}_{-0.410}$	62	12	154	45	55
63	22	M18×1.5	24	36	19	15	11	34	61	19	76	3/8	最大5	M8×1.25	76	10	24	108	128	12	38 $^{-0.300}_{-0.410}$	76	12	157	45	55
80	28	M24×2	32	48	24	19	14	43	67	23	94	1/2	最大5	M10×1.25	82	13	32	128	150	19	47 $^{-0.320}_{-0.420}$	94	14	191	60	65
100	36	M30×2	41	60	30	23	17	43	67	30	114	1/2	最大5	M12×1.5	72	18	27	154	182	24	57 $^{-0.340}_{-0.460}$	114	18	207	71	65
125	45	M42×2	60	84	41	25	22	47	73	38	138	1/2	最大5	M16×1.5	70	22	23	189	224	29	69 $^{-0.360}_{-0.480}$	138	22	243	80	65
160	56	M48×2	70	96	50	29	26	54	84	43	176	3/4	最大5	M20×1.5	82	24	26	236	278	42	89 $^{-0.380}_{-0.520}$	178	26	280	100	70

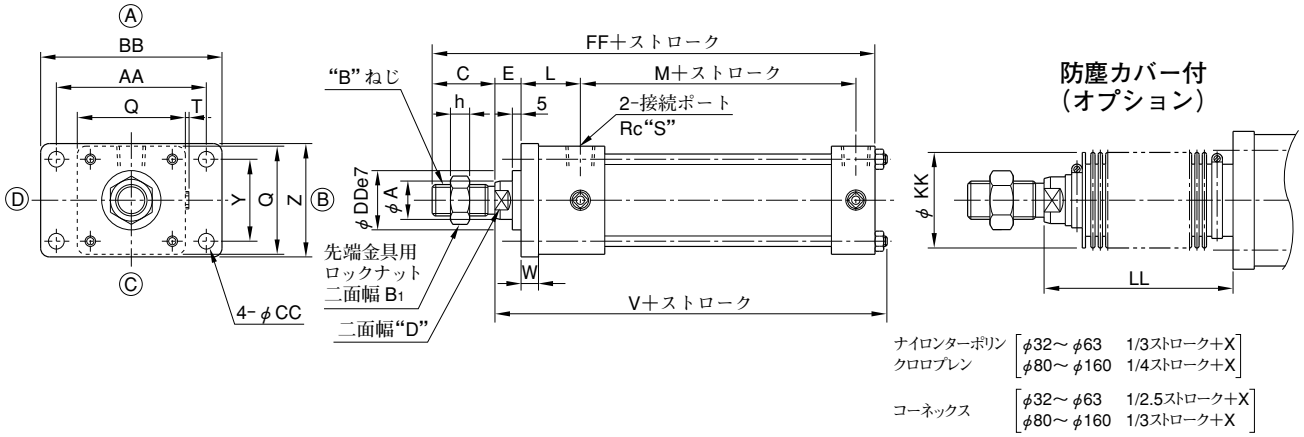
LB：軸方向フート形





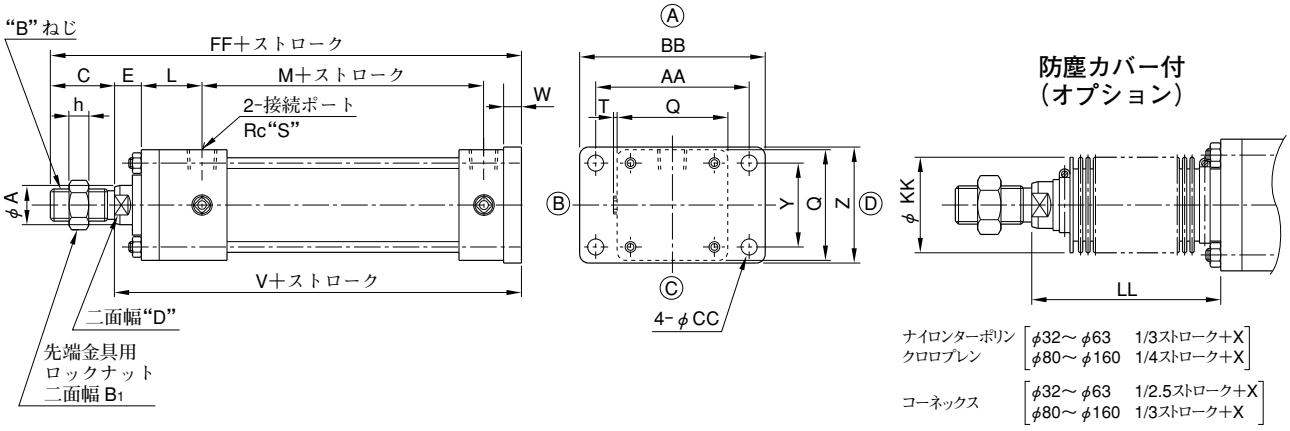
シリンダ内径	A	B	B1	C	D	E	h	L	M	Q	S	T	U	V	W	Y	Z	AA	BB	CC	DD	EE	KK	X
32	16	M12×1.25	19	24	13	15	7	34	58	44	1/4	最大5	149	23	10	54	5	33	55	9	142	33	36	50
40	16	M12×1.25	19	24	13	15	7	34	58	50	3/8	最大5	153	25	12	60	5	35	60	12	142	37	40	50
50	22	M18×1.5	24	36	19	15	11	34	58	62	3/8	最大5	155	26	12	70	6	41	72	12	154	47	45	55
63	22	M18×1.5	24	36	19	15	11	34	61	76	3/8	最大5	162	28	12	80	6	48	86	12	157	56	45	55
80	28	M24×2	32	48	24	19	14	43	67	94	1/2	最大5	192	34	14	97	8	59	106	14	191	70	60	65
100	36	M30×2	41	60	30	23	17	43	67	114	1/2	最大5	204	40	18	120	9	70	127	18	207	89	71	65
125	45	M42×2	60	84	41	25	22	47	73	138	1/2	最大5	228	47	22	138	10	86	155	22	243	95	80	65
160	56	M48×2	70	96	50	29	26	54	84	176	3/4	最大5	271	58	26	178	15	111	200	26	280	128	100	70

FA：ロッド側長方形フランジ形



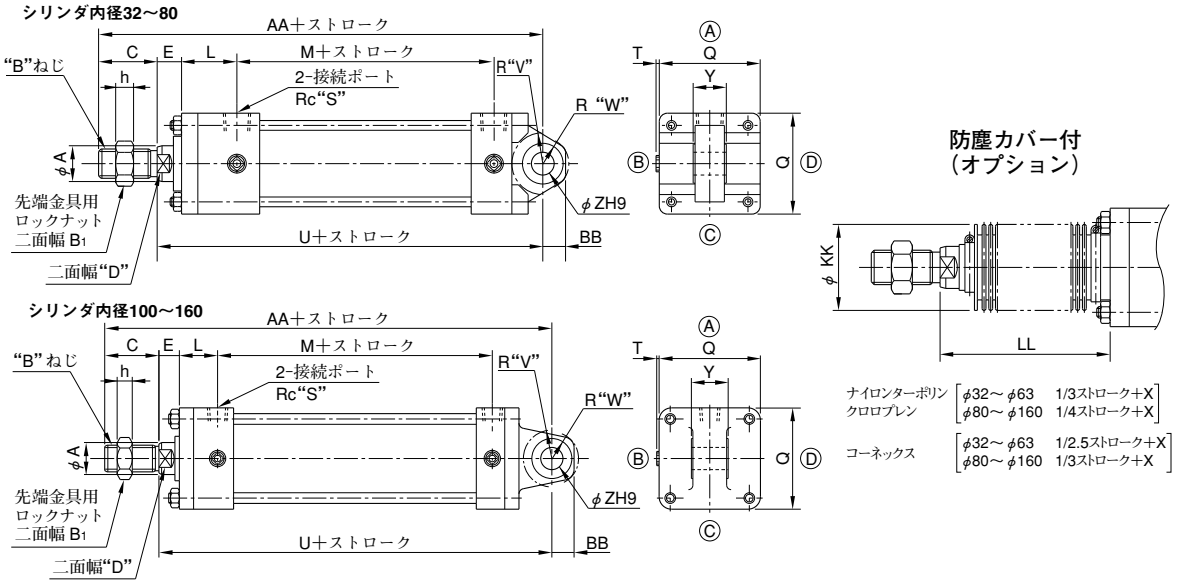
シリンダ内径	A	B	B1	C	D	E	h	L	M	Q	S	T	V	W	Y	Z	AA	BB	CC	DD	FF	KK	X
32	16	M12×1.25	19	24	13	15	7	34	58	44	1/4	最大5	125	10	33	47	58	72	7	30	142	36	50
40	16	M12×1.25	19	24	13	15	7	34	58	50	3/8	最大5	125	10	36	52	70	84	7	30	142	40	50
50	22	M18×1.5	24	36	19	15	11	34	58	62	3/8	最大5	125	10	47	65	86	104	9	34	154	45	55
63	22	M18×1.5	24	36	19	15	11	34	61	76	3/8	最大5	130	10	56	76	98	116	9	34	157	45	55
80	28	M24×2	32	48	24	19	14	43	67	94	1/2	最大5	153	16	70	95	119	143	12	42	191	60	65
100	36	M30×2	41	60	30	23	17	43	67	114	1/2	最大5	159	16	84	115	140	166	14	50	207	71	65
125	45	M42×2	60	84	41	25	22	47	73	138	1/2	最大5	175	20	110	138	176	212	18	60	243	80	65
160	56	M48×2	70	96	50	29	26	54	84	176	3/4	最大5	203	25	142	178	225	225	22	72	280	100	70

FB：ヘッド側長方形フランジ形



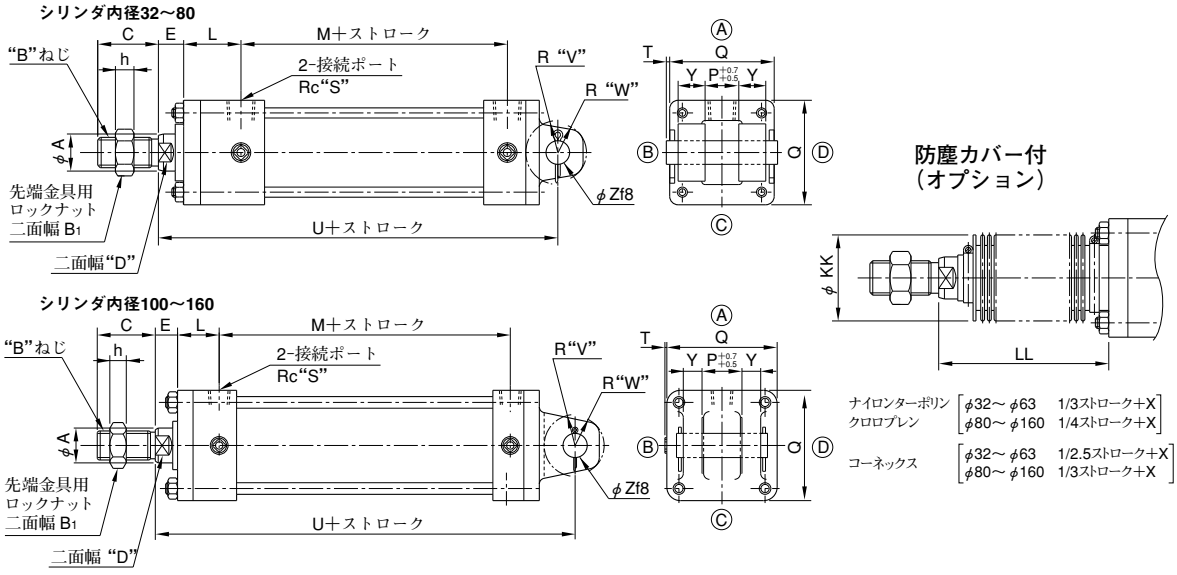
シリンダ内径	A	B	B1	C	D	E	h	L	M	Q	S	T	V	W	Y	Z	AA	BB	CC	FF	KK	X
32	16	M12×1.25	19	24	13	15	7	34	58	44	1/4	最大5	128	10	33	47	58	72	7	152	36	50
40	16	M12×1.25	19	24	13	15	7	34	58	50	3/8	最大5	128	10	36	52	70	84	7	152	40	50
50	22	M18×1.5	24	36	19	15	11	34	58	62	3/8	最大5	128	10	47	65	86	104	9	164	45	55
63	22	M18×1.5	24	36	19	15	11	34	61	76	3/8	最大5	131	10	56	76	98	116	9	167	45	55
80	28	M24×2	32	48	24	19	14	43	67	94	1/2	最大5	159	16	70	95	119	143	12	207	60	65
100	36	M30×2	41	60	30	23	17	43	67	114	1/2	最大5	163	16	84	115	140	166	14	223	71	65
125	45	M42×2	60	84	41	25	22	47	73	138	1/2	最大5	179	20	110	138	176	212	18	263	80	65
160	56	M48×2	70	96	50	29	26	54	84	176	3/4	最大5	209	25	142	178	225	225	22	305	100	70

CA：分離アイ形（1山クレビス形）



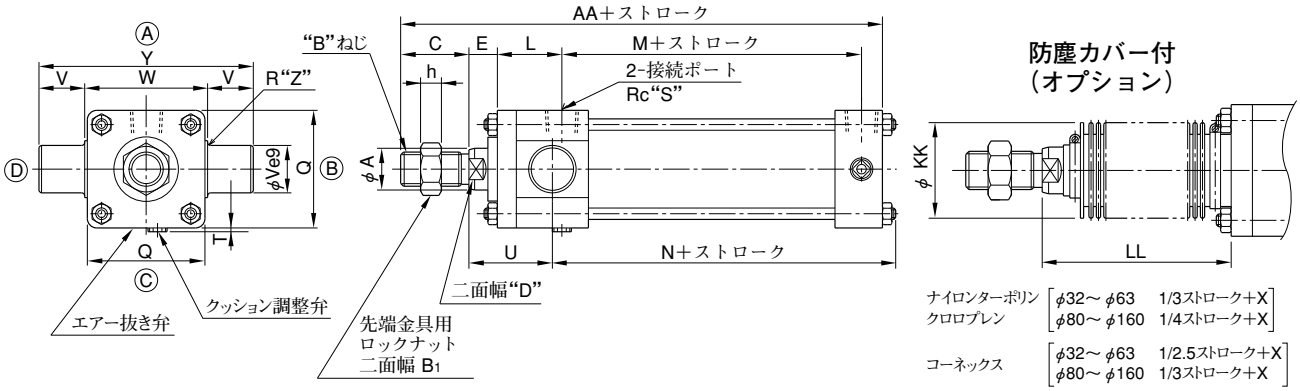
シリンダ内径	A	B	B1	C	D	E	h	L	M	Q	S	T	U	V	W	Y	Z	AA	BB	KK	X
32	16	M12×1.25	19	24	13	15	7	34	58	44	1/4	最大5	137	17	14	$16^{0}_{-0.070}$	12	161	12	36	50
40	16	M12×1.25	19	24	13	15	7	34	58	50	3/8	最大5	137	17	16	$20^{0}_{-0.084}$	14	161	14	40	50
50	22	M18×1.5	24	36	19	15	11	34	58	62	3/8	最大5	137	19	16	$20^{0}_{-0.084}$	14	173	14	45	55
63	22	M18×1.5	24	36	19	15	11	34	61	76	3/8	最大5	140	19	16	$20^{0}_{-0.084}$	14	176	14	45	55
80	28	M24×2	32	48	24	19	14	43	67	94	1/2	最大5	175	26	22	$32^{0}_{-0.100}$	20	223	20	60	65
100	36	M30×2	41	60	30	23	17	43	67	114	1/2	最大5	200	32	30	$40^{0}_{-0.100}$	25	260	25	71	65
125	45	M42×2	60	84	41	25	22	47	73	138	1/2	最大5	226	42	36	$45^{0}_{-0.100}$	32	310	32	80	65
160	56	M48×2	70	96	50	29	26	54	84	176	3/4	最大5	261	45	42	$50^{0}_{-0.100}$	36	357	36	100	70

CB：分離クレビス形（2山クレビス形）



シリンダ内径	A	B	B1	C	D	E	h	L	M	P	Q	S	T	U	V	W	Y	Z	KK	X
32	16	M12×1.25	19	24	13	15	7	34	58	16	44	1/4	最大5	137	18	15	8	12	36	50
40	16	M12×1.25	19	24	13	15	7	34	58	20	50	3/8	最大5	137	18	15	12	14	40	50
50	22	M18×1.5	24	36	19	15	11	34	58	20	62	3/8	最大5	137	19	17	16	14	45	55
63	22	M18×1.5	24	36	19	15	11	34	61	20	76	3/8	最大5	140	19	17	16	14	45	55
80	28	M24×2	32	48	24	19	14	43	67	32	94	1/2	最大5	175	32	23	16	20	60	65
100	36	M30×2	41	60	30	23	17	43	67	40	114	1/2	最大5	200	32	30	20	25	71	65
125	45	M42×2	60	84	41	25	22	47	73	45	138	1/2	最大5	226	42	36	22.5	32	80	65
160	56	M48×2	70	96	50	29	26	54	84	50	176	3/4	最大5	261	45	42	25	36	100	70

TA：ロッドカバー一体トラニオン形

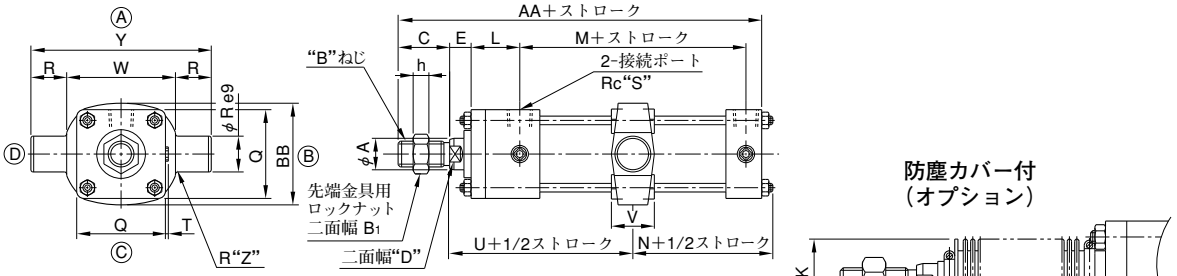


ロッド側の接続ポート、クッション調整弁、エアー抜き弁の各位置は下記以外には変更できません。
●ポートの向きⒶ、クッション調整弁の向きⒸ、エアー抜き弁の向きⒸヘッド側についてのみ位置（Ⓐ、Ⓑ、Ⓒ、Ⓓ）をご指定ください。

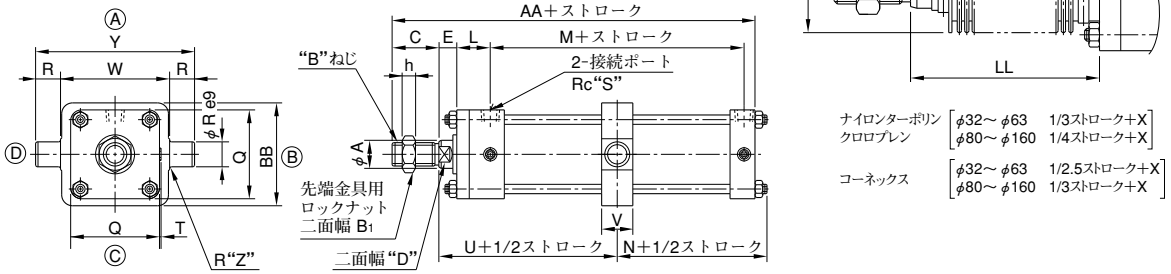
シリンダ内径	A	B	B1	C	D	E	h	L	M	N	Q	S	T	U	V	W	Y	Z	AA	KK	X
32	16	M12×1.25	19	24	13	15	7	34	58	81	44	1/4	最大5	44	16	44	76	1	142	36	50
40	16	M12×1.25	19	24	13	15	7	34	58	81	50	3/8	最大5	44	25	50	100	1.6	142	40	50
50	22	M18×1.5	24	36	19	15	11	34	58	81	62	3/8	最大5	44	25	63	113	1.6	154	45	55
63	22	M18×1.5	24	36	19	15	11	34	61	86	76	3/8	最大5	44	25	76	126	1.6	157	45	55
80	28	M24×2	32	48	24	19	14	43	67	96	94	1/2	最大5	57	25	95	145	1.6	191	60	65
100	36	M30×2	41	60	30	23	17	43	67	98	114	1/2	最大5	61	32	114	178	2.5	207	71	65
125	45	M42×2	60	84	41	25	22	47	73	108	138	1/2	最大5	67	36	144	216	2.5	243	80	65
160	56	M48×2	70	96	50	29	26	54	84	124	176	3/4	最大5	79	45	184	274	3	280	100	70

TC：中間固定トラニオン形

シリンダ内径32～80



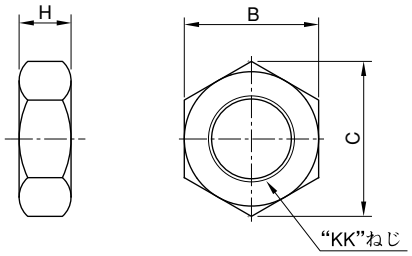
シリンダ内径100～160



シリンダ内径	A	B	B1	C	D	E	h	L	M	N	Q	R	S	T	U	V	W	Y	Z	AA	BB	KK	X
32	16	M12×1.25	19	24	13	15	7	34	58	47	44	16	1/4	最大5	78	30	55	87	1	142	52	36	50
40	16	M12×1.25	19	24	13	15	7	34	58	47	50	25	3/8	最大5	78	30	63	113	1.6	142	59	40	50
50	22	M18×1.5	24	36	19	15	11	34	58	47	62	25	3/8	最大5	78	30	76	126	1.6	154	71	45	55
63	22	M18×1.5	24	36	19	15	11	34	61	50.5	76	25	3/8	最大5	79.5	30	88	138	1.6	157	86	45	55
80	28	M24×2	32	48	24	19	14	43	67	57.7	94	25	1/2	最大5	95.5	35	114	164	1.6	191	104	60	65
100	36	M30×2	41	60	30	23	17	43	67	59.5	114	32	1/2	最大5	99.5	40	140	204	2.5	207	132	71	65
125	45	M42×2	60	84	41	25	22	47	73	66.5	138	36	1/2	最大5	108.5	53	166	238	2.5	243	160	80	65
160	56	M48×2	70	96	50	29	26	54	84	78	176	45	3/4	最大5	125	58	214	304	3	280	208	100	70

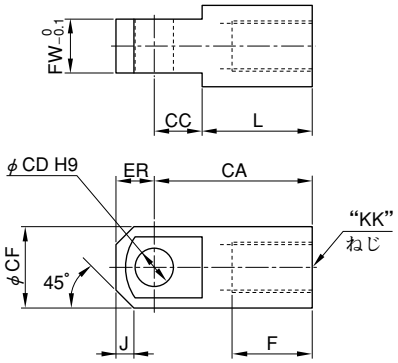
■ オプション

ロックナット
オプション記号：K



KK	H	B	C
M12×1.25	7	19	21.9
M18×1.5	11	27	31.2
M24×2	14	36	41.6
M30×2	17	46	53.1
M42×2	22	65	75
M48×2	26	75	86.5

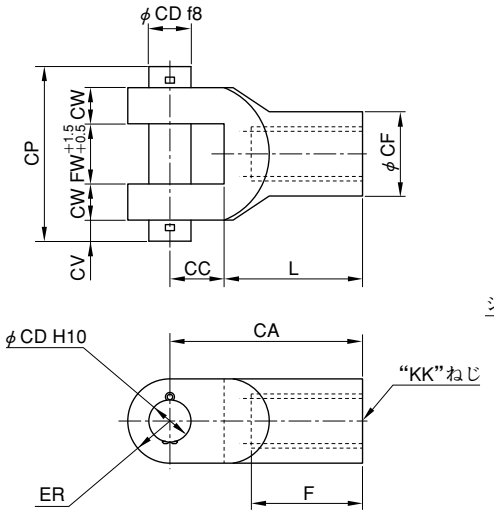
先端金具
1山先端金具　オプション記号：L



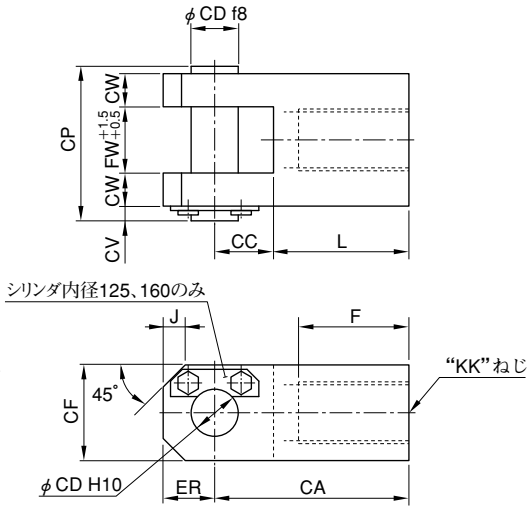
シリンダ内径	KK	F	CA	CC	CD	CF	ER	FW	J	L
32	M12×1.25	25	55	20	12	24	R12	16	—	35
40	M12×1.25	25	60	20	14	24	R12	20	—	40
50	M18×1.5	37	64	18	14	28	R14	20	—	46
63										
80	M24×2	49	100	30	20	38	R19	32	—	70
100	M30×2	61	110	37	25	48	R24	40	—	73
125	M42×2	67	132	40	32	70	32	45	15	92
160	M48×2	78	150	45	36	79	36	50	19	105

2山先端金具　オプション記号：M

●シリンダ内径32～100



●シリンダ内径125, 160

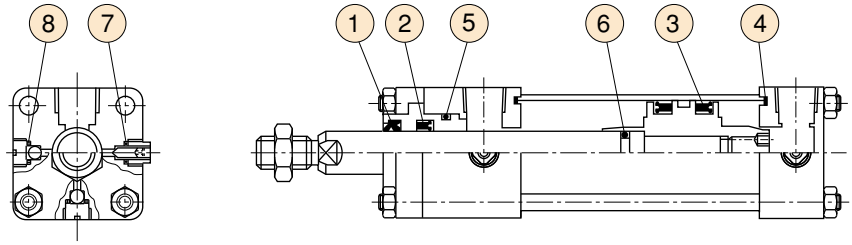


シリンダ内径	KK	F	CA	CC	CD	CF	CW	ER	FW	CV	CP	J	L
32	M12×1.25	25	55	20	12	24	8	R12	16	7	46	—	35
40	M12×1.25	25	60	20	14	24	12	R12	20	7	58	—	40
50	M18×1.5	37	64	18	14	28	12	R14	20	7	58	—	46
63													
80	M24×2	49	100	28	20	38	16	R19	32	7	78	—	72
100	M30×2	61	110	35	25	48	20	R24	40	7	94	—	75
125	M42×2	75	132	40	32	65	22.5	35	45	10	105	15	92
160	M48×2	86	150	45	36	70	25	40	50	10	115	15	105

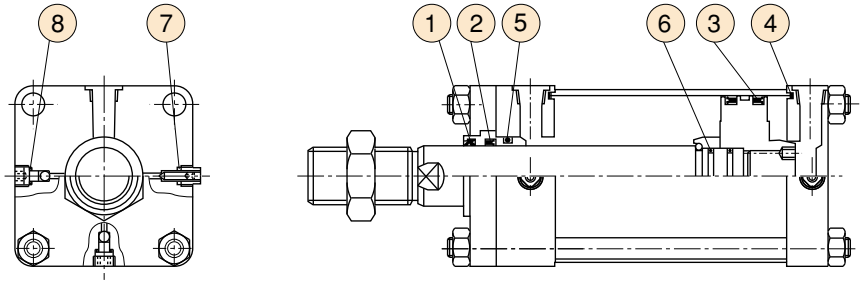
■ シール一覧表

CJT 35

シリンダ内径32～100



シリンダ内径125～160



照号 / 名称 / シリンダ内径 / シールキット番号★1 / 個数	① ダストシール 1	② ロッドパッキン 1	③ ピストンパッキン 2	④ カバー用パッキン 2	⑤ ブッシュ用Oリング★2 1	⑥ ピストン用Oリング★2 1	⑦ クッションバルブシール 2	⑧ チェックバルブシール 4
32	KS-CJT35- 32S-30	DHS-16	UHR-16	RHP-32	TX- 32	G25	S10	TF- 8	CR- 8
40	KS-CJT35- 40S-30	DHS-16	UHR-16	RHP-40	TX- 40	G25	P12	TF- 8	CR- 8
50	KS-CJT35- 50S-30	DHS-22	UHR-22	RHP-50	TX- 50	G35	P18	TF- 8	CR- 8
63	KS-CJT35- 63S-30	DHS-22	UHR-22	RHP-63	TX- 63	G35	P18	TF-12	CR-12
80	KS-CJT35- 80S-30	DHS-28	UHR-28A	RHP-80A	TX- 80	P36	P22A	TF-12	CR-12
100	KS-CJT35-100S-30	DHS-36	UHR-36	RHP-100A	TX-100	P46	G30	TF-14	CR-14
125	KS-CJT35-125S-30	DHS-45	UHR-45A	RHP-125A	TX-125	G55	G40	TF-14	CR-14
160	KS-CJT35-160S-30	DHS-56	UHR-56	RHP-160	TX-160	G65	G50	TF-14	CR-18

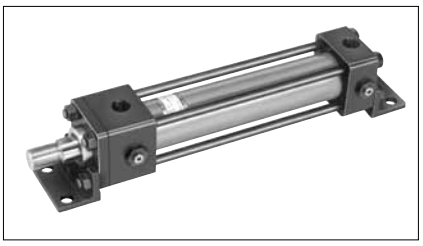
★1. シール類をご注文の際には上表をご参照のうえ、シールキット番号でご指定ください。
★2. OリングはOR NBR-70-1 P(G)＊＊-Nとなります。照合⑥・内径32のOリング記号“S”は特殊規格となります。
★3. 標準品のパッキン材質はニトリルゴムです。ふっ素ゴムおよび水素化ニトリルゴムにつきましては、下記記号を付してご指定ください。
ふっ素ゴム：F-　　水素化ニトリルゴム：6-
注）パッキン記号は変更する場合があります。

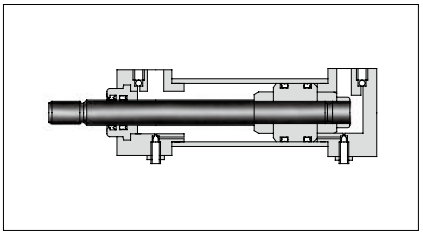
7/14 MPa用 標準油圧シリンダ

"CJT 7/14 MPa" Series Hydraulic Cylinders

YUKENの標準油圧シリンダは、工作機械をはじめ一般産業機械の幅広い用途にご利用いただけるよう、多くの支持形式を用意しています。
特に、クッション機構には改良を加えてありますので、ショックの少ないスムースな停止特性が得られます。
また、シリンダ本体にスライド方式の近接スイッチを取付け、位置検出を容易に行なえるようにした、近接スイッチ付標準油圧シリンダもシリーズ化しております。(詳細は70ページをご参照ください。)

- 支持形式が豊富である。
- 低速性が良く高精度の作動ができる。
- スムースなクッション効果が得られる。

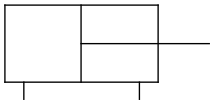




仕　様

項目 ＼ モデル番号			CJT70	CJT140
シリンダ内径 mm			32、40、50、63、80、100、125、140、150、160、180、200、220、250	
支持形式			SD, LA, LB, FA, FB, FC, FD, FE, FF, FY, CA, CB, TA, TC	SD, LA, LB, FC, FD, FE, FF, FY, CA, CB, TA, TC
呼び圧力 MPa			7	14★4
最高許容圧力★1 MPa	ヘッド側内圧		9	18
	ロッド側内圧	ロッド径記号 A	15	18
		B	13.5	18
		C	11	14
耐圧力★1 MPa			10.5	21
最低作動圧力			0.3 MPa以下	
最高使用速度 mm/s	シリンダ内径	32～63	400	
		80～125	300	
		140～250	200	
最低使用速度 mm/s			8	
最大ストローク★2 mm	シリンダ内径	32	1000	
		40,50	1200	
		63,80	1600	
		100～250	2000	
ストロークの許容差			右表参照★3	
ロッド先端のねじ精度			JIS B 0211-6g(2級)	
周囲温度範囲			−10～+80℃	
質量 kg			23ページ参照	

JIS油圧図記号



● 中間トラニオン形（TC形）製作可能最小ストローク

シリンダ内径 mm	最小ストローク mm
32、40、50	15
63	20
80	25
100、125	15
140～250	0

★1. 圧力に関する用語の定義は3ページをご参照ください。
★2. 座屈強度からさらに低い値に制限されることがあります。
座屈強度上のストローク24ページをご参照ください。
★3. ストロークの許容差

ストローク mm	許容差 mm
100以下	$^{+0.8}_{0}$
100を超え 250以下	$^{+1.0}_{0}$
250を超え 630以下	$^{+1.25}_{0}$
630を超え1000以下	$^{+1.4}_{0}$
1000を超え1600以下	$^{+1.6}_{0}$
1600を超え2000以下	$^{+1.8}_{0}$

★4. 両ロッド形の場合は、シリンダ内径により呼び圧力に制限があります。

シリンダ内径	呼び圧力 MPa	
	主ロッド側	従ロッド側
32～125	14	14
140～250	14	7

■ モデル番号の構成

F−	CJT140	−LA	125	B	100	B	−A	B	D	−E	−20
パッキン材質	シリーズ番号	支持形式	シリンダ内径 mm	ロッド径記号	ストローク mm	クッション形式	★2 ポートの向き	★2 クッション調整弁の向き	★2 エアー抜き弁の向き	★1 オプション	デザイン番号
無記号：ニトリルゴム（標準） F：ふっ素ゴム	CJT70： 7 MPa用 標準油圧シリンダ	SD, LA LB, FA FB, FC FD, FE FF, FY CA, CB TA★4, TC	40, 50 63, 80 100, 125 140, 150 160, 180 200, 220 250	A：A系列（超強力形） B：B系列（強力形） C：C系列（標準形）	許容最大ストロークを考慮のうえ必要ストロークを記入のこと。	B：★3 ロッド側およびヘッド側クッション付 R：★3 ロッド側クッション付 H： ヘッド側クッション付 N： クッションなし	（ロッド側から見て） A：上（標準） B：右 C：下 D：左	N：調整弁なし（標準） B：右（標準） A：上 C：下 D：左	D：左（標準） A：上 B：右 C：下	A系列のオプションについては別途お問合せください。 E：ロッド先端長ねじ形 F：防塵カバー付（材質ナイロンターポリン、耐熱80℃以下） G：防塵カバー付（材質クロロプレン、耐熱130℃以下） H：防塵カバー付（材質シリコンガラス 耐熱250℃以下） K：ロックナット付（E：長ねじ形と組み合せて使用） L：1山先端金具付 M：2山先端金具付 N：両ロッド形	20
	CJT140： 14 MPa用 標準油圧シリンダ	SD, LA LB, FC FD, FE FF, FY CA, CB TA★4, TC	32, 40 50, 63 80, 100 125, 140 150, 160 180, 200 220, 250								

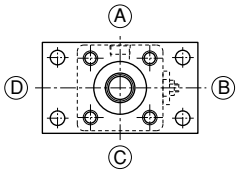
★1. オプションはそれぞれ組合わせて使用することができます。
使用するオプションの記号をアルファベットでご記入ください。
例：E K L
ただし、両ロッド形の場合、E、F、G、H、K、は両側に適用されます。
L、Mは片側のみ付属となります。
なお、シリンダ内径180以上のオプションL、Mについては、別途お問合せください（応用設計品となります）。

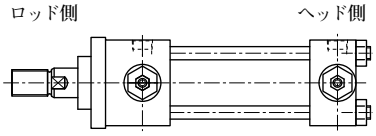
★2. ポート、クッション調整弁およびエアー抜き弁のそれぞれの向きは、ロッド側から見てⒶⒷⒸⒹ（右図参照）でご指定ください。
標準はポートの向きⒶ、クッション調整弁の向きⒷ、エアー抜き弁の向きⒹとなります。
注）ポートとクッション調整弁は同じ向きにはできません。
ただし、ポートとエアー抜き弁、クッション調整弁とエアー抜き弁は同じ向きにできます。

★3. シリンダ内径 40, 50, 63のロッド径A系列には、クッション形式“B”および“R”は用意しておりません。

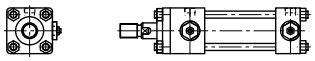
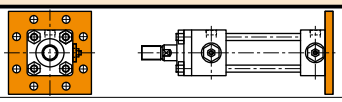
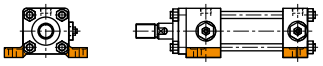
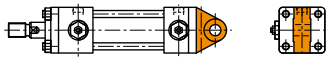
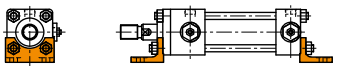
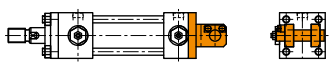
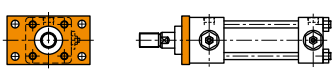
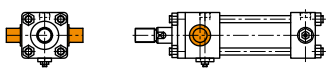
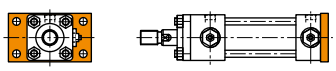
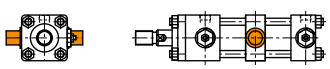
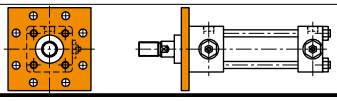
★4. 支持形式がTA（ロッドカバー一体トラニオン形）の場合には、シリンダ内径180～250は選択できません。

★5. りん酸エステル系作動油を使用する油圧シリンダも用意しております。りん酸エステル系をご希望の場合には、モデル番号の頭に「F−」を付してご指定ください。





■ 支持形式

記号	名称	略図	記号	名称	略図
SD	基本形		FD	ヘッド側 方形フランジ形	
LA	軸直角方向 フート形		CA	分離アイ形 (1山クレビス形)	
LB	軸方向フート形		CB	分離クレビス形 (2山クレビス形)	
FA FE FY	ロッド側 長方形フランジ形		TA	ロッドカバー一体 トラニオン形	
FB FF	ヘッド側 長方形フランジ形		TC	中間固定 トラニオン形	
FC	ロッド側 方形フランジ形				

■ 要 目 表

● 押し（ヘッド側加圧）の場合

シリンダ内径 mm	有効面積 cm^2	出力 kN					流量 10 L/min 当りの速度 mm/s	速度 10 mm/s 当りの流量 L/min
		1 MPa	3 MPa	7 MPa	10.5 MPa	14 MPa		
32	8.0	0.80	2.41	5.63	8.44	11.26	208	0.5
40	12.6	1.26	3.77	8.79	13.19	17.58	132	0.8
50	19.6	1.96	5.89	13.74	20.61	27.48	85	1.2
63	31.2	3.12	9.35	21.81	32.71	43.62	53	1.9
80	50.3	5.03	15.07	35.17	52.75	70.34	33	3.0
100	78.5	7.85	23.55	54.95	82.43	109.90	21	4.7
125	122.7	12.27	36.80	85.86	128.79	171.72	14	7.4
140	153.9	15.39	46.16	107.70	161.55	215.40	10.8	9.2
150	176.7	17.67	53.01	123.70	185.55	247.40	9.4	10.6
160	201.0	20.10	60.29	140.67	211.01	281.34	8.3	12.1
180	254.3	25.43	76.30	178.04	267.06	356.08	6.6	15.3
200	314.0	31.40	94.20	219.80	329.70	439.60	5.3	18.8
220	379.9	37.99	113.98	265.96	398.94	531.92	4.4	22.8
250	490.6	49.06	147.19	343.44	515.16	686.88	3.4	29.4

● 引き（ロッド側加圧）の場合

シリンダ内径 mm	ロッド径記号	ロッド径 mm	有効面積 cm^2	出力 kN					流量 10 L/min 当りの速度 mm/s	速度 10 mm/s 当りの流量 L/min
				1 MPa	3 MPa	7 MPa	10.5 MPa	14 MPa		
32	B	18	5.5	0.55	1.65	3.85	5.78	7.70	303	0.3
	C	14	6.5	0.65	1.95	4.55	6.83	9.10	256	0.4
40	A	28	6.4	0.64	1.92	4.48	6.72	8.96	260.5	0.4
	B	22	8.8	0.88	2.63	6.13	9.20	12.27	189	0.5
	C	18	10.0	1.00	3.00	7.00	10.50	14.00	167	0.6
50	A	36	9.4	0.94	2.82	6.58	9.87	13.16	177.3	0.6
	B	28	13.5	1.35	4.04	9.43	14.14	18.86	123	0.8
	C	22	15.8	1.58	4.75	11.08	16.62	22.16	105	0.9
63	A	45	15.3	1.53	4.59	10.71	16.07	21.42	109	0.9
	B	36	21.0	2.10	6.29	14.69	22.03	29.38	79	1.3
	C	28	25.0	2.50	7.50	17.50	26.25	35.00	67	1.5
80	A	56	25.7	2.57	7.71	17.99	26.99	35.98	64.9	1.5
	B	45	34.3	3.43	10.30	24.04	36.06	48.08	49	2.1
	C	36	40.1	4.01	12.02	28.05	42.07	56.09	42	2.4
100	A	70	40.0	4.00	12.00	28.00	42.00	56.00	41.7	2.4
	B	56	53.9	5.39	16.17	37.72	56.58	75.44	31	3.2
	C	45	62.6	6.26	18.78	43.82	65.73	87.65	27	3.8
125	A	90	59.1	5.91	17.73	41.37	62.06	82.74	28.2	3.5
	B	70	84.2	8.42	25.26	58.93	88.40	117.87	20	5.1
	C	56	98.0	9.80	29.41	68.63	102.94	137.25	17	5.9
140	A	100	75.4	7.54	22.62	52.78	79.17	105.56	22.1	4.5
	B	80	103.6	10.36	31.09	72.53	108.80	145.07	16	6.2
	C	63	122.7	12.27	36.81	85.89	128.84	171.78	14	7.4
150	A	106	88.5	8.85	26.55	61.95	92.93	123.90	18.8	5.3
	B	85	120.0	12.00	35.99	83.98	125.97	167.96	13.9	7.2
	C	67	141.5	14.15	42.44	99.02	148.53	198.04	11.8	8.5
160	A	110	106.0	10.60	31.80	74.20	111.30	148.40	15.7	6.4
	B	90	137.4	13.74	41.21	96.16	144.24	192.33	12	8.2
	C	70	162.5	16.25	48.75	113.75	170.62	227.49	10.3	9.8
180	A	125	131.6	13.16	39.48	92.12	138.18	184.24	12.7	7.9
	B	100	175.8	17.58	52.75	123.09	184.63	246.18	9.5	10.5
	C	80	204.1	20.41	61.23	142.87	214.31	285.74	8.2	12.2
200	A	140	160.1	16.01	48.03	112.07	168.11	224.12	10.4	9.6
	B	110	219.0	21.90	65.70	153.31	229.97	306.62	7.6	13.1
	C	90	250.4	25.04	75.12	175.29	262.94	350.58	6.7	15.0
220	A	160	178.9	17.89	53.67	125.23	187.85	250.46	9.3	10.7
	B	125	257.3	25.73	77.19	180.10	270.15	360.20	6.5	15.4
	C	100	301.4	30.14	90.43	211.01	316.51	422.02	5.5	18.1
250	A	180	236.3	23.63	70.89	165.41	248.12	330.82	7.1	14.2
	B	140	336.8	33.68	101.03	235.74	353.60	471.47	4.9	20.2
	C	110	395.6	39.56	118.69	276.95	415.42	553.90	4.2	23.7

■ 概算質量

概算質量は下式により算出してください。

$$〔質　量〕＝〔基本質量〕＋\left\{ストローク100\,mm当りの加算質量×\frac{ストローク(mm)}{100}\right\}$$

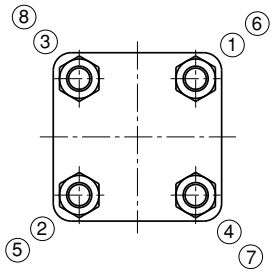
● 支持形式別基本質量およびストローク100 mm当りの加算質量

シリンダ内径	ロッド径記号	基本質量 kg													ストローク100mm当たりの加算質量 kg
		SD	LA	LB	FA	FB	FC	FD	FE·FY	FF	CA	CB	TA	TC	
32	B	3.3	3.8	3.9	3.5	3.8	3.9	4.2	—	—	3.9	4.0	3.4	3.8	0.8
	C	3.2	3.7	3.8	3.4	3.7	3.8	4.1	—	—	3.8	3.9	3.3	3.7	0.7
40	A	4.4	4.8	4.9	4.7	5.0	5.2	5.4	4.8	5.2	5.0	5.1	4.5	5.0	1.1
	B	4.2	4.6	4.7	4.5	4.8	5.0	5.2	4.6	5.0	4.8	4.9	4.3	4.8	1.0
	C	4.1	4.5	4.6	4.4	4.7	4.9	5.1	4.5	4.9	4.7	4.8	4.2	4.7	0.9
50	A	7.3	8.1	8.1	7.8	8.4	8.7	9.3	8.3	8.9	8.3	8.5	7.4	8.3	1.7
	B	6.8	7.6	7.6	7.3	7.9	8.2	8.8	7.8	8.4	7.8	8.0	6.9	7.8	1.3
	C	6.7	7.5	7.5	7.2	7.8	8.1	8.7	7.7	8.3	7.7	7.9	6.8	7.7	1.2
63	A	10.8	11.7	12.4	11.4	12.5	12.7	13.8	12.1	13.1	13.0	13.7	11.2	12.6	2.4
	B	10.0	10.9	11.6	10.6	11.7	11.9	13.0	11.3	12.3	12.2	12.9	10.4	11.8	1.9
	C	9.9	10.8	11.5	10.5	11.6	11.8	12.9	11.2	12.2	12.1	12.8	10.3	11.7	1.6
80	A	17.0	17.8	19.1	18.0	19.8	19.9	21.6	19.0	20.7	19.8	20.7	17.4	19.2	3.6
	B	15.6	16.4	17.7	16.6	18.4	18.5	20.2	17.6	19.3	18.4	19.3	16.0	17.8	2.9
	C	15.2	16.0	17.3	16.2	18.0	18.1	19.8	17.2	18.9	18.0	18.9	15.6	17.4	2.4
100	A	28.8	30.0	32.1	30.4	33.4	33.3	36.3	32.2	35.6	34.4	35.9	29.6	33.5	5.6
	B	26.1	27.3	29.4	27.7	30.7	30.6	33.6	29.5	32.9	31.7	33.2	26.9	30.8	4.4
	C	25.7	26.9	29.0	27.3	30.3	30.2	33.2	29.1	32.5	31.3	32.8	26.5	30.4	3.8
125	A	53.4	55.5	62.5	55.9	61.3	60.7	66.0	59.1	64.4	63.4	66.4	54.0	60.5	8.9
	B	47.6	49.7	56.7	50.1	55.5	54.9	60.2	53.3	58.6	57.6	60.6	48.2	54.7	7.8
	C	47.2	49.3	56.3	49.7	55.1	54.5	59.8	52.9	58.2	57.2	60.2	47.8	54.3	6.6
140	A	70.5	73.5	83.5	73.6	81.8	80.7	87.0	78.4	85.6	85.6	91.7	72.4	81.2	11.7
	B	63.0	66.0	76.0	66.1	74.3	73.2	79.5	70.9	78.1	78.1	84.2	64.9	73.7	10.4
	C	60.4	63.4	73.4	63.5	71.7	70.6	76.9	68.3	75.5	75.5	81.6	62.3	71.1	8.9
150	A	82.6	89.1	101.0	88.7	97.4	97.0	105.0	94.6	103.0	99.8	104.5	88.9	96.6	12.7
	B	73.7	80.2	92.1	79.8	88.5	88.1	96.1	85.7	94.1	90.9	95.6	80.0	87.7	11.2
	C	70.1	76.6	88.5	76.2	84.9	84.5	92.5	82.1	90.5	87.3	92.0	76.4	84.1	9.6
160	A	98.4	102.6	115.2	103.5	114.7	113.0	124.2	109.0	120.2	120.9	129.8	100.7	114.7	13.9
	B	89.4	93.6	106.2	94.5	105.7	104.0	115.2	100.0	111.2	111.9	120.8	91.7	105.7	12.5
	C	86.1	90.3	102.9	91.2	102.4	100.7	111.9	96.7	107.9	108.6	117.5	88.4	102.4	10.6
180	A	126.1	141.8	159.1	142.6	156.9	155.0	169.2	151.4	165.7	164.4	179.4	—	153.0	19.1
	B	111.7	127.4	144.7	128.2	142.5	140.6	154.8	137.0	151.3	150.0	165.0	—	138.6	17.9
	C	106.7	122.4	139.7	123.2	137.5	135.6	149.8	132.0	146.3	145.0	160.0	—	133.6	15.7
200	A	162.1	170.7	199.0	172.3	192.2	190.5	210.4	184.3	204.2	209.2	228.6	—	178.0	23.3
	B	141.5	150.1	178.4	151.7	171.6	169.9	189.8	163.7	183.6	188.6	208.0	—	157.4	21.7
	C	136.4	145.0	173.3	146.6	166.5	164.8	184.7	158.6	178.5	183.5	202.9	—	152.3	19.0
220	A	238.0	247.2	295.0	252.3	279.7	276.4	303.8	270.8	298.2	297.7	322.7	—	273.9	33.8
	B	208.4	217.6	265.4	222.7	250.1	246.8	274.2	241.2	268.6	268.1	293.1	—	244.3	26.4
	C	198.5	207.7	255.5	212.8	240.2	236.9	264.3	231.3	258.7	258.2	283.2	—	234.4	23.0
250	A	335.7	349.1	416.2	353.2	390.7	385.6	422.8	376.9	415.1	409.4	435.0	—	373.0	40.8
	B	291.2	304.6	371.7	308.7	346.2	341.1	378.3	332.4	370.6	364.9	390.5	—	328.5	32.8
	C	280.8	294.2	361.3	298.3	335.8	330.7	367.9	322.0	360.2	354.5	380.1	—	318.1	28.4

■ タイロッドの締付

タイロッドの締付は一度にタイロッド1本だけを固く締付けず、徐々に右図に示す番号順に行ってください。タイロッドの片締は作動不良やビビリの原因となりますので注意してください。

内径 mm	32	40	50	63	80	100	125
締付トルク N・m	18	35	62	100	150	300	550
内径 mm	140	150	160	180	200	220	250
締付トルク N・m	800	800	1100	1100	1400	2400	3000



■ 座屈強度から制限される最大ストローク

● 最大ストロークの求め方

1. 右表より、端末係数 nを求めてください。
2. シリンダ内径、ロッド径、圧力、端末係数等の各種数値を下図にあてはめて、最大取付長 Lを求めてください。
3. 外形寸法図から引込時の取付長 Loを求め、S=L−Loの式にて最大ストロークSを求めてください。

（例）シリンダ内径100 mm、ロッド径56 mm、支持形式 TC形（中間固定トラニオン形）の標準シリンダを圧力 8 MPaで使用する場合の最大ストロークを求める。

■ 右表より　n=1

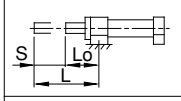
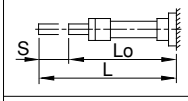
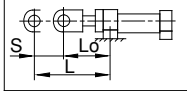
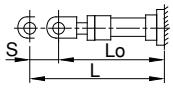
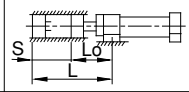
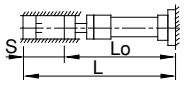
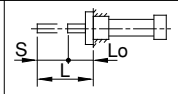
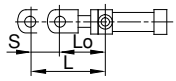
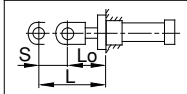
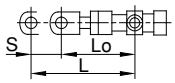
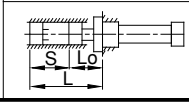
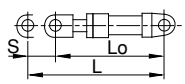
下図より　L≒1980

外形寸法図（38ページ）および先端金具（39ページ）より

$$Lo=(156+145)+\frac{S}{2}$$

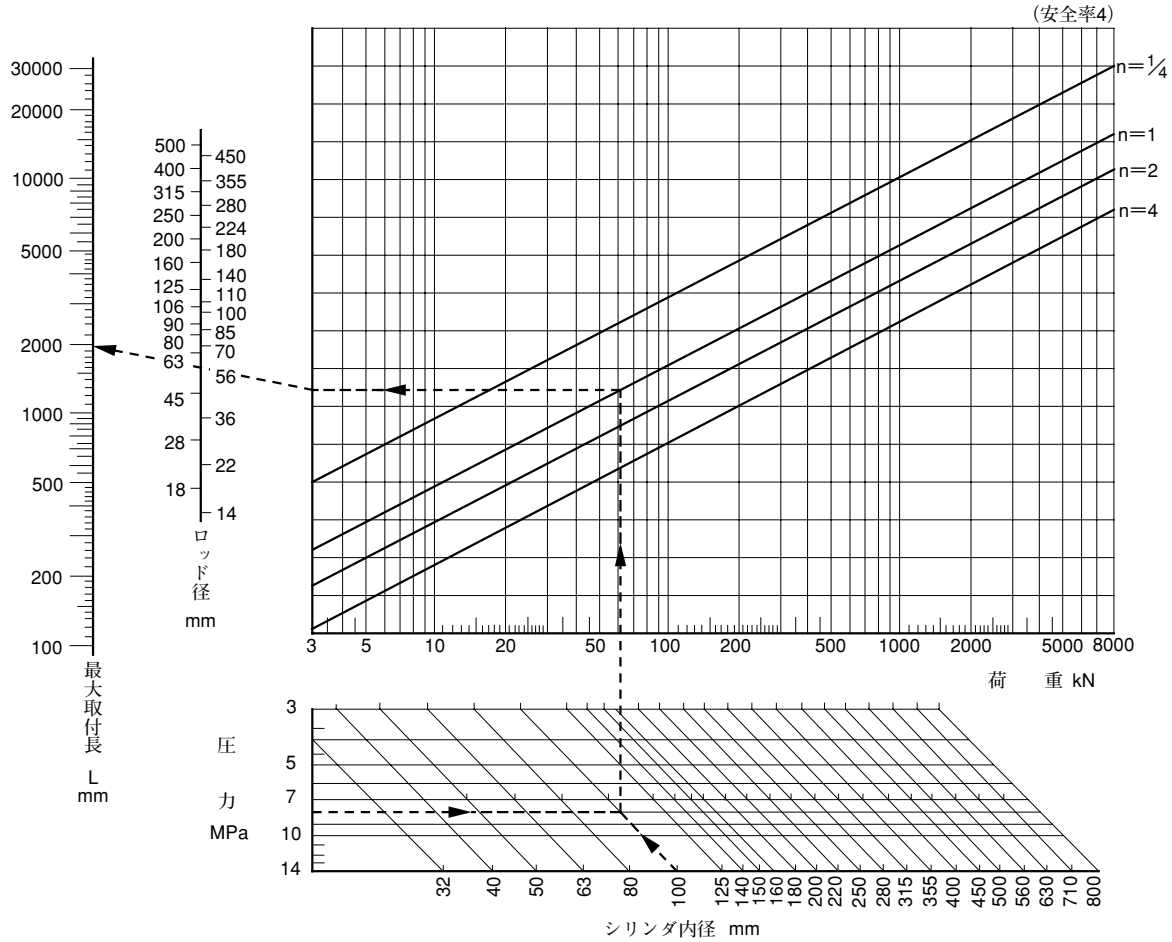
したがって $S=L-Lo=1980-\left[(156+145)+\frac{S}{2}\right]$

ゆえに　S≒1120 mm

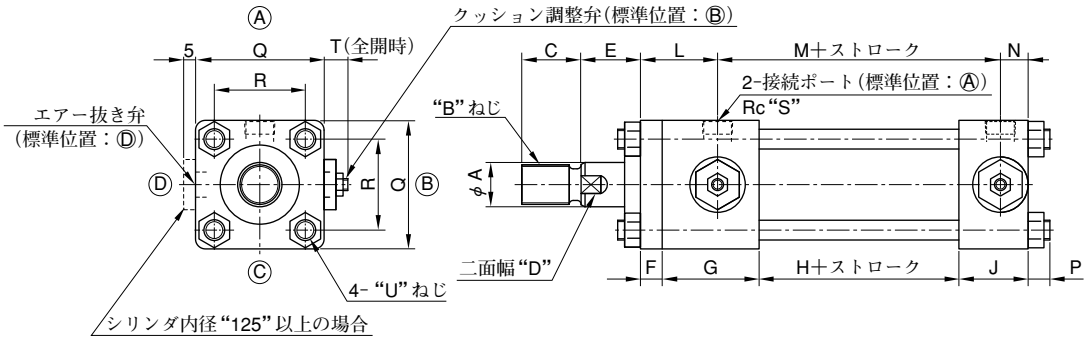
支持形式	使用条件	端末係数 n	支持形式	使用条件	端末係数 n
LA形		1/4	FB形		1/4
LB形		2	FD形 FF形		2
		4			4
FA形 FC形 FE形 FY形		1/4	TA形		1
		2	TC形		
		4	CA形 CB形		

S=L−Lo
S：ストローク　mm
L：伸長時の取付長　mm
Lo：引込時の取付長　mm

注）Loは外形寸法図を参照のうえ、先端金具寸法を加えてください。



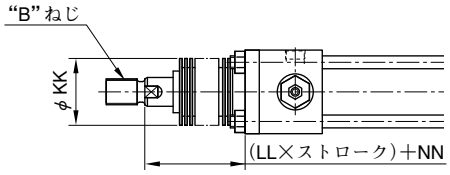
SD：基本形……呼び圧力 7・14 MPa



オプション

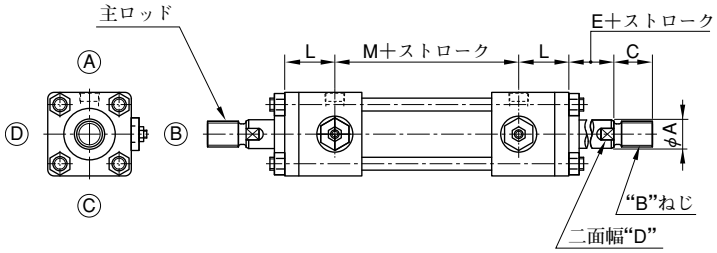
防塵カバー付

F形：材質：ナイロンターポリン、耐熱：80℃以下
G形：材質：クロロプレン、耐熱：130℃以下
H形：材質：シリコンガラス、耐熱：250℃以下



注）FE形と他の支持形式とはNN寸法が異なります。

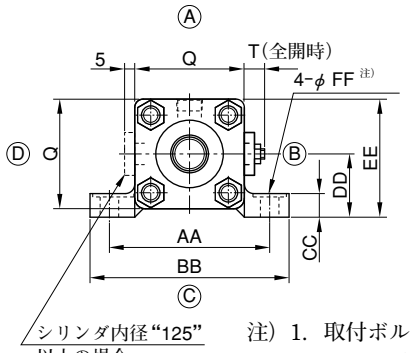
両ロッド形"N"

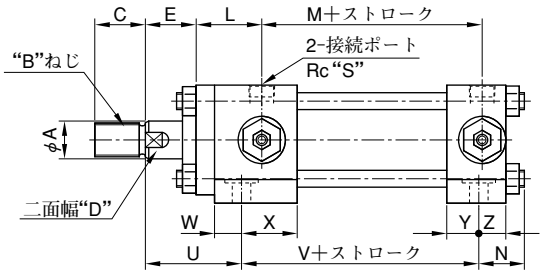


シリンダ内径	A ロッド径記号 "A"	A "B"	A "C"	B ロッド径記号 "A"	B "B"	B "C"	C★1 ロッド径記号 "A"	C "B"	C "C"	D ロッド径記号 "A"	D "B"	D "C"	KK ロッド径記号 "B"	KK "C"	E	F	G	H	J	L	M	N	P	Q	R	S	T	U	★2 LL	★3 NN
32	—	18	14	—	M16×1.5	M12×1.25	—	25 (32)	18 (24)	—	14	12	46	46	30	11	49	46	35	39	88	14	9	58	40	3/8	12	M8×1.0		45 (45)
40	28	22	18	M24×1.5	M20×1.5	M16×1.5	35 (48)	30 (40)	25 (32)	24	19	14	52	48	30	11	49	46	35	39	88	14	11	65	45	3/8	12	M10×1.25	1/3.5	45 (43)
50	36	28	22	M30×1.5	M24×1.5	M20×1.5	45 (60)	35 (48)	30 (40)	30	24	19	59	52	30	13	56	46	40	44	96	15	13	80	55	1/2	12	M12×1.25		45 (40)
63	45	36	28	M39×1.5	M30×1.5	M24×1.5	60 (78)	45 (60)	35 (48)	41	30	24	69	59	35	15	44	70	34	42	104	17	14.5	94	65	1/2	12	M14×1.5		55 (50)
80	56	45	36	M48×1.5	M39×1.5	M30×1.5	75 (96)	60 (78)	45 (60)	50	41	30	81	69	35	18	50	78	38	48	118	18	16.5	110	82	3/4	12	M16×1.5	1/4	55 (49)
100	70	56	45	M64×2.0	M48×1.5	M39×1.5	95 (128)	75 (96)	60 (78)	65	50	41	100	81	40	20	57	74	41	54	120	18	19.5	138	103	3/4	12	M20×1.5		55 (47)
125	90	70	56	M80×2.0	M64×2.0	M48×1.5	120 (140)	95 (128)	75 (96)	85	65	50	118	100	45	24	67	78	51	63	134	23	23	168	125	1	15	M24×1.5		65 (56)
140	100	80	63	M95×2.0	M72×2.0	M56×2.0	140 (165)	110 (128)	80 (112)	95	75	55	129	106	50	26	67	86	51	65	142	23	25	188	141	1	15	M27×1.5		65 (54)
150	106	85	67	M100×2.0	M76×2.0	M60×2.0	150 (175)	115 (128)	85 (120)	100	80	60	135	112	50	28	67	91	54	67	147	26	25	196	148	1	15	M27×1.5		65 (54)
160	110	90	70	M100×2.0	M80×2.0	M64×2.0	150 (175)	120 (140)	95 (128)	105	85	65	140	118	55	31	65	98	59	66	158	29	28.5	215	160	1	15	M30×1.5	1/5	65 (55)
180	125	100	80	M120×2.0	M95×2.0	M72×2.0	180 (210)	140 (165)	110 (128)	120	95	75	151	129	55	33	75	106	61	75	172	28	27	235	182	1 1/4	15	M30×1.5		65 (52)
200	140	110	90	M130×2.0	M100×2.0	M80×2.0	195 (225)	150 (175)	120 (140)	135	105	85	170	140	55	37	85	110	69	85	184	32	29	262	200	1 1/2	15	M33×1.5		65 (51)
220	160	125	100	M150×2.0	M120×2.0	M95×2.0	225 (260)	180 (210)	140 (175)	155	120	95	183	151	60	41	85	110	69	89	184	32	34	292	225	1 1/2	15	M39×1.5	1/6	80 (63)
250	180	140	110	M170×2.0	M130×2.0	M100×2.0	255 (295)	195 (225)	150 (175)	175	135	105	205	170	65	46	105	110	85	106	200	40	37	325	250	2	15	M42×1.5		80 (61)

★1. ロッド先端長ねじ形の場合のみC寸法は（ ）内の値になります。
★2. LL×ストロークの計算値に小数未満の端数が生じた場合は、0.5 mm単位に修正（切上げ）してください。
★3. 支持形式がFE形の場合のみNN寸法は（ ）内の値になります。

LA：軸直角方向フート形……呼び圧力 7・14 MPa

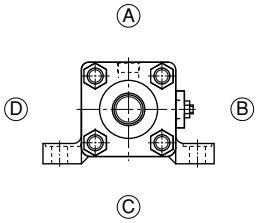


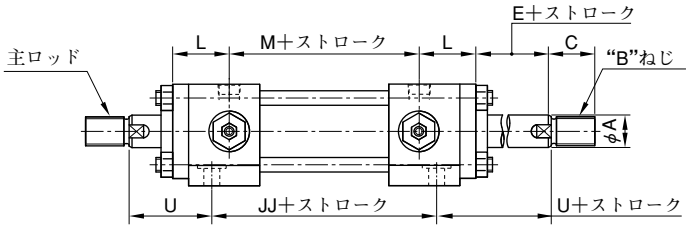


注）1. 取付ボルトは六角穴付ボルトをご使用ください。
2. シリンダ内径32～100において、ポートの向きをⒷまたはⒹで使用する場合、配管継手がシリンダ取付ボルトに干渉することがありますのでご注意ください。詳細は5ページの使用上の注意をご参照ください。

オプション

両ロッド形“N”





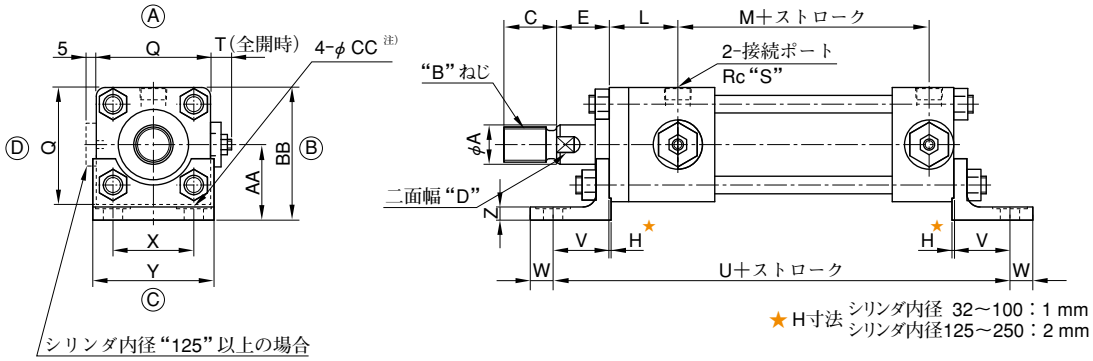
防塵カバー付

防塵カバー部の寸法はSD形（25ページ）をご参照ください。

シリンダ内径	A			B			C★1			D			E	L	M	N	Q	S	T	U	V	W	X	Y	Z	AA	BB	CC	DD	EE	FF	JJ
	ロッド径記号			ロッド径記号			ロッド径記号			ロッド径記号																						
	“A”	“B”	“C”	“A”	“B”	“C”	“A”	“B”	“C”	“A”	“B”	“C”																				
32	—	18	14	—	M16×1.5	M12×1.25	—	25 (32)	18 (24)	—	14	12	30	39	88	25	58	3/8	12	57	98	16	33	19	16	88	109	14	35 ±0.15	64	11	112
40	28	22	18	M24×1.5	M20×1.5	M16×1.5	35 (48)	30 (40)	25 (32)	24	19	14	30	39	88	27	65	3/8	12	57	98	16	33	19	16	95	118	14	37.5 ±0.15	70	11	112
50	36	28	22	M30×1.5	M24×1.5	M20×1.5	45 (60)	35 (48)	30 (40)	30	24	19	30	44	96	30	80	1/2	12	60	108	17	39	23	17	115	145	17	45 ±0.15	85	14	124
63	45	36	28	M39×1.5	M30×1.5	M24×1.5	60 (78)	45 (60)	35 (48)	41	30	24	35	42	104	35	94	1/2	12	71	106	21	23	13	21	132	165	19	50 ±0.15	97	18	116
80	56	45	36	M48×1.5	M39×1.5	M30×1.5	75 (96)	60 (78)	45 (60)	50	41	30	35	48	118	37	110	3/4	12	74	124	21	29	17	21	155	190	25	60 ±0.25	115	18	136
100	70	56	45	M64×2.0	M48×1.5	M39×1.5	95 (128)	75 (96)	60 (78)	65	50	41	40	54	120	44	138	3/4	12	85	122	25	32	16	25	190	230	27	71 ±0.25	140	22	138
125	90	70	56	M80×2.0	M64×2.0	M48×1.5	120 (140)	95 (128)	75 (96)	85	65	50	45	63	134	53	168	1	15	99	136	30	37	21	30	224	272	32	85 ±0.25	169	26	152
140	100	80	63	M95×2.0	M72×2.0	M56×2.0	140 (165)	110 (128)	80 (112)	95	75	55	50	65	142	55	188	1	15	106	144	30	37	21	30	250	300	35	95 ±0.25	189	26	160
150	106	85	67	M100×2.0	M76×2.0	M60×2.0	150 (175)	115 (128)	85 (120)	100	80	60	50	67	147	58	196	1	15	111	146	33	34	21	33	270	320	37	106 ±0.25	204	30	159
160	110	90	70	M100×2.0	M80×2.0	M64×2.0	150 (175)	120 (140)	95 (128)	105	85	65	55	66	158	64	215	1	15	122	150	36	29	23	36	285	345	42	112 ±0.25	219.5	33	156
180	125	100	80	M120×2.0	M95×2.0	M72×2.0	180 (210)	140 (165)	110 (128)	120	95	75	55	75	172	62	235	1 1/4	15	123	172	35	40	26	35	315	375	47	125 ±0.25	242.5	33	186
200	140	110	90	M130×2.0	M100×2.0	M80×2.0	195 (225)	150 (175)	120 (140)	135	105	85	55	85	184	68	262	1 1/2	15	131	186	39	46	30	39	355	425	52	140 ±0.25	271	36	202
220	160	125	100	M150×2.0	M120×2.0	M95×2.0	225 (260)	180 (210)	140 (175)	155	120	95	60	89	184	73	292	1 1/2	15	140	186	39	46	30	39	395	475	52	150 ±0.25	296	42	202
250	180	140	110	M170×2.0	M130×2.0	M100×2.0	255 (295)	195 (225)	150 (175)	175	135	105	65	106	200	84	325	2	15	158	206	47	58	38	47	425	515	57	170 ±0.25	332.5	45	226

★1. ロッド先端長ねじ形の場合のみC寸法は（ ）内の値になります。

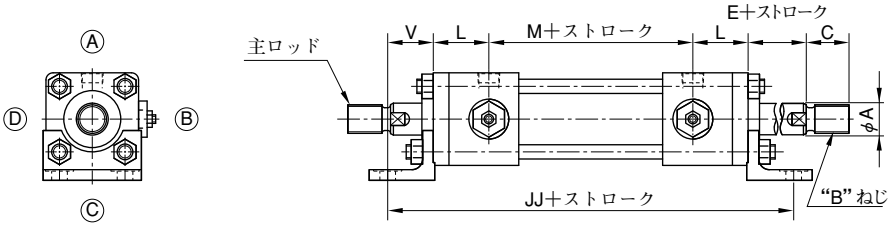
LB：軸方向フート形……呼び圧力 7・14 MPa



注）取付ボルトは六角穴付ボルトをご使用ください。

オプション

両ロッド形“N”



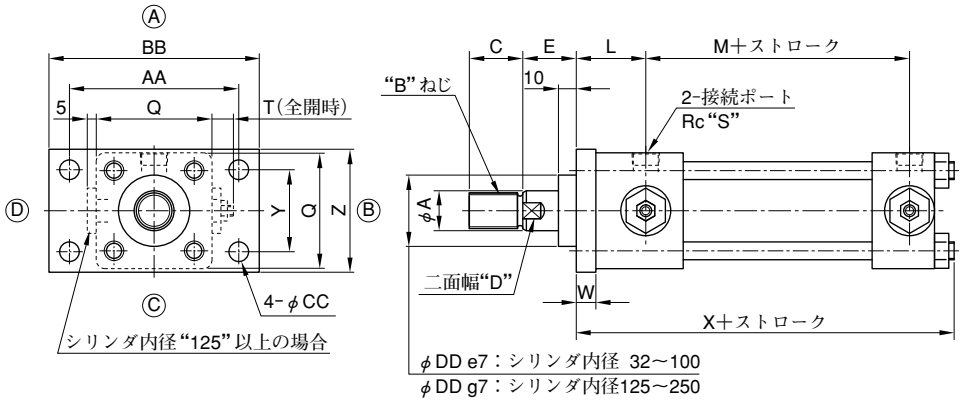
防塵カバー付

防塵カバー部の寸法はSD形（25ページ）をご参照ください。

シリンダ内径	A			B			C★1			D			E	L	M	Q	S	T	U	V	W	X	Y	Z	AA	BB	CC	JJ
	ロッド径記号			ロッド径記号			ロッド径記号			ロッド径記号																		
	“A”	“B”	“C”	“A”	“B”	“C”	“A”	“B”	“C”	“A”	“B”	“C”																
32	—	18	14	—	M16×1.5	M12×1.25	—	25 (32)	18 (24)	—	14	12	30	39	88	58	3/8	12	205	32	13	40	63	7.5	40 ±0.15	69	11	230
40	28	22	18	M24×1.5	M20×1.5	M16×1.5	35 (48)	30 (40)	25 (32)	24	19	14	30	39	88	65	3/8	12	205	32	13	46	69	7.5	43 ±0.15	75.5	11	230
50	36	28	22	M30×1.5	M24×1.5	M20×1.5	45 (60)	35 (48)	30 (40)	30	24	19	30	44	96	80	1/2	12	225	35	15	58	85	7.5	50 ±0.15	90	14	254
63	45	36	28	M39×1.5	M30×1.5	M24×1.5	60 (78)	45 (60)	35 (48)	41	30	24	35	42	104	94	1/2	12	247	42	18	65	98	11.5	60 ±0.15	107	18	272
80	56	45	36	M48×1.5	M39×1.5	M30×1.5	75 (96)	60 (78)	45 (60)	50	41	30	35	48	118	110	3/4	12	284	50	20	87	118	11.5	72 ±0.25	127	18	314
100	70	56	45	M64×2.0	M48×1.5	M39×1.5	95 (128)	75 (96)	60 (78)	65	50	41	40	54	120	138	3/4	12	302	55	23	109	150	12.5	85 ±0.25	154	22	338
125	90	70	56	M80×2.0	M64×2.0	M48×1.5	120 (140)	95 (128)	75 (96)	85	65	50	45	63	134	168	1	15	352	66	29	130	175	14.5	105 ±0.25	189	26	397
140	100	80	63	M95×2.0	M72×2.0	M56×2.0	140 (165)	110 (128)	80 (112)	95	75	55	50	65	142	188	1	15	370	70	30	145	195	17.5	115 ±0.25	209	26	412
150	106	85	67	M100×2.0	M76×2.0	M60×2.0	150 (175)	115 (128)	85 (120)	100	80	60	50	67	147	196	1	15	390	75	30	155	210	17.5	123 ±0.25	221	30	431
160	110	90	70	M100×2.0	M80×2.0	M64×2.0	150 (175)	120 (140)	95 (128)	105	85	65	55	66	158	215	1	15	403	75	35	170	225	17.5	132 ±0.25	239.5	33	440
180	125	100	80	M120×2.0	M95×2.0	M72×2.0	180 (210)	140 (165)	110 (128)	120	95	75	55	75	172	235	1 1/4	15	445	85	40	185	243	19.5	148 ±0.25	265.5	33	492
200	140	110	90	M130×2.0	M100×2.0	M80×2.0	195 (225)	150 (175)	120 (140)	135	105	85	55	85	184	262	1 1/2	15	497	98	40	206	272	24.5	165 ±0.25	296	36	550
220	160	125	100	M150×2.0	M120×2.0	M95×2.0	225 (260)	180 (210)	140 (175)	155	120	95	60	89	184	292	1 1/2	15	535	115	45	230	310	29.5	185 ±0.25	331	42	592
250	180	140	110	M170×2.0	M130×2.0	M100×2.0	255 (295)	195 (225)	150 (175)	175	135	105	65	106	200	325	2	15	606	130	50	250	335	34.5	208 ±0.25	370.5	45	672

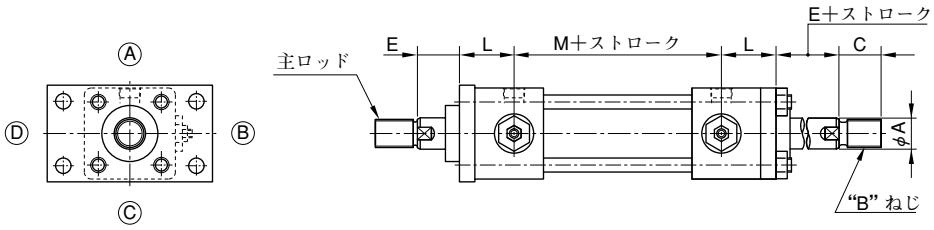
★1. ロッド先端長ねじ形の場合のみC寸法は（ ）内の値になります。

FA：ロッド側長方形フランジ形……呼び圧力 7 MPa



オプション

両ロッド形“N”



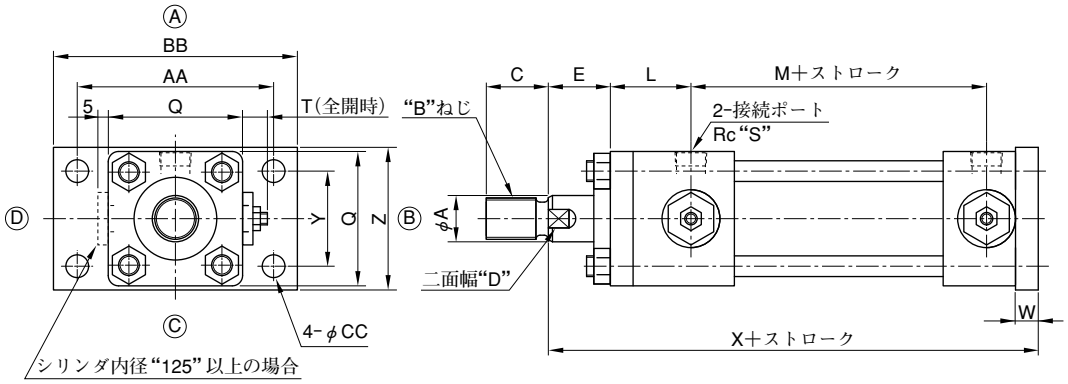
防塵カバー付

防塵カバー部の寸法はSD形（25ページ）をご参照ください。

シリンダ内径	A			B			C★1			D			DD			E	L	M	Q	S	T	W	X	Y	Z	AA	BB	CC
	ロッド径記号			ロッド径記号			ロッド径記号			ロッド径記号			ロッド径記号															
	“A”	“B”	“C”	“A”	“B”	“C”	“A”	“B”	“C”	“A”	“B”	“C”	“A”	“B”	“C”													
32	—	18	14	—	M16×1.5	M12×1.25	—	25 (32)	18 (24)	—	14	12	—	34	34	30	39	88	58	3/8	12	11	150	40	63	88	109	11
40	28	22	18	M24×1.5	M20×1.5	M16×1.5	35 (48)	30 (40)	25 (32)	24	19	14	46	40	36	30	39	88	65	3/8	12	11	152	46	69	95	118	11
50	36	28	22	M30×1.5	M24×1.5	M20×1.5	45 (60)	35 (48)	30 (40)	30	24	19	55	46	40	30	44	96	80	1/2	12	13	168	58	85	115	145	14
63	45	36	28	M39×1.5	M30×1.5	M24×1.5	60 (78)	45 (60)	35 (48)	41	30	24	65	55	46	35	42	104	94	1/2	12	15	177.5	65	98	132	165	18
80	56	45	36	M48×1.5	M39×1.5	M30×1.5	75 (96)	60 (78)	45 (60)	50	41	30	80	65	55	35	48	118	110	3/4	12	18	200.5	87	118	155	190	18
100	70	56	45	M64×2.0	M48×1.5	M39×1.5	95 (128)	75 (96)	60 (78)	65	50	41	95	80	65	40	54	120	138	3/4	12	20	211.5	109	150	190	230	22
125	90	70	56	M80×2.0	M64×2.0	M48×1.5	120 (140)	95 (128)	75 (96)	85	65	50	115	95	80	45	63	134	168	1	15	24	243	130	175	224	272	26
140	100	80	63	M95×2.0	M72×2.0	M56×2.0	140 (165)	110 (128)	80 (112)	95	75	55	125	105	85	50	65	142	188	1	15	26	255	145	195	250	300	26
150	106	85	67	M100×2.0	M76×2.0	M60×2.0	150 (175)	115 (128)	85 (120)	100	80	60	135	110	90	50	67	147	196	1	15	28	265	155	210	270	320	30
160	110	90	70	M100×2.0	M80×2.0	M64×2.0	150 (175)	120 (140)	95 (128)	105	85	65	140	115	95	55	66	158	215	1	15	31	281.5	170	225	285	345	33
180	125	100	80	M120×2.0	M95×2.0	M72×2.0	180 (210)	140 (165)	110 (128)	120	95	75	150	125	105	55	75	172	235	1 1/4	15	33	302	185	243	315	375	33
200	140	110	90	M130×2.0	M100×2.0	M80×2.0	195 (225)	150 (175)	120 (140)	135	105	85	170	140	115	55	85	184	262	1 1/2	15	37	330	206	272	355	425	36
220	160	125	100	M150×2.0	M120×2.0	M95×2.0	225 (260)	180 (210)	140 (175)	155	120	95	195	150	125	60	89	184	292	1 1/2	15	41	339	230	310	395	475	42
250	180	140	110	M170×2.0	M130×2.0	M100×2.0	255 (295)	195 (225)	150 (175)	175	135	105	215	170	140	65	106	200	325	2	15	46	383	250	335	425	515	45

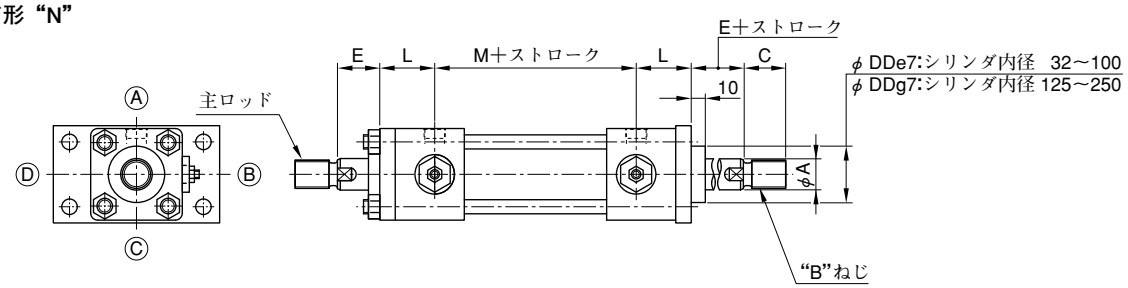
★1. ロッド先端長ねじ形の場合のみC寸法は（ ）内の値になります。

FB：ヘッド側長方形フランジ形……呼び圧力 7 MPa



オプション

両ロッド形 "N"



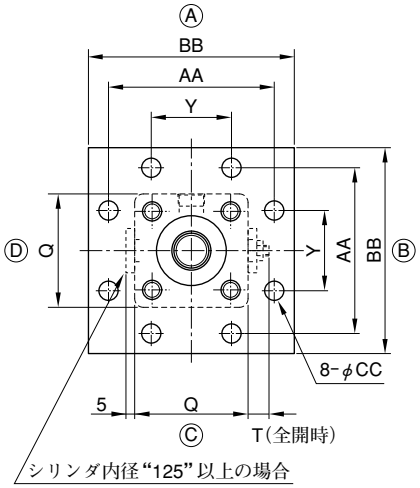
防塵カバー付

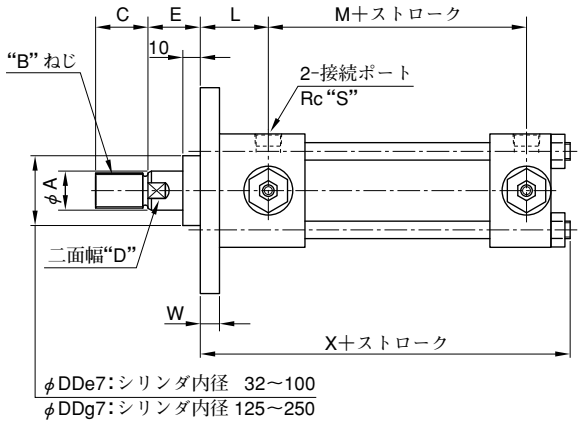
防塵カバー部の寸法はSD形（25ページ）をご参照ください。

シリンダ内径	A			B			C★1			D			DD			E	L	M	Q	S	T	W	X	Y	Z	AA	BB	CC
	ロッド径記号			ロッド径記号			ロッド径記号			ロッド径記号			ロッド径記号															
	"A"	"B"	"C"	"A"	"B"	"C"	"A"	"B"	"C"	"A"	"B"	"C"	"A"	"B"	"C"													
32	—	18	14	—	M16×1.5	M12×1.25	—	25 (32)	18 (24)	—	14	12	—	34	34	30	39	88	58	3/8	12	11	182	40	63	88	109	11
40	28	22	18	M24×1.5	M20×1.5	M16×1.5	35 (48)	30 (40)	25 (32)	24	19	14	46	40	36	30	39	88	65	3/8	12	11	182	46	69	95	118	11
50	36	28	22	M30×1.5	M24×1.5	M20×1.5	45 (60)	35 (48)	30 (40)	30	24	19	55	46	40	30	44	96	80	1/2	12	13	198	58	85	115	145	14
63	45	36	28	M39×1.5	M30×1.5	M24×1.5	60 (78)	45 (60)	35 (48)	41	30	24	65	55	46	35	42	104	94	1/2	12	15	213	65	98	132	165	18
80	56	45	36	M48×1.5	M39×1.5	M30×1.5	75 (96)	60 (78)	45 (60)	50	41	30	80	65	55	35	48	118	110	3/4	12	18	237	87	118	155	190	18
100	70	56	45	M64×2.0	M48×1.5	M39×1.5	95 (128)	75 (96)	60 (78)	65	50	41	95	80	65	40	54	120	138	3/4	12	20	252	109	150	190	230	22
125	90	70	56	M80×2.0	M64×2.0	M48×1.5	120 (140)	95 (128)	75 (96)	85	65	50	115	95	80	45	63	134	168	1	15	24	289	130	175	224	272	26
140	100	80	63	M95×2.0	M72×2.0	M56×2.0	140 (165)	110 (128)	80 (112)	95	75	55	125	105	85	50	65	142	188	1	15	26	306	145	195	250	300	26
150	106	85	67	M100×2.0	M76×2.0	M60×2.0	150 (175)	115 (128)	85 (120)	100	80	60	135	110	90	50	67	147	196	1	15	28	318	155	210	270	320	30
160	110	90	70	M100×2.0	M80×2.0	M64×2.0	150 (175)	120 (140)	95 (128)	105	85	65	140	115	95	55	66	158	215	1	15	31	339	170	225	285	345	33
180	125	100	80	M120×2.0	M95×2.0	M72×2.0	180 (210)	140 (165)	110 (128)	120	95	75	150	125	105	55	75	172	235	1 1/4	15	33	363	185	243	315	375	33
200	140	110	90	M130×2.0	M100×2.0	M80×2.0	195 (225)	150 (175)	120 (140)	135	105	85	170	140	115	55	85	184	262	1 1/2	15	37	393	206	272	355	425	36
220	160	125	100	M150×2.0	M120×2.0	M95×2.0	225 (260)	180 (210)	140 (175)	155	120	95	195	150	125	60	89	184	292	1 1/2	15	41	406	230	310	395	475	42
250	180	140	110	M170×2.0	M130×2.0	M100×2.0	255 (295)	195 (225)	150 (175)	175	135	105	215	170	140	65	106	200	325	2	15	46	457	250	335	425	515	45

★1. ロッド先端長ねじ形の場合のみC寸法は（ ）内の値になります。

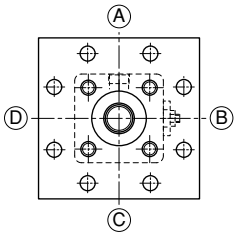
FC：ロッド側方形フランジ形……呼び圧力 7・14 MPa

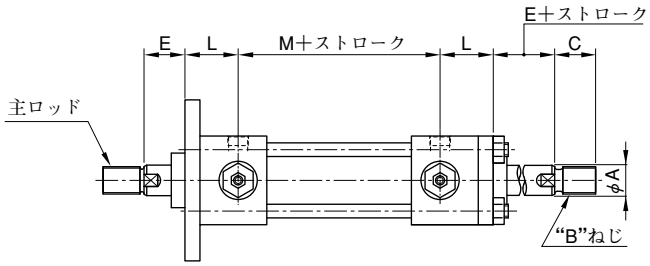




オプション

両ロッド形“N”





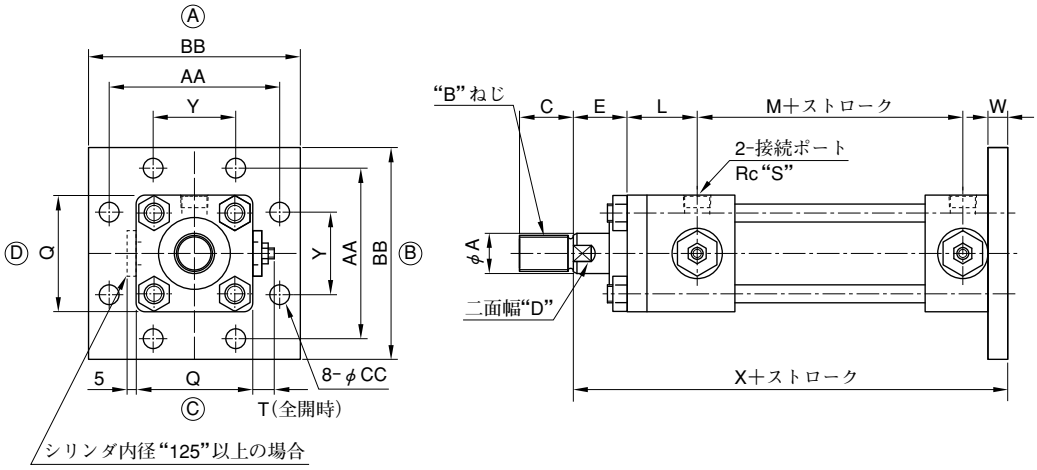
防塵カバー付

防塵カバー部の寸法はSD形（25ページ）をご参照ください。

シリンダ内径	A			B			C★1			D			DD			E	L	M	Q	S	T	W	X	Y	AA	BB	CC
	ロッド径記号			ロッド径記号			ロッド径記号			ロッド径記号			ロッド径記号														
	“A”	“B”	“C”	“A”	“B”	“C”	“A”	“B”	“C”	“A”	“B”	“C”	“A”	“B”	“C”												
32	—	18	14	—	M16×1.5	M12×1.25	—	25 (32)	18 (24)	—	14	12	—	34	34	30	39	88	58	3/8	12	11	150	40	88	109	11
40	28	22	18	M24×1.5	M20×1.5	M16×1.5	35 (48)	30 (40)	25 (32)	24	19	14	46	40	36	30	39	88	65	3/8	12	11	152	46	95	118	11
50	36	28	22	M30×1.5	M24×1.5	M20×1.5	45 (60)	35 (48)	30 (40)	30	24	19	55	46	40	30	44	96	80	1/2	12	13	168	58	115	145	14
63	45	36	28	M39×1.5	M30×1.5	M24×1.5	60 (78)	45 (60)	35 (48)	41	30	24	65	55	46	35	42	104	94	1/2	12	15	177.5	65	132	165	18
80	56	45	36	M48×1.5	M39×1.5	M30×1.5	75 (96)	60 (78)	45 (60)	50	41	30	80	65	55	35	48	118	110	3/4	12	18	200.5	87	155	190	18
100	70	56	45	M64×2.0	M48×1.5	M39×1.5	95 (128)	75 (96)	60 (78)	65	50	41	95	80	65	40	54	120	138	3/4	12	20	211.5	109	190	230	22
125	90	70	56	M80×2.0	M64×2.0	M48×1.5	120 (140)	95 (128)	75 (96)	85	65	50	115	95	80	45	63	134	168	1	15	24	243	130	224	272	26
140	100	80	63	M95×2.0	M72×2.0	M56×2.0	140 (165)	110 (128)	80 (112)	95	75	55	125	105	85	50	65	142	188	1	15	26	255	145	250	300	26
150	106	85	67	M100×2.0	M76×2.0	M60×2.0	150 (175)	115 (128)	85 (120)	100	80	60	135	110	90	50	67	147	196	1	15	28	265	155	270	320	30
160	110	90	70	M100×2.0	M80×2.0	M64×2.0	150 (175)	120 (140)	95 (128)	105	85	65	140	115	95	55	66	158	215	1	15	31	281.5	170	285	345	33
180	125	100	80	M120×2.0	M95×2.0	M72×2.0	180 (210)	140 (165)	110 (128)	120	95	75	150	125	105	55	75	172	235	1 1/4	15	33	302	185	315	375	33
200	140	110	90	M130×2.0	M100×2.0	M80×2.0	195 (225)	150 (175)	120 (140)	135	105	85	170	140	115	55	85	184	262	1 1/2	15	37	330	206	355	425	36
220	160	125	100	M150×2.0	M120×2.0	M95×2.0	225 (260)	180 (210)	140 (175)	155	120	95	195	150	125	60	89	184	292	1 1/2	15	41	339	230	395	475	42
250	180	140	110	M170×2.0	M130×2.0	M100×2.0	255 (295)	195 (225)	150 (175)	175	135	105	215	170	140	65	106	200	325	2	15	46	383	250	425	515	45

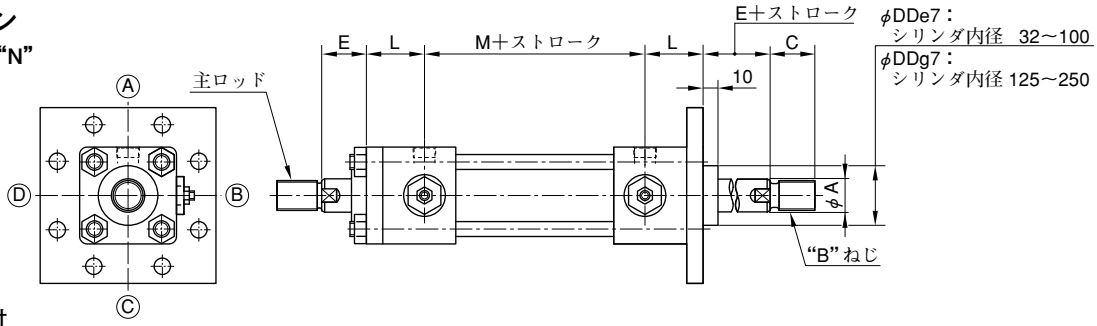
★1. ロッド先端長ねじ形の場合のみC寸法は（　）内の値になります。

FD：ヘッド側方形フランジ形……呼び圧力 7・14 MPa



オプション

両ロッド形“N”



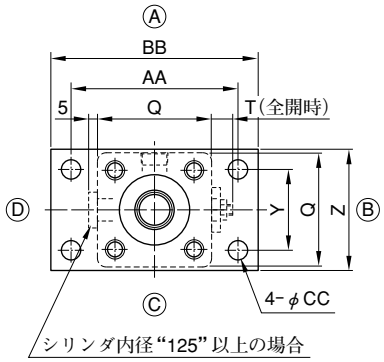
防塵カバー付

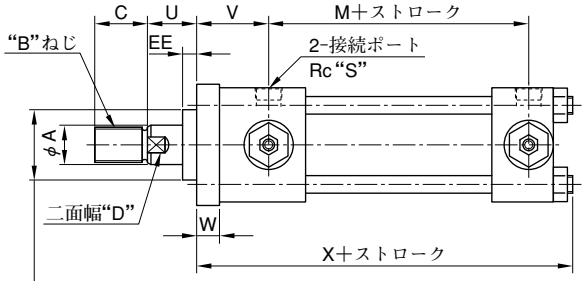
防塵カバー部の寸法はSD形（25ページ）をご参照ください。

シリンダ内径	A			B			C★1			D			DD			E	L	M	Q	S	T	W	X	Y	AA	BB	CC
	ロッド径記号			ロッド径記号			ロッド径記号			ロッド径記号			ロッド径記号														
	“A”	“B”	“C”	“A”	“B”	“C”	“A”	“B”	“C”	“A”	“B”	“C”	“A”	“B”	“C”												
32	—	18	14	—	M16×1.5	M12×1.25	—	25 (32)	18 (24)	—	14	12	—	34	34	30	39	88	58	3/8	12	11	182	40	88	109	11
40	28	22	18	M24×1.5	M20×1.5	M16×1.5	35 (48)	30 (40)	25 (32)	24	19	14	46	40	36	30	39	88	65	3/8	12	11	182	46	95	118	11
50	36	28	22	M30×1.5	M24×1.5	M20×1.5	45 (60)	35 (48)	30 (40)	30	24	19	55	46	40	30	44	96	80	1/2	12	13	198	58	115	145	14
63	45	36	28	M39×1.5	M30×1.5	M24×1.5	60 (78)	45 (60)	35 (48)	41	30	24	65	55	46	35	42	104	94	1/2	12	15	213	65	132	165	18
80	56	45	36	M48×1.5	M39×1.5	M30×1.5	75 (96)	60 (78)	45 (60)	50	41	30	80	65	55	35	48	118	110	3/4	12	18	237	87	155	190	18
100	70	56	45	M64×2.0	M48×1.5	M39×1.5	95 (128)	75 (96)	60 (78)	65	50	41	95	80	65	40	54	120	138	3/4	12	20	252	109	190	230	22
125	90	70	56	M80×2.0	M64×2.0	M48×1.5	120 (140)	95 (128)	75 (96)	85	65	50	115	95	80	45	63	134	168	1	15	24	289	130	224	272	26
140	100	80	63	M95×2.0	M72×2.0	M56×2.0	140 (165)	110 (128)	80 (112)	95	75	55	125	105	85	50	65	142	188	1	15	26	306	145	250	300	26
150	106	85	67	M100×2.0	M76×2.0	M60×2.0	150 (175)	115 (128)	85 (120)	100	80	60	135	110	90	50	67	147	196	1	15	28	318	155	270	320	30
160	110	90	70	M100×2.0	M80×2.0	M64×2.0	150 (175)	120 (140)	95 (128)	105	85	65	140	115	95	55	66	158	215	1	15	31	339	170	285	345	33
180	125	100	80	M120×2.0	M95×2.0	M72×2.0	180 (210)	140 (165)	110 (128)	120	95	75	150	125	105	55	75	172	235	1 1/4	15	33	363	185	315	375	33
200	140	110	90	M130×2.0	M100×2.0	M80×2.0	195 (225)	150 (175)	120 (140)	135	105	85	170	140	115	55	85	184	262	1 1/2	15	37	393	206	355	425	36
220	160	125	100	M150×2.0	M120×2.0	M95×2.0	225 (260)	180 (210)	140 (175)	155	120	95	195	150	125	60	89	184	292	1 1/2	15	41	406	230	395	475	42
250	180	140	110	M170×2.0	M130×2.0	M100×2.0	255 (295)	195 (225)	150 (175)	175	135	105	215	170	140	65	106	200	325	2	15	46	457	250	425	515	45

★1. ロッド先端長ねじ形の場合のみC寸法は（　）内の値になります。

FE：ロッド側長方形フランジ形……呼び圧力 7・14 MPa

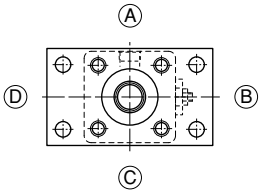


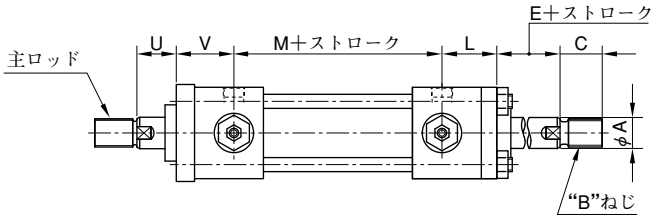


φDD e7：シリンダ内径 32～100
φDD g7：シリンダ内径125
（シリンダ内径140以上には、本インローは設けられていません。）

オプション

両ロッド形“N”





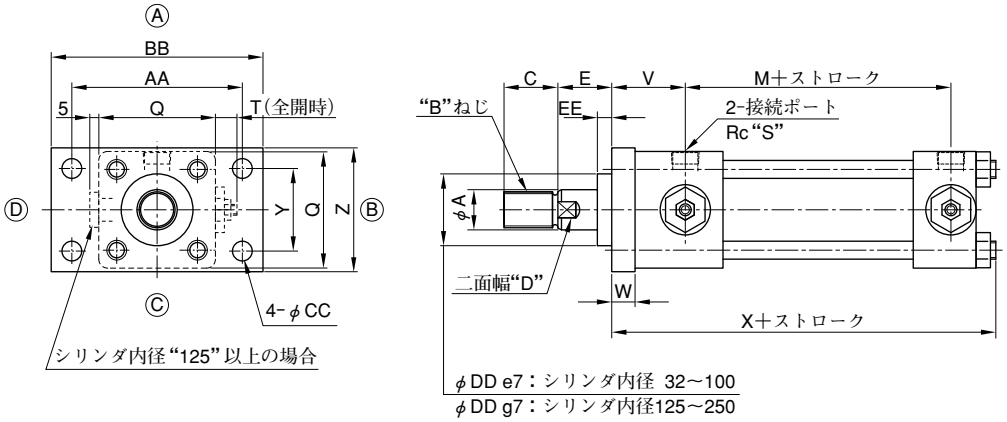
防塵カバー付

防塵カバー部の寸法はSD形（25ページ）をご参照ください。

シリンダ内径	A ロッド径記号 “A”	A “B”	A “C”	B ロッド径記号 “A”	B “B”	B “C”	C★1 ロッド径記号 “A”	C “B”	C “C”	D ロッド径記号 “A”	D “B”	D “C”	DD ロッド径記号 “A”	DD “B”	DD “C”	E	L	M	Q	S	T	U	V	W	X	Y	Z	AA	BB	CC	EE
32	—	18	14	—	M16×1.5	M12×1.25	—	25 (32)	18 (24)	—	14	12	—	34	34	30	39	88	58	3/8	12	28	41	13	152	40	63	88	109	11	8
40	28	22	18	M24×1.5	M20×1.5	M16×1.5	35 (48)	30 (40)	25 (32)	24	19	14	46	40	36	30	39	88	65	3/8	12	28	41	13	154	46	69	95	118	11	8
50	36	28	22	M30×1.5	M24×1.5	M20×1.5	45 (60)	35 (48)	30 (40)	30	24	19	55	46	40	30	44	96	80	1/2	12	25	49	18	173	58	85	115	145	14	5
63	45	36	28	M39×1.5	M30×1.5	M24×1.5	60 (78)	45 (60)	35 (48)	41	30	24	65	55	46	35	42	104	94	1/2	12	30	47	20	182.5	65	98	132	165	18	5
80	56	45	36	M48×1.5	M39×1.5	M30×1.5	75 (96)	60 (78)	45 (60)	50	41	30	80	65	55	35	48	118	110	3/4	12	29	54	24	206.5	87	118	155	190	18	4
100	70	56	45	M64×2.0	M48×1.5	M39×1.5	95 (128)	75 (96)	60 (78)	65	50	41	95	80	65	40	54	120	138	3/4	12	32	62	28	219.5	109	150	190	230	22	2
125	90	70	56	M80×2.0	M64×2.0	M48×1.5	120 (140)	95 (128)	75 (96)	85	65	50	115	95	80	45	63	134	168	1	15	36	72	33	252	130	175	224	272	26	1
140	100	80	63	M95×2.0	M72×2.0	M56×2.0	140 (165)	110 (128)	80 (112)	95	75	55	—	—	—	50	65	142	188	1	15	39	76	37	266	145	195	250	300	26	—
150	106	85	67	M100×2.0	M76×2.0	M60×2.0	150 (175)	115 (128)	85 (120)	100	80	60	—	—	—	50	67	147	196	1	15	39	78	39	276	155	210	270	320	30	—
160	110	90	70	M100×2.0	M80×2.0	M64×2.0	150 (175)	120 (140)	95 (128)	105	85	65	—	—	—	55	66	158	215	1	15	45	76	41	291.5	170	225	285	345	33	—
180	125	100	80	M120×2.0	M95×2.0	M72×2.0	180 (210)	140 (165)	110 (128)	120	95	75	—	—	—	55	75	172	235	1 1/4	15	42	88	46	315	185	243	315	375	33	—
200	140	110	90	M130×2.0	M100×2.0	M80×2.0	195 (225)	150 (175)	120 (140)	135	105	85	—	—	—	55	85	184	262	1 1/2	15	41	99	51	344	206	272	355	425	36	—
220	160	125	100	M150×2.0	M120×2.0	M95×2.0	225 (260)	180 (210)	140 (175)	155	120	95	—	—	—	60	89	184	292	1 1/2	15	43	106	58	356	230	310	395	475	42	—
250	180	140	110	M170×2.0	M130×2.0	M100×2.0	255 (295)	195 (225)	150 (175)	175	135	105	—	—	—	65	106	200	325	2	15	46	125	65	402	250	335	425	515	45	—

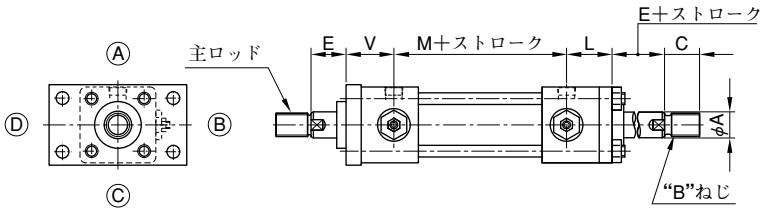
★1. ロッド先端長ねじ形の場合のみC寸法は（ ）内の値になります。

FY：ロッド側長方形フランジ形……呼び圧力 7・14 MPa



オプション

両ロッド形 “N”



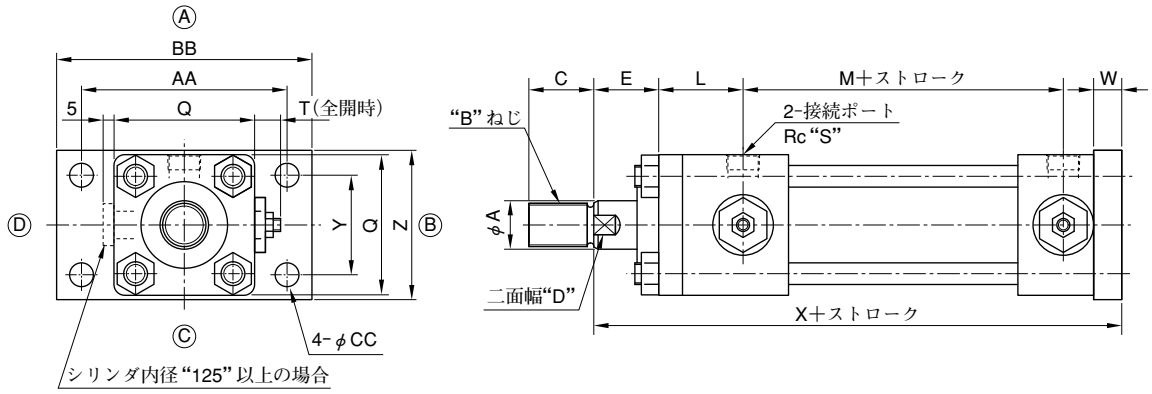
防塵カバー付

防塵カバー部の寸法はSD形（25ページ）をご参照ください。

シリンダ内径	A ロッド径記号 “A”	A “B”	A “C”	B ロッド径記号 “A”	B “B”	B “C”	C★1 ロッド径記号 “A”	C “B”	C “C”	D ロッド径記号 “A”	D “B”	D “C”	DD ロッド径記号 “A”	DD “B”	DD “C”	E	L	M	Q	S	T	V	W	X	Y	Z	AA	BB	CC	EE
32	—	18	14	—	M16×1.5	M12×1.25	—	25 (32)	18 (24)	—	14	12	—	34	34	30	39	88	58	3/8	12	41	13	152	40	63	88	109	11	8
40	28	22	18	M24×1.5	M20×1.5	M16×1.5	35 (48)	30 (40)	25 (32)	24	19	14	46	40	36	30	39	88	65	3/8	12	41	13	154	46	69	95	118	11	8
50	36	28	22	M30×1.5	M24×1.5	M20×1.5	45 (60)	35 (48)	30 (40)	30	24	19	55	46	40	30	44	96	80	1/2	12	49	18	173	58	85	115	145	14	10
63	45	36	28	M39×1.5	M30×1.5	M24×1.5	60 (78)	45 (60)	35 (48)	41	30	24	65	55	46	35	42	104	94	1/2	12	47	20	182.5	65	98	132	165	18	10
80	56	45	36	M48×1.5	M39×1.5	M30×1.5	75 (96)	60 (78)	45 (60)	50	41	30	80	65	55	35	48	118	110	3/4	12	54	24	206.5	87	118	155	190	18	10
100	70	56	45	M64×2.0	M48×1.5	M39×1.5	95 (128)	75 (96)	60 (78)	65	50	41	95	80	65	40	54	120	138	3/4	12	62	28	219.5	109	150	190	230	22	10
125	90	70	56	M80×2.0	M64×2.0	M48×1.5	120 (140)	95 (128)	75 (96)	85	65	50	115	95	80	45	63	134	168	1	15	72	33	252	130	175	224	272	26	10
140	100	80	63	M95×2.0	M72×2.0	M56×2.0	140 (165)	110 (128)	80 (112)	95	75	55	125	105	85	50	65	142	188	1	15	76	37	266	145	195	250	300	26	10
150	106	85	67	M100×2.0	M76×2.0	M60×2.0	150 (175)	115 (128)	85 (120)	100	80	60	135	110	90	50	67	147	196	1	15	78	39	276	155	210	270	320	30	10
160	110	90	70	M100×2.0	M80×2.0	M64×2.0	150 (175)	120 (140)	95 (128)	105	85	65	140	115	95	55	66	158	215	1	15	76	41	291.5	170	225	285	345	33	10
180	125	100	80	M120×2.0	M95×2.0	M72×2.0	180 (210)	140 (165)	110 (128)	120	95	75	150	125	105	55	75	172	235	1 1/4	15	88	46	315	185	243	315	375	33	10
200	140	110	90	M130×2.0	M100×2.0	M80×2.0	195 (225)	150 (175)	120 (140)	135	105	85	170	140	115	55	85	184	262	1 1/2	15	99	51	344	206	272	355	425	36	10
220	160	125	100	M150×2.0	M120×2.0	M95×2.0	225 (260)	180 (210)	140 (175)	155	120	95	195	150	125	60	89	184	292	1 1/2	15	106	58	356	230	310	395	475	42	10
250	180	140	110	M170×2.0	M130×2.0	M100×2.0	255 (295)	195 (225)	150 (175)	175	135	105	215	170	140	65	106	200	325	2	15	125	65	402	250	335	425	515	45	10

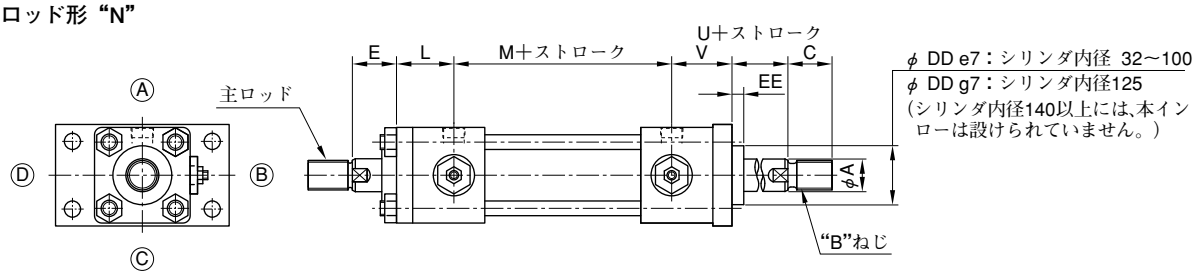
★1. ロッド先端長ねじ形の場合のみC寸法は（ ）内の値になります。

FF：ヘッド側長方形フランジ形……呼び圧力 7・14 MPa



オプション

両ロッド形 “N”



φ DD e7：シリンダ内径 32～100
φ DD g7：シリンダ内径125
（シリンダ内径140以上には、本インローは設けられていません。）

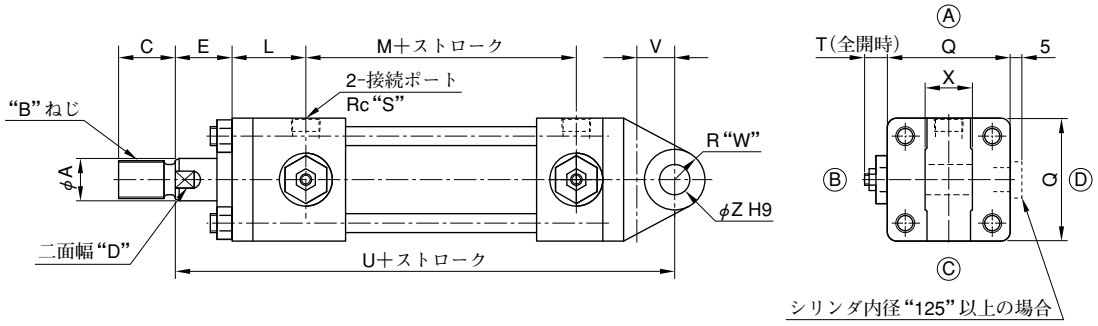
防塵カバー付

防塵カバー部の寸法はSD形（25ページ）をご参照ください。

シリンダ内径	A			B			C★1			D			DD		E	L	M	Q	S	T	U	V	W	X	Y	Z	AA	BB	CC	EE
	ロッド径記号			ロッド径記号			ロッド径記号			ロッド径記号			ロッド径記号																	
	“A”	“B”	“C”	“A”	“B”	“C”	“A”	“B”	“C”	“A”	“B”	“C”	“B”	“C”																
32	—	18	14	—	M16×1.5	M12×1.25	—	25 (32)	18 (24)	—	14	12	34	34	30	39	88	58	3/8	12	28	41	13	184	40	63	88	109	11	8
40	28	22	18	M24×1.5	M20×1.5	M16×1.5	35 (48)	30 (40)	25 (32)	24	19	14	40	36	30	39	88	65	3/8	12	28	41	13	184	46	69	95	118	11	8
50	36	28	22	M30×1.5	M24×1.5	M20×1.5	45 (60)	35 (48)	30 (40)	30	24	19	46	40	30	44	96	80	1/2	12	25	49	18	203	58	85	115	145	14	5
63	45	36	28	M39×1.5	M30×1.5	M24×1.5	60 (78)	45 (60)	35 (48)	41	30	24	55	46	35	42	104	94	1/2	12	30	47	20	218	65	98	132	165	18	5
80	56	45	36	M48×1.5	M39×1.5	M30×1.5	75 (96)	60 (78)	45 (60)	50	41	30	65	55	35	48	118	110	3/4	12	29	54	24	243	87	118	155	190	18	4
100	70	56	45	M64×2.0	M48×1.5	M39×1.5	95 (128)	75 (96)	60 (78)	65	50	41	80	65	40	54	120	138	3/4	12	32	62	28	260	109	150	190	230	22	2
125	90	70	56	M80×2.0	M64×2.0	M48×1.5	120 (140)	95 (128)	75 (96)	85	65	50	95	80	45	63	134	168	1	15	36	72	33	298	130	175	224	272	26	1
140	100	80	63	M95×2.0	M72×2.0	M56×2.0	140 (165)	110 (128)	80 (112)	95	75	55	—	—	50	65	142	188	1	15	39	76	37	317	145	195	250	300	26	—
150	106	85	67	M100×2.0	M76×2.0	M60×2.0	150 (175)	115 (128)	85 (120)	100	80	60	—	—	50	67	147	196	1	15	39	78	39	329	155	210	270	320	30	—
160	110	90	70	M100×2.0	M80×2.0	M64×2.0	150 (175)	120 (140)	95 (128)	105	85	65	—	—	55	66	158	215	1	15	45	76	41	349	170	225	285	345	33	—
180	125	100	80	M120×2.0	M95×2.0	M72×2.0	180 (210)	140 (165)	110 (128)	120	95	75	—	—	55	75	172	235	1 1/4	15	42	88	46	376	185	243	315	375	33	—
200	140	110	90	M130×2.0	M100×2.0	M80×2.0	195 (225)	150 (175)	120 (140)	135	105	85	—	—	55	85	184	262	1 1/2	15	41	99	51	407	206	272	355	425	36	—
220	160	125	100	M150×2.0	M120×2.0	M95×2.0	225 (260)	180 (210)	140 (175)	155	120	95	—	—	60	89	184	292	1 1/2	15	43	106	58	423	230	310	395	475	42	—
250	180	140	110	M170×2.0	M130×2.0	M100×2.0	255 (295)	195 (225)	150 (175)	175	135	105	—	—	65	106	200	325	2	15	46	125	65	476	250	335	425	515	45	—

★1. ロッド先端長ねじ形の場合のみC寸法は（ ）内の値になります。

CA：分離アイ形……呼び圧力 7・14 MPa
（1山クレビス形）



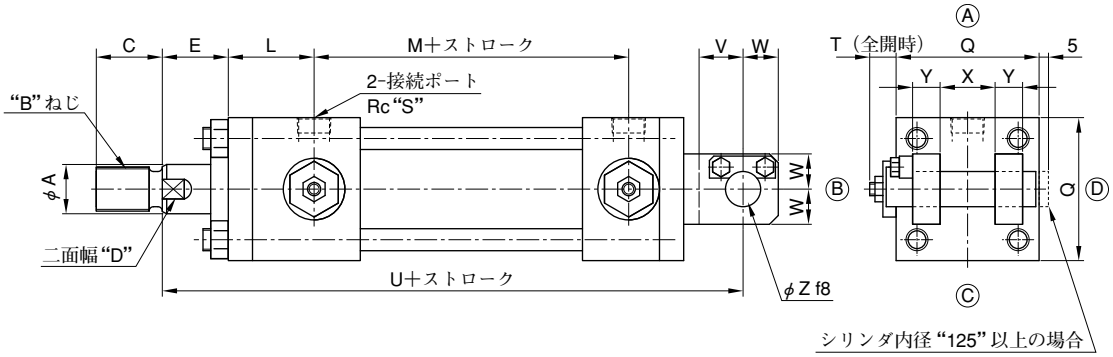
オプション

防塵カバー付
防塵カバー部の寸法はSD形（25ページ）をご参照ください。

シリンダ内径	A			B			C★1			D			E	L	M	Q	S	T	U	V	W	X	Z
	ロッド径記号			ロッド径記号			ロッド径記号			ロッド径記号													
	“A”	“B”	“C”	“A”	“B”	“C”	“A”	“B”	“C”	“A”	“B”	“C”											
32	—	18	14	—	M16×1.5	M12×1.25	—	25 (32)	18 (24)	—	14	12	30	39	88	58	3/8	12	209	20	16	$25^{-0.1}_{-0.4}$	16
40	28	22	18	M24×1.5	M20×1.5	M16×1.5	35 (48)	30 (40)	25 (32)	24	19	14	30	39	88	65	3/8	12	209	20	16	$25^{-0.1}_{-0.4}$	16
50	36	28	22	M30×1.5	M24×1.5	M20×1.5	45 (60)	35 (48)	30 (40)	30	24	19	30	44	96	80	1/2	12	230	25	20	$31.5^{-0.1}_{-0.4}$	20
63	45	36	28	M39×1.5	M30×1.5	M24×1.5	60 (78)	45 (60)	35 (48)	41	30	24	35	42	104	94	1/2	12	261	40	31.5	$40^{-0.1}_{-0.4}$	31.5
80	56	45	36	M48×1.5	M39×1.5	M30×1.5	75 (96)	60 (78)	45 (60)	50	41	30	35	48	118	110	3/4	12	291	40	31.5	$40^{-0.1}_{-0.4}$	31.5
100	70	56	45	M64×2.0	M48×1.5	M39×1.5	95 (128)	75 (96)	60 (78)	65	50	41	40	54	120	138	3/4	12	316	50	40	$50^{-0.1}_{-0.4}$	40
125	90	70	56	M80×2.0	M64×2.0	M48×1.5	120 (140)	95 (128)	75 (96)	85	65	50	45	63	134	168	1	15	365	62	55	$63^{-0.1}_{-0.4}$	50
140	100	80	63	M95×2.0	M72×2.0	M56×2.0	140 (165)	110 (128)	80 (112)	95	75	55	50	65	142	188	1	15	400	79	65	$80^{-0.1}_{-0.6}$	63
150	106	85	67	M100×2.0	M76×2.0	M60×2.0	150 (175)	115 (128)	85 (120)	100	80	60	50	67	147	196	1	15	412	82	65	$80^{-0.1}_{-0.6}$	63
160	110	90	70	M100×2.0	M80×2.0	M64×2.0	150 (175)	120 (140)	95 (128)	105	85	65	55	66	158	215	1	15	445	89	75	$80^{-0.1}_{-0.6}$	71
180	125	100	80	M120×2.0	M95×2.0	M72×2.0	180 (210)	140 (165)	110 (128)	120	95	75	55	75	172	235	1 1/4	15	480	100	80	$100^{-0.1}_{-0.6}$	80
200	140	110	90	M130×2.0	M100×2.0	M80×2.0	195 (225)	150 (175)	120 (140)	135	105	85	55	85	184	262	1 1/2	15	526	115	90	$125^{-0.1}_{-0.6}$	90
220	160	125	100	M150×2.0	M120×2.0	M95×2.0	225 (260)	180 (210)	140 (175)	155	120	95	60	89	184	292	1 1/2	15	550	125	100	$125^{-0.1}_{-0.6}$	100
250	180	140	110	M170×2.0	M130×2.0	M100×2.0	255 (295)	195 (225)	150 (175)	175	135	105	65	106	200	325	2	15	596	125	110	$125^{-0.1}_{-0.6}$	100

★1. ロッド先端長ねじ形の場合のみC寸法は（ ）内の値になります。

CB：分離クレビス形……呼び圧力 7・14 MPa
（2山クレビス形）



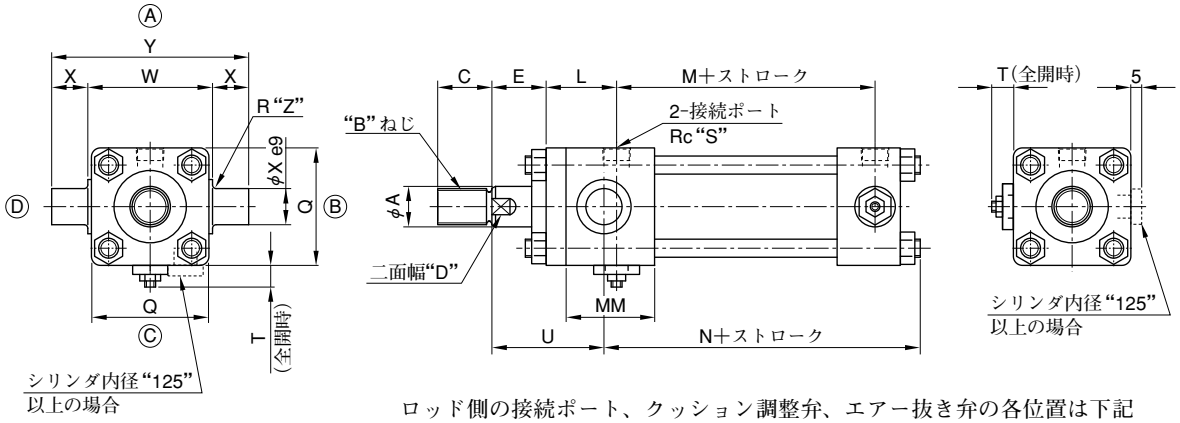
オプション

防塵カバー付
防塵カバー部の寸法はSD形（25ページ）をご参照ください。

シリンダ内径	A			B			C★1			D			E	L	M	Q	S	T	U	V	W	X	Y	Z
	ロッド径記号			ロッド径記号			ロッド径記号			ロッド径記号														
	“A”	“B”	“C”	“A”	“B”	“C”	“A”	“B”	“C”	“A”	“B”	“C”												
32	—	18	14	—	M16×1.5	M12×1.25	—	25 (32)	18 (24)	—	14	12	30	39	88	58	3/8	12	209	20	16	$25^{+0.4}_{+0.1}$	12.5	16
40	28	22	18	M24×1.5	M20×1.5	M16×1.5	35 (48)	30 (40)	25 (32)	24	19	14	30	39	88	65	3/8	12	209	20	16	$25^{+0.4}_{+0.1}$	12.5	16
50	36	28	22	M30×1.5	M24×1.5	M20×1.5	45 (60)	35 (48)	30 (40)	30	24	19	30	44	96	80	1/2	12	230	25	20	$31.5^{+0.4}_{+0.1}$	16	20
63	45	36	28	M39×1.5	M30×1.5	M24×1.5	60 (78)	45 (60)	35 (48)	41	30	24	35	42	104	94	1/2	12	261	40	30	$40^{+0.4}_{+0.1}$	20	31.5
80	56	45	36	M48×1.5	M39×1.5	M30×1.5	75 (96)	60 (78)	45 (60)	50	41	30	35	48	118	110	3/4	12	291	40	30	$40^{+0.4}_{+0.1}$	20	31.5
100	70	56	45	M64×2.0	M48×1.5	M39×1.5	95 (128)	75 (96)	60 (78)	65	50	41	40	54	120	138	3/4	12	316	50	40	$50^{+0.4}_{+0.1}$	25	40
125	90	70	56	M80×2.0	M64×2.0	M48×1.5	120 (140)	95 (128)	75 (96)	85	65	50	45	63	134	168	1	15	365	62	50	$63^{+0.4}_{+0.1}$	31.5	50
140	100	80	63	M95×2.0	M72×2.0	M56×2.0	140 (165)	110 (128)	80 (112)	95	75	55	50	65	142	188	1	15	400	79	65	$80^{+0.6}_{+0.1}$	40	63
150	106	85	67	M100×2.0	M76×2.0	M60×2.0	150 (175)	115 (128)	85 (120)	100	80	60	50	67	147	196	1	15	412	82	65	$80^{+0.6}_{+0.1}$	40	63
160	110	90	70	M100×2.0	M80×2.0	M64×2.0	150 (175)	120 (140)	95 (128)	105	85	65	55	66	158	215	1	15	445	89	75	$80^{+0.6}_{+0.1}$	40	71
180	125	100	80	M120×2.0	M95×2.0	M72×2.0	180 (210)	140 (165)	110 (128)	120	95	75	55	75	172	235	1 1/4	15	480	100	80	$100^{+0.6}_{+0.1}$	50	80
200	140	110	90	M130×2.0	M100×2.0	M80×2.0	195 (225)	150 (175)	120 (140)	135	105	85	55	85	184	262	1 1/2	15	526	115	90	$125^{+0.6}_{+0.1}$	63	90
220	160	125	100	M150×2.0	M120×2.0	M95×2.0	225 (260)	180 (210)	140 (175)	155	120	95	60	89	184	292	1 1/2	15	550	125	100	$125^{+0.6}_{+0.1}$	63	100
250	180	140	110	M170×2.0	M130×2.0	M100×2.0	255 (295)	195 (225)	150 (175)	175	135	105	65	106	200	325	2	15	596	125	110	$125^{+0.6}_{+0.1}$	63	100

★1. ロッド先端長ねじ形の場合のみC寸法は（ ）内の値になります。

TA：ロッドカバー一体トラニオン形……呼び圧力 7・14 MPa



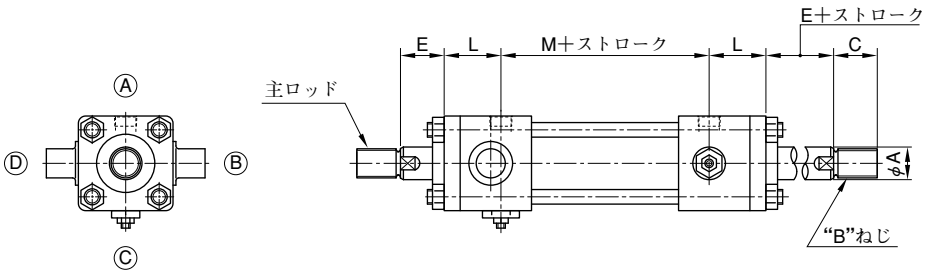
ロッド側の接続ポート、クッション調整弁、エアー抜き弁の各位置は下記以外には変更できません。

- ポートの向きⒶ
- クッション調整弁の向きⒸ
- エアー抜き弁の向きⒸ

ヘッド側についてのみ位置（Ⓐ、Ⓑ、Ⓒ、Ⓓ）をご指定ください。

オプション

両ロッド形“N”



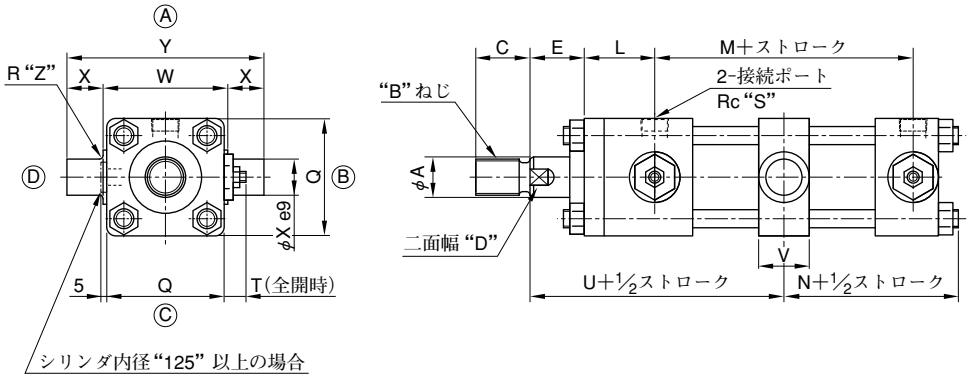
防塵カバー付

防塵カバー部の寸法はSD形（25ページ）をご参照ください。

シリンダ内径	A			B			C★1			D			E	L	M	N	Q	S	T	U	W	X	Y	Z	MM
	ロッド径記号			ロッド径記号			ロッド径記号			ロッド径記号															
	“A”	“B”	“C”	“A”	“B”	“C”	“A”	“B”	“C”	“A”	“B”	“C”													
32	—	18	14	—	M16×1.5	M12×1.25	—	25 (32)	18 (24)	—	14	12	30	39	88	118	58	3/8	12	62	$58^{\ 0}_{-0.3}$	20	98	2	49
40	28	22	18	M24×1.5	M20×1.5	M16×1.5	35 (48)	30 (40)	25 (32)	24	19	14	30	39	88	120	65	3/8	12	62	$69^{\ 0}_{-0.3}$	20	109	2	49
50	36	28	22	M30×1.5	M24×1.5	M20×1.5	45 (60)	35 (48)	30 (40)	30	24	19	30	44	96	132	80	1/2	12	66	$85^{\ 0}_{-0.35}$	25	135	2.5	56
63	45	36	28	M39×1.5	M30×1.5	M24×1.5	60 (78)	45 (60)	35 (48)	41	30	24	35	42	104	138	94	1/2	12	74	$98^{\ 0}_{-0.35}$	31.5	161	2.5	44
80	56	45	36	M48×1.5	M39×1.5	M30×1.5	75 (96)	60 (78)	45 (60)	50	41	30	35	48	118	153	110	3/4	12	82	$118^{\ 0}_{-0.35}$	31.5	181	2.5	50
100	70	56	45	M64×2.0	M48×1.5	M39×1.5	95 (128)	75 (96)	60 (78)	65	50	41	40	54	120	162	138	3/4	12	89	$145^{\ 0}_{-0.4}$	40	225	3	57
125	90	70	56	M80×2.0	M64×2.0	M48×1.5	120 (140)	95 (128)	75 (96)	85	65	50	45	63	134	185	168	1	15	103	$175^{\ 0}_{-0.4}$	50	275	3	67
140	100	80	63	M95×2.0	M72×2.0	M56×2.0	140 (165)	110 (128)	80 (112)	95	75	55	50	65	142	193	188	1	15	112	$195^{\ 0}_{-0.46}$	63	321	4	74
150	106	85	67	M100×2.0	M76×2.0	M60×2.0	150 (175)	115 (128)	85 (120)	100	80	60	50	67	147	203	196	1	15	112	$206^{\ 0}_{-0.46}$	63	332	4	74
160	110	90	70	M100×2.0	M80×2.0	M64×2.0	150 (175)	120 (140)	95 (128)	105	85	65	55	66	158	210	215	1	15	126	$218^{\ 0}_{-0.46}$	71	360	4	81

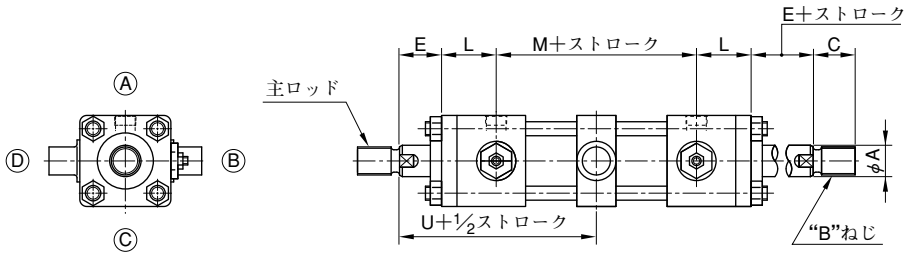
★1. ロッド先端長ねじ形の場合のみC寸法は（ ）内の値になります。

TC：中間固定トラニオン形……呼び圧力 7・14 MPa



オプション

両ロッド形“N”



防塵カバー付

防塵カバー部の寸法はSD形（25ページ）をご参照ください。

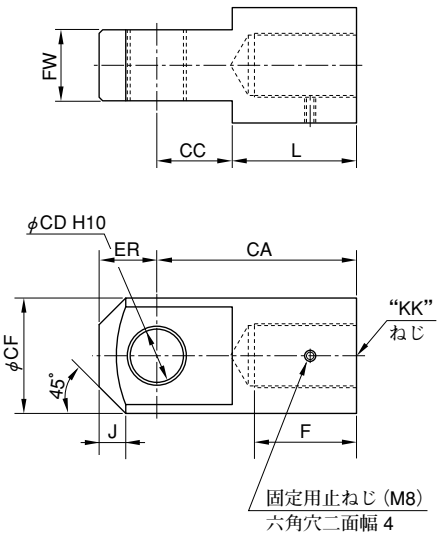
シリンダ内径	A			B			C★1			D			E	L	M	N	Q	S	T	U	V	W	X	Y	Z
	ロッド径記号			ロッド径記号			ロッド径記号			ロッド径記号															
	“A”	“B”	“C”	“A”	“B”	“C”	“A”	“B”	“C”	“A”	“B”	“C”													
32	—	18	14	—	M16×1.5	M12×1.25	—	25 (32)	18 (24)	—	14	12	30	39	88	67	58	3/8	12	113	30	$58^{0}_{-0.3}$	20	98	2
40	28	22	18	M24×1.5	M20×1.5	M16×1.5	35 (48)	30 (40)	25 (32)	24	19	14	30	39	88	69	65	3/8	12	113	30	$69^{0}_{-0.3}$	20	109	2
50	36	28	22	M30×1.5	M24×1.5	M20×1.5	45 (60)	35 (48)	30 (40)	30	24	19	30	44	96	77	80	½	12	121	38	$85^{0}_{-0.35}$	25	135	2.5
63	45	36	28	M39×1.5	M30×1.5	M24×1.5	60 (78)	45 (60)	35 (48)	41	30	24	35	42	104	80	94	½	12	132	45	$98^{0}_{-0.35}$	31.5	161	2.5
80	56	45	36	M48×1.5	M39×1.5	M30×1.5	75 (96)	60 (78)	45 (60)	50	41	30	35	48	118	89	110	¾	12	146	45	$118^{0}_{-0.35}$	31.5	181	2.5
100	70	56	45	M64×2.0	M48×1.5	M39×1.5	95 (128)	75 (96)	60 (78)	65	50	41	40	54	120	95	138	¾	12	156	57	$145^{0}_{-0.4}$	40	225	3
125	90	70	56	M80×2.0	M64×2.0	M48×1.5	120 (140)	95 (128)	75 (96)	85	65	50	45	63	134	111	168	1	15	177	58	$175^{0}_{-0.4}$	50	275	3
140	100	80	63	M95×2.0	M72×2.0	M56×2.0	140 (165)	110 (128)	80 (112)	95	75	55	50	65	142	117	188	1	15	188	78	$195^{0}_{-0.46}$	63	321	4
150	106	85	67	M100×2.0	M76×2.0	M60×2.0	150 (175)	115 (128)	85 (120)	100	80	60	50	67	147	121	196	1	15	194	78	$206^{0}_{-0.46}$	63	332	4
160	110	90	70	M100×2.0	M80×2.0	M64×2.0	150 (175)	120 (140)	95 (128)	105	85	65	55	66	158	129	215	1	15	207	88	$218^{0}_{-0.46}$	71	360	4
180	125	100	80	M120×2.0	M95×2.0	M72×2.0	180 (210)	140 (165)	110 (128)	120	95	75	55	75	172	141	235	1¼	15	216	98	$243^{0}_{-0.46}$	80	403	4
200	140	110	90	M130×2.0	M100×2.0	M80×2.0	195 (225)	150 (175)	120 (140)	135	105	85	55	85	184	153	262	1½	15	232	108	$272^{0}_{-0.52}$	90	452	5
220	160	125	100	M150×2.0	M120×2.0	M95×2.0	225 (260)	180 (210)	140 (175)	155	120	95	60	89	184	158	292	1½	15	241	117	$300^{0}_{-0.52}$	100	500	5
250	180	140	110	M170×2.0	M130×2.0	M100×2.0	255 (295)	195 (225)	150 (175)	175	135	105	65	106	200	177	325	2	15	271	117	$335^{0}_{-0.57}$	100	535	5

★1. ロッド先端長ねじ形の場合のみC寸法は（ ）内の値になります。

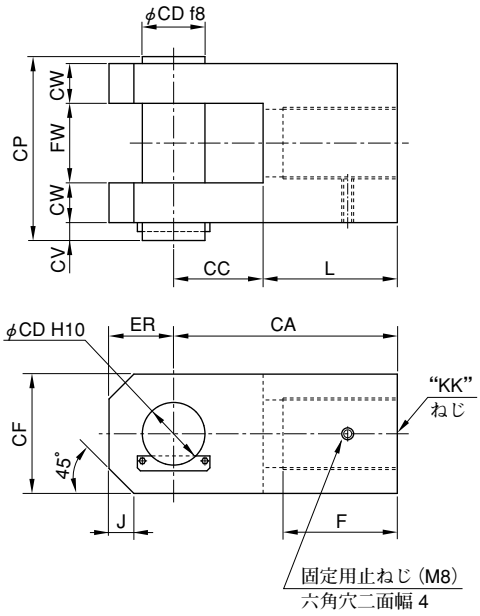
■ オプション

先端金具

1山先端金具：オプション記号“L”



2山先端金具：オプション記号“M”



概算質量　kg

シリンダ内径	ロッド径記号	先端金具 1山（L）	先端金具 2山（M）
32	B	0.5	0.6
	C	0.5	0.6
40	B	0.4	0.5
	C	0.5	0.6
50	B	0.9	1.0
	C	0.9	1.1
63	B	2.4	3.4
	C	2.5	3.5
80	B	2.1	3.1
	C	2.4	3.4
100	B	4.2	7.0
	C	4.8	7.5
125	B	8.4	13.4
	C	9.8	14.8
140	B	19.0	26.4
	C	21.1	28.5
150	B	16.8	24.2
	C	19.7	27.1
160	B	22.4	32.1
	C	24.8	34.5

オプション記号“L”

シリンダ内径	ロッド径記号	KK	F	CA	CC	CD	CF	ER	FW	J	L
32	B	M16×1.5	34	60	23	16	39	20	$25^{-0.1}_{-0.4}$	8	37
	C	M12×1.25	27								
40	B	M20×1.5	39	60	23	16	39	20	$25^{-0.1}_{-0.4}$	8	37
	C	M16×1.5	34								
50	B	M24×1.5	44	70	28	20	49	25	$31.5^{-0.1}_{-0.4}$	10	42
	C	M20×1.5	39								
63	B	M30×1.5	50	115	43	31.5	62	35	$40^{-0.1}_{-0.4}$	15	72
	C	M24×1.5	44								
80	B	M39×1.5	65	115	43	31.5	62	35	$40^{-0.1}_{-0.4}$	15	72
	C	M30×1.5	50								
100	B	M48×1.5	80	145	55	40	79	40	$50^{-0.1}_{-0.4}$	20	90
	C	M39×1.5	65								
125	B	M64×2.0	100	180	65	50	100	50	$63^{-0.1}_{-0.4}$	25	115
	C	M48×1.5	80								
140	B	M72×2.0	115	225	85	63	130	65	$80^{-0.1}_{-0.6}$	30	140
	C	M56×2.0	85								
150	B	M76×2.0	120	225	85	63	130	65	$80^{-0.1}_{-0.6}$	30	140
	C	M60×2.0	90								
160	B	M80×2.0	125	240	90	71	140	70	$80^{-0.1}_{-0.6}$	35	150
	C	M64×2.0	100								

オプション記号“M”

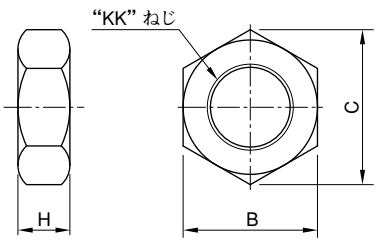
シリンダ内径	ロッド径記号	KK	F	CA	CC	CD	CF	ER	CW	FW	CV	CP	J	L
32	B	M16×1.5	33	60	27	16	32	16	12.5	$25^{+0.4}_{+0.1}$	12	68	4	33
	C	M12×1.25	33											
40	B	M20×1.5	33	60	27	16	32	16	12.5	$25^{+0.4}_{+0.1}$	12	68	4	33
	C	M16×1.5	33											
50	B	M24×1.5	38	70	32	20	40	20	16	$31.5^{+0.4}_{+0.1}$	12	80	10	38
	C	M20×1.5	38											
63	B	M30×1.5	50	115	50	31.5	60	30	20	$40^{+0.4}_{+0.1}$	12	98	12	65
	C	M24×1.5	40											
80	B	M39×1.5	65	115	50	31.5	60	30	20	$40^{+0.4}_{+0.1}$	12	98	12	65
	C	M30×1.5	50											
100	B	M48×1.5	85	145	60	40	80	40	25	$50^{+0.4}_{+0.1}$	18	125	15	85
	C	M39×1.5	65											
125	B	M64×2.0	100	180	70	50	100	50	31.5	$63^{+0.4}_{+0.1}$	18	150	20	110
	C	M48×1.5	80											
140	B	M72×2.0	115	225	90	63	120	65	40	$80^{+0.6}_{+0.1}$	18	185	25	135
	C	M56×2.0	85											
150	B	M76×2.0	120	225	90	63	120	65	40	$80^{+0.6}_{+0.1}$	18	185	25	135
	C	M60×2.0	90											
160	B	M80×2.0	125	240	100	71	140	70	40	$80^{+0.6}_{+0.1}$	18	185	30	140
	C	M64×2.0	100											

★シリンダ内径180以上用については、別途ご相談ください（応用設計品となります）。

■ オプション

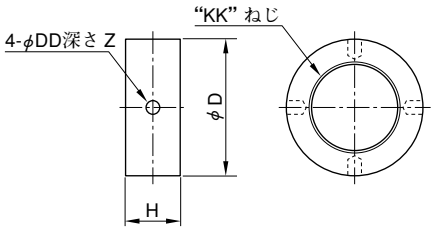
ロックナット：オプション記号“K”

M12～M95



KK	H	B	C	概算質量 kg	KK	H	B	C	概算質量 kg
M12×1.25	7	19	21.9	0.02	M56×2	30	80	92.4	0.77
M16×1.5	10	22	25.4	0.02	M60×2	33	85	98.1	0.94
M20×1.5	12	27	31.2	0.03	M64×2	35	90	104	1.10
M24×1.5	14	32	37	0.05	M72×2	38	100	115	1.44
M30×1.5	17	41	47.3	0.11	M76×2	40	105	121	1.65
M39×1.5	20	55	63.5	0.24	M80×2	43	110	127	1.93
M48×1.5	26	70	80.8	0.52	M95×2	47	130	150	2.90

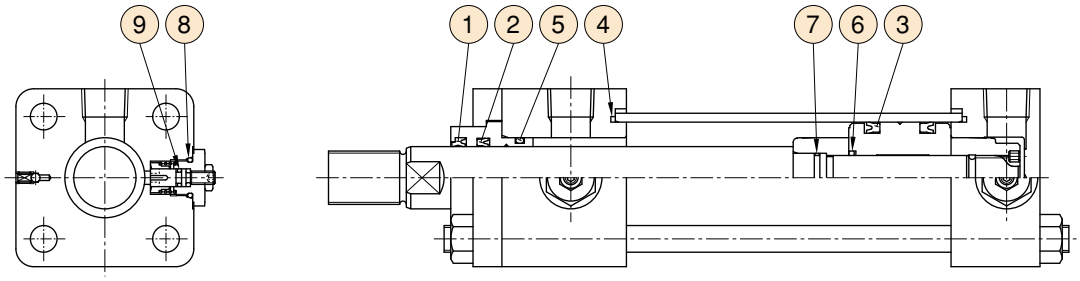
M100～M130



KK	H	D	DD	Z	概算質量 kg
M100×2	60	150	15	18	4.9
M120×2	72	180	15	18	8.9
M130×2	78	200	20	25	11.9

■ シール一覧表

CJT $^{70}_{140}$-※32～50

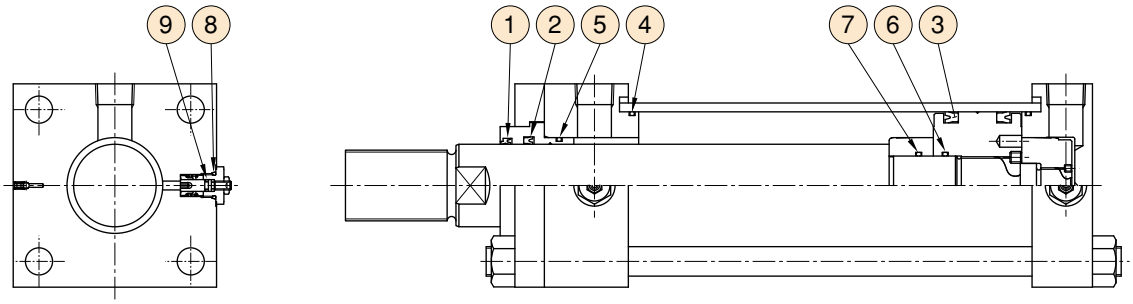


シリンダ内径	ロッド径記号	シールキット番号 ★1	① ダストシール	② ロッドパッキン	③ ピストンパッキン	④ ★3 カバー用パッキン	⑤ ブッシュ用Oリング	⑥ ピストン用Oリング	⑦ ★4 クッションリング用Oリング	⑧ プラグ用Oリング	⑨ スライドロッド用Oリング (OR NBR-70-1 P5-N)
		個数	1	1	2	2	1	1	1	2	2
32	B	KS-CJT32B-20	SDR-18	SKY-18	SKY-24	GR-32	P21	P12	S12	P14	P5
	C	KS-CJT32C-20	SDR-14	SKY-14							
40	A	KS-CJT40A-20	SDR-28	SKY-28	SKY-30	GR-40	G30	P16	S16	P14	P5
	B	KS-CJT40B-20	SDR-22	SKY-22			G25				
	C	KS-CJT40C-20	SDR-18	SKY-18							
50	A	KS-CJT50A-20	SDR-36	SKY-36	SKY-40	GR-50	G40	P20	S20	P14	P5
	B	KS-CJT50B-20	SDR-28	SKY-28			G30				
	C	KS-CJT50C-20	SDR-22	SKY-22							

★1. シール類をご注文の際には上表をご参照のうえ、シールキット番号でご指定ください。
★2. 標準品のパッキン材質はニトリルゴムです。りん酸エステル系作動油をご使用の場合には、パッキン材質がふっ素ゴムとなりますので、シールキット番号の頭に「F-」を付してご指定ください。
★3. 照号④のパッキン記号“GR”は角リングです。
★4. 照号⑦のOリング記号“S”は特殊Oリングです。
注）パッキン記号は、変更することがあります。

■ シール一覧表

CJT $^{70}_{140}$-※ 63 ～ 250



シリンダ内径	ロッド径記号	シールキット番号 ★1	① ダストシール 1	② ロッドパッキン 1	③ ピストンパッキン 2	④ カバー用パッキン 2	⑤ ブッシュ用Oリング (OR NBR-90 P(G)＊＊-N) 1	⑥ ピストン用Oリング (OR NBR-90 P(G)＊＊-N) 1	⑦ クッションリング用Oリング (OR NBR-90 P(G)＊＊-N) 1	⑧ プラグ用Oリング (OR NBR-90 P(G)＊＊-N) 2	⑨ スライドロッド用Oリング (OR NBR-70-1 P＊＊-N) 2
63	A	KS-CJT 63A-20	SDR- 45	SKY- 45A	SKY- 53	G 55	G 50	G25	G25	P14	P5
	B	KS-CJT 63B-20	SDR- 36	SKY- 36			G 40				
	C	KS-CJT 63C-20	SDR- 28	SKY- 28							
80	A	KS-CJT 80A-20	SDR- 56	SKY- 56	SKY- 71	G 75	G 60	P31	P31	P14	P5
	B	KS-CJT 80B-20	SDR- 45	SKY- 45A			G 50				
	C	KS-CJT 80C-20	SDR- 36	SKY- 36							
100	A	KS-CJT100A-20	SDR- 70	SKY- 70	SKY- 85	G 95	G 75	G40	G40	P14	P5
	B	KS-CJT100B-20	SDR- 56	SKY- 56			G 60				
	C	KS-CJT100C-20	SDR- 45	SKY- 45A							
125	A	KS-CJT125A-20	SDR- 90	SKY- 90	SKY-112A	G120	G 95	G50	G50	P18	P7
	B	KS-CJT125B-20	SDR- 70	SKY- 70			G 75				
	C	KS-CJT125C-20	SDR- 56	SKY- 56							
140	A	KS-CJT140A-20	SDR-100	SKY-100	SKY-125	G135	G110	G50	—	P18	P7
	B	KS-CJT140B-20	SDR- 80	SKY- 80			G 85				
	C	KS-CJT140C-20	SDR- 63	SKY- 63							
150	A	KS-CJT150A-20	SDR-106	SKY-106	SKY-136	G145	G115	G55	—	P18	P7
	B	KS-CJT150B-20	SDR- 85	SKY- 85			G 90				
	C	KS-CJT150C-20	SDR- 67	SKY- 67							
160	A	KS-CJT160A-20	SDR-110	SKY-110	SKY-145	G150	G125	G60	—	P18	P7
	B	KS-CJT160B-20	SDR- 90	SKY- 90			G 95				
	C	KS-CJT160C-20	SDR- 70	SKY- 70							
180	A	KS-CJT180A-20	SDR-125	SKY-125	SKY-165	G170	G140	G70	—	P18	P7
	B	KS-CJT180B-20	SDR-100	SKY-100			G110				
	C	KS-CJT180C-20	SDR- 80	SKY- 80							
200	A	KS-CJT200A-20	SDR-140	SKY-140	SKY-180	G190	G155	G75	—	P18	P7
	B	KS-CJT200B-20	SDR-110	SKY-110			G125				
	C	KS-CJT200C-20	SDR- 90	SKY- 90							
220	A	KS-CJT220A-20	SDR-160	SKY-160	SKY-200	G210	G175	G85	—	P18	P7
	B	KS-CJT220B-20	SDR-125	SKY-125			G140				
	C	KS-CJT220C-20	SDR-100	SKY-100							
250	A	KS-CJT250A-20	SDR-180	SKY-180	SKY-230	G240	G195	G95	—	P18	P7
	B	KS-CJT250B-20	SDR-140	SKY-140			G155				
	C	KS-CJT250C-20	SDR-110	SKY-110							

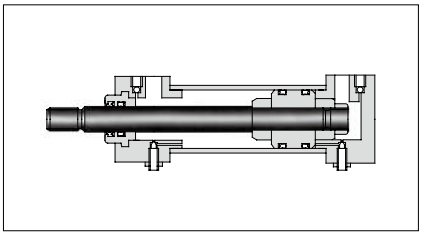
★1. シール類をご注文の際には上表をご参照のうえ、シールキット番号でご指定ください。
★2. 標準品のパッキン材質はニトリルゴムです。りん酸エステル系作動油をご使用の場合には、パッキン材質がふっ素ゴムとなりますので、シールキット番号の頭に「F-」を付してご指定ください。
注）パッキン記号は、変更する場合があります。

21MPa用 コンパクトタイプ油圧シリンダ

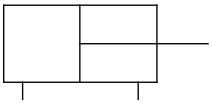
"CJT 21 MPa" Series Compact Type Hydraulic Cylinders

YUKENの21 MPa用コンパクトタイプ油圧シリンダは、一般産業機械の幅広い用途にご利用いただけるよう、21 MPaと呼び圧力の高圧化をはかりました。
従来の21 MPa用標準油圧シリンダと比べて、外形寸法が小さくなりますので、装置のコンパクト化がはかれます。
また、シリンダ本体にスライド方式の近接スイッチを取付け、位置検出を容易に行えるようにした、近接スイッチ付油圧シリンダもシリーズ化しております。(詳細は70ページをご参照ください)





JIS油圧図記号



■仕　様

項　目		CJT210C-※※※※※-※※※-※-20
シリンダ内径 mm		40、50、63、80、100、125、140、160
支持形式		SD、LA、FA、FB、CA、TC
呼び圧力 ★1		21 MPa
最高許容圧力 ★1	ヘッド側内圧 A,Bロッド	26.5 MPa
	ロッド側内圧 Aロッド	26.5 MPa
	ロッド側内圧 Bロッド	24.5 MPa
耐圧力 ★1		31.5 MPa
最低作動圧力	ロッド側 Aロッド	0.6 MPa以下
	ロッド側 Bロッド	0.45 MPa以下
	ヘッド側 A,Bロッド	0.3 MPa以下
最高使用速度		シリンダ内径 40～ 63　400 mm/s シリンダ内径 80～125　300 mm/s シリンダ内径 140, 160　200 mm/s
最低使用速度		8 mm/s
最大ストローク ★2 mm	シリンダ内径 40	1600
	シリンダ内径 50～160	2000
ストロークの許容差		右表参照 ★3
ロッド先端のねじ精度		JIS B 0211-6g(2級)
周囲温度範囲		−10～+80℃

★1. 圧力に関する用語の定義は3ページをご参照ください。
★2. 座屈強度からさらに低い値に制限されることがあります。
座屈強度上のストロークは45ページをご参照ください。

★3. ストロークの許容差

ストローク mm	許容差 mm
100以下	$+^{0.8}_{0}$
100を超え 250以下	$+^{1.0}_{0}$
250を超え 630以下	$+^{1.25}_{0}$
630を超え1000以下	$+^{1.4}_{0}$
1000を超え1600以下	$+^{1.6}_{0}$
1600を超え2000以下	$+^{1.8}_{0}$

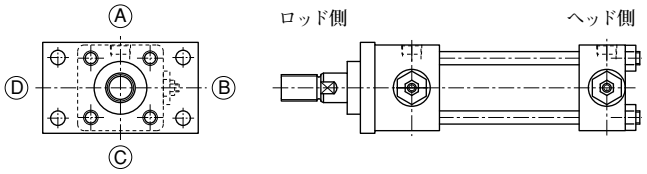
■ モデル番号の構成

F—	CJT210C	—LA	50	B	100	B	—A	B	D	—F	—20
パッキン材質	シリーズ番号	支持形式	シリンダ内径 mm	ロッド径記号	ストローク mm	クッション形式	ポート★2の向き	クッション調整弁★2の向き	エアー抜き弁★2の向き	オプション★1	デザイン番号
無記号：ニトリルゴム(標準) F：ふっ素ゴム 6：水素化ニトリルゴム	CJT210C： 21 MPa用 コンパクト タイプ 油圧シリンダ	SD,LA FA,FB CA,TC	40, 50, 63, 80, 100, 125, 140, 160	A：A系列 B：B系列	許容最大ストロークを考慮のうえ必要ストロークを記入のこと。	B： ロッド側 および ヘッド側 クッション付 R： ロッド側 クッション付 H： ヘッド側 クッション付 N： クッション なし	（ロッド側から見て） A： 上 (標準) B： 右 C： 下 D： 左	B： 右 (標準) A： 上 C： 下 D： 左 N： 調整弁 なし (標準)	D： 左 (標準) A： 上 B： 右 C： 下	E：ロッド先端長ねじ形 F：防塵カバー付 （材質ナイロンターポリン、 耐熱80℃以下） G：防塵カバー付 （材質クロロプレン、 耐熱130℃以下） H：防塵カバー付 （材質コーネックス、 耐熱200℃以下） K：ロックナット付 （E:長ねじ形と組合せて 使用） L：1山先端金具付★3 M：2山先端金具付★3	20

★1. オプションはそれぞれ組合わせて使用することができます。
使用するオプションの記号をアルファベットでご記入ください。
例：E K L

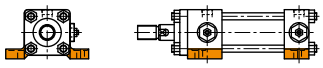
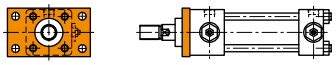
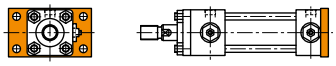
★2. ポート、クッション調整弁およびエアー抜き弁のそれぞれの向きは、ロッド側から見てⒶⒷⒸⒹ(下図参照)でご指定ください。
標準はポートの向きⒶ、クッション調整弁の向きⒷ、エアー抜き弁Ⓓとなります。クッション調整弁およびエアー抜き弁の位置関係は下表をご参照ください。

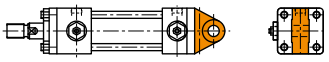
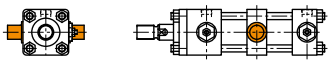
ポートの向き	クッション調整弁の位置	エアー抜き弁の位置
A, B, C, D	ポート面以外	ポート面および クッション調整弁以外の面



★3. 先端金具はロッド径B系列専用です。ロッド径A系列で先端金具を使用される場合は、ロッド径B系列のねじ寸法になります。また、先端金具はロックナット付とロックナット無しで固定方法が異なります。
①ロックナット付
固定用止めねじが付属されていませんので、ロックナットで先端金具をロックしてください。
②ロックナット無し
固定用止めねじでロックしてください。ロッドねじ部はもみ（キリ穴）付きとなります。もみ付き不要の場合は別途お問合わせください。

■ 支持形式

記　号	名　　称	略　　図
LA	軸直角方向 フート形	
FA	ロッド側 長方形フランジ形	
FB	ヘッド側 長方形フランジ形	

記　号	名　　称	略　　図
CA	分離アイ形 (1山クレビス形)	
TC	中間固定 トラニオン形	

■ 要 目 表

● 押し（ヘッド側加圧）の場合

シリンダ内径 mm	有効面積 cm²	出力 kN				流量10 L/min当りの速度 mm/s	速度10 mm/s当りの流量 L/min
		1 MPa	7 MPa	14 MPa	21 MPa		
40	12.6	1.26	8.79	17.58	26.37	132	0.8
50	19.6	1.96	13.74	27.48	41.20	85	1.2
63	31.2	3.12	21.81	43.62	65.41	53	1.9
80	50.3	5.03	35.17	70.34	105.50	33	3.0
100	78.5	7.85	54.95	109.90	164.85	21	4.7
125	122.7	12.27	85.86	171.72	257.46	14	7.4
140	153.9	15.39	107.70	215.40	322.98	10.8	9.2
160	201.0	20.10	140.67	281.34	421.89	8.3	12.1

● 引き（ロッド側加圧）の場合

シリンダ内径 mm	ロッド径記号	ロッド径 mm	有効面積 cm²	出力 kN				流量10 L/min当りの速度 mm/s	速度10 mm/s当りの流量 L/min
				1 MPa	7 MPa	14 MPa	21 MPa		
40	A	28	6.4	0.64	4.46	8.92	13.37	260.5	0.4
	B	22	8.8	0.88	6.13	12.27	18.39	189	0.5
50	A	36	9.4	0.94	6.55	13.10	19.64	177.3	0.6
	B	28	13.5	1.35	8.43	18.86	28.28	123	0.8
63	A	45	15.3	1.53	10.66	21.32	31.97	109	0.9
	B	36	21.0	2.10	14.69	29.38	44.05	79	1.3
80	A	56	25.7	2.57	17.90	35.80	53.71	64.9	1.5
	B	45	34.3	3.43	24.04	48.08	72.11	49	2.1
100	A	70	40.0	4.00	27.86	55.73	83.59	41.7	2.4
	B	56	53.9	5.39	37.72	75.44	113.14	31	3.2
125	A	90	59.1	5.91	41.24	82.34	123.50	28.2	3.5
	B	70	84.2	8.42	58.39	117.87	176.79	20	5.1
140	A	100	75.4	7.54	52.52	105.05	157.57	22.1	4.5
	B	80	103.6	10.36	72.53	145.07	217.56	16	6.2
160	A	110	106.0	10.60	73.84	147.68	221.51	15.7	6.4
	B	90	137.4	13.74	96.16	192.33	288.33	12	8.2

■ 質 量 表

質量は下式により算出してください。

〔質量〕＝〔基本質量 SD形〕＋〔ストローク100 mm当りの加算質量 × $\frac{\text{ストローク (mm)}}{100}$〕＋〔支持金具質量〕＋〔先端金具質量〕

シリンダ内径 mm	ロッド径記号	基本質量 SD 形	ストローク100mm 当たりの加算質量	支持金具質量							先端金具質量		
				LA 形	FA 形	FB 形	CA 形	CB 形	TA 形	TC 形	1 山 L	2 山 M	ロックナット K
40	A	4.2	1.2	0.60	0.59	0.88	0.43	0.83	0.18	0.62	—	—	0.18
	B	4.1	1.1	0.59	0.49	0.88	0.42	0.60	0.18	0.62	0.74	1.17	0.12
50	A	7.3	1.9	0.97	1.11	1.69	0.82	1.56	0.28	1.02	—	—	0.36
	B	7.0	1.6	0.97	0.99	1.69	0.80	1.13	0.28	1.02	1.67	2.30	0.18
63	A	11.0	2.8	1.42	1.66	2.68	1.44	2.80	0.62	1.64	—	—	0.81
	B	10.5	2.4	1.42	1.51	2.67	1.40	2.00	0.62	1.64	2.51	3.97	0.36
80	A	18.1	4.3	2.27	2.57	4.29	4.10	4.98	1.29	3.07	—	—	1.48
	B	17.4	3.6	2.25	2.12	4.18	4.08	4.96	1.29	3.07	3.77	6.54	0.81
100	A	28.2	6.5	3.22	4.91	8.18	7.83	9.39	3.22	6.24	—	—	3.10
	B	26.0	5.4	3.21	4.41	8.01	7.86	9.42	3.25	6.24	7.47	12.62	1.48
125	A	51.2	10.3	5.66	7.96	13.52	14.47	17.74	4.96	12.70	—	—	5.80
	B	47.4	8.4	5.56	6.82	13.13	14.55	17.82	4.96	12.70	12.41	22.96	3.10
140	A	73.0	13.1	6.93	8.67	18.01	20.34	24.63	7.64	18.26	—	—	9.60
	B	67.6	10.9	6.93	7.08	17.53	20.45	24.74	7.60	18.26	19.17	33.75	4.42
160	A	100.7	16.6	9.95	13.04	26.79	29.30	35.85	17.49	22.91	—	—	11.14
	B	95.4	14.1	9.95	10.86	26.22	29.49	36.04	17.28	22.91	26.97	46.72	5.80

■ 座屈強度から制限される最大ストローク

● 最大ストロークの求め方

1. 右表より、端末係数 nを求めてください。
2. シリンダ内径、ロッド径、圧力、端末係数等の各種数値を下図にあてはめて、最大取付長 Lを求めてください。
3. 外形寸法図から引込時の取付長 Loを求め、S=L−Loの式にて最大ストロークSを求めてください。

（例）シリンダ内径 100 mm、ロッド径 56 mm、支持形式 TC形（中間固定トラニオン形）の標準シリンダを圧力 8 MPaで使用する場合の最大ストロークを求める。なお、引込み時の取付長 Lo算出時の先端金具寸法は135 mmとする。

■ 右表より　n=1

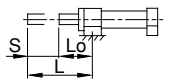
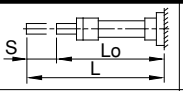
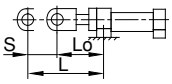
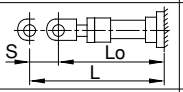
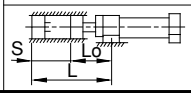
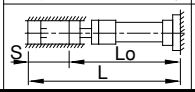
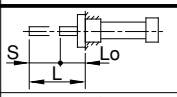
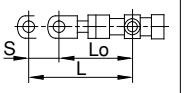
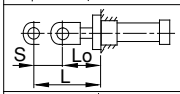
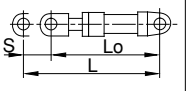
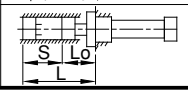
下図より　L≒1980

外形寸法図(48ページ)および先端金具寸法(49ページ)より

$$Lo=(180+135)+\frac{S}{2}$$

したがってS=L−Lo=1980−$[(180+135)+\frac{S}{2}]$

ゆえに　S≒1110 mm

支持形式	使用条件	端末係数 n	支持形式	使用条件	端末係数 n
LA		1/4	FB		1/4
		2			2
		4			4
FA		1/4	TC		1
		2	CA		
		4			

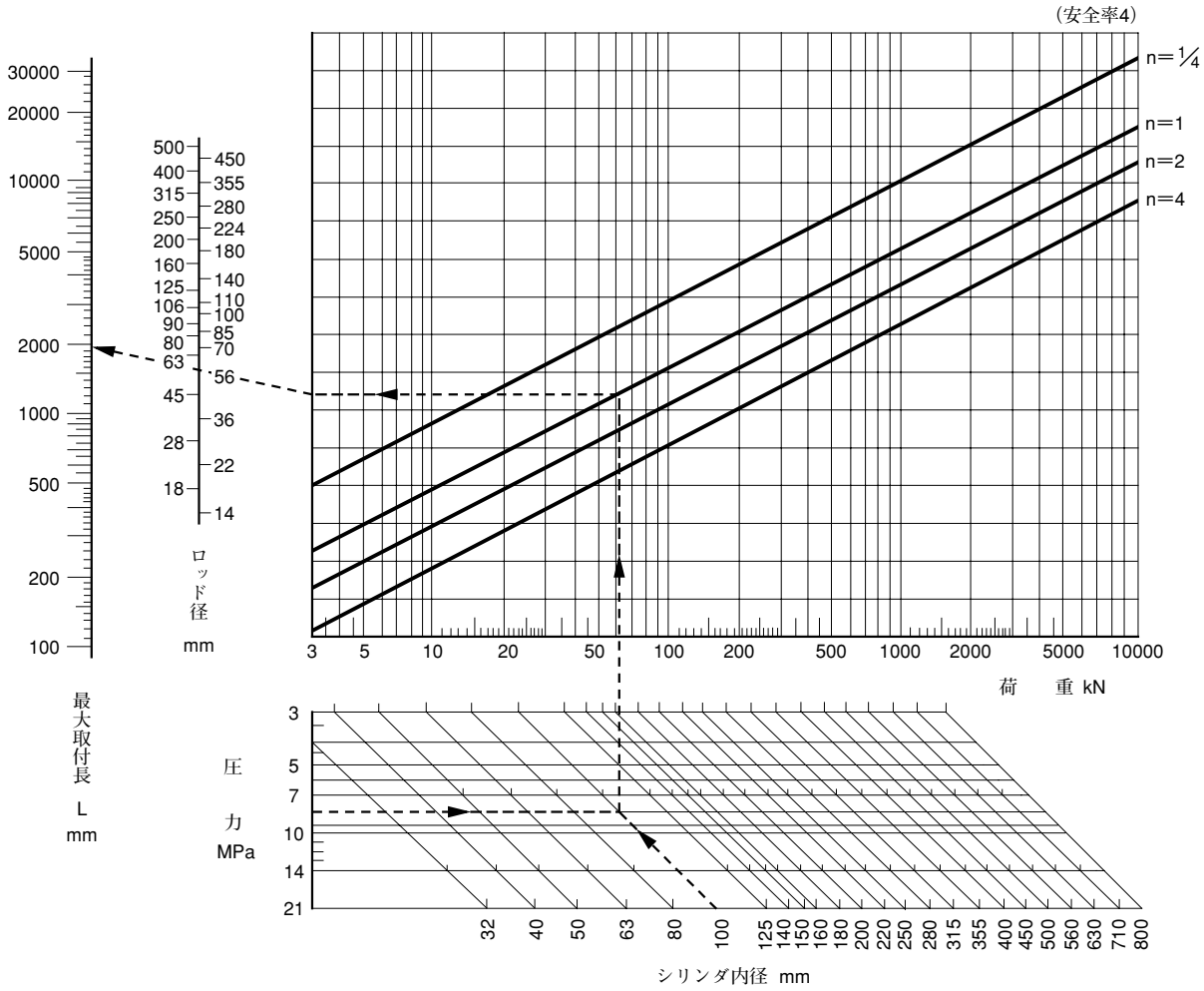
S=L−Lo

S：ストローク　mm

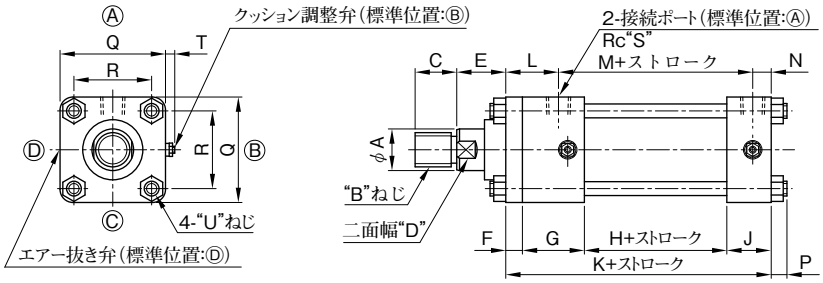
L：伸長時の取付長　mm

Lo：引込時の取付長　mm

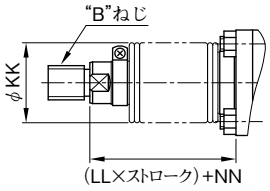
注）Loは外形寸法図を参照のうえ、先端金具寸法を加えてください。



SD：基本形



防塵カバー付(オプション)

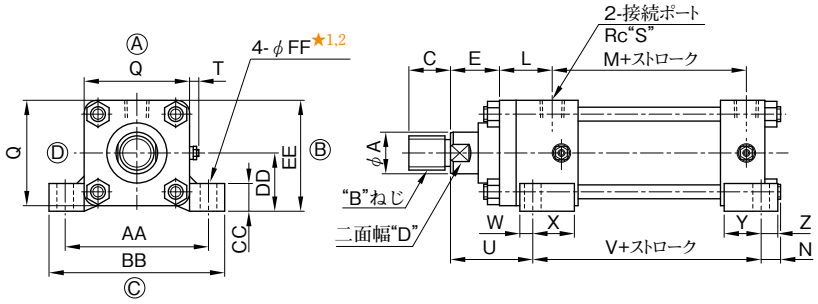


★1. ロッド径(φA)90以上は引掛けスパナ用の穴が2ヶ所空きます。シリンダ内径160 B系列は、ロッド径90ですが、二面幅になります。
★2. C寸法の（ ）寸法は長ねじ形になります。

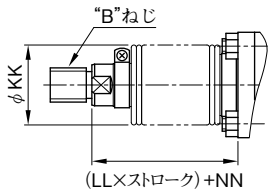
シリンダ内径	B系列							A系列							E	G	H	J	M
	A	B	C★2	D	F	K	L	A	B	C★2	D	F	K	L					
40	22	M20×1.5	25(45)	19	11	145	38	28	M 24×1.5	30(50)	24	11	145	38	32	50	48	36	94
50	28	M24×1.5	30(50)	24	13	162	42	36	M 30×1.5	35(60)	30	13	162	42	36	56	48	45	102
63	36	M30×1.5	35(60)	30	15	171	47	45	M 39×1.5	45(80)	41	15	171	47	43	59	52	45	106
80	45	M39×1.5	45(80)	41	18	187	57	56	M 48×1.5	55(95)	50	18	187	57	48	67	54	48	110
100	56	M48×1.5	55(95)	50	20	192	58	70	M 64×2	75(125)	65	22	194	60	53	66	60	46	116
125	70	M64×2	75(125)	65	24	228	73	90	M 80×2	90(155)	φ12★1	24	228	73	60	82	64	58	130
140	80	M72×2	80(140)	75	32	244	81	100	M 95×2	105(185)	φ12★1	32	244	81	60	82	72	58	138
160	90	M80×2	90(155)	85★1	37	267	86	110	M100×2	110(190)	φ15★1	37	267	86	60	87	80	63	156

シリンダ内径	N	P	Q	R	S	T	U	B系列 KK	B系列 LL ナイロンターポリンクロロピレン	B系列 LL コーネックス	B系列 NN	A系列 KK	A系列 LL ナイロンターポリンクロロピレン	A系列 LL コーネックス	A系列 NN
40	13	11	65	45	3/8	最大13	M10×1.25	50	1/3.5	1/2.5	45	63	1/3.5	1/2.5	45
50	18	13	80	56	1/2	最大13	M12×1.25	63			45	71	1/4	1/3	55
63	18	14	94	68	1/2	最大13	M14×1.5	71	1/4	1/3	55	80	1/4	1/3	55
80	20	16	114	84	3/4	最大13	M16×1.5	80			55	100	1/4	1/3	55
100	18	18	135	102	3/4	最大13	M18×1.5	100			55	125	1/5	1/3.5	65
125	25	21	165	125	1	最大13	M22×1.5	125	1/5	1/3.5	65	140	1/5	1/4	65
140	25	25	192	144	1	最大13	M27×2	125			65	160			65
160	25	27	218	164	1	最大13	M30×2	140		1/4	65	180			65

LA：軸直角方向フート形



防塵カバー付(オプション)

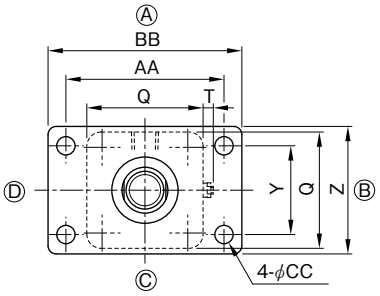


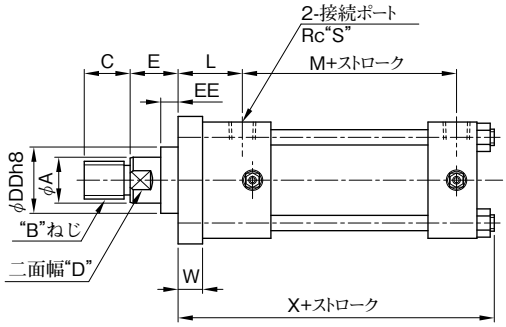
★1. 取付ボルトは六角穴付きボルトをご使用ください。
★2. シリンダ内径40～100において、ポートの向きをⒷまたはⒹで使用する場合、配管継手がシリンダ取付ボルトに干渉することがありますのでご注意ください。詳細は5ページの使用上の注意をご参照ください。
★3. ロッド径（φA）90以上は引掛けスパナ用の穴が2ヶ所空きます。シリンダ内径160 B系列は、ロッド径90ですが、二面幅になります。
★4. C寸法の（ ）寸法は長ねじ形になります。

シリンダ内径	B系列						A系列						M	N	Q	S	T	U	V	W	X
	A	B	C★4	D	E	L	A	B	C★4	D	E	L									
40	22	M20×1.5	25(45)	19	35	38	28	M 24×1.5	30(50)	24	35	38	94	27	65	3/8	最大13	59	105	13	37
50	28	M24×1.5	30(50)	24	36	42	36	M 30×1.5	35(60)	30	36	42	102	31	80	1/2	最大13	67	113	18	32
63	36	M30×1.5	35(60)	30	43	47	45	M 39×1.5	45(80)	41	43	47	106	29	94	1/2	最大13	76	123	18	32
80	45	M39×1.5	45(80)	41	51	57	56	M 48×1.5	55(95)	50	51	57	110	24	114	3/4	最大13	87	143	18	47
100	56	M48×1.5	55(95)	50	60	58	70	M 64×2	75(125)	65	58	60	116	22	135	3/4	最大13	98	150	18	48
125	70	M64×2	75(125)	65	65	73	90	M 80×2	90(155)	φ12★3	65	73	130	29	165	1	最大13	112	173	23	59
140	80	M72×2	80(140)	75	60	81	100	M 95×2	105(185)	φ12★3	60	81	138	26	192	1	最大13	120	183	28	54
160	90	M80×2	90(155)	85★3	60	86	110	M100×2	110(190)	φ15★3	60	86	156	25	218	1	最大13	127	202	30	57

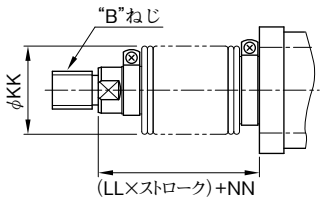
シリンダ内径	Y	Z	AA	BB	CC	DD	EE	FF	B系列 KK	B系列 LL ナイロンターポリンクロロピレン	B系列 LL コーネックス	B系列 NN	A系列 KK	A系列 LL ナイロンターポリンクロロピレン	A系列 LL コーネックス	A系列 NN
40	16	16	98	122	15	36±0.15	68.5	11	50	1/3.5	1/2.5	48	63	1/3.5	1/2.5	48
50	27	18	115	145	20	45±0.15	85	14	63			45	71	1/4	1/3	55
63	35	15	136	169	25	50±0.15	97	18	71	1/4	1/3	55	80			55
80	40	18	155	190	30	60±0.25	117	18	80			58	100			58
100	42	18	190	230	35	70±0.25	137.5	22	100			62	125	1/5	1/3.5	70
125	50	23	224	272	45	85±0.25	167.5	26	125	1/5	1/3.5	70	140			70
140	57	28	262	320	45	100±0.25	196	30	125			65	160		1/4	65
160	65	30	294	356	55	115±0.25	224	33	140		1/4	65	180			65

FA：ロッド側長方形フランジ形





防塵カバー付（オプション）

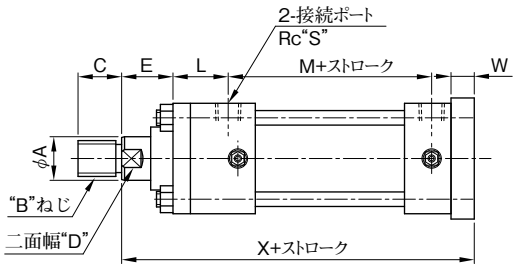


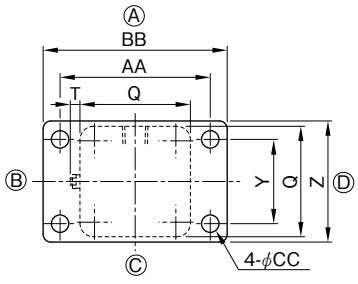
★1. ロッド径（ϕA）90以上は引掛けスパナ用の穴が2ヶ所空きます。シリンダ内径160 B系列は、ロッド径90ですが、二面幅になります。
★2. C寸法の（ ）寸法は長ねじ形になります。

シリンダ内径	B系列								A系列								L	M	Q
	A	B	C★2	D	E	DD	EE	Z	A	B	C★2	D	E	DD	EE	Z			
40	22	M20×1.5	25(45)	19	28	40	12	73	28	M 24×1.5	30(50)	24	28	43	11	80	42	94	65
50	28	M24×1.5	30(50)	24	29	46	9	85	36	M 30×1.5	35(60)	30	29	55	8	92	49	102	80
63	36	M30×1.5	35(60)	30	34	55	6	98	45	M 39×1.5	45(80)	41	34	65	10	105	56	106	94
80	45	M39×1.5	45(80)	41	42	65	12	125	56	M 48×1.5	55(95)	50	42	80	13	140	63	110	114
100	56	M48×1.5	55(95)	50	44	80	6	150	70	M 64×2	75(125)	65	44	95	12	165	69	116	135
125	70	M64×2	75(125)	65	47	95	6	175	90	M 80×2	90(155)	ϕ12★1	47	120	15	195	86	130	165
140	80	M72×2	80(140)	75	51	105	6	195	100	M 95×2	105(185)	ϕ12★1	51	130	15	215	90	138	192
160	90	M80×2	90(155)	85★1	51	120	6	225	110	M100×2	110(190)	ϕ15★1	51	140	15	245	95	156	218

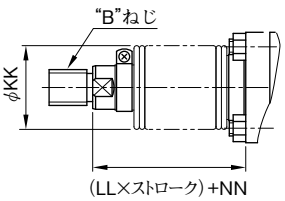
シリンダ内径	S	T	W	X	Y	AA	BB	CC	B系列				A系列			
									KK	LL ナイロンターポリンクロロプレン	LL コーネックス	NN	KK	LL ナイロンターポリンクロロプレン	LL コーネックス	NN
40	3/8	最大 13	15	160	46	95	118	11	50	1/3.5	1/2.5	45	63	1/3.5	1/2.5	45
50	1/2	最大 13	20	182	58	115	145	14	63			45	71	1/4	1/3	55
63	1/2	最大 13	24	194	65	132	165	18	71	1/4	1/3	55	80			55
80	3/4	最大 13	24	209	87	155	190	18	80			55	100			55
100	3/4	最大 13	31	221	109	190	230	22	100			55	125	1/5	1/3.5	65
125	1	最大 13	37	262	130	224	272	26	125	1/5	1/3.5	65	140		1/4	65
140	1	最大 13	41	278	145	250	300	30	125			65	160			65
160	1	最大 13	46	303	170	285	345	33	140		1/4	65	180			65

FB：ヘッド側長方形フランジ形





防塵カバー付（オプション）

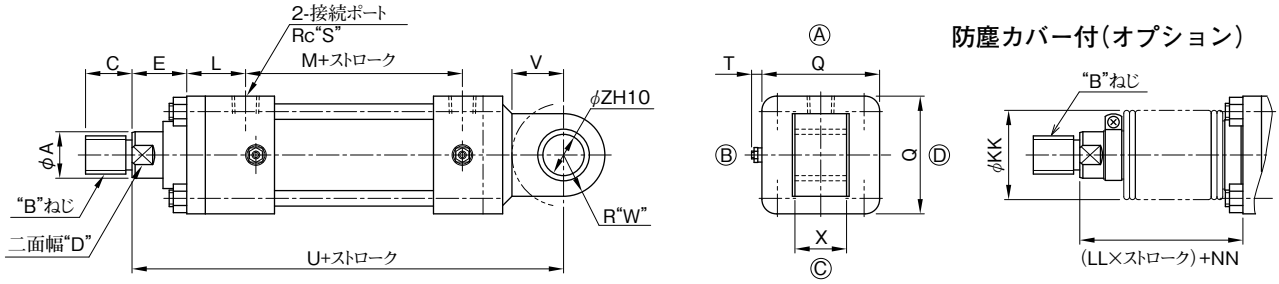


★1. ロッド径（ϕA）90以上は引掛けスパナ用の穴が2ヶ所空きます。シリンダ内径160 B系列は、ロッド径90ですが、二面幅になります。
★2. C寸法の（ ）寸法は長ねじ形になります。

シリンダ内径	B系列						A系列						M	Q	S	T	W	X	Y	Z
	A	B	C★2	D	E	L	A	B	C★2	D	E	L								
40	22	M20×1.5	25(45)	19	34	38	28	M 24×1.5	30(50)	24	34	38	94	65	3/8	最大 13	15	194	46	73
50	28	M24×1.5	30(50)	24	36	42	36	M 30×1.5	35(60)	30	36	42	102	80	1/2	最大 13	20	218	58	85
63	36	M30×1.5	35(60)	30	46	47	45	M 39×1.5	45(80)	41	46	47	106	94	1/2	最大 13	24	241	65	98
80	45	M39×1.5	45(80)	41	63	57	56	M 48×1.5	55(95)	50	63	57	110	114	3/4	最大 13	24	274	87	125
100	56	M48×1.5	55(95)	50	74	58	70	M 64×2	75(125)	65	72	60	116	135	3/4	最大 13	31	297	109	150
125	70	M64×2	75(125)	65	80	73	90	M 80×2	90(155)	ϕ12★1	80	73	130	165	1	最大 13	37	345	130	175
140	80	M72×2	80(140)	75	82	81	100	M 95×2	105(185)	ϕ12★1	82	81	138	192	1	最大 13	41	367	145	195
160	90	M80×2	90(155)	85★1	83	86	110	M100×2	110(190)	ϕ15★1	83	86	156	218	1	最大 13	46	396	170	225

シリンダ内径	AA	BB	CC	B系列				A系列			
				KK	LL ナイロンターポリンクロロプレン	LL コーネックス	NN	KK	LL ナイロンターポリンクロロプレン	LL コーネックス	NN
40	95	118	11	50	1/3.5	1/2.5	47	63	1/3.5	1/2.5	47
50	115	145	14	63			45	71	1/4	1/3	55
63	132	165	18	71	1/4	1/3	58	80			58
80	155	190	18	80			70	100			70
100	190	230	22	100			76	125	1/5	1/3.5	84
125	224	272	26	125	1/5	1/3.5	85	140		1/4	85
140	250	300	30	125			87	160			87
160	285	345	33	140		1/4	88	180			88

CA：分離アイ形（1山クレビス形）

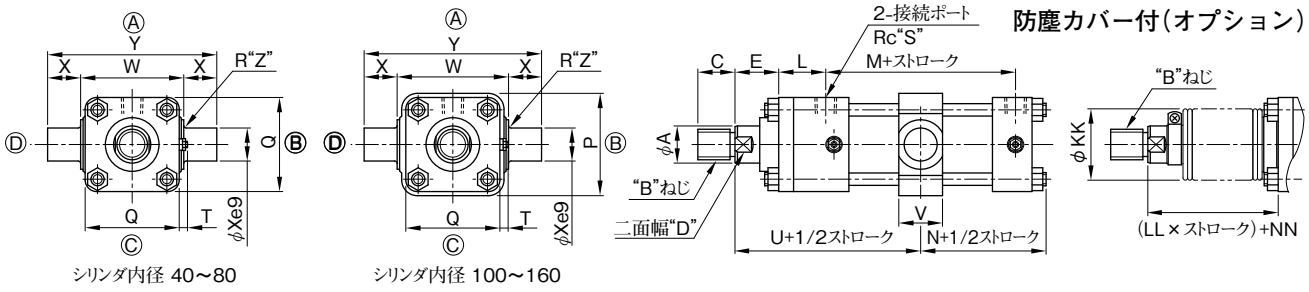


★1.ロッド径（φA）90以上は引掛けスパナ用の穴が2ヶ所空きます。シリンダ内径160 B系列は、ロッド径90ですが、二面幅になります。
★2. C寸法の（ ）寸法は長ねじ形になります。

シリンダ内径	B系列 A	B	C★2	D	E	L	A系列 A	B	C★2	D	E	L	M	Q	S	T	U	V	W
40	22	M20×1.5	25(45)	19	38	38	28	M 24×1.5	30(50)	24	38	38	94	65	3/8	最大 13	214	25	25
50	28	M24×1.5	30(50)	24	42	42	36	M 30×1.5	35(60)	30	42	42	102	80	1/2	最大 13	242	32	30
63	36	M30×1.5	35(60)	30	53	47	45	M 39×1.5	45(80)	41	53	47	106	94	1/2	最大 13	271	40	35
80	45	M39×1.5	45(80)	41	51	57	56	M 48×1.5	55(95)	50	51	57	110	114	3/4	最大 13	316	50	40
100	56	M48×1.5	55(95)	50	56	58	70	M 64×2	75(125)	65	54	60	116	135	3/4	最大 13	345	63	50
125	70	M64×2	75(125)	65	56	73	90	M 80×2	90(155)	φ12★1	56	73	130	165	1	最大 13	398	71	63
140	80	M72×2	80(140)	75	55	81	100	M 95×2	105(185)	φ12★1	55	81	138	192	1	最大 13	425	80	70
160	90	M80×2	90(155)	85★1	52	86	110	M100×2	110(190)	φ15★1	52	86	156	218	1	最大 13	460	90	80

シリンダ内径	X	Z	B系列 KK	B系列 LL ナイロンターポリンクロロプレン	B系列 LL コーネックス	B系列 NN	A系列 KK	A系列 LL ナイロンターポリンクロロプレン	A系列 LL コーネックス	A系列 NN
40	$25^{-0.1}_{-0.4}$	20	50	1/3.5	1/2.5	51	63	1/3.5	1/2.5	51
50	$32^{-0.1}_{-0.4}$	25	63			51	71	1/4	1/3	61
63	$40^{-0.1}_{-0.4}$	32	71	1/4	1/3	65	80			65
80	$50^{-0.1}_{-0.4}$	40	80			58	100			58
100	$63^{-0.1}_{-0.4}$	50	100			58	125	1/5	1/3.5	66
125	$80^{-0.1}_{-0.6}$	63	125	1/5	1/3.5	61	140		1/4	61
140	$90^{-0.1}_{-0.6}$	70	125			60	160			60
160	$100^{-0.1}_{-0.6}$	80	140		1/4	57	180			57

TC：中間固定トラニオン形



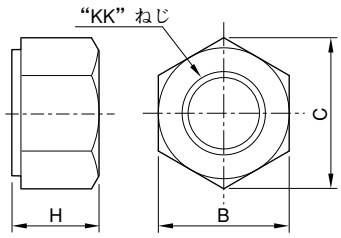
★1.ロッド径（φA）90以上は引掛けスパナ用の穴が2ヶ所空きます。シリンダ内径160 B系列は、ロッド径90ですが、二面幅になります。
★2. C寸法の（ ）寸法は長ねじ形になります。

シリンダ内径	B系列 A	B	C★2	D	E	L	N	A系列 A	B	C★2	D	E	L	N	M	P	Q	S	T	U	V
40	22	M20×1.5	25(45)	19	32	38	71	28	M 24×1.5	30(50)	24	32	38	71	94	—	65	3/8	最大13	117	33
50	28	M24×1.5	30(50)	24	36	42	82	36	M 30×1.5	35(60)	30	36	42	82	102	—	80	1/2	最大13	129	33
63	36	M30×1.5	35(60)	30	43	47	83.5	45	M 39×1.5	45(80)	41	43	47	83.5	106	—	94	1/2	最大13	144.5	43
80	45	M39×1.5	45(80)	41	41	57	76.5	56	M 48×1.5	55(95)	50	48	57	83.5	110	—	114	3/4	最大13	167.5	53
100	56	M48×1.5	55(95)	50	49	58	79	70	M 64×2	75(125)	65	53	60	85	116	146	135	3/4	最大13	180	63
125	70	M64×2	75(125)	65	53	73	94	90	M 80×2	90(155)	φ12★1	60	73	101	130	185	165	1	最大13	208	78
140	80	M72×2	80(140)	75	53	81	101	100	M 95×2	105(185)	φ12★1	60	81	108	138	210	192	1	最大13	221	88
160	90	M80×2	90(155)	85★1	53	86	111.5	110	M100×2	110(190)	φ15★1	60	86	118.5	156	230	218	1	最大13	235.5	98

シリンダ内径	W	X	Y	Z	B系列 KK	B系列 LL ナイロンターポリンクロロプレン	B系列 LL コーネックス	B系列 NN	A系列 KK	A系列 LL ナイロンターポリンクロロプレン	A系列 LL コーネックス	A系列 NN
40	$73^{0}_{-0.3}$	20	110	2.5	50	1/3.5	1/2.5	45	63	1/3.5	1/2.5	45
50	$85^{0}_{-0.35}$	25	135	2.5	63			45	71	1/4	1/3	55
63	$100^{0}_{-0.35}$	32	164	2.5	71	1/4	1/3	55	80			55
80	$125^{0}_{-0.4}$	40	205	3	80			48	100			55
100	$155^{0}_{-0.4}$	50	255	3	100			51	125	1/5	1/3.5	65
125	$195^{0}_{-0.46}$	63	321	4	125	1/5	1/3.5	58	140		1/4	65
140	$220^{0}_{-0.46}$	70	360	4	125			58	160			65
160	$240^{0}_{-0.46}$	80	400	4	140		1/4	58	180			65

■ オプション

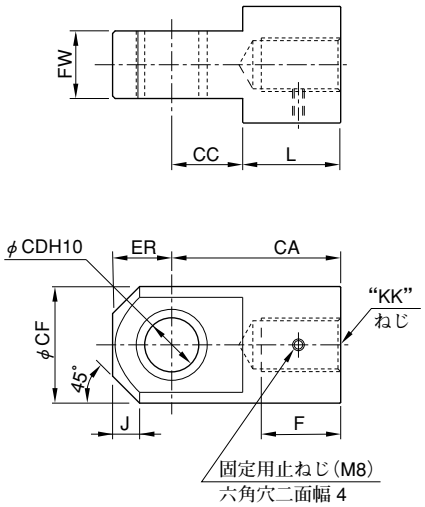
ロックナット：オプション記号“K”



KK	H	B	C
M20×1.5	18	30	34.6
M24×1.5	20	36	41.6
M30×1.5	25	46	53.1
M39×1.5	32	60	69.3
M48×1.5	38	75	86.6
M64×2	51	95	109.7
M72×2	58	105	121.2
M80×2	64	115	132.8

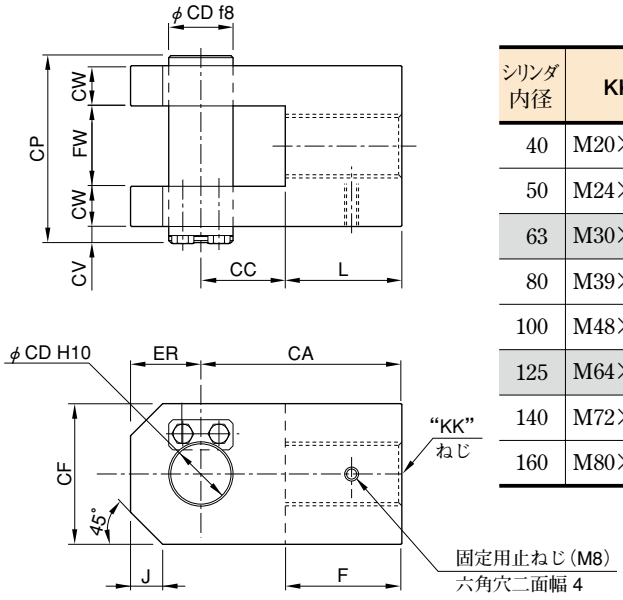
先端金具

1山先端金具：オプション記号“L”



シリンダ内径	KK	F	CA	CC	CD	CF	ER	FW	J	L
40	M20×1.5	32	70	27	20	45	22.5	$25^{-0.1}_{-0.4}$	8	43
50	M24×1.5	35	80	34	25	55	30	$32^{-0.1}_{-0.4}$	15	46
63	M30×1.5	40	95	42	32	70	35	$40^{-0.1}_{-0.4}$	16	53
80	M39×1.5	53	110	52	40	80	40	$50^{-0.1}_{-0.4}$	15	58
100	M48×1.5	62	135	65	50	98	50	$63^{-0.1}_{-0.4}$	20	70
125	M64×2	80	160	75	63	118	63	$80^{-0.1}_{-0.6}$	30	85
140	M72×2	87	180	82	70	138	70	$90^{-0.1}_{-0.6}$	35	98
160	M80×2	96	195	94	80	158	80	$100^{-0.1}_{-0.6}$	40	101

2山先端金具：オプション記号“M”

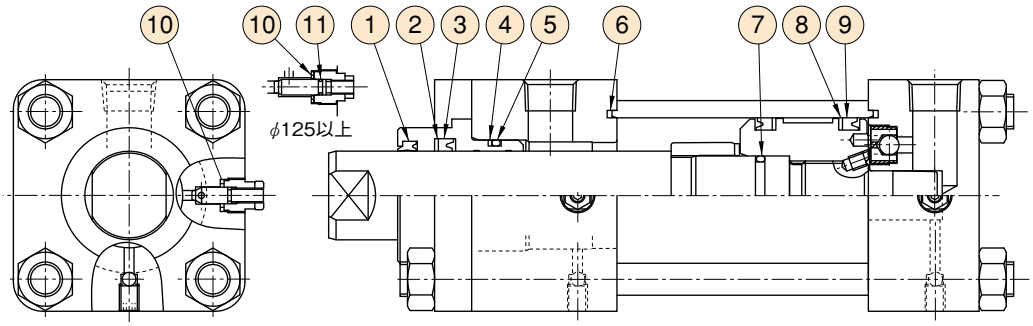


シリンダ内径	KK	F	CA	CC	CD	CF	ER	FW	CW	CV	CP	J	L
40	M20×1.5	43	70	27	20	45	22.5	$25^{+0.4}_{+0.1}$	12.5	8	63	8	43
50	M24×1.5	46	80	34	25	60	30	$32^{+0.4}_{+0.1}$	16	8	77	15	46
63	M30×1.5	53	95	42	32	70	35	$40^{+0.4}_{+0.1}$	20	8	93	16	53
80	M39×1.5	58	110	52	40	80	40	$50^{+0.4}_{+0.1}$	25	12	117	15	58
100	M48×1.5	70	135	65	50	100	50	$63^{+0.4}_{+0.1}$	31.5	12	143	20	70
125	M64×2	85	160	75	63	120	63	$80^{+0.6}_{+0.1}$	40	18	183	30	85
140	M72×2	98	180	82	70	140	70	$80^{+0.6}_{+0.1}$	45	18	203	35	98
160	M80×2	101	195	94	80	160	80	$100^{+0.6}_{+0.1}$	50	24	230	40	101

★先端金具ねじ寸法“KK”は、ロッド径B系列のみ用意してあります。
ロッド径A系列で使用される場合は、ロッド径B系列のねじ径に変更してください。

■ シール一覧表

CJT 210C



シリンダ内径	シールキット番号★1	ロッドB系列 ダストシール ①	ロッドパッキン用バックアップリング ②	ロッドパッキン ③	ブッシュ用バックアップリング ④	ブッシュ用Oリング★2 ⑤	ロッドA系列 ダストシール ①	ロッドパッキン用バックアップリング ②	ロッドパッキン ③	ブッシュ用バックアップリング ④	ブッシュ用Oリング ⑤★2
40	KS-CJT210C-40*-20	LBH-22	22×30×1	IUH-22A	BUR-G25	G25	LBH-28	28×35.5×1	IUH-28	BUR-G31★3	G30
50	KS-CJT210C-50*-20	LBH-28	28×35.5×1	IUH-28	BUR-G31★3	G30	LBH-36	36×46×1.5	IUH-36	BUR-G40	G40
63	KS-CJT210C-63*-20	LBH-36	36×46×1.5	IUH-36	BUR-G40	G40	LBH-45	45×56×1.5	IUH-45A	BUR-G55	G55
80	KS-CJT210C-80*-20	LBH-45	45×56×1.5	IUH-45A	BUR-G55	G55	LBH-56	56×66×1.5	IUH-56	BUR-G65	G65
100	KS-CJT210C-100*-20	LBH-56	56×66×1.5	IUH-56	BUR-G65	G65	LBH-70	70×80×1.5	IUH-70	BUR-G80	G80
125	KS-CJT210C-125*-20	LBH-70	70×80×1.5	IUH-70	BUR-G80	G80	LBH-90	90×105×2	IUH-90	BUR-G100	G100
140	KS-CJT210C-140*-20	LBH-80	80×90×1.5	IUH-80	BUR-G90	G90	LBH-100	100×115×2	IUH-100	BUR-G110	G110
160	KS-CJT210C-160*-20	LBH-90	90×105×2	IUH-90	BUR-G100	G100	LBH-110	110×125×2	IUH-110	BUR-G125	G125

シリンダ内径	シールキット番号★1	カバーシール ⑥	ピストン用Oリング★2 ⑦	ピストンパッキン用バックアップリング ⑧	ピストンパッキン ⑨	クッションバルブシール ⑩	クッション用Oリング★2 ⑪
40	KS-CJT210C-40*-20	TT-40	P16	40×30×1.5	OUHR-40	CX-12H	—
50	KS-CJT210C-50*-20	TT-50	P21	50×40×1.5	OUHR-50	CX-12H	—
63	KS-CJT210C-63*-20	TT-63	G25	63×53×1.5	OUHR-63	CX-12H	—
80	KS-CJT210C-80*-20	TT-80	G35	80×71×2	OUHR-80A	CX-14H	—
100	KS-CJT210C-100*-20	TT-100	G45	100×85×3	OUHR-100	CX-14H	—
125	KS-CJT210C-125*-20	TT-125	G55	125×112×3	OUHR-125	CR-18H	S7
140	KS-CJT210C-140*-20	TT-140	G65	140×125×3	OUHR-140	CR-18H	S7
160	KS-CJT210C-160*-20	TT-160	G75	160×145×3	OUHR-160	CR-18H	S7

照合	個数
①	1
②	1
③	1
④	1
⑤	1
⑥	2
⑦	1
⑧	2
⑨	2
⑩	2
⑪	2

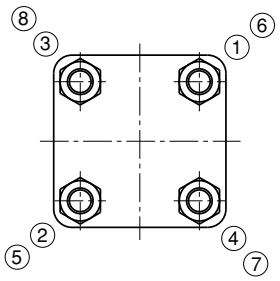
★1. シールキット番号の＊部には、ロッド系列AまたはBをご指示ください。
★2. Oリングは下記規格となります。

種別	規格
⑤ブッシュ用Oリング	OR NBR-70-1 P(G)＊＊-N
⑦ピストン用Oリング	OR NBR-90 P(G)＊＊-N
⑪クッション用Oリング	特殊規格

★3. 当社規格のバックアップリングとなります。
★4. 標準品のパッキン材質はニトリルゴムです。材質はふっ素ゴム及び水素化ニトリルゴムも用意してあります。
注）パッキン形番は変更する場合があります。

■ タイロッドの締付

タイロッドの締付は一度にタイロッド1本だけを固く締付けず、徐々に右図に示す番号順に行ってください。タイロッドの片締は作動不良やビビリの原因となりますので注意してください。



支持形式（SD・LA・FA・FB・CA）

内　径 mm	40	50	63	80	100	125	140	160
締付トルク N・m	41	70	120	170	280	500	880	1100

支持形式（TC）

内径 mm	ロッド系列	40	50	63	80	100	125	140	160
締付トルク N・m	A	41	70	120	200	330	600	1050	1300
	B	41	70	120	170	280	500	880	1100

■旧製品との互換性について

21MPa用コンパクトタイプ油圧シリンダは、コンパクト・軽量化を図り、省スペース化に貢献するために以下のモデルチェンジを実施いたしました。

●主な変更内容

①全長短縮

②構造変更

・より安定したクッション性能を得るためにクッション構造を変更。

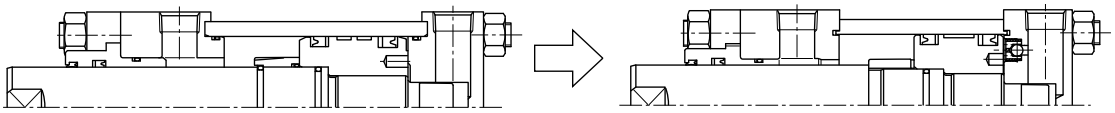
・カバー外面にチェック弁をつける従来構造を廃止し、ロッド側でチェック弁兼用クッションリングを採用。
ヘッド側はポート下穴直結形のチェック弁を採用。

・外面にチェック弁が露出しないため、チェック弁とは別にエア抜き弁を設置。

・クッション調整弁を全て共用化。

・基本的に旧製品と新製品の内部部品に互換性無し。

(旧)　　(新)



●デザイン番号

シリーズ名	デザイン番号 変更内容
CJT210C	10デザイン→20デザイン

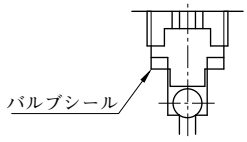
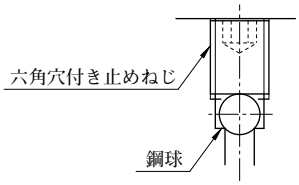
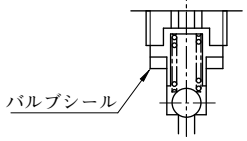
●取付互換性

ポート間距離および全長が変更されていますが、基本的な取り合いに変更ありません。

シリーズ名	ポート間距離 変更内容
CJT210C	53～54ページ 寸法M

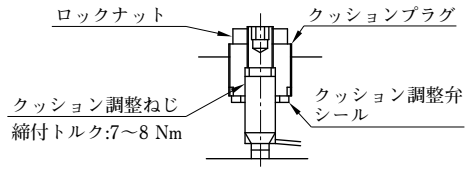
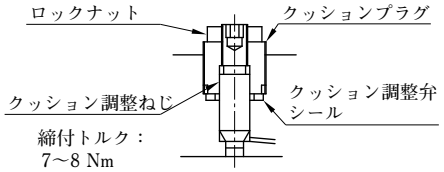
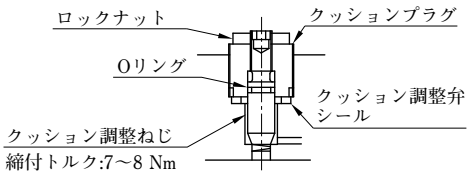
●エア抜き弁

形状を変更して統一

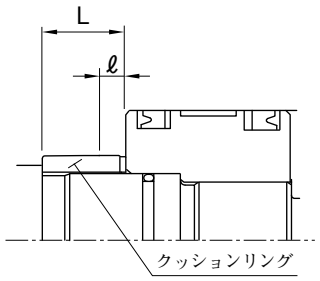
旧製品	新製品
シリンダ内径 40～125  	 締付トルク:3～5 Nm
シリンダ内径 140,160  	

●クッション調整弁

旧デザインのシリンダ内径 40～80の形状に統一

旧製品		新製品
シリンダ内径 40～80  	規定リフト量： 全閉から両エンドまで	 規定リフト量： 全閉から両エンドまで
シリンダ内径 100～160  	規定リフト量： 全閉から両エンドまで	

●クッション



クッション行程の長さ

シリンダ内径 mm	旧製品 クッションリング長さ L mm	旧製品 クッションリング平行部長さ ℓ mm	新製品 クッションリング長さ L mm	新製品 クッションリング平行部長さ ℓ mm
40	25	7	26	10
50	25	7	28	10
63	25	7	28	10
80	30	8	30	12
100	30	8	30	12
125	30	8	33	15
140	30	12	33	15
160	30	12	33	15

★ストロークエンドで使用せず、5mm以上手前で停止させる場合は、クッション効果が弱くなりますので、ご注意ください。

●仕様

下記以外は新旧同一です。

シリンダ内径 mm	最大ストローク 旧製品 mm	最大ストローク 新製品 mm
40	1500	1600

●モデル番号の構成

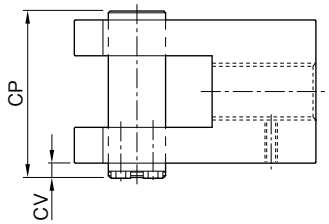
デザイン番号の他、注記が変更されています。変更後の注記は43ページをご参照ください。

●質量表

質量が全般的に変更されています。変更質量は44ページをご参照ください。

●オプション

2山先端金具：オプション記号“M”



シリンダ内径	旧製品 CV	旧製品 CP	新製品 CV	新製品 CP
160	24	230	18	223

●シール一覧表

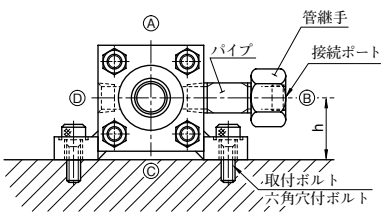
下記シールが変更および削除されています。変更後の内容は50ページをご参照ください。

①シールキット番号 末尾変更
②カバー部シール 変更

旧製品	新製品
カバー用Oリング、カバー用バックアップリング	カバーシール

③クッションリング用Oリング・クッションリング用バックアップリング　削除
④クッション用Oリング 一部サイズ変更
⑤チェックバルブシール 削除

●軸直角フート形（LA形）配管上の注意

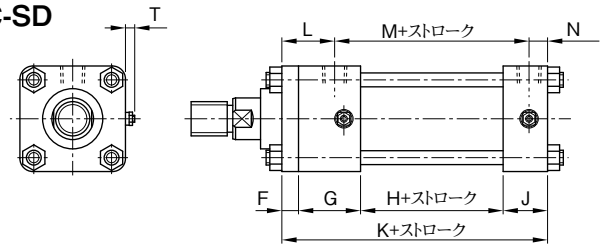


シリンダ内径	h 旧製品	h 新製品
40	36	41
50	45	51
63	56	56
80	60	70
100	80	80

●外形寸法

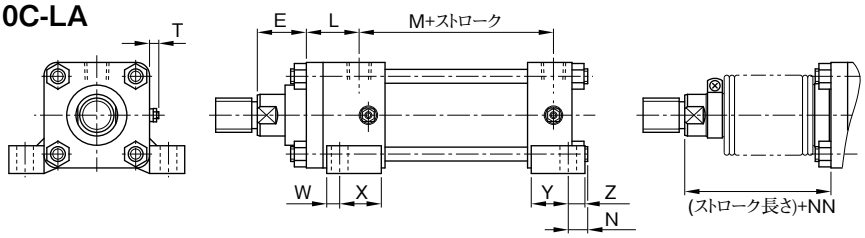
下記外形表の寸法値以外は新旧同一です。

CJT210C-SD



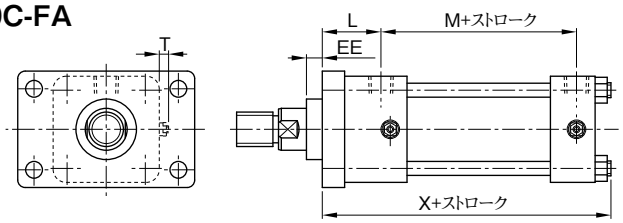
シリンダ内径	旧製品									新製品								
	F A系列	G	H	J	K	M	N	L	T	F A系列	G	H	J	K	M	N	L	T
40	11	43	62	31	147	94	15	38	最大10	11	50	48	36	145	94	13	38	最大13
50	13	47	66	36	162	102	18	42	最大10	13	56	48	45	162	102	18	42	最大13
63	15	50	73	36	174	109	18	47	最大10	15	59	52	45	171	106	18	47	最大13
80	18	60	83	41	202	125	20	57	最大10	18	67	54	48	187	110	20	57	最大13
100	22	60	90	41	213	132	20	61	最大11	20	66	60	46	192	116	18	B系列 58 A系列 60	最大13
125	24	75	98	51	248	150	25	73	最大11	24	82	64	58	228	130	25	73	最大13
140	32	75	108	51	266	160	25	81	最大13	32	82	72	58	244	138	25	81	最大13
160	37	106	127	51	290	179	25	86	最大13	37	87	80	63	267	156	25	86	最大13

CJT210C-LA



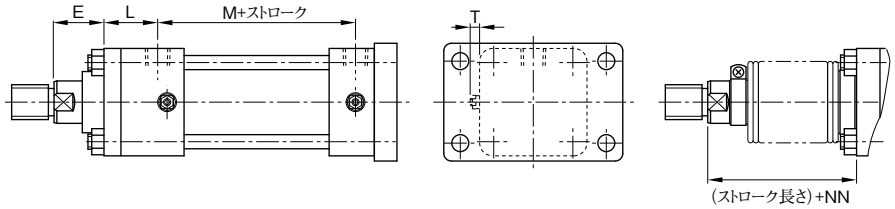
シリンダ内径	旧製品										新製品									
	E	L	M	N	T	W	X	Y	Z	NN	E	L	M	N	T	W	X	Y	Z	NN
40	32	38	94	26	最大10	16	27	16	15	45	35	38	94	27	最大13	13	37	16	16	48
50	36	42	102	31	最大10	18	29	18	18	45	36	42	102	31	最大13	18	32	27	18	55
63	43	47	109	32	最大10	18	32	18	18	55	43	47	106	29	最大13	18	32	35	15	55
80	48	57	125	36	最大10	21	39	21	20	55	51	57	110	24	最大13	18	47	40	18	58
100	53	61	132	36	最大11	23	37	23	18	55	B系列 60 A系列 58	B系列 58 A系列 60	116	22	最大13	18	48	42	18	B系列 62 A系列 70
125	60	73	150	44	最大11	28	47	28	23	65	65	73	130	29	最大13	23	59	50	23	70
140	60	81	160	53	最大13	28	47	28	28	65	60	81	138	26	最大13	28	54	57	28	65
160	60	86	179	57	最大13	30	45	30	30	65	60	86	156	25	最大13	30	57	65	30	65

CJT210C-FA



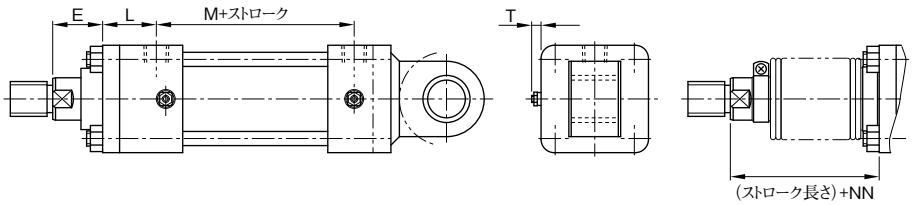
シリンダ内径	旧製品						新製品					
	L	M	T	X	EE		L	M	T	X	EE	
					B系列	A系列					B系列	A系列
40	42	94	最大10	162	7	11	42	94	最大13	160	12	11
50	49	102	最大10	182	6	8	49	102	最大13	182	9	8
63	56	109	最大10	197	6	10	56	106	最大13	194	6	10
80	63	125	最大10	224	6	13	63	110	最大13	209	12	13
100	70	132	最大11	240	6	10	69	116	最大13	221	6	12
125	86	150	最大11	282	6	15	86	130	最大13	262	6	15
140	90	160	最大13	300	6	15	90	138	最大13	278	6	15
160	95	179	最大13	326	6	15	95	156	最大13	303	6	15

CJT210C-FB



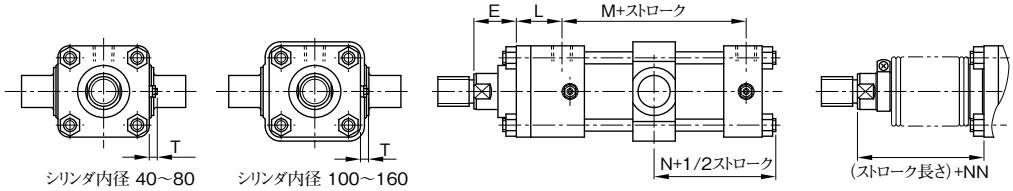
シリンダ内径	旧製品						新製品					
	E	L	M	T	NN		E	L	M	T	NN	
					B系列	A系列					B系列	A系列
40	32	38	94	最大10	45	45	34	38	94	最大13	47	47
50	36	42	102	最大10	45	55	36	42	102	最大13	45	55
63	43	47	109	最大10	55	55	46	47	106	最大13	58	58
80	48	57	125	最大10	55	55	63	57	110	最大13	70	70
100	53	61	132	最大11	55	65	B系列 74 A系列 72	B系列 58 A系列 60	116	最大13	76	84
125	60	73	150	最大11	65	65	80	73	130	最大13	85	85
140	60	81	160	最大13	65	65	82	81	138	最大13	87	87
160	60	86	179	最大13	65	65	83	86	156	最大13	88	88

CJT210C-CA



シリンダ内径	旧製品						新製品					
	E	L	M	T	NN		E	L	M	T	NN	
					B系列	A系列					B系列	A系列
40	32	38	94	最大10	45	45	38	38	94	最大13	51	51
50	36	42	102	最大10	45	55	42	42	102	最大13	51	61
63	43	47	109	最大10	55	55	53	47	106	最大13	65	65
80	48	57	125	最大10	55	55	51	57	110	最大13	58	58
100	53	61	132	最大11	55	65	B系列 56 A系列 54	B系列 58 A系列 60	116	最大13	58	66
125	60	73	150	最大11	65	65	56	73	130	最大13	61	61
140	60	81	160	最大13	65	65	55	81	138	最大13	60	60
160	60	86	179	最大13	65	65	52	86	156	最大13	57	57

CJT210C-TC

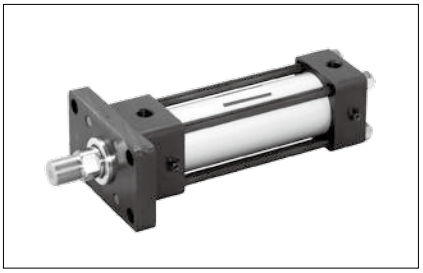


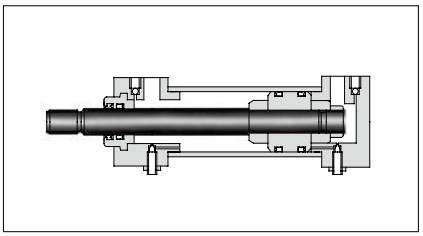
シリンダ内径	旧製品						新製品						
	E	L	M	T	N	NN	E	L	M	T	N		NN
	B系列					B系列	B系列				B系列	A系列	B系列
40	32	38	94	最大10	73	45	32	38	94	最大13	71	71	45
50	36	42	102	最大10	82	45	36	42	102	最大13	82	82	45
63	43	47	109	最大10	86.5	55	43	47	106	最大13	83.5	83.5	55
80	48	57	125	最大10	98.5	55	41	57	110	最大13	76.5	83.5	48
100	53	61	132	最大11	104	55	49	B系列 58 A系列 60	116	最大13	79	85	51
125	60	73	150	最大11	121	65	53	73	130	最大13	94	101	58
140	60	81	160	最大13	130	65	53	81	138	最大13	101	108	58
160	60	86	179	最大13	141.5	65	53	86	156	最大13	111.5	118.5	58

21MPa用 標準油圧シリンダ

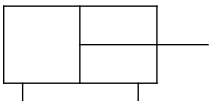
"CJT 21 MPa" Series Hydraulic Cylinders

YUKENの21 MPa用標準油圧シリンダは、一般産業用機械の幅広い用途にご利用いただけるよう、21 MPaと呼び圧力の高圧化をはかりました。





JIS油圧図記号



■仕　様

項　目		CJT210-※※※※※-※※※-※-30
シリンダ内径 mm		40、50、63、80、100、125、140、160
支持形式		LA、FA、FB、CA、TC★3
呼び圧力★1		21 MPa
最高許容圧力★1	ヘッド側内圧	24.5 MPa
	ロッド側内圧	26.5 MPa
耐圧力★1		31.5 MPa
最低作動圧力		ロッド側　0.45 MPa ヘッド側　0.3 MPa
最高使用速度		シリンダ内径 40～63　400 mm/s シリンダ内径 80～125　300 mm/s シリンダ内径 140, 160　200 mm/s
最低使用速度		8 mm/s
最大ストローク★2 mm	シリンダ内径 40	1600
	シリンダ内径 50～160	2000
ストロークの許容差		下表参照★4
ロッド先端のねじ精度		JIS B 0211-6g(2級)
周囲温度範囲		−10～+80℃

★1. 圧力に関する用語の定義は3ページをご参照ください。
★2. 座屈強度からさらに低い値に制限されることがあります。
座屈強度上のストロークは58ページをご参照ください。
★3. 支持形式SD(基本)は、用意してありません。SD形が必要な場合は、
CJT210Cシリーズ(42ページ)より選定してください。
★4. ストロークの許容差

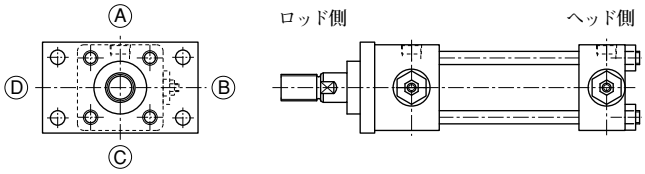
ストローク mm	許容差 mm
100以下	$^{+0.8}_{0}$
100を超え 250以下	$^{+1.0}_{0}$
250を超え 630以下	$^{+1.25}_{0}$
630を超え1000以下	$^{+1.4}_{0}$
1000を超え1600以下	$^{+1.6}_{0}$
1600を超え2000以下	$^{+1.8}_{0}$

■ モデル番号の構成

F—	CJT210	—LA	50	B	100	B	—A	B	D	—F	—30
パッキン材質	シリーズ番号	支持形式	シリンダ内径 mm	ロッド径記号	ストローク mm	クッション形式	ポートの向き ★2	クッション調整弁の向き ★2	エアー抜き弁の向き ★2	オプション ★1	デザイン番号
無記号：ニトリルゴム（標準） F：ふっ素ゴム 6：水素化ニトリルゴム	CJT210：21 MPa用 標準油圧シリンダ	LA, FA, FB, CA, TC	40, 50, 63, 80, 100, 125, 140, 160	B：B系列（強力形）	許容最大ストロークを考慮のうえ必要ストロークを記入のこと。	B：ロッド側およびヘッド側クッション付 R：ロッド側クッション付 H：ヘッド側クッション付 N：クッションなし	（ロッド側から見て） A：上（標準） B：右 C：下 D：左	B：右（標準） A：上 C：下 D：左 N：調整弁なし（標準）	D：左（標準） A：上 B：右 C：下	E：ロッド先端長ねじ形 F：防塵カバー付（材質ナイロンターポリン、耐熱80℃以下） G：防塵カバー付（材質クロロプレン、耐熱130℃以下） H：防塵カバー付（材質コーネックス、耐熱200℃以下） K：ロックナット付（E：長ねじ形と組合せて使用） L：1山先端金具付 ★4 M：2山先端金具付 ★4	30

★1. オプションはそれぞれ組合わせて使用することができます。
使用するオプションの記号をアルファベットでご記入ください。
例：ＥＫＬ

★2. ポート、クッション調整弁およびエアー抜き弁のそれぞれの向きは、ロッド側から見てⒶⒷⒸⒹ（下図参照）でご指定ください。
標準はポートの向きⒶ、クッション調整弁の向きⒷ、エアー抜き弁の向きⒹとなります。



但し、ポート、クッション調整弁、エア抜き弁の向きは、下表の制約があります。

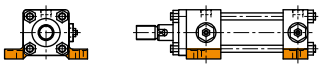
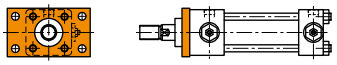
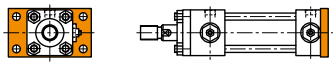
ポート位置	クッション調整弁向き	エア抜き弁向き
A, B, C, D	ポート位置以外	ポート位置および クッション調整弁向き以外

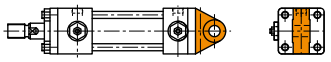
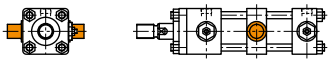
★3. パッキン材質は、標準はニトリルゴムです。
Ｆ：ふっ素ゴムおよび６：水素化ニトリルゴムも用意しております。

★4. 先端金具はロックナット付とロックナット無しで固定方法が異なります。
①ロックナット付
固定用止めねじが付属されていませんので、ロックナットで先端金具をロックしてください。
②ロックナット無し
固定用止めねじでロックしてください。ロッドねじ部はもみ（キリ穴）付きとなります。もみ付き不要の場合は別途お問合わせください。

★5. CJT210には、支持形式SDを用意しておりません。SD形式が必要な場合は、CJT210Cシリーズより選定してください。

■ 支持形式

記　号	名　　称	略　　図
LA	軸直角方向 フート形	
FA	ロッド側 長方形フランジ形	
FB	ヘッド側 長方形フランジ形	

記　号	名　　称	略　　図
CA	分離アイ形 (1山クレビス形)	
TC	中間固定 トラニオン形	

■ 要 目 表

ロッド径記号	シリンダ内径 mm	ロッド径 mm	動　作	有効面積 cm^2	出力 kN				流量10 L/min当りの速度 mm/s	速度10 mm/s当りの流量 L/min
					1 MPa	7 MPa	14 MPa	21 MPa		
B	40	22	押し 引き	12.6 8.8	1.26 0.88	8.79 6.13	17.58 12.27	26.37 18.39	132 189	0.8 0.5
	50	28	押し 引き	19.6 13.5	1.96 1.35	13.74 9.43	27.48 18.86	41.20 28.28	85 123	1.2 0.8
	63	36	押し 引き	31.2 21.0	3.12 2.10	21.81 14.69	43.62 29.38	65.41 44.05	53 79	1.9 1.3
	80	45	押し 引き	50.3 34.3	5.03 3.43	35.17 24.04	70.34 48.08	105.50 72.11	33 49	3.0 2.1
	100	56	押し 引き	78.5 53.9	7.85 5.39	54.95 37.72	109.90 75.44	164.85 113.14	21 31	4.7 3.2
	125	70	押し 引き	122.7 84.2	12.27 8.42	85.86 58.93	171.72 117.87	257.46 176.79	14 20	7.4 5.1
	140	80	押し 引き	153.9 103.6	15.39 10.36	107.70 72.53	215.40 145.07	322.98 217.56	10.8 16	9.2 6.2
	160	90	押し 引き	201.0 137.4	20.10 13.74	140.67 96.16	281.34 192.33	421.89 288.33	8.3 12	12.1 8.2

■ 質 量 表

質量は下式により算出してください。

〔質量〕＝〔基本質量〕＋〔ストローク100 mm当りの加算質量 × $\frac{\text{ストローク (mm)}}{100}$〕＋〔支持金具質量〕＋〔先端金具質量〕

シリンダ内径 mm	基本質量	ストローク100mm当りの加算質量	支持金具質量							先端金具質量		
			LA形	FA形	FB形	CA形	CB形	TA形	TC形	1山 L	2山 M	ロックナット K
40	4.13	1.05	0.80	0.59	1.00	0.56	0.77	0.32	0.74	1.0	1.2	0.03
50	7.04	1.57	1.24	1.04	1.78	0.93	1.28	0.34	1.04	1.4	2.2	0.05
63	10.46	2.40	2.51	1.91	3.15	1.45	2.18	0.70	1.71	2.2	3.7	0.11
80	17.35	3.63	3.99	3.16	5.35	4.17	5.04	1.34	2.99	4.2	7.7	0.24
100	26.04	5.39	5.40	6.12	9.97	7.95	9.51	3.76	6.79	8.0	14.6	0.52
125	47.40	8.38	9.84	12.99	19.59	15.46	18.57	5.42	13.25	20.8	31.7	1.10
140	67.60	10.87	7.85	11.30	21.95	21.30	25.02	8.03	18.75	24.4	38.4	1.44
160	95.44	14.10	11.29	15.42	31.28	31.43	37.60	18.86	24.28	38.9	57.0	1.93

■ 座屈強度から制限される最大ストローク

● 最大ストロークの求め方

1. 右表より、端末係数 nを求めてください。
2. シリンダ内径、ロッド径、圧力、端末係数等の各種数値を下図にあてはめて、最大取付長 Lを求めてください。
3. 外形寸法図から引込時の取付長 Loを求め、S=L−Loの式にて最大ストロークSを求めてください。

(例) シリンダ内径 100 mm、ロッド径 56 mm、支持形式 TC形(中間固定トラニオン形) の標準シリンダを圧力 8MPaで使用する場合の最大ストロークを求める。なお、引込み時の取付長 Lo算出時の先端金具寸法は180 mmとする。

■ 右表より　n=1

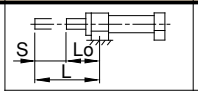
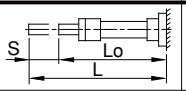
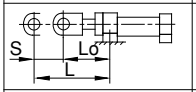
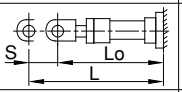
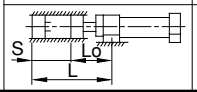
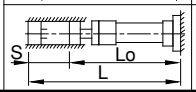
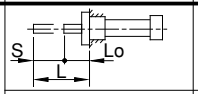
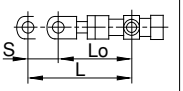
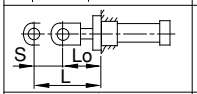
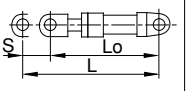
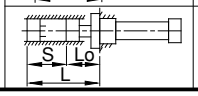
下図より　L≒1980

外形寸法図(61ページ)および先端金具(62ページ)より

$$Lo=(181+180)+\frac{S}{2}$$

したがって $S=L-Lo=1980-[(181+180)+\frac{S}{2}]$

ゆえに　S≒1080 mm

支持形式	使用条件	端末係数 n	支持形式	使用条件	端末係数 n
LA		1/4	FB		1/4
		2			2
		4			4
FA		1/4	TC		1
		2	CA		
		4			

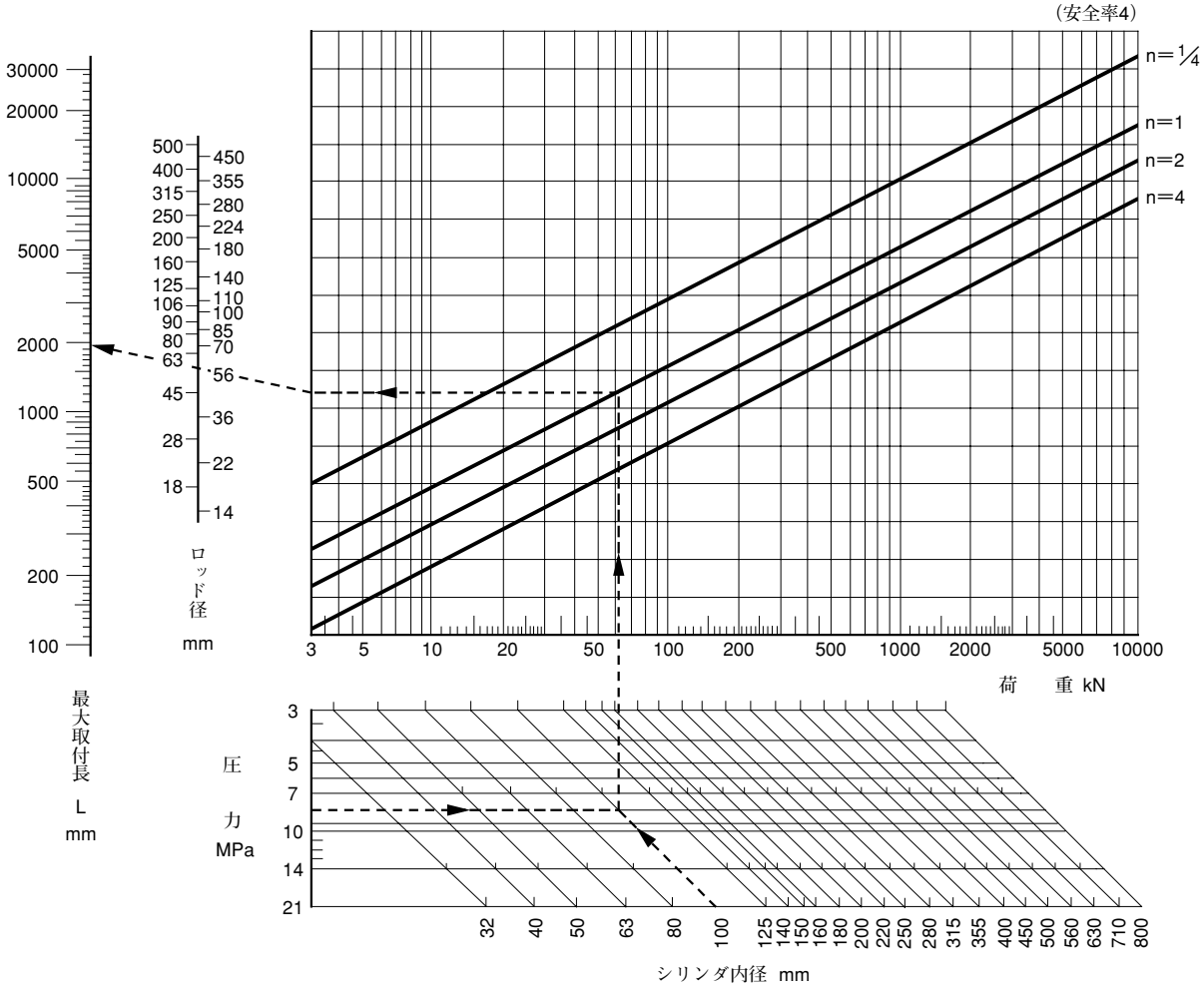
S=L−Lo

S：ストローク　mm

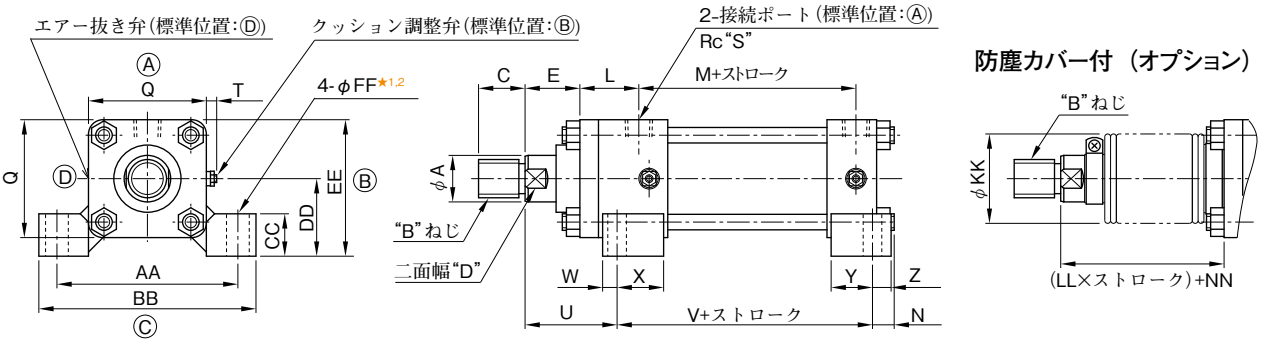
L：伸長時の取付長　mm

Lo：引込時の取付長　mm

注)Loは外形寸法図を参照のうえ、先端金具寸法を加えてください。



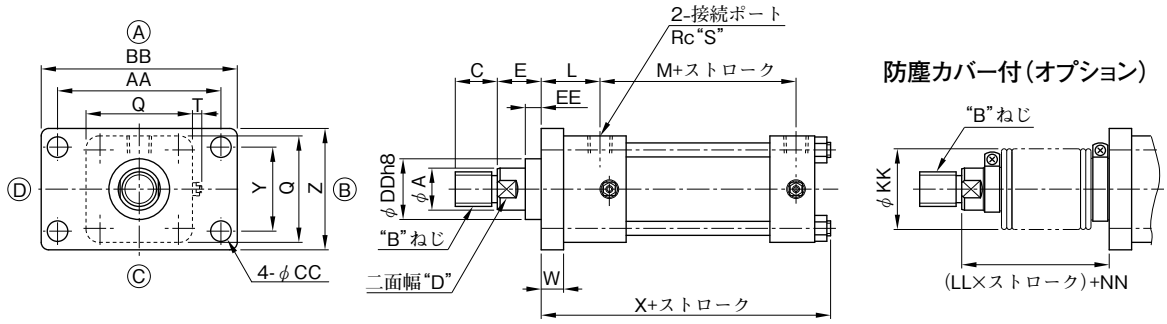
LA：軸直角方向フート形



★1. 取付ボルトは六角穴付きボルトをご使用ください。
★2. シリンダ内径40～100において、ポートの向きをⒷまたはⒹで使用する場合、配管継手がシリンダ取付ボルトに干渉することがありますのでご注意ください。詳細は5ページの使用上の注意をご参照ください。
★3. C寸法の（ ）内寸法は長ねじ形になります。

シリンダ内径	A	B	C★3	D	E	L	M	N	Q	S	T	U	V	W	X	Y	Z	AA	BB	CC	DD	EE	FF	KK	LL		NN
																									ナイロンターポリンクロロプレン	コーネックス	
40	22	M20×1.5	25(45)	19	36	38	94	22	65	3/8	最大13	59	111	12	38	25	11	98	122	19	42±0.15	74.5	11	50	1/3.5	1/2.5	53
50	28	M24×1.5	30(50)	24	36	42	102	28	80	1/2	最大13	63	120	14	36	30	15	118	145	24	55±0.15	95	14	63			56
63	36	M30×1.5	35(60)	30	38	47	106	20	94	1/2	最大13	71	132	18	41	39	18	140	175	35	63±0.15	110	18	71	1/4	1/3	64
80	45	M39×1.5	45(80)	41	44	57	110	15	114	3/4	最大13	80	152	18	49	49	18	175	210	41	75±0.25	132	22	80			64
100	56	M48×1.5	55(95)	50	46	58	116	5	135	3/4	最大13	89	162	23	43	59	23	215	260	40	85±0.25	152.5	26	100			66
125	70	M64×2	75(125)	65	54	73	130	15	165	1	最大13	106	182	28	54	64	28	270	330	47	105±0.25	187.5	33	125	1/5	1/3.5	78
140	80	M72×2	80(140)	75	54	81	138	22	192	1	最大13	114	187	28	54	61	28	280	335	45	112±0.25	208	33	125			74
160	90	M80×2	90(155)	85	59	86	156	14	218	1	最大13	127	212	31	56	76	31	315	375	50	125±0.25	234	36	140		1/4	74

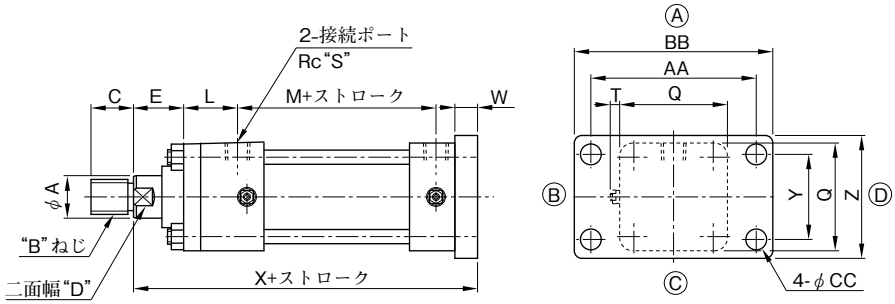
FA：ロッド側長方形フランジ形



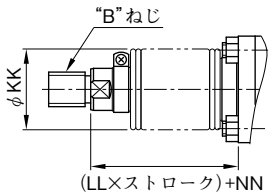
★ C寸法の（ ）内寸法は長ねじ形になります。

シリンダ内径	A	B	C★	D	E	L	M	Q	S	T	W	X	Y	Z	AA	BB	CC	DD	EE	KK	LL		NN
																					ナイロンターポリンクロロプレン	コーネックス	
40	22	M20×1.5	25(45)	19	28	43	94	65	3/8	最大13	16	161	50	73	98	122	11	40	11	50	1/3.5	1/2.5	45
50	28	M24×1.5	30(50)	24	25	49	102	80	1/2	最大13	20	182	60	88	118	145	14	46	9	63			45
63	36	M30×1.5	35(60)	30	29	56	106	94	1/2	最大13	24	194	73	106	140	175	18	55	6	71	1/4	1/3	55
80	45	M39×1.5	45(80)	41	35	66	110	114	3/4	最大13	27	212	90	130	175	210	22	65	9	80			55
100	56	M48×1.5	55(95)	50	35	69	116	135	3/4	最大13	31	221	115	165	215	260	26	80	6	100			55
125	70	M64×2	75(125)	65	41	88	130	165	1	最大13	39	264	145	205	270	330	33	95	4	125	1/5	1/3.5	65
140	80	M72×2	80(140)	75	45	90	138	192	1	最大13	41	278	160	218	280	335	33	105	6	125			65
160	90	M80×2	90(155)	85	50	95	156	218	1	最大13	46	303	180	243	315	375	36	120	6	140		1/4	65

FB：ヘッド側長方形フランジ形



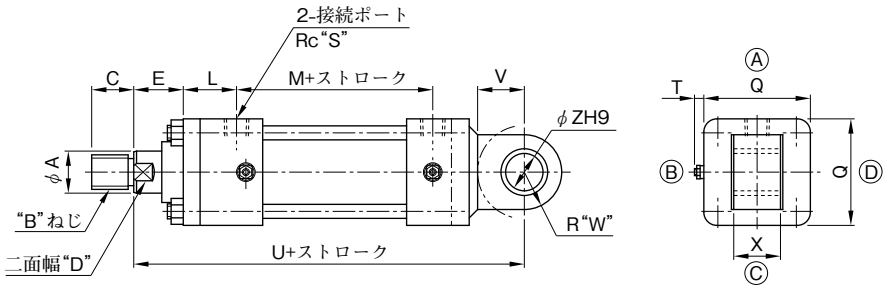
防塵カバー付（オプション）



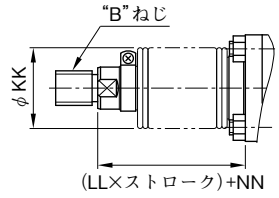
★C寸法の（ ）内寸法は長ねじ形になります。

シリンダ内径	A	B	C★	D	E	L	M	Q	S	T	W	X	Y	Z	AA	BB	CC	KK	LL		NN
																			ナイロン ターポリン クロロプレン	コーネックス	
40	22	M20×1.5	25(45)	19	40	38	94	65	3/8	最大13	16	201	50	73	98	122	11	50	1/3.5	1/2.5	57
50	28	M24×1.5	30(50)	24	40	42	102	80	1/2	最大13	20	222	60	88	118	145	14	63			60
63	36	M30×1.5	35(60)	30	51	47	106	94	1/2	最大13	24	246	73	106	140	175	18	71	1/4	1/3	77
80	45	M39×1.5	45(80)	41	63	57	110	114	3/4	最大13	27	277	90	130	175	210	22	80			83
100	56	M48×1.5	55(95)	50	78	58	116	135	3/4	最大13	31	301	115	165	215	260	26	100			98
125	70	M64×2	75(125)	65	82	73	130	165	1	最大13	39	349	145	205	270	330	33	125	1/5	1/3.5	106
140	80	M72×2	80(140)	75	81	81	138	192	1	最大13	41	366	160	218	280	335	33	125			101
160	90	M80×2	90(155)	85	92	86	156	218	1	最大13	46	405	180	243	315	375	36	140		1/4	107

CA：分離アイ形（1山クレビス形）



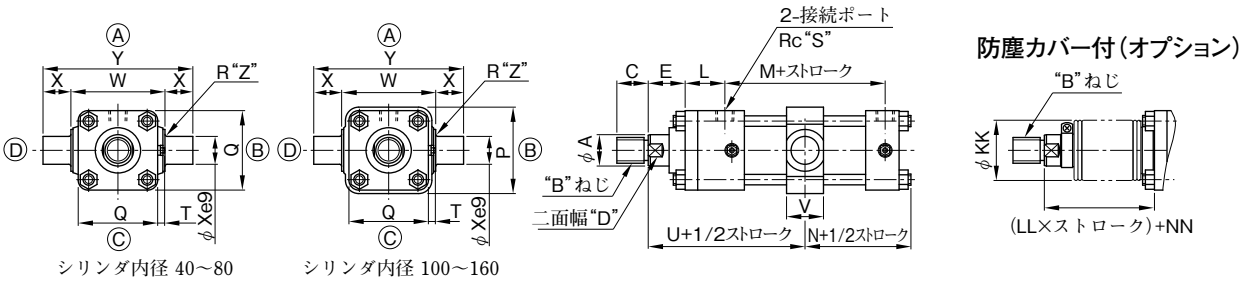
防塵カバー付（オプション）



★C寸法の（ ）内寸法は長ねじ形になります。

シリンダ内径	A	B	C★	D	E	L	M	Q	S	T	U	V	W	X	Z	KK	LL		NN
																	ナイロン ターポリン クロロプレン	コーネックス	
40	22	M20×1.5	25(45)	19	45	38	94	65	3/8	最大13	221	25	25	$32^{-0.1}_{-0.4}$	20	50	1/3.5	1/2.5	62
50	28	M24×1.5	30(50)	24	47	42	102	80	1/2	最大13	247	32	30	$36^{-0.1}_{-0.4}$	25	63			67
63	36	M30×1.5	35(60)	30	59	47	106	94	1/2	最大13	277	40	35	$40^{-0.1}_{-0.4}$	31.5	71	1/4	1/3	85
80	45	M39×1.5	45(80)	41	58	57	110	114	3/4	最大13	323	50	40	$50^{-0.1}_{-0.4}$	40	80			78
100	56	M48×1.5	55(95)	50	61	58	116	135	3/4	最大13	350	63	50	$63^{-0.1}_{-0.4}$	50	100			81
125	70	M64×2	75(125)	65	67	73	130	165	1	最大13	417	79	63	$80^{-0.1}_{-0.6}$	63	125	1/5	1/3.5	91
140	80	M72×2	80(140)	75	57	81	138	192	1	最大13	440	89	71	$80^{-0.1}_{-0.6}$	71	125			77
160	90	M80×2	90(155)	85	66	86	156	218	1	最大13	484	100	80	$100^{-0.1}_{-0.6}$	80	140		1/4	81

TC：中間固定トラニオン形

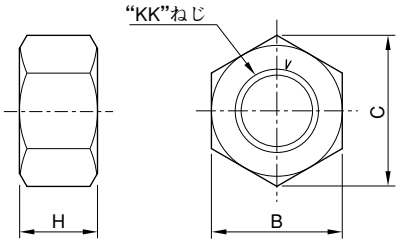


★C寸法の（　）内寸法は長ねじ形になります。

シリンダ内径	A	B	C★	D	E	L	M	N	P	Q	S	T	U	V	W	X	Y	Z	KK	LL		NN
																				ナイロン ターポリン クロロプレン	コーネックス	
40	22	M20×1.5	25(45)	19	30	38	94	64	—	65	3/8	最大13	122	33	$73^{0}_{-0.3}$	25	123	2.5	50	1/3.5	1/2.5	47
50	28	M24×1.5	30(50)	24	33	42	102	77	—	80	1/2	最大13	131	33	$88^{0}_{-0.35}$	25	138	2.5	63			53
63	36	M30×1.5	35(60)	30	36	47	106	73	—	94	1/2	最大13	148	43	$106^{0}_{-0.35}$	31.5	169	2.5	71	1/4	1/3	62
80	45	M39×1.5	45(80)	41	41	57	110	75	—	114	3/4	最大13	169	53	$128^{0}_{-0.4}$	40	208	3	80			61
100	56	M48×1.5	55(95)	50	47	58	116	76	146	135	3/4	最大13	181	63	$170^{0}_{-0.4}$	50	270	3	100			67
125	70	M64×2	75(125)	65	60	73	130	101	185	165	1	最大13	208	78	$205^{0}_{-0.46}$	63	331	4	125	1/5	1/3.5	84
140	80	M72×2	80(140)	75	60	81	138	111	210	192	1	最大13	218	88	$225^{0}_{-0.46}$	71	367	4	125			80
160	90	M80×2	90(155)	85	60	86	156	112	230	218	1	最大13	242	98	$255^{0}_{-0.52}$	80	415	4	140		1/4	75

■ オプション

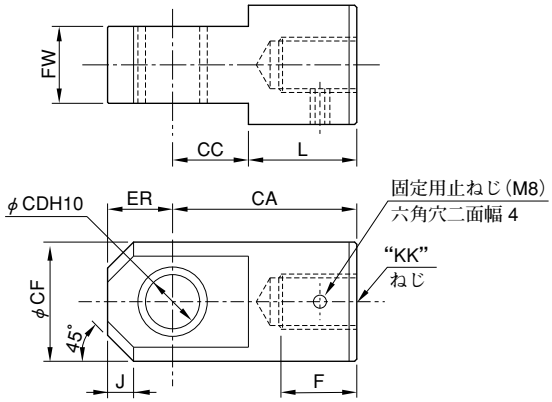
ロックナット：オプション記号“K”



KK	H	B	C
M20×1.5	12	27	31.2
M24×1.5	14	32	37.0
M30×1.5	17	41	47.3
M39×1.5	20	55	63.5
M48×1.5	26	70	80.8
M64×2	35	90	104
M72×2	38	100	115
M80×2	43	110	127

先端金具

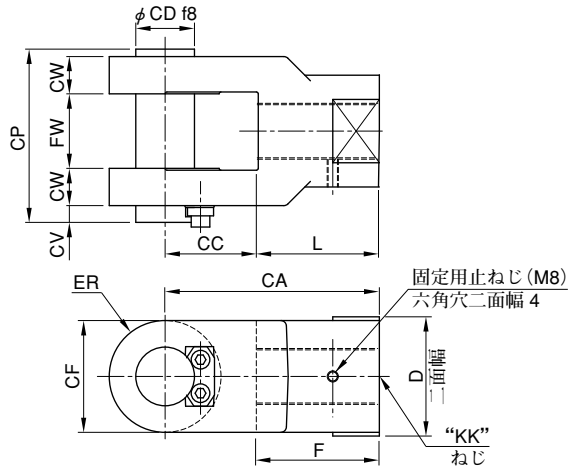
1山先端金具：オプション記号“L”



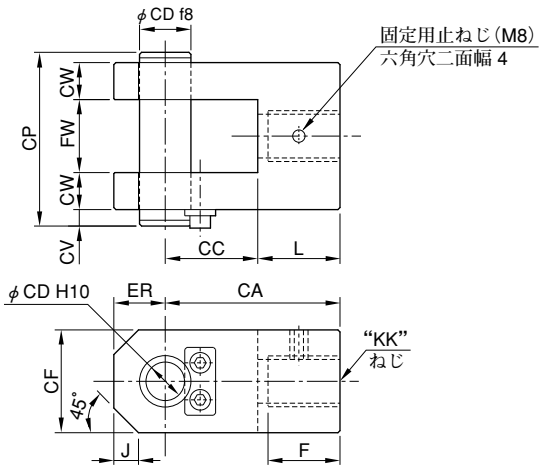
シリンダ内径	KK	F	CA	CC	CD	CF	ER	FW	J	L
40	M20×1.5	32	70	28	20	49	25	$31.5^{-0.1}_{-0.4}$	10	42
50	M24×1.5	35	85	35	25	55	30	$35.5^{-0.1}_{-0.4}$	12	50
63	M30×1.5	47	115	43	31.5	62	35	$40^{-0.1}_{-0.4}$	15	72
80	M39×1.5	62	145	55	40	79	40	$50^{-0.1}_{-0.4}$	20	90
100	M48×1.5	77	180	65	50	100	50	$63^{-0.1}_{-0.4}$	30	115
125	M64×2	82	225	85	63	130	65	$80^{-0.1}_{-0.6}$	40	140
140	M72×2	97	240	90	71	140	70	$80^{-0.1}_{-0.6}$	45	150
160	M80×2	112	280	100	80	160	80	$100^{-0.1}_{-0.6}$	50	180

2山先端金具：オプション記号“M”

シリンダ内径 40, 63, 80



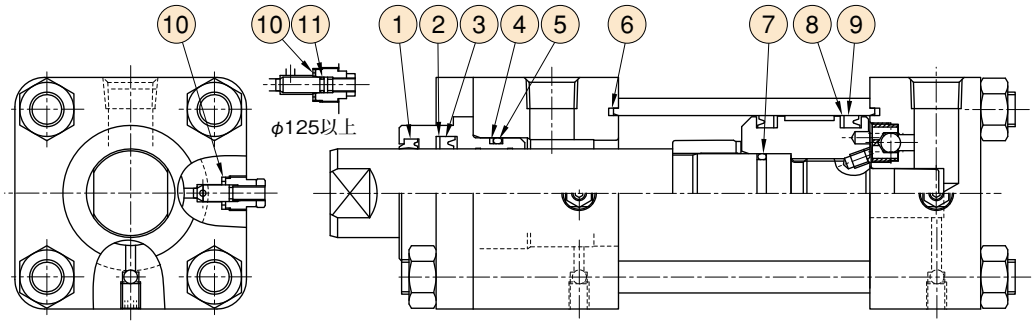
シリンダ内径 50, 100～160



シリンダ内径	KK	F	CA	CC	CD	CF	ER	FW	CW	CV	CP	D	J	L
40	M20×1.5	38	70	32	20	40	R20	$31.5^{+0.4}_{+0.1}$	16	8	76.5	41	—	38
50	M24×1.5	35	85	45	25	50	25	$35.5^{+0.4}_{+0.1}$	18	8	84.5	—	12	40
63	M30×1.5	65	115	50	31.5	60	R30	$40^{+0.4}_{+0.1}$	20	8	93	60	—	65
80	M39×1.5	85	145	60	40	80	R40	$50^{+0.4}_{+0.1}$	25	12	117	80	—	85
100	M48×1.5	77	180	70	50	100	50	$63^{+0.4}_{+0.1}$	31.5	12	143	—	30	110
125	M64×2	82	225	90	63	120	65	$80^{+0.6}_{+0.1}$	40	18	183	—	30	135
140	M72×2	97	240	100	71	140	70	$80^{+0.6}_{+0.1}$	40	18	183	—	40	140
160	M80×2	112	280	110	80	160	80	$100^{+0.6}_{+0.1}$	40	24	210	—	40	170

■ シール一覧表

CJT 210



シリンダ内径	シールキット番号★1	ダストシール ①	ロッドパッキン用バックアップリング ②	ロッドパッキン ③	ブッシュ用バックアップリング ④	ブッシュ用Oリング★2 ⑤
40	KS-CJT210-40B-30	LBH-22	22×30×1	IUH-22A	BUR-G25	G25
50	KS-CJT210-50B-30	LBH-28	28×35.5×1	IUH-28	BUR-G31★3	G30
63	KS-CJT210-63B-30	LBH-36	36×46×1.5	IUH-36	BUR-G40	G40
80	KS-CJT210-80B-30	LBH-45	45×56×1.5	IUH-45A	BUR-G55	G55
100	KS-CJT210-100B-30	LBH-56	56×66×1.5	IUH-56	BUR-G65	G65
125	KS-CJT210-125B-30	LBH-70	70×80×1.5	IUH-70	BUR-G80	G80
140	KS-CJT210-140B-30	LBH-80	80×90×1.5	IUH-80	BUR-G90	G90
160	KS-CJT210-160B-30	LBH-90	90×105×2	IUH-90	BUR-G100	G100

シリンダ内径	シールキット番号★1	カバーシール ⑥	ピストン用Oリング★2 ⑦	ピストンパッキン用バックアップリング ⑧	ピストンパッキン ⑨	クッションバルブシール ⑩	クッション用Oリング★2 ⑪
40	KS-CJT210-40B-30	TT-40	P16	40×30×1.5	OUHR-40	CX-12H	—
50	KS-CJT210-50B-30	TT-50	P21	50×40×1.5	OUHR-50	CX-12H	—
63	KS-CJT210-63B-30	TT-63	G25	63×53×1.5	OUHR-63	CX-12H	—
80	KS-CJT210-80B-30	TT-80	G35	80×71×2	OUHR-80A	CX-14H	—
100	KS-CJT210-100B-30	TT-100	G45	100×85×3	OUHR-100	CX-14H	—
125	KS-CJT210-125B-30	TT-125	G55	125×112×3	OUHR-125	CR-18H	S7
140	KS-CJT210-140B-30	TT-140	G65	140×125×3	OUHR-140	CR-18H	S7
160	KS-CJT210-160B-30	TT-160	G75	160×145×3	OUHR-160	CR-18H	S7

照合	個数
①	1
②	1
③	1
④	1
⑤	1
⑥	2
⑦	1
⑧	2
⑨	2
⑩	2
⑪	2

★1. シール類をご注文の際には上表をご参照の上、シールキット番号でご指定ください。
★2. Oリングは下記規格となります。

種別	規格
⑤ブッシュ用Oリング	OR NBR-70-1 P(G)**-N
⑦ピストン用Oリング	OR NBR-90 P(G)**-N
⑪クッション用Oリング	特殊規格

★3. 当社規格のバックアップリングとなります。
★4. 標準品のパッキン材質はニトリルゴムです。材質はふっ素ゴム及び水素化ニトリルゴムも用意してあります。
注）パッキン形番は変更する場合があります。

■ タイロッドの締付

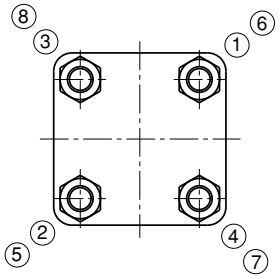
タイロッドの締付は一度にタイロッド1本だけを固く締付けず、徐々に右図に示す番号順に行ってください。タイロッドの片締は作動不良やビビリの原因となりますので注意してください。

支持形式（SD・LA・FA・FB・CA）

内　径 mm	40	50	63	80	100	125	140	160
締付トルク N・m	41	70	120	170	280	500	880	1100

支持形式（TC）

内径 mm	ロッド系列	40	50	63	80	100	125	140	160
締付トルク N・m	A	41	70	120	200	330	600	1050	1300
	B	41	70	120	170	280	500	880	1100



■旧製品との互換性について

21MPa用標準油圧シリンダは、以下のモデルチェンジを実施いたしました。

●主な変更内容

①全長短縮

②構造変更

・より安定したクッション性能を得るためにクッション構造を変更。

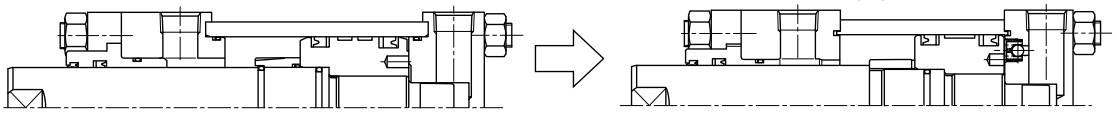
・カバー外面にチェック弁をつける従来構造を廃止し、ロッド側でチェック弁兼用クッションリングを採用。
ヘッド側はポート下穴直結形のチェック弁を採用。

・外面にチェック弁が露出しないため、チェック弁とは別にエア抜き弁を設置。

・クッション調整弁を全て共用化。

・基本的に旧製品と新製品の内部部品に互換性無し。

(旧)　　(新)



●デザイン番号

シリーズ名	デザイン番号 変更内容
CJT210	20デザイン→30デザイン

●支持形式

30デザインでは、支持形式“SD”を廃止しました。
支持形式“SD”が必要な場合は、CJT210C（21MPa用コンパクトタイプ油圧シリンダ）より選定してください。

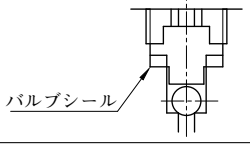
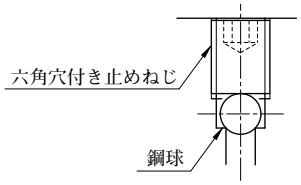
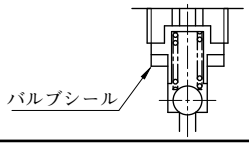
●取付互換性

ポート間距離および全長が変更されていますが、基本的な取り合いに変更ありません。

シリーズ名	ポート間距離 変更内容
CJT210	66～68ページ 寸法M

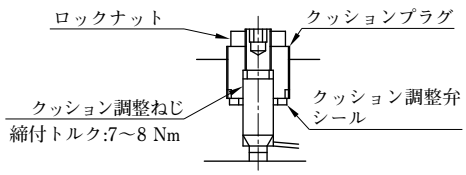
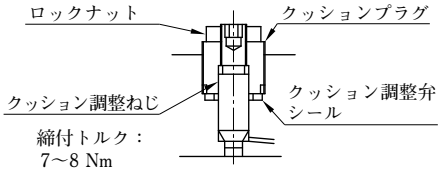
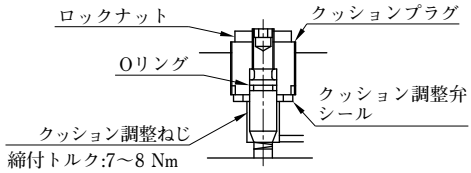
●エア抜き弁

形状を変更して統一

旧製品	新製品
シリンダ内径 40～80  	 締付トルク:3～5 Nm
シリンダ内径 100～160  	

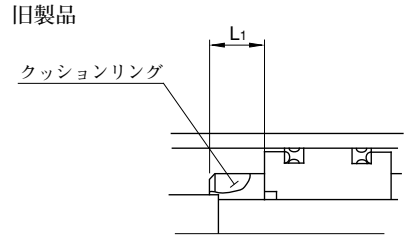
●クッション調整弁

旧デザインのシリンダ内径 40～80の形状に統一

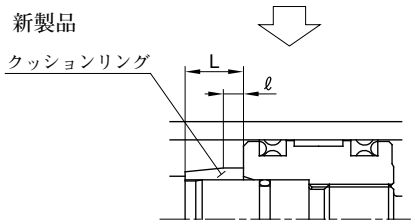
旧製品	新製品
シリンダ内径 40～80  規定リフト量： 全閉から両エンドまで	 規定リフト量： 全閉から両エンドまで
シリンダ内径 100～160  規定リフト量： 全閉から両エンドまで	

●クッション

旧製品



新製品



クッション行程の長さ

シリンダ内径 mm	旧製品	新製品	
	クッションリング長さ L1 mm	クッションリング長さ L mm	クッションリング平行部長さ ℓ mm
40	20	26	10
50	20	28	10
63	20	28	10
80	25	30	12
100	25	30	12
125	25	33	15
140	25	33	15
160	25	33	15

★ストロークエンドで使用せず、5mm以上手前で停止させる場合は、クッション効果が弱くなりますので、ご注意ください。

●仕様

下記以外は新旧同一です。

シリンダ内径 mm	最大ストローク	
	旧製品 mm	新製品 mm
40	1500	1600

●モデル番号の構成

デザイン番号の他、注記が変更されています。変更後の注記は56ページをご参照ください。

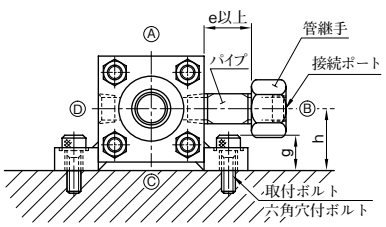
●質量表

質量が全般的に変更されています。変更質量は57ページをご参照ください。

●シール一覧表

シールが追加・変更および削除されています。変更後の内容は63ページをご参照ください。

●軸直角フート形（LA形）配管上の注意



シリンダ内径	e		g		h	
	旧製品	新製品	旧製品	新製品	旧製品	新製品
40	26	28.5	25	29	42	47
50	30	32.5	32	36	55	61
63	38	41	41	51	63	69
80	43	48.5	50	61	75	85
100	50	62.5	59	74	85	95

●タイロッドの締付

旧製品

内径 mm	40	50	63	80	100	125	140	160
締付トルク N・m	70	120	170	250	460	880	1100	1400

新製品

支持形式（SD・LA・FA・FB・CA）

内径 mm	40	50	63	80	100	125	140	160
締付トルク N・m	41	70	120	170	280	500	880	1100

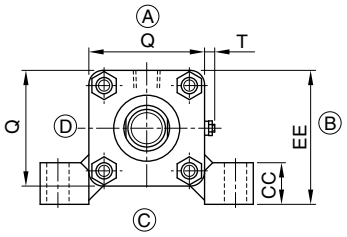
支持形式（TC）

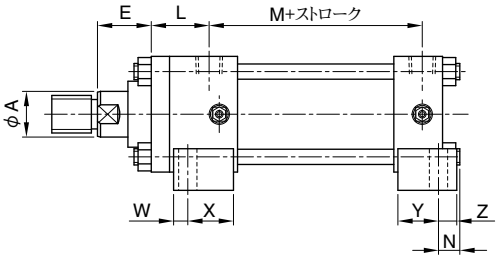
内径 mm	ロッド系列	40	50	63	80	100	125	140	160
締付トルク N・m	A	41	70	120	200	330	600	1050	1300
	B	41	70	120	170	280	500	880	1100

●外形寸法

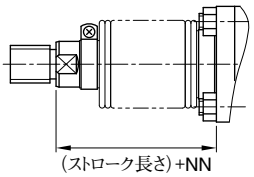
下記外形表の寸法値以外は新旧同一です。

CJT210-LA



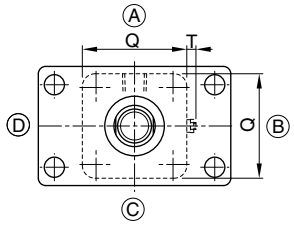


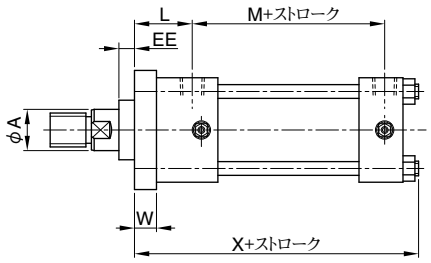
防塵カバー付(オプション)



シリンダ内径	旧製品														新製品													
	A	E	L	M	N	Q	T	W	X	Y	Z	CC	EE	NN	A	E	L	M	N	Q	T	W	X	Y	Z	CC	EE	NN
40	22.4	30	43	98	29	70	最大6	16	31	16	16	15	77	47	22	36	38	94	22	65	最大13	12	38	25	11	19	74.5	53
50	28	30	48	106	33	85	最大6	18	34	18	19	20	97.5	50	28	36	42	102	28	80	最大13	14	36	30	15	24	95	56
63	35.5	35	56	113	35	100	最大6	18	39	18	19	25	113	61	36	38	47	106	20	94	最大13	18	41	39	18	35	110	64
80	45	35	69	129	39	125	最大6	21	46	21	21	30	137.5	55	45	44	57	110	15	114	最大13	18	49	49	18	41	132	64
100	56	40	71	139	40	160	最大6	23	44	23	24	35	165	60	56	46	58	116	5	135	最大13	23	43	59	23	40	152.5	66
125	71	45	83	159	49	190	最大6	28	49	28	29	45	200	69	70	54	73	130	15	165	最大13	28	54	64	28	47	187.5	78
140	80	50	86	164	51	215	最大6	28	49	28	29	45	219.5	70	80	54	81	138	22	192	最大13	28	54	61	28	45	208	74
160	90	55	94	186	49	240	最大6	31	49	31	31	50	245	70	90	59	86	156	14	218	最大13	31	56	76	31	50	234	74

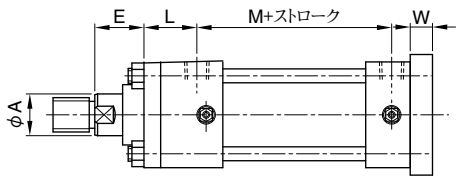
CJT210-FA

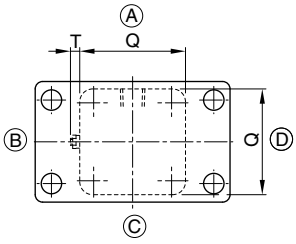




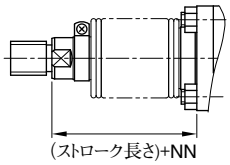
シリンダ内径	旧製品								新製品							
	A	L	M	Q	T	W	X	EE	A	L	M	Q	T	W	X	EE
40	22.4	45	98	70	最大6	15	171	9	22	43	94	65	最大13	16	161	11
50	28	53	106	85	最大6	20	191	9	28	49	102	80	最大13	20	182	9
63	35.5	62	113	100	最大6	24	209	9	36	56	106	94	最大13	24	194	6
80	45	69	129	125	最大6	24	236	9	45	66	110	114	最大13	27	212	9
100	56	76	139	160	最大6	31	256	9	56	69	116	135	最大13	31	221	6
125	71	87	159	190	最大6	37	296	9	70	88	130	165	最大13	39	264	4
140	80	91	164	215	最大6	41	307	9	80	90	138	192	最大13	41	278	6
160	90	99	186	240	最大6	46	338	9	90	95	156	218	最大13	46	303	6

CJT210-FB



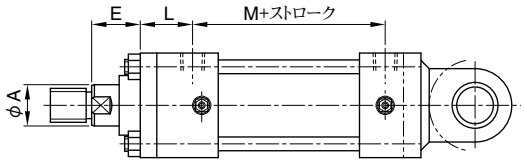


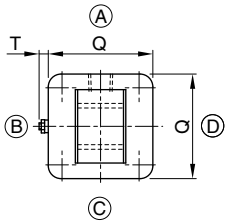
防塵カバー付(オプション)



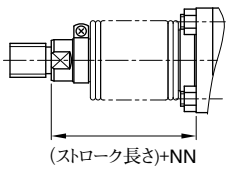
シリンダ内径	旧製品								新製品							
	A	E	L	M	Q	T	W	NN	A	E	L	M	Q	T	W	NN
40	22.4	30	43	98	70	最大 6	15	47	22	40	38	94	65	最大 13	16	57
50	28	30	48	106	85	最大 6	20	50	28	40	42	102	80	最大 13	20	60
63	35.5	35	56	113	100	最大 6	24	61	36	51	47	106	94	最大 13	24	77
80	45	35	69	129	125	最大 6	24	55	45	63	57	110	114	最大 13	27	83
100	56	40	71	139	160	最大 6	31	60	56	78	58	116	135	最大 13	31	98
125	71	45	83	159	190	最大 6	37	69	70	82	73	130	165	最大 13	39	106
140	80	50	86	164	215	最大 6	41	70	80	81	81	138	192	最大 13	41	101
160	90	55	94	186	240	最大 6	46	70	90	92	86	156	218	最大 13	46	107

CJT210-CA



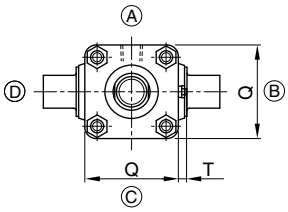


防塵カバー付(オプション)

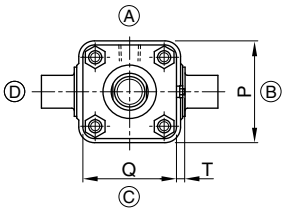


シリンダ内径	旧製品							新製品						
	A	E	L	M	Q	T	NN	A	E	L	M	Q	T	NN
40	22.4	30	43	98	70	最大 6	47	22	45	38	94	65	最大 13	62
50	28	30	48	106	85	最大 6	50	28	47	42	102	80	最大 13	67
63	35.5	35	56	113	100	最大 6	61	36	59	47	106	94	最大 13	85
80	45	35	69	129	125	最大 6	55	45	58	57	110	114	最大 13	78
100	56	40	71	139	160	最大 6	60	56	61	58	116	135	最大 13	81
125	71	45	83	159	190	最大 6	69	70	67	73	130	165	最大 13	91
140	80	50	86	164	215	最大 6	70	80	57	81	138	192	最大 13	77
160	90	55	94	186	240	最大 6	70	90	66	86	156	218	最大 13	81

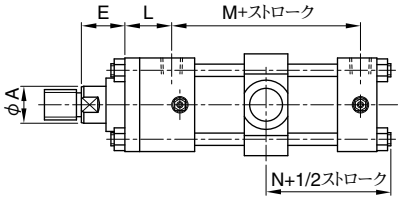
CJT210-TC



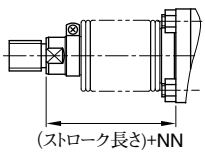
シリンダ内径 40～80



シリンダ内径 100～160



防塵カバー付
（オプション）



シリンダ内径	旧製品									新製品								
	A	E	L	M	N	P	Q	T	NN	A	E	L	M	N	P	Q	T	NN
40	22.4	30	43	98	77	—	70	最大 6	47	22	30	38	94	64	—	65	最大 13	47
50	28	30	48	106	85	—	85	最大 6	50	28	33	42	102	77	—	80	最大 13	53
63	35.5	35	56	113	90	—	100	最大 6	61	36	36	47	106	73	—	94	最大 13	62
80	45	35	69	129	102	—	125	最大 6	55	45	41	57	110	75	—	114	最大 13	61
100	56	40	71	139	110	—	160	最大 6	60	56	47	58	116	76	146	135	最大 13	67
125	71	45	83	159	129	—	190	最大 6	69	70	60	73	130	101	185	165	最大 13	84
140	80	50	86	164	134	—	215	最大 6	70	80	60	81	138	111	210	192	最大 13	80
160	90	55	94	186	146	—	240	最大 6	70	90	60	86	156	112	230	218	最大 13	75

近接スイッチ付標準油圧シリンダ使用上の注意

● 近接スイッチの「仕様」(72ページ参照) を越える電圧および電流におけるご使用は避けてください。また、電圧・電流が低すぎると作動表示灯が点灯しない場合がありますので、「仕様」の範囲内でご使用ください。

● **配線**

●近接スイッチへの配線は、必ず接続側電気回路の電源を切ってから作業を行ってください。

●DC用スイッチの配線は、極性 (リード線の色、コネクタの⊕⊖端子位置) に十分注意し、正しく接続してください。配線が逆の場合、作動表示灯は点灯しません。

●コネクタ形への配線にキャブタイヤコードをご使用の場合は、JIS C 3306 VCTF0.3～0.75 mm^2 2芯、外径4～6 mm以下のものをご使用ください。なお、リード線形の場合は0.3～0.75 mm^2以内のキャブタイヤコードをご使用ください。

● 近接スイッチ付シリンダには、磁気部品・電子部品を用いており、その温度特性から周囲温度70℃以上でのご使用は避けてください。なお、使用油は、粘度20～400 mm^2/s、温度－10～＋60℃の両条件を満足する範囲でご使用ください。

● 周囲に強力な磁界または大電流がある場所（スポット溶接機など）では、近接スイッチが誤動作する場合があります。このような場合は、鉄板など磁性体を用いて磁気を遮断してください。

● 複数の近接スイッチ付シリンダを近づけてご使用になる場合、ピストンに組込まれた磁石の影響を避けるためにスイッチと他のシリンダとの間隔を30 mm以上設けてください。

● シリンダ本体が鉄粉や磁性体の切粉中に埋没するような場所では、近接スイッチが誤動作する場合がありますので、このような場所でのご使用は避けてください。

● シリンダピストン部に磁石を用いているため、油圧システム内の鉄粉などの影響を受ける場合があります。これらの鉄分などを除去するため、油圧タンク内にマイクロセパレータ（モデルNo. MGB-260 他）を設置することを推奨いたします。

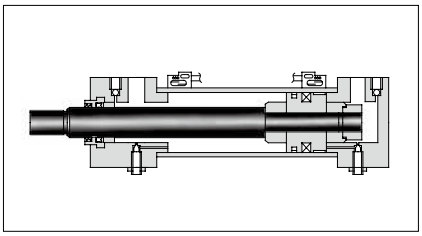
その他の使用上の注意については“標準油圧シリンダ使用上の注意”（5～8ページ）をご参照ください。

近接スイッチ付標準油圧シリンダ（CE対応近接スイッチ採用）

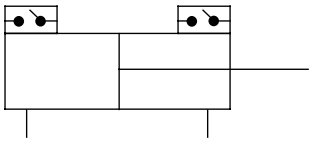
"CJT" Series Hydraulic Cylinders with Proximity Switch

- シリンダの検出位置は、シリンダ本体に取付けられたスライド方式近接スイッチの位置を調整することにより、任意にしかも簡単にセットできます。
- 機械本体に取付けられていた位置検出装置が不要となりますので、設計・組付の工数が削減されると共に装置がコンパクトになります。
- 近接スイッチは、リード線形とコネクタ形がありますので用途によりお選びいただけます。またリード線形の場合、リード線の長さは1.5 m（標準）、5 mが用意されています。





JIS油圧図記号



■仕　様

項　目				CJT35L	CJT70L	CJT140L	CJT210CL
シリンダ内径 mm				32、40、50 63、80、100	32、40、50 63、80、100 125	32、40、50 63、80、100 125	40、50、63 80
呼び圧力★ MPa				3.5	7	14	21
最高許容圧力★ MPa	ヘッド側内圧			4.5	9	18	26.5
	ロッド側内圧	ロッド径記号	A		15	18	26.5
			B		13.5	18	24.5
			C		11	14	—
最高使用速度 mm/s				300以下			
周囲温度範囲				−10〜+70℃			

★圧力に関する用語の定義は3ページをご参照ください。

注）近接スイッチ付シリンダの基本的な仕様は、3.5・7・14 MPa用標準油圧シリンダおよび21 MPa用コンパクトタイプ油圧シリンダと同じですので、9ページ（CJT35）、20ページ（CJT70/140）および42ページ（CJT210C）をご参照ください。
なお、近接スイッチ取付可能最小ストロークについては、下表をご参照ください。

● 近接スイッチ取付可能最小ストローク

機種	シリンダ内径 mm	TC形以外の場合		TC形の場合 トラニオン位置：標準	
		スイッチ個数			
		1 個	2 個★	1 個	2 個
CJT 35L	32	25		55	105
	40				
	50				
	63	20			
	80				
	100			60	110
CJT 70L CJT140L	32	20	30	50	110
	40				115
	50				
	63			60	125
	80				130
	100			65	135
	125			70	150
CJT210CL	40	20		50	130
	50	15	20		
	63	20		60	150
	80			70	170

★TC形以外で近接スイッチ2個取付ける場合は、スイッチ取付面は異なります。

■ モデル番号の構成

F—	CJT140L	—LA	80	B	100	B	—A	B	D	—E	—20
パッキン材質	シリーズ番号	支持形式	シリンダ内径 mm	ロッド径記号	ストローク mm	クッション形式	★2 ポートの向き	★2 クッション調整弁の向き	★2 エアー抜き弁の向き	オプション ★1	デザイン番号
無記号：ニトリルゴム（標準） F：ふっ素ゴム ★5 6：水素化ニトリルゴム	CJT35L： 3.5 MPa用 近接スイッチ付 標準油圧シリンダ	SD,LA LB,FA FB,CA CB,TA TC	32，40 50，63 80,100	S：S系列（特殊形）	許容最大ストロークを考慮の上必要ストロークを記入してください。	B：★4 ロッド側およびヘッド側クッション付 R：★4 ロッド側クッション付 H：ヘッド側クッション付 N：クッション無	（ロッド側から見て） A：上（標準） B：右 C：下 D：左	B：右（標準） A：上 C：下 D：右 N：調整弁なし（標準）	クッション面及びポート面以外の2面	F：防塵カバー付（材質ナイロンターポリン、耐熱温度80℃以下） G：防塵カバー付（材質クロロプレン、耐熱温度130℃以下） H：防塵カバー付（材質コーネックス、耐熱温度200℃以下） K：ロックナット L：1山先端金具 M：2山先端金具 X※※｝近接スイッチの記号 Y※※｝および個数★3	30
	CJT70L： 7 MPa用 近接スイッチ付 標準油圧シリンダ	SD,LA LB,FA FB,FC FD,FE FF,FY CA,CB TA,TC	32，40 50，63 80,100 125	A：A系列（超強力形） B：B系列（強力形） C：C系列（標準形）					D：左（標準） A：上 B：右 C：下	E：ロッド先端長ねじ形 F：防塵カバー付（材質ナイロンターポリン、耐熱温度80℃以下） G：防塵カバー付（材質クロロプレン、耐熱温度130℃以下） H：防塵カバー付（材質シリコンガラスクロス、耐熱温度250℃以下） K：ロックナット付 （E：長ねじ形と組合せて使用） L：1山先端金具 M：2山先端金具 N：両ロッド形 X※※｝近接スイッチの記号 Y※※｝および個数★3	20
	CJT140L： 14 MPa用 近接スイッチ付 標準油圧シリンダ	SD,LA LB,FC FD,FE FF,FY CA,CB TA,TC	32，40 50，63 80,100 125								
	CJT210CL： 21 MPa用 コンパクトタイプ 近接スイッチ付 油圧シリンダ	SD,LA FA,FB CA,TC	40，50 63，80	A：A系列 B：B系列					クッション面及びポート面以外の2面	F：防塵カバー付（材質ナイロンターポリン、耐熱温度80℃以下） G：防塵カバー付（材質クロロプレン、耐熱温度130℃以下） H：防塵カバー付（材質コーネックス、耐熱温度200℃以下） K：ロックナット L：1山先端金具 M：2山先端金具 X※※｝近接スイッチの記号 Y※※｝および個数★3	20

★1. オプションはそれぞれ組み合わせて使用することが出来ます。
使用するオプションの記号をアルファベットでご記入ください。
例）ＥＧＫＬＸ52
ただし､両ロッド形の場合､E､F､G､H､Kは両側に適用されます。
L、Mは片側のみ付属となります。

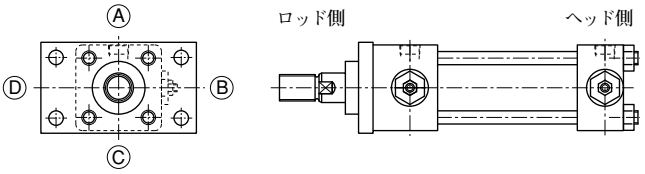
★3. 近接スイッチの記号及び個数は、次ページを参照のうえ、ご指示ください。なお、スイッチは全てCE対応品です。

★4. CJT70LおよびCJT140Lのシリンダ内径40、50、63のロッド径A系列には、クッション形式“B”および“R”は用意してありません。
CJT210CLのシリンダ内径40のロッド径A系列の“B”および“R”は、固定クッションになります。

★5. 6：水素化ニトリルゴムはCJT70L／140Lには用意していません。

★2. ポート、クッション調整弁およびエアー抜き弁のそれぞれの向きはロッド側から見てA・B・C・D（下図参照）でご指定ください。
標準の位置は、モデル番号の構成をご覧ください。

注) CJT35LおよびCJT210CLの場合はポート、クッション調整弁およびエアー抜き弁は、いずれの場合でも同じ向きには出来ません。また、エアー抜き弁の向きは、ポート及びクッション調整弁以外の2面となります。
CJT70／140Lの場合は、ポートとクッション調整弁は同じ向きには出来ません。ただし、ポートとエアー抜き弁、クッション調整弁とエアー抜き弁は同じ向きに出来ます。



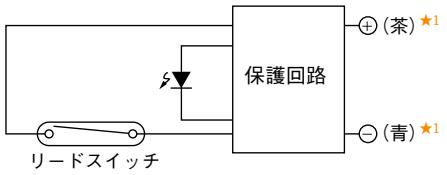
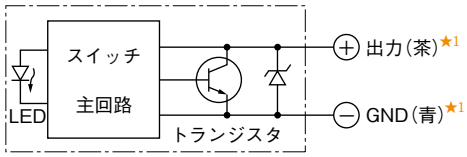
● 近接スイッチの記号および個数

X1 2
- スイッチの個数
  - 1：1個
  - 2：2個
  - 3：3個
- 近接スイッチ記号（右表参照）

記　号	スイッチ形　式	内　容	
X1	AX111CE	有接点形	コード 1.5 m 付
X5	AX115CE		コード 5 m 付
XA	AX11ACE		コネクタ付（AC用）
XB	AX11BCE		コネクタ付（DC用）
Y1	AX201CE-1	無接点形	コード 1.5 m 付
Y5	AX205CE-1		コード 5 m 付

＊近接スイッチの形式は下記“近接スイッチ仕様”をご参照のうえ、決定してください。

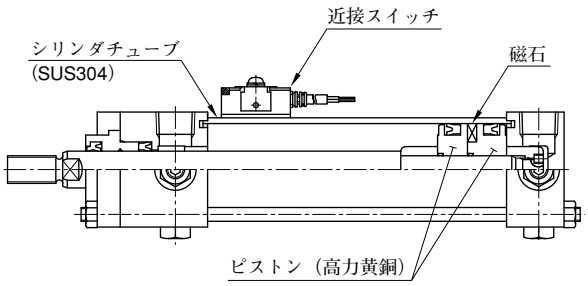
■ 近接スイッチ仕様

		有接点形				無接点形	
形式	コード 1.5 m 付	AX111CE	——	——	——	AX201CE-1	——
	コード 5 m 付	——	AX115CE	——	——	——	AX205CE-1
	コネクタ付（AC用）	——	——	AX11ACE★3	——	——	——
	コネクタ付（DC用）	——	——	——	AX11BCE★3	——	——
負荷電圧範囲		AC 5～120 V	DC 5～30 V	AC 5～120 V	DC 5～30 V	DC 5～30 V	
負荷電流範囲		AC 5～20 mA	DC 5～40 mA	AC 5～20 mA	DC 5～40 mA	DC 5～40 mA	
最大開閉容量		AC; 2 VA	DC; 1.5 W	2 VA	1.5 W	——	
内部降下電圧		TYP；2V（10mA時）3V以下				4 V以下	
漏れ電流		10 μA以下				0.7 mA以下	
動作時間		1 ms以下					
復帰時間		1 ms以下					
絶縁抵抗		DC 500 Vメガにて 100 MΩ以上（ケース～コード間）					
耐電圧		AC 1500 V　1分間（ケース～コード間）					
耐衝撃		294 m/s^2（非繰返し）				490 m/s^2（非繰返し）	
耐振動		±0.75mm振幅、10～55Hz（1掃引、1分間）X、Y、Z各方向2時間				±0.3mm振幅、10～200Hz（Log掃引、1時間）X、Y、Z各方向	
周囲温度		－10～＋70℃（但し、凍結なきこと）					
結線方式		0.3 mm^2 2芯　外径 φ 4 mm 耐油キャブタイヤコード					
保護構造		IP67（IEC規格）、JIS C 0920（耐塵・耐浸形）					
接点保護回路		あり					
表示灯		発光ダイオード（ON時赤色点灯）					
許容配線長さ★2		AC:10 m　DC:100 m				10 m	
電気回路							
適合負荷		小形リレー・プログラマブルコントローラ					

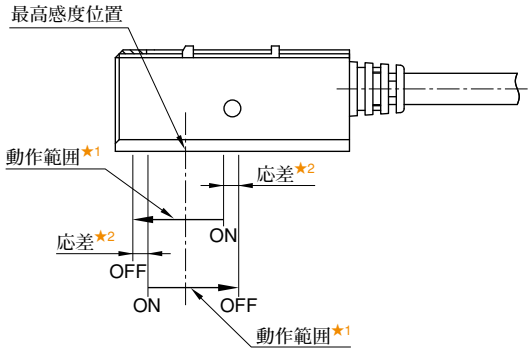
★1. DC電源の場合、極性（リード線の色またはコネクタの⊕⊖端子位置）に注意し、結線は正しく行ってください。
★2. 配線長さが許容配線長さを超える場合は、別途ご相談ください。
★3. コネクタ付の使用コネクタは、NECA（日本電気制御機器工業会規格）4202 FAセンサ用コネクタ（M12×1）です。

■ 構造と作動説明

シリンダのピストンが移動し、近接スイッチの下側に位置すると、ピストンに組込まれた磁石より発生する磁界がスイッチを作動させ、シリンダのストローク位置を検出します。



■ 近接スイッチの動作持性



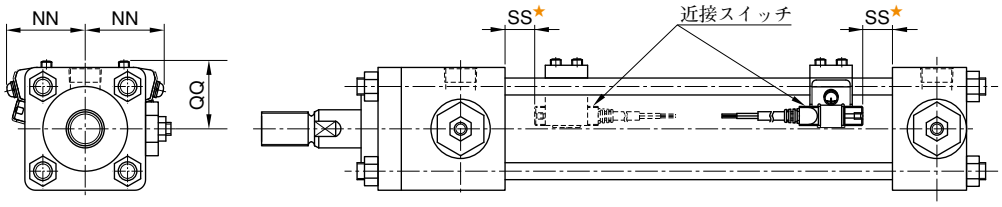
★1. **動作範囲**
ピストンが一方向に移動して、スイッチがONしてからOFFするまでのピストンの移動した距離です。

★2. **応　　差**
ピストンが一方向に移動して、スイッチがONした位置から、逆方向に移動してOFFするまでのピストンの移動した距離です。この領域では、スイッチの特性は安定していません。

機　種	シリンダ内径 mm	有接点スイッチ		無接点スイッチ	
		動作範囲 mm	応差 mm	動作範囲 mm	応差 mm
CJT35L	32	5～10	1以下	3～6	1以下
	40				
	50				
	63	7～11		3～7	
	80				
	100	8～12		4～7	
CJT70L CJT140L	32	4～14	2以下	3～8	1以下
	40				
	50				
	63				
	80				
	100	11～18		4～10	
	125	5～15		6～13	
CJT210CL	40	4～14	2以下	3～8	2以下
	50				
	63				
	80				

■ 外形寸法図

近接スイッチ付シリンダの取付寸法は、CJT形標準油圧シリンダと同じですので該当するページをご参照ください。
近接スイッチの寸法およびストローク端位置検出の最適設置位置は次の通りです。

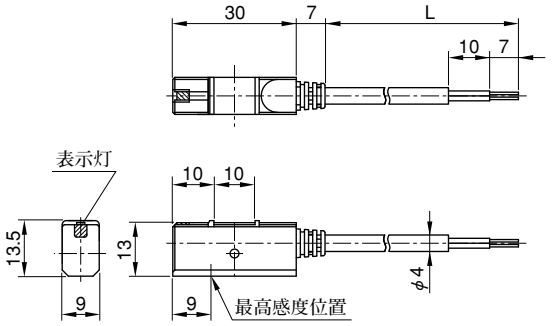


★SS寸法はストローク端検出最適設定位置です。なおスイッチの最高感度位置はSS＋9mmです。

機　種	シリンダ内径 mm	ピストンロッド系列	NN	QQ	SS 有接点・無接点スイッチ	
					ロッド側	ヘッド側
CJT35L	32	S	34	34	5	
	40		36	36	5	
	50		41	41	5	
	63		47	47	6	
	80		54	54	4	
	100		63	63	4	
CJT70L CJT140L	32	A·B·C 共用	38	33	14	
	40		41	36	14	
	50		47	45	14	
	63		52	50	26	
	80		62	60	30	
	100		72	73	28	
	125		85	85	30	
CJT210CL	40	A·B 共用	40	40	16	14
	50		46	46	17	13
	63		53	53	17	
	80		61	61	18	

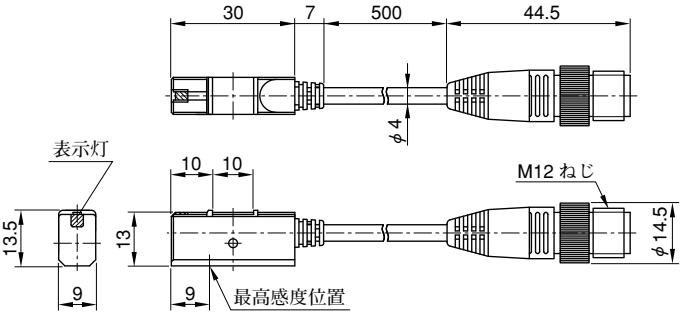
■ 近接スイッチ外形寸法図

● コード式：AX111CE、AX115CE、AX201CE-1、AX205CE-1



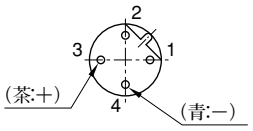
スイッチ形式	L
AX111CE AX201CE-1	1500
AX115CE AX205CE-1	5000

● コネクタ式：AX11ACE、AX11BCE

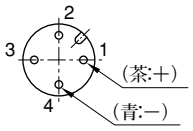


●コネクタピンの配置

AX11ACE（AC用）



AX11BCE（DC用）



■ 近接スイッチの取扱い

● 検出位置の設定および固定方法

1. スイッチはどのタイロッドにも取り付けられます。
   シリンダの取付スペースや配線方法にあわせ、最適な場所に取り付けてください。
2. スイッチを取り付けているブラケットの固定用セットねじ2本を六角レンチで緩め、スイッチをタイロッドにそって移動させます。
   セットねじのサイズは、下表をご参照ください。
3. ストローク端位置検出の場合は、前ページの外形寸法図のSS寸法を参考に位置調整してください。
   中間ストロークで位置検出の場合は、希望位置でスイッチ表示灯が点灯を開始するように位置を調整してください。
4. スイッチ上面を指で軽く押さえ、シリンダチューブとスイッチの検出面が接する状態でセットねじを締めつけてください。
   セットねじの適正締付けトルクは、下表をご参照ください。
   注）締付けトルクが適正でないと、スイッチの位置ずれが発生する場合があります。

● セットねじサイズと適正締付けトルク

機　種	シリンダ内　径	セットねじサイズ	適正締付けトルク Nm
CJT35L	32～80	M5	1～2
CJT70L	32、40	M5	
CJT140L	50～125	M6	2～3
CJT210CL	40	M5	1～2
	50～80	M6	2～3

● 近接スイッチの手配方法

1. ブラケットを含む近接スイッチAss'yをご注文の場合は、下記によりご指示ください。

例：35－X1－40
- 35－：適用シリーズ
  - 35：CJT 35L
  - 無記号：CJT 70L/CJT 140L
  - 210C：CJT 210CL
- －X1－：スイッチ記号（下表参照）
- －40：シリンダ内径

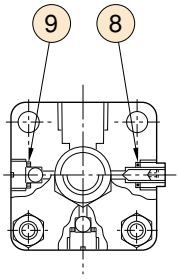
● 近接スイッチ記号と形式

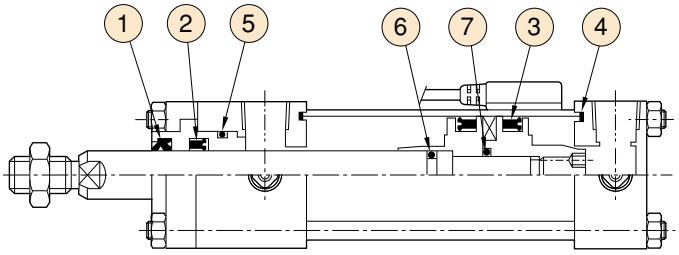
スイッチ記　号	スイッチ形　式	内　容	
X1	AX111CE	有接点形	コード 1.5 m 付
X5	AX115CE		コード 5 m 付
XA	AX11ACE		コネクタ付(AC用)
XB	AX11BCE		コネクタ付(DC用)
Y1	AX201CE-1	無接点形	コード 1.5 m 付
Y5	AX205CE-1		コード 5 m 付

2. 近接スイッチ単体をご注文の際は上表のスイッチ記号でご注文ください。
   例）近接スイッチ：X1

■ シール一覧表

CJT35L



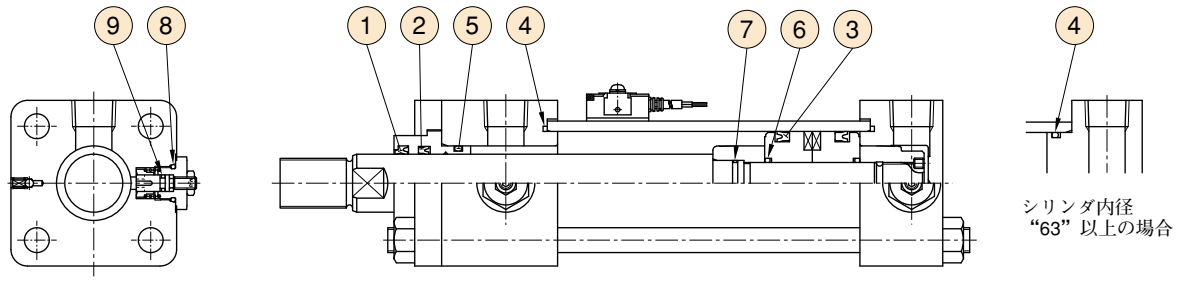


照　　号		①	②	③	④	⑤	⑥	⑦	⑧	⑨
シリンダ内径	名称 / シールキット番号★1 / 個数	ダストシール	ロッドパッキン	ピストンパッキン	カバー用パッキン	ブッシュ用Oリング★2	ピストン用OリングA★2	ピストン用OリングB	クッションバルブシール	チェックバルブシール
		1	1	2	2	1	1	1	2	4
32	KS-CJT35- 32S-30	DHS-16	UHR-16	RHP-32	TX- 32	G25	S10	P12	TF- 8	CR- 8
40	KS-CJT35- 40S-30	DHS-16	UHR-16	RHP-40	TX- 40	G25	P12	P12	TF- 8	CR- 8
50	KS-CJT35- 50S-30	DHS-22	UHR-22	RHP-50	TX- 50	G35	P18	P18	TF- 8	CR- 8
63	KS-CJT35- 63S-30	DHS-22	UHR-22	RHP-63	TX- 63	G35	P18	P18	TF-12	CR-12
80	KS-CJT35- 80S-30	DHS-28	UHR-28A	RHP-80A	TX- 80	P36	P22A	P24	TF-12	CR-12
100	KS-CJT35-100S-30	DHS-36	UHR-36	RHP-100A	TX-100	P46	G30	G30	TF-14	CR-14

★1. シール類をご注文の際には上表をご参照のうえ、シールキット番号でご指定ください。
★2. OリングはOR NBR-70-1 P(G)＊＊-Nとなります。照合⑥・内径32のOリング記号“S”は特殊規格となります。
★3. 標準品のパッキン材質はニトリルゴムです。ふっ素ゴムおよび水素化ニトリルゴムにつきましては、下記記号を付してご指定ください。
　　ふっ素ゴム：F-　　水素化ニトリルゴム：6-
　注）パッキン記号は変更する場合があります。

■ シール一覧表

CJT70L
CJT140L

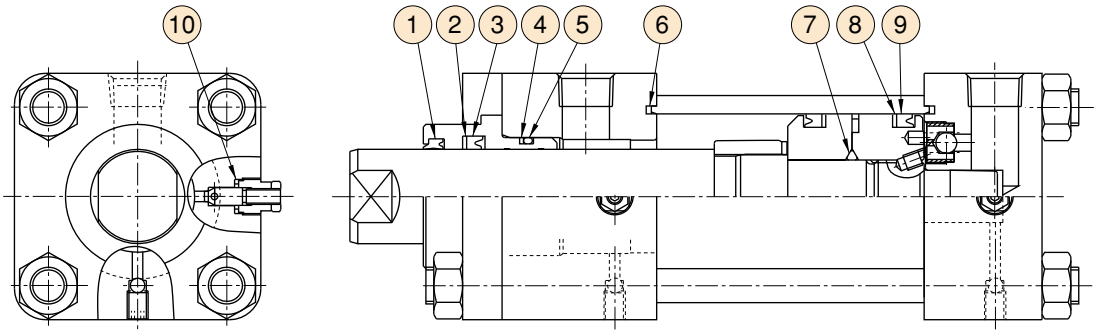


シリンダ内径	ロッド径記号	シールキット番号 ★1	照号 ① ダストシール	② ロッドパッキン	③ ピストンパッキン	④ ★3 カバー用パッキン	⑤ ブッシュ用Oリング	⑥ ピストン用Oリング	⑦ ★4 クッションリング用Oリング	⑧ プラグ用Oリング	⑨ スライドロッド用Oリング (OR NBR-70-1 P**-N
		名称					(OR NBR-90 P(G)**-N)				
		個数	1	1	2	2	1	2	1	2	2
32	B	KS-CJTL 32B-20	SDR-18	SKY-18	SKY- 24	GR-32	P21	P12	S12	P14	P5
	C	KS-CJTL 32C-20	SDR-14	SKY-14							
40	A	KS-CJTL 40A-20	SDR-28	SKY-28	SKY- 30	GR-40	G30	P16	S16	P14	P5
	B	KS-CJTL 40B-20	SDR-22	SKY-22			G25				
	C	KS-CJTL 40C-20	SDR-18	SKY-18							
50	A	KS-CJTL 50A-20	SDR-36	SKY-36	SKY- 40	GR-50	G40	P20	S20	P14	P5
	B	KS-CJTL 50B-20	SDR-28	SKY-28			G30				
	C	KS-CJTL 50C-20	SDR-22	SKY-22							
63	A	KS-CJTL 63A-20	SDR-45	SKY-45A	SKY- 53	G 55	G50	G25	G25	P14	P5
	B	KS-CJTL 63B-20	SDR-36	SKY-36			G40				
	C	KS-CJTL 63C-20	SDR-28	SKY-28							
80	A	KS-CJTL 80A-20	SDR-56	SKY-56	SKY- 71	G 75	G60	P31	P31	P14	P5
	B	KS-CJTL 80B-20	SDR-45	SKY-45A			G50				
	C	KS-CJTL 80C-20	SDR-36	SKY-36							
100	A	KS-CJTL100A-20	SDR-70	SKY-70	SKY- 85	G 95	G75	G40	G40	P14	P5
	B	KS-CJTL100B-20	SDR-56	SKY-56			G60				
	C	KS-CJTL100C-20	SDR-45	SKY-45A							
125	A	KS-CJTL125A-20	SDR-90	SKY-90	SKY-112A	G120	G95	G50	G50	P18	P7
	B	KS-CJTL125B-20	SDR-70	SKY-70			G75				
	C	KS-CJTL125C-20	SDR-56	SKY-56							

★1. シール類をご注文の際には上表をご参照のうえ、シールキット番号でご指定ください。
★2. 標準品のパッキン材質はニトリルゴムです。りん酸エステル系作動油をご使用の場合には、パッキン材質がふっ素ゴムとなりますので、シールキット番号の頭に「F-」を付してご指定ください。
★3. 照号④のパッキン記号“GR”は角リングです。
★4. 照号⑦のOリング記号“S”は特殊Oリングです。
注）パッキン記号は、変更することがあります。

■ シール一覧表

CJT210CL



シリンダ内径	シールキット番号★1	ロッドB系列					ロッドA系列				
		ダストシール ①	ロッドパッキン用バックアップリング ②	ロッドパッキン ③	ブッシュ用バックアップリング ④	ブッシュ用Oリング★2 ⑤	ダストシール ①	ロッドパッキン用バックアップリング ②	ロッドパッキン ③	ブッシュ用バックアップリング ④	ブッシュ用Oリング ⑤ ★2
40	KS-CJT210CL-40∗-20	LBH-22	22×30×1	IUH-22A	BUR-G25	G25	LBH-28	28×35.5×1	IUH-28	BUR-G31★3	G30
50	KS-CJT210CL-50∗-20	LBH-28	28×35.5×1	IUH-28	BUR-G31★3	G30	LBH-36	36×46×1.5	IUH-36	BUR-G40	G40
63	KS-CJT210CL-63∗-20	LBH-36	36×46×1.5	IUH-36	BUR-G40	G40	LBH-45	45×56×1.5	IUH-45A	BUR-G55	G55
80	KS-CJT210CL-80∗-20	LBH-45	45×56×1.5	IUH-45A	BUR-G55	G55	LBH-56	56×66×1.5	IUH-56	BUR-G65	G65

シリンダ内径	シールキット番号★1	カバーシール ⑥	ピストン用Oリング★2 ⑦	ピストンパッキン用バックアップリング ⑧	ピストンパッキン ⑨	クッションバルブシール ⑩
40	KS-CJT210CL-40∗-20	TT-40	S16	40×30×1.5	OUHR-40	CX-12H
50	KS-CJT210CL-50∗-20	TT-50	P22	50×40×1.5	OUHR-50	CX-12H
63	KS-CJT210CL-63∗-20	TT-63	P28	63×53×1.5	OUHR-63	CX-12H
80	KS-CJT210CL-80∗-20	TT-80	P36	80×71×2	OUHR-80A	CX-14H

照合	個数
①	1
②	1
③	1
④	1
⑤	1
⑥	2
⑦	1★4
⑧	2
⑨	2
⑩	2

★1. シールキット番号の∗部には、ロッド系列AまたはBをご指示ください。
★2. Oリングは下記規格となります。

種別	規格
⑤ブッシュ用Oリング	OR NBR-70-1 P(G)**-N
⑦ピストン用Oリング　内径50～80	OR NBR-90 P(G)**-N
⑦ピストン用Oリング　内径40	特殊規格

★3. 当社規格のバックアップリングとなります。
★4. シリンダ内径40のみ2個になります。
★5. 標準品のパッキン材質はニトリルゴムです。材質はふっ素ゴム及び水素化ニトリルゴムも用意してあります。
注）パッキン形番は変更する場合があります。

■旧製品との互換性について

21MPa用コンパクトタイプ近接スイッチ付油圧シリンダは、コンパクト・軽量化を図り、省スペース化に貢献するために以下のモデルチェンジを実施いたしました。

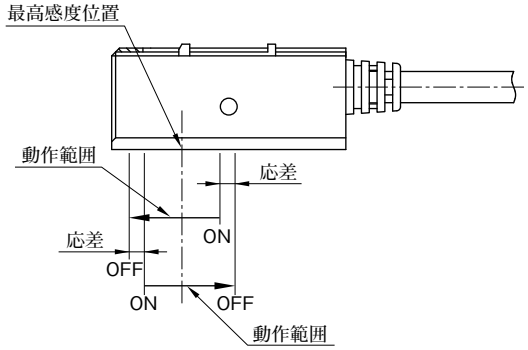
●デザイン番号

シリーズ名	デザイン番号 変更内容
CJT210CL	10デザイン→20デザイン

●近接スイッチ

(1)動作特性

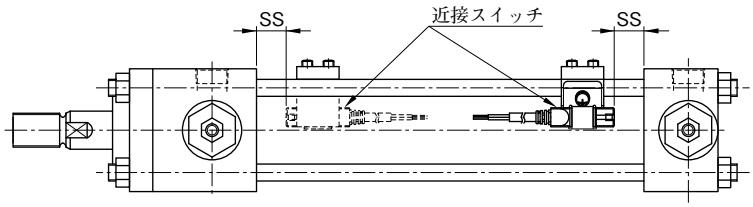
シリンダ内径に関係なく同一になります。



シリンダ内径 mm	旧製品				新製品			
	有接点スイッチ		無接点スイッチ		有接点スイッチ		無接点スイッチ	
	動作範囲 mm	応差 mm	動作範囲 mm	応差 mm	動作範囲 mm	応差 mm	動作範囲 mm	応差 mm
40	9	1以下	4	1以下	4～14	2以下	3～8	2以下
50	10		5					
63	11		5					
80	12		6					

(2)外形寸法

ストローク端検出設定位置がロッド径および接点スイッチ有無に関係なく同一になります。



シリンダ内径 mm	ピストンロッド系列	旧製品 有接点スイッチ SS mm		旧製品 無接点スイッチ SS mm		新製品 有接点・無接点スイッチ SS mm	
		ロッド側	ヘッド側	ロッド側	ヘッド側	ロッド側	ヘッド側
40	A	21		23		16	14
	B			24	23		
50	A	23		25		17	13
	B						
63	A	26	27	28		17	
	B			29			
80	A	34	32	33		18	
	B	31		34	33		

●その他変更点

21MPa用コンパクトタイプ油圧シリンダと同一になりますので、51～54ページをご参照ください。

主な変更内容/取付互換性/エア抜き弁/クッション調整弁/クッション/仕様/質量表/オプション/シール一覧表/外形寸法

CBY14シリーズ薄形油圧シリンダ使用上の注意

■ 使用上の注意

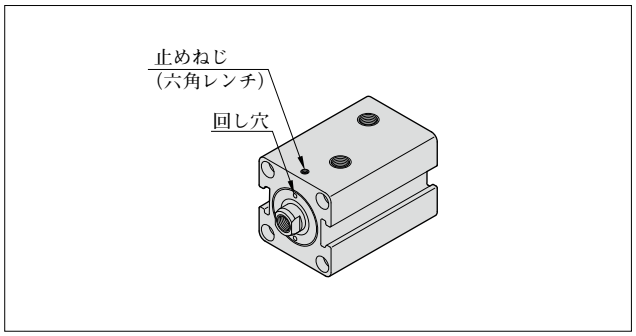
●ロッド押側出力で使用する場合、ピストンロッドのねじ部に力がかからないようにロッド端面までねじが締まるようにしてください。
●ピストンロッドには横負荷（偏心荷重）は作用させられませんので、取付時の調整は注意してください。
●シリンダを初めて運転する時には、必ず配管部から空気抜きを行ってください。空気抜きが終わったら、圧力を下げた状態でシリンダを運転し、徐々に圧力を使用圧力まで上げてください。
注）CBY14シリーズには空気抜きはありませんので、配管部から空気抜きを行ってください。
●シリンダの取付は六角穴付ボルト（JIS B1176、強度区分10.9以上）を4本ご使用ください。
●取付ボルトを使用する場合、ボルトのねじ径の80%以上を取付部材にねじ込んでください。取付部材は材質：SS400相当の強度があるものを使用してください。
●取付ボルトをナットにて締める場合は、鋼製ナットを使用し強度区分6以上の物を選定してください。（但し3種は使用しないでください。）
●シリンダ本体を取付ボルトで固定する場合は、必ず下表の締付トルクを目安に締付けてください。

■ 本体取付ボルトの締付トルク表

シリンダ内径	取付ボルトサイズ	締付トルクN m
32	M6×1	5.9
40	M8×1.25	14.0
50	M10×1.5	28.0
63	M12×1.75	49.0
80	M14×2	77.0
100	M16×2	120.0

●複動形両ロッドのピストンロッド先端ねじを締める場合は、必ず締める側のロッド二面幅を使用してください。両ロッド形のピストンロッドはねじで締結しているため、ピストンロッド両端に回転する力がロッドに掛からないよう注意してください。

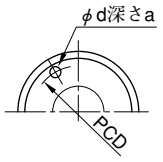
■ 分解・組立時の注意



●ブッシュは止めねじを取り外した後、ブッシュの回し穴を利用して、シリンダ本体から取り外します。ロッド先端ねじの治具等を外す際、ロッド二面幅にカエリが発生する恐れがありますので、やすり等でカエリを取り、後にブッシュを取り外してください。
●ピストンロッドとピストンは分解できません。
●シリンダを分解した場合、シール類（パッキン、ガスケット）はすべて交換してください。
●シリンダを組み立てる時はシリンダ内部にゴミ・鉄粉等の異物が入らないように注意してください。
●止めねじの下にブッシュのねじ保護用の銅棒が入っています。それを取り除いてからブッシュを締め付けてください。
●ブッシュを締め付けた後パッキンセットに付属している銅棒を入れて止めねじを締め込んでください。

■ パッキン交換について

●ピストンパッキン、ロッドパッキン、ダストシール、ブッシュ用Oリングが交換できます。
●ピストンロッド用Oリングは、ピストンとロッドにゆるみ止めを施していますので、交換できません。
●ブッシュ回し穴寸法



シリンダ内径	a	d	PCD
32	5	4	32
40	7	4	38
50	8	5	46
63	9	5	58
80	10	8	70
100	12	10	85

CBY14 シリーズ薄形油圧シリンダ

CBY14 Series Compact Type Hydraulic Cylinders

YUKEN の薄形シリンダ“CBY14シリーズ”は、従来のシリンダと比べ、全長が1/3とコンパクトになっていますので、従来のシリンダではスペース的に無理な場所にも取付可能です。

●経済的な選択が可能
使用圧力と使用回数の選択により16 MPaまで使用が可能です。

●軽量・コンパクトな設計
シリンダチューブとカバーの一体化により小さなスペースにも取付けられますので、省スペース化が可能になりました。また、本体に特殊アルミニウム合金を使用した軽量タイプです。

●豊富なバリエーション
シリンダ内径32～100、支持形式、ロッド形状、スイッチ付等豊富な機種を用意しました。用途に合わせてお選びください。

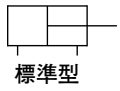
●高耐久性のロッドブッシュとピストン
ロッドブッシュとピストンは耐摩耗性を向上させるため、特殊銅合金を採用しました。

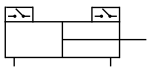
●容易なメンテナンス
本体や配管を取外さずに、ロッドブッシュを、緩めるだけでパッキン交換ができるなど、メンテナンスが極めて容易です。

■ 複動形片ロッド　JIS油圧図記号


標準形 CBY14


スイッチ付 CBY14L

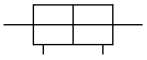

標準型

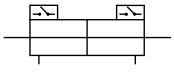

スイッチ付

■ 複動形両ロッド　JIS油圧図記号


標準形 CBY14N


スイッチ付 CBY14LN


標準型


スイッチ付

■ 仕　様

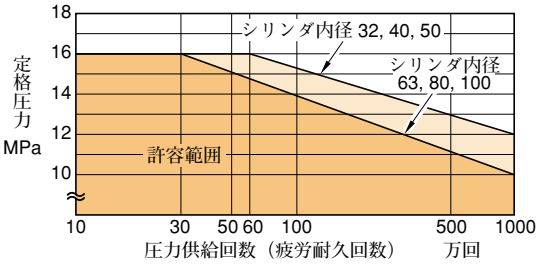
モデル番号 / 項目	片ロッド CBY14※－※※※N※※※	両ロッド CBY14※N－※※※N※※※
シリンダ内径　mm	32, 40, 50, 63, 80, 100	
支持形式	SD, LD, FA, FB	SD, LD, FA
定格圧力★1	シリンダ内径32, 40, 50 14 MPa（疲労耐久回数　2.5×10^6）★2 12 MPa（疲労耐久回数　1.0×10^7） シリンダ内径63, 80, 100 14 MPa（疲労耐久回数　9.0×10^5）★2 10 MPa（疲労耐久回数　1.0×10^7）	
耐圧力	20 MPa	
最低作動圧力	0.3 MPa	
使用速度範囲	8～100 mm／s	
標準ストローク　mm	次ページ“モデル番号の構成”参照	
ストローク許容差　mm	0～0.8	
ロッド先端ねじ公差	JIS B 0211-6H／6g	
周囲温度範囲（周囲温度及び油温）	－10～＋70℃（但し、凍結なきこと）	

●概算質量は下記により算出してください。
［質量］＝［基本質量］＋［ストローク1 mm当たりの加算質量×ストローク（mm）］
なお、基本質量およびストローク1 mm当たりの加算質量は外形寸法図に記載されておりますので、該当するモデル番号の外形寸法図よりお求めください。

★1. 定格圧力と疲労耐久回数の関係は、“定格圧力線図”を参照ください。

★2. 14 MPaにおいて疲労耐久回数1.0×10^7以上をご希望の場合は、別途ご相談ください。

■ 定格圧力線図



■ 線図の見方

●シリンダに圧力が供給される回数を横軸にとります。

●そのまま垂直に上がり、各内径の限界線と交わる圧力が、その供給回数まで使用できる圧力（定格圧力）です。（破壊確率1％）

■ 試験方法

定格圧力の算出には、JFPS 1014：2002（日本フルードパワー工業会規格）「油圧シリンダの選定及び使用の指針 付属書2 油圧シリンダの強度試験方法」を参考にした疲労試験を行っています。

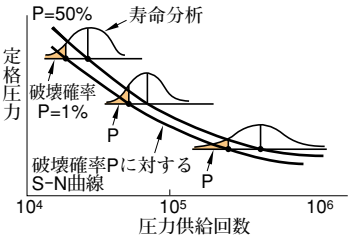
具体的には、数十個の供給シリンダに圧力を繰り返しかけ、破壊する回数を測定し、統計的に処理して、定格圧力を求めます。

■ 定格圧力の決定方法

●疲労寿命は、試験方法で述べた実体疲労試験と、そのデータを統計的に処理した値により決定しています。

●実体の疲労試験データより、寿命分布を求め、その中の破壊確率1％の値を基に定格線図としています。

【注】統計的手法上0％の点は存在しません。



■ モデル番号の構成

CBY14L	－6	SD	40	N	50	T	G	X1	2	－L
機種（シリーズ名）	パッキン材質	支持形式	シリンダ内径（mm）	クッション形式	ストローク（mm）	ねじ仕様	ポート仕様	スイッチ記号	スイッチ数量	ロックナット
CBY14 : 14 MPa 複動形片ロッド	**3**：ふっ素ゴム **6**：水素化ニトリルゴム（標準）	**SD**：基本形 **LD**：フート形 **FA**：ロッド側フランジ形 **FB**★1：ヘッド側フランジ形	**32, 40, 50, 63, 80, 100**	**N**：クッションなし	シリンダ内径32~80：**5,10,15,20,25,30, 35,40,45,50,60, 70,80,90,100** シリンダ内径100：**5,10,15,20,25, 30,35,40,45,50**	**無記号**：めねじ仕様★6 **T**：おねじ仕様 複動形両ロッドの場合、両側がおねじ仕様	**無記号**：Rcねじ **G**：★2 Gねじ	－	－	**無記号**：なし **L**：ロックナット1個★4
CBY14L : 14 MPa 複動形片ロッド（スイッチ付）★5								10種★3	**1, 2**	
CBY14N : 14 MPa 複動形両ロッド					**5,10,15,20,25, 30,35,40,45,50**			－	－	
CBY14LN : 14 MPa 複動形両ロッド（スイッチ付）★5								10種★3	**1, 2**	

★1. 支持形式FB：ヘッド側フランジ形は、複動形両ロッド（CBY 14N／CBY14LN）には用意していません。
★2. ポート仕様G：Gねじ形は、支持形式ＳＤ：基本形にのみ用意しています。
★3. スイッチ記号は、下表の10種類の記号の中から選択してください。なお、スイッチは全てCE対応品です。
★4. 両ロッド形で、ロックナットが両側に必要な場合は、87ページを参照のうえ、ロックナットを1個別途に手配してください。
★5. スイッチは、シリンダ本体には組付けず、シリンダ本体と同一梱包にて発送いたします。
★6. めねじ仕様の場合は、ロックナット“-L”は選択出来ません。ロックナットが必要な場合は別途手配してください。
★7. スイッチの形式は次ページの“スイッチ仕様”をご参照のうえ、決定してください。次ページ以外のスイッチ形式については、別途お問合せください。

スイッチ記号	スイッチ形式	内　容		表示灯
N1	AX101CE	有接点形	コード1.5m付	発光ダイオード（ON時赤色点灯）
N5	AX105CE		コード5m付	
X1	AX111CE		コード1.5m付	
X5	AX115CE		コード5m付	
XA	AX11ACE		コネクタ付（AC用）	
XB	AX11BCE		コネクタ付（DC用）	
Y1	AX201CE-1	無接点形	コード1.5m付	
Y5	AX205CE-1		コード5m付	
M1	AX211CE-1		コード1.5m付	発光ダイオード（2灯式　赤／緑）
M5	AX215CE-1		コード5m付	

■ スイッチ仕様（スイッチは全てCE対応品です。）

		有接点形						無接点形			
形式	コード1.5m付	AX101CE	——	AX111CE	——	——	——	AX201CE-1	——	AX211CE-1	——
	コード5m付	——	AX105CE	——	AX115CE	——	——	——	AX205CE-1	——	AX215CE-1
	コネクタ付(AC用)★3	——	——	——	——	AX11ACE	——	——	——	——	——
	コネクタ付(DC用)★3	——	——	——	——	——	AX11BCE	——	——	——	——
負荷電圧範囲		AC5～120 V　DC5～30 V				AC5～120 V	DC5～30 V	DC5～30 V			
負荷電流範囲		AC5～20 mA　DC5～40 mA				AC5～20 mA	DC5～40 mA	DC5～40 mA			
最大開閉容量		AC；2 VA　DC；1.5 W				2 VA	1.5 W	—			
内部降下電圧		TYP；2 V（10 mA時）3 V以下						4 V以下			
漏れ電流		10 μA以下						1 mA以下			
動作時間		1 ms以下									
復帰時間		1 ms以下									
絶縁抵抗		DC 500 Vメガにて100 MΩ以上（ケース～コード間）									
耐電圧		AC 1500 V　1 分間（ケース～コード間）									
耐衝撃		294 m／s^2（非繰返し）						490 m／s^2（非繰返し）			
耐振動		±0.75 mm振幅、10～55 Hz（1掃引、1分間） X, Y, Z各方向2時間						±0.3 mm振幅、10～200 Hz （Log掃引、1時間）X, Y, Z各方向			
周囲温度		−10～+70℃（但し、凍結なきこと）									
結線方式		0.3 mm^2　2芯　外径φ4 mm耐油キャブタイヤコード									
保護構造		IP67（IEC規格）、JIS C 0920（耐塵・耐浸形）									
接点保護回路		なし★4				あり					
表示灯		発光ダイオード （ON時赤色点灯）								発光ダイオード （2灯式　赤／緑）	
許容配線長さ★2		AC：10 m　DC：100 m						10 m			
適合負荷		小形リレー・プログラマブルコントローラ									

★1. DC電源の場合、極性（リード線の色またはコネクタの＋－端子位置）に注意し、結線は正しく行ってください。
★2. 配線長さが許容配線長さを超える場合は、別途ご相談ください。
★3. コネクタ付の使用コネクタは、NECA（日本電気制御機器工業会規格）4202FAセンサ用コネクタ（M12× 1）です。
★4. 接点保護回路なしにおいて誘導負荷（リレー等）を使用する場合は、必ず負荷に保護回路を付けてください。

■ スイッチ取付可能最少ストローク

単位：mm

スイッチ1個取付	スイッチ2個取付
5	10※

注）10ストロークで有接点スイッチを一面に2個使用する場合は、スイッチが干渉することがありますので調整してください。
※無接点スイッチを10ストロークで使用する場合は、スイッチ取付溝を2箇所使用してください。

■ スイッチ加算質量

単位：kg

コード長さ1.5m	コード長さ5m	コネクタ付
0.05	0.13	0.04

■ 作動油とパッキン材質の適合性

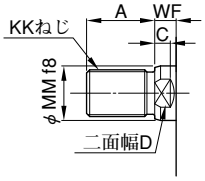
パッキン材質	適合作動油				
	石油系 作動油	水・グリコール系 作動油	りん酸エステル系 作動油	W／O エマルション系 作動油	O／W エマルション系 作動油
“3” ふっ素ゴム	○	×	○	○	○
“6” 水素化ニトリルゴム	○	◎	×	◎	◎

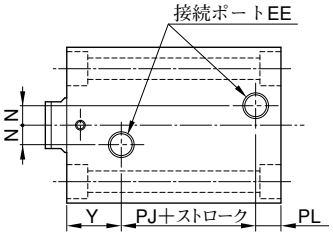
注）1. ◎○は使用可、×は使用不可を示します。
2. ◎は耐摩耗性を重視する場合の推奨パッキン材質を示します。

片ロッド形、支持形式SD：基本形

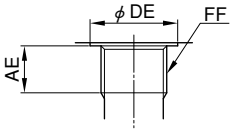
標　準　形　CBY14- ※SD
スイッチ付　CBY14L- ※SD

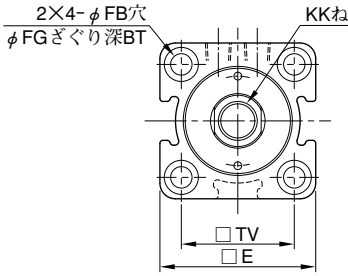
・おねじ仕様

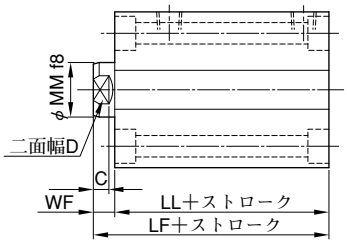




・ポートGねじ仕様







●スイッチの取付は“スイッチ付寸法図”を参照してください。スイッチ取付寸法以外は同じです。
●内径100はスイッチ取付溝が3箇所あります。
●ねじ取付面は6-S程度に仕上げてください。

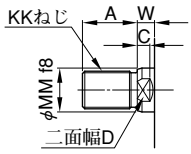
内径	A	AE	BT	C	D	DE	E	EE	FB	FF	FG	KK		KL	LF	LL	MM	N		PJ		PL		TV	WF	Y		質量kg		
												めねじ仕様	おねじ仕様					Rcねじ	Gねじ	Rcねじ	Gねじ	Rcねじ	Gねじ			Rcねじ	Gねじ	基本質量 めねじ	ストローク1mm当たりの加算質量	おねじ加算質量
32	25(40)	8	6.5	7	14	17.2	62	Rc1/4	6.6	G1/8	11	M12×1.75	M16×1.5	15	64	54	18	10	10	14	14	12	12	47	10	28	28	0.64	0.009	0.05
40	30(45)	8	8.6	7	19	17.2	70	Rc1/4	9	G1/8	14	M16×2	M20×1.5	20	65	55	22	10	10	16	16	12	12	52	10	27	27	0.85	0.011	0.10
50	35(50)	12	10.8	8	24	21.5	80	Rc1/4	11	G1/4	17.5	M20×2.5	M24×1.5	24	71	60	28	10	14	19	13.5	13	18.5	58	11	28	28	1.28	0.015	0.18
63	45(60)	12	13	9	30	21.5	94	Rc1/4	14	G1/4	20	M27×3	M30×1.5	33	80	67	36	10	16	24	20	13	17	69	13	30	30	2.00	0.021	0.40
80	60(80)	12	15.2	14	41	21.5	114	Rc3/8	16	G1/4	23	M30×3.5	M39×1.5	36	95	78	45	15	19	25	24	18	18	86	17	35	36	3.72	0.031	0.76
100	75(95)	12	17.5	22	50	25.5	138	Rc3/8	18	G3/8	26	M39×4	M48×1.5	45	122	96	56	15	18	26	26	28	28	106	26	42	42	7.03	0.046	1.50

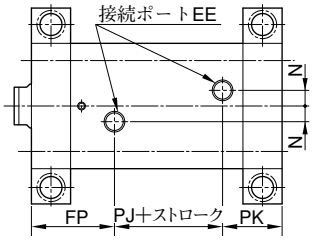
注）ロックナットを使用する場合、A寸法は（　）内寸法を推奨します（受注対応）。この場合は、下記例のように標準モデル番号の末尾に記号を追加してご指定ください。　例：CBY14-6SD32N10T-L　A00(T)　A-40
CBY14-6SD32N10T-L：標準モデル番号
A00(T)：ロッド先端特殊形状：記号A00(T)は全内径共通
A-40：A部長さ寸法：A-（　）内寸法で表示

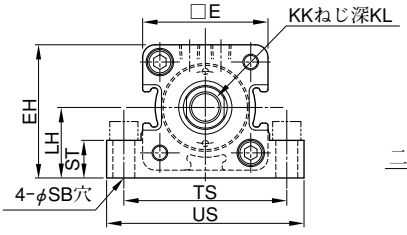
片ロッド形、支持形式LD：フート形

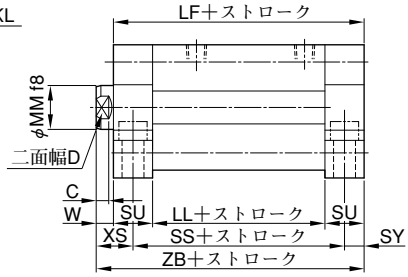
標　準　形　CBY14- ※LD
スイッチ付　CBY14L- ※LD

・おねじ仕様









●スイッチの取付は“スイッチ付寸法図”を参照してください。スイッチ取付寸法以外は同じです。
※取付けには必ず六角穴付ボルトをご使用ください。
●内径100はスイッチ取付溝が3箇所あります。

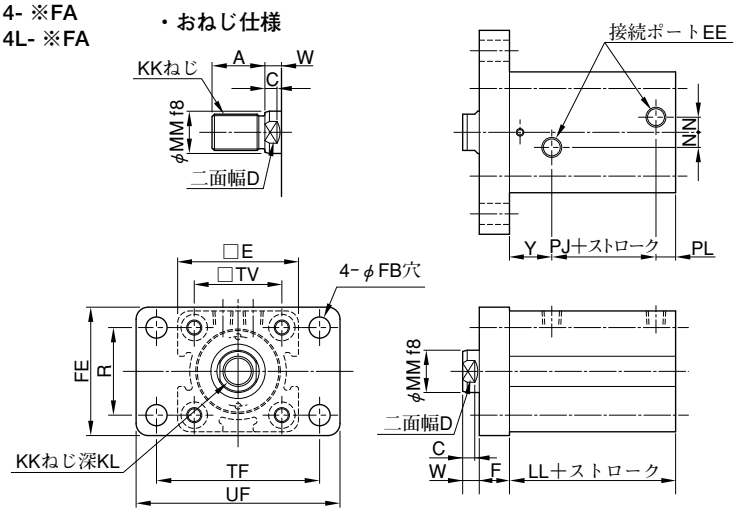
内径	A	C	D	E	EE	EH	FP	KK		KL	LF	LH	LL	MM	N	PJ	PK	SB	SS	ST	SU	SY	TS	US	W	XS	ZB	質量kg		
								めねじ仕様	おねじ仕様																			基本質量 めねじ	ストローク1mm当たりの加算質量	おねじ加算質量
32	25(40)	7	14	62	Rc1/4	66	48	M12×1.75	M16×1.5	15	94	35±0.15	54	18	10	14	32	9	74	16	20	10	79	94	10	20	104	1.73	0.009	0.05
40	30(45)	7	19	70	Rc1/4	72.5	47	M16×2	M20×1.5	20	95	37.5±0.15	55	22	10	16	32	11	75	20	20	10	90	108	10	20	105	2.27	0.011	0.10
50	35(50)	8	24	80	Rc1/4	85	53	M20×2.5	M24×1.5	24	110	45±0.15	60	28	10	19	38	14	85	24	25	12.5	104	126	11	23.5	121	3.71	0.015	0.18
63	45(60)	9	30	94	Rc1/4	97	55	M27×3	M30×1.5	33	117	50±0.15	67	36	10	24	38	16	92	30	25	12.5	121	146	13	25.5	130	5.30	0.021	0.40
80	60(80)	14	41	114	Rc3/8	117	65	M30×3.5	M39×1.5	36	138	60±0.25	78	45	15	25	48	18	108	35	30	15	144	172	17	32	155	9.58	0.031	0.76
100	75(95)	22	50	138	Rc3/8	140	77	M39×4	M48×1.5	45	166	71±0.25	96	56	15	26	63	22	131	43	35	17.5	174	208	26	43.5	192	17.02	0.046	1.50

注）ロックナットを使用する場合、A寸法は（　）内寸法を推奨します（受注対応）。この場合は、上記の“基本形”を参考に標準モデル番号の末尾に記号を追加してご指定ください。

片ロッド形、支持形式FA：ロッド側フランジ形

標　準　形　CBY14- ※FA
スイッチ付　CBY14L- ※FA

・おねじ仕様



●スイッチの取付は“スイッチ付寸法図”を参照してください。スイッチ取付寸法以外は同じです。
●内径100はスイッチ取付溝が3箇所あります。

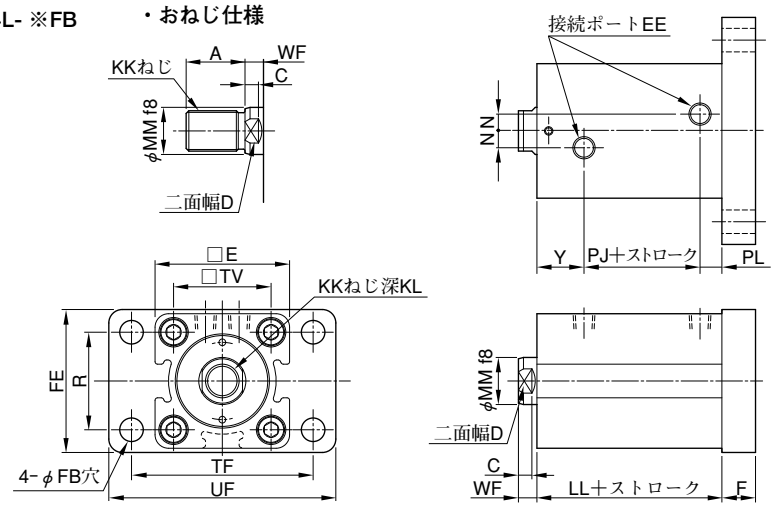
内径	A	C	D	E	EE	F	FB	FE	KK		KL	LL	MM	N	PJ	PL	R	TF	TV	UF	W	Y	質量kg		
									めねじ仕様	おねじ仕様													基本質量 めねじ	ストローク1mm当たりの加算質量	おねじ加算質量
32	25(40)	7	14	62	Rc1/4	15	6.6	62	M12×1.75	M16×1.5	15	54	18	10	14	12	40	80	47	95	10	28	1.26	0.009	0.05
40	30(45)	7	19	70	Rc1/4	20	11	70	M16×2	M20×1.5	20	55	22	10	16	12	46	96	52	118	10	27	2.01	0.011	0.10
50	35(50)	8	24	80	Rc1/4	20	14	85	M20×2.5	M24×1.5	24	60	28	10	19	13	58	108	58	135	11	28	2.88	0.015	0.18
63	45(60)	9	30	94	Rc1/4	20	14	98	M27×3	M30×1.5	33	67	36	10	24	13	65	124	69	150	13	30	4.02	0.021	0.40
80	60(80)	14	41	114	Rc3/8	25	18	118	M30×3.5	M39×1.5	36	78	45	15	25	18	87	154	86	185	17	35	7.49	0.031	0.76
100	75(95)	22	50	138	Rc3/8	30	22	150	M39×4	M48×1.5	45	96	56	15	26	28	109	190	106	230	26	42	14.26	0.046	1.50

注）ロックナットを使用する場合、A寸法は（　）内寸法を推奨します（受注対応）。この場合は、前ページの“基本形”を参考に標準モデル番号の末尾に記号を追加してご指定ください。

片ロッド形、支持形式FB：ヘッド側フランジ形

標　準　形　CBY14- ※FB
スイッチ付　CBY14L- ※FB

・おねじ仕様



●スイッチの取付は“スイッチ付寸法図”を参照してください。スイッチ取付寸法以外は同じです。
●内径100はスイッチ取付溝が3箇所あります。

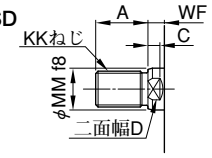
内径	A	C	D	E	EE	F	FB	FE	KK		KL	LL	MM	N	PJ	PL	R	TF	TV	UF	WF	Y	質量kg		
									めねじ仕様	おねじ仕様													基本質量 めねじ	ストローク1mm当たりの加算質量	おねじ加算質量
32	25(40)	7	14	62	Rc1/4	15	6.6	62	M12×1.75	M16×1.5	15	54	18	10	14	12	40	80	47	95	10	28	1.26	0.009	0.05
40	30(45)	7	19	70	Rc1/4	20	11	70	M16×2	M20×1.5	20	55	22	10	16	12	46	96	52	118	10	27	2.01	0.011	0.10
50	35(50)	8	24	80	Rc1/4	20	14	85	M20×2.5	M24×1.5	24	60	28	10	19	13	58	108	58	135	11	28	2.88	0.015	0.18
63	45(60)	9	30	94	Rc1/4	20	14	98	M27×3	M30×1.5	33	67	36	10	24	13	65	124	69	150	13	30	4.02	0.021	0.40
80	60(80)	14	41	114	Rc3/8	25	18	118	M30×3.5	M39×1.5	36	78	45	15	25	18	87	154	86	185	17	35	7.49	0.031	0.76
100	75(95)	22	50	138	Rc3/8	30	22	150	M39×4	M48×1.5	45	96	56	15	26	28	109	190	106	230	26	42	14.26	0.046	1.50

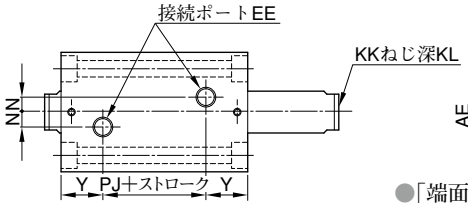
注）ロックナットを使用する場合、A寸法は（　）内寸法を推奨します（受注対応）。この場合は、前ページの“基本形”を参考に標準モデル番号の末尾に記号を追加してご指定ください。

両ロッド形、支持形式SD：基本形

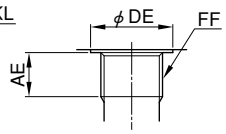
標　準　形　CBY14N- ※SD
スイッチ付　CBY14LN- ※SD

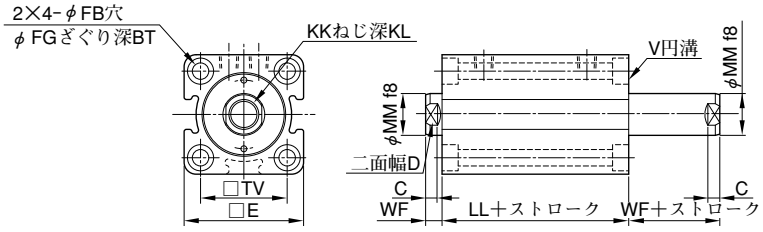
・おねじ仕様





・ポートGねじ仕様





●「端面にV円溝の無い面」が取付面です。
●スイッチの取付は“スイッチ付寸法図”を参照してください。スイッチ取付寸法以外は同じです。
●内径100はスイッチ取付溝が3箇所あります。
●ねじ取付面は6-S程度に仕上げてください。

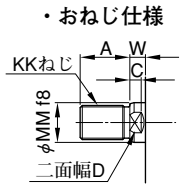
内径	A	AE	BT	C	D	DE	E	EE	FB	FF	FG	KK		KL	LL	MM	N		PJ		TV	WF	Y		質量kg		
												めねじ仕様	おねじ仕様				Rcねじ	Gねじ	Rcねじ	Gねじ			Rcねじ	Gねじ	基本質量 めねじ	ストローク1mm当たりの加算質量	おねじ加算質量
32	25(40)	8	6.5	7	14	17.2	62	Rc1/4	6.6	G1/8	11	M12×1.75	M16×1.5	15	72	18	10	10	16	16	47	10	28	28	1.01	0.011	0.10
40	30(45)	8	8.6	7	19	17.2	70	Rc1/4	9	G1/8	14	M16×2	M20×1.5	20	72	22	10	10	18	18	52	10	27	27	1.30	0.014	0.20
50	35(50)	12	10.8	8	24	21.5	80	Rc1/4	11	G1/4	17.5	M20×2.5	M24×1.5	24	75	28	10	14	19	19	58	11	28	28	1.90	0.020	0.36
63	45(60)	12	13	9	30	21.5	94	Rc1/4	14	G1/4	20	M27×3	M30×1.5	33	82	36	10	16	22	22	69	13	30	30	2.89	0.029	0.80
80	60(80)	12	15.2	14	41	21.5	114	Rc3/8	16	G1/4	23	M30×3.5	M39×1.5	36	95	45	15	19	25	23	86	17	35	36	5.36	0.043	1.52
100	75(95)	12	17.5	22	50	25.5	138	Rc3/8	18	G3/8	26	M39×4	M48×1.5	45	108	56	15	18	24	24	106	26	42	42	9.83	0.065	3.00

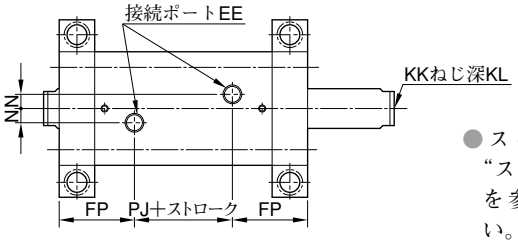
注）ロックナットを使用する場合、A寸法は（ ）内寸法を推奨します（受注対応）。この場合は、下記例のように標準モデル番号の末尾に記号を追加してご指定ください。このとき、A寸法が指定寸法となるのは、取付面側のみです。両側とも指定寸法とする必要がある場合は、別途ご相談ください。　例：CBY14N-6SD32N10T-L（標準モデル番号）　A00（T）　A-40
A部長さ寸法：A-（ ）内寸法で表示
ロッド先端特殊形状：記号A00(T)は全内径共通

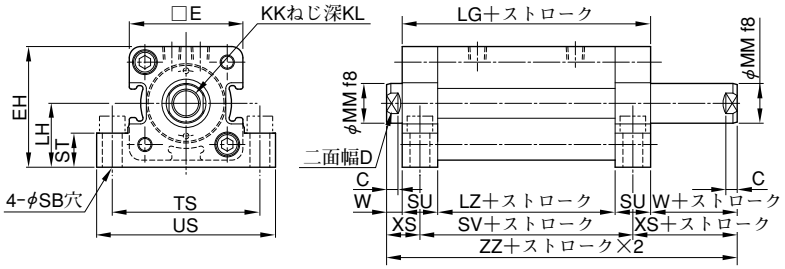
両ロッド形、支持形式LD：フート形

標　準　形　CBY14N- ※LD
スイッチ付　CBY14LN- ※LD

・おねじ仕様







●スイッチの取付は“スイッチ付寸法図”を参照してください。スイッチ取付寸法以外は同じです。
※取付けには必ず六角穴付ボルトをご使用ください。
●内径100はスイッチ取付溝が3箇所あります。

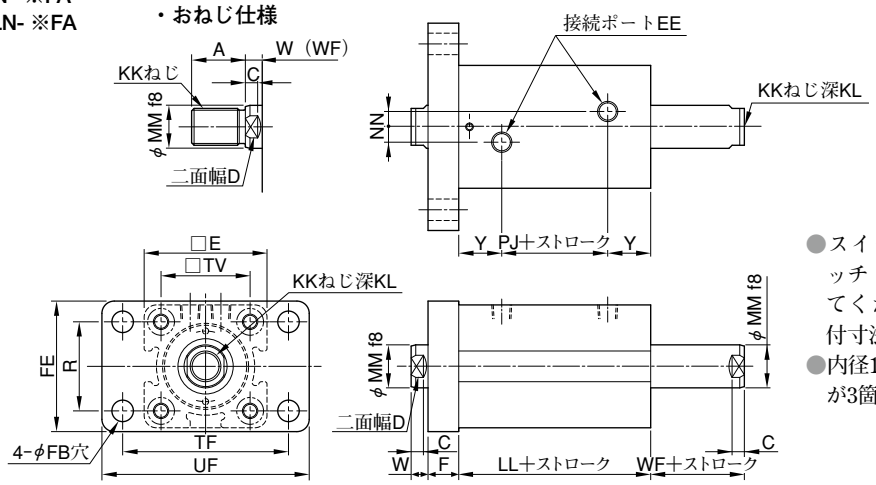
内径	A	C	D	E	EE	EH	FP	KK		KL	LG	LH	LZ	MM	N	PJ	SB	ST	SU	SV	TS	US	W	XS	ZZ	質量kg		
								めねじ仕様	おねじ仕様																	基本質量 めねじ	ストローク1mm当たりの加算質量	おねじ加算質量
32	25(40)	7	14	62	Rc1/4	66	48	M12×1.75	M16×1.5	15	112	35±0.15	72	18	10	16	9	16	20	92	79	94	10	20	132	2.1	0.011	0.10
40	30(45)	7	19	70	Rc1/4	72.5	47	M16×2	M20×1.5	20	112	37.5±0.15	72	22	10	18	11	20	20	92	90	108	10	20	132	2.72	0.014	0.20
50	35(50)	8	24	80	Rc1/4	85	53	M20×2.5	M24×1.5	24	125	45±0.15	75	28	10	19	14	24	25	100	104	126	11	23.5	147	4.33	0.020	0.36
63	45(60)	9	30	94	Rc1/4	97	55	M27×3	M30×1.5	33	132	50±0.15	82	36	10	22	16	30	25	107	121	146	13	25.5	158	6.19	0.029	0.80
80	60(80)	14	41	114	Rc3/8	117	65	M30×3.5	M39×1.5	36	155	60±0.15	95	45	15	25	18	35	30	125	144	172	17	32	189	11.22	0.043	1.52
100	75(95)	22	50	138	Rc3/8	140	77	M39×4	M48×1.5	45	178	71±0.15	108	56	15	24	22	43	35	143	174	208	26	43.5	230	19.82	0.065	3.00

注）ロックナットを使用する場合、A寸法は（ ）内寸法を推奨します（受注対応）。この場合は、上記の“基本形”を参考に標準モデル番号の末尾に記号を追加してご指定ください。

両ロッド形、支持形式FA：ロッド側フランジ形

標　準　形　CBY14N-※FA
スイッチ付　CBY14LN-※FA

・おねじ仕様



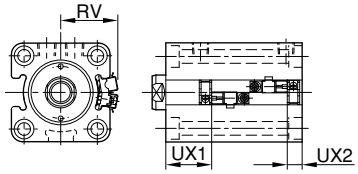
●スイッチの取付は“スイッチ 付寸法図”を参照してください。スイッチ取付寸法以外は同じです。
●内径100はスイッチ取付溝が3箇所あります。

内径	A	C	D	E	EE	F	FB	FE	KK		KL	LL	MM	N	PJ	R	TF	TV	UF	W	WF	Y	質量kg		
									めねじ仕様	おねじ仕様													基本質量 めねじ	ストローク1mm当たりの加算質量	おねじ加算質量
32	25(40)	7	14	62	Rc1/4	15	6.6	62	M12×1.75	M16×1.5	15	72	18	10	16	40	80	47	95	10	10	28	1.63	0.011	0.10
40	30(45)	7	19	70	Rc1/4	20	11	70	M16×2	M20×1.5	20	72	22	10	18	46	96	52	118	10	10	27	2.46	0.014	0.20
50	35(50)	8	24	80	Rc1/4	20	14	85	M20×2.5	M24×1.5	24	75	28	10	19	58	108	58	135	11	11	28	3.50	0.020	0.36
63	45(60)	9	30	94	Rc1/4	20	14	98	M27×3	M30×1.5	33	82	36	10	22	65	124	69	150	13	13	30	4.91	0.029	0.80
80	60(80)	14	41	114	Rc3/8	25	18	118	M30×3.5	M39×1.5	36	95	45	15	25	87	154	86	185	17	17	35	9.13	0.043	1.52
100	75(95)	22	50	138	Rc3/8	30	22	150	M39×4	M48×1.5	45	108	56	15	24	109	190	106	230	26	26	42	17.06	0.065	3.00

注）ロックナットを使用する場合、A寸法は（ ）内寸法を推奨します（受注対応）。この場合は、前ページの“基本形”を参考に標準モデル番号の末尾に記号を追加してご指定ください。

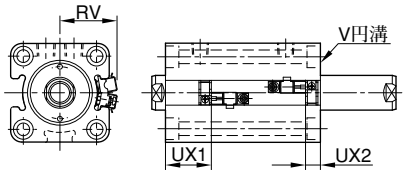
スイッチ付：CBY14L(N)

片ロッド形



●内径100はスイッチ溝が3箇所あります。

両ロッド形



●内径100はスイッチ溝が3箇所あります。
●端面にV円溝が無いほうがUX1です。

■ 寸 法 表

単位：mm

内径＼記号	RV	UX1		UX2	
		片ロッド	両ロッド	片ロッド	両ロッド
32	37	19	19	17	35
40	41	20	20	17	34
50	46	22	22	20	35
63	54	24	24	25	40
80	63	30	30	30	47
100	75	36	36	42	53

■ 動作範囲と応差

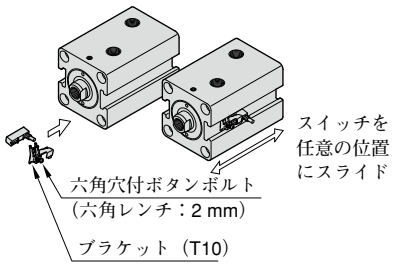
単位：mm

内径	有接点		無接点	
	動作範囲	応差	動作範囲	応差
32	10～17	2以下	4～8	1以下
40				
50				
63				
80				
100	6～14	2以下	6～9	1以下

注）UX寸法は目安です。詳細はスイッチ取付可能最少ストローク表（82ページ）を参照してください。

スイッチ検出位置の調整方法

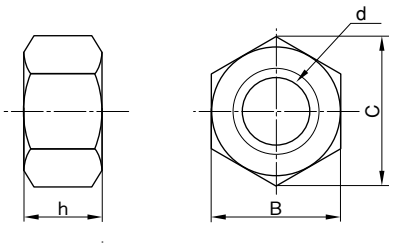
ブラケット固定ねじ締付トルク：約0.4 Nm



1. ブラケット固定ねじを緩め、ブラケットをスイッチ中央部にはめ込んでください。
2. スイッチとブラケットを組み合わせた状態で、シリンダ本体のスイッチ取付部へ差し込みます。
3. スイッチを任意の位置へスライドさせてください。動作範囲の中央に取付けると最も安定して検出できます。
4. シリンダストローク端検出の場合、UX寸法（最適設定位置）へ取付けてください。
5. 検出位置へスライド後、ブラケット固定ねじを締付けてください。

注）締付トルクが適正でない場合、スイッチの位置ズレやスイッチ本体の破損を招く場合があります。

ロックナット



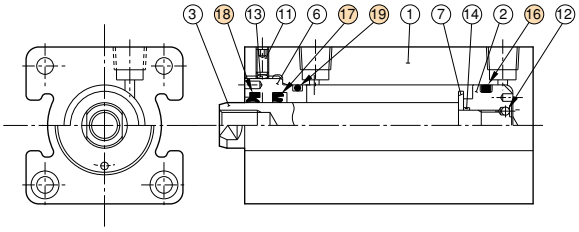
■ 寸 法 表

内　径	部品形式	d	B	C	h
32	LNH-16F-H	M16×1.5	22	25.4	10
40	LNH-20F-H	M20×1.5	27	31.2	12
50	LNH-24F-H	M24×1.5	32	37.0	14
63	LNH-30F-H	M30×1.5	41	47.3	17
80	LNH-39F-H	M39×1.5	55	68.5	20
100	LNH-48F-H	M48×1.5	70	80.8	26

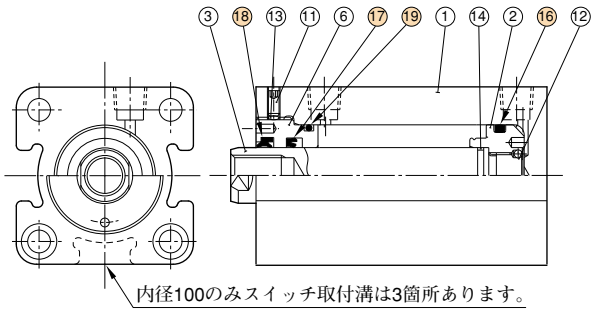
内部構造図／パッキンリスト

片ロッド標準形：CBY14

●内径32

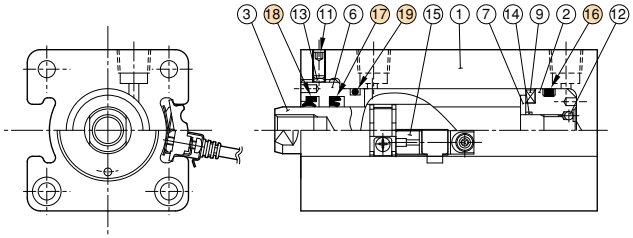


●内径40～100

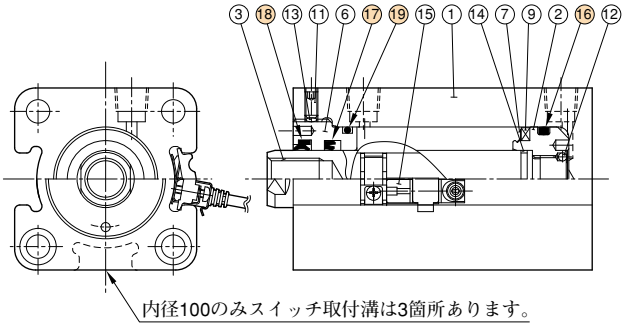


片ロッドスイッチ付：CBY14L

●内径32



●内径40～100



■ パッキン材質“6”水素化ニトリルゴム／CBY14（L）-6

照号	部　品　名　称	材　　質	個数	部　品　番　号					
				32	40	50	63	80	100
16	ピストンパッキン	水素化ニトリルゴム	1	NCHY-32	NCHY-40	NCHY-50	NCHY-63	NCHY-80	NCHY-100
17	ロッドパッキン	水素化ニトリルゴム	1	UHR-18	UHR-22	UHR-28A	UHR-36	UHR-45	UHR-56
18	ダストシール	水素化ニトリルゴム	1	DHS-18	DHS-22	DHS-28	DHS-36	DHS-45	DHS-56
19	ブッシュ用Oリング★	水素化ニトリルゴム	1	G-25	G-35	G-45	G-58（特）	G-75	G-95

★OリングはOR HNBR-90 G＊＊-Nとなります。シリンダ内径63のOリングは特殊サイズとなります。

■ パッキン材質“3”ふっ素ゴム／CBY14（L）-3

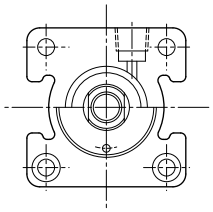
照号	部　品　名　称	材　　質	個数	部　品　番　号					
				32	40	50	63	80	100
16	ピストンパッキン	ふっ素ゴム	1	P-26	P-34	P-44	P-53	P-70	P-90
17	ロッドパッキン	ふっ素ゴム	1	UHR-18	UHR-22	UHR-28A	UHR-36	UHR-45	UHR-56
18	ダストシール	ふっ素ゴム	1	DHS-18	DHS-22	DHS-28	DHS-36	DHS-45	DHS-56
19	ブッシュ用Oリング★	ふっ素ゴム	1	G-25	G-35	G-45	G-58（特）	G-75	G-95

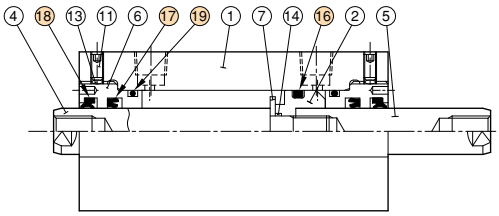
★OリングはOR FKM-90 G＊＊-Nとなります。シリンダ内径63のOリングは特殊サイズとなります。

内部構造図／パッキンリスト

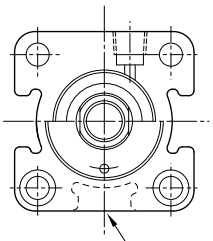
両ロッド標準形：CBY14N

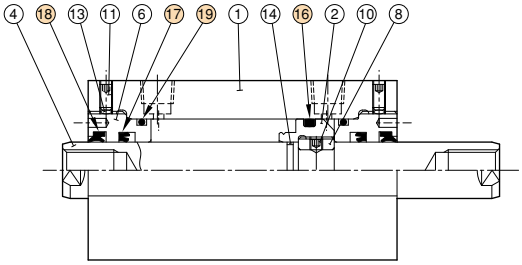
●内径32





●内径40～100

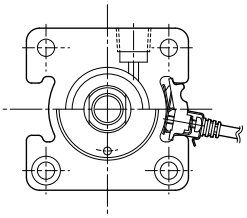


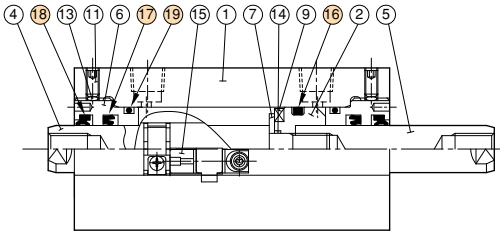


内径100のみスイッチ取付溝は3箇所あります。

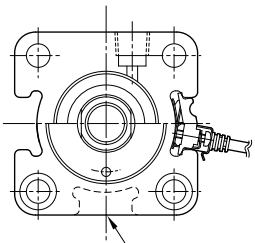
両ロッドスイッチ付：CBY14LN

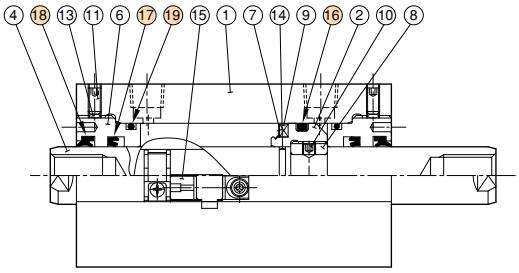
●内径32





●内径40～100





内径100のみスイッチ取付溝は3箇所あります。

■ パッキン材質“6”水素化ニトリルゴム／CBY14（L）N-6

照号	部品名称	材質	個数	部品番号					
				32	40	50	63	80	100
16	ピストンパッキン	水素化ニトリルゴム	1	NCHY-32	NCHY-40	NCHY-50	NCHY-63	NCHY-80	NCHY-100
17	ロッドパッキン	水素化ニトリルゴム	2	UHR-18	UHR-22	UHR-28A	UHR-36	UHR-45	UHR-56
18	ダストシール	水素化ニトリルゴム	2	DHS-18	DHS-22	DHS-28	DHS-36	DHS-45	DHS-56
19	ブッシュ用Oリング★	水素化ニトリルゴム	2	G-25	G-35	G-45	G-58（特）	G-75	G-95

★OリングはOR HNBR-90 G＊＊-Nとなります。シリンダ内径63のOリングは特殊サイズとなります。

■ パッキン材質“3”ふっ素ゴム／CBY14（L）N-3

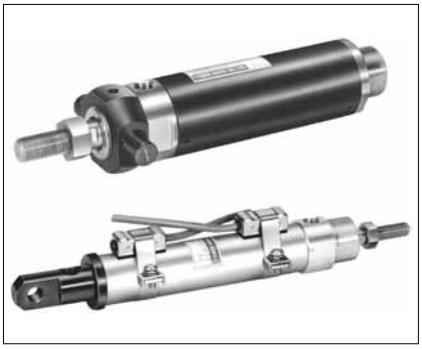
照号	部品名称	材質	個数	部品番号					
				32	40	50	63	80	100
16	ピストンパッキン	ふっ素ゴム	1	P-26	P-34	P-44	P-53	P-70	P-90
17	ロッドパッキン	ふっ素ゴム	2	UHR-18	UHR-22	UHR-28A	UHR-36	UHR-45	UHR-56
18	ダストシール	ふっ素ゴム	2	DHS-18	DHS-22	DHS-28	DHS-36	DHS-45	DHS-56
19	ブッシュ用Oリング★	ふっ素ゴム	2	G-25	G-35	G-45	G-58（特）	G-75	G-95

★OリングはOR FKM-90 G＊＊-Nとなります。シリンダ内径63のOリングは特殊サイズとなります。

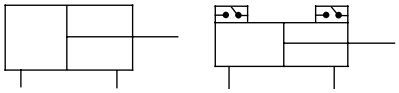
ミニシリーズ油圧シリンダ

Mini Series Hydraulic Cylinders

ミニシリーズ油圧シリンダは、省スペースをめざした小形工作機械や医療装置など小形化のニーズに対応するために開発された油圧シリンダです。
支持形式など豊富なバリエーションを用意していますので、用途にあわせてお選びいただけます。
他のミニシリーズの電磁切換弁などと組合せることにより、ミニ油圧システムを構成することができます。



JIS油圧図記号



■仕　様

項目 ＼ モデル番号	SW-1※※×※ -※※-※-※-※-00	KM※-※※※×※ -※※-※-※-※-01	KW-※※※×※ -※※-※-※-※-01
シリンダ内径 mm	20，25，30		
支持形式	ST，LB，FA，CA，TA，TB		
最高使用圧力 MPa	3.5	7	
許容サージ圧力★1 MPa	5.3	10.5	
耐圧力（検査圧力） MPa	5.3	10.5	
最低作動圧力 MPa	0.3	0.3以下★3	
周囲温度（油温） ℃	−10〜+60	−10〜+80	−10〜+60
最高使用速度	300 mm/s		
最低使用速度	10 mm/s		
最大ストローク★2	300 mm		

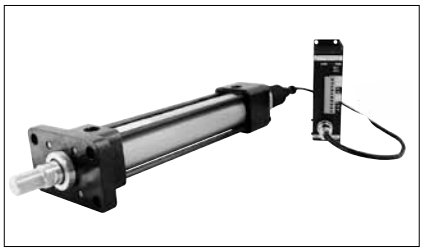
★1. 負荷の慣性によりシリンダ内に発生する圧力は上記許容サージ圧力以内にしてください。
★2. 挫屈強度からさらに低い値に制限されることがあります。詳細は別途お問合せください。
★3. 両ロッド形の最低作動圧力は、0.5 MPa以下になります。

――ミニシリーズ油圧シリンダの詳細については別途お問合せください。――

CJT70PS/140PSシリーズ
ポジションセンシング油圧シリンダ

CJT70PS/140PS Series Position Sensing Type Hydraulic Cylinders

磁歪式機構により高精度の位置検出を実現しています。



● **高精度**
磁歪式の位置センサにより、高精度の絶対位置を検出できます。位置センサとしては、Wiedemann効果による磁歪現象を応用した工業用変位センサを使用しています。

● **様々な出力方式**
アナログ出力またはデジタル出力のいずれかを選択できますので、機械装置の様々な出力に対応できます。

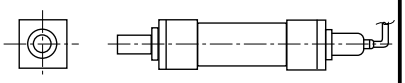
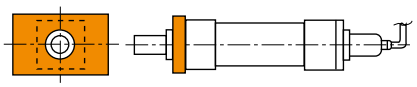
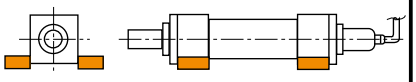
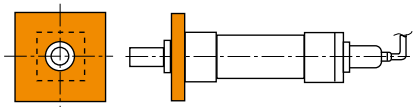
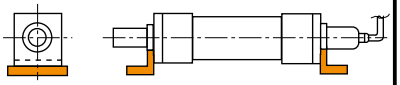
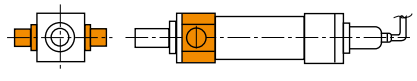
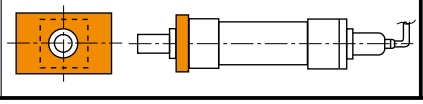
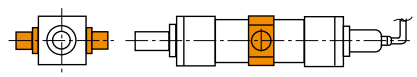
● **容易な置換え**
標準油圧シリンダCJT 70/140シリーズと互換性がありますので、機械装置における置き換えが容易です（取付形式SD/LA/LB形は除きます）。

● **アンプ内蔵形も用意**
GYcAT形においてはセンサヘッドにアンプを内蔵してありますので 、DC24V電源を供給するだけで高精度のアナログ出力を得ることができます。

■ 仕　　様

モデル番号	CJT-$\frac{140}{70}$PS-※※※※N-※N※-※※※-10	
ロッド径記号	B	C
シリンダ内径　mm	50, 63, 80, 100, 125, 140, 150, 160, 180	100, 125, 140, 150, 160, 180
呼び圧力　MPa	7/14	
最大ストローク　mm	内径 50　：1200 内径 100,125,140：1500	内径 63,80　：1300 内径 150,160,180：2000
最小分解能	1 μm	
直線性	0.01 %	
繰返し精度	0.001 %	

■ 取付形式

記号	形　式	略　図	記号	形　式	略　図
SD	基本形		FY	フランジ形	
LA	フート形		FC		
LB	フート形	(7MPa 専用) 	TA	トラニオン形	
FA	フランジ形	(7MPa 専用) 	TC	トラニオン形	

――ポジションセンシング油圧シリンダの詳細については別途発行の機種別カタログをご参照ください。――

YUKEN 油圧機器

油研工業株式會社

YUKEN 標準油圧ユニット

MEXICO BRANCH OFFICE
Roberto Diaz No. 401
Ciudad Industrial
Aguascalientes, Ags.
México
20290

4ManPro@4ManPro.com
(449) 171 3420
www.4ManPro.com/SPA/

USA BRANCH OFFICE
4ManPro®
708 Main St.
10th Floor
Houston, Tx, USA
77002

4ManPro-USA@4ManPro.com
+1 (832) 871 5022
www.4ManPro.com/ENG/

Elements For Manufacturing Processes